Appendix One

Federal Programs by Function, Agency, and Account

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Summary Information

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1. FEDERAL PROGRAMS BY FUNCTION

Table 1–1. **OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION, 1991–1997**

(In billions of dollars)

	1991 actual	Estimate					
		1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
050 National defense	273.3	307.3	291.0	283.0	282.9	285.9	289.1
Department of Defense—Military	(262.4)	(294.6)	(277.9)	(269.4)	(268.7)	(271.0)	(273.6)
Other	(10.9)	(12.7)	(13.1)	(13.6)	(14.1)	(14.9)	(15.5)
150 International affairs	15.9	17.8	18.0	18.6	18.9	18.8	18.7
250 General science, space, and technology	16.1	16.4	17.0	18.1	18.4	18.4	18.7
270 Energy	1.7	4.0	4.6	5.5	4.8	4.0	3.7
300 Natural resources and environment	18.6	20.2	20.5	19.9	21.0	19.8	20.0
350 Agriculture	15.2	17.2	15.7	14.5	12.1	11.9	11.6
370 Commerce and housing credit	75.6	54.7	63.6	11.0	1.5	−7.0	−10.0
On-budget	(74.3)	(53.9)	(62.0)	(9.7)	(0.4)	(−6.3)	(−9.0)
Off-budget	(1.3)	(0.8)	(1.6)	(1.3)	(1.1)	(−0.7)	(−1.0)
400 Transportation	31.1	34.0	35.1	36.7	37.0	37.2	37.3
450 Community and regional development	6.8	7.5	7.6	7.1	6.4	6.0	5.8
500 Education, training, employment, and social services	42.8	45.0	49.6	51.5	50.3	45.9	50.1
550 Health	71.2	94.6	108.2	122.9	138.5	156.8	177.8
570 Medicare	104.5	118.6	129.3	142.8	158.7	178.9	200.4
600 Income security	170.8	196.0	199.5	206.4	216.7	221.8	231.0
650 Social security	269.0	286.7	302.3	317.7	333.5	350.0	367.4
On-budget	(2.6)	(6.1)	(6.4)	(6.8)	(7.2)	(7.6)	(7.9)
Off-budget	(266.4)	(280.7)	(295.8)	(310.9)	(326.2)	(342.4)	(359.5)
700 Veterans benefits and services	31.3	33.8	34.3	36.2	35.9	35.0	36.8
750 Administration of justice	12.3	14.1	15.4	16.0	15.7	15.7	15.7
800 General government	11.7	12.8	14.0	15.1	13.3	13.4	12.7
900 Net interest	194.5	200.3	214.6	231.8	243.0	253.9	264.0
On-budget	(214.8)	(224.2)	(241.6)	(262.9)	(278.7)	(295.0)	(311.4)
Off-budget	(−20.2)	(−23.9)	(−27.0)	(−31.1)	(−35.7)	(−41.1)	(−47.4)
920 Allowances	.....	−0.1	−0.4	−7.6	−4.6	*	*
950 Undistributed offsetting receipts	−39.4	−38.8	−41.6	−40.3	−42.0	−44.4	−45.0
On-budget	(−33.6)	(−32.7)	(−35.1)	(−33.4)	(−34.5)	(−36.3)	(−36.2)
Off-budget	(−5.8)	(−6.1)	(−6.5)	(−6.9)	(−7.5)	(−8.1)	(−8.8)
Total outlays	**1,323.0**	**1,442.5**	**1,498.3**	**1,507.0**	**1,562.0**	**1,622.1**	**1,705.9**
On-budget	(1,081.3)	(1,190.9)	(1,234.3)	(1,232.8)	(1,278.0)	(1,329.6)	(1,403.6)
Off-budget	(241.7)	(251.5)	(264.0)	(274.2)	(284.1)	(292.5)	(302.3)

*$50 million or less.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
050 NATIONAL DEFENSE										
051 Department of Defense-Military	290,904	276,223	267,156	267,434	269,554	262,389	294,640	277,933	269,428	268,746
053 Atomic energy defense activities:										
Weapons activities	4,636	4,704	4,757	4,757	4,757	3,926	4,822	4,835	4,772	4,758
New production reactor	375	516	154	295	421	343	389	313	294	383
Defense environmental restoration and waste management	3,160	3,681	4,610	5,071	5,578	2,434	3,282	4,098	4,717	5,255
Materials production and other defense programs	3,396	3,068	2,598	2,598	2,598	3,292	3,177	2,641	2,692	2,607
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	11	12	13	15	16	9	15	13	15	16
Subtotal, Atomic energy defense activities	11,578	11,980	12,132	12,736	13,370	10,004	11,685	11,901	12,489	13,018
054 Defense-related activities	1,092	968	1,212	1,130	1,125	899	980	1,180	1,121	1,118
Total	303,574	289,170	280,499	281,300	284,049	273,292	307,306	291,014	283,039	282,883
150 INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS										
151 International development and humanitarian assistance:										
Agency for International Development	3,318	2,984	3,504	3,354	3,189	2,659	2,291	2,929	2,908	3,331
Enterprise for the Americas Initiative	.....	410	386	386	117	.....	325	326	351	102
Multilateral development banks	1,619	1,685	1,659	1,655	1,655	1,256	1,571	1,487	1,718	1,622
Food aid	1,004	1,484	1,323	1,322	1,323	753	1,234	828	852	934
Refugee programs	664	511	570	576	553	549	561	565	574	559
Voluntary contributions to international organizations	285	250	257	257	257	264	257	271	275	274
State Department narcotics assistance	150	172	173	173	173	109	148	164	170	173
Peace Corps	187	202	220	220	220	176	191	208	217	218
Other programs	78	102	114	95	114	−97	−69	−36	−72	−63
Offsetting receipts	−527	−356	−358	−369	−390	−527	−356	−358	−369	−390
Subtotal, International development and humanitarian assistance	6,778	7,443	7,847	7,668	7,210	5,141	6,154	6,385	6,623	6,758
152 International security assistance:										
Foreign military financing	5,158	4,395	3,958	3,907	4,164	5,567	4,338	4,138	4,207	4,406
Economic support fund	4,036	3,240	3,123	3,123	3,123	4,321	3,282	3,241	3,182	3,159
Other programs	104	441	90	90	90	172	587	157	111	91
Foreign military credit sales repayment	−237	−424	−529	−624	−698	−237	−424	−529	−624	−698
Subtotal, International security assistance	9,061	7,651	6,642	6,496	6,679	9,823	7,783	7,007	6,876	6,958
153 Conduct of foreign affairs:										
State Department salaries and expenses	1,906	2,015	2,131	2,131	2,131	1,888	2,022	2,104	2,119	2,128
Foreign buildings	228	545	600	491	461	374	394	446	466	552
United Nations programs	938	955	1,379	1,379	1,379	874	966	1,375	1,380	1,379
Other programs	167	170	182	183	185	146	179	182	182	184
Subtotal, Conduct of foreign affairs	3,238	3,686	4,292	4,185	4,157	3,282	3,560	4,108	4,146	4,243
154 Foreign information and exchange activities:										
U.S. Information Agency	1,022	1,084	1,146	1,158	1,155	1,001	1,085	1,130	1,153	1,140
Board for International Broadcasting	206	207	220	220	220	228	240	236	251	283
Other programs	16	17	18	18	18	24	18	19	19	18
Subtotal, Foreign information and exchange activities	1,243	1,308	1,384	1,396	1,393	1,253	1,343	1,384	1,423	1,441
155 International financial programs:										
Export-Import Bank	170	474	633	−43	682	−88	543	607	419	382
International Monetary Fund	470	12,314	.....	.....	.....	179	8	11	13	19
Exchange stabilization fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500	−2,206	−1,600	−1,500	−1,500	−1,500
Foreign military sales trust fund (net)	1,891	452	−130	189	339	−1,061	−112	84	558	594
Other programs	256	93	.....	150	150	−55	257	−6	140	148
Offsetting receipts	−418	−125	−100	−102	−104	−418	−125	−100	−102	−104
Subtotal, International financial programs	2,369	13,208	404	194	2,567	−3,648	−1,029	−904	−472	−461
Total	22,689	33,297	20,569	19,939	22,005	15,851	17,811	17,981	18,596	18,939
250 GENERAL SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY										
251 General science and basic research:										
National Science Foundation programs	2,333	2,595	3,048	3,049	3,049	2,081	2,335	2,737	2,965	3,030
Department of Energy general science programs	1,139	1,472	1,656	1,662	1,666	1,073	1,219	1,318	1,475	1,604
DOD general science programs	.....	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	59	13	2	.....
Subtotal, General science and basic research	3,472	4,142	4,705	4,711	4,715	3,154	3,612	4,069	4,442	4,634
252 Space flight, research, and supporting activities:										
Research and program management	1,849	1,298	1,361	1,361	1,361	1,827	1,468	1,363	1,380	1,383
Space flight control and data communications	5,271	5,352	5,266	5,266	5,266	5,590	5,311	5,150	5,360	5,407
Construction of facilities	452	483	269	269	269	285	392	415	466	477
Research and development	5,464	6,066	6,801	6,801	6,801	5,245	5,576	6,021	6,399	6,481
Other	11	15	16	16	16	9	14	16	16	16

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
Subtotal, Space flight, research, and supporting activities	13,046	13,213	13,714	13,714	13,714	12,957	12,761	12,964	13,620	13,765
Total	16,519	17,356	18,418	18,424	18,429	16,111	16,373	17,033	18,063	18,398
270 ENERGY										
271 Energy supply:										
Research and development	3,417	3,821	4,000	3,750	3,500	2,711	3,294	3,582	3,893	3,922
Petroleum reserves:										
Existing law	−350	−309	−288	−561	−596	−373	−322	−293	−437	−555
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action				556	601				556	601
Federal power marketing:										
Existing law	−228	−346	−323	−418	−461	−768	−472	−332	−507	−546
Proposed legislation			−399	−425	−446			−399	−425	−446
Tennessee Valley Authority	116	794	1,304	1,729	1,749	−129	255	1,202	1,520	1,181
Uranium enrichment:										
Existing law	26	−233	112	128	−38	−116	−197	−91	−68	−45
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−366	−366	−183			−183	−183	−183
Nuclear waste program	243	278	394	395	395	300	270	334	384	395
Nuclear waste fund receipts	−605	−538	−400	−377	−546	−605	−538	−400	−377	−546
Subsidies for nonconventional fuel production	*	−53	−48			101	73	87	90	49
Rural electric and telephone	1,601	210	214	794	815	44	628	−68	−57	−143
Isotopes		8	2			5	8	2		
Subtotal, Energy supply	4,220	3,631	4,203	5,205	4,790	1,170	3,000	3,442	4,389	3,685
272 Energy conservation	461	506	491	491	491	386	463	495	494	491
274 Emergency energy preparedness	336	282	60	186	186	−235	336	381	376	344
276 Energy information, policy, and regulation:										
Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)	26	20	21	21	21	−1	6	10	21	21
Other energy programs	343	244	257	255	254	342	221	232	242	248
Subtotal, Energy information, policy, and regulation	369	264	278	277	276	340	226	241	263	269
Total	5,386	4,683	5,032	6,158	5,742	1,662	4,026	4,560	5,522	4,790
300 NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT										
301 Water resources:										
Corps of Engineers:										
Existing law	3,410	3,850	3,804	3,834	3,961	3,468	3,640	3,779	3,849	3,961
Proposed legislation			5	5	5			5	5	5
Bureau of Reclamation	1,097	1,052	887	934	955	1,007	1,276	895	944	929
Other	234	256	206	206	206	262	297	216	218	205
Offsetting receipts	−371	−484	−470	−540	−669	−371	−484	−470	−540	−669
Subtotal, Water resources	4,370	4,675	4,432	4,438	4,458	4,366	4,729	4,425	4,475	4,431
302 Conservation and land management:										
Management of national forests, cooperative forestry, and forestry research (Forest Service)	2,755	2,882	3,011	3,011	3,006	2,607	2,716	2,930	3,011	3,007
Management of public lands (BLM)	819	908	951	951	952	809	945	929	946	951
Mining reclamation and enforcement	309	299	270	270	270	323	262	294	321	327
Conservation reserve program	1,315	1,611	1,607	1,862	1,908	1,631	1,751	1,799	1,862	1,908
Other conservation of agricultural lands	781	894	931	1,060	1,102	772	861	931	1,022	1,032
Other resources management:										
Existing law	342	359	342	342	342	315	360	349	343	342
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−5	−5	−5			−5	−5	−5
Offsetting receipts:										
Existing law	−2,409	−2,521	−2,479	−2,389	−2,385	−2,409	−2,521	−2,479	−2,389	−2,385
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−146	−146	−146			−146	−146	−146
Proposed legislation				−1,280	−*				−1,280	−*
Subtotal, Conservation and land management	3,912	4,433	4,483	3,678	5,045	4,047	4,374	4,602	3,685	5,033
303 Recreational resources:										
Federal land acquisition	352	331	360	360	360	281	351	332	382	355
Urban park and historic preservation funds	54	40	41	41	41	34	39	47	47	44
Operation of recreational resources	2,182	2,397	2,318	2,329	2,347	1,928	2,236	2,424	2,437	2,368
Corps of Engineers recreational fee (proposed)		−10	−20	−20	−20		−10	−20	−20	−20
Offsetting receipts:										
Existing law	−107	−142	−139	−141	−143	−107	−142	−139	−141	−143
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−44	−49	−54			−44	−49	−54
Subtotal, Recreational resources	2,482	2,617	2,516	2,519	2,530	2,137	2,474	2,599	2,656	2,549
304 Pollution control and abatement:										
Regulatory, enforcement, and research programs	2,353	2,594	2,723	2,723	2,723	2,017	2,376	2,645	2,729	2,721

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
Hazardous substance response fund	1,616	1,616	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,417	1,486	1,527	1,620	1,641
Oil pollution funds (gross)	113	176	224	224	224	62	158	208	217	221
Sewage treatment plant construction grants	2,101	2,403	2,500	1,800	1,000	2,389	2,205	2,174	2,228	2,169
Leaking underground storage tank trust fund	65	75	75	75	75	66	87	87	75	75
Offsetting receipts:										
Existing law	−98	−180	−243	−271	−296	−98	−180	−243	−271	−296
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−15	−15	−15			−15	−15	−15
Subtotal, Pollution control and abatement	6,150	6,685	7,013	6,285	5,460	5,853	6,131	6,383	6,583	6,517
306 Other natural resources:										
Program activities:										
Existing law	2,324	2,585	2,549	2,549	2,549	2,164	2,541	2,474	2,512	2,522
Proposed legislation				46						
Offsetting receipts	−15	−19	−18	−17	−17	−15	−19	−18	−17	−17
Subtotal, Other natural resources	2,309	2,566	2,531	2,577	2,532	2,148	2,522	2,456	2,495	2,504
Total	19,224	20,976	20,976	19,498	20,024	18,552	20,231	20,464	19,893	21,034
350 AGRICULTURE										
351 Farm income stabilization:										
Commodity Credit Corporation:										
Existing law	9,745	12,328	11,285	9,188	8,776	10,110	11,966	11,710	10,624	8,551
Proposed legislation		−5	−65	−150	−150		−5	−65	−150	−150
Crop insurance	729	583	621	622	622	770	936	900	843	853
Agricultural credit insurance	4,043	1,159	110	1,701	1,087	1,996	1,017	100	−163	−558
Farm Credit System assistance:										
Existing law		*		−5	−5	−163	−97	−185	−112	−119
Proposed legislation								−212		
Temporary emergency food assistance program	170	165	165	165	165	168	168	165	165	165
Other	47	728	720	718	718	43	683	700	698	718
Subtotal, Farm income stabilization	14,734	14,958	12,836	12,240	11,214	12,924	14,670	13,113	11,904	9,461
352 Agricultural research and services:										
Research programs:										
Existing law	1,063	1,153	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,003	1,083	1,116	1,113	1,141
Proposed legislation			−3	−3	−3			−3	−3	−3
Extension programs	398	419	417	417	417	367	414	418	422	425
Marketing programs:										
Existing law	172	184	185	185	185	158	175	184	185	185
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−11	−11	−11			−11	−11	−11
Animal and plant health programs	428	470	436	436	436	395	452	452	436	444
Economic intelligence	239	259	265	265	265	231	256	262	262	263
Other programs and unallocated overhead:										
Existing law	313	346	287	285	285	222	285	320	325	335
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−*	−*	−*			−*	−*	−*
Proposed legislation			*					*		
Offsetting receipts	−116	−115	−117	−117	−117	−116	−115	−117	−117	−117
Subtotal, Agricultural research and services	2,497	2,716	2,601	2,599	2,599	2,259	2,550	2,621	2,613	2,661
Total	17,232	17,675	15,437	14,838	13,812	15,183	17,219	15,735	14,517	12,122
370 COMMERCE AND HOUSING CREDIT										
371 Mortgage credit:										
Mortgage-backed securities (GNMA)						−275	−281	1,932	−50	−30
Mortgage purchase activities (GNMA)						−5	−4	−4	−4	−4
Mortgage credit (FHA)	4,202	1,338	989	401	394	1,892	940	684	−182	−480
Housing for the elderly or handicapped	75	−750				515	651	244	18	−177
Rural housing programs (FmHA)	3,539	2,246	1,142	1,076	3,624	3,238	1,897	1,097	1,058	941
Federal Housing Finance Board						−3	−2	−1	−1	−1
Subtotal, Mortgage credit	7,816	2,834	2,131	1,477	4,018	5,362	3,201	3,950	838	249
372 Postal service:										
Payments to the Postal Service fund	511	511	161	160	160	511	511	161	160	160
Postal Service:										
Existing law	3,301	2,226	3,564	2,710	1,073	1,317	825	1,332	1,033	737
Proposed legislation			945					315	315	315
Subtotal, Postal service	3,812	2,737	4,670	2,870	1,233	1,828	1,335	1,808	1,508	1,212
373 Deposit insurance:										
Resolution Trust Corporation Fund:										
Existing law	51,401	35,808	32,504	4,367	200	50,744	40,437	32,503	−30,055	−26,008
Conversion to accrual accounting basis		−10,808	−13,564	400	200		−15,567	−8,803	30,455	26,408
Bank Insurance Fund:										
Existing law	8,291	32,958	38,047	13,691	15,090	7,363	32,960	38,047	13,690	7,545
Conversion to accrual accounting basis		−19,767	−14,149	−10,009	−6,897		−19,767	−14,149	−10,008	−6,897
Proposed legislation		−700	−1,800	−500	−4,400		−700	−1,800	−500	−4,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
FSLIC Resolution Fund	13,087	9,458	6,772	526	455	8,556	7,020	6,383	253	240
Savings Association Insurance Fund:										
Existing law	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−36	.....	−1,012	−864	3,040
Conversion to accrual accounting basis	.....	3,700	3,518	2,762	1,159	.....	3,700	4,530	3,626	−1,881
National Credit Union Administration funds:										
Existing law	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−262	−312	−227	−242	−257
Conversion to accrual accounting basis	.....	.....	.....	284	.....	.....	−27	162	148	156
Other mandatory	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−36	10	−2	−1	−1
Discretionary	11	30	43	42	43	64	70	73	61	53
Subtotal, Deposit insurance	72,789	50,680	51,371	11,563	5,850	66,394	47,825	55,704	6,563	−2,002
376 Other advancement of commerce:										
Small and minority business assistance:										
Existing law	634	1,013	723	610	515	605	745	630	572	483
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−43	−64	−65	.....	.....	−43	−64	−65
Science and technology	548	583	684	682	688	461	605	634	671	673
Economic and demographic statistics	420	331	395	395	395	485	448	375	391	401
International trade and other:										
Existing law	530	618	717	720	731	503	582	719	727	733
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−147	−164	−181	.....	.....	−147	−164	−181
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−6	−6	−7	.....	.....	−6	−6	−7
Subtotal, Other advancement of commerce	2,132	2,546	2,322	2,171	2,076	2,054	2,380	2,160	2,126	2,038
Total	86,548	58,797	60,494	18,081	13,177	75,639	54,741	63,623	11,036	1,496
On-budget	(83,247)	(56,571)	(55,985)	(15,371)	(12,104)	(74,321)	(53,917)	(61,975)	(9,688)	(444)
Off-budget	(3,301)	(2,226)	(4,509)	(2,710)	(1,073)	(1,317)	(825)	(1,647)	(1,348)	(1,052)
400 TRANSPORTATION										
401 Ground transportation:										
Highways	14,485	18,097	20,613	20,553	20,492	14,447	16,064	17,250	18,386	18,741
Highway safety	360	378	400	404	407	358	374	352	379	393
Mass transit	3,310	3,819	3,777	3,877	3,695	3,912	3,799	3,453	3,259	3,067
Railroads	897	957	472	534	534	785	859	625	583	423
Regulation:										
Existing law	44	41	45	45	45	45	40	44	45	45
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−12	−28	−28	.....	.....	−14	−28	−28
Offsetting receipts	−1	−45	−46	−46	−46	−1	−45	−46	−46	−46
Subtotal, Ground transportation	19,096	23,247	25,249	25,338	25,099	19,545	21,090	21,663	22,578	22,594
402 Air transportation:										
Airports and airways (FAA)	7,938	8,872	9,436	9,436	9,436	7,241	7,944	8,601	8,973	9,182
Aeronautical research and technology	968	1,107	1,279	1,279	1,279	920	1,057	1,123	1,173	1,184
Air carrier subsidies and other	27	39	39	39	39	22	40	39	39	39
Offsetting receipts	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	*	.....	.....	.....	.....
Subtotal, Air transportation	8,932	10,018	10,754	10,754	10,754	8,184	9,042	9,762	10,184	10,404
403 Water transportation:										
Marine safety and transportation	2,995	3,233	3,415	3,448	3,484	2,945	3,471	3,278	3,490	3,486
Ocean shipping	130	162	161	158	158	218	316	317	354	369
Panama Canal Commission	.....	14	.....	.....	.....	−12	12	−12	−4	−18
Offsetting receipts	−2	−166	−186	−189	−192	−2	−166	−186	−189	−192
Subtotal, Water transportation	3,122	3,242	3,389	3,418	3,450	3,148	3,633	3,396	3,651	3,645
407 Other transportation:										
Miscellaneous programs:										
Existing law	262	291	368	368	368	235	291	353	366	368
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−1	−1	−1
Offsetting receipts	−12	−21	−36	−37	−38	−12	−21	−36	−37	−38
Subtotal, Other transportation	251	270	332	331	330	223	270	317	328	330
Total	31,401	36,776	39,723	39,840	39,633	31,099	34,035	35,138	36,741	36,973
450 COMMUNITY AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT										
451 Community development:										
Community development block grants	3,213	3,400	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,976	3,125	3,339	3,247	3,072
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	13	8	14	7	7	40	139	183	207	158
Other	468	378	404	403	402	526	646	524	435	388
Subtotal, Community development	3,694	3,786	3,318	3,309	3,309	3,543	3,911	4,047	3,890	3,618
452 Area and regional development:										
Rural development:										
Existing law	2,544	2,040	1,728	1,568	1,465	1,382	1,712	1,566	1,424	1,362
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	119	36	51
Economic development assistance	177	257	14	9	4	174	186	187	147	76
Indian programs	1,347	1,500	1,327	1,281	1,271	1,225	1,390	1,405	1,313	1,277
Appalachian Regional Commission	175	195	105	105	105	167	122	138	153	135

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
Tennessee Valley Authority	135	135	101	101	101	107	117	107	102	102
Coastal energy impact fund	−10					−5	*			
Offsetting receipts	−307	−378	−510	−390	−397	−307	−378	−510	−390	−397
Subtotal, Area and regional development	4,061	3,749	2,781	2,674	2,549	2,743	3,148	3,012	2,785	2,605
453 Disaster relief and insurance:										
Small business disaster loans	−129	200	102	102	102	46	−250	−241	−199	−155
Disaster relief		983	292	292	292	552	660	735	539	292
Other:										
Existing law	131	155	143	143	143	−72	68	73	68	69
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action			−10	−10	−10			−10	−10	−10
Subtotal, Disaster relief and insurance	1	1,337	527	527	527	525	478	556	397	196
Total	7,757	8,872	6,626	6,510	6,385	6,811	7,537	7,615	7,071	6,419
500 EDUCATION, TRAINING, EMPLOYMENT, AND SOCIAL SERVICES										
501 Elementary, secondary, and vocational education:										
School improvement programs	1,583	1,578	1,620	1,620	1,582	1,366	1,720	1,644	1,618	1,615
Compensatory education	6,224	6,707	6,828	6,828	6,828	5,219	6,171	6,606	6,794	6,826
Special education	2,467	2,855	2,943	2,943	2,943	2,174	2,554	2,850	3,135	2,966
Impact aid	781	772	532	532	532	754	802	622	562	540
Vocational and adult education	1,253	1,437	1,454	1,454	1,454	1,090	1,081	1,217	1,443	1,464
Educational excellence:										
Existing law		100	268	268	268		12	100	232	264
Proposed legislation			500	500	500			60	400	490
Other	822	724	758	758	758	769	712	741	769	769
Subtotal, Elementary, secondary, and vocational education	13,130	14,173	14,904	14,904	14,866	11,372	13,052	13,841	14,952	14,933
502 Higher education:										
Student financial assistance:										
Existing law	6,715	6,888	3	3	3	6,334	6,476	5,444	153	3
Proposed legislation			7,690	7,355	7,352			1,717	7,200	7,352
Guaranteed student loan program:										
Existing law	4,581	5,086	3,116	2,023	1,027	4,782	3,914	4,020	2,128	1,157
Proposed legislation		−266	2,930	3,441	3,705		−266	1,794	3,032	3,357
Higher education:										
Existing law	771	828	25	24	24	615	687	714	182	40
Proposed legislation			828	828	828			97	663	811
Other	307	306	290	291	295	230	329	317	297	270
Subtotal, Higher education	12,374	12,841	14,882	13,966	13,234	11,961	11,140	14,102	13,654	12,990
503 Research and general education aids:										
Existing law	1,914	2,078	2,164	2,125	2,137	1,773	1,969	2,139	2,180	2,149
Proposed legislation			20	20	20			2	16	20
Subtotal, Research and general education aids	1,914	2,078	2,184	2,145	2,157	1,773	1,969	2,141	2,196	2,169
504 Training and employment:										
Training and employment services:										
Existing law	4,079	4,029	4,136	4,136	4,136	3,808	4,083	4,155	4,236	4,171
Proposed legislation								22	83	−22
Trade adjustment assistance:										
Existing law	71	72	75	74	74	51	66	72	74	74
Proposed legislation			−75	−74	−74			−22	−60	−74
Older Americans employment	390	395	343	343	343	360	385	385	347	343
Federal-State employment service	1,161	1,201	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,097	1,187	1,185	1,173	1,173
Other	69	73	78	78	78	72	71	74	77	76
Subtotal, Training and employment	5,771	5,771	5,730	5,730	5,730	5,388	5,792	5,870	5,931	5,741
505 Other labor services	808	894	966	966	966	788	871	942	952	955
506 Social services:										
Social services block grant	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,822	2,785	2,800	2,800	2,800
Grants to States for special services	436	437	5			420	453	149	18	
Rehabilitation services:										
Existing law	1,889	2,077	34	34	34	1,902	2,053	489	116	34
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action				−10	−19				−7	−17
Proposed legislation			2,104	2,170	2,241			1,620	2,071	2,222
Payments to States for foster care and adoption assistance	2,584	2,614	2,989	3,457	3,917	2,120	2,500	2,835	3,405	3,772
ACF service programs	3,545	3,901	4,495	4,487	4,487	3,233	3,753	4,179	4,474	4,486
Domestic volunteer programs	191	199	205	205	205	192	191	198	201	201
Interim assistance to States for legalization:										
Existing law	(273)		(1,123)			(827)	(451)	(921)	(191)	(21)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	(−823)	(823)	.....	.....	.....	(−547)	(546)	(1)
Total, Interim assistance to States for legalization	273	.....	300	823	.....	827	451	375	736	22
Points of Light Initiative	5	5	10	10	10	5	5	10	10	10
Other social services	11	10	7	7	7	4	13	11	8	8
Subtotal, Social services	11,735	12,043	12,950	13,985	13,682	11,526	12,204	12,667	13,832	13,539
Total	45,732	47,800	51,617	51,696	50,635	42,809	45,028	49,563	51,518	50,326
550 HEALTH										
551 Health care services:										
Medicaid grants:										
Existing law	53,393	72,503	84,500	98,215	113,665	52,533	72,503	84,500	98,215	113,665
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−99	−66	−70	.....	.....	−99	−66	−70
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−5	−5	−5	.....	.....	−5	−5	−5
Health insurance tax credit	.....	558	610	608	616	.....	558	610	608	616
Federal employees' health benefits:										
Existing law	3,510	2,504	4,149	4,459	4,954	2,308	3,137	3,834	4,144	4,212
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−105	−105	−105	.....	.....	−105	−105	−105
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	.....	−75	−75	.....	.....	−85	−40	−75
Other health care services:										
Existing law	6,977	7,475	8,028	7,959	7,879	5,882	6,612	7,439	7,829	7,889
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−116	−124	−131	.....	.....	−116	−124	−131
Subtotal, Health care services	63,880	83,039	96,962	110,867	126,727	60,723	82,810	95,973	110,457	125,994
552 Health research and training:										
National Institutes of Health	8,277	8,936	9,377	9,377	9,377	7,677	8,513	9,065	9,353	9,364
Clinical training	260	374	175	179	168	241	344	264	210	198
Other research and training	1,339	1,414	1,388	1,387	1,387	981	1,213	1,313	1,355	1,371
Subtotal, Health research and training	9,877	10,724	10,939	10,944	10,933	8,899	10,070	10,643	10,918	10,933
554 Consumer and occupational health and safety:										
Consumer safety:										
Existing law	1,176	1,274	1,336	1,342	1,349	1,124	1,247	1,329	1,341	1,349
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−252	−258	−265	.....	.....	−252	−258	−265
Occupational safety and health	469	490	498	498	498	436	477	486	487	487
Subtotal, Consumer and occupational health and safety	1,646	1,764	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,560	1,724	1,563	1,570	1,571
Total	75,402	95,527	109,483	123,393	139,242	71,183	94,605	108,179	122,945	138,498
570 MEDICARE										
571 Medicare:										
Hospital insurance (HI):										
Existing law	68,865	77,646	84,538	92,860	102,653	69,642	77,560	84,370	93,039	102,623
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−136	−146	−147	.....	.....	−157	−172	−174
Proposed legislation	.....	344	1,588	1,662	1,809	.....	.....	−630	−1,050	−1,160
Supplementary medical insurance (SMI):										
Existing law	46,516	53,609	58,481	66,769	78,949	47,021	54,221	61,543	69,426	78,613
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−20	−21	−22	.....	.....	−26	−28	−29
Proposed legislation	.....	59	−288	−584	−762	.....	.....	−430	−780	−1,080
Medicare premiums and collections:										
Existing law	−12,174	−13,084	−15,016	−17,196	−19,547	−12,174	−13,084	−15,016	−17,196	−19,547
Proposed legislation	.....	−59	−313	−427	−580	.....	−59	−313	−427	−580
Total	103,208	118,515	128,834	142,918	162,354	104,489	118,638	129,342	142,812	158,666
600 INCOME SECURITY										
601 General retirement and disability insurance (excluding social security):										
Railroad retirement:										
Existing law	4,240	4,506	4,561	4,542	4,586	4,108	4,393	4,442	4,424	4,420
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	14	19	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Special benefits for disabled coal miners	1,505	1,318	1,383	1,403	1,383	1,466	1,463	1,429	1,408	1,387
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation:										
Existing law	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	−787	−491	−458	−419	−381
Conversion to accrual accounting basis	.....	3,933	2,944	2,176	1,909	.....	6,900	3,402	2,595	2,290
Proposed legislation	.....	−3,400	−2,944	−2,176	−1,909	.....	−8,700	−2,500	−2,700	−1,700
Other	166	180	196	207	221	159	173	189	199	212
Subtotal, General retirement and disability insurance (excluding social security)	5,911	6,537	6,154	6,171	6,209	4,945	3,737	6,503	5,507	6,228
602 Federal employee retirement and disability:										
Civilian retirement and disability programs	33,534	34,605	35,568	37,285	39,064	33,625	34,407	35,413	37,119	38,886

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
PHS retirement (proposed)	.....	.....	116	173	183	.....	.....	116	124	131
Military retirement	23,091	24,300	25,587	26,913	28,291	23,093	24,300	25,587	26,913	28,291
Federal employees workers' compensation (FECA)	320	190	288	267	275	235	177	244	242	269
Federal employees life insurance fund	9	14	12	20	21	−847	−1,166	−1,167	−1,180	−1,182
Subtotal, Federal employee retirement and disability	56,954	59,110	61,572	64,658	67,835	56,106	57,718	60,193	63,217	66,396
603 Unemployment compensation:										
Existing law	24,258	24,826	27,515	30,728	33,041	27,084	34,193	27,601	26,928	26,541
Proposed legislation	.....	4,423	−94	−133	−125	.....	2,203	2,126	−133	−125
Subtotal, Unemployment compensation	24,258	29,249	27,422	30,595	32,916	27,084	36,396	29,727	26,795	26,416
604 Housing assistance:										
Subsidized housing	8,813	8,329	8,077	8,077	8,077	13,566	14,127	14,937	15,624	16,467
Renewal of Section 8 contracts	7,891	7,355	7,262	7,262	7,262	387	1,264	2,260	3,012	3,517
HOPE grants	.....	361	1,010	1,010	1,010	.....	7	118	469	705
Public housing operating subsidies	2,175	2,450	2,282	2,282	2,282	2,004	2,196	2,271	2,282	2,282
Low-rent public housing loans	150	100	50	.....	.....	241	176	121	65	58
Transitional housing and emergency shelter for the homeless	223	223	221	204	204	116	151	142	149	141
Home investment partnerships program	.....	1,500	700	700	700	.....	30	269	703	819
Shelter plus care	.....	111	266	266	266	.....	9	43	84	108
Restore program (proposed)	.....	.....	362	362	362	.....	.....	41	145	233
Safe havens program (proposed)	.....	.....	50	50	50	.....	.....	20	28	35
Other housing assistance	494	730	84	411	413	886	1,504	1,592	1,517	1,449
Subtotal, Housing assistance	19,746	21,158	20,365	20,625	20,626	17,200	19,463	21,815	24,077	25,813
605 Food and nutrition assistance:										
Food stamps:										
Existing law	19,577	22,350	28,000	28,000	29,000	18,684	22,724	22,696	22,976	23,243
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	*	.....	.....	.....	.....	*	*	.....
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	2	−1	7	.....	.....	1	−1	7
Aid to Puerto Rico	963	1,002	1,051	1,091	1,133	965	1,002	1,051	1,091	1,133
Child nutrition and other programs:										
Existing law	8,895	9,706	10,662	11,035	11,597	8,832	9,835	10,480	10,960	11,520
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−190	−218	−243	.....	.....	−163	−215	−239
Proposed legislation	.....	−1	7	5	2	.....	−1	−2	−5	−8
Subtotal, Food and nutrition assistance	29,435	33,058	39,531	39,912	41,497	28,481	33,561	34,064	34,806	35,656
609 Other income security:										
Supplemental security income (SSI):										
Existing law	17,391	18,877	21,304	24,344	25,009	15,926	19,794	21,342	24,344	25,009
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−60	−135	−230	.....	.....	−60	−135	−230
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−34	−25	−24	.....	.....	−34	−25	−24
Family support payments:										
Existing law	13,795	15,201	15,442	15,934	16,350	13,520	15,114	15,472	15,892	16,327
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−169	−168	−156	.....	.....	−169	−168	−156
JOBS training program for welfare recipients	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,100	1,300	546	832	885	951	1,031
Earned income tax credit (EITC)	4,885	7,171	7,894	8,786	11,920	4,885	7,171	7,894	8,786	11,920
Refugee assistance	411	411	227	227	227	269	371	283	240	230
Low income home energy assistance	1,610	1,500	1,065	1,065	1,065	1,742	1,143	674	1,026	1,061
Payments to states for day-care assistance	732	825	850	850	850	.....	574	787	890	906
Other:										
Existing law	140	153	156	156	156	143	146	153	155	156
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	5	5	5	.....	.....	2	4	5
Subtotal, Other income security	39,963	45,137	47,680	52,139	56,472	37,030	45,145	47,230	51,960	56,235
Total	176,266	194,249	202,723	214,100	225,555	170,846	196,020	199,532	206,364	216,745
650 SOCIAL SECURITY										
651 Social security:										
Old-age and survivors insurance (OASI):										
Existing law	244,049	260,248	272,490	285,983	305,579	241,242	256,349	269,821	283,374	297,118
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	85	125	40
Disability insurance (DI)	28,338	30,271	32,537	34,440	36,518	27,773	30,383	32,346	34,242	36,298
Interfund transactions	103	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*	.....	.....	.....
Total	272,490	290,518	305,028	320,423	342,097	269,015	286,732	302,251	317,740	333,455
On-budget	(2,722)	(6,078)	(6,434)	(6,809)	(7,241)	(2,619)	(6,078)	(6,434)	(6,809)	(7,241)
Off-budget	(269,768)	(284,440)	(298,593)	(313,614)	(334,855)	(266,395)	(280,654)	(295,817)	(310,931)	(326,214)
700 VETERANS BENEFITS AND SERVICES										
701 Income security for veterans:										
Service-connected compensation:										
Existing law	12,294	12,179	12,540	12,491	12,458	12,133	12,330	12,320	13,122	12,496

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	313	716	1,135	.....	.....	288	779	1,138
Non-service-connected pensions:										
Existing law	3,985	3,824	3,840	3,841	3,870	3,917	3,856	3,833	3,840	3,868
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−161	−181	−202	.....	.....	−161	−181	−202
Burial and other benefits	118	115	115	118	122	119	115	115	118	122
National service life insurance trust fund	1,483	1,458	1,414	1,390	1,369	1,247	1,282	1,297	1,349	1,384
All other insurance programs	28	38	33	35	36	−37	−6	38	34	44
Insurance program receipts	−419	−383	−350	−328	−309	−419	−383	−350	−328	−309
Subtotal, Income security for veterans	17,490	17,231	17,744	18,082	18,479	16,961	17,193	17,381	18,732	18,541
702 Veterans education, training, and rehabilitation:										
Readjustment benefits (GI Bill and related programs):										
Existing law	1,004	635	729	1,122	1,230	552	818	1,011	1,119	1,228
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−*	−6	−16	.....	.....	−*	−6	−16
Post-Vietnam era education	−124	−85	−65	−51	−40	−124	−85	−65	−51	−40
All-volunteer force educational assistance trust fund:										
Existing law	−153	−209	−215	−219	−224	−159	−157	−159	−165	−160
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−42	−42	−42	.....	.....	−42	−42	−42
Other	103	67	58	52	41	158	120	96	76	59
Subtotal, Veterans education, training, and rehabilitation	830	409	463	855	949	427	696	840	931	1,029
703 Hospital and medical care for veterans:										
Medical care and hospital services:										
Existing law	12,335	13,610	14,632	14,634	14,636	12,211	13,234	14,352	14,490	14,492
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−67	−69	−71	.....	.....	−67	−69	−71
Medical administration, research, and other	268	281	300	300	300	261	277	295	300	300
Construction	810	710	644	644	644	648	634	684	698	675
Third-party medical recoveries:										
Existing law	−225	−406	−488	−344	−393	−236	−412	−474	−345	−395
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−46	−49	−51	.....	.....	−46	−49	−51
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	.....	−225	−255	.....	.....	.....	−225	−255
Fees and other charges for medical services:										
Existing law	5	−6	−6	−6	−6	5	−6	−6	−6	−6
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−85	−89	−93	.....	.....	−85	−89	−93
Subtotal, Hospital and medical care for veterans	13,194	14,189	14,884	14,797	14,711	12,889	13,727	14,653	14,705	14,596
704 Veterans housing:										
Loan guaranty revolving fund:										
Existing law	670	179	349	433	341	360	428	525	436	344
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−7	−5	−4	.....	.....	−7	−5	−4
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−336	−8	−7	.....	.....	−336	−8	−7
Direct loan revolving fund	.....	1	1	1	1	−13	−8	−6	−5	−3
Guaranty and indemnity:										
Existing law	59	685	647	574	589	−262	733	669	640	652
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−156	−145	−147	.....	.....	−156	−145	−147
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−324	−115	−118	.....	.....	−324	−115	−118
Subtotal, Veterans housing	730	866	175	734	655	85	1,153	365	797	716
705 Other veterans benefits and services:										
Cemeteries, administration of veterans benefits, and other	970	925	960	957	958	908	926	962	984	953
Non-VA support programs	90	90	94	92	91	79	124	97	99	91
Subtotal, Other veterans benefits and services	1,060	1,015	1,054	1,050	1,049	987	1,050	1,059	1,083	1,044
Total	33,303	33,709	34,321	35,519	35,843	31,349	33,819	34,297	36,248	35,926
750 ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE										
751 Federal law enforcement activities:										
Criminal investigations (DEA, FBI, FCEN, OCDE)	2,770	3,052	3,273	3,270	3,270	2,566	2,948	2,929	3,246	3,276
Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms investigation (ATF):										
Existing law	308	337	357	357	357	300	332	355	357	357
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−5	−5	−5	.....	.....	−5	−5	−5
Border enforcement activities (Customs and INS)	2,519	2,767	2,939	2,950	2,944	2,482	2,691	2,908	2,921	2,924
Customs user fee	−644	−696	−692	−711	−726	−644	−696	−692	−711	−726
Protection activities (Secret Service)	445	512	510	510	510	443	494	503	503	503
Other enforcement:										
Existing law	554	657	692	661	661	513	652	669	671	676
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....
Subtotal, Federal law enforcement activities	5,952	6,629	7,074	7,032	7,011	5,661	6,422	6,668	6,982	7,005

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
752 Federal litigative and judicial activities:										
Civil and criminal prosecution and representation:										
Existing law	2,146	2,285	2,529	2,556	2,568	1,975	2,264	2,487	2,540	2,566
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	1	1	1	.....	.....	1	1	1
Federal judicial activities	2,118	2,393	2,835	2,846	2,855	2,011	2,394	2,788	2,837	2,847
Representation of indigents in civil cases	328	350	350	350	350	344	346	350	350	350
Other:										
Existing law	21	23	9	10	11	23	24	23	12	11
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−1	−1	−1	.....	.....	−1	−1	−1
Subtotal, Federal litigative and judicial activities	4,614	5,051	5,723	5,761	5,783	4,352	5,029	5,648	5,739	5,773
753 Federal correctional activities:										
Existing law	1,728	2,051	2,235	2,235	2,235	1,600	1,901	2,251	2,332	2,160
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−48	−48	−48	.....	.....	−48	−48	−48
Subtotal, Federal correctional activities	1,728	2,051	2,187	2,187	2,187	1,600	1,901	2,202	2,284	2,111
754 Criminal justice assistance	853	870	774	780	780	663	709	876	993	781
Total	13,147	14,601	15,758	15,760	15,761	12,276	14,061	15,394	15,998	15,671
800 GENERAL GOVERNMENT										
801 Legislative functions	2,021	2,181	2,311	2,298	2,308	1,916	2,230	2,237	2,224	2,220
802 Executive direction and management	188	224	262	257	257	190	197	254	256	256
803 Central fiscal operations:										
Collection of taxes	6,113	6,681	7,243	7,243	7,243	5,984	6,514	7,028	7,215	7,243
Other fiscal operations	144	270	260	237	262	114	276	266	234	266
Subtotal, Central fiscal operations	6,257	6,951	7,503	7,480	7,505	6,097	6,790	7,293	7,449	7,509
804 General property and records management:										
Federal buildings fund	1,814	594	336	−*	.....	275	339	1,166	1,411	822
Property and other receipts	−54	−213	−208	−208	−208	−54	−213	−208	−208	−208
Records management	139	153	166	166	166	172	263	298	192	157
Other	195	214	211	211	211	264	315	217	211	214
Subtotal, General property and records management	2,095	748	505	169	169	657	704	1,474	1,607	985
805 Central personnel management	164	171	660	180	180	138	167	178	179	179
806 General purpose fiscal assistance:										
Payments and loans to the District of Columbia	637	663	649	645	644	636	653	659	645	644
Payments to States and counties from Forest Service receipts	334	325	323	305	300	330	328	324	310	301
Payments to States from receipts under the Mineral Leasing Act	480	420	412	1,755	491	480	420	412	1,755	491
Payments to States and counties from Federal land management activities	132	119	124	91	94	95	152	124	93	93
Payments in lieu of taxes	104	104	105	105	105	100	104	105	105	105
Payments to territories and Puerto Rico	170	219	223	226	228	175	219	223	231	234
Other	281	283	283	283	283	283	282	283	283	283
Subtotal, General purpose fiscal assistance	2,138	2,133	2,120	3,410	2,146	2,100	2,158	2,130	3,422	2,151
808 Other general government:										
Compact of free association	188	163	158	162	167	168	161	158	162	167
Territories:										
Existing law	154	117	106	106	106	104	100	103	106	105
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−28	−28	−28	.....	.....	−28	−28	−28
Treasury claims	460	445	484	484	484	460	445	484	484	484
Civil liberties public education fund:										
Existing law	500	500	250	.....	.....	499	501	250	.....	.....
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	250	.....	.....	.....	.....	250	.....	.....
Presidential election campaign fund	32	32	32	32	32	21	151	4	*	26
Other	134	162	181	179	180	28	147	162	176	181
Subtotal, Other general government	1,469	1,418	1,433	935	941	1,280	1,505	1,382	901	934
809 Deductions for offsetting receipts	−718	−914	−925	−925	−925	−718	−914	−925	−925	−925
Total	13,613	12,912	13,869	13,803	12,579	11,661	12,838	14,022	15,113	13,310
900 NET INTEREST										
901 Interest on the public debt:										
Existing law	286,004	294,485	315,812	338,961	354,654	286,004	294,485	315,812	338,961	354,654
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	36	156	360	.....	.....	36	156	360
Subtotal, Interest on the public debt	286,004	294,485	315,848	339,116	355,014	286,004	294,485	315,848	339,116	355,014
902 Interest received by on-budget trust funds:										
Existing law	−50,976	−53,371	−55,345	−58,009	−60,739	−50,976	−53,371	−55,345	−58,009	−60,739

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−36	−156	−360	.....	.....	−36	−156	−360
Subtotal, Interest received by on-budget trust funds	−50,976	−53,371	−55,380	−58,165	−61,099	−50,976	−53,371	−55,380	−58,165	−61,099
903 Interest received by off-budget trust funds	−20,222	−23,853	−26,998	−31,090	−35,744	−20,222	−23,853	−26,998	−31,090	−35,744
908 Other interest:										
Interest on loans to Federal Financing Bank	−17,276	−15,701	−16,529	−16,602	−13,955	−17,276	−15,701	−16,529	−16,602	−13,955
Interest on refunds of tax collections:										
Existing law	2,821	2,646	2,475	2,564	2,693	2,821	2,646	2,475	2,564	2,693
Proposed legislation	.....	−21	−310	−335	−361	.....	−21	−310	−335	−361
Interest paid to loan guarantee financing accounts	.....	132	581	852	1,037	.....	132	581	852	1,037
Interest received from direct loan financing accounts	.....	−196	−520	−865	−1,031	.....	−196	−520	−865	−1,031
Other:										
Existing law	−6,243	−3,773	−4,481	−3,772	−3,578	−5,811	−3,808	−4,544	−3,710	−3,578
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−1	−1	−2	.....	.....	−1	−1	−2
Subtotal, Other interest	−20,698	−16,913	−18,786	−18,159	−15,197	−20,266	−16,948	−18,848	−18,096	−15,197
Total	194,109	200,348	214,684	231,703	242,973	194,541	200,313	214,621	231,765	242,973
On-budget	(214,331)	(224,201)	(241,682)	(262,793)	(278,717)	(214,763)	(224,166)	(241,619)	(262,855)	(278,717)
Off-budget	(−20,222)	(−23,853)	(−26,998)	(−31,090)	(−35,744)	(−20,222)	(−23,853)	(−26,998)	(−31,090)	(−35,744)
920 ALLOWANCES										
923 Savings from reform of Davis-Bacon and Service Contract Act:										
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−102	−108	−107	.....	.....	−64	−86	−93
924 Federal employee pay raise delay:										
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−460	.....	.....	.....	.....	−460	.....	.....
925 Allowance for additional savings:										
Savings from legislative proposals for credit and debt management (proposed)	.....	−96	.....	.....	.....	.....	−96	.....	.....	.....
Additional domestic discretionary savings (proposed)	.....	.....	.....	−1,342	.....	.....	.....	.....	−7,637	−4,599
Subtotal, Allowance for additional savings	.....	−96	.....	−1,342	.....	.....	−96	.....	−7,637	−4,599
926 Proposed agency contributions for PHS retirement	.....	.....	98	102	107	.....	.....	98	102	107
Total	.....	−96	−464	−1,348	1	.....	−96	−426	−7,620	−4,585
950 UNDISTRIBUTED OFFSETTING RECEIPTS										
951 Employer share, employee retirement (on-budget):										
Contributions to military retirement fund	−17,193	−16,238	−15,769	−12,768	−12,661	−17,193	−16,238	−15,769	−12,768	−12,661
Contributions to HI trust fund	−2,205	−2,321	−2,395	−2,481	−2,574	−2,205	−2,321	−2,395	−2,481	−2,574
Postal Service contributions to CSRS:										
Existing law	−4,425	−4,780	−5,045	−5,390	−5,947	−4,425	−4,780	−5,045	−5,390	−5,947
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−210	−210	−210	.....	.....	−210	−210	−210
Other civilian agencies contributions to CSRS:										
Existing law	−6,579	−7,044	−7,515	−8,164	−8,863	−6,579	−7,044	−7,515	−8,164	−8,863
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−98	−102	−107	.....	.....	−98	−102	−107
Subtotal, Employer share, employee retirement (on-budget)	−30,402	−30,383	−31,031	−29,116	−30,363	−30,402	−30,383	−31,031	−29,116	−30,363
952 Employer share, employee retirement (off-budget)	−5,804	−6,095	−6,484	−6,945	−7,471	−5,804	−6,095	−6,484	−6,945	−7,471
953 Rents and royalties on the Outer Continental Shelf	−3,150	−2,282	−2,828	−2,621	−2,681	−3,150	−2,282	−2,828	−2,621	−2,681
954 Sale of major assets	.....	.....	−85	.....	.....	.....	.....	−85	.....	.....
959 Other undistributed offsetting receipts:										
Spectrum auction, FCC (proposed)	.....	.....	.....	.....	−1,253	.....	.....	.....	.....	−1,253
Arctic National Wildlife Refuge leasing (proposed)	.....	.....	.....	−1,281	−1	.....	.....	.....	−1,281	−1
Lease of petroleum reserve:										
Fees and mandatory program changes from discretionary action	.....	.....	−1,200	−382	−229	.....	.....	−1,200	−382	−229
Subtotal, Other undistributed offsetting receipts	.....	.....	−1,200	−1,662	−1,483	.....	.....	−1,200	−1,662	−1,483
Total	−39,356	−38,761	−41,628	−40,344	−41,997	−39,356	−38,761	−41,628	−40,344	−41,997
On-budget	(−33,553)	(−32,665)	(−35,144)	(−33,399)	(−34,526)	(−33,553)	(−32,665)	(−35,144)	(−33,399)	(−34,526)
Off-budget	(−5,804)	(−6,095)	(−6,484)	(−6,945)	(−7,471)	(−5,804)	(−6,095)	(−6,484)	(−6,945)	(−7,471)
Total	**1,398,243**	**1,456,925**	**1,501,999**	**1,532,210**	**1,608,298**	**1,323,011**	**1,442,477**	**1,498,311**	**1,507,016**	**1,562,044**
On-budget	(1,151,199)	(1,200,207)	(1,232,378)	(1,253,921)	(1,315,585)	(1,081,324)	(1,190,947)	(1,234,328)	(1,232,772)	(1,277,993)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 1–2. **BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS BY FUNCTION AND PROGRAM—Continued**

(In millions of dollars)

Major missions and programs	Budget Authority					Outlays				
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate	1995 estimate
Off-budget	(247,043)	(256,718)	(269,621)	(278,289)	(292,713)	(241,687)	(251,530)	(263,983)	(274,244)	(284,051)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2. FEDERAL PROGRAMS BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This tabulation contains information on budget authority (BA), outlays (O), and subfunctional code number(s) for each appropriation and fund account. Budget authority amounts reflect transfers of budget authority between appropriations. All budget authority items are definite appropriations except where otherwise indicated.

Congressional action on appropriations occasionally results in the establishment of a limitation on the use of a trust fund or other fund, or an appropriation to liquidate contract authority. Amounts for these and other such items, which do not affect budget authority, are included here in parentheses and identified in the stub column, but are not included in the totals.

NOTE. Amounts shown in this tabulation are in millions of dollars. Amounts of $500 thousand or less are identified by an asterisk. The detailed program and financing schedules contained in Appendix One, "Detailed Budget Estimates," of the budget present the estimates in thousands of dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2. THE FEDERAL PROGRAM BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT

Legislative Branch

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Senate					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Compensation of members, Senate:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	18	18	18
Outlays		O	13	18	18
Mileage of the Vice President and Senators:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Expense allowances of the Vice President, President Pro Tempore, Majority and Minority Leaders and Majority and Minority Whips:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Representation allowances for the Majority and Minority Leaders:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Salaries, officers and employees:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	60	69	77
Outlays		O	53	69	77
Payments to widows and heirs of deceased members of Congress:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA		*	
Outlays		O		*	
Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	3	3	3
Outlays		O	2	3	3
Expense allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, Sergeant at Arms, and Doorkeeper of the Senate and secretaries for the majority:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Office of Senate Legal Counsel:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Senate policy committees:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	2	2	3
Outlays		O	2	2	3
Inquiries and investigations:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	71	77	81
Outlays		O	69	77	81
Expenses of United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Miscellaneous items:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	8	7	7
Outlays		O	6	7	7
Senators' official personnel and office expense account:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	173	186	213
Outlays		O	168	186	213
Secretary of the Senate:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	2	2	1
Outlays		O	1	2	1
Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	90	89	83
Outlays		O	69	89	83
Official mail costs:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	28	32	36
Outlays		O	7	32	36
Stationery (revolving fund):					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Congressional use of foreign currency, Senate:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	2	2	2
Outlays		O	2	2	2
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Recording studio (revolving fund):					
Outlays	801	O	−*		
Senate recording studio revolving fund:					
Outlays	801	O	−*		
Senate photographic studio revolving fund:					
Outlays	801	O	−*		
Senate barber and beauty shops (revolving fund):					
Outlays	801	O	−*		
Senate health promotion revolving fund:					
Outlays	801	O	−*		
Senate office of public records revolving fund:					
Outlays	801	O	−*		
Total Federal funds Senate		BA	456	488	525
		O	392	488	525
House of Representatives					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Compensation of Members and related administrative expenses:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	63	70	72
Outlays		O	62	68	71
Payments to widows and heirs of deceased members of Congress:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*		
Mileage of Members:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	643	709	857
Advance appropriation		BA		4	
Outlays		O	590	651	786
Total Salaries and expenses		BA	643	714	857
		O	590	651	786
Stationery (revolving fund):					
Outlays	801	O	−*	−*	−*
Congressional use of foreign currency, House of Representatives:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	4	3	3
Outlays		O	4	3	3
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Recording studio (revolving fund):					
Outlays	801	O	*	*	*
Beauty shop (revolving fund):					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
Beauty shop (revolving fund) (gross)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Beauty shop (revolving fund) (net)		BA	−*	−*	−*
		O	−*	−*	−*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Legislative Branch—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
House barber shops (revolving fund):					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
House barber shops (revolving fund) (gross)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total House barber shops (revolving fund) (net)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Page residence hall and meal plan:					
Outlays	801	O	–*	–*	–*
Total Federal funds House of Representatives		BA	**710**	**787**	**932**
		O	655	722	860

Joint Items

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Joint Economic Committee:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**4**	**4**	**4**
Outlays		O	3	4	4
Joint Committee on Printing:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**1**	**1**	**2**
Outlays		O	1	1	2
Special services office:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Official mail costs:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**33**	.....	.....
Outlays		O	33	.....	.....
Joint Committee on Taxation:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**5**	**6**	**7**
Outlays		O	5	5	6
Office of the Attending Physician:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**1**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	1	1	1
General expenses, Capitol police:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**3**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	3	2	2
Salaries, Capitol Police:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**65**	**64**	**69**
Outlays		O	58	57	61
Capitol Guide Service:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**1**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	1	2	2
Statements of appropriations:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	.....	*	*
Total Federal funds Joint Items		BA	**114**	**81**	**87**
		O	106	73	79

Congressional Budget Office

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**21**	**23**	**24**
Outlays		O	20	23	24

Architect of the Capitol

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Office of the Architect of the Capitol: Salaries:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**7**	**8**	**9**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	*	.....
Outlays		O	7	8	9
Total Office of the Architect of the Capitol		BA	**7**	**8**	**9**
		O	7	8	9
Contingent expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Capitol buildings:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**22**	**23**	**29**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	**5**	.....
Outlays		O	19	33	31
Total Capitol buildings		BA	**22**	**28**	**29**
		O	19	33	31
Capitol grounds:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**4**	**4**	**6**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	**1**	.....
Outlays		O	4	6	5
Total Capitol grounds		BA	**4**	**5**	**6**
		O	4	6	5
Capitol complex security enhancements:					
Outlays	801	O	*	3	3
West central front of the Capitol:					
Outlays	801	O	3	11	4
Congressional cemetery:					
Outlays	801	O	*	.....	.....
Senate office buildings:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**34**	**40**	**59**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	**5**	.....
Outlays		O	32	45	56
Total Senate office buildings		BA	**34**	**45**	**59**
		O	32	45	56
Construction of an extension to the New Senate Office Building:					
Outlays	801	O	*	*	.....
House office buildings:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**31**	**33**	**44**
Outlays		O	30	37	40
Acquisition of property, construction, and equipment, additional House Office Building:					
Outlays	801	O	.....	*	.....
Capitol power plant:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**31**	**31**	**32**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	**1**	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**3**	**3**
Outlays (gross)		O	30	37	36
Capitol power plant (gross)		BA	**33**	**35**	**35**
		O	30	37	36
Offsetting collections			–2	–3	–3
Total Capitol power plant (net)		BA	**31**	**32**	**32**
		O	28	34	33
Modifications and enlargement, Capitol Power Plant:					
Outlays	801	O	*	*	.....
Alterations and improvements, buildings and grounds, to provide facilities for the physically handicapped:					
Outlays	801	O	*	*	*
Structural and mechanical care, Library buildings and grounds:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	**10**	**10**	**14**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	**5**	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Legislative Branch—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O	11	44	22
Total Structural and mechanical care, Library buildings and grounds		BA	10	15	14
		O	11	44	22
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Senate restaurant fund:					
Outlays	801	O	–*	*	*
House of Representatives restaurant fund (revolving fund):					
Outlays	801	O	–1	*	*
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Judiciary office building development and operations fund:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	801	BA	12	13	14
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			5
Outlays (gross)		O	53	90	20
Judiciary office building development and operations fund (gross)		BA	12	13	20
		O	53	90	20
Offsetting collections					–5
Total Judiciary office building development and operations fund (net)		BA	12	13	14
		O	53	90	14
Total Federal funds Architect of the Capitol		BA	151	180	207
		O	187	312	218

Library of Congress

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	174	189	207
Advance appropriation		BA		3	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	74	77	80
Outlays (gross)		O	239	284	296
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	248	269	287
		O	239	284	296
Offsetting collections			–74	–77	–80
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	174	192	207
		O	166	207	215
Copyright Office: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	10	10	11
Advance appropriation		BA		*	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	13	16	17
Outlays (gross)		O	22	26	28
Copyright Office (gross)		BA	23	26	27
		O	22	26	28
Offsetting collections			–13	–16	–17
Total Copyright Office (net)		BA	10	10	11
		O	9	10	11
Congressional Research Service: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	52	56	61
Advance appropriation		BA		1	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	50	57	63
Congressional Research Service (gross)		BA	52	57	61
		O	50	57	63
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Congressional Research Service (net)		BA	52	57	61
		O	49	57	62
Books for the blind and physically handicapped: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	51	41	46
Advance appropriation		BA		1	
Outlays		O	37	43	47
Total Books for the blind and physically handicapped		BA	51	42	46
		O	37	43	47
Collection and distribution of library materials (special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	503	O	*	*	
Furniture and furnishings:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	4	3	8
Advance appropriation		BA		1	
Outlays		O	3	5	6
Total Furniture and furnishings		BA	4	4	8
		O	3	5	6
Payments to copyright owners:					
Appropriation, permanent	376	BA	200	215	225
Outlays		O	167	215	225
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Trust funds					
Gift and trust fund accounts:					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	13	14	14
Outlays		O	11	12	13
Total Federal funds Library of Congress		BA	491	520	558
		O	432	537	567
Total Trust funds Library of Congress		BA	13	14	14
		O	11	12	13

Government Printing Office

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Congressional printing and binding:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	77	89	118
Advance appropriation		BA		2	
Outlays		O	86	92	117
Total Congressional printing and binding		BA	77	92	118
		O	86	92	117
Office of Superintendent of Documents: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	26	26	31
Advance appropriation		BA		1	
Outlays		O	27	27	30
Total Office of Superintendent of Documents		BA	26	27	31
		O	27	27	30
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Government Printing Office revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	808	BA	933	942	962

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Legislative Branch—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	897	953	964
Government Printing Office revolving fund (gross)		BA	933	942	962
		O	897	953	964
Offsetting collections			−934	−942	−962
Total Government Printing Office revolving fund (net)		BA	−1		
		O	−38	11	2
Total Federal funds Government Printing Office		BA	102	119	149
		O	75	130	149

General Accounting Office

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	409	439	487
Advance appropriation		BA		4	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	8	7	2
Outlays (gross)		O	401	440	488
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	417	449	489
		O	401	440	488
Offsetting collections			−8	−7	−2
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	409	443	487
		O	393	433	487
Trust funds					
Contributions:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	*	*	
Outlays		O		*	*

United States Tax Court

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	32	32	34
Outlays		O	29	32	34
Tax courts independent counsel, U.S. Tax Court:					
Appropriation, permanent	752	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Trust funds					
Tax Court judges survivors annuity fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds United States Tax Court		BA	32	32	35
		O	29	32	35
Total Trust funds United States Tax Court		BA	1	1	1
		O	*	*	*

Other Legislative Branch Agencies

Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
National Commission on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	3	2	3
Outlays		O	2	2	3
Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Competitiveness Policy Council:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	1	1	2
Outlays		O	*	2	2
National Commission on Children:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	1	1	
Outlays		O	2	1	*
International Conferences and Contingencies: House and Senate expenses:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Copyright Royalty Tribunal: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	*	*	*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	1	1	1
Copyright Royalty Tribunal (gross)		BA	1	1	1
		O	1	1	1
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total Copyright Royalty Tribunal (net)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	551	BA	4	4	4
Outlays (gross)		O	4	4	4
Prospective Payment Assessment Commission (gross)		BA	4	4	4
		O	4	4	4
Offsetting collections			−4	−4	−4
Total Prospective Payment Assessment Commission (net)		BA			
		O	*	−*	−*
Physician Payment Review Commission:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	801	BA	4	4	4
Outlays (gross)		O	4	4	4
Physician Payment Review Commission (gross)		BA	4	4	4
		O	4	4	4
Offsetting collections			−4	−4	−4
Total Physician Payment Review Commission (net)		BA			
		O	*	−*	−*
Commission on Railroad Retirement Reform:					
Outlays	801	O	*	*	
United States Bipartisan Commission on Comprehensive Health Care:					
Outlays	801	O	*		
National Commission to Prevent Infant Mortality:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations, National Commission on Children:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	*		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Legislative Branch—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O	*	*	
Total Federal funds Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions		BA	7	6	8
		O	6	7	7
Total Trust funds Legislative Branch Boards and Commissions		BA	*		
		O	*	*	
Office of Technology Assessment					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	20	21	24
Outlays		O	19	21	24
Trust funds					
Contributions and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Botanic Garden					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Botanic Garden: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	801	BA	4	3	10
Outlays		O	3	3	7
Trust funds					
Botanic Garden: Gifts and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA		2	6
Outlays		O		1	1
Dwight David Eisenhower Centennial Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Expenses:					
Outlays	801	O	*		
U.S. Capitol Preservation Commission					
Trust funds					
Capitol Preservation Commission Trust Fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	*	*	*
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Training and Development					
Trust funds					
John C. Stennis Center for Public Service Development trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	801	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Total Federal funds Other Legislative Branch Agencies		BA	30	29	42
		O	27	31	38
Total Trust funds Other Legislative Branch Agencies		BA	2	3	8
		O	1	2	2
Allowance					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Adjustment to refect historical growth rate:[1]					
Appropriation, current	801	BA			−177
Outlays		O			−172
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	2,516	2,701	2,868
		O	2,317	2,780	2,809
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	803	BA/O	−2	−2	−2
	908	BA/O	−25	−26	−26
Total Federal funds		BA	2,490	2,673	2,840
		O	2,291	2,753	2,780
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	16	18	23
		O	12	14	15
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	503	BA/O	−7	−7	−7
	801	BA/O	−*		
	908	BA/O	−*	−*	−*
Total Trust funds		BA	9	11	15
		O	5	7	8
Interfund transactions	801	BA/O	−*	−*	−*
Total Legislative Branch		BA	2,498	2,684	2,855
		O	2,296	2,760	2,788

[1] Adjustment applied to the overall request of the Legislative Branch. Resulting total estimates reflect the average year-to-year rate of growth in enacted Legislative Branch appropriations for the period 1988 through 1992.

The Judiciary

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Supreme Court of the United States					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	19	21	22
Outlays		O	16	22	22
Care of the buildings and grounds:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	3	4	4
Outlays		O	3	5	4
Total Federal funds Supreme Court of the United States		BA	23	25	26
		O	20	26	26

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Judiciary—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	10	11	13
Outlays		O	9	10	13
United States Court of International Trade					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	9	9	11
Outlays		O	9	9	11
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and other Judicial Services					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	1,669	1,876	2,219
Appropriation, permanent		BA	48	7	7
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	10	60	55
Outlays (gross)		O	1,615	1,940	2,251
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	1,727	1,943	2,281
		O	1,615	1,940	2,251
Offsetting collections			−10	−60	−55
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	1,717	1,883	2,226
		O	1,605	1,880	2,197
Defender services:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	141	191	275
				[1]24	
Outlays		O	161	190	272
				[1]24	
Total Defender services		BA	141	215	275
		O	161	214	272
Fees of jurors and commissioners:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	59	70	74
Outlays		O	64	70	74
Furniture and furnishings:					
Outlays	752	O	*	*	*
Court security:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	72	81	96
Outlays		O	67	77	91
Registry administration:					
Appropriation, permanent	752	BA	2	4	4
Outlays		O	2	5	4
Judiciary automation fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	752	BA	88	83	111
Outlays		O	82	92	104
Total Federal funds Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and other Judicial Services		BA	2,078	2,336	2,786
		O	1,982	2,338	2,743
Administrative Office of the United States Courts					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	40	45	54
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	19	24	23
Outlays (gross)		O	54	67	76
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	59	68	77
		O	54	67	76
Offsetting collections			−19	−24	−23
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	40	45	54
		O	35	44	52
Federal Judicial Center					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	16	18	21
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	2
Outlays (gross)		O	16	18	23
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	17	19	24
		O	16	18	23
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−2
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	16	18	21
		O	15	17	21
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations, Federal Judicial Center Foundation:					
Appropriation, permanent	752	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Bicentennial Expenses, The Judiciary					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Bicentennial activities:					
Outlays	808	O	*	*	*
Judiciary Retirement Funds					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Payment to judicial trust funds:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	5	6	9
Outlays		O	5	6	9
Trust funds					
Judicial officers' retirement fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA	5	7	10
Outlays		O	1	1	2
Judicial survivors' annuities fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA	18	21	22
Outlays		O	6	6	7
Claims court judges retirement fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA		1	1
Outlays		O		*	*
Total Federal funds Judiciary Retirement Funds		BA	5	6	9
		O	5	6	9
Total Trust funds Judiciary Retirement Funds		BA	23	28	32
		O	7	8	9
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	2,179	2,450	2,920
		O	2,074	2,452	2,874
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	752	BA/O	*−88*	*−83*	*−111*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Judiciary—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Proprietary receipts from the public	752	BA/O	–*		
Total Federal funds		BA	**2,092**	**2,367**	**2,809**
		O	1,987	2,369	2,763
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**23**	**28**	**32**
		O	7	8	9
Interfund transactions	752	BA/O	*–5*	*–6*	*–9*
Total The Judiciary		BA	**2,110**	**2,389**	**2,833**
		O	1,989	2,371	2,763

Executive Office of the President

(In millions of dollars)

Compensation of the President

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Compensation of the President:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*

The White House Office

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	**33**	**35**	**37**
Outlays		O	32	35	36

Executive Residence at the White House

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	**8**	**8**	**8**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	**2**	**2**
Outlays (gross)		O	9	10	11
Operating expenses (gross)		BA	**10**	**10**	**9**
		O	9	10	11
Offsetting collections			–1	–2	–2
Total Operating expenses (net)		BA	**8**	**8**	**8**
		O	7	8	9

Official Residence of the Vice President

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	**1**	*	*
Outlays		O	1	*	*

Trust funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Donations for the Official Residence of the Vice President:					
Appropriation, permanent	802	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*	*	

Special Assistance to the President

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	**3**	**3**	**3**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	3	3	3
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**3**	**3**	**3**
		O	3	3	3
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**3**	**3**	**3**
		O	3	3	3

Council of Economic Advisers

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	**3**	**3**	**4**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	3	3	3
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**3**	**3**	**4**
		O	3	3	3
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**3**	**3**	**4**
		O	3	3	3

Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	**2**	**3**	**3**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	3
Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality (gross)		BA	**2**	**3**	**3**
		O	2	2	3
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality (net)		BA	**2**	**3**	**3**
		O	2	2	3
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Management fund, Office of Environmental Quality:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	802	BA	**1**	**3**	**3**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Executive Office of the President—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	1	3	3
Management fund, Office of Environmental Quality (gross)		BA	1	3	3
		O	1	3	3
Offsetting collections			–1	–3	–3
Total Management fund, Office of Environmental Quality (net)		BA			
		O	1		
Total Federal funds Council on Environmental Quality and Office of Environmental Quality		BA	2	3	3
		O	3	2	3

Council on Wage and Price Stability

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Council on wage and price stability:					
Outlays	802	O	–*		

Office of Policy Development

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	3	4	4
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	*	
Outlays (gross)		O	3	4	4
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	4	4	4
		O	3	4	4
Offsetting collections			–1	–*	
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	3	4	4
		O	3	4	4

National Security Council

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	6	6	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	5	6	6
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	6	6	6
		O	5	6	6
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	6	6	6
		O	5	6	6

National Space Council

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	1	1	2
Outlays		O	1	1	2

National Critical Materials Council

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*

Office of Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	25	25	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	5	5	4
Outlays (gross)		O	30	25	25
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	31	30	28
		O	30	25	25
Offsetting collections			–5	–5	–4
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	25	25	25
		O	24	20	21

Office of Management and Budget

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	48	52	54
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	50	52	54
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	48	52	54
		O	50	52	54
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	48	52	54
		O	50	52	54
Office of Federal Procurement Policy: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	3	3	3
Outlays		O	3	3	3
Total Federal funds Office of Management and Budget		BA	51	55	58
		O	53	55	57

Office of National Drug Control Policy

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	17	32	68
Outlays		O	29	20	66
Special forfeiture fund:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	6	20	10
Outlays		O		10	8

Trust funds

Gifts and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	802	BA	1	1	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Executive Office of the President—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account		1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays	O	–*	1	1
Total Federal funds Office of National Drug Control Policy	BA	23	52	78
	O	29	30	74
Total Trust funds Office of National Drug Control Policy	BA	1	1	1
	O	–*	1	1

Office of Science and Technology Policy

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:				
Salaries and expenses:				
Appropriation, current 802	BA	4	4	4
Spending authority from offsetting collections	BA	*		
Outlays (gross)	O	4	4	4
Salaries and expenses (gross)	BA	4	4	4
	O	4	4	4
Offsetting collections		–*		
Total Salaries and expenses (net)	BA	4	4	4
	O	3	4	4

Office of the United States Trade Representative

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:				
Salaries and expenses:				
Appropriation, current 802	BA	20	20	22
Spending authority from offsetting collections	BA	1	*	*
Outlays (gross)	O	21	21	22
Salaries and expenses (gross)	BA	21	21	22
	O	21	21	22
Offsetting collections		–1	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)	BA	20	20	22
	O	20	21	22

The Points of Light Foundation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:				
Salaries and expenses:				
Appropriation, current 506	BA	5	5	10
Outlays	O	5	5	10

White House Conference for a Drug Free America

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:				
Salaries and expenses:				
Outlays 802	O	*		

Summary

Federal funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	189	225	263
	O	193	198	255
Trust funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	1	1	1
	O	–*	1	1
Total Executive Office of the President	BA	190	226	264
	O	193	199	255

Funds Appropriated to the President

(In millions of dollars)

Account		1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Unanticipated Needs				
Federal funds				
General and Special Funds:				
Unanticipated needs:				
Appropriation, current 802	BA	1	1	1
Outlays	O		1	1
Investment in Management Improvement				
Federal funds				
General and Special Funds:				
Investment in management improvement:				
Outlays 802	O	1	*	
International Security Assistance				
Federal funds				
General and Special Funds:				
Foreign military financing grants:				
Appropriation, current 152	BA	4,247	4,600	4,089
Reappropriation	BA	3	10	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections	BA	1		
Outlays (gross)	O	4,572	4,107	3,954
Foreign military financing grants (gross)	BA	4,251	4,610	4,099
	O	4,572	4,107	3,954
Offsetting collections		–1		
Total Foreign military financing grants (net)	BA	4,250	4,610	4,099
	O	4,571	4,107	3,954
Foreign military financing program account:				
Appropriation, current 152	BA		40	63
			[A]17	
Outlays	O		2	10
			[A]1	[A]3
Total Foreign military financing program account	BA		57	63
	O		2	14
Economic support fund:				
Appropriation, current 152	BA	3,981	3,228	3,112
Reappropriation	BA	56	12	11

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funds Appropriated to the President—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O	4,321	3,282	3,241
Total Economic support fund		BA	**4,036**	**3,240**	**3,123**
		O	4,321	3,282	3,241
Military assistance:					
Outlays	152	O	75	111	63
International military education and training:					
Appropriation, current	152	BA	**47**	**52**	**48**
Outlays		O	40	54	51
Peacekeeping operations:					
Appropriation, current	152	BA	**33**	**28**	**27**
				[B]**350**	
Outlays		O	39	38	27
				[B]350	
Total Peacekeeping operations		BA	**33**	**378**	**27**
		O	39	388	27
Assistance for relocation of facilities in Israel:					
Outlays (gross)	152	O	1	5	.....
Assistance for relocation of facilities in Israel (gross)		O	1	5	.....
Offsetting collections			−1	−4	.....
Total Assistance for relocation of facilities in Israel (net)		BA	**−1**	**−4**	.....
		O	*	*	.....
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Foreign military loan liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	152	BA	**404**	.....	.....
Appropriation, permanent		BA	.....	.....	**7**
Authority to borrow, current		BA	**1,196**	.....	.....
Reappropriation		BA	**50**	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**127**	**28**	**41**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,864	530	423
Foreign military loan liquidating account (gross)		BA	**1,777**	**28**	**48**
		O	1,864	530	423
Offsetting collections			−868	−301	−252
Total Foreign military loan liquidating account (net)		BA	**908**	**−273**	**−205**
		O	996	229	170

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**9,273**	**8,061**	**7,156**
		O	10,041	8,174	7,521
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	152	BA/O	*−237*	*−424*	*−529*
	908	BA/O	*−273*	*−442*	*−425*
Total International Security Assistance		BA	**8,763**	**7,194**	**6,202**
		O	9,531	7,307	6,568

International Development Assistance

Multilateral Assistance

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Contribution to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**111**	**70**	**70**
Outlays		O	56	79	88
Contribution to the International Development Association:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**1,064**	**1,060**	**1,060**
Outlays		O	815	952	946
Contribution to the International Finance Corporation:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**40**	**50**	**50**
Outlays		O	50	48	25
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**91**	**90**	**78**
Outlays		O	77	131	99
Contribution to the Asian Development Bank:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**127**	**200**	**196**
Outlays		O	138	177	161
Contribution to the African Development Fund:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**105**	**135**	**135**
Outlays		O	75	116	97
Contribution to the African Development Bank:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**10**	**9**	.....
Outlays		O	10	9	.....
Contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**70**	**70**	**70**
Outlays		O	35	58	70
International organizations and programs:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**285**	**250**	**257**
Outlays		O	264	257	271
Contributions to enterprise for the Americas investment fund:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	.....	**100**	**100**
Outlays		O	.....	15	40
Total Federal funds Multilateral Assistance		BA	**1,904**	**2,035**	**2,015**
		O	1,520	1,842	1,798

Agency for International Development

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Functional development assistance program:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**1,258**	**1,277**	**1,266**
Reappropriation		BA	**57**	**36**	**22**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	.....	.....
Outlays (gross)		O	1,613	1,124	1,220
Functional development assistance program (gross)		BA	**1,318**	**1,313**	**1,287**
		O	1,613	1,124	1,220
Offsetting collections			−3	.....	.....
Total Functional development assistance program (net)		BA	**1,315**	**1,313**	**1,287**
		O	1,610	1,124	1,220
Special assistance initiatives:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**530**	**560**	**530**
Outlays		O	68	252	354
Humanitarian and technical assistance to the former republics of the Soviet Union:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	.....	.....	**350**
				[A]**150**	
Outlays		O	.....	.....	158
				[A]68	[A]22
Total Humanitarian and technical assistance to the former republics of the Soviet Union		BA	.....	**150**	**350**
		O	.....	68	180
Sub-Saharan Africa development assistance:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	**800**	**800**	**776**
Outlays		O	413	550	636
Sahel development program:					
Outlays	151	O	25	15	10
Capital projects:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	.....	.....	**100**
Outlays		O	.....	.....	8
Debt restructuring under the enterprise for the Americas initiative:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	.....	**310**	**286**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funds Appropriated to the President—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O		310	286
American schools and hospitals abroad:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	29	30	30
Reappropriation		BA	1		
Outlays		O	32	42	35
Total American schools and hospitals abroad		BA	30	30	30
		O	32	42	35
International disaster assistance:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	108	40	40
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2		
Outlays (gross)		O	40	68	60
International disaster assistance (gross)		BA	110	40	40
		O	40	68	60
Offsetting collections			−2		
Total International disaster assistance (net)		BA	108	40	40
		O	37	68	60
Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	441	483	531
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	5	8	7
Outlays (gross)		O	401	488	525
Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development (gross)		BA	446	492	538
		O	401	488	525
Offsetting collections			−5	−8	−7
Total Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development (net)		BA	441	483	531
		O	396	480	517
Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	40	41	43
Outlays		O	40	41	43
Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development, Office of Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	34	38	41
Outlays		O	30	35	38
Housing guarantee program account:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA		10	23
				△14	
Outlays		O		5	8
				△1	△3
Total Housing guarantee program account		BA		24	23
		O		6	11
Private sector loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA		1	7
				△5	
Outlays		O		1	3
				△1	△2
Total Private sector loans program account		BA		7	7
		O		2	5
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Housing and other credit guaranty programs liquidating account:					
Appropriation, permanent	151	BA		42	49
Authority to borrow, current		BA	48		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	32	42	41
Outlays (gross)		O	77	93	91
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(147)		
Housing and other credit guaranty programs liquidating account (gross)		BA	80	84	90
		O	77	93	91
Offsetting collections			−32	−41	−40
Total Housing and other credit guaranty programs liquidating account (net)		BA	48	43	50
		O	45	52	51
Private sector revolving fund liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	151	BA	9	4	5
Outlays (gross)		O	4	14	6
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(114)		
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(70)		
Private sector revolving fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	9	4	5
		O	4	14	6
Offsetting collections			−9	−4	−5
Total Private sector revolving fund liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O	−5	10	1
Economic assistance loans — liquidating account:					
Outlays (gross)	151	O		91	65
Economic assistance loans — liquidating account (gross)		O		91	65
Offsetting collections				−508	−266
Total Economic assistance loans — liquidating account (net)		BA		−508	−266
		O		−417	−201
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Advance acquisition of property—revolving fund:					
Outlays	151	O		*	
Trust funds					
Foreign service national separation liability trust fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	602	BA		2	2
Outlays (gross)		O		2	2
Foreign service national separation liability trust fund (gross)		BA		2	2
		O		2	2
Offsetting collections				−2	−2
Total Foreign service national separation liability trust fund (net)		BA			
		O		*	*
Miscellaneous trust funds, AID:					
Appropriation, permanent	151	BA	13	5	5
Outlays		O	8	5	5

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	3,345	3,330	3,828
		O	2,691	2,637	3,253
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	151	BA/O	*−492*	*−328*	*−330*
	908	BA/O	*−360*	*−228*	*−223*
Total Federal funds		BA	2,494	2,774	3,275
		O	1,840	2,081	2,700
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	13	5	5
		O	8	5	5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funds Appropriated to the President—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	151	BA/O	–13	–5	–5
Total Trust funds		BA			
		O	–5	*	*
Total Agency for International Development		BA	2,494	2,774	3,275
		O	1,835	2,081	2,701

Trade and Development Program

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Trade and development program:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	35	35	40
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	*	
Outlays (gross)		O	30	35	36
Trade and development program (gross)		BA	36	36	40
		O	30	35	36
Offsetting collections			–1	–*	
Total Trade and development program (net)		BA	35	35	40
		O	29	34	36

Peace Corps

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Peace Corps:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	186	200	218
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	5	5	6
Outlays (gross)		O	180	195	212
Peace Corps (gross)		BA	191	205	224
		O	180	195	212
Offsetting collections			–5	–5	–6
Total Peace Corps (net)		BA	186	200	218
		O	175	190	207

Trust funds

Foreign service national separation liability trust fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	602	BA		*	*
Outlays (gross)		O		*	*
Foreign service national separation liability trust fund (gross)		BA		*	*
		O		*	*
Offsetting collections				–*	–*
Total Foreign service national separation liability trust fund (net)		BA			
		O		*	*
Peace Corps miscellaneous trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	151	BA	1	2	1
Outlays		O	1	2	1
Total Federal funds Peace Corps		BA	186	200	218
		O	175	190	207
Total Trust funds Peace Corps		BA	1	2	1
		O	1	2	1

Overseas Private Investment Corporation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Overseas private investment corporation program account:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA		11 [Δ7]	20
Outlays		O		10 [Δ2]	16 [Δ4]
Total Overseas private investment corporation program account		BA		17	20
		O		11	19

Public Enterprise Funds:

Overseas Private Investment Corporation liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	151	BA	185	23	26
Outlays (gross)		O	43	1	23
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(290)		
Overseas Private Investment Corporation liquidating account (gross)		BA	185	23	26
		O	43	1	23
Offsetting collections			–185	–23	–26
Total Overseas Private Investment Corporation liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O	–142	–22	–3
Overseas private investment corporation insurance and equity account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	151	BA		164	169
Outlays (gross)		O		13	21
Overseas private investment corporation insurance and equity account (gross)		BA		164	169
		O		13	21
Offsetting collections				–164	–169
Total Overseas private investment corporation insurance and equity account (net)		BA			
		O		–151	–148
Total Federal funds Overseas Private Investment Corporation		BA		17	20
		O	–142	–162	–132

Inter-American Foundation

Federal funds

Public Enterprise Funds:

Inter-American Foundation:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	25	29	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	15	9	6
Outlays (gross)		O	33	34	37
Inter-American Foundation (gross)		BA	40	37	37
		O	33	34	37
Offsetting collections			–15	–9	–6
Total Inter-American Foundation (net)		BA	25	29	31
		O	18	25	31

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funds Appropriated to the President—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Trust funds					
Gifts and contributions, Inter-American Foundation:					
Outlays	151	O	*		
African Development Foundation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
African Development Foundation:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	13	15	17
Outlays		O	9	14	16
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations, African development foundation:					
Appropriation, permanent	151	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Total Federal funds International Development Assistance		BA	4,656	5,106	5,616
		O	3,449	4,025	4,656
Total Trust funds International Development Assistance		BA	1	2	1
		O	–4	2	2
International Monetary Programs					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
United States quota, International Monetary Fund:					
Appropriation, current	155	BA		12,314	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		3,078	
Outlays (gross)		O	174	3,078	
United States quota, International Monetary Fund (gross)		BA		15,392	
		O	174	3,078	
Offsetting collections				–3,078	
Total United States quota, international Monetary Fund (net)		BA		12,314	
		O	174		
Maintenance of value adjustments, International Monetary Fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	155	BA	460		
Contribution to enhanced structural adjustments facility of the internation monetary fund:					
Appropriation, current	155	BA	11		
Outlays		O	5	8	11
Total Federal funds International Monetary Programs		BA	470	12,314	
		O	179	8	11
Military Sales Programs					
Federal funds					
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Special defense acquisition fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	155	BA	289	244	281
Outlays (gross)		O	168	218	275
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(350)	(275)	(275)
Special defense acquisition fund (gross)		BA	289	244	281
		O	168	218	275
Offsetting collections			–289	–244	–281
Total Special defense acquisition fund (net)		BA			
		O	–121	–26	–6
Trust funds					
Foreign military sales trust fund:					
Contract authority, permanent	155	BA	14,425	11,871	11,072
Outlays		O	11,473	11,307	11,286
Kuwait civil reconstruction trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	155	BA	256	93	
Outlays		O	66	283	
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA			
		O	–121	–26	–6
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	14,680	11,964	11,072
		O	11,539	11,590	11,286
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	155	BA/O	*–12,856*	*–11,446*	*–11,202*
Total Trust funds		BA	1,825	518	–130
		O	–1,317	144	84
Total Military Sales Programs		BA	1,825	518	–130
		O	–1,438	118	78
Special Assistance for Central America					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Demobilization and transition fund:					
Appropriation, current	152	BA	13		
Outlays		O		13	
Central American reconciliation assistance:					
Outlays	152	O	7	7	
Promotion of security and stability in Central America:					
Outlays	153	O	*	1	
Total Federal funds Special Assistance for Central America		BA	13		
		O	7	20	
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	15,266	26,037	13,326
		O	14,407	12,759	12,736
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	151	BA/O	*–492*	*–328*	*–330*
	152	BA/O	*–237*	*–424*	*–529*
	908	BA/O	*–633*	*–670*	*–647*
Total Federal funds		BA	13,904	24,615	11,820
		O	13,045	11,336	11,229
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	14,694	11,971	11,078
		O	11,548	11,597	11,293
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	151	BA/O	*–13*	*–5*	*–5*
	155	BA/O	*–12,856*	*–11,446*	*–11,202*
Total Trust funds		BA	1,825	520	–128
		O	–1,321	146	86
Total Funds Appropriated to the President		BA	15,729	25,135	11,691
		O	11,724	11,482	11,316

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Office of the Secretary					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Office of the Secretary:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	8	9	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	2	1
Outlays (gross)		O	8	9	11
Office of the Secretary (gross)		BA	9	10	11
		O	8	9	11
Offsetting collections			−2	−2	−1
Total Office of the Secretary (net)		BA	8	9	10
		O	6	8	10
Agricultural research and commercialization:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA		4	10
Outlays		O		*	2
Trust funds					
Gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	2	3	2
Outlays		O	1	3	2
Total Federal funds Office of the Secretary		BA	8	13	20
		O	6	8	12
Total Trust funds Office of the Secretary		BA	2	3	2
		O	1	3	2
Departmental Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Departmental administration:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	23	25	29
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	4	5	5
Outlays (gross)		O	27	30	33
Departmental administration (gross)		BA	27	30	33
		O	27	30	33
Offsetting collections			−4	−5	−5
Total Departmental administration (net)		BA	23	25	29
		O	23	25	28
Hazardous waste management:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	25	26	28
Outlays		O	18	35	26
Office of budget and program analysis:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	5	6	6
Outlays		O	5	6	6
Rental payments and building operations and maintenance:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	74	77	77
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	80	78	79
Rental payments and building operations and maintenance (gross)		BA	76	79	79
		O	80	78	79
Offsetting collections			−2	−2	−2
Total Rental payments and building operations and maintenance (net)		BA	74	77	77
		O	77	76	77
Advisory committees:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	1	2	2
Outlays		O	1	2	2
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	4		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	153	172	185
Outlays (gross)		O	137	172	185
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	157	172	185
		O	137	172	185
Offsetting collections			−153	−172	−185
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA	4		
		O	−17		
Total Federal funds Departmental Administration		BA	131	136	141
		O	107	143	139
Office of Public Affairs					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Office of public affairs:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	9	9	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	10	10	11
Office of public affairs (gross)		BA	10	10	11
		O	10	10	11
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total Office of public affairs (net)		BA	9	9	10
		O	10	9	10
Office of the Inspector General					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	56	63	67
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	55	62	68
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	57	64	68
		O	55	62	68
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	56	63	67
		O	54	61	67
Office of the General Counsel					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Office of the General Counsel:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	23	25	26
Appropriation, permanent		BA			J*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	1	2
					J*
Outlays (gross)		O	24	25	28
					J*
Office of the General Counsel (gross)		BA	23	25	29
		O	24	25	28

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–*	–1	–2
					J –*
Total Office of the General Counsel (net)		BA	23	25	26
		O	23	24	26

Economic Research Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Economic research service:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	54	59	60
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3	3	3
Outlays (gross)		O	56	61	61
Economic research service (gross)		BA	57	62	63
		O	56	61	61
Offsetting collections			–3	–3	–3
Total Economic research service (net)		BA	54	59	60
		O	53	58	58

Trust funds

Miscellaneous contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*

National Agricultural Statistics Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

National agricultural statistics service:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	76	83	87
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	10	10	10
Outlays (gross)		O	85	92	96
National agricultural statistics service (gross)		BA	87	93	97
		O	85	92	96
Offsetting collections			–10	–10	–10
Total National agricultural statistics service (net)		BA	76	83	87
		O	75	82	86

Trust funds

Miscellaneous contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*

World Agricultural Outlook Board

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

World agricultural outlook board:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	2	2	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	3
World agricultural outlook board (gross)		BA	2	2	3
		O	2	2	3
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total World agricultural outlook board (net)		BA	2	2	3
		O	2	2	2

Agricultural Research Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Agricultural Research Service:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	624	661	687
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	22	25	25
Outlays (gross)		O	630	674	694
Agricultural Research Service (gross)		BA	646	686	712
		O	630	674	694
Offsetting collections			–22	–25	–25
Total Agricultural Research Service (net)		BA	624	661	687
		O	608	649	669
Buildings and facilities:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	41	51	27
Outlays		O	8	23	45

Trust funds

Miscellaneous contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	7	8	8
Outlays		O	7	8	8
Total Federal funds Agricultural Research Service		BA	665	711	714
		O	616	672	714
Total Trust funds Agricultural Research Service		BA	7	8	8
		O	7	8	8

Cooperative State Research Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Cooperative State Research Service:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	389	431	416
Appropriation, permanent		BA	3	3	3
					J –3
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	6	7	7
Outlays (gross)		O	386	411	402
					J –3
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(380)	(404)	(395)
					J (–3)
Cooperative State Research Service (gross)		BA	398	441	423
		O	386	411	399
Offsetting collections			–6	–7	–7
Total Cooperative State Research Service (net)		BA	391	434	416
		O	380	404	392
Buildings and facilities:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	63	75	.....
Outlays		O	16	25	42

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(16)	(25)	(42)
Total Federal funds Cooperative State Research Service		BA	**454**	**509**	**416**
		O	396	428	434

Extension Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Extension Service:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	**398**	**419**	**417**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**8**	**9**	**9**
Outlays (gross)		O	375	423	427
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(367)	(414)	(418)
Extension Service (gross)		BA	**406**	**428**	**426**
		O	375	423	427
Offsetting collections			−8	−9	−9
Total Extension Service (net)		BA	**398**	**419**	**417**
		O	367	414	418

National Agricultural Library

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

National Agricultural Library:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	**17**	**18**	**18**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	*	*	*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	**3**	**3**
Outlays (gross)		O	19	19	20
National Agricultural Library (gross)		BA	**20**	**21**	**21**
		O	19	19	20
Offsetting collections			−3	−3	−3
Total National Agricultural Library (net)		BA	**17**	**18**	**18**
		O	16	16	17

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	**397**	**442**	**419**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**36**	**31**	**49**
Outlays (gross)		O	421	454	475
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**434**	**473**	**468**
		O	421	454	475
Offsetting collections			−36	−31	−49
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**397**	**442**	**419**
		O	385	422	426
Buildings and facilities:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	**21**	**21**	**10**
Outlays		O	3	22	19

Trust funds

Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	**9**	**7**	**7**
Outlays		O	6	7	7
Total Federal funds Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service		BA	**419**	**463**	**429**
		O	388	445	445
Total Trust funds Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service		BA	**9**	**7**	**7**
		O	6	7	7

Food Safety and Inspection Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	554	BA	**449**	**474**	**451**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**55**	**57**	**110**
Outlays (gross)		O	495	531	561
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(38)	(39)	(39)
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**504**	**531**	**561**
		O	495	531	561
Offsetting collections			−55	−57	−110
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**449**	**474**	**451**
		O	440	474	451

Trust funds

Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	2	2	2

Federal Grain Inspection Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	**10**	**11**	**5**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			**7**
Outlays (gross)		O	6	11	12
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**10**	**11**	**12**
		O	6	11	12
Offsetting collections					−7
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**10**	**11**	**5**
		O	6	11	5

Public Enterprise Funds:

Inspection and weighing services:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	352	BA	**30**	**40**	**43**
Outlays (gross)		O	36	40	43
Inspection and weighing services (gross)		BA	**30**	**40**	**43**
		O	36	40	43
Offsetting collections			−30	−40	−43
Total Inspection and weighing services (net)		BA			
		O	6		
Total Federal funds Federal Grain Inspection Service		BA	**10**	**11**	**5**
		O	12	11	5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Agricultural Cooperative Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Agricultural cooperative service:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	5	6	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			*
Outlays (gross)		O	5	5	5
Agricultural cooperative service (gross)		BA	5	6	5
		O	5	5	5
Offsetting collections					−*
Total Agricultural cooperative service (net)		BA	5	6	5
		O	5	5	5
Agricultural Marketing Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Marketing services:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	50	57	53
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	47	54	60
Outlays (gross)		O	83	110	114
Limitation on administrative level			(44)	(51)	(53)
Marketing services (gross)		BA	97	110	114
		O	83	110	114
Offsetting collections			−47	−54	−60
Total Marketing services (net)		BA	50	57	53
		O	36	57	53
Payments to States and possessions:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1)	(1)	(1)
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	6	7	7
Outlays		O	7	7	7
Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32):					
Appropriation, permanent	605	BA	375	422	582
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1 J −*
Outlays (gross)		O	452	501	467 J −8
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(439)	(484)	(450)
Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32) (gross)		BA	376	423	582
		O	452	501	460
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1 J *
Total Funds for strengthening markets, income, and supply (section 32) (net)		BA	375	422	582
		O	452	500	459
Trust funds					
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA		2	
Appropriation, permanent		BA	94	94	96
Outlays		O	92	87	94
Total Miscellaneous trust funds		BA	94	96	96
		O	92	87	94
Milk market orders assessment fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	351	BA	37	37	40
Outlays (gross)		O	36	37	40
Milk market orders assessment fund (gross)		BA	37	37	40
		O	36	37	40
Offsetting collections			−37	−37	−40
Total Milk market orders assessment fund (net)		BA			
		O	−1		
Total Federal funds Agricultural Marketing Service		BA	433	487	643
		O	496	565	521
Total Trust funds Agricultural Marketing Service		BA	94	96	96
		O	91	87	94
Packers and Stockyards Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Packers and Stockyards Administration:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	11	12	12
Outlays		O	10	12	12
Soil Conservation Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Conservation operations:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	510	564	572
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	48	63	84
Outlays (gross)		O	548	613	652
Conservation operations (gross)		BA	558	627	656
		O	548	613	652
Offsetting collections			−48	−63	−84
Total Conservation operations (net)		BA	510	564	572
		O	500	550	568
Watershed planning:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	9	10	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	9	10	7
Watershed planning (gross)		BA	9	10	7
		O	9	10	7
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Watershed planning (net)		BA	9	10	6
		O	9	10	7
River basin surveys & investigations:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	13	13	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	13	14	12
River basin surveys & investigations (gross)		BA	13	14	11
		O	13	14	12

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–1	–1	–1
Total River basin surveys & investigations (net)		BA	13	13	10
		O	12	13	11
Watershed and flood prevention operations:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	186	205	153
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	8	14	10
Outlays (gross)		O	228	261	177
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(133)	(166)	(90)
Watershed and flood prevention operations (gross)		BA	194	219	163
		O	228	261	177
Offsetting collections			–8	–14	–10
Total Watershed and flood prevention operations (net)		BA	186	205	153
		O	220	247	167
Great plains conservation program:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	25	25	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	22	23	25
Great plains conservation program (gross)		BA	25	25	25
		O	22	23	25
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Great plains conservation program (net)		BA	25	25	25
		O	22	23	25
Resource conservation and development:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	30	33	24
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	30	32	30
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(22)	(25)	(24)
Resource conservation and development (gross)		BA	31	34	25
		O	30	32	30
Offsetting collections			–1	–1	–1
Total Resource conservation and development (net)		BA	30	33	24
		O	29	31	29
Trust funds					
Miscellaneous contributed funds:					
(Water resources):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	301	BA	*	*	*
(Outlays)		O	1	1	1
(Conservation and land management):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	302	BA	*	*	*
(Outlays)		O	*	*	*
Total Miscellaneous contributed funds		BA	*	1	1
		O	1	1	1
Total Federal funds Soil Conservation Service		BA	772	850	791
		O	792	873	807
Total Trust funds Soil Conservation Service		BA	*	1	1
		O	1	1	1

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA	47	720	715
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	688	66	86
Outlays (gross)		O	732	742	778
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	735	787	801
		O	732	742	778
Offsetting collections			–688	–66	–86
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	47	720	715
		O	44	676	692
Rural clean water program:					
Outlays	304	O	3	4	2
Agricultural conservation program:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	190	194	125
Outlays		O	197	204	171
Colorado river basin salinity control program:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	15	15	15
Outlays		O	10	14	16
Conservation reserve program:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	1,315	1,611	1,607
Outlays		O	1,631	1,751	1,799
Wetlands reserve program:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA		46	161
Outlays		O		27	109
Water Bank program:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	14	19	11
Outlays		O	9	11	16
Emergency conservation program:					
Appropriation, current	453	BA	10	6	
Outlays		O	13	21	7
Dairy indemnity program:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA	*	*	
Outlays		O	–*	*	*
Forestry incentives program:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	12	12	12
Outlays		O	14	15	13
Total Federal funds Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service		BA	1,603	2,624	2,646
		O	1,921	2,722	2,825

Foreign Agricultural Service

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Foreign agricultural service and general sales manager:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	106	114	115
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	12	11	13
Outlays (gross)		O	112	124	127
Foreign agricultural service and general sales manager (gross)		BA	117	125	127
		O	112	124	127
Offsetting collections			–12	–11	–13
Total Foreign agricultural service and general sales manager (net)		BA	106	114	115
		O	101	113	115

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Foreign Assistance Programs					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Expenses, Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs, Agriculture liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	–119		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	553	380	550
Outlays (gross)		O	492	140	
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(492)		
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(492)		
Expenses, Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs, Agriculture liquidating account (gross)		BA	434	380	550
		O	492	140	
Offsetting collections			–553	–380	–550
Total Expenses, Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs, Agriculture liquidating account (net)		BA	–119		
		O	–60	–240	–550
P.L. 480 Grants — Titles I (OFD), II, and III:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	1,123	1,096	1,005
Outlays		O	813	1,179	1,044
P.L. 480 program account:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA		388	318
Outlays		O		295	335
Total Federal funds Foreign Assistance Programs		BA	1,004	1,484	1,323
		O	753	1,234	828
Office of International Cooperation and Development					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Office of international cooperation and development:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	7	7	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	27	30	30
Outlays (gross)		O	12	37	36
Office of international cooperation and development (gross)		BA	34	37	36
		O	12	37	36
Offsetting collections			–27	–30	–30
Total Office of international cooperation and development (net)		BA	7	7	6
		O	–15	7	6
Scientific activities overseas (foreign currency program):					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	1
Scientific activities overseas (foreign currency program) (gross)		BA	1		
		O	2	2	1
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Scientific activities overseas (foreign currency program) (net)		BA	1		
		O	2	2	1
Trust funds					
Miscellaneous contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	352	BA	3	4	4
Outlays		O	3	4	4
Total Federal funds Office of International Cooperation and Development		BA	8	7	6
		O	–13	9	8
Total Trust funds Office of International Cooperation and Development		BA	3	4	4
		O	3	4	4
Farmers Home Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	441	695	619
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	12	15
Outlays (gross)		O	415	686	647
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	442	707	634
		O	415	686	647
Offsetting collections			–2	–12	–15
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	441	695	619
		O	413	674	632
Rural water and waste disposal grants:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	300	350	300
Outlays		O	151	193	251
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(125)	(160)	(208)
Rural community fire protection grants:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	4	4	
Outlays		O	3	4	2
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(3)	(4)	(2)
Rural housing for domestic farm labor:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	11	11	10
Outlays		O	13	12	11
Rural development loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		16	20
Appropriation, permanent		BA			*
Outlays		O		2	6
Total Rural development loan program account		BA		16	20
		O		2	6
Mutual and self-help housing:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	9	9	
Outlays		O	9	10	9
Very low income housing repair grants:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	12	12	5
Outlays		O	12	12	5
Rural housing voucher program:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA			140
Outlays		O	12	10	8
Compensation for construction defects:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA	*	*	
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Rural housing preservation grants:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	23	23	10
Outlays		O	21	20	22
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(10)	(9)	(10)
Rural development grants:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	21	21	35
Outlays		O	15	18	19
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(15)	(18)	(19)
Supervisory and technical assistance grants:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA		2	
Outlays		O		1	1
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(1)	(1)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Solid waste management grants:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	2	3	
Outlays		O		2	2
Emergency community water assistance grants:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	10	10	
Outlays		O	1	11	7
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1)	(9)	(6)
Self-help housing program account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA		*	
Outlays		O		*	
Agricultural credit insurance program account:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA		116	88
Appropriation, permanent		BA		208	143
Outlays		O		262	217
Total Agricultural credit insurance program account		BA		324	230
		O		262	217
Agricultural resource conservation demonstration guaranteed loan program account:					
Appropriation, permanent	351	BA		4	4
Outlays		O		4	4
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(4)	(4)
State mediation grants:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA		4	2
Outlays		O		3	3
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(3)	(3)
Rural housing insurance fund program account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA		587	539
Appropriation, permanent		BA			10
Outlays		O		306	502
Total Rural housing insurance fund program account		BA		587	550
		O		306	502
Rental assistance program:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA		320	202
Outlays		O		308	362
Rural development insurance fund program account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		109	103
Appropriation, permanent		BA			*
Outlays		O		7	36
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(6)	(32)
Total Rural development insurance fund program account		BA		109	103
		O		7	36
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Agricultural credit insurance fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA	6,018		
Appropriation, permanent		BA		3,188	1,977
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	476		
Outlays (gross)		O	4,448	3,108	1,980
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(1,162)		
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(3,640)		
Agricultural credit insurance fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	6,494	3,188	1,977
		O	4,448	3,108	1,980
Offsetting collections			−2,451	−2,353	−2,097
Total Agricultural credit insurance fund liquidating account (net)		BA	4,043	835	−120
		O	1,996	755	−117
Self-help housing land development fund liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	371	BA	−1	4	*
Outlays (gross)		O		*	
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(*)		
Self-help housing land development fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	−1	4	*
		O		*	
Offsetting collections			−1	−*	−*
Total Self-help housing land development fund liquidating account (net)		BA	−1	4	*
		O	−1	*	−*
Rural housing insurance fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA	2,920		
Appropriation, permanent		BA		3,860	1,002
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	2,035		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1,293	731	2,469
Outlays (gross)		O	5,946	4,526	3,474
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(308)		
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(1,879)		
Limitation on guaranteed loan obligations			(100)		
Rural housing insurance fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	6,247	4,591	3,471
		O	5,946	4,526	3,474
Offsetting collections			−2,708	−2,936	−2,879
Total Rural housing insurance fund liquidating account (net)		BA	3,540	1,655	592
		O	3,239	1,590	595
Rural development insurance fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	1,666		
Appropriation, permanent		BA		780	565
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	530	514	527
Outlays (gross)		O	1,261	1,262	1,081
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(600)		
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(160)		
Rural development insurance fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	2,196	1,294	1,092
		O	1,261	1,262	1,081
Offsetting collections			−530	−514	−527
Total Rural development insurance fund liquidating account (net)		BA	1,666	780	565
		O	731	748	554
Rural development loan fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	30		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	*
Outlays (gross)		O	15	20	19
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2)	(2)	(2)
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(32)		
Rural development loan fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	31	1	*
		O	15	20	19
Offsetting collections			−2	−2	−3
Total Rural development loan fund liquidating account (net)		BA	29	−1	−3
		O	13	18	16
Total Federal funds Farmers Home Administration		BA	10,109	5,776	3,264
		O	6,629	4,971	3,146

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Rural Development Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		54	73
Outlays		O		50	70
Rural Electrification Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	33	38	33
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			10
Outlays (gross)		O	31	37	42
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	33	38	42
		O	31	37	42
Offsetting collections					−10
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	33	38	33
		O	31	37	33
Reimbursement to the Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund for interest subsidies and losses:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	267		
Outlays		O	267		
Purchase of Rural Telephone Bank capital stock:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	29		
Outlays		O	29		
Rural economic development grants:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	271	BA		5	
Outlays (gross)		O		5	*
Rural economic development grants (gross)		BA		5	
		O		5	*
Offsetting collections				−5	
Total Rural economic development grants (net)		BA			
		O		−*	*
Rural electrification and telephone loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA		44	46
Appropriation, permanent		BA		128	135
Outlays		O		27	118
Total Rural electrification and telephone loans program account		BA		172	182
		O		27	118
REA — Economic development loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		3	4
Outlays		O		1	3
Rural Telephone Bank program account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		4	10
Outlays		O		*	1
Distance learning and medical link programs:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		5	
Outlays		O		1	4
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Rural communication development fund:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	1		
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA		2	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	4		1
Outlays (gross)		O	4	2	2
Rural communication development fund (gross)		BA	6	2	2
		O	4	2	2
Offsetting collections			−4	−1	−1
Total Rural communication development fund (net)		BA	1	1	1
		O	−1	1	1
Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	5		
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	1,297	603	536
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3,593	2,729	3,354
Outlays (gross)		O	3,339	3,897	3,671
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(1,595)		
Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	4,894	3,332	3,890
		O	3,339	3,897	3,671
Offsetting collections			−3,593	−3,332	−3,890
Total Rural electrification and telephone revolving fund liquidating account (net)		BA	1,302		
		O	−253	564	−219
Rural telephone bank liquidating account:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	452	BA	54		166
					[J] −102
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	190	168	9
					[J] 119
Outlays (gross)		O	218	163	147
					[J] 119
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(177)		
Rural telephone bank liquidating account (gross)		BA	244	168	192
		O	218	163	266
Offsetting collections			−190	−168	−175
					[J] −*
Total Rural telephone bank liquidating account (net)		BA	54		17
		O	28	−5	91
Total Federal funds Rural Electrification Administration		BA	1,685	222	247
		O	100	627	32
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Administrative and operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA	392	323	335
Outlays		O	297	371	329
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA	337	260	286
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	573	664	686
Outlays (gross)		O	1,046	1,229	1,256
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund (gross)		BA	911	925	972
		O	1,046	1,229	1,256

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			−573	−664	−686
Total Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund (net)		BA	337	260	286
		O	473	565	570
Total Federal funds Federal Crop Insurance Corporation		BA	729	583	621
		O	770	936	900

Commodity Credit Corporation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Commodity credit corporation loans program account:					
Appropriation, permanent	351	BA	.....	156	158
Outlays		O	.....	124	158
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Commodity credit corporation guaranteed loans liquidating account:					
Appropriation, permanent	351	BA	.....	899	199
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	837	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	190	238	202
Outlays (gross)		O	1,026	1,137	401
Commodity credit corporation guaranteed loans liquidating account (gross)		BA	1,026	1,137	401
		O	1,026	1,137	401
Offsetting collections			−190	−238	−241
Total Commodity credit corporation guaranteed loans liquidating account (net)		BA	837	899	160
		O	837	899	160
Commodity credit corporation fund:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA		[1] −5	[1] −65
Appropriation, permanent		BA	104	172	178
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	8,217	11,101	10,789
Contract authority, permanent		BA	587	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	10,489	11,086	10,265
Outlays (gross)		O	19,762	22,029	21,658
				[1] −5	[1] −65
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(288)	(299)	(227)
Limitation on administrative expenses and direct loans			(8)	(5)	(4)
Commodity credit corporation fund (gross)		BA	19,397	22,355	21,167
		O	19,762	22,024	21,593
Offsetting collections			−10,489	−11,086	−10,265
Total Commodity credit corporation fund (net)		BA	8,908	11,269	10,901
		O	9,273	10,937	11,328
Total Federal funds Commodity Credit Corporation		BA	9,745	12,323	11,220
		O	10,110	11,961	11,645

Food and Nutrition Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Food program administration:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	97	104	109
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	93	100	114
Food program administration (gross)		BA	97	104	109
		O	93	100	114
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Food program administration (net)		BA	97	104	109
		O	93	100	114
Food stamp program:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	19,577	22,350	28,000
					[1] 2
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	.....	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	18,684	22,725	22,698
					[1] 1
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1,406)	(1,611)	(1,584)
Food stamp program (gross)		BA	19,577	22,351	28,002
		O	18,684	22,725	22,699
Offsetting collections			.....	−1	−1
Total Food stamp program (net)		BA	19,577	22,350	28,002
		O	18,684	22,724	22,698
Nutrition assistance for Puerto Rico:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	963	1,002	1,051
Outlays		O	965	1,002	1,051
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(965)	(1,002)	(1,051)
Special milk program:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	19	23	15
Outlays		O	20	21	22
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(19)	(21)	(21)
State child nutrition payments:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	881	1,393	2,208
				[1] −1	[1] 7
Appropriation, permanent		BA	4,697	4,675	4,272
Outlays		O	5,537	6,111	6,445
				[1] −1	[1] 6
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(5,399)	(5,958)	(6,284)
				[1] (−1)	[1] (6)
Total State child nutrition payments		BA	5,577	6,068	6,488
		O	5,537	6,110	6,451
Special supplemental food program for women, infants, and children (WIC):					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	2,350	2,600	2,840
Outlays		O	2,280	2,616	2,825
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,275)	(2,607)	(2,818)
Commodities supplemental food program:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	82	90	90
Outlays		O	74	95	90
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(74)	(95)	(90)
Food donations programs for selected groups:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	260	265	256
Outlays		O	243	258	255
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(243)	(258)	(255)
Emergency food assistance program:					
Appropriation, current	351	BA	170	165	165
Outlays		O	168	168	165
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(168)	(168)	(165)
Total Federal funds Food and Nutrition Service		BA	29,095	32,667	39,015
		O	28,065	33,095	33,670

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Human Nutrition Information Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Human nutrition information service:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	**10**	**11**	**14**
Outlays		O	9	10	13
Forest Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
National forest system:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**1,296**	**1,343**	**1,368**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**4**		
Reappropriation		BA	**5**		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**58**	**60**	**61**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,298	1,308	1,372
National forest system (gross)		BA	**1,363**	**1,402**	**1,429**
		O	1,298	1,308	1,372
Offsetting collections			−58	−60	−61
Total National forest system (net)		BA	**1,305**	**1,343**	**1,368**
		O	1,240	1,248	1,311
Construction:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**277**	**272**	**311**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**20**	**20**	**23**
Outlays (gross)		O	248	255	318
Construction (gross)		BA	**298**	**292**	**333**
		O	248	255	318
Offsetting collections			−20	−20	−23
Total Construction (net)		BA	**277**	**272**	**311**
		O	227	235	295
Forest research:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**168**	**181**	**170**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**14**	**15**	**14**
Outlays (gross)		O	158	190	183
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1)	(1)	(1)
Forest research (gross)		BA	**181**	**195**	**184**
		O	158	190	183
Offsetting collections			−14	−15	−14
Total Forest research (net)		BA	**168**	**181**	**170**
		O	145	175	169
State and private forestry:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**182**	**182**	**199**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**5**	**5**	**5**
Outlays (gross)		O	134	176	200
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(72)	(71)	(78)
State and private forestry (gross)		BA	**187**	**187**	**204**
		O	134	176	200
Offsetting collections			−5	−5	−5
Total State and private forestry (net)		BA	**182**	**182**	**199**
		O	129	172	194
Forest service firefighting:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**298**	**187**	**198**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**12**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	340	212	197
Forest service firefighting (gross)		BA	**310**	**188**	**199**
		O	340	212	197
Offsetting collections			−12	−1	−1
Total Forest service firefighting (net)		BA	**298**	**187**	**198**
		O	329	212	196
Emergency forest service firefighting fund:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA		**111**	**187**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		**10**	**16**
Outlays (gross)		O		120	203
Emergency forest service firefighting fund (gross)		BA		**120**	**203**
		O		120	203
Offsetting collections				−10	−16
Total Emergency forest service firefighting fund (net)		BA		**111**	**187**
		O		111	187
Other appropriations:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	*		
Outlays		O	3	1	
Range betterment fund:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**5**	**5**	**5**
Outlays		O	4	5	5
Land acquisition:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	**89**	**88**	**100**
Outlays		O	61	74	93
Acquisition of lands for national forests, special acts:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Acquisition of lands to complete land exchanges:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	*	**1**	*
Outlays		O	*	1	*
Operations and maintenance of quarters:					
Appropriation, permanent	302	BA	**6**	**6**	**7**
Outlays		O	6	6	7
Limitation on program level (obligations) (P.L. 99–177)				(6)	
Resource management, timber receipts:					
Outlays	302	O	17	7	
Forest Service permanent appropriations:					
Appropriation, permanent	302	BA	**229**	**198**	**171**
Outlays		O	214	152	167
Limitation on program level (obligations) (P.L. 99–177)				(229)	
Forest Service permanent appropriations:					
Appropriation, permanent	806	BA	**334**	**325**	**323**
Outlays		O	330	328	324
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(330)	(328)	(324)
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	302	BA	**136**	**142**	**148**
Outlays (gross)		O	126	142	148
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**136**	**142**	**148**
		O	126	142	148
Offsetting collections			−136	−138	−145
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA		**4**	**3**
		O	−9	4	3
Trust funds					
Reforestation trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	302	BA	**30**	**30**	**30**
Outlays		O	23	30	30
Limitation on program level (obligations) (P.L. 99–177)				(30)	
Cooperative work trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	302	BA	**252**	**362**	**362**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Agriculture—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O	278	356	362
Limitation on program level (obligations) (P.L. 99–177)			(252)	.....	.....
Gifts, donations and bequests for forest and rangeland research:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	*	*	*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	.....	.....
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
Gifts, donations and bequests for forest and rangeland research (gross)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Offsetting collections			–*	.....	.....
Total Gifts, donations and bequests for forest and rangeland research (net)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Highway Construction: Mount St. Helens National Monument:					
Outlays	401	O	2	4	.....
Total Federal funds Forest Service		BA	**2,894**	**2,904**	**3,043**
		O	2,698	2,731	2,955
Total Trust funds Forest Service		BA	**282**	**392**	**392**
		O	303	390	392

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**60,980**	**63,122**	**65,901**
		O	55,011	62,762	60,433
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	271	BA/O	.....	.....	–*
	302	BA/O	*–928*	*–993*	*–967*
	303	BA/O	*–9*	.....	*–6*
Total Federal funds		BA	**60,043**	**62,129**	**64,928**
		O	54,074	61,769	59,460
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**400**	**511**	**510**
		O	413	502	510
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	302	BA/O	*–252*	*–362*	*–362*
	352	BA/O	*–116*	*–115*	*–117*
Total Trust funds		BA	**32**	**35**	**32**
		O	45	25	32
Interfund transactions	452	BA/O	.....	.....	*–119*
Total Department of Agriculture		BA	**60,075**	**62,163**	**64,840**
		O	54,119	61,794	59,373

Department of Commerce

(In millions of dollars)

General Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**30**	**31**	**36**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**38**	**43**	**45**
Outlays (gross)		O	68	76	81
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**67**	**74**	**81**
		O	68	76	81
Offsetting collections			–38	–43	–45
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**30**	**31**	**36**
		O	31	33	36
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**14**	**15**	**18**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	15	16	19
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**15**	**16**	**19**
		O	15	16	19
Offsetting collections			–1	–1	–1
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**14**	**15**	**18**
		O	14	15	18
Special foreign currency program:					
Outlays	376	O	*	*	.....
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	376	BA	**63**	**61**	**65**
Outlays (gross)		O	59	61	65
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**63**	**61**	**65**
		O	59	61	65
Offsetting collections			–63	–61	–65
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	–4	.....	.....

Trust funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	376	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds General Administration		BA	**44**	**46**	**54**
		O	41	48	54
Total Trust funds General Administration		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*

Economic Development Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Grants and loans administration:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	**27**	**28**	**14**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	*	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Commerce—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	28	27	15
Grants and loans administration (gross)		BA	28	28	14
		O	28	27	15
Offsetting collections			−1	−*	
Total Grants and loans administration (net)		BA	27	28	14
		O	27	26	15
Economic development assistance programs:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	209	227	
Reappropriation		BA		*	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	50	
Outlays (gross)		O	153	245	186
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(153)	(194)	(186)
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(188)		
Economic development assistance programs (gross)		BA	209	277	
		O	153	245	186
Offsetting collections			−*	−50	
Total Economic development assistance programs (net)		BA	209	227	
		O	153	194	186
Economic development loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		2	*
Outlays		O		2	*
Miscellaneous appropriations:					
(Area and regional development):					
(Outlays)	452	O	−*		
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(−*)		
Total Miscellaneous appropriations		O	−*		
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Economic development revolving fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	−59		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	29	63	30
Outlays (gross)		O	22	26	15
Economic development revolving fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	−30	63	30
		O	22	26	15
Offsetting collections			−29	−63	−30
Total Economic development revolving fund liquidating account (net)		BA	−59		
		O	−6	−37	−15
Total Federal funds Economic Development Administration		BA	177	257	14
		O	174	186	187

Bureau of the Census

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	111	125	138
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	125	128	120
Outlays (gross)		O	239	279	236
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	236	253	258
		O	239	279	236
Offsetting collections			−125	−128	−120
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	111	125	138
		O	114	151	116
Periodic censuses and programs:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	272	165	200
Outlays		O	337	250	204
Total Federal funds Bureau of the Census		BA	383	290	338
		O	451	401	320

Economic and Statistical Analysis

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	37	40	56
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3	3	3
Outlays (gross)		O	36	49	57
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	40	43	59
		O	36	49	57
Offsetting collections			−3	−3	−3
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	37	40	56
		O	34	46	55

Economic Development Assistance

Regional Development Program

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Regional development programs:					
Outlays	452	O		−*	
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(−*)	
Trust funds					
Regional development commissions:					
Outlays	452	O	−*	*	
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(−*)	(*)	

Promotion of Industry and Commerce

International Trade Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Operations and administration:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	187	207	202
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	21	26	26
Outlays (gross)		O	216	200	221
Operations and administration (gross)		BA	208	233	228
		O	216	200	221
Offsetting collections			−21	−26	−26
Total Operations and administration (net)		BA	187	207	202
		O	195	174	195
Trust funds					
Foreign service national separation liability trust fund:					
Outlays	602	O		*	*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Commerce—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Export Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Operations and administration:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	44	39	43
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	44	43	43
Operations and administration (gross)		BA	45	40	44
		O	44	43	43
Offsetting collections			−*	−1	−1
Total Operations and administration (net)		BA	44	39	43
		O	44	42	43
Minority Business Development Agency					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Minority business development:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	41	40	44
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	−*	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	38	41	49
Minority business development (gross)		BA	40	41	45
		O	38	41	49
Offsetting collections			*	−1	−1
Total Minority business development (net)		BA	41	40	44
		O	39	40	48
United States Travel and Tourism Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	21	17	17
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	17	22	20
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	22	19	19
		O	17	22	20
Offsetting collections			−2	−2	−2
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	21	17	17
		O	16	21	19
Total Federal funds Promotion of Industry and Commerce		BA	293	305	306
		O	293	277	305
Total Trust funds Promotion of Industry and Commerce		O		*	*
Science and Technology					
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Operations, research, and facilities:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	1,429	1,517	1,642
					J −46
Appropriation, permanent		BA		6	*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	266	410	407
					J 46
Outlays (gross)		O	1,631	1,985	1,991
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(126)	(130)	(99)
Operations, research, and facilities (gross)		BA	1,695	1,933	2,050
		O	1,631	1,985	1,991
Offsetting collections			−266	−410	−407
					J −46
Total Operations, research, and facilities (net)		BA	1,429	1,524	1,597
		O	1,365	1,576	1,538
Construction:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA		35	54
Outlays		O		6	30
Fishing vessel obligations guarantees program account:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA		3	
Outlays		O		3	
Fleet modernization, shipbuilding and conversion:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA		33	2
Outlays		O		5	7
GOES satellite contigency fund:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA		110	
Fisheries promotional fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	2		
Outlays		O	1	1	*
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	−63	−63	−64
Appropriation, permanent		BA	71	64	64
Outlays		O	8	11	4
Total Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries		BA	8	1	
		O	8	11	4
Fishing vessel and gear damage compensation fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Fishermen's contingency fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Foreign fishing observer fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	*	3	1
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Coastal zone management fund:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	3		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	8	6	8
Outlays (gross)		O	7	−1	8
				(6)	(8)
Coastal zone management fund (gross)		BA	11	6	8
		O	7	−1	8
Offsetting collections			−8	−7	−8
Total Coastal zone management fund (net)		BA	3	−1	
		O	−1	−9	
Coastal energy impact fund:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	−10		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	−5		
Coastal energy impact fund (gross)		BA	−9		
		O	−5		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Commerce—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Coastal energy impact fund (net)		BA	–10		
		O	–5		
Damage assessment and restoration revolving fund:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	–*		
Appropriation, permanent		BA		–6	–*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	6	*
Outlays (gross)		O		1	
Damage assessment and restoration revolving fund (gross)		BA	1		
		O		1	
Offsetting collections			–1	–6	–*
Total Damage assessment and restoration revolving fund (net)		BA	–*	–6	–*
		O	–1	–6	–*
Federal ship financing fund, fishing vessels liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	376	BA	8	8	7
Outlays (gross)		O	5	11	7
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments (P.L. 99–177)			(8)		
Federal ship financing fund, fishing vessels liquidating account (gross)		BA	8	8	7
		O	5	11	7
Offsetting collections			–8	–8	–7
Total Federal ship financing fund, fishing vessels liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O	–3	4	*
Trust funds					
Aviation weather services program:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	35	35	36
Outlays		O	35	35	36
Marine navigation trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA			[J]46
Outlays		O			[J]46
Total Federal funds National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration		BA	1,435	1,701	1,656
		O	1,368	1,595	1,583
Total Trust funds National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration		BA	35	35	81
		O	35	35	81

Patent and Trademark Office

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	91	88	99
Appropriation, permanent		BA	11		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	246	331	387
Outlays (gross)		O	354	444	487
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	348	420	486
		O	354	444	487
Offsetting collections			–246	–331	–387
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	102	88	99
		O	109	112	100

Technology Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	4	5	6
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	4	5	6
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	4	5	6
		O	4	5	6
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	4	5	6
		O	4	5	6

National Technical Information Service

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Public Enterprise Funds:					
NTIS revolving fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA			8
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			68
Outlays (gross)		O			66
NTIS revolving fund (gross)		BA			76
		O			66
Offsetting collections					–68
Total NTIS revolving fund (net)		BA			8
		O			–2
Trust funds					
Information products and services:					
Appropriation, permanent	376	BA	49	60	
Outlays		O	43	65	

National Institute of Standards and Technology

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Scientific and technical research and services:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	163	181	199
Outlays		O	171	196	194
Industrial technology services:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	49	64	86
Outlays		O	1	37	62
Facilities:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA			23
Outlays		O			11
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	3	2	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	134	139	145
Outlays (gross)		O	125	141	148
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	137	141	148
		O	125	141	148

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Commerce—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account		1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections		−134	−139	−145
Total Working capital fund (net)	BA	3	2	3
	O	−9	2	2
Total Federal funds National Institute of Standards and Technology	BA	215	247	311
	O	163	235	269

National Telecommunications and Information Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Salaries and expenses:				
Appropriation, current (376)	BA	15	18	22
Spending authority from offsetting collections	BA	8	8	8
Outlays (gross)	O	22	29	31
Salaries and expenses (gross)	BA	23	26	30
	O	22	29	31
Offsetting collections		−8	−8	−8
Total Salaries and expenses (net)	BA	15	18	22
	O	14	21	22
Endowment for children's educational television:				
Appropriation, current (503)	BA		2	
Outlays	O		*	1
Public telecommunications facilities, planning and construction:				
Appropriation, current (503)	BA	22	23	
Outlays	O	20	21	26
Outlays for grants to State and local governments	O	(20)	(21)	(26)
Total Federal funds National Telecommunications and Information Administration	BA	37	43	22
	O	34	42	49
Total Federal funds Science and Technology	BA	1,794	2,083	2,102
	O	1,678	1,990	2,004
Total Trust funds Science and Technology	BA	83	95	81
	O	78	100	81

Summary

Federal funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	2,728	3,022	2,871
	O	2,669	2,948	2,925
Deductions for offsetting receipts:				
Intrafund transactions (908)	BA/O	−*	−*	−*
Proprietary receipts from the public (306)	BA/O	−14	−18	−18
(376)	BA/O	−99	−98	−101
Offsetting governmental receipts (376)	BA/O	−*	−3	−4
Total Federal funds	BA	2,614	2,902	2,748
	O	2,555	2,828	2,802
Trust funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	84	96	81
	O	78	101	81
Deductions for offsetting receipts:				
Intrafund transactions (376)	BA/O	−*		
Proprietary receipts from the public (376)	BA/O	−45	−52	
Total Trust funds	BA	39	44	81
	O	33	49	81
Interfund transactions (376)	BA/O	−4	−8	
Total Department of Commerce	BA	2,649	2,938	2,829
	O	2,585	2,869	2,883

Department of Defense—Military

(In millions of dollars)

			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds		BA	335,262	282,165	267,948
		O	306,806	300,622	278,737
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	908	BA/O	−464	−277	−160
Proprietary receipts from the public	051	BA/O	−1,199	−776	−790
Offsetting governmental receipts	051	BA/O	−43,167	−5,001	−17
Total Federal funds		BA	290,432	276,112	266,981
		O	261,977	294,569	277,771
Trust funds		BA	37	87	43
		O	−22	31	45
Interfund transactions	051	BA/O	−29	−178	−29
Total Department of Defense—Military		BA	290,440	276,020	266,996
		O	261,925	294,422	277,786

Department of Defense—Civil

(In millions of dollars)

Account		1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Cemeterial Expenses, Army				
Federal funds				
General and Special Funds:				
Salaries and expenses:				
Appropriation, current (705)	BA	12	13	13
Outlays	O	10	13	12

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Defense—Civil—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Corps of Engineers—Civil					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
General investigations:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**146**	**194**	**170**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	133	200	178
General investigations (gross)		BA	**147**	**196**	**171**
		O	133	200	178
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total General investigations (net)		BA	**146**	**194**	**170**
		O	132	199	177
Construction, general:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**998**	**1,159**	**1,115**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**562**	**367**	**385**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,701	1,250	1,472
Construction, general (gross)		BA	**1,560**	**1,527**	**1,500**
		O	1,701	1,250	1,472
Offsetting collections			−562	−367	−385
Total Construction, general (net)		BA	**998**	**1,159**	**1,115**
		O	1,140	883	1,087
Operation and maintenance, general:					
(Water resources):					
(Appropriation, current)	301	BA	**1,097**	**1,022**	**1,015**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**361**	**524**	**519**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	1,417	1,630	1,536
Operation and maintenance, general (gross)		BA	**1,458**	**1,546**	**1,535**
		O	1,417	1,630	1,536
Offsetting collections			−361	−524	−519
Total (Water resources) (net)		BA	**1,097**	**1,022**	**1,015**
		O	1,057	1,106	1,016
(Recreational resources):					
(Appropriation, current)	303	BA	**20**	**15**	**16**
(Outlays)		O	20	15	16
Total Operation and maintenance, general		BA	**1,117**	**1,037**	**1,031**
		O	1,077	1,121	1,032
Regulatory program:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**71**	**86**	**93**
Outlays		O	74	88	92
Flood control and coastal emergencies:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**20**	**15**	**15**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**14**	**7**	**6**
Outlays (gross)		O	32	35	21
Flood control and coastal emergencies (gross)		BA	**34**	**22**	**21**
		O	32	35	21
Offsetting collections			−14	−7	−6
Total Flood control and coastal emergencies (net)		BA	**20**	**15**	**15**
		O	18	29	15
General expenses:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**127**	**142**	**157**
Outlays		O	137	147	154
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**345**	**353**	**348**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	366	366	350
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries (gross)		BA	**345**	**354**	**348**
		O	366	366	350
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries (net)		BA	**345**	**353**	**348**
		O	365	366	349
Permanent appropriations:					
(Water resources):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	301	BA	**6**	**7**	**7**
(Outlays)		O	8	6	7
(Other general purpose fiscal assistance):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	806	BA	**6**	**6**	**6**
(Outlays)		O	7	6	6
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(7)	(6)	(6)
Total Permanent appropriations		BA	**12**	**13**	**13**
		O	15	12	13
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	301	BA	**2,172**	**2,207**	**2,098**
Outlays (gross)		O	2,104	2,207	2,098
Revolving fund (gross)		BA	**2,172**	**2,207**	**2,098**
		O	2,104	2,207	2,098
Offsetting collections			−2,172	−2,207	−2,098
Total Revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O	−68		
Trust funds					
Inland waterways trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**145**	**125**	**115**
Outlays		O	147	94	119
Rivers and harbors contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	301	BA	**121**	**215**	**241**
Outlays		O	125	215	241
Harbor maintenance trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**333**	**499**	**493**
					−5
Outlays		O	333	499	493
					−5
Total Harbor maintenance trust fund		BA	**333**	**499**	**498**
		O	333	499	498
Coastal wetlands restoration trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	301	BA		**33**	**35**
Outlays		O		8	27

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**2,836**	**3,000**	**2,941**
		O	2,889	2,844	2,920
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	301	BA/O	*−6*	*−6*	*−6*
	303	BA/O	*−18*	*−28*	*−39*
Total Federal funds		BA	**2,812**	**2,966**	**2,896**
		O	2,865	2,810	2,875
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**600**	**872**	**890**
		O	606	816	886

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Defense—Civil—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	301	BA/O	*–130*	*–226*	*–253*
Total Trust funds		BA	**469**	**646**	**637**
		O	476	590	633
Total Corps of Engineers—Civil		BA	**3,281**	**3,612**	**3,533**
		O	3,341	3,400	3,508

Military Retirement

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Payment to military retirement fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	054	BA	**10,782**	**11,169**	**11,812**
Outlays		O	10,782	11,169	11,812
Retired pay, Defense:					
Outlays	602	O	2	.....	.....
Trust funds					
Military retirement fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA	**23,091**	**24,300**	**25,587**
Outlays		O	23,091	24,300	25,587

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**10,782**	**11,169**	**11,812**
		O	10,784	11,169	11,812
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**23,091**	**24,300**	**25,587**
		O	23,091	24,300	25,587
Interfund transactions	054	BA/O	*–10,782*	*–11,169*	*–11,812*
Total Military Retirement		BA	**23,091**	**24,300**	**25,587**
		O	23,093	24,300	25,587

Education Benefits

Trust funds

Education benefits fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	702	BA	**142**	**122**	**114**
Outlays		O	136	174	170

Summary

Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**142**	**122**	**114**
		O	136	174	170
Interfund transactions	702	BA/O	*–80*	*–81*	*–79*
Total Education Benefits		BA	**62**	**41**	**35**
		O	56	93	91

Armed Services Retirement Home

Armed Forces Retirement Home

Trust funds

Soliders' and airmen's home, operation and maintenace:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	**41**	**41**	**43**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	41	42	43
Soliders' and airmen's home, operation and maintenace (gross)		BA	**41**	**42**	**43**
		O	41	42	43
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Soliders' and airmen's home, operation and maintenace (net) .		BA	**41**	**41**	**43**
		O	40	41	43
Soliders' and airmen's home, capital outlays:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	**11**	**4**	**7**
Outlays		O	9	42	7
Soliders' and airmen's home, payments of claims:					
Appropriation, permanent	705	BA	.....	*	*
Outlays		O	.....	*	*
Soldiers' and airmen's home revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	705	BA	**1**	**6**	**6**
Outlays (gross)		O	1	6	6
Soldiers' and airmen's home revolving fund (gross)		BA	**1**	**6**	**6**
		O	1	6	6
Offsetting collections			–1	–6	–6
Total Soldiers' and airmen's home revolving fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	*	–*	–*
United States Naval home — Operation and maintenance:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	.....	**10**	**11**
Outlays		O	.....	9	11
United States Naval home — Capital program:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	.....	**1**	*
Outlays		O	.....	1	1

Summary

Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**52**	**57**	**62**
		O	49	92	61
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	705	BA/O	*–5*	*–8*	*–9*
Total Armed Forces Retirement Home		BA	**47**	**49**	**53**
		O	44	84	52

Forest and Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Forest products program:					
Appropriation, permanent	302	BA	1	.....	.....
Outlays		O	*	.....	.....
Wildlife conservation:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	2	2	2

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**3**	**2**	**2**
		O	2	2	2
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	302	BA/O	*–1*	.....	.....
	303	BA/O	–2	–2	–2
Total Forest and Wildlife Conservation, Military Reservations ..		BA	*	.....	.....
		O	–1	–*	–*

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**13,633**	**14,183**	**14,768**
		O	13,685	14,028	14,746

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Defense—Civil—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	301	BA/O	*–6*	*–6*	*–6*
	302	BA/O	*–1*		
	303	BA/O	*–20*	*–30*	*–41*
Total Federal funds		BA	**13,606**	**14,147**	**14,721**
		O	13,658	13,992	14,698
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**23,884**	**25,352**	**26,653**
		O	23,883	25,382	26,705
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	301	BA/O	*–130*	*–226*	*–253*
	705	BA/O	*–5*	*–8*	*–9*
Total Trust funds		BA	**23,749**	**25,118**	**26,391**
		O	23,747	25,149	26,443
Interfund transactions	054	BA/O	*–10,782*	*–11,169*	*–11,812*
	702	BA/O	*–80*	*–81*	*–79*
Total Department of Defense—Civil		BA	**26,492**	**28,015**	**29,221**
		O	26,543	27,890	29,250

Department of Education

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Compensatory education for the disadvantaged:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**6,224**	**6,707**	**6,828**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**7**		
Outlays (gross)		O	5,226	6,171	6,606
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(5,193)	(6,146)	(6,578)
Compensatory education for the disadvantaged (gross)		BA	**6,232**	**6,707**	**6,828**
		O	5,226	6,171	6,606
Offsetting collections			–7		
Total Compensatory education for the disadvantaged (net)		BA	**6,224**	**6,707**	**6,828**
		O	5,219	6,171	6,606
Impact aid:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**781**	**772**	**532**
Outlays		O	754	802	622
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(747)	(794)	(614)
School improvement programs:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**1,583**	**1,578**	**1,620**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	1,366	1,720	1,644
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1,243)	(1,570)	(1,529)
School improvement programs (gross)		BA	**1,583**	**1,578**	**1,620**
		O	1,366	1,720	1,644
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total School improvement programs (net)		BA	**1,583**	**1,578**	**1,620**
		O	1,366	1,720	1,644
Chicago litigation settlement:					
Outlays	501	O	10	12	12
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(10)	(12)	(12)
Indian education:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**75**	**77**	**81**
Outlays		O	66	74	77
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(59)	(66)	(70)
Educational excellence:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA		**100**	**268**
					J **500**
Outlays		O		12	100
					J 60
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(12)	(100)
					J (60)
Total Educational excellence		BA		**100**	**768**
		O		12	160
Total Federal funds Office of Elementary and Secondary Education		BA	**8,663**	**9,233**	**9,829**
		O	7,414	8,792	9,122
Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Bilingual and immigrant education:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**198**	**225**	**234**
Outlays		O	187	216	221
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(148)	(172)	(180)
Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Special education:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**2,467**	**2,855**	**2,943**
Outlays		O	2,174	2,554	2,850
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,006)	(2,349)	(2,624)
Rehabilitation services and disability research:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**1,889**	**2,077**	**34**
					J **2,104**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**2**	
					J **2**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,904	2,055	489
					J 1,621
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1,751)	(1,884)	(452)
					J (1,489)
Rehabilitation services and disability research (gross)		BA	**1,891**	**2,079**	**2,140**
		O	1,904	2,055	2,111

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Education—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–2	–2	¹–2
Total Rehabilitation services and disability research (net)		BA	**1,889**	**2,077**	**2,138**
		O	1,902	2,053	2,109
American printing house for the blind:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**6**	**6**	**6**
Outlays		O	8	6	6
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(8)	(6)	(6)
National technical institute for the deaf:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA	**37**	**39**	**41**
Outlays		O	37	44	41
Gallaudet University:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA	**72**	**77**	**78**
Outlays		O	71	82	77
Total Federal funds Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services		BA	**4,472**	**5,054**	**5,207**
		O	4,193	4,739	5,083

Office of Vocational and Adult Education

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Vocational and adult education:					
Appropriation, current	501	BA	**1,246**	**1,430**	**1,447**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**7**	**7**	**7**
Outlays		O	1,090	1,081	1,217
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1,038)	(1,024)	(1,156)
Total Vocational and adult education		BA	**1,253**	**1,437**	**1,454**
		O	1,090	1,081	1,217

Office of Postsecondary Education

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Student financial assistance:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA	**6,715**	**6,885**	¹**7,690**
Appropriation, permanent		BA		**3**	**3**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	6,334	6,476	5,444 ¹1,717
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(60)	(85)	(38) ¹(5)
Student financial assistance (gross)		BA	**6,715**	**6,888**	**7,693**
		O	6,334	6,476	7,161
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Student financial assistance (net)		BA	**6,715**	**6,888**	**7,693**
		O	6,334	6,476	7,161
Guaranteed student loans liquidating account:					
Appropriation, permanent	502	BA			**3,081**
Contract authority, permanent		BA	**4,611**	**4,286**	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**795**	**975**	**1,105** ¹**34**
Outlays (gross)		O	5,607	5,037	4,347 ¹34
Guaranteed student loans liquidating account (gross)		BA	**5,406**	**5,262**	**4,220**
		O	5,607	5,037	4,381
Offsetting collections			–825	–2,859 ¹–266	–1,135 ¹–34
Total Guaranteed student loans liquidating account (net)		BA	**4,581**	**2,136**	**3,051**
		O	4,782	1,912	3,212
Guaranteed student loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA		**2,639**	**65** ¹**2,930**
Appropriation, permanent		BA		**45**	
Outlays		O		1,736	808 ¹1,794
Total Guaranteed student loan program account		BA		**2,684**	**2,995**
		O		1,736	2,602
Higher education:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA	**771**	**828**	**25** ¹**828**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	616	687	714 ¹97
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(19)	(21)	(21) ¹(35)
Higher education (gross)		BA	**771**	**828**	**853**
		O	616	687	810
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Higher education (net)		BA	**771**	**828**	**853**
		O	615	687	810
Howard University:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA	**195**	**212**	**197**
Outlays		O	163	218	222
Higher education facilities loans:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	502	BA	**10**	**8**	**8**
Outlays (gross)		O	6	5	5
Higher education facilities loans (gross)		BA	**10**	**8**	**8**
		O	6	5	5
Offsetting collections			–10	–8	–8
Total Higher education facilities loans (net)		BA			
		O	–4	–3	–3
College housing and academic facilities loans liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA	**8**		
Appropriation, permanent		BA		**4**	**4**
Authority to borrow, current		BA	**29**		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	**4**	**6**
Outlays (gross)		O	42	45	39
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(29)		
College housing and academic facilities loans liquidating account (gross)		BA	**41**	**8**	**9**
		O	42	45	39
Offsetting collections			–3	–4	–6
Total College housing and academic facilities loans liquidating account (net)		BA	**38**	**4**	**4**
		O	39	41	33

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Education—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
College housing and academic facilities program account:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA		8	1
Outlays		O		1	1
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O			(*)
Public Enterprise Funds:					
College housing loans:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	502	BA	56	52	53
Outlays (gross)		O	23	34	31
College housing loans (gross)		BA	56	52	53
		O	23	34	31
Offsetting collections			−56	−52	−53
Total College housing loans (net)		BA			
		O	−33	−18	−21
Total Federal funds Office of Postsecondary Education		BA	12,299	12,759	14,794
		O	11,895	11,050	14,018

Office of Educational Research and Improvement

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Education research, statistics, and improvement:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	135	264	395
					↓20
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2		
Outlays (gross)		O	106	166	284
					↓2
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(4)	(29)
Education research, statistics, and improvement (gross)		BA	137	264	415
		O	106	166	287
Offsetting collections			−2		
Total Education research, statistics, and improvement (net)		BA	135	264	415
		O	104	166	287
Libraries:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	143	148	35
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	143	176	112
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(132)	(162)	(103)
Libraries (gross)		BA	143	148	35
		O	143	176	112
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Libraries (net)		BA	143	148	35
		O	143	176	112
Total Federal funds Office of Educational Research and Improvement		BA	278	411	450
		O	247	342	399

Departmental Management

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Program administration:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	319	292	325
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	23	78	116
Outlays (gross)		O	320	352	426
Program administration (gross)		BA	343	369	441
		O	320	352	426
Offsetting collections			−23	−78	−116
Total Program administration (net)		BA	319	292	325
		O	296	274	310
Office for Civil Rights:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	48	54	61
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	45	56	60
Office for Civil Rights (gross)		BA	48	54	61
		O	45	56	60
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Office for Civil Rights (net)		BA	48	54	61
		O	45	56	60
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	25	26	32
Outlays		O	24	29	30
Education and research overseas (Special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	503	O	−*		

Trust funds

Contributions:					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*	*	
Total Federal funds Departmental Management		BA	393	371	418
		O	366	358	399
Total Trust funds Departmental Management		BA	*		
		O	*	*	

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	27,556	29,492	32,387
		O	25,391	26,578	30,458
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	502	BA/O	−52	−51	−48
Total Federal funds		BA	27,503	29,441	32,339
		O	25,338	26,528	30,410
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	*		
		O	*	*	
Total Department of Education		BA	27,503	29,441	32,339
		O	25,339	26,528	30,410

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Energy

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Atomic Energy Defense Activities					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Weapons activities:					
Appropriation, current	053	BA	**4,636**	**4,704**	**4,757**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1,811**	**2,800**	**2,800**
Outlays (gross)		O	5,737	7,622	7,635
Weapons activities (gross)		BA	**6,447**	**7,504**	**7,557**
		O	5,737	7,622	7,635
Offsetting collections			−1,811	−2,800	−2,800
Total Weapons activities (net)		BA	**4,636**	**4,704**	**4,757**
		O	3,926	4,822	4,835
New production reactor:					
Appropriation, current	053	BA	**375**	**516**	**154**
Outlays		O	343	389	313
Defense environmental restoration and waste management:					
Appropriation, current	053	BA	**3,160**	**3,681**	**4,610**
Outlays		O	2,434	3,282	4,098
Materials production and other defense programs:					
Appropriation, current	053	BA	**3,396**	**3,068**	**2,598**
Outlays		O	3,292	3,177	2,641
Total Federal funds Atomic Energy Defense Activities		BA	**11,567**	**11,968**	**12,119**
		O	9,995	11,670	11,888
Energy Programs					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
General science and research activities:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	**1,139**	**1,472**	**1,653**
Outlays		O	1,073	1,219	1,455
Energy supply, R&D activities:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**2,576**	**2,962**	**3,188**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**321**	**450**	**450**
Outlays (gross)		O	2,499	3,140	3,455
Energy supply, R&D activities (gross)		BA	**2,896**	**3,412**	**3,638**
		O	2,499	3,140	3,455
Offsetting collections			−321	−450	−450
Total Energy supply, R&D activities (net)		BA	**2,576**	**2,962**	**3,188**
		O	2,178	2,690	3,005
Uranium supply and enrichment activities:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**26**		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1,292**	**1,314**	**1,391**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,176	1,350	1,371
Uranium supply and enrichment activities (gross)		BA	**1,318**	**1,314**	**1,391**
		O	1,176	1,350	1,371
Offsetting collections			−1,292	−1,547	−1,645
Total Uranium supply and enrichment activities (net)		BA	**26**	**−233**	**−254**
		O	−116	−197	−274
Fossil energy research and development:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**455**	**444**	**311**
Outlays		O	409	442	393
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**223**	**232**	**238**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**		
Outlays (gross)		O	201	220	233
Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves (gross)		BA	**224**	**232**	**238**
		O	201	220	233
Offsetting collections			−1		
Total Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves (net)		BA	**223**	**232**	**238**
		O	200	220	233
Energy conservation:					
Appropriation, current	272	BA	**461**	**506**	**491**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**32**	**30**	**30**
Outlays (gross)		O	419	493	525
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(214)	(208)	(186)
Energy conservation (gross)		BA	**493**	**536**	**521**
		O	419	493	525
Offsetting collections			−32	−30	−30
Total Energy conservation (net)		BA	**461**	**506**	**491**
		O	386	463	495
Strategic petroleum reserve:					
Appropriation, current	274	BA	**201**	**185**	**177**
Outlays		O	179	191	182
SPR petroleum account:					
Appropriation, current	274	BA	**20**	**−108**	**−126**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**438**		
Advance appropriation		BA	**108**	**196**	
Outlays		O	18	137	190
Total SPR petroleum account		BA	**566**	**88**	**−126**
		O	18	137	190
Energy information administration:					
Appropriation, current	276	BA	**69**	**76**	**82**
Outlays		O	65	73	79
Emergency preparedness:					
Appropriation, current	274	BA	**7**	**8**	**9**
Outlays		O	7	8	9
Economic regulation:					
Appropriation, current	276	BA	**17**	**15**	**14**
Outlays		O	14	15	14
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission:					
Appropriation, current	276	BA	**123**	**141**	**148**
Outlays		O	118	138	147
Geothermal resources development fund:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	*		**−4**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	*		
Geothermal resources development fund (gross)		BA	*		**−4**
		O	*		
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Geothermal resources development fund (net)		BA	*		**−4**
		O	*		
Clean coal technology:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**386**	**−50**	
Advance appropriation		BA		**465**	**500**
Outlays		O	123	162	184
Total Clean coal technology		BA	**386**	**415**	**500**
		O	123	162	184
Alternative fuels production:					
Outlays	271	O	1		
Payments to states under Federal Power Act:					
Appropriation, permanent	806	BA	**2**	**2**	**3**
Outlays		O	3	2	3
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(3)	(2)	(3)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Energy—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Nuclear waste disposal fund:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**243**	**275**	**392**
Outlays		O	296	264	330
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Isotope production and distribution fund:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA		**8**	**2**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**12**		
Outlays (gross)		O	17	8	2
Isotope production and distribution fund (gross)		BA	**12**	**8**	**2**
		O	17	8	2
Offsetting collections			–12		
Total Isotope production and distribution fund (net)		BA		**8**	**2**
		O	5	8	2
Trust funds					
Advances for cooperative work:					
Appropriation, permanent	271	BA	**26**	**21**	**16**
Outlays		O	31	75	16
Superconducting super collider trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	251	BA			**233**
Outlays		O			93
Total Federal funds Energy Programs		BA	**6,493**	**6,599**	**6,824**
		O	4,960	5,837	6,446
Total Trust funds Energy Programs		BA	**26**	**21**	**249**
		O	31	75	109

Power Marketing Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Operation and maintenance, Alaska Power Administration:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**3**	**3**	**4**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	1
Outlays (gross)		O	4	4	4
Operation and maintenance, Alaska Power Administration (gross)		BA	**3**	**4**	**4**
		O	4	4	4
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–1
Total Operation and maintenance, Alaska Power Administration (net)		BA	**3**	**3**	**4**
		O	4	3	4
Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**8**	**24**	**25**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**9**	**8**	**8**
Outlays (gross)		O	28	32	34
Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration (gross)		BA	**17**	**32**	**33**
		O	28	32	34
Offsetting collections			–9	–8	–8
Total Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration (net)		BA	**8**	**24**	**25**
		O	19	24	26
Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**18**	**28**	**22**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	**9**	**11**
Outlays (gross)		O	25	34	36
Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration (gross)		BA	**21**	**37**	**33**
		O	25	34	36
Offsetting collections			–3	–9	–11
Total Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration (net)		BA	**18**	**28**	**22**
		O	22	25	24
Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance, Western Area Power Administration:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	**294**	**312**	**354**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**171**	**187**	**148**
Outlays (gross)		O	389	488	497
Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance, Western Area Power Administration (gross)		BA	**465**	**499**	**501**
		O	389	488	497
Offsetting collections			–171	–187	–148
Total Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance, Western Area Power Administration (net)		BA	**294**	**312**	**354**
		O	218	301	349
Emergency fund, Western Area Power Administration:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA	*		
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Bonneville Power Administration fund:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	271	BA	**265**	**340**	**373**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2,754**	**2,801**	**2,882**
Outlays (gross)		O	2,551	3,039	3,256
Bonneville Power Administration fund (gross)		BA	**3,019**	**3,142**	**3,255**
		O	2,551	3,039	3,256
Offsetting collections			–2,929	–3,048	–3,128
					✓ –289
Total Bonneville Power Administration fund (net)		BA	**90**	**94**	**–162**
		O	–378	–8	–161
Colorado river basins power marketing fund, Western Area Power Administration:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	271	BA	**83**	**141**	**134**
Outlays (gross)		O	71	131	124
Colorado river basins power marketing fund, Western Area Power Administration (gross)		BA	**83**	**141**	**134**
		O	71	131	124

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Energy—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–83	–141	–134
					–8
Total Colorado river basins power marketing fund, Western Area Power Administration (net)		BA			–8
		O	–12	–10	–18
Total Federal funds Power Marketing Administration		BA	413	461	233
		O	–127	336	224

Departmental Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Departmental administration:					
Appropriation, current	276	BA	365	122	131
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		284	318
Outlays (gross)		O	381	390	428
Departmental administration (gross)		BA	365	406	449
		O	381	390	428
Offsetting collections				–284	–318
Total Departmental administration (net)		BA	365	122	131
		O	381	106	109
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	276	BA	28	31	30
Outlays		O	23	30	30

Trust funds

Gifts and donations, Department of Energy:					
Appropriation, permanent	271	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*		
Total Federal funds Departmental Administration		BA	394	153	161
		O	404	136	140
Total Trust funds Departmental Administration		BA	*		
		O	*		

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	18,867	19,181	19,337
		O	15,232	17,978	18,698
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	908	BA/O	*–241*	*–231*	*–241*
Proprietary receipts from the public	271	BA/O	*–1,819*	*–1,887*	*–1,881*
	274	BA/O	*–438*		
	276	BA/O	*–136*		
Offsetting governmental receipts	276	BA/O	*–123*	*–141*	*–148*
Total Federal funds		BA	16,110	16,922	17,067
		O	12,475	15,719	16,428
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	26	21	249
		O	31	75	109
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	251	BA/O			*–230*
	271	BA/O	*–26*	*–75*	*–16*
Total Trust funds		BA	*	–53	3
		O	4	*	–136
Total Department of Energy		BA	16,110	16,868	17,070
		O	12,479	15,719	16,292

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security

(In millions of dollars)

Health Programs

Public Health Service

Food and Drug Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	554	BA	690	760	591
Appropriation, permanent		BA		*	*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	11	11	211
Outlays (gross)		O	658	746	796
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	701	771	802
		O	658	746	796
Offsetting collections			–11	–11	–211
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	690	760	591
		O	647	735	585

Public Enterprise Funds:

Revolving fund for certification and other services:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	554	BA	3	4	5
Outlays (gross)		O	3	4	5
Revolving fund for certification and other services (gross)		BA	3	4	5
		O	3	4	5
Offsetting collections			–3	–4	–5
Total Revolving fund for certification and other services (net)		BA			
		O	*		
Total Federal funds Food and Drug Administration		BA	690	760	591
		O	648	735	585

Health Resources and Services Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Health resources and services:					
(Health care services):					
(Appropriation, current)	551	BA	1,862	2,115	2,344
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	84	95	104
(Outlays) (gross)		O	1,552	1,939	2,235

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(1,112)	(1,355)	(1,577)
Health resources and services (gross)		BA	1,946	2,210	2,449
		O	1,552	1,939	2,235
Offsetting collections			−84	−95	−104
Total (Health care services) (net)		BA	1,862	2,115	2,344
		O	1,467	1,844	2,131
(Health research and training):					
(Appropriation, current)	552	BA	260	295	96
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	8	13	12
(Outlays) (gross)		O	220	272	192
Health resources and services (gross)		BA	2,130	2,422	2,452
		O	1,687	2,116	2,323
Offsetting collections			−8	−13	−12
Total (Health research and training) (net)		BA	260	295	96
		O	212	260	180
Total Health resources and services		BA	2,122	2,409	2,441
		O	1,679	2,103	2,311
Vaccine injury compensation:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	80	80	80
Outlays		O	37	159	80
Health professions graduate student loan insurance program account:					
Appropriation, current	552	BA	.....	2	3
Appropriation, permanent		BA	.....	30	21
Outlays		O	.....	32	24
Total Health professions graduate student loan insurance program account		BA	.....	32	24
		O	.....	32	24
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Health professions graduate student loan insurance fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	552	BA	.....	48	54
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	22	9	12
Outlays (gross)		O	52	62	72
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(260)	.....	.....
Health professions graduate student loan insurance fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	22	57	66
		O	52	62	72
Offsetting collections			−22	−9	−12
Total Health professions graduate student loan insurance fund liquidating account (net)		BA	.....	48	54
		O	29	53	61
Health education loans:					
Outlays	552	O	*	*	*
Nurse training fund:					
Outlays	552	O	−*	−*	−*
Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	20	19	16
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	.....	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	9	8	11
Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund (gross)		BA	20	21	18
		O	9	8	11
Offsetting collections			.....	−2	−2
Total Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund (net)		BA	20	19	16
		O	9	6	9
Trust funds					
Vaccine improvement program trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	110	92	92
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	.....	.....
Outlays (gross)		O	10	70	92
Vaccine improvement program trust fund (gross)		BA	112	92	92
		O	10	70	92
Offsetting collections			−2	.....	.....
Total Vaccine improvement program trust fund (net)		BA	110	92	92
		O	9	70	92
Total Federal funds Health Resources and Services Administration		BA	2,222	2,587	2,615
		O	1,754	2,353	2,484
Total Trust funds Health Resources and Services Administration		BA	110	92	92
		O	9	70	92
Indian Health Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Indian health services:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	1,411	1,432	1,384
Appropriation, permanent		BA	4	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	114	121	293
Outlays (gross)		O	1,364	1,521	1,635
Indian health services (gross)		BA	1,529	1,552	1,677
		O	1,364	1,521	1,635
Offsetting collections			−114	−121	−293
Total Indian health services (net)		BA	1,415	1,432	1,384
		O	1,250	1,400	1,342
Indian health facilities:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	166	274	267
Appropriation, permanent		BA	.....	6	4
Outlays		O	60	174	256
Total Indian health facilities		BA	166	280	271
		O	60	174	256
Total Federal funds Indian Health Service		BA	1,581	1,712	1,655
		O	1,310	1,575	1,597
Centers for Disease Control					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Disease control, research, and training:					
(Health care services):					
(Appropriation, current)	551	BA	1,163	1,332	1,466
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	65	95	95
(Outlays) (gross)		O	1,080	1,287	1,464

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(281)	(375)	(457)
Disease control, research, and training (gross)		BA	1,228	1,427	1,561
		O	1,080	1,287	1,464
Offsetting collections			−65	−95	−95
Total (Health care services) (net)		BA	1,163	1,332	1,466
		O	1,015	1,192	1,368
(Health research):					
(Appropriation, current)	552	BA	148	154	135
(Appropriation, permanent)		BA	1	1	1
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	33	34	34
(Outlays) (gross)		O	145	176	178
Disease control, research, and training (gross)		BA	1,346	1,521	1,636
		O	1,161	1,368	1,546
Offsetting collections			−33	−34	−34
Total (Health research) (net)		BA	150	154	136
		O	113	142	143
Total Disease control, research, and training		BA	1,313	1,486	1,601
		O	1,128	1,334	1,511
Total Federal funds Centers for Disease Control		BA	1,313	1,486	1,601
		O	1,128	1,334	1,511

National Institutes of Health

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
National Institutes of Health:					
Appropriation, current	552	BA	8,277	8,935	9,376
Appropriation, permanent		BA	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	187	200	207
Outlays (gross)		O	7,864	8,713	9,272
National Institutes of Health (gross)		BA	8,464	9,136	9,584
		O	7,864	8,713	9,272
Offsetting collections			−187	−200	−207
Total National Institutes of Health (net)		BA	8,277	8,936	9,377
		O	7,677	8,513	9,065

Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health:					
(Health care services):					
(Appropriation, current)	551	BA	1,825	1,939	2,062
(Reappropriation)		BA	39		
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	11	12	13
(Outlays) (gross)		O	1,755	1,827	1,976
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(1,744)	(1,815)	(1,963)
Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health (gross)		BA	1,874	1,952	2,074
		O	1,755	1,827	1,976
Offsetting collections			−11	−12	−13
Total (Health care services) (net)		BA	1,863	1,939	2,062
		O	1,744	1,815	1,963
(Health research and training):					
(Appropriation, current)	552	BA	1,073	1,152	1,214
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	4	4	4
(Outlays) (gross)		O	848	1,028	1,135
Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health (gross)		BA	2,940	3,096	3,280
		O	2,593	2,843	3,099
Offsetting collections			−4	−4	−4
Total (Health research and training) (net)		BA	1,073	1,152	1,214
		O	844	1,024	1,131
Total Alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health		BA	2,936	3,092	3,276
		O	2,588	2,839	3,094
Federal subsidy for Saint Elizabeths Hospital:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	12		
Outlays		O	12		
Construction and renovation, Saint Elizabeths Hospital:					
Outlays	551	O	*	*	
Total Federal funds Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration		BA	2,947	3,092	3,276
		O	2,601	2,840	3,094

Agency for Health Care Policy and Research

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Health care policy and research:					
Appropriation, current	552	BA	96	101	36
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	21	24	94
Outlays (gross)		O	33	51	122
Health care policy and research (gross)		BA	117	125	130
		O	33	51	122
Offsetting collections			−21	−24	−94
Total Health care policy and research (net)		BA	96	101	36
		O	12	27	28

Assistant Secretary for Health

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Public health service management:					
(Health care services):					
(Appropriation, current)	551	BA	58	57	62
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	48	53	55
(Outlays) (gross)		O	90	108	115
Public health service management (gross)		BA	105	110	117
		O	90	108	115
Offsetting collections			−48	−53	−55
Total (Health care services) (net)		BA	58	57	62
		O	42	55	60
(Health research):					
(Appropriation, current)	552	BA	10	8	3
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	*	*	*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
(Outlays) (gross)		O	17	20	12
Public health service management (gross)		BA	67	65	65
		O	59	75	72
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total (Health research) (net)		BA	10	8	3
		O	17	20	12
Total Public health service management		BA	67	65	64
		O	59	75	72
Medical treatment effectiveness:					
Outlays	552	O	*	–3	
Retirement pay and medical benefits for commissioned officers:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	128	135	141
					[1] –116
Outlays		O	119	129	135
					[1] –116
Total Retirement pay and medical benefits for commissioned officers		BA	128	135	24
		O	119	129	19
Payment to the commissioned corps retirement fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	551	BA			[1] 67
Outlays		O			[1] 67
Scientific activities overseas (special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	552	O	1	1	1
Capital improvement fund:					
(Health care services):					
(Advance appropriation)	551	BA			100
Total Capital improvement fund		BA			100
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Service, supply, and other funds:					
(Health care services):					
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)	551	BA	107	107	110
(Outlays) (gross)		O	113	107	110
Service, supply, and other funds (gross)		BA	107	107	110
		O	113	107	110
Offsetting collections			–107	–107	–110
Total (Health care services) (net)		BA			
		O	6		
(Health research):					
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)	552	BA	629	725	764
(Outlays) (gross)		O	619	725	764
Service, supply, and other funds (gross)		BA	629	725	764
		O	625	725	764
Offsetting collections			–629	–725	–764
Total (Health research) (net)		BA			
		O	–10		
Total Service, supply, and other funds		BA			
		O	–4		
Trust funds					
Commissioned corps retirement fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA			[1] 116
Outlays		O			[1] 116
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	551	BA	47	8	8
Outlays		O	34	26	16
Total Federal funds Assistant Secretary for Health		BA	195	200	256
		O	175	201	159
Total Trust funds Assistant Secretary for Health		BA	47	8	124
		O	34	26	133
Total Federal funds Public Health Service		BA	17,322	18,873	19,408
		O	15,305	17,577	18,524
Total Trust funds Public Health Service		BA	157	100	216
		O	43	96	224

Other Health Programs

Health Care Financing Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Grants to States for Medicaid:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	42,993	59,003	67,301
					[1] –5
Appropriation, permanent		BA	10,400	13,500	17,100
Outlays		O	52,533	72,503	84,401
					[1] –5
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(52,533)	(72,503)	(84,401)
					[1] (–5)
Total Grants to States for Medicaid		BA	53,393	72,503	84,396
		O	52,533	72,503	84,396
Payments to health care trust funds:					
Appropriation, current	571	BA	35,335	40,189	43,202
					[1] –612
Appropriation, permanent		BA	26	–62	17
Outlays		O	35,361	40,127	43,219
					[1] –612
Total Payments to health care trust funds		BA	35,361	40,127	42,606
		O	35,361	40,127	42,606
Program management:					
(Health care services):					
(Appropriation, current)	551	BA	89		
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	1,858	2,192	1,971
(Outlays) (gross)		O	1,973	1,951	1,971
Program management (gross)		BA	1,947	2,192	1,971
		O	1,973	1,951	1,971
Offsetting collections			–1,858	–2,192	–1,971
Total (Health care services) (net)		BA	89		
		O	116	–241	
(Health research):					
(Appropriation, current)	552	BA	13		
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	56	78	36
(Outlays) (gross)		O	64	83	36
Program management (gross)		BA	158	78	36
		O	179	–158	36
Offsetting collections			–56	–78	–36
Total (Health research) (net)		BA	13		
		O	7	5	
Total Program management		BA	102		
		O	123	–236	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Survey and certification revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	551	BA	.....	24	449
Outlays (gross)		O	.....	24	449
Survey and certification revolving fund (gross)		BA	.....	24	449
		O	.....	24	449
Offsetting collections			.....	–24	–449
Total Survey and certification revolving fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	.....	.....	.....
Health maintenance organization loan and loan guarantee fund:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	.....	.....	14
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	13	11	11
Outlays (gross)		O	8	6	9
Health maintenance organization loan and loan guarantee fund (gross)		BA	13	11	24
		O	8	6	9
Offsetting collections			–13	–11	–11
Total Health maintenance organization loan and loan guarantee fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	14
		O	–5	–4	–2
Trust funds					
Federal hospital insurance trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	571	BA	69,965	77,646	84,402
				⁄344	⁄1,588
Outlays		O	70,742	77,560	84,213
					⁄–630
Administrative expenses: Program management			(818)	(836)	(761)
Administrative expenses: Social Security Administration			(315)	(341)	(350)
Administrative expenses: Other			(62)	(58)	(64)
Total Federal hospital insurance trust fund		BA	69,965	77,990	85,990
		O	70,742	77,560	83,583
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	571	BA	46,516	53,609	58,461
				⁄59	⁄–288
Outlays		O	47,021	54,221	61,518
					⁄–430
Administrative expenses: Program management			(1,190)	(1,179)	(1,288)
Administrative expenses: Social Security Administration			(260)	(282)	(289)
Administrative expenses: Other			(24)	(28)	(65)
Total Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund		BA	46,516	53,668	58,173
		O	47,021	54,221	61,088
Total Federal funds Health Care Financing Administration		BA	88,857	112,630	127,016
		O	88,013	112,390	127,001
Total Trust funds Health Care Financing Administration		BA	116,482	131,658	144,163
		O	117,763	131,781	144,671
Total Federal funds Health Programs		BA	106,178	131,504	146,424
		O	103,318	129,967	145,525
Total Trust funds Health Programs		BA	116,639	131,758	144,379
		O	117,806	131,877	144,895

Social Security Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Payments to social security trust funds:					
Appropriation, current	651	BA	47	41	35
Appropriation, permanent		BA	6,027	6,037	6,399
Outlays		O	5,971	6,078	6,434
Total Payments to social security trust funds		BA	6,074	6,078	6,434
		O	5,971	6,078	6,434
Special benefits for disabled coal miners:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA	635	627	601
Appropriation, permanent		BA	215	203	198
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	851	833	807
Special benefits for disabled coal miners (gross)		BA	850	830	800
		O	851	833	807
Offsetting collections			–*	–1	–1
Total Special benefits for disabled coal miners (net)		BA	850	830	799
		O	851	833	807
Supplemental security income program:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	14,234	15,327	16,004
					⁄–34
Appropriation, permanent		BA	3,157	3,550	5,240
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3,234	3,700	3,505
Outlays (gross)		O	19,160	23,494	24,787
					⁄–34
Administrative expenses: Social Security Administration			(1,415)	(1,321)	(1,488)
Supplemental security income program (gross)		BA	20,626	22,577	24,715
		O	19,160	23,494	24,753
Offsetting collections			–3,234	–3,700	–3,505
Total Supplemental security income program (net)		BA	17,391	18,877	21,210
		O	15,926	19,794	21,248
Total Federal funds Social Security Administration		BA	24,314	25,784	28,443
		O	22,748	26,705	28,490

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Administration for Children and Families					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Family support payments to States:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**10,794**	**11,901**	**11,442**
					[1] **–169**
Advance appropriation		BA	**3,000**	**3,300**	**4,000**
Outlays		O	13,520	15,114	15,472
					[1] –169
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(13,520)	(15,114)	(15,472)
					[1] (–169)
Total Family support payments to States		BA	**13,794**	**15,201**	**15,273**
		O	13,520	15,114	15,303
Low income home energy assistance:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**1,610**	**1,500**	**1,065**
Outlays		O	1,742	1,143	674
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1,742)	(1,143)	(674)
Refugee and entrant assistance:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**411**	**411**	**227**
Outlays		O	269	371	283
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(228)	(331)	(227)
Selected community services block grant act programs:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**436**	**437**	**5**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	420	453	149
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(420)	(453)	(149)
Selected community services block grant act programs (gross)		BA	**436**	**437**	**5**
		O	420	453	149
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Selected community services block grant act programs (net)		BA	**436**	**437**	**5**
		O	420	453	149
Payments to states for AFDC work programs:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Outlays		O	546	832	885
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(546)	(832)	(885)
Interim assistance to States for legalization:					
Advance appropriation	506	BA	**273**		**300**
Outlays		O	827	451	375
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(825)	(451)	(375)
Payments to states for day care assistance:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**732**	**825**	**850**
Outlays		O		574	787
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(574)	(787)
Social services block grant:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**2,800**	**2,800**	**2,800**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**4**		
Outlays (gross)		O	2,827	2,785	2,800
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,822)	(2,785)	(2,800)
Social services block grant (gross)		BA	**2,804**	**2,800**	**2,800**
		O	2,827	2,785	2,800
Offsetting collections			–4		
Total Social services block grant (net)		BA	**2,800**	**2,800**	**2,800**
		O	2,822	2,785	2,800
ACF service programs:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**3,545**	**3,901**	**4,495**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**8**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	3,241	3,753	4,181
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,920)	(3,389)	(3,775)
ACF service programs (gross)		BA	**3,553**	**3,902**	**4,497**
		O	3,241	3,753	4,181
Offsetting collections			–8	–1	–1
Total ACF service programs (net)		BA	**3,545**	**3,901**	**4,495**
		O	3,233	3,753	4,179
Payments to States for foster care and adoption assistance:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**2,584**	**2,614**	**2,989**
Outlays		O	2,120	2,500	2,835
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,120)	(2,500)	(2,835)
Payments to States from receipts for child support:					
Appropriation, permanent	609	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*	*	
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(*)	
Trust funds					
Gifts and contributions:					
Outlays	506	O		*	
Total Federal funds Administration for Children and Families		BA	**27,186**	**28,689**	**29,004**
		O	25,500	27,977	28,270
Total Trust funds Administration for Children and Families		O		*	
Office of the Secretary					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
General Departmental management:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**79**	**91**	**93**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**48**	**48**	**48**
Outlays (gross)		O	134	132	139
General Departmental management (gross)		BA	**127**	**139**	**142**
		O	134	132	139
Offsetting collections			–48	–48	–48
Total General Departmental management (net)		BA	**79**	**91**	**93**
		O	87	84	91
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**52**	**58**	**57**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**45**	**40**	**54**
Outlays (gross)		O	98	92	109
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**97**	**98**	**111**
		O	98	92	109
Offsetting collections			–45	–40	–54
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**52**	**58**	**57**
		O	54	52	55
Office for Civil Rights:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**17**	**18**	**19**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**4**	**4**	**4**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	22	22	23
Office for Civil Rights (gross)		BA	**21**	**22**	**23**
		O	22	22	23
Offsetting collections			−4	−4	−4
Total Office for Civil Rights (net)		BA	**17**	**18**	**19**
		O	18	18	19
Office of Consumer Affairs:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	2
Office of Consumer Affairs (gross)		BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
		O	2	2	2
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Office of Consumer Affairs (net)		BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
		O	2	2	2
Clearinghouse on third party liability:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA			⌟5
Outlays		O			⌟2
Policy research:					
Appropriation, current	609	BA	**9**	**5**	**5**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**4**	**4**	**4**
Outlays (gross)		O	7	14	12
Policy research (gross)		BA	**13**	**10**	**10**
		O	7	14	12
Offsetting collections			−4	−4	−4
Total Policy research (net)		BA	**9**	**5**	**5**
		O	3	10	7
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	506	BA	**93**	**102**	**107**
Outlays (gross)		O	90	105	108
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**93**	**102**	**107**
		O	90	105	108
Offsetting collections			−93	−102	−107
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA			
		O	−3	3	1
Total Federal funds Office of the Secretary		BA	**159**	**174**	**183**
		O	159	169	178

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**157,837**	**186,151**	**204,054**
		O	151,725	184,817	202,462
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
off-budget accounts	651	BA/O	*−2,889*		
Proprietary receipts from the public	551	BA/O	*−4*	*−6*	*−4*
	552	BA/O	*−2*	*−2*	*−2*
	554	BA/O		−*	−*
Total Federal funds		BA	**154,943**	**186,143**	**204,048**
		O	148,831	184,809	202,457
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**116,639**	**131,758**	**144,379**
		O	117,806	131,877	144,895
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	551	BA/O	*−31*	*−7*	*−7*
	571	BA/O	*−12,174*	*−13,143*	*−15,329*
	908	BA/O	*−2*		
Total Trust funds		BA	**104,432**	**118,608**	**129,043**
		O	105,599	118,727	129,559
Interfund transactions	551	BA/O			*−67*
	571	BA/O	*−36,461*	*−40,127*	*−42,606*
Total Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security		BA	**222,913**	**264,623**	**290,418**
		O	217,969	263,409	289,342

Department of Health and Human Services, Social Security

(In millions of dollars)

Social Security

Trust funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	651	BA	**246,582**	**260,248**	**272,490**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1,274**	**1,532**	**1,613**
Outlays (gross)		O	245,048	257,881	271,434
					⌟85
Administrative expenses: Social Security Administration			(1,666)	(1,819)	(1,807)
Administration expenses: Other			(228)	(198)	(198)
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund (gross)		BA	**247,856**	**261,780**	**274,103**
		O	245,048	257,881	271,519
Offsetting collections			−1,274	−1,532	−1,613
Total Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund (net)		BA	**246,582**	**260,248**	**272,490**
		O	243,774	256,349	269,906
Federal disability insurance trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	651	BA	**29,158**	**30,271**	**32,537**
Outlays		O	28,592	30,383	32,346
Administrative expenses: Social Security Administration			(733)	(794)	(815)
Administrative expenses: Other			(55)	(53)	(53)
Total Trust funds Social Security		BA	**275,739**	**290,518**	**305,028**
		O	272,367	286,732	302,251

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**275,739**	**290,518**	**305,028**
		O	272,367	286,732	302,251
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	651	BA/O	−*		
Total Trust funds		BA	**275,739**	**290,518**	**305,028**
		O	272,367	286,732	302,251

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Health and Human Services, Social Security—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Interfund transactions	651	BA/O	*–5,971*	*–6,078*	*–6,434*
Total Department of Health and Human Services, Social Security		BA	**269,768**	**284,440**	**298,593**
		O	266,395	280,654	295,817

Department of Housing and Urban Development

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Housing Programs					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Subsidized housing programs:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**8,813**	**8,329**	**7,937**
Outlays		O	13,554	14,117	14,929
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(5,226)	(5,523)	(5,916)
Other assisted housing programs:					
(Community development):					
(Reappropriation)	451	BA	**2**	.....	.....
(Outlays)		O	88	78	.....
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(88)	(78)	.....
(Housing assistance):					
(Appropriation, current)	604	BA	.....	**–106**	**–325**
(Outlays)		O	731	849	829
Total Other assisted housing programs		BA	**2**	**–106**	**–325**
		O	819	927	829
Assistance for the renewal of expiring Section 8 subsidy contracts:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**7,891**	**7,355**	**6,412**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	.....	**850**
Outlays		O	387	1,264	2,260
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(240)	(1,114)	(2,116)
Total Assistance for the renewal of expiring Section 8 subsidy contracts		BA	**7,891**	**7,355**	**7,262**
		O	387	1,264	2,260
Homeownership and opportunity for people everywhere grants (HOPE grants):					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	.....	**361**	**1,010**
Outlays		O	.....	7	118
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	.....	(7)	(118)
Restore grants:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA			[J]**312**
Outlays		O			[J]25
Restore loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA			[J]**50**
Outlays		O			[J]16
Congregate services:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**10**	**18**	.....
				[H]**–17**	
Outlays		O	4	8	20
					[H]–13
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(4)	(8)	(20)
					[H](–13)
Total Congregate services		BA	**10**	**1**	.....
		O	4	8	8
Housing counseling assistance:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**8**	**6**	**4**
Outlays		O	4	6	6
Section 8 moderate rehabilitation, single room occupancy:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**105**	**105**	.....
Outlays		O	*	2	14
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(2)	(14)
FHA mutual mortgage insurance program account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA	.....	**256**	**261**
Outlays		O	.....	256	261
General and special risk program account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA	.....	**244**	**371**
Outlays		O	.....	225	315
Nehemiah housing opportunity fund:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**35**	.....	**–19**
Outlays		O	1	13	21
Manufactured home inspection and monitoring:					
Appropriation, permanent	376	BA	**7**	**6**	**6**
Outlays		O	7	6	7
Interstate land sales:					
Appropriation, permanent	376	BA	*	1	1
Outlays		O	*	1	1
Public Enterprise Funds:					
FHA mutual mortgage and cooperative housing insurance funds liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA	**317**	.....	.....
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	**3,884**	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**6,348**	**4,695**	**4,536**
Outlays (gross)		O	8,240	4,515	4,431
Limitation on administrative expenses			(403)	.....	.....
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(151)	.....	.....
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(74,999)	.....	.....
FHA mutual mortgage and cooperative housing insurance funds liquidating account (gross)		BA	**10,550**	**4,695**	**4,536**
		O	8,240	4,515	4,431
Offsetting collections			–6,348	–4,695	–4,536
Total FHA mutual mortgage and cooperative housing insurance funds liquidating account (net)		BA	**4,202**	.....	.....
		O	1,892	–180	–105
FHA general and special risk insurance funds liquidating account:					
Appropriation, permanent	371	BA	.....	**986**	**542**
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	.....	**108**	**76**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	.....	**1,378**	**1,341**
Outlays (gross)		O	.....	2,272	1,815
FHA general and special risk insurance funds liquidating account (gross)		BA	.....	**2,472**	**1,960**
		O	.....	2,272	1,815

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Housing and Urban Development—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			.....	−1,378	−1,341
Total FHA general and special risk insurance funds liquidating account (net)		BA	.....	1,094	618
		O	.....	894	474
Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA	75	−750	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	700	731	739
Outlays (gross)		O	1,215	1,382	983
Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	775	−19	739
		O	1,215	1,382	983
Offsetting collections			−700	−731	−739
Total Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund liquidating account (net)		BA	75	−750	.....
		O	515	651	244
Rental housing assistance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	604	BA	70	78	78
Outlays (gross)		O	71	78	78
Rental housing assistance fund (gross)		BA	70	78	78
		O	71	78	78
Offsetting collections			−70	−78	−78
Total Rental housing assistance fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	1	.....	.....
Flexible Subsidy Fund:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	.....	50	−112
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	86	87	88
Outlays (gross)		O	40	124	71
Flexible Subsidy Fund (gross)		BA	86	137	−24
		O	40	124	71
Offsetting collections			−86	−87	−88
Total Flexible Subsidy Fund (net)		BA	.....	50	−112
		O	−47	36	−17
Nonprofit sponsor assistance liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	604	BA	1	1	*
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	.....
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(1)	.....	.....
Nonprofit sponsor assistance liquidating account (gross)		BA	1	1	*
		O	*	*	.....
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−*
Total Nonprofit sponsor assistance liquidating account (net)		BA	−*	.....	.....
		O	−*	−*	−*
Community disposal operations fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	451	BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
Community disposal operations fund (gross)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Community disposal operations fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	*	−*	−*
Homeownership assistance fund:					
Outlays (gross)	376	O	*	.....	.....
Homeownership assistance fund (gross)		O	*	.....	.....
Offsetting collections			−25	−1	−1
Total Homeownership assistance fund (net)		BA	−25	−1	−1
		O	−25	−1	−1
Total Federal funds Housing Programs		BA	21,122	16,950	17,375
		O	17,114	18,231	19,405

Public and Indian Housing Programs

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Payments for operation of low income housing projects:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	2,175	2,450	2,282
Outlays		O	2,004	2,196	2,271
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,004)	(2,196)	(2,271)
Drug elimination grants for low-income housing:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	150	165	165
Outlays		O	*	99	182
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(99)	(182)
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Low-rent public housing—loans and other expenses:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	604	BA	150	100	50
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	72	50	52
Outlays (gross)		O	313	226	173
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(313)	(226)	(173)
Low-rent public housing—loans and other expenses (gross)		BA	222	150	102
		O	313	226	173
Offsetting collections			−72	−50	−52
Total Low-rent public housing—loans and other expenses (net)		BA	150	100	50
		O	241	176	121
Total Federal funds Public and Indian Housing Programs		BA	2,475	2,715	2,497
		O	2,245	2,472	2,574

Government National Mortgage Association

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities loan guarantee program account:					
Appropriation, current	371	BA	.....	7	7
Outlays		O	.....	7	7
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Management and liquidating functions fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	371	BA	5	5	4
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
Management and liquidating functions fund (gross)		BA	5	5	4
		O	*	*	*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Housing and Urban Development—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			−5	−5	−4
Total Management and liquidating functions fund (net)		BA			
		O	−5	−4	−4
Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	371	BA	**1,270**	**1,155**	**688**
Outlays (gross)		O	995	874	2,620
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(79,999)		
Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities liquidating account (gross)		BA	**1,270**	**1,155**	**688**
		O	995	874	2,620
Offsetting collections			−1,270	−1,155	−688
Total Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O	−275	−281	1,932
Total Federal funds Government National Mortgage Association		BA		**7**	**7**
		O	−280	−279	1,934

Community Planning and Development

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Community development grants:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	**3,207**	**3,400**	**2,900**
Reappropriation		BA	**6**		
Outlays		O	2,976	3,125	3,339
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,976)	(3,125)	(3,339)
Total Community development grants		BA	**3,213**	**3,400**	**2,900**
		O	2,976	3,125	3,339
Home investment partnerships program: (Housing assistance):					
(Appropriation, current)	604	BA		**1,500**	**700**
(Outlays)		O		30	269
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O		(30)	(269)
Total Home investment partnerships program		BA		**1,500**	**700**
		O		30	269
Urban development action grants:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	−7	−*	
Reappropriation		BA	**14**		
Outlays		O	128	150	103
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(128)	(150)	(103)
Total Urban development action grants		BA	**7**	−*	
		O	128	150	103
Rental rehabilitation grants:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	**70**		
Outlays		O	80		
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(80)		
Urban homesteading:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	**13**		
Outlays		O	11	2	
Assistance for solar and conservation improvements:					
Outlays	272	O	*	*	
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(*)	
Emergency shelter grants program:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**73**	**73**	**17**
Outlays		O	60	77	67
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(60)	(77)	(67)
Transitional housing for the homeless program:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**150**	**150**	**204**
Outlays		O	56	73	75
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(56)	(73)	(75)
Supplemental assistance for facilities to assist the homeless:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	**11**	**11**	
Outlays		O	4	9	11
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(4)	(9)	(11)
Shelter plus care:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA		**111**	**266**
Outlays		O		9	43
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(9)	(43)
Safe havens:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA			[J] **50**
Outlays		O			[J] 20
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O			[J] (20)

Public Enterprise Funds:

Community development guaranteed loans liquidating account:					
Outlays	451	O	−36	−35	−35
Limitation on loan guarantee commitments			(140)		
Revolving fund (liquidating programs):					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	451	BA	**4**	**92**	**86**
Outlays (gross)		O	3	184	133
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2)	(121)	(79)
Revolving fund (liquidating programs) (gross)		BA	**4**	**92**	**86**
		O	3	184	133
Offsetting collections			−4	−92	−86
Total Revolving fund (liquidating programs) (net)		BA			
		O	−*	92	47
Rehabilitation loan fund liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	451	BA	**85**		
Outlays (gross)		O	51		
Rehabilitation loan fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**85**		
		O	51		
Offsetting collections			−85		
Total Rehabilitation loan fund liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O	−34		
Total Federal funds Community Planning and Development		BA	**3,538**	**5,245**	**4,137**
		O	3,245	3,533	3,939

Policy Development and Research

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Research and technology:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	**28**	**25**	**35**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		**1**	**1**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Housing and Urban Development—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	18	25	31
Research and technology (gross)		BA	28	26	36
		O	18	25	31
Offsetting collections			.....	–1	–1
Total Research and technology (net)		BA	28	25	35
		O	18	24	30

Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Fair housing activities:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	12	13	12
Outlays		O	11	12	13
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(11)	(12)	(13)

Management and Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses, including transfer of funds:					
(Community development):					
(Appropriation, current)	451	BA	251	258	295
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	128	153	136
(Outlays) (gross)		O	379	400	422
Salaries and expenses, including transfer of funds (gross)		BA	379	411	431
		O	379	400	422
Offsetting collections			–128	–153	–136
Total (Community development) (net)		BA	251	258	295
		O	251	247	286
(Housing assistance):					
(Appropriation, current)	604	BA	138	136	146
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	273	293	316
(Outlays) (gross)		O	411	422	460
Salaries and expenses, including transfer of funds (gross)		BA	662	686	757
		O	661	670	746
Offsetting collections			–273	–293	–316
Total (Housing assistance) (net)		BA	138	136	146
		O	138	130	144
(Federal law enforcement activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	751	BA	41	45	49
(Outlays)		O	41	43	48
Total Salaries and expenses, including transfer of funds		BA	429	438	490
		O	429	420	478
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	29	35	38
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	10	10	10
Outlays (gross)		O	34	44	47
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	39	45	48
		O	34	44	47
Offsetting collections			–10	–10	–10
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	29	35	38
		O	24	34	36
New community assistance grants:					
Outlays	451	O	.....	*	.....
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	.....	(*)	.....
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	451	BA	119	132	136
Outlays (gross)		O	65	132	136
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	119	132	136
		O	65	132	136
Offsetting collections			–119	–132	–136
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	–54	.....	.....

Trust funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	451	BA	.....	*	*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	.....	.....
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
Gifts and bequests (gross)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Offsetting collections			–*	.....	.....
Total Gifts and bequests (net)		BA	.....	*	*
		O	.....	*	*
Total Federal funds Management and Administration		BA	459	473	528
		O	399	454	514
Total Trust funds Management and Administration		BA	.....	*	*
		O	.....	*	*

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	27,634	25,428	24,592
		O	22,751	24,446	28,409
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	371	BA/O	.....	*–262*	*–268*
Total Federal funds		BA	27,634	25,165	24,323
		O	22,751	24,184	28,141
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	.....	*	*
		O	.....	*	*
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development		BA	27,634	25,165	24,323
		O	22,751	24,184	28,141

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Land and Minerals Management					
Bureau of Land Management					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Management of lands and resources:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**497**	**532**	**546**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**12**	**14**	**27**
Outlays (gross)		O	474	575	571
Management of lands and resources (gross)		BA	**510**	**546**	**573**
		O	474	575	571
Offsetting collections			–12	–14	–27
Total Management of lands and resources (net)		BA	**497**	**532**	**546**
		O	462	561	544
Construction and access:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**15**	**14**	**14**
Outlays		O	9	15	14
Payments in lieu of taxes:					
Appropriation, current	806	BA	**104**	**104**	**105**
Outlays		O	100	104	105
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(100)	(104)	(105)
Oregon and California grant lands:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**84**	**89**	**84**
Outlays		O	86	96	85
Special acquisition of lands and minerals:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	302	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*		
Cook inlet region, inc. property:					
Appropriation, permanent	302	BA	**5**		
Outlays		O	13		
Fire protection:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**173**	**115**	**120**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**7**	**5**	**5**
Outlays (gross)		O	205	153	123
Fire protection (gross)		BA	**180**	**120**	**125**
		O	205	153	123
Offsetting collections			–7	–5	–5
Total Fire protection (net)		BA	**173**	**115**	**120**
		O	198	148	118
Emergency department of the interior firefighting fund:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA		**100**	**114**
Outlays		O		70	109
Land acquisition:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**15**	**25**	**42**
Outlays		O	11	13	24
Range improvements:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**10**	**11**	**11**
Outlays		O	9	11	11
Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**8**	**8**	**8**
Outlays		O	9	12	8
Operation and maintenance of quarters:					
Appropriation, permanent	302	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	1	*
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:					
(Conservation and land management):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	302	BA	**5**	**4**	**4**
(Outlays)		O	4	5	4
(Other general purpose fiscal assistance):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	806	BA	**114**	**100**	**103**
(Outlays)		O	77	133	103
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(77)	(133)	(103)
Total Miscellaneous permanent appropriations		BA	**119**	**104**	**107**
		O	80	139	107
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	302	BA	**16**	**16**	**17**
Outlays (gross)		O	16	17	18
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**16**	**16**	**17**
		O	16	17	18
Offsetting collections			–16	–16	–17
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA			
		O	–1	1	1
Trust funds					
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**5**	**7**	**7**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	8	13	9
Total Miscellaneous trust funds		BA	**6**	**9**	**9**
		O	8	13	9
Total Federal funds Bureau of Land Management		BA	**1,031**	**1,103**	**1,150**
		O	978	1,170	1,127
Total Trust funds Bureau of Land Management		BA	**6**	**9**	**9**
		O	8	13	9
Minerals Management Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Leasing and royalty management:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**196**	**204**	**198**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	**3**	**13**
Outlays (gross)		O	183	211	213
Leasing and royalty management (gross)		BA	**199**	**207**	**211**
		O	183	211	213
Offsetting collections			–3	–3	–13
Total Leasing and royalty management (net)		BA	**196**	**204**	**198**
		O	181	208	200
Mineral leasing and associated payments:					
Appropriation, permanent	806	BA	**480**	**420**	**412**
Outlays		O	480	420	412
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(480)	(420)	(412)
Trust funds					
Oil spill research:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA			**5**
Outlays		O			4
Total Federal funds Minerals Management Service		BA	**676**	**625**	**610**
		O	661	628	612
Total Trust funds Minerals Management Service		BA			**5**
		O			4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Regulation and technology:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**110**	**111**	**113**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		*
Outlays (gross)		O	107	108	113
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(32)	(33)	(51)
Regulation and technology (gross)		BA	**110**	**111**	**114**
		O	107	108	113
Offsetting collections			−*		−*
Total Regulation and technology (net)		BA	**110**	**111**	**113**
		O	106	108	113
Abandoned mine reclamation fund:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**199**	**188**	**156**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	216	154	181
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(164)	(123)	(145)
Abandoned mine reclamation fund (gross)		BA	**199**	**188**	**156**
		O	216	154	181
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Abandoned mine reclamation fund (net)		BA	**199**	**188**	**156**
		O	216	154	181
Total Federal funds Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement		BA	**309**	**299**	**270**
		O	323	262	294
Total Federal funds Land and Minerals Management		BA	**2,016**	**2,026**	**2,030**
		O	1,961	2,060	2,033
Total Trust funds Land and Minerals Management		BA	**6**	**9**	**14**
		O	8	13	12
Water and Science					
Bureau of Reclamation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Construction program:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**333**	**353**	**235**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**43**	**57**	**59**
Outlays (gross)		O	349	489	313
Construction program (gross)		BA	**377**	**410**	**294**
		O	349	489	313
Offsetting collections			−43	−57	−59
Total Construction program (net)		BA	**333**	**353**	**235**
		O	306	432	254
Loan program liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**6**		
Outlays (gross)		O	5	4	
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(5)		
Loan program liquidating account (gross)		BA	**6**		
		O	5	4	
Offsetting collections				−3	−3
Total Loan program liquidating account (net)		BA	**6**	**−3**	**−3**
		O	5	2	−3
Bureau of reclamation loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA		**3**	**1**
Outlays		O		2	2
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(1)	(1)
General investigations:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**13**	**14**	**13**
Outlays		O	12	14	13
Emergency fund:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays		O	1	3	1
Operation and maintenance:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**222**	**259**	**275**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**12**	**13**	**12**
Outlays (gross)		O	226	271	284
Operation and maintenance (gross)		BA	**233**	**272**	**287**
		O	226	271	284
Offsetting collections			−12	−13	−12
Total Operation and maintenance (net)		BA	**222**	**259**	**275**
		O	214	258	271
General administrative expenses:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**51**	**54**	**57**
Outlays		O	49	58	57
Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**−3**	**−5**	**−7**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**48**	**61**	**49**
Outlays		O	46	62	42
Total Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project		BA	**45**	**56**	**43**
		O	46	62	42
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations: (Other general purpose fiscal assistance):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	806	BA	*	*	*
(Outlays)		O	*	*	*
Total Miscellaneous permanent appropriations		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Lower Colorado River Basin development fund:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**184**	**120**	**156**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	*	**13**	**14**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**83**	**107**	**129**
Outlays (gross)		O	271	257	280
Lower Colorado River Basin development fund (gross)		BA	**267**	**241**	**299**
		O	271	257	280
Offsetting collections			−83	−107	−144
Total Lower Colorado River Basin development fund (net)		BA	**184**	**134**	**154**
		O	188	150	135
Upper Colorado River Basin fund:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**150**	**91**	**69**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**12**	**2**	**2**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**38**	**38**	**54**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	172	200	125
Upper Colorado River Basin fund (gross)		BA	**200**	**131**	**124**
		O	172	200	125
Offsetting collections			−38	−38	−54
Total Upper Colorado River Basin fund (net)		BA	**162**	**93**	**71**
		O	135	162	71
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**5**	**6**	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**253**	**237**	**245**
Outlays (gross)		O	239	289	246
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**258**	**243**	**245**
		O	239	289	246
Offsetting collections			−253	−237	−245
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA	**5**	**6**	
		O	−14	51	1
Trust funds					
Reclamation trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	301	BA	**75**	**84**	**41**
Outlays		O	65	82	50
Total Federal funds Bureau of Reclamation		BA	**1,022**	**968**	**847**
		O	943	1,195	845
Total Trust funds Bureau of Reclamation		BA	**75**	**84**	**41**
		O	65	82	50

Geological Survey

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Surveys, investigations and research:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	**571**	**583**	**540**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**227**	**222**	**229**
Outlays (gross)		O	734	844	771
Surveys, investigations and research (gross)		BA	**798**	**805**	**769**
		O	734	844	771
Offsetting collections			−227	−222	−229
Total Surveys, investigations and research (net)		BA	**571**	**583**	**540**
		O	507	622	542
Operation and maintenance of quarters:					
Appropriation, permanent	306	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	306	BA	**11**	**12**	**15**
Outlays (gross)		O	8	12	13
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**11**	**12**	**15**
		O	8	12	13
Offsetting collections			−11	−12	−15
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA			
		O	−3	*	−1
Trust funds					
Contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	306	BA	*	*	
Outlays		O	*	*	
Total Federal funds Geological Survey		BA	**571**	**583**	**540**
		O	504	622	541
Total Trust funds Geological Survey		BA	*	*	
		O	*	*	

Bureau of Mines

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Mines and minerals:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	**175**	**174**	**141**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**6**	**8**	**7**
Outlays (gross)		O	172	195	163
Mines and minerals (gross)		BA	**181**	**182**	**149**
		O	172	195	163
Offsetting collections			−6	−8	−7
Total Mines and minerals (net)		BA	**175**	**174**	**141**
		O	166	187	156
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Helium fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	306	BA	**30**	**27**	**27**
Outlays (gross)		O	19	21	21
Helium fund (gross)		BA	**30**	**27**	**27**
		O	19	21	21
Offsetting collections			−30	−27	−27
Total Helium fund (net)		BA			
		O	−11	−7	−6
Trust funds					
Contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	306	BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Total Federal funds Bureau of Mines		BA	**175**	**174**	**141**
		O	156	181	149
Total Trust funds Bureau of Mines		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
		O	1	1	1
Total Federal funds Water and Science		BA	**1,768**	**1,725**	**1,528**
		O	1,602	1,997	1,535
Total Trust funds Water and Science		BA	**76**	**85**	**42**
		O	65	83	50

Fish and Wildlife and Parks

United States Fish and Wildlife Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Resource management:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	**475**	**513**	**544**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**49**	**61**	**57**
Outlays (gross)		O	506	566	594

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(9)	(1)	
Resource management (gross)		BA	524	574	601
		O	506	566	594
Offsetting collections			−49	−61	−57
Total Resource management (net)		BA	475	513	544
		O	457	505	538
Construction:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	93	113	49
Outlays		O	52	89	113
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(3)	(2)	(1)
Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA		4	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		55	50
Outlays (gross)		O		58	55
Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund (gross)		BA		59	55
		O		58	55
Offsetting collections				−55	−50
Total Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund (net)		BA		4	5
		O		3	5
Rewards and operations:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Land acquisition:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	99	100	80
Outlays		O	80	99	91
Migratory bird conservation account:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	31	35	36
Outlays		O	39	34	36
North American wetlands conservation fund:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	15		15
Appropriation, permanent		BA		12	10
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		7	7
Outlays (gross)		O	11	20	29
North American wetlands conservation fund (gross)		BA	15	19	32
		O	11	20	29
Offsetting collections				−7	−7
Total North American wetlands conservation fund (net)		BA	15	12	25
		O	11	13	21
Cooperative endangered species conservation fund:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA		7	6
Outlays		O		5	6
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(5)	(6)
National wildlife refuge fund:					
Appropriation, current	806	BA	11	12	14
Appropriation, permanent		BA	7	7	7
Outlays		O	18	19	21
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(18)	(19)	(21)
Total National wildlife refuge fund		BA	18	19	21
		O	18	19	21
Lahontan valley and pyramid lake fish and wildlife fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA		9	
Outlays		O		9	
Operation and maintenance of quarters:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	2	2	2
Outlays		O	2	2	2
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	173	183	149
Outlays		O	145	160	166
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(145)	(160)	(166)
Trust funds					
Sport fish restoration:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	194	229	242
Outlays		O	200	203	220
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(200)	(203)	(220)
Contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	1	6	6
Outlays		O	3	3	6
African elephant conservation fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	*	1	1
Total Federal funds United States Fish and Wildlife Service		BA	905	998	918
		O	803	939	999
Total Trust funds United States Fish and Wildlife Service		BA	196	237	249
		O	204	206	227

National Park Service

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Operation of the national park system:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	874	953	1,032
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3	4	4
Outlays (gross)		O	841	905	1,016
Operation of the national park system (gross)		BA	877	957	1,035
		O	841	905	1,016
Offsetting collections			−3	−4	−4
Total Operation of the national park system (net)		BA	874	953	1,032
		O	838	902	1,012
National recreation and preservation:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	18	23	31
Outlays		O	16	24	29
Construction:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	270	272	138
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	37	27	27
Outlays (gross)		O	192	273	244
Construction (gross)		BA	307	299	165
		O	192	273	244
Offsetting collections			−37	−27	−27
Total Construction (net)		BA	270	272	138
		O	155	246	217
Road construction:					
Outlays	303	O		*	
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	21	23	14
Outlays		O	9	25	19
Urban park and recreation fund:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	20	5	
Outlays		O	*	5	9
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(5)	(9)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Illinois and Michigan canal national heritage-corridor Commission:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	*	*	
Outlays		O	*	1	*
National park system visitor facilities fund:					
Outlays	303	O		*	
Land acquisition and state assistance:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	134	108	144
Contract authority, current		BA		−30	−30
Contract authority, permanent		BA		30	30
Outlays		O	101	144	112
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(27)	(45)	(48)
Total Land acquisition and state assistance		BA	134	108	144
		O	101	144	112
Historic preservation fund:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	34	35	41
Outlays		O	34	34	38
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(34)	(34)	(38)
Operation and maintenance of quarters:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	12	12	12
Outlays		O	9	12	12
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(*)	(*)
Trust funds					
Construction (trust fund):					
Outlays	401	O	14	53	27
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA	8	12	25
Outlays		O	7	12	25
Total Federal funds National Park Service		BA	1,386	1,432	1,412
		O	1,163	1,393	1,449
Total Trust funds National Park Service		BA	8	12	25
		O	21	65	52
Total Federal funds Fish and Wildlife and Parks		BA	2,291	2,431	2,330
		O	1,966	2,332	2,447
Total Trust funds Fish and Wildlife and Parks		BA	203	249	274
		O	225	271	280

Indian Affairs

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Operation of Indian programs:					
(Conservation and land management):					
(Appropriation, current)	302	BA	132	139	118
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	*	*	*
(Outlays) (gross)		O	121	137	124
Operation of Indian programs (gross)		BA	132	139	118
		O	121	137	124
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total (Conservation and land management) (net)		BA	132	139	118
		O	121	137	124
(Area and regional development):					
(Appropriation, current)	452	BA	645	665	654
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	2	1	1
(Outlays) (gross)		O	593	661	659
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(17)	(53)	(60)
Operation of Indian programs (gross)		BA	779	806	773
		O	714	798	783
Offsetting collections			−2	−1	−1
Total (Area and regional development) (net)		BA	645	665	654
		O	591	659	658
(Elementary, secondary, and vocational education):					
(Appropriation, current)	501	BA	543	416	437
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	88	74	74
(Outlays) (gross)		O	586	477	499
Operation of Indian programs (gross)		BA	1,408	1,295	1,282
		O	1,298	1,273	1,280
Offsetting collections			−88	−74	−74
Total (Elementary, secondary, and vocational education) (net)		BA	543	416	437
		O	498	403	425
Total Operation of Indian programs		BA	1,320	1,221	1,208
		O	1,210	1,199	1,207
Construction:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	168	203	130
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	4	12	12
Outlays (gross)		O	147	161	173
Construction (gross)		BA	171	215	142
		O	147	161	173
Offsetting collections			−4	−12	−12
Total Construction (net)		BA	168	203	130
		O	144	149	161
White Earth settlement fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	452	BA	1	11	12
Outlays		O	1	11	12
Miscellaneous payments to Indians:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	56	88	32
Advance appropriation		BA		35	
Outlays		O	55	83	73
Total Miscellaneous payments to Indians		BA	56	123	32
		O	55	83	73
Payment to the Navajo Rehabilitation Trust Fund:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	3	4	
Outlays		O	3	4	
Technical assistance of Indian enterprises:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		1	3
Outlays		O		1	3
Eastern Indian land claims settlement fund:					
Outlays	808	O	−*		
Indian direct loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA		4	
Outlays		O		4	
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(3)	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Indian guaranteed loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	.....	9	10
Outlays		O	.....	9	10
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	.....	(8)	(9)
Operation and maintenance of quarters:					
Appropriation, permanent	452	BA	6	6	6
Outlays		O	7	6	6
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:					
(Area and regional development):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	452	BA	57	69	58
(Outlays)		O	59	60	67
(Other general government):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	808	BA	1	2	2
(Outlays)		O	1	2	2
Total Miscellaneous permanent appropriations		BA	58	71	60
		O	60	62	69
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Revolving fund for loans liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	452	BA	13	12	11
Outlays (gross)		O	9	3	.....
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(13)	.....	.....
Revolving fund for loans liquidating account (gross)		BA	13	12	11
		O	9	3	.....
Offsetting collections			–13	–12	–11
Total Revolving fund for loans liquidating account (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	–3	–9	–11
Indian loan guaranty and insurance fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	12	.....	.....
Appropriation, permanent		BA	.....	11	11
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	3	3
Outlays (gross)		O	7	17	16
Indian loan guaranty and insurance fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	14	14	14
		O	7	17	16
Offsetting collections			–2	–3	–3
Total Indian loan guaranty and insurance fund liquidating account (net)		BA	12	11	11
		O	4	14	13
Trust funds					
Cooperative fund (papago):					
Appropriation, permanent	452	BA	2	1	1
Outlays		O	.....	7	3
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
(Area and regional development):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	452	BA	398	392	411
(Outlays)		O	364	392	412
Total Miscellaneous trust funds		BA	398	392	411
		O	364	392	412
Total Federal funds Bureau of Indian Affairs		BA	1,624	1,664	1,471
		O	1,481	1,532	1,541
Total Trust funds Bureau of Indian Affairs		BA	400	393	412
		O	364	399	415

Territorial and International Affairs

Territorial and International Affairs

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Administration of territories:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	106	93	62
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	84	75	60
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(69)	(56)	(38)
Administration of territories (gross)		BA	108	95	64
		O	84	75	60
Offsetting collections			–2	–2	–2
Total Administration of territories (net)		BA	106	93	62
		O	82	73	58
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	48	24	16
Outlays		O	22	27	17
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(22)	(27)	(17)
Compact of free association:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	25	25	17
Appropriation, permanent		BA	163	138	140
Outlays		O	168	161	158
Total Compact of free association		BA	188	163	158
		O	168	161	158
Payments to the United States territories, fiscal assistance:					
Appropriation, permanent	806	BA	64	78	81
Outlays		O	64	78	81
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(64)	(78)	(81)
Total Federal funds Territorial and International Affairs		BA	406	358	317
		O	336	339	314

Departmental Offices

Office of the Secretary

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	58	64	72
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	78	85	85
Outlays (gross)		O	134	150	156
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	137	149	157
		O	134	150	156
Offsetting collections			–78	–85	–85
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	58	64	72
		O	56	65	71
Office of the Secretary (special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	306	O	*	.....	.....
Construction management:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	2	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	2	3	3
Construction management (gross)		BA	2	2	3
		O	2	3	3

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Construction management (net)		BA	2	2	2
		O	2	3	2
Oil spill emergency fund:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	1	4	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		6	11
Outlays (gross)		O	1	12	11
Oil spill emergency fund (gross)		BA	1	10	11
		O	1	12	11
Offsetting collections				–6	–11
Total Oil spill emergency fund (net)		BA	1	4	
		O	1	6	1
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	306	BA	84	82	88
Outlays (gross)		O	82	82	88
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	84	82	88
		O	82	82	88
Offsetting collections			–84	–82	–88
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA			
		O	–2		
Trust funds					
Take pride in America, gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	306	BA		*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Total Federal funds Office of the Secretary		BA	62	70	75
		O	57	73	75
Total Trust funds Office of the Secretary		BA		*	*
		O		*	*

Office of the Solicitor

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Office of the Solicitor:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	27	31	33
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	26	32	33
Office of the Solicitor (gross)		BA	27	31	33
		O	26	32	33
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Office of the Solicitor (net)		BA	27	31	33
		O	26	32	33

Office of Inspector General

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Office of Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	306	BA	22	24	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	22	24	26
Office of Inspector General (gross)		BA	22	24	27
		O	22	24	26
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Office of Inspector General (net)		BA	22	24	26
		O	21	24	26
Operation and maintenance of quarters:					
Outlays	306	O	*		
Total Federal funds Office of Inspector General		BA	22	24	26
		O	21	24	26

National Indian Gaming Commission

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
National Indian gaming commission:					
Appropriation, current	806	BA	1	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	1	3	3
National Indian gaming commission (gross)		BA	1	3	3
		O	1	3	3
Offsetting collections				–1	–1
Total National Indian gaming commission (net)		BA	1	2	2
		O	1	2	2
Total Federal funds Departmental Offices		BA	112	127	137
		O	105	132	136
Total Trust funds Departmental Offices		BA		*	*
		O		*	*

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	8,217	8,331	7,813
		O	7,452	8,392	8,006
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	303	BA/O		–22	–22
	306	BA/O	–*		
	908	BA/O	–13	–51	–58
Proprietary receipts from the public	301	BA/O	–160	–167	–170
	302	BA/O	–1,221	–1,157	–1,286
	303	BA/O	–76	–92	–127
	306	BA/C	–*	–*	–*
	452	BA/O	–62	–75	–63
	908	BA/O	–29	–19	–19
	953	BA/O			–25
Offsetting governmental receipts	302	BA/O	–*	–*	–*
Total Federal funds		BA	6,655	6,747	6,043
		O	5,891	6,809	6,237
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	686	737	742
		O	663	766	758
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	301	BA/O	–75	–84	–41
	302	BA/O	–6	–9	–9
	303	BA/O	–1	–6	–6
	306	BA/O	–1	–1	–1
	452	BA/O	–240	–249	–253
	908	BA/O	–91	–57	–51
Total Trust funds		BA	271	330	380
		O	248	359	396

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Interior—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Interfund transactions	303	BA/O	*–1*	*–1*	*–1*
	452	BA/O	.....	*–49*	*–70*
	808	BA/O	*–41*	*–20*	*–20*
Total Department of the Interior		BA	**6,884**	**7,007**	**6,333**
		O	6,097	7,098	6,542

Department of Justice

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**101**	**110**	**133**
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	**79**	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**32**	**50**	**50**
Outlays (gross)		O	130	228	194
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**133**	**239**	**183**
		O	130	228	194
Offsetting collections			–32	–50	–50
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**101**	**189**	**133**
		O	97	178	144
Quantico training center:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	.....	**4**	**31**
Outlays		O	.....	*	5
Emergency drug funding:					
Outlays	751	O	15	*	.....
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**25**	**29**	**32**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	**4**	**9**
Outlays (gross)		O	25	34	40
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**28**	**32**	**40**
		O	25	34	40
Offsetting collections			–3	–4	–9
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**25**	**29**	**32**
		O	22	30	32
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	751	BA	**304**	**315**	**324**
Outlays (gross)		O	288	315	324
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**304**	**315**	**324**
		O	288	315	324
Offsetting collections			–304	–315	–324
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	–16	.....	.....
Total Federal funds General Administration		BA	**126**	**221**	**196**
		O	119	209	181
United States Parole Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**10**	**10**	**9**
Outlays		O	9	9	10
Legal Activities					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses, General Legal Activities:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	**347**	**384**	**420**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**82**	**87**	**87**
Outlays (gross)		O	422	463	499
Salaries and expenses, General Legal Activities (gross)		BA	**429**	**471**	**507**
		O	422	463	499
Offsetting collections			–82	–87	–87
Total Salaries and expenses, General Legal Activities (net)		BA	**347**	**384**	**420**
		O	340	376	412
Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	**40**	**45**	**54**
					*J*1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**13**	**13**	**10**
Outlays (gross)		O	53	57	63
					*J*1
Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division (gross)		BA	**54**	**58**	**65**
		O	53	57	63
Offsetting collections			–13	–13	–10
Total Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division (net)		BA	**40**	**45**	**55**
		O	39	44	53
Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	**675**	**721**	**814**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**82**	**84**	**93**
Outlays (gross)		O	704	808	894
Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys (gross)		BA	**757**	**805**	**906**
		O	704	808	894
Offsetting collections			–82	–84	–93
Total Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys (net)		BA	**675**	**721**	**814**
		O	622	724	801

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Justice—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Salaries and expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Salaries and expenses, United States Marshals Service:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	290	314	341
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	30	28	31
Outlays (gross)		O	295	366	370
Salaries and expenses, United States Marshals Service (gross)		BA	320	342	373
		O	295	366	370
Offsetting collections			−30	−28	−31
Total Salaries and expenses, United States Marshals Service (net)		BA	290	314	341
		O	265	338	339
Support of United States prisoners:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	193	219	268
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	13	.....	.....
Outlays (gross)		O	191	179	247
Support of United States prisoners (gross)		BA	206	219	268
		O	191	179	247
Offsetting collections			−13	.....	.....
Total Support of United States prisoners (net)		BA	193	219	268
		O	178	179	247
Fees and expenses of witnesses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	80	93	81
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	60	103	84
Fees and expenses of witnesses (gross)		BA	80	93	81
		O	60	103	84
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Fees and expenses of witnesses (net)		BA	80	93	81
		O	60	103	84
Salaries and expenses, Community Relations Service:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	27	27	37
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	9	4	*
Outlays (gross)		O	38	29	35
Salaries and expenses, Community Relations Service (gross)		BA	36	31	37
		O	38	29	35
Offsetting collections			−9	−4	−*
Total Salaries and expenses, Community Relations Service (net)		BA	27	27	37
		O	29	25	35
Payment of Vietnam and U.S.S. Pueblo prisoner of war claims:					
Outlays	153	O	.....	*	*
Independent counsel:					
Appropriation, permanent	752	BA	8	4	4
Outlays		O	7	6	4
Civil liberties public education fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	808	BA			J250
Advance appropriation		BA	500	500	250
Outlays		O	499	501	250
					J250
Total Civil liberties public education fund		BA	500	500	500
		O	499	501	500
United States trustees system fund:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	64	57	71
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	.....	24	29
Outlays (gross)		O	64	77	99
United States trustees system fund (gross)		BA	64	81	100
		O	64	77	99
Offsetting collections			.....	−24	−29
Total United States trustees system fund (net)		BA	64	57	71
		O	64	53	70
Assets forfeiture fund:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	100	100	100
Appropriation, permanent		BA	321	321	339
Outlays		O	371	417	443
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(267)	(247)	(257)
Total Assets forfeiture fund		BA	421	421	439
		O	371	417	443
Total Federal funds Legal Activities		BA	2,646	2,786	3,031
		O	2,475	2,766	2,989

Radiation Exposure Compensation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Administrative expenses:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA	.....	.....	3
Outlays		O	.....	.....	3
Payment to radiation exposure compensation trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA	.....	.....	171
Outlays		O	.....	.....	171

Trust funds

Radiation exposure compensation trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA	.....	30	171
Outlays		O	.....	30	171
Total Federal funds Radiation Exposure Compensation		BA	.....	.....	173
		O	.....	.....	173
Total Trust funds Radiation Exposure Compensation		BA	.....	30	171
		O	.....	30	171

Interagency Law Enforcement

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Organized crime drug enforcement:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	359	391	399
Outlays		O	250	411	341

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	1,699	1,926	2,040
Advance appropriation		BA	.....	.....	23

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Justice—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	279	266	276
Outlays (gross)		O	1,974	2,085	2,129
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	1,977	2,192	2,339
		O	1,974	2,085	2,129
Offsetting collections			−279	−266	−276
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	1,699	1,926	2,063
		O	1,695	1,819	1,853
Special program:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA			80
Outlays		O			60
Total Federal funds Federal Bureau of Investigation		BA	1,699	1,926	2,143
		O	1,695	1,819	1,913

Drug Enforcement Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	696	717	775
Advance appropriation		BA			13
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	181	141	141
Outlays (gross)		O	793	838	854
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	876	857	929
		O	793	838	854
Offsetting collections			−181	−141	−141
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	696	717	788
		O	612	697	714

Immigration and Naturalization Service

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	896	946	1,052
Advance appropriation		BA			14
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	421	426	479
Outlays (gross)		O	1,272	1,313	1,456
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	1,318	1,371	1,545
		O	1,272	1,313	1,456
Offsetting collections			−421	−426	−479
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	896	946	1,067
		O	850	888	978
Immigration legalization:					
Appropriation, permanent	751	BA	29	18	4
Outlays		O	29	18	4
Immigration user fee:					
Appropriation, permanent	751	BA	152	193	216
Outlays		O	174	193	216
Land border inspection fee:					
Appropriation, permanent	751	BA	*	2	4
Outlays		O	*	2	4
Immigration examinations fee:					
Appropriation, permanent	751	BA	182	197	239
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	180	200	239
Immigration examinations fee (gross)		BA	183	197	239
		O	180	200	239
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Immigration examinations fee (net)		BA	182	197	239
		O	180	200	239
Total Federal funds Immigration and Naturalization Service		BA	1,260	1,355	1,529
		O	1,233	1,300	1,440

Federal Prison System

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	753	BA	1,354	1,599	1,896
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	18	18	23
Outlays (gross)		O	1,335	1,645	1,818
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	1,372	1,617	1,918
		O	1,335	1,645	1,818
Offsetting collections			−18	−18	−23
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	1,354	1,599	1,896
		O	1,316	1,626	1,795
National Institute of Corrections:					
Appropriation, current	754	BA	10	10	11
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	3	
Outlays (gross)		O	12	11	7
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(3)	(3)	(3)
National Institute of Corrections (gross)		BA	11	13	11
		O	12	11	7
Offsetting collections			−1	−3	
Total National Institute of Corrections (net)		BA	10	10	11
		O	10	8	7
Buildings and facilities:					
Appropriation, current	753	BA	374	452	339
Outlays		O	305	275	456
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	753	BA	377	417	451
Outlays (gross)		O	356	417	451
Limitation on administrative expenses			(2)	(3)	(4)
Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated (gross)		BA	377	417	451
		O	356	417	451
Offsetting collections			−377	−417	−451
Total Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated (net)		BA			
		O	−21		

Trust funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Commissary funds, Federal prisons (trust revolving fund):					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	753	BA	65	74	94
Outlays (gross)		O	64	74	94
Commissary funds, Federal prisons (trust revolving fund) (gross)		BA	65	74	94
		O	64	74	94

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Justice—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account		1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections		−65	−74	−94
Total Commissary funds, Federal prisons (trust revolving fund) (net)	BA			
	O	−1		
Total Federal funds Federal Prison System	BA	**1,738**	**2,061**	**2,246**
	O	1,610	1,909	2,258
Total Trust funds Federal Prison System	BA			
	O	−1		

Office of Justice Programs

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Justice assistance:					
Appropriation, current	754	BA	**692**	**704**	**589**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**16**	**11**	**2**
Outlays (gross)		O	508	546	689
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(397)	(432)	(550)
Justice assistance (gross)		BA	**708**	**716**	**590**
		O	508	546	689
Offsetting collections			−16	−11	−2
Total Justice assistance (net)		BA	**692**	**704**	**589**
		O	492	535	687
Public safety officers' benefits:					
Appropriation, current	754	BA	**26**	**27**	**30**
Outlays		O	23	35	30
Crime victims fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	754	BA	**125**	**128**	**144**
Outlays		O	138	131	151
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(105)	(119)	(137)
Total Federal funds Office of Justice Programs		BA	**843**	**860**	**763**
		O	653	702	868

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**9,377**	**10,328**	**11,278**
		O	8,656	9,821	10,887
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	908	BA/O	*−22*	*−36*	*−39*
Offsetting governmental receipts	376	BA/O			*−3*
	751	BA/O	*−389*	*−419*	*−441*
	752	BA/O			*−1*
	753	BA/O			*−48*
Total Federal funds		BA	**8,966**	**9,873**	**10,745**
		O	8,245	9,367	10,354
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA		**30**	**171**
		O	−1	30	171
Interfund transactions	054	BA/O		*−30*	*−171*
Total Department of Justice		BA	**8,966**	**9,873**	**10,745**
		O	8,244	9,367	10,354

Department of Labor

(In millions of dollars)

Employment and Training Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Program administration:					
Appropriation, current	504	BA	**69**	**73**	**78**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**53**	**56**	**60**
Outlays (gross)		O	125	127	133
Program administration (gross)		BA	**122**	**129**	**137**
		O	125	127	133
Offsetting collections			−53	−56	−60
Total Program administration (net)		BA	**69**	**73**	**78**
		O	72	70	73
Training and employment services:					
Appropriation, current	504	BA	**4,079**	**3,994**	**3,906**
Reappropriation		BA		**36**	**43**
Advance appropriation		BA			**188**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**53**	**53**	**53**
Outlays (gross)		O	3,861	4,136	4,208
					[J]22
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,985)	(3,145)	(3,169)
					[J](22)
Training and employment services (gross)		BA	**4,132**	**4,082**	**4,189**
		O	3,861	4,136	4,230
Offsetting collections			−53	−53	−53
Total Training and employment services (net)		BA	**4,079**	**4,029**	**4,136**
		O	3,808	4,083	4,177
Community service employment for older Americans:					
Appropriation, current	504	BA	**390**	**395**	**343**
Outlays		O	360	385	385
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(79)	(84)	(85)
Federal unemployment benefits and allowances: (Training and employment):					
(Appropriation, current)	504	BA	**71**	**72**	**75**
					[J]−75
(Outlays)		O	51	66	72
					[J]−22
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(51)	(66)	(72)
					[J](−22)
Total (Training and employment)		BA	**71**	**72**	
		O	51	66	49

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Labor—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
(Unemployment compensation):					
(Appropriation, current)	603	BA	**198**	**154**	**136**
					[1] **–94**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**7**	**25**	**25**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	118	133	161
					[1] –94
Federal unemployment benefits and allowances (gross)		BA	**277**	**251**	**68**
		O	169	199	117
Offsetting collections			–7	–25	–25
Total (Unemployment compensation) (net)		BA	**198**	**154**	**43**
		O	111	108	43
Total Federal unemployment benefits and allowances		BA	**270**	**226**	**43**
		O	162	174	92
State unemployment insurance and employment service operations:					
(Training and employment):					
(Appropriation, current)	504	BA	**25**	**24**	**27**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**841**	**888**	**880**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	816	911	904
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(–25)	(24)	(24)
State unemployment insurance and employment service operations (gross)		BA	**866**	**912**	**906**
		O	816	911	904
Offsetting collections			–841	–888	–880
Total (Training and employment) (net)		BA	**25**	**24**	**27**
		O	–25	24	24
(Unemployment compensation):					
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)	603	BA	**2,121**	**2,483**	**2,388**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	2,121	2,483	2,388
State unemployment insurance and employment service operations (gross)		BA	**2,146**	**2,507**	**2,415**
		O	2,096	2,507	2,413
Offsetting collections			–2,121	–2,483	–2,388
Total (Unemployment compensation) (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	.....	.....	.....
Total State unemployment insurance and employment service operations		BA	**25**	**24**	**27**
		O	–25	24	24
Advances to the unemployment trust fund and other funds:					
(General retirement and disability insurance)(excluding social security):					
(Appropriation, current)	601	BA	**273**	**237**	**325**
(Outlays)		O	217	326	325
(Unemployment compensation):					
(Appropriation, current)	603	BA	**55**	.....	**340**
(Outlays)		O	55	.....	340
Total Advances to the unemployment trust fund and other funds		BA	**328**	**237**	**665**
		O	272	326	665

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Trust funds					
Gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	504	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Unemployment trust fund:					
(Training and employment):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	504	BA	**1,136**	**1,177**	**1,146**
(Outlays)		O	1,122	1,164	1,161
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(1,045)	(1,086)	(1,081)
(Veterans employment and training)			(172)	(172)	(171)
(Employment and Training Administration: Program administration)			(53)	(56)	(59)
(Bureau of Labor Statistics: Salaries and expenses)			(51)	(50)	(52)
(State unemployment insurance and employment service operations)			(860)	(900)	(865)
(Unemployment compensation):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	603	BA	**24,399**	**25,133**	**27,854**
(Outlays)		O	27,313	34,546	27,939
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(1,954)	(2,476)	(2,316)
(Office of the Inspector General)			(4)	(4)	(5)
(Limitation on railroad unemployment insurance administration fund)			(18)	(17)	(17)
(State unemployment insurance and employment service operations)			(2,134)	(2,476)	(2,381)
(Departmental Management: Salaries and expenses)			(*)	(*)	(*)
Total Unemployment trust fund		BA	**25,534**	**26,310**	**29,000**
		O	28,434	35,710	29,100
Allowance for extended benefits proposal:					
Appropriation, current	603	BA		[1] **4,423**	
Outlays		O		[1] 2,203	[1] 2,220
Total Federal funds Employment and Training Administration		BA	**5,162**	**4,984**	**5,291**
		O	4,648	5,063	5,417
Total Trust funds Employment and Training Administration		BA	**25,535**	**30,733**	**29,000**
		O	28,435	37,913	31,320

Labor Management Standards

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	**31**	**31**	**26**
Outlays		O	29	29	27

Pension and welfare benefit administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA	**56**	**62**	**67**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	.....	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	57	63	68
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**56**	**63**	**68**
		O	57	63	68
Offsetting collections			.....	–1	–1
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**56**	**62**	**67**
		O	57	62	67

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Labor—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Pension benefit guaranty corporation fund program account:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA		[J] −3,400	[J] −2,944
				[W] 3,400	[W] 2,944
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		[J] 8,700	[J] 2,500
				[W] 103	[W] 106
Outlays (gross)		O		[W] 3,503	[W] 3,049
Limitation on administrative and other expenses				[W] (47)	[W] (35)
Pension benefit guaranty corporation fund program account (gross)		BA		8,803	2,606
		O		3,503	3,049
Offsetting collections				[J] −8,700	[J] −2,500
				[W] −103	[W] −106
Total Pension benefit guaranty corporation fund program account (net)		BA			
		O		−5,300	444
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Pension benefit guaranty corporation fund:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA		[W] 533	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1,339	1,364	1,462
				[W] −1,364	[W] −1,462
Outlays (gross)		O	552	873	1,004
				[W] 2,136	[W] −1,004
Limitation on administration			(41)	(47)	(35)
				[W] (−47)	[W] (−35)
Pension benefit guaranty corporation fund (gross)		BA	1,339	533	
		O	552	3,009	
Offsetting collections			−1,339	−1,364	−1,462
				[W] 1,364	[W] 1,462
Total Pension benefit guaranty corporation fund (net)		BA		533	
		O	−787	3,009	
Total Federal funds Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation		BA		533	
		O	−787	−2,291	444
Employment Standards Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	215	227	242
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	31	31	30
Outlays (gross)		O	244	255	269
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	246	258	272
		O	244	255	269
Offsetting collections			−31	−31	−30
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	215	227	242
		O	213	224	239
Special benefits:					
(General retirement and disability insurance)(excluding social security):					
(Appropriation, current)	601	BA	4	4	4
(Outlays)		O	4	4	4
(Federal employee retirement and disability):					
(Appropriation, current)	602	BA	318	188	286
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	1,364	1,503	1,581
(Outlays) (gross)		O	1,606	1,686	1,830
Special benefits (gross)		BA	1,686	1,695	1,871
		O	1,610	1,690	1,834
Offsetting collections			−1,364	−1,503	−1,581
Total (Federal employee retirement and disability) (net)		BA	318	188	286
		O	242	183	249
Total Special benefits		BA	322	192	290
		O	246	187	253
Panama Canal Commission compensation fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA	14	13	13
Outlays		O	5	5	5
Trust funds					
Black lung disability trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA	919	918	944
Outlays		O	935	970	982
Administrative limitation: ESA, salaries and expenses			(29)	(30)	(29)
Administrative limitation: Departmental Management, salaries and expenses			(23)	(26)	(26)
Administrative limitation: Office of the Inspector General			(*)	(*)	(*)
Special workers' compensation expenses:					
Appropriation, permanent	601	BA	109	118	129
Outlays		O	101	111	122
Limitation on administrative expenses			(1)	(1)	(1)
Total Federal funds Employment Standards Administration		BA	551	432	545
		O	464	416	497
Total Trust funds Employment Standards Administration		BA	1,028	1,036	1,073
		O	1,036	1,081	1,104
Occupational Safety and Health Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	554	BA	285	297	294
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	264	288	286
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(70)	(71)	(69)
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	286	297	294
		O	264	288	286
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	285	297	294
		O	262	287	286
Mine Safety and Health Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	554	BA	174	182	191
Outlays		O	163	179	188
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(6)	(6)	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Labor—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Bureau of Labor Statistics					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	**204**	**251**	**282**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**67**	**80**	**58**
Outlays (gross)		O	268	319	329
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**271**	**331**	**340**
		O	268	319	329
Offsetting collections			−67	−80	−58
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**204**	**251**	**282**
		O	201	240	271
Departmental Management					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	**131**	**141**	**154**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**31**	**34**	**34**
Outlays (gross)		O	157	170	183
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**162**	**175**	**188**
		O	157	170	183
Offsetting collections			−31	−34	−34
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**131**	**141**	**154**
		O	126	137	149
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	**44**	**45**	**49**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**5**	**5**	**5**
Outlays (gross)		O	49	50	52
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**49**	**51**	**54**
		O	49	50	52
Offsetting collections			−5	−5	−5
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**44**	**45**	**49**
		O	44	44	47
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	505	BA	**70**	**77**	**79**
Outlays (gross)		O	70	76	77
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**70**	**77**	**79**
		O	70	76	77
Offsetting collections			−70	−77	−79
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	−1	−1	−3
Total Federal funds Departmental Management		BA	**175**	**186**	**203**
		O	169	180	194
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**6,638**	**6,959**	**6,900**
		O	5,206	4,164	7,390
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	602	BA/O	*−12*	*−11*	*−10*
	908	BA/O	*−1*	*−2*	*−2*
Total Federal funds		BA	**6,625**	**6,945**	**6,887**
		O	5,192	4,151	7,378
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**26,563**	**31,769**	**30,073**
		O	29,471	38,994	32,424
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	908	BA/O	*−12*	*−72*	*−219*
Total Trust funds		BA	**26,551**	**31,697**	**29,854**
		O	29,459	38,922	32,205
Interfund transactions	601	BA/O	*−217*	*−326*	*−325*
	603	BA/O	*−394*	*−461*	*−815*
Total Department of Labor		BA	**32,565**	**37,855**	**35,601**
		O	34,040	42,286	38,443

Department of State

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Administration of Foreign Affairs					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**1,906**	**2,015**	**2,131**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**368**	**397**	**423**
Outlays (gross)		O	2,256	2,419	2,527
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**2,274**	**2,412**	**2,554**
		O	2,256	2,419	2,527
Offsetting collections			−368	−397	−423
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**1,906**	**2,015**	**2,131**
		O	1,888	2,022	2,104
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**22**	**23**	**25**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	21	23	24
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**22**	**23**	**25**
		O	21	23	24
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**22**	**23**	**25**
		O	20	22	24
Acquisition and maintenance of buildings abroad:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**228**	**545**	**600**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**77**	**80**	**60**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of State—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	451	473	506
Acquisition and maintenance of buildings abroad (gross)		BA	**305**	**625**	**660**
		O	451	473	506
Offsetting collections			−77	−80	−60
Total Acquisition and maintenance of buildings abroad (net)		BA	**228**	**545**	**600**
		O	374	394	446
Acquisition and maintenance of buildings abroad (special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	153	O	2	3	1
Representation allowances:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**5**	**5**	**5**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	4	5	5
Representation allowances (gross)		BA	**5**	**5**	**5**
		O	4	5	5
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Representation allowances (net)		BA	**5**	**5**	**5**
		O	4	5	5
Protection of foreign missions and officials:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**9**	**10**	**10**
Outlays		O	10	9	10
Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**15**	**7**	**8**
Outlays		O	10	10	8
Repatriation loans:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**1**		
Outlays		O	1		
Repatriation loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA		*	**1**
Appropriation, permanent		BA		*	
Outlays		O		1	1
Total Repatriation loans program account		BA		**1**	**1**
		O		1	1
Payment to the American Institute in Taiwan:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**12**	**14**	**16**
Outlays		O	12	12	14
Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**109**	**113**	**119**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**161**	**163**	**165**
Outlays		O	270	276	284
Total Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund		BA	**270**	**276**	**284**
		O	270	276	284
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	153	BA	**82**	**85**	**88**
Outlays (gross)		O	81	85	88
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**82**	**85**	**88**
		O	81	85	88
Offsetting collections			−82	−85	−88
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA			
		O	−*		
Trust funds					
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA	**366**	**385**	**411**
Outlays		O	366	385	411
Foreign service national separation liability trust fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	602	BA		**46**	**63**
Outlays (gross)		O		4	61
Foreign service national separation liability trust fund (gross)		BA		**46**	**63**
		O		4	61
Offsetting collections				−46	−63
Total Foreign service national separation liability trust fund (net)		BA			
		O		−41	−2
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	153	BA	**3**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	1	2	2
Total Federal funds Administration of Foreign Affairs		BA	**2,467**	**2,896**	**3,080**
		O	2,591	2,754	2,899
Total Trust funds Administration of Foreign Affairs		BA	**369**	**387**	**414**
		O	367	346	412

International Organizations and Conferences

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Contributions to international organizations:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**788**	**842**	**913**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	764	842	912
Contributions to international organizations (gross)		BA	**788**	**842**	**913**
		O	764	842	912
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Contributions to international organizations (net)		BA	**788**	**842**	**913**
		O	764	842	912
Contributions for international peacekeeping activities:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**140**	**107**	**460**
Outlays		O	101	117	457
International conferences and contingencies:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**10**	**6**	**6**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	9	7	6
International conferences and contingencies (gross)		BA	**10**	**6**	**6**
		O	9	7	6
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total International conferences and contingencies (net)		BA	**10**	**6**	**6**
		O	8	7	6
Total Federal funds International Organizations and Conferences		BA	**938**	**955**	**1,379**
		O	874	966	1,375

International Commissions

International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico:

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses, IBWC:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	**10**	**11**	**13**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of State—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	11	12	13
Salaries and expenses, IBWC (gross)		BA	11	12	13
		O	11	12	13
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses, IBWC (net)		BA	10	11	13
		O	11	11	13
Construction, IBWC:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	10	10	17
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	4	28	91
Outlays (gross)		O	7	37	103
Construction, IBWC (gross)		BA	14	38	108
		O	7	37	103
Offsetting collections			–4	–28	–91
Total Construction, IBWC (net)		BA	10	10	17
		O	3	9	12
Total Federal funds International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico:		BA	20	22	29
		O	13	20	24
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
American sections, international commissions:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	4	4	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	5	4	5
American sections, international commissions (gross)		BA	4	4	5
		O	5	4	5
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total American sections, international commissions (net)		BA	4	4	5
		O	5	4	5
International fisheries commissions:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	12	14	16
Outlays		O	12	14	16
Total Federal funds International Commissions		BA	37	40	50
		O	30	39	45

Other

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Migration and refugee assistance:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	561	491	550
Outlays		O	461	500	545
United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	103	20	20
Outlays		O	88	62	20
International narcotics control:					
Appropriation, current	151	BA	150	172	173
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	6		
Outlays (gross)		O	115	148	164
International narcotics control (gross)		BA	156	172	173
		O	115	148	164
Offsetting collections			–6		
Total International narcotics control (net)		BA	150	172	173
		O	109	148	164
Anti-terrorism assistance:					
Appropriation, current	152	BA	12	15	16
Outlays		O	12	14	15
U.S. bilateral science and technology agreements:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	4	4	5
Outlays		O	4	4	5
Russian, Eurasian, and East European research and training program:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	10	5	5
Outlays		O	6	8	6
Payment to the Asia Foundation:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	14	16	17
Outlays		O	22	16	17
International Center, Washington, D.C:					
Appropriation, permanent	153	BA	2	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	*	1	1
International Center, Washington, D.C (gross)		BA	2	1	1
		O	*	1	1
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total International Center, Washington, D.C. (net)		BA	2	1	1
		O	*	1	1
Fishermen's protective fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	*	*	
Outlays		O		*	
Fishermen's guaranty fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	1	1	
Fishermen's guaranty fund (gross)		BA	1		
		O	1	1	
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Fishermen's guaranty fund (net)		BA	1		
		O	1	1	
Total Federal funds Other		BA	857	724	787
		O	703	754	773

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	4,299	4,616	5,296
		O	4,198	4,513	5,092
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	908	BA/O	–*	–*	–*
Proprietary receipts from the public	153	BA/O	–2	–1	–2
	376	BA/O	–*		
Total Federal funds		BA	4,297	4,614	5,294
		O	4,196	4,511	5,090
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	369	387	414
		O	367	346	412

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of State—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	602	BA/O	*–1*	*–**	*–**
Total Trust funds		BA	**368**	**387**	**413**
		O	366	346	411
Interfund transactions	153	BA/O	*–310*	*–318*	*–327*
	803	BA/O	*–**	*–**	*–**
Total Department of State		BA	**4,354**	**4,683**	**5,381**
		O	4,252	4,539	5,175

Department of Transportation

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal Highway Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Motor carrier safety:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**40**	**48**	
Outlays		O	39	48	8
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**5**	**4**	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**12**	**16**	**16**
Outlays (gross)		O	16	22	25
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(4)	(6)	(8)
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects (gross)		BA	**17**	**20**	**16**
		O	16	22	25
Offsetting collections			–12	–16	–16
Total Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects (net)		BA	**5**	**4**	
		O	4	6	8
Miscellaneous appropriations:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**404**	**536**	
Outlays		O	44	135	222
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(44)	(135)	(222)
Trust funds					
Federal-aid highways:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA	**14,014**	**17,491**	**20,613**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**29**	**41**	**41**
Outlays (gross)		O	14,355	15,844	16,951
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(14,124)	(15,505)	(16,575)
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(14,500)	(15,686)	(18,898)
Federal-aid highways (gross)		BA	**14,043**	**17,532**	**20,654**
		O	14,355	15,844	16,951
Offsetting collections			–29	–41	–41
Total Federal-aid highways (net)		BA	**14,014**	**17,491**	**20,613**
		O	14,326	15,803	16,910
Highway-related safety grants:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA	**10**	**17**	**20**
Outlays		O	12	7	11
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(12)	(7)	(11)
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(10)	(9)	(20)
National recreational trails trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA			**15**
Outlays		O			9
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O			(9)
Baltimore-Washington Parkway:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**8**	**20**	
Outlays		O	10	15	16
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(10)	(15)	(16)
Trust fund share of other highway programs:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**10**	**8**	
Outlays		O	8	11	14
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(8)	(11)	(14)
Highway safety research and development:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**5**		
Outlays		O	7	4	3
Motor carrier safety grants:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA	**60**	**65**	**76**
Outlays		O	62	64	71
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(62)	(63)	(70)
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(61)	(65)	(76)
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	151	BA	**3**	**6**	**6**
Contract authority, permanent		BA	**2**		
Outlays		O	–11	19	13
Total Miscellaneous trust funds		BA	**5**	**6**	**6**
		O	–11	19	13
Miscellaneous highway trust funds:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**40**	**33**	
Outlays		O	20	32	48
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(20)	(32)	(48)
University transportation centers:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**5**	**5**	
Outlays		O	1	4	4
Right-of-way revolving fund (trust revolving fund):					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	401	BA	**38**	**42**	**42**
Outlays (gross)		O	55	42	42
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(39)	(42)	(42)
Right-of-way revolving fund (trust revolving fund) (gross)		BA	**38**	**42**	**42**
		O	55	42	42
Offsetting collections			–38	–42	–42
Total Right-of-way revolving fund (trust revolving fund) (net)		BA			
		O	17		
Total Federal funds Federal Highway Administration		BA	**449**	**588**	
		O	87	190	238
Total Trust funds Federal Highway Administration		BA	**14,158**	**17,645**	**20,730**
		O	14,452	15,960	17,100

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Transportation—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Operations and research:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**76**	**79**	**87**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**50**	**49**	**54**
Outlays (gross)		O	121	131	133
Operations and research (gross)		BA	**126**	**128**	**141**
		O	121	131	133
Offsetting collections			−50	−49	−54
Total Operations and research (net)		BA	**76**	**79**	**87**
		O	72	81	79
Miscellaneous safety programs:					
Outlays	401	O	*	1	1
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(1)	(1)
Trust funds					
Operations and research (trust fund share):					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**42**	**44**	**46**
Outlays		O	32	38	40
Highway traffic safety grants:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA	**126**	**126**	**171**
Outlays		O	134	129	139
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(134)	(129)	(139)
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(135)	(138)	(173)
Total Federal funds National Highway Traffic Safety Administration		BA	**76**	**79**	**87**
		O	72	83	81
Total Trust funds National Highway Traffic Safety Administration		BA	**168**	**170**	**217**
		O	166	167	179
Federal Railroad Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Office of the Administrator:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**14**	**16**	**19**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**1**	*
Outlays (gross)		O	23	47	22
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(*)	(*)	(*)
Office of the Administrator (gross)		BA	**17**	**18**	**19**
		O	23	47	22
Offsetting collections			−2	−1	−*
Total Office of the Administrator (net)		BA	**14**	**16**	**19**
		O	21	45	22
Local rail freight assistance:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**10**	**12**	
Outlays		O	2	10	10
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2)	(10)	(10)
Railroad safety:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**34**	**38**	**41**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		*
Outlays (gross)		O	32	36	42
Railroad safety (gross)		BA	**34**	**38**	**41**
		O	32	36	42
Offsetting collections			−*		−*
Total Railroad safety (net)		BA	**34**	**38**	**41**
		O	32	36	42
Railroad research and development:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**22**	**22**	**26**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**5**	**1**	*
Outlays (gross)		O	20	30	25
Railroad research and development (gross)		BA	**28**	**23**	**26**
		O	20	30	25
Offsetting collections			−5	−1	−*
Total Railroad research and development (net)		BA	**22**	**22**	**26**
		O	14	29	25
Freightline rehabilitation:					
Outlays	401	O	*	1	
Conrail labor protection:					
Outlays	603	O	−*		
Conrail commuter transition assistance:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**5**	**14**	
Outlays		O	5	3	19
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(5)	(3)	(19)
Settlements of railroad litigation:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*		
Northeast corridor improvement program:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**179**	**205**	
Outlays		O	39	132	179
Mandatory passenger rail service payments:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**150**	**145**	
Outlays		O	145	150	
Grants to National Railroad Passenger Corporation:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**486**	**506**	**343**
Outlays		O	535	459	333
Amtrak corridor improvement loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA		**4**	
Outlays		O		1	
Amtrak corridor improvement loans liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**4**		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			*
Outlays (gross)		O	4		
Amtrak corridor improvement loans liquidating account (gross)		BA	**4**		*
		O	4		
Offsetting collections					−*
Total Amtrak corridor improvement loans liquidating account (net)		BA	**4**		
		O	4		−*
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Alaska Railroad revolving fund:					
Outlays	401	O	*		
Regional rail reorganization program:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*		
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement financing funds:					
Outlays (gross)	401	O	−6	6	
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement financing funds (gross)		O	−6	6	
Offsetting collections			−7	−14	−7
Total Railroad rehabilitation and improvement financing funds (net)		BA	−7	−14	−7
		O	−13	−8	−7

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Transportation—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Trust funds					
National magnetic levitation development:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA		5	45
High speed ground transportation development:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA		5	5
Total Federal funds Federal Railroad Administration		BA	897	947	422
		O	785	859	625
Total Trust funds Federal Railroad Administration		BA		10	50

Federal Transit Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Administrative expenses:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	33	37	14
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		28
Outlays (gross)		O	31	37	41
Administrative expenses (gross)		BA	33	37	42
		O	31	37	41
Offsetting collections			-*		-28
Total Administrative expenses (net)		BA	33	37	14
		O	31	37	14
Research, training, and human resources:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	8	26	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2		
Outlays (gross)		O	13	20	18
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2)	(5)	(3)
Research, training, and human resources (gross)		BA	10	26	
		O	13	20	18
Offsetting collections			-2		
Total Research, training, and human resources (net)		BA	8	26	
		O	11	20	18
Interstate transfer grants-transit:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	149	160	82
Outlays		O	264	197	143
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(264)	(197)	(143)
Washington metro:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	64	124	182
Outlays		O	231	196	145
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(231)	(196)	(145)
Formula grants:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	1,605	1,520	541
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			1,062
Outlays (gross)		O	2,209	2,002	1,519
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,209)	(2,002)	(1,519)
Formula grants (gross)		BA	1,605	1,520	1,604
		O	2,209	2,002	1,519
Offsetting collections					-1,062
Total Formula grants (net)		BA	1,605	1,520	541
		O	2,209	2,002	456
University transportation centers:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA			2
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			4
Outlays (gross)		O			1
University transportation centers (gross)		BA			6
		O			1
Offsetting collections					-4
Total University transportation centers (net)		BA			2
		O			-3
Transit planning and research:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA			29
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			56
Outlays (gross)		O			8
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O			(7)
Transit planning and research (gross)		BA			85
		O			8
Offsetting collections					-56
Total Transit planning and research (net)		BA			29
		O			-48
Miscellaneous expired accounts:					
Outlays	401	O	57	50	36
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(57)	(50)	(36)
Trust funds					
Discretionary grants:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA	1,400	1,900	1,725
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1		
Outlays (gross)		O	1,055	1,245	1,490
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1,054)	(1,245)	(1,490)
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(1,400)	(1,900)	(1,000)
Discretionary grants (gross)		BA	1,401	1,900	1,725
		O	1,055	1,245	1,490
Offsetting collections			-1		
Total Discretionary grants (net)		BA	1,400	1,900	1,725
		O	1,054	1,245	1,490
Trust fund share of expenses:					
Contract authority, permanent	401	BA			1,150
Outlays		O			1,150
Limitation on program level (obligations)					(1,150)
Total Federal funds Federal Transit Administration		BA	1,859	1,867	850
		O	2,803	2,503	761
Total Trust funds Federal Transit Administration		BA	1,400	1,900	2,875
		O	1,054	1,245	2,640

Federal Aviation Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Operations:					
Appropriation, current	402	BA	2,034	2,250	1,415
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2,053	2,161	3,243
Outlays (gross)		O	4,062	4,449	4,630
Operations (gross)		BA	4,087	4,411	4,659
		O	4,062	4,449	4,630

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Transportation—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			−2,053	−2,161	−3,243
Total Operations (net)		BA	**2,034**	**2,250**	**1,415**
		O	2,009	2,288	1,386
Miscellaneous expired accounts:					
Outlays	402	O	*	2	
Aircraft purchase loan guarantee program:					
Appropriation, current	402	BA		*	
Authority to borrow, current		BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Aircraft purchase loan guarantee program		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Aviation insurance revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	402	BA	**4**	**4**	**4**
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
Aviation insurance revolving fund (gross)		BA	**4**	**4**	**4**
		O	*	*	*
Offsetting collections			−4	−4	−4
Total Aviation insurance revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O	−3	−4	−4
Trust funds					
Grants-in-aid for airports (Airport and airway trust fund):					
Contract authority, permanent	402	BA	**1,600**	**1,900**	**1,900**
Outlays		O	1,541	1,556	1,759
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(1,541)	(1,556)	(1,759)
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(1,800)	(1,900)	(1,900)
Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund):					
Appropriation, current	402	BA	**2,095**	**2,394**	**2,700**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**42**	**164**	**115**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,554	1,926	2,145
Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund) (gross)		BA	**2,137**	**2,558**	**2,815**
		O	1,554	1,926	2,145
Offsetting collections			−42	−164	−115
Total Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund) (net)		BA	**2,095**	**2,394**	**2,700**
		O	1,512	1,762	2,030
Research, engineering and development (Airport and airway trust fund):					
Appropriation, current	402	BA	**205**	**218**	**230**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	180	231	239
Research, engineering and development (Airport and airway trust fund) (gross)		BA	**206**	**220**	**231**
		O	180	231	239
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total Research, engineering and development (Airport and airway trust fund) (net)		BA	**205**	**218**	**230**
		O	179	230	238
Trust fund share of FAA operations:					
Appropriation, current	402	BA	**2,003**	**2,110**	**3,191**
Outlays		O	2,004	2,110	3,191
Total Federal funds Federal Aviation Administration		BA	**2,034**	**2,251**	**1,416**
		O	2,006	2,287	1,383
Total Trust funds Federal Aviation Administration		BA	**5,903**	**6,622**	**8,021**
		O	5,236	5,658	7,218

Coast Guard

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses:					
(Defense-related activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	054	BA	**314**	**157**	**142**
(Outlays)		O	267	180	137
(Water transportation):					
(Appropriation, current)	403	BA	**1,964**	**2,253**	**2,394**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**142**	**156**	**152**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	2,063	2,626	2,406
Operating expenses (gross)		BA	**2,419**	**2,566**	**2,689**
		O	2,330	2,807	2,543
Offsetting collections			−142	−156	−152
Total (Water transportation) (net)		BA	**1,964**	**2,253**	**2,394**
		O	1,921	2,471	2,253
Total Operating expenses		BA	**2,277**	**2,410**	**2,536**
		O	2,188	2,651	2,390
Acquisition, construction, and improvements:					
(Defense-related activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	054	BA	**5**		**18**
(Outlays)		O	1	1	5
(Water transportation):					
(Appropriation, current)	403	BA	**406**	**356**	**362**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**19**	**56**	**51**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	437	447	416
Acquisition, construction, and improvements (gross)		BA	**430**	**412**	**431**
		O	438	448	421
Offsetting collections			−19	−56	−51
Total (Water transportation) (net)		BA	**406**	**356**	**362**
		O	418	391	365
Total Acquisition, construction, and improvements		BA	**411**	**356**	**380**
		O	419	392	370
Environmental compliance and restoration:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**22**	**22**	**30**
Outlays		O	7	13	21
Alteration of bridges:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	**4**	**11**	**11**
Outlays		O	1	15	11
Retired pay:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	**452**	**488**	**520**
Outlays		O	457	466	515
Reserve training:					
(Defense-related activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	054	BA		**50**	**43**
(Outlays)		O		44	44
(Water transportation):					
(Appropriation, current)	403	BA	**74**	**25**	**32**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	*	*	*
(Outlays) (gross)		O	75	27	31
Reserve training (gross)		BA	**74**	**75**	**75**
		O	75	70	75

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Transportation—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total (Water transportation) (net)		BA	**74**	**25**	**32**
		O	75	26	31
Total Reserve training		BA	**74**	**75**	**75**
		O	75	70	75
Research, development, test, and evaluation:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	**25**	**29**	**26**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**2**	**6**
Outlays (gross)		O	16	27	33
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O			(*)
Research, development, test, and evaluation (gross)		BA	**27**	**31**	**31**
		O	16	27	33
Offsetting collections			–2	–2	–6
Total Research, development, test, and evaluation (net)		BA	**25**	**29**	**26**
		O	15	26	27
Pollution fund:					
Outlays	304	O	1		
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Coast Guard supply fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	403	BA	**69**	**72**	**74**
Outlays (gross)		O	69	72	74
Coast Guard supply fund (gross)		BA	**69**	**72**	**74**
		O	69	72	74
Offsetting collections			–69	–72	–74
Total Coast Guard supply fund (net)		BA			
		O	*	*	*
Coast Guard yard fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	403	BA	**63**	**40**	**31**
Outlays (gross)		O	56	45	36
Coast Guard yard fund (gross)		BA	**63**	**40**	**31**
		O	56	45	36
Offsetting collections			–63	–40	–31
Total Coast Guard yard fund (net)		BA			
		O	–7	5	5
Trust funds					
Boat safety:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	**70**	**70**	**70**
Outlays		O	65	70	70
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(35)	(35)	(35)
Trust funds share of expenses:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**41**	**66**	**70**
Outlays		O	41	66	70
Emergency fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	304	BA	**50**	**50**	**50**
Outlays		O	13	50	50
Payment of claims:					
Appropriation, permanent	304	BA		**20**	**50**
Outlays		O		20	50
Coast Guard general gift fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	403	BA		*	*
Outlays		O	–*	*	*
Miscellaneous trust revolving funds:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	403	BA	**6**	**6**	**6**
Outlays (gross)		O	**6**	**6**	**6**
Miscellaneous trust revolving funds (gross)		BA	**6**	**6**	**6**
		O	**6**	**6**	**6**
Offsetting collections			**–6**	**–6**	**–6**
Total Miscellaneous trust revolving funds (net)		BA			
		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Coast Guard		BA	**3,265**	**3,391**	**3,578**
		O	3,155	3,639	3,414
Total Trust funds Coast Guard		BA	**161**	**206**	**240**
		O	119	206	240

Maritime Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Ship construction:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	**–1**		
Operating-differential subsidies:					
Outlays	403	O	218	252	220
Ocean freight differential:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	403	BA	**34**	**60**	**51**
Outlays		O	34	60	51
Operations and training:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	**70**	**73**	**78**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**28**	**34**	**30**
Outlays (gross)		O	101	100	106
Operations and training (gross)		BA	**98**	**107**	**108**
		O	101	100	106
Offsetting collections			–28	–34	–30
Total Operations and training (net)		BA	**70**	**73**	**78**
		O	74	66	76
Ready reserve force:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA	**245**	**234**	**234**
Outlays		O	165	227	233
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Federal ship financing fund liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	403	BA	**204**	**195**	**192**
Outlays (gross)		O	41	129	127
Federal ship financing fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**204**	**195**	**192**
		O	41	129	127
Offsetting collections			–204	–195	–192
Total Federal ship financing fund liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O	–163	–66	–65
Vessel operations revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	403	BA	**863**	**257**	**57**
Outlays (gross)		O	893	233	62
Vessel operations revolving fund (gross)		BA	**863**	**257**	**57**
		O	893	233	62
Offsetting collections			–863	–257	–57
Total Vessel operations revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O	30	–24	5
War risk insurance revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	403	BA	**2**	**2**	**2**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Transportation—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	*	*	*
War risk insurance revolving fund (gross)		BA	2	2	2
		O	*	*	*
Offsetting collections			−2	−2	−2
Total War risk insurance revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O	−1	−2	−1
Trust funds					
Special studies, services and projects:					
Outlays	403	O	*	*	
Gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	403	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Maritime Administration		BA	348	367	363
		O	355	514	519
Total Trust funds Maritime Administration		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*

Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	403	BA	11	13	14
Outlays (gross)		O	12	13	14
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (gross)		BA	11	13	14
		O	12	13	14
Offsetting collections			−11	−13	−14
Total Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (net)		BA			
		O	1		
Trust funds					
Operations and maintenance:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	10	11	12
Outlays		O	9	12	12

Office of the Inspector General

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	32	37	42
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	31	38	42
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	32	37	42
		O	31	38	42
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	32	37	42
		O	31	38	42

Research and Special Programs Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Research and special programs:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	16	22	26
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	14	14
Outlays (gross)		O	18	33	37
Research and special programs (gross)		BA	17	36	39
		O	18	33	37
Offsetting collections			−2	−14	−14
Total Research and special programs (net)		BA	16	22	26
		O	16	20	23
Pipeline safety:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	11	14	16
Outlays		O	9	12	14
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(5)	(6)	(6)
Emergency preparedness grants:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA			1
Appropriation, permanent		BA			18
Outlays		O			10
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O			(7)
Total Emergency preparedness grants		BA			19
		O			10
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund, Transportation Systems Center:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	407	BA	237	214	232
Outlays (gross)		O	227	209	232
Working capital fund, Transportation Systems Center (gross)		BA	237	214	232
		O	227	209	232
Offsetting collections			−237	−214	−232
Total Working capital fund, Transportation Systems Center (net)		BA			
		O	−10	−5	
Trust funds					
Alaska pipeline task force:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA			1
Outlays		O			1
Total Federal funds Research and Special Programs Administration		BA	27	36	60
		O	15	27	47
Total Trust funds Research and Special Programs Administration		BA			1
		O			1

Office of the Secretary

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	58	64	72
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	10	13	16

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Transportation—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays (gross)		O	65	84	88
					↓*
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**68**	**77**	**89**
		O	65	84	88
Offsetting collections			−10	−13	−16
					↓−1
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**58**	**64**	**72**
		O	55	71	71
Minority business resource center program account:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA			1
Outlays		O			1
Rental payments:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	**64**	**66**	**86**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**44**	**46**	**61**
Outlays (gross)		O	107	112	147
Rental payments (gross)		BA	**108**	**112**	**147**
		O	107	112	147
Offsetting collections			−44	−46	−61
Total Rental payments (net)		BA	**64**	**66**	**86**
		O	64	66	86
Transportation, planning, research and development:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	**3**	**3**	**3**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**11**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	15	3	4
Transportation, planning, research and development (gross)		BA	**14**	**4**	**4**
		O	15	3	4
Offsetting collections			−11	−1	−1
Total Transportation, planning, research and development (net)		BA	**3**	**3**	**3**
		O	4	2	3
Operations and research, OCST:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	**3**	**4**	**5**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	4	5	5
Operations and research, OCST (gross)		BA	**3**	**5**	**5**
		O	4	5	5
Offsetting collections				−*	−*
Total Operations and research, OCST (net)		BA	**3**	**4**	**5**
		O	4	4	5
Activities transferred from salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA			↓17
Outlays		O			↓15
Payments to air carriers, DOT:					
Appropriation, current	402	BA	**27**		
Outlays		O	22	17	
Commission on aviation security and terrorism:					
Outlays	407	O	*	*	
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	407	BA	**75**	**88**	**95**
Outlays (gross)		O	65	88	95
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**75**	**88**	**95**
		O	65	88	95
Offsetting collections			−75	−88	−95
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA			
		O	−10		
Trust funds					
Trust fund share of rental payments:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	**44**	**46**	**61**
Outlays		O	44	46	61
Payments to air carriers (trust fund):					
Contract authority, permanent	402	BA		**39**	**39**
Outlays		O		23	39
Limitation on program level (obligations)				(39)	(39)
Gifts and bequests:					
Outlays	407	O	−*		
Total Federal funds Office of the Secretary		BA	**155**	**137**	**184**
		O	138	161	181
Total Trust funds Office of the Secretary		BA	**44**	**85**	**100**
		O	44	69	100

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**9,143**	**9,699**	**7,003**
		O	9,447	10,299	7,290
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	402	BA/O	*		
	403	BA/O	*−2*	*−4*	*−5*
	407	BA/O		*−5*	*−18*
Offsetting governmental receipts	401	BA/O		*−38*	*−41*
	403	BA/O		*−157*	*−176*
	407	BA/O	*−12*	*−16*	*−18*
Total Federal funds		BA	**9,128**	**9,479**	**6,744**
		O	9,432	10,079	7,031
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**21,844**	**26,648**	**32,245**
		O	21,080	23,316	27,489
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	151	BA/O	−*	*−1*	*−1*
	401	BA/O	*−1*	*−8*	*−5*
Offsetting governmental receipts	304	BA/O	*−8*	*−15*	*−20*
Total Trust funds		BA	**21,835**	**26,624**	**32,219**
		O	21,071	23,292	27,463
Total Department of Transportation		BA	**30,964**	**36,103**	**38,963**
		O	30,503	33,371	34,495

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Treasury

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Departmental Offices					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	**64**	**68**	**73**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**26**	**46**	**46**
Outlays (gross)		O	84	113	119
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**89**	**114**	**119**
		O	84	113	119
Offsetting collections			−26	−46	−46
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**64**	**68**	**73**
		O	58	67	73
International affairs:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	**30**	**33**	**34**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	**4**	**4**
Outlays (gross)		O	28	37	42
International affairs (gross)		BA	**33**	**37**	**39**
		O	28	37	42
Offsetting collections			−3	−4	−4
Total International affairs (net)		BA	**30**	**33**	**34**
		O	25	33	38
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	**21**	**25**	**31**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	19	25	31
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**21**	**26**	**32**
		O	19	25	31
Offsetting collections			−*	−1	−1
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**21**	**25**	**31**
		O	18	24	30
Financial crimes enforcement network:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**16**	**18**	**23**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	*	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	11	21	23
Financial crimes enforcement network (gross)		BA	**18**	**19**	**24**
		O	11	21	23
Offsetting collections			−2	−*	−1
Total Financial crimes enforcement network (net)		BA	**16**	**18**	**23**
		O	10	21	22
Presidential election campaign fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	808	BA	**32**	**32**	**32**
Outlays		O	21	151	4
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Exchange stabilization fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	155	BA	**3,585**	**1,600**	**1,500**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,380	.....	.....
Exchange stabilization fund (gross)		BA	**3,585**	**1,600**	**1,500**
		O	1,380	.....	.....
Offsetting collections			−3,585	−1,600	−1,500
Total Exchange stabilization fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	−2,206	−1,600	−1,500
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	803	BA	**70**	**112**	**115**
Outlays (gross)		O	45	112	115
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	**70**	**112**	**115**
		O	45	112	115
Offsetting collections			−70	−112	−115
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	−26	.....	.....
Trust funds					
Gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	803	BA	**1**	*	*
Outlays		O	*	1	*
Total Federal funds Departmental Offices		BA	**164**	**177**	**194**
		O	−2,099	−1,304	−1,333
Total Trust funds Departmental Offices		BA	**1**	*	*
		O	*	1	*
Office of Revenue Sharing					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Outlays	806	O	*	.....	.....
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**40**	**40**	**43**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**17**	**16**	**22**
Outlays (gross)		O	56	53	64
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**57**	**56**	**65**
		O	56	53	64
Offsetting collections			−17	−16	−22
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**40**	**40**	**43**
		O	39	38	42
Acquisitions, construction, improvements, and related expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**21**	**8**	**12**
Outlays		O	4	19	15
Total Federal funds Federal Law Enforcement Training Center		BA	**61**	**48**	**55**
		O	43	56	57
Financial Management Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	**219**	**232**	**219**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**69**	**87**	**101**
Outlays (gross)		O	281	325	331
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**287**	**318**	**320**
		O	281	325	331

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Treasury—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			−69	−87	−101
Total Salaries and expenses (net) ..		BA	**219**	**232**	**219**
		O	212	238	230
Payments to the farm credit system financial assistance corporation liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	908	BA	**90**	**113**	**85**
Outlays		O	77	77	85
Payment to the Resolution Funding Corporation:					
Appropriation, permanent	908	BA	**1,432**	**2,328**	**2,328**
Outlays		O	1,870	2,328	2,328
Claims, judgments, and relief acts:					
Appropriation, permanent	808	BA	**460**	**445**	**484**
Outlays		O	460	445	484
Interest on uninvested funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	908	BA	**20**	**8**	**4**
Outlays		O	19	8	4
Cash management improvement:					
Appropriation, permanent	908	BA			**62**
Credit reform: Interest paid on uninvested funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	908	BA		**132**	**581**
Outlays		O		132	581
Restitution of forgone interest:					
Outlays	908	O	7		
Energy security reserve:					
Outlays	271	O	107	72	87
Biomass energy development:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA			**−44**
Outlays		O	−13	1	1
Trust funds					
Rebate of Saint Lawrence seaway tolls:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	**10**	**10**	**12**
Outlays		O	8	10	12
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
(Other veterans benefits and services):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	705	BA	*		
(Other general government):					
(Appropriation, permanent)	808	BA	*	*	*
(Outlays)		O	*	*	*
Total Miscellaneous trust funds		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Financial Management Service		BA	**2,220**	**3,257**	**3,718**
		O	2,741	3,301	3,798
Total Trust funds Financial Management Service		BA	**11**	**10**	**12**
		O	8	10	12

Federal Financing Bank

Federal funds

Intragovernmental Funds:					
Federal Financing Bank:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	803	BA	**18,676**	**17,126**	**17,980**
Outlays (gross)		O	18,676	17,126	17,980
Federal Financing Bank (gross)		BA	**18,676**	**17,126**	**17,980**
		O	18,676	17,126	17,980
Offsetting collections			−18,676	−17,126	−17,980
Total Federal Financing Bank (net)		BA			
		O	−*		

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**308**	**337**	**352**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**15**	**17**	**21**
Outlays (gross)		O	316	349	370
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**323**	**354**	**373**
		O	316	349	370
Offsetting collections			−15	−17	−21
Total Salaries and expenses (net) ..		BA	**308**	**337**	**352**
		O	300	332	350
Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico:					
Appropriation, permanent	806	BA	**272**	**272**	**272**
Outlays		O	272	272	272
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(272)	(272)	(272)
Total Federal funds Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms		BA	**580**	**609**	**624**
		O	572	604	622

United States Customs Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**1,169**	**1,273**	**1,330**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**159**	**163**	**169**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**179**	**206**	**221**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,468	1,661	1,749
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**1,507**	**1,642**	**1,720**
		O	1,468	1,661	1,749
Offsetting collections			−179	−206	−221
Total Salaries and expenses (net) ..		BA	**1,328**	**1,437**	**1,499**
		O	1,289	1,456	1,528
Operation and maintenance, air interdiction program:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**110**	**176**	**139**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**35**	**60**	
Outlays (gross)		O	176	215	162
Operation and maintenance, air interdiction program (gross)		BA	**145**	**236**	**139**
		O	176	215	162
Offsetting collections			−35	−60	
Total Operation and maintenance, air interdiction program (net)		BA	**110**	**176**	**139**
		O	141	155	162
Customs air interdiction facilities construction, improvement and related expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA		**12**	
Outlays		O		*	7
Customs forfeiture fund:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**15**	**15**	**15**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**183**	**169**	**177**
Outlays		O	195	177	191
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(119)	(120)	(120)
Total Customs forfeiture fund		BA	**198**	**184**	**192**
		O	195	177	191
Customs services at small airports:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**1**	**3**	**2**
Outlays		O	1	3	2

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Treasury—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:					
Appropriation, permanent	806	BA	106	141	142
Outlays		O	111	141	142
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(111)	(141)	(142)
Trust funds					
Refunds, transfers and expenses, unclaimed, and abandoned goods:					
Appropriation, permanent	751	BA	11	19	19
Outlays		O	12	19	19
Total Federal funds United States Customs Service		BA	1,742	1,953	1,974
		O	1,737	1,932	2,032
Total Trust funds United States Customs Service		BA	11	19	19
		O	12	19	19

Bureau of Engraving and Printing

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	803	BA	346	445	490
Outlays (gross)		O	395	473	485
Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund (gross)		BA	346	445	490
		O	395	473	485
Offsetting collections			−346	−445	−490
Total Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund (net)		BA			
		O	49	28	−5

United States Mint

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	51	52	54
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	78	116	122
					[1] −108
Outlays (gross)		O	128	171	177
					[1] −108
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	129	169	68
		O	128	171	69
Offsetting collections			−78	−116	−122
					[1] 108
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	51	52	54
		O	50	55	55
Expansion and improvements:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	1		
Outlays		O	1		
Coinage profit fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	803	BA	73	81	17
					[1] −14
Outlays		O	38	81	17
					[1] −14
Total Coinage profit fund		BA	73	81	3
		O	38	81	3
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Numismatic program:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	803	BA			[1] 314
Outlays (gross)		O			[1] 314
Numismatic program (gross)		BA			314
		O			314
Offsetting collections					[1] −314
Total Numismatic program (net)		BA			
		O			
Total Federal funds United States Mint		BA	125	133	58
		O	89	136	58

Bureau of the Public Debt

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Administering the public debt:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	175	189	201
Appropriation, permanent		BA		98	102
Outlays		O	177	257	300
Total Administering the public debt		BA	175	287	303
		O	177	257	300
Payment of Government losses in shipment:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Bureau of the Public Debt		BA	176	287	303
		O	177	257	300

Internal Revenue Service

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Administration and management:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	146	146	161
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	139	151	161
Administration and management (gross)		BA	147	148	163
		O	139	151	161
Offsetting collections			−1	−2	−2
Total Administration and management (net)		BA	146	146	161
		O	138	149	159
Processing tax returns and assistance:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	1,573	1,616	1,649
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	17	17	18
Outlays (gross)		O	1,687	1,645	1,665
Processing tax returns and assistance (gross)		BA	1,590	1,633	1,667
		O	1,687	1,645	1,665
Offsetting collections			−17	−17	−18
Total Processing tax returns and assistance (net)		BA	1,573	1,616	1,649
		O	1,669	1,628	1,648
Tax law enforcement:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	3,415	3,631	3,853
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	42	52	74
Outlays (gross)		O	3,526	3,743	3,915
Tax law enforcement (gross)		BA	3,457	3,682	3,927
		O	3,526	3,743	3,915

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Treasury—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–42	–52	–74
Total Tax law enforcement (net)		BA	**3,415**	**3,631**	**3,853**
		O	3,484	3,691	3,841
Information system:					
Appropriation, current	803	BA	**979**	**1,289**	**1,581**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**23**	**20**	**23**
Outlays (gross)		O	715	1,067	1,404
Information system (gross)		BA	**1,002**	**1,309**	**1,604**
		O	715	1,067	1,404
Offsetting collections			–23	–20	–23
Total Information system (net)		BA	**979**	**1,289**	**1,581**
		O	692	1,047	1,381
Payment where earned income credit exceeds liability for tax:					
Appropriation, permanent	609	BA	**4,885**	**7,171**	**7,894**
Outlays		O	4,885	7,171	7,894
Health insurance supplement to earned income credit:					
Appropriation, permanent	551	BA		**558**	**610**
Outlays		O		558	610
Refunding internal revenue collections, interest:					
Appropriation, permanent	908	BA	**2,821**	**2,646**	**2,475**
				[1] **–21**	[1] **–310**
Outlays		O	2,821	2,646	2,475
				[1] –21	[1] –310
Total Refunding internal revenue collections, interest		BA	**2,821**	**2,625**	**2,165**
		O	2,821	2,625	2,165
Reimbursement to state and local law enforcement agencies:					
Appropriation, permanent	754	BA		*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Federal tax lien revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	803	BA	**7**	**8**	**9**
Outlays (gross)		O	7	8	8
Federal tax lien revolving fund (gross)		BA	**7**	**8**	**9**
		O	7	8	8
Offsetting collections			–7	–8	–9
Total Federal tax lien revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O	*	–1	–1
Total Federal funds Internal Revenue Service		BA	**13,818**	**17,035**	**17,912**
		O	13,689	16,868	17,697

United States Secret Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**413**	**476**	**470**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	411	459	465
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**414**	**477**	**472**
		O	411	459	465
Offsetting collections			–1	–1	–1
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**413**	**476**	**470**
		O	410	458	463
Contribution for annuity benefits:					
Appropriation, permanent	751	BA	**33**	**36**	**40**
Outlays		O	32	36	40
Total Federal funds United States Secret Service		BA	**445**	**512**	**510**
		O	443	494	503

Comptroller of the Currency

Trust funds

Assessment funds:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA	**283**	**305**	**359**
Outlays (gross)		O	285	293	345
Assessment funds (gross)		BA	**283**	**305**	**359**
		O	285	293	345
Offsetting collections			–283	–305	–359
Total Assessment funds (net)		BA			
		O	3	–12	–14

Office of Thrift Supervision

Federal funds

Public Enterprise Funds:					
Office of Thrift Supervision:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA	**265**	**209**	**214**
Outlays (gross)		O	226	231	226
Office of Thrift Supervision (gross)		BA	**265**	**209**	**214**
		O	226	231	226
Offsetting collections			–265	–209	–214
Total Office of Thrift Supervision (net)		BA			
		O	–39	23	12

Interest on the Public Debt

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Interest on the public debt paid to trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	901	BA	**69,860**	**75,884**	**81,005**
					[1] **36**
Outlays		O	69,860	75,884	81,005
					[1] 36
Total Interest on the public debt paid to trust funds		BA	**69,860**	**75,884**	**81,041**
		O	69,860	75,884	81,041
Other interest on the public debt:					
Appropriation, permanent	901	BA	**216,162**	**218,601**	**234,807**
Outlays		O	216,162	218,601	234,807
Total Federal funds Interest on the Public Debt		BA	**286,022**	**294,485**	**315,848**
		O	286,022	294,485	315,848

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**305,353**	**318,496**	**341,197**
		O	303,425	316,881	339,590
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	803	BA/O	*–59*	*–83*	*–111*
	808	BA/O	–*	–*	–*
	809	BA/O	*84*	–*	–*
	908	BA/O	*–21,525*	*–18,779*	*–19,187*
Interfund transactions from off-budget accounts	651	BA/O	*–463*		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of the Treasury—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Proprietary receipts from the public	151	BA/O	*-22*	*-22*	*-22*
	155	BA/O	*-96*	*-98*	*-100*
	751	BA/O	*-1*	*-3*	*-2*
	803	BA/O	*-113*	*-133*	*-58*
	809	BA/O	*-802*	*-914*	*-925*
	901	BA/O	*-17*	.....	.....
	908	BA/O	*-2,001*	*-1,897*	*-2,557*
Offsetting governmental receipts	403	BA/O	.....	*-5*	*-5*
	751	BA/O	*-643*	*-693*	*-690*
Total Federal funds		BA	**279,695**	**295,869**	**317,540**
		O	277,766	294,254	315,934
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**22**	**29**	**31**
		O	24	17	17
Interfund transactions	601	BA/O	*-3,179*	*-3,368*	*-3,548*
	803	BA/O	*-316*	*-290*	*-289*
	809	BA/O	.....	*-**	*-**
Total Department of the Treasury		BA	**276,222**	**292,239**	**313,734**
		O	274,295	290,613	312,114

Department of Veterans Affairs

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Veterans Health Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Medical care:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	**12,335**	**13,610**	**14,632**
					[J] **-67**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**66**	**65**	**65**
Outlays (gross)		O	12,276	13,299	14,417
					[J] -67
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(99)	(123)	(149)
Medical care (gross)		BA	**12,401**	**13,675**	**14,630**
		O	12,276	13,299	14,350
Offsetting collections			-66	-65	-65
Total Medical care (net)		BA	**12,335**	**13,610**	**14,565**
		O	12,211	13,234	14,285
Medical and prosthetic research:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	**217**	**227**	**242**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**39**	**38**	**28**
Outlays (gross)		O	252	262	266
Medical and prosthetic research (gross)		BA	**256**	**265**	**270**
		O	252	262	266
Offsetting collections			-39	-38	-28
Total Medical and prosthetic research (net)		BA	**217**	**227**	**242**
		O	213	224	238
Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	**41**	**43**	**48**
Outlays		O	48	46	47
Health professional scholarship program:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	**10**	**10**	**10**
Outlays		O	.....	7	10
Medical care cost recovery fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	703	BA	**50**	**77**	**80**
Outlays		O	39	70	94
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Canteen service revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	705	BA	**189**	**181**	**190**
Outlays (gross)		O	184	183	186
Canteen service revolving fund (gross)		BA	**189**	**181**	**190**
		O	184	183	186
Offsetting collections			-189	-181	-190
Total Canteen service revolving fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	-5	2	-4
Special therapeutic and rehabilitation activities fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	703	BA	**5**	**4**	**5**
Outlays (gross)		O	4	4	4
Special therapeutic and rehabilitation activities fund (gross)		BA	**5**	**4**	**5**
		O	4	4	4
Offsetting collections			-5	-4	-5
Total Special therapeutic and rehabilitation activities fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	-*	-*	-*
Medical center research organizations:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	703	BA	**10**	**14**	**16**
Outlays (gross)		O	10	14	16
Medical center research organizations (gross)		BA	**10**	**14**	**16**
		O	10	14	16
Offsetting collections			-10	-14	-16
Total Medical center research organizations (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	.....	.....	.....
Trust funds					
General post fund, national homes:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	.....	.....	-*
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**27**	**26**	**27**
Outlays		O	24	24	25
Total General post fund, national homes		BA	**27**	**26**	**27**
		O	24	24	25
Transitional housing loans, program account:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	.....	.....	*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		[A] *	
Outlays		O	.....	.....	*
				[A] *	
Transitional housing loans, program account (gross)		BA	.....	*	*
		O	.....	*	*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Veterans Affairs—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections				[A] –*	
Total Transitional housing loans, program account (net)		BA			*
		O			*
Total Federal funds Veterans Health Administration		BA	12,653	13,968	14,945
		O	12,506	13,583	14,670
Total Trust funds Veterans Health Administration		BA	27	26	27
		O	24	24	25

Veterans Benefits Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Compensation and pensions:					
Appropriation, current	701	BA	16,397	15,842	16,494
				[A] 276	
					[J] 152
Appropriation, permanent		BA		1	1
Outlays		O	16,168	16,041	16,246
				[A] 254	[A] 22
					[J] 127
Total Compensation and pensions		BA	16,397	16,118	16,647
		O	16,168	16,295	16,395
Readjustment benefits:					
Appropriation, current	702	BA	1,004	635	729
					[J] –*
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	137	153	150
Outlays (gross)		O	689	971	1,161
					[J] –*
Readjustment benefits (gross)		BA	1,141	789	879
		O	689	971	1,161
Offsetting collections			–137	–153	–150
Total Readjustment benefits (net)		BA	1,004	635	729
		O	552	818	1,010
Reinstated entitlement program for survivors under Public Law 97–377:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	701	BA	37	35	34
					[J] *
Outlays (gross)		O	38	41	34
					[J] *
Reinstated entitlement program for survivors under Public Law 97–377 (gross)		BA	37	35	35
		O	38	41	35
Offsetting collections			–37	–35	–34
					[J] –*
Total Reinstated entitlement program for survivors under Public Law 97–377 (net)		BA			
		O	1	6	
Veterans job training:					
Outlays	702	O	*		
Veterans insurance and indemnities:					
Appropriation, current	701	BA	15	26	23
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	17	28	25
Veterans insurance and indemnities (gross)		BA	17	28	24
		O	17	28	25
Offsetting collections			–2	–2	–2
Total Veterans insurance and indemnities (net)		BA	15	26	23
		O	15	26	23
Guaranty and indemnity program account:					
Appropriation, current	704	BA		589	453
					[J] –201
Outlays		O		589	453
					[J] –201
Total Guaranty and indemnity program account		BA		589	251
		O		589	251
Loan guaranty program account:					
Appropriation, current	704	BA		179	170
					[J] –8
Outlays		O		179	170
					[J] –8
Total Loan guaranty program account		BA		179	161
		O		179	161
Direct loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	704	BA		1	1
Outlays		O		1	1
Education loan fund program account:					
Appropriation, current	702	BA		*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Vocational rehabilitation loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	702	BA		1	1
Outlays		O		1	1

Public Enterprise Funds:

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Loan guaranty revolving fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	704	BA	670		
Appropriation, permanent		BA			173
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2,964	1,877	1,446
					[J] –138
Outlays (gross)		O	3,324	2,125	1,794
					[J] –138
Loan guaranty revolving fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	3,635	1,877	1,480
		O	3,324	2,125	1,656
Offsetting collections			–2,964	–1,877	–1,446
					[J] –190
Total Loan guaranty revolving fund liquidating account (net)		BA	670		–155
		O	360	248	21
Guaranty and indemnity fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, permanent	704	BA	59	96	39
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	268	122	226
					[J] –20
Outlays (gross)		O	6	266	286
					[J] –20
Guaranty and indemnity fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	327	218	244
		O	6	266	266
Offsetting collections			–268	–122	–226
					[J] –102
Total Guaranty and indemnity fund liquidating account (net)		BA	59	96	–84
		O	–262	144	–62
Direct loan revolving fund liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	704	BA	14	11	9
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Veterans Affairs—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(1)	(1)	
Direct loan revolving fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**14**	**11**	**9**
		O	2	2	1
Offsetting collections			−14	−11	−9
Total Direct loan revolving fund liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O	−13	−9	−8
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	701	BA	**39**	**45**	**42**
Outlays (gross)		O	40	45	46
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund (gross)		BA	**39**	**45**	**42**
		O	40	45	46
Offsetting collections			−39	−45	−42
Total Service-disabled veterans insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	1	−*	4
Veterans reopened insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	701	BA	**75**	**81**	**74**
Outlays (gross)		O	68	82	77
Veterans reopened insurance fund (gross)		BA	**75**	**81**	**74**
		O	68	82	77
Offsetting collections			−75	−81	−74
Total Veterans reopened insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	−7	1	4
Education loan fund liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	702	BA	**3**	**−4**	
Outlays (gross)		O	−*		−*
Education loan fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**3**	**−4**	
		O	−*		−*
Offsetting collections			−3	−3	−2
Total Education loan fund liquidating account (net)		BA		**−6**	**−2**
		O	−3	−3	−2
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	702	BA	**2**	**−1**	
Outlays (gross)		O	2		
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**2**	**−1**	
		O	2		
Offsetting collections			−2	−1	
Total Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund liquidating account (net)		BA		**−2**	
		O	*	−1	
Servicemen's group life insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	701	BA	**224**	**308**	**302**
Outlays (gross)		O	209	300	319
Servicemen's group life insurance fund (gross)		BA	**224**	**308**	**302**
		O	209	300	319
Offsetting collections			−224	−308	−302
Total Servicemen's group life insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	−15	−8	17
Trust funds					
Post-Vietnam era veterans education account:					
Appropriation, permanent	702	BA	**103**	**73**	**58**
Outlays		O	161	122	97
National service life insurance fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	701	BA	**1,483**	**1,458**	**1,414**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**460**	**664**	**598**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,708	1,946	1,896
National service life insurance fund (gross)		BA	**1,943**	**2,122**	**2,013**
		O	1,708	1,946	1,896
Offsetting collections			−460	−664	−598
Total National service life insurance fund (net)		BA	**1,483**	**1,458**	**1,414**
		O	1,247	1,282	1,297
United States government life insurance fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	701	BA	**13**	**12**	**11**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**4**	**3**	**3**
Outlays (gross)		O	32	31	28
United States government life insurance fund (gross)		BA	**17**	**15**	**13**
		O	32	31	28
Offsetting collections			−4	−3	−3
Total United States government life insurance fund (net)		BA	**13**	**12**	**11**
		O	28	28	25
Veterans special life insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	701	BA	**227**	**258**	**245**
Outlays (gross)		O	168	206	211
Veterans special life insurance fund (gross)		BA	**227**	**258**	**245**
		O	168	206	211
Offsetting collections			−227	−258	−245
Total Veterans special life insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	−60	−53	−34
Total Federal funds Veterans Benefits Administration		BA	**18,147**	**17,638**	**17,573**
		O	16,798	18,288	17,817
Total Trust funds Veterans Benefits Administration		BA	**1,599**	**1,544**	**1,483**
		O	1,377	1,379	1,386

Construction

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Construction, major projects:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	**580**	**414**	**382**
Outlays		O	482	456	471
Construction, minor projects:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	**131**	**191**	**220**
Outlays		O	121	102	131
Grants for construction of state extended care facilities:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	**70**	**85**	**40**
Outlays		O	39	46	60

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Department of Veterans Affairs—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(39)	(46)	(60)
Grants for the construction of State veterans cemeteries:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	4	5	8
Outlays		O	3	8	8
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(3)	(8)	(8)
Grants to the Republic of the Philippines:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	1	*
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Parking garage revolving fund:					
Appropriation, current	703	BA	29	19	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	2
Outlays (gross)		O	6	29	23
Parking garage revolving fund (gross)		BA	30	20	3
		O	6	29	23
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−2
Total Parking garage revolving fund (net)		BA	29	19	1
		O	5	28	21
Pershing hall revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	705	BA		*	*
Outlays (gross)		O		1	1
Pershing hall revolving fund (gross)		BA		*	*
		O		1	1
Offsetting collections				−*	−*
Total Pershing hall revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O		1	*
Nursing home revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	703	BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O			
Nursing home revolving fund (gross)		BA	*		
		O			
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Nursing home revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O	−*		
Total Federal funds Construction		BA	814	715	652
		O	650	643	692

Departmental Administration

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
General operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	915	796	822
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	68	210	192
					¹2
Outlays (gross)		O	918	1,005	1,021
					¹2
General operating expenses (gross)		BA	982	1,006	1,015
		O	918	1,005	1,023
Offsetting collections			−68	−210	−192
					¹−2
Total General operating expenses (net)		BA	915	796	822
		O	850	795	829
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	25	30	33
Outlays		O	23	30	33
National cemetery system:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA		67	70
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		*	*
Outlays (gross)		O		66	70
National cemetery system (gross)		BA		67	71
		O		66	70
Offsetting collections				−*	−*
Total National cemetery system (net)		BA		67	70
		O		66	70
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Supply fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	705	BA	871	1,055	1,131
Outlays (gross)		O	883	1,055	1,131
Supply fund (gross)		BA	871	1,055	1,131
		O	883	1,055	1,131
Offsetting collections			−871	−1,055	−1,131
Total Supply fund (net)		BA			
		O	12		
Trust funds					
National cemetary gift fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	705	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Departmental Administration		BA	939	893	925
		O	886	891	932
Total Trust funds Departmental Administration		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	32,553	33,214	34,095
		O	30,840	33,405	34,111
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	702	BA/O	−215	−250	−292
	703	BA/O	−270	−488	−705
Total Federal funds		BA	32,069	32,475	33,098
		O	30,355	32,667	33,114
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	1,626	1,570	1,510
		O	1,402	1,404	1,411
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	701	BA/O	−417	−381	−348
	702	BA/O	−21	−11	−7
Total Trust funds		BA	1,187	1,178	1,154
		O	963	1,011	1,055
Interfund transactions	701	BA/O	−2	−2	−2
	702	BA/O	−103	−73	−58
Total Department of Veterans Affairs		BA	33,152	33,578	34,192
		O	31,214	33,603	34,109

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Environmental Protection Agency
(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**975**	**1,036**	**1,157**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**19**	**37**	**37**
Outlays (gross)		O	927	1,052	1,162
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**994**	**1,072**	**1,194**
		O	927	1,052	1,162
Offsetting collections			−19	−37	−37
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**975**	**1,036**	**1,157**
		O	908	1,015	1,126
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**37**	**41**	**45**
Outlays		O	25	39	44
Research and development:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**255**	**320**	**338**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**5**	**5**	**5**
Outlays (gross)		O	240	284	324
Research and development (gross)		BA	**260**	**326**	**344**
		O	240	284	324
Offsetting collections			−5	−5	−5
Total Research and development (net)		BA	**255**	**320**	**338**
		O	236	279	319
Abatement, control, and compliance:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**979**	**1,103**	**1,092**
Outlays		O	763	938	1,052
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(357)	(474)	(459)
Abatement, control, and compliance loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	.....	**19**	.....
Outlays		O	.....	5	8
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	.....	(2)	(8)
Buildings and facilities:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**40**	**39**	**42**
Outlays		O	29	21	32
Construction grants:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**2,100**	**2,400**	**2,500**
Outlays		O	2,389	2,202	2,171
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(2,389)	(2,199)	(2,159)
Payment to the hazardous substance superfund:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**861**	**250**	.....
Outlays		O	861	250	.....
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Revolving fund for certification and other services:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	304	BA	**2**	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	1	1	1
Revolving fund for certification and other services (gross)		BA	**2**	**1**	**1**
		O	1	1	1
Offsetting collections			−2	−1	−1
Total Revolving fund for certification and other services (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	−1	−*	−*
Reregistration and expedited processing revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	304	BA	**16**	**15**	**14**
Outlays (gross)		O	24	22	15
Reregistration and expedited processing revolving fund (gross)		BA	**16**	**15**	**14**
		O	24	22	15
Offsetting collections			−16	−15	−14
Total Reregistration and expedited processing revolving fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	8	6	1
Abatement, control, and compliance direct loan liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**28**	.....	.....
Outlays		O	19	26	17
Limitation on direct loan activity			(31)	.....	.....
Trust funds					
Hazardous substance superfund:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**1,616**	**1,616**	**1,750**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**24**	**30**	**30**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,441	1,516	1,557
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(262)	(280)	(288)
Limitation on administrative expenses			(233)	(240)	(272)
Hazardous substance superfund (gross)		BA	**1,640**	**1,646**	**1,780**
		O	1,441	1,516	1,557
Offsetting collections			−24	−30	−30
Total Hazardous substance superfund (net)		BA	**1,616**	**1,616**	**1,750**
		O	1,417	1,486	1,527
Leaking underground storage tank trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**65**	**75**	**75**
Outlays		O	66	87	87
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(63)	(61)	(62)
Limitation on administrative expenses			(6)	(6)	.....
Oil spill response:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	.....	**18**	**23**
Outlays		O	.....	9	18
Miscellaneous contributed funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	304	BA	.....	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**5,274**	**5,209**	**5,175**
		O	5,237	4,782	4,770
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	304	BA/O	*	.....	.....
Offsetting governmental receipts	304	BA/O	.....	*−5*	*−38*
Total Federal funds		BA	**5,274**	**5,205**	**5,137**
		O	5,237	4,777	4,732
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**1,681**	**1,710**	**1,848**
		O	1,483	1,581	1,632
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	304	BA/O	*−90*	*−160*	*−200*
Total Trust funds		BA	**1,591**	**1,550**	**1,648**
		O	1,393	1,421	1,432
Interfund transactions	304	BA/O	*−861*	*−250*	.....
Total Environmental Protection Agency		BA	**6,004**	**6,504**	**6,785**
		O	5,769	5,948	6,164

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General Services Administration

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Real Property Activities					
Federal funds					
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Federal buildings fund:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	**1,639**	**271**	
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA		**427**	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**4,329**	**4,681**	**5,417**
Outlays (gross)		O	4,428	5,124	6,247
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(5,365)	(4,263)	(4,754)
Federal buildings fund (gross)		BA	**5,968**	**5,379**	**5,417**
		O	4,428	5,124	6,247
Offsetting collections			−4,153	−4,785	−5,081
Total Federal buildings fund (net)		BA	**1,814**	**594**	**336**
		O	275	339	1,166
Personal Property Activities					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Federal supply service:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	**54**	**55**	**57**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**6**	**6**
Outlays (gross)		O	52	65	63
Federal supply service (gross)		BA	**56**	**60**	**63**
		O	52	65	63
Offsetting collections			−2	−6	−6
Total Federal supply service (net)		BA	**54**	**55**	**57**
		O	50	59	57
Expenses of transportation audit contracts:					
Appropriation, permanent	804	BA	**12**	**15**	**16**
Outlays		O	10	15	16
Intragovernmental Funds:					
General supply fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	804	BA	**2,986**	**3,157**	**3,216**
Outlays (gross)		O	2,979	3,157	3,216
General supply fund (gross)		BA	**2,986**	**3,157**	**3,216**
		O	2,979	3,157	3,216
Offsetting collections			−2,986	−3,157	−3,216
Total General supply fund (net)		BA			
		O	−6		
Total Federal funds Personal Property Activities		BA	**66**	**70**	**72**
		O	53	75	72
Information Resources Management Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses, information resources management service:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	**40**	**46**	**46**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**43**	**48**	**53**
Outlays (gross)		O	73	120	99
Operating expenses, information resources management service (gross)		BA	**83**	**94**	**99**
		O	73	120	99
Offsetting collections			−43	−48	−53
Total Operating expenses, information resources management service (net)		BA	**40**	**46**	**46**
		O	31	72	46
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Information technology fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	804	BA	**819**	**1,106**	**1,328**
Outlays (gross)		O	917	1,145	1,329
Information technology fund (gross)		BA	**819**	**1,106**	**1,328**
		O	917	1,145	1,329
Offsetting collections			−819	−1,106	−1,328
Total Information technology fund (net)		BA			
		O	98	39	1
Total Federal funds Information Resources Management Service		BA	**40**	**46**	**46**
		O	129	111	47
Federal Property Resources Activities					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses, federal property resources service:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	**13**	**14**	**14**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**8**	**9**
Outlays (gross)		O	15	22	22
Operating expenses, federal property resources service (gross)		BA	**15**	**23**	**23**
		O	15	22	22
Offsetting collections			−2	−8	−9
Total Operating expenses, federal property resources service (net)		BA	**13**	**14**	**14**
		O	14	14	14
Real property relocation:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	**8**	**12**	
Outlays		O	3	12	6
Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property:					
Appropriation, permanent	804	BA	**1**	**4**	**4**
Outlays		O	1	4	4
Total Federal funds Federal Property Resources Activities		BA	**23**	**30**	**18**
		O	17	30	24
General Activities					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
General management and administration, salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	**35**	**30**	**38**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**128**	**149**	**147**
Outlays (gross)		O	162	207	185
General management and administration, salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**163**	**179**	**185**
		O	162	207	185

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General Services Administration—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			−128	−149	−147
Total General management and administration, salaries and expenses (net)		BA	35	30	38
		O	34	59	38
Office of Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	31	36	35
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	29	39	35
Office of Inspector General (gross)		BA	31	36	35
		O	29	39	35
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Office of Inspector General (net)		BA	31	36	35
		O	29	39	35
Allowances and office staff for former Presidents:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA	2	2	2
Outlays		O	2	2	2
Expenses, presidential transition:					
Appropriation, current	802	BA			5
Outlays		O	−*		5
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Consumer information center fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	2	2	2
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3	3	4
Outlays (gross)		O	4	5	6
Consumer information center fund (gross)		BA	5	5	6
		O	4	5	6
Offsetting collections			−3	−3	−4
Total Consumer information center fund (net)		BA	2	2	2
		O	1	2	2
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Working capital fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	804	BA	35	37	38
Outlays (gross)		O	35	37	38
Working capital fund (gross)		BA	35	37	38
		O	35	37	38
Offsetting collections			−35	−37	−38
Total Working capital fund (net)		BA			
		O	−*		
Trust funds					
Unconditional gifts of real, personal, or other property:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	804	BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O		*	
Unconditional gifts of real, personal, or other property (gross)		BA	*		
		O		*	
Offsetting collections			−*		
Total Unconditional gifts of real, personal, or other property (net)		BA			
		O	−*	*	
Total Federal funds General Activities		BA	70	70	82
		O	66	102	82
Total Trust funds General Activities		BA			
		O	−*	*	

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	2,013	811	555
		O	541	657	1,391
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	804	BA/O	−54	−213	−208
Total Federal funds		BA	1,959	598	347
		O	487	444	1,183
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA			
		O	−*	*	
Total General Services Administration		BA	1,959	598	347
		O	487	444	1,183

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Research and development:					
(Space flight, research, and supporting activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	252	BA	5,464	6,066	6,801
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	424	500	586
(Outlays) (gross)		O	5,669	6,076	6,608
Research and development (gross)		BA	5,888	6,566	7,388
		O	5,669	6,076	6,608
Offsetting collections			−424	−500	−586
Total (Space flight, research, and supporting activities) (net)		BA	5,464	6,066	6,801
		O	5,245	5,576	6,021
(Air transportation):					
(Appropriation, current)	402	BA	560	785	930
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	53	59	64
(Outlays) (gross)		O	574	745	810
Research and development (gross)		BA	6,077	6,910	7,795
		O	5,819	6,320	6,832
Offsetting collections			−53	−59	−64
Total (Air transportation) (net)		BA	560	785	930
		O	521	685	747
Total Research and development		BA	6,024	6,851	7,731
		O	5,765	6,261	6,768
Space flight, control, and data communications:					
Appropriation, current	252	BA	5,271	5,352	5,266

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**182**	**343**	**208**
Outlays (gross)		O	5,772	5,655	5,358
Space flight, control, and data communications (gross)		BA	**5,453**	**5,696**	**5,474**
		O	5,772	5,655	5,358
Offsetting collections			−182	−343	−208
Total Space flight, control, and data communications (net)		BA	**5,271**	**5,352**	**5,266**
		O	5,590	5,311	5,150
Construction of facilities:					
(Space flight, research, and supporting activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	252	BA	**452**	**483**	**269**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	*	**1**	**1**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	286	393	416
Construction of facilities (gross)		BA	**452**	**484**	**270**
		O	286	393	416
Offsetting collections			−*	−1	−1
Total (Space flight, research, and supporting activities) (net)		BA	**452**	**483**	**269**
		O	285	392	415
(Air transportation):					
(Appropriation, current)	402	BA	**46**	**42**	**50**
(Outlays)		O	41	56	77
Total Construction of facilities		BA	**498**	**525**	**319**
		O	326	448	492
Research and program management:					
(Space flight, research, and supporting activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	252	BA	**1,849**	**1,298**	**1,361**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**40**	**16**	**16**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	1,867	1,484	1,379
Research and program management (gross)		BA	**1,889**	**1,314**	**1,378**
		O	1,867	1,484	1,379
Offsetting collections			−40	−16	−16
Total (Space flight, research, and supporting activities) (net)		BA	**1,849**	**1,298**	**1,361**
		O	1,827	1,468	1,363
(Air transportation):					
(Appropriation, current)	402	BA	**363**	**280**	**299**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	360	317	299
Research and program management (gross)		BA	**2,213**	**1,578**	**1,661**
		O	2,187	1,785	1,662
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total (Air transportation) (net)		BA	**363**	**280**	**299**
		O	358	316	299
Total Research and program management		BA	**2,212**	**1,578**	**1,660**
		O	2,185	1,784	1,661
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	252	BA	**10**	**15**	**16**
Outlays		O	9	14	16
Trust funds					
Science, space, and technology education trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	252	BA	*		

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**14,015**	**14,320**	**14,993**
		O	13,877	13,818	14,087
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
		O	1	1	1
Total National Aeronautics and Space Administration		BA	**14,016**	**14,321**	**14,994**
		O	13,878	13,819	14,088

Office of Personnel Management

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA	**114**	**117**	**120**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**99**	**112**	**119**
Outlays (gross)		O	213	231	239
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**213**	**229**	**239**
		O	213	231	239
Offsetting collections			−99	−112	−119
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**114**	**117**	**120**
		O	114	118	120
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA	**5**	**4**	**5**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**3**	**6**	**7**
Outlays (gross)		O	6	10	11
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**8**	**10**	**11**
		O	6	10	11
Offsetting collections			−3	−6	−7
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**5**	**4**	**5**
		O	3	4	4
Government payment for annuitants, employees health benefits:					
Appropriation, current	551	BA	**3,510**	**2,504**	**4,044**
Outlays		O	3,250	3,450	3,886
Government payment for annuitants, employee life insurance benefits:					
Appropriation, current	602	BA	**9**	**14**	**12**
Outlays		O	7	10	17
Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA	**5,687**	**6,079**	**6,900**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	**12,822**	**13,256**	**13,325**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Office of Personnel Management—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O	18,509	19,335	19,745
Total Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund		BA	**18,509**	**19,335**	**20,225**
		O	18,509	19,335	19,745
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	805	BA	**199**	**226**	**238**
Outlays (gross)		O	176	220	237
Revolving fund (gross)		BA	**199**	**226**	**238**
		O	176	220	237
Offsetting collections			−199	−226	−238
Total Revolving fund (net)		BA	−*		
		O	−23	−6	−1
Trust funds					
Civil service retirement and disability fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	602	BA	**33,208**	**34,244**	**35,164**
Outlays		O	33,316	34,105	35,033
Salaries and expenses			(62)	(64)	(71)
Office of inspector general				(1)	(1)
Merit systems protection board			(2)	(2)	(2)
Employees health benefits fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	551	BA	**13,503**	**14,678**	**16,503**
Outlays (gross)		O	12,561	14,365	16,346
					J −85
Salaries and expenses			(14)	(14)	(15)
Office of inspector general			(3)	(4)	(5)
Employees health benefits fund (gross)		BA	**13,503**	**14,678**	**16,503**
		O	12,561	14,365	16,261
Offsetting collections			−13,503	−14,678	−16,503
Total Employees health benefits fund (net)		BA			
		O	−942	−313	−242
Employees life insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	602	BA	**2,284**	**2,356**	**2,450**
Outlays (gross)		O	1,430	1,180	1,266
Salaries and expenses			(1)	(1)	(1)
Office of inspector general			(*)	(*)	(*)
Employees life insurance fund (gross)		BA	**2,284**	**2,356**	**2,450**
		O	1,430	1,180	1,266
Offsetting collections			−2,284	−2,356	−2,450
Total Employees life insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	−854	−1,176	−1,184
Retired employees health benefits fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	551	BA	**10**	**9**	**9**
Outlays (gross)		O	10	9	8
Salaries and expenses			(*)	(*)	(*)
Retired employees health benefits fund (gross)		BA	**10**	**9**	**9**
		O	10	9	8
Offsetting collections			−10	−9	−9
Total Retired employees health benefits fund (net)		BA			
		O	−*	−*	−*

Summary

			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**22,146**	**21,973**	**24,407**
		O	21,861	22,911	23,770
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**33,208**	**34,244**	**35,164**
		O	31,519	32,617	33,607
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Intrafund transactions	602	BA/O	−*	−*	−*
Total Trust funds		BA	**33,208**	**34,244**	**35,164**
		O	31,519	32,616	33,607
Interfund transactions	602	BA/O	*−63*	*−52*	*−40*
	805	BA/O	*−18,509*	*−19,335*	*−19,745*
Total Office of Personnel Management		BA	**36,782**	**36,830**	**39,786**
		O	34,808	36,141	37,593

Small Business Administration

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**404**	**236**	**166**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	**182**	**182**
Outlays (gross)		O	381	420	356
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**405**	**418**	**348**
		O	381	420	356
Offsetting collections			−1	−182	−182
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**404**	**236**	**166**
		O	380	238	174
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**9**	**10**	**13**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA			*J* 2
Outlays		O	8	10	13
					J 2
Office of the Inspector General (gross)		BA	**9**	**10**	**15**
		O	8	10	15
Offsetting collections					*J* −2
Total Office of the Inspector General (net)		BA	**9**	**10**	**13**
		O	8	10	13
Business loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA		**377**	**193**
Outlays		O		282	243
Disaster loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	453	BA		**200**	**102**
Outlays		O		139	139
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Business loan fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**157**		
Appropriation, permanent		BA		**295**	**229**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Small Business Administration—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**696**	**621**	**599**
Outlays (gross)		O	859	735	666
Business loan fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**853**	**916**	**828**
		O	859	735	666
Offsetting collections			−696	−621	−599
Total Business loan fund liquidating account (net)		BA	**157**	**295**	**229**
		O	163	114	67
Disaster loan fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	453	BA	**−129**		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**551**	**582**	**493**
Outlays (gross)		O	597	193	113
Limitation on direct loan obligations (P.L. 99–177)			(381)		
Disaster loan fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**422**	**582**	**493**
		O	597	193	113
Offsetting collections			−551	−582	−493
Total Disaster loan fund liquidating account (net)		BA	**−129**		
		O	46	−389	−380
Surety bond guarantees revolving fund:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**10**	**15**	**14**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**18**	**21**	**21**
Outlays (gross)		O	23	34	32
Surety bond guarantees revolving fund (gross)		BA	**28**	**36**	**35**
		O	23	34	32
Offsetting collections			−18	−21	−21
Total Surety bond guarantees revolving fund (net)		BA	**10**	**15**	**14**
		O	4	13	11
Pollution control equipment fund liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**13**		
Appropriation, permanent		BA		**40**	**21**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
Outlays (gross)		O	13	50	32
Pollution control equipment fund liquidating account (gross)		BA	**15**	**42**	**22**
		O	13	50	32
Offsetting collections			−2	−2	−2
Total Pollution control equipment fund liquidating account (net)		BA	**13**	**40**	**21**
		O	11	49	31
Trust funds					
Business assistance trust fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	376	BA	*	**1**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	*	1	1
Business assistance trust fund (gross)		BA	*	**1**	**1**
		O	*	1	1
Offsetting collections			−*	−1	−1
Total Business assistance trust fund (net)		BA			
		O	*		
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**464**	**1,173**	**738**
		O	613	455	297
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA			
		O	*		
Total Small Business Administration		BA	**464**	**1,173**	**738**
		O	613	455	297

Other Independent Agencies

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
ACTION					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	**191**	**199**	**205**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**1**	**1**	
Outlays (gross)		O	193	192	198
Operating expenses (gross)		BA	**192**	**200**	**205**
		O	193	192	198
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	
Total Operating expenses (net)		BA	**191**	**199**	**205**
		O	192	191	198
Trust funds					
Gifts and contribution:					
Appropriation, permanent	506	BA	*		
Administrative Conference of the United States					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	2
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
		O	2	2	2
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**2**	**2**	**2**
		O	2	2	2
Trust funds					
Gifts and bequests:					
Appropriation, permanent	751	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*	*	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Advisory Commission on Conferences in Ocean Shipping					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*	*	
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	1
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	2	2	1
		O	2	2	1
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	1	1	1
		O	1	1	1
Trust funds					
Contributions:					
Appropriation, permanent	808	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	1	1	1
		O	1	1	1
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	808	BA/O	–*		
Total Trust funds		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Total Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations		BA	2	2	2
		O	1	2	2
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*		
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	303	BA	2	3	3
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	2	3	3
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	2	3	3
		O	2	3	3
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	2	3	3
		O	2	3	3
Trust funds					
Donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	303	BA		*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
American Battle Monuments Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	17	18	18
Outlays		O	16	18	18
Foreign currency fluctuations:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	–1		
Trust funds					
Contributions:					
Appropriation, permanent	705	BA	7	1	1
Outlays		O	2	*	6
Total Federal funds American Battle Monuments Commission		BA	16	18	18
		O	16	18	18
Total Trust funds American Battle Monuments Commission		BA	7	1	1
		O	2	*	6
Appalachian Regional Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Appalachian regional development programs:					
Appropriation, current	452	BA	170	190	100
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	
Outlays (gross)		O	163	117	133
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(157)	(111)	(127)
Appalachian regional development programs (gross)		BA	170	190	100
		O	163	117	133
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	
Total Appalachian regional development programs (net)		BA	170	190	100
		O	163	117	133
Trust funds					
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	452	BA	5	5	5
Outlays		O	4	5	5
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	170	190	100
		O	163	117	133
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	5	5	5
		O	4	5	5
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	452	BA/O	–2	–2	–2
Total Trust funds		BA	2	2	2
		O	2	3	3

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Interfund transactions	452	BA/O	–2	–2	–2
Total Appalachian Regional Commission		BA	170	190	100
		O	163	117	134
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	3	3	4
Outlays		O	3	3	3
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Arms control and disarmament activities:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	37	45	48
Outlays		O	29	46	48
Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation					
Trust funds					
Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation:					
Appropriation, permanent	502	BA	4	4	4
Outlays		O	2	3	3
Board for International Broadcasting					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Grants and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	206	212	220
Outlays		O	222	232	220
Israel relay station:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA		–6	
Outlays		O	6	9	16
Total Federal funds Board for International Broadcasting		BA	206	207	220
		O	228	240	236
Central Intelligence Agency					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Payment to the Central Intelligence Agency retirement and disability fund:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA	165	164	169
Outlays		O	165	164	169
Enhanced security countermeasures capabilities:					
Outlays	054	O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Central Intelligence Agency		BA	165	164	169
		O	165	164	169
Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Chemical safety and hazard investigation board:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA			5
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		1	
Outlays (gross)		O		1	3
Chemical safety and hazard investigation board (gross)		BA		1	5
		O		1	3
Offsetting collections				–1	
Total Chemical safety and hazard investigation board (net)		BA			5
		O			3
Christopher Columbus Quincentennary Jubilee Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	376	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Citizens' Commission on Public Service and Compensation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA			*
Outlays		O			*
Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	153	BA		*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Commission for the Study of International Migration and Cooperative Economic Development					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Outlays	153	O	*	–*	
Commission of Fine Arts					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
National capital arts and cultural affairs:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	6	7	
Outlays		O	6	7	
Total Federal funds Commission of Fine Arts		BA	7	8	1
		O	7	8	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Commission on Agricultural Workers					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	352	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Commission on Civil Rights					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	7	7	9
Outlays		O	6	7	9
Commission on National and Community Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	57	75	75
Outlays		O		40	59
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O		(38)	(57)
Commission on the Bicentennial of the U.S Constitution					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	15	2	
Outlays		O	14	7	
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	808	BA	*	*	
Outlays		O	*	*	
Commission on the Ukraine Famine					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Outlays	153	O	*		
Committee for Purchase from the Blind and other Severely Handicapped					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	1	1	2
Outlays		O	1	1	2
Commodity Futures Trading Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Commodity Futures Trading Commission:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	44	47	53
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	44	48	52
Commodity Futures Trading Commission (gross)		BA	44	47	53
		O	44	48	52
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Commodity Futures Trading Commission (net)		BA	44	47	53
		O	44	48	52
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	44	47	53
		O	44	48	52
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Offsetting governmental receipts	376	BA/O			–55
Total Commodity Futures Trading Commission		BA	44	47	–2
		O	44	48	–3
Community Services Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Community services program:					
Outlays	506	O	–*		
Consumer Product Safety Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	554	BA	37	40	42
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	37	39	42
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	37	41	43
		O	37	39	42
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	37	40	42
		O	37	39	41
Corporation for Public Broadcasting					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Public broadcasting fund:					
Advance appropriation	503	BA	299	327	319
Outlays		O	299	327	319
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(299)	(327)	(319)
Court of Veterans Appeals					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	705	BA	7	9	9
Outlays		O	7	8	9
Practice registration fee:					
Appropriation, permanent	705	BA	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Court of Veterans Appeals		BA	7	9	9
		O	7	8	9

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	053	BA	11	12	13
Outlays		O	9	15	13
Delaware River Basin Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Contribution to Delaware River Basin Commission:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Delaware River Basin Commission		BA	1	1	1
		O	1	1	1
District of Columbia					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Federal payment to the District of Columbia:					
Appropriation, current	806	BA	651	700	688
Advance appropriation		BA	20		
Outlays		O	671	690	698
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(671)	(690)	(698)
Total Federal payment to the District of Columbia		BA	672	700	688
		O	671	690	698
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Federal payment for water and sewer services:					
Appropriation, current	806	BA	*		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	28	29	18
Outlays (gross)		O	28	29	18
Federal payment for water and sewer services (gross)		BA	28	29	18
		O	28	29	18
Offsetting collections			−28	−29	−18
Total Federal payment for water and sewer services (net)		BA	*		
		O	*		
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	672	700	688
		O	671	690	698
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	806	BA/O	*−35*	*−37*	*−39*
Total District of Columbia		BA	637	663	649
		O	636	653	659
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	751	BA	202	210	243
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	*	
Outlays (gross)		O	193	209	237
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(24)	(25)	(25)
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	202	211	243
		O	193	209	237
Offsetting collections			−1	−*	
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	202	210	243
		O	192	208	237
Intragovernmental Funds:					
Technical assistance revolving fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	751	BA		[J]*	[J]1
Outlays (gross)		O		[J]1	[J]1
Technical assistance revolving fund (gross)		BA		*	1
		O		1	1
Offsetting collections				[J]−*	[J]−1
Total Technical assistance revolving fund (net)		BA			
		O		1	
Total Federal funds Equal Employment Opportunity Commission		BA	202	210	243
		O	192	209	237
Export-Import Bank of the United States					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Export Import Bank loans program account:					
Appropriation, current	155	BA		556	775
				[A]11	
Outlays		O		155	399
				[A]−46	[A]1
Total Export Import Bank loans program account		BA		567	775
		O		109	400
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Export-Import Bank of the United States liquidating account:					
Appropriation, current	155	BA	170		
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2,514	1,144	924
Outlays (gross)		O	2,427	1,671	1,273
Limitation on administrative expenses			(23)		
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(750)		
Limitation on guaranteed loan commitments			(10,599)		
Export-Import Bank of the United States liquidating account (gross)		BA	2,684	1,144	924
		O	2,427	1,671	1,273
Offsetting collections			−2,514	−1,237	−973
Total Export-Import Bank of the United States liquidating account (net)		BA	170	−93	−49
		O	−88	434	300
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	170	474	726
		O	−88	543	700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	155	BA/O			*-93*
Total Export-Import Bank of the United States		BA	**170**	**474**	**633**
		O	-88	543	607

Farm Credit Administration

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Revolving fund for administrative expenses:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	351	BA	**40**	**40**	**43**
Outlays (gross)		O	37	40	43
Limitation on administrative expenses			(40)	(40)	(43)
Revolving fund for administrative expenses (gross)		BA	**40**	**40**	**43**
		O	37	40	43
Offsetting collections			-40	-40	-43
Total Revolving fund for administrative expenses (net)		BA			
		O	-3		

Farm Credit System Assistance Board

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Revolving fund for administrative expenses:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	351	BA	**2**	**2**	**1**
Outlays (gross)		O	2	2	1
Limitation on administrative expenses			(2)	(2)	(1)
Revolving fund for administrative expenses (gross)		BA	**2**	**2**	**1**
		O	2	2	1
Offsetting collections			-2	-2	-1
Total Revolving fund for administrative expenses (net)		BA		*	
		O	-*		

Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Financial assistance corporation assistance fund, liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	351	BA			**125**
					J **273**
Outlays (gross)		O			125
					J 61
Financial assistance corporation assistance fund, liquidating account (gross)		BA			**398**
		O			186
Offsetting collections					-125
					J -273
Total Financial assistance corporation assistance fund, liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O			-212
Trust funds					
Financial assistance corporation trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	351	BA			**207**
Outlays		O			123

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA			
		O			-212
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA			**207**
		O			123
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	351	BA/O			*-207*
Total Trust funds		BA			
		O			-84
Total Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation		BA			
		O			-296

Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Farm credit system insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	351	BA	**160**	**98**	**103**
Outlays (gross)		O	1	1	1
Farm credit system insurance fund (gross)		BA	**160**	**98**	**103**
		O	1	1	1
Offsetting collections			-160	-98	-103
Total Farm credit system insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	-159	-97	-101

Federal Communications Commission

Federal funds

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**117**	**126**	**153**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**2**	**1**	*
Outlays (gross)		O	114	126	156
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**118**	**127**	**154**
		O	114	126	156
Offsetting collections			-2	-1	-*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**117**	**126**	**153**
		O	112	126	156

Summary

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**117**	**126**	**153**
		O	112	126	156
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	376	BA/O	*-47*	*-41*	*-41*
Total Federal Communications Commission		BA	**70**	**85**	**112**
		O	66	85	115

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation					
Bank Insurance					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Bank insurance fund — program account:					
Appropriation, current	373	BA		[J] –700	[J] –1,800
				[W] 13,192	[W] 12,600
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		[W] 267	[W] 276
Outlays		O		[J] –700	[J] –1,800
				[W] 13,459	[W] 12,876
Bank insurance fund — program account (gross)		BA		12,759	11,076
		O		12,759	11,076
Offsetting collections				[W] –267	[W] –276
Total Bank insurance fund — program account (net)		BA		12,492	10,800
		O		12,492	10,800
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Bank insurance fund:					
Appropriation, current	373	BA			[W] 11,298
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	8,291	32,958	38,047
				[W] –32,958	[W] –38,047
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	11,150	16,893	32,084
				[W] –16,893	[W] –32,084
Outlays (gross)		O	18,514	49,853	70,131
				[W] –49,851	[W] –58,833
Bank insurance fund (gross)		BA	19,441		11,298
		O	18,514	2	11,298
Offsetting collections			–11,150	–16,893	–32,084
				[W] 16,893	[W] 32,084
Total Bank insurance fund (net)		BA	8,291		11,298
		O	7,363	2	11,298
Total Federal funds Bank Insurance		BA	8,291	12,492	22,098
		O	7,363	12,493	22,098
Savings Association Insurance					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Savings association insurance fund — program account:					
Appropriation, current	373	BA		[W] 3,700	[W] 3,518
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		[W] 49	[W] 50
Outlays (gross)		O		[W] 3,749	[W] 3,568
Savings association insurance fund — program account (gross)		BA		3,749	3,568
		O		3,749	3,568
Offsetting collections				[W] –49	[W] –50
Total Savings association insurance fund — program account (net)		BA		3,700	3,518
		O		3,700	3,518
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Savings association insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA	120	49	1,062
				[W] –49	[W] –1,062
Outlays (gross)		O	84	49	50
				[W] –49	[W] –50
Savings association insurance fund (gross)		BA	120		
		O	84		
Offsetting collections			–120	–49	–1,062
				[W] 49	[W] 1,062
Total Savings association insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	–36		
Total Federal funds Savings Association Insurance		BA		3,700	3,518
		O	–36	3,700	3,518
FSLIC Resolution					
Federal funds					
Public Enterprise Funds:					
FSLIC resolution fund:					
Appropriation, current	373	BA	13,087	9,458	6,772
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3,664	2,676	1,550
Outlays (gross)		O	12,220	9,696	7,933
FSLIC resolution fund (gross)		BA	16,751	12,134	8,322
		O	12,220	9,696	7,933
Offsetting collections			–3,664	–2,676	–1,550
Total FSLIC resolution fund (net)		BA	13,087	9,458	6,772
		O	8,556	7,020	6,383
Total Federal funds Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation		BA	21,377	25,650	32,388
		O	15,884	23,213	31,999
Federal Election Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	17	19	21
Outlays		O	17	18	20
Federal Emergency Management Agency					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Disaster relief:					
Appropriation, current	453	BA		983	292
Outlays		O	552	660	735
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(482)	(589)	(691)
Disaster assistance direct loan program account:					
Appropriation, current	453	BA		1	*
Outlays		O		1	*
Salaries and expenses:					
(Defense-related activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	054	BA	71	74	76
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	4	5	5
(Outlays) (gross)		O	69	78	81
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	75	79	81
		O	69	78	81
Offsetting collections			–4	–5	–5
Total (Defense-related activities) (net)		BA	71	74	76
		O	65	74	76

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
(Disaster relief and insurance):					
(Appropriation, current)	453	BA	**72**	**90**	**95**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**12**	**14**	**15**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	79	102	110
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**155**	**178**	**186**
		O	144	176	185
Offsetting collections			−12	−14	−15
Total (Disaster relief and insurance) (net)		BA	**72**	**90**	**95**
		O	67	89	95
Total Salaries and expenses		BA	**143**	**164**	**171**
		O	132	162	171
Emergency management planning and assistance:					
(Defense-related activities):					
(Appropriation, current)	054	BA	**237**	**233**	**218**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**19**	**28**	**28**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	209	263	253
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(80)	(102)	(94)
Emergency management planning and assistance (gross)		BA	**256**	**261**	**246**
		O	209	263	253
Offsetting collections			−19	−28	−28
Total (Defense-related activities) (net)		BA	**237**	**233**	**218**
		O	190	235	225
(Disaster relief and insurance):					
(Appropriation, current)	453	BA	**45**	**53**	**41**
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	**46**	**46**	**48**
(Outlays) (gross)		O	92	101	95
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(15)	(17)	(12)
Emergency management planning and assistance (gross)		BA	**328**	**331**	**307**
		O	282	336	320
Offsetting collections			−46	−46	−48
Total (Disaster relief and insurance) (net)		BA	**45**	**53**	**41**
		O	47	55	47
Total Emergency management planning and assistance		BA	**283**	**286**	**259**
		O	236	290	272
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	453	BA	**3**	**5**	**6**
Outlays		O	3	5	6
Emergency food and shelter program:					
Appropriation, current	605	BA	**134**	**134**	**100**
Outlays		O	133	134	100
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(133)	(134)	(100)
Public Enterprise Funds:					
National insurance development fund:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	451	BA	**16**	**2**	**2**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**7**	**7**	**7**
Outlays (gross)		O	23	9	9
National insurance development fund (gross)		BA	**23**	**9**	**9**
		O	23	9	9
Offsetting collections			−7	−7	−7
Total National insurance development fund (net)		BA	**16**	**2**	**2**
		O	16	2	2
National flood insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	453	BA	**660**	**773**	**846**
Outlays (gross)		O	457	671	765
National flood insurance fund (gross)		BA	**660**	**773**	**846**
		O	457	671	765
Offsetting collections			−660	−773	−846
Total National flood insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	−203	−102	−82
Disaster assistence direct loan liquidating account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	453	BA		**23**	**22**
Outlays (gross)		O		23	22
Disaster assistence direct loan liquidating account (gross)		BA		**23**	**22**
		O		23	22
Offsetting collections				−23	−22
Total Disaster assistence direct loan liquidating account (net)		BA			
		O			
Trust funds					
Bequests and gifts:					
Appropriation, permanent	453	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	−*	*	*
Gift and bequests, fire administration:					
Outlays	451	O		*	

Summary

			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**579**	**1,575**	**830**
		O	870	1,152	1,203
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Offsetting governmental receipts	453	BA/O			*−10*
Total Federal funds		BA	**579**	**1,575**	**819**
		O	870	1,152	1,193
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	*	*	*
		O	−*	*	*
Total Federal Emergency Management Agency		BA	**579**	**1,575**	**820**
		O	870	1,152	1,193

Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Appraisal Subcommittee

Federal funds

			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
General and Special Funds:					
Registry fees:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	376	BA			1
Outlays (gross)		O	1	2	2
Registry fees (gross)		BA			1
		O	1	2	2
Offsetting collections					−1
Total Registry fees (net)		BA			
		O	1	2	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Federal Housing Finance Board					
Federal funds					
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Federal housing finance board:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	371	BA	13	16	17
Outlays (gross)		O	11	14	16
Federal housing finance board (gross)		BA	13	16	17
		O	11	14	16
Offsetting collections			–13	–16	–17
Total Federal housing finance board (net)		BA			
		O	–3	–2	–1
Federal Labor Relations Authority					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA	19	21	22
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	18	21	22
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	19	21	22
		O	18	21	22
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	19	21	22
		O	18	21	22
Federal Maritime Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	403	BA	16	18	19
Outlays		O	17	18	19
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	27	28	30
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	27	28	29
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	27	28	30
		O	27	28	29
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	27	28	30
		O	27	28	29
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	554	BA	4	5	6
Outlays		O	4	5	6
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Program expenses:					
Appropriation, permanent	803	BA	21	25	27
Outlays		O	21	25	27
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	21	25	27
		O	21	25	27
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	803	BA/O	–21	–25	–27
Total Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board		BA			
		O	1		
Federal Trade Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	63	69	77
					¹2
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	13	13	10
Outlays (gross)		O	74	77	87
					¹2
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	76	83	89
		O	74	77	88
Offsetting collections			–13	–13	–10
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	63	69	79
		O	60	64	78
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	63	69	79
		O	60	64	78
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Offsetting governmental receipts	376	BA/O			–3
Total Federal Trade Commission		BA	63	69	76
		O	60	64	75
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation					
Trust funds					
Harry S Truman memorial scholarship trust fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	502	BA	5	4	4
Outlays		O	3	3	3
Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA	5	7	7

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O	5	7	7
Institute of Museum Services					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Institute of Museum Services: Grants and administration:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	**26**	**27**	**29**
Outlays		O	24	26	28
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(6)	(6)	(7)
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Intelligence Community Staff					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Intelligence community staff:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA	**29**	**29**	**31**
Outlays		O	22	28	30
Interagency Council on the Homeless					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Interagency Council on the Homeless:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays		O	2	1	1
International Cultural and Trade Center Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	*	1	**1**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	.....	.....
Outlays (gross)		O	1	1	1
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
		O	1	1	1
Offsetting collections			–*	.....	.....
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	*	1	**1**
		O	1	1	1
International Trade Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**40**	**42**	**45**
Outlays		O	38	43	45
Interstate Commerce Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**44**	**41**	**45**
					[J] –29
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	**6**	**7**
					[J] –7
Outlays (gross)		O	45	46	50
					[J] –36
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**44**	**47**	**16**
		O	45	46	15
Offsetting collections			–*	–6	–7
					[J] 7
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**44**	**41**	**16**
		O	45	40	15
Payments for directed rail service:					
Limitation on program level (obligations)	401		(*)	(*)	(*)
Total Federal funds Interstate Commerce Commission		BA	**44**	**41**	**16**
		O	45	40	15
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin:					
Appropriation, current	304	BA	**1**	**1**	*
Outlays		O	1	1	*
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation:					
Outlays	502	O	–*	.....	.....
Trust funds					
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Trust Fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	502	BA	**3**	**2**	**2**
Outlays		O	1	1	1
Japan-United States Friendship Commission					
Trust funds					
Japan-United States friendship trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Appropriation, permanent		BA	*	.....	.....
Outlays		O	1	2	2
Total Japan-United States friendship trust fund		BA	**2**	**1**	**1**
		O	1	2	2
Legal Services Corporation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Payment to the Legal Services Corporation:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	**328**	**350**	**350**
Outlays		O	344	346	350
Marine Mammal Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	302	BA	**1**	**1**	**1**
Outlays		O	1	1	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	*	*	1
Outlays		O	*	*	1
Merit Systems Protection Board					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA	23	23	25
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	2	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	24	25	26
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	24	25	27
		O	24	25	26
Offsetting collections			−2	−2	−2
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	23	23	25
		O	22	23	24
National Afro-American History and Culture Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture:					
Outlays	503	O	*	*	.....
National Archives and Records Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	804	BA	138	152	165
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	27	26	29
Outlays (gross)		O	199	291	328
Operating expenses (gross)		BA	166	178	194
		O	199	291	328
Offsetting collections			−27	−26	−29
Total Operating expenses (net)		BA	138	152	165
		O	172	265	299
Trust funds					
National archives gift fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	804	BA	1	1	1
Outlays		O	*	1	1
National archives trust fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	804	BA	12	18	18
Outlays (gross)		O	12	16	17
National archives trust fund (gross)		BA	12	18	18
		O	12	16	17
Offsetting collections			−12	−18	−18
Total National archives trust fund (net)		BA	.....	.....	.....
		O	*	−2	−1

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	138	152	165
		O	172	265	299
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	1	1	1
		O	1	−2	−1
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	908	BA/O	−*	−*	−*
Total Trust funds		BA	1	*	1
		O	*	−2	−1
Total National Archives and Records Administration		BA	139	153	166
		O	172	263	298
National Capital Planning Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	4	5	6
Outlays		O	3	5	6
National Commission on American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawiian Housing					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA	.....	*	.....
Outlays		O	*	1	.....
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	1	1	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	*	.....
Outlays (gross)		O	2	1	1
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	2	1	1
		O	2	1	1
Offsetting collections			−1	−*	.....
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	1	1	1
		O	1	1	1
White House conference on library and information services:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	*	.....	.....
Outlays		O	3	*	.....
Trust funds					
Contributions:					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	*	.....	.....
Outlays		O	*	*	.....
Total Federal funds National Commission on Libraries and Information Science		BA	1	1	1
		O	3	1	1
Total Trust funds National Commission on Libraries and Information Science		BA	*	.....	.....
		O	*	*	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
National Commission on Migrant Education					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Outlays	501	O	1	1	*
National Commission on Responsibilities for Financing Postsecondary Education					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
National Commission on Responsibilities for Financing Postsecondary Education:					
Appropriation, current	502	BA			*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
National Commission on Severely Distressed Housing					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	604	BA		*	
Outlays		O	*	2	
National Council on Disability					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	506	BA	1	2	2
Outlays		O	1	2	2
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	506	BA	*		
Outlays		O	*	*	
National Credit Union Administration					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Credit union share insurance fund program account:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA		[W]2,528	[W]111
Outlays (gross)		O		[W]44	[W]47
Credit union share insurance fund program account (gross)		BA		2,528	111
		O		44	47
Offsetting collections				[W]–2,528	[W]–111
Total Credit union share insurance fund program account (net)		BA			
		O		–2,484	–64
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Operating fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA	78	85	91
Outlays (gross)		O	74	84	90
Operating fund (gross)		BA	78	85	91
		O	74	84	90
Offsetting collections			–78	–85	–91
Total Operating fund (net)		BA			
		O	–4	–1	–2
Credit union share insurance fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA	433	622	452
				[W]–622	[W]–452
Outlays (gross)		O	172	309	226
				[W]1,835	[W]–226
Credit union share insurance fund (gross)		BA	433		
		O	172	2,144	
Offsetting collections			–433	–622	–452
				[W]622	[W]452
Total Credit union share insurance fund (net)		BA			
		O	–261	2,144	
Central liquidity facility:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA	249	357	298
Outlays (gross)		O	306	397	328
Limitation on administrative expenses			(1)	(1)	(1)
Limitation on direct loan obligations			(600)	(600)	(600)
Central liquidity facility (gross)		BA	249	357	298
		O	306	397	328
Offsetting collections			–249	–357	–298
Total Central liquidity facility (net)		BA			
		O	57	40	30
Community development credit union revolving loan fund:					
Spending authority from offsetting collections	373	BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	3	2	*
Community development credit union revolving loan fund (gross)		BA	*	*	*
		O	3	2	*
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Community development credit union revolving loan fund (net)		BA			
		O	3	2	
Total Federal funds National Credit Union Administration		BA			
		O	–205	–299	–36
National Endowment for the Arts					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
National endowment for the arts: Grants and administration:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	174	176	176
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	173	174	176
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(38)	(45)	(46)
National endowment for the arts (gross)		BA	174	176	176
		O	173	174	176
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total National endowment for the arts (net)		BA	174	176	176
		O	172	174	176

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations (arts):					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
National Endowment for the Humanities					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
National endowment for the humanities: Grants and administration:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	170	176	187
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	1	1
Outlays (gross)		O	153	178	180
National endowment for the humanities (gross)		BA	171	177	188
		O	153	178	180
Offsetting collections			−1	−1	−1
Total National endowment for the humanities (net)		BA	170	176	187
		O	152	177	179
Trust funds					
Gifts and donations (humanities):					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	1	*	*
National Labor Relations Board					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	147	162	173
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	
Outlays (gross)		O	143	163	173
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	148	162	173
		O	143	163	173
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	147	162	173
		O	143	162	173
National Mediation Board					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	505	BA	7	7	8
Outlays		O	6	6	7
National Science Foundation					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Research and related activities:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	1,694	1,874	2,212
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	77	100	100
Outlays (gross)		O	1,657	1,802	2,099
Research and related activities (gross)		BA	1,771	1,974	2,312
		O	1,657	1,802	2,099
Offsetting collections			−77	−100	−100
Total Research and related activities (net)		BA	1,694	1,874	2,212
		O	1,580	1,702	1,999
Academic research facilities:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	20		
Outlays		O	1	19	8
Academic research facilities and instrumentation:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA		33	33
Outlays		O		10	23
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	101	109	135
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1		
Outlays (gross)		O	91	97	130
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	102	109	135
		O	91	97	130
Offsetting collections			−1		
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	101	109	135
		O	91	97	130
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	3	4	4
Outlays		O	2	4	4
U.S. Antarctic research activities:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	100	78	163
Outlays		O	69	160	133
U.S. Antarctic logistical support activities:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	75	10	
Outlays		O	127	11	10
Scientific activities overseas (special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	251	O	*		
Education and human resources:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA	322	465	480
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	4		
Outlays (gross)		O	196	310	408
Education and human resources (gross)		BA	327	465	480
		O	196	310	408
Offsetting collections			−4		
Total Education and human resources (net)		BA	322	465	480
		O	192	310	408
Critical technologies institute:					
Appropriation, current	251	BA		2	1
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		5	
Outlays (gross)		O		7	1
Critical technologies institute (gross)		BA		7	1
		O		7	1
Offsetting collections				−5	
Total Critical technologies institute (net)		BA		2	1
		O		2	1
Trust funds					
Donations:					
Appropriation, permanent	251	BA	17	21	21

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Outlays		O	19	20	21
Total Federal funds National Science Foundation		BA	2,316	2,574	3,027
		O	2,063	2,315	2,716
Total Trust funds National Science Foundation		BA	17	21	21
		O	19	20	21

National Transportation Safety Board

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	407	BA	31	35	36
Outlays		O	29	36	36

Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	26	32	28
Outlays		O	26	28	30
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(26)	(28)	(30)

Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	276	BA	461	509	545
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3	2	2
Outlays (gross)		O	436	497	536
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	464	511	547
		O	436	497	536
Offsetting collections			−3	−2	−2
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	461	509	545
		O	433	495	534
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	276	BA	4	4	5
Outlays		O	4	3	4

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	465	512	550
		O	437	498	539
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Offsetting governmental receipts	276	BA/O	*−439*	*−493*	*−529*
Total Nuclear Regulatory Commission		BA	26	20	21
		O	−1	6	10

Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	271	BA		3	2
Outlays		O	2	3	3

Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	554	BA	6	7	7
Outlays		O	6	7	7

Office of Government Ethics

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	805	BA	4	6	8
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	4	7	9
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	4	6	9
		O	4	7	9
Offsetting collections			−*	−*	−*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	4	6	8
		O	4	7	8

Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	34	26	31
Outlays		O	27	32	29

Office of Special Counsel

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	7	8	8
Outlays		O	3	8	8

Office of the Nuclear Waste Negotiator

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Outlays	271	O	1	2	1

Panama Canal Commission

Federal funds

Public Enterprise Funds:					
Panama Canal revolving fund:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	403	BA		14	
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	514	507	556
Outlays (gross)		O	502	519	544
Limitation on administrative expenses			(49)	(49)	(51)
Limitation on program level (obligations)			(456)	(471)	
Panama Canal revolving fund (gross)		BA	514	520	556
		O	502	519	544

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–514	–507	–556
Total Panama Canal revolving fund (net)		BA		14	
		O	–12	12	–12

Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	2	3	3
Outlays		O	2	3	3
Public development:					
Appropriation, current	451	BA	6	5	5
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*		
Outlays (gross)		O	38	126	171
Public development (gross)		BA	6	5	5
		O	38	126	171
Offsetting collections			–*		
Total Public development (net)		BA	6	5	5
		O	38	126	171

Public Enterprise Funds:

Land acquisition and development fund:					
Authority to borrow, current	451	BA	5		6
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	1	3	3
Outlays (gross)		O	1	13	13
Land acquisition and development fund (gross)		BA	6	3	10
		O	1	13	13
Offsetting collections			–1	–3	–3
Total Land acquisition and development fund (net)		BA	5		6
		O	–*	10	10

Trust funds

Gifts and donations:					
Outlays	451	O		*	
Total Federal funds Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation		BA	13	8	14
		O	40	139	183
Total Trust funds Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation		O		*	

Postal Service—Payments to the Postal Service

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Payment to the Postal Service fund:					
Appropriation, current	372	BA	473	470	122
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	28	15	29
Outlays (gross)		O	501	485	151
Payment to the Postal Service fund (gross)		BA	501	485	151
		O	501	485	151
Offsetting collections			–28	–15	–29
Total Payment to the Postal Service fund (net)		BA	473	470	122
		O	473	470	122
Payment to the Postal Service fund for nonfunded liabilities:					
Appropriation, current	372	BA	38	41	39
Outlays		O	38	41	39
Total Federal funds Postal Service—Payments to the Postal Service		BA	511	511	161
		O	511	511	161

Postal Service

Federal funds

Public Enterprise Funds:

Postal Service:					
Authority to borrow, permanent	372	BA	3,301	2,226	3,564
					✓945
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	44,519	47,399	48,252
Outlays (gross)		O	45,836	48,224	49,585
					✓315
Postal Service (gross)		BA	47,820	49,625	52,762
		O	45,836	48,224	49,900
Offsetting collections			–44,519	–47,399	–48,252
Total Postal Service (net)		BA	3,301	2,226	4,509
		O	1,317	825	1,647

President's Commission on Catastrophic Nuclear Accidents

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Presidential Commission on Catastrophic Nuclear Accidents:					
Outlays	453	O	*		

Railroad Retirement Board

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:

Federal windfall subsidy:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA	337	319	297
Outlays		O	332	319	297
Federal payments to the railroad retirement accounts:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA	*	*	*
Appropriation, permanent		BA	2,908	3,173	3,130
Outlays		O	2,908	3,174	3,130
Total Federal payments to the railroad retirement accounts		BA	2,908	3,174	3,130
		O	2,908	3,174	3,130
Special management improvement fund:					
Appropriation, current	601	BA		3	4
Outlays		O		3	4
Regional rail transportation protective account:					
Outlays	603	O	*		

Trust funds

Rail Industry Pension Fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	601	BA	2,799	2,839	2,922
					✓14
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	3	3	3
Outlays (gross)		O	2,667	2,761	2,838
Limitation on administration			(70)	(72)	(77)
Limitation on the Office of Inspector General			(6)	(6)	(7)
Rail Industry Pension Fund (gross)		BA	2,803	2,843	2,939
		O	2,667	2,761	2,838

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Offsetting collections			–3	–3	–3
Total Rail Industry Pension Fund (net)		BA	**2,799**	**2,839**	**2,936**
		O	2,664	2,757	2,835
Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	601	BA	**98**	**106**	**103**
Outlays		O	108	103	100
Railroad social security equivalent benefit account:					
Appropriation, permanent	601	BA	**7,317**	**7,666**	**7,993**
Outlays		O	7,315	7,637	7,963
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**3,246**	**3,496**	**3,430**
		O	3,240	3,496	3,431
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**10,214**	**10,611**	**11,032**
		O	10,087	10,497	10,898
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
off-budget accounts	601	BA/O	*–3,457*	*–3,403*	*–3,573*
Total Trust funds		BA	**6,758**	**7,208**	**7,459**
		O	6,630	7,094	7,325
Interfund transactions	601	BA/O	*–2,908*	*–3,173*	*–3,130*
Total Railroad Retirement Board		BA	**7,095**	**7,530**	**7,759**
		O	6,962	7,417	7,626

Resolution Trust Corporation

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Office of the inspector general:					
Appropriation, current	373	BA	**11**	**30**	**43**
Outlays		O	7	30	43
RTC revolving fund program account:					
Appropriation, current	373	BA		[w]170	[w]200
Outlays		O		[w]170	[w]200
Public Enterprise Funds:					
RTC revolving fund:					
Appropriation, current	373	BA	**30,000**	**25,000**	**24,750**
				[w]–170	[w]–6,010
Authority to borrow, permanent		BA	**21,401**	**10,808**	**7,754**
				[w]–10,808	[w]–7,754
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**42,443**	**40,999**	**52,779**
				[w]–40,999	[w]–52,779
Outlays (gross)		O	93,188	81,436	85,282
				[w]–56,736	[w]–61,782
RTC revolving fund (gross)		BA	**93,844**	**24,830**	**18,740**
		O	93,188	24,700	23,500
Offsetting collections			–42,443	–40,999	–52,779
				[w]40,999	[w]52,779
Total RTC revolving fund (net)		BA	**51,401**	**24,830**	**18,740**
		O	50,744	24,700	23,500
Total Federal funds Resolution Trust Corporation		BA	**51,411**	**25,030**	**18,983**
		O	50,751	24,900	23,743

Securities and Exchange Commission

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	376	BA	**159**	**157**	**250**
					[J]–2
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	**37**	**69**	*
Outlays (gross)		O	180	230	246
					[J]–1
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**196**	**226**	**248**
		O	180	230	244
Offsetting collections			–37	–69	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**159**	**157**	**248**
		O	143	161	244
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**159**	**157**	**248**
		O	143	161	244
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Offsetting governmental receipts	376	BA/O			*–92*
Total Securities and Exchange Commission		BA	**159**	**157**	**156**
		O	143	161	152

Selective Service System

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	054	BA	**27**	**27**	**29**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA		*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	25	27	28
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**27**	**28**	**29**
		O	25	27	28
Offsetting collections				–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**27**	**27**	**29**
		O	25	27	28

Smithsonian Institution

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	**273**	**281**	**311**
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	*	*	*
Outlays (gross)		O	254	259	307
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	**273**	**281**	**311**
		O	254	259	307
Offsetting collections			–*	–*	–*
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	**273**	**281**	**311**
		O	254	259	306
Museum programs and related research (special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	503	O	*	1	1
Construction and improvements, National Zoological Park:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	**7**	**8**	**8**
Outlays		O	7	5	8
Repair and restoration of buildings:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	**31**	**24**	**24**
Outlays		O	20	18	29
Construction:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	**15**	**19**	**21**
Outlays		O	7	12	21
Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	**46**	**49**	**53**
Outlays		O	45	50	52
Repair, restoration, and renovation of buildings:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	**3**	**4**	**4**
Outlays		O	2	5	4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Salaries and expenses, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	5	6	6
Outlays		O	5	5	6
Payment to the endowment challenge fund:					
Appropriation, current	503	BA	*	.....	.....
Outlays		O	*	*	.....
Trust funds					
Canal Zone biological area fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	503	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Summary					
Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	381	390	427
		O	340	356	428
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	*	*	*
		O	*	*	*
Interfund transactions	803	BA/O	.....	–*	–*
Total Smithsonian Institution		BA	381	390	428
		O	340	356	428
State Justice Institute					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
State Justice Institute: Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	13	14	.....
Outlays		O	15	15	14
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(13)	(13)	(13)
Susquehanna River Basin Commission					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Contribution to Susquehanna River Basin Commission:					
Appropriation, current	301	BA	*	*	*
Outlays		O	*	*	*
Total Federal funds Susquehanna River Basin Commission		BA	1	1	1
		O	*	1	1
Tennessee Valley Authority					
Federal funds					
Public Enterprise Funds:					
Tennessee Valley Authority fund:					
(Energy supply):					
(Authority to borrow, permanent)	271	BA	653	1,229	1,567
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	5,204	5,373	5,553
(Outlays) (gross)		O	5,613	6,064	7,019
(Outlays for grants to State and local governments)		O	(243)	(240)	(253)
Tennessee Valley Authority fund (gross)		BA	5,858	6,602	7,121
		O	5,613	6,064	7,019
Offsetting collections			–5,742	–5,809	–5,817
Total (Energy supply) (net)		BA	116	794	1,304
		O	–129	255	1,202
(Area and regional development):					
(Appropriation, current)	452	BA	135	135	101
(Spending authority from offsetting collections)		BA	70	89	109
(Outlays) (gross)		O	177	206	215
Tennessee Valley Authority fund (gross)		BA	321	1,017	1,514
		O	49	461	1,417
Offsetting collections			–70	–89	–109
Total (Area and regional development) (net)		BA	135	135	101
		O	107	117	107
Total Tennessee Valley Authority fund		BA	251	929	1,405
		O	–22	372	1,309
Total Federal funds Tennessee Valley Authority		BA	251	929	1,405
		O	–22	372	1,309
United States Holocaust Memorial Council					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Holocaust Memorial Council:					
Appropriation, current	808	BA	8	11	19
Outlays		O	7	10	18
United States Information Agency					
Federal funds					
General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	658	697	734
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	9	15	8
Outlays (gross)		O	687	702	733
Salaries and expenses (gross)		BA	667	712	742
		O	687	702	733
Offsetting collections			–9	–15	–8
Total Salaries and expenses (net)		BA	658	697	734
		O	678	687	724
Office of the Inspector General:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	4	4	4
Outlays		O	4	4	4
Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program):					
Outlays	154	O	*	*	.....
Educational and cultural exchange programs:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	173	194	200
Spending authority from offsetting collections		BA	16	27	10
Outlays (gross)		O	166	211	207
Educational and cultural exchange programs (gross)		BA	189	221	210
		O	166	211	207
Offsetting collections			–16	–27	–10
Total Educational and cultural exchange programs (net)		BA	173	194	200
		O	150	184	197
National Endowment for Democracy:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	25	28	30
Outlays		O	18	26	29

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Other Independent Agencies—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Account			1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Broadcasting to Cuba:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	**31**	**37**	**35**
Outlays		O	28	36	35
East West Center:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	**23**	**24**	**24**
Outlays		O	22	25	24
North/South Center:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA		**5**	**10**
Outlays		O		2	7
Radio construction:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA	**106**	**98**	**106**
Outlays		O	101	124	106
Payment to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA		**5**	
Outlays		O		5	
Trust funds					
Eisenhower exchange fellowship program trust fund:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA		*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Eastern europe student exchange endowment fund:					
Appropriation, permanent	154	BA		*	*
Outlays		O		*	*
Israeli Arab scholarship program:					
Appropriation, current	154	BA			*
Outlays		O			*
Foreign service national separation liability trust fund:					
Outlays	602	O		2	2
Miscellaneous trust funds:					
Appropriation, permanent	154	BA	**4**	**4**	**2**
Outlays		O	2	4	2

Summary

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**1,021**	**1,093**	**1,143**
		O	1,002	1,094	1,127
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**4**	**4**	**3**
		O	2	6	5
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	154	BA/O	*–3*	*–2*	–*
Total Trust funds		BA	**1**	**2**	**2**
		O	–*	4	5
Interfund transactions	154	BA/O		*–11*	
Total United States Information Agency		BA	**1,022**	**1,084**	**1,146**
		O	1,001	1,087	1,132

United States Institute of Peace

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Operating expenses:					
Appropriation, current	153	BA	**8**	**11**	**11**
Outlays		O	8	12	11

United States Sentencing Commission

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Salaries and expenses:					
Appropriation, current	752	BA	**8**	**9**	**9**
Outlays		O	8	9	10

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority

Federal funds

General and Special Funds:					
Interest payments:					
Appropriation, current	401	BA	**52**	**52**	**52**
Outlays		O	55	52	52
Outlays for grants to State and local governments		O	(55)	(52)	(52)

Summary

On-Budget

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**85,703**	**66,442**	**67,386**
		O	78,533	62,422	71,637
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
Proprietary receipts from the public	155	BA/O			*–93*
	376	BA/O	*–47*	*–41*	*–41*
	803	BA/O	*–21*	*–25*	*–27*
	806	BA/O	*–35*	*–37*	*–39*
Offsetting governmental receipts	276	BA/O	*–439*	*–493*	*–529*
	376	BA/O			*–151*
	453	BA/O			*–10*
Total Federal funds		BA	**85,162**	**65,847**	**66,497**
		O	77,992	61,826	70,748
Trust funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**10,263**	**10,654**	**11,281**
		O	10,123	10,537	11,067
Deductions for offsetting receipts:					
off-budget accounts	601	BA/O	*–3,457*	*–3,403*	*–3,573*
Proprietary receipts from the public	154	BA/O	*–3*	*–2*	–*
	351	BA/O			*–207*
	452	BA/O	–2	–2	–2
	808	BA/O	–*.		
	908	BA/O	–*	–*	–*
Total Trust funds		BA	**6,801**	**7,246**	**7,498**
		O	6,661	7,129	7,285
Interfund transactions	154	BA/O		*–11*	
	452	BA/O	–2	–2	–2
	601	BA/O	*–2,908*	*–3,173*	*–3,130*
	803	BA/O		–*	–*
Total Other Independent Agencies (on-budget)		BA	**89,053**	**69,906**	**70,863**
		O	81,743	65,768	74,900

Off-Budget

Federal funds:					
(As shown in detail above)		BA	**3,301**	**2,226**	**4,509**
		O	1,317	825	1,647
Total Other Independent Agencies (off-budget)		BA	**3,301**	**2,226**	**4,509**
		O	1,317	825	1,647
Total Other Independent Agencies		BA	**92,354**	**72,132**	**75,372**
		O	83,060	66,593	76,547

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Allowances
(In millions of dollars)

Account		1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Allowances for:				
Federal funds				
General and Special Funds:				
Savings from Davis-Bacon reform:				
Appropriation, current	BA			[1] –102
Outlays	O			[1] –64
April 1993 COLA for Federal pay:				
Appropriation, current	BA			[1] –460
Outlays	O			[1] –460
Savings from legislative proposals for credit and debt management:				
Appropriation, permanent	BA		[1] –96	
Outlays	O		[1] –96	
Government contribution for proposed PHS commissioned corps retirement accrual:				
Appropriation, current	BA			[1] 98
Outlays	O			[1] 98
Contingencies for:				
Relatively uncontrollable programs:				
Appropriation, current	BA			0
Outlays	O			0
Other requirements:				
Appropriation, current	BA			0
Outlays	O			0
Total Federal funds Allowances for:	BA		–96	–464
	O		–96	–426
Summary				
Federal funds:				
Total Allowances	BA		–96	–464
	O		–96	–426

Totals
(In millions of dollars)

Account		1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
Budget Totals				
Federal funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	1,169,842	1,155,629	1,177,605
	O	1,102,146	1,144,793	1,183,434
Deductions for offsetting receipts:				
(As shown in detail above):				
Intrafund transactions	BA/O	–22,368	–19,603	–19,970
Interfund transactions from off-budget accounts	BA/O	–3,352		
Proprietary receipts from the public	BA/O	–11,336	–11,192	–12,421
Offsetting governmental receipts	BA/O	–44,773	–6,971	–2,321
(Undistributed by agency):				
Interfund transactions:				
Other interest 908	BA/O	–1		–802
Rents and royalties on the Outer Continental Shelf 953	BA/O	–3,150	–2,282	–2,803
Sale of major assets 954	BA/O			–85
Other undistributed offsetting receipts 959	BA/O			–1,200
Total deductions	BA/O	–84,979	–40,048	–39,602
Federal fund totals	BA	1,084,863	1,115,581	1,138,004
	O	1,017,167	1,104,745	1,143,832
Trust funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	252,067	277,621	296,529
	O	249,888	279,198	292,651
Deductions for offsetting receipts:				
(As shown in detail above):				
Intrafund transactions	BA/O	–1	–1	–1
Intrafund transactions from off-budget accounts	BA/O	–3,457	–3,403	–3,573
Proprietary receipts from the public	BA/O	–26,620	–26,489	–28,886
Offsetting governmental receipts	BA/O	–8	–15	–20
(Undistributed by agency):				
Off-budget under current law;				
Employer share, employee retirement (on-budget) 951	BA/O	–4,425	–5,228	–5,717
Total deductions	BA/O	–34,510	–35,136	–38,197
Trust fund totals	BA	217,556	242,485	258,332
	O	215,377	244,062	254,454
Interfund transactions (–):				
Interest received by on-budget trust funds 902	BA/O	–50,976	–53,371	–55,380
Employer share, employee retirement (on-budget) 951	BA/O	–25,977	–25,155	–25,315
Applied by agency above	BA/O	–74,267	–79,334	–83,263
Total interfund transactions	BA/O	–151,220	–157,860	–163,958
Budget totals (accrual basis)	BA	1,151,199	1,200,207	1,232,376
	O	1,081,324	1,190,947	1,234,328
Budget totals (cash basis)	O	1,081,324	1,225,108	1,253,467
Off-Budget Totals				
Federal funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	3,301	2,226	4,509
	O	1,317	825	1,647
Trust funds:				
(As shown in detail above)	BA	275,739	290,518	305,028
	O	272,367	286,732	302,251
Deductions for offsetting receipts:				
(As shown in detail above):				
Proprietary receipts from the public	BA/O	–*		
Total deductions	BA/O	–*		
Trust fund totals	BA	275,739	290,518	305,028
	O	272,367	286,732	302,251
Interfund transactions (–):				
Interest received by off-budget trust funds 903	BA/O	–20,222	–23,853	–26,998
Employer share, employee retirement (off-budget) 952	BA/O	–5,804	–6,095	–6,484
Applied by agency above	BA/O	–5,971	–6,078	–6,434
Total interfund transactions	BA/O	–31,997	–36,026	–39,916
Off-Budget totals	BA	247,043	256,718	269,621
	O	241,687	251,530	263,983
Federal Government totals (accrual basis)	BA	1,398,243	1,456,925	1,501,999
	O	1,323,011	1,442,477	1,498,311
Federal Government totals (cash basis)	O	1,323,011	1,476,638	1,517,470

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Government Totals

(In millions of dollars)

	1992		1993	
	BA	Outlays	BA	Outlays
Federal funds:				
Enacted, pending and initial requests:				
Appropriations	1,184,447	1,179,513	1,195,212	1,201,075
Proposed in this budget:				
Supplemental requests:				
Programs:				
Under existing legislation ([A])	505	303		58
Add. authorizing leg. req. ([B])	350	350		
Rescission proposal ([H])	−17			−13
To be proposed separately:				
Under proposed legislation ([J])	−4,393	−9,692	8,618	−754
Federal insurance accruals proposal ([W])	−22,941	−24,761	−21,252	−14,859
Allowances	−96	−96	−464	−426
Deductions for offsetting receipts	−40,048	−40,048	−39,602	−39,602
Total Federal funds	1,117,807	1,105,570	1,142,513	1,145,479
Trust funds:				
Enacted, pending and initial requests:				
Appropriations	563,314	563,727	600,076	593,575
Proposed in this budget:				
Supplemental requests:				
Programs:				
To be proposed separately:				
Under proposed legislation ([J])	4,826	2,203	1,481	1,327
Deductions for offsetting receipts	−35,136	−35,136	−38,197	−38,197
Total Trust funds	533,004	530,794	563,360	556,706
Interfund transactions (−)	−193,886	−193,886	−203,874	−203,874
Federal Government totals	1,456,925	1,442,477	1,501,999	1,498,311

[A] Supplemental under existing legislation.
[B] Supplemental. Additional authorizing legislation required.
[H] Rescission proposal.
[J] Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation.
[W] Federal credit reform proposal.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TOTAL AGENCY OUTLAYS GROSS OF OFFSETTING COLLECTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC

(In billions of dollars)

Department or other unit	1992				1993			
	Net Outlays	Non-Federal Sources [1]	Non-Federal Receipts [2]	Gross Outlays	Net Outlays	Non-Federal Sources [1]	Non-Federal Receipts [2]	Gross Outlays
Legislative Branch	2.8	0.1	.....	2.9	2.8	0.1	.....	2.9
The Judiciary	2.4	0.1	.....	2.4	2.8	.....	.....	2.8
Executive Office of the President	0.2	*	.....	0.2	0.3	*	.....	0.3
Funds Appropriated to the President	11.5	3.5	12.9	27.9	11.3	0.4	12.7	24.4
Agriculture	61.8	20.1	1.5	83.3	59.4	19.5	1.5	80.3
Commerce	2.9	0.5	0.2	3.6	2.9	0.6	0.1	3.6
Defense—Military	294.4	8.5	5.8	308.7	277.8	9.4	0.8	287.4
Defense—Civilian	27.9	.....	0.3	28.2	29.3	.....	0.3	29.6
Education	26.5	1.1	0.1	27.6	30.4	1.2	.....	31.7
Energy	15.7	4.8	2.1	22.6	16.3	5.2	2.3	23.8
Health and Human Services except Social Security	263.4	3.8	13.2	280.4	289.3	4.4	15.3	309.1
Health and Human Services, Social Security	280.7	*	.....	280.7	295.8	*	.....	295.8
Housing and Urban Development	24.2	7.5	0.3	31.9	28.1	6.9	0.3	35.3
Interior	7.1	0.3	1.9	9.4	6.6	0.4	2.0	9.0
Justice	9.4	0.2	0.4	10.0	10.4	0.2	0.5	11.1
Labor	42.3	*	0.1	42.4	38.4	*	0.2	38.7
State	4.5	.....	*	4.6	5.2	.....	*	5.2
Transportation	33.4	0.3	0.2	33.9	34.5	0.3	0.3	35.0
Treasury	290.6	2.6	3.8	287.0	312.1	2.8	4.4	319.3
Veterans Affairs	33.6	2.3	1.1	37.0	34.1	1.9	1.4	37.3
Environmental Protection Agency	5.9	.....	0.2	6.1	6.2	.....	0.2	6.4
General Services Administration	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.9	1.2	0.2	0.2	1.6
NASA	13.8	0.1	.....	13.9	14.1	0.1	.....	14.2
Office of Personnel Management	36.1	4.6	.....	40.8	37.6	5.3	.....	42.9
Small Business Administration	0.5	1.2	.....	1.7	0.3	1.1	.....	1.4
Export-Import Bank of the United States	0.5	1.1	.....	1.7	0.6	0.9	0.1	1.6
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	12.5	.....	.....	12.5	22.1	.....	.....	22.1
Federal Emergency Management Agency	1.2	0.8	.....	1.9	1.2	0.8	.....	2.0
National Science Foundation	2.3	.....	.....	2.3	2.7	.....	.....	2.7
Postal Service	1.3	45.3	.....	46.6	1.8	46.5	.....	48.3
Railroad Retirement Board	7.4	.....	.....	7.4	7.6	.....	.....	7.6
Resolution Trust Corporation	24.9	.....	.....	24.9	23.7	.....	.....	23.7
Tennessee Valley Authority	0.4	5.6	.....	6.0	1.3	5.7	.....	7.0
United States Information Agency	1.1	.....	*	1.1	1.1	.....	*	1.1
Other Independent Agencies	15.0	3.8	0.6	19.3	14.3	2.7	1.0	18.0
Allowances	−0.1	.....	.....	−0.1	−0.4	.....	.....	−0.4
Undistributed offsetting receipts:								
Interest paid to trust funds	−77.2	.....	.....	−77.2	−82.4	.....	.....	−82.4
Employer share, employee retirement	−36.5	.....	.....	−36.5	−37.5	.....	.....	−37.5
Other	−2.3	.....	2.3	.....	−4.9	.....	4.9	.....
Total	1,442.5	118.4	46.9	1,607.9	1,498.3	116.6	48.5	1,663.5

*$50 million or less.
[1] Offsetting collections from the public that are credited to expenditure (appropriation or fund) accounts.
[2] Offsetting receipts from the public that are deposited in receipt accounts.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3. FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS

Table 3–1. SUMMARY OF FEDERAL DIRECT LOANS AND GUARANTEED LOANS

(In billions of dollars)

	Actual		Estimated					
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Direct Loans:								
Subsidy BA	n/a	n/a	2.0	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Subsidy Outlays	n/a	n/a	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3
Loan Obligations	16.2	16.1	18.1	17.8	17.4	17.3	17.3	17.2
Loan Disbursements	26.0	26.6	27.1	25.5	23.9	22.8	22.6	22.2
Guaranteed Loans:								
Subsidy BA	n/a	n/a	3.2	2.9	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.0
Subsidy Outlays	n/a	n/a	1.7	2.1	2.8	3.2	3.4	3.6
Guarantee Commitments	105.4	106.9	122.0	129.7	131.1	134.5	136.7	139.8
Lender Disbursements	96.3	97.1	102.9	115.6	118.2	121.5	124.3	127.0

Table 3–2. SUBSIDY BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR DIRECT LOANS AND GUARANTEED LOANS BY FUNCTION

(In millions of dollars)

Function	Direct loan subsidy budget authority			Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority		
	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	199 estimate	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1994 estimate
150 International affairs	552	514	514	409	525	523
270 Energy	172	181	128	.....	*	*
300 Natural resources and environment	19	1	1	.....	.....	.....
350 Agriculture	280	112	101	223	245	300
370 Commerce and housing credit [1]	610	393	381	-510	-1,012	-988
400 Transportation	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
450 Community and regional development	249	205	191	16	14	14
500 Education, training, employment, and social services	8	.....	.....	2,436	2,863	3,328
550 Health	.....	.....	.....	30	21	15
600 Income security	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
700 Veterans benefits and services	99	83	78	544	193	246
800 General government	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	**1,990**	**1,489**	**1,394**	**3,148**	**2,849**	**3,438**
ADDENDUM						
Secondary guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

[1] Commitments by GNMA to guarantee securities that are backed by loans previously insured or guaranteed by the Federal Housing Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs, or Farmers Home Administration (secondary guarantees) are excluded from the totals and shown in the addendum, with its estimated subsidy of zero.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–3. NEW DIRECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS AND GUARANTEED LOAN COMMITMENTS BY FUNCTION

(In millions of dollars)

Function	Direct loan obligations			Guaranteed loan commitments		
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate
150 International affairs	1,658	1,668	2,950	11,454	9,199	10,014
270 Energy	1,874	2,078	1,901	3	.....	176
300 Natural resources and environment	36	38	2	.....	.....	.....
350 Agriculture	7,324	9,228	8,740	5,911	8,182	8,020
370 Commerce and housing credit[1]	2,732	2,662	1,440	59,197	67,461	71,713
400 Transportation	73	46	50	.....	.....	.....
450 Community and regional development	1,267	1,300	1,531	320	388	275
500 Education, training, employment, and social services	29	30	.....	13,514	14,643	17,903
550 Health	.....	.....	.....	.....	290	230
600 Income security	*	.....	100	.....	.....	.....
700 Veterans benefits and services	1,097	1,087	1,013	16,472	21,765	21,388
800 General government	.....	.....	.....	.....	100	.....
Total	**16,090**	**18,136**	**17,787**	**106,871**	**122,028**	**129,719**
ADDENDUM						
Secondary guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....	66,231	74,769	77,700

*$500 thousand or less.

[1] Commitments by GNMA to guarantee securities that are backed by loans previously insured or guaranteed by the Federal Housing Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs, or Farmers Home Administration (secondary guarantees) are excluded from the totals and shown in the addendum.

Table 3–4. DIRECT LOAN WRITE-OFFS AND GUARANTEED LOAN TERMINATIONS FOR DEFAULTS

(In millions of dollars)

Agency or Program	Direct Loan Write-offs and Guaranteed Loan Terminations			As percentage of outstanding loans[1]		
	1991 actual	1992 estimated	1993 estimated	1991 actual	1992 estimated	1993 estimated
Direct loans:						
Agricultural credit insurance (FmHA)	1,333	1,070	898	7.5	6.5	6.4
Export-Import Bank	231	35	18	2.6	0.4	0.2
Foreign assistance loans[2]	7,380	708	378	46.1	2.9	1.6
Public Law 480 Food Aid, liquid. acc.	.....	.....	388	.....	.....	3.6
HUD-Housing Programs	.....	309	315	.....	2.9	2.8
MARAD ship financing fund, liquid.acc.	71	.....	.....	8.9	.....	.....
Economic development revolving fund	9	85	.....	3.4	50.9	.....
Rural housing insurance (FmHA)	100	70	70	0.3	0.2	0.2
Small business administration	407	384	375	6.1	5.9	5.6
Veteran's housing programs	752	674	620	19.3	18.8	17.0
Other	32	122	18	*	0.2	*
Total	10,313	3,757	3,080	5.5	1.9	1.6
Guaranteed loans:						
Agricultural credit insurance (FmHA)	51	46	55	1.0	0.7	0.8
CCC export credit guarantees	715	1,097	528	9.2	11.9	4.8
Export-Import Bank	.....	23	72	.....	0.3	0.7
Guaranteed student loans	3,655	3,541	3,155	6.4	5.9	4.9
Federal Housing Administration fund	6,844	5,916	5,749	1.8	1.4	1.3
MARAD ship financing fund	30	99	99	1.1	4.2	4.8
Rural development insurance (FmHA)	49	70	64	4.1	6.3	6.1
Small business administration	572	657	575	4.1	4.8	3.8
Veteran's housing programs	1,963	2,370	2,430	1.4	1.7	2.0
Other	48	63	78	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	13,927	13,882	12,805	2.1	2.0	1.7
Direct loans for guarantee claims receivable:						
CCC export loans	800	.....	44	22.6	.....	0.9
Guaranteed student loans	710	404	505	5.8	2.8	3.2
Small business administration	2	2	9	6.5	2.5	8.8
Total	1,512	406	558	28.4	2.8	4.1
Grand Total	25,752	18,045	16,443	—	—	—

[1] Average of loans outstanding over year.

[2] Includes $6.5 billion forgiveness of loans for Egypt.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–5. CREDIT APPROPRIATIONS ACTS LIMITATIONS

(In millions of dollars)

Agency or Program	In millions of dollars		
	Actual 1991	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
LIMITATIONS ON DIRECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS:			
Funds Appropriated to the President:			
Foreign military financing	428	215	360
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	40	25	30
AID Private Sector Investment Program	15	.....	5
Agriculture:			
Public Law 480 export credits	430	512	474
Agricultural credit insurance fund [1]	1,162	1,728	225
Rural development insurance fund	600	700	700
Rural development loan fund	32	32	35
Rural housing insurance fund	1,879	2,147	1,018
Self-help Housing Land Development Fund	*	*	.....
Rural Electrification Administration:			
Rural electric and telephone [1]	2,041	1,794	1,603
Rural telephone bank	177	177	475
Education:			
College Housing/Academic Facilities	29	30	.....
Housing and Urban Development:			
Housing for the Elderly/Handicapped	86	.....	.....
FHA Mutual Mortgage Insurance Funds	151	.....	.....
Nonprofit Sponsor Assistance	1	.....	.....
Restore Loan	.....	.....	100
Interior:			
Bureau of Reclamation Loans	5	3	2
Bureau of Indian Affairs	11	16	.....
State Department:			
Repatriation Loans	.....	1	1
Transportation:			
AMTRAK Corridor Improvement Loans	4	4	.....
Veterans Affairs:			
Direct Loan Revolving Fund	1	*	*
Transitional Loans	.....	*	*
Education Loan Fund	.....	*	*
Vocational rehabilitation	.....	2	2
Small Business Administration:			
Business loans	53	85 [2]	5
Disaster loans	381	358 [2]	297
Export-Import Bank	750	915	2,080
Federal Emergency Management Agency	.....	6	8
Total, limitations on direct loan obligations	8,276	8,758	6,646
LIMITATIONS ON GUARANTEED LOAN COMMITMENTS:			
Funds Appropriated to the President:			
AID Private Sector Investment Program	114	114	114
AID housing and other credit	547	100	95
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	250	375	500
Agriculture:			
Agricultural credit insurance fund	3,640	2,472	.....
Resource conservation demonstration	.....	10	10
Rural development insurance fund	160	160	200
Rural housing insurance fund	100	330	700
Rural Electrification Administration:			
Rural electric and telephone [1]	.....	.....	176
Commerce:			
NOAA Federal Ship Financing Fund	.....	24	.....
Health and Human Services:			
Health professions graduate student	260	290	230
Housing and Urban Development:			
Federal Housing Admin. mutual mortgage	74,999	60,000	57,146
Federal Housing Admin. gen. and special risk	.....	8,652	9,039
Community Development Grants	140	140	.....
Interior:			
Indian loan guaranty and insurance fund	.....	56	69
Small Business Administration:			
Business loans	4,659	4,863 [2]	4,828
Export-Import Bank	10,599	8,610	9,305
Tennessee Valley Authority	188	.....	.....
Total, limitations on guaranteed loan commitments	95,656	86,196	82,412
ADDENDUM			
Secondary guaranteed loan commitment limitations:			
GNMA, guarantees of FHA/VA/FmHA pools	79,999	74,769	77,770

[1] Loans authorized by OBRA are considered mandatory and are not included in FY 1993 figures.
[2] Effective limitation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–6. DIRECT LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

(In millions of dollars)

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Funds Appropriated to the President:			
Foreign military financing, liquidating:			
Obligations	428	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	1,872	530	423
Change in outstandings	*–6,933*	*–244*	*–410*
Outstandings	**9,359**	**9,115**	**8,705**
Foreign military financing, financing:			
Obligations	.....	215	360
Loan disbursements	.....	8	56
Change in outstandings	.....	*8*	*56*
Outstandings	.....	**8**	**63**
Overseas Private Investment Corp, liquidating:			
Obligations	40	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	19	22	9
Change in outstandings	*4*	*18*	*
Outstandings	**63**	**80**	**80**
Overseas Private Investment Corp, financing:			
Obligations	.....	25	30
Loan disbursements	.....	3	16
Change in outstandings	.....	*3*	*16*
Outstandings	.....	**3**	**18**
Economic support fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*–6,064*	.....
Outstandings	**6,064**	.....	.....
AID functional develop assistance, liq:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*–3,531*	.....
Outstandings	**3,531**	.....	.....
AID development loans revolving fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	91	65
Change in outstandings	*–1,996*	*8,374*	*–578*
Outstandings	**6,400**	**14,774**	**14,196**
AID private sector investment prg liquidating:			
Obligations	8	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	2	12	4
Change in outstandings	*–4*	*8*	*–1*
Outstandings	**19**	**27**	**26**
AID private sector investment prg , fin:			
Obligations	.....	.....	5
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	5
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	*5*
Outstandings	.....	.....	**5**
AID housing/other credit guarantees, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	80	74	76
Change in outstandings	*58*	*47*	*47*
Outstandings	**230**	**277**	**324**
Enterprise for the Americas, Debt restructuring, financing:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	241	126
Change in outstandings	.....	*217*	*89*
Outstandings	.....	**217**	**307**
Agriculture:			
Agricultural credit insurance fund (FmHA), liquidating:			
Obligations	693	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	654	51	3
Change in outstandings	*–2,175*	*–2,495*	*–2,543*
Outstandings	**17,842**	**15,347**	**12,804**
Agricultural credit insurance fund (FmHA), financing:			
Obligations	.....	1,113	567
Loan disbursements	.....	1,056	585
Change in outstandings	.....	*1,056*	*147*
Outstandings	.....	**1,056**	**1,203**
Rural housing insurance fund (FmHA), liquidating:			
Obligations	2,119	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	1,886	756	107
Change in outstandings	*684*	*–628*	*–1,293*
Outstandings	**29,244**	**28,616**	**27,323**
Rural housing insurance fund (FmHA), financing:			
Obligations	.....	2,076	1,018
Loan disbursements	.....	1,337	1,231
Change in outstandings	.....	*1,334*	*1,218*
Outstandings	.....	**1,334**	**2,552**
Rural develolpment insurance (FmHA), liquidating:			
Obligations	600	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	434	463	301
Change in outstandings	*294*	*286*	*372*
Outstandings	**4,395**	**4,680**	**5,052**
Rural development insurance fund (FmHA), financing:			
Obligations	.....	700	700
Loan disbursements	.....	45	232
Change in outstandings	.....	*45*	*233*
Outstandings	.....	**45**	**278**
Rural development loan fund (FmHA), liquidating:			
Obligations	32	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	13	18	17
Change in outstandings	*11*	*16*	*14*
Outstandings	**50**	**66**	**79**
Rural development loan fund (FmHA), financing:			
Obligations	.....	32	35
Loan disbursements	.....	3	10
Change in outstandings	.....	*3*	*10*
Outstandings	.....	**3**	**13**
Short and medium term export loans (CCC), liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	1,287	1,137	401
Change in outstandings	*423*	*1,027*	*324*
Outstandings	**3,536**	**4,564**	**4,888**
Short and medium term export loans (CCC), financing:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	9	139
Change in outstandings	.....	*9*	*139*
Outstandings	.....	**9**	**148**
CCC—price support loans:			
Obligations	6,631	8,115	8,173
Loan disbursements	6,631	8,115	8,173
Change in outstandings	*–1,522*	*312*	*222*
Outstandings	**2,546**	**2,858**	**3,080**
Public Law 480 long-term export credits, liquidating:			
Obligations	430	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	492	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–671*	*–192*	*–743*
Outstandings	**11,830**	**11,638**	**10,895**
Public Law 480 long-term export credits, financing:			
Obligations	.....	512	474
Loan disbursements	.....	389	547
Change in outstandings	.....	*389*	*540*
Outstandings	.....	**389**	**929**
Rural electrification and telephone, liquidating:			
Obligations	1,605	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	908	1,232	1,006
Change in outstandings	*2,070*	*420*	*–400*
Outstandings	**37,282**	**37,702**	**37,302**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–6. DIRECT LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Rural electrification and telephone, financing:			
Obligations	.....	1,794	1,603
Loan disbursements	.....	230	874
Change in outstandings	.....	*230*	*874*
Outstandings	.....	**230**	**1,104**
Rural telephone bank, liquidating:			
Obligations	177	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	163	101	86
Change in outstandings	*124*	*67*	*48*
Outstandings	**1,685**	**1,752**	**1,800**
Rural telephone bank, financing:			
Obligations	.....	177	475
Loan disbursements	.....	9	57
Change in outstandings	.....	*9*	*57*
Outstandings	.....	**9**	**66**
REA-Economic Development loan, financing:			
Obligations	.....	8	16
Loan disbursements	.....	2	10
Change in outstandings	.....	*2*	*10*
Outstandings	.....	**2**	**12**
Self-help housing land development fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	*	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	*	.....
Change in outstandings	*–1*	*	*
Outstandings	*	**1**	*
Self-help housing land development fund, financing account:			
Obligations	.....	*	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	*	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*	*
Outstandings	.....	*	*
Commerce:			
Economic development program, liquidating:			
Obligations	2	2	1
Loan disbursements	2	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–23*	*–99*	*–6*
Outstandings	**265**	**167**	**160**
EDA miscellaneous appropriations, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–13*	*–66*	.....
Outstandings	**66**	.....	.....
NOAA, coastal energy impact fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Outstandings	.....	.....	.....
NOAA, Federal ship financing fund (fishing vessels), liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	2	2	2
Change in outstandings	*6*	*3*	*–1*
Outstandings	**21**	**24**	**24**
NOAA, Federal ship financing fund (fishing vessels), financing:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Defense:			
Navy industrial fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–48*	.....	.....
Outstandings	**1,624**	.....	.....

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Education:			
Guarantees of SLMA obligations, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–30*	*–30*	*–30*
Outstandings	**4,850**	**4,820**	**4,790**
Guaranteed student loans, liquidating: [1]			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	3,568	3,438	2,913
Change in outstandings	*2,311*	*2,093*	*1,273*
Outstandings	**12,344**	**14,437**	**15,710**
National direct student loans/Perkins Loans:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–290*	*–19*	*–23*
Outstandings	**168**	**149**	**126**
College housing/academic facilities, liquidating:			
Obligations	29	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	26	35	28
Change in outstandings	*25*	*34*	*27*
Outstandings	**86**	**120**	**147**
College housing/academic facilities, fin:			
Obligations	.....	30	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	2
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	*2*
Outstandings	.....	.....	**2**
College housing loans, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	20	20	18
Change in outstandings	*–21*	*–14*	*–18*
Outstandings	**632**	**618**	**601**
Higher education, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	*–1*	.....
Outstandings	**1**	.....	.....
Higher education facilities loans and insurance, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–12*	*–6*	*–6*
Outstandings	**84**	**78**	**72**
Energy:			
Bonneville Power Administration liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	*	*
Outstandings	**3**	**3**	**3**
Health and Human Services:			
Medical facilities, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	2	2	2
Change in outstandings	*1*	*–34*	*–8*
Outstandings	**122**	**88**	**80**
Health maintenance organization loan fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–1*	*	*
Outstandings	**4**	**4**	**3**
Health resources and services, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	1	*	*
Change in outstandings	*–8*	*–1*	*–1*
Outstandings	**500**	**499**	**498**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–6. DIRECT LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Health professions graduate student loan, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	58	60	61
Change in outstandings	*31*	*32*	*32*
Outstandings	**197**	**229**	**261**
Housing and Urban Development:			
Flexible loan subsidy program liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	42	124	71
Change in outstandings	*38*	*119*	*66*
Outstandings	**215**	**335**	**400**
Low-rent public housing, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–47*	*–50*	*–52*
Outstandings	**1,903**	**1,853**	**1,801**
Housing for the elderly or handicapped, liquidating:			
Obligations	63	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	539	292	292
Change in outstandings	*489*	*238*	*233*
Outstandings	**8,032**	**8,270**	**8,503**
GNMA payments on mortgage-backed securities:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	724	720	614
Change in outstandings	*55*	*152*	*–17*
Outstandings	**617**	**770**	**753**
FHA mutual mortgage insurance funds, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	2,879	582	581
Change in outstandings	*2,153*	*–6,831*	*371*
Outstandings	**9,316**	**2,485**	**2,856**
FHA general and special risk, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	1,514	1,086
Change in outstandings	.....	*8,074*	*402*
Outstandings	.....	**8,074**	**8,475**
FHA general and special risk, financing:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	*	6
Change in outstandings	.....	*	*5*
Outstandings	.....	*	**5**
Rehabilitation loan fund, liquidating: [2]			
Obligations	64	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	36	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–24*	*–547*	.....
Outstandings	**547**	.....	.....
Revolving fund for liquidating programs: [2]			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	42	34
Change in outstandings	*–2*	*519*	*–32*
Outstandings	**25**	**543**	**511**
Nonprofit sponsor assistance, liquidating:			
Obligations	*	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	*	*	.....
Change in outstandings	*	*	*
Outstandings	**2**	**1**	**1**
Restore loan, financing:			
Obligations	.....	.....	100
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	34
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	*32*
Outstandings	.....	.....	**32**

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Interior:			
Bureau of Reclamation loans, liquidating:			
Obligations	5	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	4	4	.....
Change in outstandings	*3*	*2*	*–3*
Outstandings	**98**	**100**	**97**
Bureau of Reclamation loans, financing:			
Obligations	.....	3	2
Loan disbursements	.....	2	3
Change in outstandings	.....	*2*	*3*
Outstandings	.....	**2**	**5**
BIA revolving fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	11	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	9	3	.....
Change in outstandings	*–4*	*–6*	*–8*
Outstandings	**104**	**98**	**90**
BIA revolving fund, financing:			
Obligations	.....	16	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	16	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*15*	*–1*
Outstandings	.....	**15**	**14**
BIA loan guaranty and insurance fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	2	7	6
Change in outstandings	*–1*	*1*	*1*
Outstandings	**28**	**29**	**30**
BIA loan guaranty and insurance fund, financing:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	2
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	*2*
Outstandings	.....	.....	**2**
State:			
Repatriation loans, liquidating (formerly Emerg in dipl service):			
Obligations	1	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	1	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	*–1*	*
Outstandings	**1**	**1**	*
Repatriation loans, financing:			
Obligations	.....	1	1
Loan disbursements	.....	1	1
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Transportation:			
Railroad rehabilitation, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	76	*	.....
Change in outstandings	*64*	*–84*	*–3*
Outstandings	**170**	**86**	**83**
Right-of-way revolving fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	39	42	42
Loan disbursements	55	42	42
Change in outstandings	*17*	.....	.....
Outstandings	**110**	**110**	**110**
Miscellaneous expired accounts (WMATA), liquidating,:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	.....	.....
Outstandings	**177**	**177**	**177**
Aircraft purchase loan guarantees, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Outstandings	.....	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–6. DIRECT LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
MarAd Federal ship financing fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	31	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	31	100	100
Change in outstandings	*-84*	*91*	*91*
Outstandings	**797**	**888**	**979**
Amtrack corridor improvement loans, liquidating:			
Obligations	4	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	4	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*4*	.....	*
Outstandings	**7**	**7**	**7**
Amtrack corridor improvement loans, financing:			
Obligations	.....	4	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	4	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*4*	.....
Outstandings	.....	**4**	**4**
Minority Business Resource Center, financing:			
Obligations	.....	.....	8
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	8
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	*8*
Outstandings	.....	.....	**8**
Veterans Affairs:			
Loan guarantee revolving fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	1,092	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	1,149	87	69
Change in outstandings	*-216*	*-491*	*-239*
Outstandings	**3,637**	**3,147**	**2,908**
Loan guarantee revolving fund, financing:			
Obligations	.....	1,007	804
Loan disbursements	.....	1,007	804
Change in outstandings	.....	*378*	*89*
Outstandings	.....	**378**	**468**
Direct loan revolving fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	*	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	*	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*-10*	*-8*	*-6*
Outstandings	**37**	**29**	**22**
Direct loan revolving fund, financing:			
Obligations	.....	*	*
Loan disbursements	.....	*	*
Change in outstandings	.....	*	*
Outstandings	.....	*	*
Transitional loans, financing:			
Obligations	.....	*	*
Loan disbursements	.....	*	*
Change in outstandings	.....	*	*
Outstandings	.....	*	*
Guaranty and indemnity fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	3	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	3	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*4*	*1*	*2*
Outstandings	**4**	**5**	**7**
Guaranty and indemnity fund, financing:			
Obligations	.....	78	207
Loan disbursements	.....	78	207
Change in outstandings	.....	*28*	*58*
Outstandings	.....	**28**	**87**
Education loan fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	*	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*-4*	*-3*	*-2*
Outstandings	**16**	**14**	**12**
Education loan fund, financing:			
Obligations	.....	*	*
Loan disbursements	.....	*	*
Change in outstandings	.....	*	*
Outstandings	.....	*	*
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	2	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	2	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	*-1*	.....
Outstandings	**1**	.....	.....
Vocational rehabilitation financing:			
Obligations	.....	2	2
Loan disbursements	.....	2	2
Change in outstandings	.....	*1*	*
Outstandings	.....	**1**	**1**
Other Independent Agencies:			
Environmental Protection Agency:			
Abatement, control, and compliance liquidating:			
Obligations	31	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	19	26	17
Change in outstandings	*12*	*16*	*6*
Outstandings	**111**	**127**	**133**
Abatement, control, and compliance, fin:			
Obligations	.....	34	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	30	13
Change in outstandings	.....	*30*	*13*
Outstandings	.....	**30**	**43**
NASA, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	107	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*-1,063*	*-33*	.....
Outstandings	**33**	.....	.....
Small Business Administration:			
Business and investment loans, liquidating:			
Obligations	58	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	709	631	536
Change in outstandings	*85*	*-12*	*-99*
Outstandings	**2,469**	**2,457**	**2,358**
Business and investment loans, financing:			
Obligations	.....	85	5
Loan disbursements	.....	42	36
Change in outstandings	.....	*38*	*28*
Outstandings	.....	**38**	**66**
Small business development companies, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*-191*	*-182*	*-161*
Outstandings	**933**	**751**	**590**
Pollution control equip guarantees, liq:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	14	48	31
Change in outstandings	*13*	*48*	*23*
Outstandings	**31**	**79**	**102**
Disaster loans, liquidating:			
Obligations	381	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	511	343	512
Change in outstandings	*50*	*-149*	*93*
Outstandings	**3,219**	**3,070**	**3,163**
Disaster loans, financing:			
Obligations	.....	358	297
Loan disbursements	.....	179	256
Change in outstandings	.....	*161*	*209*
Outstandings	.....	**161**	**371**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–6. DIRECT LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Federal Emergency Management Agency:			
FEMA, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	23	24
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Outstandings	.....	.....	.....
FEMA, financing:			
Obligations	.....	6	8
Loan disbursements	.....	6	8
Change in outstandings	.....	*4*	*2*
Outstandings	.....	**4**	**7**
Loans to the District of Columbia:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–35*	*–37*	*–39*
Outstandings	**584**	**547**	**508**
Export-Import Bank of the United States:			
Export-Import Bank, liquidating:			
Obligations	750	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	865	901	715
Change in outstandings	*–445*	*101*	*100*
Outstandings	**8,963**	**9,064**	**9,164**
Export-Import Bank, financing:			
Obligations	.....	915	2,080
Loan disbursements	.....	71	493
Change in outstandings	.....	*71*	*493*
Outstandings	.....	**71**	**564**
FDIC Bank insurance Fund:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–11*	*–4*	*–4*
Outstandings	**186**	**182**	**177**
FSLIC Resolution fund:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–886*	.....	.....
Outstandings	**922**	**922**	**922**
National Credit Union Administration:			
Share insurance:			
Obligations	35	55	60
Loan disbursements	26	150	75
Change in outstandings	*–33*	20	5
Outstandings	**35**	55	60
Central liquidity facility,:			
Obligations	456	446	416
Loan disbursements	144	154	184
Change in outstandings	*48*	*39*	*31*
Outstandings	**115**	**154**	**185**
Community development credit union revolving fund:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	3	2	*
Change in outstandings	*3*	*2*	.....
Outstandings	**5**	**6**	**6**
Tennessee Valley Authority:			
Power program:			
Obligations	63	50	51
Loan disbursements	63	50	51
Change in outstandings	*11*	*3*	*5*
Outstandings	**158**	**161**	**167**
Seven States:			
Obligations	206	234	247
Loan disbursements	206	234	247
Change in outstandings	*28*	*30*	*29*
Outstandings	**2,384**	**2,414**	**2,443**
Area and regional development:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	*	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	*	*
Outstandings	*	*	*
Financial assistance corporation assistance fund, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	*1,361*
Outstandings	.....	.....	**1,361**
Other agencies and programs, liquidating:			
Obligations	.....	.....	.....
Loan disbursements	280	268	692
Change in outstandings	*217*	*194*	*629*
Outstandings	**966**	**1,177**	**1,806**
Grand total, net direct loans:			
Obligations	16,090	18,136	17,787
Loan disbursements	26,623	27,276	25,435
Change in outstandings	*–7,471*	*4,560*	*3,416*
Outstandings	**202,022**	**204,954**	**208,371**

* $500,000 or less.

[1] Direct loan obligations and disbursements for these programs represent increases in their holdings of loan assets rather than cash disbursements.

[2] Reflects transfer in 1992 of loans outstanding from the Rehabilitation Loan Fund to the Revolving Fund for Liquidating Programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–7. GUARANTEED LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

In millions of dollars

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Funds Appropriated to the President:			
Foreign military financing, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	569	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*507*	*–507*	*–517*
Outstandings	**9,109**	**8,601**	**8,084**
Overseas Private Invest Corp , liquidating:			
Commitments	250	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	79	199	154
Change in outstandings	*7*	*149*	*82*
Outstandings	**452**	**601**	**683**
Overseas Private Invest Corp , financing:			
Commitments	.....	375	500
New guaranteed loans	.....	56	201
Change in outstandings	.....	*56*	*201*
Outstandings	.....	**56**	**257**
AID private sector investment program, liquidating:			
Commitments	70	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	7	55	56
Change in outstandings	*7*	*52*	*51*
Outstandings	**8**	**61**	**111**
AID private sector investment program, financing:			
Commitments	.....	114	114
New guaranteed loans	.....	23	68
Change in outstandings	.....	*23*	*68*
Outstandings	.....	**23**	**91**
AID housing and other credit guarantees, liquidating:			
Commitments	547	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	480	100	100
Change in outstandings	*449*	*51*	*39*
Outstandings	**2,040**	**2,091**	**2,130**
AID housing and other credit guarantees, financing:			
Commitments	.....	100	95
New guaranteed loans	.....	5	25
Change in outstandings	.....	*5*	*25*
Outstandings	.....	**5**	**30**
Agriculture:			
Agricultural credit insurance fund (FmHA), liquidating:			
Commitments	1,407	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	1,415	326	14
Change in outstandings	*348*	*–839*	*–1,003*
Outstandings	**5,014**	**4,174**	**3,171**
Agricultural credit insurance fund (FmHA), financing:			
Commitments	.....	2,472	2,310
New guaranteed loans	.....	2,004	2,345
Change in outstandings	.....	*2,004*	*1,928*
Outstandings	.....	**2,004**	**3,932**
Agricultural resource conservation demonstration, financing:			
Commitments	.....	10	10
New guaranteed loans	.....	10	10
Change in outstandings	.....	*10*	*10*
Outstandings	.....	**10**	**20**
Rural housing insurance fund (FmHA), liquidating:			
Commitments	38	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	1	36	1
Change in outstandings	*–6*	*29*	*–5*
Outstandings	**30**	**59**	**53**
Rural housing insurance fund (FmHA), financing:			
Commitments	.....	330	700
New guaranteed loans	.....	231	582
Change in outstandings	.....	*230*	*577*
Outstandings	.....	**230**	**807**
Rural development insurance fund (FmHA), liquidating:			
Commitments	152	25	.....
New guaranteed loans	97	117	61
Change in outstandings	*–94*	*–108*	*–143*
Outstandings	**1,187**	**1,079**	**936**
Rural development insurance fund (FmHA), financing:			
Commitments	.....	160	200
New guaranteed loans	.....	29	91
Change in outstandings	.....	*29*	*91*
Outstandings	.....	**29**	**120**
Rural elec and telephone revolving fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	3	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	3	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–1,758*	*–13*	*–15*
Outstandings	**771**	**758**	**743**
Rural elec and telephone revolving fund, financing:			
Commitments	.....	.....	176
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	18
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	*18*
Outstandings	.....	.....	**18**
Self-help housing land development fund, financing:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Commodity Credit Corp export credits, liquidating:			
Commitments	4,504	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	4,360	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*224*	*–4,177*	*–2,198*
Outstandings	**7,732**	**3,555**	**1,357**
Commodity Credit Corp export credits, financing:			
Commitments	.....	5,700	5,700
New guaranteed loans	.....	5,700	5,700
Change in outstandings	.....	*5,700*	*3,895*
Outstandings	.....	**5,700**	**9,595**
Commerce:			
Economic development revolving fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–35*	*–5*	*–5*
Outstandings	**56**	**52**	**47**
Economic development revolving fund, fin:			
Commitments	.....	6	6
New guaranteed loans	.....	6	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*6*	*
Outstandings	.....	**6**	**6**
NOAA Federal ship financing fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	40	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	40	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–17*	*–25*	*–25*
Outstandings	**345**	**320**	**295**
NOAA Federal ship financing fund (fishing vessels), financing:			
Commitments	.....	24	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	24	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*24*	*–2*
Outstandings	.....	**24**	**22**
Education:			
Guaranteed student loans, liquidating:			
Commitments	13,514	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	11,969	3,788	49
Change in outstandings	*2,825*	*–5,854*	*–8,800*
Outstandings	**57,010**	**51,156**	**42,356**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–7. GUARANTEED LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

In millions of dollars

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Guaranteed student loans, financing:			
Commitments	.....	14,643	17,903
New guaranteed loans	.....	9,056	15,280
Change in outstandings	.....	*8,557*	*13,525*
Outstandings	.....	**8,557**	**22,082**
Health and Human Services:			
Medical facilities guarantees liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–68*	*–68*	*–60*
Outstandings	**451**	**383**	**323**
Health resources and services, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–1*	*–1*	*–1*
Outstandings	**14**	**14**	**12**
Health professions graduate student loans, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	260	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*212*	*–35*	*–36*
Outstandings	**2,292**	**2,257**	**2,221**
Health professions graduate student loans, financing:			
Commitments	.....	290	230
New guaranteed loans	.....	290	230
Change in outstandings	.....	*290*	*230*
Outstandings	.....	**290**	**520**
Housing and Urban Development:			
Low-rent public housing, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–209*	*–300*	*–325*
Outstandings	**5,253**	**4,953**	**4,628**
Revolving fund for liquidating programs:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–15*	*–10*	*–8*
Outstandings	**21**	**11**	**3**
FHA mutual mortgage and cooperative insurance funds, liquidating: [3]			
Commitments	54,453	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	53,635	10,057	.....
Change in outstandings	*21,741*	*–76,584*	*–14,220*
Outstandings	**378,057**	**301,473**	**287,253**
FHA mutual mortgage and cooperative insurance funds, financing:			
Commitments	.....	53,593	57,146
New guaranteed loans	.....	31,049	48,090
Change in outstandings	.....	*30,739*	*46,775*
Outstandings	.....	**30,739**	**77,513**
FHA general and special risk, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	1,408	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*71,118*	*–6,806*
Outstandings	.....	**71,118**	**64,312**
FHA general and special risk, financing: [3]			
Commitments	.....	8,652	9,039
New guaranteed loans	.....	5,973	8,056
Change in outstandings	.....	*5,556*	*6,382*
Outstandings	.....	**5,556**	**11,938**
GNMA mortgage backed securites, liquidating:			
Commitments	66,231	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	62,761	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*27,578*	*–53,328*	*–355,810*
Outstandings	**422,927**	**369,598**	**13,788**
GNMA mortgage backed securites, financing:			
Commitments	.....	74,769	77,700
New guaranteed loans	.....	64,122	67,651
Change in outstandings	.....	*63,584*	*369,917*
Outstandings	.....	**63,584**	**433,501**
Community development grants, liquidating:			
Commitments	84	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	109	100	55
Change in outstandings	*77*	*55*	*–23*
Outstandings	**348**	**403**	**380**
Community development grants, financing:			
Commitments	.....	140	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	25	70
Change in outstandings	.....	*25*	*70*
Outstandings	.....	**25**	**95**
Interior:			
BIA loan guaranty and insurance fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	83	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	49	34	.....
Change in outstandings	*15*	*17*	*–16*
Outstandings	**237**	**254**	**238**
BIA loan guaranty and insurance fund, financing:			
Commitments	.....	56	69
New guaranteed loans	.....	56	69
Change in outstandings	.....	*55*	*64*
Outstandings	.....	**55**	**119**
Transportation:			
MarAd Federal ship financing fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–370*	*–299*	*–299*
Outstandings	**2,644**	**2,345**	**2,046**
Aircraft purchase loan guarantees, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–14*	*–9*	*–9*
Outstandings	**45**	**36**	**27**
Miscellaneous expired acct (WMATA), liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	.....	.....
Outstandings	**820**	**820**	**820**
Veterans Affairs:			
Loan guaranty revolving fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	1,026	216	.....
New guaranteed loans	8	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*–16,040*	*–15,139*	*–13,573*
Outstandings	**136,075**	**120,936**	**107,363**
Loan guaranty revolving fund, financing:			
Commitments	.....	11	10
New guaranteed loans	.....	11	10
Change in outstandings	.....	*10*	*9*
Outstandings	.....	**10**	**19**
Guaranty and indemnity fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	15,446	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	15,446	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*12,194*	*–7,729*	*–5,073*
Outstandings	**21,543**	**13,814**	**8,741**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–7. GUARANTEED LOAN TRANSACTIONS OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued

In millions of dollars

Agency or Program	1991 Actual	1992 Estimate	1993 Estimate
Guaranty and indemnity fund, financing:			
Commitments	.....	21,538	21,378
New guaranteed loans	.....	21,538	21,378
Change in outstandings	.....	*21,249*	*20,308*
Outstandings	.....	**21,249**	**41,557**
Other Independent Agencies:			
Small Business Administration:			
Business and investment loans, liquidating:			
Commitments	4,659	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	4,192	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*i,734*	*−2,996*	*−2,410*
Outstandings	**13,934**	**10,938**	**8,528**
Business and investment loans, financing:			
Commitments	.....	4,863	4,828
New guaranteed loans	.....	2,964	4,488
Change in outstandings	.....	*2,756*	*3,776*
Outstandings	.....	**2,756**	**6,532**
Disaster loans, liquidating:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	*	*
Outstandings	**1**	*	*
Export-Import Bank of the United States:			
Export-Import Bank, liquidating:			
Commitments	10,588	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	4,358	3,618	1,908
Change in outstandings	*759*	*314*	*−535*
Outstandings	**5,803**	**6,117**	**5,583**
Export-Import Bank, financing:			
Commitments	.....	8,610	9,305
New guaranteed loans	.....	3,934	6,475
Change in outstandings	.....	*2,370*	*1,660*
Outstandings	.....	**2,370**	**4,030**
FSLIC Resolution fund:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*−304*	.....	.....
Outstandings	.....	.....	.....
National Credit Union Administration:			
Credit union share insurance fund, liquidating:			
Commitments	7	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	9	.....	.....
Change in outstandings	*	.....	.....
Outstandings	**7**	.....	.....
Tennessee Valley Authority:			
Power program:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	2	*	1
Change in outstandings	*1*	*−1*	.....
Outstandings	**1**	*	*
Payments to Financial Assistance Corp:			
Commitments	.....	100	.....
New guaranteed loans	.....	100	.....
Change in outstandings	.....	*100*	.....
Outstandings	**1,261**	**1,361**	.....
Other agencies and programs:			
Commitments	.....	.....	.....
New guaranteed loans	*	*	.....
Change in outstandings	*−40*	*−82*	*−66*
Outstandings	**657**	**575**	**509**
Subtotal, guaranteed loans (gross):			
Commitments	168,442	196,798	207,419
New guaranteed loans	159,849	167,045	183,235
Change in outstandings	*49,707*	*47,053*	*57,715*
Outstandings	**1076,147**	**1123,192**	**1179,547**
Less secondary guaranteed loans: [1]			
GNMA guarantees of FHA/VA/FmHA pools:			
Commitments	66,231	74,769	77,700
New guaranteed loans	62,761	64,122	67,651
Change in outstandings	*27,578*	*10,255*	*14,107*
Outstandings	**422,927**	**433,182**	**447,289**
Total, primary guaranteed loans:			
Commitments	106,871	122,028	129,719
New guaranteed loans	97,087	102,922	115,584
Change in outstandings	*22,129*	*36,797*	*43,608*
Outstandings	**653,220**	**690,011**	**732,258**

*$500,000 or less.

[1] Loans guaranteed by the Federal Housing Administration, the Veterans Administration, or the Farmers Home Administration are included above. GNMA places a secondary guarantee on these loans, so they are deducted here to avoid double counting.

[2] Starting in 1992 the activities of the FHA are divided into two accounts: the Mutual Mortgage Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds and the General/Special Risk Insurance Funds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–8. LENDING AND BORROWING BY GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES (GSEs)

(In millions of dollars)

Enterprise		Actual	Estimate	
		1991	1992	1993
LENDING				
Student Loan Marketing Association	Obligations	10,665	12,158	13,617
	New transactions	10,665	12,158	13,617
	Net change	2,182	4,529	5,608
	Outstandings	30,078	34,607	40,215
Federal National Mortgage Association:				
Corporation Accounts	Obligations	32,512	33,007	33,073
	New transactions	31,000	33,436	33,300
	Net change	11,741	11,267	13,615
	Outstandings	128,270	139,537	153,152
Mortgage-backed securities	Obligations	142,402	99,790	97,300
	New transactions	104,068	97,852	95,410
	Net change	70,111	52,750	51,731
	Outstandings	351,917	404,667	456,398
Farm Credit System:				
Banks for cooperatives	Obligations	62,911	61,108	62,243
	New transactions	62,911	61,108	62,243
	Net change	−27	−262	147
	Outstandings	10,667	10,405	10,552
Farm Credit Banks	Obligations	17,777	17,178	17,107
	New transactions	17,079	15,753	16,028
	Net change	−4,075	−17	316
	Outstandings	35,037	35,020	35,336
Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation [1]	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....
	Net change	.....	100	.....
	Outstandings	1,261	1,361	.....
Federal Home Loan Bank system:				
Federal home loan banks	Obligations	177,924	150,000	150,000
	New transactions	177,924	150,000	150,000
	Net change	−34,085	−5,397	4,793
	Outstandings	85,288	79,891	84,683
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation:				
Corporation accounts	Obligations	5,499	4,910	5,062
	New transactions	5,499	4,910	5,062
	Net change	3,398	1,715	2,110
	Outstandings	23,906	25,621	27,731
Participation certificate pools	Obligations	87,913	86,942	92,233
	New transactions	87,913	86,942	92,233
	Net change	47,045	41,907	46,124
	Outstandings	348,842	390,749	436,873
Subtotal, lending (gross)	Obligations	537,603	465,093	470,635
	New transactions	497,059	462,159	467,893
	Net change	96,290	106,592	124,444
	Outstandings	1,015,266	1,121,858	1,244,940
Less loans between GSEs	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....
	Net change	2,554	100	.....
	Outstandings	7,554	7,654	6,293
Less secondary funds advanced from Federal sources:				
Student Loan Marketing Association from FFB [2]	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....
	Net change	−30	−30	−30
	Outstandings	4,850	4,820	4,790
Less guaranteed loans held as direct loans by:				
Federal National Mortgage Association	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....
	Net change	466	−1,269	−1,078
	Outstandings	23,870	22,601	21,523
Federal home loan banks	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....
	Net change	728	.....	.....
	Outstandings	3,492	3,492	3,492
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....
	Net change	−414	−171	−146
	Outstandings	4,359	4,188	4,042
Banks for cooperatives	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 3–8. LENDING AND BORROWING BY GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES (GSEs)—Continued

(In millions of dollars)

Enterprise		Actual	Estimate	
		1991	1992	1993
	Net change	117	.....	.....
	Outstandings	332	332	332
Student Loan Marketing Association [2]	Obligations	.....	.....	.....
	New transactions	.....	.....	.....
	Net change	2,212	4,559	5,638
	Outstandings	25,228	29,787	35,425
Total GSE lending (net)	Obligations	537,603	465,093	470,635
	New transactions	497,059	462,159	467,893
	Net change	90,657	103,403	120,060
	Outstandings	945,581	1,048,984	1,169,043
BORROWING				
Student Loan Marketing Association [2]	Net change	3,414	3,645	3,882
	Outstandings	41,671	45,316	49,198
Federal National Mortgage Association	Net change	78,745	64,194	65,462
	Outstandings	479,377	543,571	609,033
Farm Credit System:				
Banks for cooperatives	Net change	−710	−638	124
	Outstandings	12,067	11,429	11,553
Farm credit banks	Net change	−1,911	−501	−158
	Outstandings	40,342	39,841	39,683
Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation [1]	Net change	.....	100	.....
	Outstandings	1,261	1,361	.....
Federal Housing Finance Board:				
Federal home loan banks	Net change	−9,888	493	3,731
	Outstandings	107,119	107,612	111,343
The Financing Corporation	Net change	1	1	2
	Outstandings	8,136	8,137	8,139
Resolution Funding Corporation	Net change	12,064	−3	−2
	Outstandings	30,086	30,083	30,081
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	Net change	50,569	47,614	50,629
	Outstandings	380,155	427,769	478,398
Subtotal, borrowing (gross)	Net change	132,284	114,905	123,670
	Outstandings	1,100,214	1,215,119	1,337,428
Less borrowing from other GSEs	Net change	2,554	100	.....
	Outstandings	7,554	7,654	6,293
Less borrowing from Federal sources:				
Student Loan Marketing Association from FFB [2]	Net change	−30	−30	−30
	Outstandings	4,850	4,820	4,790
Less investment in Federal securities	Net change	2,066	263	318
	Outstandings	6,071	6,334	6,453
Less borrowing for guaranteed loans held as direct loans by:				
Federal National Mortgage Association	Net change	466	−1,269	−1,078
	Outstandings	23,870	22,601	21,523
Federal home loan banks	Net change	728	.....	.....
	Outstandings	3,492	3,492	3,492
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	Net change	−414	−171	−146
	Outstandings	4,359	4,188	4,042
Banks for cooperatives	Net change	117	.....	.....
	Outstandings	332	332	332
Student Loan Marketing Association [2]	Net change	2,212	4,559	5,638
	Outstandings	25,228	29,787	35,425
Total GSE borrowing (net)	Net change	124,585	111,453	118,968
	Outstandings	1,024,458	1,135,911	1,255,078

[1] For the purposes of this table FAC lending is assumed to equal borrowing. It is netted out under loans (or borrowing) between GSEs. FAC is estimated to be reclassified from a GSE to a Federal agency as of October 1, 1992. Its loans and debt are accordingly reclassified as Federal loans and Federal debt. This reclassification does not constitute repayment of GSE loans or GSE debt.

[2] All SLMA lending financed through the FFB is counted in Table 3–6 as direct loans. All SLMA loans shown in the table above are guaranteed by the Federal Government and therefore the portion not financed by the FFB is counted in Table 3–7 as guaranteed loans. To avoid double counting, two deductions were made in this table: one for the amount financed through the FFB, and the other for the remainder.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

4. FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT

This chapter provides data on civilian employment in the executive branch, the employment ceilings used to control growth in the number of personnel, and personnel compensation and benefits. It also provides comparisons between the Federal workforce, other government employment, and United States population.

Total Federal Employment in the Executive Branch

The budget proposes to freeze civilian employment in the executive branch during 1993 at the 1992 levels as one of the measures to bring the growth of the Federal budget and deficit under control. As shown on Table 4–1, after excluding the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation's and the Resolution Trust Corporation's employment, which has temporarily increased as a result of the deposit insurance situation, total civilian employment is frozen at 1,170,960. Moreover, after including the employees of FDIC, RTC, and the civilian employees of the Department of Defense (DOD) and the military personnel of DOD and other agencies, total executive branch employment will decrease by 162,095, or nearly four percent, between 1992 and 1993.

Civilian employment in the executive branch is controlled on a full-time equivalent (FTE) or workyear basis. Postal Service and Department of Defense employment, and some Veterans Affairs employees, have been exempted by law from full-time equivalent controls. The estimates in Table 4–1 for 1992 and 1993 constitute upper limits on agency FTE employment for agencies subject to FTE controls.

Total Federal Employment Levels

Table 4–2 shows total Federal civilian employment. Unlike Table 4–1, Table 4–2 measures employment in numbers of full-time perment and other employees as of the end of fiscal years 1989, 1990, and 1991. Postal Service employment (including the Postal Rate Commission) is also shown, together with data for the legislative and judicial branches and for active duty military personnel.

Personnel Compensation and Benefits

Table 4–3 displays personnel compensation and benefits for all branches of government, as well as for military personnel.

Direct compensation of the Federal work force includes base pay, merit pay, and premium pay. In addition, it includes other cash components such as interim geographic adjustments, recruitment and relocation bonuses, retention allowances, performance awards, and cost-of-living and overseas allowances.

In the case of military personnel, compensation includes basic pay, special and incentive pay (including enlistment and reenlistment bonuses), and allowances for clothing, housing, and subsistence.

Related compensation in the form of personnel benefits for current personnel consists primarily of the Government's share (as employer) of health insurance, life insurance, old-age survivors' disability and health insurance, and payments to the Department of Defense's DOD Military Retirement Fund and the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund to finance future retirement benefits.

Government Employment and Population Comparisons

As illustrated in Table 4–4, the Federal share of total government employment has declined significantly over the last three decades, from 27.7 percent in 1961 to 16.2 percent in 1991. Employment for all government has risen steadily over the period mostly due to increases in State and local government.

The ratio of Federal civilian employment to the total U.S. population was 12.0 per thousand in 1991, down from a high of 14.7 in 1968 and 1969. A further decline, to 11.3 per thousand, is projected for 1993.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 4–1. **FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT IN THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH**[1]

(Full-Time Equivalent Employment)

Agency	Fiscal Year			
	1991 actual	1992 estimate	1993 estimate	Change: 1992 to 1993
Civilian Cabinet Agencies:				
Agriculture	110,316	111,882	111,021	−861
Commerce	38,988	35,594	35,682	88
Education	4,630	4,927	5,032	105
Energy	17,790	19,950	19,950	.....
Health and Human Services	121,121	125,784	125,704	−80
Housing and Urban Development	13,601	14,331	13,837	−494
Interior	72,346	74,900	74,000	−900
Justice	84,073	94,286	97,958	3,672
Labor	17,720	18,241	18,265	24
State	25,409	25,895	26,012	117
Transportation	66,010	70,134	70,212	78
Treasury	160,192	162,949	161,984	−965
Veterans Affairs	217,665	220,641	221,818	1,177
Other agencies (excluding FDIC and Postal Service):				
Agency For International Development	4,347	4,562	4,454	−108
Corps of Engineers	27,241	27,725	27,444	−281
Environmental Protection Agency	16,323	17,622	17,917	295
General Services Administration	19,704	20,013	19,858	−155
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	24,149	24,737	24,947	210
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	3,300	3,335	3,377	42
Office of Personnel Management	5,762	6,156	6,156	.....
Panama Canal Commission	8,551	8,603	8,603	.....
Small Business Administration	4,887	4,697	4,637	−60
Tennessee Valley Authority	22,273	25,000	23,000	−2,000
United States Information Agency	8,226	8,543	8,679	136
All other agencies[2]	38,125	40,453	40,413	−40
Subtotal, Civilian employment (excluding FDIC and RTC)	**1,132,749**	**1,170,960**	**1,170,960**	.....
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and Resolution Trust Corporation	12,130	16,300	16,969	669
Defense—military functions[3]	969,059	938,669	897,772	−40,897
Total, Civilian employment in the executive branch	**2,113,938**	**2,125,929**	**2,085,701**	**−40,228**
Military (uniformed personnel):				
Defense	2,125,731	1,929,870	1,807,506	−122,364
Coast Guard (Department of Transportation)	37,653	38,920	39,417	497
Total, uniformed personnel	**2,163,384**	**1,968,790**	**1,846,923**	**−121,867**
Grand total, executive branch employment	**4,277,322**	**4,094,719**	**3,932,624**	**−162,095**
Memorandum				
Postal Service Employment[4]	777,249	764,468	757,798	−6,670

[1] Excludes developmental positions under the Worker-Trainee Opportunity Program; participants in the Cooperative Education Program; disadvantaged and part-time workers under such Office of Personnel Management programs as Summer Aides, stay-in-school, and junior fellowship; and certain statutory exemptions.

[2] Includes 108 FTE's as a contingency allowance in 1993.

[3] By law (10 U.S.C., Chapter 4, section 140b), the Department of Defense is exempt from full-time equivalent employment controls. Data shown are estimated.

[4] Includes the Postal Rate Commission.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 4–2. **TOTAL FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT**

Description	Actual, as of September 30		
	1989	1990	1991
Executive branch civilian employment:			
All agencies except Postal Service:			
Full-time permanent	1,921,145	1,920,637	1,937,451
Other than full-time permanent	286,487	292,834	261,298
Subtotal	2,207,632	2,213,471	2,198,749
Postal Service:			
Full-time permanent	661,688	651,526	644,271
Other than full-time permanent	164,677	165,422	160,125
Subtotal	826,365	816,948	804,396
Special Categories [1]	30,123	36,748	44,458
Subtotal, executive branch civilian employment	3,064,120	3,067,167	3,047,603
Military personnel on active duty: [2]			
Department of Defense	2,130,229	2,069,357	2,002,614
Department of Transportation (Coast Guard)	37,592	37,087	37,653
Subtotal, military personnel	2,167,821	2,106,444	2,040,267
Total, executive branch employment	**5,231,941**	**5,173,611**	**5,087,870**
Legislative branch:			
Full-time permanent	16,798	16,681	16,783
Other than full-time permanent	20,892	20,814	21,719
Subtotal, Legislative branch	37,690	37,495	38,502
Judicial branch:			
Full-time permanent	19,057	20,906	23,306
Other than full-time permanent	2,858	2,699	2,499
Subtotal, Judicial branch	21,915	23,605	25,805
Grand total	**5,291,546**	**5,211,106**	**5,126,372**
ADDENDUM			
Executive branch employment (excluding Postal Service):			
DOD-military functions	1,037,626	997,197	974,169
All other executive branch	1,170,006	1,216,274	1,224,580
Total	2,207,632	2,213,471	2,198,749

[1] Developmental positions under the Worker-Trainee Opportunity Program; participants in the Cooperative Education Program; disadvantaged summer and part-time workers under such Office of Personnel Management programs as Summer Aides, stay-in-school, and junior fellowship; and certain statutory exemptions.
[2] Excludes reserve components.

Table 4–3. **PERSONNEL COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS**

(Obligations in millions of dollars)

Description	1991 Actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Civilian personnel costs:			
Executive branch (excluding Postal Service):			
Direct compensation:			
DOD—military functions	32,108	34,296	34,279
All other executive branch	43,221	47,135	49,305
Subtotal, direct compensation	75,329	81,431	83,584
Personnel benefits:			
DOD—military functions	6,577	6,113	6,277
All other executive branch [1]	15,595	17,380	18,954
Subtotal, personnel benefits	22,172	23,493	25,231
Subtotal, executive branch	97,501	104,924	108,815
Postal Service:			
Direct compensation	27,596	27,797	28,585
Personnel benefits	9,173	8,796	9,463
Subtotal	36,769	36,593	38,048
Legislative branch: [2]			
Direct compensation	715	768	818
Personnel benefits	130	147	161
Subtotal	845	915	979
Judicial branch:			
Direct compensation	894	1,114	1,234
Personnel benefits	214	233	278
Subtotal	1,108	1,347	1,512
Total, civilian personnel costs	**136,223**	**143,779**	**149,354**
Military personnel costs:			
Direct compensation	55,822	54,802	53,621
Personnel benefits	24,239	23,488	22,762
Total, military personnel costs [3]	**80,061**	**78,290**	**76,383**
Grand total, personnel costs	**216,284**	**222,069**	**225,737**
ADDENDUM			
Retired pay for former personnel:			
Civilian personnel	**33,870**	**34,936**	**35,899**
Military personnel	23,711	29,336	30,951
Total	**57,581**	**64,273**	**66,851**

[1] In addition to the employing agency's contributions to the costs of life and health insurance, retirement and Medicare Hospital Insurance, this amount includes transfers from general revenues to amortize the effects of general pay increases on Federal retirement systems for employees in the legislative and judicial branches as well as employees (non-Postal) in the executive branch. The transfers amounted to $12,322 million in 1991 and are estimated to be $12,755 million in 1992 and $12,823 in 1993.
[2] Excludes members and officers of Congress.
[3] Excludes reserve components.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 4–4. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT AND POPULATION, 1961–93

Fiscal year	Government employment				Population	
	Federal executive branch[1] (thousands)	State and local governments (thousands)	All governmental units (thousands)	Federal as percent of all governmental units	Total United States (thousands)	Federal employment per 1,000 population
1961[2]	2,407	6,295	8,702	27.7	183,691	13.1
1962	2,485	6,533	9,018	27.6	186,538	13.3
1963[3]	2,490	6,834	9,324	26.7	189,242	13.2
1964[3]	2,469	7,236	9,705	25.4	191,889	12.9
1965	2,496	7,683	10,179	24.5	194,303	12.8
1966	2,664	8,259	10,923	24.4	196,560	13.6
1967	2,877	8,730	11,607	24.8	198,712	14.5
1968	2,951	9,141	12,092	24.4	200,706	14.7
1969[4]	2,980	9,496	12,476	23.9	202,677	14.7
1970[2]	2,944	9,869	12,813	23.0	205,052	14.4
1971[2]	2,883	10,372	13,255	21.8	207,661	13.9
1972	2,823	10,896	13,719	20.6	209,896	13.4
1973	2,775	11,286	14,061	19.7	211,909	13.1
1974	2,847	11,713	14,560	19.6	213,854	13.3
1975	2,848	12,114	14,962	19.0	215,973	13.2
1976	2,832	12,282	15,114	18.7	218,035	13.0
1977[5]	2,789	12,704	15,493	18.0	220,904	12.6
1978	2,820	13,050	15,870	17.8	223,278	12.6
1979	2,823	13,359	16,182	17.4	225,779	12.5
1980[2]	2,821	13,542	16,363	17.2	228,468	12.3
1981[2]	2,806	13,274	16,080	17.5	230,848	12.2
1982	2,768	13,207	15,975	17.3	233,184	11.9
1983	2,819	13,220	16,039	17.6	235,439	12.0
1984	2,854	13,504	16,358	17.4	237,663	12.0
1985	2,964	13,827	16,791	17.7	239,134	12.4
1986	2,967	14,157	17,124	17.3	241,304	12.3
1987	3,030	14,402	17,432	17.4	243,479	12.4
1988	3,054	14,766	17,820	17.1	245,730	12.4
1989	3,064	15,163	18,227	16.8	248,061	12.4
1990[2]	3,067	15,628	18,695	16.4	250,726	12.2
1991[2]	3,048	15,474	18,522	16.2	253,366	12.0
1992	2,935	.....	.....	.....	254,521	11.5
1993	2,888	.....	.....	.....	256,466	11.3

[1] Covers total end-of-year civilian employment of full-time permanent, temporary, part-time, and intermittent employees in the executive branch, including the Postal Service, and, beginning in 1970, includes various disadvantaged youth and worker-trainee programs.

[2] Includes temporary employees for the decennial census.

[3] Excludes 7,411 project employees in 1963 and 406 project employees in 1964 for the public works acceleration program.

[4] On Jan. 1, 1969, 42,000 civilian technicians of the Army and Air Force National Guard converted by law from State to Federal employment status. They are included in the Federal employment figures in this table starting with 1969.

[5] Data for 1961 through 1976 are as of June 30; for 1977 through 1993, as of Sept. 30.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

5. RELATIONSHIP OF BUDGET AUTHORITY TO OUTLAYS

The Congress must usually provide budget authority, which is generally in the form of appropriations, before Federal agencies can obligate the Government to make outlays. For 1993, the Administration proposes $1,502.0 billion of new budget authority for the Federal Government. Of this amount, $1,232.4 billion is for agencies included in the budget and $269.6 billion is for off-budget Federal entities.

Of this total new budget authority, both on-budget and off-budget, $723.2 billion will require congressional action. New budget authority of $1,060.5 billion will be available through permanent appropriations under existing law. This consists mainly of trust fund receipts, which in most trust fund programs are automatically appropriated under existing law; interest on the public debt, for which budget authority is automatically provided under a permanent appropriation enacted in 1847; and the authority to spend offsetting collections credited to appropriation or fund accounts. Budget authority for the medicare, railroad retirement, and unemployment insurance trust funds was changed by statute in 1990, so that it equals estimated obligations of the funds rather than the funds' receipts. Conforming changes were made administratively in 1991 for many other fund accounts subject to obligation limits or benefit formulas, including the military and civil service retirement trust funds and the highway trust fund. The gross amount of new budget authority is partially offset by $281.7 billion of deductions for offsetting collections, which consist of proprietary receipts and collections from the public and collections of one Government account from another.

Not all of the new budget authority for 1993 will be obligated or spent in that year: [1]

- Budget authority for most trust funds comes from the authority of these funds to spend their receipts. Any balances remain available to these trust funds indefinitely in order to finance benefits and other purposes specified by law.
- Budget authority for most major construction and procurement projects covers the entire cost estimated when the projects are initiated, even though work will take place and outlays will be made over a period extending beyond the year for which the budget authority is enacted. The law provides some exceptions to this legal requirement, notably for water resource programs.

[1] This subject is also discussed in a separate OMB report, "Balances of Budget Authority," which can be purchased from the National Technical Information Service shortly after the budget is transmitted.

ble 5–1. **BUDGET AUTHORITY**

(In billions of dollars)

Description	Estimate				
	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Available through current action by the Congress:					
Enacted and pending appropriations	769.7	753.7	.....	.....	.....
Proposed in this budget:					
Appropriations	.....	.....	734.8	724.0	787.1
Supplemental requests	.....	0.9	.....	.....	.....
Rescission proposals	.....	-*	.....	.....	.....
To be requested separately:					
Upon enactment of proposed legislation	.....	0.3	9.6	10.1	8.3
Federal insurance accruals proposal	.....	-22.9	-21.3	-4.4	-3.6
Allowances	.....	-0.1	-0.5	-1.2	0.2
Subtotal, available through current action by Congress	769.7	731.9	723.2	729.9	792.0
Available without current action by Congress (permanent appropriations):					
Trust funds (existing law)	519.9	554.8	589.9	628.1	677.2
On-budget	(244.2)	(264.2)	(284.9)	(307.7)	(335.1)
Off-budget	(275.7)	(290.5)	(305.0)	(320.4)	(342.1)
Interest on the public debt	286.0	294.5	315.8	339.0	354.7
Other	125.3	144.8	154.8	132.6	101.9
Subtotal, available without current action by Congress	931.2	994.1	1,060.5	1,099.7	1,133.7
Deductions for offsetting receipts	**-302.7**	**-269.1**	**-281.7**	**-297.4**	**-317.4**
On-budget	(-270.7)	(-233.0)	(-241.8)	(-252.6)	(-266.9)
Off-budget	(-32.0)	(-36.0)	(-39.9)	(-44.8)	(-50.5)
Total, budget authority	**1,398.2**	**1,456.9**	**1,502.0**	**1,532.2**	**1,608.3**
On-budget	(1,151.2)	(1,200.2)	(1,232.4)	(1,253.9)	(1,315.6)
Off-budget	(247.0)	(256.7)	(269.6)	(278.3)	(292.7)

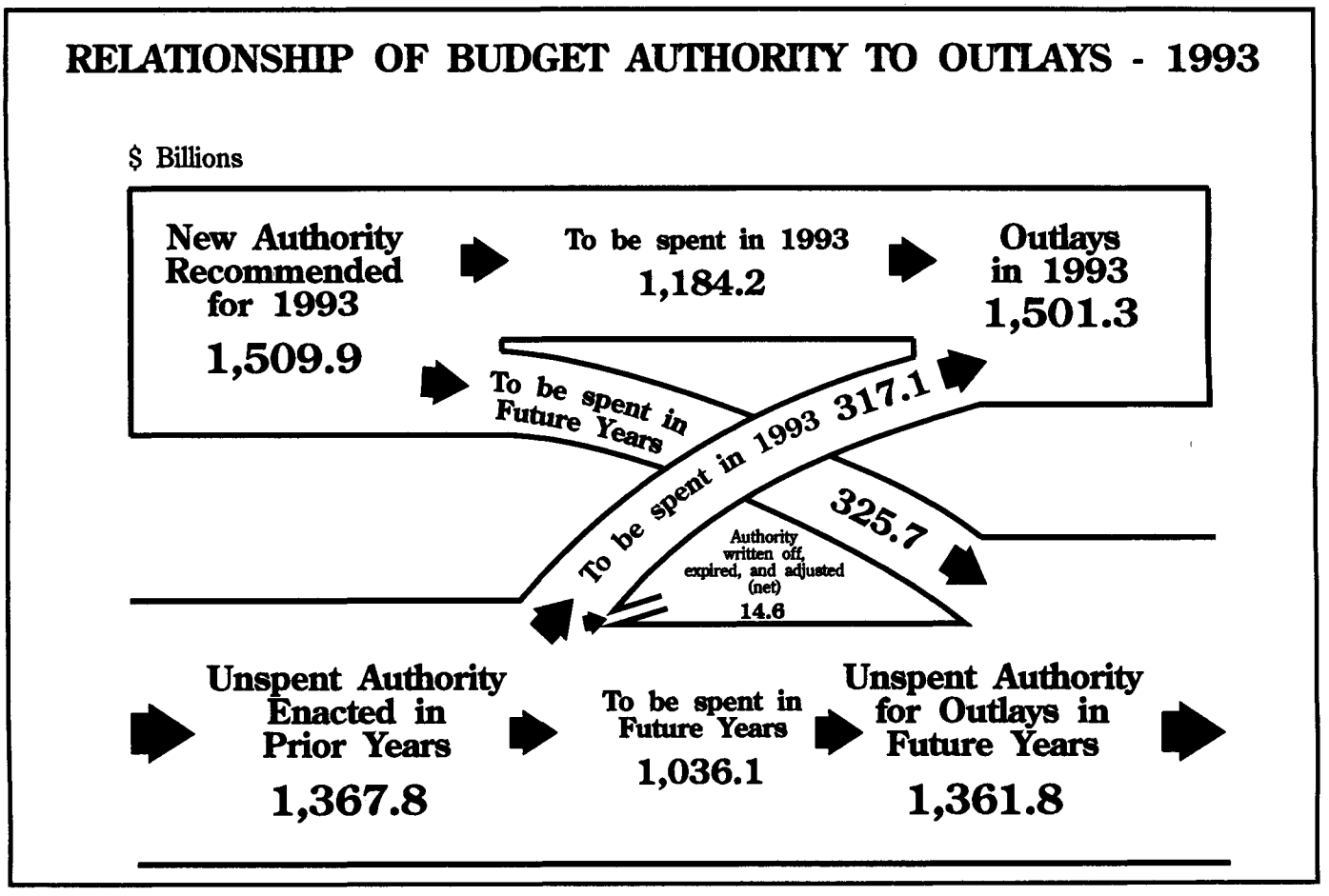
[1] Allowances for Federal employee health benefits reform and reduction in postal rates for Government mail.
[2] Allowances for anticipated savings for Department of Defense-Military.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

- Budget authority for large portions of the subsidized housing programs is equal to the Government's estimated obligation to pay subsidies under contracts, which may extend for periods of up to 20 years.
- Budget authority for most other long-term contracts also covers the estimated maximum obligation of the Government.
- Budget authority for most education and job training activity is appropriated for school or program years that begin with the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. Most of these funds result in outlays in the year after the year of appropriation.
- Prior to the effective date of credit reform in 1992, budget authority for many direct loan and loan guarantee programs was not closely related to outlays in any particular year. Under credit reform the budget authority for new direct loans and new loan guarantees is the amount required to finance the anticipated subsidy calculated on a net present value basis.
- The budget proposes shifting accounting for deposit insurance and pension insurance (budget authority and outlays) to an accrual basis.
- Government enterprises are occasionally given budget authority for standby reserves that will be used only in the event of special circumstances.

As a result of these factors, a substantial amount of budget authority carries over from one year to the next. Most of this is earmarked for specific uses and is not available for new programs. A small part may never be obligated or spent, primarily the amount for contingencies that do not occur or reserves that never have to be used.

As shown in the following chart, $315.5 billion of the outlays in 1993 (21 percent of the total) will be made from budget authority enacted in previous years. At the same time, $319.2 billion of the new budget authority proposed for 1993 (21 percent of the total amount proposed) will not lead to outlays until future years. Thus, although outlays in 1993 are, coincidentally, very nearly equal to budget authority for that year (99.8 percent), the total budget authority for a particular year is not, in general, very useful for the analysis of that year's outlays, since it combines various types of budget authority that have different short-term and long-term implications for budget obligations and outlays.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

6. COMPARISON OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED TOTALS FOR 1991

The first three sections of this chapter compare the actual 1991 total receipts, outlays, and deficit with the adjusted baseline estimates transmitted in the 1991 Budget in January 1990. The most significant legislation enacted affecting the 1991 Budget was the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (OBRA). Negotiations leading to enactment of OBRA began from the adjusted baseline, and most scorekeeping records use the requirements of OBRA as a starting point. For purposes of comparison, the following table shows both the initial policy amounts proposed in the 1991 Budget in January 1990 and the adjusted baseline estimates at that time.

(In billions of dollars)

	Budget proposal	Change	Adjusted baseline
Receipts	1,170.2	−13.9	1,156.3
Outlays	1,233.3	23.5	1,256.8
Deficit	−63.1	−37.4	−100.5

A final section compares actual 1991 outlays for mandatory programs with the original estimates under laws in effect in January 1990.

The data in these sections are for the fiscal year that ended September 30, 1991.

Receipts

Receipts in 1991 were $1,054.3 billion, which is $102.1 billion less than the January 1990 baseline estimate of $1,156.3 billion. As shown in Table 6–1, this decrease was the net effect of legislative and administrative changes, economic conditions that differed from what had been expected, and different collection patterns and effective tax rates than had been assumed.

Policy differences.—OBRA was the only major law enacted after January 1990 that affected 1991 receipts. This law, together with several minor administrative changes, increased 1991 receipts by a net $21.8 billion.

Economic differences.—Differences between the economic assumptions upon which the original receipts estimates were made and actual economic performance accounted for a net decrease in 1991 receipts of $65.5 billion. Because of substantial reductions in personal income and corporate profits relative to what had been assumed in the 1991 budget, individual and corporation income taxes fell below the budget estimates by $22.7 billion and $26.0 billion, respectively. Shortfalls in social insurance taxes and contributions, attributable to lower than anticipated levels of wages and salaries, reduced receipts by an additional $14.3 billion. Lower than expected imports reduced customs duties by $3.0 billion and lower than previously assumed increases in the value of assets, largely real estate and stocks, reduced estate and gift taxes by $0.7 billion. Higher than anticipated interest rates increased deposits of earnings by the Federal Reserve system, which are classified as miscellaneous receipts, by $1.5 billion.

Technical reestimates.—Different collection patterns and effective tax rates than had been assumed in January 1990 reduced 1991 receipts by a net $58.4 billion. These are attributable in large part to the difficulty in accurately assessing the effect of the interaction of various legislated tax changes on taxpayer behavior and the timing of collections.

Outlays

Outlays for 1991 were $1,323.0 billion, which is $66.2 billion higher than the adjusted baseline estimate of $1,256.8 billion in the 1991 Budget (January 1990).

Table 6–2 compares the adjusted baseline estimate with the actual outlay total and shows both as a percentage of GNP. Total outlays were 5.3 percent above the initial baseline estimate. Actual outlays for defense were $33.2 billion or 10.8 percent lower than the initial baseline estimate primarily because collections exceeded gross outlays for Desert Shield/Desert Storm and because appropriations were lower than initially

Table 6–1. **COMPARISON OF ACTUAL 1991 RECEIPTS WITH THE JANUARY 1990 ADJUSTED BASELINE ESTIMATES**

(In billions of dollars)

	January 1990 estimate	Legislative and administrative changes	Different economic conditions	Technical factors	Net change	Actual
Individual income taxes	523.6	2.1	−22.7	−35.2	−55.8	467.8
Corporation income taxes	128.6	3.0	−26.0	−7.6	−30.5	98.1
Social insurance taxes and contributions	416.9	3.6	−14.3	−10.1	−20.9	396.0
Excise taxes	34.9	12.5	−0.3	−4.8	7.5	42.4
Estate and gift taxes	9.8	*	−0.7	2.1	1.3	11.1
Customs duties	18.2	0.3	−3.0	0.4	−2.3	15.9
Miscellaneous receipts	24.3	0.2	1.5	−3.2	−1.4	22.8
Total	1,156.3	21.8	−65.5	−58.4	−102.1	1,054.3

*$50 million or less.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

assumed. Nondefense outlays were $99.3 billion or 10.5 percent higher due largely to increases for deposit insurance.

Table 6–2. OUTLAY DIFFERENCES FOR 1991

(Dollar amounts in billions)

	January 1990 estimate	Actual	Change	
			Amount	Percent
Total outlays	1,256.8	1,323.0	66.2	5.3%
National defense	306.4	273.3	−33.2	−10.8%
Nondefense	950.4	1,049.7	99.3	10.5%
Total outlays as a percent of GNP	21.3%	23.4%	2.1	9.9%

Major causes of the increase.—Table 6–3 distributes the $66.2 billion increase in outlays according to four categories: ; (1) policy changes; (2) cap adjustments and Desert Shield/Desert Storm; (3) economic conditions; and (4) technical estimating differences.

Policy changes to the 1991 baseline of $17.6 billion were a result of congressional action.

Outlays for defense discretionary programs were $11.1 billion lower than initially proposed because actual defense appropriations were lower than originally estimated.

Policy changes for nondefense discretionary programs added an estimated $3.4 billion to outlays. This included increases in regular and supplemental appropriations bills above the original request.

Policy changes for mandatory programs decreased outlays by an estimated $8.4 billion. (Mandatory programs are mostly formula benefit or entitlement programs not normally controlled by annual appropriations.) The largest decreases were for medicare ($3.1 billion), user fees ($2.0 billion), farm price support programs ($0.9 billion), and Federal employee retirement ($0.8 billion), due to changes enacted as part of OBRA.

The remaining decrease was $1.5 billion for the debt service on policy changes affecting both outlays and receipts.

Cap adjustments and Desert Shield/Desert Storm for 1991 produced a net decrease in outlays of $19.4 billion. The Department of Defense had gross disbursements of $19.7 billion for Desert Shield/Desert Storm, more than offset by $43.2 billion of contributions from other countries. Although in 1991 the net effect of Desert Shield/ Desert Storm was to reduce outlays and the deficit, disbursements for the replacement of equipment lost in the conflict will continue in later years as will some other costs, and in those years the net effect of Desert Shield/Desert Storm will increase net outlays and the deficit.

Nondefense outlays increased $4.1 billion due to $0.2 billion for Desert Shield/Desert Storm and to $3.9 billion for legislation and other adjustments that increased the caps. (Discretionary caps were enacted in OBRA and are discussed in Appendix Two, Chapter 36, "Budget Enforcement Act Preview Report.")

Economic conditions that differed from those forecast in January 1990 resulted in an estimated net outlay increase of $19.5 billion for 1991.

The effect of higher than forecast unemployment increased unemployment compensation and related outlays by an estimated $6.2 billion. Higher inflation in 1990, as measured by the Consumer Price Index, increased outlays by $5.0 billion primarily due to higher cost-of-living adjustments for social security and other programs linked to this index. Outlays increased by $8.6 billion due to interest differences, with net interest outlays increasing $3.7 billion due to higher interest rates and increasing a further $4.7 billion due to the net effect of differences in economic conditions on the deficit and the level of borrowing.

Technical estimating differences and other changes account for a net $83.7 billion increase in 1991 outlays. The major increases were for deposit insurance ($60.3 billion), and medicare and medicaid ($10.5 billion). Outlays for deposit insurance increased because there were more failures of savings and loan institutions and banks than originally expected. Medicaid and medicare increased for technical reasons because of different initial assumptions regarding the number of beneficiaries and other factors.

Deficit

The preceding two sections discuss the differences between the baseline estimates in the January 1990 budget for 1991 and the actual amounts of Federal Government receipts and outlays. This section combines these effects in order to show the net impact of these differences on the deficit.

As shown in Table 6–4, the baseline deficit for 1991 was originally estimated to be $100.5 billion. The actual deficit was $268.7 billion, $168.2 billion more than the original baseline estimate. Receipts were $102.1 billion less than the original baseline estimate and outlays

Table 6–3. COMPARISON OF ACTUAL 1991 OUTLAYS WITH THE JANUARY 1990 ADJUSTED BASELINE ESTIMATES

(In billions of dollars)

	January 1990 estimate	Changes					Actual
		Policy	Cap adjustments and Desert Shield/Desert Storm	Economic conditions	Technical reestimates	Total changes	
Discretionary:							
Defense	307.1	−11.1	19.7	—	4.0	12.6	319.7
Nondefense	212.6	3.4	4.1	—	−4.5	2.9	215.5
Mandatory:							
Deposit insurance	7.2	−1.2	—	—	60.3	59.2	66.3
Other	553.9	−7.2	−43.2	11.0	12.4	−26.9	526.9
Net interest	176.1	−1.5	—	8.4	11.5	18.4	194.5
Total 1991 outlays	1,256.8	−17.6	−19.4	19.5	83.7	66.2	1,323.0

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

were $66.2 billion more than the original baseline estimate. Table 6–4 also shows the distribution of the difference according to the categories used in the preceding sections.

Policy changes (e.g., the enactment of OBRA) decreased the deficit by an estimated $39.4 billion, as a result of both increases in receipts ($21.8 billion) and decreases in outlays ($17.6 billion). Changes for cap adjustments and Desert Shield/Desert Storm reduced outlays and the deficit $19.4 billion.

Changes in economic conditions accounted for an estimated $85.0 billion increase in the deficit as a result of both decreases in receipts ($65.5 billion) and increases in outlays ($19.5 billion). Technical estimating differences and other changes increased the deficit an estimated $142.1 billion from the original estimate, $58.4 billion in receipts and $83.7 billion in outlays.

Comparison of the Actual and Estimated Outlays for Nondefense Mandatory and Related Programs for 1991

This section compares the original 1991 outlay estimates for nondefense mandatory and related programs under current law in the 1991 Budget (January 1990) with the actual outlays. Mandatory and related programs are programs with spending generally controlled by authorizing legislation rather than by annual appropriations. Outlays for these programs depend on eligibility criteria established in law, such as social security and medicare benefits for the elderly, agricultural price support payments to farmers, or deposit insurance for banks and thrift institutions. This category also includes net interest outlays and undistributed offsetting receipts.

A number of factors may cause differences between the amounts estimated in the budget and the actual outlays. For example, legislation may change benefit rates or coverage; the actual number of beneficiaries may differ from the number estimated; or economic conditions (such as inflation or interest rates) may differ from what was assumed in making the original estimates.

Table 6–5 shows the differences between actual outlays for these programs in 1991 and the amounts originally estimated in the 1991 Budget, based on laws in effect at that time. (The list of programs is similar to the list in Table 37–10 in Chapter 37, "Current Services Estimates," which provides the estimates through 1997 for total mandatory programs under current law, including national defense.)

Actual outlays for nondefense mandatory and related programs in 1991 were $834.6 billion, which is $111.9 billion more than the initial estimate of $722.7 billion, based on existing law in January 1990.

Outlays for nondefense mandatory programs were $679.5 billion in 1991, $93.9 billion more than estimated in January 1990.

Mandatory human resources programs, which are almost entirely income transfers, accounted for 88 percent of all nondefense mandatory program outlays in 1991. Actual outlays for these programs were $26.5 billion higher than originally estimated. This increase was the net effect of legislative action, differences between actual and assumed economic conditions, differences between the anticipated and actual number of beneficiaries, and other technical differences. Outlays for social security, the largest of the mandatory human resources programs, increased $4.5 billion largely due to higher than expected inflation. Outlays for medicaid were $52.5 billion, $7.5 billion more than the original estimate, also due primarily to technical factors such as changes in the number of beneficiaries from the number assumed in the original budget. Outlays for unemployment compensation were $8.3 billion more than originally estimated due largely to the slowdown in the economy.

Outlays for other mandatory programs were $80.7 billion, $67.3 billion more than originally estimated. The largest increase was for deposit insurance, which increased $59.2 billion, because there were more failures of savings and loan institutions and banks than originally assumed.

Outlays for net interest were $194.5 billion or $19.0 billion higher than the original estimate. This increase was largely the effect of higher than expected interest rates, higher than expected borrowing, and technical reestimates.

Table 6–4. **COMPARISON OF ACTUAL DEFICIT WITH THE JANUARY 1990 ADJUSTED BASELINE ESTIMATE**

(In billions of dollars)

	January 1990 estimate	Changes					Actual
		Policy	Cap adjustments and Desert Shield/Storm	Economic conditions	Technical reestimates	Total changes	
Receipts	1,156.3	21.8	—	−65.5	−58.4	−102.1	1,054.3
Outlays	1,256.8	−17.6	−19.4	19.5	83.7	66.2	1,323.0
Deficit	−100.5	39.4	19.4	−85.0	−142.1	−168.2	−268.7

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 6–5. **COMPARISON OF ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED OUTLAYS FOR NONDEFENSE MANDATORY AND RELATED PROGRAMS UNDER CURRENT LAW FOR 1991**

(In billions of dollars)

	1991		
	Januray 1990 estimate	Actual	Change
Nondefense mandatory programs:			
Human resources programs:			
Education, training, employment, and social services	10.8	12.5	1.7
Health:			
Medicaid	45.0	52.5	7.5
Other	3.5	2.5	−1.0
Total health	48.5	55.0	6.5
Medicare	101.7	102.0	0.3
Income security:			
Retirement and disability	61.8	60.5	−1.3
Unemployment compensation	16.8	25.1	8.3
Food and nutrition assistance	22.1	25.7	3.6
Other	31.3	33.9	2.6
Total, income security	131.9	145.1	13.3
Social security	262.2	266.8	4.5
Veterans benefits and services:			
Income security for veterans	16.4	17.0	0.6
Other	0.7	0.3	−0.4
Total veterans benefits and services	17.1	17.3	0.2
Total mandatory human resources programs	572.2	598.7	26.5
Other mandatory programs:			
Agriculture	14.8	12.4	−2.4
Deposit insurance	7.2	66.3	59.2
Other functions	−8.6	2.0	10.6
Total other mandatory programs	13.4	80.7	67.3
Total nondefense mandatory programs	585.6	679.5	93.9
Net interest:			
Interest on the public debt	261.0	286.0	25.0
Interest received by trust funds	−69.4	−71.2	−1.8
Other interest	−16.1	−20.3	−4.2
Total net interest	175.5	194.5	19.0
Undistributed offsetting receipts:			
Employer share, employee retirement	−35.4	−36.2	−0.8
Rents and royalties on the outer continental shelf	−3.0	−3.1	−0.2
Total undistributed offsetting receipts	−38.4	−39.4	−0.9
Total outlays for nondefense mandatory and related programs under current law	722.7	834.6	111.9

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

7. OFF-BUDGET FEDERAL ENTITIES

The Federal Government has used the unified or consolidated budget concept as the foundation for its budgetary analysis and presentation since the 1969 budget. This concept was developed by the President's Commission on Budget Concepts in 1967. It calls for the budget to include all of the Federal Government's programs and all of the fiscal transactions of these programs with the public.

Since 1971, however, a number of off-budget Federal entities have been created. Off-budget Federal entities are federally owned and controlled, but their transactions are excluded from the budget totals by law. When a Federal entity is off-budget, its receipts, outlays, and deficit or surplus are not included in budget receipts, budget outlays, or the budget deficit; and its budget authority is not included in the totals of budget authority for the budget.

Some of the off-budget entities were removed from the budget; others were created outside the budget. Most of the earlier off-budget entities made direct loans to the public. After a few years, some were moved onto the budget under subsequent law, while others were newly created. The Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act of 1985 placed on-budget all of the Federal entities that were then off-budget but moved off-budget the two social security trust funds, old-age and survivors insurance and disability insurance. This Act nevertheless included them in calculating the deficit target. The Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 excluded the social security trust funds except their administrative expenses from the deficit targets set for 1991 to 1995 and from other sequester calculations. The administrative expenses are included under the domestic discretionary cap and therefore are included in calculating the deficit targets.

The other off-budget Federal entity is the Postal Service fund, which was removed from the budget by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989. It is also excluded from the deficit targets.

The following table compares the total Federal Government receipts, outlays, and deficit with the amounts that are on-budget and off-budget. Social security is classified as off-budget for all years, in order to provide consistent comparisons over time. The much smaller Postal Service transactions are classified as off-budget starting in 1989. Entities that are now on-budget are classified as on-budget for all years. Some of the tables in this budget show the on-budget and off-budget amounts separately but also add them together to arrive at the total Federal receipts, outlays, and deficit. Other tables show the on-budget and off-budget amounts only in combination in order to focus on the consolidated amounts of the Federal Government.

In 1993 the off-budget receipts are an estimated 28 percent of total receipts, and the off-budget outlays are an estimated 18 percent of total outlays. The 1993 total deficit of $333.5 billion consists of an off-budget surplus of $61.8 billion and an on-budget deficit of $395.3 billion. The off-budget entities have had growing surpluses since the middle 1980s and are estimated to continue to have growing surpluses throughout most of the projection period.

The off-budget Federal entities conduct the same types of programs as those included in the budget, and the social security and Postal Service outlays measure Government costs. In contrast, the net disbursements of the "financing accounts," which were established outside the budget for credit programs beginning in 1992, do not measure costs and do not represent a reallocation of resources caused by Federal policy. Therefore, although they are federally owned and controlled, they are not classified as off-budget Federal entities.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 changed the budgetary treatment of credit programs by distinguishing between costs and cash transactions. The costs of direct loans and loan guarantees are estimated as the present value of expected cash outflows from the Government less the present value of expected cash inflows to the Government. These costs are equivalent to the outlays of other Federal programs and are included in the budget as outlays of credit program accounts when a loan is made or guaranteed. The cash transactions with the public—the disbursement and repayment of loans, the payment of default claims, the collection of interest and fees, and so forth—are recorded in separate financing accounts. The transactions of the financing accounts do not represent costs to the Government in addition to those costs that are already included in the credit program accounts. Therefore, they are non-budgetary in concept, and the Act excludes them from the budget.

Because the financing accounts are excluded, the outlays of credit programs reflect only the cost or resource reallocation of Government decisions; and they reflect this cost when the Federal credit assistance is provided. This enables the budget to better fulfill its purpose of being a financial plan for allocating resources among alternative uses: comparing the cost of a program with its benefits, comparing the cost of credit programs with the cost of other spending programs, and comparing the cost of one type of credit assistance with the cost of another type. Since the financing accounts do affect the Government's cash position, they are a means of financing the deficit as explained in Part One, Chapter 14, "Accounting for Federal Borrowing and Debt." [1]

Insurance programs in general, like loan guarantees, have economic effects and pose a financial risk to the Government, but under present budgetary accounting

[1] Credit reform is explained in Part One, Chapter 13, and in Chapter VIII.A of the 1992 *Budget*, Part Two, pp. 223–26.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 7–1. **COMPARISON OF TOTAL, ON-BUDGET, AND OFF-BUDGET TRANSACTIONS**[1]

(In billions of dollars)

Fiscal year	Receipts			Outlays			Surplus or deficit (–)		
	Total	On-budget	Off-budget	Total	On-budget	Off-budget	Total	On-budget	Off-budget
1970	192.8	159.3	33.5	195.6	168.0	27.6	–2.8	–8.7	5.9
1971	187.1	151.3	35.8	210.2	177.3	32.8	–23.0	–26.1	3.0
1972	207.3	167.4	39.9	230.7	193.8	36.9	–23.4	–26.4	3.1
1973	230.8	184.7	46.1	245.7	200.1	45.6	–14.9	–15.4	0.5
1974	263.2	209.3	53.9	269.4	217.3	52.1	–6.1	–8.0	1.8
1975	279.1	216.6	62.5	332.3	271.9	60.4	–53.2	–55.3	2.0
1976	298.1	231.7	66.4	371.8	302.2	69.6	–73.7	–70.5	–3.2
TQ	81.2	63.2	18.0	96.0	76.6	19.4	–14.7	–13.3	–1.4
1977	355.6	278.7	76.8	409.2	328.5	80.7	–53.7	–49.8	–3.9
1978	399.6	314.2	85.4	458.7	369.1	89.7	–59.2	–54.9	–4.3
1979	463.3	365.3	98.0	503.5	403.5	100.0	–40.2	–38.2	–2.0
1980	517.1	403.9	113.2	590.9	476.6	114.3	–73.8	–72.7	–1.1
1981	599.3	469.1	130.2	678.2	543.1	135.2	–79.0	–74.0	–5.0
1982	617.8	474.3	143.5	745.8	594.4	151.4	–128.0	–120.1	–7.9
1983	600.6	453.2	147.3	808.4	661.3	147.1	–207.8	–208.0	0.2
1984	666.5	500.4	166.1	851.8	686.0	165.8	–185.4	–185.7	0.3
1985	734.1	547.9	186.2	946.4	769.6	176.8	–212.3	–221.7	9.4
1986	769.1	568.9	200.2	990.3	806.8	183.5	–221.2	–238.0	16.7
1987	854.1	640.7	213.4	1,003.9	810.1	193.8	–149.8	–169.3	19.6
1988	909.0	667.5	241.5	1,064.1	861.4	202.7	–155.2	–194.0	38.8
1989	990.7	727.0	263.7	1,144.2	933.3	210.9	–153.5	–206.2	52.8
1990	1,031.3	749.7	281.7	1,251.8	1,026.7	225.1	–220.5	–277.1	56.6
1991	1,054.3	760.4	293.9	1,323.0	1,081.3	241.7	–268.7	–320.9	52.2
1992 estimate	1,075.7	774.8	300.9	1,442.5	1,190.9	251.5	–366.7	–416.1	49.4
1993 estimate	1,164.8	839.0	325.8	1,498.3	1,234.3	264.0	–333.5	–395.3	61.8
1994 estimate	1,263.4	914.6	348.8	1,507.0	1,232.8	274.2	–243.6	–318.2	74.5
1995 estimate	1,343.5	973.6	369.9	1,562.0	1,278.0	284.1	–218.6	–304.4	85.8
1996 estimate	1,427.5	1,033.2	394.3	1,622.1	1,329.6	292.5	–194.6	–296.4	101.8
1997 estimate	1,501.8	1,083.5	418.3	1,705.9	1,403.6	302.3	–204.1	–320.1	116.0

[1] Off-budget transactions consist of the social security trust funds for all years and the Postal Service fund as of 1989.

they do not result in budget outlays unless the insured event occurs and the Government pays a claim. As discussed in Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks," this budget proposes to apply credit reform principles to deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning in 1992 and to the other insurance programs beginning in 1993. The cost would be recorded as a budget outlay; the cash flows would be recorded in separate financing accounts outside the budget. For the same reason as for the direct loan and guaranteed loan financing accounts, the insurance financing accounts are non-budgetary in concept and are not off-budget Federal entities.

Other activities related to the Federal Government are also outside the scope of budget outlays either because of their inherent nature or because budgetary accounting has not been developed to include them. The outlays of the Government-sponsored enterprises, which are mostly financial intermediaries, are excluded from the budget on the grounds that they are private. They are discussed in Chapter 13, and detailed estimates of their activities are reported in Appendix One, Chapter 35.

Taxation provides the Government with income, which is included in the budget as "receipts" and which withdraws purchasing power from the private sector in order to finance Government expenditure. In addition to this principal effect, the tax system has important effects on the allocation of resources among private uses and the distribution of income among individuals. These effects are caused by the choice of taxes and by the structural characteristics of each tax chosen. The effects of taxation on resource allocation and income distribution are analogous to the effects of outlays. Some of these effects have been defined as "tax expenditures" and are discussed in Chapter 24, "Tax Expenditures."

Some types of regulation have economic effects that are similar to budget outlays by requiring the private sector to make expenditures for specified purposes such as safety and pollution control. The concept of a regulatory budget and the steps that have been taken toward its development are discussed in Chapter 17, "Reforming Regulation and Managing Risk Reduction."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

8. EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

This chapter contains various tables and schedules in support of the budget. It includes explanations of the work to be performed and the money needed. It includes the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item for which congressional action in an appropriations bill is required. It also contains the language proposed for the general provisions of appropriations acts that apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

ARRANGEMENT

The sections in this chapter reflect the branches of Government, and the cabinet departments, selected independent agencies, and other activities of the executive branch. The smaller agencies in the executive branch are grouped alphabetically in one section—"Other independent agencies."

Each section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus) or by major program area. For each bureau or major program area, *Federal funds,* covering the funds that are not set aside in "trust," precede *trust funds,* covering moneys that are held by the Government in accounts established by law or by trust agreement for specific purposes and designated by law as being trust funds. Within each fund group, accounts with new budget authority in 1993 generally will precede those without such an entry. By law, the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Disability Insurance trust funds are outside the budget totals. These accounts are presented in a separate section, Health and Human Services, Social Security. Also, by law the Postal Service Fund is outside the budget totals. A presentation for the Fund is included in the "Other independent agencies" section. Financing accounts presenting non-budgetary cash flows of credit and insurance programs are included for each affected agency.

The general provisions that are Government-wide in scope (identified "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations"), normally contained in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act appear after this introductory section. The proposed language for general provisions of appropriations acts that are only applicable to the agency in each section appear at the end of that section. In some instances general provisions in an appropriations act may apply to two or more agencies. The first column of the following table lists the most recently enacted appropriations and the major agencies responsible for programs funded by each act. The second column provides the location of the general provisions that apply to the agencies listed in the first column.

	Appropriation Act	*Section in which general provisions appear*
1.	Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-90)	Legislative Branch.
2.	Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991 [1]. Department of Defense Department of State Agency for International Development Department of Agriculture	Funds Appropriated to the President.
3.	Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-142). Department of Agriculture Department of Health and Human Services	Department of Agriculture.
4.	Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-140). Department of Commerce Department of Justice Department of State The Judiciary Department of Transportation Small Business Administration	Department of Commerce.
5.	Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-172)	} To be transmitted at a later date.
6.	Military Construction Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-136)	
7.	Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-104) Department of Energy Corps of Engineers Department of Interior	Department of Energy.
8.	Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-139). Housing and Urban Development NASA Veterans Affairs Environmental Protection Agency General Services Administration	Department of Veterans Affairs.
9.	Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-154). Department of Interior Department of Agriculture Department of Energy Department of Education Department of Health and Human Services	Department of the Interior.
10.	Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-170).	Department of Labor.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Appropriation Act	*Section in which general provisions appear*
	Department of Labor Department of Health and Human Services Department of Education	
11.	Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102–143).	Department of Transportation.
12.	Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102–141).	Department of Treasury.
	All departments, agencies, and corporations	Following this section.

[1] Funds normally provided by this appropriation act were provided in a continuing resolution (Public Law 102–145).

FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

APPROPRIATIONS LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1993 appropriations acts is printed following the account title. Language for 1992 appropriations, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Brackets enclose material that is proposed for deletion; italic type indicates proposed new language. At the end of the final language paragraph, and printed in italic within parentheses, are citations to any relevant authorizing legislation and to the specific appropriations act from which the basic text of the 1992 language is taken. Where appropriate, a note follows the language indicating that the budget authority proposed is for continuing activities for which additional appropriations authorization is or has been proposed. An illustration of proposed appropriations language for 1993 follows:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Climate Information, [$30,290,000] *$28,870,000* of which [$150,000] *$400,000* shall remain available until expended. (*34 U.S.C. 218 et seq.; Department of Government Appropriation Act, 1992.*)

The language proposed for general provisions is presented in the same fashion, except that the previously enacted language is not shown where whole sections or subsections of language are proposed for deletion.

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The 1991 column of this budget presents the actual transactions and balances for that year, as recorded in agency accounts.

For 1992, the regular schedules include enacted appropriations. In addition, indefinite appropriations are included on the basis of amounts likely to be required.

The 1993 column of the regular schedules includes proposed appropriations for all programs under existing legislation, including those that require extension or renewal of expiring laws.

Amounts for proposed new legislation are shown generally in separate schedules, following the regular schedules or in budget sequence in the respective bureau. These schedules are headed "Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation." Appropriations language is included with the regular schedules, but not with the separate schedules for proposed legislation. Necessary appropriations language will be transmitted later upon enactment of the proposed legislation. In some cases, when the amount requested in the budget is less than the amount required for the program level mandated in existing authorizing legislation (as in the case of certain entitlement programs), the reduced amount is reflected in the proposed apprcpriations language and the regular schedules.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING SCHEDULE

This schedule consists of several parts.

In the "Program by activities" section, obligations generally are shown for specific activities or projects. The activity structure is developed individually for each appropriation or fund account to provide a meaningful presentation of information for the program being financed. That structure is tailored to the individual account and is not uniform across the Government. When the amounts of obligations that are financed from collections credited to an account (reimbursements and repayments) are significant, "Reimbursable program" obligations are shown separately from "Direct program" obligations. When the amounts are significant, "Capital investments" are shown separately from "Operating expenses." The last entry "Total obligations," indicates the minimum amount of budgetary resources that must be available to the appropriation or fund account in that year.

The "Financing" section shows the budgetary resources available or estimated to be available to finance the total obligations. First are unobligated balances of budgetary resources (that have not expired) brought forward from the end of the prior year. Next, those amounts that were available for obligation during the year and were not used, but continue to be available, are shown as an unobligated balance available, end of year. That balance is carried forward and usually obligated in a subsequent year. Other adjusting entries may be included. The residual is the amount of new budget authority required to finance the program. Where more than one kind of budget authority is provided, that information is shown. In some cases, provisions of law other than the appropriations language for the account increase or reduce the budget authority provided. In such cases, the public law number is usually indicated in the stub entry. For example, P.L. 99–177 refers to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, also known as the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act. In some cases, the availability of budgetary resources may be restrained by legally binding limitations on obligations. Such limitations are usually included in appropriations language.

The "Relation of obligations to outlays" section shows the difference between obligations, which may not be liquidated in the same year in which they are incurred, and outlays. The amount of obligations that were incurred in previous years but not liquidated, are entered as an obligated balance, start of year. Similarly, an end of year obligated balance is entered. Certain adjusting entries may be included. The residual is the amount of outlays resulting from the liquidation of obligations incurred in that year and previous years.

The "Adjustments to budget authority and outlays" section shows deductions for offsetting collections for those accounts that are credited with such collections. The amounts are listed by source—Federal funds, trust funds, non-Federal sources, or off-budget Federal accounts. The total amount of collections is deducted from gross budget authority and from gross outlays to derive net budget authority and outlays. For accounts with limitations on the authority to spend offsetting collections, the balance of any amount of that is unavailable for obligation is shown in a separate "Schedule on Unavailable Collections."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-0643-0-1-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Information services	22,866	22,700	21,500
00.02 Meterological research	4,780	4,900	4,900
00.03 Longitudinal weather studies	2,500	2,490	2,120
00.04 Construction	.....	150	400
00.91 Total direct program	30,146	30,240	28,920
01.01 Reimbursable program	250	350	380
10.00 Total obligations	30,396	30,590	29,300
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	50	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	45	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**30,441**	**30,640**	**29,250**
Current:			
40.00 Appropriations	30,191	30,290	28,870
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	250	350	380
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	30,396	30,590	29,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,364	1,120	1,246
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,120	−1,246	−1,275
87.00 **Outlays (gross)**	**30,640**	**30,364**	**29,271**
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−250	−350	−380
89.00 **Budget authority (net)**	**30,191**	**30,290**	**28,870**
90.00 **Outlays (net)**	**30,390**	**30,114**	**28,891**

A schedule entitled "Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays" is shown immediately following the program and financing schedule and any associated notes for each account that includes separate program and financing schedules for program supplemental requests, requests for later transmittal under proposed or existing legislation, or rescission proposals.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Narrative statements present briefly the objectives of the program and the work to be financed primarily for 1993. Measures of expected performance may be included, and the relationship to the financial estimates is described.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a schedule of obligations, according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS
11 Personnel compensation
12 Personnel benefits
13 Benefits for former personnel
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES
21 Travel and transportation of persons
22 Transportation of things
23.1 Rental payment to GSA
23.2 Rental payments to others
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges
24 Printing and reproduction
25 Other services
26 Supplies and materials
30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
31 Equipment
32 Lands and structures
33 Investments and loans
40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
42 Insurance claims and indemnities
43 Interest and dividends
44 Refunds

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used.

Several of the object classes are divided into subclasses—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for full-time permanent employees, for other than full-time employees, and for certain other payments.

Except for revolving funds, reimbursable obligations are aggregated in a single line and not identified by object class. Data, classified by object, are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 17-0643-0-1-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19,653	19,540	19,200
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	792	800	570
11.5 Other personnel compensation	231	169	190
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,676	20,509	19,960
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,940	1,899	1,887
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	91	85	80
22.0 Transportation of things	17	18	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,680	1,752	1,790
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,759	1,580	1,675
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,390	1,429	1,470
25.0 Other services	1,774	1,838	559
26.0 Supplies and materials	429	480	497
31.0 Equipment	390	500	585
32.0 Land and structures	.....	150	400
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	30,146	30,240	28,920
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	250	350	380
99.9 Total obligations	30,396	30,590	29,300

When obligations for personnel compensation are shown in the object classification schedule, a personnel summary generally will follow the object classification schedule, as illustrated below:

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	813	785	741
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	774	748	706
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	23	17	19
Reimbursable:			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	9	13	14
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	8	12	13

Control of Federal civilian employment generally is on a full-time equivalent (FTE) or workyear basis for the executive branch.

BUSINESS-TYPE BUDGET STATEMENTS

Business-type budget statements are presented for activities specifically required by the Government Corporation Control Act and generally for other revolving and trust revolving funds conducting business with the public. They are occasionally presented for funds conducting business within the Government.

Statement of Revenue and Expense

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement usually includes accrued revenue (e.g., revenue earned) and accrued expenditures (e.g., including costs incurred but not yet paid), whether funded or unfunded.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4023–0–3–754	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Operating income:			
0111 Revenue	23,625	27,950	34,980
0112 Expense	−2,830	−3,700	−4,000
Total net income for the year	20,795	24,250	30,980

Statement of Financial Condition

The statements of financial condition (referred to as "statements of portfolio condition" for credit financing accounts) show assets, liabilities, and equity for the fund at the close of each fiscal year. In addition to this information, which is similar to commercial balance sheet data, budget needs also require additional information, shown in the equity section. A disclosure is made of obligations incurred that have not yet accrued into liabilities (undelivered orders) and of budgetary resources for which no funding has been received (unfinanced budgetary resources). Unfinanced budgetary resources include orders from Federal customers that have not been filled (unfilled orders), and unfinanced budget authority in the form of authority to borrow for which borrowing has not taken place, and contract authority for which liquidating cash has not been received. Orders received from the public must be accompanied by advance payment. The amounts in the 1991 column are unaudited and subject to change at the end of June 1992.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4023–0–3–754	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	4,250	3,650	4,975	2,725
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	2,000	2,300	2,200	2,200
1210 Advance and Prepayments: Public	500	600	300	300
1320 Inventories: Stockpiled materials	2,545	2,425	2,695	2,468
1420 Investments: Agency securities, par	3,600	2,500	4,700	4,350
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	33,250	45,225	37,750	42,470
1670 Property, plant, and equipment: Land	95,372	100,127	98,910	107,700
1730 Other assets: Seized monetary assets (cash)	195	221	168	189
1999 Total assets	141,712	157,048	151,698	162,402
Liabilities:				
2000 Accounts payable: Federal agencies	2,800	4,700	3,200	4,000
2110 Interest payable: Public	145	300	600	467
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	115	120	188	200
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intra-governmental debt: debt to Treasury	32,600	40,000	33,500	42,500
2999 Total liabilities	35,660	45,120	37,488	47,167
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Unexpended financed budget authority: Invested capital	7,850	6,150	9,675	7,075
3200 Revolving fund equity: Appropriated capital	98,762	107,998	106,023	110,327
3999 Total equity	106,052	111,928	114,210	115,235

FEDERAL CREDIT SCHEDULES

Federal credit programs provide benefits to the public in the form of direct loans and loan guarantees. The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 made significant changes in the methods of budgeting and accounting for Federal credit programs. Beginning in 1992, the estimated subsidy costs arising from the direct and guaranteed loans of a program must be calculated. The subsidy cost is the estimated long-term cost to the Government of a direct loan or a loan guarantee, calculated on a net present value basis, excluding administrative costs. For most programs, direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments cannot be made unless appropriations for the subsidy cost have been provided in advance in annual appropriations acts. In addition, annual limitations on the amount of obligations for direct loans and commitments for guaranteed loans may be enacted in appropriations language.

Subsidy appropriations are recorded as budget authority in credit program accounts. In addition, the administrative expenses associated with a credit program are financed in the program account. All cash flows arising from direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments are recorded in separate financing accounts. The transactions of the financing accounts are not included in the budget totals. The program accounts make subsidy payments, recorded as on-budget outlays, to the financing accounts at the time of the disbursement of the direct or guaranteed loans.

The transactions associated with direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments made prior to 1992 continue to be accounted for on a cash flow basis and are recorded in liquidating accounts. In most cases, the liquidating account is the account that was used for the program prior to the enactment of the 1990 requirements.

Program and Financing schedules (described above) are shown for program, financing, and liquidating accounts. In addition, a Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority, and Outlays by Program schedule is shown for program accounts. Status of Direct Loans and Status of Guaranteed Loans schedules (as applicable) are shown for liquidating accounts and financing accounts. Examples of these schedules are shown below. Summary information on Federal credit programs is provided in Appendix One, Chapter 3.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 83–0100–0–1–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Economic opportunity loans		301,000	301,000
1150 Handicapped loans		199,000	199,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		500,000	500,000
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1320 Economic opportunity loans		8.0	8.0
1320 Handicapped loans		2.9	2.9
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		6.0	6.0
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Economic opportunity loans		24,098	24,098
1330 Handicapped loans		5,865	5,865
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		29,963	29,963
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Economic opportunity loans		10,757	10,757
1340 Handicapped loans		2,618	2,618
1349 Total subsidy outlays		13,375	13,375
Major subsidy assumption:			
Default rate:			
1350 Economic opportunity loans		8.00	8.00
1350 Handicapped loans		7.80	7.50
Interest rate:			
1360 Economic opportunity loans		9.50	9.50
1360 Handicapped loans		7.90	7.90
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 General business loans		603,000	603,000
2150 Investment company loans		517,100	517,000
2150 Minority enterprise loans		8,879,900	8,879,900
2159 Total guaranteed loan levels		10,000,000	10,000,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2320 General business loans		3.2	3.2
2320 Investment company loans		1.4	1.4
2320 Minority enterprise loans		0.1	0.1
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		0.4	0.4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330	General business loans		19,308	19,308
2330	Investment company loans		7,241	7,241
2330	Minority enterprise loans		8,879	8,879
2339	Total subsidy budget authority		35,428	35,428
	Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340	General business loans		11,585	11,585
2340	Investment company loans		4,345	4,345
2340	Minority enterprise loans		5,327	5,327
2349	Total subsidy outlays		21,257	21,257
	Major subsidy assumptions:			
	Default rate:			
2350	General business loans		5.50	5.50
2350	Investment company loans		7.00	7.00
2350	Minority enterprise loans		7.40	7.40
	Interest rates:			
2360	General business loans		9.20	9.20
2360	Investment company loans		8.50	8.50
2360	Minority enterprise loans		8.00	8.00

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 83–4111–0–3–155		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans		715,000	600,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations		715,000	600,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			354,250
1231	Direct loan disbursements		357,500	586,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−3,250	−6,125
1290	Outstanding, end of year		354,250	934,125

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 83–4112–0–3–155		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitations on commitments:			
2111	Limitations on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		10,000,000	10,200,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		10,000,000	10,200,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding start of year			5,000,000
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		−5,000,000	9,100,000
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−200,000
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in a loan receivable			−9,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year		−5,000,000	10,418,250
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		−3,750,000	10,418,250
	ADDENDUM			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year			
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			9,000
2390	Outstanding, start of year			9,000

ALLOCATIONS BETWEEN AGENCIES

In some cases, funds appropriated to the President or to an agency are allocated to one or more agencies that help to carry out a program. Obligations incurred under such allocations are included in the data for the account to which the appropriation is made in the allocating agency. The object classification schedule for such accounts identifies the amount of such obligations by performing agency. A note at the end of a bureau or equivalent grouping identifies allocations received from other agencies.

BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

In accordance with law or established practice, the presentations for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Department of Agriculture, the Farm Credit Administration, and the International Trade Commission have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

The Legislative Branch has proposed an overall increase of 13.9 percent over 1992 enacted amounts. Over the past several years, Congress has not funded the full request. This budget includes an adjustment to reflect the average year-to-year rate of growth in enacted Legislative Branch appropriations for the period 1988 through 1992. This adjustment was not provided by the Legislative Branch.

The budgets of the privately owned Government-sponsored enterprises and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, are not subject to review; they are included for information purposes only.

RECONCILIATION OF DIFFERENCES WITH AMOUNTS PUBLISHED BY TREASURY FOR 1991

The following table provides a reconciliation of the receipts, outlays, and deficit totals published by Treasury and those published in this budget. The deficit total for 1991 in this budget is higher than previously reported by the Department of the Treasury by $18 million. The differences are due to misclassifications and reporting errors by the agencies that were not found in time to be included in the reports by Treasury.

(In millions of dollars)

	Receipts	Outlays	Deficit(−)
Totals published by Treasury	1,054,260	1,322,989	−268,729
Adjustments, net:			
Department of Defense—Civil	5	5	0
Department of Energy		20	−20
Department of the Interior		2	−2
Department of the Treasury (other than Repayment of advances by the RR Retirement Board)		−14	14
Federal Thrift Retirement Board:			
Outlays		21	−21
Offsetting receipts		−21	21
Railroad Retirement Board		2,605	−2,605
Treasury: Repayment of advances from the by the RR Retirement Board		−2,594	
Miscellaneous reporting errors	−1	−2	1
Total, adjustments, net	4	22	−18
Totals in the budget	1,054,264	1,323,011	−268,747

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ECONOMIC PROJECTIONS

The following projections were used to prepare the detailed budget estimates. They are based on data available as of mid-December 1991. Slightly updated economic projections (as of January 10, 1992) are presented in Part One, Table 3–1.

(Calendar years; dollar amounts in billions)

	Actual 1990	Projections						
		1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Gross Domestic Product (GDP):								
Levels, dollar amounts in billions:								
Current dollars	5,514	5,676	5,947	6,331	6,736	7,167	7,610	8,074
Constant (1987) dollars	4,885	4,848	4,925	5,073	5,225	5,382	5,538	5,693
Implicit price deflator (1987 = 100), annual average	112.9	117.1	120.8	124.8	128.9	133.2	137.4	141.8
Percent change, fourth quarter over fourth quarter:								
Current dollars	4.1	3.6	5.7	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.1	6.1
Constant (1987) dollars	−0.1	0.2	2.3	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.8
Implicit price deflator (1987 = 100)	4.2	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.1	3.2
Percent change, year over year:								
Current dollars	5.1	2.9	4.8	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.2	6.1
Constant (1987) dollars	1.0	−0.8	1.6	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.8
Implicit price deflator (1987 = 100)	4.1	3.7	3.1	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.2
Gross National Product (GNP):								
Levels, dollar amounts in billions:								
Current dollars	5,524	5,691	5,960	6,346	6,751	7,183	7,628	8,092
Constant (1987) dollars	4,895	4,860	4,936	5,084	5,237	5,394	5,551	5,706
Implicit price deflator (1987 = 100), annual average	112.9	117.1	120.8	124.8	128.9	133.2	137.4	141.8
Incomes, billions of current dollars:								
Personal income	4,680	4,833	5,056	5,400	5,734	6,108	6,478	6,873
Wages and salaries	2,739	2,811	2,954	3,146	3,348	3,562	3,782	4,013
Corporate profits before tax	332	313	342	424	458	494	525	557
Consumer Price Index (all urban): [1]								
Level (1982–84 = 100), annual average	130.7	136.2	140.2	144.8	149.4	154.2	159.2	164.1
Percent change, Q4/Q4	6.2	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.1
Percent change, year/year	5.4	4.2	3.0	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.1
Unemployment rate, civilian, percent: [2]								
Fourth quarter level	5.9	6.8	6.7	6.4	6.0	5.7	5.3	5.3
Annual average	5.5	6.7	6.8	6.5	6.1	5.8	5.4	5.3
Federal pay raises, January, percent	3.6	4.1	4.2	3.7	4.7	4.7	4.5	3.5
Interest rates, percent:								
91-day Treasury bills [3]	7.5	5.4	4.3	5.1	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.1
10-year Treasury notes	8.6	7.9	7.0	6.9	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.6

[1] CPI for all urban residents. Two versions of the CPI are now published. The index shown here is that currently used, as required by law, in calculating automatic adjustments to individual income tax brackets.

[2] Percent of civilian labor force, excluding armed forces residing in the U.S.

[3] Average rate on new issues within period, on a bank discount basis.

Had time permitted the incorporation of the updated economic projections in the budget detail, the budget totals would have changed by the approximate amounts shown below.

ESTIMATED EFFECTS OF UPDATED ECONOMIC PROJECTIONS

(In billions of dollars)

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Receipts	−3.9	−5.7	−5.8	−6.0	−5.6	−5.0
Outlays:						
Unemployment sensitive	1.1	0.3	−0.2			
Interest rate effects	−0.7	−2.3	−1.3	−0.5	−0.3	−0.2
Interest on higher deficits	0.1	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.8
Total, outlays	0.5	−1.7	−0.8	0.5	1.1	1.6
Increase in deficit	4.4	4.1	5.0	6.5	6.7	6.6

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GOVERNMENTWIDE GENERAL PROVISIONS

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 610..... Prohibition against paying persons previously nominated for a position but disapproved by the Senate.
Sec. 614..... Prohibition against enforcing regulations disapproved by resolutions adopted by Congress.
Sec. 617..... Prohibition against planning, implementing or administering reductions in the Customs Service's regions or offices.
Sec. 618..... Prohibition against office furnishing or redecoration in excess of $5,000, unless approved by the Appropriations Committees.
Sec. 620..... Prohibition against the implementation or enforcement of certain agreements between the Government and its employees.
Sec. 621..... Restriction on acquiring facilities for law enforcement training unless approved by the Appropriations Committees.
Sec. 626..... Restriction on the creation of certain positions.
Sec. 627..... Amended permanent law (5 U.S.C. 4521).
Sec. 628..... Directed the Secretary of Education to convey certain property interests to the School District of Charleston County, South Carolina.
Sec. 629..... Directed the Secretary of Education to convey certain property interests to the New College of California, Inc.
Sec. 630..... Prohibition on the use of funds to relocate certain Justice Department judges unless approved by Appropriations Committees.
Sec. 631..... Directed the Administrator of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy to evaluate certain emergency life safety systems.
Sec. 632..... Directed the Sentencing Commission to promulgate or amend certain guidelines.
Sec. 633..... Required each State Public Health Official to certify, within one year, that certain guidelines have been instituted.

SEC. 601. Funds appropriated in this or any other Act may be used to pay travel to the United States for the immediate family of employees serving abroad in cases of death or life threatening illness of said employee.

SEC. 602. No department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States receiving appropriated funds under this or any other Act for fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall obligate or expend any such funds, unless such department, agency, or instrumentality has in place, and will continue to administer in good faith, a written policy designed to ensure that all of its workplaces are free from the illegal use, possession, or distribution of controlled substances (as defined in the Controlled Substances Act) by the officers and employees of such department, agency, or instrumentality.

SEC. 603. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a Federal employing agency shall make the deposit from existing appropriations into the Federal Employees Compensation Account of the Unemployment Trust Fund, as required by section 8509 of title 5, United States Code, not later than thirty days after the Department of Labor has billed the agency for the amount to be deposited.

SEC. 604. Notwithstanding the provisions of the Act of September 13, 1982 (Public Law 97-258, 31 U.S.C. 1345), any agency, department or instrumentality of the United States which provides or proposes to provide child care services for Federal employees may reimburse any Federal employee or any person employed to provide such services for travel, transportation, and subsistence expenses incurred for training classes, conferences or other meetings in connection with the provision of such services: *Provided,* That any per diem allowance made pursuant to this section shall not exceed the rate specified in regulations prescribed pursuant to section 5707 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 605. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at $7,100 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be $8,100: *Provided,* That these limits may be exceeded by not to exceed $3,700 for police-type vehicles, and by not to exceed $4,000 for special heavy-duty vehicles: *Provided further,* That the limits set forth in this section may not be exceeded by more than five percent for electric or hybrid vehicles purchased for demonstration under the provisions of the Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Research, Development, and Demonstration Act of 1976: *Provided further,* That the limits set forth in this section may be exceeded by the incremental cost of clean alternative fuels vehicles acquired pursuant to Public Law 101-549 over the cost of comparable conventionally fueled vehicles.

SEC. 606. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5922-24.

SEC. 607. Unless otherwise specified during the current fiscal year no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in the continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, has filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date and is actually residing in the United States, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, (4) is an alien from Cuba, Poland, South Vietnam, or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, or (5) South Vietnamese, Cambodian, and Laotian refugees paroled in the United States after January 1, 1975, or (6) nationals of the People's Republic of China protected by Executive Order Number 12711 of April 11, 1990: *Provided,* That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his or her status have been complied with: *Provided further,* That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined no more than $4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further,* That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further,* That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of Ireland, Israel, the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 608. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for payment to the General Services Administration for charges for space and services and those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 749), the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (86 Stat. 216), or other applicable law.

SEC. 609. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to chapter 91 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided,* That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. [611] *610.* Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided,* That such credits received as exchanged allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. [612] *611.* No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be available for interagency financing of boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups (whether or not they are interagency entities) which do not have a prior and specific statutory approval to receive financial support from more than one agency or instrumentality.

SEC. [613] *612.* Funds made available by this or any other Act to the "Postal Service Fund" (39 U.S.C. 2003) shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the Postal Service and under the charge and control of the Postal Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948, as amended (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), and, as to property owned or occupied by the Postal Service, the Postmaster General may take the same actions as the Administrator of General Services may take under the provisions of sections 2 and 3 of the Act of June 1, 1948, as amended (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318a, 318b), attaching thereto penal consequences under the authority and within the limits provided in section 4 of the Act of June 1, 1948, as amended (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318c)

SEC. [615] *613.* No part of any appropriation contained in, or funds made available by, this or any other Act, shall be available for any agency to pay to the Administrator of the General Services Administration a higher rate per square foot for rental of space and services (established pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended) than the rate per square foot established for the space and services by the General Services Administration for the fiscal year for which appropriations were granted.

SEC. [616] *614.* (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as otherwise provided in this section, no part of any of the funds appropriated for the fiscal years ending September 30, [1992] *1993,* or September 30, [1993] *1994,* by this or any other Act, may be used to pay any prevailing rate employee described in section 5342(a)(2)(A) of title 5, United States Code, or any employee covered by section 5348 of that title—

(1) during the period from the date of expiration of the limitation imposed by section [612] *616* of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, [1991] *1992,* until the first day of the first applicable pay period that begins not less than ninety days after that date, in an amount that exceeds the rate payable for the applicable grade and step of the applicable wage schedule in accordance with such section [612] *616;* and

(2) during the period consisting of the remainder, if any, of fiscal year [1992] *1993,* and that portion of fiscal year [1993] *1994,* that precedes the normal effective date of the applicable wage survey adjustment that is to be effective in fiscal year [1993] *1994,* in an amount that exceeds, as a result of a wage survey adjustment, the rate payable under paragraph (1) of this subsection by more than the overall average percentage adjustment in the General Schedule during fiscal year [1992] *1993,* under section 5303 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 9(b) of Public Law 92–392 or section 704(b) of Public Law 95–454, the provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall apply (in such manner as the Office of Personnel Management shall prescribe) to any prevailing rate employee to whom such section 9(b) applies, except that the provisions of subsection (a) may not apply to any increase in a wage schedule or rate that is required by the terms of a contract entered into before the date of enactment of the Act.

[(b)] *(c)* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no prevailing rate employee described in subparagraph (B) or (C) of section 5342(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, may be paid during the periods for which subsection (a) of this section is in effect at a rate that exceeds the rates that would be payable under subsection (a) were subsection (a) applicable to such employee.

[(c)] *(d)* For the purpose of this section, the rates payable to an employee who is covered by this section and who is paid from a schedule that was not in existence on September 30, [1991] *1992,* shall be determined under regulations prescribed by the Office of Personnel Management.

[(d)] *(e)* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, rates of premium pay for employees subject to this section may not be changed from the rates in effect on September 30, [1991] *1992,* except to the extent determined by the Office of Personnel Management to be consistent with the purpose of this section.

[(e)] *(f)* The provisions of this section shall apply with respect to pay for services performed by any affected employee on or after October 1, [1991] *1992.*

[(f)] *(g)* For the purpose of administering any provision of law, including section 8431 of title 5, United States Code, or any rule or regulation that provides premium pay, retirement, life insurance, or any other employee benefit, that requires any deduction or contribution, or that imposes any requirement or limitation, on the basis of a rate of salary or basic pay, the rate of salary or basic pay payable after the application of this section shall be treated as the rate of salary or basic pay.

[(g)] *(h)* Nothing in this section may be construed to permit or require the payment to any employee covered by this section at a rate in excess of the rate that would be payable were this section not in effect.

[(h)] *(i)* The Office of Personnel Management may provide for exceptions to the limitations imposed by this section if the Office determines that such exceptions are necessary to ensure the recruitment or retention of qualified employees.

SEC. [619] *615.* (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 112 and 113 of title 3, United States Code, each Executive agency detailing any personnel shall submit a report on an annual basis in each fiscal year to the Senate and House Committees on Appropriations on all employees or members of the armed services detailed to Executive agencies, listing the grade, position, and offices of each person detailed and the agency to which each such person is detailed.

(b) The provisions of this section shall not apply to Federal employees or members of the armed services detailed to or from—

(1) the Central Intelligence Agency;

(2) the National Security Agency;

(3) the Defense Intelligence Agency;

(4) the offices within the Department of Defense for the collection of specialized national foreign intelligence through reconnaissance programs;

(5) the Bureau of Intelligence and Research of the Department of State;

(6) any agency, office, or unit of the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Drug Enforcement Administration of the Department of Justice, the Department of the Treasury, and the Department of Energy performing intelligence functions; and

(7) the Director of Central Intelligence.

(c) The exemptions in part (b) of this section are not intended to apply to information on the use of personnel detailed to or from the intelligence agencies which is currently being supplied to the Senate and House Intelligence and Appropriations Committees by the executive branch through budget justification materials and other reports.

(d) For the purposes of this section, the term "Executive agency" has the same meaning as defined under section 105 of title 5, United States Code (except that the provisions of section 104(2) of title 5, United States Code, shall not apply) and includes the White House Office, the Executive Residence, and any office, council, or organizational unit of the Executive Office of the President.

SEC. [622] *616(a).* None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act may be expended by any Federal agency to procure any product or service that is subject to the provisions of Public Law 89–306 and that will be available under the procurement by the Administrator of General Services known as "FTS2000" unless—

(1) such product or service is procured by the Administrator of General Services as part of the procurement known as "FTS2000"; or

(2) that agency establishes to the satisfaction of the Administrator of General Services that—

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(A) the agency's requirements for such procurement are unique and cannot be satisfied by property and service procured by the Administrator of General Services as part of the procurement known as "FTS2000"; and

(B) the agency procurement, pursuant to such delegation, would be cost-effective and would not adversely affect the cost-effectiveness of the FTS2000 procurement.

(b) After March 1, 1993, subsection (a) shall apply only if the Administrator of General Services has reported that the FTS 2000 procurement is producing prices that allow the government to satisfy its requirements for such procurement in the most cost-effective manner.

SEC. [623] *617.* (a) No amount of any grant made by a Federal agency shall be used to finance the acquisition of goods or services (including construction services) unless the recipient of the grant agrees, as a condition for the receipt of such grant, to—

(1) specify in any announcement of the awarding of the contract for the procurement of the goods and services involved (including construction services) the amount of Federal funds that will be used to finance the acquisition; and

(2) express the amount announced pursuant to paragraph (1) as a percentage of the total costs of the planned acquisition.

(b) The requirements of subsection (a) shall not apply to a procurement for goods or services (including construction services) that has an aggregate value of less than $500,000.

SEC. [624] *618.* Notwithstanding section 1346 of title 31, United States Code, or section [607] *611* of this Act, funds made available for fiscal year [1992] *1993* by this or any other Act shall be available for the interagency funding of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications initiatives which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities, as provided by Executive Order Numbered 12472 (April 3, 1984).

SEC. [625] *619.* Notwithstanding any provisions of this or any other Act, during the fiscal year ending September 30, [1992] *1993*, any department, division, bureau, or office participating in the Federal Flexiplace Project may use funds appropriated by this or any other Act to install telephone lines, necessary equipment, and to pay monthly charges, in any private residence or private apartment: *Provided,* That the head of the department, division, bureau, or office certifies that adequate safeguards against private misuse exist, and that the service is necessary for direct support of the agency's mission. *(Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

9. LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SENATE

[PAYMENT TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS]

[For a payment to Teresa Heinz, widow of John Heinz, late a Senator from Pennsylvania, $101,900.]

Mileage and Expense Allowances

MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, $60,000.

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES

For expense allowances of the Vice President, $10,000; the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, $10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, $10,000; Minority Leader of the Senate, $10,000; Majority Whip of the Senate, $5,000; Minority Whip of the Senate, $5,000; and Chairmen of the Majority and Minority Conference Committees, $3,000 for each Chairman; in all, $56,000.

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For representation allowances of the Majority and Minority Leaders of the Senate, $15,000 for each such Leader; in all, $30,000.

Salaries, Officers and Employees

For compensation of officers, employees, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions, [$69,895,000] *$76,572,000,* to remain available until expended, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For the Office of the Vice President, [$1,387,000] *$1,483,000.*

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For the Office of the President Pro Tempore, [$419,000] *$536,000.*

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, [$2,012,000] *$2,098,000.*

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For Offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, [$624,000] *$650,000.*

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the Chairman of each such committee, [$913,000] *$1,002,000* for each such committee; in all, [$1,826,000] *$2,004,000.*

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE CONFERENCE OF THE MAJORITY AND THE CONFERENCE OF THE MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretaries of the Conference of the Majority and the Conference of the Minority, [$350,000] *$416,000.*

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For Office of the Chaplain, [$161,000] *$190,000.*

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For Office of the Secretary, [$11,357,000] *$12,472,000.*

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, [$32,700,000] *35,345,000.*

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For Offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, [$1,059,000] *$1,245,000.*

AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED EXPENSES

For agency contributions for employee benefits, as authorized by law, and related expenses, [$18,000,000] *$20,133,000.*

Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, [$3,080,000] *$3,450,000.*

Office of Senate Legal Counsel

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Senate Legal Counsel, [$833,000] *$905,000.*

Expense Allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, and Secretaries for the Majority and Minority of the Senate

For expense allowances of the Secretary of the Senate, $3,000; Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, $3,000; Secretary for the Majority of the Senate, $3,000; Secretary for the Minority of the Senate, $3,000; in all, $12,000.

Contingent Expenses of the Senate

SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, [$1,199,100] *$1,269,000* for each such committee; in all, [$2,398,200] *$2,538,000,* to remain available until expended.

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, as amended, section 112 of Public Law 96-304 and Senate Resolution 281, agreed to March 11, 1980, [$77,000,000] *$81,184,000,* to remain available until expended.

EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES SENATE CAUCUS ON INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For *salaries and* expenses of the United States Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control, [$336,000] *$346,000.*

SECRETARY OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate, [$1,855,500] *$1,452,500,* to remain available until expended.

SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER OF THE SENATE

For expenses of the Office of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, [$88,800,000] *$82,944,000,* to remain available until expended.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, [$7,200,000] *$6,748,000*, to remain available until expended.

SENATORS' OFFICIAL PERSONNEL AND OFFICE EXPENSE ACCOUNT

For Senators' Official Personnel and Office Expense Account, [$185,768,000] *$213,326,000*, to remain available until expended.

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for the President of the Senate, $4,500, for officers of the Senate and the Conference of the Majority and Conference of the Minority of the Senate, $8,500; in all, $13,000.

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs of the Senate, [$32,000,000] *$35,700,000*, to remain available until expended.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

[SECTION 1. (a) Section 1 of the Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1991 (2 U.S.C. 61g–6a), is amended by deleting "$75,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$275,000".

(b) Subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1991.]

[SEC. 2. Section 4(c) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 (2 U.S.C. 121c(c)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "On or before December 31 of each year, the Secretary of the Senate shall withdraw from the fund and deposit in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts all moneys in excess of $5,000 in the fund at the close of the preceding fiscal year.".]

[SEC. 3. Section 101 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1977 (2 U.S.C. 61h–6) is amended—

(1) by inserting immediately after the second sentence thereof the following new sentence: "The Legislative Counsel of the Senate (subject to the approval of the President pro tempore) is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation of not more than 2 consultants, on a temporary or intermittent basis, at a daily rate of compensation not in excess of that specified in the first sentence of this section.", and

(2) in the last sentence of such section, by striking out "and the Secretary of the Senate, respectively" and inserting in lieu thereof ", Secretary of the Senate, or Legislative Counsel of the Senate, as the case may be".]

[SEC. 4. Subsection (a) of section 2 of Public Law 100–71 is amended by—

(1) striking "$25,000" and inserting "$50,000", and

(2) striking "The Secretary of the Senate is authorized" and inserting "Hereafter the Secretary of the Senate is authorized".]

[SEC. 5. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 105(d)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968 (2 U.S.C. 61–1(d)(1)), and except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (C) of such subsection (d)(1), the aggregate of gross compensation paid employees in the office of a Senator shall not exceed during each fiscal year $1,012,083 if the population of his State is less than 5,000,000.

(b) Subsection (a) shall take effect October 1, 1991.]

[SEC. 6. (a) The rate of pay for the offices referred to under section 703(a)(2)(B) of the Ethics Reform Act of 1989 (5 U.S.C. 5318 note) shall be the rate of pay that would be payable for each such office if the provisions of sections 703(a)(2)(B) and 1101(a)(1)(A) of such Act (5 U.S.C. 5318 note and 5305 note) had not been enacted.

(b) The Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended—

(1) in section 503(1)(B) by striking out "legislative branch officers and employees other than Senators, officers, and employees of the Senate and" and inserting in lieu thereof "Senators and legislative branch officers and employees";

(2) in section 505(1) by inserting "a Senator in," before "a Representative"; and

(3) in section 505(2) by striking out "(A)" through "(B)".

(c) Section 908 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1983 (2 U.S.C. 31–1) is repealed.

(d) Section 323 of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 441i) is repealed.

(e)(1) Of the funds appropriated under the heading "SENATE" in any appropriations Act or joint resolution making funds available to the Senate before fiscal year 1992, and which (except for the provisions of this paragraph) would remain available until expended, of the remaining balances, $3,040,000, are rescinded.

(2) In addition to funds rescinded under the preceding paragraph, of the funds appropriated under the heading "SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES" under the heading "SENATE" of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1991, and which (except for the provisions of this paragraph) would remain available until expended, of the remaining balances, $250,000, are rescinded effective on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(f)(1) Except for the provisions of subsection (e)(1), the provisions of this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) The provisions of subsection (e)(1) shall take effect on October 1, 1991.]

[SEC. 7. (a) Section 506(a) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973 (2 U.S.C. 58(a)) is amended as follows:

(1) in the material preceding clause (1), delete "payment" and insert in lieu thereof "payment (including reimbursement)";

(2) in clauses (3), (4), (5), (7), (8), and (9), delete "reimbursement to each Senator for";

(3) in the material following clause (9), delete "Reimbursement to a Senator and his employees" and insert in lieu thereof "Payment";

(4) in the material following clause (9), delete "reimbursed" and insert in lieu thereof "paid or reimbursed"; and

(5) in the last sentence, delete "reimbursement" and insert in lieu thereof "payment".

(b) Section 3(f) under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1975 (2 U.S.C. 59(e)) is amended as follows:

(1) in the first sentence of paragraph (1), delete "shall be reimbursed from the contingent fund of the Senate for the rental payments" and insert in lieu thereof "the contingent fund of the Senate is available for the rental payments (including by way of reimbursement)";

(2) in paragraph (2), delete "reimbursed" and insert in lieu thereof "paid";

(3) in paragraph (3), delete "reimbursement" and insert in lieu thereof "payment";

(4) in paragraph (4), delete "reimbursement" and insert in lieu thereof "payment"; and

(5) in paragraph (5), delete "Reimbursement" and insert in lieu thereof "Payment".

(c) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect October 1, 1991.]

[SEC. 8. (a) Effective October 1, 1991, the jurisdiction and control of the Senate chamber public address system is transferred from the Architect of the Capitol to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate. In the case of any employee of the Architect of the Capitol transferred during fiscal year 1992 to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate as an audio operator—

(1) in the case of days of annual leave to the credit of any such employee as of the date such employee is transferred, the Architect of the Capitol is authorized to make payment to each such employee for that annual leave, and no such payment shall be considered a payment or compensation within the meaning of any law relating to dual compensation; and

(2) for purposes of section 8339(m) of title 5, United States Code, the days of unused sick leave to the credit of any such employee as of the date such employee is transferred shall be included in the total service of such employee in connection with the computation of any annuity under subsections (a) through (e), (n), and (q) of such section.

(b) The Architect of the Capitol shall provide the maintenance of the Senate chamber public address system until such system is replaced by a combined public address and audio broadcast system.]

[SEC. 9. (a) Subject to subsection (b), those employees of the Architect of the Capitol engaged in operating elevators in that part of the United States Capitol Building under the control and jurisdiction of the United States Senate, together with the elevator operating functions performed by such employees, effective October 1, 1991, shall be

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

transferred to the jurisdiction of the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate.

(b) The Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate is authorized to enter into an agreement or other arrangement with the Architect of the Capitol regarding the supervision of such employees.]

SEC. *1. Effective October 1, 1992, section 111(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1978 (2 U.S.C. 61–1 note) is amended by striking, "$149,286" and inserting, an amount equal to 3 times the maximum annual gross rate of compensation that may be paid to an employee of a standing committee of the Senate". (Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

MILEAGE OF MEMBERS

For mileage of Members, as authorized by law, $210,000.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives, [$709,001,000] *$856,688,000*, to remain available until expended, as follows:

HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES

For salaries and expenses, as authorized by law, [$5,781,000] *$6,324,000*, including: Office of the Speaker, [$1,477,000] *$1,580,000*, including $25,000 for official expenses of the Speaker; Office of the Majority Floor Leader, [$1,127,000] *$1,224,000*, including $10,000 for official expenses of the Majority Leader; Office of the Minority Floor Leader, [$1,388,000] *$1,551,000*, including $10,000 for official expenses of the Minority Leader; Office of the Majority Whip, [$1,025,000] *$1,148,000*, including $5,000 for official expenses of the Majority Whip and not to exceed [$308,930] *$359,000*, for the Chief Deputy Majority Whip; Office of the Minority Whip, [$764,000] *$821,000*, including $5,000 for official expenses of the Minority Whip and not to exceed [$93,520] *$97,110*, for the Chief Deputy Minority Whip.

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

For staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, [$218,500,000] *$243,092,000.*

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical employees of standing committees, including the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on the Budget, [$67,900,000] *$103,694,000.*

COMMITTEE ON THE BUDGET (STUDIES)

For salaries, expenses, and studies by the Committee on the Budget, and temporary personal services for such committee to be expended in accordance with sections 101(c), 606, 703, and 901(e) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, [$409,000] *$424,000.*

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

For salaries and expenses of standing committees, special and select, authorized by the House, [$57,900,000] *$72,252,000.*

COMMITTEE ON HOUSE ADMINISTRATION

HOUSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

For salaries, expenses and temporary personal services of House Information Systems, under the direction of the Committee on House Administration, [$20,025,000] *$22,885,000*, of which [$8,615,000] *$10,135,000* is provided herein: *Provided,* That House Information Systems is authorized to receive reimbursement for services provided from Members and Officers of the House of Representatives and other Governmental entities and such reimbursement shall be deposited in the Treasury for credit to this account.

ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES

For allowances and expenses as authorized by House resolution or law, [$214,518,000] *$259,910,000*, including: Official Expenses of Members, [$82,600,000] *$87,535,000*; supplies, materials, administrative costs and Federal tort claims, [$19,116,000] *$24,886,000*; net expenses of purchase, lease and maintenance of office equipment, [$4,427,000] *$7,300,000*; furniture and furnishings, [$1,810,000] *$1,901,000;* stenographic reporting of committee hearings, $1,100,000; reemployed annuitants reimbursements, [$1,000,000] *$1,160,000*; Government contributions to employees' life insurance fund, retirement funds, Social Security fund, Medicare fund, health benefits fund, and worker's and unemployment compensation, [$103,833,000] *$135,356,000*; and miscellaneous items including, but not limited to, purchase, exchange, maintenance, repair and operation of House motor vehicles, interparliamentary receptions, and gratuities to heirs of deceased employees of the House, [$632,000] *$672,000.*

Such amounts as are deemed necessary for the payment of allowances and expenses under this heading may be transferred among the various categories of allowances and expenses under this heading, upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS (STUDIES AND INVESTIGATIONS)

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, [$6,500,000] *$7,990,000.*

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs of the House of Representatives, as authorized by law, [$80,000,000] *$92,467,000.*

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation and expenses of officers and employees, as authorized by law, [$48,878,000] *$60,400,000*, including: Office of the Clerk, including not to exceed $1,000 for official representation and reception expenses, [$20,860,000] *$27,979,000*; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including not to exceed $500 for official representation and reception expenses, [$1,288,000] *$1,616,000*; Office of the Doorkeeper, including overtime, as authorized by law, [$10,013,000] *11,748,000*; Office of the Postmaster, [$4,377,000] *$6,020,000*, including [$126,850] *$155,000* for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed [$19,805] *$20,561* per annum each; Office of the Chaplain, [$120,000] *$131,000*; Office of the Parliamentarian, including the Parliamentarian and $2,000 for preparing the Digest of Rules, [$946,000] *$1,003,000*; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Historian, [$361,000] *$369,000*; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House, [$1,356,000] *$1,472,000*; for salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, [$4,171,000] *$4,261,000*; six minority employees, [$713,000] *$786,000*; the House Democratic Steering Committee and Caucus, [$1,476,000] *$1,608,000*; the House Republican Conference, [$1,476,000] *$1,608,000*; and other authorized employees, [$1,721,000] *$1,799,000.*

Such amounts as are deemed necessary for the payment of salaries of officers and employees under this heading may be transferred among the various offices and activities under this heading, upon the approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Of the amounts appropriated for fiscal year [1992] *1993* for salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives, such amounts as may be necessary may be transferred among the headings "HOUSE LEADERSHIP OFFICES", "MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE", "COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES", "CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE (STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT)", "CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE (HOUSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS)", "CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE (ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES)", "OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS", and "SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES", upon approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

SEC. 102. *The provisions of H. Res. 199, approved August 1, 1991, establishing 114 civilian support positions for the Capitol Police with respect to the House of Representatives, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.* [Effective for the fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 1992, the annual rate of pay for the positions established for the Democratic caucus and the Republican conference by section 2 of House Resolution 413, 94th Congress, as enacted by section 201 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1976 and the positions

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—Continued

established by section 102(a) (1) and (2) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 shall not exceed the annual rate of pay payable from time to time for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code.]

SEC. 103. *The provisions of H. Res. 208, approved August 1, 1991, establishing an Albert Einstein Congressional Fellowship Program, which provides for each fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 1991, two fellowships within the House of Representatives, shall be the permament law with respect thereto.* [The Clerk of the House under the direction of the Committee on House Administration, is authorized to receive payments of assessments for monthly equipment charges incurred by such organizations as are authorized by the Committee on House Administration. Receipts under this subsection shall be deposited into the Treasury for credit to the appropriate account under the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses" under the heading "Contingent expenses of the House", "Allowances and expenses".] *(Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, [$4,020,000] *$4,284,000.*

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, [$1,391,000] $1,568,000.

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

JOINT COMMITTEE ON TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Taxation, [$5,759,000] *$6,592,000,* to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House.

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the Attending Physician and his assistants, including (1) an allowance of $1,500 per month to the Attending Physician; (2) [an allowance of $1,000 per month to one Senior Medical Officer while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; (3)] an allowance of $500 per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the Attending Physician's office; [(4)] *(3)* an allowance of $500 per month each to two assistants and $400 per month each to not to exceed nine assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistance; and [(5)] *(4)* [$999,800] *$973,000* for reimbursement to the Department of the Navy for expenses incurred for staff and equipment assigned to the Office of the Attending Physician, such amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries, allowances, and other expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof, [$1,509,000] *$1,543,000,* to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House.

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

CAPITOL POLICE

SALARIES

For the Capitol Police Board for salaries, including overtime, and Government contributions to employees' benefits funds, as authorized by law, of officers, members, and employees of the Capitol Police, [$64,093,000] *$68,718,000,* of which [$31,741,500] *$33,369,000* is appropriated to the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives, to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House, and [$32,351,500] *$35,349,000* is appropriated to the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided,* That of the amounts appropriated for fiscal year 1992 for salaries, including overtime, and Government contributions to employees' benefits under this heading, such amounts as may be necessary may be transferred between the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives and the Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper of the Senate, upon approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

GENERAL EXPENSES

For the Capitol Police Board for necessary expenses of the Capitol Police, including purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including advance payment for travel for training, protective details, and tuition and registration, expenses associated with the implementation of the Capitol Police Employee Assistance Program, including but not limited to professional referrals, and expenses associated with the awards program not to exceed $2,000, expenses associated with the relocation of instructor personnel to and from the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center as approved by the Chairman of the Capitol Police Board, and including $85 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board, [$2,029,000] *$2,204,000,* to be disbursed by the Clerk of the House: *Provided,* That the funds used to maintain the petty cash fund referred to as "Petty Cash II" which is to provide for the prevention and detection of crime shall not exceed $4,000: *Provided further,* That the funds used to maintain the petty cash fund referred to as "Petty Cash III" which is to provide for the advance of travel expenses attendant to protective assignments shall not exceed $4,000: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the cost involved in providing basic training for members of the Capitol Police at the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center for fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury from funds available to the Treasury Department.

CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide Service, [$1,603,000] *$1,660,000,* to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided,* That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than thirty-three individuals: *Provided further,* That the Capitol Guide Board is authorized, during emergencies, to employ not more than two additional individuals for not more than one hundred and twenty days each, and not more than ten additional individuals for not more than six months each, for the Capitol Guide Service.

SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICE

For salaries and expenses of the Special Services Office, [$292,000] *$366,000,* to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the [first] *second* session of the One Hundred Second Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriations bills as required by law, $20,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. *(Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344), including not to exceed [$2,300] *$2,500* to be expended on the certification of the Director of the Congressional Budget Office in connection with official representation and reception expenses, [$22,542,000] *$23,895,000*: *Provided,* That none of these funds shall be available for the purchase or hire of a passenger motor vehicle: *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Congressional Budget Office in excess of 226 staff employees: *Provided further,* That any sale or lease of property, supplies, or services to the Congressional Budget Office shall be deemed to be a sale or lease of such property, supplies, or services to the Congress subject to section 903 of Public Law 98-63. *(2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08–0100–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	19,884	22,542	23,895
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,299		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**21,183**	**22,542**	**23,895**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	19,884	22,542	23,895
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,637	2,741	2,391
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,741	−2,391	−2,509
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−265		
90.00	Outlays	19,515	22,892	23,777

The Congressional Budget Office was created by Title II of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) to provide assistance to Congress in fulfilling its responsibilities to ensure effective congressional control over the budgetary process; to determine each year the appropriate level of Federal revenues and expenditures; and to establish national budget priorities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08–0100–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	12,363	13,796	14,760
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	164	374	391
11.9	Total personnel compensation	12,527	14,170	15,151
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,088	3,622	3,950
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	10	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	65	95	95
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	311	371	373
24.0	Printing and reproduction	427	633	640
25.0	Other services	2,597	2,725	2,779
26.0	Supplies and materials	332	417	413
31.0	Equipment	526	498	483
99.9	Total obligations	19,884	22,542	23,895

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	222	238	238

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, [$7,858,000] *$8,913,000. (5 U.S.C. 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 166a–1; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

TRAVEL

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of $50,000. *(Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0100–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	6,926	8,144	8,913
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	96		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**7,022**	**8,144**	**8,913**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**7,022**	**7,858**	**8,913**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**		**286**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,926	8,144	8,913
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	383	430	550
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−430	−550	−624
90.00	Outlays	6,879	8,024	8,839

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0100–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,538	6,383	7,018
11.5	Other personnel compensation	335	497	509
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,873	6,880	7,527
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,053	1,264	1,386
99.9	Total obligations	6,926	8,144	8,913

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	139	151	156
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	8	8

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies, and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, $100,000, which shall remain available until expended. *(Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0102–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	96	222	100
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−118	−123	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	123		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONTINGENT EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01–0102–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**100**	**100**	**100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	96	222	100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	53	32	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−32	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	117	254	100

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including furnishings and office equipment; not to exceed $1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, to be expended as the Architect of the Capitol may approve; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; *security installations, which are approved by the Capitol Police Board, authorized by House Concurrent Resolution 550, Ninety-Second Congress, agreed to September 19, 1972, the cost limitation of which is hereby further increased by $1,530,000;* for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, [$23,021,000] *$29,078,000,* of which [$4,905,000] *$7,585,000* shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That of the funds to remain available until expended, [$2,000,000] *$2,548,000* shall be available for obligation without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. *(5 U.S.C. 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 163a, 166, 166a–1, 166b–2, 166f; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0105–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	18,331	30,581	31,438
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,305	−6,970	−4,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,970	4,000	1,640
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	94	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**22,090**	**27,611**	**29,078**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**22,090**	**23,021**	**29,078**
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation	.....	**4,590**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18,331	30,581	31,438
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	8,213	7,445	4,910
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−7,445	−4,910	−5,722
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−134	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	18,965	33,116	30,626

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0105–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,435	5,761	5,995
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	132	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,289	1,303	1,398
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,856	7,104	7,433
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,315	3,826	3,971
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	230	300	300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	775	853	1,425
25.0 Other services	6,281	17,938	17,617
26.0 Supplies and materials	468	414	455
31.0 Equipment	390	145	236
99.9 Total obligation	18,331	30,581	31,438

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	204	189	186
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	26	25	26

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For all necessary expenses for care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House office buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant, [$4,425,000] *$5,600,000, of which $200,000 shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 162, 166a–1, 184a, 193a, 223; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0108–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,870	5,667	5,600
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−545	−401	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	401	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	92	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**3,818**	**5,266**	**5,600**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**3,818**	**4,425**	**5,600**
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation	.....	**841**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,870	5,667	5,600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,130	663	752
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−663	−752	−1,034
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−21	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	4,316	5,578	5,318

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0108–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,957	2,266	2,405
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	35	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	269	362	374
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,261	2,645	2,796
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	444	523	563
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	.....	.....
25.0 Other services	940	2,121	2,028
26.0 Supplies and materials	114	120	120
31.0 Equipment	108	258	93
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	3,870	5,667	5,600

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	81	80	81
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	8	8

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CAPITOL COMPLEX SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0160–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	205	2,795	3,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−13,000	−12,795	−10,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,795	10,000	7,000
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	205	2,795	3,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		86	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−86		
90.00 Outlays	119	2,881	3,000

WEST CENTRAL FRONT OF THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0109–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	12,328	3,978	1,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−22,962	−10,634	−6,656
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,634	6,656	5,656
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	12,328	3,978	1,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	638	10,427	3,478
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−10,427	−3,478	
90.00 Outlays	2,539	10,927	4,478

CONGRESSIONAL CEMETERY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0110–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	18		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−18		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18		
90.00 Outlays	18		

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for maintenance, care and operation of Senate office buildings; and furniture and furnishings, to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, [$40,406,000] *$58,861,000*, of which [$10,149,000] *$18,822,000* shall remain available until expended. *(5 U.S.C. 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a–1, 166b–2, 174b, 174b–1, 174c, 174j–1, 174j–8, 185a; 86 Stat. 443; 88 Stat. 206; 89 Stat. 832–833; 104 Stat. 2267; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0123–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	33,517	47,366	58,719
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,233	−7,060	−4,800
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,060	4,800	4,942
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,387		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**33,732**	**45,106**	**58,861**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**33,732**	**40,406**	**58,861**
Permanent:			
65.00 **Advance appropriation**		**4,700**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	33,517	47,366	58,719
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,609	8,582	10,832
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,582	−10,832	−13,739
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−50		
90.00 Outlays	32,494	45,116	55,812

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0123–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13,579	15,046	16,192
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	107	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,700	2,786	3,036
11.9 Total personnel compensation	16,386	17,897	19,293
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,261	3,651	3,989
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	1,688	6,750
25.0 Other services	10,031	20,857	21,945
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,140	1,249	1,259
31.0 Equipment	2,696	2,024	5,483
99.9 Total obligations	33,517	47,366	58,719

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	566	580	602
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	60	56	59

CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE NEW SENATE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0122–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	4	81	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−85	−81	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	81		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4	81	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	14	10	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−10		
90.00 Outlays	7	91	

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the House office buildings, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, [$33,403,000] *$43,696,000*, of which [$4,780,000] *$13,230,000* shall remain available until expended. *(5*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS—Continued

U.S.C. 5306, 5318, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a–1, 166b–2, 174k, 175; 45 Stat. 1071–1072; 69 Stat. 41–42; 86 Stat. 222; 87 Stat. 1079; 89 Stat. 12; 95 Stat. 64; 102 Stat. 2170; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0127–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	30,780	37,163	40,996
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,887	−4,060	−300
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,060	300	3,000
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	846	.....	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**30,800**	**33,403**	**43,696**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	30,780	37,163	40,996
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,062	4,596	4,823
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,596	−4,823	−5,746
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−29	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	30,216	36,936	40,073

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0127–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16,203	18,224	18,897
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	457	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,915	3,222	3,386
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19,575	21,461	22,298
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,930	4,476	4,580
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	.....	.....
25.0 Other services	5,948	10,060	12,909
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,017	896	933
31.0 Equipment	296	270	276
32.0 Land and structures	12	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	30,780	37,163	40,996

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	732	747	730
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	57	58	58

ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0128–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	−7,446	−7,446	−7,446
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	7,446	7,446	7,446
39.00 Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	64	64	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−64	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	64	.....

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	7,446	7,446	7,446
Unfunded balance, end of year	7,446	7,446	7,446

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Capitol Power Plant; for lighting, heating, power (including the purchase of electrical energy) and water and sewer services for the Capitol, Senate and House office buildings, Library of Congress buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office and Washington City Post Office and heating and chilled water for air conditioning for the Supreme Court Building, Union Station complex, Judiciary Office Building and the Folger Shakespeare Library, expenses for which shall be advanced or reimbursed upon request of the Architect of the Capitol and amounts so received shall be deposited into the Treasury to the credit of this appropriation, [$30,800,000] *$32,107,000, of which $665,000 shall remain available until expended*: *Provided,* That not to exceed $3,200,000 of the funds credited or to be reimbursed to this appropriation as herein provided shall be available for obligation during fiscal year [1992] *1993. (5 U.S.C. 5306, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a–1, 185; 33 Stat. 479; 34 Stat. 36; 42 Stat. 767–768; 44 Stat. 1262; 45 Stat. 1071–1072; 45 Stat. 1694–1696; 46 Stat. 51; 46 Stat. 583–584; 50 Stat. 9–10; 52 Stat. 392; 62 Stat. 1028–1029; 63 Stat. 933–934; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; 79 Stat. 987; 85 Stat. 637; 86 Stat. 1510; 91 Stat. 1374; 95 Stat. 1672; 102 Stat. 2170, 2331; 103 Stat. 1280–1282; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0133–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	27,307	35,023	32,107
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,400	3,200	3,200
10.00 Total obligations	29,707	38,223	35,307
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−160	−3,020	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,020	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	456	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**33,024**	**35,203**	**35,307**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**30,624**	**30,800**	**32,107**
Permanent:			
65.00 Advance appropriation	.....	**1,203**	.....
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**2,400**	**3,200**	**3,200**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	29,707	38,223	35,307
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,344	3,503	4,700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,503	−4,700	−4,038
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−332	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	30,216	37,026	35,969
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−2,280	−3,040	−3,040
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−120	−160	−160
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−2,400	−3,200	−3,200
89.00 Budget authority (net)	30,624	32,003	32,107
90.00 Outlays (net)	27,816	33,826	32,769

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0133–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,655	2,779	2,949
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	117	12	12
11.5	Other personnel compensation	248	283	295
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,020	3,074	3,257
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	565	598	665
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20,085	22,804	22,832
25.0	Other services	613	5,437	1,936
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,022	3,110	3,418
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	27,307	35,023	32,107
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,400	3,200	3,200
99.9	Total obligations	29,707	38,223	35,307

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	87	83	85
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	17	19	17

MODIFICATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT, CAPITOL POWER PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0136–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	17	31	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−48	−31	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	31		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	17	31	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	46	49	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−49		
90.00	Outlays	15	80	

ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS, BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, TO PROVIDE FACILITIES FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0106–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	106	295	200
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−601	−495	−200
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	495	200	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	106	295	200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6	6	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6		
90.00	Outlays	106	301	200

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For all necessary expenses for the mechanical and structural maintenance, care and operation of the Library buildings and grounds, [$10,187,000] *$14,454,000*, of which [$2,000,000] *$3,990,000* shall remain available until expended. *(2 U.S.C. 141; 5 U.S.C. 5306, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a–1; 46 Stat. 583–584; 79 Stat. 987; 104 Stat. 2272; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0155–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	11,503	27,886	13,819
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−13,982	−12,698	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,698		635
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	48		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**10,268**	**15,187**	**14,454**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**10,268**	**10,187**	**14,454**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**		**5,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	11,503	27,886	13,819
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	28,397	28,552	12,392
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−28,552	−12,392	−4,544
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−6		
90.00	Outlays	11,342	44,046	21,667

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–0155–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,199	4,535	4,764
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	99	50	132
11.5	Other personnel compensation	969	1,022	1,084
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,267	5,607	5,980
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	885	1,016	1,042
25.0	Other services	4,743	20,756	6,181
26.0	Supplies and materials	391	398	499
31.0	Equipment	193	87	92
32.0	Land and structures	24	22	25
99.9	Total obligations	11,503	27,886	13,819

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	140	138	141
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	18	18	18

Public enterprise funds:

SENATE RESTAURANT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 00–4022–0–3–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)		287	200
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−78		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−409	−487	−200
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	487	200	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		287	200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SENATE RESTAURANT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 00–4022–0–3–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–78		
90.00 Outlays	–78	287	200

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES RESTAURANT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–4003–0–3–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		392	300
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–521		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	–171	–692	–300
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	692	300	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		392	300
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–521		
90.00 Outlays	–521	392	300

Intragovernmental funds:

JUDICIARY OFFICE BUILDING DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS FUND

(TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT TO LEGISLATIVE BRANCH REQUEST)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–4518–0–4–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Direct program	126	244	
00.02 Project management			5,295
00.03 Interest	12,178	13,264	14,446
10.00 Total obligations	12,304	13,508	19,741
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–370	–244	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	244		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**12,178**	**13,264**	**19,741**
Budget authority:			
67.10 **Authority to borrow**	**12,178**	**13,264**	**14,446**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**5,295**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	12,304	13,508	19,741
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	68	61	
72.47 Authority to borrow	117,067	76,488	
72.90 Fund balance			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–61		
74.47 Authority to borrow	–76,488		
74.90 Fund balance			
87.00 Outlays (gross)	52,890	90,057	19,741
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds			–5,295
89.00 Budget authority (net)	12,178	13,264	14,446
90.00 Outlays (net)	52,890	90,057	14,446

The Judiciary Office Building Development Act, Public Law 100–480, among other purposes, authorizes the Architect of the Capitol to contract for the design and construction of a building adjacent to Union Station in the District of Columbia to be leased to the Judicial Branch of the United States. This schedule reflects the transfer of funds authorized by the Act and the costs associated with the construction of the building. Costs of construction are financed by an initial $125,392 thousand of Federal agency debt (accrual value) issued in 1989.

Estimates prepared by the Legislative Branch assumed the financial arrangements to be a lease-purchase, which would distribute outlays associated with acquisition of the building over a period of thirty years. However, the arrangements involve federally guaranteed financing and other characteristics that make them substantively the same as direct federal construction, financed by direct federal borrowing. Because estimated expenditures of the Legislative Branch are required to be included in the budget as submitted and without change, this separate schedule is included as an adjustment to reflect direct construction costs and associated interest costs, consistent with standard budget concepts and scoring conventions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01–4518–0–4–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	126	244	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			5,295
43.0 Interest and dividends	12,178	13,264	14,446
99.9 Total obligations	12,304	13,508	19,741

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[SEC. 104. (a) Section 108(b)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1991 (40 U.S.C. 166b–3b(b)(1)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (A), by striking "the rate payable" through the semicolon and inserting "90 percent of the maximum rate allowable for the Senior Executive Service;";

(2) in subparagraph (B), by striking "the rate payable" through the period and inserting "85 percent of the maximum rate allowable for the Senior Executive Service."; and

(3) by adding at the end, as a flush left sentence, the following: "For purposes of the preceding sentence, 'the maximum rate allowable for the Senior Executive Service' means the highest rate of basic pay that may be set for the Senior Executive Service under section 5382(b) of title 5, United States Code.".

(b) Section 108 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1991 (40 U.S.C. 166b–3b) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(c) Effective beginning with any pay period beginning on or after the date of enactment of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992, the rate of basic pay for up to 8 positions under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol may be fixed at such rate as the Architect considers appropriate for each, not to exceed 135 percent of the minimum rate payable for grade GS–15 of the General Schedule.".]

[SEC. 105. The Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1989 is amended in the matter under "House Office Buildings", under the paragraph headed "Architect of the Capitol" (40 U.S.C. 175 note)—

(1) by striking "5 U.S.C. 5307(a)(1)(B)" and inserting "section 5306(a)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code,"; and

(2) by striking "policy." and inserting "policy, and subject to any increase which may be allowed by the Committee on House Administration based on performance exceeding an acceptable level of competence over a 52-week period (except that no such performance-based increase shall affect the waiting period or effective date of any longevity step-increase or increase under such section 5306(a)(1)(B)).".] *(Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody and custodial care of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; operation and maintenance of the American Folklife Center in the Library; preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library; hire or purchase of one passenger motor vehicle; and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, [$196,266,000] *$215,216,000*, of which not more than [$7,300,000] *$8,200,000* shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year [1992] *1993* under the Act of June 28, 1902, as amended (2 U.S.C. 150): *Provided,* That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than the [$7,300,000] *$8,200,000*: *Provided further,* That of the total amount appropriated, [$7,636,000] *$8,204,000* is to remain available until expended for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other materials including subscriptions for bibliographic services for the Library, including $40,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding the provisions of 2 U.S.C. 150, as amended, [$622,000] *$303,000* is to be available to support the catalog cards service[.]: *Provided further, That, of the total amount appropriated, $3,749,000 is to remain available until expended for the rental and outfitting for a warehouse and book storage facility away from Capitol Hill. (2 U.S.C. 131-178; 5 U.S.C. 5102, 5305, 5318, 5376, 7901-7903; 17 U.S.C. 201-205; 20 U.S.C. 91, 2101-2107; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 44 U.S.C. 1718, 1719; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Collections services	82,831	92,519	99,567
00.02	Constituent services	28,670	30,724	33,648
00.03	Cultural affairs	5,249	5,481	5,780
00.04	Law library	4,581	5,240	5,657
00.05	Management services	54,060	59,814	67,304
00.06	Special projects	1,527	1,535	1,586
00.07	Office of the librarian	2,293	4,560	4,674
00.91	Total direct program	179,211	199,873	218,216
01.01	Reimbursable program	66,965	69,665	72,190
10.00	Total obligations	246,176	269,538	290,406
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,251	−7,919	−6,919
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,919	6,919	3,919
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,011	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**247,855**	**268,538**	**287,406**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**173,440**	**188,966**	**207,016**
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	912	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**174,352**	**188,966**	**207,016**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	.....	**2,607**	.....
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**73,503**	**76,965**	**80,390**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	246,176	269,538	290,406
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	61,354	67,649	53,105
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−67,649	−53,105	−47,867
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−452	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	239,429	284,082	295,644
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−67,096	−69,811	−72,354
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−6,407	−7,154	−8,036
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−73,503	−76,965	−80,390
89.00	Budget authority (net)	174,352	191,573	207,016
90.00	Outlays (net)	165,926	207,117	215,254

Note.—Includes $289 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for activities transferred from Library of Congress, furniture and furnishing account.

Personal services and necessary expenses to provide support for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

Collections services.—The largest administrative unit of the Library of Congress, both in budget and in staff, has as its mission the acquisition of materials; the cataloging, classification, and preparation of materials for use; the preservation of materials for use now and in the future; and serving the public and managing the Library's universal collections, which are the largest in the world. Support services—network development, automation planning, in-service training activities, technical processes research, and, in conjunction with Constituent Services, the Library-wide collection development planning and operations—complement the mission work of the service unit. Collections Services provides many basic technical services to the Library of Congress as well as the world's research and library communities.

Constituent services.—This program serves the public by maintaining the general collections and the general reading rooms. It also develops, produces, markets, and distributes the printed catalog cards, cataloging data in machine-readable form, book catalogs, technical publications, and selected bibliographies made available from the automated data bases. In cooperation with the Collections Services program, this program sets collections policy. This program also coordinates Federal library and information resources.

Cultural affairs.—The Cultural Affairs Service Unit contributes to the nation's educational and intellectual life through programs that interpret the Library's resources and promote the use of its unparalleled collections. The public events, exhibitions, scholarly conferences, multi-media projects, lectures, and publications developed by Cultural Affairs encourage and celebrate creative achievement. These cultural and educational programs benefit librarians, educators, scholars, government officials, and citizens throughout the nation and the world. Ten organizational units are combined in Cultural Affairs: the Global Library Project, and the Offices of Communications (Public Affairs and Publishing), Development, Interpretive Programs, Scholarly Programs, and Special Events and Public Programs.

Law library.—The Law Library is responsible for the custody, development, and service of the law collection of the Library of Congress and functions as the foreign and international law research arm of the United States Congress.

Management services.—This activity supports budget and finance; human resources; contracts and logistics; buildings management; automation; and other centralized services. It also includes rental of space off Capitol Hill.

Special projects.—This activity supports the accomplishment of the mission of the Library as a whole by serving as a catalyst for innovative thinking and response to strategic and operational issues; by enhancing the skills of other Library staff by providing direct experience addressing such issues; and by providing a means of dealing with strategic and operational matters that affect more than one service unit of the Library.

Office of the Librarian.—This activity supports the staff of the Office of the Librarian including the offices of the Inspector General; General Counsel, and Legislative Liaison.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0101-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	105,725	122,359	129,837
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	932	831	861
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,492	936	980
11.8	Special personal services payments	.....	9	9
11.9	Total personnel compensation	110,149	124,135	131,687
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	18,169	22,797	24,371
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	185	142	145
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	978	849	1,391
22.0	Transportation of things	187	253	273
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,756	2,505	2,505
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,451	9,087	10,263
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5,455	6,178	6,464
25.0	Other services	14,374	15,248	19,980
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,872	3,994	4,373
31.0	Equipment	15,635	14,683	16,762
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	.....	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	179,211	199,873	218,216
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	66,965	69,665	72,190
99.9	Total obligations	246,176	269,538	290,406

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,049	3,273	3,431
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	75	15	16

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, [$25,823,000] *$27,363,000*, of which not more than [$14,000,000] *$14,500,000* shall be derived from collections credited to this appropriation during fiscal year [1992] *1993* under 17 U.S.C. 708(c), and not more than the [$1,979,000] *$2,217,000* shall be derived from collections during fiscal year [1992] *1993* under 17 U.S.C. 111(d)[(3)] *(2)*, 116(c)(1), [and] 119(b)(2), *and 1013*: *Provided*, That the total amount available for obligation shall be reduced by the amount by which collections are less than the [$15,979,000] *$16,717,000*: *Provided further*, That [$100,000] *$200,000* of the amount appropriated is available for the maintenance of an "International Copyright Institute" in the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress for the purpose of training nationals of developing countries in intellectual property laws and policies. *(17 U.S.C. 101–710, 901–914; 5 U.S.C. 5305, 5376; 2 U.S.C. 169; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0102-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence	3,389	3,974	4,153
00.02	Examining copyright applications	6,930	7,949	8,307
00.03	Indexing and cataloging materials received	4,691	5,377	5,619
00.04	Reference service	2,765	3,273	3,421
00.05	Publishing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions	.....	12	13
00.06	General supervision and legal services	2,485	2,794	2,919
00.07	Licensing division	1,819	1,979	2,217
00.08	Acquisitions	609	682	714
10.00	Total obligations	22,688	26,040	27,363
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	213	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**22,901**	**26,040**	**27,363**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**10,041**	**9,844**	**10,646**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	.....	**217**	.....
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**12,860**	**15,979**	**16,717**
	Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	22,688	26,040	27,363
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,792	2,285	2,401
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,285	−2,401	−1,774
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−7	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	22,188	25,924	27,990
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−12,860	−15,979	−16,717
89.00	Budget authority (net)	10,041	10,061	10,646
90.00	Outlays (net)	9,328	9,945	11,273

The Copyright Office is responsible for registering and recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for publishing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and obligations for 1991, and estimates for 1992 and 1993 are as follows:

Income:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Gross receipts	14,096,398	15,979,000	16,717,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress	11,037,401	11,400,000	11,700,000
Total income	25,133,799	27,379,000	28,417,000
Obligations	22,688,000	26,040,000	27,363,000

The efforts described under each of the activities are predicated on an estimated 650,000 copyright registrations during 1993, an estimated 650,000 during 1992, and registrations of 663,684 during 1991.

Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act.

Examining copyright applications.—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied.

Indexing and cataloging materials received.—The Register of Copyrights is required to publish complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available to the public and the Library. It is estimated that for 1993 the number of items to be cataloged will be 650,000.

Reference service.—The Copyright Office makes information available to the public concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings. Information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis.

Publishing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are published and made available to the public.

General supervision and legal services.—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright rela-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tions. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

Licensing Division.—The Licensing Division performs the responsibilities connected with the licensing activities of cable television stations and satellite carriers and the licensing of jukeboxes.

Acquisitions.—The Copyright Acquisitions Division is responsible for the acquisition of domestic and international materials in various formats for the collections of the Library of Congress through the enforcement of the mandatory deposit requirement as stated in section 407 of the Copyright Act of 1976 (Title 17, U.S.C.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0102-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	16,570	18,842	19,775
11.5	Other personnel compensation	334	178	185
11.8	Special personal services payments	.....	2	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	16,904	19,022	19,962
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,759	3,839	3,920
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	13	20	20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	129	191	291
22.0	Transportation of things	6	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,057	1,112	1,224
24.0	Printing and reproduction	241	318	331
25.0	Other services	744	827	854
26.0	Supplies and materials	238	292	312
31.0	Equipment	597	419	449
99.9	Total obligations	22,688	26,040	27,363

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	517	562	563
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	4	4

Congressional Research Service

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (2 U.S.C. 166) and to revise and extend the Annotated Constitution of the United States of America, [$55,725,000] *$61,274,000: Provided,* That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the compensation of the Director of the Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, shall be at an annual rate which is equal to the annual rate of basic pay for positions at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code. *(2 U.S.C. 166, 168-168d, 169; 5 U.S.C. 5305, 5318, 5376; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-0127-0-1-801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Policy analysis and research	24,953	30,268	32,539
00.02	Documentation and status of legislation	2,128	2,574	2,767
00.03	Information and reference service	14,750	15,029	16,153
00.04	Executive direction and support	9,858	8,712	9,815
00.91	Total direct program	51,689	56,583	61,274
01.01	Reimbursable program	227	200	200
10.00	Total obligations	51,916	56,783	61,474
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	195	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**52,111**	**56,783**	**61,474**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**51,884**	**55,725**	**61,274**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	.....	**858**	.....
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**227**	**200**	**200**
	Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	51,916	56,783	61,474
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,219	6,306	6,080
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,306	−6,080	−5,011
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−277	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	49,552	57,009	62,543
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−227	−200	−200
89.00	Budget authority (net)	51,884	56,583	61,274
90.00	Outlays (net)	49,325	56,809	62,343

Policy analysis and research.—The Congressional Research Service provides objective, nonpartisan analytical and consultative services to the Members and committees of Congress, assisting them in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of any subject matter of legislative concern, including recommendations submitted to the Congress by the Executive Branch. Research services are also provided to assist Congress with its oversight, representative, and other responsibilities. Support takes the form of background studies, in-depth policy analyses, consultations, briefings, legal research, continuous liaison with committees, assistance with committee hearings, public policy seminars for Members and congressional staff, and related data and materials. In order to respond most effectively to the broad range of congressional inquiries, the Service supplements individually tailored products with Issue Briefs, Reports, Committee Prints, and "Info Packs", which are collections of both CRS products and carefully selected materials from outside sources that provide background material on issues of very high congressional interest. Lists of subjects and policy areas that a committee might profitably pursue are periodically made available to each congressional committee. As provided by statute, the Service prepares decennially the Constitution of the United States—Analysis and Interpretation, and supplements at 2-year intervals, prepares compendiums for the annual national high school and college debate topics, and provides assistance to the Congressional Budget Office, the Office of Technology Assessment, and the General Accounting Office.

Documentation and status of legislation.—The Service prepares and publishes for distribution to the Congress the Digest of Public General Bills and Resolutions, including summaries of all public bills and resolutions introduced in Congress, the status of bills receiving action, and various pertinent indexes. Upon request, the Service prepares legislative history memorandums on bills for which hearings have been announced, and compiles and makes available to each committee reports on legislatively authorized programs and activities within that committee's jurisdiction that are scheduled to terminate during the current Congress.

Information and reference service.—The Congressional Research Service provides extensive information and reference assistance to Members and committees. Reference files containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents and automated information services are maintained for rapid information retrieval. Lists of selected reports, prepared by CRS staff on legislative issues, are regularly distributed to congressional offices. To provide faster responses and in-person services, the Service also maintains reference centers in congressional

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

office buildings and the Congressional Reading Rooms in the Madison and Jefferson Buildings of the Library of Congress.

Executive direction and support.—Providing overall supervision and administrative support to the entire Congressional Research Service is the responsibility of the Office of the Director and the administrative personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–0127–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	36,654	41,082	44,216
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	721	905	937
11.5 Other personnel compensation	235	105	109
11.9 Total personnel compensation	37,610	42,092	45,262
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6,499	8,263	8,871
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	24	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	159	164	164
22.0 Transportation of things	5	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	858	1,706	1,794
24.0 Printing and reproduction	710	933	970
25.0 Other services	3,040	1,667	2,288
26.0 Supplies and materials	800	516	555
31.0 Equipment	1,984	1,202	1,330
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	51,689	56,583	61,274
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	227	200	200
99.9 Total obligations	51,916	56,783	61,474

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	756	815	829
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931, as amended (2 U.S.C. 135a), [$41,179,000] *$46,017,000*, of which [$9,417,000] *$11,338,000* shall remain available until expended. *(2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a–1, 135b, 169; 5 U.S.C. 5305, 5376; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–0141–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct service to users	43,981	34,169	37,734
00.02 Support services	6,735	8,015	8,283
10.00 Total obligations	50,716	42,184	46,017
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	513	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**51,229**	**42,184**	**46,017**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**51,229**	**41,179**	**46,017**
Permanent:			
65.00 **Advance appropriation**	.....	**1,005**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	50,716	42,184	46,017
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	26,264	33,921	32,921
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−33,921	−32,921	−31,921
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−6,181	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	36,878	43,184	47,017

The National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (NLS) is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States and its outlying areas and for U.S. citizens residing abroad.

Direct service to users.—During the past 5-year period, 1987–91, the blind and physically handicapped readership throughout the country has grown from 691,440 to 757,000 and circulation from approximately 20,275,000 units (volumes and containers) to almost 21,725,000.

Support services.—A variety of professional, technical, and clerical functions are performed by NLS's staff. A combined total of 201,600 interlibrary loan searches or information concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons were received in 1991, and approximately 3,300 copyright permissions were granted.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–0141–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,865	4,320	4,529
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	80	137	142
11.5 Other personnel compensation	48	40	42
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,993	4,497	4,713
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	702	877	917
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	.....	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	148	167	167
22.0 Transportation of things	35	35	35
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	640	1,646	1,712
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	191	247	261
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,852	1,768	1,838
25.0 Other services	3,543	3,209	3,417
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,149	2,061	2,158
31.0 Equipment	37,463	27,667	30,789
99.9 Total obligations	50,716	42,184	46,017

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	114	122	122
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

NATIONAL FILM PRESERVATION BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–0143–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4	.....	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	.....
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−4	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Public Law 100–446 established the National Film Preservation Board for the purpose of registering films that are culturally, historically, or aesthetically significant. The Board determines what films shall be included on the Registry. In 1990, this activity was transferred to Library of Congress, Salaries and expenses account.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Collection and Distribution of Library Materials

(special foreign currency program)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–0144–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 31.0)	11	39	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−50	−39	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	39		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11	39	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		1	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1		
90.00 Outlays	10	40	

The Librarian of Congress had been using foreign currencies for the collection of foreign library material and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The availability of foreign currencies ceased at the end of 1987. The program is being continued on a reduced basis through appropriations to the Library of Congress, salaries and expenses account.

Furniture and Furnishings

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, [$3,235,000] *$7,658,000. (2 U.S.C. 141, 169; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–0146–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Repair and replacement furniture and furnishings	1,303	2,637	6,885
00.02 New furniture and furnishings	1,619	1,142	773
00.03 Jefferson and Adams Buildings, furniture and furnishings.	1,315	675	800
10.00 Total obligations	4,237	4,454	8,458
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6,223	−5,619	−5,655
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,619	5,655	4,855
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	112		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**3,745**	**4,490**	**7,658**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**3,745**	**3,235**	**7,658**
Permanent:			
65.00 **Advance appropriation**		**1,255**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,237	4,454	8,458
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,528	3,316	2,569
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,316	−2,569	−4,557
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−21		
90.00 Outlays	3,428	5,201	6,470

Note.—Excludes $289 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for activities transferred to Library of Congress, salaries and expenses account.

This activity provides for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, and equipment to support Library operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–0146–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	206	250	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33	39	
Equipment:			
31.0 Partitions	56	75	75
31.0 Annual furniture and equipment	1,014	2,292	6,518
31.0 Nonrecurring equipment	1,380	853	773
31.0 Furniture and equipment for overseas offices	44	60	82
31.0 Typewriters	67	60	60
31.0 Furnishings in Jefferson and Adams Buildings	1,315	675	800
31.0 Replacement carpet	122	150	150
99.9 Total obligations	4,237	4,454	8,458

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	7	

Payments to Copyright Owners

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–5175–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Tribunal costs	718	735	802
00.02 Licensing costs	1,860	1,979	2,217
00.03 Payments to copyright owners	167,914	212,286	221,981
10.00 Total obligations	170,492	215,000	225,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−3,394	−217	−210
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−309,818	−342,293	−342,300
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	217	210	210
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	342,293	342,300	342,300
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**199,790**	**215,000**	**225,000**
Relationship of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	170,492	215,000	225,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−3,137	−110	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	110		
90.00 Outlays	167,465	214,890	225,000

The receipts from cable television stations, jukebox licenses, and satellite carriers are disbursed to the copyright owners through this appropriation after deduction of administrative costs for the Copyright Royalty Tribunal and for the Copyright Office Licensing Division. Disbursements are made in accordance with the schedule established in Public Law 94–553, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–5175–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	2,578	2,714	3,019
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	167,914	212,286	221,981
99.9 Total obligations	170,492	215,000	225,000

Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–5075–0–2–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	5	11	3
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−20	−91	−87
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−70		
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	91	87	90

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03–5075–0–2–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value			
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**5**	**7**	**6**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5	11	3
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−3		
90.00 Outlays	2	11	3

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund and the permanent committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes devise to administer it were created by an act of Congress, approved August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 533).

The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of a History of the Supreme Court of the United States, of which the first two volumes were published by the Macmillan Co. in 1972. The third, fourth and fifth volumes were published in August 1974, September 1981, and August 1985, respectively. The sixth and seventh volumes were published in 1988. Additional volumes are nearing completion.

Trust Funds

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–9971–0–7–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Acquisition of library materials	1,392	1,588	1,666
00.02 Reader and reference services	6,414	7,393	7,752
00.03 Organization and control of the collections	578	663	695
00.04 Public programs	2,324	2,661	2,790
10.00 Total obligations	10,708	12,305	12,903
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−14,627	−19,656	−21,016
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−3,835	−1,340	−1,340
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	19,656	21,016	22,215
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	1,340	1,340	1,340
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**13,241**	**13,665**	**14,102**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,708	12,305	12,903
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,169	1,906	2,215
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,906	−2,215	−2,322
90.00 Outlays	10,971	11,996	12,796
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard	2	2	2
Interest on Treasury investment account	165	150	150
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account	1,884	2,064	2,084
Library of Congress gift fund	4,558	4,713	4,943
Service fees	6,632	6,736	7,123
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard	2	2	2
Interest on Treasury investment account	147	155	155
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account	467	380	553
Library of Congress gift fund	4,277	4,594	4,901
Service fees	6,078	6,865	7,185

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure, and receipts from the sale of recordings, publications, photoduplication and other materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by or for the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts."

Acquisition of library materials.—This includes the procurement of manuscripts, maps, fine prints, rare books and other library materials for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries. It also includes the acquisition of foreign research materials for participating libraries through the Library's overseas offices.

Reader and reference services.—These services include the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; surveys of bibliographic services; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, to other Government agencies, libraries and other institutions, and to the general public.

Organization and control of the collections.—In 1991 this included the ongoing updating of the Dewey Decimal Classification System, and the organization of several specialized collections.

Public programs.—The Library sponsors lectures; poetry readings; musical concerts; the furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and the preparation of sound recordings of music and literature. This program also covers the distribution of recordings of the Library's literary programs and concerts to radio stations for public service broadcasts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03–9971–0–7–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,768	3,924	4,114
11.5 Other personnel compensation	156	164	170
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,924	4,088	4,284
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	755	786	825
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	19	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	374	390	409
22.0 Transportation of things	52	54	57
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	674	702	736
24.0 Printing and reproduction	502	522	548
25.0 Other services	2,103	2,575	2,701
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,069	1,498	1,571
31.0 Equipment	1,107	1,537	1,612
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22	22	24
44.0 Refunds	107	111	116
99.9 Total obligations	10,708	12,305	12,903

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	169	169	169
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed [$175,690] *$177,690*, of which $54,800 is for the Congressional Research Service, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made.

SEC. 202. (a) No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used by the Library of Congress to administer any flexible or compressed work schedule which—

(1) applies to any manager or supervisor in a position the grade or level of which is equal to or higher than GS–15; and

(2) grants the manager or supervisor the right to not be at work for all or a portion of a workday because of time worked by the manager or supervisor on another workday.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(b) For purposes of this section, the term "manager or supervisor" means any management official or supervisor, as such terms are defined in section 7103(a) (10) and (11) of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 203. Appropriated funds received by the Library of Congress from other Federal agencies to cover general and administrative overhead costs generated by performing reimbursable work for other agencies under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 1535 and 1536 shall not be used to employ more than 65 employees and may be expended or obligated—

(1) in the case of a reimbursement, only to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriations Acts; or

(2) in the case of an advance payment, only—

(A) to pay for such general or administrative overhead costs as are attributable to the work performed for such agency; or

(B) to such extent or in such amounts as are provided in appropriation Acts, with respect to any purpose not allowable under subparagraph (A).

SEC. 204. Not to exceed $5,000 of any funds appropriated to the Library of Congress may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for the Library of Congress incentive awards program.

SEC. 205. Not to exceed $12,000 of funds appropriated to the Library of Congress may be expended, on the certification of the Librarian of Congress or his designee, in connection with official representation and reception expenses for the Overseas Field Offices. *(Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONGRESSIONAL PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress; and for printing, binding, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipient, [$89,341,000] *$117,595,000: Provided,* [That funds remaining from the unexpended balances from obligations made under prior year appropriations for this account shall be available for the purposes of the printing and binding account for the same fiscal year: *Provided further,*] That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) nor for copies of the permanent edition of the Congressional Record for individual Representatives, Resident Commissioners or Delegates authorized under 44 U.S.C. 906: [*Provided further,* That, to the extent that funds remain from the unexpended balance of fiscal year 1984 funds obligated for the printing and binding costs of publications produced for the Bicentennial of the Congress, such remaining funds shall be available for the current year printing and binding cost of publications produced for the Bicentennial:] *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years: *Provided further, That hereafter the Government Printing Office may procure, maintain, and use Federal information processing resources, for printing and related services performed at the Government Printing Office, or procured for the benefit of the Congress pursuant to law without regard to 40 U.S.C. 759. (1 U.S.C. 205, 208, 211, 212; 44 U.S.C. 501, 701, 702, 703, 704, 706, 708, 709, 711–13, 715–17, 719–21, 723, 724, 727, 728, 733–35, 737, 901, 902, 906, 907, 1107, 1301, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, 1908; Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04–0203–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 24.0)	77,364	91,591	117,595
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**77,364**	**91,591**	**117,595**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**77,364**	**89,341**	**117,595**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	.....	**2,250**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	77,364	91,591	117,595
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,411	2,352	2,356
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,352	−2,356	−2,614
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−150	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	86,273	91,587	117,337

This appropriation covers all authorized printing and binding for the Congress and the Architect of the Capitol and for printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed to Members of Congress. Also, this appropriation includes funding for printing, binding, and distribution of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients.

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents necessary to provide for the cataloging and indexing of Government publications *in any published format* [and] *along with* their distribution to the public, Members of Congress, other Government agencies, and designated depository and international exchange libraries as authorized by law, [$26,327,000] *$30,983,000: Provided,* That travel expenses, including travel expenses of the Depository Library Council to the Public Printer, shall not exceed [$117,000] *$145,000: Provided further, That current funds are authorized to reprint, using commercial procurement only, 560 sets for each of the 1983 and 1984 Bound Congressional Record for selected depository libraries, and expenses shall not exceed $500,000. (44 U.S.C. 305, 1702–04, 1710, 1711, 1719, 1902, 1903, 1909; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04–0201–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress	720	1,087	1,253
00.02	Depository library distribution	21,844	22,586	26,178
00.03	Cataloging and indexing	2,419	2,548	2,576
00.04	International exchange	762	861	976
10.00	Total obligations	25,745	27,082	30,983
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**25,745**	**27,082**	**30,983**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**25,745**	**26,327**	**30,983**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	.....	**755**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	25,745	27,082	30,983
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	17,025	15,864	15,453
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−15,864	−15,453	−16,854
90.00	Outlays	26,906	27,493	29,582

The Office of the Superintendent of Documents operates under a separate appropriation, which provides funds for: (1) the mailing for Members of Congress and other Government agencies of certain Government publications, as authorized by law; (2) the distribution of Government publications to designated depository libraries; (3) the compilation of catalogs and indexes of Government publications; and (4) the distribution of Government publications in the International Exchange

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program. These four functions are related to the publication activity of other agencies and to the demands of the public, Members of Congress, and depository libraries. Consequently, the Office of the Superintendent of Documents can exercise little control over the volume of work which it may be called upon to perform. A description of these four functions follows:

Distribution for other Government agencies and Members of Congress.—The Office of Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists and mails, at the request of Government agencies and Members of Congress, certain publications specified by public law.

Depository library distribution.—As required, Government publications are supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications.

Cataloging and indexing.—The Office of Superintendent of Documents is charged with preparing catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government. The principal publication is the "Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications."

International exchange.—The Office of Superintendent of Documents distributes Government publications to foreign governments which agree, as indicated by the Library of Congress, to send to the United States similar publications of their governments for delivery to the Library of Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 04-0201-0-1-808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,172	4,393	4,963
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	85	44	50
11.5	Other personnel compensation	150	171	160
11.9	Total personnel compensation	4,407	4,608	5,173
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	771	813	928
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	64	117	145
22.0	Transportation of things	471	413	413
23.2	Rental payments to others	73	78	80
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,373	2,724	2,950
24.0	Printing and reproduction	13,853	13,554	16,867
25.0	Other services	3,383	4,306	3,909
26.0	Supplies and materials	350	469	518
99.9	Total obligations	25,745	27,082	30,983

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	142	150	160
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	3

Intragovernmental funds:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided,* That not to exceed $5,000 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with official representation and reception expenses: *Provided further,* That [during the current fiscal year] the revolving fund shall be available for the hire *or purchase* of [twelve] passenger motor vehicles, *not to exceed a fleet of twelve*: *Provided further,* That expenditures in connection with travel expenses of the advisory councils to the Public Printer shall be deemed necessary to carry out the provisions of title 44, United States Code: *Provided further,* That the revolving fund shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for level V of the Executive Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5316): *Provided further,* That the revolving fund and the funds provided under the paragraph entitled "Office of Superintendent of Documents, Salaries and Expenses" together may not be available for the full-time equivalent employment of more than 5,000 workyears: *Provided further,* That the revolving fund shall be available for expenses not to exceed $500,000 for the development of plans and design of a multi-purpose facility: *Provided further,* That the revolving fund shall not be used to administer any flexible or compressed work schedule which applies to any manager or supervisor in a position the grade or level of which is equal to or higher than GS-15, nor to any employee involved in the in-house production of printing and binding: *Provided further,* That expenses for attendance at meetings shall not exceed $95,000[: *Provided further,* that the revolving fund should be available for expenses not to exceed $100,000 for a special study of GPO's personnel and compensation systems]. *(31 U.S.C. 1343 (b) and (c), 9104; 44 U.S.C. 301, 309, 1502, 1504, 1509, 1510; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.10	Balance, start of year	8,686	904	
03.10	Transferred to general fund receipts	-8,686	-904	
03.68	Offsetting collections	904		
07.10	Balance, end of year	904		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-4505-0-4-808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Printing and binding	855,781	829,009	865,413
00.02	Sales of publications	81,326	84,853	88,206
00.03	Agency distribution	4,916	5,088	5,741
00.91	Subtotal	942,023	918,950	959,360
01.01	Capital investment	4,647	9,333	8,655
10.00	Total obligations	946,670	928,283	968,015
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-130,095	-108,195	-121,796
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	108,195	121,796	116,228
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	8,686		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**933,456**	**941,884**	**962,447**
	Budget authority:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	934,360	941,884	962,447
68.45	Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	-904		
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**933,456**	**941,884**	**962,447**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	946,670	928,283	968,015
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-27,798	22,306	-2,254
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	-22,306	2,254	-1,273
87.00	Outlays (gross)	896,566	952,843	964,488
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays: Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	-857,870	-861,860	-879,840
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-76,490	-80,024	-82,607
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	-934,360	-941,884	-962,447
89.00	Budget authority (net)	-904		
90.00	Outlays (net)	-37,794	10,959	2,041

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. The Government Printing Office also sells publications to the public through its sales of publications program and distributes publications to the public for other Government agencies.

All such work is financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund (44 U.S.C. 309). The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies, receipts from sales of publications to the general public, and, except for the excess of receipts over costs associated with the sale of publications to the public, net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES

PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total revenue	848,171	851,492	868,644
Expenses:			
Personnel compensation	157,273	157,682	164,798
Personnel benefits	28,728	29,074	31,598
Travel and transportation of persons	221	394	412
Transportation of things	2,242	2,203	2,225
Rental payments to GSA	2,714	2,589	2,693
Rental payments to others	1,848	2,202	2,199
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,420	7,005	7,288
Printing and reproduction	581,421	579,701	582,986
Other services	3,675	4,998	5,137
Supplies and materials	56,657	58,920	61,484
Depreciation	5,655	6,724	7,824
Total expenses	848,854	851,492	868,644
Net operating income or loss (—)	—683	.....	.....

SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total revenue	81,527	85,294	88,047
Expenses:			
Cost of publications sold	26,482	26,200	26,800
Postage for sales copies mailed	12,970	11,898	11,898
Surplus publications	4,108	5,100	5,200
Subtotal	43,560	43,198	43,898
Gross profit	37,967	42,096	44,149
General and administrative:			
Personnel compensation	17,775	19,532	21,477
Personnel benefits	3,119	3,262	3,618
Travel and transportation of persons	6	103	86
Transportation of things	989	1,248	1,330
Rental Payments to GSA	725	851	886
Rental payments to others	1,829	2,060	2,028
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	526	615	628
Printing and reproduction	714	1,028	1,365
Other services	10,361	11,588	11,500
Supplies and materials	1,019	1,809	1,231
Subtotal	37,063	42,096	44,149
Total expenses	80,623	85,294	88,047
Net earnings	904	.....	.....

AGENCY DISTRIBUTION SERVICE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total revenue	4,652	5,088	5,741
Expenses:			
Personnel compensation	1,909	1,943	2,034
Personnel benefits	337	314	337
Travel and transportation of persons	1	4	5
Transportation of things	63	143	151
Rental Payments to GSA	167	221	221
Rental payments to others	182	181	181
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,227	1,524	1,745
Printing and reproduction	57	72	75
Other services	838	542	860
Supplies and materials	135	144	132
Total expenses	4,916	5,088	5,741
Net operating loss (—)	—264	.....	.....

Total Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04–4505–0–4–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	934,350	941,874	962,432
0102	Expenses	—934,393	—941,874	—962,432
0109	Net income or loss (—)	—43	.....	.....

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04–4505–0–4–808		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	102,297	131,405	120,446	118,405
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	238,570	199,745	222,929	228,042
1110	Public	3,080	3,362	3,477	3,306
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	241,650	203,107	226,406	231,348
1310	Inventories: Products or service components	37,942	36,167	35,805	35,447
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	45,000	47,455	47,044	46,775
1620	ADP software	562	970	1,009	1,049
1630	Equipment	73,459	74,775	75,000	74,400
1670	Land	9,562	9,562	13,062	16,062
1680	Allowances	—76,500	—81,915	—82,896	—84,350
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	52,083	50,847	53,219	53,936
1740	Other assets: Other	176	788	336	342
1999	Total assets	434,148	422,314	436,212	439,478
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	24,444	22,678	20,122	20,920
2010	Public	59,440	59,525	67,886	68,443
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	83,884	82,203	88,008	89,363
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	13,245	15,287	16,204	16,852
2399	Accrued annual leave	10,708	10,723	11,300	11,752
	Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400	Federal agencies	2,082	160	2,100	2,300
2410	Public	33,232	31,624	35,868	36,459
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	35,314	31,784	37,968	38,759
2810	Other liabilities	820	825	1,300	1,280
2999	Total liabilities	143,971	140,822	154,780	158,006
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	109,307	109,307	109,307	109,307
3210	Cumulative results	180,640	171,913	171,913	171,913
3220	Donations	230	272	212	252
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	290,177	281,492	281,432	281,472
3999	Total equity	290,177	281,492	281,432	281,472

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04–4505–0–4–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	154,212	157,067	162,322
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	566	555	565
11.5	Other personnel compensation	22,179	21,535	25,422
11.9	Total personnel compensation	176,957	179,157	188,309
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	32,184	32,650	35,553
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	228	501	503
22.0	Transportation of things	3,294	3,594	3,706

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 04–4505–0–4–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3,606	3,661	3,800
23.2	Rental payments to others	3,859	4,443	4,408
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23,143	21,042	21,559
24.0	Printing and reproduction	626,317	596,068	621,317
25.0	Other services	14,624	16,961	17,358
26.0	Supplies and materials	57,811	60,873	62,847
31.0	Equipment	4,647	5,833	5,655
32.0	Land and structures	.....	3,500	3,000
99.9	Total obligations	946,670	928,283	968,015

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,706	4,850	4,840
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	220	213	215

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed $7,000 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with official representation and reception expenses; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for level IV of the Executive Schedule (5 U.S.C. 5315); hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3324; benefits comparable to those payable under sections 901(5), 901(6) and 901(8) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4081(5), 4081(6) and 4081(8), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); [$438,679,000] *487,483,000: Provided,* That not more than [$6,213,000] *$1,200,000* of reimbursements received incident to the operation of the General Accounting Office Building shall be available for use in fiscal year [1992] *1993*: *Provided further,* That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of JFMIP costs as determined by the JFMIP, including but not limited to the salary of the Executive Director and secretarial support: *Provided further,* That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the National Intergovernmental Audit Forum or a Regional Intergovernmental Audit Forum shall be available to finance an appropriate share of Forum costs as determined by the Forum, including necessary travel expenses of non-Federal participants. Payments hereunder to either the Forum or the JFMIP may be credited as reimbursements to any appropriation from which costs involved are initially financed: *Provided further,* That to the extent that funds are otherwise available for obligation, agreements or contracts for the removal of asbestos, and renovation of the building and building systems (including the heating, ventilation and air conditioning system, electrical system and other major building systems) of the General Accounting Office Building may be made for periods not exceeding five years: *Provided further,* That this appropriation and appropriations for administrative expenses of any other department or agency which is a member of the American Consortium on International Public Administration (ACIPA) shall be available to finance an appropriate share of ACIPA costs as determined by the ACIPA, including any expenses attributable to membership of ACIPA in the International Institute of Administrative Sciences: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, [$1,800,000] *$2,191,000* of this appropriation shall be available for the planning, administering, receiving, sponsoring and such other expenses as the Comptroller General deems necessary to represent the United States as host of the 1992 triennial Congress of the International Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions (INTOSAI): *Provided further,* That the General Accounting Office is authorized to solicit and accept contributions to be held in trust, which shall be available without fiscal year limitation, not to exceed $20,000, for any purpose related to the 1992 triennial Congress. *(Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05–0107–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Top Management	3,463	3,364	3,405
00.02	General Government Division	26,696	28,430	30,706
00.03	Human Resources Division	19,636	20,765	22,405
00.04	National Security and International Affairs Division	34,460	37,372	40,310
00.05	Resources, Community and Economic Development Division	29,197	31,737	34,230
00.06	Accounting and Financial Management Division	20,080	22,707	25,022
00.07	Information Management and Technology Division	12,694	14,113	15,203
00.08	Program Evaluation and Methodology Division	6,129	6,303	6,806
00.09	Office of the Chief Economist	1,004	1,180	1,266
00.10	Office of the General Counsel	14,442	15,839	17,031
00.11	Office of Special Investigations	2,807	3,108	3,349
00.12	Regional and Overseas Offices	108,703	116,713	126,811
00.13	Mission Support	111,605	125,562	142,394
00.91	Total direct program	390,916	427,193	468,938
01.01	Reimbursable program	7,794	6,713	1,700
02.01	Capital investment	18,164	15,454	18,545
10.00	Total obligations	416,874	449,360	489,183
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	162	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**417,036**	**449,360**	**489,183**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**409,242**	**438,679**	**487,483**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	.....	**3,968**	.....
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**7,794**	**6,713**	**1,700**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	416,874	449,360	489,183
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	48,074	66,064	75,422
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−66,064	−75,422	−76,179
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	1,853	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	400,737	440,002	488,426
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−7,794	−6,713	−1,700
89.00	Budget authority (net)	409,242	442,647	487,483
90.00	Outlays (net)	392,943	433,289	486,726

The General Accounting Office's mission is to improve government operations by providing timely and reliable information and advice to Congress, by determining the legality of public expenditures, and by providing guidance on financial management matters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05–0107–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	243,810	261,930	280,879
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,781	4,302	4,469
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4,762	5,054	5,229

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.9	Total personnel compensation	252,353	271,286	290,577
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	44,793	50,613	56,710
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	228	205	226
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	20,399	22,314	25,527
22.0	Transportation of things	435	366	385
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	16,804	22,000	24,664
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,192	789	807
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9,236	10,697	8,949
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,708	4,014	4,283
25.0	Other services	34,273	37,828	50,522
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,857	2,770	3,234
31.0	Equipment	12,656	9,861	10,399
32.0	Land and structures	10,074	9,869	11,158
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	72	35	42
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	409,080	442,647	487,483
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	7,794	6,713	1,700
99.9	Total obligations	416,874	449,360	489,183

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5,069	5,062	5,062
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	8	8

Contributions

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05–8269–0–7–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	3	14	3
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−7	−3
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7	3	
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**10**	**10**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3	14	3
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		3	7
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3	−7	
90.00 Outlays		10	10

Contributions are made by the member countries as part of their annual dues for the planning, administering, receiving, sponsoring, and other expenses of the International Congress of Supreme Audit Institutions (INCOSAI).

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses, including contract reporting and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$32,050,000] *$34,500,000: Provided,* That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23–0100–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	28,146	31,991	34,500
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	349		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	3,103	59	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**31,598**	**32,050**	**34,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	28,146	31,991	34,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,052	3,392	3,712
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,392	−3,712	−3,712
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	349		
90.00 Outlays	29,155	31,671	34,500

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The U.S. Tax Court hears and decides cases involving deficiencies in Federal income, estate and gift taxes and in excise taxes relating to public charities, private foundations, qualified pension plans, and real estate investment trusts. The Tax Court also renders declaratory judgments regarding the qualification or continuing qualification (including revocation of rulings on the exemptions) of retirement plans.

The Tax Court has jurisdiction to render declaratory judgments with respect to exempt organization status determinations pursuant to section 501(c)(3), Internal Revenue Code, and to enter declaratory judgments on the tax treatment of interest on proposed issues of governmental obligations. In addition, the court has jurisdiction over actions to restrain disclosure and to obtain additional disclosure with respect to public inspection of written determinations issued by the Internal Revenue Service, and actions to compel the disclosure of the identity of third-party contacts relating to written determinations made by the Internal Revenue Service.

The Tax Court has jurisdiction to restrain the premature assessment and collection of any tax that is the subject of a petition before the Court, to review post-petition jeopardy levies and jeopardy assessments, to review Internal Revenue Service determinations to sell property seized pursuant to a jeopardy assessment, and to award administrative and litigation costs.

For 1993, the court proposes a trial program of 400 weeks consisting of 275 weeks of regular trial sessions and 125 weeks of small tax case sessions. Trials are held in approximately 80 cities throughout the United States.

Statistics on the actual and estimated number of cases before the court are presented in the following tabulation:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, beginning year	51,708	48,374	44,374
Docketed during year	29,636	31,000	32,500
Reopened during year	361	350	350
Disposed of during year	33,331	35,350	38,500
Pending, end of year	48,374	44,374	38,724

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23–0100–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13,798	14,631	16,051
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	82	85	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	25	26
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13,904	14,741	16,166
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,437	2,623	2,965
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,140	1,254	1,298
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	570	947	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things	60	80	86
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6,030	6,834	7,473
23.2 Rental payments to others	550	703	703
24.0 Printing and reproduction	215	250	250
25.0 Other services	2,290	2,710	2,710
26.0 Supplies and materials	432	743	743
31.0 Equipment	518	1,106	1,106
99.9 Total obligations	28,146	31,991	34,500

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	318	350	350
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

TAX COURT INDEPENDENT COUNSEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23–5023–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	5	10	10
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−309	−308	−308
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	308	308	308
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**4**	**10**	**10**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5	10	10
90.00 Outlays	5	10	10

This fund is established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 7475. The fund is used by the Tax Court to employ independent counsel to pursue disciplinary matters involving practitioners admitted to practice before the Court.

Trust Funds

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23–8115–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	165	170	170
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−2	−3	−2
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−3,353	−3,706	−4,135
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	3	2	2
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	3,706	4,135	4,759
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**519**	**598**	**794**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	165	170	170
90.00 Outlays	165	170	170

This fund, established pursuant to 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible surviving spouses and dependent children of deceased judges of the U.S. Tax Court. Participating judges pay 3.5 percent of their salaries or retired pay into the fund to cover creditable service for which payment is required. Additional funds, as are needed, are provided through the annual appropriation to the U.S. Tax Court.

On September 30, 1991, 25 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and 5 eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

OTHER LEGISLATIVE BRANCH AGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME

For expenses necessary for the National Commission on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome as authorized by subtitle D of title II of Public Law 100–607, [$1,750,000] *$3,000,000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–1300–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	2,093	1,750	3,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	834	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,928**	**1,750**	**3,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,093	1,750	3,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	178	461	595
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−461	−595	−1,054
90.00 Outlays	1,810	1,616	2,541

The National Commission on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) will promote the development of a national AIDS policy by studying issues related to AIDS and making recommendations for a consistent national policy concerning AIDS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–1300–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	617	886	944
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	42	89	400
11.9 Total personnel compensation	659	975	1,344
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	148	266	283
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	316	50	400
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	116	156	170
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	66	80	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction	130	20	180
25.0 Other services	535	177	402
26.0 Supplies and materials	70	20	86
31.0 Equipment	53	6	50
99.9 Total obligations	2,093	1,750	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	18	18

COMMISSION ON SECURITY AND COOPERATION IN EUROPE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe, as authorized by Public Law 94–304, [$1,075,000] *$1,185,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by section 3 of Public Law 99–7. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0110–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	943	1,023	1,127
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−18	−66	−118
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	66	118	176
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**991**	**1,075**	**1,185**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	943	1,023	1,127
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	58	82	108
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−82	−108	−136
90.00 Outlays	919	997	1,099

The Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe is authorized and directed to monitor the acts of the signatories

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

which reflect compliance with or violation of the articles of the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe, with particular regard to the provisions relating to Cooperation in Humanitarian Fields. The law establishing the Commission on Security and Cooperation in Europe also mandated it to monitor and encourage U.S. Government and private activities designed to expand East-West trade and the exchange of people and ideas. The Commission will receive semiannual reports from the President on the signatories' compliance with the Final Act and on U.S. activities in trade and cultural/humanitarian exchange and it will itself make advisory reports to the Congress on the progress of implementation.

The Commission is made up of nine Senators, nine Members of the House of Representatives and one Commissioner each from the Departments of State, Defense, and Commerce.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0110–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	634	688	758
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	168	192	223
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	8	9
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	17	19
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0	Other services	95	96	97
26.0	Supplies and materials	21	20	19
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	943	1,023	1,127

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18	18	19

Competitiveness Policy Council

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Competitiveness Policy Council as authorized by section 5209 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, [$750,000] *$2,500,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Jucidiary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3750–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	11	2,239	2,500
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−750	−1,489	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,489		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**750**	**750**	**2,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	11	2,239	2,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			224
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−224	−250
90.00	Outlays	11	2,015	2,474

The Competitiveness Policy Council was established by Public Law 100–418, sections 5201–5210, as amended by Public Law 101–382, section 133.

The Council has twelve members, drawn from business, labor, academia, government and public interest activities. The Council's objectives are:

(1) to create a national forum for identifying problems, analyzing information and developing recommendations for long-range national strategies intended to enhance the productivity and international competitiveness of the U.S. economy;

(2) to monitor changes in savings and investment, education, trade and technology and evaluate Federal, State and local policies with respect to their impact on U.S. competitiveness;

(3) to establish subcouncils of public and private leaders to develop long range strategies on specific competitiveness issues, and to review any policy recommendations which derive from these subcouncils;

(4) to make reports to the President and the Congress on issues relating to U.S. competitiveness.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3750–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		212	363
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	10	412	684
11.9	Total personnel compensation	10	624	1,047
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	85	143
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		375	375
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		175	350
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		175	50
24.0	Printing and reproduction		90	90
25.0	Other services		455	345
26.0	Supplies and materials		60	50
31.0	Equipment		200	50
99.9	Total obligations	11	2,239	2,500

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	10	10

[National Commission on Children]

[For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Children established by section 9136 of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1987, Public Law 100–203 as amended, $950,000, which shall remain available until December 31, 1992.] *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–1400–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,523	904	171
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−16		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−559	−125	−171
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	125	171	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,073**	**950**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,523	904	171
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	88	61	36
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−61	−36	
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−16		
90.00	Outlays	1,534	929	207

The National Commission on Children was authorized by section 9136 of Public Law 100–203, the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987. The bipartisan commission is directed to study problems of children and to make recommendations to the President and Congress in the areas of health, education, social services, income security, and tax policy. The 36-member commission is due to terminate on December 31, 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–1400–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	403	275	80

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CHILDREN]—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09–1400–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	49	30	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	63	10	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	515	315	88
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	108	60	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	159	100	19
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	54	30	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	140	50	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	129	275	10
25.0 Other services	356	40	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	22	10	2
31.0 Equipment	40	24	6
99.9 Total obligations	1,523	904	171

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14	10	3

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

HOUSE AND SENATE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0500–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	440	440	440
Financing:			
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (section 101(a), P.L. 100–202)	**440**	**440**	**440**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	440	440	440
90.00 Outlays	440	440	440

This account provides funds to cover the expenses of House and Senate participants in international meetings.

COPYRIGHT ROYALTY TRIBUNAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Royalty Tribunal, [$865,000] *$944,000*, of which [$735,000] *$802,000* shall be derived by collections from the appropriation "Payments to Copyright Owners" for the reasonable costs incurred in proceedings involving distribution of royalty fees as provided by 17 U.S.C. 807. *(17 U.S.C. 801–810; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0310–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	827	865	944
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	18	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**845**	**865**	**944**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**127**	**130**	**142**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**718**	**735**	**802**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	827	865	944
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	107	189	126
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−189	−126	−125
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	95	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	840	928	945
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−718	−735	−802
89.00 Budget authority (net)	127	130	142
90.00 Outlays (net)	122	193	143

Under Public Law 94–553, the general revision of the copyright law, an independent Copyright Royalty Tribunal was created in the Legislative Branch. The Tribunal is composed of three commissioners appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate for staggered terms of 7 years each.

The Tribunal's statutory responsibilities are: (a) to make determinations concerning copyright royalty rates (1) in the area of cable television (17 U.S.C. 111), (2) for phonorecords (17 U.S.C. 115), (3) for coin-operated phonorecord players (jukeboxes) (17 U.S.C. 116), and (4) for non-commercial broadcasting (17 U.S.C. 118); and (b) to distribute cable television, satellite carrier and jukebox royalties deposited with the Register of Copyrights (17 U.S.C. 111, 17 U.S.C. 116, 17 U.S.C. 119, and 1013).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0310–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	527	549	579
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	104	121	135
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	100	109	130
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12	6	9
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	20	24
25.0 Other services	38	52	56
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	3	4
31.0 Equipment	28	3	4
99.9 Total obligations	827	865	944

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7	7	7

PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT ASSESSMENT COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out section 1886(e) of the Social Security Act, [$4,030,000] *$4,463,000*, to be transferred to this appropriation from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3400–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,861	4,030	4,463
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	14	.....	.....
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,875**	**4,030**	**4,463**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,861	4,030	4,463
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	997	1,010	1,033
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,010	−1,033	−1,130
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	98	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,946	4,007	4,366

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−3,875	−4,030	−4,463
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	71	−23	−97

The Prospective Payment Assessment Commission was authorized by Public Law 98–21, section 1886(e) of the Social Security Act Amendments of 1983, to advise and assist the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services and Congress on maintaining and updating the new Medicare prospective payment system. The Commission will provide independent expertise and experience in the fields of health delivery, financing, and research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3400–0–1–551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,208	1,405	1,493
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	108	124	128
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,316	1,529	1,621
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	319	327	360
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	115	126	133
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	155	179	186
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	602	559	588
24.0	Printing and reproduction	72	87	91
25.0	Other services	1,239	1,170	1,428
26.0	Supplies and materials	23	31	33
31.0	Equipment	20	22	23
99.9	Total obligations	3,861	4,030	4,463

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24	28	28

Physician Payment Review Commission

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out section 1845(a) of the Social Security Act, [$4,398,000] *$4,496,000*, to be transferred to this appropriation from the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1000–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	3,747	4,398	4,496
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	31		
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,778**	**4,398**	**4,496**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,747	4,398	4,496
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,256	815	853
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−815	−853	−876
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−122		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	4,066	4,360	4,473
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−3,778	−4,398	−4,496
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	288	−38	−23

The Physician Payment Review Commission was authorized by the Consolidated Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–272) as an independent legislative agency established to advise Congress and the Secretary of Health and Human Services on matters related to Medicare physician reimbursement. The Commission, whose 13 members are appointed by the Office of Technology Assessment, is required to report to Congress each year on methods of adjusting levels of reasonable physician charges, setting physician payment rates, and making payments for physician services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1000–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,021	1,353	1,383
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	112	130	133
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,133	1,483	1,516
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	322	301	307
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	95	130	133
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	138	145	148
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,399	1,222	1,249
24.0	Printing and reproduction	111	84	86
25.0	Other services	503	964	986
26.0	Supplies and materials	20	43	44
31.0	Equipment	26	26	27
99.9	Total obligations	3,747	4,398	4,496

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	22	28	28

Commission on Railroad Retirement Reform

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0850–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	29		
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−111	−86	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	86		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring		86	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	29		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	58	24	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−24		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4		
90.00	Outlays	59	24	

The Commission on Railroad Retirement Reform, authorized by section 9033 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, submitted its final report to Congress on October 31, 1990.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0850–0–1–801		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3		
25.0	Other services	7		
99.9	Total obligations	29		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES BIPARTISAN COMMISSION ON COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH CARE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–1100–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	145		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	3		
90.00 Outlays	148		

The Commission was established by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988 to study and make recommendations to Congress regarding comprehensive long-term care services and comprehensive health care for the elderly and disabled, and comprehensive health care services for all individuals in the United States.

NATIONAL COMMISSION TO PREVENT INFANT MORTALITY

For necessary expenses of the National Commission to Prevent Infant Mortality, established by section 203 of the National Commission to Prevent Infant Mortality Act of 1986, Public Law 99–660, $440,000, which shall remain available until expended. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1500–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	408	440	440
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−63	−46	−46
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	46	46	46
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**390**	**440**	**440**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	408	440	440
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	63	70	70
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−70	−70	−70
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	1		
90.00 Outlays	401	440	440

The National Commission to Prevent Infant Mortality was authorized by Public Law 99–660, section 203, to recommend a national policy designed to reduce and prevent infant mortality.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1500–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	295	324	364
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	69	68	72
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	10	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	19	14	
25.0 Other services	3	24	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	2	
99.9 Total obligations	408	440	440

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7	7	7

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CHILDREN

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–8270–0–7–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	43	132	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−39		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−36	−132	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	132		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**100**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	43	132	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	39		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−39		
90.00 Outlays	43	132	

OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92–484), including [official representation and reception expenses] *reception and representation expenses* (not to exceed $3,500 from the Trust Fund), *and* [to be expended on the certification of the Director of the Office of Technology Assessment,] expenses incurred in administering an employee incentive awards program (not to exceed $1,800), rental of space in the District of Columbia, and those *expenses* necessary to carry out the duties of the Director of the Office of Technology Assessment under 42 U.S.C. 1395ww, and 42 U.S.C. 1395w–1 [$21,025,000] *$23,668,000*: *Provided,* That none of the funds in [this] *the* Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of any employee of the Office of Technology Assessment in excess of [143] *150* staff employees: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available for assessments or activities not initiated and approved in accordance with section 3(d) of Public Law 92–484, except that funds shall be available for the assessment required by Public Law 96–151: *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for salaries or expenses of employees of the Office of Technology Assessment in connection with any reimbursable study for which funds are provided from sources other than appropriations made under this Act, or be available for any other administrative expenses incurred by the Office of Technology Assessment in carrying out such a study. *(Congressional Operations Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0700–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	19,506	21,025	23,668
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	51		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**19,557**	**21,025**	**23,668**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	19,506	21,025	23,668
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,360	4,423	4,691
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,423	−4,691	−4,298
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	498		
90.00 Outlays	18,941	20,757	24,061

The Congressional Office of Technology Assessment was created by Public Law 92–484 to equip Congress with new and effective means for securing competent, unbiased information concerning the physical, biological, economic, social, and polit-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ical effects of technological applications; and to serve as an aid in the legislative assessment of matters pending before Congress, particularly in those instances where the Federal Government may be called upon to consider support for, or management or regulation of, technological applications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0700–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,966	8,814	10,092
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,870	2,111	2,298
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9,836	10,925	12,390
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,960	2,297	2,576
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	10	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	240	374	374
22.0 Transportation of things	121	131	134
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,875	2,027	2,027
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	261	331	335
24.0 Printing and reproduction	675	479	495
25.0 Other services	3,847	4,049	4,707
26.0 Supplies and materials	315	231	239
31.0 Equipment	363	171	372
99.9 Total obligations	19,506	21,025	23,668

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	143	143	150

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–8094–0–7–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	4	4	4
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−19	−20	−19
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	20	19	19
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**5**	**4**	**4**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4	4	4
90.00 Outlays	3	4	4

Contributions and donations are used in furtherance of the general purposes of the Technology Assessment Act of 1972 (Public Law 92–484; 2 U.S.C. 475(a)(5)).

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses for the maintenance, care and operation of the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, and collections; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, [$2,862,000] *$10,258,000, of which $7,225,000 shall remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. 5306, 5341–5344, 5346, 5349; 40 U.S.C. 166a–1, 216, 216b; 102 Stat. 2183; P.L. 102–229; Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0200–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,228	3,167	8,258
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−61	−305	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	305		2,000
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	47		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,519**	**2,862**	**10,258**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,228	3,167	8,258
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	614	1,111	859
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,111	−859	−1,910
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−11		
90.00 Outlays	2,719	3,419	7,207

Note.—Of the total amount requested for fiscal year 1993, $7,000,000 is for major renovations of the Botanic Garden Conservatory.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–0200–0–1–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,514	1,691	1,790
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	34	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	265	315	325
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,813	2,016	2,125
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	410	463	500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others	7	5	5
25.0 Other services	624	422	5,305
26.0 Supplies and materials	117	78	82
31.0 Equipment	251	174	232
32.0 Land and structures	4	9	9
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.9 Total obligations	3,228	3,167	8,258

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	55	56	58
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	6	6

Trust Funds

BOTANIC GARDEN: GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09–8292–0–7–801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		2,000	250
Financing:			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			5,750
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**2,000**	**6,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		2,000	250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			800
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−800	
90.00 Outlays		1,200	1,050

Pursuant to 40 U.S.C. 216c, as amended by Sec. 209 of the Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992 (P.L. 102–229), the Architect of the Capitol, subject to the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, is authorized to construct a National Garden and to solicit and accept certain gifts on behalf of the United States Botanic Garden for the purpose of constructing the National Garden or for the general benefit of the Botanic Garden, to deposit such gifts funds in the Treasury of the United States and, subject to approval in appropriations Acts, to expend such sums.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BOTANIC GARDEN: GIFTS AND DONATIONS—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

SEC. 206. Sec. 209 of the Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992 (P.L. 102-229) is hereby amended by adding the following new subsection:

"(c) Pursuant to section 307E of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1989, as amended, not more than $6,000,000 shall be accepted and not more than $6,000,000 of the amounts accepted shall be available for obligation by the Architect for construction, equipping and maintaining the National Garden.".

DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-1700-0-1-801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	20		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−20		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	20		
90.00 Outlays	20		

In cooperation with the Eisenhower World Affairs Institute in the District of Columbia, the Eisenhower Foundation in Abilene, Kansas, and such other public or private entities as the Commission considers appropriate, the Commission planned and coordinated observances and activities which marked the 100th anniversary of the birth of Dwight David Eisenhower on October 14, 1990. The Commission's final report was issued in March 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-1700-0-1-801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	14		
25.0 Other services	1		
99.9 Total obligations	20		

U.S. CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Trust Funds

CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-8300-0-7-801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	118	291	292
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−5	−88	−88
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	−16,905	−17,950	−18,517
21.42 Unrealized discounts		129	129
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	88	88	88
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	17,950	18,517	19,333
24.42 Unrealized discounts	−129	−129	−129
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**1,117**	**858**	**1,108**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	118	291	292
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		25	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−25		
90.00 Outlays	92	316	292

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-8300-0-7-801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	73	291	292
31.0 Equipment	45		
99.9 Total obligations	118	291	292

JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

Trust Funds

JOHN C. STENNIS CENTER FOR PUBLIC SERVICE DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-8275-0-7-801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	595	630	630
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−304	−312	−312
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−7,769	−7,898	−7,898
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	312	312	312
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	7,898	7,898	7,898
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**732**	**630**	**630**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	595	630	630
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	42	36	36
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−36	−36	−36
90.00 Outlays	601	630	630

The principal for this fund was established by the transfer of $7,500,000 from the appropriation "Payment to the John C. Stennis Center".

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-8275-0-7-801	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	215	230	240
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11	18	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation	226	248	259
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	45	52	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	14	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	40	39	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11	10	11
25.0 Other services	92	62	66
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	9	9
31.0 Equipment	8	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	150	194	173
99.9 Total obligations	595	630	630

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles, except for emergency assistance and cleaning as may be provided under regulations relating to parking facilities for the House of Representatives issued by the Committee on House Administration and for the Senate issued by the Committee on Rules and Administration.

SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 303. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided,* That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 304. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 305. (a) The Architect of the Capitol, in consultation with the heads of the agencies of the legislative branch, shall develop an overall plan for satisfying the telecommunications requirements of such agencies, using a common system architecture for maximum interconnection capability and engineering compatibility. The plan shall be subject to joint approval by the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, and, upon approval, shall be communicated to the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate. No part of any appropriation in this Act or any other Act shall be used for acquisition of any new or expanded telecommunications system for an agency of the legislative branch, unless, as determined by the Architect of the Capitol, the acquisition is in conformance with the plan, as approved.

(b) As used in this section—

(1) the term "agency of the legislative branch" means the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, the Botanic Garden, the General Accounting Office, the Government Printing Office, the Library of Congress, the Office of Technology Assessment, and the Congressional Budget Office; and

(2) the term "telecommunications system" means an electronic system for voice, data, or image communication, including any associated cable and switching equipment.

[SEC. 306. Section 3216(e)(2) of title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking "subsection (1) of this section" each place it appears and inserting "paragraph (1) of this subsection".]

SEC. [307] *306.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to approval by the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, and subject to enactment of authorizing legislation, amounts may be transferred from the appropriation "Library of Congress, Salaries and expenses" to the appropriation "Architect of the Capitol, Library buildings and grounds, Structural and mechanical care" for the purpose of rental, lease, or other agreement, of temporary storage and warehouse space for use by the Library of Congress during fiscal year [1992] *1993*, and to incur incidental expenses in connection with such use.

[SEC. 308. Section 311(d)(2)(A) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1988 (2 U.S.C. 60a-2a), as amended by section 308 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1991 (Public Law 101-520; 104 Stat. 2277), and section 315(a) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1991 (2 U.S.C. 60a-1b(a)) are each amended by striking "5305" and inserting "5303".]

[SEC. 309. Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 1992 pay raises for programs funded by this Act shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated in this Act.]

[SEC. 310. Section 316 of Public Law 101-302 is amended in the first sentence of subsection (a) by striking "1991" and inserting "1992".]

[SEC. 311. (a) The provisions of this section shall apply to any individual who is employed by the Senate day care center (known as the "Senate Employee Child Care Center" and hereafter in this section referred to as the "Center") established pursuant to Senate Resolution 269, Ninety-eighth Congress, and section 3 of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize appropriations for the American Folklife Center for fiscal years 1985 and 1986, and for other purposes", approved August 21, 1984 (40 U.S.C. 214b; Public Law 98-392; 98 Stat. 1362).

(b) Any individual described under subsection (a) who is employed by the Center on or after the date of the enactment of this Act shall be deemed an employee under section 8901(1) of title 5, United States Code, for purposes of health insurance coverage under chapter 89 of such title. An individual described under subsection (a) who is an employee of the Center on the date of the enactment of this Act may elect coverage under this subsection during the 31-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, and during such periods as determined by the Office of Personnel Management for employees of the Center employed after such date.

(c) The Center shall make such deductions and withholdings from the pay of an individual described under subsection (a) who is an employee of the Center in accordance with subsection (d) of this section.

(d) The Center shall—

(1) maintain records on all employees covered under this section in such manner as the Secretary of the Senate may require for administrative purposes; and

(2) after consultation with the Secretary of the Senate—

(A) make deductions from the pay of employees of amounts determined in accordance with section 8906 of title 5, United States Code; and

(B) transmit such deductions to the Secretary of the Senate for deposit and remittance to the Office of Personnel Management.

(e) Government contributions for individuals receiving benefits under this section, as computed under section 8906 of title 5, United States Code, shall be made by the Secretary of the Senate from the appropriations account, within the contingent fund of the Senate, "miscellaneous items".

(f) The Office of Personnel Management may prescribe regulations to carry out the provisions of this section.]

[SEC. 312. (a)(1) The Clerk of the House of Representatives shall maintain and operate a child care center (to be known as the "House of Representatives Child Care Center") to furnish pre-school child care—

(A) for children of individuals whose pay is disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives or the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives and children of support personnel of the House of Representatives; and

(B) if places are available after admission of all children who are eligible under subparagraph (A), for children of individuals whose pay is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate and children of employees of agencies of the legislative branch.

(2) Children shall be admitted to the center on a nondiscriminatory basis and without regard to any office or position held by their parents.

(b)(1)(A) The Speaker of the House of Representatives shall appoint 15 individuals (of whom 7 shall be upon recommendation of the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives), to serve without pay, as members of an advisory board for the center. The board shall—

(i) provide advice to the Clerk on matters of policy relating to the administration and operation of the center (including the selection of the director of the center);

(ii) be chosen from among Members of the House of Representatives, spouses of Members, parents of children enrolled in the center, and other individuals with expertise in child care or interest in the center; and

(iii) serve during the Congress in which they are appointed, except that a member of the board may continue to serve after the expiration of a term until a successor is appointed.

(B) The director of the center shall serve as an additional member of the board, ex officio and without the right to vote.

(2) A vacancy on the board shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment is made.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(3) The chairman of the board shall be elected by the members of the board.

(c) In carrying out subsection (a), the Clerk is authorized—

(1) to collect fees for child care services;

(2) to accept such gifts of money and property as may be approved by the Chairman and the ranking minority party member of the Committee on House Administration of the House of Representatives, acting jointly; and

(3) to employ a director and other employees for the center.

(d)(1) There is established in the contingent fund of the House of Representatives an account which, subject to appropriation, and except as provided in paragraph (2), shall be the exclusive source for all salaries and expenses for activities carried out under this section. The Clerk shall deposit in the account any amounts received under subsection (c).

(2) During fiscal year 1992, of the funds provided in this Act for the "HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES" under "SALARIES AND EXPENSES", not more than $45,000 may be expended to carry out this section, subject to approval of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives. Any amount under this paragraph shall be in addition to any amount made available under paragraph (1).

(e) As used in this section—

(1) the term "Member of the House of Representatives" means a Representative in, or a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to, the Congress;

(2) the term "agency of the legislative branch" means the Office of the Architect of the Capitol, the Botanic Garden, the General Accounting Office, the Government Printing Office, the Library of Congress, the Office of Technology Assessment, the Congressional Budget Office, and the Copyright Royalty Tribunal; and

(3) the term "support personnel" means, with respect to the House of Representatives, any employee of a credit union or of the Architect of the Capitol, whose principal duties are to support the functions of the House of Representatives.

(f) House Resolution 21, Ninety-ninth Congress, agreed to December 11, 1985, enacted into permanent law by section 103 of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1987 (as incorporated by reference in section 101(j) of Public Law 99–500 and Public Law 99–591) (40 U.S.C. 184b–184f) is repealed.]

SEC. 307. For salaries and expenses of the House of Representatives Child Care Center, the amounts deposited in the account established by section 312(d)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992 (40 U.S.C. 184g(d)(1)), such amounts to be available until expended. This shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

[SEC. 313. Technical Corrections to Ethics in Government Act of 1978. The Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended—

(1) in section 103(i) by striking "7-day" and inserting "30-day"; and

(2) in section 105(b)(1) by—

(A) striking "Each agency" and inserting "Except as provided in the second sentence of this subsection, each agency"; and

(B) inserting after the first sentence the following: "With respect to any report required to be filed by May 15 of any year, such report shall be made available for public inspection within 30 calendar days after May 15 of such year or within 30 days of the date of filing of such a report for which an extension is granted pursuant to section 101(g).".]

[SEC. 314. (a) Section 102(a)(2) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 is amended—

(1) by repealing subparagraph (A);

(2) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) through (D) as subparagraphs (A) through (C), respectively;

(3) by amending subparagraph (A) (as redesignated) to read as follows:

"(A) The identity of the source, a brief description, and the value of all gifts aggregating more than the minimal value as established by section 7342(a)(5) of title 5, United States Code, or $250, whichever is greater, received from any source other than a relative of the reporting individual during the preceding calendar year, except that any food, lodging, or entertainment received as personal hospitality of an individual need not be reported, and any gift with a fair market value of $100 or less, as adjusted at the same time and by the same percentage as the minimal value is adjusted, need not be aggregated for purposes of this subparagraph.";

(4) by striking "$250 or more in value" in subparagraph (B) (as redesignated) and inserting "more than the minimal value as established by section 7342(a)(5) of title 5, United States Code, or $250, whichever is greater"; and

(5) by striking "or (B)" in subparagraph (C) (as redesignated).

(b) Section 505(3) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 is amended by inserting "(including a series of appearances, speeches, or articles if the subject matter is directly related to the individual's official duties or the payment is made because of the individual's status with the Government)" before "by a Member".

(c) Section 901(a) of the Ethics Reform Act of 1989 is amended—

(1) by repealing paragraphs (1), (3), and (4);

(2) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (5), (6), (7), and (8) as paragraphs (1) through (5), respectively;

(3) in paragraph (1) (as redesignated), by striking "having an aggregate value exceeding $300 during a calendar year" and inserting "in any calendar year aggregating more than the minimal value as established by section 7342(a)(5) of title 5, United States Code, or $250, whichever is greater";

(4) in paragraph (2) (as redesignated) by striking "less than $75" and inserting "$100 or less, as adjusted under section 102(a)(2)(A) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978"; and

(5) in paragraph (3) (as redesignated), by striking subparagraph (A) and redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively.

(d) Clause 4 of rule XLIII of the Rules of the House of Representatives is amended—

(1) by striking "$75 or less" and inserting "$100 or less, as adjusted under section 102(a)(2)(A) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978";

(2) by striking "paragraph (5) of section 7342" and inserting "section 7342(a)(5)"; and

(3) by inserting "or $250, whichever is greater" after "United States Code,".

(e) The last sentence of section 7701(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended to read as follows: "For purposes of this subsection, a Senator, a Representative in, or a Delegate or Resident Commissioner to, the Congress shall be treated as an officer or employee of the Federal Government.".

(f) The provisions of this section that are applicable to Members, officers, or employees of the legislative branch are enacted by the Congress—

(1) as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the House of Representatives and the Senate, respectively, and as such they shall be considered as part of the rules of each House, respectively, or of that House to which they specifically apply, and such rules shall supersede other rules only to the extent that they are inconsistent therewith; and

(2) with full recognition of the constitutional right of either House to change such rules (so far as relating to such House) at any time, in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the case of any other rule of such House.

(g) The amendments made by this section shall take effect on January 1, 1992.]

[SEC. 315. Of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under the heading "OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS" under the heading "SENATE" in the Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1991 and which would remain available until expended, $150,000 of the remaining balances are rescinded: *Provided*, That the amount rescinded by this section shall be deducted from the amount allocated by the Committee on Rules and Administration to the junior Senator from Pennsylvania for mass mail.]

SEC. 308. (a) Subject to subsection (b), those employees of the Architect of the Capitol engaged in operating elevators in that part of the United States Capitol Building and House Office Buildings under the control and jurisdiction of the House of Representatives, together with the elevator operating functions performed by such employees, effective October 1, 1992, shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

(b) The Architect of the Capitol shall continue to provide day-to-day supervision over the Elevator Operators under the policy direction of the Democratic Personnel Committee. (Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

10. THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including purchase or hire, driving, maintenance and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice, not to exceed $10,000 for the purpose of transporting Associate Justices, and hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; not to exceed $10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve; [$20,787,000] *$22,286,000. (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 411, 412, 671-677; The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	19,083	20,787	22,286
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**19,083**	**20,787**	**22,286**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	19,083	20,787	22,286
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,990	9,053	8,315
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-9,053	-8,315	-8,914
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-629	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	16,391	21,525	21,687

The Supreme Court of the United States is the highest court of our country and stands at the apex of the judicial branch of our constitutional form of government. The U.S. Supreme Court is the only constitutionally indispensable court in the Federal court system of the United States. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court is spelled out in the Constitution and allotted by Congress. The funds herein requested are required to enable the U.S. Supreme Court to carry out its constitutional and congressionally allotted responsibilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0100-0-1-752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11,709	13,322	14,155
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	458	555	590
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12,167	13,877	14,745
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,373	3,094	3,536
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	27	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	76	80	82
22.0 Transportation of things	9	19	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	377	507	528
24.0 Printing and reproduction	690	872	899
25.0 Other services	960	928	962
26.0 Supplies and materials	629	465	482
31.0 Equipment	1,775	918	1,005
99.9 Total obligations	19,083	20,787	22,286

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	338	340	341

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), [$3,801,000] *$3,611,000,* of which [$1,861,000] *$925,000* shall remain available until expended. *(40 U.S.C. 13a, 13b, 13e; The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,884	4,712	3,611
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,765	-911	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	911	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	423	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,453**	**3,801**	**3,611**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,884	4,712	3,611
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	654	1,221	1,177
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,221	-1,177	-591
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-39	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	3,279	4,756	4,197

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-0103-0-1-752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	848	1,028	1,083
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	.....	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	153	190	197
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,001	1,225	1,287
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	160	234	239
23.2 Rental payments to others	.....	.....	174
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	592	708	708
25.0 Other services	2,082	2,493	1,151
26.0 Supplies and materials	26	27	27
31.0 Equipment	14	14	14
32.0 Land and structures	9	11	11
99.9 Total obligations	3,884	4,712	3,611

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	28	33	33
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	4	4

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, judges, and other officers and employees, and for necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, [$10,775,000] *$13,108,000. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5707; 28 U.S.C. 44(a), 45, 46, 48, 372, 456, 462(d), 463, 711-715, 961, 1292 (c) and (d), 1295, 1296; 40 U.S.C. 490(j); The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0510–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	9,042	10,775	13,108
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	720		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**9,762**	**10,775**	**13,108**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,042	10,775	13,108
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,266	875	1,285
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−875	−1,285	−1,588
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−266		
90.00 Outlays	9,167	10,365	12,805

The United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from final decisions of all Federal district courts in cases arising under 28 U.S.C. 1338, 35 U.S.C. sections 145 and 146, 28 U.S.C. 1346(a)(2), and in final decisions of the United States Court of International Trade; final decisions of the United States Court of Veterans Appeals; final decisions of the U.S. Claims Court; final determinations of the United States International Trade Commission relating to unfair practices in import trade made under 19 U.S.C. 1337; findings of the Secretary of Commerce under U.S. note 6 to Subchapter X of chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States relating to importation of educational or scientific instruments and apparatus; final orders or decisions of the Merit Systems Protection Board; final decisions of the General Accounting Office Personnel Appeals Board; final decisions of all agency Boards of Contract Appeals; final decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office tribunals on patent applications and interferences, trademark applications and interferences, cancellations, concurrent uses proceedings, and oppositions; appeals under section 71 of the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970; certain actions of the Administrator of Veterans Appeals; final decisions of the Office of Senate Fair Employment Practices; and certain final orders of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

The court also has exclusive jurisdiction of: (1) appeals from interlocutory orders or decrees in cases where the court would have jurisdiction of the appeal; (2) appeals from interlocutory orders granting or denying, in whole or in part, a motion to transfer an action to the U.S. Claims Court; and (3) appeals from judgments in civil actions for patent infringement otherwise appealable to the court and final except for accounting. The court may, in its discretion, permit an appeal from an interlocutory order of a judge who certifies that there is a controlling question of law and a substantial ground for difference of opinion thereon, and that an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0510–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4,546	5,600	6,570
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	535	963	1,225
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	48	60
22.0 Transportation of things		2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3,008	3,154	3,662
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	106	112	116
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	43	45
25.0 Other services	444	367	485
26.0 Supplies and materials	57	55	80
31.0 Equipment	302	431	863
99.9 Total obligations	9,042	10,775	13,108

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	96	102	124

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges, salaries of the officers and employees of the court, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, [$9,432,000] *$11,025,000. (5 U.S.C. 5701–5708; 28 U.S.C. 251–57, 372(c)(1), 372(c)(17), 456, 463, 871–873, 961, 1821; 40 U.S.C. 490(j); The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0400–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	8,446	9,432	11,025
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	392		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**8,838**	**9,432**	**11,025**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	8,757	9,432	11,025
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	81		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**8,838**	**9,432**	**11,025**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8,447	9,432	11,025
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	484	202	218
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−202	−218	−254
90.00 Outlays	8,729	9,416	10,989

The United States Court of International Trade, established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States, was created by the Act of October 10, 1980 (94 Stat. 1727), effective November 1, 1980, as successor to the former United States Customs Court. The court has original and exclusive jurisdiction of civil actions against the United States, its agencies and officers, and certain civil actions brought by the United States, arising out of import transactions and Federal statutes affecting international trade. The court possesses all the powers in law and equity of, or as conferred by statute upon, a district court of the United States, and is authorized to conduct jury trials. The geographical jurisdiction of the court is nationwide and trials before the court may be held at any place within the jurisdiction of the United States. The court also is authorized to hold hearings in foreign countries. The principal statutory provisions pertaining to the court are contained in the following sections of title 28 of the United States Code: Organization, sections 251 to 257; Jurisdiction, sections 1581 to 1585; and Procedures, sections 2631 to 2647.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0400–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3,463	3,916	4,088
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	512	807	837
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	39	40
22.0 Transportation of things	6	12	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3,617	3,782	5,131
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	116	173	179

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	44	46
25.0	Other services	266	309	322
26.0	Supplies and materials	49	64	66
31.0	Equipment	388	286	303
99.9	Total obligations	8,446	9,432	11,025

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	86	86	86

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries of circuit and district judges (including judges of the territorial courts of the United States), justices and judges retired from office or from regular active service, judges of the Claims Court, bankruptcy judges, magistrate judges, and all other officers and employees of the Federal Judiciary not otherwise specifically provided for, and necessary expenses of the courts, as authorized by law, [$1,875,000,000] *$2,219,045,000* (including the purchase of firearms and ammunition); of which not to exceed [$68,245,000] *$111,080,000* shall remain available until expended for space alteration projects; and of which $500,000 is to remain available until expended for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other legal reference materials, including subscriptions.

In addition, for expenses of the Claims Court associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986, not to exceed [$2,100,000] *$2,500,000* to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund, as authorized by section 6601 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989. *(5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701–5707, 5722–5724, 5728, 8334(c), 8339(n); 11 U.S.C. 105(c); 18 U.S.C. 3060, 3142(g), 3152–3154, 3401, 3402, 3522(a), 3651, 3654, 3656, 4107(e), 4108(e), 4255; 28 U.S.C. 44, 133–135, 151–158, 171–175, 332, 371–375, 456, 460, 462, 463, 602(b), 604, 605, 631–636, 638, 711–715, 751–753, 755, 771–775, 791, 794–797, 961, 1334(a), 1407, 1821, 1827, 1828, 1914(a), 1915(b), 1930(a), 1931, 2509(g); 40 U.S.C. 490(j); 41 U.S.C. 114(a); 48 U.S.C. 1424b(a), 1614(a), 1694(b)(1); Rules 53, 72, 73, and 75 F.R. Civ. P.; Rules 5 and 28 F.R. Crim. P.; Rule 706 F.R. Evid.; Misdemeanor Rules 5 and 7; Rules 2003 and 5007 F.R. Bank. P.; The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0920–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Court automation support	9,496	.....	.....
00.02	Salaries of judges	209,939	.....	.....
00.03	Salaries of supporting personnel	814,442	.....	.....
00.04	Expenses of operation and maintenance of the courts	322,984	.....	.....
00.05	Space and facilities	328,946	.....	.....
00.06	Courts of appeals	.....	226,697	262,843
00.07	District court	.....	1,043,972	1,200,528
00.08	Bankruptcy courts	.....	288,517	353,593
00.09	Probation/pretrial	.....	351,267	415,581
00.91	Total direct program	1,685,807	1,910,453	2,232,545
01.01	Reimbursable program	9,637	60,011	54,600
10.00	Total obligations	1,695,444	1,970,464	2,287,145
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,650	−34,049	−6,800
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	34,049	6,800	500
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	.....	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,726,843**	**1,943,215**	**2,280,845**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,672,346	1,876,004	2,219,045
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−8,000	.....	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	4,919	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,669,265**	**1,876,004**	**2,219,045**
	Permanent:			
60.25	**Appropriation** (special fund, indefinite)	**47,941**	**7,200**	**7,200**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**9,637**	**60,011**	**54,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,695,444	1,970,464	2,287,145
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	100,133	180,662	211,533
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−180,662	−211,533	−247,240
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,614,916	1,939,593	2,251,438
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−2,855	−3,549	−4,000
88.30	Trust funds	−1,500	−2,100	−2,500
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−5,282	−54,362	−48,100
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−9,637	−60,011	−54,600
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,717,206	1,883,204	2,226,245
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,605,279	1,879,582	2,196,838

Funds appropriated under this heading are for the salaries and benefits of judges and supporting personnel and all operating expenses of the United States courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, and Claims Court and are shown by activity:

Courts of Appeals.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States circuit judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Courts of Appeals supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the hearing and decision of appeals, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

District Courts.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States district judges, magistrate judges and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the District Court supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

Bankruptcy Courts.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States bankruptcy judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service in pursuance of law. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the Bankruptcy Court supporting personnel including all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for United States court facilities.

Probation/Pretrial.—This activity includes the salaries and benefits of all probation and pretrial services officers and supporting personnel. It provides for all expenses of operation and maintenance such as travel expenses incurred by probation officers and supporting personnel in attending sessions of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

court or transacting other official business, and for relocation expenses, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and lawbooks and for rental of space, alterations, and related services for Federal Probation Service facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0920–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	778,315	975,629	1,074,917
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	12,888	13,404	14,974
11.8	Special personal services payments (retired judges)	39,896	40,943	45,539
11.9	Total personnel compensation	831,099	1,029,976	1,135,430
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	193,739	205,986	245,361
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	500	600	600
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	23,279	23,999	25,999
22.0	Transportation of things	3,673	3,745	3,974
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	257,463	296,808	348,003
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,681	1,486	2,940
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	54,423	60,498	68,702
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8,377	9,158	9,989
25.0	Other services	239,408	196,081	281,407
26.0	Supplies and materials	9,965	11,061	12,655
31.0	Equipment	62,169	71,020	97,450
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	31	35	35
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,685,807	1,910,453	2,232,545
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	9,637	60,011	54,600
99.9	Total obligations	1,695,444	1,970,464	2,287,145

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	21,958	24,134	25,273
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	22	26	30

DEFENDER SERVICES*

*See Appendix One, Chapter 34, for additional information.

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended, the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of persons furnishing investigative, expert, and other services under the Criminal Justice Act (18 U.S.C. 3006A(e)), the compensation (in accordance with Criminal Justice Act maximums) and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel, the compensation and reimbursement of travel expenses of guardians ad litem acting on behalf of financially eligible minor or incompetent offenders in connection with transfers from the United States to foreign countries with which the United States has a treaty for the execution of penal sentences, and the compensation of attorneys appointed to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1875(d), [$190,621,000] *$275,046,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by 18 U.S.C. 3006A(i) : *Provided, That the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts under the supervision of the Judicial Conference of the United States may hereafter transfer amounts between the activities of Federal Public Defenders and of compensation and reimbursement of attorneys and persons furnishing investigative and other services under the Criminal Justice Act, as amended, so long as neither activity is increased by more than 20 per centum: Provided further, That any amounts above this level will be accomplished by following reprogramming procedures in compliance with provisions set forth in Section 606(b) of Public Law 102–140, or comparable provisions subsequently enacted. (18 U.S.C. 3142(f)(2), 3144, 4109, 4211(c)(1), 4214, 4247(d); 28 U.S.C. 463, 753(f), 1875(d)(1), 1915(b); 40 U.S.C. 490(j); The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0923–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Federal public defenders	47,912	71,220	87,169
00.02	Community defender organizations (grants)	23,084	29,398	42,391
00.03	Panel attorneys	85,463	82,503	136,486
00.04	Transcripts	5,000	6,500	7,900
00.05	General administrative expense	800	1,000	1,100
10.00	Total obligations	162,259	190,621	275,046
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−21,500	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**140,759**	**190,621**	**275,046**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	132,759	190,621	275,046
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	8,000	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**140,759**	**190,621**	**275,046**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	162,259	190,621	275,046
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,504	5,552	6,474
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,552	−6,474	−9,290
90.00	Outlays	161,211	189,699	272,230

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	140,759	190,621	275,046
Outlays	161,211	189,699	272,230
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	24,500	.....
Outlays	.....	24,500	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	140,759	215,121	275,046
Outlays	161,211	214,199	272,230

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for the administration and operation of the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A), as amended, which provides for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation: (1) who is charged with a felony or Class A, B, C misdemeanor or infraction for which a sentence to confinement is authorized, or with juvenile delinquency, or with a violation of probation; (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law: (3) who is entitled to appointment of counsel in parole proceedings under chapter 311 of title 18, United States Code; (4) who is charged with a violation of supervised release or faces modification, reduction, or enlargement of condition, or extension or revocation of a term of supervised release; (5) who is subject to a mental condition hearing under chapter 313 of title 18, United States Code; (6) who is in custody as a material witness; (7) who is entitled to appointment of counsel under the sixth amendment to the Constitution; (8) who faces loss of liberty in a case, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel; (9) who is entitled to the appointment of counsel under 18 U.S.C. 4109; or (10) who is seeking relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28, United States Code. Representation includes counsel and investigative, expert, and other necessary services. The appropriation includes funding for the compensation and expenses of court-appointed counsel and persons providing investigative, expert and other services under the Act, for the operation of the Federal Defender organizations, and for the continuing education and training of persons providing representational services under the Act. In addition, this appropriation is available for the compensation of counsel: (1) appointed pursuant to 5 United States Code Section 3109 to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; and (2) appointed pursuant to 28 United States Code Section 1875 to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0923–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	31,095	41,999	53,192
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	7,123	10,499	13,298
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,564	2,610	4,010
22.0	Transportation of things	33	48	55
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3,719	6,574	7,506
23.2	Rental payments to others	68	120	138
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,074	1,831	2,194
24.0	Printing and reproduction	78	138	165
	Other services:			
25.0	Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel	78,532	75,653	129,036
25.0	Transcripts	5,000	6,500	7,900
25.0	Investigators, interpreters, psychiatrists, and other experts	6,937	8,203	9,019
25.0	Other	1,025	1,991	2,310
26.0	Supplies and materials	449	561	652
31.0	Equipment	2,478	4,496	3,180
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	23,084	29,398	42,391
99.9	Total obligations	162,259	190,621	275,046

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	710	842	913

Fees of Jurors and Commissioners

For fees and expenses of jurors as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1871 and 1876; compensation of jury commissioners as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1863; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 U.S.C. Appendix Rule 71A(h)); [$70,000,000] *$74,000,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code. *(5 U.S.C. 3109(b); 28 U.S.C. 604, 1863(a)(b), 1871; The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0925–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Jury commissioners	80	100	100
00.02	Land commissioners	100	100	100
00.03	Grand jurors	13,700	15,000	15,400
00.04	Petit jurors	51,738	54,800	58,400
10.00	Total obligations	65,618	70,000	74,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,022	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**58,596**	**70,000**	**74,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	63,596	70,000	74,000
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−5,000	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**58,596**	**70,000**	**74,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	65,618	70,000	74,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,579	3,699	3,997
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,699	−3,997	−4,235
90.00	Outlays	64,498	69,702	73,762

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors, refreshments of jurors, and compensation of land commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Budgetary requirements depend largely on the volume and length of jury trials demanded by the parties to both civil and criminal actions and the number of grand juries being convened by the courts at the request of United States attorneys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0925–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	164	183	183
11.8	Special personal services payments	41,268	44,000	46,526
11.9	Total personnel compensation	41,432	44,183	46,709
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	16	17	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons (jurors)	22,050	23,400	24,737
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	795	840	888
25.0	Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors)	961	1,125	1,189
26.0	Supplies and materials	364	435	460
99.9	Total obligations	65,618	70,000	74,000

Furniture and Furnishings

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0932–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 31.0)	6	63	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−69	−63	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	63	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6	63	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	63	20	24
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−20	−24	.....
90.00	Outlays	49	59	24

This no-year appropriation provides for the purchase of furniture and furnishings for judges.

Court Security

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security equipment and protective services for the United States Courts in courtrooms and adjacent areas, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of packages, directed security patrols, and other similar activities as authorized by section 1010 of the Judicial Improvement and Access to Justice Act (Public Law 100–702); [$81,048,000] *$96,000,000,* to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service which shall be responsible for administering elements of the Judicial Security Program consistent with standards or guidelines agreed to by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Attorney General. *(28 U.S.C. 569(a); 40 U.S.C. 490(j); The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0930–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	71,698	81,048	96,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	92	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**71,790**	**81,048**	**96,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	71,698	81,048	96,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	16,943	21,887	25,485
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−21,887	−25,485	−30,080

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COURT SECURITY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10–0930–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–237		
90.00 Outlays	66,517	77,450	91,405

This appropriation provides for the necessary expenses of security and protective services for the United States Courts in courtrooms and adjacent areas, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of packages, directed security patrols, and other similar activities, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service which shall be responsible for administering elements of the judicial facility security program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0930–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	807	977	1,146
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	120	159	198
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	62	62	89
22.0 Transportation of things	11	3	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,402	1,451	2,167
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	94	66	80
25.0 Other services	62,745	69,463	83,742
26.0 Supplies and materials	92	37	43
31.0 Equipment	6,365	8,830	8,530
99.9 Total obligations	71,698	81,048	96,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	23	23	26

REGISTRY ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–5101–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,598	4,910	4,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–622	–910	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	910		
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**1,886**	**4,000**	**4,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,598	4,910	4,000
90.00 Outlays	1,598	4,910	4,000

This schedule reflects funds available to the Federal Judiciary, pursuant to Public Law 100–459, which provides that any funds collected by the Judiciary as a charge for services in administering accounts kept in a courts registry shall be deposited into this account.

JUDICIARY AUTOMATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–5114–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	81,103	97,408	111,133
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–8,457	–14,887	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,887		
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**87,533**	**82,521**	**111,133**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	81,103	97,408	111,133
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	47,141	45,775	51,107
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–45,775	–51,107	–57,910
90.00 Outlays	82,469	92,076	104,330

The Judiciary Automation Fund is a stable and flexible funding vehicle for the expansion, management, and use of automation throughout the Judiciary in accordance with the Long Range Plan for Automation of the U.S. Courts. Funds are available without fiscal year limitation. The Fund consists of deposits from appropriations, reimbursements, user fees, and sale of surplus equipment. Appropriate automation costs are paid directly out of the Fund. In addition, the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts is reimbursed from the Fund for certain positions dedicated to court automation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–5114–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5,932	3,926	3,286
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,483	981	821
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,632	3,747	3,713
22.0 Transportation of things	53	68	83
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		1,700	1,800
23.2 Rental payments to others	75		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,258	4,022	5,052
24.0 Printing and reproduction	868	849	1,109
25.0 Other services	22,106	28,533	42,093
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,754	11,039	11,146
31.0 Equipment	36,348	42,543	42,030
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,594		
99.9 Total obligations	81,103	97,408	111,133

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts as authorized by law, including travel as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1345, hire of a passenger motor vehicle as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b), advertising and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, [$44,681,000] *$53,639,000*, of which not to exceed $7,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses. *(5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(1), 5402, 5403; 28 U.S.C. 332, 463, 601–606, 611, 621(a)(3), 628, 634, 635, 638, 1827, 1828; 18 U.S.C. 2519(3), 4255; 40 U.S.C. 490(j); 2 D.C.C. 2226(b), 2227; The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0927–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction	1,308	3,776	4,431
00.02 Administration and human resources	13,182	18,013	21,292
00.03 Finance, budget, program analysis	11,006	9,544	10,314
00.04 Automation and technology	2,751	2,807	6,069
00.05 Court programs	7,892	6,728	7,302
00.06 Judges programs	3,710	3,813	4,231
00.91 Total direct program	39,849	44,681	53,639
01.01 Reimbursable program - Court automation support	18,759	23,574	23,379
10.00 Total obligations	58,608	68,255	77,018

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**58,608**	**68,255**	**77,018**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**39,849**	**44,681**	**53,639**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**18,759**	**23,574**	**23,379**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	58,608	68,255	77,018
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,805	6,331	7,499
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,331	−7,499	−8,988
87.00	Outlays (gross)	54,082	67,087	75,529
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−18,759	−23,574	−23,379
89.00	Budget authority (net)	39,849	44,681	53,639
90.00	Outlays (net)	35,323	43,513	52,150

The Office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. courts, including the probation and bankruptcy system. The principal functions consist of providing staff and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the rules of practice and procedure in the Federal courts; examining the state of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The Office also is responsible for: the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia, and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; providing automated data processing services; securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts; and such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0927–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	25,029	29,316	32,488
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	732	759	841
11.5	Other personnel compensation	605	619	686
11.9	Total personnel compensation	26,366	30,694	34,015
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,280	5,231	6,274
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,173	1,068	1,142
22.0	Transportation of things	103	84	91
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3,845	4,386	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,199	1,342	5,993
24.0	Printing and reproduction	83	84	87
25.0	Other services	714	812	3,997
26.0	Supplies and materials	579	535	570
31.0	Equipment	1,496	436	1,461
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	12	9	9
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	39,850	44,681	53,639
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	18,759	23,574	23,379
99.9	Total obligations	58,608	68,255	77,018

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	562	625	651
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	169	221	224

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90–219, [$17,795,000] *$21,354,000*, of which not to exceed [$1,000] *$5,0000* is authorized for official reception and representation expenses. *(The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0928–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administration and support services	5,402	4,712	5,202
00.02	Education and training	7,743	8,963	11,669
00.03	Research and technology	2,406	4,120	4,483
00.91	Total direct program	15,551	17,795	21,354
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,100	1,100	2,200
10.00	Total obligations	16,651	18,895	23,554
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**16,651**	**18,895**	**23,554**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**15,551**	**17,795**	**21,354**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,100**	**1,100**	**2,200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	16,651	18,895	23,554
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,471	3,125	3,699
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,125	−3,699	−4,430
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−353	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	15,645	18,320	22,823
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,100	−1,100	−2,200
89.00	Budget authority (net)	15,551	17,795	21,354
90.00	Outlays (net)	14,545	17,220	20,623

This appropriation provides for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90–219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0928–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,357	6,107	7,693
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	680	655	457
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,037	6,762	8,150
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,047	1,609	2,051
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,275	4,884	6,104
22.0	Transportation of things	74	65	102
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	787	787	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	758	982	1,845
24.0	Printing and reproduction	95	169	190
25.0	Other services	1,255	1,293	1,371
26.0	Supplies and materials	853	632	905
31.0	Equipment (including library)	1,370	612	636
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	15,551	17,795	21,354
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,100	1,100	2,200
99.9	Total obligations	16,651	18,895	23,554

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	127	151	169
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–8123–0–7–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		13	21
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	–1	–1	–1
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**1**	**14**	**22**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		13	21
90.00 Outlays		13	21

This schedule reflects funds available to the Federal Judicial Center pursuant to Public Law 100–702, which provides that the purpose of the Federal Judicial Center Foundation shall be to have sole authority to accept and receive gifts of real and personal property and services made for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Federal Judicial Center and that, gifts of money and proceeds from sales of other property received as gifts shall be deposited in a separate fund in the Treasury of the United States and disbursed on the order of the Director of the Center.

BICENTENNIAL EXPENSES, THE JUDICIARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BICENTENNIAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0933–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	193	371	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–564	–371	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	371		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	193	371	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	257	225	300
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–225	–300	
90.00 Outlays	224	297	300

This account is for expenses incurred by the Judiciary for the observance of the Bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0933–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	162	
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	32	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	24	12	
25.0 Other services	104	157	
31.0 Equipment	59	7	
99.9 Total obligations	193	371	

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT FUNDS

PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund as authorized by 28 U.S.C. Sec. 377(o), *$8,000,000* to the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. sec. 376(c), [$6,000,000,] and in addition to the Claims Court Judges' Retirement Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. sec. 178(l), [$500,000] *$520,000. (The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0941–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Payment to Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund	5,000	6,000	8,000
00.02 Payment to Claims Court Judges' Retirement Fund		500	520
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	5,000	6,500	8,520
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5,000**	**6,500**	**8,520**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,000	6,500	8,520
90.00 Outlays	5,000	6,500	8,520

This appropriation request would provide funds necessary to pay an annuity for participants' surviving widows and dependent children pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sec. 376, the retirement annuities of bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sec. 377, and the retirement annuities of the Claims Court judges pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sec. 178.

Trust Funds

JUDICIAL OFFICERS' RETIREMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–8122–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Annuities (total obligations) (object class 13.0)	1,351	1,100	1,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	–138	–191	–275
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	–5,818	–9,678	–15,631
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	191	275	400
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	9,678	15,631	24,086
39.00 **Budget authority**	**5,264**	**7,137**	**10,180**
Budget authority:			
60.00 Appropriation	5,000	6,000	8,000
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	264	1,137	2,180
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**5,264**	**7,137**	**10,180**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,351	1,100	1,600
90.00 Outlays	1,351	1,100	1,600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

This fund provides judicial officers' annuities pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 377.

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–8110–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Annuities	5,320	6,320	7,100
00.02	Claims and other expenses	430	119	118
10.00	Total obligations	5,750	6,439	7,218
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−234	−627	−643
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−152,324	−163,998	−178,133
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	627	643	721
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	163,998	178,133	192,563
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation, indefinite)**	17,818	20,590	21,726
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,750	6,439	7,218
90.00	Outlays	5,750	6,439	7,218

The Judicial Survivors' Annuities fund (section 376 of title 28, United States Code) was established to receive sums deducted and withheld from salaries of justices, judges, the Director of the Federal Judicial Center, the Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, and an administrative assistant to the Chief Justice who have elected to bring themselves within the purview of the above section as well as amounts received from said judges covering Federal civilian service prior to date of election.

This fund provides an annuity for participants' surviving widows and dependent children.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–8110–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
42.0	Benefits for former personnel	5,386	6,325	7,104
44.0	Refunds	364	114	114
99.9	Total obligations	5,750	6,439	7,218

CLAIMS COURT JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–8124–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 13.0)		415	436
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year			−95
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year		95	195
39.00	**Budget authority**		**510**	**536**
	Budget authority:			
60.00	Appropriation		500	520
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		10	16
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**510**	**536**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		415	436
90.00	Outlays		415	436

This fund provides Claims Court Judges' annuities pursuant to 28 U.S.C. section 178.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 303 ..... Requirement that reasonable fees be collected for access to information available through automatic data processing equipment.

Sec. 304 ..... Amends Section 121 of title 28, United States Code.

SEC. 301. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 302. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals authorized by Public Law 92–210 and the Special Court established under the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, Public Law 93–236.

SEC. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 1993 and hereafter, the "Salaries and Expenses" appropriation for Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services shall be available for official reception and representation expenses of the Judicial Conference of the United States: Provided, That such available funds shall not exceed $10,000 per year and shall be administered by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in his capacity as Secretary of the Judicial Conference.

SEC. [305.] *304.* Pursuant to section 140 of Public Law 97–92, Justices and judges of the United States are authorized during fiscal year [1992] *1993*, to receive a salary adjustment in accordance with 28 U.S.C. 461. *(The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11. EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of $50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102; $250,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds made available for official expenses shall be expended for any other purpose and any unused amount shall revert to the Treasury pursuant to section 1552 of title 31 of the United States Code: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available for official expenses shall be considered as taxable to the President. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0001-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Compensation of the President	200	200	200
00.02	Expenses	24	50	50
10.00	Total obligations	224	250	250
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	26		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**250**	**250**	**250**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	224	250	250
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	10	7	10
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−7	−10	−10
90.00	Outlays	227	247	250

These funds provide for the compensation of the President and for official expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0001-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	200	200	200
25.0	Other services	24	50	50
99.9	Total obligations	224	250	250

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the White House as authorized by law, including not to exceed $3,850,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 105; including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 105, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; hire of passenger motor vehicles, newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed $100,000 to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 103); not to exceed $20,000 for official entertainment expenses, to be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President; [$34,885,000] *$36,561,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0110-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	32,719	34,842	36,561
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	80	43	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**32,799**	**34,885**	**36,561**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	32,719	34,842	36,561
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	218	872	1,084
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−872	−1,084	−1,256
90.00	Outlays	32,065	34,630	36,389

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the direct support of the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0110-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	14,953	17,027	18,278
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,379	1,127	1,229
11.5	Other personnel compensation	35	72	72
11.8	Special personal services payments	606	444	200
11.9	Total personnel compensation	16,973	18,670	19,779
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,568	3,740	4,330
21.0	Travel of the President	29	100	100
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	773	758	800
22.0	Transportation of things	15	22	23
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4,298	4,622	4,940
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,997	2,826	2,878
24.0	Printing and reproduction	897	1,068	1,031
25.0	Other services	1,039	1,320	1,143
25.0	Official entertainment	11	20	20
26.0	Supplies and materials	494	596	617
31.0	Equipment	1,625	1,100	900
99.9	Total obligations	32,719	34,842	36,561

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	381	401	414
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	2	2

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE AT THE WHITE HOUSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence at the White House and official entertainment expenses of the President; [$8,362,000] *$7,684,000,* [of which $1,100,000 for the repair of the face of the Executive Residence shall remain available until expended,] to be expended and accounted for as provided by 3 U.S.C. 105, 109-110, 112-114. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0210–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	7,722	8,412	9,264
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,281	1,597	1,640
10.00 Total obligations	9,003	10,009	10,904
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−914	−1,683	−1,633
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,683	1,633	53
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	3		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**9,776**	**9,959**	**9,324**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**8,495**	**8,362**	**7,684**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,281**	**1,597**	**1,640**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,003	10,009	10,904
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	586	1,003	1,031
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,003	−1,031	−1,155
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	8,585	9,981	10,780
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,046	−1,327	−1,370
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−235	−270	−270
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,281	−1,597	−1,640
89.00 Budget authority (net)	8,495	8,362	7,684
90.00 Outlays (net)	7,304	8,384	9,140

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0210–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,577	3,891	4,099
11.5 Other personnel compensation	564	1,044	1,100
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,141	4,935	5,199
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	648	710	766
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	8	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	344	327	335
24.0 Printing and reproduction		36	
25.0 Other services	1,322	1,590	2,123
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,262	694	716
31.0 Equipment		112	116
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	7,722	8,412	9,264
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,281	1,597	1,640
99.9 Total obligations	9,003	10,009	10,904

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	92	97	97
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	14	18	18
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	3	3

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For the care, operation, refurnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the official residence of the Vice President, the hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed $90,000 for official entertainment expenses of the Vice President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[**$324,000**]** *$337,000: Provided,* That advances or repayments or transfers from this appropriation may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0211–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating expenses	291	324	337
00.02 Renovation expenses	192	138	
10.00 Total obligations	483	462	337
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−138	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	138		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	5		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**626**	**324**	**337**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	483	462	337
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	304	219	217
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−219	−217	−205
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−33		
90.00 Outlays	535	464	349

These funds provide for the care and operation of the Vice President's official residence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0211–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	46	50	52
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things	4	1	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20	42	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	5	5
25.0 Other services	357	303	168
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	15	16
31.0 Equipment	35	25	28
99.9 Total obligations	483	462	337

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

Trust Funds

DONATIONS FOR THE OFFICIAL RESIDENCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8241–0–7–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	248	12	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−189	−12	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	71	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	248	12	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	48	51	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−51	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	245	63	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8241–0–7–802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	237	12	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment	10	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	248	12	.....

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 106, including subsistence expenses as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 106, which shall be expended and accounted for as provided in that section; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$2,932,000] *$3,150,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1454–0–1–802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	2,578	2,920	3,150
01.01	Reimbursable program	9	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	2,587	2,920	3,150
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	9	12	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,596**	**2,932**	**3,150**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**2,587**	**2,932**	**3,150**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**9**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,587	2,920	3,150
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	304	291	325
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−291	−325	−347
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	4	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,604	2,886	3,128
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−9	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,587	2,932	3,150
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,595	2,886	3,128

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1454–0–1–802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,064	1,301	1,486
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	79	15	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,143	1,316	1,486
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	244	244	276
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	262	216	275
22.0	Transportation of things	2	7	7
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	625	645	688
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	161	178	184
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	19	20
25.0	Other services	61	89	92
26.0	Supplies and materials	43	57	59
31.0	Equipment	34	149	63
99.0	Subtotal direct obligations	2,578	2,920	3,150
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	9	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	2,587	2,920	3,150

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	20	26	26

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021); [$3,345,000] *$3,508,000 of which not to exceed $1,000 may be for official reception and representation expenses. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1900–0–1–802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	3,058	3,341	3,508
01.01	Reimbursable program	21	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	3,079	3,341	3,508
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	6	4	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**3,085**	**3,345**	**3,508**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**3,064**	**3,345**	**3,508**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**21**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,079	3,341	3,508
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	357	311	335
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−311	−335	−351
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−11	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,114	3,317	3,492
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−21	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	3,064	3,345	3,508
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,093	3,317	3,492

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments, advises the President on

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

economic developments, recommends policies for economic growth and stability, appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government, and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1900–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,586	1,785	1,823
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	18	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	63	60	65
11.8 Special personal services payments	220	230	271
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,887	2,085	2,169
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	333	362	414
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	71	75
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	408	442	469
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	93	95	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction	68	85	85
25.0 Other services	117	85	85
26.0 Supplies and materials	50	45	45
31.0 Equipment	67	70	70
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,058	3,341	3,508
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	21	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	3,079	3,341	3,508

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	31	41	41
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

For necessary expenses of the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91–190), the Environmental Quality Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91–224), and Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, including not to exceed [$875] *$1,000* for official reception and representation expenses, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$2,560,000] *$2,763,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1453–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program: Environmental policy development and program evaluation	1,863	2,560	2,763
01.01 Reimbursable program	62	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	1,925	2,560	2,763
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	10	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**1,935**	**2,560**	**2,763**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**1,873**	**2,560**	**2,763**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**62**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,925	2,560	2,763
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	315	269	338
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−269	−338	−358
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,971	2,491	2,743
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−62	.....	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,873	2,560	2,763
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,909	2,491	2,743

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) and the Office of Environmental Quality analyze important environmental conditions and trends; review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; develop and recommend policies to the President for protecting and improving the quality of the environment; assist in coordinating Federal environmental programs which involve more than one agency; and assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to Congress. CEQ will head and provide staff support for the President's Commission on Environmental Quality.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1453–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1,224	1,627	1,750
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	234	407	391
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	40	100	95
22.0 Transportation of things	10	20	20
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	216	226	332
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	30	55	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	45	45
25.0 Other services	43	45	40
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	17	17
31.0 Equipment	28	18	18
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,863	2,560	2,763
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	62	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	1,925	2,560	2,763

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	22	40	40
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	.....	.....

Intragovernmental funds:

MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–3963–0–4–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	991	2,900	2,900
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−750	−644	−644
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	644	644	644
68.00 Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**885**	**2,900**	**2,900**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	991	2,900	2,900
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,103	600	600
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−600	−600	−600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,494	2,900	2,900
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−885	−2,900	−2,900
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	609		

This fund finances study contracts that are jointly sponsored by the Office of Environmental Quality and one or more other Federal agencies and Federal interagency environmental projects (including task forces) in which the Office participates.

Allocations Received From Other Agencies

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Environmental Protection Agency:
"Abatement, Control, and Compliance."

Council on Wage and Price Stability

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1600-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2		
90.00	Outlays	−2		

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

OFFICE OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses of the Office of Policy Development, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and 3 U.S.C. 107; [$3,701,000] *$3,882,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2200-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	3,295	3,698	3,882
01.01	Reimbursable program	788	39	
10.00	Total obligations	4,083	3,737	3,882
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	100	3	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**4,183**	**3,740**	**3,882**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**3,395**	**3,701**	**3,882**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**788**	**39**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,083	3,737	3,882
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	663	1,774	1,795
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,774	−1,795	−835
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	466		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts			−1,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,438	3,716	3,842
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−788	−39	
89.00	Budget authority (net)	3,395	3,701	3,882
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,650	3,677	3,842

The Office of Policy Development advises and assists the President in the formulation, coordination, and implementation of economic and domestic policy; supports the operation of the Office of Cabinet Affairs, the Domestic Policy Council, and the Economic Policy Council; and supports the President's Education Policy Advisory Committee.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2200-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,473	1,919	2,034
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	72	45	45
11.5	Other personnel compensation		2	2
11.8	Special personal services payments	351	330	291
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,896	2,296	2,372
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	382	501	531
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	38	57	60
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	528	573	608
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	105	110	110
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	7	7
25.0	Other services	79	45	45
26.0	Supplies and materials	61	48	53
31.0	Equipment	201	60	95
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	3,295	3,698	3,882
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	788	39	
99.9	Total obligations	4,083	3,737	3,882

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	42	51	51

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses of the National Security Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$6,145,000] *$6,218,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-2000-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Policy and operations coordination	5,090	5,453	5,557
00.02	President's intelligence advisory boards	342	673	661
00.91	Total direct program	5,432	6,126	6,218
01.01	Reimbursable program	38		
10.00	Total obligations	5,470	6,126	6,218
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	460	19	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**5,931**	**6,145**	**6,218**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**5,893**	**6,145**	**6,218**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**38**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,470	6,126	6,218
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	350	569	585
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−569	−585	−591
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−87		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11–2000–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
87.00 Outlays (gross)	5,164	6,110	6,212
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−38		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	5,893	6,145	6,218
90.00 Outlays (net)	5,126	6,110	6,212

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The National Security Council advises the President on the integration of domestic, foreign, and military policies relating to national security.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–2000–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,626	2,844	3,091
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	96	196	104
11.5 Other personnel compensation	153	258	164
11.8 Special personal services payments		245	254
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,875	3,543	3,614
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	496	541	584
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	317	341	318
22.0 Transportation of things	4		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	962	1,068	1,123
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	326	346	346
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	16	10
25.0 Other services	124	116	92
26.0 Supplies and materials	93	105	96
31.0 Equipment	229	50	35
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	5,432	6,126	6,218
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	38		
99.9 Total obligations	5,470	6,126	6,218

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	60	60	65
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	6	5

NATIONAL SPACE COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Space Council, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$1,491,000] *$1,598,000*, of which not to exceed $1,000 may be for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided,* That the National Space Council shall reimburse other agencies for not less than one-half of the personnel compensation costs of individuals detailed to it. *(Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0020–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,216	1,491	1,598
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	147		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**1,363**	**1,491**	**1,598**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,216	1,491	1,598
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	247	333	408
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−333	−408	−436
90.00 Outlays	1,130	1,416	1,570

The National Space Council provides advice and assistance to the President on national space policy and strategy. The President has directed it to review United States Government space policy, including long-range goals, and develop a strategy for national space activities; develop recommendations for the President on space policy and space-related issues; monitor and coordinate implementation of the objectives of the President's national space policy by executive departments and agencies; and foster close coordination, cooperation, and technology and information exchange among the civil, national security, and commercial space sectors, and facilitate resolution of differences concerning major space and space-related policy issues. The Council is composed of the Vice President as Chairman, the Secretaries of State, Treasury, Defense, Commerce, Transportation, and Energy, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Chief of Staff to the President, the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs, the Assistant to the President for Science and Technology, the Director of Central Intelligence, and the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0020–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	345	565	595
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	14	25
11.8 Special personal services payments	308	307	322
11.9 Total personnel compensation	666	886	942
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	65	113	119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	41	164	171
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	64	68	72
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	41	42	43
24.0 Printing and reproduction	78	24	27
25.0 Other services	88	170	197
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	9	10
31.0 Equipment	155	13	14
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,216	1,491	1,598
99.9 Total obligations	1,216	1,491	1,598

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	7	7

NATIONAL CRITICAL MATERIALS COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Critical Materials Council, including activities as authorized by Public Law 98–373; [$235,000: *Provided,* That the Council shall carry out only those responsibilities and authorities which are consistent with the National Materials and Minerals Policy, Research and Development Act of 1980, Public Law 96–479: *Provided further,* That staff and resources of Federal departments and agencies with responsibilities or jurisdiction related to minerals or materials policy shall be made available to the Council on a nonreimbursable basis] *$247,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0111–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	267	235	247
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	133		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**400**	**235**	**247**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	267	235	247
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	198	155	70
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−155	−70	−73
90.00 Outlays	310	320	244

The National Critical Materials Council assists in the coordination of materials policies and programs and works with the various agencies with mineral and materials policy and program responsibilities. Reauthorization for the Council is being proposed in 1992 to examine significant minerals and materials issues that have national and security-related implications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0111–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	24	168	171
11.8 Special personal services payments	163		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	187	168	171
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	37	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	2	4
22.0 Transportation of things	3		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	28	20	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		2
25.0 Other services	12	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	4	4
31.0 Equipment	6		
99.9 Total obligations	267	235	247

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Administration; [$24,510,000] *$24,518,000* including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and 3 U.S.C. 107, and hire of passenger motor vehicles. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0038–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Director's office	386	467	471
00.02 Counsel's office	158	246	252
00.03 Personnel management	1,807	1,997	2,073
00.04 Financial management	1,093	1,939	1,271
00.05 Administrative operations	3,837	3,919	4,035
00.06 Facilities management	3,738	3,595	3,859
00.07 Library and information services	1,612	1,660	1,896
00.08 Information resources management	12,197	10,682	10,661
00.09 Puerto Rican grants	−8		
00.10 White House Conference on Indian Education	993		
00.91 Total direct program	25,813	24,505	24,518
01.01 Reimbursable program	5,307	5,039	3,939
10.00 Total obligations	31,120	29,544	28,457
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−493		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	90	5	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**30,717**	**29,549**	**28,457**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**25,410**	**24,510**	**24,518**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**5,307**	**5,039**	**3,939**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	31,120	29,544	28,457
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,368	6,645	11,594
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,645	−11,594	−15,534
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−85		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	29,758	24,595	24,517
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−5,307	−5,039	−3,939
89.00 Budget authority (net)	25,410	24,510	24,518
90.00 Outlays (net)	24,451	19,556	20,578

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Office of Administration's mission is to provide high-quality, cost-effective, administrative services to the Executive Office of the President. These services, defined by Executive Order 12028 of 1977, include financial, personnel, library and records services, data processing support, and general office services.

Program development in ADP systems will be funded by reimbursements from users.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0038–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6,430	6,757	6,942
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	700	840	863
11.5 Other personnel compensation	326	400	411
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7,456	7,996	8,215
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,446	1,776	1,825
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	29	48	50
22.0 Transportation of things	32	75	78
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,477	2,911	3,190
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,434	1,532	1,581
24.0 Printing and reproduction	476	500	570
25.0 Other services	7,208	6,502	6,993
26.0 Supplies and materials	668	565	621
31.0 Equipment	4,587	2,600	1,395
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	25,813	24,505	24,518
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5,307	5,039	3,939
99.9 Total obligations	31,120	29,544	28,457

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	199	221	221
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	9
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	11	13	13

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Management and Budget, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$51,934,000] *$54,479,000,* of which not to exceed $5,000,000, shall be available to carry out the provisions of 44 U.S.C. chapter 35[: *Provided,* That, as provided in 31 U.S.C. 1301(a), appropriations shall be applied only to the objects for which appropriations were made except as otherwise provided by law: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Office of Management and Budget may be used for the purpose of reviewing any agricultural marketing orders or any activities or regulations under the provisions of the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937 (7 U.S.C. 601 et seq.): *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available for the Office of Management and Budget by this Act may be expended for the altering of the transcript of actual testimony of witnesses, except for testimony of officials of the Office of Management and Budget, before the Committee on Appropriations or the Committee on Veterans' Affairs or their subcommittees: *Provided further,* That this proviso shall not apply to printed hearings released by the Committee on Appropriations or the Committee on Veterans' Affairs: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available by this Act or any other Act shall be used to reduce the scope or publication frequency of statistical data relative to the operations and production of the alcoholic beverage and tobacco industries below fiscal year 1985 levels: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to the Office of Management and Budget for revising, curtailing or otherwise amending the administrative and/or regulatory methodology employed by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms to assure compliance with section 105, title 27 of the United States Code (Federal Alcohol Administration Act) or with regulations, rulings or forms promulgated thereunder]. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0300–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Budget review	6,641	6,876	7,145
00.02 National security and international affairs	5,960	6,074	6,132
00.03 Economics and government	4,975	5,166	5,284
00.04 Natural resources, energy, and science	6,428	6,801	6,988
00.05 Human resources, veterans, and labor	5,125	5,531	6,188
00.06 Director's office	799	794	826
00.07 OMB-wide offices	6,631	7,212	7,453
00.08 General management	3,076	3,633	3,772
00.09 Office of Federal financial management	3,474	4,481	5,173
00.10 Information and regulatory affairs	5,209	5,346	5,518
00.91 Total direct program	48,318	51,914	54,479
01.01 Reimbursable program	47	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	48,365	51,914	54,479
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	24	20	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**48,389**	**51,934**	**54,479**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**48,342**	**51,934**	**54,479**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**47**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	48,365	51,914	54,479
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,652	4,258	4,617
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,258	−4,617	−5,495
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	112	.....	.....
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−47	.....	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	48,342	51,934	54,479
90.00 Outlays (net)	49,871	51,556	53,601

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This Office assists the President in the discharge of budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

Budget review.—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates is coordinated, budget data systems are maintained, agency financial management plans are reviewed, the budget document is prepared, and scorekeeping is accomplished.

National security and international affairs; Economics and government; Natural resources, energy, and science; and Human resources, veterans, and labor.—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and special studies aimed at establishing goals and objectives that would result in long- and short-range improvements in the agencies' financial, administrative, and operational management are conducted.

Director's office/OMB-wide offices.—Executive direction and coordination for all Office of Management and Budget activities is provided. This includes the Director's immediate office as well as staff support in the areas of administration, external affairs, legislative reference, legislative affairs, economic policy, and General Counsel.

General management.—Government-wide supply and facility acquisition and personnel management policies and budgets are evaluated. Also, leadership and support is provided for program evaluation, Federal-State-local relations, and privatization.

Financial management.—Policy guidance for implementing financial statements, financial systems, credit and cash management, and internal controls is provided to agencies; evaluation of agency performance and progress is carried out; and a Government-wide long term financial management plan is prepared.

Information and regulatory affairs.—Agency proposals to implement or revise Federal regulations and information collection requirements are reviewed and coordinated. Information resources management and statistical policies and practices are analyzed and developed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0300–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	27,186	29,906	31,801
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	762	1,003	1,003
11.5 Other personnel compensation	817	800	800
11.8 Special personal services payments	186	100	100
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28,951	31,809	33,704
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,944	5,543	6,037
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	297	365	400
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5,838	6,349	6,737
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	772	854	929
24.0 Printing and reproduction	818	923	960
25.0 Other services	4,475	4,578	4,277
26.0 Supplies and materials	666	711	745
31.0 Equipment	1,557	782	690
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	48,318	51,914	54,479
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	47	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	48,365	51,914	54,479

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	540	563	572
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$3,058,000] *$3,208,000. (Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0201–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	2,906	3,056	3,208
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	8	2	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,914**	**3,058**	**3,208**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,906	3,056	3,208
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	466	567	582
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−567	−582	−597
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	162	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	2,967	3,043	3,193

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Office of Federal Procurement Policy is responsible for promoting economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the procurement of property and services by and for the Executive Branch.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0201–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,868	2,079	2,085
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	165	15	114
11.5 Other personnel compensation	.....	20	.....
11.8 Special personal services payments	24	25	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,057	2,139	2,234
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	309	278	372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	43	45
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	309	348	340
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	42	74	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	20	35
25.0 Other services	52	62	48
26.0 Supplies and materials	53	50	40
31.0 Equipment	43	42	42
99.9 Total obligations	2,906	3,056	3,208

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	34	33	33

OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of National Drug Control Policy; for research activities pursuant to title I of Public Law 100–690; not to exceed $8,000 for official reception and representation expenses; for participation in joint projects or in the provision of services on matters of mutual interest with nonprofit, research, or public organizations or agencies, with or without reimbursement; [$105,122,000, of which $500,000 shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Counter-Drug Technology Assessment Center; of which $1,000,000 shall be available to the Counter-Drug Technology Assessment Center for counternarcotics research and development activities and shall be available for transfer to other Federal agencies and departments and shall be available until expended; and] *$68,348,000,* of which [$86,000,000] *$50,000,000* shall be available for drug control activities which are consistent with the approved strategy for each of the designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas[: *Provided,* That of the $86,000,000 made available, up to $50,000,000], *which* shall be transferred to Federal agencies and departments within 90 days of enactment of this Act [for implementing the approved strategy for each High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area] and shall be obligated by the end of fiscal year [1992:] *1993: [Provided further,* That not less than $36,000,000 shall be transferred to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury within 90 days of enactment of this Act for disbursement to State and local drug control entities for drug control activities which are consistent with the approved strategy for each High Intensity Drug Trafficking area: *Provided further,* That in the case of the Southwest Border High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area, such funds shall be available for drug control activities which are consistent with the approved strategy and only for those activities approved by the Joint Command Group of Operation Alliance and the Assistant Secretary for Enforcement of the Department of the Treasury:] *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of the Treasury[, is] *and the Department of Justice are* authorized to transfer funds to other Federal[, State, and local] drug control agencies: *Provided further,* That the Office is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Office. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1457–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Salaries and expenses	16,500	17,585	17,448
00.02 High intensity drug trafficking areas	300	1,110	50,000
00.03 Counternarcotics Technology Center	500	1,500	900
10.00 Total obligations	17,300	20,195	68,348
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	.....	37	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**17,299**	**20,232**	**68,348**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	99,000	105,122	68,348
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−81,701	−84,890	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**17,299**	**20,232**	**68,348**
Relation of obligations to outlay:			
71.00 Total obligations	17,299	20,195	68,348
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	14,883	3,007	3,118
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,007	−3,118	−5,511
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	26	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	29,201	20,084	65,955

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Office of National Drug Control Policy, established by the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, is charged with developing policies, objectives and priorities for the National Drug Control Program; annually promulgating the National Drug Control Strategy; coordinating and overseeing the implementation of the Strategy; developing the consolidated National Drug Control Budget; making recommendations to the President regarding changes in the organization, management, personnel, and budgets of the Federal departments and agencies engaged in the anti-drug effort; designating high intensity drug trafficking areas and consulting with and assisting State and local governments regarding drug control matters. In fiscal year 1991 the Office established a Counternarcotics Technology Assessment Center, whose purpose is to serve as the coordinating center for counternarcotics research and development of the Federal Government.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1457-0-1-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,210	6,428	6,728
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	722	157	74
11.5	Other personnel compensation	157	180	299
11.8	Special personal services payments	77	121	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,166	6,886	7,101
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,017	1,488	1,554
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	348	650	650
22.0	Transportation of things	26	38	38
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,716	1,705	1,798
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	980	1,094	214
24.0	Printing and reproduction	220	200	355
25.0	Other services	6,603	7,263	55,760
26.0	Supplies and materials	216	211	218
31.0	Equipment	1,008	660	660
99.9	Total obligations	17,300	20,195	68,348

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	98	130	130
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	3	3

SPECIAL FORFEITURE FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For activities authorized by Public Law 100-690, [$52,500,000] *$67,401,000,* to be derived from deposits in the Special Forfeiture Fund; of which *$10,300,000 shall be transferred to the Immigration and Naturalization Service for the purchase of helicopters and replacement vehicles; of which $4,000,000 shall be transferred to the Drug Enforcement Administration for replacement vehicles, firearms training equipment, and an El Paso Intelligence Center expansion study; of which $2,800,000 shall be transferred to the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network for software development; of which $5,600,000 shall be transferred to the United States Customs Service: Provided, That of this amount, $1,000,000 shall be for crate and container inspection equipment and $4,600,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for K-9 facility construction; of which $34,701,000 shall be transferred to the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration: Provided, That of this amount, $14,701,000 shall be made available to the Office of Substance Abuse Prevention for Community Partnership grants, and: Provided further, That $20,000,000 shall be made available to the Office of Treatment Improvement for the drug treatment Capacity Expansion Program; and of which $10,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be made available to the Counter-Drug Technology Assessment Center of the Office of National Drug Control Policy.* [$19,000,000 shall be transferred to the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration: *Provided,* That $10,000,000 shall be available to the Office of Substance Abuse Prevention for the implementation of not to exceed ten demonstration projects to permit substance-abusing women to reside with their children in comprehensive community prevention and treatment facilities: *Provided further,* That $9,000,000 shall be made available to the Office of Treatment Improvement for drug treatment capacity expansion; of which $7,500,000 shall be transferred to the Immigration and Naturalization Service for the hiring, equipping, and training of not less than an additional 75 full-time equivalent Border Patrol agents to be designated to sectors of the United States-Mexico border: *Provided,* That such positions shall be in addition to the full-time equivalent Border Patrol positions funded in the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; of which $6,000,000 shall be transferred to Internal Revenue Service, tax law enforcement, for the hiring, equipping, and training of additional special agents and administrative and support positions for drug-related investigations in designated High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas; and of which $20,000,000 shall be transferred to the Counter-Drug Technology Assessment Center of the Office of National Drug Control Policy for counternarcotics research and development activities and for substance abuse addiction and rehabilitation research to remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That any unobligated balances remaining in the Fund at the end of the third quarter of fiscal year 1992 in excess of $131,125,000, shall be transferred to the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration and made available for the purposes of reducing waiting lists; expanding drug treatment capacity, drug abuse treatment, and treatment-related activities; and shall also be transferred to the Department of Housing and Urban Development and made available for the Drug Elimination Grant Program, and such funds shall remain available until expended]. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	85,000	198,024	174,000
03.30	Transferred from DOJ asset forfeiture fund	159,024	28,476	53,500
04.00	Total, Balances and net collections	244,024	226,500	227,500
05.01	Appropriation	−46,000	−52,500	−67,401
07.00	Balance, end of year: Treasury balance	198,024	174,000	160,099

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	5,984	16,000	15,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−200,000	−85,000	−89,000
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	115,000	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	85,000	89,000	84,000
39.00	**Budget authority**	**5,984**	**20,000**	**10,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	46,000	52,500	67,401
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−40,016	−32,500	−57,401
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**5,984**	**20,000**	**10,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,984	16,000	15,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	5,984	12,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,984	−12,000	−19,000
90.00	Outlays	.....	9,984	8,000

The Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 established the Special Forfeiture Fund, to be administered by the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy. The Special Forfeiture Fund supports high-priority drug control programs, such as the Counter-Drug Technology Assessment Center's research and development efforts, Community Partnership Grants of the Office of Substance Abuse Policy, and the Capacity Expansion Program of the Office of Treatment Improvement. In addition to these important prevention and treatment initiatives, the fund supports law enforcement efforts of the Department of Justice and Treasury by funding the purchase of equipment and vehicles needed to support drug-related activities. This Fund, which began operation in fiscal year 1990, receives deposits on a quarterly basis from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund. The monies in the Fund are disbursed to the drug control agencies in accordance with the priorities articulated in the National Drug Control Strategy.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8240–0–7–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	301	600	702
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−228	−529	−529
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	529	529	529
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**602**	**600**	**702**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	301	600	702
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2	660	720
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−660	−720	−730
90.00 Outlays	−357	540	692

Note.—All gifts and donations are reflected as budget authority and trust fund receipts.

The Presidential Drug Advisory Council by Executive Order assists the Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP) in the development, dissemination, explanation, and promotion of National Drug Control policy. Administrative and financial support for the advisory council is provided by private gifts to ONDCP.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8240–0–7–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation			
11.1 Full-time permanent		338	423
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation		9	11
11.9 Total personnel compensation		353	440
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		67	84
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		36	38
22.0 Transportation of things		4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		76	81
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		16	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction		5	5
25.0 Other services	301	11	13
26.0 Supplies and materials		6	6
31.0 Equipment		26	16
99.9 Total obligations	301	600	702

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	6	7

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, in carrying out the purposes of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6601 and 6671), hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, not to exceed $2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, [$6,010,000] *$4,446,000*: *Provided,* That the Office of Science and Technology Policy shall reimburse other agencies for not less than one-half of the personnel compensation costs of individuals detailed to it. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–2600–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,579	4,410	4,446
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	41		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**3,620**	**4,410**	**4,446**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	3,560	6,010	4,446
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−1,600	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**3,560**	**4,410**	**4,446**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**60**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,579	4,410	4,446
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,481	1,537	1,707
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,537	−1,707	−1,714
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,523	4,240	4,439
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−60		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	3,560	4,410	4,446
90.00 Outlays (net)	3,463	4,240	4,439

The Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) provides advice to the President concerning policies in science and technology and on the utilization of science and technology in addressing important national problems. The OSTP operations include support to other Executive Office of the President organizations on issues with science and technology considerations; review and analysis, with the Office of Management and Budget, of research and development budgets for all Federal agencies; coordination of research and development programs of the Federal Government; coordination of the implementation of a number of important international science and technology agreements; and other activities necessary to carry out the duties, functions, and activities described in Public Law 94–282, the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–2600–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,266	1,776	1,908
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	275	60	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation	59	65	65
11.8 Special personal services payments	456	620	620
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,056	2,521	2,653
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	307	368	395
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	108	390	297
22.0 Transportation of things	3	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	357	436	465
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	176	240	240
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	68	60
25.0 Other services	87	135	130
26.0 Supplies and materials	94	110	100
31.0 Equipment	316	136	100
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,519	4,410	4,446
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	60		
99.9 Total obligations	3,579	4,410	4,446

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	25	43	43
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the United States Trade Representative, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and the employment of experts and consultants as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$20,400,000] *$21,697,000* of which $2,500,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not to exceed $98,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0400-0-1-802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Trade coordination and negotiation	17,096	17,870	18,539
00.02 Geneva trade negotiations	2,528	2,583	2,558
00.03 FTA panelist expenses	350	500	600
00.91 Total direct program	19,974	20,953	21,697
01.01 Reimbursable program	547	421	323
10.00 Total obligations	20,521	21,374	22,020
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−540	−553	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	553		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	12		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**20,547**	**20,821**	**22,020**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**20,000**	**20,400**	**21,697**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**547**	**421**	**323**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	20,521	21,374	22,020
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,617	1,293	1,724
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,293	−1,724	−1,739
87.00 Outlays (gross)	20,845	20,943	22,005
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−547	−421	−323
89.00 Budget authority (net)	20,000	20,400	21,697
90.00 Outlays (net)	20,298	20,522	21,682

The United States Trade Representative is responsible for developing and coordinating U.S. foreign trade policy. The Trade Representative has policy and negotiating responsibility for direct investment, trade in commodities and energy, export expansion, and East-West trade. The Trade Representative also conducts U.S. affairs relating to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0400-0-1-802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	9,011	9,903	10,311
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	163	190	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation	394	380	386
11.8 Special personal services payments	171	210	220
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9,739	10,683	11,117
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,030	2,167	2,291
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,675	1,746	1,770
22.0 Transportation of things	105	80	92
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,214	1,244	1,396
23.2 Rental payments to others	763	677	698
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,212	1,221	1,325
24.0 Printing and reproduction	183	205	176
25.0 Other services	1,918	2,034	2,180
26.0 Supplies and materials	285	246	284
31.0 Equipment	850	650	368
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	19,974	20,953	21,697
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	547	421	323
99.9 Total obligations	20,521	21,374	22,020

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	160	160	162
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

THE POINTS OF LIGHT FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out title III of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-610), relating to The Points of Light Foundation's promotion of social problem solving through voluntary community service, [$5,000,000] *$10,000,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0055-0-1-506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	5,000	5,000	10,000
Financing:			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**5,000**	**5,000**	**10,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,000	5,000	10,000
90.00 Outlays	5,000	5,000	10,000

The Points of Light Foundation has been incorporated as a nongovernment, nonprofit 501(c)(3) entity to make direct and consequential service aimed at serious social problems central to the life and work of every American.

The programs and projects of the Foundation will address these goals: 1) Enlist the media in making people aware of the benefits to themselves and their communities of engaging in direct and consequential community service; 2) Persuade businesses, unions, schools, civic groups, religious institutions, and other organizations to engage all of their members in community service; 3) Develop a network of leaders and institutions within every community to support the Points of Light movement locally; 4) Identify and disseminate community service ideas that work; 5) Make a special effort to attract Americans

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of all ages to community service; 6) Highlight and recognize outstanding achievements in community service.

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE FOR A DRUG FREE AMERICA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0212–0–1–802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	161		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−126		
90.00 Outlays	35		

A White House Conference for a Drug Free America, involving government at all levels and a broad spectrum of the private sector, was held in March 1988 to share knowledge and focus public attention on how to successfully attack and eliminate drug abuse. A final report was submitted to the President and Congress in June 1988.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

12. FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year; $1,000,000. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Reserved for future allocation		1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0)		1,000	1,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,000		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		1,000	1,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	70	18	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−18		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−52		
90.00 Outlays		1,018	1,000

These funds enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense.

INVESTMENT IN MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INVESTMENT IN MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	226		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−226		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	226		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	540	227	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−227		
90.00 Outlays	539	227	

Unobligated funds appropriated prior to fiscal year 1989 were used for OMB's portion of the operating costs of the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board, estimated at $226,000. No funds are requested in fiscal year 1993.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING [PROGRAM] *GRANTS*

For grants to carry out section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, $4,089,225,000: Provided, That funds made available under this heading shall be obligated upon apportionment in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 1501(a)(5)(C) and shall be nonrepayable notwithstanding any requirement in section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That none of the funds made available under this heading shall be available to finance the procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act unless the foreign country proposing to make such procurements has first signed a grant agreement with the United States Government specifying the conditions under which such procurements may be financed with such funds: Provided further, That only those countries for which assistance was justified for the "Foreign Military Financing" in the fiscal year 1989 congressional presentation for security assistance programs may utilize funds made available for foreign military financing grants or loans for procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: Provided further, That the Department of Defense shall conduct during the current fiscal year nonreimbursable audits of private firms whose contracts are made directly with foreign governments and are financed with funds made available for foreign military financing grants or loans (as well as subcontractors thereunder), as requested by the Defense Security Assistance Agency: Provided further, That not more than $29,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only outside of the United States, for the general costs of administering military assistance and sales.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants:			
00.01 Country programs	4,219,900	4,571,300	4,060,225
00.02 Administrative costs	27,573	28,700	29,000
00.03 Reobligations of country programs	3,723	10,000	10,000
00.04 Prior year adjustments	868		
10.00 Total obligations	4,252,064	4,610,000	4,099,225
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	−1,420		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**4,250,644**	**4,610,000**	**4,099,225**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	4,246,921	4,100,000	4,089,225
40.86 Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		500,000	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−13,000		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**4,246,921**	**4,600,000**	**4,089,225**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**2,707**	**10,000**	**10,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,016**		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING [PROGRAM] *GRANTS*—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,252,064	4,610,000	4,099,225
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,289,270	3,969,040	4,472,209
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,969,040	−4,472,209	−4,617,328
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,572,295	4,106,831	3,954,106
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−1,016		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,249,628	4,610,000	4,099,225
90.00 Outlays (net)	4,571,279	4,106,831	3,954,106
Outlays:			
91.11 Outlays under P.L. 102-145	4,571,279	4,071,831	3,804,806
91.86 Outlays from proposed adjustment		35,000	150,000

This account provides grant funds to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. It also provides funds for counter-narcotics activities and funds some of the costs of administering the military assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,309	3,444	3,480
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	72	75	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation	17	17	17
11.8 Special personal services payments	11,264	11,724	11,847
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14,662	15,260	15,419
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	772	804	812
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,627	1,693	1,711
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	469	488	493
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,434	1,492	1,508
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	882	918	928
24.0 Printing and reproduction	28	29	29
25.0 Other services	4,550	4,736	4,785
26.0 Supplies and materials	469	488	493
31.0 Equipment	662	689	696
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,224,491	4,581,300	4,070,225
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	4,250,046	4,607,897	4,097,099
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,018	2,103	2,126
99.9 Total obligations	4,252,064	4,610,000	4,099,225

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	153	153	153
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT*

*See Appendix One Chapter 34 for additional information.

For the cost of direct loans, $63,132,000, as authorized by section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $360,000,000: Provided further, That the rate of interest charged on such loans shall be not less than 5 percent per year. In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, $200,000, which may be transferred to and merged with funds deposited by foreign purchasers for administrative expenses pursuant to sections 43(b) and 43(c) of the Arms Export Control Act.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1085–0–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		39,800	63,132
00.02 Administrative expenses		200	200
10.00 Total obligations		40,000	63,332
Financing:			
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)		40,000	63,332
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		40,000	63,332
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			38,407
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−38,407	−91,369
90.00 Outlays		1,593	10,370

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		40,000	63,332
Outlays		1,593	10,370
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		17,490	
Outlays		612	3,498
Total:			
Budget authority		57,490	63,332
Outlays		2,205	13,868

Loan levels (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1085–0–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		215,368	360,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		215,368	360,000
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		18.48	17.54
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		39,800	63,132
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		39,800	63,132
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		1,593	10,370
1349 Total subsidy outlays		1,593	10,370

*Note.—The 1992 subsidy rate shown above was estimated using revised technical and interest rate assumptions from those used to estimate the subsidy rates in the President's 1992 budget. The subsidy rate for this program from the President's 1992 budget was 12.7 percent for direct loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as the administrative expenses of this program. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		150	150
33.0	Investments and loans		39,800	63,132
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations		39,950	63,282
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		50	50
99.9	Total obligations		40,000	63,332

Economic Support Fund

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $3,112,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Country and regional programs	4,061,763	3,550,345	3,112,000
00.02	Reobligation of country programs	55,690	40,000	39,000
10.00	Total obligations	4,117,453	3,590,345	3,151,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−158,923	−28,000	−28,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−245,668	−322,345	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	322,345		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,284		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**4,036,491**	**3,240,000**	**3,123,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	4,011,000	3,236,624	3,112,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		−8,624	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−30,200		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**3,980,800**	**3,228,000**	**3,112,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**55,691**	**12,000**	**11,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,117,453	3,590,345	3,151,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,500,665	4,080,153	4,264,653
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		−83,383	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,080,153	−4,264,653	−4,135,900
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−58,363	−12,000	−11,000
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−158,923	−28,000	−28,000
90.00	Outlays	4,320,679	3,282,462	3,240,753
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		3,285,265	
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		−2,803	−2,066

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	6,063,882	6,063,882	
1264	Other adjustments, net		−6,063,882	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,063,882		

This account is used to provide economic and counter-narcotics assistance to selected countries in support of U.S. efforts to promote stability and U.S. security interests in strategic regions of the world. This account also includes contributions to the International Fund for Ireland.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,128		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	477		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,605		
25.0	Other services	5,999	21,748	19,087
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,052,857	3,568,597	3,131,913
99.0	Subtotal obligations, International Security Assistance	4,061,461	3,590,345	3,151,000
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, contributions	55,992		
99.9	Total obligations	4,117,453	3,590,345	3,151,000

Military Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	262,701	186,183	75,433
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−186,183	−75,433	−12,275
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,915		
90.00	Outlays	74,603	110,750	63,158

This account reflects outlays from prior year obligations for grants to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations.

International Military Education and Training

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $47,500,000.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	46,674	52,500	47,500
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	522		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**47,196**	**52,500**	**47,500**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	47,196	47,196	47,500
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		5,304	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**47,196**	**52,500**	**47,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	46,674	52,500	47,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	34,142	40,352	38,463
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−40,352	−38,463	−34,523
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−892		
90.00	Outlays	39,572	54,389	51,440
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	39,572	51,737	49,424
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		2,652	2,016

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING—Continued

This program provides grants for training foreign military personnel and civilian officials in the United States and abroad. It also provides funds for counter-narcotics training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	41,073	46,200	41,800
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,134	5,775	5,225
31.0 Equipment	467	525	475
99.9 Total obligations	46,674	52,500	47,500

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS *

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34 for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $27,166,000.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1032–0–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	32,800	28,000	27,166
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**32,800**	**28,000**	**27,166**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	32,800	28,000	27,166
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	24,454	18,300	8,680
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−18,300	−8,680	−8,421
90.00 Outlays	38,954	37,620	27,425

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	32,800	28,000	27,166
Outlays	38,954	37,620	27,425
Supplemental--Additional authorizing legislation required:			
Budget authority		350,000	
Outlays		350,000	
Total:			
Budget authority	32,800	378,000	27,166
Outlays	38,954	387,620	27,425

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States. In 1992, contributions will be made to the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai, and to the United Nations Force in Cyprus.

ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1088–0–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			
Budget authority:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	1,000	4,419	
68.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−1,000	−4,419	
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	442	325	
72.49 Contract authority	5,419	4,419	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−325		
74.49 Contract authority	−4,419		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,117	4,744	
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−1,000	−4,419	
89.00 Budget authority (net)	−1,000	−4,419	
90.00 Outlays (net)	117	325	

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	5,419	4,419	
Collections applied to liquidate contract authority	−1,000	−4,419	
Unfunded balance, end of year	4,419		

This account shows funds related to the construction of two airfields in Israel.

Public enterprise funds:

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4122–0–3–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		313,961	360,000
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		364	3,125
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		314,325	363,125
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**314,325**	**363,125**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow** (indefinite)		**274,525**	**299,492**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**39,800**	**63,633**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		314,325	363,125
Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			
72.90 Unpaid obligations			302,972
72.90 Receivable from Federal sources			−38,407
Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance			
74.90 Unpaid obligations		−302,972	−587,580
74.90 Receivable from Federal sources		38,407	91,369
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		49,760	131,480
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account		−39,800	−63,132
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Interest received on loans			−501
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−39,800	−63,633
89.00 Financing authority (net)		274,525	299,492
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		9,960	67,847

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4122–0–3–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		215,368	360,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations		215,368	360,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			7,538
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		7,538	55,674
1290	Outstanding, end of year		7,538	63,212

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans for foreign military financing obligated in 1992 and beyond. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4122–0–3–152	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans			215,368	360,000
1999 Total assets			215,368	360,000
Liabilities:				
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			6,145	58,986
2999 Total liabilities			6,145	58,986
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations			209,223	301,014
3999 Total equity			209,223	301,014

[Guaranty Reserve Fund] *Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account*

For purposes of Title V of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, relating to Federal credit reform, the Arms Export Control Act is amended—

(a) in section 24(c), by striking out "Guaranty Reserve Fund" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account" and by striking out the third sentence thereof; and

(b) in section 25(a), by striking out paragraph (7).

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program: Guarantee claims	1,312,795	62,377	47,627
00.02 Concessional loans	427,945		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,740,740	62,377	47,627
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−23,924	−34,138	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	34,138		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	25,555		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,776,509**	**28,239**	**47,627**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**403,500**		
47.05 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**	**1,195,995**		
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**50,000**		
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)			7,046
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	868,214	301,228	252,317
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	−46,657	−65,936	
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	−694,543	−207,053	−211,736
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**127,014**	**28,239**	**40,581**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,740,740	62,377	47,627
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,992,989	1,869,537	1,401,606
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,869,537	−1,401,606	−1,026,602
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,864,192	530,308	422,631
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40 Repayments of guarantee claims	−173,671	−94,175	−40,581
88.40 Repayments of direct loans	−204,060	−207,053	−211,736
88.40 Asset sales	−490,483		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−868,214	−301,228	−252,317
89.00 Budget authority (net)	908,295	−272,989	−204,690
90.00 Outlays (net)	995,978	229,080	170,314

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loan	427,945		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	427,945		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	16,291,913	9,358,964	9,114,700
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loan disbursements	558,892	467,931	375,004
1232 Purchase of loan assets from the public	1,312,795	62,377	47,627
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,425,286	−774,572	−832,179
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−7,379,350		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9,358,964	9,114,700	8,705,152

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	8,602,055	9,108,662	8,601,350
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	569,479		
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−62,872	−507,312	−517,456
2290 Outstanding, end of year	9,108,662	8,601,350	8,083,894
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	9,108,662	8,601,350	8,083,894

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. All new foreign military financing credit activity in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	2,016,913	1,908,196	1,423,098	989,870
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	602,152	1	1	1
1510 Loans receivable: Public	15,689,761	9,358,964	9,114,700	8,705,152
1999 Total assets	18,308,826	11,267,161	10,537,799	9,695,023

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[GUARANTY RESERVE FUND] *FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT*—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Liabilities:				
2000 Accounts payable: Federal agencies	3,920,771	3,919,703	3,963,255	3,809,575
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	9,755,619	4,599,970	4,343,952	4,081,038
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	504,943			
2699 Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	10,260,562	4,599,970	4,343,952	4,081,038
2999 Total liabilities	14,181,333	8,519,673	8,307,207	7,890,613
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	2,016,913	1,908,196	1,423,098	989,870
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	2,110,580	839,292	807,494	814,540
3999 Total equity	4,127,493	2,747,488	2,230,592	1,804,410

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the increases in capital stock for the General Capital Increase, $70,126,332, to remain available until expended.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $2,267,418,063.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0077–0–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	110,595	70,126	70,126
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	−1,948,347	−1,948,345	−1,948,345
21.47 Authority to borrow	−5,715,000	−5,715,000	−5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	1,948,345	1,948,345	1,948,345
24.47 Authority to borrow	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**110,592**	**70,126**	**70,126**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	110,595	70,126	70,126
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	67,306	121,938	112,875
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−121,938	−112,875	−94,665
90.00 Outlays	55,962	79,189	88,336

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) finances development projects in less developed countries. By applying banking principles to the achievement of development goals, it promotes increased economic productivity and helps developing economies meet more of the basic needs of their people. Since being founded in 1945, the Bank has made loan commitments of approximately $203 billion.

The Bank's 1991 lending program included new loan commitments of $16.4 billion. More than twice this amount was contributed to these projects by recipient countries, commercial lenders, and other multilateral or bilateral agencies.

The Administration's request for 1993 consists of: $70.1 million in budget authority for paid-in capital subscriptions and $2.3 billion in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to make the fifth installment on the U.S. share of a $74.8 billion general capital increase.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, $1,060,000,000, for the United States contribution to the replenishment, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0073–0–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,031,650	1,092,500	1,060,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−32,500	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	32,500		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,064,150**	**1,060,000**	**1,060,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,031,650	1,092,500	1,060,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,877,267	3,093,917	3,234,417
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,093,917	−3,234,417	−3,348,417
90.00 Outlays	815,000	952,000	946,000

The International Development Association (IDA), a member of the World Bank Group, provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. IDA is the largest source of multilateral lending that is extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic, financial, and environmental standards as other World Bank projects.

By June 30, 1991, IDA had extended credits totaling $64.5 billion for development projects. IDA operations place special emphasis upon poverty alleviation, women in development, and the environment. During World Bank FY 1991, IDA made new commitments of almost $6.3 billion.

The Ninth Replenishment of IDA will provide resources of about $15.5 billion. The United States has pledged $3.180 billion (21.6 percent share of all donor contributions) to the replenishment. The $1.060 billion requested in 1993 would pay the third and final U.S. installment of the IDA–9 replenishment.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

For payment to the International Finance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, $50,000,000, for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to capital stock, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing language has been proposed.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0078–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	40,332	50,000	50,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–1		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**40,331**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	40,331	40,331	50,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		9,669	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**40,331**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	40,331	50,000	50,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	50,063	40,331	42,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–40,331	–42,500	–67,500
90.00	Outlays	50,063	47,831	25,000
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		46,381	
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		1,450	3,384

The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group, was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of private enterprise in developing countries. IFC provides and mobilizes loans and equity investments for promising ventures, and provides technical assistance. The IFC is now playing an important role in Eastern Europe's transition to free markets and private enterprise, due to the IFC's special expertise in foreign investment, capital markets development, and privatization. During World Bank FY 1991 the Corporation approved 152 new investments totalling $2.9 billion and net investments for the IFC's own account were $1.5 billion. For every dollar invested by the IFC, an average of nearly $6 was supplied by other lenders and investors. By the end of June 1991, IFC operations had resulted in cumulative gross commitments of $9.5 billion for the IFC's own account and $4.0 billion in syndications.

The 1993 request includes budget authority of $50.0 million for the second installment of the U.S. share of the $1.0 billion capital increase.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the increase in capital stock, $57,313,367, and for the United States share of the increases in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, $20,576,000, to remain available until expended.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such stock in an amount not to exceed $2,235,076,561.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0072–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Paid-in capital	88,931	57,313	57,313
00.02	Fund for Special Operations	84,301	20,576	20,576
00.03	Inter-American Investment Corporation	13,000	12,500	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	186,232	90,389	77,889
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–3,896,701	–3,801,768	–3,801,768
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,801,768	3,801,768	3,801,768
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**91,299**	**90,389**	**77,889**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	186,232	90,389	77,889
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	302,998	412,716	372,098
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–412,716	–372,098	–351,233
90.00	Outlays	76,513	131,009	98,752

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes the economic and social development of Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance. In its 30 years of operation, the Bank has lent nearly $45.5 billion for projects that represent a total investment of more than $136 billion.

The Bank lends money through: (1) the ordinary capital window that lends at near-market rates; (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO) which makes loans on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations; and (3) the Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), which makes loans and equity investments for small and medium sized private enterprises.

The 1993 request includes: (1) budget authority of $57.3 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $2.2 billion in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions for the third U.S. installment to the IDB's seventh general capital increase; and (2) budget authority of $20.6 million for the third U.S. payment to the Seventh Replenishment of the FSO.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, $25,514,303, to remain available until expended; and for the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund, as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law 89–369), $170,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing language to be proposed.)

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $186,984,240.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0076–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	126,854	200,481	195,514
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–748,095	–748,095	–748,095
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	748,095	748,095	748,095
39.00	**Budget authority**	**126,854**	**200,481**	**195,514**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	126,854	126,854	195,514
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		73,627	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**126,854**	**200,481**	**195,514**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	126,854	200,481	195,514

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11–0076–0–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	631,201	620,444	643,693
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−620,444	−643,693	−677,719
90.00 Outlays	137,611	177,232	161,488
Outlays:			
91.11 Outlays under P.L. 102-145		165,176	
91.86 Outlays from proposed adjustment		12,056	

The Asian Development Bank fosters economic growth and cooperation in the Asian and Pacific region. The Bank lends at near-market rates through its ordinary capital window, and on highly concessional terms to the region's poorer nations through the Asian Development Fund (ADF). In 1991, the Bank lent $3.5 billion of its ordinary capital resources and extended loans and grants of $1.3 billion from its ADF resources for development projects. Since its founding in 1966, the Bank has made loans totaling more than $32.5 billion, and equity investments of $139 million.

The 1993 request includes budget authority of $170.0 million for the first installment of the U.S. share of the sixth replenishment of ADF resources and $25 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $187 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions for the second and final U.S. installment to a selected capital increase in the Bank's ordinary capital resources.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, $135,000,000, for the United States contribution to the sixth replenishment of the African Development Fund, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing language has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0079–0–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	105,452	135,000	135,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**105,452**	**135,000**	**135,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	105,452	105,452	135,000
40.86 Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		29,548	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**105,452**	**135,000**	**135,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	105,452	135,000	135,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	405,121	435,091	453,870
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−435,091	−453,870	−491,385
90.00 Outlays	75,482	116,221	97,485
Outlays:			
91.11 Outlays under P.L. 102-145		115,630	
91.86 Outlays from proposed adjustment		591	86

The African Development Fund (AFDF), the concessional lending affiliate of the African Development Bank, makes loans to the poorest African nations. More than 80 percent of its lending goes to countries with per capita GNP of $510 or less. During 1990, AFDF extended loans and grants totalling $1,093 million to 39 countries. By the end of 1990 and since its inception in 1974, cumulative AFDF lending totaled $7.1 billion for development projects.

The 1993 request includes $135 million for the second U.S. installment to the Sixth Replenishment.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0082–0–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	10,145	8,988	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−11	−1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,136**	**8,987**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,145	8,987	
90.00 Outlays	10,145	8,987	

The African Development Bank (AFDB) makes loans at near-market rates for the economic and social development of its African members. Membership in the Bank was restricted to African nations until 1982 when non-regional countries were allowed to join. The U.S. became a member of the Bank in 1983 with an initial subscription of $360 million of AFDB capital.

In 1990, the AFDB lent $2.2 billion for development projects in 21 countries. Since its foundation in 1967, the Bank has made loan commitments of more than $11.6 billion.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0084–0–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	22,202	22,202	22,202
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−22,202	−22,202	−22,202
90.00 Outlays			

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is an international development institution affiliated with the World Bank Group. MIGA is designed to encourage the flow of investment to and among developing countries by: (1) issuing guarantees against noncommercial risks; (2) carrying out a wide range of investment promotion activities; and (3) encouraging sound investment policies in member countries. Authorization and full funding of U.S. membership was provided in 1988.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, $70,020,600, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the initial capital subscription, to remain available until expended.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed $163,381,400.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0088-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	70,021	70,021	70,021
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**70,021**	**70,021**	**70,021**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	70,021	70,021	70,021
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	35,011	46,915
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−35,011	−46,915	−47,265
90.00 Outlays	35,010	58,117	69,671

The European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) supports market-oriented economic reform and democratic pluralism in the nations of Eastern Europe. The United States and other potential shareholders signed the articles of agreement of the EBRD on May 29, 1990, and the Bank officially began operating on April 15, 1991. The capitalization of the EBRD will be ECU 10 billion (approximately $12 billion equivalent at then-prevailing exchange rates). Paid-in contributions constitute 30 percent of total capital, with the remainder callable.

The 1993 request consists of $70 million in budget authority for paid in capital subscriptions and $163.4 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to pay the third installment on the $1.2 billion U.S. share of the $11.7 billion initial capitalization.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 301 and 103(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, $256,650,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 U.N. Development Program	109,000	115,000	124,000
00.02 U.N. Children's Fund	75,000	55,000	60,000
00.03 International Atomic Energy Agency	23,555	25,000	27,500
00.04 International Fund for Agricultural Development	30,000	18,362	.....
00.05 U.N. Environmental Program	15,800	13,000	15,075
00.06 Organization of American States	10,000	10,000	11,500
00.07 Other organizations and programs	21,375	13,850	18,575
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	284,730	250,212	256,650
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**284,730**	**250,212**	**256,650**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	284,730	284,730	256,650
40.86 Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	−34,518	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**284,730**	**250,212**	**256,650**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	284,730	250,212	256,650
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	228,688	249,349	242,681
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−249,349	−242,681	−227,853
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	46	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	264,115	256,880	271,478
Outlays:			
91.11 Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	280,007	.....
91.86 Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	−23,127	−6,709

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	44,273	42,888	41,329
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,385	−1,559	−1,607
1290 Outstanding, end of year	42,888	41,329	39,722

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of 24 international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of development assistance, humanitarian, and scientific activities.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS INVESTMENT FUND

For payment to the Enterprise for the Americas Investment Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States contribution for the establishment of the Fund, to be administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, $100,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0089-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	.....	100,000	100,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	**100,000**	**100,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	.....	.....	100,000
40.86 Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	100,000	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	.....	**100,000**	**100,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	100,000	100,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	85,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−85,000	−145,000
90.00 Outlays	.....	15,000	40,000
Outlays:			
91.11 Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	.....	.....
91.86 Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	15,000	25,000

The Enterprise for the Americas Investment Fund (EAIF) is an important component of the Enterprise for the Americas Initiative, a program to unlock the potential for domestic and foreign investment and encourage market-based capital flows. The EAIF, to be administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, will be a multilateral fund which provides grants and loans for investment regime reforms. Special consideration will be given to reforms that encourage private foreign direct investment and promote privatization. Grants and loans may be used for technical assistance to identify and resolve investment constraints, for investment in human capital, and for business infrastructure where such investments are directly supportive of privatization.

The 1993 request for the EAIF is $100 million for the second of five installments of the U.S. share of the fund.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $1,265,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Functional development assistance		1,341,907	1,307,412
00.01 Development grants - transfer to Foreign Service National Trust Fund		85	88
00.02 Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition	521,750		
00.03 Population planning	249,319		
00.04 Health	148,703		
00.05 Child survival fund	98,152		
00.06 Education and human resources	122,231		
00.07 Private sector, environment and energy	155,367		
00.08 Science and technology	8,859		
00.09 Reobligation of country programs		36,000	21,500
00.10 AIDS	50,803		
10.00 Total obligations	1,355,184	1,377,992	1,329,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−37,028	−42,000	−42,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26,172	−22,992	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	22,992		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2,852		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,317,828**	**1,313,000**	**1,287,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,313,683	1,313,683	1,265,500
40.86 Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		−36,683	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−55,550		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,258,133**	**1,277,000**	**1,265,500**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**56,574**	**36,000**	**21,500**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,121**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,355,184	1,377,992	1,329,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,837,441	2,480,167	2,473,439
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		−182,220	15,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,480,167	−2,473,439	−2,533,504
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−62,246	−36,000	−21,500
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−37,028	−42,000	−42,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,613,184	1,124,500	1,220,435
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−3,121		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,314,707	1,313,000	1,287,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,610,063	1,124,500	1,220,435
Outlays:			
91.11 Outlays under P.L. 102-145		1,124,834	
91.86 Outlays from proposed adjustment		−334	−185
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Functional development assistance	0	1,313,000	1,287,000
Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition	503,605		
Population planning	248,725		
Health	138,577		
Child survival fund	97,701		
Education and human resources	117,207		
Private sector, environment and energy	152,349		
Science and technology	8,859		
AIDS	50,805		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,531,403	3,531,403	
1264 Other adjustments, net		−3,531,403	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	3,531,403		

Development Programs.—This program provides economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the poor. The program promotes broad-based, self-sustaining economic growth in developing countries by supporting appropriate policy changes. Assistance under this program is concentrated in those areas in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct program:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,006	460	440
22.0 Transportation of things	1	821	800
25.0 Other services	254,901	163,855	160,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,437	33,316	32,000
31.0 Equipment	36	1,401	1,350
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,091,097	1,178,139	1,134,410
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,350,478	1,377,992	1,329,000
41.0 Reimbursable allocation: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,706		
99.9 Total obligations	1,355,184	1,377,992	1,329,000

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE INITIATIVE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for economic assistance for the Philippines, $80,000,000, to remain available until expended.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989, and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for economic assistance for Eastern Europe, $450,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1010-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	448,711	680,792	530,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−39,828	−120,792	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	120,792		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**529,675**	**560,000**	**530,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	469,675	469,675	530,000
40.86 Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		90,325	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	60,000		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**529,675**	**560,000**	**530,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	448,711	680,792	530,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	119,282	500,243	928,548
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−500,243	−928,548	−1,104,613
90.00 Outlays	67,750	252,487	353,935

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		248,999	332,616
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		3,488	21,319
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Multilateral Assistance Initiative	529,675	560,000	80,000
	Eastern Europe			450,000

This account provides funds for extraordinary assistance in countries undertaking economic reforms. The Special Assistance Initiatives were inaugurated in 1990 with $160 million for the initial U.S. contribution to the Philippines Multilateral Assistance Initiative (MAI). This initiative by multilateral and bilateral donors with the private sector will provide assistance to the Philippines to support democracy and economic restructuring. Obligation of U.S. resources is based on agreements with the Philippine government on specific programs, projects, and economic and administrative reforms.

The appropriation of funds under the Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act was incorporated into this account in 1991. This program supports the efforts of Central and Eastern European countries, including the new Baltic republics, to restructure their economies, improve the environment and advance democratic reforms.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1010-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	124		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	25		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	322		
22.0	Transportation of things	175		
25.0	Other services	47,901		
26.0	Supplies and materials	1		
31.0	Equipment	7		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	400,156	680,792	530,000
99.9	Total obligations	448,711	680,792	530,000

*Humanitarian and Technical Assistance to Former Republics of the Soviet Union**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34 for additional information.

In recognition that instability or resurgent totalitarianism in the former Soviet Union could threaten United States national security, and in view of the substantial savings in defense made possible by changes in the former Soviet Union and the need to secure these changes in order to achieve continued savings, there is hereby appropriated $350,000,000, to remain available until expended, for the purpose of meeting the humanitarian needs of and providing technical assistance to the former republics of the Soviet Union: Provided, That funds appropriated under this section are in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, and may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law to carry out the purpose of this section: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this section shall be considered to be economic assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for purposes of making available the administrative authorites contained in that Act for the use of economic assistance. Such sums as may be necessary of the funds appropriated under this section may be used for administrative expenses of agencies of the United States Government in connection with administering programs under this section.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1093-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)			350,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**350,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			350,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−192,500
90.00	Outlays			157,500

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority			350,000
Outlays			157,500
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		150,000	
Outlays		67,500	22,500
Total:			
Budget authority		150,000	350,000
Outlays		67,500	180,000

This proposal would provide for the second year of a two-year $500 million program of humanitarian assistance to the former republics of the Soviet Union. In recognition that instability or resurgent totalitarianism in the region could threaten U.S. national security, and that these changes need to be secured in order to achieve continued savings in U.S. defense spending, $350 million is proposed for fiscal year 1993.

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $775,600,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds appropriated under this heading which are made available for activities supported by the Southern Africa Development Coordination Conference shall be made available notwithstanding section 516 of this Act and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1014-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Development Grants	811,171	848,699	775,590
00.02	Transfer to Foreign Service National Trust Fund		10	10
10.00	Total obligations	811,171	848,709	775,600
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−40,942	−10,000	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,939	−38,709	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	38,709		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**800,000**	**800,000**	**775,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	811,171	848,709	775,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,136,966	1,494,070	1,782,879
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,494,070	−1,782,879	−1,922,599
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−40,942	−10,000	
90.00	Outlays	413,124	549,900	635,880
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		549,900	

The Sub-Saharan Africa account is a single account resource designed to allow A.I.D. greater effectiveness in meeting Africa's development requirements. Resources are used in both project and non-project modes to address shared development program and policy commitments of reform-oriented African countries. The account ensures availability of resources for Africa, and provides greater flexibility in supporting the objective of growth with equity in Africa.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*HUMANITARIAN AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO FORMER REPUBLICS OF THE SOVIET UNION**—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1014-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	21	20	20
25.0	Other services	59,879	58,000	55,000
26.0	Supplies and materials	199	200	200
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	750,907	790,489	720,380
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	811,006	848,709	775,600
ALLOCATION TO OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION				
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	165	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	811,171	848,709	775,600

SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1012-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Development Grants	1,770	3,597	.....
00.02	Transfer to Foreign Service National Trust Fund	.....	3	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,770	3,600	.....
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−7,127	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,624	−7,980	−4,380
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,980	4,380	4,380
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,770	3,600	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	63,445	32,820	21,620
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−32,820	−21,620	−11,820
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−7,127	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	25,268	14,800	9,800

In 1988, the Administration placed all new funding for Africa in the Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance account.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

For necessary expenses to support developmentally-sound capital and infrastructure assistance activities in furtherance of the purposes of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $100,000,000: Provided, That such funds are in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1060-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	.....	100,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**100,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	100,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−92,500
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	7,500

Legislation will be proposed to establish a new account to finance investments in services and facilities which support economic growth and development while concurrently enhancing U.S. technical leadership, business opportunities, and international competitiveness. The Fund will seek innovative ways to leverage the Agency's development programs in support of U.S. trade and investment opportunities, especially where other donor and external commercial resources can be shifted in favor of American jobs and workers.

Portions of the new Fund will be used to finance U.S. technical assistance in project development and program implementation. Such technical assistance will be used for a variety of development goals, including engineering services, where such services would improve the prospects for U.S. industry to be a legitimate competitor in follow-on procurements and construction. The Fund will work in collaboration with, and as an extension of, feasibility studies and project planning services financed by the U.S. Trade and Development Program.

DEBT RESTRUCTURING UNDER THE ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS INITIATIVE

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of modifying: (1) concessional loans authorized under Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended; (2) concessional loans authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, (or predecessor foreign economic assistance legislation); (3) loans made pursuant to the Export Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended; and (4) any asset which is acquired by the Commodity Credit Corporation as a result of its status as a guarantor of credits in connection with export sales to an eligible country in accordance with export credit guarantee programs authorized pursuant to the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, as amended, section 4(b) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966, as amended, or section 202 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, as amended, there is hereby appropriated an amount not to exceed $286,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0091-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	309,681	286,000
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	**309,681**	**286,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**286,000**
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	309,681	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	**309,681**	**286,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	309,681	286,000
90.00	Outlays	.....	309,681	286,000
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	.....	.....
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	309,681	.....

President Bush launched the Enterprise for the Americas Initiative (EAI) in an effort to build closer and more productive relations with Latin America and the Caribbean. The EAI aims to boost trade, investment, and growth throughout the hemisphere. One element of the Initiative involves the reduction of bilateral debt to the USG and the dedication of local currency interest payments to support environmental projects. Countries would become eligible for such debt reduction if they: (1) are pursuing economic reform programs with the IMF and World Bank; (2) are pursuing major investment reforms through an IDB loan or on their own; and, if appro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

priate, (3) have agreed with their commercial banks on a satisfactory financing program.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with restructuring debt. Budget authority and outlays are calculated as the difference between the net present value of expected payments on existing loans and the net present value of payments after the debt has been reduced.

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $30,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1013-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	27,833	30,000	30,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,750		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**29,583**	**30,000**	**30,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	29,000	29,000	30,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		1,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**29,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**583**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	27,833	30,000	30,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	48,401	43,843	31,974
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−43,843	−31,974	−27,112
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−601		
90.00	Outlays	31,790	41,869	34,862
	Outlays:			
91.10	Outlays prior to reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177	31,790	41,549	34,462
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		320	400

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries, and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens that serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices in education and medicine. Emphasis is given to geographic dispersion of the program, with special priority to institutions in less developed countries. Grants generally finance new physical facilities, special medical and training programs, and the procurement of equipment.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	66,688	88,678	40,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−341		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,933	−48,678	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	48,678		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	62		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**110,154**	**40,000**	**40,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	40,000	70,000	40,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		−30,000	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	67,990		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**107,990**	**40,000**	**40,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,164**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	66,688	88,678	40,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	47,558	73,704	94,682
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−73,704	−94,682	−74,682
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−616		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−341		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	39,585	67,700	60,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,164		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	107,990	40,000	40,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	37,421	67,770	60,000
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		75,270	
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		−7,500	−10,500

The international disaster assistance program provides relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as famines, floods, hurricanes, and earthquakes, and supports assistance in disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	115	165	30
25.0	Other services	12,892	15,940	7,720
26.0	Supplies and materials	461	560	320
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	53,220	72,013	31,930
99.9	Total obligations	66,688	88,678	40,000

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $531,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	437,689	481,939	529,568
00.01	Transfer to Foreign Service National Trust Fund		1,388	1,432
00.02	Reimbursable program	5,338	8,400	7,400
10.00	Total obligations	443,027	491,727	538,400
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−27		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−27	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	27		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	3,311		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEBT RESTRUCTURING UNDER THE ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS INITIATIVE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**446,338**	**491,700**	**538,400**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	441,000	473,950	531,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	9,350	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**441,000**	**483,300**	**531,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**5,338**	**8,400**	**7,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	443,027	491,727	538,400
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−777	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	112,389	149,375	152,807
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−149,375	−152,807	−166,655
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,934	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−27	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	401,303	488,295	524,552
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−5,338	−8,400	−7,400
89.00	Budget authority (net)	441,000	483,300	531,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	395,965	479,895	517,152
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	472,883	.....
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	7,012	2,338

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing Agency for International Development (A.I.D.) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. A.I.D. currently maintains resident staff in more than 90 foreign countries as well as a headquarters in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct program:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	167,800	183,171	195,466
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	9,203	9,935	10,575
11.5	Other personnel compensation	14,079	13,632	14,591
11.8	Special personal services payments	24,759	32,752	36,813
11.9	Total personnel compensation	215,841	239,491	257,445
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	44,438	50,615	54,315
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	403	1,599	1,365
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	20,822	24,928	27,865
22.0	Transportation of things	11,176	12,672	13,189
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7,228	9,127	9,850
23.2	Rental payments to others	21,430	31,833	35,989
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13,354	18,882	21,972
24.0	Printing and reproduction	777	862	980
25.0	Other services	70,344	69,544	80,355
26.0	Supplies and materials	8,703	7,455	9,684
31.0	Equipment	19,333	13,154	14,186
32.0	Land and structures	1,294	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,452	2,000	2,500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1,093	1,165	1,304
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	437,689	483,327	531,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5,338	8,400	7,400
99.9	Total obligations	443,027	491,727	538,400

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,113	4,135	4,135
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	11	11	11

Note.—Personnel Summary data relates to total A.I.D. direct hire employment, whether funded from the Operating Expense appropriation or from other funding sources such as the Housing Investment Guaranty program, or overseas trust funds, etc. Personnel funded through the Inspector General, Operating expenses account are not included.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, $42,677,000.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-0-1-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (Government contributions to the fund) (object class 13.0)	40,341	41,351	42,677
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**40,341**	**41,351**	**42,677**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	40,341	41,351	42,677
90.00	Outlays	40,341	41,351	42,677

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1992 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of A.I.D. Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, $41,456,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1007-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	32,875	37,722	41,438
00.01	Transfer to Foreign Service National Trust Fund	.....	17	18
10.00	Total obligations	32,875	37,739	41,456
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,009	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**33,884**	**37,739**	**41,456**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	33,884	35,996	41,456
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	1,743	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**33,884**	**37,739**	**41,456**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	32,875	37,739	41,456
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	13,831	16,536	19,755
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−16,536	−19,755	−23,126
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−445	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	29,725	34,520	38,085

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	33,300	37,911
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	1,220	174

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel as well as costs associated with providing for the physical security of agency personnel at overseas missions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1007-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	10,604	13,052	14,345
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	557	634	693
11.5	Other personnel compensation	967	1,169	1,284
11.8	Special personal services payments	1,726	2,000	2,197
11.9	Total personnel compensation	13,854	16,855	18,519
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,395	3,439	3,778
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,005	3,750	4,100
22.0	Transportation of things	836	1,000	1,100
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	550	600	661
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,294	2,700	2,966
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	36	40	54
24.0	Printing and reproduction	45	45	49
25.0	Other services	6,674	6,850	7,525
26.0	Supplies and materials	341	400	440
31.0	Equipment	1,845	2,060	2,264
99.9	Total obligations	32,875	37,739	41,456

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	235	251	251
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday	3	3	3

*Housing Guarantee Program Account**

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34 for additional information.

For the cost of guaranteed loans, $16,407,000, as authorized by sections 221 and 222 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided that such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed $95,000,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out guaranteed loan programs, $7,000,000, to remain available until expended, all of which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Guaranteed loan subsidy	.....	2,500	16,407
00.05	Administrative expenses	.....	6,996	6,996
00.05	Transfer to Foreign Service National Trust Fund	.....	4	4
10.00	Total obligations	.....	9,500	23,407
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	**9,500**	**23,407**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	.....	25,034	23,407
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	−15,534	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	9,500	23,407
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	9,500	23,407
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	4,125
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−4,125	−19,562
90.00	Outlays	.....	5,375	7,970
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	6,249	.....
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	−874	.....

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	.....	9,500	23,407
Outlays	.....	5,375	7,970
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	14,160	.....
Outlays	.....	708	2,832
Total:			
Budget authority	.....	23,660	23,407
Outlays	.....	6,083	10,802

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150	Loan guarantee levels	.....	100,000	95,000
2159	Total loan guarantee levels	.....	100,000	95,000
	Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320	Subsidy rate	.....	16.66	17.27
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate	.....	16.66	17.27
	Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330	Guaranteed loan program	.....	2,500	16,407
2339	Total subsidy budget authority	.....	2,500	16,407
	Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340	Subsidy outlays	.....	125	1,320
2349	Total subsidy outlays	.....	125	1,320

Note.—The 1992 subsidy rate shown above was estimated using revised technical and interest rate assumptions from those used to estimate the subsidy rates in the President's 1992 Budget. The subsidy rate for this program from the President's 1992 Budget was 2.5 percent.

The Housing Guaranty program extends guaranties to U.S. private investors who make loans to developing countries to assist them in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Housing Guaranty program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	.....	1,975	1,975
11.5	Other personnel compensation	.....	275	275
11.8	Special personal services payments	.....	396	396
11.9	Total personnel compensation	.....	2,646	2,646
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	.....	702	702
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	.....	576	576
22.0	Transportation of things	.....	125	125
23.2	Rental payments to others	.....	662	662
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	.....	299	299
24.0	Printing and reproduction	.....	51	51
25.0	Other services	.....	1,759	1,759

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

*HOUSING GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT**—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72–0401–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials		68	68
31.0	Equipment		112	112
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		2,500	16,407
99.9	Total obligations		9,500	23,407

*PRIVATE SECTOR LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34 for additional information.

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, all funds derived from the Negative Subsidy Special Fund; and in addition, for the cost of direct loans, $319,000, and for the cost of loan guarantees, $5,346,000, as authorized by section 108(i) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $5,000,000, and total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed $114,000,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, $1,447,000, to remain available until expended, all of which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0400–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Guaranteed loan subsidy			5,346
00.02	Direct loan subsidy			319
00.05	Administrative expenses		1,367	1,447
10.00	Total obligations		1,367	7,112
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**		**1,367**	**7,112**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation			7,085
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			27
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		1,367	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**1,367**	**7,112**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		1,367	7,112
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			342
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−342	−4,707
90.00	Outlays		1,025	2,747
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145			
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		1,025	273

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		1,367	7,112
Outlays		1,025	2,747
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		5,336	
Outlays		1,067	2,134
Total:			
Budget authority		6,703	7,112
Outlays		2,092	4,881

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0400–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150	Direct loan levels			5,000
	Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320	Subsidy rate			6.40
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1330	Subsidy budget authority			319
	Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340	Subsidy outlays			319
	Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150	Loan guarantee levels		114,000	113,774
2159	Total loan guarantee levels		114,000	113,774
	Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320	Subsidy rate			4.69
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate			4.69
	Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330	Subsidy budget authority			5,346
2339	Total subsidy budget authority			5,346
	Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340	Subsidy outlays			1,069
2349	Total subsidy outlays			1,069

Note.—The 1992 subsidy rate shown above was estimated using revised technical and interest rate assumptions from those used to estimate the subsidy rates in the President's 1992 Budget. The subsidy rates for these programs from the President's 1992 Budget were zero percent for direct and guaranteed loans.

The private sector investment program supports private sector activities in developing countries through direct loans and guarantees to local private sector firms and credit institutions.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0400–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			722
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits			178
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		190	201
25.0	Other services		1,177	346
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			5,665
99.9	Total obligations		1,367	7,112

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9911–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−6		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−199	−205	−205
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	205	205	205
39.00	**Budget authority**			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	88	82	82
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−82	−82	−82
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−6		
90.00	Outlays			

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development assistance accounts, most of which no longer have active programs. Included are disaster relief assistance programs, the foreign assistance contingency fund and Africa bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under the Sub-Saharan Africa account.

DEBT RESTRUCTURING FOR ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4137–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		508,015	266,194
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**		**508,015**	**266,194**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**210,497**	**86,171**
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**297,518**	**180,023**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		508,015	266,194
87.00	Outlays (gross)		508,015	266,194
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds		−273,390	−143,253
88.40	Non-Federal sources		−24,128	−36,770
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−297,518	−180,023
89.00	Budget authority (net)		210,497	86,171
90.00	Outlays (net)		210,497	86,171

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4137–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			217,148
1231	Direct loan disbursements		241,276	126,246
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−24,128	−36,770
1290	Outstanding, end of year		217,148	306,624

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring economic assistance loans. Economic Assistance Loans include loans from four accounts: (1) Economic Support Fund; (2) Functional Development Assistance Program (FDAP); and (3) the Development Loans Revolving Fund. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4137–0–3–151		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			225,295	107,027
1100	Loans receivable: Federal agencies			273,390	143,253
1800	Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value: Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			241,276	126,426
1999	Total assets			739,961	376,706
	Liabilities:				
2000	Accounts payable: Federal agencies			514,666	269,679
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies			14,798	20,856
2615	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			210,497	86,171
2999	Total liabilities			739,961	376,706
3999	Total equity				

Public enterprise funds:

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	3,348		
00.02	Contractual services	4,199		
00.03	Claim payments	1,487	1,400	1,300
00.04	Acquired security on collateral	66,454	76,600	77,700
00.05	Interest on borrowing	9,344	10,657	10,657
10.00	Total obligations	84,832	88,657	89,657
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−218	−50	−20
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90	Treasury balance	−5,136	−4,792	
	U.S. securities:			
21.91	Par value	−4,050		
21.92	Unrealized discount	91		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Treasury balance	4,792		
	U.S. securities:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**80,311**	**83,815**	**89,637**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
47.00	**Authority to borrow**	**48,000**		
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**		**41,818**	**48,856**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**32,311**	**41,997**	**40,781**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	84,832	88,657	89,657
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−3,269	4,458	534
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−4,458	−534	776
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−218	−50	−20
87.00	Outlays (gross)	76,888	92,531	90,947
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−249		
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−32,062	−40,806	−40,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−32,311	−40,806	−40,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	48,000	43,009	49,637
90.00	Outlays (net)	44,577	51,725	50,947

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	172,202	229,985	276,900
1232	Disbursements: Purchase of loan assets from the public	79,807	73,915	76,100
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−22,024	−27,000	−29,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	229,985	276,900	324,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*PRIVATE SECTOR LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT**—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	550,000		
2111 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 101–167	–2,850		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	547,150		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	1,590,726	2,040,168	2,090,753
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	480,000	100,000	100,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments	–13,532	–24,415	–26,163
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	–17,026	–25,000	–34,500
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2,040,168	2,090,753	2,130,090
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5,358,617	5,171,112	4,979,710

The Housing Guaranty program extends guaranties to U.S. private investors who make loans to developing countries to assist them in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Housing Guaranty program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	1,776	9,250	6,517	6,512
Accounts receivable:				
1110 Public	44,773	52,011	61,000	63,000
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (–)	–33,083	–44,507	–53,300	–53,990
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	11,690	7,504	7,700	9,010
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	53	64		
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	4,050			
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized premium	–91			
1499 Subtotal, investments	3,959			
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	172,202	229,985	276,900	324,000
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles (–)	–126,503	–190,593	–238,653	–278,100
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	45,699	39,392	38,247	45,900
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	1,780	1,331	1,331	1,250
1680 Allowances (–)	–1,042	–598	–740	–810
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	738	733	591	440
1999 Total assets	63,915	56,943	53,055	61,862
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	3,226	4,673	3,604	3,100
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	3,236	5,134	5,134	5,134
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	252	157		
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	304	403		
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	82,000	130,000	122,200	122,200
2810 Other liabilities		682,418	680,000	670,000
2999 Total liabilities	89,018	822,785	810,938	800,434
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
3210 Cumulative results	–65,103	–805,842	–786,798	–778,572
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	–25,103	–765,842	–746,798	–738,572
3999 Total equity	–25,103	–765,842	–746,798	–738,572

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,975		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	275		
11.8 Special personal services payments	396		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,646		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	702		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	576		
22.0 Transportation of things	125		
23.2 Rental payments to others	662		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	299		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	51		
25.0 Other services	2,306		
26.0 Supplies and materials	68		
31.0 Equipment	112		
33.0 Investments and loans	66,454	76,600	77,700
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,487	1,400	1,300
43.0 Interest and dividends	9,344	10,657	10,657
99.9 Total obligations	84,832	88,657	89,657

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT*

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34 for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4344–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Default claims		2	29
10.00 Total obligations		2	29
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			–2,522
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year		2,522	19,093
39.00 **Budget authority**		**2,524**	**16,601**
Budget authority:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		2,524	16,601
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		2	29
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			–2,375
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		2,375	17,462
87.00 Outlays (gross)		2,377	15,116
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		–2,500	–16,407
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		–5	–64
88.40 Non-Federal sources		–19	–130
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		–2,524	–16,601
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)		147	1,484

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4344–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders...	.....	100,000	95,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	.....	100,000	95,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	5,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans...	.....	5,000	24,750
2290 Outstanding, end of year	.....	5,000	29,750
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	.....	10,000	59,500
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	2
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	.....	2	29
2390 Outstanding, end of year	.....	2	31

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4344–0–3–151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1005 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans	.....	.....	125	1,445
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	.....	.....	2,375	17,462
1859 Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value: Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable	.....	.....	2	31
1999 Total assets	.....	.....	2,502	18,938
Liabilities:				
2805 Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value	.....	.....	125	1,445
2999 Total liabilities	.....	.....	125	1,445
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	.....	.....	2,377	17,493
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	.....	.....	2,377	17,493
3999 Total equity	.....	.....	2,377	17,493

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan obligations	8,500	.....	.....
00.02 Administrative expenses	20	.....	.....
00.03 Guarantee claim payment	22	1,528	2,540
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	8,542	1,528	2,540
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−12,672	.....	.....
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Unreserved	−16,470	−52,178	.....
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26,555	.....	.....
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Unreserved	52,178	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	3,711	.....	.....
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	.....	54,690	2,587
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**8,734**	**4,040**	**5,127**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8,542	1,528	2,540
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	21,300	16,299	3,900
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−16,299	−3,900	.....
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	2,772	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−12,672	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,643	13,927	6,440
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,984	.....	.....
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−6,750	−4,040	−5,127
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−8,734	−4,040	−5,127
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−5,091	9,887	1,313

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	15,000	.....	.....
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation	−6,500	.....	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	8,500	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	22,880	19,142	27,093
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,858	12,399	3,900
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−4,889	−3,607	−4,113
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−876	−841	−815
1264 Other adjustments, net	169	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	19,142	27,093	26,065

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders...	114,000	.....	.....
2112 Uncommitted limitation	−44,500	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	69,500	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	1,090	8,354	60,638
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans...	7,308	55,340	55,816
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−44	−3,056	−5,080
2290 Outstanding, end of year	8,354	60,638	111,374
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,177	30,319	55,687

The private sector investment program expands the A.I.D. private sector initiative through new financing mechanisms and support of business activities. Guarantees are made to local private sector firms and credit institutions in developing countries.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the private sector revolving fund, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs Guaranteed Loan Financing Account *—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	37,770	68,478	3,900	
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	433	405		
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	26,565			
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	23,048	19,142	27,093	26,065
1999 Total assets	87,816	88,025	30,993	26,065
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	76,000	76,000	30,993	26,065
3210 Cumulative results	11,816	12,025		
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	87,816	88,025	30,993	26,065
3999 Total equity	87,816	88,025	30,993	26,065

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	8,500		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	42	1,528	2,540
99.9 Total obligations	8,542	1,528	2,540

Private Sector Guaranteed Loan Financing Account*

*See Appendix One, Chapter 34 for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4343–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Default claims			1,482
10.00 Total obligations			1,482
Financing:			
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year			4,890
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**6,372**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			1,482
74.90 Fund balance			4,277
87.00 Outlays (gross)			5,759
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds			−5,346
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds			−77
88.40 Non-Federal sources			−949
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−6,372
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			−613

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4343–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		114,000	113,774
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		114,000	113,774
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			22,800
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		22,800	68,355
2290 Outstanding, end of year		22,800	91,155
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		11,400	45,578
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2390 Outstanding, end of year			

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4343–0–3–151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury			849	1,875
1005 Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			1,069	4,269
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash			1,918	6,144
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies			4,267	6,403
1999 Total assets			6,185	12,547
Liabilities:				
2805 Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			6,185	12,547
2899 Subtotal, other liabilities			6,185	12,547
2999 Total liabilities			6,185	12,547
3999 Total equity				

Private Sector Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4342–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans			5,000
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury			782
10.00 Total obligations			5,782
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**			5,782
Budget authority:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)			4,681
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			1,101
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			5,782
87.00 Outlays (gross)			5,782
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds			−319
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest received on loans			−1,053
88.40 Fees			−25

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

88.90	Total, offsetting collections			−1,397
89.00	Budget authority (net)			4,385
90.00	Outlays (net)			4,385

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4342–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:			5,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations			5,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			5,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year			5,000

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4342–0–3–151		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800	Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments				7,965
1805	Unamortized subsidy				−2,965
1809	Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value				5,000
1999	Total assets				5,000
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury				5,000
2999	Total liabilities				5,000
3999	Total equity				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4342–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans			5,000
43.0	Interest and dividends			782
99.9	Total obligations			5,782

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4103–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Budget authority:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		508,014	266,194
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		−508,014	−266,194
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			175,000
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		265,603	−15,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−175,000	−95,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)		90,603	65,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds		−508,014	−266,194
89.00	Budget authority (net)		−508,014	−266,194
90.00	Outlays (net)		−417,411	−201,194

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4103–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	8,396,403	6,400,000	14,774,023
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		90,603	65,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−508,014	−266,194
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans		−94,043	−55,895
1263	Direct loans		−612,900	−321,164
1264	Other adjustments, net[1]	−1,996,403	9,498,377	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,400,000	14,774,023	14,195,770

[1] Shows consolidation of amounts outstanding from the Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loans Revolving Fund.

The Economic Assistance Loans account consolidates liquidating credit activity from four previous accounts: Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loans Revolving Fund. This was done to simplify presentation.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	96	125	125
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	174		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−6,950	−6,680	−6,555
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	6,680	6,555	6,430
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	96	125	125
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−134	69	194
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−69	−194	−319
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	174		
90.00	Outlays	67		

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, created a revolving fund to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation at minimal cost of U.S. Government-owned excess property for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property, most of it obtained from the Department of Defense, includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the Agency for International Development.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PRIVATE SECTOR DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0102	Expense	−76	−100	−100
0109	Net loss	−76	−100	−100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	6,816	6,749	6,749	6,749
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	188	192		
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles		−188		
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	188	4		
1999	Total assets	7,004	6,753	6,749	6,749
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	6	14	18	20
2999	Total liabilities	6	14	18	20
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
3210	Cumulative results	1,998	1,739	1,635	1,535
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	6,998	6,739	6,635	6,535
3999	Total equity	6,998	6,739	6,635	6,535

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-8342-0-7-602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 11.8)		1,507	1,552
	Financing:			
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**1,507**	**1,552**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		1,507	1,552
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			1,356
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−1,356	−2,602
87.00	Outlays (gross)		151	306
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds		−1,507	−1,552
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)		151	306

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Agency for International Development in those countries in which such pay is legally required. The Fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in several Agency accounts.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	13,363	5,000	5,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,267	−3,174	−3,174
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,174	3,174	3,174
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**13,270**	**5,000**	**5,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,363	5,000	5,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,349	12,295	12,295
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−12,295	−12,295	−12,295
90.00	Outlays	8,417	5,000	5,000
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Technical assistance	13,270	4,988	4,988
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Technical assistance	8,407	4,988	4,988
	Gifts and donations	10	12	12

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	10,616	15,470	15,470	15,470
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	3			
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	12	42	42	42
1999	Total assets	10,631	15,512	15,512	15,512
	Liabilities:				
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	800	3,869	3,869	3,869
2999	Total liabilities	800	3,869	3,869	3,869
	Equity:				
3399	Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	17,850	11,643	11,643	11,643
3999	Total equity	17,850	11,643	11,643	11,643

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $40,000,000; to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed $5,000 shall be available for official representation expenses. (Additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	35,708	35,683	40,251
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	76	76	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−652	−510	−251
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	510	251	
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	4		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**35,646**	**35,500**	**40,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**40,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**646**	**500**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	35,708	35,683	40,251
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	43,978	49,788	50,775
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−49,788	−50,775	−55,495
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	7	7	
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	76	76	
87.00	Outlays (gross)	29,981	34,779	35,531
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−646	−500	
89.00	Budget authority (net)	35,000	35,000	40,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	29,335	34,279	35,531

These funds cover the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Program (TDP), including program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, and those of managing the TDP programs, such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel and obtaining the services of consultants. TDP finances such planning services for major development projects in the developing world to foster economic development and to enhance the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	751	1,220	1,493
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	19	39	63
11.5	Other personnel compensation	18	32	37
11.8	Special personal services payments	139	105	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	927	1,396	1,593
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	147	279	319
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	228	338	355
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	133	199	209
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	8	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	22	30
25.0	Other services	1,158	1,193	1,200
26.0	Supplies and materials	27	32	37
31.0	Equipment	159	100	120
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	32,266	31,616	36,380
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	35,062	35,183	40,251
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	646	500	
99.9	Total obligations	35,708	35,683	40,251

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	17	30	32

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PEACE CORPS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 6123), including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States, $218,146,000, to remain available until September 30, 1994: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Volunteer operations	105,526	114,783	126,850
00.02	Recruitment and development education	13,352	14,067	15,037
00.03	Program development and support	66,360	71,100	76,200
00.03	Program Development and Support - Foreign Service National Trust Fund		50	59
00.91	Total direct program	185,238	200,000	218,146
01.01	Reimbursable program	4,689	5,024	5,575
10.00	Total obligations	189,927	205,024	223,721
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	762		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**190,689**	**205,024**	**223,721**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	186,000	186,000	218,146
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		14,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**186,000**	**200,000**	**218,146**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,689**	**5,024**	**5,575**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	189,927	205,024	223,721
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	52,908	59,387	69,530
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−59,387	−69,530	−80,918
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,487		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	179,961	194,881	212,333
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−4,345	−4,665	−5,080
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−344	−359	−495
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−4,689	−5,024	−5,575
89.00	Budget authority (net)	186,000	200,000	218,146
90.00	Outlays (net)	175,272	189,857	206,758
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		179,203	
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		10,654	2,493

Peace Corps operating expenses provide direct and indirect support for approximately 7,200 Americans engaged in voluntary services in 95 countries worldwide. The volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the concepts of voluntarism and self-help at the grassroots level.

Volunteer operations.—The financial resources associated with this budget activity provide for the placement, training and direct support of Peace Corps Volunteers overseas. These resources will fund nearly 5,950 volunteer years of service worldwide in 1993.

Recruitment and development education.—This activity provides for volunteer recruitment and selection, development education, and related activities of the Peace Corps. In 1993, approximately 3,960 trainees qualified to enter Peace Corps service will be selected.

Program development and support.—This activity funds the administrative expenses and general overhead costs associated

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PEACE CORPS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PEACE CORPS—Continued

with the Peace Corps program, including reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative support overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0100–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	35,126	39,823	43,381
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,554	1,762	1,919
11.5	Other personnel compensation	324	367	401
11.8	Special personal services payments	591	670	730
11.8	Trainees and volunteers	15,546	17,994	20,397
11.9	Total personnel compensation	53,141	60,616	66,828
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	30,712	35,728	41,139
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	802	615	635
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	21,961	24,233	27,192
22.0	Transportation of things	1,747	2,681	2,741
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4,702	5,504	5,716
23.2	Rental payments to others	7,398	7,901	8,525
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,052	5,396	5,822
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,009	1,331	1,369
25.0	Other services	40,342	42,316	45,531
26.0	Supplies and materials	7,152	7,111	7,968
31.0	Equipment	11,135	6,391	4,494
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	85	177	186
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	185,238	200,000	218,146
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,689	5,024	5,575
99.9	Total obligations	189,927	205,024	223,721

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,138	1,200	1,213
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	6

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8345–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 11.8)		50	59
	Financing:			
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**50**	**59**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		50	59
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			6
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−6	−19
87.00	Outlays (gross)		44	46
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds		−50	−59
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)		44	46

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102–138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps salaries and expenses account.

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9972–0–7–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	530	1,591	1,453
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−284	−517	−522
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	517	522	527
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**763**	**1,596**	**1,458**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	530	1,591	1,453
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	10	10	15
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10	−15	−19
90.00	Outlays	530	1,586	1,449
	Distribution of outlays:			
	Gifts and donations	511	1,586	1,449
	U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	19		

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9972–0–7–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personnel services payments: Trainees and volunteers	43	544	478
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		171	150
22.0	Transportation of things		4	4
23.2	Rental payments to others		73	64
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		24	21
24.0	Printing and reproduction		8	7
25.0	Other services	90	357	322
26.0	Supplies and materials	326	380	381
31.0	Equipment	71	30	26
99.9	Total obligations	530	1,591	1,453

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

*OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT**

CREDIT PROGRAMS

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34 for Additional Information.

For the cost of direct loans, $4,155,000 and for the cost of guaranteed loans, $7,450,000, as authorized by section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $30,000,000 and total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed $500,000,000: Provided further, That the funds and limits provided in this paragraph shall be available for and apply to costs, direct loan obligations and loan guarantee commitments incurred or made during the period from October 1, 1992 through September 30, 1994: Provided further, That such sums are to remain available through fiscal year 2000 for the disbursement of direct and guaranteed loans obligated in fiscal year 1993, and through fiscal year 2001 for the disbursement of direct and guaranteed loans obligated in fiscal year 1994.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, $8,833,000 (including an amount for official reception and representation expenses which, when added to the amount provided for the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for official reception and representation expenses in connection with noncredit programs, shall not exceed $35,000), to be transferred to and merged with the Noncredit account.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NONCREDIT PROGRAMS

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make, without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, such noncredit expenditures and commitments within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including an amount for official reception and representation expenses which, when added to the amount provided for the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for official reception and representation expenses in connection with credit programs, shall not exceed $35,000) as may be necessary. During the fiscal year 1993, within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the amount of equity investments shall not exceed $5,000,000. (Additional authorizing language to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		2,399	4,155
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy			7,450
00.05 Credit-related administrative expenses		8,250	8,833
10.00 Total obligations		10,649	20,438
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**10,649**	**20,438**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		10,649	20,438
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			1,101
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−1,101	−5,928
90.00 Outlays		9,548	15,611

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		10,649	20,438
Outlays		9,548	15,611
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		6,681	
Outlays		1,816	3,540
Total:			
Budget authority		17,330	20,438
Outlays		11,364	19,151

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		25,000	30,000
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		9.60	13.90
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		2,399	4,155
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		307	1,923
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		375,000	500,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate			1.50
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority			7,450
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays			2,235

Note.—The 1992 subsidy rate shown above was estimated using revised technical and interest rate assumptions from those used to estimate the subsidy rates in the President's 1992 Budget. The subsidy rates for these programs from the President's 1992 Budget were 9.6 percent for direct loans, and zero percent for loan guarantees.

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less-developed friendly countries. Its primary credit program is investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Program Account records, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		3,609	4,072
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		360	406
11.5 Other personnel compensation		355	401
11.9 Total personnel compensation		4,324	4,879
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		1,014	958
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		483	545
23.2 Rental payments to others		1,149	829
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		185	166
24.0 Printing and reproduction		111	91
25.0 Other services		806	1,180
26.0 Supplies and materials		158	156
31.0 Equipment		20	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		2,399	11,605
99.9 Total obligations		10,649	20,438

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	0	77	66
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	77	66

Public enterprise funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.10 Credit personnel costs	9,375		
00.11 Other administrative costs	4,291		
00.12 Guaranty provisions/claim payments	202,107	10,000	14,000
00.12 Insurance provisions/claim payments	7,286		
00.91 Total operating expenses	223,059	10,000	14,000
Capital investment:			
01.01 Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans)	40,000		
01.03 Program support: Purchases of equipment and realty	250		
01.91 Total capital investment	40,250		
10.00 Total obligations	263,309	10,000	14,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−238,585	−13,200	
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−297,190	−28,363	−49,020
U.S. securities:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	300,091	13,879	2,000
21.91 Par value	−1,503,800	−1,646,470	−40,000
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net		1,600,170	
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	28,363	49,020	65,955
U.S. securities:			
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	−13,879	−2,000	−2,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

*OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT**—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.91	Par value	1,646,470	40,000	35,000
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**184,779**	**23,036**	**25,934**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	263,309	10,000	14,000
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		−13,876	−17,752
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	3,939		
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	13,876	17,752	26,752
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−238,585	−13,200	
87.00	Outlays (gross)	42,539	676	23,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−120,905		
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−63,874	−23,036	−25,934
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−184,779	−23,036	−25,934
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−142,240	−22,360	−2,934

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	40,000		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	40,000		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	59,400	62,943	80,487
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	19,049	22,487	9,052
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−9,276	−7,800	−9,500
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	−6,230	2,857	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	62,943	80,487	80,039

[1] Write-offs of direct loan balances.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	250,000		
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	250,000		
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	445,199	452,400	600,942
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	78,850	198,542	154,237
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−71,649	−50,000	−72,400
2290	Outstanding, end of year	452,400	600,942	682,779
	Memorandum:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	452,400	600,942	682,779

In 1990 and 1991, all credit and noncredit activities for this program were discharged out of this account. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program, financing, and noncredit accounts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	176,144		
0102	Expenses	−25,288		
0199	Net income	150,856		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	2,924	102,504	80,000	80,000
1010	Cash	3	3		
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	2,927	102,507	80,000	80,000
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	65,073	52,268	50,000	50,000
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−19,473	−15,922	−16,000	−16,000
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	45,600	36,346	34,000	34,000
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	41	63	50	50
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	1,520,248	1,646,470	40,000	35,000
1410	Treasury securities, unamortized discount	−20,384	13,879	12,600	5,400
1499	Subtotal, investments	1,499,864	1,660,349	52,600	40,400
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public	63,212	62,943	80,487	80,039
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−17,063	−8,651	−10,000	−10,000
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	46,149	54,292	70,487	70,039
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	2,990	2,983		
1680	Allowances (−)	−1,450	−1,568		
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	1,540	1,415		
1999	Total assets	1,596,121	1,854,972	237,137	224,489
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	2,376	9,709	5,000	5,000
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	653	691		
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	422	463		
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	19,074	21,471		
2599	Deposit funds	21	33		
	Actuarial liabilities:				
2710	Insurance, non-specific reserve	36,928	38,000		
2710	Insurance and annuity programs	20,400	20,400	18,000	16,000
2799	Subtotal, actuarial liabilities	57,328	58,400	18,000	16,000
2999	Total liabilities	79,874	90,767	23,000	21,000
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
3210	Cumulative results	1,476,247	1,667,103	95,650	85,450
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	1,516,247	1,707,103	135,650	125,450
3999	Total equity	1,516,247	1,707,103	135,650	125,450

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,868		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	585		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	578		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,031		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,344		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	543		
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,146		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	328		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	191		
25.0	Other services	843		
26.0	Supplies and materials	222		
31.0	Equipment	268		
33.0	Investments and loans: Direct investment fund	40,000		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities: Insurance provisions/claim payments	7,286		
43.0	Interest and dividends: Guarantee provisions/claim payments	202,107	10,000	14,000
99.9	Total obligations	263,309	10,000	14,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	148		
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	147		
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1		

Overseas Private Investment Corporation Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4074–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		25,000	30,000
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		144	926
10.00 Total obligations		25,144	30,926
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**25,144**	**30,926**
Financing authority:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)		25,139	30,898
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		501	2,764
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−496	−2,736
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**5**	**28**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		25,144	30,926
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations			22,280
72.90 Receivables from Federal sources			−2,259
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations		−22,280	−32,941
74.90 Receivables from Federal sources		2,259	3,942
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		5,123	21,948
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−307	−1,923
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest received on loans		−76	−589
88.40 Fees		−118	−252
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−501	−2,764
89.00 Financing authority (net)		24,643	28,162
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		4,622	19,184

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4074–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		25,000	30,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations		25,000	30,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			2,720
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		2,720	15,589
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			
1290 Outstanding, end of year		2,720	18,309

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4074–0–3–151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			20,021	34,122
1510 Loans receivable: Public			5,123	21,948
1999 Total assets			25,144	56,070
Liabilities:				
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			22,098	51,915
2999 Total liabilities			22,098	51,915
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			3,046	4,155
3999 Total equity			3,046	4,155

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4074–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		25,000	30,000
43.0 Interest and dividends		144	926
99.9 Total obligations		25,144	30,926

Overseas Private Investment Corporation Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4075–0–3–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Losses on defaulted guarantees		1,477	7,482
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		1,477	7,482
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−1,409
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year		1,409	3,899
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**2,886**	**9,972**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		1,477	7,482
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			−3,912
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		3,912	6,221
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		5,389	9,791
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−1,676	−5,141
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		83	76
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Fees and premiums		−1,293	−4,907
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Recoveries			−2,634
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−2,886	−12,606
89.00 Financing authority (net)			−2,634
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		2,503	−181

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		375,000	500,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		375,000	500,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			55,650
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		55,650	201,460
2251 Repayments and prepayments			
2290 Outstanding, end of year		55,650	257,110
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2390 Outstanding, end of year			

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1005 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			3,912	6,221
1800 Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value: Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			1,676	6,817
1999 Total assets			5,588	13,038
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results			5,588	13,038
3999 Total equity			5,588	13,038

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION INSURANCE AND EQUITY ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Non credit personnel costs		6,000	7,325
00.02 Other non credit administrative costs		2,226	3,954
00.03 Insurance claim payments/provisions		5,000	6,000
00.91 Total operating expenses		13,226	17,279
Capital investment:			
01.01 Equipment purchases		24	46
01.03 Equity investments		5,000	5,000
01.91 Total, capital investment		5,024	5,046
10.00 Total obligations		18,250	22,325
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance			−26,000
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value			−1,720.044
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net		−1,600,170	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance		26,000	100,000
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value		1,720,044	1,792,663
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**164,124**	**168,944**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		18,250	22,325
72.91 Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value			4,825
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Treasury balance			−6,132
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value		−4,825	
87.00 Outlays (gross)		13,425	21,018
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−128,609	−132,001
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−35,515	−36,943
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−164,124	−168,944
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)		−150,699	−147,926

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary noncredit programs are: (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; (2) preinvestment services; and (3) a pilot equity investment program. All program activities were discharged out of the Liquidating Account in 1990 and 1991.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
1. Face amount of contracts outstanding, start of year:			
Old authorities	140	41	0
New authority	9,782	10,439	10,750
Total	9,922	10,480	10,750
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year:			
New authority	3,903	2,290	2,500
3. Face amount of contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old authorities	−99	−41	0
New authority	−3,246	−1,979	−2,220
Total	−3,345	−2,020	−2,220
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old authorities	41	0	0
New authority	10,439	10,750	11,030
Total	10,480	10,750	11,030

STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	2,421	1,967	1,752
2. Net authority used for issuance	454	215	225

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3. Authority available for issuance, end of year	1,967	1,752	1,527
4. Maximum potential exposure to liabilities for insurance outstanding, end of year	3,400	3,425	3,450

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury			1,000	1,000
1010 Cash			3	3
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash			1,003	1,003
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies			25,000	125,000
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (—)			2	2
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable			25,002	125,002
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public			40	40
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par			1,724,869	1,792,663
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized premium			—25,000	—25,000
1499 Subtotal, investments			1,699,869	1,767,663
1600 Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements			3,540	46
1999 Total assets			1,729,454	1,893,754
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable			3,200	3,200
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits			650	671
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)			500	516
Unearned revenue (advances):				
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public			25,000	25,000
2599 Deposit funds			21	21
2710 Actuarial liabilities: Insurance non-specific reserve			40,000	42,000
2999 Total liabilities			69,371	71,408
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results			1,660,083	1,822,346
3999 Total equity			1,660,083	1,822,346

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		3,363	4,807
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		320	458
11.5 Other personnel compensation		320	458
11.9 Total personnel compensation		4,003	5,723
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		1,335	1,908
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		483	492
23.2 Rental payments to others		1,148	1,296
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		185	370
24.0 Printing and reproduction		111	163
25.0 Other services		804	1,081
26.0 Supplies and materials		157	246
31.0 Equipment		24	46
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities: Insurance provisions/claim payments		5,000	6,000
43.0 Interest and dividends: Equity investments		5,000	5,000
99.9 Total obligations		18,250	22,325

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	0	78	95
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment		77	94
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours		1	1

Inter-American Foundation

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, $30,960,000.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Development assistance	25,810	25,558	24,793
00.02 In-country support	2,171	2,514	2,446
00.03 Development research and evaluation	871	853	1,113
00.04 Development education and dissemination	1,130	1,313	1,640
00.05 Program support	5,730	7,473	7,243
10.00 Total obligations	35,712	37,711	37,235
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	—1,071		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	—3,851	—9,453	—9,153
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	9,453	9,153	9,153
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**40,242**	**37,411**	**37,235**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	25,000	25,000	30,960
40.86 Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		3,794	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**25,000**	**28,794**	**30,960**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**15,242**	**8,617**	**6,275**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	35,712	37,711	37,235
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	22,592	24,304	27,999
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	—24,304	—27,999	—28,171
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	—1,071		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	32,928	34,016	37,063
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	—15,242	—8,617	—6,275
89.00 Budget authority (net)	25,000	28,794	30,960
90.00 Outlays (net)	17,686	25,399	30,788
Outlays:			
91.11 Outlays under P.L. 102-145		24,147	
91.86 Outlays from proposed adjustment		1,252	2,542

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation supports social processes in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels. In addition to appropriations and private gifts, the Foundation is funded by annual transfers from the Social Progress Trust Fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank.

Development assistance.—This activity includes the cost of all grants made directly to grassroots membership and service organizations to carry out development projects in Latin America and the Caribbean. In 1993, the Foundation plans to award approximately 215 grants and 210 grant supplements in 30 countries.

In-country support.—Resources associated with this activity are used by local development professionals in Latin America

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

and the Caribbean to provide grantees with technical assistance and training when necessary to conduct their projects.

Development research and evaluation.—This activity funds grants and fellowships for grassroots development research and for the evaluation of the Foundation's projects.

Development education and dissemination.—Resources for this activity fund the travel expenses, publication costs and service contracts required to promote the lessons learned from the Foundation's project and research funding.

Program support.—This activity includes Foundation expenses for salaries and benefits, rent, and other support costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,108	3,712	3,695
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	163	189	118
11.5	Other personnel compensation	81	157	159
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,352	4,058	3,972
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	653	796	801
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	442	728	752
22.0	Transportation of things	34	.....	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others	424	482	594
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	345	226	236
24.0	Printing and reproduction	217	22	22
25.0	Other services	3,004	723	633
26.0	Supplies and materials	70	117	113
31.0	Equipment	120	320	120
32.0	Land and structures	4	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27,047	30,239	29,992
99.9	Total obligations	35,712	37,711	37,235

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	70	76	76
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8243-0-7-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	.....	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, available start of year	−1	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1	.....	.....

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, bequest, grant, or otherwise are used in furtherance of the Foundation's program (22 U.S.C. 290f(e)(9)).

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96-533, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, $16,905,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That when, with the permission of the President of the Foundation, funds made available to a grantee under this heading are invested pending disbursement, the resulting interest is not required to be deposited in the United States Treasury if the grantee uses the resulting interest for the purpose for which the grant was made.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct development assistance	6,251	8,308	9,000
00.02	Development studies and technical assistance	2,868	2,545	3,400
00.03	Learning and dissemination	299	355	300
00.04	Program management and operation	3,611	3,742	4,205
10.00	Total obligations	13,029	14,950	16,905
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−52	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	23	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**13,000**	**14,950**	**16,905**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	13,000	13,000	16,905
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	1,950	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**13,000**	**14,950**	**16,905**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,029	14,950	16,905
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,448	10,407	10,945
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10,407	−10,945	−11,640
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−5	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	9,065	14,412	16,210
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	13,359	.....
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	1,053	487

The African Development Foundation is a public corporation authorized to provide grants, loans, and loan guarantees directly to African organizations and individuals for self-help development activities aimed at improving the living standards and conditions of disadvantaged people. Organizations and individuals receiving support must demonstrate their commitment to self-help development programs by encouraging the substantive participation of the poor in all phases of the development process, particularly in the design, implementation, and management of projects. Grants range from $700 to $250,000 in the following project sectors—agriculture, cottage industry development, vocational skills training, resource conservation, education, credit, communications, and energy. The Foundation plans to fund development projects in 26 African countries in 1993.

Direct development assistance.—Funds associated with this activity are used to award grants to African grassroots organizations to fund development projects. In 1993, the Foundation plans to award 90 new grants in 26 countries.

Development studies and technical assistance.—This activity represents the cost of grants and cooperative agreements to individuals or organizations in Africa that provide technical assistance for recipients of Foundation funds. Grants and fellowships for African researchers and other funding for the study and evaluation of the Foundation's projects are also included in this activity.

Learning and dissemination.—Resources for this activity fund the travel expenses, printing costs and service contracts

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

required to promote the lessons learned from the Foundation's project and research funding.

Program management and operation.—This activity includes Foundation expenses for salaries and benefits, rent and other support costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0700–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent positions	1,386	1,680	1,967
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	246	259	270
11.5	Other personnel compensation	362	270	45
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,994	2,209	2,282
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	342	391	459
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	355	595	605
22.0	Transportation of things	25	35	45
23.2	Rental payments to others	357	393	405
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	112	139	155
24.0	Printing and reproduction	32	81	90
25.0	Other services	396	315	320
26.0	Supplies and materials	86	85	85
31.0	Equipment	211	35	59
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	9,119	10,672	12,400
99.9	Total obligations	13,029	14,950	16,905

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	37	45	51

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8239–0–7–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		2	2
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−2	−2
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2	2	2
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**2**	**2**	**2**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		2	2
90.00	Outlays		2	2

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, bequest, grant, or otherwise are used in furtherance of the Foundation's program (22 U.S.C. 290h(a)(9)).

INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY AGREEMENTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL BUFFER STOCKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0043–0–1–155		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−34,671		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	34,671		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

U.S. participation in the 1987 International Natural Rubber Agreement (INRA II) replaces participation in the expired 1978 International Natural Rubber Agreement (INRA I).

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedule assumes enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0003–0–1–155		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Quota increase		15,392,321	
00.02	Evaluation adjustment on IMF Quota	−725,863		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	−725,863	15,392,321	
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−215,330		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,847,898	−8,789,092	−8,789,092
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,789,092	8,789,092	8,789,092
39.00	**Budget authority**		**15,392,321**	
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.86	**Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145**		**12,313,857**	
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**3,078,464**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	−725,863	15,392,321	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	14,944,559	14,289,060	26,602,917
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net	459,830		
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−14,289,060	−26,602,917	−26,602,917
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−215,330		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	174,135	3,078,464	
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources		−3,078,464	
89.00	Budget authority (net)		12,313,857	
90.00	Outlays (net)	174,135		

As of September 30, 1991, the current dollar value of the U.S. quota denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDR), the IMF's unit of account, was $24,512 million.

International negotiations on an increase in IMF quotas were concluded in May 1990. The IMF membership agreed to increase quotas by 50 percent, from about SDR 90 billion to SDR 135 billion, of which the U.S. increase amounts to SDR 8,608.5 million, approximately $12 billion. Under established procedures, an increase in the U.S. quota in the IMF requires budget authorization and appropriation for the full amount of the increase. Use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays, however, because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars under the U.S. quota subscription. The United States can use these interest-bearing reserves automatically to meet a balance of payments financing need. Legislation providing for U.S. participation in the IMF quota increase is being sought.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MAINTENANCE OF VALUE ADJUSTMENT, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0004–0–1–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	459,830		
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**459,830**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	459,830		
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net	−459,830		
90.00 Outlays			

Members of the IMF are obligated to maintain the value of their currency, held by the IMF, in terms of the SDR—the unit of account of the IMF. When the dollar appreciates (depreciates) against the SDR, the cost of maintaining these holdings decreases (increases), and an appropriate adjustment is made in the U.S. account with the IMF. This valuation adjustment occurs at the end of the IMF fiscal year, April 30th. Budget authority is provided in years when the maintenance of value adjustment results in an increase in the value of IMF dollar holdings, but such adjustments do not result in any immediate cash transfers to the IMF. In fiscal year 1991, the maintenance of value adjustment resulted in an increase in the dollar value of IMF dollar holdings equivalent to $460 million.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW, LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0074–0–1–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,423,678	−4,423,678	−4,423,678
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,423,678	4,423,678	4,423,678
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
90.00 Outlays			

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. Each participant agreed to provide specific amounts of its currency to help finance drawings from the IMF by another GAB participant. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB and to allow the IMF, in certain strictly defined circumstances, to activate the GAB to provide financing for any IMF member. Total GAB commitments were increased from SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from $2.0 billion to SDR 4.250 billion, approximately $5.8 billion at the September 30, 1991 exchange rate. Financing extended by the United States under the GAB does not result in any net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international reserve assets corresponding to any transfer to the IMF under the U.S. credit line.

During 1991, no calls were made on the U.S. commitment under the GAB, and no U.S. loans were outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0005–0–1–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	10,602		
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,602**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,602		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	136,398	142,000	134,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−142,000	−134,000	−123,000
90.00 Outlays	5,000	8,000	11,000

The Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF) was created in 1987 to enable the International Monetary Fund to provide balance of payments assistance on concessional terms to low-income developing countries with protracted payments problems which are prepared to adopt multi-year economic and structural reform programs. It is a critical element of international efforts to address the serious economic problems confronting the poorest countries, particularly in Sub-Saharan Africa.

The resources of the ESAF are being provided through loans and special interest subsidy contributions by member countries. Loans will be disbursed over a three-year period with repayments in 10 equal semiannual installments beginning 5½ years and ending 10 years from the date of disbursement. It is envisaged that total loans will amount to SDR 6 billion (nearly $8 billion) and that interest subsidy contributions will help achieve a concessional interest rate of ½ of 1 percent.

The U.S. contribution of approximately $150 million is taking the form of a payment to the ESAF interest subsidy account. Actual disbursements from the U.S. contribution will occur over the period through fiscal year 2001, roughly the final period for interest payments on ESAF loans.

MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

Not to exceed $280,930,000 may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund during fiscal year 1993, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1995: Provided, That section 632(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be applicable to the transfer to countries pursuant to Chapter 2 of part II of that Act of defense articles and defense services acquired under chapter 5 of the Arms Export Control Act.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. Following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (Purchases of defense items) (object class 31.0)	273,750	365,590	328,084
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-50,651	-23,445	-23,222
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-503,988	-559,074	-460,929
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	559,074	460,929	436,997
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	11,157		
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**289,342**	**244,000**	**280,930**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	273,750	365,590	328,084
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	327,561	382,664	507,009
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-382,664	-507,009	-537,169
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-50,651	-23,445	-23,222
87.00 Outlays (gross)	167,996	217,800	274,702
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.30 Deductions for offsetting collections: Trust funds	-289,342	-244,000	-280,930
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	-121,346	-26,200	-6,228

This revolving fund finances the acquisition of defense articles and defense services in anticipation of their transfer to foreign countries and international organizations. The fund enhances the ability of the United States to respond to urgent requirements of allied and friendly governments for military equipment, while minimizing the adverse impact on U.S. forces due to diversions from production or U.S. military stocks. The account was capitalized by foreign military sales receipts.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	831,549	941,738	967,938	974,166
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	6,846	5,760	6,300	5,884
1320 Inventories: Stockpiled materials	575,033	422,079	410,319	408,388
1999 Total assets	1,413,428	1,369,577	1,384,557	1,388,438
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	15,064	11,182	15,000	13,000
2400 Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	328,364	288,395	299,557	305,439
2999 Total liabilities	343,428	299,577	314,557	318,439
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	1,070,000	1,070,000	1,070,000	1,070,000
3999 Total equity	1,070,000	1,070,000	1,070,000	1,070,000

Trust Funds

Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Orders to DOD accounts:			
00.01 Military personnel	66,647	89,000	83,000
00.02 Operations and maintenance	346,947	327,000	305,000
00.03 Procurement	1,024,428	272,000	255,000
00.04 Research, development, test, and evaluation	18,197	28,000	26,000
00.05 Special defense acquisition fund	289,342	244,000	280,930
00.06 Other	814,123	705,000	657,000
Orders by the fund (direct citation):			
00.07 Procurement	11,468,255	9,578,000	8,833,070
00.08 Construction	94,274	303,000	297,000
00.09 Other	302,314	325,000	335,000
10.00 Total obligations	14,424,527	11,871,000	11,072,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**14,424,527**	**11,871,000**	**11,072,000**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	12,533,982	11,418,747	11,201,653
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-12,533,982	-11,418,747	-11,201,653
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
69.15 **Contract authority (indefinite)**	**14,424,527**	**11,871,000**	**11,072,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	14,424,527	11,871,000	11,072,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	5,714,269	6,775,159	6,886,906
72.49 Contract authority	13,219,341	14,274,543	14,726,796
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-6,775,159	-6,886,906	-6,802,559
74.49 Contract authority	-14,274,543	-14,726,796	-14,597,143
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-835,343		
90.00 Outlays	11,473,092	11,307,000	11,286,000

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	12,383,998	14,274,543	14,726,796
Contract authority	14,424,527	11,871,000	11,072,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-12,533,982	-11,418,747	-11,201,653
Unfunded balance, end of year	14,274,543	14,726,796	14,597,143

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in millions of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	23,788	12,000	11,000

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Obligations of the fund	14,424,527	11,871,000	11,072,000
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	-12,533,982	-11,418,747	-11,201,653
Net budget authority	1,890,545	452,253	-129,653
Payments from the fund (outlays)	11,471,587	11,307,000	11,286,000
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	-12,533,982	-11,418,747	-11,201,653
Net outlays	-1,062,395	-111,747	84,347

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	3,330,457	2,515,000	2,107,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,619,606	1,333,000	1,243,000
31.0 Equipment	9,380,190	7,720,000	7,425,000
32.0 Land and structures	94,274	303,000	297,000
99.9 Total obligations	14,424,527	11,871,000	11,072,000

Kuwait Civil Reconstruction Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8238-0-7-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year		65,986	
02.01 Receipts	321,916	27,400	
05.01 Appropriation	-255,930	-93,386	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

KUWAIT CIVIL RECONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-8238-0-7-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
07.00 Balance, end of year	65,986		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8238-0-7-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	146,636	202,680	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-109,294	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	109,294		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**255,930**	**93,386**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	146,636	202,680	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		80,650	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-80,650		
90.00 Outlays	65,986	283,330	

This trust fund was established to show the U.S. costs in helping the Government of Kuwait survey and assess the cost of repairing its civil infrastructure. The Government of Kuwait will reimburse the United States with its own funds for all incurred expenses.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR CENTRAL AMERICA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEMOBILIZATION AND TRANSITION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1500-0-1-152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		13,000	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-13,000	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,000		
39.00 **Budget authority**	13,000		
Budget authority:			
42.00 **Transferred from other accounts**	**13,000**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		13,000	
90.00 Outlays		13,000	

Funds for this account were transferred from military assistance funds on September 30, 1991 pursuant to P.L. 101-513, to support costs of demobilization, retraining, relocation, and reemployment in civilian pursuits of former combatants in the conflict in El Salvador.

CENTRAL AMERICAN RECONCILIATION ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1038-0-1-152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,035	-256	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	256		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	779	256	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	13,937	6,563	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,563		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-152	256	
90.00 Outlays	7,222	6,819	

Funds for this account were transferred from the Department of Defense in accordance with Public Law 101-14 in order to provide humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance. Adjustments to the account were made in Public Law 101-119 and Public Law 101-215.

PROMOTION OF SECURITY AND STABILITY IN CENTRAL AMERICA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1091-0-1-153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	19	381	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-400	-381	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	381		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	19	381	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	331	227	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-227		
90.00 Outlays	124	608	

These funds were transferred to the President from the old account "Assistance for Implementation of a Contadora Agreement." These funds are now intended to facilitate the regional peace initiative signed in Guatemala City on August 7, 1987.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

COST BENEFIT STUDIES

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated by this Act (other than funds appropriated for "International Organizations and Programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria set forth in the Water Resources Planning Act (42 U.S.C. 1062, et seq.), as amended, for such programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States.

PROHIBITION AGAINST PAY TO FOREIGN ARMED SERVICE MEMBER

SEC. 502. None of the funds appropriated by this Act or any prior Act, nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any person heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

SEC. 503. None of the funds made available by this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated for any procurement contract to which the United States is a party which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

PROHIBITION OF PAYMENTS TO UNITED NATIONS MEMBERS

SEC. 504. None of the funds made available by this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used to pay in whole or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

PROHIBITION ON FUNDING FOR INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SEC. 505. None of the funds provided in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

AID RESIDENCE EXPENSES

SEC. 506. Of the funds made available by this Act, not to exceed $126,500 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

AID ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

SEC. 507. Of the funds made available by this Act, not to exceed $11,500 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

SEC. 508. Of the funds made available by this Act, not to exceed $115,000 shall be for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: Provided, That of the funds made available by this Act for general costs of administering military assistance and sales under the heading "Foreign Military Financing Grants", not to exceed $2,875 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed $75,000 shall be available for representation allowances: Provided further, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "International Military Education and Training", not to exceed $125,000 shall be for entertainment allowances: Provided further, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed $2,875 shall be for entertainment and representation allowances: Provided further, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed $4,600 shall be for entertainment expenses: Provided further, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and Development Program", not to exceed $2,300 shall be for representation and entertainment allowances.

PROHIBITION ON FINANCING NUCLEAR GOODS

SEC. 509. None of the funds made available by this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (other than funds for "International Organizations and Programs") may be used to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.

HUMAN RIGHTS

SEC. 510. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated or expended to provide assistance to any country for the purpose of aiding the efforts of the government of such country to repress the legitimate rights of the population of such country to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, Iran, or Syria: Provided, That such prohibition shall not apply to the extent that in the judgment of the President its application is not in the national interest of the United States and so reports to the Congress.

MILITARY COUPS

SEC. 512. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected Head of Government is deposed by military coup or decree: Provided, That assistance may be resumed to such country if the President determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that (1) subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office, or (2) it is in the national interest of the United States to do so.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN ACCOUNTS

SEC. 513. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated, unless the President, prior to the exercise of any authority contained in the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to transfer funds, consults with and provides a written policy justification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate: Provided, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

DEOBLIGATION/REOBLIGATION AUTHORITY

SEC. 514. (a) Amounts certified pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1108(c) as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose of any of the headings under the "Agency for International Development" are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriation under such headings or until September 30, 1993, whichever is later: Provided, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation and reobligation of such funds in accordance with regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(b) Obligated balances of funds appropriated to carry out section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act and section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 as of the end of the fiscal year immediately preceding the current fiscal year are, if deobligated, hereby continued available during the current fiscal year for the same purpose under any authority applicable to such appropriations under this Act: Provided, That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation and reobligation of such funds in accordance with regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) If the President at any time during the current fiscal year notifies the Congress that no further sales will be made pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act after the date of such notification to a specified country under circumstances then prevailing, any uncommitted funds allocated for such country that had previously been transferred to the foreign military sales trust fund under the former authority of section 503(a)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the purpose of financing such sales may be committed to finance such sales to other eligible countries subject to advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives.

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. 515. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: Provided, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapters 1 and 10 of part I, section 667, and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall remain available until expended if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any funds made available for the purposes of chapters 1 and 10 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 which are allocated or obligated for cash disbursements in order to address balance of payments or economic policy reform objectives, shall remain available until expended.

LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES IN DEFAULT

SEC. 516. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act: Provided, That this section and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to funds made available during the current fiscal year for Nicaragua and for any narcotics-related assistance for Colombia, Bolivia, and Peru authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or the Arms Export Control Act.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—NAMES OF BORROWERS

SEC. 517. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution, or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—DOCUMENTATION

SEC. 518. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain any document developed by or in the possession of the management of the international financial institution, unless the United States governor or representative of the institution certifies that the confidentiality of the information is essential to the operation of the institution.

NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 519. For the purposes of providing the Executive Branch with the necessary administrative flexibility, none of the funds made available under this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, or for "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance", "International organizations and programs", "American schools and hospitals abroad", "Trade and development program", "International Narcotics Control", "Economic Support Fund", "Peacekeeping operations", "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development", "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General", "Anti-terrorism assistance", "Foreign Military Financing Grants", the "Foreign Military Financing Program Account", "International Military Education and Training", "Inter-American Foundation", "African Development Foundation", "Peace Corps", or "Migration and Refugee Assistance", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of material assistance, countries, or other operation not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation for the current fiscal year unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified fifteen days in advance: Provided, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, or other major defense items (defined to be aircraft, ships, missiles, or combat vehicles), not previously justified to Congress or 20 percent in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified fifteen days in advance of such commitment: Provided further, That with respect to assistance provided under chapters 1 and 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, the requirements of this section for notification prior to reprogramming funds shall apply only for (1) a project, program, or activity which was not justified in Congressional presentation documents for the current fiscal year and for which assistance was not provided in the preceding fiscal year, or (2) the assistance would cause the total amount allocated for a country from such chapter to exceed the amount allocated for that country from such chapter (or would be in excess of the total amount allocated from such chapter) in the report required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Provided further, That any requirement to provide advance notification to the Congress, or any congressional committees, under any provision of this Act, or of any act authorizing or appropriating funds for use under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act, may be waived if doing so is necessitated by emergency circumstances: Provided further, That in case of any such waiver, notification to the Congress, or the appropriate congressional committees, shall be provided as early as practicable, but in no event later than three days after taking the action to which such notification requirement was applicable, in the context of the circumstances necessitating such waiver: Provided further, That any notification provided pursuant to such a waiver shall contain an explanation of the emergency circumstances.

CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. 520. The obligation of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where expenditures for such purpose are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law or existing Executive order.

PROHIBITION ON ABORTION LOBBYING

SEC. 521. None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to lobby for abortion.

CEILINGS AND EARMARKS

SEC. 522. Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs.

PROHIBITION CONCERNING ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. 523. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out such part may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out such part may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out such part may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations. The Congress reaffirms its commitments to Population, Development Assistance and to the need for informed voluntary family planning.

AFGHANISTAN-HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

SEC. 524. Funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and chapter 4 of part II of that Act, may be made available for the provision of food, medicine, or other humanitarian assistance to the Afghan people, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS—DOCUMENTATION

SEC. 525. None of the funds made available by this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development.

DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. 526. For the purpose of this Act, "program, project, and activity" shall be defined as the aggregate of funds made available for each title of this Act: Provided, That in carrying out reductions in programs, projects, and activities as may be required under the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, the President may reduce statutory earmarks, ceilings, and limitations by a percentage not to exceed the percentage reductions required under such Act.

EARMARKS

SEC. 527. Funds appropriated by this Act which are earmarked may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the earmark if compliance with the earmark is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act or, with respect to a country with which the United States has an agreement providing the United States with base rights or base access in that country, if the President determines that the recipient for which funds are earmarked has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States since enactment of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991; however, before exercising the authority of this section with regard to a base rights or base access country which has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States, the President shall consult with, and shall provide a written policy justification to, the Committees on Appropriations: Provided, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further, That assistance that is reprogrammed pursuant to this section shall be made available under the same terms and conditions as originally provided.

ASSISTANCE FOR CAMBODIAN DEMOCRACY

SEC. 528. Funds appropriated by this Act for development assistance and under the heading "Economic Support Fund" may be made available for humanitarian and development assistance for Cambodians, including the Cambodian non-Communist resistance, along the Thai-Cambodian border and throughout Cambodia, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

DEBT FOR DEVELOPMENT

SEC. 529. In order to enhance the continued participation of nongovernmental organizations in economic assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including debt-for-development and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

debt-for-nature exchanges, a nongovernmental organization may invest local currencies which accrue to that organization as a result of economic assistance provided under the heading "Agency for International Development" and any interest earned on such investment may be used, including for the establishment of an endowment for the purpose for which the assistance was provided to that organization.

STOCKPILES

SEC. 530. Section 514(b)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "$378,000,000 for fiscal year 1991, of which amount not less than $300,000,000 shall be for stockpiles in Israel" and inserting in lieu thereof "$129,000,000 for fiscal year 1992 and $60,000,000 for fiscal year 1993".

ASSISTANCE FOR PAKISTAN

SEC. 531. Section 620E(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "April 1, 1992" and inserting in lieu thereof "April 1, 1994".

EUROPE

SEC. 532. The authorities made available under title IV of this Act for the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945 may be used by the Bank, notwithstanding section 2(b)(2) of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, in connection with the purchase or lease of any product by any European country, or former republics of the Soviet Union, or any agency or national thereof.

AVAILABILITY FOR EXPENDITURE

SEC. 533. (a) In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 1557, amounts made available in Acts making appropriations for foreign assistance and related programs for the fiscal year and under the headings identified in subsection (b) shall be exempt from the provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 15 of title 31, United States Code, until September 30, 1994.

(b) Subsection (a) shall apply to funds appropriated under the following headings for the fiscal year 1986: "International Organizations and Programs" only for funds made available for the International Fund for Agricultural Development, "Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition, Development Assistance", "Population, Development Assistance", "Health, Development Assistance", "Child Survival Fund", "Education and human resources development, Development Assistance", "Energy and selected development activities, Development Assistance", "Science and Technology, Development Assistance", "American Schools and Hospitals Abroad", "Trade and Development Program", "Economic Support Fund", and "Peacekeeping Operations".

LEBANON

SEC. 534. Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be made available for Lebanon and may be provided in accordance with the general authorities contained in section 491 of such Act.

ENVIRONMENT AND AIDS ASSISTANCE

SEC. 535. Funds appropriated by title II of this Act that are made available for (1) activities relating to research on, and the treatment and control of, acquired immune deficiency syndrome, or (2) supporting tropical forestry and energy programs aimed at reducing emissions of greenhouse gases, may be obligated and expended notwithstanding any provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

13. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture, and not to exceed $50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$2,282,000] *$2,747,000: Provided,* That not to exceed $8,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary: *Provided,* That the Secretary may transfer salaries and expenses funds sufficient to finance a total of not to exceed 50 staff years between agencies and the Department of Agriculture to meet workload requirements.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Deputy Secretary of Agriculture, including not to exceed $25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$543,000] *$575,000: Provided,* That not to exceed $3,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Deputy Secretary.

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration to carry out the programs funded in this Act, [$596,000] *$693,000.*

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR CONGRESSIONAL RELATIONS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations to carry out the programs funded in this Act, [$1,307,000] *$1,446,000.*

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ECONOMICS

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Economics to carry out the programs funded in this Act, [$580,000] *$608,000.*

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR SCIENCE AND EDUCATION

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Science and Education to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Agricultural Research Service, Cooperative State Research Service, Extension Service, and National Agricultural Library, [$560,000] *$595,000.*

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR MARKETING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Marketing and Inspection Services to administer programs under the laws enacted by the Congress for the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Food Safety and Inspection Service, Federal Grain Inspection Service, Agricultural Cooperative Service, Agricultural Marketing Service and Packers and Stockyards Administration, [$550,000] *$590,000.*

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND COMMODITY PROGRAMS

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for International Affairs and Commodity Programs to administer the laws enacted by Congress for the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Office of International Cooperation and Development, Foreign Agricultural Service, and the Commodity Credit Corporation, [$551,000] *$652,000.*

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources and Environment to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Forest Service and the Soil Conservation Service, [$563,000] *$598,000.*

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR SMALL COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Small Community and Rural Development to administer programs under the laws enacted by the Congress for the Farmers Home Administration, Rural Electrification Administration, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, and rural development activities of the Department of Agriculture, [$572,000] *$650,000.*

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICES

For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Food and Consumer Services to administer the laws enacted by the Congress for the Food and Nutrition Service and the Human Nutrition Information Service, [$542,000] *$600,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0115-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Office of the Secretary	1,855	2,282	2,747
00.02	Office of the Deputy Secretary	347	543	575
00.03	Administration	351	596	693
00.04	Congressional relations	988	1,307	1,446
00.05	Economics	492	580	608
00.06	Science and education	491	560	595
00.07	Marketing and inspection service	456	550	590
00.08	International affairs and commodity programs	438	551	652
00.09	Natural resources and environment	438	563	598
00.10	Small community and rural development	509	572	650
00.11	Food and consumer services	409	542	600
00.91	Total direct program	6,774	8,646	9,754
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,504	1,637	1,443
10.00	Total obligations	8,278	10,283	11,197
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	864	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**9,142**	**10,283**	**11,197**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**7,638**	**8,646**	**9,754**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,504**	**1,637**	**1,443**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	8,278	10,283	11,197
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	400	−65	1,028
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	65	−1,028	−1,171
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−795	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	7,948	9,190	11,054
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,504	−1,637	−1,443
89.00	Budget authority (net)	7,638	8,646	9,754
90.00	Outlays (net)	6,444	7,553	9,611

The Office of the Secretary covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. This includes the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, Assistant Secretaries, and their immediate staffs, who provide top policy guidance for the Department; maintain relationships with agricultural organizations and others in the development of farm programs; and provide liaison

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued

with the Executive Office of the President and Members of Congress on all matters pertaining to agricultural policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0115–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4,312	5,875	6,552
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	193	40	40
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,511	5,915	6,592
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,003	1,042	1,130
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	170	290	325
22.0 Transportation of things	12	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	370	466	547
24.0 Printing and reproduction	270	240	312
25.0 Other services	204	480	530
26.0 Supplies and materials	144	171	249
31.0 Equipment	75	40	67
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	6,774	8,646	9,754
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,504	1,637	1,443
99.9 Total obligations	8,278	10,283	11,197

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	77	81	83
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	4	6
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	13	11

ALTERNATIVE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND COMMERCIALIZATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5901–5908), [$4,500,000] *$10,000,000.*

(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1405–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		4,500	10,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**4,500**	**10,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		4,500	10,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			4,050
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−4,050	−11,700
90.00 Outlays		450	2,350

Funds support programs authorized by the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5901 et seq.). This Act authorizes the provision of assistance on a competitive basis to foster the development and commercialization of new nonfood, nonfeed products derived from agricultural and forestry commodities. Development of nontraditional uses for farm, ranch and forestry products provides an opportunity to improve U.S. competitiveness in foreign markets, create development and employment opportunities in rural areas, address environmental concerns and lower farm program costs. Programs are managed by the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Center. Program policy and oversight is provided by a Board which is composed of Federal and private sector scientists, producers and business experts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1405–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		118	268
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		21	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		35	79
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction		8	18
25.0 Other services		27	61
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	5
31.0 Equipment		7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		4,280	9,509
99.9 Total obligations		4,500	10,000

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8203–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,258	2,934	1,550
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−153	−827	−827
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	827	827	827
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**1,932**	**2,934**	**1,550**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,258	2,934	1,550
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	122	600	478
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−600	−478	−478
90.00 Outlays	780	3,056	1,550

The Secretary is authorized to accept and administer gifts and bequests of real and personal property to facilitate the work of the Department. Property and the proceeds thereof are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest (7 U.S.C. 2269).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8203–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	25		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9		
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5		
25.0 Other services	234	283	469
26.0 Supplies and materials	83		
31.0 Equipment	22		
32.0 Land and structures	877	2,651	1,081
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1		
99.9 Total obligations	1,258	2,934	1,550

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For Personnel, Finance and Management, Operations, Information Resources Management, Advocacy and Enterprise, and Administrative Law Judges and Judicial Officer, [$25,014,000; and in addition, for payment of the USDA share of the National Communications System, $50,000; making a total of $25,064,000] *$28,591,000;* for Departmental Administration to provide for necessary expenses for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

management support services to offices of the Department of Agriculture and for general administration and emergency preparedness of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed $10,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations in this Act for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551–558. *(7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2231, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0120–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Personnel	6,330	6,929	7,546
00.02 Finance and management	4,025	4,371	4,938
00.03 Operations	2,862	3,089	3,556
00.04 Information resources management	4,999	5,348	6,646
00.05 Advocacy and enterprise	3,246	3,699	4,223
00.06 Administrative law judges and judicial officer	1,337	1,578	1,682
00.07 National communications system	.....	50	.....
00.91 Total direct program	22,799	25,064	28,591
01.01 Reimbursable program	4,120	4,571	4,699
10.00 Total obligations	26,919	29,635	33,290
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	253	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**27,172**	**29,635**	**33,290**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**23,052**	**25,064**	**28,591**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**4,120**	**4,571**	**4,699**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	26,919	29,635	33,290
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,991	5,309	5,289
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,309	−5,289	−5,725
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	2,546	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	27,147	29,655	32,854
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−4,120	−4,571	−4,699
89.00 Budget authority (net)	23,052	25,064	28,591
90.00 Outlays (net)	23,027	25,084	28,155

Personnel.—This activity provides direction and leadership in formulating and issuing Department policy, standards, rules, and regulations relating to all personnel functions. Personnel develops and implements management plans and programs responsive to Departmental needs. In addition, operational services are provided to the Office of the Secretary, Office of the General Counsel, Office of Public Affairs, Office of Budget and Program Analysis, and those staff offices under Departmental Administration reporting to the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

Finance and management.—This activity provides Departmental leadership, development, and evaluation of programs in finance, accounting, travel, management control, Federal assistance, occupational safety and health, management and productivity improvement, metrication, audit follow up activities, and for the management and operation of the National Finance Center. The Director serves as the Department's chief financial officer, management improvement officer, and comptroller of the Working Capital Fund. Finance and Management also provides budget, accounting, and fiscal services for the Departmental staff offices, Office of the General Counsel, Office of Public Affairs, and the Office of the Secretary.

Operations.—This activity provides leadership, oversight, and policy development in the areas of real and personal property, procurement, contracts, transportation, supplies, motor vehicles, and internal energy conservation to the USDA agencies, including those in the Washington, D.C., complex. Operations also provides procurement, contracting, and other administrative support services to the Office of the Secretary, Departmental Staff Offices, and USDA agencies.

Information resources management.—This activity designs, implements, and revises systems, processes, work methods, and techniques to improve the management of information resources and the operational effectiveness of USDA. The Director serves as the Department's clearance officer for statistical reporting and information collection. This activity also provides telecommunications and ADP services to USDA agencies and staff offices, including the operation of computer centers in Fort Collins, Colorado and Kansas City, Missouri.

Advocacy and enterprise.—This activity provides overall guidance, leadership, direction, and coordination for the Department's programs for equal opportunity and civil rights, which include program delivery, compliance and equal employment opportunity, and for efforts to further participation of minority colleges and universities in Departmental programs. It provides oversight of all procurement activities to ensure maximum participation of small and disadvantaged businesses in the process, and directs and monitors agency compliance in promoting full and open competition in procurement.

Administrative law judges and judicial officer.—The administrative law judges hold hearings on new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on some petitions filed by private parties. The Judicial Officer serves as final decision officer in regulatory proceedings.

National communications system.—This item provides funding for USDA's proportional share of the communications system being developed as part of the National Security and Emergency Preparedness Program. Participation in the NCS is required under National Security Directive 201 of December 1985.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0120–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	15,243	18,083	19,970
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	136	125	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation	378	367	381
11.8 Special personal services payments	35	37	37
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15,792	18,612	20,500
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,227	2,614	2,837
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	224	225	452
22.0 Transportation of things	8	12	12
23.2 Rental payments to others	35	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	924	964	980
24.0 Printing and reproduction	324	245	276
25.0 Other services	2,006	1,779	2,364
26.0 Supplies and materials	501	323	350
31.0 Equipment	750	182	712
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	100	100
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	22,799	25,064	28,591
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4,120	4,571	4,699
99.9 Total obligations	26,919	29,635	33,290

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	359	399	424

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	5	5
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	72	75	75

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Department of Agriculture, to comply with the requirement of section 107g of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 9607g, and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 6961, [$26,350,000] *$27,966,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That appropriations and funds available herein to the Department of Agriculture for hazardous waste management may be transferred to any agency of the Department for its use in meeting all requirements pursuant to the above Acts on Federal and non-Federal lands. *(42 U.S.C. 6961, et seq., 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq.; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0500–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	17,086	38,975	27,966
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,954	−12,624	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,624		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**24,757**	**26,350**	**27,966**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	17,086	38,975	27,966
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	13,052	12,570	16,883
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−12,570	−16,883	−19,129
90.00 Outlays	17,568	34,662	25,720

Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Department has the responsibility to meet the same standards for storage and disposition of hazardous wastes as private businesses. Since the Department has substantial commitments under these Acts, a central fund has been established so that resources may be allocated to the Department's agencies. Allocations are made according to objective criteria.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0500–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	127		
22.0 Transportation of things	25		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	46		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17		
25.0 Other services	13,839	38,975	27,966
26.0 Supplies and materials	206		
31.0 Equipment	513		
32.0 Land and structures	2,308		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
43.0 Interest and dividends	4		
99.9 Total obligations	17,086	38,975	27,966

OFFICE OF BUDGET AND PROGRAM ANALYSIS

For necessary expenses of the Office of Budget and Program Analysis, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed $5,000 is for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$6,149,000] *$5,756,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0503–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	4,787	6,149	5,756
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	184		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**4,971**	**6,149**	**5,756**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,787	6,149	5,756
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	506	549	915
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−549	−915	−844
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	10		
90.00 Outlays	4,755	5,782	5,827

The Office of Budget and Program Analysis provides overall direction and administration of the Department's budgetary functions including: development, presentation, and execution of the budget; review of program and legislative proposals for program and budget implications; and analysis of program issues and alternatives and preparation of summaries of pertinent data to aid Departmental policy officials and agency program managers in the decision-making process.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0503–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,635	3,993	4,203
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	41	107	117
11.5 Other personnel compensation	203	100	100
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,879	4,200	4,420
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	520	613	650
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	17	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	67	87	87
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	61	61
25.0 Other services	228	260	289
26.0 Supplies and materials	41	227	143
31.0 Equipment	16	679	84
99.9 Total obligations	4,787	6,149	5,756

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	71	74	74
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

RENTAL PAYMENTS (USDA)

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92–313 for programs and activities of the Department of Agriculture which are included in this Act, [$51,203,000] *$50,503,000,* of which $5,000,000 shall be retained by the Department of Agriculture for non-recurring repairs as determined by the Department of Agriculture: *Provided,* That in the event an agency within the Department of Agriculture should require modification of space needs, the Secretary of Agriculture may transfer a share of that agency's appropriation made available by this Act to this appropriation, or may transfer a share of this appropriation to that agency's appropriation,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

but such transfers shall not exceed 10 per centum of the funds made available for space rental and related costs to or from this account.

BUILDING OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

For the operation, maintenance, and repair of Agriculture buildings pursuant to the delegation of authority from the Administrator of General Services authorized by 40 U.S.C. 486, [$25,700,000] *$26,482,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2208; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0117–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Rental payments to GSA: Non-recurring repairs	48,428	50,898	50,503
00.02 Building operations and maintenance	25,067	25,700	26,482
00.91 Total direct program	73,495	76,598	76,985
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,188	2,500	2,500
10.00 Total obligations	75,683	79,098	79,485
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	46		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**75,729**	**79,098**	**79,485**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	74,397	76,903	76,985
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−856	−305	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**73,541**	**76,598**	**76,985**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**2,188**	**2,500**	**2,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	75,683	79,098	79,485
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12,969	9,923	10,952
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−9,923	−10,952	−11,003
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	917		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	79,646	78,069	79,434
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,188	−2,500	−2,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)	73,541	76,598	76,985
90.00 Outlays (net)	77,458	75,569	76,934
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Rental payments	48,448	50,898	50,503
Building operations and maintenance	25,093	25,700	26,482

This account finances the General Services Administration's fees for rental of space and related services. The appropriation covers all fees for all regular appropriated accounts within the Department of Agriculture with the exception of the Forest Service. This account also finances the operation and maintenance of four buildings in the Headquarters area.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0117–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,958	3,191	3,489
11.5 Other personnel compensation	260	116	130
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,218	3,307	3,619
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	516	539	590
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	6	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	46,121	45,898	45,503
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,774	4,280	4,280
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	15	15
25.0 Other services	17,336	21,494	21,913
26.0 Supplies and materials	699	500	500
31.0 Equipment	613	300	300
32.0 Land and structures	174	250	250
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	73,495	76,598	76,985
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,188	2,500	2,500
99.9 Total obligations	75,683	79,098	79,485

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	81	87	87
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	3	3

ADVISORY COMMITTEES (USDA)

For necessary expenses for activities of advisory committees of the Department of Agriculture *chartered under the Federal Advisory Committee Act,* which are included in this Act, [$2,038,000:] *$1,905,000: Provided,* That no other funds appropriated to the Department of Agriculture in this Act shall be available to the Department of Agriculture for support of activities of *such* advisory committees. *(7 U.S.C. 2233; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0118–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 USDA advisory committees	1,251	2,038	1,905
00.02 National Commission on Agricultural and Rural Development	28		
10.00 Total obligations	1,279	2,038	1,905
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−50	−22	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	22		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	156	22	
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**1,407**	**2,038**	**1,905**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,279	2,038	1,905
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	346	515	825
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−515	−825	−758
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−105		
90.00 Outlays	1,004	1,729	1,972

The Federal Advisory Committee Act (Public Law 92-463) was passed in 1972 to recognize a means by which committees and similar groups provide expert advice to officers of the Federal Government. This account provides for direction and financial support of all authorized Department of Agriculture advisory committee activities other than those included in the Forest Service or financed by other than appropriated funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0118–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	532	788	911
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	86	132	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	449	803	512
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	17	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	27	62	64
25.0 Other services	107	199	203
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	22	35
31.0 Equipment	13	13	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30		
99.9 Total obligations	1,279	2,038	1,905

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14	14	14

Note.—Represents employees detailed from other agencies.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Supply and other central services	14,723	17,175	17,461
00.02 Video and other visual information services	5,078	4,069	4,153
00.03 National Finance Center	83,472	94,193	105,886
00.04 ADP systems	40,586	41,212	41,433
00.91 Total operating expenses	143,859	156,649	168,933
Purchase of equipment:			
01.01 Supply and other central services	620	1,060	831
01.02 Video and other visual information services	235	281	295
01.03 National Finance Center	7,121	9,183	12,283
01.04 ADP systems	7,550	4,564	2,320
01.91 Total purchase of equipment	15,526	15,088	15,729
10.00 Total obligations	159,385	171,737	184,662
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−17,765		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−3,521	−18,864	−18,864
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	18,864	18,864	18,864
39.00 **Budget authority**	**156,963**	**171,737**	**184,662**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**3,750**		
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**153,213**	**171,737**	**184,662**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	159,385	171,737	184,662
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	7,746	12,353	12,353
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−12,353	−12,353	−12,353
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−478		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−17,765		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	136,535	171,737	184,662
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−153,125	−171,644	−184,565
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−88	−93	−97
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−153,213	−171,737	−184,662
89.00 Budget authority (net)	3,750		
90.00 Outlays (net)	−16,678		

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating and other visual information services, art and graphics, video services, supply, centralized accounting systems, centralized automated data processing systems for payroll, personnel, and related services, voucher payments services, and ADP systems. The capital consists of $400 thousand appropriated (7 U.S.C. 2235), and accumulated earnings of [$4,339] *$16,835* thousand as of September 30, [1990] *1991*. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	11,268	31,712	31,712	31,712
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	35,147	24,022	24,022	24,022
1310 Inventories: Products or service components	325	716	716	716
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	1,597	1,788	1,788	1,788
1620 ADP software	1,601	1,687	1,687	1,687
1630 Equipment	77,481	88,072	88,072	88,072
1680 Allowances	−41,445	−55,189	−55,189	−55,189
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	39,234	36,358	36,358	36,358
1999 Total assets	85,974	92,808	92,808	92,808
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	14,349	16,253	16,253	16,253
2010 Public	13,483	2,393	2,393	2,393
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	27,832	18,646	18,646	18,646
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	4,361	9,381	9,381	9,381
2999 Total liabilities	32,193	28,027	28,027	28,027
Equity:				
3010 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	18,583	32,898	32,898	32,898
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	35,198	31,883	31,883	31,883
3999 Total equity	53,781	64,781	64,781	64,781

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4609-0-4-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	54,926	59,187	63,808
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,251	2,364	2,619
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,853	1,730	1,786
11.9 Total personnel compensation	59,030	63,281	68,213
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9,044	9,874	10,670
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	130	120	124
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,075	1,458	1,477
22.0 Transportation of things	303	748	754
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,754	3,469	3,150
23.2 Rental payments to others	10,694	13,370	16,255
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,935	11,172	13,527
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,106	1,091	1,120
25.0 Other services	43,060	44,173	45,261
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,739	7,366	8,020
31.0 Equipment	16,506	15,613	16,089
43.0 Interest and dividends	9	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	159,385	171,737	184,662

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,759	1,765	1,841
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	42	42	42

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses to carry on services relating to the coordination of programs involving public affairs, and for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of information, work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, [$8,925,000] *$9,236,000*, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which not to exceed $10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed $2,000,000, may be used for farmers' bulletins and not fewer than two hundred thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 1301: *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225).

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses for programs involving intergovernmental affairs and liaison within the executive branch, [$468,000] *$484,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2231, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0130–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Public affairs	8,442	8,925	9,236
00.02 Intergovernmental affairs	434	468	484
00.91 Total direct program	8,876	9,393	9,720
01.01 Reimbursable program	635	804	818
10.00 Total obligations	9,511	10,197	10,538
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	6	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**9,517**	**10,197**	**10,538**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**8,882**	**9,393**	**9,720**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**635**	**804**	**818**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,511	10,197	10,538
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,345	1,051	1,437
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,051	−1,437	−1,451
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	468	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	10,273	9,811	10,524
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−622	−795	−809
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−13	−9	−9
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−635	−804	−818
89.00 Budget authority (net)	8,882	9,393	9,720
90.00 Outlays (net)	9,638	9,007	9,706

Public affairs.—This activity provides general direction, leadership, and coordination of the Department's information program. The major objective is to provide a balanced and useful information program that reports on USDA's research, action, and regulatory activities using all communications media in order to enable the general public and the agricultural industry to have a better understanding of agriculture's services to farmers and to society.

Intergovernmental affairs.—This activity provides for overall direction and coordination in the development and implementation of policies and procedures applicable to the Department's intra- and intergovernmental relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0130–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,215	6,099	6,312
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	88	128	116
11.5 Other personnel compensation	119	81	81
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,422	6,308	6,509
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	821	963	1,051
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	11	13	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	50	119	120
22.0 Transportation of things	3	21	21
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	471	381	381
24.0 Printing and reproduction	630	764	767
25.0 Other services	974	602	602
26.0 Supplies and materials	168	127	127
31.0 Equipment	326	95	129
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	8,876	9,393	9,720
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	635	804	818
99.9 Total obligations	9,511	10,197	10,538

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	117	127	127
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	4	4
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$62,786,000] *$67,238,000*, including such sums as may be necessary for contracting and other arrangements with public agencies and private persons pursuant to section 6(a)(8) of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, and including a sum not to exceed $50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; and including a sum not to exceed $95,000 for certain confidential operational expenses including the payment of informants, to be expended under the direction of the Inspector General pursuant to Public Law 95–452 and section 1337 of Public Law 97–98. *(7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220, 2270; Public Law 100–504; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0900–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	55,431	62,786	67,238
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,470	1,155	1,201
10.00 Total obligations	56,901	63,941	68,439
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	148	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**57,049**	**63,941**	**68,439**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**55,579**	**62,786**	**67,238**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**1,470**	**1,155**	**1,201**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	56,901	63,941	68,439
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,159	6,656	8,423
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,656	−8,423	−8,873
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	49	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	55,453	62,174	67,989
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,470	−1,155	−1,201
89.00 Budget authority (net)	55,579	62,786	67,238
90.00 Outlays (net)	53,983	61,019	66,788

The Office keeps the Secretary and Congress informed about fraud, other serious problems, mismanagement, and de-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

ficiencies in Department programs and operations, recommends corrective action, and reports on the progress made in correcting the problems. It reviews existing and proposed legislation and regulations and makes recommendations to the Secretary and Congress regarding the impact these laws have on the Department's programs and the prevention and detection of fraud and mismanagement in such programs. The Office provides policy direction and conducts, supervises, and coordinates all audits and investigations. The office supervises and coordinates other activities in the Department and between the Department and other Federal, State and local government agencies whose purposes are to: (a) promote economy and efficiency; (b) prevent and detect fraud and mismanagement; and (c) identify and prosecute people involved in fraud or mismanagement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0900-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	32,948	38,529	41,386
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	354	409	438
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,653	3,062	3,278
11.9	Total personnel compensation	35,955	42,000	45,102
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	7,398	8,883	9,513
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	42	42	42
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,695	5,100	5,462
22.0	Transportation of things	127	130	139
23.2	Rental payments to others	201	212	227
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,413	1,488	1,594
24.0	Printing and reproduction	109	111	119
25.0	Other services	2,973	3,000	3,425
26.0	Supplies and materials	689	625	669
31.0	Equipment	1,786	1,149	900
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	42	44	44
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	55,431	62,786	67,238
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,470	1,155	1,201
99.9	Total obligations	56,901	63,941	68,439

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	817	850	885
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	30	30	30

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, [$24,554,000] *$26,314,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201; 2202, 2214a; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2300-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	23,090	24,554	26,314
01.01	Reimbursable program	253	600	2,060
10.00	Total obligations	23,343	25,154	28,374
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	40	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**23,383**	**25,154**	**28,374**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**23,130**	**24,554**	**26,314**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**253**	**600**	**2,060**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	23,343	25,154	28,374
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,243	1,843	2,114
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,843	−2,114	−2,393
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	2	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	23,745	24,883	28,095
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−253	−600	−2,060
89.00	Budget authority (net)	23,130	24,554	26,314
90.00	Outlays (net)	23,492	24,283	26,035

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	23,130	24,554	26,314
Outlays	23,492	24,283	26,035
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	75
Outlays	.....	.....	75
Total:			
Budget authority	23,130	24,554	26,389
Outlays	23,492	24,283	26,110

The Office of the General Counsel of the Department of Agriculture provides all legal advice, counsel, and services to the Secretary and to all agencies, offices, and corporations of the Department on all aspects of their operations. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings; nonlitigation debt collection proceedings; state water rights adjudications; proceedings before the Environmental Protection Agency, Interstate Commerce Commission, Federal Maritime Administration and International Trade Commission; and, in conjunction with the Department of Justice, in judicial proceedings and litigation. All attorneys and related support personnel of the Department are under the supervision of the General Counsel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2300-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	17,430	18,971	19,582
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,170	3,486	3,588
13.0	Benefits for former employees	13	11	12
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	332	220	255
22.0	Transportation of things	17	10	10
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	805	696	842
24.0	Printing and reproduction	29	25	39
25.0	Other services	467	510	596
26.0	Supplies and materials	572	423	465
31.0	Equipment	255	202	925
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	23,090	24,554	26,314
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	253	600	2,060
99.9	Total obligations	23,343	25,154	28,374

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	382	408	421
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL

(Proposed for Later Transmittal, Proposed Legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2300–2–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			322
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			**322**
Budget authority:			
60.00 **Appropriation**			**75**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**247**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			322
87.00 Outlays (gross)			322
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal funds			−247
89.00 Budget authority (net)			75
90.00 Outlays (net)			75

Under proposed legislation, if the Government lost a lawsuit under certain circumstances, the agency from whose activities the case arose would pay attorney fees of the winning litigant. If the Government won, the agency would receive attorney's fees.

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621–1627) and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, costs and returns in farming, and farm finance; research relating to the economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives; and for analysis of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products, [$58,720,000] *$60,372,000*; of which $500,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said Administrator, other agencies or before the courts: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and the consumer: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225): *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. *(7 U.S.C. 292, 411, 427, 1441a, 1704, 1761–68, 2201, 2202, 3103, 3291, 3311, 3504; 22 U.S.C. 3101; 42 U.S.C. 1891–93; 44 U.S.C. 3501–11; 50 U.S.C. 2061 et seq., 2251 et seq.; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1701–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	54,370	58,720	60,372
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,635	3,000	3,000
10.00 Total obligations	57,004	61,720	63,372
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	30		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**57,034**	**61,720**	**63,372**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**54,399**	**58,720**	**60,372**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,635**	**3,000**	**3,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	57,004	61,720	63,372
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,114	8,485	9,494
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,485	−9,494	−11,535
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	8		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	55,641	60,711	61,331
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,635	−3,000	−3,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	54,399	58,720	60,372
90.00 Outlays (net)	53,006	57,711	58,331

The Economic Research Service performs agricultural economic and other social science research, outlook forecasting, policy analysis, and development of economic and statistical indicators related to U.S. and international agriculture, food, natural resources, and rural America. Additional funds for 1993 include $400,000 for nutrition education program evaluation and $2,500,000 for the presticide data initiative.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1701–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	32,049	33,650	34,852
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	328	345	357
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,123	1,179	1,221
11.9 Total personnel compensation	33,500	35,174	36,430
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,984	6,283	6,505
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	20	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	668	681	729
22.0 Transportation of things	55	138	157
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	801	1,081	1,226
24.0 Printing and reproduction	412	595	523
25.0 Other services	11,017	13,148	12,945
26.0 Supplies and materials	639	670	762
31.0 Equipment	1,274	930	1,075
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	54,370	58,720	60,372
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,635	3,000	3,000
99.9 Total obligations	57,004	61,720	63,372

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	722	839	839

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8227-0-7-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	291	400	400
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−188	−257	−257
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	257	257	257
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**361**	**400**	**400**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	291	400	400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	31	12	12
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−12	−12	−12
90.00 Outlays	310	400	400

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for support of economic research and analysis (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8227-0-7-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	20	35	35
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	65	82	82
24.0 Printing and reproduction	22	32	32
25.0 Other services	172	235	235
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	9	9
99.9 Total obligations	291	400	400

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Statistics Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, [$82,601,000] *$87,087,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. *(7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 427, 471, 475, 476, 501, 951, 953, 955-57, 2201, 2202, 2248, 3103, 3311, 3504; 18 U.S.C. 1902, 1905, 2072; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 44 U.S.C. 3501-11; 50 U.S.C. 2061 et seq., 2251 et seq.; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1801-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Agricultural estimates	72,973	79,218	83,623
00.02 Statistical research and service	3,244	3,423	3,464
00.91 Total direct program	76,217	82,641	87,087
01.01 Reimbursable program	10,137	10,000	10,000
10.00 Total obligations	86,353	92,641	97,087
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	257		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**86,610**	**92,641**	**97,087**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	76,450	82,601	87,087
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	24	40	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**76,474**	**82,641**	**87,087**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**10,136**	**10,000**	**10,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	86,353	92,641	97,087
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,675	10,962	11,719
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−10,962	−11,719	−13,123
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−142		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	84,925	91,884	95,683
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−8,433	−8,500	−8,500
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−1,703	−1,500	−1,500
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−10,136	−10,000	−10,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	76,474	82,641	87,087
90.00 Outlays (net)	74,789	81,884	85,683

Agricultural estimates.—The Service provides the official National and State estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks, and value of farm commodities, and numbers of inventory values of livestock items. Data on approximately 120 crops and 45 livestock products are covered in nearly 400 reports issued each year. Detailed data are also collected on agricultural chemical use, labor, and expenditures. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of farm program payments.

The work under this activity is conducted through 45 State offices serving the 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide additional State and county data. Program modifications in 1993 are increases of $849,000 to offset increased costs for data collection; $2,500,000 for the pesticide data initiative; $1,000,000 to improve the area sampling frame; and $900,000 for restricted use pesticide data.

Statistical research and service.—This activity is designed to improve agricultural estimating techniques by improving sample survey designs and procedures and by testing new forecasting and estimating techniques, such as the use of satellite data.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1801-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	32,639	35,756	37,121
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,045	1,145	1,189
11.5 Other personnel compensation	807	884	918
11.9 Total personnel compensation	34,491	37,785	39,228
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7,657	8,420	8,742
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	9	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,538	1,626	1,766
22.0 Transportation of things	584	566	616
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,481	3,280	3,562
24.0 Printing and reproduction	486	546	592
25.0 Other services	23,471	25,027	28,027
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,294	1,235	1,342
31.0 Equipment	4,204	4,148	3,204

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

43.0	Interest and dividends	1		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	76,217	82,641	87,087
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	10,137	10,000	10,000
99.9	Total obligations	86,353	92,641	97,087

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,101	1,151	1,151
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8218–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	218	250	250
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–27	–35	–35
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	35	35	35
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**226**	**250**	**250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	218	250	250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	71	93	93
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–93	–93	–93
90.00 Outlays	196	250	250

Miscellaneous funds received from local organizations, commodity groups, and others are available for dissemination of reports and for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8218–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	59	68	68
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	64	74	74
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	37	42	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction	73	84	84
25.0 Other services	31	36	36
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	218	250	250

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

WORLD AGRICULTURAL OUTLOOK BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WORLD AGRICULTURAL OUTLOOK BOARD

For necessary expenses of the World Agricultural Outlook Board to coordinate and review all commodity and aggregate agricultural and food data used to develop outlook and situation material within the Department of Agriculture, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1622g), [$2,367,000] *$2,516,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225). *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2100–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	2,177	2,367	2,516
01.01 Reimbursable program	64	64	64
10.00 Total obligations	2,241	2,431	2,580
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	19		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**2,260**	**2,431**	**2,580**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**2,196**	**2,367**	**2,516**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**64**	**64**	**64**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,241	2,431	2,580
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	367	585	594
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–585	–594	–630
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	42		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	2,065	2,422	2,544
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–64	–64	–64
89.00 Budget authority (net)	2,196	2,367	2,516
90.00 Outlays (net)	2,001	2,358	2,480

The World Agricultural Outlook Board (WAOB) was established to provide a single focal point for the Nation's economic intelligence related to domestic and international food and agriculture.

The objectives of the WAOB are to improve the consistency, objectivity, and reliability of outlook and situation material being disseminated to the public, and to integrate and coordinate USDA domestic and international economic information assistance.

The WAOB carries out these objectives through daily market surveillance and special analyses of international and domestic agricultural developments, direct participation in the planning of research programs supporting outlook and situation activities, and coordination of all departmental activities relating to weather and climate and remote sensing. The 1993 budget includes funds to develop an automated data system for supply and demand estimates.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2100–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,430	1,550	1,616
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,438	1,558	1,624
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	200	229	240
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	31	32	32
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	61	64	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction	34	36	36
25.0 Other services	178	201	258
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	52	52
31.0 Equipment	185	194	209
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,177	2,367	2,516
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	64	64	64
99.9 Total obligations	2,241	2,431	2,580

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	27	33	33

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to enable the Agricultural Research Service to perform agricultural research and demonstration relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for), home economics or nutrition and consumer use, and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed $100, [$658,379,000] *$686,678,000*: *Provided,* That appropriations hereunder shall be available for temporary employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $115,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated herein can be used to provide financial assistance to the organizers of national and international conferences, if such conferences are in support of agency programs: *Provided further,* That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed one for replacement only: *Provided further,* That appropriations hereunder shall be available to conduct marketing research: *Provided further,* That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided the cost of constructing any one building shall not exceed $250,000, except for headhouses or greenhouses which shall each be limited to $1,000,000, and except for ten buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed $500,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building or $250,000, whichever is greater: *Provided further,* That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to modernization or replacement of existing facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further,* That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): *Provided further,* That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to the purchase of land or the construction of facilities as may be necessary for the relocation of the United States Horticultural Crops Research Laboratory at Fresno to Parlier, California, and the relocation of the laboratories at Behoust, France and Rome, Italy to Montpelier, France, including the sale or exchange at fair market value of existing land and facilities at Fresno, California and Behoust, France; and the use of proceeds from the sale, which shall be deposited in a trust fund in the United States Treasury and which shall remain available until expended, for acquisition of real property and equipment, for construction of replacement facilities, and for relocation costs; and the Agricultural Research Service may lease such existing land and facilities from the purchasers until completion of the replacement facilities[; and the foregoing limitations shall not apply to the purchase of land at Weslaco, Texas]: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $190,000 of this appropriation may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Science and Education for the scientific review of international issues involving agricultural chemicals and food additives: *Provided further,* That funds may be received from any State, other political subdivision, organization, or individual for the purpose of establishing or operating any research facility or research project of the Agricultural Research Service, as authorized by law.

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional, and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at Federal research installations in the field, $2,500,000. *(7 U.S.C. 328, 427, 427i, 1281 note, 1621, 2201, 2204, 2225, 2250, 3101 note; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 16 U.S.C. 590(a)-590(b), 590(k); 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306(a), 1306(c); 20 U.S.C. 191–194; 21 U.S.C. 113a, 114c, 114e–131; 42 U.S.C. 1476(e), 1483; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1400–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Research on soil and water conservation	72,910	81,964	82,841
00.02	Research on plant science	232,334	244,766	252,009
00.03	Research on animal science	107,641	112,525	114,007
00.04	Research on commodity conversion and delivery	120,824	127,429	138,228
00.05	Human nutrition research	48,195	49,942	55,131
00.06	Integration of agricultural systems	23,404	25,962	26,171
00.07	Repair and maintenance of facilities	13,926	14,986	14,986
00.08	Contingencies	430	929	929
00.09	Construction of facilities	4,309	8,912	2,376
00.91	Total direct program	623,973	667,415	686,678
01.01	Reimbursable program	22,319	25,000	25,000
10.00	Total obligations	646,292	692,415	711,678
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,470	−6,536	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,536	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,037	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**646,395**	**685,879**	**711,678**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**624,077**	**660,879**	**686,678**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**22,318**	**25,000**	**25,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	646,292	692,415	711,678
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	154,516	170,289	188,298
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−170,289	−188,298	−205,620
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−65	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	630,455	674,406	694,356
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−19,154	−21,500	−21,500
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−3,164	−3,500	−3,500
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−22,318	−25,000	−25,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	624,077	660,879	686,678
90.00	Outlays (net)	608,137	649,406	669,356

The Agricultural Research Service conducts research to provide the means for a safer, more economical supply of agricultural products for the Nation and to provide producers with technologies to competitively supply these products. The Service uses coordinated, interdisciplinary approaches to perform basic and applied research on soil and water conservation, plant and animal sciences, commodity conversion and delivery, human nutrition, and integrated agricultural systems. The 1993 budget proposes expanded research for the development of: advanced integrated pest management (IPM) pest control systems; effective control of infestations of whitefly; effective preservation of plant germplasm collections; new and diversified uses of agricultural products; economically derived fuels from biomass; and for support of the Secretary's initiative on human nutrition research.

Research on soil and water conservation.—Research is conducted to improve soil and water management, irrigation, and conservation practices; to protect natural resources from harmful effects of soil, air, and water pollutants and to minimize certain agricultural pollution problems; and to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition.

Research on plant science.—Research is conducted to increase plant productivity by improving plant varieties, developing new crop resources, and improving crop production practices, including methods to control plant diseases, nematodes, insects, and weeds. Increases proposed in 1993 will pro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

vide for research to develop advanced IPM systems, for improved chemical and non-chemical control of whitefly infestation, and for development of new technologies required for the long term preservation of appropriate plant germplasm collections.

Research on animal science.—Research is conducted to increase livestock productivity (including poultry) through improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, and to develop methods for controlling diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting these animals.

Research on commodity conversion and delivery.—Research is conducted to develop new and improved foods, feeds, products, and processes for agricultural commodities and to improve the processing, transportation, storage, wholesaling, and retailing of products. Research is also conducted on means to ensure the safety of food and feed supplies, control insect pests of man and his belongings, and reduce the hazards to human life resulting from pesticide residues and other causes. The increases proposed in 1993 are aimed at enhancing the global competitiveness of U.S. agriculture in terms of devising new uses for agriculture-based products, including the use of agricultural waste and by-products as a source of value-added products, novel means to produce biocontrol agents as substitutes to chemicals, and research on biofuels with emphasis on high-value co-products to improve the economics of producing alcohol by fermentation.

Human nutrition research.—Research is conducted on subjects such as human nutritional requirements and the composition and nutritive value of foods, to promote optimum human health through improved nutrition. The increases proposed in 1993 will provide for the research needed to better understand nutrient, fat, and fiber interactions and functions including more precise definition of the mechanisms of nutrient and food components to reduce risk of chronic diseases.

Integration of agricultural systems.—Research is conducted to develop integrated systems for efficiently producing, processing, and marketing agricultural products, and to develop alternative agricultural systems that are less dependent upon nonrenewable resources and that are productive, efficient, and sustainable in the long term.

Repair and maintenance of facilities.—Funds are used to restore, upgrade, and maintain Federal facilities to meet OSHA and EPA requirements, provide suitable workspace for in-house research programs, and to retrofit existing structures for better energy utilization.

Contingencies.—Funds available to meet urgent needs that develop unexpectedly during the year when such needs cannot be met by redirection of resources from other projects.

Construction of facilities.—Unobligated balances are used for this purpose. Construction proposals for 1993 are included under Buildings and Facilities.

Reimbursements.—Agricultural Research Service performs program research activities and services for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies. These activities and services are paid for on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1400–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	249,864	265,318	279,986
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	24,140	25,624	27,040
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7,514	7,994	8,436
11.9	Total personnel compensation	281,518	298,936	315,462
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	56,960	60,386	63,570
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9,502	10,153	10,488
22.0	Transportation of things	1,516	1,620	1,717
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	28,239	30,179	31,983
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,035	1,106	1,172
25.0	Other services	132,134	141,982	138,176
26.0	Supplies and materials	49,876	53,303	56,489
31.0	Equipment	45,989	49,148	52,085
32.0	Land and structures	8,634	11,454	5,860
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,222	8,787	9,315
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	623,625	667,054	686,317
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	22,318	25,000	25,000
	ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	21	22	22
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	4	4
25.0	Other services	280	286	286
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	38	40	40
99.0	Subtotal, Forest Service obligations	348	361	361
99.9	Total obligations	646,292	692,415	711,678

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	7,911	7,954	8,000
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	56	56	56
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	148	148	150

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities as necessary to carry out the agricultural research programs of the Department of Agriculture, where not otherwise provided, [$50,564,000] *$27,300,000: Provided,* That facilities to house Bonsai collections at the National Arboretum may be constructed with funds accepted under the provisions of Public Law 94-129 (20 U.S.C. 195) and the limitation on construction contained in the Act of August 24, 1912 (40 U.S.C. 68) shall not apply to the construction of such facilities. *: Provided further, That funds may be received from any State, other political subdivision, organization, or individuals for the purpose of establishing any research facility of the Agricultural Research Service, as authorized by law. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1401–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	25,280	42,100	58,755
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−31,872	−47,607	−56,071
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	47,607	56,071	24,616
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**41,015**	**50,564**	**27,300**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	25,280	42,100	58,755
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,859	19,917	39,196
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−19,917	−39,196	−53,116
90.00	Outlays	8,222	22,821	44,835

This account provides funds for acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alterations, and purchases of fixed equipment or facilities of or used by the Agricultural Research Service. The 1993 request of $27.3 million provides for the continuing modernization and renovation needs at the Beltsville Argicultural Research Center, Beltsville, MD ($11.3 million); Regional Research Centers at Albany, CA and Peoria, IL ($6.1 million); Animal Disease Center at Plum Island, NY ($6 million); and construction of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

an animal necropsy room and pathological incinerator at the National Animal Disease Center, Ames, IA ($3.9 million).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1401–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	76	80	83
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	37	40	42
25.0	Other services	10,652	27,430	38,309
26.0	Supplies and materials	66	70	98
31.0	Equipment	71	80	111
32.0	Land and structures	9,195	9,200	12,849
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,183	5,200	7,263
99.9	Total obligations	25,280	42,100	58,755

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8214–0–7–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	6,443	7,500	7,645
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,260	−4,696	−4,696
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,696	4,696	4,696
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**6,879**	**7,500**	**7,645**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,443	7,500	7,645
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,384	1,284	1,284
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,284	−1,284	−1,284
90.00	Outlays	6,542	7,500	7,645

Miscellaneous contributed funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on research activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8214–0–7–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	397	414	436
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,736	1,807	1,902
11.5	Other personnel compensation	141	148	155
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,274	2,369	2,493
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	509	525	546
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	153	160	160
22.0	Transportation of things	14	20	20
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	147	155	155
24.0	Printing and reproduction	6	10	10
25.0	Other services	2,078	2,901	2,901
26.0	Supplies and materials	845	890	890
31.0	Equipment	400	450	450
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17	20	20
99.9	Total obligations	6,443	7,500	7,645

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	48	48	50

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including $168,785,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act approved March 2, 1887, as amended, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended, and payments under section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301n.); [$18,533,000] *$15,754,000* for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a–582–a7), as amended, including administrative expenses, and payments under section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301n.); [$27,400,000] *$28,414,000* for payments to the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University, for research under section 1445 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3222), as amended, including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, and penalty mail costs of the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University; [$73,979,000] *$28,918,000* for [contracts and] *special* grants for agricultural research under *section 2(c) of* the Act of August 4, 1965, as amended (7 U.S.C. 450i[);] *(c)), including administrative expenses;* [$97,500,000, of which $25,000,000 shall not be available for obligation until September 20, 1992,] *$150,000,000* for competitive research grants *under section 2(b) of the Act of August 4, 1965, as amended (7 U.S.C. 450i(b))*, including administrative expenses; [$5,551,000 for the support of animal health and disease programs authorized by section 1433 of Public Law 95–113, including administrative expenses; $1,168,000 for supplemental and alternative crops and products as authorized by the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3319d), $400,000 for grants for research pursuant to the Critical Agricultural Materials Act of 1984 (7 U.S.C. 178) and section 1472 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3318), to remain available until expended; $475,000 for rangeland research grants as authorized by subtitle M of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977, as amended; $3,500,000] *$4,000,000* for higher education graduate fellowships grants under section 1417 (b)(6) of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3152(b)(6)), including administrative expenses; [$1,500,000] *$2,000,000* for higher education challenge grants under section 1417(b)(1) of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3152(b)(1)), including administrative expenses; [$4,000,000 for grants as authorized by section 1475 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 and other Acts; $6,725,000] *$4,450,000* for sustainable agriculture research and education, as authorized by section 1621 of [Public Law 101–624] *The Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990* (7 U.S.C. 5811), including administrative expenses; [$400,000 for State agricultural weather information systems pursuant to section 1640 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5854), and section 1472 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3318);] and [$20,795,000] *$13,702,000* for necessary expenses of Cooperative State Research Service activities, including coordination and program leadership for higher education work of the Department, administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), of which [$8,580,000] *$11,500,000* shall be for a program of capacity building grants to colleges eligible to receive funds under the Act of August 30, 1890 (7 U.S.C. 321–326 and 328), including Tuskegee University, of which not to exceed $100,000 shall be for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, [$430,711,000] *$416,023,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Payments under the Hatch Act	162,290	168,785	168,785
00.02	Cooperative forestry research	17,820	18,533	15,754
00.03	Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University	26,345	27,400	28,414
00.04	Special research grants	78,138	87,147	33,368
00.05	National research initiative competitive grants	72,999	97,500	150,000
00.06	Animal health and disease research	5,551	5,551	.....
00.07	Federal administration	17,933	20,795	13,702
00.08	Higher education	10,350	7,850	8,850
00.09	Buildings and facilities	950	.....	.....
00.91	Total direct program	392,376	433,561	418,873
01.01	Reimbursable program	6,261	7,000	7,000
10.00	Total obligations	398,637	440,561	425,873
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−950	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**397,688**	**440,561**	**425,873**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	388,484	430,711	416,023
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	93	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**388,577**	**430,711**	**416,023**
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation** (indefinite)	**2,850**	**2,850**	**2,850**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**6,261**	**7,000**	**7,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	398,637	440,561	425,873
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	299,119	312,929	342,924
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−312,929	−342,924	−367,287
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	1,512	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	386,339	410,566	401,510
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−6,261	−7,000	−7,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	391,427	433,561	418,873
90.00	Outlays (net)	380,078	403,566	394,510

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	391,427	433,561	418,873
Outlays	380,078	403,566	394,510
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−2,850
Outlays	.....	.....	−2,850
Total:			
Budget authority	391,427	433,561	416,023
Outlays	380,078	403,566	391,660

Cooperative State Research Service participates in a nationwide system of agricultural research and education program planning and coordination between State institutions and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. It assists in maintaining cooperation among the State institutions, and between the State institutions and their Federal research partners. The Agency administers grants and payments to State institutions to supplement State and local funding for agricultural research and higher education.

Payments under the Hatch Act.—Funds under the Hatch Act are allocated on a formula basis to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Micronesia, and Northern Mariana Islands.

Cooperative forestry research.—These funds are allocated by formula to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, and other State-supported colleges and universities having a forestry school and offering graduate training in forestry sciences.

Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University.—Funds allocated on a formula basis support agricultural research at the 1890 land-grant colleges, including Tuskegee University.

Special research grants.—This program addresses research areas of national interest. A grant program for water quality is the university research component of a coordinated Federal initiative in water quality and will provide funds to focus on agriculture-related water quality concerns in the Midwest Corn Belt and other regions. Funding is proposed for related grants in pesticide impact assessment and integrated pest management/biological control. A grant program for global change is requested for research at universities as part of a coordinated Federal initiative. Funding proposed for pesticide clearance and minor use animal drugs (IR-4 program) will address the growing need for registration of safe pesticides and drugs for minor crops and animals. Funding is proposed for the National Biological Impact Assessment Program and sustainable agriculture research and education.

National research initiative competitive grants.—Funding is being proposed for the National Initiative for Research on Agriculture, Food, and the Environment (NRI). Research scientists throughout the U.S. scientific community compete for funding under this program. These grants support research in plant and animal systems; natural resources and the environment; nutrition, food quality, and health; markets, trade and policy; and processes antecedent to adding value and developing new products. This Initiative includes funding for a plant genome mapping program for which the Agricultural Research Service will serve as lead agency. Global change research being carried out through the NRI is part of a government-wide program developed by the Committee on Earth and Environmental Sciences.

Animal health and disease research.—Funds, distributed by formula, support livestock and poultry disease research in colleges of veterinary medicine and in eligible agricultural experiment stations. No funding is proposed for 1993.

Federal administration.—A coordinating and review staff assists in maintaining cooperation within and among the States, and between the States and their Federal research partners. This staff also administers research and education grants and payments to States. Federal administration is funded from a combination of program set-asides from formula and grant programs and from direct appropriation for administration. Funding is proposed for a capacity building program at the 1890 institutions as part of a USDA initiative to strengthen these institutions.

Higher education.—Funding is proposed for graduate fellowships grants and competitive challenge grants.

Buildings and facilities.—Funds support the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities and grants to States and other eligible recipients as necessary to carry out the agricultural research, extension, and teaching programs of the Department of Agriculture. Funding is provided in a separate account in 1992. No funding is proposed for 1993.

Reimbursable program.—Funds support basic and applied agriculture research and activities performed for other USDA, Federal, and non-Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1500-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,792	7,725	8,625
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	358	373	386
11.5	Other personnel compensation	263	274	284
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,413	8,372	9,295

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–1500–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,257	1,426	1,584
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,207	1,398	1,739
22.0 Transportation of things	27	30	33
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	522	551	605
24.0 Printing and reproduction	213	226	249
25.0 Other services	1,000	3,375	1,792
26.0 Supplies and materials	320	350	387
31.0 Equipment	325	419	478
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	380,084	417,406	402,703
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	392,376	433,561	418,873
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6,261	7,000	7,000
99.9 Total obligations	398,637	440,561	425,873

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	179	195	211
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10	10	9

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1500–2–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.08 Higher education			−2,850
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			−2,850
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation, indefinite)**			**−2,850**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−2,850
90.00 Outlays			−2,850

Legislation will be proposed amending the authorizing statute for the Morrill-Nelson permanent appropriation to eliminate these mandatory payments to States and territories.

[BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES]

[For acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities and for grants to States and other eligible recipients for such purposes, as necessary to carry out the agricultural research, extension and teaching programs of the Department of Agriculture, where not otherwise provided, $75,270,000.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1501–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	60,560	80,501	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,018	−5,231	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,231		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**62,773**	**75,270**	
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	62,866	75,270	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−93		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**62,773**	**75,270**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	60,560	80,501	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	50,644	95,682	151,657
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−95,682	−151,657	−109,482
90.00 Outlays	15,522	24,526	42,175

Funds provide grants to States and other eligible recipients for the acquisition of land, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities to carry out agricultural research, extension, and teaching programs. No funding is proposed in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1501–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	400	417	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	67	69	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	135	140	
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	28	29	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11	12	
25.0 Other services	1,586	1,861	
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	18	
31.0 Equipment	17	18	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	58,298	77,935	
99.9 Total obligations	60,560	80,501	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10	10	

EXTENSION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXTENSION SERVICE

Payments to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, Northern Marianas and American Samoa: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended, to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of said Act, for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents and for costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, $262,712,000; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, [$60,525,000; payments for the urban gardening program under section 3(d) of the Act, $3,557,000] *$62,635,000.* Payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, [$8,200,000] *$10,000,000*; payments for the farm safety and rural health program under section 3(d) of the Act, [$2,470,000] *$1,000,000*; payments for the pesticide impact assessment program under section 3(d) of the Act, [$3,405,000; grants to upgrade 1890 land-grant college extension facilities as authorized by section 1416 of Public Law 99–198, $9,508,000, to remain available until expended; payments for the rural development centers under section 3(d) of the Act, $950,000] *$3,580,000*; payments for extension work under section 209(c) of Public Law 93–471, [$1,010,000] *$1,040,000*; payments for a groundwater quality program under section 3(d) of the Act, [$11,375,000; for special grants for financially stressed farmers and dislocated farmers as authorized by Public Law 100–219, $2,550,000; payments for the Agricultural Telecommunications Program, as authorized by Public Law 100–624 (7 U.S.C. 5926), $1,221,000] *$13,500,000*; payments for youth-at-risk programs under section 3(d) of the Act, [$10,000,000] *$15,000,000*; payments for a food safety program under section 3(d) of the Act *$2,000,000; payments for a Nutrition Education Initiative under section 3(d) of the Act, $11,060,000;* [$1,500,000; payments for carrying out the provisions of the Renewable Resources Extension Act of 1978 under section 3(d) of the Act, $2,765,000; payments for Indian reservation agents under section 3(d) of the Act, $1,500,000;] and payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321–

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

326, 328) and Tuskegee University, [$24,730,000] *$28,080,000*; in all, [$407,978,000] *$410,607,000*, of which not less than $79,400,000 is for Home Economics: *Provided,* That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, and section 506 of the Act of June 23, 1972, as amended, shall not be paid to any State, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, Northern Marianas, and American Samoa prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended and the Act of September 29, 1977 (7 U.S.C. 341–349), as amended, and section 1361(c) of the Act of October 3, 1980 (7 U.S.C. 301n.), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, [$11,347,000] *$6,713,000*, of which not less than $2,300,000 is for Home Economics. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0502–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Smith-Lever Act, 3(b) and 3(c)	252,608	262,712	262,712
Smith-Lever Act, 3(d):			
00.02 Youth-at-risk	7,500	10,000	15,000
00.03 Water quality	10,375	11,375	13,500
00.04 Food and nutrition education (EFNEP)	60,525	60,525	62,635
00.05 Pest management	7,450	8,200	10,000
00.06 Farm safety/rural health	1,970	2,470	1,000
00.07 Pesticide impact assessment	3,230	3,405	3,580
00.08 Urban gardening	3,557	3,557	.....
00.09 Nutrition education initiative	.....	.....	11,060
00.10 Indian reservation extension agents	1,000	1,500	.....
00.11 Rural development centers	950	950	.....
00.12 Food safety	1,500	1,500	2,000
00.13 Payments to the District of Columbia	991	1,010	1,040
00.14 Payments to 1890 colleges and Tuskegee University	22,794	24,730	28,080
00.15 Agricultural telecommunications	.....	1,221	.....
00.16 1890 facilities	7,930	11,471	.....
00.17 Farmer assistance	2,550	2,550	.....
00.18 Renewable Resources Extension Act	2,765	2,765	.....
00.19 Federal administration	9,204	11,347	6,713
00.91 Total direct program	396,899	421,288	417,320
01.01 Reimbursable program	8,018	9,000	9,000
10.00 Total obligations	404,917	430,288	426,320
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−614	−2,188	−225
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,188	225	225
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**406,491**	**428,325**	**426,320**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**398,473**	**419,325**	**417,320**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**8,018**	**9,000**	**9,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	404,917	430,288	426,320
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	116,146	145,931	153,588
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−145,931	−153,588	−153,046
87.00 Outlays (gross)	375,132	422,631	426,862
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−7,724	−8,706	−8,706
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−294	−294	−294
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−8,018	−9,000	−9,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	398,473	419,325	417,320
90.00 Outlays (net)	367,114	413,631	417,862

The Extension Service-USDA, States, and localities comprise the Cooperative Extension System. This nationwide system provides out-of-school, applied education, information, and technology transfer to the public on national issues and concerns.

Federal funds are distributed primarily by formula to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, Micronesia, Northern Marianas and American Samoa, on the basis of population and other factors. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State, area, and county extension workers and paraprofessionals who work with individuals, families, community organizations, marketing concerns, and others by providing educational programs in the application of improved methods for agricultural production, marketing, nutrition, family living, youth programs, and community development. Most of these funds are matched by the States and provide the Federal share of costs associated with program activities specifically undertaken with these matched funds.

Initiatives proposed for 1993 will provide resources to assist Extension professionals to address priority National concerns in nutrition education, water quality, youth-at-risk, and food safety. Increased funding is proposed for extension programs in nutrition education as part of an initiative to assist children, low-income adults, and others at nutritional risk. Increased funding for water quality education is part of a coordinated Federal initiative and will allow Extension to assist agricultural producers and others adopt new technologies to minimize adverse impacts on water resources. Funding for youth-at-risk programs will be developed to assist communities and families in the areas of high-risk youth and school-age children. Food safety will target education programs to producers and cooperative efforts with other Federal Agencies. Increases are proposed for the 1890 institutions and Tuskegee University to strengthen the capabilities of those institutions to address priority issues. Funds are also proposed for the Integrated Pest Management Program. Funds are requested to address farm safety and rural health issues for farmers and persons in farm-related occupations.

The Extension Service provides leadership and assistance to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the District of Columbia, American Samoa, Northern Marianas and Micronesia, in developing extension programs, improving teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, and administrative services. These responsibilities are funded from a combination of program set-asides for administering payments to States and from direct appropriations for the Extension Service-USDA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0502–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,136	8,780	9,220
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	171	190	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation	61	65	75
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,368	9,035	9,495
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,984	2,080	2,185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	685	710	750
22.0 Transportation of things	62	68	72
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	724	750	775
24.0 Printing and reproduction	462	500	520
25.0 Other services	1,477	1,630	1,776
26.0 Supplies and materials	351	400	425
31.0 Equipment	502	550	600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	382,285	405,565	400,722
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	396,900	421,288	417,320
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8,018	9,000	9,000
99.9 Total obligations	404,917	430,288	426,320

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	175	177	180
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library, [$17,715,000] *$18,025,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $900,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements[: *Provided further,* That $462,000 shall be available for a grant pursuant to section 1472 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3818), in addition to other funds available in this appropriation for grants under this section]. *(5 U.S.C. 301, 552, 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244, 2264, 2265, 3318; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0300–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Agricultural information and library services	16,429	16,915	17,225
00.02 Repairs and maintenance of facilities	300	900	900
00.91 Total direct program	16,729	17,815	18,125
01.01 Reimbursable program	3,151	3,200	3,200
10.00 Total obligations	19,880	21,015	21,325
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	90		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**19,971**	**21,015**	**21,325**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**16,798**	**17,715**	**18,025**
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	**22**	**100**	**100**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**3,151**	**3,200**	**3,200**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	19,880	21,015	21,325
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,752	5,188	7,401
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,188	−7,401	−8,320
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−126		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	19,318	18,802	20,406
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−3,151	−3,200	−3,200
89.00 Budget authority (net)	16,820	17,815	18,125
90.00 Outlays (net)	16,167	15,602	17,206

The primary purpose of the National Agricultural Library (NAL) is to acquire, preserve, and disseminate a comprehensive collection of reliable information in all phases of the agricultural and allied sciences.

Agricultural information and library services.—The NAL provides a variety of information products and services through: (1) the administration of a unique collection of books, journals, and other information materials about food and agriculture to ensure accessibility to their contents; (2) the development and maintenance of cooperative efforts in the library and related information areas, with other Federal agencies and with educational institutions in each State; and (3) an active program of information dissemination. Increases are proposed for 1993 for additional networking to improve library services, and to provide funds for nutrition education.

Repairs and maintenance of facilities.—These funds are used for maintaining the library building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0300–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6,006	6,590	6,956
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	278	300	350
11.5 Other personnel compensation	441	300	350
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,725	7,190	7,656
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,192	1,266	1,346
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	192	201	211
22.0 Transportation of things	28	34	35
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	955	950	975
24.0 Printing and reproduction	808	850	850
25.0 Other services	3,058	3,229	3,257
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,306	2,500	2,600
31.0 Equipment	830	900	900
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	630	695	295
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	16,729	17,815	18,125
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,151	3,200	3,200
99.9 Total obligations	19,880	21,015	21,325

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	191	191	191
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18	18	18

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b–c), necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities; to discharge the authorities of the Secretary of Agriculture under the Act of March 2, 1931 (46 Stat. 1468; 7 U.S.C. 426–426b); and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, [$430,939,000] *$418,829,000,* of which [$85,922,000] *$86,147,000* shall be derived from user fees deposited in the Agricultural Quarantine Inspection (AQI) User Fee Account, and of which [$5,000,000] *$3,217,000* shall be available for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, animal diseases and for control of pest animals and birds to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided, That if the demand for AQI user fee financed services is greater than expected and/or other uncontrollable events occur, the Secretary may exceed the AQI User Fee limitation by up to 10 percent, provided such funds are available in the Agricultural Quarantine Inspection User Fee Account, and with notification to the Appropriations Committees:* [*Provided,* That $500,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program:] *Provided further,* That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by the States of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four, of which two shall be for replacement only: *Provided further,* That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten any segment of the agricultural production industry of this country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious disease or pests of animals, poultry, or plants, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and section 102 of the Act of September 21, 1944, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts[: *Provided further,* That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any user fee program for agricultural quarantine and inspection to prevent the movement of exotic pests and diseases from Hawaii and Puerto Rico as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701]. *(10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e, 1821–31; 16 U.S.C. 1531–43; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306, 21 U.S.C. 101–105, 111–114, 114a–114c; 114d–1, 114e–131, 134–135b, 151–158; 26 U.S.C. 4491–94; 45 U.S.C. 71–74; 46 U.S.C. 466a–466(b); 49 U.S.C. 1471(a)–1509(d), 1741; 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939–940; 99 Stat. 1645–1650, 1654–1656, 1658–1659; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1600–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Pest and disease exclusion	142,147	169,321	168,225
00.02 Plant and animal health monitoring	25,577	30,616	29,761
00.03 Pest and disease management programs	180,959	180,452	165,876
00.04 Animal care	9,225	9,546	9,284
00.05 Scientific and technical services	44,445	49,497	52,002
00.06 Contingencies	3,001	5,000	3,217
00.91 Total direct program	405,354	444,432	428,365
01.01 Reimbursable program	28,976	31,491	48,865
10.00 Total obligations	434,330	475,923	477,230
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−20,615	−19,109	−17,403
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	−5,710	−962	−686
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,109	17,403	8,553
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	6,431	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**433,545**	**473,255**	**467,694**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	379,207	345,577	332,682
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	7,075	85,362	86,147
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	10,825	10,825	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**397,107**	**441,764**	**418,829**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**36,438**	**31,491**	**48,865**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	434,330	475,923	477,230
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	48,326	63,234	85,543
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−63,234	−85,543	−87,791
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	2,053	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	421,475	453,614	474,982
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−6,454	−5,537	−16,362
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−29,984	−25,954	−32,503
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−36,438	−31,491	−48,865
89.00 Budget authority (net)	397,107	441,764	418,829
90.00 Outlays (net)	385,037	422,123	426,117

The major objectives of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service are to protect the animal and plant resources of the Nation from destructive pests and diseases. This mission is carried out under the five major areas of activity, as follows:

Pest and disease exclusion.—The agency conducts inspection and quarantine activities at U.S. ports-of-entry to prevent the introduction of exotic animal and plant diseases and pests. APHIS develops and conducts preclearance programs to ensure that agricultural products destined for U.S. ports-of-entry do not present a risk to U.S. agriculture. APHIS engages in cooperative programs in foreign countries to control pests of imminent concern to the United States. APHIS also certifies plants and plant products for export and regulates imports and exports of designated endangered plant species. User fees have been implanted to recover the cost of certain agricultural quarantine inspection services.

Plant and animal health monitoring.—The Agency conducts programs to assess animal and plant health and to detect endemic and exotic diseases and pests. The plant and animal health monitoring programs are primarily cooperative efforts of the Federal and State governments, and industry. The Agency also carries out surveys in cooperation with the States to detect harmful plant and animal pests and diseases and to determine if there is a need for pest eradication programs.

Pest and disease management programs.—The Agency carries out programs to control and eradicate infestations and animal diseases that threaten the United States; to reduce agricultural losses caused by predatory animals, birds, and rodents; to provide technical assistance to States, counties, farmer or rancher groups, and foundations; and to ensure compliance with interstate movement and disease control regulations. Interstate shipments of plants, livestock, and related materials are monitored and regulated to prevent the spread of disease. APHIS protects agriculture from detrimental animal predators through identification, demonstration, and application of the most appropriate methods of control.

Animal care.—The Agency conducts regulatory activities which ensure the humane care and handling of animals used in research, exhibition, or the wholesale pet trade. The Agency is also responsible for administering the Horse Protection Act, which prohibits the showing, selling, or exhibition of sore horses.

Scientific and technical services.—APHIS develops methods to control animals and pests that are detrimental to agriculture, other wildlife, and public safety. The agency regulates genetic research to guard against the release of potentially harmful organisms into the environment. APHIS also conducts veterinary diagnostic laboratory activities and biologic regulatory enforcement to ensure that the products developed for combatting disease are potent, safe, and pure. It also provides and directs technology development in coordination with other groups in APHIS and Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) officials to support PPQ programs of the Agency and its cooperators at the State, national, and international levels.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1600–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	158,687	173,985	171,832
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11,927	13,077	12,604
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9,999	10,963	10,567
11.9 Total personnel compensation	180,613	198,025	195,003
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	40,816	43,199	43,586
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	708	700	700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,360	14,194	14,616
22.0 Transportation of things	4,279	4,692	4,522
23.2 Rental payments to others	3,462	3,796	3,659
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14,683	15,380	16,115
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,058	720	700
25.0 Other services	71,242	77,019	63,212
26.0 Supplies and materials	25,930	28,430	27,402
31.0 Equipment	28,023	30,725	29,614
32.0 Land and structures	146	250	241
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease	349	409	410
41.0 Joint United States-Mexico Screwworm Commission	13,776	19,187	21,264

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1600-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0 Joint United States-Panama Commission; United States-Colombia Mechanism to Prevent Introduction of Foot-and-Mouth Disease at Darien Gap	1,694	1,717	1,717
41.0 Joint Commission on the Mediterranean fruit fly	2,698	2,404	2,407
Insurance claims and indemnities:			
42.0 Brucellosis	1,445	2,942	2,562
42.0 Scrapie of sheep	52	56	56
42.0 Tuberculosis	535	450	447
42.0 Insurance claims	442	90	87
43.0 Interest and dividends	43	47	45
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	405,354	444,432	428,365
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	28,976	31,491	48,865
99.9 Total obligations	434,330	475,923	477,230

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5,622	5,783	5,610
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	156	156	156
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	216	239	337
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	218	218	218

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2250, and acquisition of land as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 428a, [$21,396,000] *$10,400,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1601-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	7,411	21,396	22,400
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,408	−23,393	−23,393
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23,393	23,393	11,393
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**21,396**	**21,396**	**10,400**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,411	21,396	22,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,997	8,077	7,079
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,077	−7,079	−10,208
90.00 Outlays	3,331	22,394	19,271

The buildings and facilities fund provides for construction, repairs, and alterations, as needed, for APHIS operated facilities, which include animal quarantine stations, border inspection stations, sterile insect rearing facilities, and laboratories.

The 1993 budget proposes $10.4 million for this program, which consists of $5.4 million for repairs, alterations, and renovations for currently owned APHIS facilities; $1.0 million for design of phase three of the National Plant Germplasm Quarantine Facility at Beltsville, Maryland; $3.5 million for APHIS' share of the continued modernization of the Plum Island Animal Disease Center in New York; and $0.5 million for a master plan and design of a new screwworm facility in Panama.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1601-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	5,927	8,558	4,160
26.0 Supplies and materials	66	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment	169	.....	.....
32.0 Land and structures	1,249	12,838	18,240
99.9 Total obligations	7,411	21,396	22,400

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	1,859	1,400	1,440
00.03 Miscellaneous contributed funds	4,125	5,600	5,663
10.00 Total obligations	5,984	7,000	7,103
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−676	−4,072	−4,072
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,072	4,072	4,072
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**9,380**	**7,000**	**7,103**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,984	7,000	7,103
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,295	1,067	1,067
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,067	−1,067	−1,086
90.00 Outlays	6,211	7,000	7,084
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	1,338	1,400	1,440
Miscellaneous contributed funds	8,042	5,600	5,663
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine	1,242	1,275	1,316
Miscellaneous contributed funds	4,970	5,725	5,768

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others:

Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.—This includes inspection of animal hides and other animal materials to be exported. Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) (21 U.S.C. 111).

Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.—All costs associated with the quarantine of animals are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

Miscellaneous contributed funds.—Funds are received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others and are available for plant and animal quarantine inspection and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220). Commencing in 1979, fees were collected for the importation of commercial birds.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	1,972	5,140	5,140	5,140
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	287	462	462	462
1110 Public	.....	6	6	6
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	287	468	468	468
1210 Investments: Public	16	28	28	28
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	303	314	314	314

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1630	Equipment		103	103	103
1680	Allowances (—)		−158	−158	−158
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	303	259	259	259
1999	Total assets	2,578	5,895	5,895	5,895
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	957	646	646	646
2010	Public		85	85	85
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	957	731	731	731
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits		98	98	98
2999	Total liabilities	957	829	829	829
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	1,313	4,799	4,799	4,799
3199	Invested capital	−923			
3399	Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	1,231	268	268	268
3999	Total equity	1,621	5,067	5,067	5,067

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-9971-0-7-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,249	1,461	1,482
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	445	521	529
11.5	Other personnel compensation	422	494	501
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,116	2,476	2,512
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	358	419	425
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	788	922	936
22.0	Transportation of things	63	74	75
23.2	Rental payments to others	35	41	42
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	244	285	289
24.0	Printing and reproduction		2	2
25.0	Other services	1,403	1,642	1,666
26.0	Supplies and materials	603	705	715
31.0	Equipment	40	47	48
44.0	Refunds	334	387	393
99.9	Total obligations	5,984	7,000	7,103

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	53	53	53
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	6

FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses to carry on services authorized by the Federal Meat Inspection Act, as amended, and the Poultry Products Inspection Act, as amended, [$473,512,000] *$450,967,000: Provided That the cost of laboratory accreditation shall be recovered and used by the Secretary pursuant to Public Law 102-237: Provided further, That beginning in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, all inspection services provided beyond eight hours in a day shall be defined to be reimburseable overtime: Provided further, That not to exceed one-half of the cost of such services provided during a second scheduled and approved shift shall be recovered and used by the Secretary: Provided further, That notwithstanding 7 U.S.C. 468, 21 U.S.C. 695, and the immediately preceeding proviso, if amounts available under this heading are sequestered pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, the Secretary may recover and use fees for all inspection services to replace funds to sequestered: Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building. *(7 U.S.C. 450, 1901-06; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 21 U.S.C. 451-470, 601-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680, 691-692; 694-695; Public Law 99-641; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3700-0-1-554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	448,728	473,512	450,967
01.01	Reimbursable program	54,903	57,000	109,954
10.00	Total obligations	503,631	530,512	560,921
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	148		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**503,779**	**530,512**	**560,921**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**448,876**	**473,512**	**450,967**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**54,903**	**57,000**	**109,954**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	503,631	530,512	560,921
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	32,049	38,449	38,449
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−38,449	−38,449	−38,449
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,399		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	494,832	530,512	560,921
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−946	−1,000	−1,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−53,957	−56,000	−108,954
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−54,903	−57,000	−109,954
89.00	Budget authority (net)	448,876	473,512	450,967
90.00	Outlays (net)	439,929	473,512	450,967

The major objectives of the Food Safety and Inspection Service are to ensure that meat and poultry products are wholesome, unadulterated, and properly labeled and packaged, as required by the Federal Meat Inspection Act and the Poultry Products Inspection Act.

The Meat and Poultry Inspection program of the Food Safety and Inspection Service provides inplant inspection of all domestic plants preparing meat or poultry products for sale or distribution; reviews foreign inspection systems and establishments that prepare meat or poultry products for export to the United States; and provides technical and financial assistance to States which maintain meat and poultry inspection programs.

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION ACTIVITIES

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Federally inspected establishments:			
Slaughter plants	401	400	400
Processing plants	4,630	4,535	4,400
Combination slaughter and processing plants	1,071	990	905
Talmadge-Aiken plants	298	300	300
Import establishments	210	210	210
Federally inspected production (millions of pounds):			
Meat slaughter	36,190	37,837	38,052
Poultry slaughter	33,959	36,085	38,109
Import/export activity (millions of pounds):			
Meat and poultry imported	2,497	2,500	2,500
Meat and poultry exported	2,700	2,700	2,700
Imports refused entry	12	12	12
States and territories with cooperative agreements:			
Intrastate inspection	27	27	27
Talmadge-Aiken inspection	17	17	17
Number of slaughter and/or processing plants (excludes exempt plants)	3,111	2,946	2,781

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION ACTIVITIES—Continued

Pounds inspected slaughter (millions)	627	630	630
Compliance activities:			
Hazardous product detained (millions of pounds)	17	17	17
Compliance reviews	63,416	63,400	63,400
Detention actions	802	800	800
Laboratory services (samples analyzed):			
Food chemistry	48,528	48,500	48,500
Food microbiology	34,855	34,800	34,800
Chemical residues	164,950	165,000	165,000
Antibiotic residues	213,006	213,000	213,000
Pathology samples	8,051	8,000	8,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3700–0–1–554	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	267,702	285,918	264,475
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	10,835	11,572	10,692
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10,065	10,750	9,950
11.9 Total personnel compensation	288,602	308,240	285,117
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	67,902	72,522	67,104
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,472	1,573	1,390
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19,481	19,481	16,968
22.0 Transportation of things	1,387	1,387	1,155
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7,750	7,750	6,787
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,413	1,413	1,237
25.0 Other services	16,113	16,113	25,911
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,026	3,026	2,735
31.0 Equipment	3,325	3,325	3,881
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	38,097	38,522	38,522
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	156	156	156
43.0 Interest and dividends	4	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	448,728	473,512	450,967
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	54,903	57,000	109,954
99.9 Total obligations	503,631	530,512	560,921

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	9,286	9,305	8,319
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	91	113	113
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	220	220	1,254
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	907	913	913

Trust Funds

EXPENSES AND REFUNDS, INSPECTION AND GRADING OF FARM PRODUCTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8137–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,515	1,600	1,800
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−68	−174	−174
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	174	174	174
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**1,621**	**1,600**	**1,800**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,515	1,600	1,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	17	−30	−30
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	30	30	30
90.00 Outlays	1,561	1,600	1,800

Under authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, Federal meat and poultry inspection services are provided upon request and for a fee in cases where inspection is not mandated by statute. This service includes: certifying products for export beyond the requirements of export certificates; inspecting certain animals and poultry intended for human food where inspection is not required by statute, such as buffalo, rabbit, and quail; and inspecting products intended for animal consumption.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8137–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	881	931	1,047
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	9	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	236	249	280
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,125	1,187	1,337
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	231	244	274
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	28	30	34
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	35	37	42
23.2 Rental payments to others	23	24	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.0 Other services	50	53	60
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	8
31.0 Equipment	6	6	7
99.9 Total obligations	1,515	1,600	1,800

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	27	27	27
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	6

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Office of International Cooperation and Development, "Salaries and expenses."

FEDERAL GRAIN INSPECTION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the United States Grain Standards Act, as amended, and the standardization activities related to grain under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946, as amended, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $20,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$11,397,000] *$4,694,000, and in addition the Secretary shall collect and may use up to $6,888,000 for the full cost associated with standardization activities under such regulations as promulgated by the Secretary of Agriculture: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided by this Act may be used to pay the salaries of any person or persons who require, or who authorize payments from fee-supported funds to any person or persons who require nonexport, nonterminal interior elevators to maintain records not involving official inspection or official weighing in the United States under Public Law 94-582 other than those necessary to fulfill the purposes of such Act. *(7 U.S.C. 71, 74–79, 84–87; 7 U.S.C. 1621–27; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2400-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Standardization	5,959	6,777	
00.02 Compliance	3,575	4,620	4,694
01.01 Reimbursable program			6,888
10.00 Total obligations	9,534	11,397	11,582
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	172		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**9,706**	**11,397**	**11,582**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**9,706**	**11,397**	**4,694**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			**6,888**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,534	11,397	11,582
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,014	5,942	6,105
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,942	−6,105	−6,111
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−308		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	6,298	11,234	11,576
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources			−6,888
89.00 Budget authority (net)	9,706	11,397	4,694
90.00 Outlays (net)	6,298	11,234	4,688

The Federal Grain Inspection Service (FGIS) establishes official United States standards for grain, promotes the uniform application thereof by official inspection personnel, provides for an official inspection system for grain, and regulates the weighing and certification of the weight of grain shipped in interstate or foreign commerce as authorized by the U.S. Grain Standards Act (USGSA), as amended, and the regulations thereof, and the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (AMA).

Standardization activities include establishing and updating U.S. grain standards, research, and developing and improving methods to ensure the accurate and uniform application of the standards.

The compliance activities ensure the accurate and uniform application of the USGSA and applicable provisions of the AMA. The compliance program functions include: (1) evaluating alleged violations and initiating preliminary investigations; (2) initiating the implementation of corrective actions; (3) conducting management and technical reviews; (4) administering the designations and delegations of State and private agencies to perform official functions and monitoring the performance of the agencies; (5) identifying and, where appropriate, waiving and monitoring conflicts of interest; (6) licensing personnel of delegated States and designated agencies; (7) registering persons/firms engaged in the business of buying grain for sale in foreign commerce, and in the business of handling, weighing, or transporting of grain for sale in foreign commerce; (8) responding to audits of FGIS programs; and (9) reviewing and, when appropriate, approving official agencies' fee schedules.

The International Monitoring Staff briefs foreign buyers, assesses foreign inspection and weighing techniques, and responds to foreign quality and quantity complaints.

An advisory committee consisting of members from the grain industry exists to advise the Agency regarding efficient and economical implementation of the USGSA.

The Grain Quality Improvement Act of 1986 was enacted on November 10, 1986, to improve the quality of U.S. grain by prohibiting the introduction and reintroduction of dockage and foreign material to grain.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
U.S. standards in effect at end of year	18	19	19
New and revised standards issued during fiscal year	0	7	9
Standards reviews in progress	6	12	15
Standards reviews completed	0	6	9
Inspection techniques developed	11	11	11
Equipment evaluated	3	5	5
On-site investigations	5	5	5
Designations renewed	26	25	25
Registration certificates issued	86	90	90

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2400-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,059	5,485	1,617
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	273	296	87
11.5 Other personnel compensation	131	142	42
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,463	5,923	1,746
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,057	1,100	375
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		75	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	250	336	200
22.0 Transportation of things	62	42	20
23.2 Rental payments to others	54	25	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	298	426	300
24.0 Printing and reproduction	22	30	10
25.0 Other services	1,651	1,928	958
26.0 Supplies and materials	213	502	350
31.0 Equipment	464	1,010	700
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	9,534	11,397	4,694
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			6,888
99.9 Total obligations	9,534	11,397	11,582

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	153	140	140

Public enterprise funds:

INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES

LIMITATION ON INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICE EXPENSES

Not to exceed [$40,176,000] *$42,784,000* (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for Inspection and Weighing Services: *Provided,* That if grain export activities require additional supervision and oversight, or other uncontrollable factors occur, this limitation may be exceeded by up to 10 per centum with notification to the Appropriations Committees. *(7 U.S.C. 71, 74-79, 84-87; 7 U.S.C. 1621-27; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	30,554	40,176	42,784
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	−4,664	−3,426	−3,426
U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value	−5,615	−6,085	−6,085
21.92 Unrealized discounts	−130	−49	−49
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	3,426	3,426	3,426
U.S. securities:			
24.91 Par value	6,085	6,085	6,085
24.92 Unrealized discounts	49	49	49
68.00 Budget authority: Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**29,704**	**40,176**	**42,784**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	30,554	40,176	42,784
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−131	−5,080	−5,080

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICES—Continued

LIMITATION ON INSPECTION AND WEIGHING SERVICE EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	5,080	5,080	5,080
87.00 Outlays (gross)	35,503	40,176	42,784
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−29,704	−40,176	−42,784
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	5,799		

The Federal Grain Inspection Service provides a uniform system for the inspection and weighing of grain. Services provided under this system are financed through a fee supported revolving fund. This authority has been extended through September 1993.

Fee supported programs include direct services, supervision activities and administrative functions. Direct services include official grain inspection and weighing by FGIS employees at certain export ports as well as the inspection of U.S. grain shipped through Canada. FGIS supervises the inspection and weighing activities performed by its own employees. The agency also oversees the inspection and weighing of grain performed by employees of 8 delegated States and 77 designated State and private agencies. FGIS provides an appeal service of original grain inspections and a registration system for grain exporting firms. Through support from the Association of American Railroads and user fees, FGIS conducts a railroad track scale testing program. In addition, the agency provides grading services, on request, for rice and grain related products under the authority of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (AMA).

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Export grain inspected and weighed (million metric tons):			
By Federal personnel	77.4	76.8	81.2
By delegated States	17.5	16.9	18.3
Quantity of grain inspected (all official inspections) million metric tons	159.9	160.0	160.0
Number of inspections and reinspections:			
By Federal personnel	154,742	155,000	155,000
By delegated state/official agency licenses	2,267,993	2,270,000	2,270,000
Number of appeals	6,000	6,000	6,000
Number of appeals carried to the Board of Appeals and Review	469	499	496
Quantity of rice inspected (million metric tons)	3.1	3.1	3.1
Quantity of rice exports (million metric tons)	2.4	2.2	2.4

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	29,098	40,176	42,784
0102 Expense	−30,554	−40,176	−42,784
0109 Net income or loss	−1,456		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	4,664	−1,605	2,000	2,500
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	408	2,981	410	410
1110 Public	3,710	4,518	3,500	3,500
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−181	−135	−150	−150
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	3,937	7,364	3,760	3,760
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	5,615	6,085	6,085	6,085
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (−) unamortized premium (+)	−245	−161	−214	55
1499 Subtotal, investments	5,370	5,924	5,871	6,140
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	2	2		
1620 ADP software	21	2	22	22
1630 Equipment	4,445	3,220	4,000	4,000
1650 Other	3	3	3	3
1680 Allowances (−)	−3,226	−2,256	−3,000	−3,000
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	1,245	971	1,025	1,025
1999 Total assets	15,216	12,654	12,656	13,425
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	1,301	−76	1,000	1,000
2010 Public	1,654	256	1,700	1,700
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	2,955	180	2,700	2,700
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits		1,369		
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)		1,838		
2999 Total liabilities	2,955	3,387	2,700	2,700
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	11,261	10,294	8,932	9,700
3199 Invested capital	−4,628		−3,500	
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital		−1,480		
3210 Cumulative results	5,534	434	6,000	6,500
3220 Donations	94	19	90	95
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	5,628	−1,027	6,090	6,595
3999 Total equity	12,261	9,267	11,522	16,295

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4050-0-3-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16,584	21,632	24,240
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,029	1,255	1,255
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,862	3,500	3,500
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,475	26,387	28,995
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,896	4,088	4,088
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	296	315	315
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	585	1,421	1,421
22.0 Transportation of things	149	91	91
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	257	711	711
23.2 Rental payments to others	310	376	376
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,125	1,557	1,557
24.0 Printing and reproduction	208	158	158
25.0 Other services	2,656	4,016	4,016
26.0 Supplies and materials	459	502	502
31.0 Equipment	136	554	554
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
99.9 Total obligations	30,554	40,176	42,784

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	580	610	610
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	71	163	163

AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out the Cooperative Marketing Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for activities relating to the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

marketing aspects of cooperatives, including economic research and analysis and the application of economic research findings, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621–1627), and for activities with institutions or organizations throughout the world concerning the development and operation of agricultural cooperatives (7 U.S.C. 3291), [$5,640,000] *$4,852,000, and in addition, the Secretary shall collect and may use up to $450,000 for the full cost of technical assistance provided to cooperatives with $1,000,000 or more in annual revenue under such regulations as promulgated by the Secretary of Agriculture: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $15,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109[: *Provided further*, That $99,000 of these funds shall be available for a field office in Hawaii]. *(7 U.S.C. 451–457, 1621–1627, 2225, 3291; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3000–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	4,769	5,640	4,852
01.01 Reimbursable program	.....	.....	450
10.00 Total obligations	4,769	5,640	5,302
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	95	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**4,864**	**5,640**	**5,302**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**4,864**	**5,640**	**4,852**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	.....	**450**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,769	5,640	5,302
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,106	1,046	1,227
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,046	−1,227	−1,573
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	171	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	5,000	5,459	4,956
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	−450
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,864	5,640	4,852
90.00 Outlays (net)	5,000	5,459	4,506

The Agricultural Cooperative Service provides the Secretary with research relating to agricultural cooperatives. The agency provides cooperatives with research studies on economic, financial, organizational, managerial, legal, social, and policy related issues that affect cooperatives. Data on membership, business volume, and financial condition are collected to detect changes in the structure, operation, and growth trends of cooperatives.

User fees are proposed for technical assistance provided to larger cooperatives with $1.0 million or more in annual revenues.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3000–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,932	3,096	3,015
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	60	71	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation	134	158	134
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,126	3,325	3,209
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	582	606	582
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	174	210	174
22.0 Transportation of things	2	8	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	153	221	153
24.0 Printing and reproduction	193	150	193
25.0 Other services	363	890	363
26.0 Supplies and materials	65	70	65
31.0 Equipment	102	150	102
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	4,769	5,640	4,852
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	.....	.....	450
99.9 Total obligations	4,769	5,640	5,302

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	69	69	69

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MARKETING SERVICES

For necessary expenses to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, transportation, and regulatory programs as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $90,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$56,636,000] *$53,400,000, and in addition the Secretary shall collect and may use up to $4,427,000 for the full cost associated with standardization activities under such regulations as promulgated by the Secretary of Agriculture*; of which not less than [$2,313,000] *$2,133,000* shall be available for the Wholesale Market Development Program for the design and development of wholesale and farmer market facilities for the major metropolitan areas of the country: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed 10 per centum of the current replacement value of the building. *(5 U.S.C. 5542; 7 U.S.C. 1291, 1621–27; 15 U.S.C. 714–714p; 21 U.S.C. 1031–56; 26 U.S.C. [4851–54, 4861–65, 4871–77,] 6804, 7233, 7263, 7492–93, 7701, 49 U.S.C. 1653.)*

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed [$50,735,000] *$52,861,000* (from fees collected) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses: *Provided,* That if crop size is understated and/or other uncontrollable events occur, the Agency may exceed this limitation by up to 10 per centum with notification to the Appropriation Committees. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2500–0–1–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Market news service	17,251	19,164	19,378
00.02 Inspection and standardization	14,742	17,161	12,975
00.03 Market protection and promotion	13,500	15,414	16,274
00.04 Wholesale market development	1,901	2,313	2,133
00.05 Transportation services	2,371	2,584	2,640
00.91 Total direct program	49,765	56,636	53,400
01.01 Reimbursable program	44,744	53,640	60,193
10.00 Total obligations	94,509	110,276	113,593
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−14,997	−17,053	−17,053
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	17,053	17,053	17,053
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	582	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**97,147**	**110,276**	**113,593**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	50,342	56,636	53,400
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	5	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MARKETING SERVICES—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-2500-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**50,347**	**56,636**	**53,400**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**46,800**	**53,640**	**60,193**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	94,509	110,276	113,593
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−7,337	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	4,468	4,468
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,468	−4,468	−4,468
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	310	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	83,015	110,276	113,593
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−330	−327	−327
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−46,471	−53,313	−59,866
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−46,801	−53,640	−60,193
89.00 Budget authority (net)	50,346	56,636	53,400
90.00 Outlays (net)	36,214	56,636	53,400

Agricultural Marketing Service activities assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities by providing a variety of marketing services. These services continue to become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the agricultural market structure undergoes extensive changes. Marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying, decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

Market news service.—The market news program provides the agricultural community with information pertaining to the movement of agricultural products. This nationwide service provides daily reports on the supply, demand, and price of over 700 commodities throughout the country.

Inspection, grading and standardization.—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; and encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market. Grading services are provided for cotton and domestic and imported tobacco.

Continuous in-plant inspection of all plants manufacturing liquid, frozen, or dried egg products is provided, with quarterly inspection of egg handlers and hatcheries to ensure the proper disposition of shell eggs unfit for human consumption. Imported egg products are controlled to make certain that the inspection systems in exporting countries have standards equal to those of the United States.

COTTON AND TOBACCO USER FEE PROGRAM

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cotton classed (samples in thousands)	14,945	16,885	14,370
Tobacco auction markets (million pounds)	1,761	1,710	1,710
Imported tobacco inspected at markets and ports of entry (million pounds)	227	226	226

FEDERALLY FUNDED INSPECTION AND PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Federally inspected establishments: Egg products plants	82	83	84
Federally inspected production: Egg products (billion pounds)	2.0	1.9	2.0
States and Commonwealths with cooperative agreements: Egg products inspection	52	52	52
Laboratory services (samples analyzed):			
Food chemistry and microbiology	24,300	25,000	25,000
Chemical residues	309	400	400

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
International and U.S. standards in effect, end of fiscal year	593	592	592
Number of commodities covered	237	237	237
Standards revised	5	13	38

Market protection and promotion.—This program consists of: (1) the research and promotion programs which are designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton, eggs and egg products, honey, pork, beef, milk and dairy products, mohair, potatoes, and watermelons; (2) the Federal Seed Act; and (3) the administration of the Capper-Volstead Act and the Agricultural Fair Practices Act.

The Agricultural Promotion Programs Act of 1990 provides legislative authority for the establishment of research and promotion programs for pecans, mushrooms, limes, and soybeans, and for a fluid milk promotion program. An order implementing the soybean research and promotion program was issued July 1991 and the collection of assessments began September 1991.

Federal seed inspectors conduct tests on seed samples to help ensure truthful labeling of agricultural and vegetable seeds sold in interstate commerce.

The Capper-Volstead Act and the Agricultural Fair Practices Act protect producers against discriminatory practices by handlers, permit producers to engage in cooperative efforts, and ensure that such cooperatives do not engage in practices that monopolize or restrain trade.

MARKET PROTECTION AND PROMOTION ACTIVITIES

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Seed Act:			
Interstate investigations:			
Completed	1,101	1,000	1,000
Pending	558	600	600
Seed samples tested	3,314	3,800	4,300
Plant Variety Protection Act:			
Number of applications received	271	270	280
Certificates of protection issued	207	325	350
Research and promotion collections (dollars in millions):			
Beef	44.0	43.0	43.0
Cotton	38.5	55.6	47.6
Dairy—National	76.9	75.5	75.0
Honey	2.5	3.0	3.0
Pork	30.0	26.0	26.0
Egg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Potato	6.5	6.5	6.5
Watermelon	0.8	0.8	0.8

Wholesale market development.—This program is designed to enhance the marketing of agricultural commodities in the United States by conducting research into more efficient marketing methods for agricultural commodities and by providing technical assistance to urban areas interested in improving their food distribution facilities.

Transportation Services.—The activities are designed to ensure that the Nation's transportation systems will adequately serve the needs of agriculture and rural areas of the United States.

WHOLESALE MARKET DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Studies and projects completed	3	2	2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2500-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	21,272	25,202	23,782
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	543	627	440

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.5	Other personnel compensation	371	417	401
11.9	Total personnel compensation	22,185	26,246	24,623
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,615	5,644	5,300
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	59	70	44
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,461	1,994	1,810
22.0	Transportation of things	97	108	182
23.2	Rental payments to others	334	519	519
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,402	2,830	2,537
24.0	Printing and reproduction	344	406	290
25.0	Other services	10,465	16,586	15,917
26.0	Supplies and materials	568	627	592
31.0	Equipment	7,196	1,606	1,586
32.0	Land and structures	18	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	.....	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	16	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	49,765	56,636	53,400
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	44,744	53,640	60,193
99.9	Total obligations	94,509	110,276	113,593

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	642	711	721
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	859	802	792
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	87	110	110

Payments to States and Possessions

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), [$1,250,000] *$1,019,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2501-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,250	1,250	1,019
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,250**	**1,250**	**1,019**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,250	1,250	1,019
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,054	1,110	1,120
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,110	−1,120	−1,120
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−30	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	1,165	1,240	1,019

Grants are made on a matching fund basis to State departments of agriculture to carry out specifically approved programs designed to enhance marketing efficiency. Under this activity, specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and other agencies in solving marketing problems and in using research results.

Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	6,092	7,300	7,300
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−231	−89	−89
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	89	89	89
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**5,950**	**7,300**	**7,300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,092	7,300	7,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	851	410	410
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−410	−410	−410
90.00 Outlays	6,533	7,300	7,300

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491–497, 499a–499s).

The Acts are intended to ensure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and/or (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

A 1984 amendment to the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act requires traders to have trust assets on hand to meet their obligations to fruit and vegetable suppliers. To preserve their trust and establish their rights ahead of other creditors, unpaid suppliers file notice with both the Department and their debtors that payment is due.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5070-0-2-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,778	4,289	4,289
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	34	45	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation	36	52	52
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,848	4,386	4,386
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	998	1,152	1,152
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	369	407	407
22.0 Transportation of things	22	27	27
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	145	174	174
23.2 Rental payments to others	71	82	82
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	290	375	375
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	41	41
25.0 Other services	200	412	412
26.0 Supplies and materials	101	110	110
31.0 Equipment	.....	118	118
99.9 Total obligations	6,092	7,300	7,300

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	135	142	142
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Funds for Strengthening Markets, Income, and Supply (Section 32)

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for: (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; and (3) not more than [$10,360,000] *$10,309,000* for formulation and administration of Marketing Agreements and Orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961. [In fiscal years 1992 and 1993, section 32 funds shall be used to promote sunflower and cottonseed oil exports to the full extent authorized by section 1541 of Public

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Law 101-624 (7 U.S.C. 1464 note), and such funds shall be used to facilitate additional sales of such oils in world markets.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	374,547	150,488	795,028
02.00 Receipts	4,918,473	5,805,900	6,017,100
05.00 Appropriation	-5,142,532	-5,161,360	-4,918,000
07.00 Balance, end of year	150,488	795,028	1,894,128

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Commodity program payments:			
00.01 Child nutrition program purchases	350,887	400,000	400,000
00.02 Emergency surplus removal	54,284	32,500	
00.03 Disaster relief	5,642	1,000	
00.04 Sunflower and cottonseed oil purchases		50,000	50,000
00.91 Subtotal, Commodity program payments	410,814	483,500	450,000
01.01 Administrative expenses	12,578	16,476	16,371
01.92 Total direct program	423,392	499,976	466,371
02.01 Reimbursable program	783	858	858
10.00 Total obligations	424,175	500,834	467,229
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-16,378		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-294,168	-262,430	-184,609
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	262,430	184,609	300,000
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**376,059**	**423,013**	**582,620**
Budget authority:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	5,142,532	5,161,360	4,918,000
61.00 Transferred to other accounts	-4,767,256	-4,739,205	-4,336,238
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**375,276**	**422,155**	**581,762**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**783**	**858**	**858**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	424,175	500,834	467,229
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	82,159	37,535	37,535
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-37,535	-37,535	-37,535
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-16,378		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	452,421	500,834	467,229
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	-783	-858	-858
89.00 Budget authority (net)	375,276	422,155	581,762
90.00 Outlays (net)	451,638	499,976	466,371

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	375,276	422,155	581,762
Outlays	451,638	499,976	466,371
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			
Outlays			-7,478
Total:			
Budget authority	375,276	422,155	581,762
Outlays	451,638	499,976	458,893

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), an amount equal to 30 percent of customs receipts collected during each calendar year is automatically appropriated for expanding outlets for nonbasic commodities. An amount equal to 30 percent of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce. Most of the funds are transferred to the Food and Nutrition Service and are used to purchase commodities under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act and other authorities specified in the child nutrition appropriation. If unforeseen commodity surpluses should develop, unobligated reserve balances are available for surplus removal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5209-0-2-605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,597	7,497	7,677
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	145	198	201
11.5 Other personnel compensation	68	89	95
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,810	7,784	7,973
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,223	1,632	1,672
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	14	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	148	346	346
22.0 Transportation of things	5	64	64
22.0 Transportation of things: Commodities	14,025	14,967	13,896
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	186	290	290
23.2 Rental payments to others	27	30	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	494	841	736
24.0 Printing and reproduction	617	696	696
25.0 Other services	3,043	3,955	3,955
25.0 Other services: Commodities	2,339	3,585	3,329
26.0 Supplies and materials	172	205	205
26.0 Supplies and materials: Grants of commodities to States	394,442	464,948	432,775
31.0 Equipment	806	616	387
32.0 Land and structures	10		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	31		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	423,392	499,976	466,371
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	783	858	858
99.9 Total obligations	424,175	500,834	467,229

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	148	174	174
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	13	13

FUNDS FOR STRENGTHENING MARKETS, INCOME, AND SUPPLY (SECTION 32)

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5209-2-2-605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
01.01 Administrative expenses			-9,956
02.01 Reimbursable program			-149
10.00 Total obligations			-10,105
Financing:			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			9,956
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**-149**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			-10,105

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			2,478
87.00	Outlays (gross)			−7,627
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds			149
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)			−7,478

Proposed legislation would finance the Federal administration of Marketing Agreements and Orders on a user fee basis, with collections reflected in the Marketing Services account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–5209–2–2–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			−5,367
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			−161
11.5 Other personnel compensation			−34
11.9 Total personnel compensation			−5,562
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			−1,299
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			−17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			−256
22.0 Transportation of things			−62
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			−290
23.2 Rental payments to others			−30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			−483
24.0 Printing and reproduction			−687
25.0 Other services			−811
26.0 Supplies and materials			−164
31.0 Equipment			−295
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations			−9,956
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			−149
99.9 Total obligations			−10,105

Trust Funds

[MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS]

[For expenses necessary to recapitalize Dairy Graders, $1,250,000, and to capitalize the Laboratory Accreditation Program, $600,000, making a total of $1,850,000, under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623).] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9972–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
00.01 Dairy products	4,805	4,590	4,590
00.02 Fruits and vegetables	45,299	44,662	44,662
00.03 Meat grading	18,678	17,761	17,761
00.04 Poultry products	23,291	22,901	22,901
00.05 Miscellaneous agricultural commodities	4,765	4,893	4,893
00.11 Price support assessments	339	700	700
10.00 Total obligations	97,177	95,507	95,507
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	−17,816	−14,747	−14,747
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,747	14,747	14,747
39.00 **Budget authority**	**94,109**	**95,507**	**95,507**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**		**1,850**	
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**94,109**	**93,657**	**95,507**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	97,177	95,507	95,507
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−5,284	321	9,007
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−321	−9,007	−10,302
90.00 Outlays	91,573	86,821	94,212

Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.—The commodity inspection and grading programs provide grading, examination, and certification services for a wide variety of fresh and processed food commodities using federally approved grade standards and purchase specifications. Commodities graded include poultry, livestock, meat, dairy products, and fresh and processed fruits and vegetables. These programs use official grade standards which reflect the relative quality of a particular food commodity based on laboratory testing and characteristics such as taste, color, weight, and physical condition. Producers voluntarily request grading and certification services which are provided on a fee for service basis.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Livestock graded (million pounds)	21	38	40
Poultry products graded (includes rabbits—million pounds)	15,505	16,200	16,800
Shell eggs graded (million dozens)	1,421	1,380	1,370
Poultry accepted (million pounds)	948	950	950
Eggs accepted (million dozens)	540	520	520
Meat graded (million pounds)	16,628	17,140	17,655
Meat accepted (million pounds)	1,965	1,639	1,312
Processed fruits and vegetables inspected (million pounds)	9,500	9,500	9,000
Fresh fruits and vegetables inspected (million pounds)	79,300	80,500	81,700
Dairy products graded (million pounds)	1,766	1,300	1,350
Market reports issued (in thousands)	2,131	2,208	2,206
Plant variety protection (applications received)	271	270	280
Certificates of protection issued	207	325	350
Cottonseed grade certificates issued	35	32	24

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9972–0–7–352	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	12,533	15,068	15,068	15,068
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	16,130	14,638	14,638	14,638
1110 Public	9,490	10,944	10,944	10,944
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−722	−722	−722	−722
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	24,898	24,860	24,860	24,860
1440 Investments: Non-Federal securities, net	15,094	11,757	11,757	11,757
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	46	52	52	52
1620 ADP software	90	60	60	60
1630 Equipment	29,491	28,371	28,371	28,371
1680 Allowances (−)	−1,821	−2,677	−2,677	−2,677
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	27,806	25,806	25,806	25,806
1999 Total assets	80,331	77,491	77,491	77,491
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	1,794	89	89	89
2010 Public	5,748	197	197	197
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	7,542	286	286	286
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits		5,073	5,073	5,073
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)		6,148	6,148	6,148
2599 Deposit funds	13	13	13	13
2999 Total liabilities	7,555	11,520	11,520	11,520
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	20,607	21,546	21,546	21,546
3199 Invested capital	3,468			
3399 Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	48,701	44,425	44,425	44,425
3999 Total equity	72,776	65,971	65,971	65,971

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS]—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9972–0–7–352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	48,583	50,386	50,386
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4,279	3,854	3,854
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7,117	6,274	6,274
11.9 Total personnel compensation	59,979	60,514	60,514
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15,793	13,841	13,841
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	448	489	489
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,046	6,049	6,049
22.0 Transportation of things	363	355	355
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	877	956	956
23.2 Rental payments to others	798	818	818
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,980	2,302	2,302
24.0 Printing and reproduction	512	470	470
25.0 Other services	7,949	7,912	7,912
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,234	1,053	1,053
31.0 Equipment	1,140	748	748
32.0 Land and structures	4	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	22	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	32	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	97,177	95,507	95,507

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,921	1,880	1,880
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	164	172	172

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8412–0–8–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administration	29,497	31,794	34,020
00.02 Marketing service	5,055	5,176	5,538
10.00 Total obligations	34,552	36,970	39,558
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	−18,420	−18,679	−18,679
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−2,935	−5,100	−5,100
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	18,679	18,679	18,679
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	5,100	5,100	5,100
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**36,975**	**36,970**	**39,558**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	34,552	36,970	39,558
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−2,633	−4,155	−4,155
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	4,155	4,155	4,155
87.00 Outlays (gross)	36,074	36,970	39,558
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−36,975	−36,970	−39,558
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−901	.....	.....

Note.—The administration fund totals are comprised of 42 separate independent order accounts in 1991. The Marketing Service fund totals are comprised of 40 separate independent order accounts in 1991.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are appointed by the Secretary and are responsible for carrying out the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Expenses of local offices are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund, which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order disseminates market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Agricultural Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers, as the case may be.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8412–0–8–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Administration:			
0111 Revenue	29,331	30,204	32,319
0112 Expenses	−29,497	−31,794	−34,020
0119 Net loss	−166	−1,590	−1,701
Marketing Service:			
0121 Revenue	5,385	4,917	5,261
0122 Expenses	−5,055	−5,176	−5,538
0129 Net income or loss	330	−259	−277
0131 Interest: Revenue	2,259	1,849	1,978
Subtotal:			
0191 Revenue	36,975	36,970	39,558
0192 Expenses	−34,552	−36,970	−39,558
0199 Net income	2,423	.....	.....

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8412–0–8–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1010 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	15,788	14,524	14,524	14,524
Accounts receivable:				
1110 Public	5,589	7,185	7,185	7,185
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles	−382	−313	−313	−313
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	5,207	6,872	6,872	6,872
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	.....	173	173	173
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	2,935	5,100	5,100	5,100
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	1,758	1,771	1,771	1,771
1630 Equipment	6,941	7,408	7,408	7,408
1670 Land	345	345	345	345
1680 Allowances	−5,612	−6,312	−6,312	−6,312
1699 Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	3,432	3,212	3,212	3,212
1999 Total assets	27,362	29,881	29,881	29,881
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	290	392	392	392
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	448	549	549	549
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	1,836	1,949	1,949	1,949
2999 Total liabilities	2,574	2,890	2,890	2,890
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	24,788	26,991	26,991	26,991
3999 Total equity	24,788	26,991	26,991	26,991

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8412-0-8-351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	21,608	23,120	24,738
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	160	171	183
11.5	Other personnel compensation	18	19	21
11.9	Total personnel compensation	21,786	23,310	24,942
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,104	4,392	4,699
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,246	2,403	2,572
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,902	3,105	3,322
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,136	1,216	1,301
25.0	Other services	555	594	636
26.0	Supplies and materials	831	889	951
31.0	Equipment	992	1,061	1,135
99.9	Total obligations	34,552	36,970	39,558

Personnel Summary [1]

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	548	548	548

[1] Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, and for certifying procedures used to protect purchasers of farm products, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$12,009,000] *$12,223,000. (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2600-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	10,676	12,009	12,223
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	11		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,687**	**12,009**	**12,223**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	10,676	12,009	12,223
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	870	1,317	1,317
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,317	−1,317	−1,334
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	5		
90.00	Outlays	10,234	12,009	12,206

The goal of this program is to ensure the integrity of the livestock, meat, and poultry markets and the marketplace in order to protect producers against unfair, deceptive, or discriminatory practices as well as those that are predatory or monopolistic in nature. Consumers and members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of livestock, meat and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly affect prices. The Agency also carries out the Secretary's responsibilities under Section 1324 of the Food Security Act of 1985 covering "central filing systems" established by States for pre-notification of security interests against farm products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2600-0-1-352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,975	7,512	7,876
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	22	24	25
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6,997	7,536	7,901
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,446	1,495	1,567
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	523	621	651
22.0	Transportation of things	24	26	28
23.2	Rental payments to others	137	194	204
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	359	442	463
24.0	Printing and reproduction	27	34	35
25.0	Other services	579	907	584
26.0	Supplies and materials	134	79	82
31.0	Equipment	439	675	708
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
43.0	Interest and dividends	9		
99.9	Total obligations	10,676	12,009	12,223

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	190	191	191

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed $100; purchase and erection or alteration or improvement of permanent and temporary buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, [$564,129,000] *$572,492,000,* of which not less than $5,713,000 is for snow survey and water forecasting and not less than $8,064,000 is for operation and establishment of the plant materials centers: *Provided,* [That of the foregoing amounts not less than $400,000,000 is for personnel compensation and benefits: *Provided further,*] That except for $2,399,000 for improvements of the plant materials centers, the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed $10,000, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed $100,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed $50,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing $5,000 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed $2,000 per building: *Provided further,* That when buildings or other structures are erected on non-Federal land that the right to use such land is obtained as provided in 7 U.S.C. 2250a: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) and not to exceed $25,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the Service (16 U.S.C. 590e-2). The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to construct buildings and related facilities on federally owned land in Skagit County, Washington, for plant materials purposes: *Provided,* That the total amount of expenditures for the buildings and facilities on the site shall be derived from, and shall not exceed, the amount of money received from the exchange of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—Continued

lands in Skagit County, and Bellingham, Washington. *(7 U.S.C. 1010a, 1387, 1807, 2201–02, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q, 590q–1, 2001–09; 42 U.S.C. 3271–74; 26 Stat. 653; Reorg. Plan No. IV of 1940; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1000–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Technical assistance	426,042	478,018	486,161
00.02 Soil surveys	69,698	72,554	72,554
00.03 Snow survey water forecasting	5,553	5,713	5,713
00.04 Operation of plant materials centers	7,857	8,064	8,064
00.91 Total direct program	509,150	564,349	572,492
01.01 Reimbursable program	48,118	62,820	83,948
10.00 Total obligations	557,268	627,169	656,440
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	640		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**557,907**	**627,169**	**656,440**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	509,049	564,129	572,492
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	740	220	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**509,789**	**564,349**	**572,492**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**48,118**	**62,820**	**83,948**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	557,268	627,169	656,440
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	59,675	66,740	81,070
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−66,740	−81,070	−85,326
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,037		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	548,166	612,839	652,184
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−37,445	−51,745	−72,873
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−10,673	−11,075	−11,075
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−48,118	−62,820	−83,948
89.00 Budget authority (net)	509,789	564,349	572,492
90.00 Outlays (net)	500,048	550,019	568,236

Technical assistance.—Technical assistance is provided through 2,955 conservation districts or special districts to land users and decisionmakers, including individual landowners and operators, community groups, units of government, Indian tribes, and others for the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation systems on the land, including design, layout, installation, and consultation services.

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation systems are planned in relation to each other to achieve well-balanced conservation programs. Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation work, and furnish onsite assistance to farmers, ranchers, and others in applying the needed treatments. About 70 percent of the total annual investment in conservation practices applied through the conservation technical assistance program is made by private landusers. During 1993, personnel funded within this account will continue to provide technical assistance to implement the Conservation Reserve Program and the highly erodible land and wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985 as amended by the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Decisionmakers receiving technical services	1,245,256	1,250,000	1,260,000
Acres treated with conservation technical assistance	59,698,287	62,050,000	62,900,000
Tons of soil erosion reduced	282,553,920	293,700,000	297,700,000

Also included in this item are the inventory and monitoring, resource appraisal, and program development activities carried out by the Service. Resource inventories are conducted to provide soil, water, and related resource data for evaluating land-use changes and trends; and for guidance in the development and implementation of Federal, State, and local resource conservation programs. Resource appraisal and program development provides for periodic reports to the public and Congress as required by the Soil and Water Resources Conservation Act of 1977 as amended.

Soil surveys.—Soil surveys and investigations are made of the Nation's soil resources, with interpretations and publications that provide physical land facts needed for program development, resource conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies in making land-use decisions. National leadership is provided for digitizing soil surveys in cooperation with States, and other users of soil survey data.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Acres mapped annually	37,509,502	32,400,000	32,400,000
Soil surveys ready for publication (number)	70	60	60

Snow survey water forecasting.—Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in western states are used in making efficient seasonal use of water for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supply, and water quality management.

Operation of plant materials centers.—The selection and evaluation of plant materials are made at 25 plant materials centers through field trials to determine their suitability for erosion control, conservation, and other environmental improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1000–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	295,615	318,785	331,098
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11,999	12,602	13,082
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,323	3,892	4,243
11.9 Total personnel compensation	310,937	335,279	348,423
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	70,265	77,434	82,180
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	426	439	439
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,948	14,824	15,314
22.0 Transportation of things	3,861	4,105	4,241
23.2 Rental payments to others	10,245	11,140	11,507
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13,409	14,243	14,713
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4,304	4,533	4,682
25.0 Other services	42,854	46,077	41,566
26.0 Supplies and materials	11,946	12,695	13,114
31.0 Equipment	26,083	42,678	35,380
32.0 Land and structures	758	782	808
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	106	112	117
43.0 Interest and dividends	8	8	8
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	509,150	564,349	572,492
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	48,118	62,820	83,948
99.9 Total obligations	557,268	627,169	656,440

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	9,739	10,065	10,065

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	23	23	23
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	920	1,259	1,782

Watershed Planning

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001–1008), [$9,545,000] *$6,391,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. *(7 U.S.C. 2201–02; 33 U.S.C. 701b–11; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1066–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program: Small watershed planning (P.L. 566)	9,138	9,545	6,391
01.01 Reimbursable program	141	200	200
10.00 Total obligations	9,278	9,745	6,591
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	38		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	9,317	9,745	6,591
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**9,176**	**9,545**	**6,391**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**141**	**200**	**200**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,278	9,745	6,591
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,536	1,531	1,432
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,531	−1,432	−959
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−114		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	9,169	9,844	7,064
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−16	−23	−23
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−125	−177	−177
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−141	−200	−200
89.00 Budget authority (net)	9,176	9,545	6,391
90.00 Outlays (net)	9,028	9,644	6,864

The Department cooperates with other agencies and the States in planning small watersheds to reduce the damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Activity:			
Application for planning assistance: on hand, cumulative, start of year	2,394	2,402	2,422
Net change during year	8	20	20
On hand cumulative, end of year	2,402	2,422	2,442
Consisting of:			
Authorized for planning	2,111	2,141	2,161
Available for planning	291	281	281
Status of planning:			
Authorized, cumulative, start of year	2,099	2,111	2,141
Suspended or terminated, cumulative, start of year	512	520	526
Completed cumulative, start of year	1,500	1,523	1,553
Planning in process, start of year	87	67	61
New authorizations during year	11	30	
Terminated during year	8	6	6
Completions during year	23	30	20
Planning in process, end of year	67	61	35

The Department makes surveys of proposed small watershed project and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost sharing, operation and maintenance arrangements, and other information necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1066–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,356	5,485	3,690
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	239	245	165
11.5 Other personnel compensation	52	53	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,647	5,783	3,891
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,041	1,066	717
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	14	14	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	282	291	194
22.0 Transportation of things	46	47	32
23.2 Rental payments to others	73	75	50
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	234	242	161
24.0 Printing and reproduction	29	30	20
25.0 Other services	610	724	520
26.0 Supplies and materials	154	159	106
31.0 Equipment	786	811	540
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	8,916	9,242	6,241
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	141	200	200
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
11.1 Personnel Compensation: Full-time permanent	56	173	120
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	28	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34	15	2
22.0 Transportation of things	6	19	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	9	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous Charges	1	3	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	3	
25.0 Other services	99	29	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	12	1
31.0 Equipment	6	12	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation accounts	222	303	150
99.9 Total obligations	9,278	9,745	6,591

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	159	158	102
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	3	2

River Basin Surveys and Investigations

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigation, and surveys of watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006–1009), [$13,251,000] *$10,082,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. *(7*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

U.S.C. 2201–02; 16 U.S.C. 1101–05; 1007–09; 33 U.S.C. 701b–11; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1069–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 River basin surveys	7,355	7,689	5,850
00.02 Flood plain management assistance	3,304	3,454	2,628
00.03 Interagency coordination program formulation	2,016	2,108	1,604
00.91 Total direct program	12,675	13,251	10,082
01.01 Reimbursable program	566	1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations	13,241	14,251	11,082
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	108		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**13,349**	**14,251**	**11,082**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**12,783**	**13,251**	**10,082**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**566**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	13,241	14,251	11,082
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,870	1,913	1,988
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,913	−1,988	−1,512
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−242		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	12,956	14,176	11,558
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−343	−606	−606
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−223	−394	−394
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−566	−1,000	−1,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	12,783	13,251	10,082
90.00 Outlays (net)	12,390	13,176	10,558

The Department cooperates with other Federal, State, and local agencies in conducting surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the development of coordinated water and related land resources programs.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Status of river basin surveys:			
USDA cooperative studies:			
Surveys in progress, start of year	67	74	65
Surveys initiated during year	25	16	
Surveys worked during year	92	90	65
Surveys completed during year	18	25	20
Surveys in progress, end of year	74	65	45
Cumulative total surveys initiated	401	417	417
Cumulative total surveys completed	329	354	374
Flood plain management assistance program:			
States involved	35	30	19
Completed studies	17	21	15
Ongoing studies, end of year	72	66	51
Cumulative total completed	525	546	561

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1069–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,123	7,342	5,615
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	212	218	167
11.5 Other personnel compensation	50	52	39
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7,385	7,612	5,821
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,452	1,497	1,145
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	29	30	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	477	496	374
22.0 Transportation of things	59	61	46
23.2 Rental payments to others	93	97	73
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	374	388	293
24.0 Printing and reproduction	27	28	21
25.0 Other services	742	887	727
26.0 Supplies and materials	229	238	179
31.0 Equipment	1,027	1,067	805
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	11,894	12,401	9,507
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	566	1,000	1,000
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	367	378	354
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	12	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	380	391	368
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	67	69	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	78	81	37
22.0 Transportation of things	8	8	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	4
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	1
25.0 Other services	185	236	73
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	22	10
31.0 Equipment	24	25	11
99.0 Subtotal, allocation accounts	781	850	575
99.9 Total obligations	13,241	14,251	11,082

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	197	197	145
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	16	16
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10	10	9

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, rehabilitation of existing works and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001–1005, 1007–1009), the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a–f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, [$205,266,000] *$152,961,000* (of which [$36,091,000] *$20,400,000* shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented): *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed [$20,028,000] *$10,000,000* shall be available for emergency measures as provided by sections 403–405 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2203–2205), and not to exceed $200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: [*Provided further,* That $4,000,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (7 U.S.C. 1931):] *Provided further,* That not to exceed $1,000,000 of this appropriation is available to carry out the purposes of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Public Law 93–205), as amended, including cooperative efforts as contemplated by that Act to relocate endangered or threatened species to other suitable habitats as may be necessary to expedite project construction. *(7 U.S.C. 2201–02; 33*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

U.S.C. 701b–1, 701b–11; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1072–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Watershed operations (P.L. 534)	22,728	42,066	20,320
00.02 Loan services (P.L. 534)	80	80	80
00.03 Emergency watershed protection operations	39,781	34,064	10,000
00.04 Small watershed operations (P.L. 566)	141,288	162,064	122,388
00.05 Loan services (P.L. 566)	173	172	173
00.91 Total direct program	204,050	238,446	152,961
01.01 Reimbursable program	8,036	14,000	10,000
10.00 Total obligations	212,086	252,446	162,961
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−51,527	−33,180	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33,180		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**193,739**	**219,266**	**162,961**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**185,703**	**205,266**	**152,961**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**8,036**	**14,000**	**10,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	212,086	252,446	162,961
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	156,075	140,070	131,282
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−140,070	−131,282	−117,443
87.00 Outlays (gross)	228,091	261,234	176,800
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−964	−1,847	−1,319
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−7,072	−12,153	−8,681
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−8,036	−14,000	−10,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	185,703	205,266	152,961
90.00 Outlays (net)	220,055	247,234	166,800

These programs provide for cooperation between the Federal Government and States and their political subdivisions to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion, for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water, and for the conservation and proper utilization of land.

Watershed operations authorized by Public Law 534.—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention in 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development.

Within the 11 authorized projects, 403 subwatershed areas have been identified for planning purposes. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is as follows:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Projects in preconstruction, end of year	19	19	10
Projects in construction, start of year	91	91	100
Projects in preconstruction and construction, end of year	110	110	110
Projects continuing land treatment, end of year	65	65	65
Projects completed, end of year	160	160	160
Projects not started, end of year	68	68	68
Total subwatershed projects	403	403	403

Emergency watershed protection operations.—This program authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to undertake such emergency measures for runoff retardation and soil erosion prevention as may be needed to safeguard life and property from floods and the products of erosion on any watershed whenever natural elements or forces cause a sudden impairment of that watershed. An emergency is considered to exist when a watershed is suddenly impaired by flood, fire, wind, earthquake, or other natural cause and consequently life and property are endangered by floodwater, erosion, or sediment discharge. The emergency area need not be declared a national disaster area to be eligible for emergency watershed protection. Emergency watershed protection is applicable to small scale, localized disasters as well as large scale disasters. State environmental, natural resource, fish and game, and other agencies participate in planning and coordinating emergency work.

Small watershed operations authorized by Public Law 566.—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install measures for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife enhancement.

Watershed work plans are prepared by sponsoring local organizations with the Department's assistance or through State and local resources. After work plans are approved by the Department or Congress (projects where the estimated Federal contribution will exceed $5 million require congressional approval), technical services and financial assistance are provided for specific works of improvements.

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of projects approved for operations:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Projects in preconstruction	240	250	269
Projects under construction, start of year	346	328	340
New construction starts	2	20	1
Projects completed during year	13	10	5
Projects land treatment continuing	36	42	45
Subtotal projects requiring funds	637	650	660
Projects not requiring funds	166	170	170
Projects completed in prior years	720	733	743
Total approved projects	1,523	1,553	1,573

Loan services.—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local cost of installing works of improvement in Public Law 534 and approved Public Law 566 watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available. Loans are made from funds available for this purpose from the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans are financed from this appropriation.

The 1993 budget proposes no new Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund loans for watershed projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1072–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	48,949	44,960	41,887
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,726	1,468	1,329
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,956	1,382	1,153
11.9 Total personnel compensation	52,631	47,810	44,369
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11,008	10,280	9,616
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	69	71	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,397	2,112	1,934
22.0 Transportation of things	503	510	488
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,359	1,323	1,248
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,981	1,930	1,823
24.0 Printing and reproduction	209	179	163
25.0 Other services	7,312	11,776	9,816
25.0 Other services (construction contracts)	86,799	109,929	52,611
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,260	2,531	1,645
31.0 Equipment	4,887	4,585	4,281

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–1072–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30,072	42,430	22,098
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			1
43.0 Interest and dividends	27	25	23
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	200,514	235,491	150,174
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8,036	14,000	10,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,283	1,278	1,498
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	257	123	103
11.5 Other personnel compensation	80	56	91
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,620	1,457	1,692
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	311	301	346
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	70	54	75
22.0 Transportation of things	21	21	32
23.2 Rental payments to others	23	22	19
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	72	60	96
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0 Other services	1,142	827	322
26.0 Supplies and materials	214	155	160
31.0 Equipment	52	51	41
32.0 Land and structures	7	4	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	
99.0 Subtotal, allocation accounts	3,536	2,956	2,787
99.9 Total obligations	212,086	252,446	162,961
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service	208,550	249,490	160,174
Farmers Home Administration	253	253	253
Forest Service	3,283	2,703	2,534

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,573	1,365	1,240
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	32	24	24
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	31	31
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total compensable workyears: Full time equivalent employment	66	47	48

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590p(b)), $25,271,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 590p(b)(7)). *(7 U.S.C. 2201–02; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2268–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Cost-sharing assistance	14,382	17,868	16,179
00.02 Cost-sharing programming and contract administration	2,778	2,909	2,909
00.03 Technical assistance	5,905	6,183	6,183
00.91 Total direct program	23,065	26,960	25,271
01.01 Reimbursable program	13	20	20
10.00 Total obligations	23,078	26,980	25,291
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−117	−1,689	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,689		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**24,650**	**25,291**	**25,291**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**24,637**	**25,271**	**25,271**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13**	**20**	**20**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	23,078	26,980	25,291
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	36,495	37,511	41,843
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−37,511	−41,843	−41,808
87.00 Outlays (gross)	22,062	22,648	25,326
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−13	−16	−16
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−4	−4
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−13	−20	−20
89.00 Budget authority (net)	24,637	25,271	25,271
90.00 Outlays (net)	22,049	22,628	25,306

This program provides cost-share and technical services to participating landowners or operators in the Great Plains area in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans and practices for their land under contracts entered into in prior years. It is a voluntary program in 556 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Contracts with individual landowners range in time from 3 to 10 years.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Program participants:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of new contracts during year	1,044	1,190	1,040
Number of contracts serviced during year	6,487	6,970	7,310
Number of acres under contracts	17,597,400	19,067,400	20,087,400

As of September 30, 1991, there were 5,780 active contracts on hand. Co-landowners or operators finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land. Program regulations provide that cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80 percent of the cost of installing eligible practices within the designated county. There is a cost-sharing limitation of $35 thousand for any contract.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2268–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,195	5,412	5,310
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	87	91	95
11.5 Other personnel compensation	38	40	40
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,320	5,543	5,445
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,159	1,208	1,203
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	218	225	223
22.0 Transportation of things	89	92	91
23.2 Rental payments to others	168	173	174
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	294	303	303
24.0 Printing and reproduction	30	31	31
25.0 Other services	463	537	634
26.0 Supplies and materials	185	191	199
31.0 Equipment	755	778	778
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14,382	17,868	16,179
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	23,065	26,960	25,271
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	20	20
99.9 Total obligations	23,078	26,980	25,291

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	169	169	162

Resource Conservation and Development

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development and for sound land use pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1010–1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a–f), and the provisions of the Agriculture and Food Act of 1981 (16 U.S.C. 3451–3461), [$32,516,000] *$23,631,000: Provided,* That [$600,000 in loans may be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund of the Farmers Home Administration (7 U.S.C. 1931): *Provided further,* That] this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. *(7 U.S.C. 2201–02; 16 U.S.C. 3451–3461; 33 U.S.C. 701b–11; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1010–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Technical assistance	24,279	26,236	23,571
00.02 Financial assistance	3,948	9,948	.....
00.03 Loan services	60	60	60
00.91 Total direct program	28,287	36,244	23,631
01.01 Reimbursable program	871	1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations	29,158	37,244	24,631
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,115	−3,728	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,728	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**30,771**	**33,516**	**24,631**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**29,900**	**32,516**	**23,631**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**871**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	29,158	37,244	24,631
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,650	9,297	14,881
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−9,297	−14,881	−9,738
87.00 Outlays (gross)	29,511	31,660	29,774
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−635	−80	−80
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−236	−920	−920
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−871	−1,000	−1,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	29,900	32,516	23,631
90.00 Outlays (net)	28,640	30,660	28,774

Under this program, the Department assists States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing area plans for resource conservation and development (RC&D). It will play a supportive role in the Department's Rural Revitalization Program.

RC&D areas are provided technical and financial assistance to help States and local units of government prepare plans for resource development and economic improvement and to plan and install community-type conservation projects or measures. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help carry out measures specified in RC&D area plans. Loans have previously been made through the Farmers Home Administration to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing the measures.

The RC&D program would be continued in 1993. Technical assistance would be provided through RC&D coordinators, but their would be no RC&D funded cost-sharing, and no new Farmers Home Administration Loans from the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund.

The following tabulation shows the status of RC&D areas authorized to receive technical and financial assistance.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Areas authorized at beginning of year	194	209	236
Areas authorized at end of year	209	236	236
RC&D financial assisted measures completed	149	180	109
RC&D financial assisted measures planned	148	155	110
RC&D measures completed with other than financial assistance	792	817	852

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1010–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13,706	14,806	12,912
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	995	1,075	937
11.5 Other personnel compensation	130	140	122
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14,831	16,021	13,971
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,980	3,235	2,821
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	15	16	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	559	605	539
22.0 Transportation of things	144	156	139
23.2 Rental payments to others	447	514	458
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	762	794	707
24.0 Printing and reproduction	41	44	40
25.0 Other services	1,748	2,297	2,512
25.0 Construction contracts	2,161	4,027	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	544	740	320
31.0 Equipment	1,709	1,677	1,462
32.0 Land and structures	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,657	5,471	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	27,602	35,600	22,987
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	871	1,000	1,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	115	127	127
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20	21	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things	4	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	7	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	52	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment	4	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	448	463	463
99.0 Subtotal, allocation accounts	685	644	644
99.9 Total obligations	29,158	37,244	24,631
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service	28,473	36,600	23,987
Farmers Home Administration	60	60	60
Forest Service	625	584	584

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	432	448	387
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	3	3

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8210–0–7–300	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,021	3,528	560
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,662	−2,968	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,968	.....	.....
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**327**	**560**	**560**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,021	3,528	560
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	381	327	2,580
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−327	−2,580	−1,866
90.00 Outlays	1,075	1,275	1,274

Funds received from State and local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements for soil survey, watershed protection, and resource conservation and development activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8210–0–7–300	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	249	259	269
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	49	51	53
11.5 Other compensation	5	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	303	315	327
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	45	47	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	10	2
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12	13	13
25.0 Other services	95	101	56
25.0 Construction contracts	426	3,013	90
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	9	9
31.0 Equipment	15	16	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	102	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	1,021	3,528	560

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10	10	10

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301–1393); the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(f), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended [and supplemented] (16 U.S.C. 590g–590o, 590p(a), 590p(f), and 590q); sections 1001 to 1004, 1006 to 1008, and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 [as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973], *as amended* (16 U.S.C. 1501 to 1504, 1506 to 1508, and 1510); the Water Bank Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1301–1311); the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101); sections 202(c) and 205 of title II of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of 1974, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1592(c), 1595); sections 401, 402, and 404 to 406 of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201 to 2205); the United States Warehouse Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 241–273); *Title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended (16 U.S.C. 3811 et seq.);* and laws pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [$720,451,000] *$714,551,000*; of which [$719,289,000] *$712,894,000* is hereby appropriated, and [$573,000] *$1,036,000* is transferred from the Public Law 480 Program Account in this Act and [$589,000] *$621,000* is transferred from the Commodity Credit Corporation Program Account in this Act: *Provided,* That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this account: *Provided further,* That these funds shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further,* That no part of the funds made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations[: *Provided further,* That funds contained herein shall be available for establishing and maintaining a National Appeals Division provided for under section 426 of the Agricultural Act of 1949]. *(7 U.S.C. 135b, 442–445, 447–449, 450j–1, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421–33, 1441–49, 1691–92, 1701–10, 1721–24, 1731–36f, 1781–87, 1838, 1851–54, 1856–57, 1859; 15 U.S.C. 712a, 713a–4—713a–13, 714–714p; 40 U.S.C. App. A203, A401–5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; Public Law 96–108; Public Law 96–528; Public Law 97–103; Public Law 97–370; Public Law 100–387; Public Law 100–393; Public Law 100–460; Public Law 101–508; Public Law 101–624; Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3300–0–1–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Program formulation and appraisal	26,934	28,757	29,310
00.02 Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs	626,042	668,421	681,275
00.03 Inventory management and merchandising	74,980	80,056	81,596
00.04 Warehouse examination	7,369	9,303	8,397
10.00 Total obligations	735,325	786,537	800,578
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**735,325**	**786,537**	**800,578**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	46,899	719,289	712,894
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	.....	1,162	1,657
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**46,899**	**720,451**	**714,551**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**688,426**	**66,086**	**86,027**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	735,325	786,537	800,578
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	52,440	51,642	95,961
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−51,642	−95,961	−118,067
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,084	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	732,039	742,218	778,472
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Commodity credit corporation fund	−629,656	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

88.00	Other	−41,534	−47,468	−49,162
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−17,236	−18,618	−36,865
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−688,426	−66,086	−86,027
89.00	Budget authority (net)	46,899	720,451	714,551
90.00	Outlays (net)	43,613	676,132	692,445

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), user fees, and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of national, commodity, State, and county offices.

Program formulation and appraisal.—The supply adjustment, conservation, and commodity support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and (to a lesser extent) the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate more effective programs.

Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including: (a) developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm allotments, bases, and yields; (e) notifying producers of established allotments, bases, and yields; (f) determining farm marketing quotas; (g) handling appeals; (h) conducting referendums and certifying results; (i) accepting farmer certifications and checking compliance; (j) accepting producer applications for participation in commodity price stabilizing programs; (k) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (l) processing producer requests for conservation cost-sharing and issuing conservation reserve rental payments; (m) processing commodity loan and storage facility loan documents and issuing checks; (n) processing disaster, deficiency, and diversion payments and issuing checks and commodity certificates; and (o) certifying payment eligibility and monitoring payment limitations.

Inventory management and merchandising.—This activity includes: (a) overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) purchasing commodities; (c) donating commodities; (d) selling commodities; (e) processing the redemption of commodity certificates for CCC inventory; and (f) accounting for loans and commodities.

Warehouse examination.—This activity provides for the examination of warehouses licensed under the U.S. Warehouse Act and non-licensed warehouses storing CCC-owned or pledged commodities. ASCS examiners perform periodic examinations of the facilities and the warehouse records to ensure protection of depositors against potential losses of the stored commodities and to ensure compliance with the U.S. Warehouse Act and any CCC storage agreements.

Automation.—Most farm and producer data are currently maintained on ASCS county office computers and are automatically accessed, used, and updated while servicing producers. This platform is reaching the end of its system life. The agency is in the process of identifying technologies that can be used to extend the system life of this platform until updated technology can be acquired and implemented.

ASCS is in the process of identifying agency needs and the technologies required to meet those needs into the early 2000's. A separate staff has been organized to coordinate this effort and manage a series of long-term technology and telecommunications acquisitions that will replace the current technology and support our long-term operating and management objectives. This effort has been titled the "System Technology and Telecommunications Enhancement Program (STEP)." Acquisitions under this program will be conducted within the guidelines of GSA's Trail Boss Program. Proposed ADP equipment acquisitions will occur after 1993 and will be funded under the statutory authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3300–0–1–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	106,427	112,042	117,877
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5,034	5,474	5,786
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,274	3,769	4,049
11.9	Total personnel compensation	114,735	121,285	127,712
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	23,297	25,182	26,457
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	621	644	669
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,417	7,106	7,106
22.0	Transportation of things	1,319	1,717	1,712
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17,642	25,862	26,058
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,186	3,840	3,840
25.0	Other services	22,756	28,034	27,931
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,898	6,078	5,778
31.0	Equipment	741	2,424	1,178
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	539,635	564,276	572,048
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	17	20	20
43.0	Interest and dividends	4	9	9
44.0	Refunds	57	60	60
99.9	Total obligations	735,325	786,537	800,578

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,248	3,248	3,248
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	65	70	60

Rural Clean Water Program

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3337–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	356	1,236	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,592	−1,236	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,236	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	356	1,236	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,853	9,701	7,366
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−9,701	−7,366	−5,351
90.00	Outlays	2,508	3,571	2,015

This experimental Rural Clean Water Program, authorized by Public Law 96–108 and Public Law 96–528, is a cooperative endeavor among farmers, various USDA agencies, and other organizations to develop and test means of controlling agricultural nonpoint source water pollution in rural areas.

Recommended project areas were developed by local and State committees and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency. Full funding has been provided in previous budgets for all approved projects.

The 1993 budget requires no additional funding for implementing this program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(f), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act approved February 29, 1936, as amended and supplemented (16 U.S.C. 590g–590o, 590p(a), 590p(f), and 590q), and sections 1001–1004, 1006–1008, and 1010 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, as added by the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1501–1504, 1506–1508, and 1510), and including not to exceed $15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, [$194,435,000] *$125,000,000*, to remain available until expended (16 U.S.C. 590o), for agreements, excluding administration but including technical assistance and related expenses (16 U.S.C. 590o), except that no participant in the Agricultural Conservation Program shall receive more than $3,500 per year, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community, or where a participant has a long-term agreement, in which case the total payment shall not exceed the annual payment limitation multiplied by the number of years of the agreement: *Provided,* That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetlands Types 3 (III) through 20 (XX) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: *Provided further,* That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other conservation materials, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out approved farming practices as authorized by the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, as determined and recommended by the county committees, approved by the State committees and the Secretary, under programs provided for herein: *Provided further,* That such assistance will not be used for carrying out measures and practices that are primarily production-oriented or that have little or no conservation or pollution abatement benefits: *Provided further,* That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the Agricultural Conservation Program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further,* That for the current year's program $2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out rural environmental practices: *Provided further,* That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities" approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18 U.S.C. 1913 to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels: *Provided further,* That not to exceed [$6,750,000] *$10,000,000* of the amount appropriated shall be used for water quality payments and practices in the same manner as permitted under the program for water quality authorized in chapter 2 of subtitle D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3838 et seq.). *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3315-0-1-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	182,143	230,147	125,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−27,705	−35,712	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	35,712	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**190,150**	**194,435**	**125,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	182,143	230,147	125,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	199,988	185,251	211,060
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−185,251	−211,060	−165,204
90.00 Outlays	196,880	204,338	170,856

The primary objectives of the program are to conserve soil and water resources. Along with annual agreements, cost sharing is authorized for long-term agreements of 3–10 years.

The program is administered by ASC county committees, with review and approval by State ASC committees and the Secretary. Technical assistance is provided by the Soil Conservation Service and the Forest Service.

The 1992 program level of $194,435 thousand will be allocated to States based on the highest priority soil and water resource problems, and is expected to serve 9.0 million acres. Practices are expected to prevent approximately 27.9 million tons of soil erosion and save 549,000 acre-feet of water.

The 1993 budget proposes funding for activities consistent with the Government-wide water quality initiative as well as practices that help solve soil and water conservation problems identified in State and county ACP plans. The 1993 budget also includes $10 million for funding water quality protection practices on eligible lands to meet water quality standards or goals.

COLORADO RIVER BASIN SALINITY CONTROL PROGRAM

For necessary expenses for carrying out a voluntary cooperative salinity control program pursuant to section 202(c) of title II of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1592(c)), to be used to reduce salinity in the Colorado River and to enhance the supply and quality of water available for use in the United States and the Republic of Mexico, $14,783,000, to be used for investigations and surveys, for technical assistance in developing conservation practices and in the preparation of salinity control plans, for the establishment of on-farm irrigation management systems, including related lateral improvement measures, for making cost-share payments to agricultural landowners and operators, Indian tribes, irrigation districts and associations, local governmental and nongovernmental entities, and other landowners to aid them in carrying out approved conservation practices as determined and recommended by the county ASC committees, approved by the State ASC committees and the Secretary, and for associated costs of program planning, information and education, and program monitoring and evaluation: *Provided,* That the Soil Conservation Service shall provide technical assistance and the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service shall provide administrative services for the program, including but not limited to, the negotiation and administration of agreements and the disbursement of payments: *Provided further,* That such program shall be coordinated with the regular Agricultural Conservation Program and with research programs of other agencies. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3318-0-1-304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	13,197	17,366	14,783
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−997	−2,583	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,583		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**14,783**	**14,783**	**14,783**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,197	17,366	14,783
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,720	10,077	13,756
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10,077	−13,756	−12,620
90.00	Outlays	9,839	13,687	15,919

This program carries out the purposes of section 202(c) of title II of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act (43 U.S.C. 1592(c)), as amended, by providing cost-share assistance to landowners and others in the Colorado River Basin. The main objective is to enhance the supply and quality of water in the Colorado River for delivery to downstream users in the U.S. and Mexico.

Practices are recommended by the ASC county committees and approved by the State committees and the Secretary of Agriculture. Technical assistance is provided by the Soil Conservation Service. Education and information activities are provided by the Extension Service.

The 1992 program will focus on eight project areas in Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.

The 1993 budget will provide financial assistance in promoting the Government-wide water quality initiative. The funding level of $14.8 million will fund eight existing projects and three additional projects.

Under this program, 30 percent of ASCS cost-share funds will be reimbursed to the U.S. Treasury by the Colorado River Basin States.

Conservation Reserve Program

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the conservation reserve program pursuant to the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3831-3845), [$1,611,277,000] *$1,606,540,000*, to remain available until expended, to be used for Commodity Credit Corporation expenditures for cost-share assistance for the establishment of conservation practices provided for in approved conservation reserve program contracts, for annual rental payments provided in such contracts, and for technical assistance: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to enter into new contracts that are in excess of the prevailing local rental rates for an acre of comparable land. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3319-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Cost-sharing assistance	40,890	49,128	38,522
00.02	Annual rental payments	1,590,087	1,680,417	1,746,717
00.03	Technical assistance	11,078	10,014	13,393
10.00	Total obligations	1,642,054	1,739,560	1,798,632
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−647,503	−320,375	−192,092
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	320,375	192,092	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,314,926**	**1,611,277**	**1,606,540**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,642,054	1,739,560	1,798,632
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		11,078	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−11,078		
90.00	Outlays	1,630,977	1,750,638	1,798,632

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM LEVEL TO APPROPRIATION

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Annual rental payments	1,590,087	1,680,417	1,746,717
Cost-sharing assistance	40,890	49,129	38,522
Technical assistance	11,078	10,014	13,393
Total program level, current year	1,642,055	1,739,560	1,798,632
Add:			
Change in unobligated balances	−327,128	−128,283	−192,092
Appropriation, net	1,314,926	1,611,277	1,606,540

The Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) was mandated by sections 1231-1244 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-198), as amended by sections 1411-1499 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-624), to establish permanent cover on highly erodible cropland and on cropland posing environmental threats. The primary objectives of the CRP are to help farmers control critical soil erosion that occurs on about a third of America's cropland and to decrease production of some surplus agricultural commodities.

The CRP is authorized in all 50 States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, on all croplands meeting the eligibility criteria of eroding at three times the soil loss tolerance or higher, or twice the soil loss tolerance with serious gully erosion or with an erosion predominance of 66⅔ percent of the field if planted to grass or an erosion predominance of 33⅓ percent if the area is planted to trees. In addition to cropland in areas adjacent to lakes and streams that can be devoted to filter strips, and cropland subject to overflow and suffering from scour erosion, eligible land may include shelterbelts, windbreaks, cropland contributing to water quality problems, and other lands posing environmental threats. Also eligible for the CRP are water quality impaired areas that do not meet the highly erodible land (HEL) criteria, such as the Chesapeake Bay, Great Lakes, and Long Island Sound watershed regions.

The program is administered through the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) by State and local ASC committees working under the general direction of ASCS. Technical assistance is provided by the Soil Conservation Service, the Forest Service, the Cooperative Extension Service, and others.

As a component of technical assistance provided to producers, the Federal Government will pay fair and reasonable easement overhead costs on useful life easements for land within a State-approved wellhead protection area that requires a useful life easement, and on land established to certain priority practices.

Under the Food Security Act, as amended by Public Law 101-624, authority is provided to enter into CRP contracts through the 1995 crop year. Appropriations needed to make annual payments on 10- to 15-year contracts and for useful life easements will be requested through 2011.

From program inception in 1986 through 1991, approximately 35.5 million acres were enrolled. During 1992, a signup will be held to enroll an estimated 1.1 million acres of highly erodible and environmentally sensitive cropland, bringing total enrollment to approximately 36.6 million acres. The signup is expected to enroll crop year 1993 acres.

The 1993 program is expected to enroll approximately 400 thousand additional acres of highly erodible and environmentally sensitive cropland. These 1994-crop acres, together with acres enrolled through 1992, would bring total enrollment to approximately 37 million acres.

The appropriation requested for 1993 would be used for annual rental payments due on all contracts, for cost-sharing assistance on 1993 and prior crop years' contracts, and for 1993 technical assistance payments.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3319-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	11,078	6,777	13,024
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,630,977	1,732,783	1,785,608
99.9	Total obligations	1,642,054	1,739,560	1,798,632

WETLANDS RESERVE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the Wetlands Reserve Program pursuant to subchapter C of subtitle D of title XII of the Food Security Act of 1985 (16 U.S.C. 3837), [$46,357,000] *$160,893,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That [none of the funds made available by this Act shall be used to enter in excess of 50,000 acres in fiscal year 1992 into the Wetlands Reserve Program provided for herein: *Provided further,* That] the Secretary is authorized to use the services, facilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corporation for the purpose of carrying out the Wetlands Reserve Program. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1080-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		41,450	165,800
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year			−4,907
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year		4,907	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**46,357**	**160,893**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		41,450	165,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			14,625
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−14,625	−71,500
90.00	Outlays		26,825	108,925

The Wetlands Reserve Program is authorized by Title XIV, Section 1438 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-624). The primary objectives of the program are to preserve and restore wetlands, improve wildlife habitat, and protect migratory waterfowl.

The Secretary of Agriculture, through designated ASCS county offices, uses program funds to enter into contracts with landowners that operate farmed or converted wetlands, farmed wetlands, or prior converted wetlands and adjoining land or riparian corridors. The contracts are permanent easements or easements of thirty years or the maximum allowable under State law. Technical assistance is provided by the Soil Conservation Service and Fish and Wildlife Service.

The 1993 budget will provide funding for enrolling an estimated 200,000 acres. The President's Budget recommends total enrollment through 1995 of 1 million acres. Program participants will receive payments for wetlands easements, either in a lump sum or over a period of 5 to 20 years for permanent easements, or over a period of 5 to 20 years for wetlands easements which are not permanent but are for 30 years or the maximum duration allowed under applicable State law. Compensation will be in cash as specified in the contract, but not to exceed the fair market value of the land. The program provides for cost-share assistance to landowners for carrying out the establishment of conservation measures and practices. The program cost-shares 50 percent to 75 percent of eligible costs of an easement which is not permanent, and 75 percent to 100 percent of eligible costs of a permanent easement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1080-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services		6,200	24,800
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		35,250	141,000
99.9	Total obligations		41,450	165,800

WATER BANK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), [$18,620,000] *$11,395,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That in addition to 10 year contracts, the Secretary of Agriculture may enter into agreements with landowners to acquire conservation easements to carry out the purposes of 16 U.S.C. 1301-1311. Such easements shall contain terms and conditions to ensure that easement areas are devoted to approved conservation practices, as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary may make payment to the owner of the land who grants an easement in such amount and in such manner as the Secretary determines to be fair and reasonable. In carrying out such easements, the Secretary may utilize the facilities of the Commodity Credit Corporation. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3320-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	12,661	21,113	11,395
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,534	−2,493	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,493		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**13,620**	**18,620**	**11,395**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	12,661	21,113	11,395
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	41,144	44,326	54,018
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−44,326	−54,018	−49,297
90.00	Outlays	9,479	11,421	16,116

The objectives of the Water Bank Program are to conserve water; preserve, maintain, and improve the Nation's wetlands; increase waterfowl habitat in migratory waterfowl nesting, breeding, and feeding areas in the United States; and secure recreational and environmental benefits for the Nation. The program was authorized by the Water Bank Act of 1970, as amended by Public Law 96-182, approved January 2, 1980.

The Secretary of Agriculture, through designated ASCS county offices, uses program funds to enter into 10-year agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. Provisions exist to renew agreements for additional periods, to make annual payments on agreements, and under certain conditions to increase payment rates in the fifth year of a contract or at the time of renewal.

In 1993, the Administration proposes to allow the purchase of conservation easements from Water Bank Program participants. A one-time payment would be made to Water Bank Program participants in exchange for easements on wetlands or adjacent lands.

This proposal would enable the Department to operate a dual program and to assess the costs of and producer interest in easements while ensuring that the Nation's wetlands continue to be preserved. Participants could choose either option within the total program level proposed for 1993.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[EMERGENCY CONSERVATION PROGRAM]

[For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 401, 402, and 404 of title IV of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201–2205), $6,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 2204.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3316–0–1–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	9,362	24,612	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−17,975	−18,612	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,612		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,000**	**6,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,362	24,612	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	8,589	4,706	8,768
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,706	−8,768	−1,896
90.00 Outlays	13,245	20,550	6,872

This program was authorized by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2201–05). It provides funds for sharing the cost of emergency measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farms and rangelands resulting from natural disasters.

Under the 1991 program, cost-sharing assistance was provided in 36 States to treat farmlands damaged by floods, tornadoes, hurricanes, and drought. The 1992 program is expected to rehabilitate approximately 748,000 acres of farmland damaged by natural disaster.

The 1993 budget proposes no funding for this program.

[DAIRY INDEMNITY PROGRAM]

[(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)]

[For necessary expenses involved in making indemnity payments to dairy farmers for milk or cows producing such milk and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or dairy products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and in making indemnity payments for milk, or cows producing such milk, at a fair market value to any dairy farmer who is directed to remove his milk from commercial markets because of (1) the presence of products of nuclear radiation or fallout if such contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer, or (2) residues of chemicals or toxic substances not included under the first sentence of the Act of August 13, 1968, as amended (7 U.S.C. 450j), if such chemicals or toxic substances were not used in a manner contrary to applicable regulations or labeling instructions provided at the time of use and the contamination is not due to the fault of the farmer, $5,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government: *Provided further,* That this amount shall be transferred to the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided further,* That the Secretary is authorized to utilize the services, facilities, and authorities of the Commodity Credit Corporation for the purpose of making dairy indemnity disbursements.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3314–0–1–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	91	100	100
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−283		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−751	−948	−853
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	948	853	753
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5**	**5**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	91	100	100
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−283		
90.00 Outlays	−192	100	100

The Dairy Indemnity Program was authorized under 78 Stat. 508 in 1964, and has been extended through September 30, 1995, by the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–624). Payments are made to farmers and manufacturers who are directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because they contain residues of: chemicals that have been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government; other chemicals; nuclear radiation; or nuclear fallout. The authority also provides that indemnification may be paid for cows producing such milk.

In 1992, an estimated $100 thousand will be paid to producers and manufacturers who file claims under the program.

Due to the emergency nature of this program, funding is requested as needs arise. Since sufficient carryover funds are available to operate a program in a normal year, the 1993 budget requests no additional funding for this program.

FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out the program of forestry incentives, as authorized in the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101), including technical assistance and related expenses, $12,446,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by that Act. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3336–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	13,640	14,334	12,446
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,082	−1,888	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,888		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**12,446**	**12,446**	**12,446**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	13,640	14,334	12,446
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	18,028	17,446	17,267
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−17,446	−17,267	−17,051
90.00 Outlays	14,222	14,513	12,662

This program was authorized by the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2101). The objectives of the program are to bring private, nonindustrial forest land under intensified management, to increase timber production, to ensure adequate supplies of timber products, and to enhance other forest resources.

The Forestry Incentives Program shares up to 65 percent of the cost of tree planting and timberstand improvement. The percentage cost-shared depends on the rate set in a particular State and county by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committee, after consulting with the State forester. The program is available in designated counties based on a Forest Service survey of total eligible private timberland available for production of timber products. The program is administered by ASCS. Technical assistance is provided by Forest Service.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FORESTRY INCENTIVES PROGRAM—Continued

Under the 1992 program, cost-sharing will be provided to farmers for planting trees on 151,100 acres and improving the timberstand on 33,000 acres of forest.

The 1993 program will provide cost-sharing for tree planting on 150,000 acres and timberstand improvement on 25,000 acres.

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1761–1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed $125,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), [$110,023,000] *$109,789,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis.

[AMERI FLORA '92 EXPOSITION]

[To enable the Secretary to meet any extra expenses of participating in the planning, organizing and carrying out of the Ameri Flora '92 Exposition, the first international horticulture and environment exposition to be held in the United States, $500,000 as authorized by section 1472 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3318), to remain available until expended.]

GENERAL SALES MANAGER

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Sales Manager, [$9,071,000] *$8,782,000,* of which [$5,098,000] *$4,053,000* may be transferred from Commodity Credit Corporation funds, [$2,731,000] *$3,262,000* may be transferred from the Commodity Credit Corporation Program Account in this Act and [$1,242,000] *$1,467,000* may be transferred from the Public Law 480 Program Account in this Act. [Of these funds, up to $4,000,000 shall be available only for the purpose of selling surplus agricultural commodities from Commodity Credit Corporation inventory in world trade at competitive prices for the purpose of regaining and retaining our normal share of world markets. The General Sales Manager shall report directly to the Secretary of Agriculture. The General Sales Manager shall obtain, assimilate, and analyze all available information on developments related to private sales, as well as those funded by the Corporation, including grade and quality as sold and as delivered, including information relating to the effectiveness of greater reliance by the General Sales Manager upon loan guarantees as contrasted to direct loans for financing commercial export sales of agricultural commodities out of private stocks on credit terms, as provided in titles I and II of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, Public Law 95–501, and shall submit quarterly reports to the appropriate committees of Congress concerning such developments.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2900–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Foreign agricultural affairs	32,723	34,324	36,924
00.02	Foreign market information and access	16,485	18,565	16,298
00.03	Foreign market development	55,579	57,134	56,567
00.04	Ameri Flora '92 Exposition	500	500	.....
00.05	Support for Office of the General Sales Manager	.....	3,973	4,729
00.91	Total direct program	105,287	114,496	114,518
01.01	Reimbursable program	11,641	10,703	12,612
10.00	Total obligations	116,928	125,199	127,130
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	260	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**117,188**	**125,199**	**127,130**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	105,547	110,523	109,789
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	.....	3,973	4,729
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**105,547**	**114,496**	**114,518**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11,641**	**10,703**	**12,612**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	116,928	125,199	127,130
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	66,360	70,155	71,666
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−70,155	−71,666	−71,666
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−740	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	112,393	123,688	127,130
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−11,347	−10,263	−12,092
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−294	−440	−520
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−11,641	−10,703	−12,612
89.00	Budget authority (net)	105,547	114,496	114,518
90.00	Outlays (net)	100,752	112,985	114,518

The Foreign Agricultural Service mission is to help American farmers and traders take maximum advantage of increased opportunities to sell U.S. agricultural commodities abroad and to help increase U.S. farm income.

Activities are conducted within three program areas:

Foreign agricultural affairs.—The Service maintains agricultural counselors, attachés, or trade officers at 78 foreign posts to assist overseas development of markets for U.S. farm commodities. They work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain significant contacts with foreign governments and traders to promote market access for U.S. farm products. They also file annually about 5,000 comprehensive reports regarding foreign agricultural production, supply, demand, marketing, and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

Foreign market information and access.—Under this broad program heading, the Service initiates, directs, and coordinates the Department's formulation of trade policies and programs with the goal of maintaining and expanding world markets for U.S. agricultural products. The Service is responsible for the development and maintenance of the USDA statistical data base encompassing foreign production estimates, trade data, export forecasts, economic indicators, price data and export sales reporting. These data are collected, analyzed, and disseminated to U.S. farm and trade groups providing ready access to reliable information to assess short-term changes in world agricultural supply and demand conditions by commodity.

The analyses of world commodity conditions provide the information necessary to develop export marketing strategies that can be used by the Department not only to gain market access but to enhance the long term market development plans for major U.S. commodities.

Foreign market development.—This program provides funding support to 41 commodity associations (cooperators), 5 regional groups (representing 47 State departments of agriculture) and the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture. Under FAS guidance and supervision, these organizations conduct an extensive worldwide market develop-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ment program on behalf of the U.S. farm sector. In addition, the Service develops and operates a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing product exhibits, trade teams, trade services, market information programs, and trade referral services to expand overseas markets. Historically, FAS contributes approximately one-third of the total annual cost of this program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2900–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	32,296	33,695	35,473
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	683	688	717
11.5	Other personnel compensation	897	939	971
11.8	Special personal services payments	1,317	1,402	1,661
11.9	Total personnel compensation	35,193	36,724	38,822
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	7,763	8,140	8,511
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	235	255	306
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,365	3,531	3,604
22.0	Transportation of things	1,140	1,154	1,156
23.2	Rental payments to others	5,506	5,806	6,319
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,580	2,704	2,817
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,157	1,161	1,164
25.0	Other services	44,888	50,133	48,152
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,525	1,600	1,632
31.0	Equipment	1,726	3,079	1,826
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	209	209	209
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	105,287	114,496	114,518
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11,641	10,703	12,612
99.9	Total obligations	116,928	125,199	127,130

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	732	749	749
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	139	147	147

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

The funds and facilities of the Commodity Credit Corporation may, by law, be used in carrying out programs to encourage the export of agricultural commodities.

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83rd Congress, as amended (P.L. 480): Financing sales of agricultural commodities to developing countries for dollars on credit terms, or for local currencies (including for local currencies on credit terms) for use under sec. 104 (title I); for dispositions abroad (titles II and III); and for furnishing commodities to carry out The Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended. Agreements may provide for commodities to be made available on a multi-year basis.

No agreements to finance sales under the authority of title I or programs of assistance under titles II or III may be entered into after December 31, 1995.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480 PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

[For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under] *Direct credit agreements shall be subject to the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. For the cost of direct credit agreements, $317,763,000, as authorized by* the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1691, 1701–1715, 1721–1726, 1727–1727f, 1731–1736g), [as follows: (1) $511,619,000 for Public Law 480 title I credit, including Food for Progress credit; (2) $52,185,000 is hereby appropriated for ocean freight differential costs for the shipment of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of said Act and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended; (3) $710,087,000 is hereby appropriated for commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title II of said Act; and (4) $333,594,000 is hereby appropriated for commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title III of said Act: *Provided,* That not to exceed 10 per centum of the funds made available to carry out any title of said Act may be used to carry out any other title of said Act.] *and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying repayment terms of direct credit agreements shall be as defined in section 502(5)(A) and (B) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of Public Law 480 title I credit, including Food for Progress credit, not to exceed $473,849,000.*

[For the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, of direct credit agreements as authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended, including the cost of modifying credit agreements under said Act, $388,319,000.]

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the Public Law 480 title I credit program, and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended, to the extent funds appropriated for Public Law 480 are utilized, [$1,815,000] *$2,503,000, of which not to exceed $1,467,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for the Salaries and Expenses of the General Sales Manager, and of which not to exceed $1,036,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for the Salaries and Expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

PUBLIC LAW 480 GRANT ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1691, 1701–1715, 1721–1726, 1727–1727f, 1731–1736g), as follows: (1) $38,250,000 is hereby appropriated for ocean freight differential costs for the shipment of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of said Act and the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended; (2) $639,800,000 is hereby appropriated for commodities and ocean freight costs supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title II of said Act; and (3) $326,700,000 is hereby appropriated for commodities and ocean freight costs supplied in connection with dispositions abroad pursuant to title III of said Act: Provided, That not to exceed 15 per centum of the funds made available herein to carry out any title of said Act may be used to carry out any other title of said Act.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2274–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	430,410	.....	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−414,623	−417,999	−797,954
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	417,999	797,954	1,348,389
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**433,786**	**379,955**	**550,435**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	−111,826	.....	.....
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−6,910	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**−118,736**	.....	.....
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**552,522**	**379,955**	**550,435**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480 PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-2274-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	430,410		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	202,030	140,000	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−140,000		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	492,440	140,000	
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−44,401	−40,000	−40,000
88.00 Federal funds: Enterprise for the Americas Initiative financing account			−166,475
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−508,121	−339,955	−343,960
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−552,522	−379,955	−550,435
89.00 Budget authority (net)	−118,736		
90.00 Outlays (net)	−60,082	−239,955	−550,435

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2274-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	430,410		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	430,410		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	12,501,241	11,830,078	11,638,172
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	492,440		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−202,793	−191,906	−188,792
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net /1/	−960,810		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	11,830,078	11,638,172	11,449,380
Enterprise for the Americas Initiative restructuring: Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−166,475
1263 Disbursements: Direct loans			−387,717
1290 Outstanding, end of year			−554,192

[1] Reflects write-offs of title I long-term credit loan principal authorized under the Enterprise for the Americas Initiative and under section 411 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

Program Activities

[In thousands of dollars]

Financing the sale of agricultural commodities for local currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I)	460,499	563,804	512,099
Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II)	815,090	710,087	639,800
Commodies supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title III)	277,500	333,594	326,700
Total program level	1,553,089	1,607,485	1,478,599

RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM LEVEL TO PROGRAM COSTS FUNDED BY PL 480 OR CCC

[In thousands of dollars]

Title I	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Gross commodity costs	431,910	511,619	473,849
Ocean freight differential and ocean transportation	30,089	52,185	38,250
Subtotal	461,999	563,804	512,099
Initial payments to exporters	−1,500	0	0
Total program level, current year	460,499	563,804	512,099
Prior year obligations financed	247,248	151,971	151,971
Obligations financed in succeeding year	−151,971	−151,971	−151,971
Total program costs, funded program level	555,776	563,804	512,099

Title II			
Commodity costs	450,800	502,030	442,106
Ocean and inland transportation	364,290	208,057	197,694
Total program level, current year	815,090	710,087	639,800
Prior year obligations financed	448,448	515,939	515,939
Obligations financed in succeeding year	−515,939	−515,939	−515,939
Total program costs, funded program level	747,599	710,087	639,800

Title III			
Commodity costs	181,300	260,300	244,300
Ocean and inland transportation	96,200	73,294	82,400
Total program level, current year	277,500	333,594	326,700
Prior year obligations financed	0	275,258	275,258
Obligations financed in succeeding year	−275,258	−275,258	−275,258
Total program costs, funded program level	2,242	333,594	326,700

Financing sales of agricultural commodities to developing countries for dollars on credit terms, or for local currencies (including for local currencies on credit terms) for use under sec. 104; and for furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended (title I).—Funds appropriated for P.L. 480 are used to finance all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under the authority of Title I. The Corporation may serve as the purchasing or shipping agent, or both, for the importing country or may award contracts for freight agent services on behalf of the Corporation to handle shipping of commodities under P.L. 480.

Sales are made to developing countries as defined in section 402(4) of P.L. 480 and must not displace expected commercial sales (secs. 403(e) and (h)). Agreements are made with developing countries for delivery in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

When U.S.-flag vessels are required to ship commodities under this title, the Corporation will pay the difference between U.S.-flag rates and foreign-flag rates. In limited cases, full transportation costs to port-of-entry or point-of-entry abroad may be included along with the cost of the commodity in the amount financed by CCC in order to ensure that U.S. food aid can reach the most needy recipients.

Financing sales of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I).—Payment by recipient countries may be made over a period of not less than 10 nor more than 30 years with a deferral of principal payments for up to 7 years. Interest accrues at a concessional rate as determined appropriate.

Section 411 of P.L. 480 authorizes the President to waive payments of principal and interest under dollar credit sales agreements for countries that meet certain enumerated requirements. Such debt relief may be provided only if the President notifies Congress and may not exceed the amount approved for such purpose in an Act appropriating funds to carry out P.L. 480.

Financing sales of agricultural commodities for local currency, including for local currency on credit terms.—Payment by a recipient country may be made in local currencies for use in carrying out activities under section 104 of P.L. 480.

Foreign currency received in payment for credit extended may be used for payment of U.S. obligations abroad, subject to the appropriation process. The P.L. 480 program is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used.

The financing of sales of agricultural commodities for local currencies on credit terms is subject to the same terms that are applicable to dollar credit financing.

Furnishing commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985, as amended (title I).—Funds appropriated to carry out title I may be used to furnish commodities to carry out the Food for Progress Act of 1985. Such commodities may be furnished on credit terms or on a grant basis in order to assist developing countries and countries that are emerging democ-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

racies that have made a commitment to introduce and expand free enterprise elements in their agricultural economies.

Total title I agreements made since inception of the program to September 30, 1991 amount to $19,487.0 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipments on U.S. flagships. Major commodities are wheat, cotton, oils, rice and feed grains. Payments received during the period amount to $6,234.3 million, of which $3,672.2 million was applied to principal and $2,562.1 million to interest. The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

SALES FOR DOLLARS ON CREDIT TERMS

Item:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Expenses of shipments (Title I):			
Commodity costs:			
Foreign currency	10,464	.....	.....
Long-term credit	481,976	511,619	473,849
Total commodity costs	492,441	511,619	473,849
Ocean freight and freight differential (support of U.S. Merchant Marine):			
Foreign currency	1,429	.....	.....
Long-term credit	61,906	52,185	38,250
Total ocean freight and freight differential	63,335	52,185	38,250
Total expenses of shipments	555,775	563,804	512,099
Collections:			
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency)	−86,422	.....	.....
Payments from foreign governments, including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit)	−466,100	.....	.....
Total collections	−552,522	0	.....
Net Expense of Shipments (Title I)	3,253	563,804	512,099
Expenses of shipment (Title III):			
Commodity credit corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied	2,242	.....	.....
Ocean transportation	.....	.....	.....
Total expenses of shipment (Title III)	2,242	.....	.....
Total expenses of shipments (Titles I and III)	5,495	563,804	512,099
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1990: Funds: Long-term credit	−648,552	.....	.....
1991: Funds: Long-term credit	831,910	.....	.....
Appropriation—Title I loan subsidy	.....	388,319	317,763
Appropriation—Ocean freight differential	.....	52,185	38,250
Title I credit not subsidized through appropriation	.....	−123,300	−156,086
Appropriation or estimate: Long-term credit	188,853	0	0

Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).—Under title II, agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other emergency relief needs, combat malnutrition, carry out activities to alleviate the causes of hunger, mortality and morbidity, promote economic and community development, promote sound environmental practices, and carry out feeding programs. Agricultural commodities are provided through governments for emergencies only, and for non-emergencies through public and private agencies, including intergovernmental organizations.

The Corporation is authorized to pay the costs of acquisition, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery at U.S. ports. The Corporation also pays ocean freight charges, and pays transportation costs to points of entry other than ports in the case of landlocked countries, where carriers to a specific country are not available, where ports cannot be used effectively, or where a substantial savings in costs or time can be effected, and pays general average contributions arising from ocean transport. In addition, transportation costs from designated points of entry or ports of entry abroad to storage and distribution sites and associated storage and distribution costs may be paid for commodities made available to meet urgent and extraordinary relief requirements.

Through September 30, 1991, appropriations totaling $22,850 million were authorized. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests. The following table reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD

(TITLE II)

Item:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied	465,267	502,030	442,106
Ocean transportation	282,332	208,057	197,694
Total program costs	747,599	710,087	639,800
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1990: Funds	−448,449	.....	.....
1991: Funds	515,940	−515,940	.....
1992: Funds	.....	515,940	−515,940
1993: Funds	.....	.....	515,940
Appropriation or estimate	815,090	710,087	639,800

Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title III).—Under title III, agricultural commodities are furnished to least developed countries as defined in section 302(a). They are provided through foreign governments for direct feeding, development of emergency food reserves or may be sold with the proceeds of such sale used by the recipient country for specific economic development purposes.

The Corporation may pay, in connection with furnishing commodities under title III, the same cost items as authorized under title II. The following table reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD

(TITLE III)

Item:	*1991 Actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connections with commodities supplied	.....	260,300	244,300
Ocean transportatioan	.....	73,294	82,400
Total program costs	.....	333,594	326,700
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:	.....	.....	.....
1991: Funds	.....	275,258	.....
1992: Funds	.....	−275,258	275,258
1993: Funds	.....	.....	−275,258
Appropriation or estimate	.....	333,594	326,700

Public Law 480 Grants

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2278-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Ocean freight differential	30,089	52,185	38,250
00.02	Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title II)	815,090	710,087	639,800
00.03	Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title III)	277,500	333,594	326,700
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,122,679	1,095,866	1,004,750
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,122,679**	**1,095,866**	**1,004,750**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,122,679	1,095,866	1,004,750
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	266,456	575,958	492,618
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−575,958	−492,618	−453,770
90.00	Outlays	813,177	1,179,206	1,043,598

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480 GRANTS—Continued

This account includes the non-credit components of Public Law 480: title I ocean freight differential, title II, and title III.

PUBLIC LAW 480 PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2277-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		388,319	317,763
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		388,319	317,763
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**388,319**	**317,763**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		390,134	320,266
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−1,815	−2,503
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**388,319**	**317,763**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		388,319	317,763
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			93,197
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−93,197	−76,263
90.00 Outlays		295,122	334,697

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program

(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2277-0-1-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 P.L. 480 Title I credit		511,619	473,849
1159 Total direct loan levels		511,619	473,849
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		75.90	67.06
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		75.90	67.06
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		388,319	317,763
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		388,319	317,763
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		295,122	334,697
1349 Total subsidy outlays		295,122	334,697

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the P.L. 480 Program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligation in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. An explanation of credit reform, including a discussion of how subsidies are calculated, is included in Part Two, Chapter VIII.A of the Budget.

Public enterprise funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480 DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4049-0-3-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		511,619	473,849
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		3,552	12,692
00.03 Enterprise for the Americas Initiatives restructuring			166,475
10.00 Total obligations		515,171	653,016
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**515,171**	**653,016**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow)** (indefinite)		**123,662**	**215,736**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**391,509**	**437,280**
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		515,171	653,016
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			29,592
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		−29,592	−37,461
87.00 Outlays (gross)		485,579	645,147
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−388,319	−421,202
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−3,190	−16,078
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−391,509	−437,280
89.00 Financing authority (net)		123,662	215,736
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		94,070	207,867

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4049-0-3-151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		511,619	473,849
1150 Total direct loan obligations		511,619	473,849
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			388,830
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		388,830	482,914
Write-offs for default:			
1290 Outstanding, end of year		388,830	871,744
Enterprise for the Americas Initiative restructuring:			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Direct loan disbursements			63,657
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−6,366
1290 Outstanding, end of year			57,291

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4049-0-3-151	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury				60,654
1100 Federal agencies			93,197	76,263
1100 Federal agencies			29,592	103,439
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable			122,789	179,702

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1800	Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			388,830	871,744
1800	Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			63,657	30,563
1805	Unamortized subsidy			−294,760	−626,477
1999	Total assets			187,267	321,530
1999	Total assets			93,249	194,656
	Liabilities:				
2000	Federal agencies			63,657	134,002
2100	Federal agencies				3,984
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			94,070	245,267
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury				56,670
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority			94,070	301,937
2999	Total liabilities			94,070	245,267
2999	Total liabilities			63,657	194,656
	Equity:				
3200	Appropriated capital			93,197	76,263
3999	Total equity			93,197	76,263

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4049–0–3–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans		511,619	473,849
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions - EAI restructuring			166,475
43.0	Interest and dividends		3,552	12,692
99.9	Total obligations		515,171	653,016

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of International Cooperation and Development to coordinate, plan, and direct activities involving international development, technical assistance and training, and international scientific and technical cooperation in the Department of Agriculture, including those authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3291), [$7,247,000] *$6,491,000: Provided,* That not to exceed $3,000 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1766: [*Provided further,* That in addition, funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available to assist an international organization in meeting the costs, including salaries, fringe benefits and other associated costs, related to the employment by the organization of Federal personnel that may transfer to the organization under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 3581–3584, or of other well-qualified United States citizens, for the performance of activities that contribute to increased understanding of international agricultural issues, with transfer of funds for this purpose from one appropriation to another or to a single account authorized, such funds remaining available until expended:] *Provided further,* That the Office may utilize advances of funds, or reimburse this appropriation for expenditures made on behalf of Federal agencies, public and private organizations and institutions under agreements executed pursuant to the agricultural food production assistance programs (7 U.S.C. 1736) and the foreign assistance programs of the International Development Cooperation Administration (22 U.S.C. 2392). *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3200–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	International agricultural development	2,208	2,304	2,218
00.02	International scientific and technical cooperation	4,162	4,380	3,774
00.03	Financial and administrative systems tracking (FAST)	509	563	499
00.91	Total direct program	6,879	7,247	6,491
	Reimbursable program:			
01.01	Technical assistance and analyses to aid foreign development	20,980	23,000	23,000
01.02	Subsistence, tuitions, and training for foreign nationals in the United States	1,709	2,000	2,000
01.03	International research	4,544	5,000	5,000
01.91	Total reimbursable program	27,233	30,000	30,000
10.00	Total obligations	34,112	37,247	36,491
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,035		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,291	−12,326	−12,326
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,326	12,326	12,326
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**34,112**	**37,247**	**36,491**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**6,879**	**7,247**	**6,491**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**27,233**	**30,000**	**30,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	34,112	37,247	36,491
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−45,601	−27,756	−27,756
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	27,756	27,756	27,756
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−7
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,035		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	12,232	37,247	36,484
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−27,233	−30,000	−30,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	6,879	7,247	6,491
90.00	Outlays (net)	−15,001	7,247	6,484

The mission of the Office of International Cooperation and Development (OICD) is to promote U.S. agriculture and to advance the agriculture of developing countries as parts of a complementary global agricultural system capable of providing ample food and fiber for all people.

International agricultural development.—OICD analyzes agricultural policy issues related to USDA's international agricultural development efforts, reviews food aid development activities supported by Public Law 480, and provides food industry training to senior and mid-level professionals from the public and private sectors of selected middle-income countries.

International scientific and technical cooperation.—OICD manages the Department's bilateral exchange and cooperative research programs with foreign governments and institutions in order to strengthen the role of science and technology in the ongoing effort to stabilize world food supplies and to increase the efficiency with which world resources are used. Priorities and criteria for these programs are based on domestic research priorities, potential benefits to U.S. agricultural production, and the availability of desired technologies. OICD coordinates USDA's and the U.S. Government's participation in approximately 30 international organizations concerned with food, agriculture, and rural development.

Reimbursable program.—OICD, using USDA and university expertise, provides technical assistance and training to developing countries at the request of the Agency for International Development and international organizations. OICD manages technical assistance projects in over 80 countries, focusing on land and water management, crop and livestock production and marketing, forestry, pest control, resource conservation and other areas. OICD offers a technical and management training program in agriculture and rural development to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

participants from foreign countries and designees of international organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3200-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,479	2,608	2,542
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	244	257	251
11.5 Other personnel compensation	99	104	101
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,822	2,969	2,894
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	492	557	543
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	619	492	404
22.0 Transportation of things	19	20	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	168	229	189
24.0 Printing and reproduction	46	46	38
25.0 Other services	1,846	1,972	1,528
26.0 Supplies and materials	103	101	79
31.0 Equipment	152	81	62
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	612	780	734
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	6,879	7,247	6,491
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	27,233	30,000	30,000
99.9 Total obligations	34,112	37,247	36,491

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	67	67	62
Reimbursements: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	113	113	118
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

[SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)]

[For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for research activities authorized by section 104(c)(7) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(c)(7)), not to exceed $1,062,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed $25,000 of these funds shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1404-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1))	135		
00.02 Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3))	1,218		
10.00 Total obligations	1,353		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−291	−60	−60
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	60	60	60
39.00 **Budget authority**	**1,122**		
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**1,062**		
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**60**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,353		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	8,298	7,969	5,909
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−7,969	−5,909	−4,764
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,682	2,060	1,145
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−60		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,062		
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,622	2,060	1,145

As authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended, USDA uses foreign currencies to support research on problems of mutual interest to the United States and participating foreign countries. After 1991 no new foreign currency programs will be initiated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1404-0-1-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	151		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2		
25.0 Other services	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,199		
99.9 Total obligations	1,353		

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8232-0-7-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	2,594	3,500	3,500
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,689	−4,410	−4,410
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,410	4,410	4,410
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**3,315**	**3,500**	**3,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,594	3,500	3,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−844	−1,174	−1,174
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	1,174	1,174	1,174
90.00 Outlays	2,924	3,500	3,500

Miscellaneous funds are received from the Department of State, the Department of Defense, international organizations, and from Saudi Arabia, Spain, and developing countries, for USDA development assistance and international research projects (22 U.S.C. 2392).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8232-0-7-352	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	179	242	242
11.5 Other personnel compensation	44	59	59
11.9 Total personnel compensation	223	301	301
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	133	179	179
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	70	94	94
22.0 Transportation of things	12	16	16
23.2 Rental payments to others	8	11	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	38	51	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	24	24
25.0 Other services	770	1,039	1,039
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	36	36
31.0 Equipment	20	27	27
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,275	1,722	1,722
99.9 Total obligations	2,594	3,500	3,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

(including transfers of funds)

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921–2000), as amended; title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471–1490o); the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440–444), for administering the loan program authorized by title III–A of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88–452 approved August 20, 1964), as amended, and such other programs which the Farmers Home Administration has the responsibility for administering, [$748,584,000] *$618,689,000;* of which [$38,298,000] *$23,802,000* is hereby appropriated, [$427,111,000] *$383,214,000* shall be derived by transfer from the Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account and merged with this account, and [$230,179,000] *$211,673,000* shall be derived by transfer from the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Program Account and merged with this account[, $52,286,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Rural Development Insurance Fund Program Account and merged with this account, $21,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund Program Account in this Act and merged with this account, and $689,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Rural Development Loans Program Account and merged with this account]: *Provided,* That not to exceed $500,000 of this appropriation may be used for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109[: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $3,985,000 of this appropriation shall be available for contracting with the National Rural Water Association or other equally qualified national organization for a circuit rider program to provide technical assistance for rural water systems: *Provided further,* That, in addition to any other authority that the Secretary may have to defer principal and interest and forego foreclosure, the Secretary may permit, at the request of the borrowers, the deferral of principal and interest on any outstanding loan made, insured, or held by the Secretary under this title, or under the provisions of any other law administered by the Farmers Home Administration, and may forego foreclosure of any such loan, for such period as the Secretary deems necessary upon a showing by the borrower that due to circumstances beyond the borrower's control, the borrower is temporarily unable to continue making payments of such principal and interest when due without unduly impairing the standard of living of the borrower. The Secretary may permit interest that accrues during the deferral period on any loan deferred under this section to bear no interest during or after such period: *Provided,* That, if the security instrument securing such loan is foreclosed, such interest as is included in the purchase price at such foreclosure shall become part of the principal and draw interest from the date of foreclosure at the rate prescribed by law].

[Office of the Administrator]

[For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Administrator of the Farmers Home Administration, $600,000: *Provided,* That no other funds in this Act shall be available for this Office.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2001–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	434,954	694,205	618,689
00.02 Office of the Administrator	460	600	.....
01.01 Reimbursable program	689	11,762	15,454
10.00 Total obligations	436,103	706,567	634,143
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	6,122	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**442,225**	**706,567**	**634,143**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	440,449	38,898	23,802
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	.....	−54,424	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	87	710,331	594,887
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**440,536**	**694,805**	**618,689**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,689**	**11,762**	**15,454**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	436,103	706,567	634,143
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	54,337	73,967	94,397
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−73,967	−94,397	−81,414
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,871	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	414,602	686,137	647,126
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,689	−11,762	−15,454
89.00 Budget authority (net)	440,536	694,805	618,689
90.00 Outlays (net)	412,913	674,375	631,672
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Office of the Administrator	441	590	30
Salaries and expenses, FmHA	412,472	684,860	631,642

These funds are used to administer the direct loan, loan guarantee, and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration. Activities include reviewing applications, servicing the loan portfolio, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

In 1992, Congress separately funded the administrative costs for the Office of the Administrator. Separate funding is eliminated in 1993 and the Administrator's costs once again are funded from the Salaries and Expenses appropriation.

The 1990 Farm Bill directed Farmers Home Administration to transfer the community and business programs to a new Rural Development Administration. A total of 925 staff years and $72,605,000 have been deducted from Farmers Home Administration's funding and like amounts are being requested for the Rural Development Administration.

The following tables show total administrative funding available to FmHA and personnel:

Total Administrative Funds Available to FmHA

(In thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Administrative Expenses charged under Salaries and Expenses:			
Appropriated	434,13	22,601	23,802
Transfer from ACIF for Emergency programs, Farm Credit servicing, etc.	138,000	.....	.....
Authorized under appropriation for temporary employment, etc.	1,000	.....	.....
Miscellaneous reimbursements	1,002	.....	.....
Subtotal, Salaries and Expenses	574,415	22,601	23,802
Expenses charged directly to revolving funds:			
ACIF	8,896	.....	.....
RHIF	25,738	.....	.....
RDIF	318	.....	.....
Subtotal, direct charges	34,952	.....	.....
Transfers:			
Agriculture Credit Insurance Program Account	.....	226,931	211,673
Rural Housing Insurance Program Account	.....	427,111	383,214
Self Help Housing Land Development Fund Program Acct	.....	21	.....
Rural Development Insurance Fund Program Acct	.....	18,141	.....
Rural Development Administration Salaries and Expenses	.....	11,075	14,767
Subtotal, Transfers:	.....	683,279	609,654
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	.....	687	687

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[Office of the Administrator]—Continued

Total Administrative Funds Available to FmHA—Continued

(In thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total Administrative Funds	609,367	706,567	634,143

Farmers Home Administration Personnel Summary, by Funding Source

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Full-time equivalent workyears:			
S&E appropriation	9,680	405	458
Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund	3,066	.....	.....
Reimbursements	2	2	2
Agricultural Credit Insurance Program Account	.....	4,077	3,979
Rural Housing Insurance Program Account	.....	7,675	7,120
Rural Development Insurance Program Account	.....	236	....
Total FmHA workyears	12,753	12,395	11,559

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2001–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	256,273	341,642	328,542
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	12,593	21,165	20,898
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,994	6,435	6,390
11.9 Total personnel compensation	272,860	369,242	355,830
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	56,513	79,943	76,863
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	494	600	600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,455	32,624	27,303
22.0 Transportation of things	1,814	3,285	2,862
23.2 Rental payments to others	16,398	25,644	23,113
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25,656	39,268	33,209
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,801	5,989	6,036
25.0 Other services	33,102	96,594	64,666
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,439	5,854	5,983
31.0 Equipment	4,711	46,548	21,934
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	163	257	258
43.0 Interest and dividends	8	32	32
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	435,414	705,880	618,689
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	689	687	15,454
99.9 Total obligations	436,103	706,567	634,143

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	9,626	12,285	11,450
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	61	112	109

Rural Water and Waste Disposal Grants

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), **[**$350,000,000**]** *$300,000,000*, to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 306(d) of the above Act: *Provided*, That these funds shall not be used for any purpose not specified in section 306(a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2066–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	307,788	350,600	300,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−7,085	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,307	−600	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	600	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**299,996**	**350,000**	**300,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	307,788	350,600	300,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	402,135	552,129	709,637
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−552,129	−709,637	−758,544
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−7,085	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	150,709	193,092	251,093

This grant program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. Grants are authorized to be made to associations, including nonprofit corporations, public and quasi-public agencies, and certain Indian tribes to finance storage, treatment, purification, or distribution of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of any development grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible development cost of the project.

The major objectives of the rural water and waste disposal grant program are: (1) to provide assistance to attain basic human amenities; (2) to alleviate health hazards; (3) to promote stability of rural areas by meeting the need for new and improved rural water and waste disposal systems; and (4) to meet national safe drinking water and clean water standards.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Number of grants	612	676	563
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	307,788	350,600	300,000

[Rural Community Fire Protection Grants]

[For grants pursuant to section 7 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (Public Law 95–313), $3,500,000 to fund up to 50 per centum of the cost of organizing, training, and equipping rural volunteer fire departments.**]** *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2067–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	3,354	3,500	.....
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	146	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,500**	**3,500**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,354	3,500	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,676	2,766	2,658
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,766	−2,658	−658
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−24	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	3,240	3,608	2,000

This assistance was authorized by section 7 of the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978. Grants are made to public bodies to organize, train, and equip local firefighting forces, including those of Indian tribes or other native groups, to prevent, control, and suppress fires threatening human lives, crops, livestock, farmsteads or other improvements, pastures, orchards, wildlife, rangeland, woodland, and other resources in rural areas. In 1991, 4,161 grants were obligated for a total of $3,353 thousand. It is anticipated that in 1992, 4,000 grants will be obligated for a total of $3,500 thousand. No program is proposed for 1993.

Rural Housing for Domestic Farm Labor

For financial assistance to eligible nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), **[**$11,000,000**]** *$10,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Agriculture, Rural Development,*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2004–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	10,667	13,758	10,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−401		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,024	−2,758	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,758		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,000**	**11,000**	**10,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,667	13,758	10,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	28,746	25,993	27,470
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−25,993	−27,470	−26,002
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−401		
90.00 Outlays	13,019	12,281	11,468

This grant program is authorized under section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants are made to public and private nonprofit organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor. Grant assistance may not exceed 90 percent of the cost of a project, and may be used for construction of new structures, site acquisition and development, rehabilitation of existing structures, and purchase of furnishings and equipment for dwellings, dining halls, community rooms, and infirmaries.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of grants	17	21	15
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	10,667	13,758	10,000

Rural Development Loans Program Account

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct loans *$20,048,000, as* authorized by the Rural Development Loan Fund (42 U.S.C. 9812 (a))[, $16,260,000]: Provided, That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That such sums are to remain available through fiscal year 2000 for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal year 1993: Provided further, That* these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans of not to exceed [$32,500,000] *$35,000,000: Provided further, That such sums obligated in fiscal year 1992 are to remain available through fiscal year 2000 for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal year 1992.*

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan programs, [$689,000] *$534,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2069–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		16,260	20,048
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy			267
00.07 Administrative expenses			10
10.00 Total obligations		16,260	20,325
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**16,260**	**20,325**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		16,949	20,582
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−689	−524
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**16,260**	**20,058**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**			**267**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		16,260	20,325
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			14,634
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−14,634	−29,425
90.00 Outlays		1,626	5,534

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2069–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		32,500	35,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		32,500	35,000
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		50.03	52.28
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		16,260	20,048
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		16,260	20,048
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		1,626	5,257
1349 Total subsidy outlays		1,626	5,257
Major subsidy assumptions:			
1350 Default rate (in percent)		5.50	5.52
1360 Interest rate (in percent)		1.00	1.00

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2069–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		16,260	20,315
99.9 Total obligations		16,260	20,325

[Mutual and Self-Help Housing]

[For grants and contracts pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c), $8,750,000.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2006–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	13,206	14,623	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−653		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,676	−5,873	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,873		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**8,750**	**8,750**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	13,206	14,623	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	11,119	15,154	20,261
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−15,154	−20,261	−11,685
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−653		
90.00 Outlays	8,518	9,516	8,576

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING]—Continued

This program is authorized under section 523 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants and contracts are made for the purpose of providing technical and supervisory assistance to groups of families to enable them to build their own homes through the mutual exchange of labor. No program is proposed for 1993.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of grants	46	49	.....
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	13,206	14,623	.....

VERY LOW-INCOME HOUSING REPAIR GRANTS

For grants to the very low-income elderly for essential repairs to dwellings pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, [$12,500,000] *$5,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2064–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	12,740	12,520	5,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−236	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−24	−20	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	20	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**12,500**	**12,500**	**5,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	12,740	12,520	5,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	443	487	626
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−487	−626	−250
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−65	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−236	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	12,395	12,381	5,376

This program is authorized under section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. This grant program enables very low-income elderly residents in rural areas to improve or modernize their dwellings, to make the dwelling safer or more sanitary, or to remove health and safety hazards. A summary of the activity for very low-income housing repair grants is as follows:

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of grants	3,695	3,488	1,343
Number of units	2,956	2,794	1,078
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	12,740	12,520	5,000

RURAL [RENTAL ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS] *HOUSING VOUCHER PROGRAM*

For necessary expenses to operate a rural housing voucher program, under section 8(o) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)), $140,000,000, to be administered by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2002–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	.....	140,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**140,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	140,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	33,719	21,451	11,947
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−21,451	−11,947	−144,337
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−62	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	12,206	9,504	7,610

This is a new program proposed for implementation in 1993. Funding under this proposal will help 5,895 rural, very low-income households to obtain adequate housing for a 5-year period.

Prior year outlays reflect funding for rental assistance for newly constructed units provided in limited amounts in 1984 and 1985. From 1986 through 1991 rental assistance for newly constructed units, as well as existing rental assistance contract renewals and additional servicing assistance for existing projects, had been funded under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund. Beginning in 1992, pursuant to Credit Reform, a separate grant account was established for the Rental Assistance Program.

Legislation currently is being proposed to authorize a rural housing voucher program as an amendment to Title V of the Housing Act of 1949. The program would be based on the same payment standards as section 521(a)(2)(A) of Title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. The benefits of this voucher program accrue to the renting household. With vouchers, families have the opportunity to choose from any apartment or house that is suitable to their needs. To help pay for housing, the government will cover the difference between 30 percent of the recipient's income and the median rental cost in that residential area.

VOUCHER OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of units	.....	.....	5,895
Amount of vouchers (in thousands of dollars)	.....	.....	140,000

[COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS]

[For compensation for construction defects as authorized by section 509(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, $500,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2071–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	169	1,356	.....
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−6	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−519	−856	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	856	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**500**	**500**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	169	1,356	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	49	42	1,165
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−42	−1,165	−970
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−6	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	170	233	195

This program is carried out under the provisions of section 509(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to make expenditures to correct structural defects, or to pay claims of owners arising from such defects on newly constructed dwellings purchased with

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FmHA financial assistance. Requests for compensation for construction defects must be made within 18 months after the date financial assistance was granted. No program is proposed for 1993.

A summary of the activity for compensation for construction defects is as follows:

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Number of payments	76	578	.....
Amount of payments (in thousands of dollars)	169	1,356	.....

Rural Housing Preservation Grants

For grants for rural housing preservation as authorized by section 552 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181), [$23,000,000] *$10,000,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2070-0-1-604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	23,000	23,000	10,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**23,000**	**23,000**	**10,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	23,000	23,000	10,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	26,674	27,956	30,663
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−27,956	−30,663	−18,843
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−427	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	21,291	20,293	21,820

This grant program is authorized under section 533 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants are made to eligible private nonprofit groups, Indian tribes, or government agencies for rehabilitation of single family housing owned by low- and very low-income families and the rehabilitation of rental and cooperative housing for low- and very low-income families.

A summary of the activity for housing preservation grants is as follows:

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Number of grants	193	178	75
Number of units	4582	4620	1950
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	23,000	23,000	10,000

Rural Development Grants

For grants authorized under section 310(B)(c) (7 U.S.C. 1932) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act to any qualified public or private nonprofit organization, [$20,750,000: *Provided,* That $500,000 shall be available for grants to qualified nonprofit organizations to provide technical assistance and training for rural communities needing improved passenger transportation systems or facilities in order to promote economic development: *Provided further,* That $2,000,000 shall be available for grants to statewide private, nonprofit public television systems in predominately rural States to provide information and services on rural economics and agriculture: *Provided further,* That, effective for fiscal year 1991 and thereafter,] *$35,000,000 of which $25,000,000 is available for water treatment grants to the States of Texas and New Mexico for Colonias: Provided, that* grants made pursuant to this appropriation shall not be subject to any dollar limitation unless such limitation is set forth in law. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2065-0-1-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	20,750	20,750	35,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**20,750**	**20,750**	**35,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	20,750	20,750	35,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	21,487	27,462	30,507
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−27,462	−30,507	−46,238
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−141	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	14,634	17,705	19,269

Rural Development Grants.—These grants enable public and private nonprofit organizations to operate rural economic development projects. In general, these grants are an investment in the human and physical resources of rural communities. Past projects have enabled rural communities to acquire and develop land, create technical assistance programs, and encourage small business growth. As part of the President's initiative on rural economic development, program guidelines will be revised so that projects are selected on a competitive basis. This will ensure that grants are targeted to innovative projects that may be duplicated elsewhere in the region or nation.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

Rural development grants:	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Number of grants	155	151	120
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	20,750	20,750	35,000

[Supervisory and Technical Assistance Grants]

[For grants pursuant to sections 509(g)(6) and 525 of the Housing Act of 1949, $2,500,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2009-0-1-604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	2,500	.....
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**2,500**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	2,500	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	1,300
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−1,300	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	1,200	1,300

This program is carried out under the provisions of section 509(f) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Grants are made to public and private nonprofit organizations for packaging loan applications for housing under sections 502, 504, 514/516, 515, and 533 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. The assistance is to be directed to underserved areas where at least 20 percent or more of the population is at or below the proverty level, and at least 10 percent or more of the population resides in substandard housing. No program is proposed for 1993.

A summary of the activity for this grant program follows:

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 act.	1992 est.	1993 est.
Number of grants	.....	10	.....
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	.....	2,500	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT GRANTS]

[For grants for pollution abatement and control projects authorized under section 310B(b) (7 U.S.C. 1932) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, $3,000,000: *Provided,* That such assistance shall include regional technical assistance for improvement of solid waste management.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2045–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,500	3,000	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,500**	**3,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,500	3,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		1,500	2,100
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,500	−2,100	
90.00 Outlays		2,400	2,100

This grant program is authorized under Section 310B(b) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1932). Grants are made to non-profit organizations to provide technical assistance to local and regional governments for the purpose of reducing or eliminating pollution of water resources, and for improving the planning and management of solid waste disposal facilities. No program is proposed for 1993.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of grants	12	23	
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	1,500	3,000	

[EMERGENCY COMMUNITY WATER ASSISTANCE GRANTS]

[For emergency community water assistance grants as authorized under section 306B (7 U.S.C. 1926b) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, $10,000,000.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2046–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	10,000	10,000	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,000**	**10,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,000	10,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		8,794	7,940
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,794	−7,940	−500
90.00 Outlays	1,206	10,854	7,440

These grant programs are authorized under Sections 306A and 306B of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1926(a) and 7 U.S.C. 1926(b)) as amended. Grants are made to public and private nonprofit organizations for construction or extension of waterlines, repair or maintenance of existing systems, replacement of equipment, and pay costs to correct emergency situations. Grants in 1991 were funded and made under section 306A. Funding in 1992 is available for section 306B grants. No program is proposed for 1993.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of grants	46	45	
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)	10,000	10,000	

[SELF-HELP HOUSING AND LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT]

[For direct loans pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1490c), $500,000.

For an amount, for the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, of direct loans, $43,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, $21,000.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, the subsidy cost associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2080–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		22	
10.00 Total obligations		22	
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		21	
39.00 **Budget authority**		43	
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		64	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−21	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		43	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		22	
90.00 Outlays		22	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program

(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2080–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		500	
1159 Total direct loan levels		500	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		4.33	
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		4.33	
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		43	
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		43	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		22	
1349 Total subsidy outlays		22	
Major subsidy assumptions:			
1360 Interest rate		3.00	

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1928–1929, to be available from

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

funds in the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund, as follows: [farm ownership loans, $555,500,000, of which $488,750,000 shall be for guaranteed loans; operating loans, $2,832,140,000, of which $1,800,000,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans and $182,140,000 shall be for subsidized guaranteed loans; $7,000,000 for water development, use, and conservation loans, of which $1,500,000 shall be for guaranteed loans; Indian tribe land acquisition loans as authorized by 25 U.S.C. 488, $1,000,000;] for emergency insured [and guaranteed] loans, [$600,000,000] *$100,000,000* to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters; and for credit sales of acquired property, [$200,000,000] *$125,000,000*[: *Provided,* That loan funds made available herein shall be completely allocated to the States and made available for obligation in the first two quarters of fiscal year 1992].

For [an amount, for] the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990] *of direct and guaranteed loans,* including the cost of modifying loans[, of direct and guaranteed loans] *as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974,* as follows: [Farm ownership loans, $39,786,000, of which $24,545,000 shall be for guaranteed loans; operating loans, $168,277,000, of which $22,455,000 shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans and $15,350,000 shall be for subsidized guaranteed loans; $499,000 for water development, use, and conservation loans, of which $43,000 shall be for guaranteed loans; Indian tribe land acquisition loans as authorized by 25 U.S.C. 488, $253,000;] for emergency insured [and guaranteed] loans, [$55,000,000] *$26,750,000* to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters; [for watershed, flood and resource conservation loans, $2,000;] and for credit sales of acquired property, [$59,880,000] *$31,825,000*: *Provided, That such sums are to remain available through fiscal year 1997 for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal year 1993: Provided further, That such sums obligated in fiscal year 1992 are to remain available through fiscal year 1997 for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal year 1992.*

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [$230,179,000] *$240,606,000.*

[Hereafter, no funds in this Act or any other Act shall be available to carry out loan programs under the Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund at levels other than those provided for in advance in appropriations Acts.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		227,372	111,431
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		57,899	83,298
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy			6,365
00.06 Reestimates of guaranteed loan subsidy			2
00.07 Administrative expenses			28,933
10.00 Total obligations		285,271	230,029
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		38,426	
39.00 **Budget authority**		323,697	230,029
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		345,813	299,181
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−230,179	−211,673
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**115,634**	**87,508**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**208,063**	**142,521**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		285,271	230,029
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			23,299
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net			−126
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−23,299	−36,215
90.00 Outlays		261,972	216,987

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program
(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Farm ownership, regular rate		17,087	7,254
1150 Farm ownership, limited resource rate		48,731	20,646
1150 Farm operating, regular rate - 1 year loans		171,618	47,115
1150 Farm operating, regular rate - 7 year loans		104,250	15,705
1150 Farm operating, limited resource - 1 year loans		253,583	188,460
1150 Farm operating, limited resource - 7 year loans		205,765	62,820
1150 Emergency disaster		104,000	100,000
1150 Indian tribe land acquisition		1,000	
1150 Soil and water		1,979	
1150 Watershed and flood prevention		4,000	
1150 Resource conservation and development		600	
1150 Credit sales of acquired property		200,000	125,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		1,112,613	567,000
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1320 Farmer ownership, regular rate		3.81	2.09
1320 Farm ownership, limited resource rate		29.94	25.63
1320 Farm operating, regular rate - 1 year loans		10.20	9.86
1320 Farm operating, limited resource - 7 year loan		15.27	20.95
1320 Farm operating, regular rate - 7 year loan		12.67	11.81
1320 Farm operating, limited resource - 7 year loan		31.55	27.41
1320 Emergency disaster		20.26	26.75
1320 Indian tribe land acuisition		25.25	
1320 Soil and water		23.04	
1320 Watershed and flood prevention		−45.81	
1320 Resource conservation and development		−49.97	
1320 Credit sales of acquired property		29.94	25.46
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		23.49	19.65
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Farm ownership, regular rate		651	152
1330 Farm ownership, limited resource rate		14,590	5,292
1330 Farm operating, regular rate - 1 year loans		17,505	4,646
1330 Farm operating, regular rate - 7 year loans		15,919	3,290
1330 Farm operating, limited resource - 1 year loans		32,129	22,257
1330 Farm operating, limited resource - 7 year loans		64,919	17,219
1330 Emergency disaster		55,000	26,750
1330 Indian tribe land acquisition		253	
1330 Soil and water		456	
1330 Watershed and flood prevention		1	
1330 Resource conservation and development		1	
1330 Credit sales of acquired property		59,880	31,825
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		261,304	111,431
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Farmer ownership, regular rate		605	141
1340 Farm ownership, limited resource rate		13,569	4,922
1340 Farm operating, regular rate - 1 year loans		16,630	4,414
1340 Farm operating, regular rate - 7 year loans		15,123	3,126
1340 Farm operating, limited resource - 1 year loans		30,523	21,144
1340 Farm operating, limited resource - 7 year loans		61,673	16,358
1340 Emergency disaster		18,963	24,075
1340 Indian tribe land acquisition		127	
1340 Soil and water		410	
1340 Credit sales of acquired property		59,880	31,825
1349 Total subsidy outlays		217,503	106,005
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate (in percent):			
1350 Farm ownership, regular rate		59.12	55.40
1350 Farm ownership, limited resource rate		36.40	35.41
1350 Farm operating, regular rate - 1 year loans		−0.77	10.87
1350 Farm operating - regular rate - 7 year loans		6.59	31.67
1350 Farm operating, limited resource - 1 year loans		−0.95	10.46
1350 Farm operating, limited resource - 7 year loans		4.10	27.97
1350 Emergency disaster		2.14	26.37
1350 Soil and water		26.93	
1350 Credit sales of acquired property		36.40	34.89
Interest rate (in percent):			
1360 Farm ownership, regular rate		8.50	8.00
1360 Farm ownership, limited resource rate		5.00	5.00
1360 Farm operating, regular rate - 1 year loans		8.25	7.50
1360 Farm operating, regular rate - 7 year loans		8.50	7.50
1360 Farm operating, limited resource - 1 year loans		5.00	5.00
1360 Farm operating, limited resource - 7 year loans		5.00	5.00
1360 Emergency disaster		4.50	4.50
1360 Indian tribe land acquisition		5.00	
1360 Soil and water		5.78	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program
(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
1360 Watershed and flood prevention		9.92	
1360 Resource conservation and development		9.92	
1360 Credit sales of acquired property		5.00	5.00
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Farm ownership, unsubsidized		488,750	300,000
2150 Farm ownership, subsidized		500	62,100
2150 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 1 year loans		792,083	662,500
2150 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 7 year loans		703,839	587,500
2150 Farm operating, subsidized - 1 year loans		136,230	523,425
2150 Farm operating, subsidized - 7 year loans		45,410	174,475
2150 Soil and water unsubsidized		1,500	
2159 Total direct loan levels		2,168,312	2,310,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2320 Farmer ownership, unsubsidized		4.82	4.21
2320 Farm ownership, subsidized		20.20	17.06
2320 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 1 year loans		0.96	0.98
2320 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 7 year loans		2.11	1.47
2320 Farm operating, subsidized - 1 year loans		4.51	4.53
2320 Farm operating, subsidized - 7 year loans		12.33	12.17
2320 Soil and water - unsubsidized		2.82	
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		2.67	3.61
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Farmer ownership, unsubsidized		25,545	12,630
2330 Farm ownership, subsidized		101	10,594
2330 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 1 year loans		7,604	6,493
2330 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 7 year loans		14,851	8,636
2330 Farm operating, subsidized - 1 year loans		7,978	23,711
2330 Farm operating, subsidized - 7 year loans		7,271	21,234
2330 Soil and water, unsubsidized		43	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		63,393	83,298
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Farmer ownership, unsubsidized		15,313	8,210
2340 Farm ownership, subsidized		66	6,886
2340 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 1 year loans		6,463	5,519
2340 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 7 year loans		12,623	7,341
2340 Farm operating, subsidized - 1 year loans		5,222	20,154
2340 Farm operating, subsidized - 7 year loans		4,759	18,049
2340 Soil and water, unsubsidized		23	
2349 Total subsidy outlays		44,469	66,159
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate:			
2350 Farm ownerships, unsubsidized		8.93	7.48
2350 Farm ownerships, subsidized		12.89	7.48
2350 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 1 year loans		1.97	1.97
2350 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 7 year loans		3.63	2.97
2350 Farm operating, subsidized - 1 year loans		2.22	2.16
2350 Farm operating, 7 year, subsidized		3.88	2.97
2350 Soil and water, unsubsidized		4.20	
Interest rate:			
2360 Farm ownership, unsubsidized		10.38	10.00
2360 Farm ownership, subsidized		10.38	10.00
2360 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 1 year loans		9.00	9.75
2360 Farm operating, unsubsidized - 7 year loans		10.00	9.75
2360 Farm operating, subsidized - 1 year loans		10.00	9.75
2360 Farm operating, subsidized - 7 year loans		10.00	9.75
2360 Soil and water, unsubsidized		10.38	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1140-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			28,933
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		285,271	201,096
99.9 Total obligations		285,271	230,029

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION

DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2086-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		3,617	3,644
10.00 Total obligations		3,617	3,644
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**3,617**	**3,644**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		3,617	3,644
90.00 Outlays		3,617	3,644

Loan levels (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2086-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels et authority:		10,000	10,000
2159 Total guarantee loan levels		10,000	10,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate		36.16	36.44
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority		3,617	3,644
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		3,617	3,644
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays		3,617	3,644
2349 Total subsidy outlays		3,617	3,644
Major subsidy assumptions:			
2360 Interest rate		7.00	7.00

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantees committed in 1993 and beyond. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

This program, also known as "Farms fir the Future", provides guarantees and interest assistance on loans made to State trust funds. The assisted loans finance programs to protect and preserve farmland in participating States.

STATE MEDIATION GRANTS

For grants pursuant to section 502(b) of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, as amended (7 U.S.C. 5101-5106), [$3,750,000]*$2,000,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-0170-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		3,750	2,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**3,750**	**2,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		3,750	2,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			3,000
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		2,577	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−3,000	−1,600
90.00	Outlays		3,327	3,400

This grant program is authorized by Title V of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, P.L. 100–233. Grants are made to States which have been certified by FmHA as having an agricultural loan mediation program. A grant will not exceed 50 percent of the total fiscal year funds that a qualifying State requires to operate and administer its agricultural loan mediation program. In no case will the total amount of a grant exceed $500,000 annually.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of grants		20	17
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)		3,750	2,000

Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, to be available from funds in the Rural Housing Insurance Fund, as follows: [$1,624,500,000] *$1,150,000,000* for loans to section 502 borrowers, as determined by the Secretary, of which [$329,500,000] *$300,000,000* shall be for unsubsidized guaranteed loans[; $11,330,000] *and $400,000,000 shall be for subsidized guaranteed loans; $11,100,000* for section 504 housing repair loans; [$16,300,000] *$16,250,000* for section 514 farm labor housing; [$573,900,000] *$341,000,000* for section 515 rental housing; [$600,000 for site loans;] and [$250,000,000] *$200,000,000* for credit sales of acquired property[: *Provided,* That up to $35,000,000 of these funds shall be made available for section 502(g), Deferral Mortgage Demonstration].

For [an amount, for] the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990] *of direct and guaranteed loans,* including the cost of modifying loans, [of direct and guaranteed loans,] *as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974,* as follows: low-income housing section 502 loans, [$287,591,000] *$212,405,000,* of which [$3,723,000] *$5,550,000* shall be for *unsubsidized guaranteed loans and $97,280,000 shall be for subsidized* guaranteed loans; section 504 housing repair loans, [$4,999,000] *$4,456,000*; section 514 farm labor housing, [$9,002,000] *$8,005,000*; section 515 rental housing *loans, including the costs for 6,330 units of new construction rental assistance associated with such loans,* [$248,499,000] *$243,167,000*; *and* credit sales of acquired property, [$36,725,000; and site loans, $9,000] *$26,780,000: Provided, That such sums are to remain available through fiscal year 2000 for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal year 1993: Provided further, That such sums obligated in fiscal year 1992 are to remain available through fiscal year 2000 for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal year 1992.*

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [$427,111,000] *$427,744,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2081–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		578,460	391,983
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		3,723	102,830
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy			8,139
00.06 Reestimates of guaranteed loan subsidy			2,076
00.07 Adminstrative expenses			44,530
10.00 Total obligations		582,183	549,558
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		4,642	
39.00 **Budget authority**		586,825	549,558
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		1,013,936	922,557
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−427,111	−383,214
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**586,825**	**539,343**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**			**10,215**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		582,183	549,558
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			275,984
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−275,984	−324,032
90.00 Outlays		306,199	501,510

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program

(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2081–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Single family housing		1,253,834	450,000
1150 Multi-family housing		573,900	341,000
1150 Housing repair		11,330	11,100
1150 Farm labor housing		16,300	16,250
1150 Site development		405	
1150 Credit sales of acquired property		220,000	200,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		2,075,769	1,018,350
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Single family housing		22.64	24.35
1320 Multi-family housing		43.30	71.31
1320 Housing repair		42.12	40.14
1320 Farm labor housing		55.18	49.26
1320 Site development		2.22	
1320 Credit sales of acquired property		14.69	13.39
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		28.09	38.49
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Single family housing		283,868	109,575
1330 Multi-family housing		248,499	243,167
1330 Housing repair		4,999	4,456
1330 Farm labor housing		9,002	8,005
1330 Site development		9	
1330 Credit sales of acquired property		36,725	26,780
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		583,102	391,983
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Single family housing		232,772	127,581
1340 Multi-family housing		32,305	178,279
1340 Housing repair		4,390	4,418
1340 Farm labor housing		1,799	5,201
1340 Site development		9	
1340 Credit sales of acquired property		32,318	26,780
1349 Total subsidy outlays		303,593	342,259
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate:			
1350 Single family housing		−2.01	17.96
1350 Multi-family housing		0.44	0.77
1350 Housing repair		−0.92	6.02
1350 Farm labor housing		−0.29	2.43
1350 Credit sales of acquired property		−0.69	
Interest rate (in percent):			
1360 Single family housing		2.95	2.30
1360 Multi-family housing		1.50	1.50
1360 Housing repair		1.00	1.00
1360 Farm labor housing		1.00	1.00
1360 Site development		7.75	
1360 Credit sales of acquired property		4.68	4.65
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Single family housing - subsidized			400,000
2150 Single family housing - unsubsidized		329,469	300,000
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		329,469	700,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Single family housing - subsidized			24.32
2320 Single family housing - unsubsidized		1.13	1.85

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program—Continued

Identification code 12–2081–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		1.13	14.69
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330 Single family housing - subsidized			97,280
2330 Single family housing - unsubsidized		3,723	5,550
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		3,723	102,830
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Single family housing - subsidized			84,634
2340 Single family housing - unsubsidized		2,606	5,871
2349 Total subsidy outlays		2,606	90,505
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate:			
Single family housing:			
2350 Subsidized			1.82
2350 Unsubsidized		4.21	4.13
Interest rate (in percent):			
Single family housing:			
2360 Subsidized			8.75
2360 Unsubsidized		9.00	8.75

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2081–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			44,530
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		582,183	505,028
99.9 Total obligations		582,183	549,558

RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For rental assistance agreements entered into or renewed pursuant to the authority under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, [$319,900,000] *$202,000,000: Provided, That such sums are to remain available through fiscal year 2000 for the disbursement of grants obligated in fiscal year 1993*; and in addition such sums as may be necessary, as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, to liquidate debt incurred prior to fiscal year 1992 to carry out the Rental Assistance Program under section 521(a)(2) of the Act: *Provided,* That of this amount not more than $11,800,000 shall be available for *rental assistance in lieu of* debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Act[, and not to exceed $10,000 per project for advances to nonprofit organizations or public agencies to cover direct costs (other than purchase price) incurred in purchasing projects pursuant to section 502(c)(5)(C) of the Act: *Provided further,* That of this amount not less than $128,158,000 is available for newly constructed units financed by section 515 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and not more than $5,214,000 is for newly constructed units financed under sections 514 and 516 of the Housing Act of 1949: *Provided further,* That $174,728,000 is available for expiring agreements and for servicing of existing units without agreements: *Provided further,* That agreements entered into or renewed during fiscal year 1992 shall be funded for a five-year period, although the life of any such agreement may be extended to fully utilize amounts obligated: *Provided further,* That agreements entered into or renewed during fiscal years 1988, 1989, 1990, and 1991 may also be extended beyond five years to fully utilize amounts obligated]. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–0137–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		319,900	202,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**319,900**	**202,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		319,900	202,000
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		301,600	318,700
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−301,600	−318,700
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**319,900**	**202,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		319,900	202,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance			313,502
72.47 Authority to borrow			1,955,327
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		2,256,927	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Treasury balance		−313,502	−472,637
74.47 Authority to borrow		−1,955,327	−1,636,627
90.00 Outlays		307,998	361,565

The rental assistance program is authorized under section 521(a)(2) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, and is designed to reduce rents paid by very low-income and low-income families living in FmHA financed rural rental and farm labor housing projects. Funding under this account is provided for renewals of existing rental assistance contracts, assistance for newly constructed units financed by the section 515 rural rental and cooperative housing program or the 514/516 farm labor housing loan and grant programs, and for additional servicing assistance for existing projects. In 1993, the rental assistance to assist new construction units has been incorporated into the section 515 rural rental and cooperative housing program subsidy rate calculation, where funding is provided under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund Program Account. Assistance is also provided in lieu of debt forgiveness or payments for eligible households to subsidize tenant rents in projects purchased by eligible nonprofit organizations or public agencies as authorized by section 502(c)(5)(D) of the Act.

From 1978 through 1991, the rental assistance program was funded under the Rural Housing Insurance Fund. Beginning in 1992, pursuant to Credit Reform, a separate grant account was established for this program.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of grants		1,955	1,565
Amount of grants (in thousands of dollars)		319,900	202,000

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For gross obligations for the principal amount of direct and guaranteed loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1928 and 86 Stat. 661–664, as amended, to be available from funds in the Rural Development Insurance Fund, as follows: *direct* water and sewer facility loans, [$635,000,000, of which $35,000,000 shall be for guaranteed loans] *$600,000,000*; community facility loans, [$125,000,000] *$200,000,000,* of which [$25,000,000] *$100,000,000* shall be for guaranteed loans; and guaranteed industrial development loans, $100,000,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds made available in this Act may be used to make transfers between the above limitations.

For [an amount, for] the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990] *of direct and guaranteed loans,* including the cost of modifying loans, [of direct and guaranteed loans] *as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974,* as follows: *direct* water and sewer facility loans, *$87,360,000* [$90,510,000, of which $630,000 shall be for guaranteed loans]; *direct* community facility loans, [$12,519,000] *$8,410,000*[, of which $508,000 shall be for guaranteed loans]; and guaranteed industrial

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

development loans, [$5,870,000] *$5,440,000: Provided, That sums are to remain available for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal years 1992 and 1993.*

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [$52,286,000] *$59,121,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2082–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		95,560	95,770
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		5,870	5,440
00.05 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy			132
00.07 Administrative expenses			1,827
10.00 Total obligations		101,430	103,169
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		7,469	
39.00 **Budget authority**		108,899	103,169
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		161,185	160,331
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−52,286	−57,294
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**108,899**	**103,037**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**			**132**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		101,430	103,169
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			94,196
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net			126
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−94,196	−161,555
90.00 Outlays		7,234	35,936

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program

(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2082–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Water and waste disposal systems		600,000	600,000
1150 Community facilities		100,000	100,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		700,000	700,000
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Water and waste disposal systems		14.28	14.56
1320 Community facilities		9.88	8.41
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		14.56	13.68
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Water and waste disposal systems		89,880	87,360
1330 Community facilities		12,011	8,410
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		101,891	95,770
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Water and waste disposal systems		4,284	26,838
1340 Community facilitites		1,482	4,465
1349 Total subsidy outlays		5,766	31,303
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate: (in percent)			
1350 Water and waste disposal systems		0.12	0.12
1350 Community facilities		0.11	0.09
Interest rate: (in percent)			
1360 Water and waste disposal system		5.76	5.65
1360 Community facilities		6.16	5.99
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Water and waste disposal systems		35,000	
2150 Community facilities		25,000	100,000
2150 Industrial development		100,000	100,000
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		160,000	200,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Water and waste disposal systems		−0.73	
2320 Community facilities		−0.21	−0.45
2320 Industrial development		5.87	5.44
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		4.38	2.72
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330 Water and waste disposal system		630	
2330 Community facilities		508	
2330 Industrial development		5,870	5,440
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		7,008	5,440
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Industrial development		1,468	1,360
2349 Total subsidy outlays		1,468	3,708
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate: (in percent)			
2350 Water and waste disposal systems		0.04	
2350 Community facilities		1.65	1.14
2350 Industrial development		12.52	8.29
Interest rate: (in percent)			
2360 Water and waste disposal systems		8.45	8.25
2360 Community facilities		8.45	8.25
2360 Industrial development		10.00	9.50

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–2082–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			1,827
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		101,430	101,342
99.9 Total obligations		101,430	103,169

Public enterprise funds:

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4140–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment:			
Loans made:			
00.01 Loans obligated excluding financed sales from inventory	633,677		
00.01 Grants obligated	2,624		
Loans made:			
00.02 Payment of delinquent installments	68	50	50
00.03 Advances on behalf of borrowers	25,568	18,420	21,618
00.04 Purchase of loans from investors	5,932	5,528	2,675
00.05 Interest on loans purchased from investors	152	91	44
00.06 Collateral acquired by default	15,184	2,200	1,956
00.07 Disbursement of loan repayments to investors	4,976		
00.08 Purchase of guaranteed loans from investors	5,812	5,900	6,300
00.09 Interest on guaranteed loans purchased from investors	807	900	1,000
00.10 Purchases of equipment	7,342		
00.11 Other capital investment	117		
00.91 Total capital investment	702,259	33,089	33,643
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Administrative expenses	140,484		
01.01 Interest on FFB borrowings	2,502,798	2,003,535	1,298,081
01.02 Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership	245	129	119
01.03 Premium interest for investors	657	585	495
01.04 Interest expenses on withheld collections	14,416	13,000	11,000
01.05 Interest on Treasury borrowings	765,028	423,384	423,379
01.06 Loss settlement expenses on guaranteed loans	51,637	46,900	40,100

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–4140–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.07 Unfilled orders	3,662		
01.08 Other expenses	23,642	30,899	
01.09 Interest buy-down expense	80,571	34,900	34,900
01.91 Total operating expenses	3,583,140	2,553,332	1,808,074
10.00 Total obligations	4,285,399	2,586,421	1,841,717
Financing:			
31.00 Redemption of debt: Public CBO's	6,175	95	
32.47 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	2,202,763	601,428	135,561
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**6,494,337**	**3,187,944**	**1,977,278**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation: Past losses	6,014,356		
40.00 Appropriation: State mediation	3,750		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**6,018,106**		
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		13,380,000	3,830,000
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−10,192,056	−1,852,722
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**3,187,944**	**1,977,278**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	2,451,231	2,352,944	2,097,278
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	−1,975,000	−2,352,944	−2,097,278
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**476,231**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,285,399	2,586,421	1,841,717
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow	1,620,127	1,442,057	840,534
72.90 Fund balance	21,093	22,759	99,805
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		−2,577	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow	−1,442,057	−840,534	−704,973
74.90 Fund balance	−22,759	−99,805	−96,640
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−14,132		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,447,671	3,108,321	1,980,443
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of loans held by the fund	−1,557,526	−1,445,000	−1,289,000
88.40 Loan repayments received on behalf of investors	−4,983		
88.40 Repayments on advances	−10,805	−7,000	−9,000
88.40 Repayments on guaranteed loans purchased from investors	−3,868	−3,600	−3,800
88.40 Proceeds from sale of acquired property	−32,070	−8,100	−8,100
88.40 Payments on judgments and chattel	−3,269	−3,000	−3,000
88.40 Insurance premiums	−12		
88.40 Guarantee fees	−10,973		
88.40 Interest revenue	−817,389	−733,494	−644,378
88.40 Fees and other revenues	−10,336	−152,750	−140,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−2,451,231	−2,352,944	−2,097,278
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,043,106	835,000	−120,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,996,440	755,377	−116,835

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4140–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
Limitation on direct loans:			
1111 Real estate loans[1]	58,200		
1111 Soil and water loans	5,500		
1111 Operating loans	493,300		
1111 Transferred from Soil Conservation Service	4,600		
1111 Disaster loans	599,992		
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation	−527,915		
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation[2]	59,338		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	693,015		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	20,016,396	17,841,665	15,346,703
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loan disbursements	647,870	45,040	662
1232 Purchase of loans assets from the public	6,194	5,528	2,675
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,568,541	−1,452,000	−1,298,000
Adjustments:			
1261 Capitalized interest	82,152	89,000	77,000
1263 Direct loans	−1,333,306	−1,070,000	−859,000
1264 Other adjustments, net[3]	−9,100	−112,530	−466,332
1290 Outstanding, end of year	17,841,665	15,346,703	12,803,708

[1] The amount shown for 1991 includes $13.5 million made available in the Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1990.
[2] Amounts shown are based on financed sales from acquired property inventory.
[3] Amounts shown are based on payment of delinquent installments, advances on behalf of borrowers, acquired property and chattels, loans in kind, and judgments.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4140–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders:			
2111 Real estate loans	1,033,300		
2111 Soil and water loans	1,500		
2111 Operating loans	2,604,700		
2112 Uncommitted limitation	−2,232,902		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,406,598		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	4,666,075	5,013,755	4,174,477
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,414,585	325,850	14,061
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−991,524	−1,094,000	−956,000
Adjustments:			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−50,750	−45,600	−38,700
2264 Other adjustments, net[1]	−24,631	−25,528	−22,675
2290 Outstanding, end of year	5,013,755	4,174,477	3,171,163
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,415,976	3,690,113	2,815,393

[1] Amounts shown are based on assumption agreements, repurchases of loans from investors, and other.

The Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund and its associated loan programs are authorized by title III of the consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, as amended. The state mediation grant program is authorized by title V of the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987.

The Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund is used to insure or guarantee farm ownership, soil and water, farm operating, and emergency loans to individuals. Associations, Indian tribes and tribal corporations are eligible for the following types of loans: Indian land acquisition, watershed protection, flood prevention, and resource conservation and development.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated, loan guarantees committed, and grants prior to 1992. New loan activity in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The Budget reflects the assets and authorizations applicable to the Farmers Home Administration's Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund (7 U.S.C. 1929) for the loan programs identi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

fied below that are transferred to the Rural Development Insurance Fund (7 U.S.C. 1929a). The assets and authorizations transferred are Grazing, Recreation, Irrigation, Forestry, Indian Land Acquisition, Watershed, Flood Prevention, Resource Conservation and Development and Water Facility Loans.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4140–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	1,361,721	1,129,800	990,450
0102	Expense	−2,641,148	−2,497,412	−1,715,459
0109	Net loss	−1,279,427	−1,367,612	−725,009

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4140–0–3–351		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	21,093	22,759	99,805	96,640
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	4,371,420	4,053,579	3,765,399	3,422,791
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−3,157,582	−3,046,581	−2,806,420	−2,519,411
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	1,213,838	1,006,998	958,979	903,380
1450	Investments: Other	30,583	32,527	34,827	37,327
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	20,016,396	17,841,665	15,346,703	12,803,708
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	−10,937,954	−8,277,176	−6,930,395	−5,701,161
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	9,078,442	9,564,489	8,416,308	7,102,547
1740	Other assets: Other	379,030	351,157	335,735	401,512
1999	Total assets	10,722,986	10,977,930	9,845,654	8,541,406
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	30,158	1,953		
2010	Public	36,559	25,331	83,281	112,026
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	66,717	27,284	83,281	112,026
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	1,358,787	1,269,815	751,175	586,407
2110	Public	24,268	12,324	10,274	8,234
2199	Subtotal, interest payable	1,383,055	1,282,139	761,449	594,641
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	106,889	104,857	92,784	92,784
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	20,343,000	18,368,000	12,858,000	8,908,000
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	14,035,000	11,990,000	4,955,000	4,955,000
2620	Other debt	7,770	1,595	1,500	1,500
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	34,385,770	30,359,595	17,814,500	13,864,500
2810	Other liabilities	1,160,409	787,651	664,848	540,673
2999	Total liabilities	37,102,840	32,561,526	19,416,862	15,204,624
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Cumulative results	−27,206,395	−22,409,728	−10,397,340	−7,292,350
3220	Donations	826,541	826,132	826,132	629,132
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−26,379,854	−21,583,596	−9,571,208	−6,663,218
	Trust fund equity:				
3999	Total equity	−26,379,854	−21,583,596	−9,571,208	−6,663,218

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts in 1990, $4,099,621 thousand; 1991, $4,415,976 thousand; 1992, $3,690,113 thousand and 1993, $2,815,393 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4140–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	81,101		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,991		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,265		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	86,357		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	17,882		
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	157		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,204		
22.0	Transportation of things	575		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	263		
23.2	Rental payments to others	4,932		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,312		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,205		
25.0	Other services	99,244	77,799	40,100
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,091		
31.0	Equipment	1,491		
33.0	Investments and loans	686,358	32,098	32,599
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,624		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	52		
43.0	Interest and dividends	3,364,676	2,476,524	1,769,018
44.0	Refunds	4,976		
99.9	Total obligations	4,285,399	2,586,421	1,841,717

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,066		
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	19		

Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4212–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loans		1,112,613	567,000
00.02	Advances on behalf of borrowers			1,342
00.04	Interest on Treasury borrowing		30,172	58,637
00.05	Negative subsidy paid to receipt account		2,132	
10.00	Total obligations		1,144,917	626,979
	Financing:			
39.00	**Financing authority (gross)**		**1,144,917**	**626,979**
	Financing authority:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**927,414**	**493,143**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		217,503	566,602
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction			−432,766
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**217,503**	**133,836**
	Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00	Total obligations		1,144,917	626,979
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90	Unpaid obligations			57,069
72.90	Receivables from Federal sources			−9,869
72.90	Payable to Federal sources			2,132
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net			−6,732
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90	Unpaid obligations		−57,069	−39,278
74.90	Receivables from Federal sources		9,869	6,909
74.90	Payable to Federal sources		−2,132	
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		1,095,585	637,210
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Payment from program account		−217,503	−133,836
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principal			−383,747
88.40	Interest received on loans			−49,019
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−217,503	−566,602

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–4212–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00 Financing authority (net)		927,414	60,377
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		878,082	70,608

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4212–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		1,727,850	567,000
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation		−615,237	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		1,112,613	567,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			1,055,544
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		1,055,544	584,791
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−401,607
Write-offs for defaults:			
1263 Direct loans			−39,021
1264 Other adjustments, net [1]			3,251
1290 Outstanding, end of year		1,055,544	1,202,958

[1] Includes advances on behalf of borrowers.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct loans for farm ownership, farm operating, emergency disaster, and credit sales of acquired property.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4212–0–3–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1100 Account receivable: Federal agencies			9,869	6,909
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled payments			1,055,544	1,207,070
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−217,503	−331,894
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			838,041	875,176
1999 Total assets			847,910	882,085
Liabilities:				
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			838,041	875,176
2999 Total liabilities			838,041	875,176
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			9,869	6,909
3999 Total equity			9,869	6,909

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4212–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		2,132	
33.0 Investments and loans		1,112,613	568,342
43.0 Interest and dividends		30,172	58,637
99.9 Total obligations		1,144,917	626,979

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4213–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Interest assistance on guaranteed loans			4,669
00.03 Investment in secondary market			15,955
00.04 Loan costs			49
10.00 Total obligations			20,673
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance			−79,030
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		79,030	156,269
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**79,030**	**97,912**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			20,673
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			−13,430
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		13,430	17,859
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		13,430	25,102
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account		−57,899	−83,298
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		−1,206	−1,129
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Fees and premiums		−19,925	−13,485
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−79,030	−97,912
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−65,600	−72,810

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4213–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		2,168,312	2,310,000
2112 Uncommitted limitations		304,078	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		2,472,390	2,310,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			2,003,550
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		2,003,550	2,344,817
2251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−400,710
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments			−15,955
2290 Outstanding, end of year		2,003,550	3,931,702
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		1,743,089	3,420,581

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances commitments made for farm ownership and operating guaranteed loan programs.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4213–0–3–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1005 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			65,600	138,410
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			13,430	17,859

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1999	Total assets			79,030	156,269
	Liabilities:				
2805	Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			79,030	156,269
2999	Total liabilities			79,030	156,269
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3999	Total equity				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4213–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services			49
33.0	Investments and loans			15,955
43.0	Interest and dividends			4,669
99.9	Total obligations			20,673

Self-Help Housing Land Development Liquidating Account

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4222–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.10	Balance, start of year	3,092	4,419	779
03.68	Offsetting collections	1,327	360	140
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	4,419	779	419
05.01	Appropriation		−4,000	−500
07.10	Balance, end of year	4,419	779	419

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4222–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	500		
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,205		
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund		4,000	500
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**−705**	**4,000**	**500**
	Budget authority:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	622	360	140
68.26	Spending authority from offsetting collections (balances)		4,000	500
68.45	Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	−1,327	−360	−140
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**−705**	**4,000**	**500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	500		
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,205	500	
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−500		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,205		
87.00	Outlays (gross)		500	
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−622	−360	−140
89.00	Budget authority (net)	−1,327	3,640	360
90.00	Outlays (net)	−622	140	−140

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4222–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	500		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	500		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,000	418	561
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursments		500	
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−582	−357	−125
1290	Outstanding, end of year	418	561	436

The Self-help housing land development fund is authorized under section 523(b)(1)(B) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. The fund provides qualified public or private nonprofit organizations with financing for the acquisition and development of building sites for homes to be constructed by the self-help method.

LOAN OBLIGATIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of loans	2	2	
Amount of loans (thousands of dollars)	500	500	

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4222–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	23	16	15
0102	Expense	−783	−829	−740
0109	Net loss	−760	−813	−725

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4222–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	4,297	4,919	779	919
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	18	1	10	10
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	1,000	418	561	436
1999	Total assets	5,315	5,338	1,350	1,365
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	5,000	5,000	1,000	1,000
3210	Cumulative results	315	338	350	365
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	5,315	5,338	1,350	1,365
3999	Total equity	5,315	5,338	1,350	1,365

Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4214–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loans		500	
00.02	Interest paid to Treasury		14	23
10.00	Total obligations		514	23
	Financing:			
39.00	**Financing authority**		**514**	**23**
	Financing authority:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)		492	
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		22	261
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction			−238
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**22**	**23**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		514	23
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		514	23
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds		−22	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-4214-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principal			-246
88.40	Interest received on loans			-15
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		-22	-261
89.00	Financing authority (net)		492	-238
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		492	-261

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4214-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:		500	
1150	Total direct loan obligations		500	
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			500
1231	Direct loan disbursements		500	
1251	Repayments and prepayments			-246
1290	Outstanding, end of year		500	254

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct loans for self-help housing development.

Portfolio Condition Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4214-0-3-371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800	Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			500	254
1805	Unamortized subsidy			-22	-22
1809	Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			478	232
1999	Total assets			478	232
	Liabilities:				
2615	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			478	232
2999	Total liabilities			478	232
	Equity:				
3999	Total equity				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4214-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans		500	
43.0	Interest and dividends		14	23
99.9	Total obligations		514	23

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investment:			
00.01	Loans obligated, excluding financed sales from inventory	1,878,195		
	Loans made:			
00.02	Payment of delinquent installments	10	7	
00.03	Advances on behalf of borrowers	64,491	111,287	67,359
00.04	Purchase of loans from investors	2,846	1,800	850
00.05	Interest on loans pruchased from investors	22		
00.06	Collateral acquired by default	40,996	59,000	49,000
00.07	Judgments	849	1,729	1,113
00.08	Disbursement of loan repayments to investors	3,881	1,400	1,000
00.09	Purchase of guaranteed loans from investors	87	400	1,200
00.10	Interest on guaranteed loans from investors	6	30	90
00.11	Purchases of equipment	17,723		
00.12	Loan asset sale substitution	203		
00.91	Total capital investment	2,009,309	175,653	120,612
	Operating expenses:			
01.01	Administrative expenses	7,632		
01.02	Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership	6,679	6,272	5,947
01.02	Interest on FFB borrowings	3,390,607	3,194,231	3,194,231
01.03	Premium interest for investors	222	175	125
01.04	Interest expense on withheld collections	884	510	365
01.05	Interest on Treasury borrowings	179,067	47,200	17,800
01.06	Interest supplements	4	23	17
01.07	Interest credits on loans sold to investors	4,496	5,742	5,568
01.08	Interest subsidy obligated for guaranteed loans		803	941
01.09	Rental assistance payments	307,890		
01.10	Rental assistance debt foregiveness	3,229		
01.11	Loss settlement expense on guaranteed loans.	490	520	690
01.12	Other expenses	44,920	40,312	5,270
01.91	Total operating expenses	3,946,120	3,295,788	3,230,954
10.00	Total obligations	5,955,429	3,471,441	3,351,566
	Financing:			
31.00	Redemption of debt: Public CBO's	2,234	7,521	270
32.47	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	289,532	1,111,545	118,789
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**6,247,195**	**4,590,507**	**3,470,625**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	2,667,186		
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	252,394		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**2,919,580**		
	Permanent:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		6,770,000	1,380,000
60.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		-2,910,000	-377,918
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**		3,860,000	1,002,082
67.16	**Authority to borrow** (indefinite) (12U.S.C. 2281-96)	**2,035,000**		
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	2,707,615	2,935,507	2,878,543
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	-1,415,000	-2,205,000	-410,000
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**1,292,615**	**730,507**	**2,468,543**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,955,429	3,471,441	3,351,566
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	4,796,792	4,774,858	1,398,865
72.90	Fund balance	13,964	14,890	79,705
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		-2,256,927	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	-4,774,858	-1,398,865	-1,279,806
74.90	Fund balance	-14,890	-79,705	-76,787
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-30,167		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,946,270	4,525,692	3,473,543

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of loans held by the fund	−1,090,593	−1,107,000	−1,086,000
88.40	Loan repayments received on behalf of investors	−3,881	−1,400	−1,000
88.40	Repayments on advances	−19,387	−35,000	−51,000
88.40	Proceeds from sale of acquired property	−37,560	−230,000	−209,500
88.40	Payments on judgments and chattel	−7,516	−9,800	−11,700
88.40	Insurance premiums	−9	−8	−7
88.40	Guarantee fees	−14	−20	−30
88.40	Interest revenue	−1,464,325	−1,466,714	−1,435,286
88.40	Subsidy recoveries, combined	−77,455	−79,100	−79,300
88.40	Fees and other revenue	−6,833	−4,945	−3,090
88.40	Repayments on guaranteed loans purchased from investors	−462	−180	−240
88.40	Income and return on investment insubordinated securities and residual interest from loan asset sales	989	−100	−100
88.40	Income and return on investment on protective funds, loan asset sales	−569	−1,240	−1,290
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−2,707,615	−2,935,507	−2,878,543
89.00	Budget authority (net)	3,539,580	1,655,000	592,082
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,238,655	1,590,185	595,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	1,878,557	.....	.....
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation	−362	.....	.....
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation[1]	241,039	.....	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations	2,119,234	.....	.....
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	28,560,266	29,244,452	28,616,046
	Disbursements:			
1231	Direct loan disbursements	1,883,053	754,000	106,200
1232	Purchase of loans assets from the public	2,846	1,800	850
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,109,944	−1,142,000	−1,137,000
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	42,241	45,200	44,200
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	−100,265	−68 000	−65,900
1264	Other adjustments, net[2]	−33,745	−219,406	−241,441
1290	Outstanding, end of year	29,244,452	28,616,046	27,322,955

[1] Amounts shown are based on financed sales from inventory.
[2] Amounts shown are based on payment of delinquent installments, advances, principal subsidy, acquired property, judgments, loans-in-kind acquired real property, gains/losses on acquisitions and assumptions, and principal subsidies.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders	99,999	.....	.....
2112	Uncommitted limitation	−61,598	.....	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	38,401	.....	.....
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	35,916	29,605	58,595
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	1,498	35,614	768
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−4,543	−4,450	−4,550
	Adjustments:			
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−328	−374	−550
2264	Other adjustments, net[1]	−2,938	−1,800	−850
2290	Outstanding, end of year	29,605	58,595	53,413
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	27,962	53,665	48,766

[1] Amounts shown are based on purchase of loans from investors, assumption agreements, and principal subsidy.

Rural housing insurance fund.—This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. This fund may be used to insure or guarantee rural housing loans for single family homes, rental and cooperative housing, farm labor housing, and rural housing sites and to make rental assistance payments authorized by section 521(a). Loan programs are limited to rural areas that include towns, villages, and other places which are not part of an urban area and that have a population not in excess of 2,500 inhabitants, or is in excess of 2,500 but not in excess of 10,000 if rural in character, or has a population in excess of 10,000 but not more than 20,000 and is not within a standard metropolitan statistical area and has a serious lack of mortgage credit for low- and moderate-income borrowers.

The major programs currently funded through the Rural housing insurance fund are: section 502 very low and low to moderate income home ownership loans; section 504 very low-income housing repair loans; section 514 domestic farm labor housing loans; section 515 rural rental housing loans; section 521 rural rental assistance; section 502(c)(5)(D) rental assistance; and section 524 rural housing site loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. New loan activity in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	1,733,127	1,638,977	1,597,988
0102	Expense	−3,833,257	−3,850,695	−3,720,829
0109	Net loss	−2,100,130	−2,211,718	−2,122,841

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4141-0-3-371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	13,964	14,890	79,705	76,787
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	321,294	342,134	333,253	310,762
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−167,121	−164,845	−160,566	−149,730
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	154,173	177,289	172,687	161,032
1440	Investments: Non-Federal securities, net	21,686	21,000	21,000	21,000
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	28,560,266	29,244,452	28,616,046	27,322,955
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	−2,604,594	−1,848,378	−1,808,688	−1,727,333
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	25,955,672	27,396,074	26,807,358	25,595,622
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630	Equipment	.....	43,995	43,995	43,995
1680	Allowances	.....	−8,139	−16,938	−25,738
1699	Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	.....	35,856	27,057	18,257
1740	Other assets	205,357	170,501	175,164	181,614
1999	Total assets	26,350,852	27,815,610	27,282,971	26,054,312
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	42,325	16,153	13,160	12,900
2010	Public	18	.....	.....	.....
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	42,343	16,153	13,160	12,900
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	1,560,193	1,588,684	1,294,373	1,268,681

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–4141–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
2110 Public	4,983	4,887	3,980	3,900
2199 Subtotal, interest payable	1,565,176	1,593,571	1,298,353	1,272,581
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	105,027	83,464	84,344	83,214
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	28,031,000	28,651,000	26,446,000	26,036,000
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	4,110,718	3,810,718	900,718	522,800
2620 Other debt	81,222	78,988	71,467	71,197
2699 Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	32,222,940	32,540,706	27,418,185	26,629,997
2810 Other liabilities	1,807	1,330	1,521	1,298
2999 Total liabilities	33,937,293	34,235,224	28,815,563	27,999,990
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	102,834	102,834	102,834	102,834
3210 Cumulative results	−7,825,237	−6,658,820	−1,771,797	−2,184,883
3220 Donations	135,962	136,371	136,371	136,371
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−7,586,441	−6,419,615	−1,532,592	−1,945,678
3999 Total equity	−7,586,441	−6,419,615	−1,532,592	−1,945,678

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs in principal amounts in 1990, $34,232 thousand; 1991, $27,962,000 thousand; 1992, $53,665 thousand; 1993, $48,766 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4141–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	53,042	40,832	5,960
33.0 Investments and loans	2,005,400	174,223	119,522
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	315,619	6,568	6,526
43.0 Interest and dividends	3,577,487	3,248,418	3,218,558
44.0 Refunds	3,881	1,400	1,000
99.9 Total obligations	5,955,429	3,471,441	3,351,566

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4215–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		2,075,769	1,018,350
00.02 Advances on behalf of borrowers		2,590	7,660
00.03 Rental assistance			149
00.04 Interest on Treasury borrowing		35,724	106,696
00.05 Negative subsidy paid to receipt account			12
00.06 Subsidy reestimate paid to receipt account			30,818
10.00 Total obligations		2,114,083	1,163,685
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**2,114,083**	**1,163,685**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**1,499,659**	**660,603**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**614,424**	**503,082**
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		2,114,083	1,163,685
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations			738,929
72.90 Receivables from Federal sources			−279,509
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations		−738,929	−527,841
74.90 Receivables from Federal sources		279,509	297,750
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		1,654,663	1,393,014
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from program account		−583,102	−400,122
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal		−3,120	−10,146
88.40 Interest received on loans		−518	−4,596
88.40 Repayments on advances		−27,684	−78,057
88.40 Proceeds on sale of acquired property			−10,161
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−614,424	−503,082
89.00 Financing authority (net)		1,499,659	660,603
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		1,040,239	889,932

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4215–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		2,147,130	1,018,350
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation		−71,361	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		2,075,769	1,018,350
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			1,333,807
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		1,336,840	1,231,353
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−3,638	−14,742
Write-offs for defaults:			
1263 Direct loans		−1,985	−4,072
1264 Other adjustments, net [1]		2,590	5,745
1290 Outstanding, end of year		1,333,807	2,552,091

[1] Includes advances on behalf of borrowers.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond including credit sales of acquired property. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct rural housing loans for: section 502 very low- and low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program; section 504 very low income housing repair loan program; section 514 domestic farm labor housing loan program; section 515 rural rental housing loan program; section 524 site development loans; and credit sales of acquired property.

Loan programs are limited to rural areas that include towns, villages and other places which are not part of an urban area and that have a population not in excess of 2,500 inhabitants, or is in excess of 2,500 but not in excess of 10,000 if rural in character, or has a population in excess of 10,000 but not more than 20,000 and is not within a standard metropolitan statistical area and has a serious lack of mortgage credit for low and moderate-income borrowers.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4215–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			738,929	527,841
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			279,509	297,750
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			1,332,874	2,551,545
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−303,593	−654,644

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1809	Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			1,029,281	1,896,901
1999	Total assets			2,047,719	2,722,492
	Liabilities:				
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			1,029,281	1,896,901
2999	Total liabilities			1,029,281	1,896,901
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity: Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital			279,509	297,750
3999	Total equity			279,509	297,750

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4215-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services			30,830
33.0	Investments and loans		2,078,359	1,026,010
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			149
43.0	Interest and dividends		35,724	106,696
99.9	Total obligations		2,114,083	1,163,685

Rural Housing Insurance Fund Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4216-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Default claims			1,176
00.03	Interest assistance on guaranteed loans			4,198
00.04	Loan costs			27
10.00	Total obligations			5,401
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year			−5,975
24.90	Unobligated balance, end of year		5,975	113,973
68.00	**Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**5,975**	**113,399**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			5,401
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			−1,117
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		1,117	28,848
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		1,117	33,132
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal funds:			
88.00	Federal payments from program account		−3,723	−104,906
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds		−176	−3,210
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Fees and premiums		−2,076	−5,240
88.40	Recoveries			−43
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−5,975	−113,399
89.00	Financing authority (net)			
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		−4,858	−80,267

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4216-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		329,500	700,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		329,500	700,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year			229,799
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		230,650	582,260
2251	Repayments and prepayments		−851	−3,980
2263	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments			−1,176
2290	Outstanding, end of year		229,799	806,903
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		206,819	726,213

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loan commitments made in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances the subsidized and nonsubsidized guaranteed section 502 very low and low-to-moderate-income home ownership loan program. The guaranteed program enables FmHA to utilize private sector resources for the making and servicing of loans while the Agency provides a financial guarantee to encourage private sector activity, plus an interest subsidy where it is required to enhance affordability for low and very low-income borrowers.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4216-0-3-371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury			3,741	56,277
1005	Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			4,858	85,125
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash			8,599	141,402
1100	Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			1,117	28,848
1999	Total assets			9,716	170,250
	Liabilities:				
2805	Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			5,975	113,973
2999	Total liabilities			5,975	113,973
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3999	Total equity				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4216-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services			1,203
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			4,198
99.9	Total obligations			5,401

Rural Development Insurance Fund Liquidating Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investment:			
00.01	Loans obligated	600,000		
00.02	Loans made: Advances on behalf of borrowers		117	108
00.03	Purchase of loans from investors	1,789	2,240	1,484
00.04	Purchases of equipment	253		
00.05	Collateral acquired by default	107	140	223
00.06	Disbursement of loan repayments to investors	1,715	1,700	1,500
00.07	Purchase of guaranteed loans from investors	15,165	13,760	11,931
00.08	Interest on guaranteed loans purchased from investors	685	799	705

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
00.09	Interest on loans purchased from investors	14	−58	−41
00.91	Total capital investment	619,728	18,698	15,910
	Operating expenses:			
01.01	Administrative expenses	76		
01.01	Interest on FFB borrowings	514,842	514,842	514,842
01.02	Interest on certificates of beneficial ownership	1,844	1,872	2,145
01.03	Premium interest for investors	466	458	398
01.04	Interest expense on withheld collections	26	25	22
01.05	Interest on Treasury borrowings	176,290	169,233	167,676
01.06	Loss settlement expense on guaranteed loans	73,825	84,401	76,121
01.07	Unfilled orders	−687	−1,307	−1,046
01.10	Other expenses	70	1,143	
01.91	Total operating expenses	766,752	770,667	760,158
10.00	Total obligations	1,386,480	789,365	776,068
	Financing:			
31.00	Redemption of debt: Public CBO's	520	435	3,520
32.47	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	808,867	504,449	312,780
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,195,867**	**1,294,249**	**1,092,368**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**1,666,160**		
	Permanent:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		1,300,000	590,000
60.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		−520,000	−25,000
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**780,000**	**565,000**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**529,707**	**514,249**	**527,368**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,386,480	789,365	776,068
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	1,275,114	1,380,778	875,894
72.90	Fund balance	22,159	11,840	44,180
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	−1,380,778	−875,894	−559,594
74.90	Fund balance	−11,840	−44,180	−55,478
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−29,949		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,261,186	1,261,909	1,081,070
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments on loans held by fund	−141,586	−175,788	−187,214
88.40	Loan repayments received on behalf of investor	−1,715	−1,700	−1,500
88.40	Repayments on advances		−117	−108
88.40	Repayments of guaranteed loans purchased from investors	−94,966	−45,288	−39,929
88.40	Proceeds from sales of acquired property	−23	−10	
88.40	Interest revenue	−290,308	−291,346	−298,617
88.40	Guarantee fees	−774		
88.40	Guaranteed loss recoveries	−306		
88.40	Other revenue	−29		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−529,707	−514,249	−527,368
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,666,160	780,000	565,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	731,479	747,660	553,702

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	600,000		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	600,000		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	4,100,376	4,394,696	4,680,339
	Disbursements:			
1231	Direct loan disbursements	432,387	460,707	299,493
1232	Purchase of loans assets from the public	1,789	2,240	1,484
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−141,586	−175,905	−187,322
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	2,960		
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	−1,415	−1,516	−1,615
1264	Other adjustments, net[1]	185	117	260,108
1290	Outstanding, end of year	4,394,696	4,680,339	5,052,487

[1] Amounts shown are based on advances on behalf of borrowers and acquired property.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4155-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders[1]	160,000		
2112	Uncommitted limitation	−34,380		
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	26,749	25,000	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	152,369	25,000	
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,280,359	1,186,714	1,078,998
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	96,641	117,021	60,813
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−148,313	−152,235	−138,523
	Adjustments:			
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−48,633	−70,262	−63,934
2264	Other adjustments, net[2]	6,660	−2,240	−1,484
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,186,714	1,078,998	935,870
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,008,158	917,310	795,376

[1] Amounts include estimated obligations associated with the Disaster Assistance Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-387), the Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 (P.L. 101-82), and the bill To Make Technical and Correcting Changes in Agricultural Programs (P.L. 101-220).

[2] Amounts shown are based on purchase of loans from investors, loans sold to investors, assumption agreements, and acquired property.

The Rural Development Insurance Fund (RDIF) was established on October 1, 1972, pursuant to section 116 of the Rural Development Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-419).

The fund is used to insure or guarantee loans for water systems and waste disposal facilities, community facilities, and industrial development in rural areas. Communities unable to afford low interest loans for water and waste disposal facilities are also able to obtain FmHA grants.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to the 1992. New loan activity in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The Budget reflects the assets and authorizations applicable to the Farmers Home Administration's Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund (7 U.S.C. 1929) for the loan programs identified below that are transferred to the Rural Development Insurance Fund (7 U.S.C. 1929a). The assets and authorizations transferred are Grazing, Recreation, Irrigation, Forestry, Indian Land Acquisition, Watershed, Flood Prevention, Resource Conservation and Development and Water Facility Loans.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4155–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	273,716	283,480	292,289
0102	Expense	−726,577	−761,059	−759,495
0109	Net loss	−452,861	−477,579	−467,206

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4155–0–3–452		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	22,159	11,840	44,180	55,478
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	257,356	236,265	227,579	235,580
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−182,046	−157,987	−146,377	−145,927
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	75,310	78,278	81,202	89,653
	Investments:				
1440	Non-Federal securities, net	33,614	33,614	33,614	33,614
1450	Other	175,391	129,088	117,435	103,436
1499	Subtotal, investments	209,005	162,702	151,049	137,050
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	4,100,376	4,394,696	4,680,339	5,052,487
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	−23,197	−25,656	−28,082	−101,755
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	4,077,179	4,369,040	4,652,257	4,950,732
1740	Other assets	2,146	348	388	411
1999	Total assets	4,385,799	4,622,208	4,929,076	5,233,324
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	771	420		
2010	Public	252			
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	1,023	420		
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	335,634	295,555	286,268	285,533
2110	Public	2,989	2,793	2,573	2,406
2199	Subtotal, interest payable	338,623	298,348	288,841	287,939
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	23,410	22,488	21,081	19,935
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	3,675,000	3,675,000	3,675,000	3,675,000
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	2,981,000	2,036,000	1,516,000	1,491,000
2620	Other debt	22,503	21,983	21,548	18,028
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	6,678,503	5,732,983	5,212,548	5,184,028
2810	Other liabilities	110,469	91,300	82,311	72,128
2999	Total liabilities	7,152,028	6,145,539	5,604,781	5,564,030
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Cumulative results	−2,775,027	−1,532,129	−684,503	−536,504
3220	Donations	8,798	8,798	8,798	205,798
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−2,766,229	−1,523,331	−675,705	−330,706
3999	Total equity	−2,766,229	−1,523,331	−675,705	−330,706

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the program in principal amounts; 1990, $1,093,696 thousand; 1991, $1,008,158 thousand; 1992, $917,310 thousand, and 1993, $795,376 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4155–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	73,537	84,237	75,075
33.0	Investments and loans	617,061	16,257	13,746
43.0	Interest and dividends	694,167	687,171	685,747
44.0	Refunds	1,715	1,700	1,500
99.9	Total obligations	1,386,480	789,365	776,068

Rural Development Insurance Fund Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4217–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loans		700,000	700,000
00.02	Advances in behalf of borrowers			45
00.04	Interest on Treasury borrowing		1,487	10,276
10.00	Total obligations		701,487	710,321
	Financing:			
39.00	**Financing authority**		**701,487**	**710,321**
	Financing authority:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**605,927**	**614,551**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		95,560	99,175
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction			−3,405
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**95,560**	**95,770**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		701,487	710,321
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90	Unpaid obligations			655,000
72.90	Receivables from Federal sources			−89,794
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net			6,732
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90	Unpaid obligations		−655,000	−1,126,450
74.90	Receivables from Federal funds		89,794	155,056
74.90	Payable to Federal sources			−1,599
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		136,281	309,266
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Payment from program account		−95,560	−95,902
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principle			−622
88.40	Interest received on loans			−2,651
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−95,560	−99,175
89.00	Financing authority (net)		605,927	611,146
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		40,471	210,091

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4217–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans		700,000	700,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations		700,000	700,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			45,000
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		45,000	232,150
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−622
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans			
1264	Other adjustments, net [1]			1,045
1290	Outstanding, end of year		45,000	277,573

[1] Includes advances on behalf of borrowers.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct loans for water systems, waste disposal facilities, and community facilities in rural areas. Communities unable to afford low interest loans or water and waste disposal facilities are also able to obtain FmHA grants.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4217-0-3-452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			655,000	1,126,450
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			89,794	155,056
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			45,000	277,524
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−5,766	−36,527
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			39,234	240,997
1999 Total assets			784,028	1,522,503
Liabilities:				
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			39,234	240,997
2999 Total liabilities			39,234	240,997
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			89,794	155,056
3999 Total equity			89,794	155,056

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4217-0-3-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		700,000	700,045
43.0 Interest and dividends		1,487	10,276
99.9 Total obligations		701,487	710,321

RURAL DEVELOPMENT INSURANCE FUND GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4218-0-3-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.03 Investment in secondary market			1,374
00.04 Loan cost			13
00.05 Negative subsidy transferred to receipt account		308	450
10.00 Total obligations		308	1,837
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−6,069
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year		6,069	11,229
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**6,377**	**6,997**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		308	1,837
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			−4,402
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Payable to Federal sources: Fund balance			292
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		4,402	6,134
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Payable to Federal sources: Fund balance		−292	−619
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		4,418	3,242
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account		−5,870	−5,440
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		−72	−279
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Fees and preimums		−435	−1,263
88.40 Principal and interest collections			−14
88.40 Recoveries			−1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−6,377	−6,997
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−1,959	−3,755

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4218-0-3-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		160,000	200,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		160,000	200,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			29,400
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		29,400	90,950
2251 Repayments and prepayments			−412
2290 Outstanding, end of year		29,400	119,938
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		23,520	95,950

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loans committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances loan guarantee committments for community facilities and industrial development in rural areas.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4218-0-3-452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1005 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			1,959	5,699
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			4,402	6,134
1999 Total assets			6,361	11,833
Liabilities:				
2000 Account payable: Federal agencies			292	619
2805 Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			6,069	11,214
2999 Total liabilities			6,361	11,833
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3999 Total equity				

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4218-0-3-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		308	450
33.0 Investments and loans			1,387
99.9 Total obligations		308	1,837

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Rural Development Loan Fund Liquidating Account

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4233–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.10 Balance, start of year	82	1,084	20
03.68 Offsetting collections	1,084	20	.....
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	1,166	20	20
05.01 Appropriation	−82	−1,084	.....
07.10 Balance, end of year	1,084	20	20

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4233–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	32,505	5	5
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,126	.....	.....
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	.....	1,084	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**31,379**	**1,089**	**5**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	30,500	.....	.....
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	1,881	2,141	2,753
68.26 Spending authority from offsetting collections (balances)	82	1,084	.....
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	.....	−2,116	−2,748
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	−1,084	−20	.....
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**879**	**1,089**	**5**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	32,505	5	5
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	43,686	60,026	40,116
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−60,026	−40,116	−21,416
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,126	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	15,039	19,915	18,705
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−1,881	−2,141	−2,753
89.00 Budget authority (net)	29,498	−1,052	−2,748
90.00 Outlays (net)	13,158	17,774	15,952

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4233–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	32,500	.....	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	32,500	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	39,428	50,073	65,666
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	12,678	17,910	16,700
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,400	−1,571	−2,033
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−669	−751	−986
1264 Other adjustments, net[1]	36	5	5
1290 Outstanding, end of year	50,073	65,666	79,352

[1] Amounts shown include advances on behalf of borrowers.

Loans from the Rural Development Loan Fund are made to intermediary borrowers (i.e., small investment groups), who in turn relend the funds to small rural businesses, community development corporations, or other organizations for the purpose of improving economic opportunities in rural areas. Through the use of local intermediaries, this program is able to serve small-scale enterprises and give preference to those communities with the greatest need.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. New loan activity in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4233–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	538	502	657
0102 Expense	−4,896	−7,265	−7,308
0109 Net loss (−)	−4,358	−6,763	−6,651

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4233–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	43,908	61,250	43,476	27,524
Accounts receivable:				
1110 Public	1,195	735	412	207
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles	−1,022	−565	−320	−158
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	173	170	92	49
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	39,428	50,073	65,666	79,352
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−8,625	−8,674	−11,162	−13,488
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	30,803	41,399	54,504	65,864
1740 Other	6	6	4	4
1999 Total assets	74,890	102,825	98,076	93,441
Liabilities:				
2999 Total liabilities	.....	.....	.....	.....
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	50,432	80,932	80,932	80,932
3210 Cumulative results	−12,037	−14,602	−19,351	−23,986
3220 Donations	36,495	36,495	36,495	36,495
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	74,890	102,825	98,076	93,441
3999 Total equity	74,890	102,825	98,076	93,441

Rural Development Loan Fund Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4219–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans	.....	32,500	35,000
00.02 Advances on behalf of borrowers	.....	.....	5
00.04 Interest on Treasury borrowing	.....	62	288
10.00 Total obligations	.....	32,562	35,293
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**	.....	**32,562**	**35,293**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**	.....	**16,302**	**15,245**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	16,260	20,348
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	.....	.....	−300
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	.....	**16,260**	**20,048**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	32,562	35,293
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations	.....	.....	29,250
72.90 Receivables from Federal sources	.....	.....	−14,634
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations	.....	−29,250	−54,250

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–4219–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
74.90 Receivables from Federal sources		14,634	29,425
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		17,946	25,084
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payment from program account		−16,260	−20,315
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Repayments of principal			−33
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−16,260	−20,348
89.00 Financing authority (net)		16,302	14,945
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		1,686	4,736

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4219–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		32,500	35,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations		32,500	35,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			3,250
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		3,250	10,000
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net[1]			5
1290 Outstanding, end of year		3,250	13,255

[1] Includes advances on behalf of borrowers.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances loans to intermediary borrowers, who in turn relend the funds to small rural businesses, community development corporations, or other organizations for the purpose of improving economic opportunities in rural areas.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4219–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			14,634	29,425
Cumulative balance of laons, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			3,250	13,250
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−1,626	−7,150
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			1,624	6,100
1999 Total assets			16,258	35,525
Liabilities:				
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			1,624	6,100
2999 Total liabilities			1,624	6,100
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			14,634	29,425
3999 Total equity			14,634	29,425

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4219–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			5
33.0 Investments and loans		32,500	35,000
43.0 Interest and dividends		62	288
99.9 Total obligations		32,562	35,293

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4177–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Default claims			700
10.00 Total obligations			700
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−3,858
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year		3,858	7,302
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**3,858**	**4,144**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			700
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)			700
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Program account		−3,617	−3,644
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		−141	−400
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−100	−100
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−3,858	−4,144
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−3,858	−3,444

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4177–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders tion on commitments:		10,000	10,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		10,000	10,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			10,000
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		10,000	10,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year		10,000	20,000
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		10,000	20,000

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed loans committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4177-0-3-351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1005 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			3,858	7,302
1999 Total assets			3,858	7,302
Liabilities:				
2805 Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			3,858	7,302
2999 Total liabilities			3,858	7,302
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3999 Total equity				

RURAL DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Rural Development Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the rural development programs of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921-2000), as amended, section 1323 of the Food Security Act of 1985 (7 U.S.C. 1932 note), title VI of the Rural Development Act of 1972, and such other rural development programs as the Secretary determines appropriate, $72,605,000; of which $14,787,000 is hereby appropriated, $57,294,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Rural Development Insurance Fund Program account and merged with this account, and $524,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Rural Development Loan Fund Program account and merged with this account: Provided, That not to exceed $500,000 shall be for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That not to exceed $3,985,000 shall be for contracting with the National Rural Water Association or other equally qualified national organization for circuit rider program to provide technical assistance for rural water systems.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3400-0-1-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Office of the administrator		43,349	57,838
01.01 Reimbursable program		11,075	14,767
10.00 Total obligations		54,424	72,605
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**54,424**	**72,605**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation			14,787
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		54,424	57,818
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**54,424**	**72,605**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		54,424	72,605
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			4,354
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-4,354	-7,441
90.00 Outlays		50,070	69,518

These funds are used to administer the direct loan, guaranteed loan, and grant programs of the Rural Development Administration. Activities include reviewing applications, servicing the loan portfolio and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

The 1990 Farm Bill directed Farmers Home Administration to transfer the Community and Business programs to a new Rural Development Administration. A total of 925 staff years and $72,605,000 will be deducted from Farmers Home Administration's funding and a like amount is requested for the Rural Development Administration.

Total Administrative Funds Available to Rural Development Administration (in thousands of dollars)

	1992 est.	*1993 est.*
Salaries and Expenses appropriated		14,787
Transfers to RDA:		
FmHA Salaries and Expenses	16,342	
Rural Development Insurance Fund Program account	37,393	57,294
Rural Development Fund Program account	689	424
Total, Administrative Funds	54,424	72,605

RDA Personnel Summary, by Funding Source

Full-time equivalent workyears:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
S&E appropriation		212	170
Rural Development Insurance Program Account		486	766
Rural Development Insurance Loan Fund Account		9	7
Total RDA workyears		707	943

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3400-0-1-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		24,670	34,151
11.5 Other personnel compensation		435	600
11.9 Total personnel compensation		25,105	34,751
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		5,475	7,578
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2,130	2,840
22.0 Transportation of things		184	246
24.0 Printing and reproduction		361	481
25.0 Other services		18,311	22,898
26.0 Supplies and materials		353	471
31.0 Equipment		2,505	3,340
99.9 Total obligations		54,424	72,605

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment		700	933
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours		7	10

ALLOTMENT AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER AGENCIES

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service:
"Watershed and flood prevention operations."
"Resource conservation and development."

Commerce:
General Administration: "Economic development assistance program."
Regional Development Program: "Regional development programs."

Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian regional development programs."

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For administrative expenses to carry out the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-950(b)), and to administer the loan and loan guarantee programs for Community Antenna Television facilities as authorized by the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921-1995), and for which commitments were made prior to fiscal year 1992, including not to exceed $7,000 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $103,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$37,795,000 of which $29,163,000] *$32,822,000, which* shall be derived by transfer from the Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans Program Account and *in addition, not to exceed*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

$9,500,000 from a loan origination fee on Rural Telephone Bank loans, to be credited to this account [$8,632,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Rural Telephone Bank Program Account]: *Provided,* That none of the funds in this Act may be used to authorize the transfer of additional funds to this account from the Rural Telephone Bank: [*Provided further,* That not less than $500,000 nor more than $1,000,000 of this appropriation shall be expended to provide community and economic development technical assistance and programs to rural electric and telephone systems by Rural Electrification Administration employees who are located within REA and whose full-time responsibilities are to administer such community and economic development programs: *Provided further,* That none of the salaries and expenses provided to the Rural Electrification Administration, and none of the responsibilities assigned by law to the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration may be reassigned or transferred to any other agency or office.]

[OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR]

[For necessary salaries and expenses of the Office of the Administrator of the Rural Electrification Administration, $243,000: *Provided,* That no other funds in this Act shall be available for this Office.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3100-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administration of rural electrification program	17,403	20,409	22,854
00.02 Administration of rural telephone and CATV programs	14,825	17,386	19,468
00.03 Office of the Administrator	207	243	.....
10.00 Total obligations	32,435	38,038	42,322
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	620	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**33,055**	**38,038**	**42,322**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	33,055	243	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	.....	37,795	32,822
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**33,055**	**38,038**	**32,822**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	.....	**9,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	32,435	38,038	42,322
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,742	6,605	7,437
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,605	−7,437	−7,349
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−373	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	31,199	37,206	42,410
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	.....	.....	−9,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)	33,055	38,038	32,822
90.00 Outlays	31,199	37,206	32,910

The Rural Electrification Administration (REA), under authority of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, makes direct loans and guarantees loans made by other qualified lenders to suppliers of electric and telephone service in rural areas. REA also makes grants and loans for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects and grants to provide access to advanced telecommunications services and computer networks.

In order to administer the REA loan programs and to ensure that construction and operation projects conform to approved standards, REA furnishes, without cost to the borrower, business management and technical assistance on a regular basis. This objective is carried out through regulations, personal visits to the borrowers, and training. REA has personnel in the Washington office and a field staff who have expertise in the electric or telephone industry and who are available to assist borrowers in specialized areas including rural development.

The Administration proposes to maintain the OBRA loan levels for the electric program and include a direct Treasury rate program to provide assistance to financially stable electric borrowers. Consistent with commercial bank practices, a loan origination fee will be charged on Rural Telephone Bank loans and deposited in the Salaries and Expenses account to offset Bank administrative expenses. All telephone loans will be made by the Rural Telephone Bank.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3100-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	22,321	24,498	25,843
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	77	84	89
11.5 Other personnel compensation	242	266	280
11.9 Total personnel compensation	22,640	24,848	26,212
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,931	4,696	5,433
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,590	1,927	2,018
22.0 Transportation of things	12	30	90
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	840	1,212	1,377
24.0 Printing and reproduction	358	482	602
25.0 Other services	1,942	3,084	4,125
26.0 Supplies and materials	462	617	874
31.0 Equipment	647	1,127	1,576
99.9 Total obligations	32,435	38,038	42,322

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	511	520	526

REIMBURSEMENT TO THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3101-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	266,603	.....	.....
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**266,603**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	266,603	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	266,603	.....	.....

This appropriation reimburses the rural electrification and telephone revolving fund for interest subsidies and losses incurred by the revolving fund.

The fund is exempted by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, from paying annual interest costs owed to the Treasury on advances totaling $7.9 billion. Due to the implementation of Credit Reform, additional funds are not needed. Therefore, no appropriation is requested for 1993.

PURCHASE OF RURAL TELEPHONE BANK CAPITAL STOCK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3102-0-1-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	28,710	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**28,710**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	28,710	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	28,710	.....	.....

The Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended, authorizes appropriations for the purchase of Class A stock in the Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) by the U.S. Government.

This authorization expired in 1991 and, therefore, an appropriation was not received in Fiscal Year 1992. The Federal Government has provided $592.1 million in capital to the Bank and, with the implementation of Credit Reform, the Bank will not require further capitalization.

Rural Economic Development Grants

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-3104-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	4,560	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−380
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	380	.....
32.47	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	.....	.....	380
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**4,940**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	4,560	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	.....	4,560	.....
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	.....	−4,940	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	.....	−380	380

This grant program is authorized under section 313 of the Rural Eelctrification Act and provides funds for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects, including funding for project feasibility studies, start-up costs, incubator projects and other expenses for the purpose of festering rural development.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Grant obligations:			
Number of grants	.....	40	.....
Amount of grants (000's)	.....	4,970	.....

Rural Electrification and Telephone Loans Program Account

[Insured] *No insured or guaranteed telephone* loans pursuant to the authority [of] *in* section 305 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), shall be made [as follows: rural electrification loans, not less than $622,050,000 nor more than $933,075,000; and rural telephone loans, not less than $239,250,000 nor more than $311,025,000; to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That loans made pursuant to section 306 of that Act are in addition to these amounts but during fiscal year 1992 total commitments to guarantee loans pursuant to section 306 shall be not less than $933,075,000 nor more than $2,100,615,000 of contingent liability for total loan principal: *Provided further,* That loans may be modified in an amount not to exceed $493,700,000: *Provided further,* That as a condition of approval of insured electric loans during fiscal year 1992, borrowers shall obtain concurrent supplemental financing in accordance with the applicable criteria and ratios in effect as of July 15, 1982: *Provided further,* That no funds appropriated in this Act may be used to deny or reduce loans or loan advances based upon a borrower's level of general funds: *Provided further,* That no funds appropriated in this Act may be used to implement any other criteria, ratio, or test to deny or reduce loans or loan advances] *in fiscal year 1993; and in addition beginning in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, section 306 loans shall be direct loans made by the REA at Treasury interest rates. For the cost of such direct loans, $35,304,000, and for loan modifications $47,880,000: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $813,450,000 and for modified loans not to exceed $266,000,000: Provided,* That funds in this account for fiscal years 1992 and 1993 shall remain available until the loans obligated in fiscal year 1992 and fiscal year 1993 are fully expended.

[For the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans, of direct and guaranteed loans authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), as follows: cost of direct loans, $157,609,000, and cost of loans guaranteed pursuant to section 306, $14,152,000.]

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct [and guaranteed] loan programs, [$29,163,000] *$32,822,000.*

[Hereafter, no funds in this Act or any other Act shall be available to carry out loan programs under the Rural Electrification and Telephone Revolving Fund at levels other than those provided for in advance in appropriations Acts.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1230-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy	.....	171,761	133,610
00.02	Guaranteed loan subsidy	.....	.....	71
00.03	Subsidy for modification of direct loan terms	.....	.....	47,880
10.00	Total obligations	.....	171,761	181,561
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	**171,761**	**181,561**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	.....	72,861	78,939
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	.....	.....	49
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	−29,163	−32,822
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	**43,698**	**46,166**
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**	.....	**128,063**	**135,395**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	171,761	181,561
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	144,868
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−144,868	−208,496
90.00	Outlays	.....	26,894	117,933

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1230-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150	Direct loans, electric	.....	622,050	523,740
1150	Direct loans, telephone	.....	239,250	201,260
1150	Direct loans, telephone [1]	.....	.....	−201,260
1150	Direct loans, electric, Treasury rate	.....	813,450	813,450
1150	Direct loans, FFB	.....	119,625	.....
1150	Direct loans, modified	.....	.....	266,000
1159	Total direct loan levels	.....	1,794,375	1,603,190
	Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1320	Electric direct loans	.....	18.86	18.77
1320	Telephone direct loans	.....	16.84	18.37
1320	Direct loans, electric, Treasury rate	.....	1.80	4.34
1320	Direct loans, telephone, FFB	.....	−0.41	.....
1320	Direct loans, modified	.....	.....	18.00
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate	.....	9.57	11.32
	Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330	Direct loans, electric	.....	117,319	98,306
1330	Direct loans, telephone	.....	40,290	36,971

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–1230–0–1–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
1330 Direct loans, telephone [1]			−36,971
1330 Direct loans, electric, Treasury rate		14,152	35,304
1330 Direct loans, modified			47,880
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		171,761	181,490
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Direct loans, electric		23,464	56,030
1340 Direct loans, telephone		2,015	9,504
1340 Direct loans, telephone [1]			−1,849
1340 Direct loans, electric, Treasury rate		1,415	6,361
1340 Direct loans, modified			47,880
1349 Total subsidy outlays		26,894	117,926
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate:			
1350 Direct loans, electric		−0.37	−0.37
1350 Direct loans, telephone		0.06	0.06
1350 Direct loans, telephone [1]			0.06
1350 Direct loans, electric, Treasury rate		9.52	9.51
1350 Direct loans, telephone, FFB		0.16	
Interest rate:			
1360 Direct loans, electric		5.00	5.00
1360 Direct loans, telephone		5.00	5.00
1360 Direct loans, telephone [1]			5.00
1360 Direct loans, electric, Treasury rate		7.43	7.03
1360 Direct loans, telephone, FFB		7.43	
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Private sector, electric distribution (90%)			176,266
2150 Private sector, telephone (90%)			67,734
2150 Private sector, telephone (90%) [1]			−67,734
2159 Total loan guarantee levels			176,266
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2320 Private sector, electric distribution (90%)			0.04
2320 Private sector, telephone (90%)			0.06
2320 Private sector, telephone (90%) [1]			0.06
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate			0.04
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Private sector, electric distribution (90%)			71
2330 Private sector, telephone (90%)			41
2330 Private sector, telephone [1]			−41
2339 Total subsidy budget authority			71
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Private sector, electric distribution (90%)			7
2340 Private sector, telephone (90%)			4
2340 Private sector, telephone (90%) [1]			−4
2349 Total subsidy outlays			7
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate:			
2350 Private sector, electric distribution (90%)			−0.26
2350 Private sector, telephone (90%)			0.11
2350 Private sector, telephone (90%) [1]			0.11
Interest rate:			
2360 Private sector, electric distribution (90%)			9.08
2360 Private sector, telephone (90%)			9.08
2360 Private sector, telephone (90%) [1]			9.08

[1] Represents the discretionary savings from eliminating the mandatory telephone loans under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. As noted below, telephone loans will made by the Rural Telephone Bank beginning in 1993.

The Rural Electrification Administration conducts the following loan programs: (1) the rural electrification program; (2) the rural telephone program; (3) the rural economic development program. The rural electrification loan program is financed through REA direct and guaranteed loans for the operation of generating plants, electric transmission, and distribution lines or systems. The rural telephone loan program is financed through REA direct and guaranteed loans for construction, expansion, acquisition, and operation of telephone lines and facilities or systems. Beginning in 1993, all telephone loans will be made by the Rural Telephone Bank. Rural economic development loans are made for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for Rural Electrification and Telephone program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT [SUBACCOUNT] LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

[For loans authorized under section 313 of the Rural Electrification Act, for the purpose of promoting rural economic development and job creation projects, $8,406,000.]

[For the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, of direct loans, $2,546,000] *For the cost of direct loans, not to exceed $4,300,000 generated by the interest differential on voluntary cushion of credit payments made by REA borrowers, shall be used to provide the necessary loan subsidies; Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $15,563,000. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3108–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		2,546	4,300
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		2,546	4,300
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**2,546**	**4,300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		2,546	4,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			1,910
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−1,910	−3,225
90.00 Outlays		637	2,985

Loan levels (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3108–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		8,406	15,563
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent)		30.29	27.63
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		2,546	4,300
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Direct loan subsidy outlays		637	2,985

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK PROGRAM ACCOUNT

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments [without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended,] as may be

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year. During fiscal year [1992] *1993* and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall be [not less than $177,045,000 nor more than $210,540,000] *$475,000,000. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Governor of the Rural Telephone Bank has discretionary authority to make loans at not less than five percent, in amounts not to exceed $60 million, to borrowers determined to be financially needy.*

[For the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans, of direct loans authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 935), $3,629,000.] *For the cost of direct loans $10,109,000, as authorized by the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $475,000,000: Provided, That such sums made available in 1992 and 1993 are to remain available through 2000 for the disbursement of loans obligated in fiscal years 1992 and 1993.*

[In addition, administrative expenses necessary to carry out the loan programs, $8,632,000]. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1231–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy (object class 41.0)		3,629	10,109
10.00 Total obligations		3,629	10,109
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**3,629**	**10,109**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		12,261	10,109
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−8,632	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**3,629**	**10,109**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		3,629	10,109
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			3,448
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−3,448	−12,362
90.00 Outlays		181	1,195

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program

(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1231–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loans		177,024	415,000
1150 Special need interest rate loans			60,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		177,024	475,000
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Direct loans		2.05	0.02
1320 Special need interest rate loans			16.71
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		2.05	2.13
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Direct loan subsidy budget authority		3,629	83
1330 Special need interest rate loans			10,026
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		3,629	10,109
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Direct loan subsidy outlays		181	694
1340 Special need interest rate loans			501
1349 Total subsidy outlays		181	1,195

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Rural Telephone Bank, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligation in any year). The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

[Distance Learning and Medical Link Programs]

[For necessary expenses to carry into effect the programs authorized in sections 2331–2335 of Public Law 101–624, $5,000,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1232–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		5,000	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**5,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		5,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			3,750
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−3,750	
90.00 Outlays		1,250	3,750

This grant program was new in 1992 and provides access to advanced telecommunications services and computer networks, and to improved rural opportunities. Program guidelines will allow priority for projects which include jointly-shared facilities. No program is proposed for 1993.

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Grant obligations:			
Number of grants		25	
Amount of grants (000's)		5,000	

Public enterprise funds:

Rural Communication Development Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 12–4142–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (interest on borrowings) (object class 43.0)	2,670	2,480	2,377
Financing:			
32.47 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	2,958		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**5,628**	**2,480**	**2,377**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**1,264**		
Permanent:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**2,480**	**1,087**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	4,364	1,290	1,290
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−1,290	
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	4,364		1,290
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,670	2,480	2,377
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow	−1,322	−4,280	1,151
72.90 Fund balance	3,277	5,305	
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow	4,280	−1,151	−1,151
74.90 Fund balance	−5,305		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,600	2,354	2,377
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−4,364	−1,290	−1,290

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL COMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification Code 12–4142–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,264	1,190	1,087
90.00	Outlays (net)	–764	1,064	1,087

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 12–4142–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	17,458	14,949	14,319
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,002	20	
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–3,511	–650	–682
1290	Outstanding, end of year	14,949	14,319	13,637

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 12–4142–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	5,308	5,248	5,286
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of guaranteed loans	37	142	
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–97	–104	–114
2290	Outstanding, end of year	5,248	5,286	5,172
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5,248	5,286	5,172

The Rural Communication Development Fund was established pursuant to the Secretary's Memorandum No. 1988, approved May 22, 1979. This memorandum transferred certain financing authorities under the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) from the Farmers Home Administration to the Rural Electrification Administration for the purpose of financing and administering community antenna television services or facilities in rural areas.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4142–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	853	640	608
0102	Expense	–2,306	–2,480	–2,377
0109	Net loss	–1,453	–1,840	–1,769

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4142–0–3–452		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	3,277	5,305		
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	361	338	110	71
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	17,458	14,949	14,319	13,637
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	–6,061	–4,385	–4,385	–4,385
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	11,397	10,564	9,934	9,252
1999	Total assets	15,035	16,207	10,044	9,323
	Liabilities:				
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	1,294	1,343	1,261	1,222
2615	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	24,604	24,604	20,363	20,363
2810	Other liabilities		1,312	1,312	1,312
2999	Total liabilities	25,898	27,259	22,936	22,897
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	8,179	9,443	9,443	10,530
3210	Cumulative results	–19,042	–20,495	–22,335	–24,104
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	–10,863	–11,052	–12,892	–13,574
3999	Total equity	–10,863	–11,052	–12,892	–13,574

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4230–0–3–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Interest expense on certificates of beneficial ownership	466,987	502,100	513,000
00.02	Interest on interim borrowings	1,039		
00.03	Administrative expenses	2,501	1,728	
00.04	Interest expense, FFB direct	1,430,275	1,573,600	1,580,815
00.05	Other interest expenses	523,547	483,000	479,900
00.91	Total operating expenses	2,424,349	2,560,428	2,573,715
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Rural electrification	485,453		
01.02	Rural telephone	186,429		
01.03	Direct loans, FFB	923,855		
01.04	Economic development loans	9,548		
01.91	Total capital investment	1,605,285		
10.00	Total obligations	4,029,634	2,560,428	2,573,715
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	18,804		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	–18,804		
	Redemption of debt:			
31.00	Repayment of FFB loans	560,522	236,500	259,034
31.00	Repurchase of CBOs and other	304,182	65,000	
32.47	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn		470,507	1,057,480
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**4,894,338**	**3,332,435**	**3,890,229**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**5,000**		
	Permanent:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow (indefinite)**	**1,296,508**	**603,000**	**535,768**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	3,592,830	3,332,435	3,890,229
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund			–17,700
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		–603,000	–518,068
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**3,592,830**	**2,729,435**	**3,354,461**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,029,634	2,560,428	2,573,715
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	5,082,558	5,722,771	4,456,166
72.90	Treasury balance	1,038	69,895	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	–5,722,771	–4,456,166	–3,358,866
74.90	Treasury balance	–69,895		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	18,804		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,339,368	3,896,928	3,671,015
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	–266,603		–266,000
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Loans repaid	–1,122,125	–851,360	–1,140,799
88.40	Interest from loans	–2,204,102	–2,481,075	–2,483,430
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	–3,592,830	–3,332,435	–3,890,229
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,301,508		
90.00	Outlays (net)	–253,462	564,493	–219,214

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4230–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
Limitation on direct loans:			
1111 REA financed direct loans	1,108,378		
1111 FFB financed direct loans [1]	933,075		
Unobligated direct loan limitation:			
1112 REA financed direct loans	−436,815		
1112 FFB financed direct loans	−9,220		
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation: Economic development loans	9,548		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1,604,966		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	35,212,023	37,281,998	37,701,889
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	908,360	1,232,000	1,006,500
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments	−892,592	−851,360	−1,140,799
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse	−225,464		
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [2]	2,279,671	39,251	−266,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year	37,281,998	37,701,889	37,301,590

[1] Loans that are guaranteed by REA and disbursed by the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) are shown as FFB financed direct loans in this schedule.
[2] Represents discount from face value on prepayment of loans and reclassified amounts for payments made on behalf of FFB financed direct loan borrowers, and restructured loans.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4230–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders [1]			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	2,546		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	2,546		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2,529,221	771,081	757,981
2231 Disbursements: Disbursement of new guaranteed loans [2]	2,546		
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−11,484	−13,100	−14,600
2264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [3]	−1,749,202		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	771,081	757,981	743,381
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	771,081	757,981	743,381

[1] Loans that are guaranteed by REA and disbursed by the Federal Financing Bank are shown in the REA status of direct loan schedule.
[2] These disbursements of new guaranteed loans result from loan guarantee commitments on loans used to refinance FFB-disbursed loans.
[3] Represents reclassified amounts for payments on behalf of borrowers and restructured loans.

STATUS OF AGENCY DEBT

(In thousands of dollors)

Agency Debt Held by FFB:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Outstanding FFB Direct, start of year	19,039,991	18,596,516	18,372,916
Outstanding CBO's, start of year	4,407,207	4,663,907	4,598,907
New agency borrowing, FFB Direct	117,047		
New agency borrowing, CBO's	256,700		
Repayments and prepayments, FFB Direct	−560,522	−223,600	−247,834
Repayments and prepayments, CBO's		−65,000	
Outstanding FFB Direct, end of year	18,596,516	18,372,916	18,125,082
Outstanding CBO's, end of year	4,663,907	4,598,907	4,598,907
	23,260,423	22,971,823	22,723,989

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for rural electrification and telephone program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. All new activity in RETRF in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The Rural Electrification Administration will continue to service all loans in this account providing business management and technical assistance to the borrowers on a regular basis over the life of the loans.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM—ELECTRIFICATION LOAN LEVELS

[In thousands of dollars]

Loan level:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Direct loans	485,453		
FFB direct loans	850,509		
Total, electrification program	1,335,962		

PROGRAM STATISTICS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cumulative REA financed direct loans	22,026,711	22,026,711	22,026,711
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans	29,337,341	29,337,341	29,337,341
Cumulative REA funds advanced	20,916,099	21,376,099	21,656,099
Unadvanced REA funds, end of year	1,110,612	650,612	370,612
Cumulative REA principal repaid	8,368,819	8,776,519	9,437,149
Cumulative REA interest paid	7,469,353	7,987,753	8,482,253
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments [1]	31,407,269	31,407,269	31,407,269
Cumulative consumers served (thousands)—calendar year (estimated) [2]	12,600	12,817	13,034
Cumulative miles energized (thousands)—calendar year (thousands—estimated) [2]	2,218	2,238	2,258
Number of borrowers	956	940	907

NOTES

[1] Represents loans financed by private lenders, including refinanced direct loans, FFB.
[2] Data represents accomplishments from all sources of funds.

Rural telephone.—This loan program is financed through REA direct and guaranteed loans for the construction, expansion, acquisition, and operation of telephone lines and facilities or systems. In 1993 all telephone loans will be made by the Rural Telephone Bank.

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM—TELEPHONE LOAN LEVELS

[In thousands of dollars]

Loan level:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
REA direct loans	186,429		
FFB direct loans	73,346		
Subtotal, direct loans and loan guarantee commitments	259,775		
RTB loans (account follows)	177,042		
Total, telephone program	436,817		

PROGRAM STATISTICS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cumulative REA financed direct loans	6,120,015	6,120,015	6,120,015
Cumulative FFB financed direct loans	609,552	609,552	609,552
Cumulative REA funds advanced	5,216,083	5,416,083	5,571,083
Unadvanced REA funds, end of period	903,932	703,932	548,932
Cumulative REA principal repaid	1,913,043	2,038,843	2,176,078
Cumulative REA interest paid	1,641,938	1,773,338	1,908,878
Cumulative loan guarantee commitments [1]	682,898	682,898	682,898
Cumulative route miles of line constructed or improved—(thousands—estimated) [2]	935	946	957
Cumulative dial subscribers, new and improved service (thousands)—calendar year (estimated) [2]	5,560	5,640	5,720
Number of borrowers	947	945	944

[1] Other lenders—privately financed direct loans, FFB.
[2] Data represents accomplishments from borrowers financed 20% or more by REA, RTB, and guaranteed loans.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4230–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Electric program:			
0111 Revenue	2,231,733	2,252,472	2,261,902

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–4230–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0112 Expense	−2,458,449	−2,473,763	−2,439,772
0119 Net loss	−226,716	−221,291	−177,870
Telephone program:			
0121 Revenue	158,018	177,049	272,828
0122 Expense	−103,506	−113,727	−123,353
0129 Net income	54,512	63,322	149,475
0191 Subtotal, revenue	2,389,751	2,429,521	2,534,730
0192 Subtotal, expenses	−2,561,955	−2,587,490	−2,563,125
0199 Subtotal, net loss	−172,204	−157,969	−28,395

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4230–0–3–271	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
ELECTRIC				
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	703	59,179		400
1010 Cash		1,680		
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash.	703	60,859		400
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	1,178			
1110 Public	1,366,273	510,608	1,471,634	1,471,634
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	1,367,451	510,608	1,471,634	1,471,634
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	31,684,455	33,698,457	34,007,755	33,549,365
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−2,837,992	−2,509,810	−2,539,321	−2,534,216
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	28,846,463	31,188,647	31,468,434	31,015,149
1740 Other		1,623	1,623	1,623
1999 Total assets	30,214,617	31,761,737	32,941,692	32,488,806
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	9,828	2,955	12,000	12,000
2010 Public	994	140	543	543
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	10,822	3,095	12,543	12,543
Interest payable:				
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	400,473	9		
2110 Public	14,966	36,904	15,000	15,000
2199 Subtotal, interest payable	415,439	36,913	15,000	15,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	22,531,438	22,326,232	22,009,330	21,721,170
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	6,028,195	6,028,195	6,028,195	5,965,803
2699 Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	28,559,633	28,354,427	28,037,525	27,686,973
2810 Other liabilities	841,368	2,563,921	2,563,921	2,563,921
2999 Total liabilities	29,827,262	30,958,356	30,628,989	30,278,437
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	1,466,851	1,741,212	1,741,212	1,741,212
3210 Cumulative results	−1,079,496	−937,831	571,491	469,158
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	387,355	803,381	2,312,703	2,210,370
3999 Total equity	387,355	803,381	2,312,703	2,210,370
TELEPHONE				
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	335	14,929		17,300
1010 Cash		225		
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash.	335	15,154		17,300
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies		179		
1110 Public	7,570	9,663	27,850	27,850
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	7,570	9,842	27,850	27,850
1440 Investments: Non-Federal securities, net	563,370	592,080	592,080	592,080
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	3,527,666	3,583,541	3,694,134	3,752,225
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−21,499	−21,492	−18,730	−19,079
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	3,506,167	3,562,049	3,675,404	3,733,146
1740 Other		4,933	4,933	4,933
1999 Total assets	4,077,442	4,184,058	4,300,266	4,375,309
Liabilities:				
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	3,232			
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	915,760	934,191	962,493	1,002,819
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury	1,836,547	1,836,547	1,836,547	1,774,155
2699 Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	2,752,307	2,770,738	2,799,040	2,776,974
2999 Total liabilities	2,755,539	2,770,738	2,799,040	2,776,974
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	681,797	713,281	713,281	713,281
3210 Cumulative results	640,106	700,039	787,945	885,054
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	1,321,903	1,413,320	1,501,226	1,598,335
3999 Total equity	1,321,903	1,413,320	1,501,226	1,598,335

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4230–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	2,501	1,728	
33.0 Investments and loans	1,605,285		
43.0 Interest and dividends	2,421,848	2,558,700	2,573,715
99.9 Total obligations	4,029,634	2,560,428	2,573,715

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4208–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans, electric		622,050	523,740
00.02 Direct loans, telephone		239,250	201,260
00.03 Direct loans, telephone [1]			−201,260
00.04 Direct loans, electric, Treasury rate		813,450	813,450
00.05 Direct loans, telephone, FFB		119,625	
00.06 Direct loans, modified			266,000
00.07 Interest on Treasury borrowing		7,447	41,745
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		1,801,822	1,644,935
Financing:			
39.00 **Financial authority (gross)**		**1,801,822**	**1,644,935**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing authority:			
67.15	**Financing authority (authority to borrow)** (indefinite)		**1,623,777**	**1,422,695**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**178,045**	**222,240**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		1,801,822	1,644,935
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90	Unpaid obligations			1,564,694
72.90	Receivables from Federal funds			−144,867
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90	Unpaid obligation		−1,564,694	−2,293,882
74.90	Receivables from Federal funds		144,867	208,536
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		381,995	979,416
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds		−171,761	−181,595
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Interest received on loans		−6,284	−40,645
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−178,045	−222,240
89.00	Financing authority (net)		1,623,777	1,422,695
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		203,950	757,176

[1] Represents the discretionary savings from eliminating the mandatory telephone loans under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4208–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		1,794,375	1,603,190
1150 Total direct loan obligations		1,794,375	1,603,190
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			229,681
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		229,681	874,002
1290 Outstanding, end of year		229,681	1,103,683

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4208–0–3–271	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
ELECTRIC				
Assets:				
1100 Accounts receivable: Program account			106,592	177,916
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			205,755	1,010,374
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−23,852	−133,406
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			181,903	876,968
1999 Total assets			288,495	1,054,884
Liabilities:				
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			181,903	876,968
2999 Total liabilities			181,903	876,968
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			106,592	177,916
3999 Total equity			106,592	177,916
TELEPHONE				
Assets:				
1100 Accounts receivable: Program account			38,275	30,620
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			23,926	93,309
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−1,879	−57,031
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			22,047	36,278
1999 Total assets			60,322	66,898
Liabilities:				
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			22,047	82,309
2999 Total liabilities			22,047	82,309
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			38,275	65,742
3999 Total equity			38,275	65,742

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4208–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		1,794,375	1,603,190
43.0 Interest and dividends		7,447	41,745
99.9 Total obligations		1,801,822	1,644,935

Rural Electrification and Telephone Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4209–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance			71
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections**			**71**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
74.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Fund balance			64
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)			64
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payment from program account			−71
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)			−7

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4209–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			176,266

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AND TELEPHONE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–4209–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			176,266
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			17,627
2251 Repayments and prepayments			−124
2290 Outstanding, end of year			17,503
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			13,127

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4209–0–3–271	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1005 Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans				71
1100 Account receivables: Federal agencies				64
1999 Total assets				135
Liabilities:				
2805 Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value				71
2999 Total liabilities				71
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital				64
3999 Total equity				64

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4176–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Direct loans		8,406	15,563
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury		56	377
10.00 Total obligations		8,462	15,940
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**8,462**	**15,940**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**5,916**	**11,406**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**2,546**	**4,534**
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		8,462	15,940
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations			6,304
72.90 Receivables from Federal funds			−1,909
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations		−6,304	−11,672
74.90 Receivables from Federal funds		1,909	3,224
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		4,067	11,887
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from program account		−2,546	−4,300
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Repayments of principal			−234
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−2,546	−4,534
89.00 Financing authority (net)		5,916	11,406
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		1,521	7,353

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4176–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:		8,406	15,563
1150 Total direct loan obligations		8,406	15,563
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			2,102
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		2,102	10,195
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−234
1290 Outstanding, end of year		2,102	12,063

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4176–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
ELECTRIC				
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			2,546	5,224
1100 Accounts receivable: Program account			1,336	2,257
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of direct loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			1,471	8,444
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−414	−2,288
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of direct loans disbursed, credit reform value			1,057	6,156
1999 Total assets			4,940	13,637
Liabilities:				
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			1,057	6,156
2999 Total liabilities			1,057	6,156
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			3,882	7,481
3999 Total equity			3,882	7,481
TELEPHONE				
Assets:				
1100 Accounts receivable: Program account			573	967

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800	Cumulative balance of direct loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			631	3,619
1805	Unamortized subsidy (-)			−167	−901
1809	Subtotal, cumulative balance of direct loans disbursed, credit reform value			464	2,718
1999	Total assets			1,036	3,685
	Liabilities:				
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			464	2,718
2999	Total liabilities			464	2,718
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital			573	967
3999	Total equity			573	967

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4176–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans		8,406	15,563
43.0	Interest and dividends		56	377
99.9	Total obligations		8,462	15,940

Rural Telephone Bank Liquidating Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4231–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	82		
00.02	Interest expense	55,418	60,919	59,888
00.03	Dividends		1,108	1,139
00.91	Total operating expenses	55,500	62,027	61,027
01.01	Capital investment loans	177,043		
10.00	Total obligations	232,543	62,027	61,027
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−46,773		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	46,773		
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	11,699	11,842	11,842
32.47	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn		93,719	101,953
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**244,242**	**167,588**	**174,822**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Budget authority (authority to borrow)** (indefinite) (7 U.S.C. 901–950(b))	**53,968**		**165,666**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	190,274	167,588	174,822
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction			−165,666
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**190,274**	**167,588**	**9,156**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	232,543	62,027	61,027
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	533,337	540,533	446,813
72.90	Treasury balance	195,638	156,189	148,908
72.91	U.S. securities: Par value	805	805	805
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	−540,533	−446,813	−510,526
74.90	Treasury balance	−156,189	−148,908	
74.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−805	−805	
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−46,773		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	218,023	163,028	147,027
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−28,767	−57	−42
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Loans repaid	−39,217	−33,905	−38,254
88.40	Interest from loans	−119,883	−128,571	−132,221
88.40	Sales of stock	−2,407	−5,055	−4,305
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−190,274	−167,588	−174,822
89.00	Budget authority (net)	53,968		
90.00	Outlays (net)	27,749	−4,560	−27,795

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	53,968		
Outlays	27,749	−4,560	−27,795
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			16,989
Outlays			119,038
Total:			
Budget authority	53,968		16,989
Outlays	27,749	−4,560	91,243

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4231–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	177,043		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	177,043		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,560,787	1,684,713	1,751,808
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	163,143	101,000	86,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−39,217	−33,905	−38,254
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,684,713	1,751,808	1,799,554

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Rural Telephone Bank, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The Rural Telephone Bank (RTB) provides a supplemental source of financing for rural telephone borrowers. The Bank charges an interest rate based on the cost of money to the Bank, as prescribed by law, but not less than 5 percent per annum. The composite interest rate on cumulative loans through September 30, 1991, was 7.48 percent. The long-term interest rate on advances made during FY 1991 for loans approved after October 1, 1987, is 5.43 percent.

Equity capital of the Bank consists of class A stock purchased by the United States of $592 million with a 2 percent dividend and classes B and C stock purchased by bank borrowers, organizations eligible to become borrowers and organizations controlled by borrowers. The Bank has borrowed $759 million from the Treasury. The $592 million purchase of capital stock has been financed through appropriations.

Administrative support is provided for the general operations of the Bank by REA employees and the Office of the General Counsel.

Bank loans totaled $177 million in 1991. After almost 19 years in operation, loans to 603 borrowers have been approved, totaling over $2.777 billion.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORITY, OBLIGATIONS, AND BALANCES

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriation for class A stock	28,710	.....	.....
Borrowing authority (program and financing schedule)	53,968	.....	.....
New budget authority	82,678	.....	.....
Other funds available	161,564	167,588	174,822
Less return on class A stock	−11,699	−11,842	−11,842
Total budgetary resources	232,543	155,746	162,980
Obligations:			
Loans approved	177,043	.....	.....
Expenses and C stock dividends	55,500	62,027	61,027
Total	232,543	62,027	61,027

LIMITATION ON AUTHORITY TO BORROW

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
A stock	28,710	.....	.....
B stock	44,977	.....	.....
C stock	688	.....	.....
Retained earnings	8,679	.....	.....
Total	83,054	.....	.....
Maximum authority to borrow during year	1,661,080	.....	.....

Note.—Computed in accordance with sec. 407 of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 as amended.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative net loans	2,777,490	2,777,490	2,777,490
Cumulative loan funds, advanced	2,087,295	2,188,295	2,274,295
Unadvanced loan funds, end of year	690,195	589,195	503,195
Cumulative principal repaid	402,363	436,268	474,522
Cumulative interest paid	1,327,562	1,456,133	1,588,354
Number of borrowers	603	603	603

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4231–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	119,940	128,628	132,263
0102 Expense	−56,304	−61,250	−60,150
0109 Net income	63,636	67,378	72,113

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4231–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	195,638	156,189	148,908	.....
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	8	8	8	8
1110 Public	7,651	6,721	10,440	10,736
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	7,659	6,729	10,448	10,744
1200 Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	.....	1	.....	.....
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	805	805	805	.....
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	1,560,787	1,684,713	1,751,808	1,799,554
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−9,459	−10,263	−10,595	−10,857
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	1,551,328	1,674,450	1,741,213	1,788,697
1999 Total assets	1,755,430	1,838,174	1,901,374	1,799,441
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	485	206	373	460
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	13,886	13,855	17,405	17,614
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	758,762	758,762	758,762	593,096
2810 Other liabilities	418,927	473,271	532,754	596,191
2999 Total liabilities	1,192,060	1,246,094	1,309,294	1,207,361
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	563,370	592,080	592,080	592,080
3999 Total equity	563,370	592,080	592,080	592,080

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4231–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	7	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	.....	.....
25.0 Other services	60	.....	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	.....	.....
33.0 Investments and loans	177,043	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	55,418	62,027	61,027
99.9 Total obligations	232,543	62,027	61,027

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4231–2–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Interest expense	.....	.....	−916
00.04 Stock redemption reserve	.....	.....	120,050
10.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	119,134
Financing:			
32.47 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	.....	.....	−102,049
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	.....	.....	**17,085**
Budget authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**	.....	.....	**−102,049**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	.....	96
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	.....	.....	119,038
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	.....	.....	**119,134**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	119,134
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	.....	119,134
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	−96
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	16,989
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	.....	119,038

A portion of this account's unobligated balances would establish a funded reserve for eventual redemption of fifty-one percent of Class A Stock and the privatization of the Rural Telephone Bank. The amount funded would be equivalent to borrowers' total equity from Class B Stock purchases and 50 percent of net margins realized beginning in fiscal year 1993. This reserve would be merged with the Class B Stock proceeds derived from loans made after 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4231–2–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	.....	.....	120,050
43.0 Interest and dividends	.....	.....	−916
99.9 Total obligations	.....	.....	119,134

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4210–0–3–452	19912actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		177,024	415,000
00.02 Special need interest rate loans			60,000
00.03 Interest on Treasury borrowing		300	2,471
10.00 Total obligations		177,324	477,471
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**177,324**	**477,471**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow)** (indefinite)		**172,954**	**462,002**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**4,370**	**15,469**
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		177,324	477,471
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations			168,173
72.90 Receivables from Federal funds			−3,448
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations		−168,173	−585,788
74.90 Receivables from Federal funds		3,448	12,362
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		12,599	68,770
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payment from Program Account		−3,629	−10,109
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest received on loans		−320	−2,627
88.40 Sale of RTB stock		−421	−2,733
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−4,370	−15,469
89.00 Financing authority (net)		172,954	462,002
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		8,229	53,301

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4210–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		177,024	475,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations		177,024	475,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			8,851
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		8,851	57,385
1290 Outstanding, end of year		8,851	66,236

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4210–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			161,277	561,064
1100 Account receivable: Federal agencies			3,448	12,362
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			8,851	66,236
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−201	−1,552
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			8,650	64,684
1999 Total assets			173,375	638,110
Liabilities:				
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			8,229	61,530
2810 Other liabilities			421	3,154
2999 Total liabilities			8,650	64,684
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			170,376	573,426
3999 Total equity			170,376	573,426

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4210–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		177,024	475,000
43.0 Interest and dividends		300	2,471
99.9 Total obligations		177,324	477,471

Rural Telephone Bank Direct Loan Financing Account

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4210–2–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.03 Interest on Treasury borrowing			115
00.04 Stock redemption reserve			3,154
10.00 Total obligations			3,269
Financing:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**			**3,269**
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations			3,269
90.00 Financing disbursements			3,269

Legislation will be proposed to use borrower stock proceeds under Credit Reform for redemption of government-held Class A Stock. These proceeds will be transferred into a funded reserve that will contain accumulated B stock proceeds from the liquidating account and 50 percent of net margins realized in that account beginning in fiscal year 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4210–2–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans			3,154
43.0 Interest and dividends			115
99.9 Total obligations			3,269

Rural Telephone Bank Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8139–0–7–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year			
02.00 Receipts			119,038
07.00 Balance, end of year			119,038

This trust fund would be established with the transfer of unobligated balances from the liquidating account of the Rural Telephone Bank. The amount transferred from this account would represent borrowers' total equity from Class B Stock purchases and 50 percent of net margins realized in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK TRUST FUND—Continued

that account beginning in fiscal year 1993. In addition, the Class B Stock proceeds from new loans would be transferred from the financing account and merged into this account. Redemption of Class A Stock will begin in Fiscal Year 1996, as allowed by law, and the funds accumulated in this account would be restricted for that purpose.

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, as authorized by the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1516), [$322,870,000] *$335,377,000: Provided,* That not to exceed $700 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 1506(i). *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Research and development	9,440	10,037	10,117
00.02	Reinsured companies	248,266	239,220	239,220
00.03	Agency sales and service contracts and loss adjustment	21,377	4,430	4,430
00.04	Insurance services	30,302	34,579	34,374
00.05	Program management and administrative support	21,926	34,604	47,236
00.06	Other expenses	298	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	331,609	322,870	335,377
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−651	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	60,941	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**391,899**	**322,870**	**335,377**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	331,609	322,870	335,377
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	172,930	207,668	159,511
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−207,668	−159,511	−165,422
90.00	Outlays	296,871	371,027	329,466

This appropriation finances the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation to provide funds to establish and maintain rates and coverages for 21,085 county programs in over 3,000 counties.

The major portion of administrative and operating expenses is to support delivery systems that rely heavily on the private sector as provided by the Federal Crop Insurance Act of 1980 under section 507(c). The delivery systems are:

(a) Reinsured companies that enable insurance companies to provide the insurance marketing, distribution, servicing, training, quality control, and loss adjustment functions. The companies also share with the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, to a limited extent, in both profits and losses;

(b) Agency sales and service agreement, also known as the "master marketing agreement." Under this type of agreement, private insurance companies and associations are offered the opportunity to contract with FCIC to provide insurance sales and services. They are compensated on a commission basis; and

(c) ASCS county offices will continue to assist in FCIC's marketing efforts by selling and servicing crop insurance.

In addition, in areas where an adequate private sales and service force is not available, FCIC may ask other USDA agencies to sell and service multiple peril crop insurance through existing county offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-2707-0-1-351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	25,455	27,491	27,808
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,712	2,927	2,945
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,398	1,760	1,963
11.9	Total personnel compensation	29,565	32,178	32,715
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5,891	6,756	6,868
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	284	167	170
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,067	3,109	3,109
22.0	Transportation of things	297	767	767
23.2	Rental payments to others	865	1,073	1,325
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,769	3,446	4,194
24.0	Printing and reproduction	509	830	830
25.0	Other services	287,888	268,854	269,612
26.0	Supplies and materials	599	823	4,223
31.0	Equipment	871	4,859	11,559
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	5	4
43.0	Interest and dividends	3	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	331,609	322,870	335,377

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	865	865	865
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10	10	10

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

For payments as authorized by section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, [$260,500,000] *$285,794,000, of which $58,768,000 is to reimburse the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund for agents' commission and loss adjustment obligations incurred during prior years, but not previously reimbursed, as authorized by section 516(a) of the Act, as amended. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4085-0-3-351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Indemnities, MMA	97,355	116,285	110,750
00.02	Other expenses	58,117	121,548	124,989
01.01	Reinsurance indemnities	810,367	1,030,043	996,750
01.02	Indemnities, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	.....	.....	28,527
10.00	Total obligations	965,839	1,267,876	1,261,016
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−97,445	.....	.....
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−291,571	−483,944	−320,749
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−150,000	−180,000	−266,549
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	483,944	320,749	297,951
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**910,767**	**924,681**	**971,669**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**337,365**	**260,500**	**285,794**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**573,402**	**664,181**	**685,875**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	965,839	1,267,876	1,261,016
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	319,379	141,702	180,124
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−141,702	−180,124	−184,854
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−97,445	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,046,071	1,229,454	1,256,286
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−573,402	−664,181	−685,875
89.00	Budget authority (net)	337,365	260,500	285,794
90.00	Outlays (net)	472,669	565,273	570,411

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly owned Government corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1520), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended. The purpose of this Act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

Budget program.—The program for crop year 1993 will provide crop insurance protection to farmers amounting to approximately $12.8 billion on the following commodities: Almonds, apples, barley, beans (dry and C&P), citrus, citrus trees, corn, cotton, ELS cotton, cranberries, figs, flax, forage production, forage seeding, grain sorghum, grapes, table grapes, hybrid seeding, macadamia nuts, macadamia trees, nursery stock, oats, onions, peaches, peanuts, pears, peas (dry and green), peppers, plums, popcorn, potatoes, prevented planting, prunes, raisins, rice, rye, safflower, soybeans, stonefruit (CA only—apricots, nectarines and peaches), sugar beets, sugarcane, sunflowers, C&P sweet corn, sweet corn (fresh), tobacco, tomatoes (fresh), C&P tomatoes, walnuts, and wheat.

The 1992 appropriation provided sufficient funding for crop year 1992 to insure 95.9 million acres with an estimated $886.0 million in total premium income, including $221.5 million in premium subsidy.

The following table compares the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1992 and projected for 1993, as compared with 1991. Amounts in the 1991 column are as of September 30, 1991, and pertain to the 1991 crop year.

The Corporation's budget is presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statement No. 60, "Accounting and Reporting by Insurance Enterprises," and Statement No. 5, "Accounting for Contingencies."

	1991 crop year actual	*1992 crop year estimate*	*1993 crop year estimate*
Number of States	50	50	50
Number of counties	3,026	3,022	3,022
Insurance in force (thousands)	11,566,040	13,012,660	12,752,491
Insured acreage (thousands)	85,245	95,907	93,989
Farmers premium (thousands) [1]	562,500	664,500	683,775
Premium subsidy (thousands) [1]	187,500	221,500	227,925
Total premium (thousands) [1]	750,000	886,000	911,700
Indemnities (thousands) [1]	900,000	1,151,800	1,139,625
Loss ratio	1.20	1.30	1.25

[1] Includes amounts that will appear on the books of the reinsured companies. The Corporation records will only reflect the net reinsurance income and net reinsurance loss.

Financing.—The Corporation is authorized under the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended, to use funds from the issuance of capital stock which provides working capital for the Corporation.

Receipts, which are for deposit to this fund, come mainly from premiums paid by farmers. The principal payments from this fund are for indemnities to insured farmers, the direct cost of adjusting crop losses, and agents' commissions. However, an appropriation will be requested in subsequent years for payments made from premium income used for loss adjustment costs and/or agents' commissions as provided by section 516(a) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended.

Premium subsidies are authorized by section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended. The purpose of the subsidy is to encourage the broadest possible participation of farm producers in the crop insurance program. Subsidies are paid by the Corporation based upon 30 percent of each producer's premium (reduced, where applicable, for hail and fire exclusion or State agency subsidy) on any coverage, under the Corporation's policy of insurance of up to a maximum of 65 percent of the recorded or appraised average yield, as adjusted.

In 1991, the Corporation received a transfer of $150 million from the Commodity Credit Corporation as a reserve against losses in excess of premium in crop years 1990 and 1991.

PREMIUM AND SUBSIDY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 crop year actual	*1992 crop year estimate*	*1993 crop year estimate*
Premiums:			
Producer premium	562,500	664,500	683,775
(Government operations)	61,875	66,450	66,450
(Reinsurance operations) [1]	500,625	598,050	598,050
(ASCS sales operations)	0	0	19,275
Amount of subsidies	187,500	221,500	227,925
(Government operations)	20,625	22,150	22,150
(Reinsurance operations) [1]	166,875	199,350	199,350
(ASCS sales operations)	0	0	6,425
Total premiums	750,000	886,000	911,700
Indemnities	900,000	1,151,800	1,139,625
(Government operations)	99,000	115,180	110,750
(Reinsurance operations) [1]	801,000	1,036,620	996,750
(ASCS operations)	0	0	32,125

[1] These amounts will appear on the books of the reinsured companies. The Corporation records will only reflect the net reinsurance income and net reinsurance losses.

The annual appropriation for the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of September 30, 1991, the Corporation reflected a deficit of $2,979.5 million. This compares with a deficit of $2,892.6 million at September 30, 1990.

For crop years 1948 through 1990, indemnities ($8,694.8 million) exceeded premium income ($6,208.8 million) by $2,485.9 million; the loss ratio for the period was 1.40. Indemnity costs exceeded premiums in 24 of the 42 years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations for fiscal years 1991, 1992 and 1993:

NET INCOME OR LOSS (−) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 fiscal year actual	*1992 fiscal year estimate*	*1993 fiscal year estimate*
Premiums over indemnities	−349,011	−486,914	−454,851
Interest expense, net	4,144	4,408	4,439
Administrative expenses	0	−58,768	−59,251
Other income or expense, net (−)	−1,097	−1,167	−1,175
Reinsurance underwriting gain (+) or loss (−)	−56,686	−61,254	−64,203

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

NET INCOME OR LOSS (—) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 fiscal year actual	*1992 fiscal year estimate*	*1993 fiscal year estimate*
Net income or loss (—)	—402,650	—603,695	—575,041

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4085–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	507,999	602,928	621,672
0102	Expense	—910,649	—1,206,623	—1,196,713
0109	Net loss	—402,650	—603,695	—575,041

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4085–0–3–351		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	784,531	891,721	752,529	675,000
1010	Cash	2	2	2	2
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash.	784,533	891,723	752,531	675,002
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	715	314	25	25
1110	Public	497,139	455,001	548,130	657,924
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	497,854	455,315	548,155	657,949
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	4	4	4	4
1630	Equipment	2,902	2,800	3,000	3,100
1680	Allowances	—2,323	—2,326	—2,400	—2,500
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	583	478	604	604
1999	Total assets	1,282,970	1,347,516	1,301,290	1,333,555
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	8,697	8,529	5,697	5,400
2010	Public	766,958	690,902	797,002	839,621
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	775,655	699,431	802,699	845,021
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	2,378	2,598	2,500	2,600
	Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400	Federal agencies	33,212	31,177	34,500	20,514
2410	Public	98,030	90,207	103,500	116,241
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	131,242	121,384	138,000	136,755
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury	113,000	113,000	113,000	113,000
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	113,000	113,000	113,000	113,000
2810	Other liabilities	5,000	5,861	5,500	5,500
2899	Total, other liabilities	5,000	5,861	5,500	5,500
2999	Total liabilities	1,027,275	942,274	1,061,699	1,102,876
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	2,095	54,997	65,738	65,538
3199	Invested capital	583	478	604	604
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	1,732,062	2,069,427	2,329,927	2,615,721
3210	Cumulative results	—4,079,045	—4,479,660	—5,080,678	—5,647,733
3220	Donations	2,600,000	2,750,000	2,930,000	3,196,549
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	253,017	339,767	179,249	164,537
3999	Total equity	255,695	395,242	245,591	230,679

[1] Reflects long-term notes payable to Treasury for borrowing. Includes $113 million Treasury borrowing in 1985. Also includes $300 million CCC borrowing in 1990, which has been added to the unobligated balance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4085–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Other services:			
25.0	Master marketing expenses		14,176	14,176
25.0	Loss adjustment cost		4,722	5,205
25.0	Reinsurance loss adjustment		39,870	39,870
	Insurance claims and indemnities:			
42.0	Government operations	97,355	116,285	110,750
42.0	Reinsurance	810,367	1,030,043	996,750
92.0	Undistributed	58,117	62,780	94,265
99.9	Total obligations	965,839	1,267,876	1,261,016

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION EXPORT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

[For the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans, of guaranteed loans authorized by the Agriculture Trade Act of 1978, as amended, such sums as necessary.]

[In addition, for] *For* administrative expenses to carry out CCC's Export Guarantee Program, GSM 102 and GSM 103, [$3,320,000.] *$3,883,000, of which not to exceed $3,262,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for the Salaries and Expenses of the General Sales Manager, and of which not to exceed $621,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for the Salaries and Expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1336–0–1–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.02	Guaranteed loan subsidy		155,524	158,460
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		155,524	158,460
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**		**155,524**	**158,460**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**		**3,320**	**3,883**
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		—3,320	—3,883
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**		**155,524**	**158,460**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		155,524	158,460
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			31,105
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		—31,105	—31,692
90.00	Outlays		124,419	157,873

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program
(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1336-0-1-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels	.....	5,700,000	5,700,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent)	.....	2.73	2.78
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority	.....	155,524	158,460
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays	.....	124,419	157,873

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Commodity Credit Corporation Guaranteed Loans Liquidating Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4338-0-3-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activity:			
00.01 Interest expenditures	246,925	.....	.....
01.01 Capital investment: Direct loans: Guarantee claims	779,514	1,136,955	401,250
10.00 Total obligations	1,026,439	1,136,955	401,250
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,026,439**	**1,136,955**	**401,250**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	.....	3,656,205	199,051
61.00 Transferred to other accounts	.....	−2,756,817	.....
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	.....	**899,388**	**199,051**
67.10 **Authority to borrow**	**836,633**	.....	.....
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	189,806	237,567	241,315
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	.....	.....	−39,116
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	189,806	237,567	202,199
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,026,439	1,136,955	401,250
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,026,439	1,136,955	401,250
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	.....	.....	−39,116
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal	−63,784	−109,504	−77,339
88.40 Interest received on loans	−96,604	−128,063	−124,860
88.40 Fees	−29,418	.....	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−189,806	−237,567	−241,315
89.00 Budget authority (net)	836,633	899,388	159,935
90.00 Outlays (net)	836,633	899,388	159,935

Note.—Includes amounts for activities previously funded in the Commodity Credit Corporation Fund.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4338-0-3-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders tion on commitments:	.....	.....	.....
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	4,504,399	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	4,504,399	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	7,507,650	7,731,873	3,555,277
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	4,359,730	.....	.....
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−3,420,215	−3,079,941	−1,808,853
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−715,292	−1,096,655	−389,337
2290 Outstanding, end of year	7,731,873	3,555,277	1,357,087
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	7,580,236	3,484,171	1,329,945

Commodity Credit Corporation

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year that result in loans receivable:	3,113,146	3,536,272	4,563,723
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims[1]	1,286,871	1,136,955	401,250
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	−63,784	−109,504	−77,339
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	−799,961	.....	.....
2390 Outstanding, end of year	3,536,272	4,563,723	4,887,634

Enterprise for the American Initiative

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year hat result in loans receivable:	.....	.....	.....
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	.....	.....	−39,116
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	.....	.....	−39,116
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	.....	.....	−43,501
2390 Outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	−82,617

[1] This entry includes $779,514 for claims paid and $507,357 for capitalized interest.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4338-0-3-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	779,514	1,136,955	401,250
43.0 Interest and dividends	246,925	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	1,026,439	1,136,955	401,250

Public enterprise funds:

Commodity Credit Corporation Fund

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

For fiscal year [1992], *1993* such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained, but not previously reimbursed [(estimated to be $9,000,000,000 in the President's fiscal year 1992 Budget Request (H. Doc. 102-3)), but not to exceed $8,450,000,000], pursuant to section 2 of the Act of August 17, 1961, as amended (15 U.S.C. 713a-11).

[Such funds are appropriated to reimburse the Corporation to restore losses incurred during prior fiscal years. Such losses for fiscal years 1990 and 1991 include $900,000,000 in connection with carrying out the Export Enhancement Program (EEP), $200,000,000 in connection with carrying out the Market Promotion Program (MPP), formerly the Targeted Export Assistance Program (TEA), $300,000,000 in connection with carrying out the Federal Crop Insurance Program,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES—Continued

$445,773,000 in connection with domestic donations, $281,605,000 in connection with export donations, and $6,322,622,000 in connection with carrying out the commodity programs.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Act, the reimbursement to the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained, but not previously reimbursed, in fiscal year 1992 shall not exceed $7,250,000,000.]

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

For fiscal year [1992] *1993*, CCC shall not expend more than $3,000,000 for expenses to comply with the requirement of section 107(g) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 9607(g), and section 6001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 6961: *Provided,* That expenses shall be for operations and maintenance costs only and that other hazardous waste management costs shall be paid for by the USDA Hazardous Waste Management appropriation.

[SHORT-TERM EXPORT CREDIT]

[The Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available not less than $5,000,000,000 in credit guarantees under its export credit guarantee program for short-term credit extended to finance the export sales of United States agricultural commodities and the products thereof, as authorized by section 211(b)(1) of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978 (7 U.S.C. 5641).]

[INTERMEDIATE EXPORT CREDIT]

[The Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available not less than $500,000,000 in credit guarantees under its export guarantee program for intermediate-term credit extended to finance the export sales of United States agricultural commodities and the products thereof, as authorized by section 211(b)(2) of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978 (7 U.S.C. 5641).]

[EMERGING DEMOCRACIES EXPORT CREDIT]

[The Commodity Credit Corporation shall make available not less than $200,000,000 in credit guarantees under its Export Guarantee Program for credit expended to finance the export sales of United States agricultural commodities and the products thereof to emerging democracies, as authorized by section 1542 of Public Law 101-624 (7 U.S.C. 5622 note).] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

[COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION]

[In view of the occurrence of recent natural disasters—similar to the volcano eruption of 1980, the earthquake of 1989, and the hurricane of 1989—droughts, floods, freezes, tornadoes, and other catastrophes which resulted in billions of dollars in damages, and in an effort to restore the economy and to alleviate the effects of the disasters, an additional $1,750,000,000, to remain available until expended, is hereby made available for losses associated with 1990 crops as authorized by Public Law 101-624, and for losses associated with 1991 and 1992 crops under the same terms and conditions: *Provided,* That $995,000,000 of this amount is available for payments to producers for losses on either 1990 or 1991 crops, at the producer's option: *Provided further,* That the remaining $755,000,000 shall be available only to the extent an official budget request, for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, is transmitted to the Congress: *Provided further,* That this $755,000,000 shall be available for crop losses for one of the years 1990, 1991 or 1992, at the producer's option, but shall not be for a year for which disaster payments were previously provided to the producer: *Provided further,* That $100,000,000 of the $755,000,000 is set aside for program crops planted in 1991 for harvest in 1992: *Provided further,* That, consistent with the amounts made available above, emergency loans made with respect to damage to an annual crop planted for harvest in 1991 under subtitle C of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act shall be made available without regard to the purchase of crop insurance under the Federal Crop Insurance Act by the producer who requests such a loan.] *(Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-4336-0-3-351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Support and related programs:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Commodity purchases and related inventory acquisitions	1,739,324	1,363,958	1,309,185
00.02	Storage, transportation, and other obligations not included above	712,705	1,145,728	1,759,708
00.03	Producer storage payments	76,517	29,402	24,000
	Direct producer payments:			
00.04	Feed grains	2,979,437	4,211,010	4,243,600
00.05	Wheat	2,301,809	2,031,000	2,287,000
00.06	Rice	509,524	607,227	592,600
00.07	Cotton	453,508	918,985	659,123
00.08	Dairy	96,126	12,700	.....
00.09	Honey loan deficiency	5,544	2,196	1,111
00.10	Oilseeds loans deficiency	40,018	34,772	50,503
00.11	Certificates issued	780,366	807,000	.....
00.12	Crop disaster	5,895	996,400	.....
00.13	Livestock assistance	102,155	25,130	.....
00.14	Tree/forage assistance	13,335	8,043	.....
00.15	Cover cost-share assistance	94	94	94
00.16	Operating expenses: other	635,410	12,241	10,753
	Interest expenses:			
00.17	Treasury	639,662	487,648	510,840
00.18	Other	19,901	21,000	22,000
00.91	Total operating expenses	11,111,330	12,714,534	11,470,517
	Capital investment:			
	Direct loans:			
01.01	Storage facility	290	.....	.....
01.02	Commodity	6,630,495	8,115,091	8,172,788
01.03	Purchase of administrative equipment	21,397	74,200	50,000
01.91	Total capital investment	6,652,182	8,189,291	8,222,788
01.92	Total support and related programs	17,763,512	20,903,825	19,693,305
	Special activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
02.01	Commodities transferred from support program and commodities procured (P.L. 480 Title II Commodity Costs)	467,509	762,330	686,406
02.02	Interest (Wool program)	5,064	4,919	5,722
02.03	Wool program and operating expenses	167,176	174,500	180,600
02.04	Other P.L. 480 expenses	838,108	333,536	318,344
02.05	GATT adjustment	.....	.....	80,000
02.91	Total special activities	1,477,857	1,275,285	1,271,072
10.00	Total obligations	19,241,369	22,179,110	20,964,377
	Financing:			
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	155,710	180,962	267,235
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**19,397,079**	**22,360,072**	**21,231,612**
	Budget authority:			
	Current: Support and related programs:			
40.00	Appropriation	5,001,400	8,245,000	9,200,000
40.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	−5,008,310	−7,657,752	−9,200,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	.....	−587,248	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	6,910	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	.....	.....
	Permanent:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	104,407	172,240	177,674
60.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	.....	−2,756,817	.....
62.00	Transferred from other accounts	.....	2,756,817	.....
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**	104,407	172,240	177,674
67.10	**Authority to borrow** (15 U.S.C. 713a-4)	**8,216,677**	**11,101,343**	**10,788,639**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**10,488,747**	**11,086,489**	**10,265,299**
69.10	**Contract authority**	**587,248**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
	Total obligations:			
71.00	Support and related programs	17,763,512	20,903,825	19,773,305
71.00	National Wool Act	172,240	179,419	186,322
71.00	P.L. 480	1,305,617	1,095,866	1,004,750
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	13,380,610	8,206,322	8,943,941

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

72.49	Contract authority		587,248	
72.90	Fund balance	−310,072	−364,573	−364,573
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	−8,206,322	−8,943,941	−8,250,435
74.49	Contract authority	−587,248		
74.90	Fund balance	364,573	364,573	364,573
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,120,703		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	19,762,207	22,028,739	21,657,883
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal funds:			
88.00	Sales to special activities	−467,509	−762,330	−686,406
88.00	Interest revenue	−5,064	−5,171	−5,857
88.00	Other revenue	−2,193		
88.00	Reimbursements received (P.L. 480 foreign currency sales)	−86,422		
88.00	Advance from foreign assistance programs (P.L 480)	−1,003,943	−1,095,866	−1,004,750
	Non-Federal sources (62 stat.1070): Supports and related programs			
88.40	Sales and other proceeds	−141,875	−208,937	−136,643
88.40	Assessments and loan origination fees	−58,975	−246,645	−275,400
88.40	Interest revenue	−295,874	−189,424	−197,819
88.40	Other revenue	−40,125	−1,600	−545
88.40	Realization of assets	−51	−250	−250
88.40	Loans repaid	−6,837,654	−7,735,664	−7,936,107
88.40	Commodity certificates redeemed	−812,391	−817,000	
	Repayments by importers:			
88.40	Short-term export credit sales program	−9,529	−1,988	−2,661
88.40	Sales of inventory or credit terms	−16,857	−7,871	−4,569
88.40	Interest revenue	−244,185	−11,998	−12,486
	Special activities:			
88.40	Non-Federal sources (P.L. 62 Stat. 1070): P.L. 480 Long-term credit repayments	−466,100		
88.40	Wool and mohair assessments repayments		−1,745	−1,806
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−10,488,747	−11,086,489	−10,265,299
89.00	Budget authority (net)	8,908,332	11,273,583	10,966,313
90.00	Outlays (net)	9,273,460	10,942,250	11,392,584

NOTES

Contingent liabilities, commitments, and other obligations do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowing from Treasury.

Excludes amounts for activities currently funded in the CCC Export Guarantee Loan Programs account.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	8,908,332	11,273,583	10,966,313
Outlays	9,273,460	10,942,250	11,392,584
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority		−5,000	−65,000
Outlays		−5,000	−65,000
Total:			
Budget authority	8,908,332	11,268,583	10,901,313
Outlays	9,273,460	10,937,250	11,327,584

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 12–4336–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, Start of Year		587,248	
Contract Authority:			
New—Available for Obligation	587,248		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority(−)	−587,248	−548,248	
Balance, End of Year	587,248		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
SHORT AND MEDIUM TERM LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	855,188	563,047	561,059
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−9,529	−1,988	−2,661
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	245,509		
1264 Other adjustments, net[1]	−528,121		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	563,047	561,059	558,398
COMMODITY LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	6,630,495	8,115,091	8,172,788
1150 Total direct loan obligations	6,630,495	8,115,091	8,172,788
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,063,253	1,853,469	2,180,394
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	6,630,495	8,115,091	8,172,788
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−6,834,182	−7,731,048	−7,936,107
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−2,863		
1264 Other adjustments, net [2]	−1,003,234	−57,118	−7,238
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,853,469	2,180,394	2,409,837
STORAGE FACILITY LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	290		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	290		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	7,798	4,616	
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	290		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−3,472	−4,616	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	4,616		
SALES OF INVENTORY ON CREDIT TERMS			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	141,408	124,551	116,680
1251 Repayments and prepayments	−16,857	−7,871	−4,569
1290 Outstanding, end of year	124,551	116,680	112,111

[1] This entry reflects write-off of Polish debt.

[2] This entry includes commodities received as the result of loan forfeitures valued at $1.0 billion for fiscal year 1991. It also includes adjustments for loans to peanut associations.

The Corporation was created to: stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices; help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers; and help in their orderly distribution. It may make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities and it may be used to administer and to temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of $100 million is held by the United States Treasury. Under present law, up to $30 billion may be borrowed from the U.S. Treasury to finance operations.

The 1993 estimate includes savings from improving the control and timing of disbursements and handling of cash collections as part of continuing budget management reforms. Current, indefinite appropriation authority is requested to cover all net realized losses. Appropriations to the Corporation for net realized losses have no effect on budget authority as they are used to repay debt directly with the Treasury.

Budget assumptions.—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1992 and 1993 budget estimates: (a) National income will rise both in 1992 and 1993 from the present level; (b) 1992 crop production will rise from 1991 crop levels; (c) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1993 are expected to be slightly higher than 1992 levels; (d) yields for the 1992 crops are based on recent averages adjusted for trend; (e) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1992 crops of certain kinds of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION]—Continued

tobacco; (f) poundage quotas will be in effect for the 1992 crop of peanuts.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy requirements for the year ending September 30, 1993, since the projections are subject to complex and unpredictable factors such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

Since passage of The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (OBRA) and the 1990 farm bill, the Administration has assumed the completion of a General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) treaty by June 1992. However, in the event that the Uruguay Round of the GATT does not reach a successful conclusion, certain adjustments in the Federal commodity programs would be made. OBRA authorizes and in some cases directs the Administration to modify various agricultural commodity programs in the event an agreement is not concluded by June 1992, or is not entered into force by June 1993, if appropriate and to the extent needed to remain internationally competitive. As of January 1992, the outcome of the Uruguay Round is not known with absolute certainty. Accordingly, the 1993 budget reflects some possibility that an unsuccessful outcome may occur. Estimates of the levels of Federal spending in 1993–95 on domestic and export commodity programs are being increased to accommodate that eventuality.

An assumption of increased outlays is included in the FY 1993 budget to respond to the OBRA provisions. First, the amount required to finance necessary increases in various export and other programs was calculated. This amount was then adjusted using a probabilistic assessment of the likelihood of an agreement being concluded or entered into force by the dates set forth in OBRA. Should the GATT agreement be successfully concluded by June 1992, the assumed increases could be prevented by entering the agreement into force and thus would be available as "pay as you go" savings associated with the implementation of the agreement.

Appropriations are made to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses sustained in carrying out its operations:

1993 estimate [In thousands of dollars]

Program	*Gross obligations*	*Net outlays*	*Net realized loss for year*
Short-term and intermediate export credit sales	.....	−2,661	.....
Commodity loans	8,172,788	352,470	5,189
Supply	135	.....	.....
Feed grain payments	4,243,600	4,040,700	4,243,600
Wheat payments	2,287,000	2,133,000	2,287,000
Rice payments	592,600	617,500	592,600
Cotton payments	659,123	705,985	659,123
Other support and related	1,601,133	1,630,496	999,317
Other items not distributed by program:			
Interest	532,840	300,414	316,678
All other	1,604,086	1,350,164	1,527,728
Total (support and related stabilization programs)	19,693,305	11,128,068	10,631,235

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

Price support and related stabilization programs.—The Corporation conducts programs to support farm income and prices and stabilize the market for agricultural commodities. Price support is provided to producers of agricultural commodities through loans, purchases, payments, and other means. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, as amended, the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, and the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended.

Price support is mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: honey, milk, barley, oats, rye, grain sorghum, sugar and oilseeds. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended requires support for wool and mohair. Support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. The support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy the loan obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases are made under various laws for the removal of surpluses; for example, the Act of August 19, 1958, as amended and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended.

Acreage limitation program.—The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, authorizes the Secretary to establish, through the Corporation, acreage limitation programs for the 1991 through 1995 crops of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, extra long staple cotton, and rice.

Marketing Assessments/Loan Origination Fees.—The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 and the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 amended the National Wool Act of 1954 and the Agricultural Act of 1949 to require marketing assessments for wool and mohair, malting barley, peanuts, tobacco, honey, dairy, and sugar. A two percent loan origination fee is required for oilseeds.

Land diversion payments.—The Secretary is authorized to establish paid land diversion programs for wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, extra long staple cotton, and rice.

Producer eligibility.—Producers of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, extra long staple cotton, and rice, must comply with acreage limitation provisions in order to be eligible for price support loans and purchases and deficiency payments.

Deficiency payments.—The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, establishes: (1) minimum established "target" prices for the 1991 through 1995 crops of the following commodities—wheat, corn, upland cotton, rice, and ELS cotton; (2) minimum price support loan and purchase levels for wheat, feed grains, and rice; and (3) minimum price support loan levels for upland cotton and ELS cotton. Deficiency payments for each of the commodities are required when the target price for the commodity exceeds the national average market price or the price support loan level, whichever is higher. The target prices for grain sorghum and oats and, if designated by the Secretary, barley, are established at a level which is fair and reasonable in relation to the target prices established for corn. These payments may be paid by cash or on a non-cash basis, including payments in the form of commodities or commodity certificates that may be exchanged for commodities owned by CCC.

Disaster payments.—A $1,400,000 direct appropriation was provided to the Commodity Credit Corporation by the Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for FY 1991 to provide disaster assistance for producers who suffered 1989 crop damages as a result of Hurricane Hugo. The act specified that payments be made under authority of the Disaster Assister Act of 1989, as amended.

The Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 (P.L. 101–624) amended the Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 to provide assistance to producers of any crop of valencia oranges affected by a freeze in 1988 or 1989 if the producer on the farm incurred a loss of at least 50 percent of the crop.

The Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 also amended the Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 to provide assistance to producers on the Wind River Indian Reserva-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tion, Wyoming, who suffered losses due to lack of water as the result of Indian Tribal Water adjudication.

The Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act for FY 1992 made an additional $1,750,000,000 available for 1990 crop losses as authorized by the Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 and for 1991 and 1992 crop losses under the same terms and conditions. The act specified that $995,000,000 be made available for 1990 or 1991 crop payments, at the producer's option, and that an additional $755,000,000 for 1990, 1991, or 1992 crop payments, at the producer's option, would be available if and only to the extent that the President declares such funds to be an "emergency requirement" under the BEA and submits a budget request. The act further specified that $100,000,000 of this $755,000,000 be made available for 1991 crop payments.

Marketing loan and certificate programs.—The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, provides for a mandatory marketing loan program for each of the 1991 through 1995 crops of rice, upland cotton, and oilseeds and a discretionary marketing loan program for each of the 1991 through 1995 crops of wheat, feed grains, and honey. Under a marketing loan program, a producer may repay a price support loan at a level that is lower than the original loan rate. The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, also provides that the Secretary may allow honey producers to repay price support loans at a level that is lower than the original loan rate. The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, provides for payments, in the form of negotiable marketing certificates, to first handlers of upland cotton (persons regularly engaged in buying or selling upland cotton) and also provides for a marketing certificate program for rice producers.

The Food Security Act of 1985, as amended, authorizes the Dairy Export Incentive Program (DEIP) through calendar year 1995. DEIP provides subsidies to exporters of U.S. dairy products to help them compete with other subsidizing nations. Fiscal year 1991 payment were made in CCC certificates.

The following table itemizes CCC certificate payments by program:

VALUE OF CCC CERTIFICATES ISSUED

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Deficiency payments	102,524	26,327	.....	.....
Diversion payments	1,177	2	.....	.....
Upland cotton loan deficiency	−57	.....	.....	.....
Upland cotton inventory protection	244	.....	.....	.....
Upland cotton first handler	34	231	.....	.....
Rice marketing	24	.....	.....	.....
Disaster certificates (1986)	−414	210	.....	.....
Disaster certificates (1989)	1,456,020	2,561	.....	.....
Export enhancement program	233,640	677,020	797,000	.....
Targeted export assistance	155,084	65,767	.....	.....
Ethanol plant assistance	−7	10	.....	.....
Conservation Reserve Program	−3,507	.....	.....	.....
Emergency Feed Program	−88	.....	.....	.....
Distress Commodity Program	−32	.....	.....	.....
Dairy Export Incentive Program	.....	8,238	10,000	.....
Total	1,944,642	780,366	807,000	.....

Grain reserves.—The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, authorizes a producer-owned grain reserve program for wheat and feed grains that provides 27 month extended loans to producers. Producers receive quarterly storage payments under the contract. Program provisions establish when interest is charged and storage payments are earned.

Dairy.—The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, provides for a dairy price support program which sets the minimum support price for milk at $10.00 per hundredweight through December 1995. If, on January 1 of each year, a milk surplus is estimated at less than 3.5 billion pounds, milk equivalent, the support price will be increased by 25 cents per hundredweight. If the surplus is estimated to be more than 5.0 billion pounds, milk equivalent, the support price will be decreased by 25 to 50 cents per hundredweight. The support price will be unchanged if the estimated surplus is estimated to be between 3.5 and 5.0 billion pounds, milk equivalent.

Payment limitations.—The Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 amended the Food Security Act of 1985 to provide that the total amount of deficiency and land diversion payments, excluding any deficiency payment received as the result of a reduction of the wheat or feed grain price support loan level, that a person is entitled to receive under one or more annual programs for feed grains, wheat, upland cotton, ELS cotton, and rice for each of the 1991 through 1995 crops of these commodities shall not exceed $50 thousand. For each of the 1991 through 1995 crops of wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, rice, and oilseeds, gains from repaying a loan at a lower level than the original loan level, loan deficiency payments, and any deficiency payment received as a result of a reduction of the wheat or feed grain price support level shall not exceed $75 thousand. For each of the 1991 through 1995 crops the total amount of: (1) deficiency payments, land diversion payments, payments for resource adjustment (excluding diversion payments) or public access for recreation, disaster payments, loan deficiency payments, inventory reduction payments and gains realized from a marketing loan repayment with respect to wheat, feed grains, upland cotton, ELS cotton, rice, and oilseeds; and (2) gains realized by a producer from repaying a loan less than the original loan level with respect to other commodities, that a person shall be entitled to receive under one or more of the annual programs for such commodities shall not exceed $250 thousand, except as otherwise may be authorized by the Secretary. Annual rental payments made under the Conservation Reserve Program are limited to $50,000 per person. The Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, limits the total amount of benefits that a person may receive annually under one or more of the emergency livestock assistance programs to $50,000. Starting with the 1991 crop, the total amount of benefits that a person may receive under one or more of the emergency livestock assistance programs will be $50,000 per crop year rather than calendar year.

The Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade Act of 1990 also amended the National Wool Act of 1954 to establish payment limitation provisions for the 1991 through 1995 marketing years of wool and mohair and also amended the Agricultural Act of 1949 to establish payment limitation provisions for the 1991 through 1995 crops of honey. The annual payment limitations for these commodities are: $200,000 in 1991; $175,000 in 1992; $150,000 in 1993; and $125,000 in 1994 and 1995.

Supply and foreign purchases.—The Corporation can procure from domestic and foreign sources food, agriculture commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies, under section 5(b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, as amended.

Commodity exports.—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales for dollars or foreign currency, payments, extension of credit, assumption of certain risks, and conduct of other operations with respect to the exportation of commodities. Such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation. These programs are carried out under the authority of the CCC Chapter Act and other specific legislation.

Foreign donations.—Under the authority of section 416(b) of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended, the Corporation may furnish eligible commodities for carrying out programs of assistance in developing and friendly countries under the Food for Progress Act of 1985 and titles II and III of the Agricultural Trade Development Act of 1954, as amended. CCC may pay costs associated with making the commodities

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION]—Continued

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION—Continued

available. Not to exceed $10 million of CCC funds or commodities may be used each fiscal year to enhance the development of private sector agriculture in countries receiving commodities under the Food for Progress Act of 1985.

Loan operations.—The following table reflects commodity and storage facility loan operations of the Corporation:

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Loans outstanding, gross, start of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation	3,071,051	1,858,085	2,180,394
Additional loans made	6,630,785	8,115,091	8,172,788
Deduct:			
Loans repaid	−6,837,654	−7,735,664	−7,936,107
Acquisition of loan collateral	−993,126	−7,971	−2,049
Write-offs	−12,971	−49,147	−5,189
Total loans outstanding, gross, end of year	1,858,085	2,180,394	2,409,837
Loans outstanding, gross, end of year:			
Commodity Credit Corporation	1,858,085	2,180,394	2,409,837
Allowance for losses	−258,480	−304,165	−336,172
Loans receivable, net (support and storage facilities)	1,599,605	1,876,229	2,073,665

Inventory operations.—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs:

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
On hand, start of year: gross	2,149,073	2,795,804	1,594,481
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral	993,126	7,971	2,049
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled	42,685	453	161
Purchases	1,690,345	1,347,113	1,290,999
Transfers and exchanges, net	−19,584	.....	.....
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory	25,878	16,392	18,025
Storage and handling (non-add)	(346,849)	(153,771)	(92,248)
Transportation (non-add)	(21,225)	(34,518)	(28,096)
Total acquisitions	2,732,450	1,371,929	1,311,234
Dispositions:			
Domestic donations to:			
Families	96,599	104,116	77,212
Institutions	132,389	120,083	102,331
School lunch	75,775	89,328	61,374
Total domestic donations	304,763	313,527	240,917
Export donations	165,316	331,761	161,054
Sales and transfers:			
Special programs: Title II, Public Law 480	465,267	502,030	442,106
Title III, Public Law 480	2,242	260,300	244,300
Other sales	893,117	1,025,937	136,643
Net loss or gain (−) on sales and transfers	255,014	139,697	257,406
Total sales and transfers	1,615,640	1,927,964	1,080,455
Total dispositions	2,085,719	2,573,252	1,482,426
On hand, end of year, gross	2,795,804	1,594,481	1,423,289
Allowance for losses	−351,680	−200,586	−179,050
On hand, end of year, net	2,444,124	1,393,895	1,244,239

Other data.—The following table reflects other data which are applicable to price support and related programs:

DATA ON SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Loans made	6,630,785	8,115,091	8,172,788
Loans repaid	6,837,654	7,735,664	7,936,107
Loan collateral forfeited	993,126	7,971	2,049
Loans outstanding, end of year	1,858,085	2,180,394	2,409,837
Acquisitions	2,732,450	1,371,929	1,311,234
Cost of commodities sold	1,615,640	1,927,964	1,080,455
Cost of commodities donated	470,079	645,288	401,971
Inventory, end of year	2,795,804	1,594,481	1,423,289
Investment in loans and inventory, end of year	4,653,889	3,774,653	3,832,836
Direct producer payments	6,462,841	7,394,355	7,539,232
Net expenditures	9,937,853	10,764,576	11,128,068
Realized losses	11,047,101	10,909,855	10,631,235

Operating expenses.—The Corporation carries out its functions through utilization of employees and facilities of other Government agencies. Administrative expenses are incurred for the services of: the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service; General Sales Manager; other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; and the General Accounting Office for audit. Additional expenses are incurred for ASCS county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other ASCS expenses offset by revenue, custodian, and agency expenses of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

Expenses are incurred for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property that the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest. These expenses are treated as program expenses. Such program expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; work relating to Commodity Credit Corporation programs performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service; and special services performed by other Federal agencies within and outside this Department. Most of these general expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing and grading, and producer storage payments, are included in program costs. They are shown in the program and financing schedule in the entries entitled "Storage, transportation, and other obligations not included above," and "Producer storage payments."

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation through the appropriation reimbursement for net realized losses. There have been no requisitions in recent years, however.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto that are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows:

Item	*1993 estimate* [In thousands of dollars]	
	Gross obligations	*Outlays (reimbursable)*
(1) Financing sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies or for dollars on credit terms	491,600	41,594
(2) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title II)	639,800	672,132
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (Title III)	326,700	329,871
(4) National Wool Act	186,322	184,516
Total	1,644,422	1,228,113

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for the cost of these activities as described under each.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see Foreign Assistance programs for details of items (1), (2) and (3)).

(1) Financing the sale and exportation of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies or for dollars (title I, of P.L. 480).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(2) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, of P.L. 480).

(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title III, P.L. 480).

(4) *National Wool Act.*—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, support of wool and mohair prices is mandatory. The Corporation makes payments to producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the support price required under the act.

COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Marketings on which payments made:			
Shorn wool (thousand pounds)	83,900	82,300	82,600
Unshorn lambs (thousands cwts)	4,900	4,700	4,500
Mohair (thousand pounds)	15,800	16,200	16,400
Amount of payments:			
Shorn wool	85,446	102,800	109,400
Unshorn lambs	19,949	23,500	23,900
Mohair	59,588	48,200	47,300
Promotional and advertising program[1] (non-add)	(6,965)	(8,136)	(8,097)
Total payments	164,983	174,500	180,600
Marketing assessments	.....	−1,745	−1,806
Administrative expense	2,193	.....	.....
Interest expense	5,064	4,919	5,722
Total	172,240	177,674	184,516

[1] Deductions from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70 percent of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual or estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year	4,937,110	5,217,589	5,501,568
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings to end of preceding calendar year	2,150,283	2,324,783	2,505,383
Balance of limitation available for payments in succeeding marketing years	2,786,827	2,892,806	2,996,185

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70 percent of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

FINANCING

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of $100 million held by the United States and, effective in 1988, authority to have outstanding borrowings up to $30 billion at any one time.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made to the Corporation by such agencies and others. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the Act of March 8, 1938.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on other notes and obligations at a rate prescribed by the Corporation and approved by the Secretary of Treasury.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964 on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after the end of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY, END OF YEAR

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Statutory borrowing authority	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
Deduct: Borrowings from Treasury	21,793,678	22,520,070	25,029,768
Net statutory borrowing authority available	8,206,322	7,479,930	4,970,232

Note.—Accounts payable, accrued liabilities and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Contract authority.—Price support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds that may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority.

Appropriations.—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program descriptions above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and foreign assistance programs.

Deficit.—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows:

SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

[In thousands of dollars]

Realized losses, 1933 to 1991, inclusive	.....	200,957,641
Reimbursements by the Treasury:		
Reimbursements of realized losses:		
Appropriations (52 times)	179,159,531	.....
Note cancellations (6 times)	2,697,807	.....
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times)	−138,209	.....
Total reimbursements for net realized losses	181,719,129	.....
Other reimbursements:		
Appropriations (2 times)	541,916	.....
Note cancellation (1 time)	56,239	.....
Total other reimbursements	598,155	.....
Total	.....	182,317,284
Realized deficit as of September 30, 1991, support and related programs	.....	18,640,357

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

Realized losses, 1948 to 1991, inclusive	.....	47,123,370
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities	.....	1,347,848
Reimbursements by the Treasury:		
Appropriations (45 times)	47,728,855	.....
Note cancellations (4 times)	536,518	.....
Other reimbursements: Sale proceeds (5 times)	33,605	.....
Total reimbursements	.....	48,298,978
Realized deficit as of September 30, 1991, special activities	.....	172,240

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION]—Continued

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION—Continued

Capital and deficit, special activities.—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table:

Excess of funds held by CCC [In thousands of dollars]

	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Foreign assistance programs: Public Law 480:				
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms	648,552	556,651	12,524	9,180
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad	448,449	515,939	553,879	521,547
Title III: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad	.....	275,258	153,453	150,282
Total	1,097,001	1,347,848	719,856	681,009
Deficit requiring subsequent funds				
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (—) (nonadd)	—1,097,001	—1,347,848	—719,856	—681,009
Increase or decrease (—) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance programs (nonadd)	—91,159	—250,847	627,992	38,847
Other programs: National Wool Act	104,407	172,240	177,674	184,516
Total	104,407	172,240	177,674	184,516

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	2,140,730	3,238,105	1,315,156
0102 Expense	—13,187,831	—14,147,960	—11,946,391
0109 Net loss	—11,047,101	—10,909,855	—10,631,235

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–0–3–351	1989 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	—1,331	5,813	5,813	5,813
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	20,140,125	26,621,450	27,389,099	28,825,176
1110 Public	2,097,200	784,397	758,004	738,004
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles	—1,186,254	—295,670	—295,900	—295,900
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	21,051,071	27,110,177	27,851,203	29,267,280
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies	41,005	—8	.....	.....
1210 Public	226,472	170,939	167,537	167,537
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments	267,477	170,931	167,537	167,537
Inventories:				
1300 Operating consumables	1,174,362	2,410,267	1,393,895	1,244,239
1310 Product or service components	4,130	33,857	.....	.....
1399 Subtotal, inventories	1,178,492	2,444,124	1,393,895	1,244,239
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	19,682,034	17,912,033	19,060,028	19,417,360
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	—6,970,958	—6,743,554	—6,789,239	—6,821,246
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	12,711,076	11,168,479	12,270,789	12,596,114
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	181,581	190,152	264,102	313,852
1650 Other	—86,520	—113,582	—143,140	—174,035
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	95,061	76,570	120,962	139,817
1740 Other assets: Other	97,142	88,938	88,938	88,938
1999 Total assets	35,398,988	41,065,032	41,899,137	43,509,738
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	11,325	2,912,655	2,912,655	2,912,655
2010 Public	6,255,057	5,115,949	6,470,496	6,765,295
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	6,266,382	8,028,604	9,383,151	9,677,950
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	870,481	631,084	341,815	358,068
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	73,221	24,186	.....	.....
2599 Deposit funds	1,544,699	1,255,907	1,255,907	1,255,907
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	16,619,390	21,793,678	22,520,070	24,949,768
2810 Other liabilities	350,216	288,915	288,915	288,915
2999 Total liabilities	25,724,389	32,022,374	33,789,858	36,530,608
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Invested capital	8,158,441	7,679,375	7,387,335	6,296,033
3200 Revolving fund equity: Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	1,516,159	1,363,283	721,944	683,097
3999 Total equity	9,674,600	9,042,658	8,109,279	6,979,130

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	417,284	411,354	350,090
Other:			
25.0 Other	883,413	323,380	246,467
25.0 Storage and handing	423,366	183,173	116,248
Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:			
26.0 Foreign assistance programs	959,950	762,330	686,406
26.0 Other	1,739,324	1,363,958	1,309,185
31.0 Equipment	21,397	74,200	50,000
33.0 Investments and loans	6,630,785	8,115,091	8,172,788
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,501,223	10,432,057	9,494,631
43.0 Interest and dividends	664,627	513,567	538,562
99.9 Total obligations	19,241,369	22,179,110	20,964,377

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4336–2–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	—5,000	—65,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**—5,000**	**—65,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	—5,000	—65,000
90.00 Outlays	.....	—5,000	—65,000

As part of a Governmentwide effort to distribute Federal resources more fairly, legislation will be needed to exclude from CCC price support and related programs individuals with adjusted gross incomes from off-farm sources exceeding $100,000 per annum, reducing CCC outlays $150 million per crop year by preliminary estimate.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Commodity Credit Corporation Export Guarantee Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4337–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Default claims		9,387	138,574
00.02 Enterprise for the Americas Initiative			39,167
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		9,387	177,741
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance			−162,384
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance		162,384	232,593
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**171,771**	**247,950**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		9,387	177,741
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			−31,105
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		31,105	31,692
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		40,492	178,328
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account		−124,419	−178,164
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		−3,746	−9,910
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Loans origination fee		−43,606	−59,876
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−171,771	−208,783
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−39,167
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−131,279	−69,622

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4337–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse			−18,876
1264 Other adjustments, net			18,876
1290 Outstanding, end of year			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4337–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders tion on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		5,700,000	5,700,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		5,700,000	5,700,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			5,700,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		5,700,000	5,700,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments			−1,666,188
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			−138,574
2290 Outstanding, end of year		5,700,000	9,595,238
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		5,611,500	9,451,309
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year that result in loans receivable:			9,387
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims		9,387	138,574
2390 Outstanding, end of year		9,387	147,961

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4337–0–3–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Commodity Credit Corporation				
Assets:				
1005 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			162,384	232,593
1100 Account receivable: Federal agencies			31,105	31,692
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable			31,105	
1859 Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans tresult in loans receivable, credit reform value			9,131	129,085
1999 Total assets			202,620	393,370
Liabilities:				
2805 Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			202,620	408,140
2899 Subtotal, other liabilities			202,620	447,307
2999 Total liabilities			202,620	408,140
Equity:				
3999 Total equity				
Enterprise for the American Initiative				
Assets:				
1100 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Federal agencies				20,291
1859 Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans tresult in loans receivable, credit reform value				18,876
1999 Total assets				39,167
Liabilities:				
2805 Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value				39,167
2999 Total liabilities				39,167

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4337–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Investments and loans:			
33.0 Commodity Credit Corporation		9,387	138,574
33.0 Enterprise for the American initiative			39,167
99.9 Total obligations		9,387	177,741

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Food Program Administration

For necessary administrative expenses of the domestic food programs funded under this Act, [$103,535,000] *$108,690,000*; of which $5,000,000 shall be available only for simplifying procedures, reducing overhead costs, tightening regulations, improving food stamp coupon handling, and assistance in the prevention, identification, and prosecution of fraud and other violations of law: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $150,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3508–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program: Food program administration	96,580	103,539	108,690
01.01 Reimbursable program	389	310	310
10.00 Total obligations	96,969	103,849	109,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5	−4	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	197	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**97,166**	**103,845**	**109,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**96,777**	**103,535**	**108,690**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**389**	**310**	**310**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	96,969	103,849	109,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	10,423	13,909	17,321
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−13,909	−17,321	−11,956
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−44	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	93,439	100,437	114,365
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−389	−310	−310
89.00 Budget authority (net)	96,777	103,535	108,690
90.00 Outlays (net)	93,050	100,127	114,055

Food program administration funds the Federal operating expenses of the Food and Nutrition Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3508–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	65,493	70,376	74,436
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,703	1,824	1,927
11.5 Other personnel compensation	729	750	764
11.9 Total personnel compensation	67,925	72,950	77,127
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11,690	12,969	13,766
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	84	73	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,895	3,156	3,257
22.0 Transportation of things	128	128	128
23.2 Rental payments to others	410	443	443
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,343	3,944	3,944
24.0 Printing and reproduction	417	382	382
25.0 Other services	4,887	6,455	6,455
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,166	1,419	1,427
31.0 Equipment	3,627	1,620	1,688
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	7	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	96,580	103,539	108,690
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	389	310	310
99.9 Total obligations	96,969	103,849	109,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,784	1,821	1,821
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Food Stamp Program

[(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses to carry out the Food Stamp Act (7 U.S.C. 2011–2027 and 2029), [$23,362,975,000; of which $1,500,000,000 shall be available only to the extent an official budget request, for a specific dollar amount, is transmitted to the Congress] *$28,000,000,000: Provided,* That funds provided herein shall remain available through September 30, [1992] *1993,* in accordance with section 18(a) of the Food Stamp Act: *Provided further,* That up to 5 per centum of the foregoing amount may be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to [section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended] *31 U.S.C. 1512,* for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further,* That funds provided herein shall be expended in accordance with section 16 of the Food Stamp Act: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be subject to any work registration or work fare requirements as may be required by law[: *Provided further,* That $345,000,000 of the funds provided herein shall be available only to the extent necessary after the Secretary has employed the regulatory and administrative methods available to him under the law to curtail fraud, waste, and abuse in the program: *Provided further,* That $1,013,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for Nutrition Assistance for Puerto Rico as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2028, of which $10,825,000 shall be transferred to the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service for the Cattle Tick Eradication Project]. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3505–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Properly issued benefits	16,026,500	19,513,324	19,557,449
00.02 Estimated State overissuances	1,280,735	1,512,965	1,470,840
00.03 State administration	1,198,890	1,380,489	1,428,456
00.04 Employment and training program	150,206	157,628	160,520
00.05 Other	79,538	84,443	85,746
01.01 Reimbursable program	.....	1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations	18,735,869	22,649,849	22,704,011
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−765,554	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	765,554	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	75,258	466,680	5,296,989
39.00 **Budget authority**	**19,576,681**	**22,350,975**	**28,001,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**19,576,681**	**22,349,975**	**28,000,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new): State overissuance payments**	.....	**1,000**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18,735,869	22,649,849	22,704,011
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	259,634	314,365	239,111
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−314,365	−239,111	−245,532
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	3,035	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	18,684,173	22,725,103	22,697,590
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	.....	−1,000	−1,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	19,576,681	22,349,975	28,000,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	18,684,173	22,724,103	22,696,590

Note.—Amounts for Nutrition Assistance for Puerto Rico are shown under that title. Amounts for 1991 and 1992 were appropriated under the title Food Stamp Program.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	19,576,681	22,349,975	28,000,000
Outlays	18,684,173	22,724,103	22,696,590
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	1,500
Outlays	.....	.....	1,497
Total:			
Budget authority	19,576,681	22,349,975	28,001,500
Outlays	18,684,173	22,724,103	22,698,087

Pursuant to the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Act, 1992, the Administration requests the additional $1,500,000,000 in budget authority for 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3505–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		545	564
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		920	460
11.9 Total personnel compensation		1,465	1,024
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		175	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		330	330
22.0 Transportation of things	2,810	4,976	5,160
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction	43,802	41,509	42,905
25.0 Other services	32,926	35,839	36,062
26.0 Supplies and materials		45	46
31.0 Equipment		78	53
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,656,331	22,565,406	22,618,265
99.9 Total obligations	18,735,869	22,649,849	22,704,011

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		13	13

Food Stamp Program

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3505–2–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			1,500
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**1,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			1,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−3
90.00 Outlays			1,497

Legislation will be proposed to increase incomes of food stamp households through expanded child support enforcement activities. The Budget also includes food stamp benefit increases that result from expansions proposed in other programs.

Nutrition Assistance for Puerto Rico

For monthly payments to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico for nutrition assistance, as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 2028, $1,051,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3550–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	963,395	1,002,175	1,051,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**963,395**	**1,002,175**	**1,051,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	974,220	1,013,000	1,051,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−10,825	−10,825	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**963,395**	**1,002,175**	**1,051,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	963,395	1,002,175	1,051,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,420	3,601	3,708
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,601	−3,708	−3,889
90.00 Outlays	965,214	1,002,068	1,050,819

Note.—Amounts for 1991 and 1992 were appropriated under the title Food Stamp Program.

This grant is in lieu of the food stamp program in Puerto Rico and gives the Commonwealth flexibility to continue a food assistance program tailored to the needs of its low income households.

Special Milk Program

For necessary expenses to carry out the special milk program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1772), [$23,011,000] *$14,898,000*, to remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994*. Only final reimbursement claims for milk submitted to State agencies within sixty days following the month for which the reimbursement is claimed shall be eligible for reimbursement from funds appropriated under this Act. States may receive program funds appropriated under this Act only if the final program operations report for such month is submitted to the Department within ninety days following that month. Exceptions to these claims or reports submission requirements may be made at the discretion of the Secretary. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3502–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	20,425	20,764	21,918
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,194		
21.40 Unobligated balance, available, start of year	−4,944	−4,773	−7,020
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,773	7,020	
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	208		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**19,268**	**23,011**	**14,898**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	20,425	20,764	21,918
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,102	3,400	3,052
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,400	−3,052	−3,222
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−33		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,194		
90.00 Outlays	19,900	21,112	21,748

The program subsidizes milk for students in schools and institutions that do not participate in other Federally funded meal programs.

State Child Nutrition [Programs] *Payments*

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751–1769b), and the applicable provisions other than sections 3 and 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1773–1785, and 1788–1789); [$6,068,315,000] *$6,480,285,000*, to remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994*, of which [$1,393,223,000] *$2,208,147,000* is hereby appropriated and [$4,675,092,000] *$4,272,138,000* shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): *Provided,* That *the Secretary shall reduce the reimbursement factors which would otherwise be in effect for family day care homes by 40 cents for lunches and suppers, 30 cents for breakfasts, and 20 cents for supplements, except that no reduction shall be made for meals and supplements served to children who are determined to be eligible for free or reduced price meals under section 9(b)(3) of the National School Lunch Act: Provided further, That* funds appropriated for the purpose of section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 shall be allocated among the States but the distribution of such funds to an individual State is contingent upon that State's agreement to participate in studies and surveys of programs authorized under the National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, when such studies and surveys have been directed by the Congress and requested by the Secretary of Agriculture: *Provided further,* That if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a State's administration of any program under the National School Lunch Act or the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (other

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

STATE CHILD NUTRITION [PROGRAMS] *PAYMENTS*—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

than section 17), or the regulations issued pursuant to these Acts, is seriously deficient, and the State fails to correct the deficiency within a specified period of time, the Secretary may withhold from the State some or all of the funds allocated to the State under section 7 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 and under section 13(k)(1) of the National School Lunch Act; upon a subsequent determination by the Secretary that the programs are operated in an acceptable manner some or all of the funds withheld may be allocated: *Provided further,* That only final reimbursement claims for service of meals, supplements, and milk submitted to State agencies by eligible schools, summer camps, institutions, and service institutions within sixty days following the month for which the reimbursement is claimed shall be eligible for reimbursement from funds appropriated under this Act. States may receive program funds appropriated under this Act for meals, supplements, and milk served during any month only if the final program operations report for such month is submitted to the Department within ninety days following that month. Exceptions to these claims or reports submission requirements may be made at the discretion of the Secretary: *Provided further,* That up to [$4,083,000] *$3,780,000* shall be available for independent verification of school food service claims: *Provided further,* That [$1,322,000] *$1,457,000* shall be available to operate the Food Service Management Institute *: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provisions of section 19 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, of the funds hereby appropriated for the Nutrition Education and Training Program for fiscal year 1993, $5,000,000 shall be directed to efforts to improve the understanding of the principles of good nutrition and their relationship to health among pre-school children participating or eligible to participate in the Head Start and Child and Adult Care Food Programs. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3539–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Cash payments to States:			
School lunch:			
00.01 Above 185% of poverty	326,895	341,499	365,182
00.02 130-185% of poverty	362,427	378,618	404,877
00.03 Below 130% of poverty	2,863,885	2,991,826	3,199,315
School breakfast:			
00.04 Above 185% of poverty	19,357	20,768	22,698
00.05 130-185% of poverty	27,960	29,999	32,786
00.06 Below 130% of poverty	646,484	693,618	758,056
Child and adult care feeding:			
00.07 Above 185% of poverty	389,597	504,251	420,304
00.08 130-185% of poverty	32,084	40,558	18,801
00.09 Below 130% of poverty	495,017	628,595	730,003
00.10 Audits	11,237	15,966	18,639
00.11 Summer feeding	179,116	189,334	203,200
00.12 State administrative expenses	63,363	69,108	77,931
00.13 Commodity procurement	253,576	203,433	212,740
00.14 Federal Review System	3,584	4,583	3,780
Nutrition studies and education:			
00.15 Nutrition studies and surveys	3,056	3,835	3,085
00.16 Nutrition education and training	7,500	10,000	15,000
00.17 Food service management institute	1,143	1,322	1,457
00.18 Dietary guidelines	.....	.....	2,000
10.00 Total obligations	5,686,281	6,127,313	6,489,854
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−67,963	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−112,389	−68,567	−9,569
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	68,567	9,569	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2,703	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**5,577,199**	**6,068,315**	**6,480,285**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**880,698**	**1,393,223**	**2,208,147**
Permanent:			
62.00 **Transferred from other accounts**	**4,696,501**	**4,675,092**	**4,272,138**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,686,281	6,127,313	6,489,854
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	719,585	805,647	821,898
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−805,647	−821,898	−867,054
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	4,710	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−67,963	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	5,536,966	6,111,062	6,444,698

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	5,577,199	6,068,315	6,480,285
Outlays	5,536,966	6,111,062	6,444,698
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	−698	7,420
Outlays	.....	−573	5,923
Total:			
Budget authority	5,577,199	6,067,617	6,487,705
Outlays	5,536,966	6,110,489	6,450,621

Payments are made for cash and commodity meal subsidies through the school lunch, school breakfast, summer food service, and child and adult care food programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3539–0–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,291	4,544	5,026
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	173	89	96
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,482	4,633	5,122
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	691	797	881
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	859	1,079	745
22.0 Transportation of things	3	19	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	108	288	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction	71	44	60
25.0 Other services	8,529	7,649	6,033
26.0 Supplies and materials (grants of commodities to states)	250,498	200,859	210,347
31.0 Equipment	650	112	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,421,389	5,911,833	6,266,261
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	5,686,281	6,127,313	6,489,854

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	123	135	135

STATE CHILD NUTRITION [PROGRAMS] *PAYMENTS*

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3539–2–1–605	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Cash payments to States:			
School lunch:			
00.01 Above 185% of poverty	.....	−6,435	−129,392
00.02 130-185% of poverty	.....	5,162	135,027
School breakfast:			
00.04 Above 185% of poverty	.....	−751	−6,055
00.05 130-185% of poverty	.....	1,102	9,046
Child and adult care feeding:			
00.07 Above 185% of poverty	.....	.....	−5,069
00.08 130-185% of poverty	.....	.....	6,532
00.13 Commodity procurement	.....	224	−2,669
10.00 Total obligations	.....	−698	7,420
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−698**	**7,420**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	−698	7,420
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−125
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	125	−1,372

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

90.00	Outlays		−573	5,923

Proposed legislation would improve the efficiency and targeting of school lunch and breakfast subsidies by (1) increasing per meal subsidies for lunches and breakfasts served to children from households with incomes between 130 and 185 percent of poverty by 25 cents in lunches and 20 cents in breakfasts, decreasing the maximum price that could be charged from 40 cents to 15 cents in lunches and 30 cents to 10 cents in breakfasts; and (2) decreasing per meal subsidies for lunches and breakfasts served to children from households above 185 percent of poverty by 6 cents in lunches and 3.75 cents in breakfasts. Schools and institutions will continue to receive the current commodity subsidies for all meals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3539–2–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials		224	−2,669
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		−922	10,089
99.9	Total obligations		−698	7,420

Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)

For necessary expenses to carry out the special supplemental food program as authorized by section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786), [$2,600,000,000] *$2,840,000,000* to remain available through September 30, [1993, of which up to $3,000,000 may be used to carry out the farmer's market coupon demonstration project] *1994: Provided, That of these funds, up to $5,200,000 shall be available to carry out the special supplemental food program, consistent with Section 112 of the Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993, to promote neighborhood revitalization. To carry out this program for the purposes of neighborhood revitalization, the Secretary may waive any regulations or provisions of law restricting the distribution of funds. The Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register notice of any such waivers. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3510–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	2,375,093	2,602,672	2,840,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−28,072		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−57	−2,672	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,672		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	364		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,350,000**	**2,600,000**	**2,840,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,375,093	2,602,672	2,840,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	123,440	182,199	169,174
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−182,199	−169,174	−184,600
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−7,895		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−28,072		
90.00	Outlays	2,280,367	2,615,697	2,824,574

The Special Supplemental Food Program (WIC) gives food supplements to low-income pregnant, post-partum, and breastfeeding women, to infants, and to children.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3510–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	2,328	7,672	7,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,372,765	2,595,000	2,833,000
99.9	Total obligations	2,375,093	2,602,672	2,840,000

Commodity Supplemental Food Program

For necessary expenses to carry out the commodity supplemental food program as authorized by section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), including not less than $8,000,000 for the projects in Detroit, New Orleans, and Des Moines, $90,000,000: *Provided,* That funds provided herein shall remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994: Provided further,* That none of these funds shall be available to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for commodities donated to the program. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3512–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	76,416	96,109	90,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−109		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−507	−6,109	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,109		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	19		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**81,928**	**90,000**	**90,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	76,416	96,109	90,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,825	4,556	5,478
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,556	−5,478	−5,130
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	47		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−109		
90.00	Outlays	73,623	95,187	90,348

The program provides food packages for low income women, infants, and children as well as low income elderly persons. It also funds State administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3512–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials	59,847	78,109	72,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,569	18,000	18,000
99.9	Total obligations	76,416	96,109	90,000

Food Donations [Programs] for Selected Groups

For necessary expenses to carry out section 4(a) of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 (7 U.S.C. 612c (note)), section 4(b) of the Food Stamp Act (7 U.S.C. 2013(*b*)), and section 311 of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3030a), [$233,437,000] *$223,932,000, to remain available through September 30, 1994.*

For necessary expenses to carry out section 110 of the Hunger Prevention Act of 1988, $32,000,000. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3503–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Commodity and cash subsidies:			
00.01	Commodities in lieu of food stamps	61,503	60,844	62,576
00.02	Distributing agency administrative costs	16,649	17,450	18,444
00.03	Elderly feeding	141,701	140,799	142,912
00.04	Commodities for soup kitchens	32,000	32,000	32,000
10.00	Total obligations	251,853	251,093	255,932
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	8,282	14,344	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**260,135**	**265,437**	**255,932**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOOD DONATIONS [PROGRAMS] FOR SELECTED GROUPS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12–3503–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	251,853	251,093	255,932
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	37,936	42,367	35,274
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−42,367	−35,274	−36,053
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,130		
90.00	Outlays	243,292	258,186	255,153

Commodity and cash subsidies go to Indian reservations, the Islands of Palau, elderly feeding, and soup kitchens.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3503–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials (grants of commodities to States)	103,246	102,056	103,927
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	148,607	149,037	152,005
99.9	Total obligations	251,853	251,093	255,932

THE EMERGENCY FOOD ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, as amended, $45,000,000: *Provided,* That, in accordance with section 202 of Public Law 98–92, these funds shall be available only if the Secretary determines the existence of excess commodities.

For purchases of commodities to carry out the Emergency Food Assistance Act of 1983, as amended, $120,000,000. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3635–0–1–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative costs	49,999	45,000	45,000
00.02	Commodity procurement	119,999	120,000	120,000
10.00	Total obligations	169,998	165,000	165,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**169,998**	**165,000**	**165,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	169,998	165,000	165,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	17,109	16,796	13,383
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−16,796	−13,383	−13,383
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,007		
90.00	Outlays	168,302	168,413	165,000

This program provides storage and distribution costs for Federally-financed commodities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3635–0–1–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
26.0	Supplies and materials	119,999	120,000	120,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	49,999	45,000	45,000
99.9	Total obligations	169,998	165,000	165,000

HUMAN NUTRITION INFORMATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HUMAN NUTRITION INFORMATION SERVICE

For necessary expenses to enable the Human Nutrition Information Service to perform applied research and demonstrations relating to human nutrition and consumer use and economics of food utilization, and nutrition monitoring, [$10,788,000] *$13,716,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225). *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3501–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	9,899	10,788	13,716
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	24		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**9,923**	**10,788**	**13,716**
	Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	9,899	10,788	13,716
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	5,693	6,941	7,846
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,941	−7,846	−8,729
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	275		
90.00	Outlays	8,926	9,883	12,833

The Human Nutrition Information Service (HNIS) plans and conducts nutritional and dietary intake assessment surveys of the total U.S. population and selected groups; provides consultative assistance and sound guidance material to assist people in selecting adequate diets within different budget limitations; maintains and expands the Nutrient Data Bank and revises sections of Agriculture Handbook No. 8, "Composition of Foods"; responds to many different requests for guidance on practical food-related problems as well as on national and international food programs; conducts nutrition education research and performs technical clearance of nutrition information for the Department. In 1993, HNIS will continue nutrition monitoring and other activities required by Public Law 101–445, the National Nutrition Monitoring and Related Research Act of 1990.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–3501–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,094	3,714	4,099
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	639	720	754
11.5	Other personnel compensation	88	104	114
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,821	4,538	4,967
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	656	723	814
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	70	80	80
22.0	Transportation of things	12	13	13
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	95	137	137
24.0	Printing and reproduction	59	460	250
25.0	Other services	4,917	4,577	7,174
26.0	Supplies and materials	100	110	110
31.0	Equipment	169	150	171
99.9	Total obligations	9,899	10,788	13,716

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	94	110	110

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FOREST SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for management, protection, improvement, and utilization of the National Forest System, and for administrative expenses associated with the management of funds provided under the heads "Forest Research", "State and Private Forestry", "National Forest System", "Construction", "Forest Service *Fire Protection* [Firefighting]", "*Emergency Forest Service Firefighting Fund*", and "Land Acquisition", [$1,359,662,000] *$1,367,727,000*, to remain available *until expended*, [for obligation until September 30, 1993, including $26,968,000 for wilderness management,] and including 65 per centum of all monies received during the prior fiscal year as fees collected under the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended, in accordance with section 4 of the Act (16 U.S.C. 4601–6a(i)): *Provided*, That unobligated and unexpended balances in the National Forest System account at the end of fiscal year [1991] *1992*, shall be merged with and made a part of the fiscal year [1992] *1993* National Forest System appropriation[, and shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1993]: *Provided further*, That timber volume authorized or scheduled for sale during fiscal year [1991] *1992*, but which remains unsold at the end of fiscal year [1991] *1992*, shall be offered for sale during fiscal year [1992] *1993* in addition to the fiscal year [1992] *1993* timber sale volume to the extent possible: [*Provided further*, That within available funds, up to $238,000 shall be available for a cooperative agreement with Alabama A&M University:] *Provided further*, That up to $5,000,000 of the funds provided herein for road maintenance shall be available for the planned obliteration of roads which are no longer needed. *(7 U.S.C. 1010–12, 2201, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 472a–583i, 556d, 594, 670o(b), 1601–14; 30 U.S.C. 601–604; 611–614; 43 U.S.C. 1181h–j, 1241–43, 1901–08; Public Law 96–487; Public Law 99–478; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1106–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Land and resource protection	290,696	258,704	261,483
00.02 Renewable resource management and utilization	703,373	774,125	784,496
00.03 General administration	298,617	302,057	313,923
00.91 Total direct program	1,292,686	1,334,886	1,359,902
01.01 Reimbursable program	58,012	59,922	61,047
10.00 Total obligations	1,350,698	1,394,808	1,420,949
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−149,385	−167,319	−174,963
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	167,319	174,963	182,788
25.10 Unobligated balance restored	−5,541	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,363,091**	**1,402,452**	**1,428,774**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,295,844	1,359,662	1,367,727
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−17,132	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,295,844**	**1,342,530**	**1,367,727**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**5,351**	.....	.....
Permanent:			
62.00 **Transferred from other accounts**	**3,884**	.....	.....
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**58,012**	**59,922**	**61,047**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,350,698	1,394,808	1,420,949
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	122,702	175,450	262,235
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−175,450	−262,235	−310,936
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,297,950	1,308,023	1,372,248
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−42,615	−44,018	−44,844
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−15,397	−15,904	−16,203
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−58,012	−59,922	−61,047
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,305,079	1,342,530	1,367,727
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,239,938	1,248,101	1,311,201

The 156 National Forests, 19 National Grasslands, and 13 land utilization projects located in 44 States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of timber, minerals, range, wildlife, outdoor recreation, watershed, and soil are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation, without impairing productivity of the land or damaging the environment. These management and utilization principles are recognized in the Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act of 1960 (16 U.S.C. 528–531).

Land and resource protection.—Provides for the protection and/or maintenance of National Forest System users, resources, lands and facilities, including roads and trails.

Renewable resource management and utilization.—Provides for the management and utilization of the timber, mineral, range, recreation, wildlife, fisheries, watershed, and soil resources on National Forest System lands.

General administration.—This activity provides line managerial and administrative support to programs financed from National forest system, Construction, Forest research, State and private forestry, Forest Service fire protection, Emergency Forest Service firefighting fund and Land acquisition appropriations.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Area administered and protected (million acres)	191	191	191
Timber sales prepared and offered (billion board-feet)	6,180	8,295	7,600
Timber volume harvested (billion board feet)	8,475	8,100	8,500
Reforestation (thousand acres) (appropriated)	138	115	151
Timber stand improvement (thousand acres) (appropriated)	226	134	62
Minerals management (operating plans)	25,349	26,062	29,370
Landline location (miles)	4,233	4,402	3,644
Estimated number of visitor-days to national forests (millions) [1]	279	290	302
Wildlife habitat improvement (thousand acres)	330	173	190
Grazing use (millions AUM's permitted livestock)	9.5	9.5	9.5
Soil and water resource improvement (thousand acres)	34.4	23.0	15.9
Receipts (in thousands of dollars):			
National forests fund:			
Timber sales	$649,801	$650,000	$650,000
Minerals	19,145	41,156	41,200
Grazing	9,754	9,804	9,804
Recreation admission and user fees	42,910	44,700	54,504
Other	5,874	8,000	8,400
National grasslands and land utilization:			
Grazing	1,700	1,700	1,700
Minerals	24,802	25,000	25,000
Other	318	350	350
Oregon and California grant lands	17,340	18,000	18,000
Total receipts	771,644	798,710	808,958

[1] Including wilderness areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1106–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	527,653	560,967	577,479
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	67,205	71,448	73,551
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16,552	17,636	18,654
11.9 Total personnel compensation	611,410	650,051	669,684
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	133,665	156,608	173,116
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	12,204	12,975	13,357
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	49,641	47,597	46,312
22.0 Transportation of things	14,216	13,631	13,263
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	20,225	21,487	23,255
23.2 Rental payments to others	16,531	15,850	15,422

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1106-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	39,936	38,291	37,257
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8,736	8,376	8,150
25.0	Other services	247,295	237,110	230,710
26.0	Supplies and materials	68,871	66,035	64,252
31.0	Equipment	54,423	52,182	50,773
32.0	Land and structures	8,901	8,534	8,304
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	204	196	191
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4,106	3,937	3,831
44.0	Refunds	27	26	25
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,290,391	1,332,886	1,357,902
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	58,012	59,922	61,047
	ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,282	1,322	1,373
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	347	358	372
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,629	1,680	1,745
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	153	174	194
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	229	65	27
22.0	Transportation of things	65	18	8
25.0	Other services	125	37	15
26.0	Supplies and materials	82	23	10
31.0	Equipment	12	3	1
99.0	Subtotal obligations, Department of the Interior	2,295	2,000	2,000
99.9	Total obligations	1,350,698	1,394,808	1,420,949

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	21,943	22,615	22,423
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	470	487	496
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	304	315	321
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	15	16	16
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	60	60	60

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, for construction, [$275,178,000] *$310,525,000,* to remain available until expended, of which [$82,089,000] *$79,800,000* is for construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities; and [$193,089,000] *$230,725,000* is for construction and repair of forest roads and trails by the Forest Service as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 532-538 and 23 U.S.C. 101 and 205: *Provided,* That funds becoming available in fiscal year [1992] *1993* under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury of the United States: *Provided further,* That not to exceed [$113,000,000] *$110,669,000,* to remain available until expended, may be obligated for the construction of forest roads by timber purchasers. *(7 U.S.C. 2250; 16 U.S.C. 501, 532-538, 555b, 571c, 1241-51, 1601, 1608, 1643; 23 U.S.C. 101, 205(A); 42 U.S.C. 8259; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1103-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Construction of facilities	60,255	73,044	71,797
00.02	Road and trail construction	188,924	171,812	207,585
00.91	Total direct program	249,179	244,856	279,382
01.01	Reimbursable program	20,385	19,986	22,842
10.00	Total obligations	269,564	264,842	302,224
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-58,408	-86,358	-113,213
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	86,358	113,213	144,356
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**297,514**	**291,697**	**333,367**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	277,129	275,178	310,525
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		-3,467	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**277,129**	**271,711**	**310,525**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**20,385**	**19,986**	**22,842**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	269,564	264,842	302,224
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	87,108	108,933	118,468
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-108,933	-118,468	-103,011
87.00	Outlays (gross)	247,739	255,307	317,681
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	-11,602	-11,375	-13,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-8,783	-8,611	-9,842
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	-20,385	-19,986	-22,842
89.00	Budget authority (net)	277,129	271,711	310,525
90.00	Outlays (net)	227,354	235,321	294,839

Construction of facilities—

Recreation facilities.—Provides facilities necessary to safely meet recreation demand while protecting environmental values and other resource uses of the National Forests.

Other facilities.—Provides for construction and acquisition of fire, administrative, and other improvements and related facilities necessary to carry out National Forest and State and private forestry programs. Includes fire lookouts, offices, dwellings and barracks for employee housing, service, and storage buildings, insectories, tree nursery buildings, dams, and other forest resource management projects. Efforts to make buildings more energy efficient (retrofit) will be continued.

Research construction.—Provides for construction, alteration, and improvement of research laboratories and related facilities, and for procurement and installation of necessary initial equipment needed to put the facility into operating condition. Efforts to make research facilities more energy efficient (retrofit) will be continued.

Road and trail construction—

Road and trail construction.—Roads and trails are essential to the protection and management of the National Forest System, as well as providing access to National Forest System areas for recreation and utilization of their resources. Of the revenues received annually from National Forest activities, 10 percent is being transferred to the General Fund with a comparable amount appropriated to the construction program for road and trail construction activities.

Timber purchaser construction.—Roads may be constructed and/or reconstructed by a timber purchaser who in turn receives credit against timber value as a reimbursement. These roads are those required within a timber sale area specifically for the removal of the timber, but which will remain on the National Forest development road system for resource management purposes after the timber sale contract is completed. (16 U.S.C. 535, 1608.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1103–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	FOREST SERVICE			
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	65,292	66,573	73,777
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6,446	6,572	7,283
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,613	1,631	1,935
11.9	Total personnel compensation	73,351	74,776	82,995
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	14,670	16,480	19,627
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	524	534	592
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,306	4,078	4,712
22.0	Transportation of things	1,305	1,236	1,428
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,465	2,619	2,834
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,533	2,399	2,772
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,977	3,767	4,352
24.0	Printing and reproduction	977	925	1,069
25.0	Other services	74,135	70,216	81,128
26.0	Supplies and materials	8,231	7,796	9,007
31.0	Equipment	6,349	6,013	6,947
32.0	Land and structures	51,340	48,627	56,183
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,729	1,638	1,893
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	621	588	679
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	246,513	241,692	276,218
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20,385	19,986	22,842
	ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	46	47	49
11.9	Total personnel compensation	46	47	49
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9	10	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	5	5
22.0	Transportation of things	7	8	8
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,600	3,094	3,091
99.0	Subtotal, obligations, Federal Highway Administration	2,666	3,164	3,164
99.9	Total obligations	269,564	264,842	302,224

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE			
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,432	2,404	2,566
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	276	166	166
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	42	41	47
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

Forest Research

For necessary expenses of forest research as authorized by law, [$182,812,000] *$170,099,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994. (16 U.S.C. 1601–10, 1641–47; Public Law 95–495; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1104–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Timber management research	35,399	39,142	36,148
00.02	Forest products and harvesting research	22,582	31,902	30,844
00.03	Forest protection research	35,430	37,650	34,476
00.04	Resource analysis research	28,323	39,993	37,518
00.05	Forest environment research	39,201	24,616	24,323
00.91	Total direct program	160,935	173,303	163,309
01.01	Reimbursable program	13,784	14,843	13,987
10.00	Total obligations	174,719	188,146	177,296
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−17,586	−24,049	−31,255
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	24,049	31,255	38,045
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	229		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**181,411**	**195,352**	**184,086**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	167,627	182,812	170,099
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−2,303	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**167,627**	**180,509**	**170,099**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13,784**	**14,843**	**13,987**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	174,719	188,146	177,296
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	23,086	39,353	37,488
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−39,353	−37,488	−31,430
87.00	Outlays (gross)	158,452	190,011	183,354
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−12,262	−13,204	−12,443
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−1,522	−1,639	−1,544
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−13,784	−14,843	−13,987
89.00	Budget authority (net)	167,627	180,509	170,099
90.00	Outlays (net)	144,668	175,168	169,367

Research is conducted and disseminated through eight regional forest experiment stations and the Forest Products Laboratory, and includes both in-house and extramural programs.

Forest management research.—Research is conducted to develop improved silvicultural alternatives and management guidelines to increase the productivity and multiple-use benefits of forest lands, maximize tree growth and quality, and maintain land productivity.

Forest products and harvesting research.—Research is conducted to provide technology to harvest and utilize timber more efficiently and in ways that are environmentally acceptable, to improve the performance of wood products, and to expand opportunities for wood products exports.

Forest protection research.—Research is conducted to understand the impact of forest fires, atmospheric factors, insects, and diseases on forest and range ecosystems; to improve methods for preventing, predicting, controlling, and reducing the effects of wildfire, insects, and diseases, and for using fire for resource management; and to acquire basic knowledge to monitor and predict atmospheric effects on forests.

Resource analysis research.—Research is conducted to provide inventory information on forest resources; to determine the effects of economic and institutional forces on forest product markets and forest management strategies; and to improve methods of managing outdoor recreation and wilderness.

Forest environment research.—Research is conducted to provide knowledge needed to manage forests and range nontimber resources; including wildlife and fish habitats, watersheds, and forage.

For 1993, forest research will focus on basic research thus allowing the private sector to concentrate on developmental and applied research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1104–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	68,543	76,647	74,887

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST RESEARCH—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-1104-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	8,755	9,790	9,565
11.5	Other personnel compensation	461	512	501
11.9	Total personnel compensation	77,759	86,949	84,953
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	14,657	18,061	18,935
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	75	84	82
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8,371	8,323	7,174
22.0	Transportation of things	1,165	1,158	998
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,341	2,487	2,691
23.2	Rental payments to others	337	335	289
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6,946	6,906	5,953
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,316	1,308	1,127
25.0	Other services	30,331	30,156	25,992
26.0	Supplies and materials	7,882	7,837	6,755
31.0	Equipment	7,730	7,685	6,624
32.0	Land and structures	542	539	465
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,426	1,418	1,222
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	53	53	46
44.0	Refunds	4	4	3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	160,935	173,303	163,309
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	13,784	14,843	13,987
99.9	Total obligations	174,719	188,146	177,296

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,331	2,527	2,378
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	13	14	13
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	103	111	105
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY

For necessary expenses of cooperating with, and providing technical and financial assistance to States, Territories, possessions, and others; and for forest pest management activities, [$184,107,000] *$198,976,000,* to remain available until expended, as authorized by law[: *Provided,* That a grant of $550,000 shall be available to Berkeley County, South Carolina: *Provided further,* That $5,000,000 shall be available for necessary expenses of the Forest Legacy Program, as authorized by section 1217 of Public Law 101-624, the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990: *Provided further,* That the Forest Service shall not, under authority provided by this section, enter into any commitment to fund the purchase of interests in lands, the purchase of which would exceed the level of appropriations provided by this section]. *(16 U.S.C. 2101-2106, 2109-2111; Public Law 95-495; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1105-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Forest pest management	54,640	48,539	39,805
00.02	Fire protection	14,926	14,100	3,417
00.03	Forest management and utilization	75,110	73,918	116,737
00.04	Special projects	11,194	17,689	8,730
00.91	Total direct program	155,870	154,246	168,689
01.01	Reimbursable program	4,919	4,902	5,366
10.00	Total obligations	160,789	159,148	174,055
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−16,564	−43,066	−70,607
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	43,066	70,607	100,894
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	42	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**187,333**	**186,689**	**204,342**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	182,414	184,107	198,976
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−2,320	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**182,414**	**181,787**	**198,976**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,919**	**4,902**	**5,366**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	160,789	159,148	174,055
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	56,953	83,892	66,543
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−83,892	−66,543	−40,777
87.00	Outlays (gross)	133,850	176,497	199,821
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−4,749	−4,733	−5,181
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−170	−169	−185
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−4,919	−4,902	−5,366
89.00	Budget authority (net)	182,414	181,787	198,976
90.00	Outlays (net)	128,931	171,595	194,455

Cooperative forestry assistance is provided to all the States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific to promote protection and management of forest lands.

Forest pest management.—Protects forest resources and processed wood from insects and diseases directly on National Forests and other Federal lands and in cooperation with States on non-Federal lands.

Fire protection.—Helps State forestry organizations to achieve fire protection efficiency through activities of national interest on non-Federal wildlands.

Forest management and utilization.—Improves management of non-industrial private forest resources; increases wood utilization; increases seedling production and nursery capacity of State tree nurseries; expands State tree improvement programs; and provides management and planning assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-1105-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	FOREST SERVICE			
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	18,730	19,320	20,598
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,818	1,875	1,999
11.5	Other personnel compensation	580	596	677
11.9	Total personnel compensation	21,128	21,791	23,274
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,306	4,894	5,609
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	51	53	57
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,691	4,623	5,073
22.0	Transportation of things	502	495	543
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	829	880	952
23.2	Rental payments to others	195	192	211
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	986	972	1,067
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,517	1,495	1,640
25.0	Other services	43,013	42,393	46,515
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,493	2,457	2,696
31.0	Equipment	1,272	1,254	1,376
32.0	Land and structures	68	67	74
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72,210	71,167	78,088
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	11	11	12
44.0	Refunds	2	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	153,274	152,746	167,189
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,919	4,902	5,366
	ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	41	28	29

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.3	Other than full-time permanent	451	310	322
11.5	Other personnel compensation	36	21	22
11.9	Total personnel compensation	528	359	373
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	62	46	51
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	9	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	28	15	15
22.0	Transportation of things	14	8	8
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction	16	9	9
25.0	Other services	1,793	977	959
26.0	Supplies and materials	114	62	61
31.0	Equipment	23	13	13
99.0	Subtotal, obligations, Department of the Interior	2,596	1,500	1,500
99.9	Total obligations	160,789	159,148	174,055
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	State and Private Forestry, Agriculture	158,293	157,648	172,555
	National Park Service, Interior	426	256	256
	Bureau of Land Management, Interior	276	166	166
	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Interior	141	85	85
	Bureau of Indian Affairs, Interior	512	308	308
	Department of Defense	1,141	685	685

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	633	623	650
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	20	20	22
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	10	10	11
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15	10	10

Forest Service [Firefighting] *Fire Protection*

For necessary expenses for firefighting on or adjacent to National Forest System lands or other lands under fire protection agreement, and for forest fire management and presuppression [, and emergency operations] on [, and the emergency rehabilitation of,] National Forest System lands, [$189,803,000] *$197,785,000,* to remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That such funds are to be available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1111–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Fire management and presuppression	183,216	191,921	202,545
00.02	Emergency operations	121,885		
00.91	Total direct program	305,101	191,921	202,545
01.01	Reimbursable program	11,649	777	820
10.00	Total obligations	316,750	192,698	203,365
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−117,426	−110,258	−105,749
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	110,258	105,749	100,989
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**309,583**	**188,188**	**198,605**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	297,934	189,803	197,785
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−2,392	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**297,934**	**187,411**	**197,785**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11,649**	**777**	**820**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	316,750	192,698	203,365
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	90,187	66,485	46,688
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−66,485	−46,688	−52,828
87.00	Outlays (gross)	340,452	212,495	197,225
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−1,101	−73	−77
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−10,548	−704	−743
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−11,649	−777	−820
89.00	Budget authority (net)	297,934	187,411	197,785
90.00	Outlays (net)	328,803	211,718	196,405

Fire Management and Presuppression.—Provides on a discretionary basis for management, program planning, and presuppression costs for the Forest Service's fire program. The program management subactivity includes all permanent, full-time staff; automatic detection and other systems; communications; and fire prevention, training and interagency coordination. Presuppression includes activities associated with preparing for the annual fire season (e.g., hiring seasonal firefighters and purchasing equipment), and with reducing hazardous conditions (including costs of eliminating unnatural or hazardous levels of accumulated fuel, either by controlled fire or other means).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1111–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	56,184	61,605	65,752
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	16,685	18,295	19,526
11.5	Other personnel compensation	34,089	22,119	24,236
11.8	Special personal services payments	6	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	106,964	102,023	109,518
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	21,909	23,028	26,524
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2,459	2,696	2,877
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	12,064	4,404	4,359
22.0	Transportation of things	2,819	1,029	1,019
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,064	1,131	1,224
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,419	883	874
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,520	3,110	3,078
24.0	Printing and reproduction	553	202	200
25.0	Other services	109,441	39,949	39,542
26.0	Supplies and materials	25,940	9,469	9,373
31.0	Equipment	8,647	3,156	3,124
32.0	Land and structures	567	207	205
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	852	311	308
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	818	299	296
44.0	Refunds	65	24	24
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	305,101	191,921	202,545
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11,649	777	820
99.9	Total obligations	316,750	192,698	203,365

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,428	3,644	3,746
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1,790	1,126	1,188
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	6	4	4
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5		

Emergency Forest Service Firefighting Fund

For [the purpose of establishing an "Emergency Forest Service Firefighting Fund" in the Treasury of the United States to be available only for emergency rehabilitation and wildlife suppression activities of the Forest Service, $112,000,000] *necessary expenses for emergency rehabilitation, presuppression due to emergencies or economic efficiency, and wildfire suppression activities of the Forest Service, $187,000,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That *such*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY FOREST SERVICE FIREFIGHTING FUND—Continued

funds are available for repayment of advances from other appropriation accounts previously transferred for such purposes. [all funds available under this head are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further,* That hereafter,] [beginning in fiscal year 1993, and in each year thereafter, only amounts for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities that are in excess of the average of such costs for the previous ten years shall be considered "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, *as amended,* and such amounts shall hereafter be so designated.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1114–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Direct program: Emergency operations		110,589	187,000
01.01 Reimbursable program		9,757	16,499
10.00 Total obligations		120,346	203,499
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**120,346**	**203,499**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		112,000	187,000
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−1,411	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**110,589**	**187,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**9,757**	**16,499**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		120,346	203,499
87.00 Outlays (gross)		120,346	203,499
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−923	−1,561
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−8,834	−14,938
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−9,757	−16,499
89.00 Budget authority (net)		110,589	187,000
90.00 Outlays (net)		110,589	187,000

Emergency Operations.—Provides for the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Forest Service's firefighting programs, wildfire suppression and emergency rehabilitation. Suppression includes the costs of emergency suppression of wildfires or for escalated presuppression funding based on abnormally extreme fire potential, and of monitoring natural fires permitted to burn within preestablished fire prescription criteria. Rehabilitation includes the costs incurred to prevent land degradation, resource losses, and other situations caused by damage by fire (e.g., reseeding, felling damaged trees).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–1114–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		12,052	21,162
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		8,541	14,997
11.5 Other personnel compensation		28,498	50,032
11.8 Special personal services payments		5,296	8,956
11.9 Total personnel compensation		54,387	95,147
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		9,964	18,704
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		1,077	1,891
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2,920	4,607
22.0 Transportation of things		675	1,065
23.2 Rental payments to others		4	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1,415	2,233
24.0 Printing and reproduction		46	73
25.0 Other services		27,927	44,065
26.0 Supplies and materials		10,762	16,981
31.0 Equipment		358	565
32.0 Land and structures		18	28
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		561	885
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		448	707
44.0 Refunds		27	43
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations		110,589	187,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		9,757	16,499
99.9 Total obligations		120,346	203,499

Note.—Personnel totals are included with personnel totals of the Forest Service Fire Protection account.

OTHER APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9911–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Forest management protection, and utilization	713	51	
00.02 Early winters land exchange	497		
10.00 Total obligations	1,210	51	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,184	−51	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	51		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	420		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**497**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,210	51	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,145	1,275	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,275		
90.00 Outlays	3,080	1,326	
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Early winters land exchange	497		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Forest management, protection and utilization	−3	51	
Tongass timber supply fund	2,781	1,080	
Early winters land exchange	302	195	

Acquisition of lands for Winema National Forest, OR.—This special account is established for receipt of a donation to the Secretary of Agriculture for acquisition of lands or interests therein within the Winema National Forest.

Tongass timber supply fund.—Provides for management of the Tongass National Forest and to maintain the timber supply at a specified level.

Early Winters land exchange.—Provides for the preparation of a Supplement to the Final Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) on Early Winters Resort land exchange on the Okanogan National Forest.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9911–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	68	3	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	323	14	
25.0 Other services	760	32	
26.0 Supplies and materials	59	2	
99.9 Total obligations	1,210	51	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Operation and Maintenance of Recreation Facilities

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 12-5072-0-2-303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year		8,942	8,942
02.00 Receipts	8,942		6,378
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	8,942	8,942	15,320
07.00 Balance, end of year	8,942	8,942	15,320

Outdoor recreation occurs throughout National Forest System lands. The America The Beautiful (ATB) Program expands the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act fee authority, provides for the ATB Passport and makes recreation revenues available for appropriation to support program operations. Recreationists who enjoy National Forest System lands will receive direct benefits from the revenues collected. Revenues collected in 1993 will be available for appropriation beginning in 1994.

Range Betterment Fund

For necessary expenses of range rehabilitation, protection, and improvement, 50 per centum of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year, as fees for grazing domestic livestock on lands in National Forests in the sixteen Western States, pursuant to section 401(b)(1) of Public Law 94-579, as amended, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed 6 per centum shall be available for administrative expenses associated with on-the-ground range rehabilitation, protection, and improvements. *(43 U.S.C. 1751, 1901-1908; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 12-5207-0-2-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	60	3	72
02.00 Receipts: Cooperative range improvements	4,489	5,438	5,309
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	4,549	5,441	5,312
05.00 Appropriation	−4,546	−5,369	−5,309
07.00 Balance, end of year: Treasury balance	3	72	72

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	4,490	7,256	5,309
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,831	−1,887	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,887		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**4,546**	**5,369**	**5,309**
Budget authority:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)	4,546	5,438	5,309
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−69	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**4,546**	**5,369**	**5,309**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,490	7,256	5,309
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	933	1,132	3,191
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,132	−3,191	−3,151
90.00 Outlays	4,291	5,197	5,349

Fifty percent of the grazing fees from the National Forests in the 16 western States, once appropriated, are used to protect and improve the productivity of the range, mainly by revegetation, construction, and maintenance of improvements. Capital improvement funding is currently being collected under the authority of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1751), as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5207-0-2-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	704	823	814
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	636	744	736
11.5 Other personnel compensation	63	106	80
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,403	1,673	1,630
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	215	283	296
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32	60	38
22.0 Transportation of things	44	82	52
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	4	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18	34	21
25.0 Other services	832	1,487	980
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,779	3,325	2,094
31.0 Equipment	70	131	83
32.0 Land and structures	92	172	108
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	4	3
99.9 Total obligations	4,490	7,256	5,309

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	75	85	81
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	3	3

Land Acquisition

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the Forest Service, [$89,433,000] *$100,000,000*, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That the Forest Service shall make a grant of $633,000 to the City of Missoula, Montana, from funds appropriated by Public Law 101-512 for direct acquisition of property known as Rattlesnake Greenway and currently under option to the City of Missoula, Montana: *Provided further*, That no funds shall be available to purchase Special Improvement District permits and any remaining funds shall be available to acquire additional properties for recreation and open space in the same vicinity]. *(16 U.S.C. 460l, 516-517a, 555a; Public Law 96-586; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5004-0-2-303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	64,017	148,791	100,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−35,807	−60,485	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	60,485		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**88,695**	**88,306**	**100,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	88,695	89,433	100,000
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−1,127	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**88,695**	**88,306**	**100,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	64,017	148,791	100,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	14,394	17,465	92,015
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−17,465	−92,015	−98,536
90.00 Outlays	60,946	74,241	93,479

Recreation lands and interests are acquired within areas of the National Forest System, wilderness, wildlife and fisheries habitat management areas, and endangered species and other areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

LAND ACQUISITION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5004-0-2-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,152	3,316	3,477
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	110	116	122
11.5	Other personnel compensation	35	84	59
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,297	3,516	3,658
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	703	826	922
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	252	607	401
22.0	Transportation of things	52	125	83
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	76	81	88
23.2	Rental payments to others	82	197	130
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	124	299	197
24.0	Printing and reproduction	38	92	61
25.0	Other services	1,779	4,285	2,830
26.0	Supplies and materials	186	448	296
31.0	Equipment	87	210	139
32.0	Land and structures	57,327	138,073	91,174
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6	14	9
44.0	Refunds	7	17	11
99.9	Total obligations	64,017	148,791	100,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	100	102	103
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of lands within the exterior boundaries of the Cache, Uinta, and Wasatch National Forests, Utah; the Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada; and the Angeles, San Bernardino, Sequoia, and Cleveland National Forests, California, as authorized by law, [$1,148,000] *$1,190,000*, to be derived from forest receipts. *(49 Stat. 866; 52 Stat. 347; 52 Stat. 1205; 54 Stat. 299; 75 Stat. 699; 79 Stat. 899; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 12-5208-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	372	359	374
02.00	Receipts	1,084	1,133	1,190
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	1,456	1,492	1,549
05.00	Appropriation	−1,097	−1,118	−1,190
07.00	Balance, end of year	359	374	374

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5208-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,053	1,118	1,190
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	44	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**1,097**	**1,118**	**1,190**
	Budget authority:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	1,097	1,133	1,190
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−15	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,097**	**1,118**	**1,190**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,053	1,118	1,190
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	911	501	504
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−501	−504	−510
90.00	Outlays	1,463	1,115	1,184

On the basis of various public laws and agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, National Forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to the State to benefit county roads and schools, are used by the Federal Government for purchase of privately owned lands within the National Forests boundaries to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5208-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	32	33	34
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	6
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	12	13
25.0	Other contractual services	245	249	277
32.0	Land and structures	761	819	860
99.9	Total obligations	1,053	1,118	1,190

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands, to be derived from funds deposited by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts, or other public school authorities pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967, as amended (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 12-5216-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	92	141	157
02.00	Receipts	154	1,230	200
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	246	1,371	341
05.00	Appropriation	−105	−1,214	−200
07.00	Balance, end of year	141	157	157

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-5216-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0)	346	4,037	659
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,679	−1,438	1,385
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,438	−1,385	−1,844
39.00	**Budget authority**	**105**	**1,214**	**200**
	Budget authority:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	105	1,230	200
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−16	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**105**	**1,214**	**200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	346	4,037	659
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	126	190	3,029
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−190	−3,029	−3,488
90.00	Outlays	283	1,199	200

This is a special account for deposits made by State, county, or municipal governments, public school districts or other public school authorities for cash equalization of certain land exchanges. When appropriated, the funds are used to acquire

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

similar lands suitable for National Forest System purposes in the same State as the National Forest lands conveyed in the land exchange (16 U.S.C. 484a, as amended).

Operations and Maintenance of Quarters

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–5219–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	5,699	9,225	7,057
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,620	−3,285	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,285		
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**6,364**	**5,940**	**7,057**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,699	9,225	7,057
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,002	971	4,256
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−971	−4,256	−4,479
90.00 Outlays	5,730	5,940	6,834

Quarterly rental deductions are collected from employees occupying Forest Service facilities. Amounts are deposited into a special fund and are available for the maintenance and operation of employee occupied quarters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–5219–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,422	1,508	1,629
11.3 Positions other than permanent	345	366	395
11.5 Other personnel compensation	53	88	70
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,820	1,962	2,094
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	360	428	490
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	29	56	37
22.0 Transportation of things	21	41	27
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	65	126	82
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	319	620	406
25.0 Other services	1,335	2,594	1,697
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,420	2,759	1,805
31.0 Equipment	159	309	202
32.0 Land and structures	154	299	196
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	12	8
44.0 Refunds	9	17	11
99.9 Total obligations	5,699	9,225	7,057

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	72	74	77
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

Resource Management, Timber Receipts

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–5220–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Trail maintenance	558	92	
00.02 Trail construction	373	61	
00.03 Wildlife and fish habitat	1,863	305	
00.04 Soil, water, and air management	1,863	305	
00.05 Cultural resource management	466	76	
00.06 Wilderness management	466	76	
00.07 Reforestation	932	152	
00.08 Timber sales administration and management	2,796	457	
10.00 Total obligations	9,317	1,524	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−10,841	−1,524	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,524		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,317	1,524	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12,648	5,116	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,116		
90.00 Outlays	16,849	6,640	

The 1988 timber receipts in excess of $791,000,000 totaled $97,505,000 and were made available in 1989 for transfer into a special account. 1989 timber receipts in excess of $920,000,000 were to be made available in 1990, but there were no excess timber receipts. Funds in this special account are available for trail maintenance; trail construction; wildlife and fish habitat management; soil, water and air management; cultural resource management; wilderness management; reforestation; and timber sale administration and management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–5220–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,792		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	867		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,659		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	492		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	16		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	121	30	
22.0 Transportation of things	14	3	
23.2 Rental payments to others	69	17	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	90	22	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	57	14	
25.0 Other services	3,536	878	
26.0 Supplies and materials	888	220	
31.0 Equipment	317	79	
32.0 Lands and structures	918	227	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	1	
44.0 Refunds	134	33	
99.9 Total obligations	9,317	1,524	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	152		
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holidays	6		

National Forest Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–5008–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	680,228	264,501	227,196
02.01 Receipts	577,998	319,388	324,236
Transferred to:			
03.10 General fund receipts	−603,033	−26,083	−34,317
03.20 Operation and maintenance of recreation facilities	−8,942		−6,378
03.20 Payments to States, National Forest Fund	−327,180	−316,982	−315,461
03.20 Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	−4,859	−5,806	−8,546
03.20 Range betterment fund	−4,489	−5,438	−5,309
03.20 Acquisition of lands for National Forests, Special Acts	−1,084	−1,133	−1,190
03.20 Payments to Minnesota, National Forest Fund	−1,251	−1,251	−1,251
03.20 Tongass timber supply fund	−42,887		
04.00 Total, excluding unrealized discount	−390,692	−356,693	−372,452

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9922–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year: Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	4,859	5,806	8,546
02.02 Timber salvage sales	144,194	120,385	92,775
02.03 Expenses, brush disposal	40,468	71,976	69,012
02.04 Licensee programs, Forest Service	97	108	117
02.05 Restoration of lands and improvements	140	108	117
02.06 Tongass timber supply fund	42,887		
02.99 Subtotal receipts	232,645	198,383	170,567
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	232,645	202,267	174,451
Appropriations:			
05.01 Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	−4,859	−5,806	−8,546
05.02 Timber salvage sales	−144,194	−120,385	−92,775
05.03 Expenses, brush disposal	−40,468	−71,976	−69,012
05.04 Licensee programs, Forest Service	−97	−108	−117
05.05 Restoration of lands and improvements	−140	−108	−117
05.06 Tongass timber supply fund	−42,887		
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	−232,645	−198,383	−170,567
07.00 Balance, end of year: U.S. Securities:			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9922–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Expenses, brush disposal	57,609	70,253	67,360
00.02 Licensee programs, Forest Service	−64	105	114
00.03 Restoration of forest lands and improvements	74	105	114
00.04 Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	5,968	5,667	8,341
00.05 Timber salvage sales	120,334	117,504	90,555
00.06 Tongass timber supply fund	39,363		
10.00 Total obligations	223,284	193,634	166,484
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−302,456	−307,933	−312,682
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	307,933	312,682	316,765
39.00 **Budget authority**	**228,761**	**198,383**	**170,567**
Budget authority:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	232,645	198,383	170,567
61.00 Transferred to other accounts	−3,884		
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**228,761**	**198,383**	**170,567**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	223,284	193,634	166,484
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	40,081	49,032	91,146
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−49,032	−91,146	−90,144
90.00 Outlays	214,333	151,520	167,486
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses, brush disposal	40,468	71,976	69,012
Licensee programs, Forest Service	97	108	117
Restoration of forest lands and improvements	140	108	117
Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	4,859	5,806	8,546
Timber salvage sales	140,310	120,385	92,775
Tongass timber supply fund	42,887		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses, brush disposal	57,480	71,281	69,374
Licensee programs, Forest Service	67	108	117
Restoration of forest lands and improvements	80	108	117
Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service	4,672	5,254	7,527
Timber salvage sales	112,715	59,514	90,351
Tongass timber supply fund	39,319	15,255	

Expenses, brush disposal.—Funds from payments by purchasers of National Forest timber to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

Licensee programs, Forest Service.—Funds from fees for the use of characters by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary as follows:

Smokey Bear.—For furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (16 U.S.C. 580(2)).

Woodsy Owl.—For promoting wise use of the environment and programs which foster maintenance and improvement of environmental quality (16 U.S.C. 580(1)).

Restoration of forest lands and improvements.—Funds from claim settlements involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement of forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

Timber purchaser roads constructed by Forest Service.—Funds from timber receipts for Government constructed permanent roads for purchasers of timber who qualify as small businesses and elect to have the Forest Service construct the roads designated under the timber sale contract where costs exceed $20,000 (16 U.S.C. 472a(i)).

Timber salvage sales.—Funds to begin salvage of insect-infested, dead, damaged, or down timber, and to remove associated trees for stand improvement (16 U.S.C. 472a(h)); and, for preparation of timber sales to replace sales lost to fire or other causes, and for preparation activities to replace sales inventory of the shelf, including timber support.

Tongass timber supply fund.—Funds from sales of Alaska timber to maintain the timber supply from the Tongass National Forest at a specified level (16 U.S.C. 539d). The Tongass Timber Reform Act, P.L. 101-626, terminated the authorization for the "Tongass Timber Supply Fund (TTSF)" in 1991. Activities formerly were funded in "Forest Research," "Construction," and "National Forest System."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9922–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	82,709	84,316	78,969
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	16,785	17,117	16,032
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	5	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	99,500	101,438	95,005
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	23,434	26,327	26,457
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2,095	2,136	2,001
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7,795	5,004	3,323
22.0 Transportation of things	2,532	1,625	1,079
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,571	1,666	1,801
23.2 Rental payments to others	3,061	1,965	1,305
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,253	2,730	1,813
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,265	812	539
25.0 Other services	52,272	33,557	22,286
26.0 Supplies and materials	9,387	6,026	4,002
31.0 Equipment	8,976	5,762	3,827
32.0 Land and structures	6,636	4,260	2,829
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	47	30	20
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	395	254	169
44.0 Refunds	65	42	28
99.9 Total obligations	223,284	193,634	166,484

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,132	4,085	3,685
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	5	4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Forest Service Permanent Appropriations

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 12–9921–0–2–806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	90,226	108,613	108,613
	Receipts			
02.01	Payments to States, National Forest Fund	327,180	316,982	315,461
02.02	Payments to Minnesota, National Forest Fund	1,251	1,251	1,251
02.03	National Grasslands	23,975	6,763	6,763
02.99	Total receipts	352,406	324,996	323,475
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	442,632	433,609	432,088
	Appropriation:			
05.01	Payments to States, National Forest Fund	−327,180	−316,982	−315,461
05.02	Payments to Minnesota, National Forest Fund	−1,251	−1,251	−1,251
05.03	National Grasslands	−5,588	−6,763	−6,763
05.99	Total appropriation	−334,019	−324,996	−323,475
07.00	Balance, end of year	108,613	108,613	108,613

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–9921–0–2–806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Payment to Minnesota	1,251	1,251	1,251
00.02	Payment to counties, National Grasslands	8,238	17,238	6,763
00.03	Payments to States, National Forest Fund	327,157	317,005	315,461
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	336,646	335,494	323,475
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−13,125	−10,498	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,498	.....	.....
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**334,019**	**324,996**	**323,475**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	336,646	335,494	323,475
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−6,509	1	7,948
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1	−7,948	−7,568
90.00	Outlays	330,137	327,546	323,855
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Payment to Minnesota	1,251	1,251	1,251
	Payments to counties, National Grasslands	5,588	6,763	6,763
	Payments to States, National Forest Fund	327,180	316,982	315,461
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Payment to Minnesota	1,251	1,251	1,251
	Payments to counties, National Grasslands	1,730	6,763	6,763
	Payments to States, National Forest Fund	327,157	319,532	315,841

Payment to Minnesota.—At the close of each fiscal year, the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

Payments to counties, National Grasslands.—Of the revenues received in a calendar year from the use of National Grasslands, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for funding local schools and roads (7 U.S.C. 1012).

Payments to States, National Forests Fund.—With minor exceptions, 25 percent of the money received from the National Forests, including all the collections under *16 U.S.C. 576b,* and all amounts allowed any timber purchaser for construction of roads, is paid at the end of each fiscal year to the States for funding local schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500 and 97 Stat. 1123).

Intragovernmental funds:

Working Capital Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4605–0–4–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	86,224	90,552	94,314
00.02	Capital investment	27,191	28,556	29,743
10.00	Total obligations	113,415	119,108	124,057
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−35,184	−57,379	−80,688
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	57,379	80,688	104,966
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**135,610**	**142,417**	**148,335**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	113,415	119,108	124,057
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	42,341	29,437	6,128
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	.....	.....	18,150
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−29,437	−6,128	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	126,319	142,417	148,335
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−135,610	−138,298	−145,324
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	4,119	3,011
90.00	Outlays (net)	−9,291	4,119	3,011

The Working Capital Fund is a self-sustaining revolving fund that provides services to National Forests, to research experiment stations, to other Federal agencies when necessary, to State and private agencies as provided by law, and to persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The forestry related supply and support services include:

Equipment Services.—The fund owns, operates, maintains, replaces, and repairs common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to administrative units, that is, National Forests, research experiment stations, and other units, and, in some cases, to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which, when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment, provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment.

Aircraft Services.—The fund operates, maintains, and repairs Forest Service owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are rented to National Forests, research experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of depreciation, operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working Capital Fund, or a combination of both.

Supply Services.—The fund operates the following common services:

Photo reproduction laboratories that store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of National Forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to National Forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

Sign shops that manufacture and supply special signs for the National Forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the National Forests. The signs are sold to National Forests and experiment stations at cost.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Subsistence services that prepare and serve meals to Forest Service crews working in areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

Seed supply services that provide tree seed for direct seeding or sowing in nurseries for the production of trees. Includes purchase or collection of cones, extraction of seeds, cleaning and testing, and storage and delivery. Operates in conjunction with tree nurseries.

Tree nurseries that operate forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree seedlings. Tree seedlings are sold to National Forests, State foresters, and other cooperators at cost.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4605–0–4–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	135,610	142,417	148,335
0102	Expense	−86,224	−90,552	−94,314
0109	Net income	49,386	51,865	54,021

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4605–0–4–302		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	77,525	86,816	90,462	93,357
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	317	19,497	20,315	20,966
1110	Public	184	571	595	614
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−23	−45	−47	−48
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	478	20,023	20,863	21,532
	Inventories:				
1300	Operating consumables	2,026	2,371	2,471	2,550
1310	Product or service components	27,312	25,495	26,566	27,416
1399	Subtotal, inventories	29,338	27,866	29,037	29,966
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	29,980	28,150	29,332	30,271
1620	ADP software	5,714	6,215	6,476	6,683
1630	Equipment	287,235	313,648	326,821	337,279
1680	Allowances (−)	−132,925	−132,925	−132,925	−132,925
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	190,004	215,088	229,704	241,308
1999	Total assets	297,345	349,793	370,066	386,163
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	89	8,182	8,526	8,799
2010	Public	414	8,864	9,236	9,532
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	503	17,046	17,762	18,331
2400	Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	330	330	344	354
2999	Total liabilities	833	17,376	18,106	18,685
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	77,173	89,463	93,220	96,204
3199	Invested capital	152,148	156,837	163,424	168,654
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Cumulative results	66,178	77,709	80,973	83,564
3220	Donations	13	65	67	69
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	66,191	77,774	81,040	83,633
3999	Total equity	295,512	324,074	337,684	348,491

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–4605–0–4–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	19,718	21,362	23,054
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5,174	5,598	6,049
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	24,893	26,961	29,104
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,652	5,552	6,431
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	728	789	851
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	717	740	756
22.0	Transportation of things	540	557	569
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	891	891	891
23.2	Rental payments to others	631	651	665
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,476	1,524	1,557
25.0	Other services	16,733	17,275	17,654
26.0	Supplies and materials	33,488	34,574	35,336
31.0	Equipment	28,512	29,435	30,081
32.0	Land and structures	149	154	157
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	5	5	5
99.9	Total obligations	113,415	119,108	124,057

Note.—Personnel totals are included with personnel totals of all other Forest Service programs.

Trust Funds

REFORESTATION TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8046–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.02	Balance, start of year	−310	−310	−310
07.02	Balance, end of year	−310	−310	−310

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8046–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	29,341	30,659	30,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,601	−11,260	−10,601
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,000	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,260	10,601	10,601
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**30,000**	**30,000**	**30,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	29,341	30,659	30,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−2,204	4,486	5,145
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,486	−5,145	−5,145
90.00	Outlays	22,651	30,000	30,000

Amounts from this account are used for reforestation as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1606a (d) and (e).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8046–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,438	6,235	6,473
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,015	1,164	1,209
11.5	Other personnel compensation	317	342	347
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6,770	7,741	8,029
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,408	1,774	1,974
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	29	33	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	201	201	190
22.0	Transportation of things	101	101	95
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	130	130	130
23.2	Rental payments to others	192	192	181
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	312	312	295
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.0	Other services	17,336	17,316	16,370
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,428	2,425	2,292
31.0	Equipment	406	406	384

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

32.0	Land and structures	12	12	11
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	11	11	10
99.9	Total obligations	29,341	30,659	30,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	278	309	309
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	11	11	11

Allocations and Allotments Received From Other Accounts

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

Agriculture:
- Agricultural Research Service.
- Soil Conservation Service:
  - Watershed and flood prevention operations.
  - Resource conservation and development.
  - Watershed planning.
  - River basin surveys and investigations.
- Agriculture Stabilization Conservation Service: Conservation Reserve Program.
- Department Administration:
  - Hazardous waste management.
- Farmers Home Administration; Rural community fire protection grants.

Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, Highway Trust Fund.

Labor: Employment and Training Administration, Training and employment services.

Cooperative Work Trust Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8028–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	278,120	399,185	399,129
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−515,588	−489,442	−451,915
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	489,442	451,915	414,393
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**251,974**	**361,658**	**361,607**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	278,120	399,185	399,129
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	61,936	62,030	105,111
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−62,030	−105,111	−141,875
90.00	Outlays	278,026	356,104	362,365

Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for specified work in forest investigations protection and improvement of the National Forest System, including protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to National Forests (7 U.S.C. 2269; 16 U.S.C. 498, 535, 565a, 572, 572a, 576b, 1643; and 31 U.S.C. 1321).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8028–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	72,025	82,812	84,066
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	16,488	18,957	19,244
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5,098	7,548	7,836
11.9	Total personnel compensation	93,611	109,317	111,146
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	18,770	24,155	26,352
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1,593	1,832	1,860
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,004	6,437	6,337
22.0	Transportation of things	1,816	2,925	2,878
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	849	902	976
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,226	3,585	3,528
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,463	7,187	7,073
24.0	Printing and reproduction	310	499	491
25.0	Other services	105,840	170,458	167,744
26.0	Supplies and materials	30,702	49,444	48,657
31.0	Equipment	6,722	10,825	10,653
32.0	Land and structures	6,290	10,130	9,969
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	70	113	111
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	327	527	519
44.0	Refunds	527	849	835
99.9	Total obligations	278,120	399,185	399,129

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,829	4,268	4,173
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	162	233	233

Gifts, Donations and Bequests for Forest and Rangeland Research

For expenses authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1643(b), [$97,000] *$105,000*, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the fund established pursuant to the above Act. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8034–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.02	Balance, start of year: Unrealized discounts	−1	−1	−1
02.00	Receipts	−1	−96	−105
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	1	96	105
04.10	Unrealized discount	−1	−1	−1
05.00	Appropriation	1	96	105
07.02	Balance, end of year: Unrealized discounts	−1	−1	−1

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Indentification code 12–8034–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	29	339	105
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−206	−243	.....
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−35	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	243	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**31**	**96**	**105**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**1**	**96**	**105**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**30**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	29	339	105
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	18	4	247
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4	−247	−247
87.00	Outlays (gross)	43	96	105
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−30	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1	96	105
90.00	Outlays (net)	13	96	105

This appropriation makes available to the Forest Service all deposits received from gifts and bequests for research to invest and reinvest in public debt securities for forest and rangeland research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12–8034–0–7–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	18	19	20
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GIFTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR FOREST AND RANGELAND RESEARCH—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-8034-0-7-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.9	Total personnel compensation	23	24	25
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	6
25.0	Other services	1	154	37
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	156	37
99.9	Total obligations	29	339	105

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION: MOUNT ST. HELENS NATIONAL MONUMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8029-0-7-401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	3,734	745	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,479	−745	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	745		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,734	745	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,028	3,274	−1
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,274	1	1
90.00	Outlays	2,487	4,020	

Authority for Mount St. Helens National Monument was made available by the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591. An additional amount was appropriated in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1989 as included in Public Law 100-446.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-8029-0-7-401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	20	4	
22.0	Transportation of things	2		
23.2	Rental payments to others	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	1	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1		
25.0	Other services	945	189	
26.0	Supplies and materials	15	3	
31.0	Equipment	28	6	
32.0	Land and structures	2,715	542	
99.9	Total obligations	3,734	745	

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed [207] *127* passenger motor vehicles of which [17] *31* will be used primarily for law enforcement purposes and of which [176] *101* shall be for replacement only, of which acquisition of [137] *81* passenger motor vehicles shall be from excess sources, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft, the purchase of not to exceed two for replacement only, and acquisition of [68] *47* aircraft from excess sources; notwithstanding other provisions of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft; (b) services pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed $100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (d) acquisition of land, waters, and interests therein, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); (e) for expenses pursuant to the Volunteers in the National Forest Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. 558a, 558d, 558a note); and (f) for debt collection contracts in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3718(c).

[None of the funds made available under this Act shall be obligated or expended to change the boundaries of any region, to abolish any region, to move or close any regional office for research, State and private forestry, or National Forest System administration of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, without the consent of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry in the United States Senate and the Committee on Agriculture in the United States House of Representatives.]

Any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be advanced to the Forest Service Firefighting appropriation and may be used for forest firefighting and the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction[: *Provided,* That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to the "Emergency Forest Service Firefighting Fund" shall have been exhausted].

[The appropriation structure for the Forest Service may not be altered without advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.]

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees pursuant to their Forest Service position and that are necessary to comply with State laws, regulations, and requirements.

Funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be available for assistance to or through the Agency for International Development and the Office of International Cooperation and Development in connection with forest and rangeland research, technical information, and assistance in foreign countries, and shall be available to support forestry and related natural resource activities outside the United States and its territories and possessions, including technical assistance, education and training, and cooperation with United States and international organizations.

All funds received for timber salvage sales may be credited to the Forest Service Permanent Appropriations to be expended for timber salvage sales from any national forest, and for timber sales preparation to replace sales lost to fire or other causes, and sales preparation to replace sales inventory on the shelf for any national forest to a level sufficient to maintain new sales availability equal to a rolling five-year average of the total sales offerings, and for design, engineering, and supervision of construction of roads lost to fire or other causes associated with the timber sales programs described above: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, moneys received from the timber salvage sales program in fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall be considered as money received for purposes of computing and distributing 25 per centum payments to local governments under 16 U.S.C. 500, as amended.

[None of the funds made available to the Forest Service under this Act shall be subject to transfer under the provisions of section 702(b) of the Department of Agriculture Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2257) or 7 U.S.C. 147b unless the proposed transfer is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in House Report 102-116.]

No funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund of the Department of Agriculture without the approval of the Chief of the Forest Service.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any appropriations or funds available to the Forest Service may be used to disseminate program information to private and public individuals and organizations through the use of nonmonetary items of nominal value and to provide nonmonetary awards of nominal value and to incur necessary expenses for the nonmonetary recognition of private individuals and organizations that make contributions to Forest Service programs.

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, money collected, in advance or otherwise, by the Forest Service under authority of section

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

101 of Public Law 93-153 (30 U.S.C. 185(1)) as reimbursement of administrative and other costs incurred in processing pipeline right-of-way or permit applications and for costs incurred in monitoring the construction, operation, maintenance, and termination of any pipeline and related facilities, may be used to reimburese the applicable appropriation to which such costs were originally charged.]

[Funds available to the Forest Service shall be available to conduct a program of not less than $1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408.]

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreements Act of 1977 (31 U.S.C. 6301-6308), the Forest Service is authorized hereafter to negotiate and enter into cooperative arrangements with public and private agencies, organizations, institutions, and individuals to continue the Challenge Cost-Share Program.

[None of the funds available in this Act shall be used for timber sale preparation using clearcutting in hardwood stands in excess of 25 percent of the fiscal year 1989 harvested volume in the Wayne National Forest, Ohio: *Provided,* That this limitation shall not apply to hardwood stands damaged by natural disaster: *Provided further,* That landscape architects shall be used to maintain a visually pleasing forest.]

[None of the funds made available to the Forest Service in this Act shall be expended for the purpose of issuing a special use authorization permitting land use and occupancy and surface disturbing activities for any project to be constructed on Lewis Fork Creek in Madera County, California, at the site above, and adjacent to, Corlieu Falls bordering the Lewis Fork Creek National Recreation Trail until the studies required in Public Law 100-202 have been submitted to the Congress: *Provided,* That any special use authorization shall not be executed prior to the expiration of thirty calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt of the required studies by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate.]

[None of the funds made available to the Forest Service in this Act shall be expended for the purpose of administering a special use authorization permitting land use and occupancy and surface disturbing activities for any project to be constructed on Rock Creek, Madera County, California, until a study has been completed and submitted to the Congress by the Forest Service in consultation with the United States Fish and Wildlife, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the California State Water Resources Control Board, the California Department of Fish and Game and other interested public parties regarding the project's potential cumulative impacts on the environment, together with a finding that there will be no substantial adverse impact on the environment. Findings from the study must be presented at no less than three public meetings.]

Any money collected from the States for fire suppression assistance rendered by the Forest Service on non-Federal lands not in the vicinity of National Forest System lands shall be used to reimburse the applicable appropriation and shall remain available until expended as the Secretary may direct in conducting activities authorized by 16 U.S.C. 2101 (note), 2101-2110, 1606, and 2111.

Of the funds available to the Forest Service, $1,500 is available to the Chief of the Forest Service for official reception and representation expenses.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Forest Service is authorized to employ or otherwise contract with persons at regular rates of pay, as determined by the Service, to perform work occasioned by emergencies such as fires, storms, floods, earthquakes or any other unavoidable cause without regard to Sundays, Federal holidays, and the regular workweek.

[As a pilot effort, for the purpose of achieving ecologically defensible management practices, the Kaibab and Dixie National Forests are authorized to apply the value or a reasonable portion of the value of timber removed under a stewardship end result contract as an offset against the cost of stewardship services received including, but not limited to, site preparation, replanting, silviculture programs, recreation, wildlife habitat enhancement, and other multiple-use enhancements on selected projects. Timber removed shall count toward meeting the Congressional expectations for the annual timber harvest.]

[The Forest Service shall conduct a below-cost timber sales study on the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois, in fiscal year 1992.]

[The Forest Service shall work with the purchasers of sales already under contract on the Shawnee National Forest to achieve mutually acceptable modifications to said contracts so that the harvest of timber under such contracts may occur consistent with the expected management prescriptions and/or practices envisioned in the Draft Amendment to the Forest Plan for the Shawnee National Forest issued in 1991.]

[To the greatest extent possible, and pending final approval of the Draft Amendment to the Shawnee National Forest Plan, none of the funds available in this Act shall be used for preparation of timber sales using clearcutting or other forms of even aged management in hardwood stands in the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 701 ..... Hereafter, limits expenditures on consulting services obtained through procurement contracts of public record.

Sec. 706 ..... Hereafter, permits the Secretary to make advances of money to chiefs of field parties.

Sec. 711 ..... Hereafter, permits USDA employees to be loaned out to other agencies of the Department, without reimbursement, when not otherwise fully utilized; and staff year ceilings shall exclude overtime and staff years expended as a result of carrying out programs associated with natural disasters.

Sec. 712 ..... Limitation on the obligation of funds for personnel compensation and benefits.

Sec. 713 ..... Prohibition on the obligation of funds for services by contract unless a contract has been awarded and entered into, as provided by law.

Sec. 714 ..... Prohibition against implementing any regulation that has been disapproved pursuant to a resolution of disapproval.

Sec. 716 ..... Prohibition on the phase out of the Resource Conservation and Development Program.

Sec. 717 ..... Prevents prohibition of the Commodity Credit Corporation from selling commodities at below market prices.

Sec. 719 ..... Restrictions on payment to the General Services Administration for space rental and related costs.

Sec. 720 ..... Requirement that the Secretary of Agriculture shall construct not less than a specified number of new projects under Public Laws 566 and 534.

Sec. 721 ..... Hereafter, provides that funds may be used for translating USDA publications into foreign languages.

Sec. 722 ..... Prohibition on the use of funds to relocate the Hawaii State Office of the Farmers Homes Administration from Hilo, Hawaii, to Honolulu, Hawaii.

Sec. 723 ..... Hereafter, exempts veterinarians from constraints on personal services contracts under existing law.

Sec. 724 ..... Establishment of a floor for FTE levels at specific agencies and prohibition of program reduction below those levels.

Sec. 725 ..... Hereafter, permits funds appropriated in this Act may be used for one-year contracts which are to be performed in two fiscal years.

Sec. 728 ..... Prohibition on the use of funds to release information provided under the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act subject to certain exceptions.

Sec. 729 ..... Prohibition on the use of funds by the Farmers Home Administration to employ or contract private debt collection agencies to collect delinquent loans, unless otherwise specified.

Sec. 730 ..... Prohibition on the use of funds to sell Agricultural Credit Insurance Fund loans. Requirement that borrowers shall have first refusal on sales of Rural Development Insurance Fund loans.

Sec. 731 ..... Prohibition on the use of funds to regulate the order or sequence of advances under approved telephone loans from the Rural Electrification Administration, the Rural Telephone Bank, or the Federal Financing Bank.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Sec. 732 ..... Requires absorption of 1992 pay raise.

Sec. 733 ..... Hereafter, requires that publicity concerning Federally-funded projects shall state the dollar amount and percentage of total costs so funded.

Sec. 734 ..... Prohibition on the use of funds to pay indirect costs on research grants competitively awarded by the Cooperative State Research Service that exceed a specified level of direct costs.

Sec. 735 ..... Prohibition on the use of funds to establish any new office, organization or center for which funds have not been provided in advance in Appropriation Acts (does not apply to planning activities).

Sec. 736 ..... Limits the availability of funds for the Market Promotion Program.

Sec. 737 ..... Permits funds available to the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service under this and subsequent appropriations to be available for contracting with individuals for services to be performed outside of the United States. Such individuals are not considered as officers or employees of the United States.

Sec. 738 ..... Hereafter, permits funds to be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees.

Sec. 739 ..... Hereafter, permits the use of funds to pay incidental expenses of volunteers engaged in the work of the Department.

Sec. 740 ..... Hereafter, requires that the Secretary shall complete sales of Farmers Home Administration inventory farms in accordance with rules and regulations in effect before November 28, 1990, and where a selection of a buyer is made before such date. Such sales will be completed as soon as the selection decision is administratively final, and priority shall be given to the former owner and members of the immediate family.

Sec. 741 ..... Requirement that coverage under section 2244 of the 1990 Authorization Act shall not exclude any crop of valencia oranges that was destroyed or damaged by freeze in 1990.

Sec. 742 ..... Limits loan subsidy rates to a level not to exceed those estimated by OMB in the President's Budget for fiscal year 1992.

Sec. 743 ..... Extends housing program authorities, and conforms the language of the guaranteed section 502 program to the direct loan program.

Sec. 744 ..... Requirement that the Secretary shall continue timely-processing and approval of section 515 loans for which low-income housing credits have been allocated, according to practices that were in effect on July 1, 1991.

SEC. [702] *701.* Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year [1992] *1993* under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [442] *659* passenger motor vehicles, of which [439] *654* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. [703] *702.* Funds in this Act available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefore as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902).

SEC. [704] *703.* Not less than $1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture in this Act for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946 and July 28, 1954, and (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621–1629), and by chapter 63 of title 31, United States Code, shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts and chapter.

SEC. [705] *704.* No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to make production or other payments to a person, persons, or corporations upon a final finding by court of competent jurisdiction that such party is guilty of growing, cultivating, harvesting, processing or storing marijuana, or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of lands owned or controlled by such persons or corporations.

SEC. [707] *705.* The cumulative total of transfers to the Working Capital Fund for the purpose of accumulating growth capital for data services and National Finance Center operations shall not exceed $2,000,000: *Provided,* That no funds in this Act appropriated to an agency of the Department shall be transferred to the Working Capital Fund without the approval of the agency administrator.

SEC. [708] *706.* New obligational authority provided for the following appropriation items in this Act shall remain available until expended: Public Law 480; [Mutual and Self-Help Housing;] Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations; Resource Conservation and Development; Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program; Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, *Boll weevil, and up to 10 percent of the Screwworm Program,* the contingency fund to meet emergency conditions, Integrated Systems Acquisition Project, [the reserve fund for the Grasshopper and Mormon Cricket Control Programs,] and buildings and facilities; Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, salaries and expenses funds made available to county committees; the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund; Agricultural Research Service, buildings and facilities; [Cooperative State Research Service, buildings and facilities;] Office of International Cooperation and Development, Middle-Income Country Training Program; [Dairy Indemnity Program;] higher education graduate fellowships grants under section 1417(b)(6) of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977, as amended (7 U.S.C. 3152(b)(6)); capacity building grants to colleges eligible to receive funds under the Act of August 30, 1890, including Tuskegee University; and buildings and facilities, Food and Drug Administration: *Provided,* That, hereafter, such appropriations are authorized to remain available until expended.

SEC. [709] *707.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [710] *708.* Not to exceed $50,000 of the appropriations available to the Department of Agriculture in this Act shall be available to provide appropriate orientation and language training pursuant to Public Law 94–449.

SEC. [715] *709.* No funds appropriated by this Act may be used to pay negotiated indirect cost rates on cooperative agreements or similar arrangements between the United States Department of Agriculture and nonprofit institutions in excess of 10 per centum of the total direct cost of the agreement when the purpose of such cooperative arrangements is to carry out programs of mutual interest between the two parties. This does not preclude appropriate payment of indirect costs on grants and contracts with such institutions when such indirect costs are computed on a similar basis for all agencies for which appropriations are provided in this Act.

SEC. [718] *710.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, commodities acquired by the Department in connection with Commodity Credit Corporation and section 32 price support operations may be used, as authorized by law (15 U.S.C. 714c and 7 U.S.C. 612c), to provide commodities to individuals in cases of hardship as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture.

SEC. [726] *711.* Funds appropriated by this Act shall be applied only to the objects for which appropriations were made except as otherwise provided by law, as required by 31 U.S.C. 1301.

SEC. [727] *712.* None of the funds in this Act shall be available to restrict the authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation to lease space for its own use or to lease space on behalf of other agencies of the Department of Agriculture when such space will be jointly occupied.

SEC. [714] *713.* From funds appropriated under this Act, not to exceed $4,000,000 may be used to implement international agricultural science, education, and development programs pursuant to section 1458(a) of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977, as amended. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

14. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, including not to exceed [$3,000] *$5,000* for official entertainment, [$31,280,000] *$36,000,000. (15 U.S.C. 1501; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction of the Department	3,234	3,549	3,779
00.02 Departmental staff services	26,186	27,731	32,221
00.91 Total direct program	29,420	31,280	36,000
01.01 Reimbursable program	37,794	42,680	44,942
10.00 Total obligations	67,214	73,960	80,942
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	175		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**67,389**	**73,960**	**80,942**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**29,595**	**31,280**	**36,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**37,794**	**42,680**	**44,942**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	67,214	73,960	80,942
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,896	3,985	2,310
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,985	−2,310	−1,950
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,763		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	68,362	75,635	81,302
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−37,794	−42,680	−44,942
89.00 Budget authority (net)	29,595	31,280	36,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	30,568	32,955	36,360

Executive direction of the Department.—This activity provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting policy, programs, and functions assigned to the Department.

Departmental staff services.—The staff provides support for the Department in planning, budget, program evaluation, Congressional relations, public information, legal services, civil rights, financial systems, administrative support, information systems, personnel, and financial operations of the Department.

Reimbursable program.—This activity provides a centralized source for special tasks and billings. Services are billed to users.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0120-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	14,824	16,684	17,441
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	439	450	465
11.5 Other personnel compensation	336	298	298
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15,599	17,432	18,204
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,745	3,080	3,471
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	35		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	170	185	185
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3,360	4,194	4,579
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	450	434	447
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,153	1,161	1,207
25.0 Other services	4,798	4,222	7,314
26.0 Supplies and materials	253	216	224
31.0 Equipment	847	351	364
32.0 Land and structures	3		
43.0 Interest and dividends	2		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	29,420	31,280	36,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	37,794	42,680	44,942
99.9 Total obligations	67,214	73,960	80,942

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	313	324	324
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2		
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	40	36	33

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 1-11 as amended by Public Law 100-504), [$15,140,000] *$18,127,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0126-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	14,221	15,140	18,127
01.01 Reimbursable program	587	630	630
10.00 Total obligations	14,808	15,770	18,757
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	179		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**14,987**	**15,770**	**18,757**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**14,400**	**15,140**	**18,127**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**587**	**630**	**630**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	14,808	15,770	18,757
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	676	775	830
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−775	−830	−973
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−148		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	14,561	15,715	18,614
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−587	−630	−630
89.00 Budget authority (net)	14,400	15,140	18,127
90.00 Outlays (net)	13,974	15,085	17,984

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit and investigative functions to identify and recommend corrections for management and administrative deficiencies that create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audits function provides internal audit, contract audit, and inspections services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. Inspections services provide detailed technical evaluations of agency operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0126–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,942	9,432	10,682
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	68	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation	134	121	121
11.8 Special personal services payments	16	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9,160	9,621	10,871
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,531	1,669	2,019
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	574	812	833
22.0 Transportation of things	20	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,138	1,332	1,619
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	138	150	177
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	25	26
25.0 Other services	1,376	1,364	2,377
26.0 Supplies and materials	92	92	106
31.0 Equipment	171	71	95
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	14,221	15,140	18,127
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	587	630	630
99.9 Total obligations	14,808	15,770	18,757

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	189	201	217

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0160–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	155	79	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−79	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	76	79	.....

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4511–0–4–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Departmental staff services	46,886	47,465	51,176
00.02 General counsel	13,482	11,888	12,167
00.03 Public affairs	2,011	1,805	1,742
00.91 Total operating expenses	62,379	61,158	65,085
01.01 Capital investment	742	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	63,121	61,158	65,085
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−3,535	−3,817	−3,817
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	3,817	3,817	3,817
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**63,404**	**61,158**	**65,085**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	63,121	61,158	65,085
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−2,389	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	1,342	1,342
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,342	−1,342	−1,342
87.00 Outlays (gross)	59,390	61,158	65,085
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−63,404	−61,158	−65,085
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−4,014	.....	.....

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, administrative functions for the entire Department that are more efficiently performed on a centralized basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4511–0–4–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	23,807	26,084	27,068
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	579	722	753
11.5 Other personnel compensation	940	705	726
11.9 Total personnel compensation	25,326	27,511	28,547
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,304	4,470	4,615
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	316	457	504
22.0 Transportation of things	237	158	174
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4,258	5,770	6,116
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,609	3,335	3,677
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,019	900	992
25.0 Other services	19,608	13,951	15,382
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,880	3,753	4,138
31.0 Equipment	1,352	853	940
32.0 Land and structures	150	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	59	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	63,121	61,158	65,085

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	641	701	714
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	14	13	13

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–8501–0–7–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Environmental services	13	6	6
00.02 Standards missions	17	8	8
00.03 Special central services	10	4	4
00.04 Miscellaneous contributed funds	338	156	156
00.05 Promotion of international trade	59	26	26
10.00 Total obligations	437	200	200
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−540	−462	−462
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	462	462	462
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**358**	**200**	**200**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	437	200	200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	42	68	68
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−68	−68	−68
90.00	Outlays	411	200	200

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department of Commerce. Property and the proceeds thereof are used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–8501–0–7–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	65	30	30
25.0	Other services	372	170	170
99.9	Total obligations	437	200	200

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs as provided for by law, $27,632,000: *Provided,* That these funds may be used to monitor projects approved pursuant to title I of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976, as amended, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, and the Community Emergency Drought Relief Act of 1977. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or any other law, funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to fill and maintain forty-nine permanent positions designated as Economic Development Representatives out of the total number of permanent positions funded in the Salaries and Expenses account of the Economic Development Administration for fiscal year 1992, of which no more than two positions shall be designated as National Economic Development Representatives: *Provided further,* That such positions shall be maintained within an organizational structure that provides at least one full-time EDR in each State to which a full-time EDR was assigned as of December 31, 1987.] *For necessary expenses of administering outstanding projects of the Economic Development Administration, $13,750,000. (42 U.S.C. 3218, 3219, 5184, and 6701(c); Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0125–0–1–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	26,914	27,632	13,750
01.01	Reimbursable program	773	166	
10.00	Total obligations	27,687	27,798	13,750
	Financing:			
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−100		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	203		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**27,791**	**27,798**	**13,750**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**27,018**	**27,632**	**13,750**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**773**	**166**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	27,687	27,798	13,750
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,903	2,217	3,371
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,217	−3,371	−1,678
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	311		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	27,684	26,644	15,443
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−773	−166	
89.00	Budget authority (net)	27,018	27,632	13,750
90.00	Outlays (net)	26,911	26,478	15,443

In 1993, EDA programs will be discontinued and administrative resources will be used to monitor and close out existing economic development assistance, trade adjustment assistance, public telecommunications facilities construction, federal ship financing fund and fisheries loan fund projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0125–0–1–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	15,282	16,443	7,124
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	87	71	70
11.5	Other personnel compensation	240	189	123
11.9	Total personnel compensation	15,609	16,703	7,317
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,908	3,116	1,496
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	10		1,017
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	645	900	570
22.0	Transportation of things	33	23	37
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,207	2,135	902
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	31	11
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	398	372	292
24.0	Printing and reproduction	69	83	61
25.0	Other services	4,101	4,137	2,027
26.0	Supplies and materials	332	132	20
31.0	Equipment	592		
43.0	Interest and dividends	6		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	26,914	27,632	13,750
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	773	166	
99.9	Total obligations	27,687	27,798	13,750

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	330	341	142
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	11	2	

[ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS]

[For grants under the Trade Adjustment Assistance Program, as authorized by 19 U.S.C. 2024, and for economic development assistance as provided by the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, the Public Law 91–304, and such laws that were in effect immediately before September 30, 1982, $226,836,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading may be used directly or indirectly for attorneys' or consultants' fees in connection with securing grants and contracts made by the Economic Development Administration: *Provided further,* That during fiscal year 1992, the Economic Development Administration shall not make any reduction in the individual grant amounts made to university centers in fiscal year 1991 except on the basis of failing to conform to the EDA grant agreements in place for fiscal year 1992 from the grant amounts made to such centers in fiscal year 1991: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, including the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, any proceeds from the sale of property developed by Economic Development Administration Project Number 01–51–21118 shall be retained by the grantee for other development purposes and/or projects: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation, including the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, funds obligated or otherwise made available for Economic Development Administration Project Number 05–22–00014 shall remain

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS]—Continued

available to complete the project.] *(19 U.S.C. 2343–44, 2346, 2373–74; 42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3142, 3144, 3151–53, 3171, 3241, 3243 and 3245; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–2050–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Planning grants	23,134	25,276	
00.02 Technical assistance grants	7,061	9,900	
00.03 Development grants	140,576	166,092	
00.04 Economic adjustment grants	26,390	23,000	
00.05 Research and evaluation	1,382	500	
00.06 Trade adjustment assistance	12,935	14,000	
00.91 Total direct program	211,478	238,768	
01.01 Reimbursable program	220	50,500	
10.00 Total obligations	211,697	289,268	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−26		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−14,306	−11,832	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,832		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	20		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**209,217**	**277,436**	
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**208,997**	**226,836**	
50.05 **Reappropriation (indefinite)**		**100**	
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**220**	**50,500**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	211,697	289,268	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	361,510	390,098	434,426
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−390,098	−434,426	−248,481
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−29,726		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−26		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	153,357	244,940	185,945
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−220	−50,500	
89.00 Budget authority (net)	208,997	226,936	
90.00 Outlays (net)	153,137	194,440	185,945

Status of Guaranteed Loans[1] (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–2050–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	187,500		
2112 Unused balance of limitation expiring	−187,500		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–2050–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services	1,122		
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions	210,355	238,768	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	211,477	238,768	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	220	50,500	
99.9 Total obligations	211,697	289,268	

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GUARANTEED LOANS

For [the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, of guaranteed loans authorized by the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, $800,000. In addition, for] administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, [$1,614,000] *$250,000,* which may be transferred to and merged with the Salaries and Expenses account of the Economic Development Administration. *(Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0128–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses		1,614	250
00.02 Loan guarantee subsidies		800	
10.00 Total obligations		2,414	250
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**2,414**	**250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		2,414	250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			217
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−217	−30
90.00 Outlays		2,197	437

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA, and Outlays by Program

(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0128–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels et authority:		6,250	
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate		1.28	
2330 Subsidy budget authority		800	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		800	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays		800	
2349 Total subsidy outlays		800	

In 1993, EDA's loan guarantee program will be discontinued. It is anticipated that the loan asset sale begun in FY 1992 will be completed in FY 1993 thus requiring only a minimum of resources to monitor and close out residual loans and loan guarantees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0128–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		866	177
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		136	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		60	8
22.0 Transportation of things		1	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		87	11
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		16	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.0 Other services		369	22
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	3
31.0 Equipment		76	
33.0 Investments and loans		800	
99.9 Total obligations		2,414	250

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		17	3

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Miscellaneous Appropriations

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9911-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,307		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,639		
90.00	Outlays	−332		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-9911-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	78,235	65,725	
	Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments	−9,657	−7,243	
1253	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse		−34,482	
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	−2,923	−24,000	
1264	Other adjustments, net	70		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	65,725		

These programs will not be active in 1993.

Public enterprise funds:

Economic Development Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Interest expense	18,002	15,000	7,000
00.02	Defaults and care and protection of collateral	6,898	23,296	5,000
10.00	Total obligations	24,900	38,296	12,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−939		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−135,849	−81,458	−106,458
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	81,458	106,458	124,458
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**−30,430**	**63,296**	**30,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.36	**Appropriation rescinded (unobligated balances)**	**−59,000**		
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**28,570**	**63,296**	**30,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	24,900	38,296	12,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,294	12,766	24,892
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−12,766	−24,892	−21,892
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−939		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	22,489	26,170	15,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal funds	−28,570	−63,296	−30,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	−59,000		
90.00	Outlays (net)	−6,081	−37,126	−15,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	1,607	1,700	800
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,607	1,700	800
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	288,622	265,292	166,701
1232	Disbursements: Purchase of loan assets from the public	1,607		
	Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments	−15,295	−14,018	−6,500
1252	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse	−1,457		
1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	488		
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−8,673	−84,573	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	265,292	166,701	160,201

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders	3,200		
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	−3,200		
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	91,279	56,367	51,544
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−3,685	−4,651	−4,651
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−1,607		
2264	Other adjustments, net	−29,620	−172	
2290	Outstanding, end of year	56,367	51,544	46,893
	MEMORANDUM:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	49,064	44,843	40,011

Interest on loans; principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act, the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, and the Trade Act of 1974; and proceeds from the sale of collateral are deposited in this fund. Interest payments on the amounts receivable on outstanding loans are made to the Treasury from the fund. Repurchases of loans guaranteed by EDA that have been terminated for default are made from this fund. Consistent with the Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Fund will now only be used for credit activities begun prior to 1992.

No new loan or guarantee activity is proposed for 1993. At present, the agency is reviewing its portfolio to determine the cost-effectiveness of conducting a major loan-asset sale.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	11,529	11,500	11,000
0102	Expense	−23,293	−36,596	−11,200
0199	Total, net income or loss	−11,764	−25,096	−200

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4406-0-3-452		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	154,402	101,483	115,187	130,193
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	154,402	101,483	115,187	130,193
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	34,116	23,806	19,479	19,023
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−14,461	−14,208	−11,493	−11,224
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	19,655	9,598	7,986	7,799
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	288,622	265,292	166,701	160,201
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	−98,283	−148,783	−59,565	−55,573
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	190,339	116,509	107,136	104,628

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13–4406–0–3–452		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
1650	Property, plant, and equipment: Other	17,769	17,769	17,769	17,769
1999	Total assets	382,165	245,359	248,078	260,389
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	48	133	3,002	465
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	19,998	18,002	15,000	7,000
2999	Total liabilities	20,046	18,135	18,002	7,465
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accural basis): Unexpended appropriations	152,631	94,224	119,224	145,226
	Revolving fund equity:				
3200	Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	209,488	133,000	110,852	107,678
3999	Total equity	362,119	227,224	230,076	252,904

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4406–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	5,291	21,596	4,200
33.0	Investments and loans	1,607	1,700	800
43.0	Interest and dividends	18,002	15,000	7,000
99.9	Total obligations	24,900	38,296	12,000

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4318–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance			−840
24.90	Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		840	889
68.00	**Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**840**	**49**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal sources:			
88.00	Payments from program account		−800	
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds		−25	−25
88.40	Non-Federal sources: Fees and premiums		−15	−24
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−840	−49
89.00	Financing authority (net)			
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4318–0–3–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders		6,250	5,830
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		6,250	5,830
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year			6,250
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		6,250	
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−420
2290	Outstanding, end of year		6,250	5,830
	MEMORANDUM:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5,000		4,664

No new EDA loan guarantees will be made in 1993. No defaults are anticipated until 1994 for guaranteed loan commitments made in 1992.

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, analyzing, preparing, and publishing statistics, provided for by law, [$125,290,000] *$138,406,000. (13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 8(b), 12, 41–45, 61–63, 181, 182, 301–307, 401; 15 U.S.C. 1516, 4901 et seq.; 16 U.S.C. 6201; 19 U.S.C. 1484, 2354, 2393; 44 U.S.C. 1343; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0401–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Current surveys and statistics:			
00.01	Current economic statistics	71,190	75,964	86,799
00.02	Current demographic statistics	36,683	46,168	48,313
00.03	Survey development and data services	2,793	3,158	3,294
00.91	Total direct program	110,666	125,290	138,406
01.01	Reimbursable program	124,862	128,000	120,000
10.00	Total obligations	235,527	253,290	258,406
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	583		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**236,111**	**253,290**	**258,406**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	110,249	125,290	138,406
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	1,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**111,249**	**125,290**	**138,406**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**124,862**	**128,000**	**120,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	235,527	253,290	258,406
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	38,109	39,522	13,782
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−39,522	−13,782	−35,986
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	4,532		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	238,646	279,030	236,202
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−116,303	−120,000	−112,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−8,559	−8,000	−8,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−124,862	−128,000	−120,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	111,249	125,290	138,406
90.00	Outlays (net)	113,784	151,030	116,202

The activities of this appropriation provide for the collection, compilation, and publication of a broad range of current statistics dealing with economic, demographic, and social data. The Economic Statistics Initiative will make fundamental improvements in the quality of economic statistics.

Current surveys and statistics—

Current economic statistics.—The business statistics program provides current information on sales and related measures of retail and wholesale trade and selected service industries. The 1993 increase for business statistics will im-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

prove and expand service statistics by improving the measurement of services purchased by industry, improving small company financial data, expanding corporate financial data, and extending the coverage of the Service Annual Survey to include industries previously included only in the quinquennial Census of Service Industries. The collection of agriculture statistics on cotton ginning was transferred to the Department of Agriculture in FY 1992.

Construction statistics reports are provided on significant construction activity such as housing permits and starts, value of new construction, residential alterations and repairs, and quarterly price indexes for new single-family houses. The 1993 initiative will improve coverage of nonresidential additions and alterations; and will improve the quality of industrial plant construction data. The initiative will also allow the development of new methodologies to measure construction price changes.

Manufacturing statistics survey key industrial commodities and manufacturing activity, providing current statistics on the quantity and value of industrial output. The Census Bureau will reduce from monthly to quarterly the frequency of three Census reports relating to cotton fiber and soybean, cotton, and other fats and oils—M22P, M20J, and M20K reports. General economic statistics provide a Standard Statistical Establishment List (SSEL) of all U.S. business firms and their establishments, uniform classification data, annual county business data, participation in the development and operation of the National Trade Data Bank, and corporate financial data. The 1993 initiatives will expand available statistics and foster economic research on environmental practices; and allow the Census Bureau to perform comparison studies with the Bureau of Labor Statistics' list of establishments.

Foreign trade statistics provide for publication of monthly, cumulative, and annual reports on the quantity, shipping weight, and dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs districts, and country of origin or destination. The Census Bureau will improve commodity classifications for comparability and other activities in support of the Trade Act of 1974. The 1993 initiative will enhance the quality of foreign trade statistics through follow-up programs designed to reduce under-reporting in exports.

Government statistics reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. The Census Bureau provides quarterly information on State and local tax revenue on the national level by type of tax and governmental level, and provide information on financial assistance programs of the Federal government.

Current demographic statistics.—Household surveys provide information on the number, geographic distribution, and the social and economic characteristics of the population.

Population and housing analyses provide current demographic reports on the geographic distribution and on the demographic, social, and economic characteristics of the population, as well as current estimates and future projections of the population of the United States, and special analyses of demographic, social and economic trends. International statistics provide estimates of population, labor force, and economic activity, including spatial distribution, and analyses concerning aspects of demographic policies, economic policies, and trends for various countries. The Census Bureau compiles housing statistics on the Nation's housing inventory and provides national and regional estimates of housing vacancy rates.

Survey development and data services.—The *Statistical Abstract* that the Census Bureau prepares annually summarizes Government and private statistics of the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. The Bureau conducts general research on survey methods and techniques to find ways of improving the efficiency, accuracy, and timeliness of statistical programs. Data systems development provides advanced data capture, data processing, and information retrieval technology to meet Census Bureau program requirements.

Reimbursable program.—The Bureau of the Census undertakes work for other governmental agencies when it is more appropriate or efficient to have the work performed by the Bureau. Significant work includes collection of labor force and consumer expenditure data for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, national education and health program data for the Department of Education and the Department of Health and Human Services, and annual housing data for the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0401-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	50,955	60,325	65,732
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	12,943	12,989	13,949
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,368	1,400	1,416
11.8	Special personal services payments	1	.....	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	65,267	74,714	81,097
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12,711	14,481	16,295
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	70	290	291
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,790	3,615	3,917
22.0	Transportation of things	246	184	185
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7,443	7,996	8,476
23.2	Rental payments to others	869	1,333	1,845
23.3	Communications, utilities and miscellaneous charges	4,223	5,316	5,922
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,811	2,527	2,960
25.0	Other services	10,658	11,997	14,038
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,727	1,539	1,767
31.0	Equipment	2,817	1,298	1,613
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	12	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	110,666	125,290	138,406
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	124,862	128,000	120,000
99.9	Total obligations	235,527	253,290	258,406

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,349	2,546	2,657
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	15	13	6
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,592	2,598	2,794
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	41	10	20

Periodic Censuses and Programs

For expenses necessary to collect and publish statistics for periodic censuses and programs provided for by law, [$165,000,000] *$199,992,000,* to remain available until expended. *(13 U.S.C. 4, 6, 12, 131, 141, 142, 161, 181, 191; 15 U.S.C. 1516; 23 U.S.C. 2392; 42 U.S.C. 1973aa-5; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0450-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Economic statistics programs:			
00.01	Economic censuses	17,683	27,392	50,130
00.02	Census of governments	1,968	4,456	3,041
00.03	Census of agriculture	11,238	13,340	31,107
	Demographic statistics programs:			
00.06	Intercensal demographic estimates	3,685	3,676	3,976
00.07	Decennial census	252,216	83,385	61,551

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13–0450–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
00.08 2000 Decennial census	1,445	10,154	19,360
00.09 Sample redesign	4,584	7,760	12,365
00.10 Geographic support	6,654	10,987	15,399
00.11 Data processing systems	20,621	23,492	6,463
10.00 Total obligations	320,094	184,642	203,392
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,467	−6,334	−3,400
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−56,238	−13,308	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,308	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**271,696**	**165,000**	**199,992**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	272,696	165,000	199,992
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−1,000	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**271,696**	**165,000**	**199,992**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	320,094	184,642	203,392
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	109,134	86,622	14,586
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−86,622	−14,586	−10,780
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−5,467	−6,334	−3,400
90.00 Outlays	337,139	250,344	203,798

This appropriation funds legislatively mandated censuses of economic and demographic areas once or twice each decade and other authorized periodic activities.

Economic statistics programs—

Economic censuses.—The economic censuses provide data on manufactures, mineral industries, retail and wholesale trade and service industries, construction, and transportation. The censuses are taken every fifth year, covering calendar years ending in two and seven.

FY 1993 is the fourth year in the six-year cycle of the 1992 Economic Censuses. Funds provide for the data collection year, which is the most important year in the processing cycle.

Census of governments.—This census collects State and local government data on taxes, tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and number of employees. This census is taken every fifth year for calendar years ending in two and seven.

The FY 1993 budget provides for collection and processing of data for the government finance, public employment, governmental organization, and taxable property value phases of the 1992 Census of Governments.

Census of agriculture.—This census covers the agricultural sector of the economy and includes the census of irrigation.

FY 1993 is the fourth year in the six-year funding cycle for the 1992 Census of Agriculture. The funding provides for the completion of the preparation of the Census mailing list; data collections and processing; and censuses of Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

Demographic statistics programs—

Intercensal demographic estimates.—This program provides updated population estimates for general purpose governmental units for use in the equitable allocation of funds by various Federal programs and for other purposes.

Decennial census.—FY 1993 is the last year of funding for the 1990 decennial census. We will complete many activities necessary to meet our goal to expedite the availability of the census data to users, and to finish releasing 1990 census data products. Also, we will continue our analysis of the Post-Enumeration Survey, the evaluation of 1990 coverage improvement programs, and the findings of other procedural, content, and coverage-related studies.

2000 Decennial Census.—Planning for the 2000 Decennial Census is an important priority in FY 1993. Social, demographic, and economic changes, such as shifts in the composition of the Nation's labor force, changing living arrangements, and new technology will necessarily call for changes in the conduct of the next census. The FY 1993 request is an estimate of funding needed to conduct a research and development effort (R&D) which will explore fundamental changes to the decennial census design that has been in place since mail-out/mail-back methods were introduced in 1970. This R&D effort will identify what changes are needed to adapt the census taking process to the needs and character of our Nation's society in 2000.

Sample redesign.—

This program provides for revisions to the statistical samples used for monthly, quarterly and annual household surveys.

Geographic support.—

This activity provides for the geographic requirements of the various periodic programs and involves accurate identification of both political and statistical areas, preparation of maps, and maintenance of geographic data base files. The program initiative provides for continued planning to enhance the power of the Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) system in cooperation with the U.S. Postal Service, and to investigate ways to ensure the portability of all TIGER software.

Data processing systems.—

This program provides the resources necessary to improve the data processing installation of the Bureau of the Census.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0450–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	88,694	79,548	81,529
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	83,399	12,711	16,792
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11,935	1,699	1,089
11.9 Total personnel compensation	184,028	93,958	99,410
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	31,836	18,787	23,930
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	247	1,492	1,715
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7,904	2,741	3,613
22.0 Transportation of things	3,074	159	161
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6,870	5,407	7,691
23.2 Rental payments to others	17,006	5,617	1,465
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9,538	1,326	13,321
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9,799	10,367	8,290
25.0 Other services	33,151	23,875	26,874
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,658	4,009	2,981
31.0 Equipment	11,863	16,883	13,941
32.0 Land and structures	10	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	39	21	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	44	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	320,094	184,642	203,392

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	7,579	2,685	2,995
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	228	16	16

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, of economic and statistical analysis programs of the Department of Commerce, [$40,380,000] *$56,427,000, to remain available until September 30, 1994. (15 U.S.C. 171 et seq., 1501 et seq., and 4603a; 22 U.S.C. 286f, 3101-08; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Economic analysis	30,865	35,113	50,534
00.02	Policy support	5,495	5,681	5,893
00.91	Total direct program	36,360	40,794	56,427
01.01	Reimbursable program	2,708	2,900	2,655
10.00	Total obligations	39,068	43,694	59,082
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-414	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	414		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	425		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**39,908**	**43,280**	**59,082**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**37,200**	**40,380**	**56,427**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,708**	**2,900**	**2,655**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	39,068	43,694	59,082
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	8,058	10,021	4,442
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-10,021	-4,442	-6,207
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-738		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	36,367	49,273	57,317
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	-1,942	-2,037	-1,792
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-766	-863	-863
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	-2,708	-2,900	-2,655
89.00	Budget authority (net)	37,200	40,380	56,427
90.00	Outlays (net)	33,659	46,373	54,662

Economic analysis.—The objective of this activity is to provide a clear picture of the state of the economy through the preparation, development, and interpretation of the economic accounts of the United States. The Economic Statistics Initiative will make fundamental improvements in the quality of economic statistics. The principal programs are:

National economic accounts.—The national income and product accounts, summarized by the gross domestic product (GDP), provide an up-to-date overall view of national production, its distribution, and its use as shown by the interrelated receipts and expenditures of producers, consumers, investors, government, and the foreign customers of the United States. In 1993, increases are provided to maintain the quality of the GDP estimates and to modernize and extend the U.S. national economic accounts focusing on improvements recommended by the Economic Policy Council's Working Group on Economic Statistics.

International economic accounts.—The balance of payments accounts provide a comprehensive and detailed view of economic transactions between the United States and foreign countries. Work on international investment consists of the preparation, development, and analysis of estimates of U.S. direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in the United States. In 1993, increases are provided to upgrade the international accounts focusing on improvements recommended by the Economic Policy Council's Working Group on Economic Statistics.

Regional economic accounts.—Regional economic measurement consists of the preparation, development, and analysis of economic accounts that show detail by region, State, metropolitan area, and county. Work on regional economic analysis consists of the preparation of analyses and projections of States and local areas.

Analysis of economic trends.—This work includes a system of leading, coincident, and lagging business cycle indicators and analyses of the economic situation.

Develop and acquire source data.—This work consists of upgrading the national and international economic accounts by the development and acquisition of new and improved source data, as called for in the Economic Statistics Initiative. The funds would be used to address high priority quality issues—accuracy, reliability, and timeliness.

Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) relocation.—BEA must relocate following the expiration of the current lease in August, 1993.

Policy support.—The objective of this activity is to support the Secretary, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs, and other Government officials in interpreting the state of the economy, and on matters relating to economic policy.

Reimbursable.—ESA provides economic and statistical data and analyses on a reimbursable and advance payment basis to other Federal agencies, individuals, and firms requesting such information. Funds received for these services cover the cost of performing this work.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1500-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	19,944	23,226	25,167
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	649	609	615
11.5	Other personnel compensation	389	338	357
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20,982	24,173	26,139
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,417	4,373	4,920
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	10		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	113	165	199
22.0	Transportation of things	14	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,812	3,217	4,039
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	423	1,063	1,115
24.0	Printing and reproduction	216	387	412
25.0	Other services	6,740	6,284	14,637
26.0	Supplies and materials	520	507	543
31.0	Equipment	1,104	624	4,422
43.0	Interest and dividends	9		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	36,360	40,794	56,427
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,708	2,900	2,655
99.9	Total obligations	39,068	43,694	59,082

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	460	524	557
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	43	59	43

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–2100–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations		−446	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−100	−100	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	100		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		546	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9	8	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts		−446	
90.00 Outlays		−438	

Trust Funds

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–8509–0–7–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 44.0)	528	446	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−4		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−969	−446	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	446		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	528	446	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−528		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4		
90.00 Outlays	−4	446	

The Regional Development Commissions trust fund is a depository for Federal and State grants and contributions to the Commissions for administrative expenses, technical assistance, demonstration projects, and State and regional investment planning. Federal payments to this fund were discontinued in 1981 as part of the termination of the regional development program. Outstanding accounts receivables have been written off. Remaining balances will be refunded to the Regional Development Programs during 1992 and written off.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for international trade activities of the Department of Commerce provided for by law, and engaging in trade promotional activities abroad without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 44 U.S.C. 3702 and 3703; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas and employees temporarily posted overseas; travel and transportation of employees of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service between two points abroad, without regard to 49 U.S.C. 1517; employment of Americans and aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding ten years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed [$330,000] *$327,000* for official representation expenses abroad; and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use abroad not to exceed $30,000 per vehicle; obtain insurance on official motor vehicles, rent tie lines and teletype equipment; [$207,160,000] *$202,158,000,* to remain available until expended [, of which $3,000,000 is for support costs of a new materials center in Ames, Iowa, and of which $15,221,000 is for the Office of Textiles and Apparels, including $3,315,000 for a grant to the Tailored Clothing Technology Corporation, and $8,000,000 for a grant to the National Textile Center University Research Consortium]: *Provided,* That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities without regard to 15 U.S.C. 4912; and that for the purpose of this Act, contributions under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act shall include payment for assessments for services provided as part of these activities. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the request of the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of State shall accord the diplomatic title of Minister-Counselor to the senior Commercial Officer assigned to any United States mission abroad: *Provided further,* That the number of Commercial Service officers accorded such diplomatic title at any time shall not exceed twelve: *Provided further,* That funds shall be available to carry out export promotion programs notwithstanding the provisions of section 201 of Public Law 99–64. *(15 U.S.C. 637(e), 649, 1501 et seq., 1871, 4001 et seq., 4011 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 81a et seq., 1202nt., 1303, 1671 et seq., 1673 et seq., 1862, 2031, 2155, 2354, 2411 et seq.; 22 U.S.C. 801 et seq., 2451 et seq., 2651 et seq., 3101 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 512, 42 U.S.C. 300j; 50 U.S.C. 98–98h, 401 et seq., 2061 et seq., 2401 et seq.; Public Law 99–64; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $176,256,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1250–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Trade development	43,699	52,495	39,371
00.02 International economic policy	19,437	18,963	21,107
00.03 Import administration	24,059	23,759	26,045
00.04 U.S. and foreign commercial services	103,231	115,557	115,635
00.91 Total direct program	190,426	210,774	202,158
01.01 Reimbursable program	20,782	26,100	26,100
10.00 Total obligations	211,208	236,874	228,258
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−811		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6,211	−3,614	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	100		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,614		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**207,900**	**233,260**	**228,258**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**187,118**	**207,160**	**202,158**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**20,782**	**26,100**	**26,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	211,208	236,874	228,258
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	41,945	36,733	73,110
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		−300	−300
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−36,733	−73,110	−80,174
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−811		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	215,609	200,197	220,894
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−3,207	−4,800	−4,800
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−17,575	−21,300	−21,300

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−20,782	−26,100	−26,100
89.00	Budget authority (net)	187,118	207,160	202,158
90.00	Outlays (net)	194,827	174,097	194,794

The activities of the International Trade Administration in the Department of Commerce are intended to develop the export potential of U.S. firms in a manner consistent with national security and foreign and economic policy and to promote an improved trade posture for U.S. industry.

Trade development.—The trade development program assesses the competitiveness of various U.S. industries; performs trade and investment analyses in support of industry programs and trade policy; and conducts export promotion programs directed toward industry sectors.

International economic policy.—This program develops regional and multilateral economic policies; provides marketing services directly and through the Foreign Commercial Service which assist U.S. businesses in expanding exports; identifies long range trade and investment problems and develops remedial strategies. In 1993, increases are requested to begin a Japan Business Outreach Program, to provide and disseminate policy determining information related to U.S. Government initiatives in Latin America and the Caribbean, and to administer agreements arising from the proposed North American Free Trade Agreement and a new U.S.-Canada Free Trade Agreement.

Import Administration.—Import Administration investigates antidumping and countervailing duty cases to ensure compliance with applicable U.S. statutes and administers certain other statutory programs relating to imports and foreign trade zones. In 1993, an increase is requested for Import Administration to eliminate the backlog of administrative review and to cover an increase in the number of new cases. Additionally, an increase is requested to enable the timely processing of Foreign Trade Zone applications.

U.S. and foreign commercial service.—The U.S. and foreign commercial service counsels U.S. businesses on exporting through 47 District Offices in the United States and overseas offices in 67 countries. The program's goals are to increase the number of U.S. firms that export and the number of foreign markets to which they export; to provide export market information; to promote and facilitate participation of U.S. firms in trade shows; and to encourage and sponsor additional involvement by private, State and local organizations. Furthermore, in 1993, ITA will continue its counseling services to U.S. businesses through its automated Commercial Information System (CIMS) that will provide customized and proactive export assistance to U.S. businesses. An increase is requested to improve this system and provide access to the National Trade Data Bank while improving this program's office automation technology base. An increase is requested to strengthen the domestic office staff in order to reach more clients and increase export facilitation activities.

Reimbursable program.—This account includes receipts for services rendered to other Federal agencies and receipts received on a cost recovery basis from private entities for trade events and export information services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1250–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	87,839	92,883	97,855
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4,415	3,813	3,967
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,404	2,119	2,105
11.8	Special personal services payments	50	100	100
11.9	Total personnel compensation	93,708	98,915	104,027
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	19,058	19,677	20,829
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1,154	400	400
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,787	6,284	6,682
22.0	Transportation of things	1,404	927	691
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	10,559	11,087	12,059
23.2	Rental payments to others	5,192	5,033	4,113
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,386	6,201	7,238
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,059	2,669	2,943
25.0	Other services	31,104	35,542	34,020
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,293	2,293	1,987
31.0	Equipment	5,082	6,591	7,129
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,443	15,115	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	84	20	20
43.0	Interest and dividends	21	20	20
44.0	Refunds	64	.....	.....
92.0	Undistributed	28	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	190,426	210,774	202,158
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20,782	26,100	26,100
99.9	Total obligations	211,208	236,874	228,258

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,155	2,313	2,336
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	12	15	15
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	24	30	30
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	.....	.....

Buying Power Maintenance

This account will offset losses due to exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget. Any gains due to fluctuations will be merged with this account to be available to offset future losses.

Participation in United States Expositions

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1805–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26	−26	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	26	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	.....	26	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Foreign Service National Separation Liability Trust Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–8344–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	250
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net	.....	300	300
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−250	−450
90.00	Outlays	.....	50	100

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPORT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for export administration and national security activities of the Department of Commerce, including costs associated with the performance of export administration field activities both domestically and abroad; full medical coverage for dependent members of immediate families of employees stationed overseas; employment of Americans and aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding ten years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672 when such claims arise in foreign countries; not to exceed $25,000 for official representation expenses abroad; awards of compensation to informers under the Export Administration Act of 1979, and as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 401(b); purchase of passenger motor vehicles for official use and motor vehicles for law enforcement use with special requirement vehicles eligible for purchase without regard to any price limitation otherwise established by law; [$39,450,000] *$42,813,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of section 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455(f) and 2458(c)) shall apply in carrying out these activities. *(15 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.; 19 U.S.C. 1339(b), 1862; 22 U.S.C. 401(b); 22 U.S.C. app. 2651 et seq.; 22 U.S.C. 3901 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 300j; 50 U.S.C. 98–98h, 401 et seq.; app. 2061 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. app. 2401 et seq.; Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0300–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Management and policy coordination	2,532	1,918	1,927
00.02 Export administration	22,352	21,201	21,175
00.03 Export enforcement	16,620	16,613	17,083
00.04 Industrial resource administration	2,542	2,587	2,628
00.91 Total direct program	44,046	42,319	42,813
01.01 Reimbursable program	446	900	700
10.00 Total obligations	44,492	43,219	43,513
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−143		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,273	−2,869	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,869		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**44,944**	**40,350**	**43,513**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**44,498**	**39,450**	**42,813**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**446**	**900**	**700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	44,492	43,219	43,513
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,920	8,000	8,347
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,000	−8,347	−8,537
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−143		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	44,269	42,872	43,323
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−158	−150	−100
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−288	−750	−600
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−446	−900	−700
89.00 Budget authority (net)	44,498	39,450	42,813
90.00 Outlays (net)	43,823	41,972	42,623

The activities of the Bureau of Export Administration are designed to enforce U.S. export trade laws consistent with national security, foreign policy, and short supply objectives. The program strives to achieve a balance between the interests of U.S. exporters, the U.S. economy and U.S. national security requirements.

Management and policy coordination.—The management and policy coordination program controls the development, analysis, coordination, and consolidation of policy initiatives and responses within the Bureau of Export Administration.

Export administration.—The export administration program assures that export activity is consistent with national security and foreign policy requirements. In 1993, resources are requested to fund the President's Enhanced Proliferation Control Initiative (EPCI) to stop the spread of missile technology, chemical and biological weapons.

Export enforcement.—The export enforcement program detects and prevents the illegal distribution of controlled U.S. goods and technical data in violation of the export administration provisions of the U.S. Code. Responsibilities also include enforcement of prohibitions against participating in unsanctioned boycotts against countries friendly to the United States. Resources are requested to increase Commerce's enforcement of the antiboycott compliance provisions of the Export Administration Act.

Industrial resource administration.—The industrial resource administration program ensures the availability of industrial resources for national defense under the authority of the Defense Production Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0300–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18,217	18,805	18,434
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,263	1,100	709
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,388	1,110	1,579
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,868	21,015	20,722
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,124	4,343	4,424
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,443	1,370	1,380
22.0 Transportation of things	55	15	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3,797	3,387	3,729
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	465	991	1,066
24.0 Printing and reproduction	379	415	432
25.0 Other services	11,872	9,923	10,122
26.0 Supplies and materials	425	360	374
31.0 Equipment	618	500	549
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	44,046	42,319	42,813
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	446	900	700
99.9 Total obligations	44,492	43,219	43,513

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensation workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	474	430	436
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	10	10
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting, and developing minority business enterprise, including expenses of grants, contracts, and other agreements with public or private organizations, [$40,500,000] *$43,954,000* of which [$25,000,000] *$28,822,000* shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$15,500,000] *$15,132,000* shall be available for program management for fiscal year [1992] *1993. (15 U.S.C. 1512; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0201-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Enterprise development	35,555	38,404	38,164
00.02 Resource development	2,480	6,318	3,097
00.03 Advocacy, research, and information	2,093	3,484	2,693
00.91 Total direct program	40,128	48,206	43,954
01.01 Reimbursable program	50	600	600
10.00 Total obligations	40,178	48,806	44,554
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−594	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,034	−7,706	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,706	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	93	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**40,348**	**41,100**	**44,554**
Budget authority			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**40,548**	**40,500**	**43,954**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**−200**	**600**	**600**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	40,178	48,806	44,554
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	21,096	21,028	28,890
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−21,028	−28,890	−24,372
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,210	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−594	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	38,442	40,944	49,072
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	200	−600	−600
89.00 Budget authority (net)	40,548	40,500	43,954
90.00 Outlays (net)	38,642	40,344	48,472

In its leadership role of coordinating the minority business development program, the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) seeks to create improved national conditions within which the minority people of the United States will have an equal opportunity to participate in the American business system. In 1993, increased emphasis will be placed on expanded private sector and Federal Government involvement in the promotion of minority business development.

Enterprise Development.—This activity provides direct, general business services to minority individuals and firms seeking business information, counseling, financial packaging assistance and assistance in identifying and exploiting business opportunities, new and/or expanded markets and selected growth industries. Increases are requested to fund Centers of Excellence. These Centers will provide expanded and improved services.

Resource Development.—This activity provides for the indirect business assistance programs conducted by MBDA. These programs encourage minority business development by identifying and developing private markets and capital sources; decreasing minority dependence on government programs; expanding business information and business services through trade associations; promoting and supporting the mobilization of resources of Federal agencies and State and local governments at the local level; and assisting minorities in entering new and growing markets.

Advocacy, Research, and Information.—Within this activity, MBDA provides advocacy efforts, a research program, and information systems for formulating policy decisions and for reducing information barriers to improve the participation rate of minority-owned businesses in the U.S. economy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0201-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,441	8,421	8,178
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	96	114	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	244	120	120
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7,781	8,655	8,315
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,294	1,778	1,748
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	379	400	350
22.0 Transportation of things	22	32	22
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,575	1,543	1,638
23.2 Rental payments to others	20	23	23
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	271	342	320
24.0 Printing and reproduction	409	171	171
25.0 Other services	4,102	5,207	3,665
26.0 Supplies and materials	170	80	80
31.0 Equipment	761	30	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	23,335	29,945	27,612
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	40,128	48,206	43,954
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	50	600	600
99.9 Total obligations	40,178	48,806	44,554

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	185	190	190
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	2	1

UNITED STATES TRAVEL AND TOURISM ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Travel and Tourism Administration including travel and tourism promotional activities abroad for travel to the United States and its possessions without regard to 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702 and 3703; and including employment of American citizens and aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of 28 U.S.C. 2672, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed $15,000 for representation expenses abroad; [$17,480,000] *$17,454,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That in addition to fees currently being assessed and collected, the Administration shall charge users of its services, products, and information, fees sufficient to result in an additional $3,000,000, to be deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury*[: *Provided*, That disaster grants to States or other eligible entities made available by Public Law 101–515 and in this appropriation shall not be subject to the local match requirements of 22 U.S.C. 2123: *Provided further*, That $2,000,000 shall be available to continue such grants or initiate new disaster grants to States or other eligible entities whose tourism promotion needs have increased due to disasters.] *(22 U.S.C. 2121–2127; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0700-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 International tourism development	17,049	16,505	15,074
00.02 Executive direction	2,175	2,446	2,380
00.91 Total direct program	19,224	18,951	17,454

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13–0700–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,638	1,500	1,500
10.00 Total obligations	20,862	20,451	18,954
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−1,471	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,471		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**22,334**	**18,980**	**18,954**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**20,696**	**17,480**	**17,454**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**1,638**	**1,500**	**1,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	20,862	20,451	18,954
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,327	8,575	6,942
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,575	−6,942	−5,674
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−119		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	17,495	22,084	20,222
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−83	−88	−88
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−1,555	−1,412	−1,412
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,638	−1,500	−1,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)	20,696	17,480	17,454
90.00 Outlays (net)	15,857	20,584	18,722

The FY 1993 budget proposes to fund USTTA from direct appropriations. However, in FY 1993 fees for services will be increased bringing in a minimum of $3 million in additional revenue to be deposited in the general fund of the U.S. Treasury. The activities to be supported by USTTA fall into two broad categories:

International tourism development.—These activities include planning, developing and executing tourism promotion programs designed to stimulate U.S. earnings through international tourism and to facilitate the entry of medium and small American travel businesses into the international market. Resources are requested to leverage significant regional, State, city and industry resources to undertake a visit USA promotional campaign in the major tourism generating countries.

Executive direction.—These activities include policy guidance, executive management, and administrative support in the areas of fiscal planning, program implementation, management and evaluation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0700–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,937	4,518	4,672
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	189	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation	79	46	46
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,205	4,594	4,748
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,156	1,412	1,365
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	319	435	435
22.0 Transportation of things	52	60	60
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	361	408	408
23.2 Rental payments to others	850	953	953
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	746	750	750
24.0 Printing and reproduction	746	485	504
25.0 Other services	6,998	6,264	8,023
26.0 Supplies and materials	150	140	140
31.0 Equipment	102	68	68
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,539	3,382	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	19,224	18,951	17,454
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,638	1,500	1,500
99.9 Total obligations	20,862	20,451	18,954

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	86	94	93
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

The following table displays the level of direct obligations for all National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration programs, the details of which are in the following budget schedules.

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Operations, research, and facilities	1,414,817	1,598,272	1,652,545
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries	5,704	7,837	
Fisheries promotional fund	2,049	193	
Fishing vessel and gear damage compensation fund	1,084	1,448	1,404
Fishermen's contingency fund	904	1,121	1,102
Foreign fishing observer fund	391	2,670	607
Federal ship financing fund	5,442	10,421	0
Aviation weather services program	34,521	35,389	35,596
Coastal zone management fund		6,000	7,800
Fleet modernization, shipbuilding and conversion		33,200	2,000
Construction		34,917	54,363
Fishing vessel obligations guarantees—program		1,700	
Fishing vessel obligations guarantees—financing		1,000	
GOES satellite contingency fund			
Damage assessment and restoration revolving fund		567	
Total obligations	1,464,912	1,734,735	1,755,417

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of activities authorized by law for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including acquisition, maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; 439 commissioned officers on the active list; as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; construction of facilities, including initial equipment as authorized by 33 U.S.C. 883i; grants, contracts, or other payments to nonprofit organizations for the purposes of conducting activities pursuant to cooperative agreements; and alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities as authorized by 33 U.S.C. 883i; [$1,453,928,000] *$1,577,945,000,* to remain available until expended[, of which $1,000,000 shall be available for a grant to the South Carolina Coastal Council for the acquisition of the Victoria Bluff Tract in Beaufort County, South Carolina, of which $2,000,000 shall be available for a grant to make permanent improvements to the Woods Hole Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, of which $600,000 shall be available for operational expenses and cooperative agreements at the Fish Farming Experimental Laboratory, Stuttgart, Arkansas, and of which $394,000 shall be available only for a semitropical research facility located at Key Largo, Florida]; and in addition, [$35,389,000] *$35,596,000* shall be derived from the Airport and Airway[s] Trust Fund as authorized by 49 U.S.C. app. 2205(d); and in addition, [$63,100,000] *$64,100,000* shall be derived by transfer from the fund entitled "Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries"[: *Provided,* That grants to States pursuant to section 306 and 306(a) of the Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, shall not exceed $2,000,000 and shall not be less than $500,000: *Provided further,* That in addition to the sums appropriated elsewhere in this paragraph, not to exceed

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$500,000 shall be available from the receipts deposited in the fund entitled "Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries" for grant management and related activities. Of the amount appropriated under this heading in Public Law 101-515 and carried over into fiscal year 1992, $1,995,000 shall be available only for a grant for the construction of facilities for the Seafood Consumer Center, Incorporated, Astoria, Oregon]. *(5 U.S.C. 5348; 7 U.S.C. 1622; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; 15 U.S.C. 272, 313, 313a, 313nt, 330b, 330e, 1514, 1517, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2908, 4211, 4278; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq., 1431, 1433, 1436, 1437, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1444; 30 U.S.C. 1412, 1419, 1424, 1428, 1469, 1470; 33 U.S.C. 706 et seq. 1121, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1709; 37 U.S.C. 101 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 1891, 7453, 7454, 8902, 8903, 8904, 8905; 43 U.S.C. 1347e; 44 U.S.C. 1307; 49 U.S.C. 1153; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $154,736,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1450-0-1-306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 National Ocean Service	147,237	169,281	142,569
00.02 National Marine Fisheries Service	207,489	229,460	221,525
00.03 Oceanic and Atmospheric Research	205,349	214,789	193,708
00.04 National Weather Service	449,872	474,232	501,053
00.05 National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service	259,879	358,589	437,988
00.06 Program support	144,991	151,921	155,702
00.91 Total direct program	1,414,817	1,598,272	1,652,545
Reimbursable program:			
01.01 National Ocean Service	46,702	54,408	52,720
01.02 National Marine Fisheries Service	23,142	32,906	35,378
01.03 Oceanic and Atmospheric Research	25,578	31,006	28,666
01.04 National Weather Service	130,618	252,397	258,930
01.05 National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service	22,147	22,060	15,651
01.06 Program support	17,775	16,922	16,106
01.91 Total reimbursable program	265,962	409,699	407,451
10.00 Total obligations	1,680,779	2,007,971	2,059,996
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−10,842	−9,775	−10,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−39,738	−64,969	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	64,969	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,695,168**	**1,933,227**	**2,049,996**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,356,137	1,453,928	1,577,945
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	73,069	63,100	64,100
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,429,206**	**1,517,028**	**1,642,045**
Permanent:			
62.00 **Transferred from other accounts**	.....	**6,500**	**500**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**265,962**	**409,699**	**407,451**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,680,779	2,007,971	2,059,996
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	880,947	919,470	932,230
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−919,470	−932,230	−991,333
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−10,842	−9,775	−10,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,631,414	1,985,436	1,990,893
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−199,276	−340,063	−337,404
88.30 Trust funds	−34,520	−35,389	−35,596
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−32,166	−34,247	−34,451
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−265,962	−409,699	−407,451
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,429,206	1,523,528	1,642,545
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,365,452	1,575,737	1,583,442

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	1,429,206	1,523,528	1,642,545
Outlays	1,365,452	1,575,737	1,583,442
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−45,500
Outlays	.....	.....	−45,500
Total:			
Budget authority	1,429,206	1,523,528	1,597,045
Outlays	1,365,452	1,575,737	1,537,942

National Ocean Service.—The National Ocean Service programs provide scientific, technical, and management expertise to (1) promote safe and efficient marine and air navigation; (2) assess the health of coastal and marine resources; (3) monitor and predict the coastal ocean and global environments; and (4) protect and manage the Nation's coastal resources. An increase is proposed to continue the integrated NOAA program in coastal ocean science which will continue to improve the monitoring, prediction and understanding of the environmental degradation of the coastal oceans.

National Marine Fisheries Service.—These programs provide for the management and conservation of the Nation's living marine resources and their environment, including marine mammals and endangered species. Increases are proposed for new fisheries initiatives including rebuilding the nation's fisheries, recovery of protected species, and protection of coastal fisheries habitat.

Oceanic and Atmospheric Research.—These programs provide: the understanding and technique development necessary to improve NOAA services (weather warnings and forecasts, solar-terrestrial services, climate predictions, and marine services); and the understanding of environmental systems necessary for national policy formulation (e.g., acid rain and ozone issues) and the enhanced use of ocean resources (e.g., fisheries, and water quality). A proposed increase for an integrated NOAA program in Earth System Science will continue NOAA's coordinated approach begun to 1989 to conduct research to improve predictions of global climate. The NOAA program is part of the coordinated government-wide, U.S. Global Change Research program. Other program changes principally involve decreases in research activities which primarily support State, regional or private sector interests.

National Weather Service.—These programs provide timely and accurate meteorologic, hydrologic, and oceanographic warnings, forecasts, and planning information to ensure the safety of the population, mitigate property losses, and improve the economic efficiency of the Nation. Additional funding is proposed for acquisition of Doppler weather radars (NEXRADs), the automated surface observing system (ASOS), an information processing and distribution system (AWIPS), a class VII supercomputer, and for a demonstration project to prove the capabilities of the new field office structure prior to its implementation. These acquisitions are part of a comprehensive program to modernize the National Weather Service. This modernization effort will enable the National Weather Service to provide improved weather forecasts and severe weather warnings through a nationwide network of 115 enhanced Weather Forecast Offices. Specialized weather services which can be conducted by the private sector will be reduced or eliminated.

National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service.—These programs provide for the: operation of environmental polar-orbiting and geostationary satellites; and global environmental data and information products and services to users in commerce, industry, agriculture, science and engineering, the general public and Federal, State and local agencies. The 1993 funding will support procurement of replacement satellites for the polar-orbiting and geostationary systems.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

No funds are proposed for operation of Landsat 6 because these costs will be covered by the contractor, the Earth Observation Satellite Company.

Program support.—These programs provide for overall NOAA management, NOAA's share of the Regional Administrative Support Centers, and the operational and logistics support of ships, marine centers, and aircraft to support NOAA missions. An increase is proposed for the Systems Program Office to provide program management for the design, procurement, and acceptance of new systems and programs within NOAA; and an increase for Aircraft Critical Safety and Instrumentation and maintenance to ensure safety and operational readiness of NOAA aircraft.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1450–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	404,776	404,675	444,693
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	21,165	18,602	19,799
11.5 Other personnel compensation	22,465	20,564	20,828
11.9 Total personnel compensation	448,406	443,841	485,320
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	83,400	88,778	109,142
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	7,402	6,497	12,201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20,444	17,629	18,603
22.0 Transportation of things	7,553	6,689	10,326
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	35,060	36,058	47,433
23.2 Rental payments to others	9,410	11,250	13,255
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	33,094	57,757	61,459
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7,599	7,256	8,202
25.0 Other services	468,305	572,741	603,278
26.0 Supplies and materials	53,071	49,913	50,770
31.0 Equipment	65,709	78,847	87,582
32.0 Land and structures	3,363	8,705	6,893
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	171,813	212,189	137,959
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	82	56	56
43.0 Interest and dividends	106	66	66
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,414,817	1,598,272	1,652,545
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	265,962	409,699	407,451
99.9 Total obligations	1,680,779	2,007,971	2,059,996

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	11,477	11,313	11,291
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	391	391	391
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,886	1,917	1,951
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	64	64	64

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH AND FACILITIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1450–2–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation			−45,500
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**45,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
87.00 Outlays (gross)			
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.30 Trust funds			−45,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)			−45,500
90.00 Outlays (net)			−45,500

Legislation will be proposed to derive a portion of this account's funding from the Marine Navigation Trust Fund.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Environmental Protection Agency: "Salaries and Expenses."
Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous Substance Superfund"

CONSTRUCTION

For [construction,] repair[,] and modification of, *and additions to, existing* facilities and [minor] construction of new facilities [and additions to existing facilities], and for facility planning and design and land acquisition not otherwise provided for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, [$34,917,000] *$54,363,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1452–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		34,917	54,363
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**34,917**	**54,363**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		34,917	54,363
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			29,330
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−29,330	−53,347
90.00 Outlays		5,587	30,346

This program provides for the construction, repair, and modification of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and for facility planning and design and land acquisition not otherwise provided for NOAA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1452–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		192	199
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		49	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		50	50
22.0 Transportation of things		3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction		4	4
25.0 Other services		2,067	1,497
26.0 Supplies and materials		3	3
31.0 Equipment		12	12
32.0 Land and structures		32,519	52,527
99.9 Total obligations		34,917	54,363

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years: Full-time equivalent employment	0	5	5

[Fishing Vessel Obligations Guarantees]

[For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, of guaranteed loans authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, $1,000,000: *Provided,* That during fiscal year 1992 total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed $10,000,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, $1,700,000 which may be transferred to and merged with Operations, Research, and Facilities.] *(Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

[The appropriation entitled "Fishing Vessel Obligations Guarantees" in Public Law 102–140 is amended by striking the sum "$10,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof the sum "$24,000,000".] *(Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1456–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses		1,700	
00.02 Subsidy		1,000	
10.00 Total obligations		2,700	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**2,700**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		2,700	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			
90.00 Outlays		2,700	

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA, and Outlays by Program

(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1456–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels et authority:		24,000	
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2159 Total guarantee loan levels		24,000	
2320 Subsidy rate		4.20	
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		4.20	
2330 Subsidy budget authority		1,000	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		1,000	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays		1,000	
2349 Total subsidy outlays		1,000	

This account was established in fiscal year 1992 to cover the subsidy costs and administrative expenses of guaranteed loans obligated or committed subsequent to October 1, 1991 as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936. During fiscal year 1993, no new commitments to guarantee loans will be made.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1456–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		1,700	
33.0 Investments and loans		1,000	
99.9 Total obligations		2,700	

Fleet Modernization, Shipbuilding and Conversion

For expenses necessary [for the construction, acquisition, leasing, or conversion of vessels, including related equipment] *to maintain the existing fleet and to continue planning the modernization of the fleet,* for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, [$33,200,000] *$2,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1457–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		33,200	2,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**33,200**	**2,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		33,200	2,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			28,220
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−28,220	−23,280
90.00 Outlays		4,980	6,940

This fund provides for the construction, acquisition, leasing, repair or conversion of vessels, including related equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1457–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		668	693
11.5 Other personnel compensation		150	156
11.9 Total personnel compensation		818	849
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		172	178
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		75	
22.0 Transportation of things		10	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		30	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		10	
25.0 Other services		16,500	823
26.0 Supplies and materials		50	50
31.0 Equipment		15,535	100
99.9 Total obligations		33,200	2,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	16	16

[Goes Satellite Contingency Fund]

[For costs necessary to maintain National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration geostationary meteorological satellite coverage for monitoring and prediction of hurricanes and severe storms, including but not limited to the procurement of gap filler satellites, launch vehicles, and payments to foreign governments, $110,000,000, to be deposited in a "GOES Satellite Contingency Fund", to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That these funds shall not become available for obligation until the Secretary of Commerce notifies the Appropriations Committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate that a requirement for these funds exists through the reprogramming provisions of this Act.] *(Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1458–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−110,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year		110,000	110,000
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**110,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
90.00 Outlays			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[GOES SATELLITE CONTINGENCY FUND]—Continued

This fund was established in FY 1992 to remain available until expended, to cover the procurement of gap filler satellites, launch vehicles, payments to foreign governments and other related costs for the successful completion of the GOES I–M series of spacecraft. Funds are to be utilized upon notification to Congress that a requirement for their use exists under previously established reprogramming notification procedures.

[FISHERIES PROMOTIONAL FUND]

[Of the funds deposited in the Fisheries Promotional Fund pursuant to section 209 of the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986, as amended, $250,000, to remain available until expended, shall be made available as authorized by said Act.] *(15 U.S.C. 713c–3(b); Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5124–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.00 Treasury balance	138	471	
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	1,220	915	1,328
01.02 Unrealized discount	−88	−58	
01.99 Total balance, start of year	1,270	1,328	1,328
Receipts:			
02.02 Interest income	58		
02.99 Total receipts	58		
Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00 Excluding unrealized discount	1,328	1,328	1,328
04.10 Unrealized discount	88	58	
Balance, end of year:			
07.00 Treasury balance	471		
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	915	1,328	1,328
07.02 Unrealized discount	−58		
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,328	1,328	1,328

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5124–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	2,049	193	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−149		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−93	−193	
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	193		
42.00 **Budget authority (transferred from other accounts)**	**2,000**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,049	193	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	317	1,014	87
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,014	−87	
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−149		
90.00 Outlays	1,203	1,120	87

The Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (Title II of Public Law 99–659) provided for the establishment of the National Seafood Promotional Council and the Fisheries Promotional Fund (FPF) to carry out the provisions of the Act. The National Council terminated on December 31, 1991. Reauthorization is not proposed, and any activity will be limited to the administration of unobligated balances and contract monitoring from previous years' appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5124–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	171	16	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	26	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	74	7	
22.0 Transportation of things	6	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	28	3	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	32	3	
25.0 Other services	1,591	149	
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	1	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	116	11	
99.9 Total obligations	2,049	193	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3		

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5139–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	5,704	7,837	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−37		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,636	−6,824	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,824		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**7,855**	**1,013**	
Budget authority:			
Current:			
41.00 **Transferred to other accounts**	**−62,900**	**−63,100**	**−64,100**
Permanent:			
62.00 **Transferred from other accounts**	**70,755**	**64,113**	**64,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,704	7,837	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	10,937	8,596	5,676
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,596	−5,676	−1,176
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−37		
90.00 Outlays	8,008	10,757	4,500

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on imported fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce annually.

In 1993, all funds in this account are proposed to be transferred to offset the cost of marine fishery conservation and management programs in the Operations, Research, and Facilities account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5139–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	394	411	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	64	68	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	51	70	
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	4	
31.0 Equipment	10	14	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,180	7,268	
99.9 Total obligations	5,704	7,837	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Fishing Vessel and Gear Damage Fund

For carrying out the provisions of section 3 of Public Law 95-376, not to exceed [$1,281,000] *$1,404,000,* to be derived from receipts collected pursuant to 22 U.S.C. 1980 (b) and (f), to remain available until expended. *(22 U.S.C. 1980(b), 1980(f); Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-5119-0-2-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
01.00	Treasury balance	464	287	
	U.S. securities:			
01.01	Par value	5,486	4,586	3,972
01.02	Unrealized discount	−391	−240	−220
01.99	Total balance, start of year	5,559	4,633	3,752
	Receipts:			
02.01	Miscellaneous collections	52	50	50
02.02	Interest income	−16	350	350
02.03	Receipts	240		
02.99	Total receipts	276	400	400
	Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00	Excluding unrealized discount	5,835	5,033	4,512
04.10	Unrealized discounts	391	240	220
05.00	Appropriation	−1,202	−1,281	−1,404
	Balance, end of year:			
07.00	Treasury balance	287		
	U.S. securities:			
07.01	Par value	4,586	3,972	2,948
07.02	Unrealized discount	−240	−220	−200
07.99	Total balance, end of year	4,633	3,752	2,748

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-5119-0-2-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,084	1,448	1,404
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−48	−167	
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	167		
40.20	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**1,202**	**1,281**	**1,404**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,084	1,448	1,404
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year	18	16	
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year	−16		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1		
90.00	Outlays	1,085	1,464	1,404

This program compensates U.S. fishermen whose vessels and/or commercially uninsurable fishing gear have been lost, damaged or destroyed by foreign or domestic vessels.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-5119-0-2-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	155	155	166
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	24	24	25
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	905	1,269	1,213
99.9	Total obligations	1,084	1,448	1,404

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

Fishermen's Contingency Fund

For carrying out the provisions of title IV of Public Law 95-372, not to exceed [$1,000,000] *$1,102,000,* to be derived from receipts collected pursuant to that Act, to remain available until expended. *(43 U.S.C. 1842-43; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections

Identification code 13-5120-0-2-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
01.00	Treasury balance	180	−63	
	U.S. securities:			
01.01	Par value	1,062	1,290	1,270
01.02	Unrealized discount	−74	−77	−70
01.99	Total balance, start of year	1,168	1,150	1,200
	Receipts:			
02.01	Fees and Recoveries	903	1,000	1,000
02.02	Interest income	79	50	50
02.99	Total receipts	982	1,050	1,050
	Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00	Excluding unrealized discount	2,150	2,200	2,250
04.10	Unrealized discount	74	77	70
05.00	Appropriation	−1,000	−1,000	−1,102
	Balance, end of year:			
07.00	Treasury balance	−63		
	U.S. securities:			
07.01	Par value	1,290	1,270	1,218
07.02	Unrealized discount	−77	−70	−70
07.99	Total balance, end of year	1,150	1,200	1,148

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-5120-0-2-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	904	1,121	1,102
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−25	−121	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	121		
40.20	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,102**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	904	1,121	1,102
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	55
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3	−55	−54
90.00	Outlays	904	1,069	1,103

This program provides compensation to commercial fishermen for damages to or loss of fishing gear, including loss of profits, related to oil and gas exploration, development, and production on the Outer Continental Shelf.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-5120-0-2-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	52	34	36
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10	8	10
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	842	1,079	1,056
99.9	Total obligations	904	1,121	1,102

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

Foreign Fishing Observer Fund

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act of 1975, as amended (Public Law 96-339), the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, as amended (Public Law 100-627) and the American Fisheries Promotion Act (Public Law 96-561), there are appropriated from the fees imposed under the foreign fishery observer program authorized by these Acts, not to exceed [$1,000,000] *$607,000,* to remain available until

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN FISHING OBSERVER FUND—Continued

expended. *(16 U.S.C. 1824(b)(10), 1827; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5122–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	169	−209	
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	1,596	1,760	1,197
01.02 Unrealized discount	−114	−104	−100
01.99 Total balance, start of year	1,651	1,447	1,097
Receipts:			
02.01 Miscellaneous collections	493	600	600
02.02 Interest income	104	50	20
02.99 Total receipts	597	650	620
Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00 Excluding unrealized discounts	2,248	2,097	1,717
04.10 Unrealized discounts	114	104	100
05.00 Appropriation	−801	−1,000	−607
Balance, end of year:			
07.00 Treasury balance	−209		
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	1,760	1,197	1,210
07.02 Unrealized discount	−104	−100	−100
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,447	1,097	1,110

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5122–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	391	2,670	607
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−37		
21.40 Unobligated balance, start of year	−1,222	−1,670	
24.40 Unobligated balance, end of year	1,670		
40.20 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**801**	**1,000**	**607**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	391	2,670	607
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	224	84	104
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−84	−104	−24
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−37		
90.00 Outlays	494	2,650	687

This fund is financed through collections from foreign vessel owners who fish within the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone. Collections to the fund are used by the Secretary of Commerce to pay the salaries of observers and program support personnel and the costs of data management and analysis of the observer program. The observers collect scientific information on the foreign catch and monitor compliance with the provisions of the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MFCMA) of 1976 as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5122–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	106	135	135
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	7	7	
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	227	2,477	414
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	21	21
31.0 Equipment	7	7	14
99.9 Total obligations	391	2,670	607

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5123–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−111	−73	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	73		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	38	73	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	111	73	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−73		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−38	−73	
90.00 Outlays			

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–5123–0–2–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6,999	5,204	4,525
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,795	−679	−629
1290 Outstanding, end of year	5,204	4,525	3,896

The Fisheries Loan Fund expired on September 30, 1986. Since 1988, the loan portfolio has been administered under the Operations, Research and Facilities appropriation, and the receipts from foreign fishing fees are deposited in the General Fund of the Treasury.

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT FUND

Of amounts collected pursuant to [section 6209 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–508), $6,000,000 for project and grants authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1455, 1455a, and 1455b, notwithstanding the provisions of 16 U.S.C. 1456a(b)(2)] *16 U.S.C. 1456a, not to exceed $7,800,000, for purposes set forth in 16 U.S.C. 1456a(b)(2). (Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4313–0–3–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01 Balance, start of year: Par value			1,200
02.00 Receipts		7,200	7,800
05.00 Appropriation		−6,000	−7,800
07.01 Balance, end of year: Par value		1,200	1,200

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4313–0–3–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		6,000	7,800
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−10,731	−10,731
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,731	10,731	10,731
39.00 **Budget authority**	**10,731**	**6,000**	**7,800**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
42.00 **Transferred from other accounts**	**2,870**		
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	7,861	7,200	7,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

68.45	Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)		−1,200	
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**7,861**	**6,000**	**7,800**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		6,000	7,800
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		−7,321	
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	7,321		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	7,321	−1,321	7,800
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−7,861	−7,200	−7,800
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,870	−1,200	
90.00	Outlays (net)	−540	−8,521	

This fund was established by the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA). The fund consists of loan repayments from the former Coastal Energy Impact Program. The proceeds are first used to cover CZM program administration expenses formerly paid from the Operations, Research, and Facilities account. Any receipts remaining will be used for grants and demonstration projects as authorized by Section 308 of the Coastal Zone Management Act.

Public enterprise funds:

Coastal Energy Impact Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4315–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−9,475		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**−9,475**		
Budget authority:			
Current:			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−9,870		
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**395**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−5,074		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	−5,074		
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−395		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	−9,870		
90.00 Outlays (net)	−5,469		

Pursuant to the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, starting in 1991 repayments are deposited into the Coastal Zone Management Fund instead of the Coastal Energy Impact Fund.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4315–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	4,401			
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	6,672			
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	5			
1510 Loans receivable: Public, direct loans	85,371			
1999 Total assets	96,449			
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations	9,480			
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	1,603			
3099 Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	11,083			
3199 Invested capital	85,371			
3999 Total equity	96,454			

Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4316–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		567	
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−567	
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	567		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**567**		
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	5,000		
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−5,169		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**−169**		
Permanent:			
61.00 **Transferred to other accounts**		**−6,500**	**−500**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**736**	**6,500**	**500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		567	
87.00 Outlays (gross)		567	
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−736	−6,500	−500
89.00 Budget authority (net)	−169	−6,500	−500
90.00 Outlays (net)	−736	−5,933	−500

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 stipulated that sums recovered from awards or settlements for natural resource damages to NOAA trust resources shall be retained in a revolving trust account to permit NOAA to carry out (1) oil and hazardous materials contingency planning and response, (2) natural resource damage assessment, and (3) restoration or replacement of injured or lost natural resources.

Federal Ship Financing Fund, Fishing Vessels

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4417–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Fisheries financial support services	3,940	8,240	5,567
00.02 Disbursements for loan guarantee claims	1,502	2,181	1,802
10.00 Total obligations	5,442	10,421	7,369
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance	−733	−2,921	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	2,921		
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**7,631**	**7,500**	**7,369**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,442	10,421	7,369

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND, FISHING VESSELS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13–4417–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance	364	977	44
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Fund balance	−977	−44	
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,829	11,354	7,413
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−7,631	−7,500	−7,369
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−2,802	3,854	44

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4417–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8,254	15,896	19,750
1232 Disbursements: Purchase of loan assets from the public	1,502	2,181	1,802
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−2,637	−2,600	−2,600
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−11,589	−6,000	−5,000
1264 Other adjustments, net	20,366	10,273	5,842
1290 Outstanding, end of year	15,896	19,750	19,794

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4417–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	40,131		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	40,131		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	362,022	345,218	320,371
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	40,131		
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−55,433	−22,666	−23,254
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−1,502	−2,181	−1,802
2290 Outstanding, end of year	345,218	320,371	295,315
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	345,218	320,371	295,315

Premiums and fees collected under the Fishing Vessel Obligations Guarantee program for loan commitments made prior to October 1, 1991 are deposited in this fund for operations of this program, loans, and for use in case of default. Proceeds from sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund for defaults on loans committed prior to October 1, 1991 (46 U.S.C. 1272, 1273(f), and 1274).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4417–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	3,146		
0102 Expenses	−18,949		
0199 Net income or loss	−15,803		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4417–0–3–376	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	1,097	3,899	6,701	9,503
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	5,080	3,443	2,643	1,843
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	6,177	7,342	8,507	9,672
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	8,253	15,896	19,750	19,794
1600 Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	10,605	340	300	260
1999 Total assets	31,212	30,920	37,901	41,072
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	2	2	2	2
2010 Public	8	20	26	32
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	10	22	28	34
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	283	838	1,116	1,394
2600 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Gross Federal debt	6,200	6,200		
2810 Liabilities: Other liabilities	43	78	113	148
2999 Total liabilities	6,536	7,138	1,257	1,576
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	18,559	15,952	13,345	10,738
3999 Total equity	18,559	15,952	13,345	10,738

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4417–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1,303		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	215		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	31		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	70		
22.0 Transportation of things	6		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	45		
25.0 Other services	302		
26.0 Supplies and materials	30		
31.0 Equipment	39		
33.0 Investment and loans	2,846	10,421	7,369
43.0 Interest and dividends	555		
99.9 Total obligations	5,442	10,421	7,369

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	30	0	0

FISHING VESSEL OBLIGATIONS GUARANTEES—FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4314–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−1,087
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year		1,087	1,174
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**1,087**	**87**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−1,000	
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		−72	−77
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−15	−10

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−1,087	−87
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)			

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4314-0-3-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders		24,000	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		24,000	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:s:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			24,000
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		24,000	
2251 Repayments: Repayment and prepayments			−2,400
2290 Outstanding, end of year		24,000	21,600
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		24,000	21,600

This account was established in fiscal year 1992 to cover the financing of guaranteed loans obligated or committed subsequent to October 1, 1991 as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936. During fiscal year 1993, no new guaranteed loan commitments will be made.

Trust Funds

Aviation Weather Services Program

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8105-0-7-306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	34,521	35,389	35,596
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**34,521**	**35,389**	**35,596**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	34,521	35,389	35,596
90.00 Outlays	34,521	35,389	35,596

The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) provides meteorological observations, forecasts, warnings, and advisories in support of the National Airspace System. Legislation will be proposed to reauthorize use of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund for financing the Aviation Weather Services Program administered by NOAA.

Marine Navigation Trust Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-8043-2-7-306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)			45,500
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**45,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			45,500
90.00 Outlays			45,500

Legislation will be proposed to finance a portion of NOAA's programs from Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund receipts.

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses of the Patent and Trademark Office provided for by law, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks; [$88,441,000 of which $86,894,000 shall] *$99,000,000, to* be derived from deposits in the Patent and Trademark Office Fee Surcharge Fund as authorized by law: *Provided,* That the amounts made available under the Fund shall not exceed amounts deposited; and such fees as shall be collected pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1113 and 35 U.S.C. 41 and 376, to remain available until expended. *(Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing language to be proposed.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year			8,106
02.01 Receipts	99,306	95,000	99,000
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	99,306	95,000	107,106
05.00 Appropriation	−99,306	−86,894	−99,000
07.00 Balance, end of year		8,106	8,106

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1006-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Patent process	69,208	55,956	62,489
00.02 Information dissemination	15,573	14,475	16,147
00.03 Executive direction and administration	23,951	18,010	20,364
00.91 Total direct program	108,732	88,441	99,000
Reimbursable program:			
01.01 Patent process	139,306	194,623	223,216
01.02 Trademark process	30,467	35,957	33,362
01.03 Information dissemination	31,345	50,346	57,677
01.04 Executive direction and administration	48,208	62,844	72,945
01.91 Total reimbursable program	249,326	343,770	387,200
10.00 Total obligations	358,058	432,211	486,200
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,491		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−17,208	−12,570	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,570		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	−3		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**347,926**	**419,641**	**486,200**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,999	1,547	
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)	88,000	86,894	99,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**90,999**	**88,441**	**99,000**
Permanent:			
60.20 **Appropriation (special fund)**	**11,307**		
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**245,620**	**331,200**	**387,200**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	358,058	432,211	486,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	58,772	56,898	45,454
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−56,898	−45,454	−44,550
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−5,491		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	354,440	443,655	487,104
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−610	−200	−200
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−245,010	−331,000	−387,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−245,620	−331,200	−387,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13–1006–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00 Budget authority (net)	102,306	88,441	99,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	108,820	112,455	99,904

Prior to the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 on November 5, 1990, a portion of Office operating costs were recovered through user fee revenues. This Act directed a significant increase in user fees to the point where the Office is nearly fully fee funded in 1991 and 1992. PTO will be fully fee funded in 1993. The Office's 1992 authorization act directed an increase in fee revenues effective in December 1991. Legislation to authorize PTO programs for 1993 will be proposed.

Fee collections were $344.3 million in 1991 and are estimated to be $426.0 million in 1992 and $486.0 million in 1993.

The 1991 unobligated balance brought forward is $12.6 million, of which $9.5 million is reserved for trademark programs. Remaining funds will be utilized in 1992 for procurement actions delayed from 1991 and for program requirements resulting from higher workloads.

An Information Technology Plan provides for the automation of the majority of the functions and operations of the Office in the 1990's. The 1993 funds provide for the continued implementation of the Automated Patent and the Automated Trademark Systems. Automation resources are distributed among the four activities of the Office.

Patent process.—Applications are examined to determine inventor entitlements to a patent for the claimed invention. Patent application examination also includes quasi-judicial review in appeal and interference proceedings, and the publication of issued patents.

The 1993 increases support programs 1) to maintain reduced patent application pendency time while maintaining the quality of issuing patents, and 2) to manage increasing workloads especially in emerging technologies.

Key patent application workload and performance data are:

	1990 actual	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Applications in Office (start of year)	244,734	270,112	288,055	307,983
Applications received	163,571	167,715	175,000	182,000
Application disposals by examiners:				
Allowed for grant	−96,672	−102,014	−105,437	−100,447
Abandoned	−45,750	−53,703	−51,631	−49,175
Statutory Invention Registration (SIRs)	−177	−142	−300	−300
Total	−142,599	−155,859	−157,368	−149,922
Change in printing inventory	4,406	6,087	2,296	−416
Total applications in Office (end of year)	270,112	288,055	307,983	339,645
Patent grants printed	89,551	92,474	100,278	98,150
Pendency in Office, excluding appeals and interference applications (in months)	17.8	17.7	18.6	19.5
Total pendency in Office, all applications (in months)	18.3	18.2	19.1	20.0

Trademark process.—This activity provides for the examination of applications to determine whether the statutory criteria for the Federal registration of the trademark or service mark have been met. When the criteria are met, a registration is printed and issued to the applicant. Examination also includes *inter partes* proceedings involving oppositions, cancellations, and interferences. The 1993 funding allows for reduced pendencies in trademark examination and anticipates a continued increase in the receipt of applications. There is also an increase for office automation capabilities and program management.

Key trademark application workload and performance data are:

	1990 actual	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Applications in Office (start of year)	99,337	141,951	170,236	204,574
Applications received (includes amendments and combined classes)	127,294	120,365	123,000	130,000
Application disposals by examiners	−93,565	−116,478	−136,321	−120,767
Change in printing inventory	8,885	24,398	47,659	23,917
Total applications in Office—end of year	141,951	170,236	204,574	237,724
Trademark registrations printed	56,515	37,957	76,728	84,205
Pending time to first action (in months)	4.8	4.3	3.0	3.0
Pending time to registration/abandonment (in months)	15.3	15.2	14.0	13.0

Information dissemination.—Materials and services which assist in the examination of patent and trademark applications and in the transfer of technological information are provided in this activity. Specific materials and services include art documents; maintenance of a scientific library and public search rooms; preparation of copies of patents, trademark registrations, and official documents; assignment of patents and trademark rights; and administration of printing.

The 1993 increases provide funds for the processing of increased volumes of work; to expand user access to products and services; to maintain paper search files; to enhance classification services; and to expand the availability of search tools to patent examiners.

Executive direction and administration.—Management and administration of the Office functions are supported in this activity. Funds in 1993 will provide for the executive leadership of the Office; for the provision of legal services, including litigation and the registration of patent attorneys and agents; for the development and implementation of intellectual property policies and proposals in the U.S. and abroad; for the provision of administrative, personnel, financial, and planning services throughout the Office; for the implementation of the Office's Information Technology Plan; and for the acquisition and management of leased space.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–1006–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	49,505	37,891	43,055
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	958	733	763
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,299	2,332	3,457
11.9	Total personnel compensation	53,762	40,956	47,275
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10,067	7,698	9,205
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	140	144	154
22.0	Transportation of things	16	72	210
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8,894	8,588	10,264
23.2	Rental payments to others	37	27	35
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,708	3,858	2,613
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8,167	6,364	7,098
25.0	Other services	21,307	17,740	18,330
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,120	1,155	1,353
31.0	Equipment	2,514	1,839	2,463
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	108,732	88,441	99,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	249,326	343,770	387,200
99.9	Total obligations	358,058	432,211	486,200

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,394	5,320	4,863
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	276	347	391

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Technology Administration, [$4,600,000: *Provided*, That Section 212(a)(1) of Public Law 100-519 (102 Stat. 2594) is amended by adding a new paragraph (E) as follows: "(E) For the period of October 1, 1991 through September 30, 1992, only, retain and use all earned and unearned monies heretofore or hereafter received, including receipts, revenues, and advanced payments and deposits, to fund all obligations and expenses, including inventories and capital equipment."] *$6,070,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1100-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction	1,119	1,318	
00.02 Technology policy and commerical affairs	3,027	3,282	
00.03 Under Secretary for Technology			6,070
00.91 Total direct program	4,146	4,600	6,070
01.01 Reimbursable program	254	62	62
10.00 Total obligations	4,400	4,662	6,132
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	54		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**4,454**	**4,662**	**6,132**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**4,200**	**4,600**	**6,070**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**254**	**62**	**62**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,400	4,662	6,132
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	697	955	644
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−955	−644	−850
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	3		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,145	4,973	5,926
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−254	−62	−62
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,200	4,600	6,070
90.00 Outlays (net)	3,891	4,911	5,864

The Technology Administration coordinates the Department's technology activities with the goal of enhancing U.S. competitiveness.

The offices of the Under Secretary for Technology and the Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy provide executive direction, policy guidance, and management oversight for the Technology Administration, the National Institute of Standards and Technology, and the National Technical Information Service. Policy guidance and executive direction are provided for the following activities: identifying means of eliminating barriers to technology commercialization and promoting technology transfer; monitoring and reporting on commercialization of federally funded technology; reviewing international science and technology agreements; monitoring and disseminating foreign science and technology information, particularly through the Japanese Technical Literature Program; managing the Clearinghouse on State and Local Competitiveness Initiatives, an important technology information dissemination program; President's National Medal of Technology, Award Program; and performing other, relevant policy-related technology assessments and supporting special projects. Through the National Institute of Standards and Technology the Under Secretary administers the Malcom Baldridge Quality Award Program and programs to facilitate national voluntary conversion to the metric system. In addition, the Under Secretary participates extensively on interagency commissions, such as the FCCSET and the Industrial Technology Advisory Board, which address technology issues to enhance U.S. industry competitiveness in the international arena.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-1100-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,438	2,507	2,829
11.5 Other personnel compensation	47	100	100
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,485	2,607	2,929
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	407	482	624
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	118	125	202
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	414	414	462
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	40	40	92
24.0 Printing and reproduction	49	55	71
25.0 Other services	591	812	1,576
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	50	64
31.0 Equipment	7	15	50
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	4,146	4,600	6,070
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	254	62	62
99.9 Total obligations	4,400	4,662	6,132

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	44	44	44
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1		

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds

NTIS REVOLVING FUND

For establishment of a National Technical Information Service Revolving Fund, $8,000,000 without fiscal year limitation: Provided, That unexpended balances in Information Products and Services shall be transferred to and merged with this account, to remain available until expended. Notwithstanding 15 U.S.C. 1525 and 1526, all payments collected by the National Technical Information Service in performing its activities authorized by Chapters 23 and 63 of Title 15 of the United States Code shall be credited to this Revolving Fund. Without further appropriations action, all expenses incurred in performing the activities of the National Technical Information Service, including modernization, capital equipment and inventory, shall be paid from the fund. A business-type budget for the fund shall be prepared in the manner prescribed by 31 U.S.C. 9103.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4295-0-3-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
01.01 Reimbursable program			68,000
10.00 Total obligations			68,000
Financing:			
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net			−3,830
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			11,830
39.00 Budget authority (gross)			**76,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation			**8,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NTIS Revolving Fund—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 13–4295–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**68,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			68,000
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net			11,546
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−13,600
87.00 Outlays (gross)			65,946
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds			−9,520
88.40 Non-Federal sources			−58,480
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−68,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)			8,000
90.00 Outlays (net)			−2,054

The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) operates this revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred in performing the activities of the NTIS, which include the acquisition and public sale of domestic and foreign federally funded research, development, and engineering reports and associated business information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4295–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			10,518
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			864
11.5 Other personnel compensation			250
11.9 Total personnel compensation			11,632
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			2,216
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			300
22.0 Transportation of things			700
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			1,900
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			2,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction			7,600
25.0 Other services			39,052
26.0 Supplies and materials			700
31.0 Equipment			600
44.0 Refunds			1,200
99.0 Subtotal obligations, revolving accounts			68,000
99.9 Total obligations			68,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment			350
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			3

Trust Funds

[Information Products and Services]

[Notwithstanding sections 212 (a)(1)(B) and (a)(3) of Public Law 100–519, there may be credited to this account not to exceed $1,000,000 for modernization, including operating expenses.] *(Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–8546–0–7–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	49,734	60,000	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,833	−3,830	−3,830
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net			3,830
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,830	3,830	
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**48,730**	**60,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	49,734	60,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,974	16,518	11,546
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net			−11,546
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−16,518	−11,546	
90.00 Outlays	43,190	64,972	

The National Technical Information Service (NTIS) operates this trust fund as a central source for the acquisition and public sale of domestic and foreign federally funded research, development, and engineering reports and associated business information. NTIS will use up to $1,000,000 to fund modernization efforts in 1992. In 1993, this account will be replaced by the Revolving Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–8546–0–7–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	9,651	10,057	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	793	826	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	140	200	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10,584	11,083	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,033	2,119	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	81	200	
22.0 Transportation of things	492	600	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,809	1,900	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,043	1,300	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6,117	6,950	
25.0 Other services	25,757	33,498	
26.0 Supplies and materials	486	650	
31.0 Equipment	157	500	
44.0 Refunds	1,175	1,200	
99.9 Total obligations	49,734	60,000	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	351	355	350
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Scientific and Technical Research and Services

For necessary expenses of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, [$183,000,000] *$201,911,000*, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed [$6,541,000] *$2,815,000* may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund" [; and of which not to exceed $11,386,000 shall be available for construction of research facilities]. *(15 U.S.C. 272, 273, 278b–e, 278h, 290b–f, 1151–57, 1454(d), 1454(e), 1501, 1512; 40 U.S.C. 759(f); 42 U.S.C. 4913(1)(B), 6962(e); Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Measurement and engineering research and services:			
00.01	Electronics and electrical engineering	18,757	23,662	27,964
00.02	Manufacturing engineering	8,683	9,472	12,824
00.03	Chemical science and technology	18,328	18,708	20,633
00.04	Physics	25,071	26,260	28,078
00.05	Materials science and engineering	25,681	29,168	38,043
00.06	Building and fire research	10,779	11,041	12,184
00.07	Computer systems	11,554	11,900	17,294
00.08	Applied mathematics and scientific computing	6,428	6,530	6,825
00.09	Technology assistance	9,281	11,510	10,299
00.10	Research support activities	18,528	24,210	24,952
00.11	Technology development and transfer mechanisms	14,395	.....	.....
00.91	Total operating expenses	167,485	172,461	199,096
01.01	Capital investment: National Institute of Standards and Technology improvements and modifications	8,471	14,956	.....
10.00	Total obligations	175,956	187,417	199,096
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−304	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−18,710	−6,472	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,472	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	21	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**163,435**	**180,945**	**199,096**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	166,226	183,000	201,911
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−2,791	−2,055	−2,815
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**163,435**	**180,945**	**199,096**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	175,956	187,417	199,096
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	45,349	49,613	41,232
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−49,613	−41,232	−46,425
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−304	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	171,389	195,798	193,903

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) is responsible for the measurement foundation which supports U.S. industry, government, and scientific establishments. NIST's intramural research program is funded by the Scientific and technical research and services appropriation. Fiscal year 1993 program changes will enhance U.S. competitiveness in a wide variety of areas, including electronics, information technology, advanced materials and processing, and international standards activities. NIST efforts encompass the following areas:

Measurement and engineering research and services.—

Electronics and electrical engineering.—This includes research efforts to support the fundamental electronic technologies of semiconductors, magnetics, and superconductors; communications technologies, such as fiber optics and microwaves; electrical power systems; and electronic measurement instrumentation.

Manufacturing engineering.—This encompasses research in high precision dimensional measurement and precision engineering; robotics and intelligent machines; manufacturing data description, data administration, and information processing; and advanced sensors for manufacturing processes.

Chemical science and technology.—This covers fundamental investigations of measurement-based phenomena related to the composition and behavior of chemical and biochemical systems. This research includes developing and improving measurement capability and quantitative understanding of the underlying physical principles of measurement science.

Physics.—This includes investigation of the structure and dynamics of atoms and molecules and establishment of measurement methods and standards for infra-red, visible, ultra-violet, x-ray, gamma-ray, electron, and neutron radiation.

Materials science and engineering.—This covers research in materials characterization, nondestructive evaluation, metallurgy, polymers, and ceramics and addresses the measurement and standards issues crucial to exploiting the potential technological advantages of advanced materials.

Building and fire research.—This includes research and development of technologies to predict, measure, and test the performance of construction materials, components, systems, and practices, and to investigate the scientific principles that govern the phenomena of fire and the fire properties of materials.

Computer systems.—This covers support for the development of national and international voluntary standards and conformance tests for computers and telecommunication systems, as well as research and technical support to Federal agencies and industry in the effective use of computers and related systems.

Applied mathematics and scientific computing.—Efforts in this area ensure that the best and most appropriate techniques in mathematical modeling, statistics, numerical analysis, and scientific computing are made available to and used by NIST.

Technology assistance.—This area provides a central source of information and leadership for U.S. industry regarding national and international standardization activities and offers industry central access to Standard Reference Materials, Standard Reference Data, and calibration services.

Research support activities.—This area groups centrally managed activities which provide support to all other NIST programs. This support includes competence development in NIST mission-oriented areas of research, high caliber postdoctoral scientists and engineers, and computing support for research programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0500-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	74,267	87,457	97,230
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5,566	5,883	5,933
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,106	2,150	2,162
11.9	Total personnel compensation	81,939	95,490	105,325
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	15,043	18,309	21,301
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	150	150	150
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,909	3,196	3,781
22.0	Transportation of things	300	350	590
23.2	Rental payments to others	315	320	325
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,020	8,555	11,002
24.0	Printing and reproduction	481	583	519
25.0	Other services	24,072	30,604	27,381
26.0	Supplies and materials	9,900	12,222	12,024
31.0	Equipment	14,241	13,804	12,867
32.0	Land and structures	216	204	201
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,370	3,630	3,630
99.9	Total obligations	175,956	187,417	199,096

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,696	1,864	1,997
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	11	11	11

Industrial Technology Services

For necessary expenses of the Regional Centers for the Transfer of Manufacturing Technology and the Advanced Technology and notwithstanding any other provision of law, State Extension Services

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY SERVICES—Continued

Programs of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, [$63,713,000] *$86,067,000*, to remain available until expended. *(15 U.S.C. 278k, 278l, 278n; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0525–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Extramural programs:			
00.01 Technology development and transfer mechanisms	10,136	102,676	86,067
10.00 Total obligations	10,136	102,676	86,067
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−38,963	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	38,963		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**49,099**	**63,713**	**86,067**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,136	102,676	86,067
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		8,935	74,824
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,935	−74,824	−99,151
90.00 Outlays	1,202	36,787	61,740

This appropriation will support three activities in FY 1993. Matching grants will be provided to universities and nonprofit organizations for use as seed money to support Manufacturing Technology Centers which facilitate the transfer of new and innovative manufacturing technology to small and medium size businesses. The Advanced Technology Program provides matching grants to industry-led efforts to support development of generic precompetitive technologies. The State Technology Extension Program works with existing Federal, State and local government organizations to develop a network of technology assistance programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0525–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	133	193	1,140
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			55
11.5 Other personnel compensation			4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	133	193	1,199
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	41	332
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	20	200
22.0 Transportation of things			76
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	10	243
24.0 Printing and reproduction			196
25.0 Other services	716	859	2,005
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	10	439
31.0 Equipment	22	22	226
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,204	101,518	81,148
99.9 Total obligations	10,136	102,676	86,067

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2	3	31
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			

FACILITIES

For expenses incurred, as authorized by the Act of September 2, 1958 (15 U.S.C. 278c–278e), in the acquisition, construction, improvement, alteration, or emergency repair of buildings, grounds, and other facilities, $22,699,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed $36,000 may be transferred to the "Working Capital Fund". (15 U.S.C. 271–278e, 1514; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0526–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Facilities construction and improvements			756
00.91 Total direct program			756
01.01 Capital investment: National Institute of Standards and Technology improvements and modifications			21,907
10.00 Total obligations			22,663
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			**22,663**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation			22,699
41.00 Transferred to other accounts			−36
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**			**22,663**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			22,663
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−11,558
90.00 Outlays			11,105

This appropriation provides for safety modifications, construction, and improvements to the facilities of the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The FY 1993 budget includes increases for safety and obsolescence and for design work to replace outdated facilities and renovate existing facilities. This capital improvement program is needed to address the technological obsolescence of the NIST facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0526–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			360
11.5 Other personnel compensation			3
11.9 Total personnel compensation			363
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			93
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			13
22.0 Transportation of things			5
23.2 Rental payments to others			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			92
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.0 Other services			21,920
26.0 Supplies and materials			143
31.0 Equipment			29
32.0 Land and structures			3
99.9 Total obligations			22,663

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment			11
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–4650–0–4–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Reimbursable program:			
Measurement and engineering research and services:			
00.01 Electronics and electrical engineering	19,504	22,139	22,868
00.02 Manufacturing engineering	16,861	17,824	18,815
00.03 Chemical science and technology	18,804	17,975	18,604
00.04 Physics	13,540	14,107	14,963
00.05 Materials science and engineering	17,348	17,209	18,625

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.06	Building and fire research	10,082	10,671	11,268
00.07	Computer systems	14,437	15,158	16,131
00.08	Applied mathematics and scientific computing	1,978	1,472	1,535
00.09	Technology assistance	14,859	15,487	16,246
00.10	Research support activities	10,803	8,819	9,160
00.11	Facilities construction and improvements			36
10.00	Total obligations	138,216	140,861	148,251
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−27,595	−26,015	−26,015
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,015	26,015	26,015
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**136,636**	**140,861**	**148,251**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
42.00	**Transferred from other accounts**	**2,791**	**2,055**	**2,851**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**133,845**	**138,806**	**145,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	138,216	140,861	148,251
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	23,134	36,680	36,312
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−36,680	−36,312	−36,710
87.00	Outlays (gross)	124,670	141,229	147,853
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−102,399	−106,193	−111,237
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−31,446	−32,613	−34,163
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−133,845	−138,806	−145,400
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,791	2,055	2,851
90.00	Outlays (net)	−9,175	2,423	2,453

The Working capital fund finances research and technical services performed for other government agencies and the public. These activities are funded through advances and reimbursements. The Working capital fund also finances the acquisition of equipment and finances the acquisition of standard reference materials and storeroom inventories until issued or sold.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-4650-0-4-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	57,324	60,432	58,632
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4,200	4,454	4,825
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,013	1,055	1,094
11.9	Total personnel compensation	62,537	65,941	64,551
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11,455	12,080	11,898
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	119	119	119
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,672	2,725	2,948
22.0	Transportation of things	300	310	335
23.2	Rental payments to others	337	348	376
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6,819	6,850	7,710
24.0	Printing and reproduction	523	540	584
25.0	Other services	20,605	19,773	22,688
26.0	Supplies and materials	8,719	8,900	9,520
31.0	Equipment	18,990	18,290	21,538
32.0	Land and structures	181	185	200
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,959	4,800	5,784
99.9	Total obligations	138,216	140,861	148,251

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,344	1,350	1,240
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	9	9

NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as provided for by law, of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, [$17,600,000] *$21,823,000*, to remain available until expended. *(15 U.S.C. 272, 1512; 47 U.S.C. 305, 391, 606, 721; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0550-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Domestic and international policies:			
00.01	Domestic policies	1,318	1,754	2,012
00.02	International policies	1,859	1,799	1,842
	Spectrum management:			
00.05	Spectrum plans and policies	1,767	2,090	2,223
00.06	Spectrum management, analysis and operations	6,783	8,507	9,719
	Telecommunication sciences research:			
00.10	Spectrum research and analysis	1,498	1,704	2,871
00.11	Systems and networks research and analysis	1,858	1,941	3,156
00.91	Total direct program	15,083	17,795	21,823
01.01	Reimbursable program	8,186	8,300	8,300
10.00	Total obligations	23,269	26,095	30,123
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26	−195	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	195		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**23,438**	**25,900**	**30,123**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**15,252**	**17,600**	**21,823**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**8,186**	**8,300**	**8,300**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	23,269	26,095	30,123
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,038	8,412	5,662
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−8,412	−5,662	−5,255
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−8		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	21,887	28,845	30,530
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−7,840	−8,050	−8,050
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−346	−250	−250
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−8,186	−8,300	−8,300
89.00	Budget authority (net)	15,252	17,600	21,823
90.00	Outlays (net)	13,701	20,545	22,230

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is the principal executive branch adviser to the President on domestic and international communications policy. Additionally, it manages the Federal Government's use of the radio frequency spectrum and performs extensive research in telecommunications sciences.

Domestic and international policies.—

Domestic policies.—In 1993, NTIA will continue to develop and advocate policies to decrease regulation and increase competition in the domestic telecommunications marketplace. NTIA will place special emphasis on emerging technologies, including advanced video and radio applications, and will develop and advocate policies in the common carrier and mass media fields to offer increased consumer choices. Particularly, NTIA will conduct policy and technical research which will assist the Federal Communications

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Commission in developing effective regulations and standards.

International policies.—In 1993, NTIA will continue to develop and advocate policies for the advancement of U.S. interests in the international telecommunications regulatory and policy areas. NTIA will place emphasis on promoting U.S. Government positions at international radio conferences, aiding in the enhancement of telecommunications infrastructures in developing countries; and furthering U.S. objectives to liberalize telecommunication regulations and laws worldwide. In coordination with the Department of State, the agency will continue to discharge the Presidential responsibility for oversight of the Communications Satellite Corporation (COMSAT) in its role as the U.S. Signatory to INTELSAT.

Spectrum management.—

Spectrum plans and policies.—In 1993, NTIA will continue to prepare for, participate in, and implement the results of international, regional, and national conferences addressing spectrum allocation and utilization. In addition, NTIA will formulate, in coordination with the FCC, long range plans and policies for efficient use of the spectrum and continue its efforts in the identification and analysis of spectrum available for new communication requirements and emergency communications systems.

Spectrum management, analysis and operations.—In 1993, NTIA will continue to authorize frequency assignments, review and certify spectrum for proposed Federal radio communications systems, conduct frequency band studies and compliance activities and operate the necessary automated data facilities to support the above. In addition, NTIA will improve its spectrum certification and assignment and band selection processes to achieve more efficient use of the spectrum by the Federal government agencies.

Telecommunication sciences research.—

Spectrum research and analysis.—In 1993, NTIA will continue to conduct applied research and analysis as a basis for developing spectrum use concepts and models that lead to more efficient use of the radio spectrum, and electromagnetic wave and propagation models that lead to improvement in radio systems performance. In addition, NTIA will undertake selected telecommunication studies to promote the development of advanced personal communication services in the U.S.

Systems and networks research and analysis.—In 1993, NTIA will assess and develop domestic and international technical performance standards to facilitate competition in telecommunications products and services. In addition, NTIA will undertake a focused program to advance U.S. interests in broadband network technologies. Also, analytical methods and automated models will be employed to assist in the development of credible and defensible positions before international conferences and committees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0550-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	7,877	9,681	11,275
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	641	301	306
11.5	Other personnel compensation	114	58	58
11.9	Total personnel compensation	8,632	10,040	11,639
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,503	1,991	2,595
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	337	416	467
22.0	Transportation of things	5	8	45
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,450	1,448	1,579
23.2	Rental payments to others	27	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	531	830	853
24.0	Printing and reproduction	203	209	245
25.0	Other services	1,544	1,492	2,408
26.0	Supplies and materials	260	189	271
31.0	Equipment	591	1,172	1,721
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	15,083	17,795	21,823
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	8,186	8,300	8,300
99.9	Total obligations	23,269	26,095	30,123

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	187	202	235
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	3	3
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	69	80	70

[ENDOWMENT FOR CHILDREN'S EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the National Endowment for Children's Educational Television Act of 1990, title II of Public Law 101-437, including costs for contracts, grants and administrative expenses, $2,000,000, to remain available until expended.] *(15 U.S.C. 272, 1512; 47 U.S.C. 305, 391, 606, 721; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0527-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Grants	.....	1,866	.....
00.02	Program management	.....	134	.....
10.00	Total obligations	.....	2,000	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**2,000**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	2,000	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	1,768
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−1,768	−846
90.00	Outlays	.....	232	922

NTIA is administering the National Endowment for Children's Educational Television (NECET), a grant program established by Title II of the Children's Television Act of 1990. The NECET is to encourage the development of "fundamental intellectual skills" in children through the creation and production of quality children's television programming. Administration of the NECET is to be overseen by a ten-member Advisory Council on Children's Educational Television, to be appointed by the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13-0527-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	.....	63	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	.....	63	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	.....	7	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	.....	50	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	.....	1	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	.....	1	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials	.....	2	.....
31.0	Equipment	.....	10	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	1,866	.....
99.9	Total obligations	.....	2,000	.....

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	1	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES, PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION]

[For grants authorized by section 392 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, $22,925,000, to remain available until expended as authorized by section 391 of said Act, as amended: *Provided,* That not to exceed $1,500,000 shall be available for program administration as authorized by section 391 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the provisions of section 391 of the Communications Act of 1934 as amended, the prior year unobligated balances may be made available for grants for projects for which applications have been submitted and approved during any fiscal year: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the provisions of sections 391 and 392 of the Communications Act, as amended, not to exceed $400,000 appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for the Pan-Pacific Educational and Cultural Experiments by Satellite program (PEACESAT): *Provided further,* That $250,000 shall be available for the American Indian Higher Education Consortium for utilization of telecommunications technologies.] *(15 U.S.C. 272, 1512; 47 U.S.C. 305, 391, 606, 721; Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992).*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0551–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Grants	21,324	22,498	
00.02	Program management	1,581	2,222	
10.00	Total obligations	22,905	24,720	
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,182		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,685	−1,795	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,795		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**21,833**	**22,925**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	22,905	24,720	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	39,449	41,096	44,867
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−41,096	−44,867	−19,251
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,182		
90.00	Outlays	20,075	20,949	25,616

The public telecommunications facilities program has provided grants for planning and construction of noncommercial telecommunications facilities in areas not previously served by public television and radio. Since over 95 percent of the United States currently receives public broadcast programming, funding for this grant program is not requested in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 13–0551–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	714	881	
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	79	52	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	9	10	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	802	943	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	140	169	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	48	105	
22.0	Transportation of things	1	9	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	69	90	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	35	51	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	15	55	
25.0	Other services	460	752	
26.0	Supplies and materials	9	23	
31.0	Equipment	2	25	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21,324	22,498	
99.9	Total obligations	22,905	24,720	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15	15	

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 205 ..... Establishes conditions for participation of foreign companies in the Department's Advanced Technology program.

Sec. 605 ..... Provides for absorption of fiscal year 1992 pay raises for programs funded by this Act within the levels appropriated by this Act.

Sec. 608 ..... Prohibition on use of funds to reinstate or approve any export license applications for the launch of United States-built satellites on Chinese-built launch vehicles.

Sec. 609 ..... Amendments to the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 634 and 636), the Small Business Administration Reauthorization and Amendments Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–574), and the Small Business Computer Security and Education Act of 1984 (15 U.S.C. 633 Note).

Sec. 610 ..... Requirement that the Attorney General shall prescribe regulations to carry out sections of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

Sec. 611 ..... Permits procurement of the services of expert witnesses without regard to competitive procurement procedures.

SEC. 201. During the current fiscal year, applicable appropriations and funds made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act, and, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3324, may be used for advanced payments not otherwise authorized only upon the certification of officials designated by the Secretary that such payments are in the public interest.

SEC. 202. During the current fiscal year, appropriations made available to the Department of Commerce by this Act for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902).

SEC. 203. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to support the hurricane reconnaissance aircraft and activities that are under the control of the United States Air Force or the United States Air Force Reserve.

SEC. 204. None of the funds provided in this or any previous Act, *or hereinafter made available to the Department of Commerce* shall be available to reimburse the Unemployment Trust Fund or any other fund or account of the Treasury to pay for any expenses *paid before Oct. 1, 1992 as* authorized by section 8501 of title 5, United States Code, for services performed after April 20, 1990, by individuals appointed to temporary positions within the Bureau of the Census for purposes relating to the 1990 decennial census of population.

SEC. 205. Not to exceed 3 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased or decreased by more than 3 percent by any such transfers. (Department of Commerce Appropriations Act, 1992.)

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 602. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 603. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 604. If any provision of this Act or the application of such provision to any person or circumstances shall be held invalid, the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

remainder of the Act and the application of each provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby.

SEC. [606] *605.* (a) None of the funds provided under this Act or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds which: (1) creates new programs; (2) eliminates a program, project, or activity; (3) increases funds or personnel by any means for any project or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted; (4) relocates an office or employees; (5) reorganizes offices, programs, or activities; or (6) contracts out or privatizes any functions or activities presently performed by Federal employees; unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) None of the funds provided under this Act or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the agencies funded by this Act shall be available for obligation or expenditure for activities, programs, or projects through a reprogramming of funds in excess of $500,000 or 10 per centum, whichever is less, that: (1) augments existing programs, projects, or activities; (2) reduces by 10 per centum funding for any existing program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel by 10 per centum as approved by Congress; or (3) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel which would result in a change in existing programs, activities, or projects as approved by Congress, unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

SEC. [607] *606.* Funds appropriated to the Legal Services Corporation and distributed to each grantee funded in fiscal year [1992] *1993* pursuant to the number of poor people determined by the Bureau of the Census to be within its geographical area shall be distributed in the following order:

(1) grants from the Legal Services Corporation and contracts entered into with the Legal Services Corporation under section 1006(a)(1) shall be maintained in fiscal year [1992] *1993* at not less than $9.76 per poor person within the geographical area of each grantee or contractor under the 1980 census or 8 cents per poor person more than the annual per-poor-person level at which funding was appropriated for each grantee and contractor in Public Law 101–515, whichever is greater; and

(2) each such grantee shall be increased by an equal percentage of the amount by which such grantee's funding, including the increase under (1) above, falls below $18.39 per poor person within its geographical area under the 1980 census:

Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Legal Services Corporation shall be used to bring a class action suit against the Federal Government or any State or local government unless—

(1) the project director of a recipient has expressly approved the filing of such an action in accordance with policies established by the governing body of such recipient;

(2) the class relief which is the subject of such an action is sought for the primary benefit of individuals who are eligible for legal assistance; and

(3) that prior to filing such an action, the recipient project director has determined that the government entity is not likely to change the policy or practice in question, that the policy or practice will continue to adversely affect eligible clients, that the recipient has given notice of its intention to seek class relief and that responsible efforts to resolve without litigation the adverse effects of the policy or practice have not been successful or would be adverse to the interest of the clients:

except that this proviso may be superseded by regulations governing the bringing of class action suits promulgated by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Corporation: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act made available by the Legal Services Corporation may be used—

(1) to pay for any publicity or propaganda intended or designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress or State or local legislative bodies or intended or designed to influence any decision by a Federal, State, or local agency;

(2) to pay for any personal service, advertisement, telegram, telephone communication, letter, printed or written matter, or other device intended or designed to influence any decision by a Federal, State, or local agency, except when legal assistance is provided by an employee of a recipient to an eligible client on a particular application, claim, or case, which directly involves the client's legal rights or responsibilities;

(3) to pay for any personal service, advertisement, telegram, telephone communication, letter, printed or written matter, or any other device intended or designed to influence any Member of Congress or any other Federal, State, or local elected official—

(A) to favor or oppose any referendum, initiative, constitutional amendment, or any similar procedure of the Congress, any State legislature, any local council or any similar governing body acting in a legislative capacity,

(B) to favor or oppose an authorization or appropriation directly affecting the authority, function, or funding of the recipient or the Corporation, or

(C) to influence the conduct of oversight proceedings of the recipient or the Corporation;

(4) to pay for any personal service, advertisement, telegram, telephone communication, letter, printed or written matter, or any other device intended or designed to influence any Member of Congress or any other Federal, State, or local elected official to favor or oppose any Act, bill, resolution, or similar legislation, except that this proviso shall not preclude funds from being used to provide communication directly to a Federal, State, or local elected official on a specific and distinct matter where the purpose of such communication is to bring the matter to the official's attention if—

(A) the project director of a recipient has expressly approved in writing the undertaking of such communication to be made on behalf of a client or class of clients in accordance with policy established by the governing body of the recipient; and

(B) the project director of a recipient has determined prior to the undertaking of such communication, that—

(i) the client and each client is in need of relief which can be provided by the legislative body involved;

(ii) appropriate judicial and administrative relief have been exhausted; and

(iii) documentation has been secured from each eligible client that includes a statement of the specific legal interests of the client, except that such communication may not be the result of participation in a coordinated effort to provide such communications under this proviso; and

(C) the project director of a recipient maintains documentation of the expenses and time spent under this proviso as part of the records of the recipient; or

(D) the project director of a recipient has approved the submission of a communication to a legislator requesting introduction of a private relief bill:

except that nothing in this proviso shall prohibit communications made in response to a request from a Federal, State, or local official: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act made available by the Legal Services Corporation may be used to pay for any administrative or related costs associated with an activity prohibited in clause (1), (2), (3), or (4) of the previous proviso: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this Act for the Legal Services Corporation will be expended to provide legal assistance for or on behalf of any alien unless the alien is present in the United States and is—

(1) an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence as defined in section 101(a)(20) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(20));

(2) an alien who is either married to a United States citizen or is a parent or an unmarried child under the age of twenty-one years of such a citizen and who has filed an application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under the Immigration and Nationality Act, and such application has not been rejected;

(3) an alien who is lawfully present in the United States pursuant to an admission under section 207 of the Immigration and Nationaly Act (8 U.S.C. 1157, relating to refugee admissions) or who has been granted asylum by the Attorney General under such Act; or

(4) an alien who is lawfully present in the United States as a result of the Attorney General's withholding of deportation pursuant to section 243(h) of the Immigration and Nationaly Act (8 U.S.C. 1253(h)):

Provided further, That an alien who is lawfully present in the United States as a result of being granted conditional entry pursuant to section 203(a)(7) of the Immigration and Nationaly Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(a)(7)) before April 1, 1980, because of persecution or fear of persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion or because of being uprooted by catastrophic natural calamity shall be deemed, for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

purposes of the previous proviso, to be an alien described in clause (3) of the previous proviso: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated for the Legal Services Corporation may be used to support or conduct training programs for the purpose of advocating particular public policies or encouraging political activities, labor or antilabor activities, boycotts, picketing, strikes, and demonstrations, including the dissemination of information about such policies or activities, except that this provision shall not be construed to prohibit the training of attorneys or paralegal personnel necessary to prepare them to provide adequate legal assistance to eligible clients or to advise any eligible client as to the nature of the legislative process or inform any eligible client of his rights under statute, order, or regulation: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Legal Services Corporation may be used to carry out the procedures established pursuant to section 1011(2) of the Legal Services Corporation Act unless the Corporation prescribes procedures to insure that financial assistance under this Act shall not be terminated, and a suspension of financial assistance shall not be continued for more than thirty days, unless the grantee, contractor, or person or entity receiving financial assistance under this Act has been afforded reasonable notice and opportunity for a timely, full, and fair hearing and, when requested, such hearing shall be conducted by an independent hearing examiner, subject to the following conditions—

(1) such request for a hearing shall be made to the Corporation within thirty days after receipt of notice to terminate financial assistance, deny an application for refunding, or suspend financial assistance and such hearing shall be conducted within thirty days of receipt of such request for a hearing;

(2) the Corporation shall make such final decision within thirty days after completion of such hearing; and

(3) hearing examiners shall be appointed by the Corporation in accordance with procedures established in regulations promulgated by the Corporation:

Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Legal Services Corporation may be used to carry out the procedures established pursuant to section 1011(2) of the Legal Services Corporation Act unless the Corporation prescribes procedures to ensure that an application for refunding shall not be denied unless the grantee, contractor, or person or entity receiving assistance under this Act has been afforded reasonable notice and opportunity for a timely, full, and fair hearing to show cause why such action should not be taken and subject to all other conditions of the previous proviso: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Legal Services Corporation shall be used by the Corporation in making grants or entering into contracts for legal assistance unless the Corporation insures that the recipient is either (1) a private attorney or attorneys (for the sole purpose of furnishing legal assistance to eligible clients) or (2) a qualified nonprofit organization chartered under the laws of one of the States, a purpose of which is furnishing legal assistance to eligible clients, the majority of the board of directors or other governing body of which organization is comprised of attorneys who are admitted to practice in one of the States and who are appointed to terms of office on such board or body by the governing bodies of State, county, or municipal bar associations the membership of which represents a majority of the attorneys practicing law in the locality in which the organization is to provide legal assistance, or, with regard to national support centers, the locality where the organization maintains its principal headquarters: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Corporation shall be used, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation to promulgate new regulations or to enforce, implement, or operate in accordance with regulations effective after April 27, 1984, unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress have been notified fifteen days prior to such use of funds: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated to the Legal Services Corporation for fiscal years prior to fiscal year 1986 and carried over into fiscal year 1993, either by the Corporation itself or by any recipient of such funds, may be expended, unless such funds are expended in accordance with the preceding restrictions and provisos, except that such funds may be expended for the continued representation of aliens prohibited by said provisos where such representation commenced prior to January 1, 1983, or as approved by the Corporation: Provided further, That if a Presidential order pursuant to the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is issued for fiscal year 1993, funds provided to each grantee of the Legal Services Corporation shall be reduced by the percentage specified in the Presidential order: Provided further, That if funds become available to the Legal Services Corporation because a national support center has been defunded or denied refunding pursuant to section 1011(2) of the Legal Services Corporation Act, as amended by this Act, such funds may be transferred to basic field programs to be distributed in the manner specified by this Act: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act or prior Acts or any other funds available to the Corporation or a recipient may be used by an officer, board member, employee or consultant of the Corporation or by any recipient to implement or enforce the 1984 and 1986 regulations on legislative and administrative advocacy (part 1612) or to implement, enforce or keep in effect provisions in the regulation regarding legislative and administrative advocacy and training (part 1612, 52 FR 28434 (July 29, 1987)) which impose restrictions on private funds except to the extent that such restrictions are explicitly set forth in sections 1007 (a)(5), (b)(6), (b)(7), and 1010(c) of the Legal Services Corporation Act, as amended: Provided further, That the Corporation shall not impose requirements on governing bodies of the recipients that are additional to, or more restrictive than, the provisions of this Act and section 1007(c) of the Legal Services Corporation Act, as amended, including, but not limited to (1) the procedures of appointment, including the political affiliation and the length of terms of board members, (2) the size, quorum requirements and committee operations of such governing bodies, and (3) any requirements on appointment of board members of national support centers that would preclude the bar associations in the States in which the center's principal offices are located from making all appointments required to be made by bar associations: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated under this Act to the Legal Services Corporation may be used by the Corporation or any recipient to participate in any litigation with respect to abortion: Provided further, That the Corporation shall utilize the same formula for distribution of fiscal year 1993 migrant funds as was used in fiscal year 1992: Provided further, That the Corporation shall insure that all grants and contracts made for calendar year 1993 to all grantees receiving funds under sections 1006(a)(1)(A) and (3) of the Legal Services Corporation Act as of September 30, 1992, shall be made for a period of at least twelve months beginning on January 1, 1993, so as to insure that the total annual funding for each current grantee or contractor is no less than the amount provided pursuant to this Act: Provided further, That such grants or contracts shall not be subject to any amendments to regulations relating to fee-generating cases (45 CFR part 1609) or the use of private funds (45 CFR parts 1610 and 1611) not in operational effect on October 1, 1988: Provided further, That any changes in procedures in operational effect as of September 1, 1992 that would have the effect of imposing timekeeping requirements on recipients must be adopted as rules or regulations in accordance with section 1008(e) of the Legal Services Corporation Act and all of the requirements of this Act. [*Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated in this Act for the Legal Services Corporation shall be expended for any purpose prohibited or limited by or contrary to any of the provisions of Public Law 101–515, and that, except for the funding formula, all funds appropriated for the Legal Services Corporation shall be subject to the same terms and conditions set forth in Public Law 101–515; *Provided further,* That for the purposes of the previous proviso, all references to "1991" in Public Law 101–515 shall be deemed to be "1992".]

SEC. [*608*] *607. The Federal Communications Commission shall move current users of the radio spectrum in the 1 GHz through 4 GHz bands so that 45 megahertz are available for assignment via competitive bid procedures, provided that such displaced users shall be provided access to radio spectrum that shall be made available to the Commission by the Department of Commerce. The Federal Communications Commission shall commence the assignment of 20 megahertz through competitive bid procedure or procedures in 1995, with completion in FY 1997. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

15. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by law, for maintenance, operation, and improvement of Arlington National Cemetery and Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemetery, including the purchase of three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and not to exceed $1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; [$12,587,000] *$13,033,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operation and maintenance	7,733	7,495	7,483
00.02	Administration	469	440	450
00.03	Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery	4,885	4,820	5,100
10.00	Total obligations	13,086	12,755	13,033
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−583		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−436	−168	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	168		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**12,236**	**12,587**	**13,033**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,086	12,755	13,033
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	8,483	10,997	11,211
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10,997	−11,211	−12,736
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−583		
90.00	Outlays	9,989	12,542	11,508

Operation and maintenance.—Funds requested will provide for contractual services, necessary operating supplies and equipment, and personnel.

Administration.—Provision is made for determining eligibility for burial; management of Arlington and Soldiers' and Airmen's Home National Cemeteries; and administrative support.

Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.—Funds requested will provide for renovation of weathered and deteriorated marble at the memorial amphitheater, removal of underground fuel storage tanks, and preparation of phase I of a new Master Plan.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-1805-0-1-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,163	3,483	3,646
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	281	75	75
11.5	Other personnel compensation	79	60	60
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,523	3,618	3,781
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	901	850	820
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	5	3
22.0	Transportation of things	7	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	254	308	293
24.0	Printing and reproduction	22	35	35
25.0	Other services	2,443	2,462	3,032
26.0	Supplies and materials	431	429	437
31.0	Equipment	359	193	126
32.0	Land and structures	5,146	4,852	4,503
99.9	Total obligations	13,086	12,755	13,033

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	137	140	140
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	2	2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Obligations in thousands of dollars]

General investigations:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Direct program	140,724	203,655	179,745
Reimbursable program	1,150	1,252	1,300
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation)	11,155	23,300	31,800
Total obligations	153,029	228,207	212,845

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, restudy of authorized projects, miscellaneous investigations, and when authorized by laws, surveys and detailed studies and plans and specifications of projects prior to construction, [$194,427,000] *$169,745,000,* to remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That with funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to undertake the following items under General Investigations in fiscal year 1992 in the amounts specified:

Red River Waterway, Index, Arkansas, to Denison Dam, Texas, $500,000;

Casino Beach, Illinois, $375,000;

Chicago Shoreline, Illinois, $150,000;

Illinois Waterway Navigation Study, Illinois, $2,185,000;

McCook and Thornton Reservoirs, Illinois, $2,000,000;

Miami River Sediments, Florida, $200,000;

Lake George, Hobart, Indiana, $330,000;

Little Calumet River Basin (Cady Marsh Ditch), Indiana, $170,000;

St. Louis Harbor, Missouri and Illinois, $900,000;

Fort Fisher and Vicinity, North Carolina, $250,000;

Passaic River Mainstem, New Jersey, $7,150,000, of which $400,000 shall be used to initiate the General Design Memorandum for the Streambank Restoration Project, West Bank of the Passaic River, as authorized by section 101(a)(18)(B) of Public Law 101-640;

Buffalo Small Boat Harbor, New York, $70,000;

Red River Waterway, Shreveport, Louisiana, to Daingerfield, Texas, $3,200,000; and

La Conner, Washington, $60,000:

Provided further, That using $425,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

neers, is directed to complete a reconnaissance report and initiate a feasibility phase study of the bank stabilization problems at Norco Bluffs, California, as authorized by section 116(b) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1990: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to initiate and complete preconstruction engineering and design of the Miami River, Florida, sediments project, to include the full dredging of all polluted bottom sediments from the Seybold Canal and the Miami River between the mouth of the river and the salinity control structure at 36th Street, and the disposal of the polluted sediments in an environmentally sound manner, in compliance with Public Law 99–662, using funds appropriated for that purpose in this Act and the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1991, Public Law 101–514: *Provided further,* That using $200,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to undertake the development of a comprehensive waterfront plan for the White River in central Indianapolis, Indiana: *Provided further,* That with $425,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to complete preconstruction engineering and design for the Olcott Harbor, New York, project, including all activities necessary to ready the project for construction as authorized by Public Law 99–662: *Provided further,* That with $700,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to create, in cooperation with the National Park Service and other agencies as appropriate, a comprehensive river corridor greenway plan for the Lackawanna River Basin, Pennsylvania: *Provided further,* That with $120,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to undertake a study, in cooperation with the Port of Walla Walla, Washington, of the disposition of the current Walla Walla District headquarters: *Provided further,* That using $1,100,000 of the funds appropriated in the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1991, Public Law 101–514, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to complete the South Atlantic Cargo Traffic study authorized by section 116(a) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1990 at full Federal expense in accordance with existing law: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army is authorized, in partnership with the Department of Transportation, and in coordination with other Federal agencies, including the Department of Energy, to conduct research and development associated with an advanced high speed magnetic levitation transportation system during fiscal year 1992: *Provided further,* That with $300,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to complete a regional environmental reconnaissance study to identify and quantify point and nonpoint sources of pollution of Old Hickory, Percy Priest and Cheatham Lakes in Tennessee, and to complete a reconnaissance study of the nondam alternatives for the Mill Creek flood control project in Nashville, Tennessee: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army is directed to use $450,000 of available funds to initiate a reconnaissance level study of proposed dams and related riverfront development to be located along the North Canadian River in Oklahoma: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers is directed to use $500,000 appropriated herein to carry out the purposes of section 401 of Public Law 101-596]. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3121–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Surveys and planning:			
00.01 Navigation, flood damage prevention, and shoreline protection studies	36,572	46,646	43,125
00.02 Comprehensive basin studies	50	11	550
00.03 Special studies	4,821	10,230	6,640
00.04 Review of authorized projects	3,833	5,951	3,820
00.05 Cooperation with other Federal agencies and non-Federal interests	6,382	8,790	7,610
00.06 Phase I, advance engineering and design	91	43	.....
00.07 Preconstruction engineering and design	52,199	86,325	66,190
Collection and study of basic data:			
00.08 Flood plain management services	6,324	6,395	6,420
00.09 Other programs	5,313	5,776	6,740
00.10 Research and development	25,139	33,488	38,650
00.91 Total direct program	140,724	203,655	179,745
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,150	1,252	1,300
10.00 Total obligations	141,874	204,907	181,045
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−28,891	−34,380	−25,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	34,380	25,000	15,000
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**147,363**	**195,527**	**171,045**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**146,433**	**194,427**	**169,745**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**930**	**1,100**	**1,300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	141,874	204,907	181,045
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	18,913	27,573	32,241
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−27,573	−32,241	−34,836
87.00 Outlays (gross)	133,214	200,239	178,450
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−930	−1,100	−1,300
89.00 Budget authority (net)	146,433	194,427	169,745
90.00 Outlays (net)	132,284	199,139	177,150

Funds are requested to continue and initiate surveys, preconstruction engineering and design, data collection, interagency coordination and research activities to determine the need, engineering feasibility, economic justification, and the environmental and social suitability of solutions to water and related land resource problems.

Funds are requested for twenty-three new studies, three of which will address restoring fish and wildlife resources. Funds are also requested for a research program on the valuation of environmental investments; and a survey to determine the need for earthquake engineering research.

In the area of infrastructure, funds are proposed to continue participation with the Department of Transportation in the development of magnetically levitated rail transportation (MAGLEV). Proposed legislation would authorize the continuation of the conduct of research and development activities on magnetic levitation technology in fiscal year 1993 and beyond. Also, funds are requested to continue the construction productivity advancement research (CPAR) program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3121–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	68,023	68,654	74,594
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3,556	3,589	3,900
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,401	1,414	1,536
11.7 Military personnel	1,153	1,197	1,239
11.9 Total personnel compensation	74,133	74,854	81,268
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,927	14,056	15,272
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement	431	447	462
12.2 Other personnel	121	126	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,946	3,025	3,190
22.0 Transportation of things	120	140	154
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3,401	3,594	4,110
23.2 Rental payments to others	177	220	228
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,150	1,490	1,516
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,030	1,250	1,342
25.0 Other services	40,401	100,878	68,780
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,619	2,151	1,882
31.0 Equipment	1,208	1,371	1,354
43.0 Interest and dividends	60	53	56

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	140,724	203,655	179,745
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,150	1,252	1,300
99.9	Total obligations	141,874	204,907	181,045

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,863	1,811	1,912
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	21	22	23
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	11	8	7

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Obligations in thousands of dollars]

Construction, general:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Direct program:			
General fund	1,150,673	1,169,477	1,135,212
Transfer from Inland waterway trust fund	147,288	125,000	115,276
Reimbursable program	174,437	460,000	370,000
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation)	78,627	151,000	160,000
Total obligations	1,551,025	1,905,477	1,780,488

Construction, General

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by laws; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction), [$1,160,461,000] *$1,230,488,000, to remain available until expended,* of which such sums as are necessary pursuant to Public Law 99–662 shall be derived from the Inland Waterways Trust Fund, *for one half of the costs of construction and rehabilitation of inland waterways projects, including rehabilitation costs for the following projects: Mississippi River, Lock and Dam 13, Illinois and Iowa; Mississippi River, Lock and Dam 15, Illinois and Iowa; Illinois Waterway, Brandon Road, Dresden Island, Marseilles, and Lockport Locks and Dams, Illinois*[, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That with funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to undertake the following projects in fiscal year 1992 in the amounts specified:

Red River Emergency Bank Protection, Arkansas and Louisiana, $7,300,000;

O'Hare Reservoir, Illinois, $4,000,000;

Kissimmee River, Florida, $5,000,000;

Red River Below Denison Dam, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Texas, $2,300,000;

New York Harbor Collection and Removal of Drift, New York and New Jersey, $2,500,000; and

Red River Basin Chloride Control, Texas and Oklahoma, $3,000,000:

Provided further, That with $20,500,000 of the funds appropriated herein to remain available until expended, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to continue the work for the levees/floodwalls and to undertake other structural and nonstructural work associated with the Barbourville, Kentucky, element of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River project authorized by section 202 of Public Law 96–367 and to continue the work for the river diversion tunnels and to undertake other structural and nonstructural work associated with the Harlan, Kentucky, element of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River project authorized by section 202 of Public Law 96–367: *Provided further,* That with $9,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein to remain available until expended, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to continue floodwall construction at the Matewan, West Virginia, element of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River project authorized by section 202 of Public Law 96–367: *Provided further,* That with $17,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein to remain available until expended, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to continue construction of the Lower Mingo County, West Virginia, element of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River project authorized by section 202 of Public Law 96–367: *Provided further,* That with $2,437,000 of the funds appropriated herein to remain available until expended, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to initiate and complete specific project reports for McDowell County, West Virginia, Hatfield Bottom, West Virginia, Upper Mingo County, West Virginia, Wayne County, West Virginia, Tug Fork Tributaries, West Virginia, Upper Tug Fork, West Virginia, Pike County, Kentucky, Middlesboro, Kentucky, Clover Fork, Kentucky, and Upper Cumberland River Basin, Kentucky: *Provided further,* That no fully allocated funding policy shall apply to construction of the Matewan, West Virginia, Lower Mingo County, West Virginia; specific project reports for McDowell County, West Virginia, Upper Mingo County, West Virginia, Wayne County, West Virginia, Tug Fork Tributaries, West Virginia, Hatfield Bottom, West Virginia, Upper Tug Fork, West Virginia, Pike County, Kentucky, Middlesboro, Kentucky, Clover Fork, Kentucky, and Upper Cumberland River Basin, Kentucky; and construction of Barbourville, Kentucky, and Harlan, Kentucky, elements of the Levisa and Tug Forks of the Big Sandy River and Upper Cumberland River project: *Provided further,* That using $43,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to continue to prosecute the planning, engineering, design and construction of projects under the sections 14, 103, 107, 111, 205 and 208 Continuing Authorities Programs: *Provided further,* That using $600,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to continue construction of the Salyersville cut-through as authorized by Public Law 99–662, section 401(e)(1), in accordance with the Special Project Report for Salyersville, Kentucky, concurred in by the Ohio River Division Engineer on or about July 26, 1989: *Provided further,* That with $750,000 of the funds appropriated herein, or funds hereafter provided in subsequent annual appropriations Acts, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to award continuing contracts until construction is complete in accordance with the terms and conditions of Public Law 100–202 for the Des Moines Recreational River and Greenbelt project in Iowa: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, shall expand $300,000 of the funds appropriated herein in fiscal year 1992 on plans and specifications, environmental documentation and hydraulic modeling to advance to the maximum extent practicable the project to restore the riverbed gradient at Mile 206 of the Sacramento River in California: *Provided further,* That with funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to construct the project for shoreline protection at Emeryville Point Park Marina, California, under the authority of section 103 of the River and Harbor Act of 1962, as amended, at a total estimated first cost of $1,396,000 with an estimated first Federal cost of $907,000 and an estimated first non-Federal cost of $489,000, in accordance with the plan recommended by the Division Commander in the report entitled Detailed Project Report, section 103, Shoreline Protection Project, Emeryville Point Park Marina dated November 1988. The cost sharing for this project shall be in accordance with the provisions of title I, section 103, of Public Law 99–662 for hurricane and storm damage reduction: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to construct the San Timoteo feature of the Santa Ana River Mainstem flood control project by scheduling design and construction. The Secretary is further directed to initiate and complete design and to fund and award all construction contracts necessary for completion of the San Timoteo feature. Furthermore, the Corps of Engineers is directed to use $2,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein to initiate the design: *Provided further,* That using $1,252,000 previously appropriated for the Hansen Dam, California, project, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to plan, design and construct a swim lake and associated recreational facilities at Hansen Dam as described in the February 1991 Hansen Dam Master Plan prepared by the United States Army Corps of Engineers Los Angeles District: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to pursue the acquisition of Mollicy Farms for environmental restoration, flood control and navigation and the completion of the Ouachita-Black Rivers navigation project in Louisiana and Arkansas in accordance with law and the revised General Design Memorandum for the project, including required cutoffs and bendway widenings in Louisiana and Arkansas.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—Continued

The Federal Government is authorized to advance rights-of-way acquisition funds for the cutoffs and bendway widenings at Federal expense, and the States of Louisiana and Arkansas shall have 10 years after construction begins to repay its portion of the costs: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, shall include as project costs in accordance with the Post Authorization Change Report, dated April 1989, as revised in January 1990, the costs for aesthetics for the Brush Creek, Kansas City, Missouri, project, which shall be shared with non-Federal interests under the provisions of section 103(a) of Public Law 99–662: *Provided further,* That with funds heretofore, herein or hereafter appropriated, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to award continuing contracts until construction is complete in accordance with the terms and conditions of Public Law 101–101 for the O'Hare Reservoir, Illinois, and Wallisville Lake, Texas, projects: *Provided further,* That with funds appropriated herein and hereafter for the Lake Pontchartrain and Vicinty, Louisiana Hurricane Protection project, the Secretary of the Army is authorized and directed to provide parallel hurricane protection along the entire lengths of the Orleans Avenue and London Avenue Outfall Canals by raising levees and improving flood protection works along and parallel to the entire lengths of the outfall canals and other pertinent work necessary to complete an entire parallel protection system, to be cost shared as an authorized project feature, the Federal cost participation in which shall be 70 percent of the total cost of the entire parallel protection system, and the local cost participation in which shall be 30 percent of the total cost of such entire parallel protection system: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to construct project modifications for improvement of the environment, as part of the Anacostia River Flood Control and Navigation project, District of Columbia and Maryland, within Prince Georges County, Maryland, using $700,000 of the funds appropriated herein, under the authority of section 1135 of Public Law 99–662, as amended: *Provided further,* That $100,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be made available to the Town of Krotz Springs, Louisiana, for restoration and improvement of Bayou Latanier: *Provided further,* That with $2,500,000 appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to proceed with construction of the Fort Yates Bridge, North Dakota and South Dakota, project using continuing construction contracts: *Provided further,* That using $600,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use continuing contracts to construct hurricane and storm protection measures for Folly Beach, South Carolina, in accordance with the Charleston District Engineer's Post Authorization Change Report dated May 1991: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army is authorized and directed to provide $100,000 from funds herein appropriated to reimburse the Town of Grand Isle, Louisiana, for interim emergency measures constructed by the Town: *Provided further,* That within available funds, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to study, design, and construct streambank protection measures along the bank of the Tennessee River adjacent to the Sequoyah Hills Park in the City of Knoxville, Tennessee, under the authority of section 14 of Public Law 79–526: *Provided further,* That the April 1977 contract for Recreational Development at Stonewall Jackson Lake, West Virginia, is amended to include such elements as proposed by the State on March 28, 1990, except a golf course; and, in addition, $123,681,000, to remain available until expended, is hereby appropriated for construction of the Red River Waterway, Mississippi River to Shreveport, Louisiana, project, and the Secretary of the Army is directed to complete the actions necessary to award continuing contracts, which are not to be considered fully funded, and to award such contracts for the second phase construction for Locks and Dams 4 and 5 during the first quarter of fiscal year 1992; to continue construction of the McDade, Moss, Elm Grove, and Cecile Revetments in Pool 5 which were previously directed to be initiated in fiscal year 1991; to award continuing contracts in fiscal year 1992 for construction of the following features of the Red River Waterway Pool 4 and 5 which are not to be considered fully funded: Caroll Capout, Cupples Capout, Sunny Point Revetment and Dikes, Curtis Revetment, and Eagle Bend Revetment; and to continue land acquisition in the vicinity of Stumpy Lake/Swan Lake/Loggy Bayou Wildlife Management area to insure acquisition of manageable units and to develop such lands to maximize benefits for mitigation of fish and wildlife losses; and to initiate planning and acquisition of mitigation lands in the Bayou Bodcau area for the mitigation of fish and wildlife losses all as authorized by laws: *Provided further,* That with $5,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to undertake emergency construction of aspects of the Bethel, Alaska Bank Stabilization Project as authorized by Public Law 99–662 including but not limited to, toe protection at the petroleum dock and tank farm, steel whaler installation on pipe piles, toe protection from the West end of First Avenue to the city dock, and toe protection to Mission Road bulkhead and in other areas vulnerable to collapse: *Provided further,* That no fully allocated funding policy shall apply to construction of the Bethel, Alaska Bank Stabilization Project and to the greatest extent possible the work described herein should be compatible with the authorized project]. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3122–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Advance engineering and design	98	.....	.....
	Navigation projects:			
	Channels and harbors:			
00.04	Projects specifically authorized by Congress	88,092	106,434	136,230
00.05	Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	3,964	10,157	4,240
00.06	Mitigation of shore damages attributable to navigation projects	29	451	510
00.09	Locks and dams	505,826	426,620	327,120
00.10	Inland waterway users board	82	86	180
	Beach erosion control projects:			
00.12	Projects specifically authorized by Congress	32,567	48,833	60,390
00.13	Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	2,739	2,100	1,450
00.14	Disposal of material on beaches	.....	851	935
	Flood control projects:			
	Local protection:			
00.16	Projects specifically authorized by Congress	437,056	455,702	463,778
00.17	Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	17,003	21,397	25,560
00.18	Emergency streambank and shoreline protection	7,726	10,170	7,170
00.19	Snagging and clearing	215	567	465
00.22	Reservoirs	89,566	107,855	74,440
00.25	Multiple-purpose power projects	86,532	67,174	92,280
	Major rehabilitation and dam safety assurance projects:			
00.27	Navigation	8	6	6,640
00.28	Flood control	13,087	12,466	13,660
00.29	Multiple-purpose power projects	1,163	2,312	11,120
00.32	Recreation facilities at completed projects	186	164	.....
00.34	Wetland and other aquatic habitat creation	.....	6,524	5,000
00.35	Project modification for environmental restoration	3,457	6,851	10,830
00.36	Aquatic plant control	8,565	7,757	8,490
00.91	Total direct program	1,297,961	1,294,477	1,250,488
01.01	Reimbursable program	174,437	460,000	370,000
10.00	Total obligations	1,472,398	1,754,477	1,620,488
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Direct	−262,902	−110,335	−100,000
21.40	Reimbursable	−277,691	−517,501	−300,000
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Direct	110,335	100,000	80,000
24.40	Reimbursable	517,501	300,000	200,000
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,559,641**	**1,526,641**	**1,500,488**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**998,106**	**1,159,142**	**1,115,212**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**561,535**	**367,499**	**385,276**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,472,398	1,754,477	1,620,488
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−40,840	−269,610	234,719
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	269,610	−234,719	−382,716
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,701,167	1,250,148	1,472,491
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−413,952	−242,189	−269,680

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

88.30	Trust funds	−147,288	−125,000	−115,276
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−295	−310	−320
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−561,535	−367,499	−385,276
89.00	Budget authority (net)	998,106	1,159,142	1,115,212
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,139,632	882,649	1,087,215

Funds are requested for construction, rehabilitation and related activity for water resources development projects having navigation, flood control, water supply, hydroelectric, and other attendant benefits to the Nation.

Funding is included for new construction work as follows: six new projects with a total Federal cost of $68.3 million, and five new major rehabilitation projects with a total Federal cost of $73.2 million. New major rehabilitation projects, including three for inland and coastal waterways for which one-half of the funding will be derived from the Inland Waterways Trust Fund, have been moved from Operation and Maintenance, General to Construction, General.

Funding is included to serve the interests of the environment at three completed projects and one ongoing project to mitigate environmental losses caused by their construction. The budget also includes continued funding for juvenile fish mitigation in the Columbia River Basin including funding of passage facilities at six Corps of Engineers hydroelectric dams on the mainstem Columbia and Snake Rivers and funding to support Corps activities in response to the determination that the Snake River Sockeye Salmon is endangered. Funding is also proposed for environmental restoration at completed projects under the authority of section 1135 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, as amended. Under Public Law 101–512, the Department of the Interior's National Park Service will transfer funds to the Corps of Engineers for work it accomplishes under authority of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act.

Funding for Continuing Authorities Projects Not Requiring Specific Legislation is provided for all phases of this program which includes flood control (Section 205) projects, emergency streambank and shoreline protection (Section 14) projects, beach erosion control (Section 103) projects, mitigation of shore damages (Section 111) projects, navigation (Section 107) projects, and snagging and clearing (Section 208) projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3122–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	134,457	138,975	152,676
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	8,728	9,021	9,910
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5,362	5,543	6,089
11.7	Military personnel	4,501	5,172	5,352
11.9	Total personnel compensation	153,048	158,711	174,028
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	25,830	26,698	29,330
	Military personnel benefits:			
12.2	Accrued retirement	1,756	1,931	1,998
12.2	Other personnel	494	544	562
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7,086	7,675	8,190
22.0	Transportation of things	1,211	1,265	1,315
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9,823	9,930	11,690
23.2	Rental payments to others	525	551	583
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,127	5,265	5,030
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,638	2,860	2,940
25.0	Other services	551,959	556,816	515,788
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,827	5,450	5,530
31.0	Equipment	13,180	12,220	11,470
32.0	Land and structures	519,949	504,070	481,570
43.0	Interest and dividends	508	491	465
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,297,961	1,294,477	1,250,488
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	174,437	460,000	370,000
99.9	Total obligations	1,472,398	1,754,477	1,620,488

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,018	4,000	4,270
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	123	129	136
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	980	1,242	1,255
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	7	5

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Obligations in thousands of dollars]

Operation and maintenance, general:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Direct program:			
General fund	1,108,663	1,034,957	1,024,082
Special recreation user fees	20,000	15,000	16,000
Transfer from Harbor maintenance trust fund:			
Current law	333,402	498,600	493,452
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	5,000
Reimbursable program	25,704	26,000	27,000
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation)	2,556	980	1,000
Total obligations	1,490,325	1,575,537	1,566,534

Operation and Maintenance, General

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation, [$1,535,229,000] *$1,524,534,000*, to remain available until expended, of which such sums as become available in the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99–662, may be derived from that fund, and of which [$15,000,000] *$16,000,000* shall be for construction, operation, and maintenance of outdoor recreation facilities, to be derived from the special account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460l)[: *Provided,* That not to exceed $8,000,000 shall be available for obligation for national emergency preparedness programs: *Provided further,* That $1,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be used by the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, to continue the development of recreation facilities at Sepulveda Dam, California: *Provided further,* That using $400,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to plan and design a fifteen-acre swim lake and related recreational facilities at Hansen Dam, California: *Provided further,* That using $1,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed to undertake the one-time repair and rehabilitation of the Flint, Michigan, project in order to restore the project to original project dimensions: *Provided further,* That $40,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be used by the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, to continue the project for removal of silt and aquatic growth at Sauk Lake, Minnesota: *Provided further,* That $150,000 of the funds appropriated herein shall be used by the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, for the development of Gateway Park at the Lower Granite Lock and Dam project: *Provided further,* That with $2,000,000 of the funds herein appropriated to remain available until expended, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use continuing contracts, which are not to be considered fully funded, for construction of the riverfront park at Charleston, West Virginia, in accordance with the cost sharing principles of Public Law 99–662: *Provided further,* That with $8,000,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized and directed on a one-time basis, at full Federal expense, and without requirement of local sponsorship, to maintain navigation access to and berthing areas at all currently operating public and private commercial dock facilities associated with the Federal navigation project on the Columbia and Snake Rivers, from Bonneville Dam to Lewiston, Idaho, at a depth commen-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—Continued

surate with the Federal navigation project, and the Federal Government is exempted from any liability due to damages to public and private facilities including docks adjacent to the access channels and berthing areas resulting from this maintenance: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is authorized to provide water releases from Broken Bow Lake for the Mountain Fork trout fishery under terms and conditions acceptable to the Secretary of the Army for a time period not to exceed two years from the date of enactment of this Act: *Provided further,* That with $4,825,000 of the funds appropriated herein, to remain available until expended, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to modify the fish lift at the Cooper River, Charleston Harbor, South Carolina (Rediversion Project), authorized by the River and Harbor Act of 1968, Public Law 90–483, and to monitor operation of the fish lift for two years following such modifications: *Provided further,* That using $900,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to rehabilitate recreation facilities at Wilson Lake, Kansas: *Provided further,* That using $3,500,000 of the funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to construct and maintain bank stabilization measures along the north bank of the Mississippi River Gulf Outlet from mile 49.9 through mile 56.1: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use $1,500,000 of the funds appropriated herein to undertake measures needed to alleviate bank erosion and related problems associated with reservoir releases along the Missouri River below Fort Peck Dam as authorized by section 33 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1988: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to allocate resources and take other steps necessary to complete an environmental impact statement and related documents by June of 1992 on a plan to reoperate Folsom Dam to provide greater flood control, using funds appropriated for that purpose in fiscal year 1991. This plan shall require a cost sharing agreement between local sponsors and the Secretary of the Interior based on the requirements of section 103 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, with the costs for foregone water and power sales to be computed on the basis of actual reductions in supply attributable to greater operations for flood control in that year]. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3123–0–1–300	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year (special recreation user fees)	18,206	16,646	29,646
Receipts:			
02.00 Current law	18,440	18,000	19,000
02.00 Proposed legislation	.....	10,000	20,000
02.99 Subtotal receipts	18,440	28,000	39,000
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	36,646	44,646	68,646
05.00 Appropriation	−20,000	−15,000	−16,000
07.00 Balance, end of year (special recreation user fees)	16,646	29,646	52,646

NOTE: The receipts shown in this schedule are on deposit in Treasury account 96–5007, "Special Recreation user fees"

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3123–0–1–300	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Navigation projects:			
00.01 Channels and harbors	522,436	543,659	539,275
00.02 Locks and dams	291,184	307,203	291,610
Flood control projects:			
00.05 Reservoirs	251,287	256,972	256,480
00.06 Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance	19,465	22,941	21,650
00.09 Multiple-purpose power projects	340,433	369,628	367,474
00.91 Total operation and maintenance of projects	1,424,805	1,500,403	1,476,489
01.01 Protection of navigation	29,596	29,124	31,057
01.02 National emergency preparedness	7,664	7,873	7,912
01.05 Special programs to improve operation and maintenance	.....	11,157	18,076
01.92 Total direct program	1,462,065	1,548,557	1,533,534
02.01 Reimbursable program	25,704	26,000	27,000
10.00 Total obligations	1,487,769	1,574,557	1,560,534
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−48,837	−38,881	−25,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	38,881	25,000	15,000
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	136	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,477,949**	**1,560,676**	**1,550,534**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,097,255	1,021,629	1,015,082
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)	20,000	15,000	16,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,117,255**	**1,036,629**	**1,031,082**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**360,694**	**524,047**	**519,452**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,487,769	1,574,557	1,560,534
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	197,978	248,481	177,541
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−248,481	−177,541	−186,231
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,437,266	1,645,497	1,551,844
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−23,734	−22,537	−23,300
88.30 Trust funds	−333,402	−498,600	−493,452
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−3,558	−2,910	−2,700
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−360,694	−524,047	−519,452
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,117,255	1,036,629	1,031,082
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,076,572	1,121,450	1,032,392

Funds are requested for operation, maintenance, and related activities of the Corps of Engineers at the navigation, flood control and multiple purpose projects for which it is responsible. Work to be accomplished consists of dredging, repair, and operation of structures and other facilities, including recreation facilities, all as authorized in the various Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control Acts. Related activities include aquatic plant control, monitoring of completed coastal projects, wetlands research, dredging research, removal of sunken vessels, and the collection of domestic waterborne commerce statistics. This request also includes funds for National Emergency Preparedness as directed in Executive Order 11490.

Emphasis would be placed on the maintenance of existing structures and equipment through the major rehabilitation program. However, the new construction work recommended in Fiscal Year 1993 for the repair of hydropower structures and of structures on the inland waterway system would be funded under the Construction, General appropriation. Continuing major rehabilitation projects would remain in the Operation and Maintenance, General appropriation.

Five new initiatives would be undertaken: three to improve efficiency of operation and maintenance, and two to comply with legislative direction. Initiatives to improve efficiency are: (a) Coastal Inlet Research Program to reduce dredging costs and to minimize erosion on adjacent shorelines, (b) River Confluence Ice Research to reduce future maintenance costs on Corps structures such as locks and dams, river training structures and bank stabilization revetments, and (c) Water Control Research Program to apply technological advances to system-wide water control. The new initiatives resulting from recent legislation are: (a) Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) to inventory Native American and Hawaiian human remains and associated objects for public information as provided in the NAGPRA law, and (b) a Technical Advisory Committee for Reservoir Management to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

serve as advisor to the Secretary of the Army on research and application of water management methods, practices and policies at Corps reservoirs as provided in Section 310 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1990.

Under proposed legislation, payments of up to $5 million from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund would become available for administrative costs of the Corps, Treasury, and Commerce.

Proposed legislation would expand authority to collect recreation user fees and to encourage more non-Federal participation in the operation and enhancement of recreation areas by the establishment of a Challenge Cost Share Program. The increase in revenues, to become effective on April 1, 1992, would allow construction, operation and maintenance of recreation facilities consistent with public demand. Under the proposed Challenge Cost Share Program, the Secretary of the Army would be authorized to enter into cooperative arrangements with non-Federal public and private entities and to accept funds, materials and services at projects where recreation facilities and natural resources are being maintained with Federal funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3123-0-1-300		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	441,920	465,099	457,899
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	40,049	42,150	41,497
11.5	Other personnel compensation	18,442	19,410	19,109
11.7	Military personnel	1,153	1,197	1,239
11.9	Total personnel compensation	501,565	527,856	519,744
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	82,175	86,485	85,146
	Military personnel benefits:			
12.2	Accrued retirement	431	447	462
12.2	Other personnel	121	126	130
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	18,244	18,650	18,950
22.0	Transportation of things	1,687	1,730	1,770
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	19,342	20,525	23,520
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,328	2,389	2,427
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18,494	18,804	19,270
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5,978	5,130	5,310
25.0	Other services	601,898	669,620	673,665
26.0	Supplies and materials	54,767	58,880	59,700
31.0	Equipment	24,389	25,890	27,580
32.0	Land and structures	129,591	111,000	94,800
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	1,050	1,025	1,060
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,462,065	1,548,557	1,533,534
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	25,704	26,000	27,000
99.9	Total obligations	1,487,769	1,574,557	1,560,534

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	14,111	14,304	13,684
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	351	369	387
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	47	50	50

Regulatory Program

For expenses necessary for administration of laws pertaining to regulation of navigable waters and wetlands, [$86,000,000] *$92,565,000,* to remain available until expended.

[None of the funds in this Act shall be used to identify or delineate any land as a "water of the United States" under the Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands that was adopted in January 1989 (1989 Manual) or any subsequent manual not adopted in accordance with the requirements for notice and public comment of the rule-making process of the Administrative Procedure Act.

In addition, regarding Corps of Engineers ongoing enforcement actions and permit application involving lands which the Corps or EPA has delineated as waters of the United States under the 1989 Manual, and which have not yet been completed on the date of enactment of this Act, the landowner or permit applicant shall have the option to elect a new delineation under the Corps 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual, or completion of the permit process or enforcement action based on the 1989 Manual delineation, unless the Corps of Engineers determines, after investigation and consultation with other appropriate parties, including the landowner or permit applicant, that the delineation would be substantially the same under either the 1987 or the 1989 Manual.

None of the funds in this Act shall be used to finalize or implement the proposed regulations to amend the fee structure for the Corps of Engineers regulatory program which were published in the Federal Register, Vol. 55, No. 197, Thursday, October 11, 1990.] *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3126-0-1-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Permit evaluation	55,939	61,905	65,980
00.03	Enforcement	17,450	21,683	23,315
00.05	Studies	1,214	2,182	2,440
00.07	Environmental impact statements	449	532	820
00.09	Other regulations	247	527	510
10.00	Total obligations	75,299	86,829	93,065
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6,529	−2,329	−1,500
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,329	1,500	1,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**71,099**	**86,000**	**92,565**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	75,299	86,829	93,065
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,584	4,137	2,800
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,137	−2,800	−3,628
90.00	Outlays	73,746	88,166	92,237

This appropriation provides for salaries and related costs to administer laws pertaining to regulation of activities affecting navigable waters and wetlands, in accordance with the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, the Clean Water Act of 1977, and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96-3126-0-1-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	42,343	50,405	54,962
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,800	3,333	3,635
11.5	Other personnel compensation	848	1,010	1,101
11.9	Total personnel compensation	45,991	54,748	59,697
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8,548	10,175	11,095
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,217	2,380	2,560
22.0	Transportation of things	119	130	135
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,808	2,170	2,390
23.2	Rental payments to others	105	196	203
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	878	941	980
24.0	Printing and reproduction	586	660	710
25.0	Other services	13,028	13,304	13,009
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,445	1,575	1,710
31.0	Equipment	498	505	525
32.0	Land and structures	41	45	50
43.0	Interest and dividends	35	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	75,299	86,829	93,065

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,201	1,377	1,459
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holidays hours	22	23	24

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, $15,000,000, to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3125–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Disaster preparedness	14,371	17,171	15,360
00.02	Emergency operations	7,138	3,289	1,500
00.03	Rehabilitation	12,454	6,470	3,000
00.04	Advance measures	42	150	140
00.91	Total direct program	34,005	27,080	20,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	12,493	19,000	15,000
10.00	Total obligations	46,499	46,080	35,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−51,335	−38,464	−14,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	38,464	14,000	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**33,628**	**21,616**	**21,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**20,000**	**15,000**	**15,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13,628**	**6,616**	**6,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	46,499	46,080	35,000
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−49,996	−35,361	−24,541
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	35,361	24,541	10,541
87.00	Outlays (gross)	31,863	35,260	21,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−13,628	−6,616	−6,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	20,000	15,000	15,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	18,235	28,644	15,000

This activity provides for flood emergency preparation, flood fighting and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. It also provides for emergency supplies of clean water where the source has been contaminated and, in drought distressed areas, adequate supplies of water for human and livestock consumption. In the event of a major flood or coastal emergency, additional funds may be requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3125–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,723	6,208	6,231
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	262	242	243
11.5	Other personnel compensation	235	217	218
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,220	6,667	6,691
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,264	1,167	1,171
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	922	810	770
22.0	Transportation of things	15	45	40
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	486	580	640
23.2	Rental payments to others	21	26	27
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	472	340	370
24.0	Printing and reproduction	88	89	85
25.0	Other services	18,022	14,141	7,170
26.0	Supplies and materials	941	810	770
31.0	Equipment	457	255	245
32.0	Land and structures	4,087	2,150	2,020
43.0	Interest and dividends	11	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	34,005	27,080	20,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	12,493	19,000	15,000
99.9	Total obligations	46,499	46,080	35,000

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	181	161	157
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14	16	16

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, the Coastal Engineering Research Board, [the Engineer Automation Support Activity,] the Humphreys Engineer Center Support Activity, and the Water Resources Support Center, [$142,000,000] *$156,717,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3124–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Executive direction and management:			
00.01	Office, Chief of Engineers	47,602	51,945	56,282
00.02	Division offices	69,907	74,376	80,840
00.05	Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors	499	465	465
00.06	Coastal Engineering Research Board	297	285	300
	Support centers:			
00.09	Humphreys Engineer Center Support Activity	10,911	11,575	11,980
00.10	Engineer Automation Support Activity	912	.....	.....
00.11	Water Resources Support Center	6,745	7,655	7,850
10.00	Total obligations	136,873	146,301	157,717
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−16,376	−6,101	−1,800
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,101	1,800	800
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**126,598**	**142,000**	**156,717**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	136,873	146,301	157,717
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	27,017	27,164	26,600
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−27,164	−26,600	−30,543
90.00	Outlays	136,726	146,865	153,774

Executive direction and management.—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 11 division offices supervise work in 36 district offices. Provision of funds for reorganization is proposed to strengthen management and improve efficiency. The fiscal year 1993 Budget anticipates implementation of a reorganization plan to be developed during fiscal year 1992.

Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors.—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

Coastal Engineering Research Board.—The Board provides policy guidance, reviews and plans requirements for conducting coastal engineering research and development, and recommends research project priorities.

Humphreys Engineer Center Support Activity.—This support center provides administrative services for the Office, Chief of Engineers and other separate field operating activities to include personnel, logistics, and finance and accounting.

Engineer Automation Support Activity.—This central data processing service was terminated in fiscal year 1991.

Water Resources Support Center.—This support center performs studies and analyses for meeting national objectives. It develops planning techniques for comprehensive management and development of the Nation's water resources, and man-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ages the Washington level review of all proposed water resources projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3124–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	72,995	75,080	78,620
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,310	1,360	1,430
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,336	3,000	2,460
11.7 Military personnel	3,710	4,840	5,000
11.9 Total personnel compensation	79,351	84,280	87,510
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,051	14,830	19,900
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement	1,395	1,820	1,880
12.2 Other personnel	393	438	453
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,632	5,720	6,120
22.0 Transportation of things	561	580	1,480
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6,375	6,955	7,695
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,160	1,005	1,100
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,847	3,940	4,110
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,105	1,180	1,270
25.0 Other services	20,144	21,586	22,059
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,165	2,205	2,280
31.0 Equipment	1,269	1,315	1,400
32.0 Land and structures	425	445	460
99.9 Total obligations	136,873	146,301	157,717

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,623	1,548	1,396
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	32	70	60

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Obligations in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries:			
Direct program	366,051	360,249	349,722
Reimbursable program	500	450	450
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation)	338	5,000	8,600
Total obligations	366,889	365,699	358,772

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES, ARKANSAS, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, LOUISIANA, MISSISSIPPI, MISSOURI, AND TENNESSEE

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), [$353,437,000] *$347,722,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not less than $250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District Engineer and the State conservationist[: *Provided further,* That the funds provided herein for operation and maintenance of Yazoo Basin Lakes shall be available for the maintenance of road and trail surfaces, alignments, widths, and drainage features: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, is directed to use $420,000 of the funds appropriated herein to continue preconstruction engineering and design studies on the Eastern Arkansas Region Comprehensive Study, Arkansas]. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3112–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 General investigations	2,537	3,444	3,312
00.03 Construction	233,670	228,925	222,885
00.04 Dam safety assurance	738	.....	.....
00.05 Maintenance	129,106	127,880	123,525
00.91 Total direct program	366,051	360,249	349,722
01.01 Reimbursable program	500	450	450
10.00 Total obligations	366,551	360,699	350,172
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−34,262	−12,812	−6,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,812	6,000	4,000
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**345,102**	**353,887**	**348,172**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**344,602**	**353,437**	**347,722**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**500**	**450**	**450**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	366,551	360,699	350,172
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	104,392	105,310	100,030
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−105,310	−100,030	−100,316
87.00 Outlays (gross)	365,633	365,979	349,886
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−500	−450	−450
89.00 Budget authority (net)	344,602	353,437	347,722
90.00 Outlays (net)	365,133	365,529	349,436

Funds are requested for planning, construction, and operation and maintenance activities associated with the Mississippi River and Tributaries water resources development project located in the Lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Missouri, to the Gulf of Mexico.

Funds are requested to continue the Yazoo Basin Study reformulation report, which will identify alternative plans for achieving greater levels of environmental and urban-flood protection. In addition, funds are requested to continue the mitigation plan for completed portions of the Yazoo Backwater Project in Mississippi.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–3112–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	68,702	68,764	66,872
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5,250	5,255	5,110
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11,282	11,293	10,982
11.7 Military personnel	692	718	743
11.9 Total personnel compensation	85,926	86,030	83,707
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,897	13,798	13,418
Military personnel benefits:			
12.2 Accrued retirement	258	268	277
12.2 Other personnel	73	75	78
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,146	4,390	4,450
22.0 Transportation of things	356	395	425
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,755	2,820	2,880
23.2 Rental payments to others	77	81	85
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,544	4,691	4,923
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,412	1,370	1,310
25.0 Other services	135,283	140,180	143,945
26.0 Supplies and materials	12,618	9,740	9,150
31.0 Equipment	1,004	770	810
32.0 Land and structures	101,840	93,760	82,400
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,862	1,881	1,864
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	366,051	360,249	349,722
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	500	450	450
99.9 Total obligations	366,551	360,699	350,172

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,224	2,144	2,026

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES, ARKANSAS, ILLINOIS, KENTUCKY, LOUISIANA, MISSISSIPPI, MISSOURI, AND TENNESSEE—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	302	317	333
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	2	2

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–9921–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	1,900	2,000	2,100
02.00 Receipts	148	148	148
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	2,048	2,148	2,248
05.00 Appropriation	−48	−48	−48
07.00 Balance, end of year: Treasury balance	2,000	2,100	2,200

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–9921–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	49	48	48
00.02 Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	7,643	6,209	6,952
00.03 Payments to States	7,036	5,521	6,000
10.00 Total obligations	14,728	11,778	13,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−14,658	−11,730	−12,952
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,730	12,952	12,952
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**11,801**	**13,000**	**13,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	14,728	11,778	13,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	25	70	48
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−70	−48	−48
90.00 Outlays	14,683	11,800	13,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	48	48	48
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	6,209	6,952	6,952
Payments to States	5,543	6,000	6,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	49	48	48
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	7,599	6,209	6,952
Payments to States	7,036	5,543	6,000

Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin river basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for maintaining the works (33 U.S.C. 683).

Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.—License fees are levied by the Department of Energy for private construction, operation and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures, and for improvement of navigable waters (16 U.S.C. 810a). License fees are also levied by the Department of Energy for benefits accruing directly as the result of headwater improvements by Federal projects. One hundred percent of these fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures, and for improvement of navigable waters (16 U.S.C. 803e).

Payments to States.—Three-fourths of the money received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government (33 U.S.C. 701c–3).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–9921–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	998	429	294
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	36	16	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	42	18	12
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,076	463	317
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	178	77	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	90	40	40
23.2 Rental payments to others	25	22	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	61	53	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	1	1
25.0 Other services	6,068	5,425	6,335
26.0 Supplies and materials	138	132	136
31.0 Equipment	42	34	36
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,036	5,521	6,000
99.9 Total obligations	14,728	11,778	13,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	29	12	8

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

None of the funds from the revolving fund established by the Act of July 27, 1953, chapter 245 (33 U.S.C. 576), may be used to reimburse other Department of Defense appropriations used to acquire Standard Army Automated Contracting System equipment for Corps of Engineers activities. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–4902–0–4–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Plant and equipment services	80,264	80,000	80,000
00.02 Warehousing	2,256	3,000	3,000
00.03 Shop and facility services	767,877	910,000	910,000
00.04 General administrative services	1,226,931	1,112,000	1,012,000
00.91 Total operating expenses	2,077,328	2,105,000	2,005,000
Capital investment:			
01.01 Land and structures	22,779	20,000	16,000
01.02 Dredges	15,991	20,000	12,000
01.03 Other floating plant	11,908	11,000	13,000
01.04 Land-based equipment	47,716	34,000	46,000
01.05 Tools, office furniture, and equipment	9,522	10,000	8,000
01.91 Total capital investment	107,916	95,000	95,000
10.00 Total obligations	2,185,244	2,200,000	2,100,000
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−18,975	−5,423	−12,000
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	5,423	12,000	10,000
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): (Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,171,692**	**2,206,577**	**2,098,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,185,244	2,200,000	2,100,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	261,515	343,032	336,455
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−343,032	−336,455	−338,455
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,103,727	2,206,577	2,098,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−2,164,692	−2,199,577	−2,091,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−7,000	−7,000	−7,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−2,171,692	−2,206,577	−2,098,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−67,965		

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of plant and equipment used in civil works functions; for temporary financing of services chargeable to civil appropriations; and for furnishing facilities and services for military functions of the Department of the Army, other governmental agencies and private persons (33 U.S.C. 576).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–4902–0–4–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	11,294	11,726	12,068
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	935	971	1,000
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,153	1,197	1,232
11.9	Total personnel compensation	13,382	13,894	14,300
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,418	1,472	1,515
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	10,419	10,200	10,100
22.0	Transportation of things	724	734	750
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23,727	23,850	23,950
24.0	Printing and reproduction	34,744	35,100	35,000
25.0	Other services	1,930,873	1,944,950	1,844,585
26.0	Supplies and materials	78,123	78,500	78,800
31.0	Equipment	77,486	77,700	78,000
32.0	Land and structures	14,348	13,600	13,000
99.9	Total obligations	2,185,244	2,200,000	2,100,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	350	350	350
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

Trust Funds

Inland Waterways Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8861–0–7–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
01.00	Treasury balance		4	
	U.S. securities:			
01.01	Par value	299,459	232,370	178,228
01.02	Unrealized discount	−15,446	−15,446	
01.99	Total balance, start of year	284,013	216,928	178,228
	Receipts:			
02.01	Inland waterway fuel tax	60,483	70,500	82,600
02.02	Interest and profits on investments	4,721	15,800	11,800
02.03	Unrealized discount	12,678		
02.99	Total receipts	77,882	86,300	94,400
	Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00	Excluding unrealized discount	361,895	303,228	272,628
04.10	Unrealized discount	15,446		
05.00	Appropriation	−144,967	−125,000	−115,276
	Balance, end of year:			
07.00	Treasury balance	4		
	U.S. securities:			
07.01	Par value	232,370	178,228	157,352
07.02	Unrealized discount	−15,446		
07.99	Total balance, end of year	216,928	178,228	157,352

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8861–0–7–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	147,288	125,000	115,276
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−3,059	−3,059	−3,059
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value		2,322	2,322
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	3,059	3,059	3,059
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−2,322	−2,322	−2,322
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**144,967**	**125,000**	**115,276**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	147,288	125,000	115,276
	Obligated balance available, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	18,883	18,707	49,258
72.41	U.S. securities: Par value		4	4
	Obligated balance available, end of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	−18,707	−49,258	−45,368
74.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−4	−4	−4
90.00	Outlays	147,460	94,449	119,166

The Inland Waterways Trust Fund was established in accordance with the Inland Waterways Revenue Act of 1978, Public Law 95–502, and amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 1986, Public Law 99–662. Revenue is derived from taxes imposed on fuel in vessels engaged in commercial waterway transportation and is used for one half of the construction and rehabilitation costs of specified inland waterway projects. See "Construction, General" for appropriation language.

Rivers and Harbors Contributed Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–8862–0–7–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	General investigations:			
00.01	Where required for an authorized Federal study	11,155	23,300	31,800
00.02	Where not required for an authorized Federal study	2,598	2,700	2,770
	Construction:			
00.03	Where required for an authorized Federal project	78,627	151,000	160,000
00.04	Where not required for an authorized Federal project	17,334	27,000	28,610
	Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries:			
00.05	Where required for an authorized feature	338	5,000	8,600
00.06	Where not required for an authorized feature	193	300	396
	Maintenance:			
00.07	Where required for an authorized Federal project	2,556	980	1,000
00.08	Where not required for an authorized Federal project	3,868	4,000	4,200
00.09	Coastal wetlands restoration: Where required for projects		900	4,100
10.00	Total obligations	116,669	215,180	241,476
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−54,465	−58,975	−58,975
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	58,975	58,975	58,975
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**121,179**	**215,180**	**241,476**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	116,669	215,180	241,476
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	52,517	43,805	43,805
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−43,805	−43,805	−43,805
90.00	Outlays	125,382	215,180	241,476

Funds are contributed by non-Federal interests for expenditure on improvements of rivers and harbors. This includes cash contributions by terms of agreements with non-Federal

311-000 O — 92 — 15 (QL 3) Pt 4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

interests for study, design, construction and maintenance of authorized Federal projects as well as other non-Federal contributions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–8862–0–7–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18,857	23,387	29,294
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,143	1,418	1,776
11.5 Other personnel compensation	634	786	984
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,634	25,591	32,055
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,876	4,807	6,022
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	206	250	280
22.0 Transportation of things	19	24	30
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	394	553	637
23.2 Rental payments to others	9	23	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	132	155	174
24.0 Printing and reproduction	92	136	157
25.0 Other services	53,422	131,161	133,778
26.0 Supplies and materials	225	450	510
31.0 Equipment	269	2,230	2,310
32.0 Land and structures	37,383	49,800	65,500
44.0 Refunds	8	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	116,669	215,180	241,476

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	586	700	852

HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–8863–0–7–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.00 Treasury balance	39	–983	.....
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	32,395	77,575	26,294
01.02 Unrealized discount	–2,348	–2,348	.....
01.99 Total balance, start of year	30,086	74,244	26,294
Receipts:			
02.01 Harbor maintenance user fees	374,420	447,000	520,000
02.02 Saint Lawrence Seaway tolls	9,267	10,610	11,390
02.03 Interest on investments	–18,177	13,840	14,020
02.04 Unrealized discount	31,609	.....	.....
02.99 Total receipts	397,119	471,450	545,410
Total:			
04.00 Excluding unrealized discount	427,205	545,694	571,704
04.10 Unrealized discount	2,348	2,348	.....
Appropriation:			
05.01 Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	–9,075	–10,550	–12,080
05.02 Army Corps of Engineers, Civil: Operation and maintenance of commercial navigation harbors	–333,402	–498,600	–493,452
05.03 Department of the Treasury: Saint Lawrence Seaway toll rebate program	–10,484	–10,250	–11,608
05.04 Army Corps of Engineers, Departments of Treasury and Commerce: Administrative expenses (proposed legislation)	.....	.....	–5,000
05.05 Department of Commerce – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration: Commercial navigation and related activities (proposed legislation)	.....	.....	–45,500
05.99 Total appropriations	–352,961	–519,400	–567,640
Balance, end of year:			
07.00 Treasury balance	–983	.....	.....
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	77,575	26,294	4,064
07.02 Unrealized discount	–2,348	.....	.....
07.99 Total balance, end of year	74,244	26,294	4,064

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–8863–0–7–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Operation and maintenance of commercial navigation harbors (total obligations) (object class 25.0)	333,402	498,600	493,452
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**333,402**	**498,600**	**493,452**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	333,402	498,600	493,452
90.00 Outlays	333,402	498,600	493,452

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	333,402	498,600	493,452
Outlays	333,402	498,600	493,452
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	5,000
Outlays	.....	.....	5,000
Total:			
Budget authority	333,402	498,600	498,452
Outlays	333,402	498,600	498,452

The Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund is established in accordance with the Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act of 1986 (Public Law 99–662, Title XIV, as amended). Under law, revenue is derived from: (1) receipts from a 0.125 percent *ad valorem* user fee imposed on commercial cargo loaded and unloaded at specified U.S. ports open to public navigation, and (2) collection of charges and tolls imposed by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.

The Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act also authorized expenditures from the Trust Fund to fully finance the operation and maintenance of the Corporation, to finance up to 100 percent of Corps of Engineers' harbor operation and maintenance (O&M) costs, including O&M costs associated with Great Lakes navigational projects, and to rebate the U.S. portion of tolls paid on the Seaway.

For appropriation language, see the following accounts: Army Corps of Engineers, Civil "Operation and Maintenance, General"; St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation "Operation and maintenance"; and Department of the Treasury "St. Lawrence Seaway toll rebate program".

Legislation will be proposed to authorize payment of up to $5 million annually for administrative costs of the Corps, Treasury and Commerce and to also provide $45.5 million to fund certain National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) programs that benefit the commercial navigation industry. Details of this legislation will be forthcoming after the submission of the FY 1993 Budget.

HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–8863–2–7–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	.....	5,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**5,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	5,000
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	5,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COASTAL WETLANDS RESTORATION CONSOLIDATED PROGRAM

[Obligations in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust		20,000	30,000
Rivers and harbors contributed funds (permanent appropriation)		900	4,100
Total obligations		20,900	34,100

COASTAL WETLANDS RESTORATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 96–8333–0–7–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		20,000	30,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−13,085
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year		13,085	17,959
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)		**33,085**	**34,874**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		20,000	30,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			12,191
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−12,191	−15,130
90.00 Outlays		7,809	27,061

In 1990, the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (Public Law 101–646) authorized transfer of 18 percent of each annual appropriation from the Sport Fish Restoration Account for coastal wetlands activities; 70 percent of this amount is allocated to the Corps of Engineers for use by the Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force, chaired by the Secretary of the Army, to provide for the long-term conservation, protection, and restoration of coastal wetlands in the State of Louisiana. The Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund is established to receive these funds and finance the appropriate activities.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by section 4110 of title 5, United States Code, uniforms, and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; not to exceed $5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed [150] *100* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

[GENERAL PROVISIONS]

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

SEC. 101–111. Provisions authorizing various water resources development projects and activities, modifications to previous project authorizations, and other Civil Works activities. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

State and Private Forestry, Forest Service, Department of Agriculture.
Operation and Maintenance, Army, Department of the Army.
Operations, Research, and Facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce.
Energy, Supply, Research and Development Activities, Operating Expenses, Department of Energy.
Construction, National Park Service, Department of the Interior.
Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation.
Federal Buildings Fund, General Services Administration.
Acquisition and Construction of Radio Facilities, United States Information Agency.
Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Appalachian Regional Commission.
Hazardous Substance Response Trust Fund, Environmental Protection Agency.

MILITARY RETIREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–0040–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)	10,782,000	11,169,000	11,812,000
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**10,782,000**	**11,169,000**	**11,812,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,782,000	11,169,000	11,812,000
90.00 Outlays	10,782,000	11,169,000	11,812,000

The 1993 payment to the military retirement fund includes funds for the amortization of the unfunded liability for all retirement benefits earned by military personnel for service prior to 1985. The amortization schedule for the unfunded liability was determined by the DOD Retirement Board of Actuaries. Included in the unfunded liability are the consolidated requirements of the military departments to cover: (a) retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) retainer pay of enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Marine Corps; and (c) survivors benefits.

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–0030–0–1–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−603	−1,593	−1,593
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1,593	1,593	1,593
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	699		
90.00 Outlays	1,689		

Trust Funds

MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–8097–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.00 Treasury balance		28	10,000
01.01 U.S. securities: Par value		12,879,089	25,032,096
01.99 Total balance, start of year		12,879,117	25,042,096
Receipts:			
02.00 Appropriation from: DOD Military	17,183,368	16,232,600	15,763,500
02.01 Appropriation from: Corps of Engineers	9,400	5,600	5,700
02.03 General Fund Payment (unfunded liability)	10,782,000	11,169,000	11,812,000
02.04 Earnings on investments	7,995,239	9,056,079	10,157,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 97–8097–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
02.99 Subtotal receipts	35,970,007	36,463,279	37,738,200
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	35,970,007	49,342,396	62,780,296
05.00 Appropriation	−23,090,890	−24,300,300	−25,587,000
Balance, end of year:			
07.00 Treasury balance	28	10,000	10,000
07.01 U.S. securities: Par value	12,879,089	25,032,096	37,183,296
07.99 Total balance, end of year	12,879,117	25,042,096	37,193,296

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–8097–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Nondisability	19,932,643	20,963,500	22,073,500
00.02 Temporary disability	102,981	108,100	113,800
00.03 Permanent disability	1,419,489	1,492,500	1,571,500
00.04 Fleet Reserve	743,297	782,200	823,600
00.05 Survivors' benefits	1,061,273	1,113,000	1,172,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	23,259,683	24,459,300	25,754,400
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−18,665		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−10,541	−28	−10,000
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	−62,994,026	−61,339,603	−65,490,322
21.42 Unamortized premium or discount, net	−12,642,913	−14,268,305	−10,000,000
21.42 Interest purchased	−161,970	−51,386	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	28	10,000	10,000
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	61,339,603	65,490,322	65,322,922
24.42 Unamortized premium or discount, net	14,268,305	10,000,000	10,000,000
24.42 Interest purchased	51,386		
39.00 **Budget authority**	23,090,890	24,300,300	25,587,000
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	35,906,828	36,463,279	37,738,200
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	−12,815,938	−12,162,979	−12,151,200
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**23,090,890**	**24,300,300**	**25,587,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	23,259,683	24,459,300	25,754,400
Obligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
72.41 Par value	1,758,000	1,900,153	2,076,161
72.42 Unamortized premium or discount, net	90,033	98,008	83,000
72.42 Interest purchased	2,000	2,000	
Obligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
74.41 Par value	−1,900,153	−2,076,161	−2,243,561
74.42 Unamortized premium or discount, net	−98,008	−83,000	−83,000
74.42 Interest purchased	−2,000		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−18,665		
90.00 Outlays	23,090,890	24,300,300	25,587,000

Public Law 98–94 provided for accrual funding of the military retirement system and for the establishment of a Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund in 1985. The fund is financed through: (a) Federal contributions for retired pay and retirement pay of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy and Marine Corps, and Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, and retainer pay for personnel of the Inactive Fleet Reserve; (b) Government contributions consisting of a normal cost accrual percentage applied to basic pay amounts contained in the military personnel appropriations; and (c) interest on investments.

The status of the fund is as follows:

STATUS OF FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash	10,541	28	10,000
U.S. securities (par)	64,752,026	76,055,694	92,545,400
Unamortized premiums/discounts (−)	12,732,946	14,366,313	10,083,000
Interest purchased	163,970	53,386	
Balance of trust fund, start of year	77,659,483	90,475,421	102,638,400
Cash income for the year (intragovernmental receipts):			
Employer's contribution:			
Appropriation: DOD Military	17,183,368	16,232,600	15,763,500
Appropriation: Corps of Engineers	9,400	5,600	5,700
Total, employer's contribution	17,192,768	16,238,200	15,769,200
General fund payment (unfunded liability)	10,782,000	11,169,000	11,812,000
Earnings on investments	7,932,060	9,056,079	10,157,000
Total cash income	35,906,828	36,463,279	37,738,200
Cash outgo during the year: Payments to retirees—existing law	23,090,890	24,300,300	25,587,000
Net income or outgo (−)	12,815,938	12,162,979	12,151,200
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	28	10,000	10,000
U.S. securities (par)	76,055,694	92,545,400	104,696,600
Unamortized premiums/discounts (−)	14,366,313	10,083,000	10,083,000
Interest purchased	53,386		
Balance of trust fund, end of year	90,475,421	102,638,400	114,789,600

EDUCATION BENEFITS

Trust Funds

EDUCATION BENEFITS FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–8098–0–7–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year		5,485	5,485
02.00 Receipts	147,443	122,500	113,700
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	147,443	127,985	119,185
05.00 Appropriation	−141,958	−122,500	−113,700
07.00 Balance, end of year	5,485	5,485	5,485

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–8098–0–7–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Active duty program	57,936	59,000	58,200
00.02 Selected reserve program	78,329	114,800	112,100
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	136,265	173,800	170,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	−686,439	−688,671	−694,482
21.42 Unamortized premium or discount, net	−52,865	−56,097	
21.42 Interest purchased	−785	−1,014	
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	688,671	694,482	637,882
24.42 Unamortized premium or discount, net	56,097		
24.42 Interest purchased	1,014		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**141,958**	**122,500**	**113,700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	136,265	173,800	170,300
90.00 Outlays	136,265	173,800	170,300

The 1985 Defense Authorization Bill, Public Law 98–525, provided for the accrual funding of certain education benefits to be provided to active duty military personnel under the authority of Chapter 30, Title 38 U.S.C., and to Selected Re-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

serve personnel under the authority of Chapter 106, Title 10 U.S.C. Public Law 100–48 made this program permanent. The fund is financed through: (a) actuarially-determined Government contributions from the Department of Defense military personnel appropriations; and (b) interest on investments. Funds are transferred to the Veterans Administration to make benefit payments to eligible personnel. The status of the fund is as follows:

STATUS OF FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities (par)	686,439	688,671	694,482
Unamortized premiums/discounts (–)	52,865	56,097	.....
Interest purchased	785	1,014	.....
Balance of trust fund, start of year	740,089	745,782	694,482
Cash income for the year:			
Employer's contribution:			
Appropriation, DOD Military	80,276	81,209	78,963
Earnings on investments	61,682	41,291	34,737
Total cash income	141,958	122,500	113,700
Cash outgo during the year:			
Benefit payments	136,265	173,800	170,300
Net income or outgo (–)	5,693	–51,300	–56,600
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities (par)	688,671	694,482	637,882
Unamortized premiums/discounts (–)	56,097	.....	.....
Interest purchased	1,014	.....	.....
Balance of trust fund, end of year	745,782	694,482	637,882

ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME

Trust Funds

Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84–8929–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
U.S. SOLDIER'S AND AIRMEN'S HOME			
01.00 Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	151,962	141,260	131,854
Receipts:			
02.01 Interest	16,398	11,554	8,871
02.02 Fines, forfeitures, withheld pay, and contributions	19,577	17,966	16,854
02.03 Member fees and other receipts	5,126	6,651	7,440
02.99 Total receipts	41,101	36,171	33,165
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	193,063	177,431	165,019
Appropriations:			
05.01 Operation and maintenance	–40,580	–41,352	–43,236
05.02 Capital outlay	–11,223	–4,220	–7,174
05.03 Payment of certified claims	.....	–5	–5
05.99 Total appropriations	–51,803	–45,577	–50,415
Balance, end of year:			
07.00 Treasury balance	141,260	131,854	114,604
U.S. NAVAL HOME			
Receipts:			
Balance, start of year:			
01.00 Treasury balance	.....	5,031	24,510
Receipts:			
02.01 Interest	.....	252	882
02.02 Fines, forfeitures, withheld pay, and contributions	5,031	29,426	28,510
02.03 Member fees and other receipts	.....	1,109	1,462
02.99 Total receipts	5,031	30,787	30,854
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	5,031	35,818	55,364
Appropriations:			
05.01 Operation and maintenance	.....	–10,055	–11,070
05.02 Capital program	.....	–1,253	–477
05.99 Total appropriations	.....	–11,308	–11,547
Balance, end of year:			
07.00 Treasury balance	5,031	24,510	43,817

The 1991 Defense Authorization Act, P.L. 101–510, created an Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund to finance the United States Soldier's and Airmen's Home and the United States Naval Home. The homes, which are currently in operation, will be financed by appropriations drawn from the trust fund. The homes will be administered by directors appointed by the Secretary of Defense with oversight provided by the Retirement Home Board.

Soldiers' and Airmen's Home

Operation and Maintenance

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, to be paid from the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, [$41,352,000] *$43,236,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army upon recommendation of the Board of Commissioners and the Surgeon General of the Army. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84–8931–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	40,570	41,352	43,236
01.01 Reimbursable program	219	226	226
10.00 Total obligations	40,789	41,578	43,462
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	11	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**40,799**	**41,578**	**43,462**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**40,580**	**41,352**	**43,236**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**219**	**226**	**226**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	40,789	41,578	43,462
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,463	4,373	4,450
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–4,373	–4,450	–4,638
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–231	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	40,648	41,501	43,274
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	–219	–226	–226
89.00 Budget authority (net)	40,580	41,352	43,236
90.00 Outlays (net)	40,429	41,275	43,048

The U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain retired soldiers of the regular Army and airmen of the Air Force.

The average number of members receiving domiciliary and hospital care are shown below:

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Domiciliary care	1,619	1,690	1,700
Hospital care	310	310	300
Total members	1,929	2,000	2,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84–8931–0–7–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	22,091	23,009	24,210
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,354	1,409	1,483
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,157	1,204	1,267
11.9	Total personnel compensation	24,602	25,622	26,960
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,936	5,363	5,749
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	38	15	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	44	16	17
22.0	Transportation of things	8	11	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others	206	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	967	1,337	1,354
24.0	Printing and reproduction	29	9	23
25.0	Other services	3,810	3,635	3,488
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,264	5,284	5,556
31.0	Equipment	630	58	71
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	37	2	3
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	40,571	41,352	43,236
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	219	226	226
99.9	Total obligations	40,789	41,578	43,462

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	917	957	957
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	19	19	19

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

CAPITAL OUTLAYS

For construction and renovation of the physical plant, to be paid from the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, [$4,220,000] *$7,174,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84–8932–0–7–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0)	6,300	10,129	7,444
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,689	−10,613	−4,702
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,613	4,702	4,432
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,223**	**4,220**	**7,174**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,300	10,129	7,444
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	38,823	36,191	4,703
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−36,191	−4,703	−5,400
90.00	Outlays	8,932	41,617	6,747

This appropriation finances renovation and construction of the physical plant of the U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home.

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84–8930–0–7–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0)	.....	5	5
	Financing:			
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	.....	**5**	**5**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	5	5
90.00	Outlays	.....	5	5

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of courts-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office.

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 84–8463–0–8–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 26.0)	626	5,800	6,000
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−272	−233	−500
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	233	500	600
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): (Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**588**	**6,067**	**6,100**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	626	5,800	6,000
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	70	64	200
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−64	−200	−300
87.00	Outlays (gross)	632	5,664	5,900
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.30	Deductions for offsetting collections: Trust funds	−588	−6,067	−6,100
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	44	−403	−200

This fund purchases, on a reimbursable basis, all subsistence items for the Soldiers' and Airmen's Home. Beginning in 1992, the fund will finance purchase, on a reimbursable basis, of all supplies.

UNITED STATES NAVAL HOME

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of the United States Naval Home, to be paid from funds available to the Naval Home in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, [$10,055,000] *$11,070,000*[, to remain available until September 30, 1993]. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–8332–0–7–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	10,055	11,070
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**10,055**	**11,070**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	10,055	11,070
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	1,005
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−1,005	−1,106
90.00	Outlays	.....	9,050	10,969

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–8332–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		4,642	5,094
11.8 Special personal services payments		290	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation		4,932	5,102
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		937	1,173
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		80	119
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		743	704
24.0 Printing and reproduction		5	5
25.0 Other services		2,511	3,106
26.0 Supplies and materials		674	674
31.0 Equipment		173	173
99.9 Total obligations		10,055	11,070

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		181	183

United States Naval Home

Capital Program

For construction and renovation of the physical plant to be paid from funds available to the Naval Home in the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust Fund, [$1,253,000] *$477,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–8331–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)		1,253	477
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**1,253**	**477**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		1,253	477
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			626
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−626	−426
90.00 Outlays		627	677

FOREST AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Forest Products Program

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21–5285–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,505	−2,603	−2,603
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,603	2,603	2,603
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**1,098**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	50		
90.00 Outlays	50		

Title 10 of United States Code 2665 authorizes the Department of Defense to retain all of its annual surplus forest products income. The funds may be used to reimburse unplanned expenses in forest management and forest improvement projects.

Wildlife Conservation

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–5095–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Department of the Army	1,016	1,375	1,300
00.02 Department of the Navy	215	375	375
00.03 Department of the Air Force	646	625	650
10.00 Total obligations	1,877	2,375	2,325
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−13		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,931	−2,031	−1,856
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,031	1,856	1,756
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**1,964**	**2,200**	**2,225**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,877	2,375	2,325
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	886	679	1,004
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−679	−1,004	−1,249
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−13		
90.00 Outlays	2,071	2,050	2,080
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Department of the Army	1,213	1,200	1,200
Department of the Navy	204	375	375
Department of the Air Force	547	625	650
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army	1,262	1,300	1,300
Department of the Navy	164	250	250
Department of the Air Force	645	500	530

These appropriations provide for a program of development and conservation of fish and wildlife and the development of recreational facilities on military reservations. Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used for these programs on the 51 Army, 20 Navy and Marine Corps, and 32 Air Force bases charging such fees. These programs are carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 97–5095–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	102	81	106
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	25	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	69	70
22.0 Transportation of things		12	13
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		8	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	38	37
25.0 Other services	948	606	543
26.0 Supplies and materials	625	1,032	1,044
31.0 Equipment	143	286	293
32.0 Land and structures		218	186
99.9 Total obligations	1,877	2,375	2,325

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

16. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATORY EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

For carrying out the activities authorized by chapter 1 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, [and by section 418A of the Higher Education Act, $6,707,014,000] *$6,817,632,000,* of which $152,000,000 shall become available on September 30, [1992] *1993* and shall remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994* and [$6,524,351,000] *$6,650,632,000* shall become available on July 1, [1992] *1993* and shall remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994*: *Provided,* That $5,525,000,000 shall be available for basic grants under section 1005, $710,000,000 shall be available for concentration grants under section 1006, [$70,000,000] *$40,054,000 shall be available for capital expenses under section 1017, $90,000,000* shall be available for the Even Start program under part B, [of which not to exceed 2 percent shall be available for a national evaluation and not to exceed 5 percent shall be available for State administration,] $308,298,000 shall be available for migrant education activities under subpart 1 of part D, $36,054,000 shall be available for delinquent and neglected education activities under subpart 3 of part D, $61,820,000 shall be for State administration under section 1404, [and $25,125,000] *$31,406,000* shall be for program improvement activities under section 1405, *and $15,000,000 shall be for evaluation and technical assistance under sections 1437 and 1463*: *Provided further,* That no State shall receive less than $340,000 from the amounts made available under this appropriation for concentration grants under section 1006: *Provided further,* That no State shall receive less than $375,000 from the amounts made available under this appropriation for State administration grants under section 1404*: Provided further, That none of these funds shall be available for carrying out section 1005(a)(3): Provided further, That if 1990 census data are used to distribute funds under section 1005, then the number of children counted for section 1006(a) shall be the same as counted for 1993 section 1005 basic grants.*

For carrying out activities authorized by section 418A of the Higher Education Act, $10,575,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation required for $10,611,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0900-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Grants for the disadvantaged:			
00.01	Basic grants to local educational agencies	5,002,217	5,387,498	5,525,000
00.02	Concentration grants	555,768	596,000	710,000
00.03	Capital expenses	36,497	40,054	40,054
00.04	Even start	48,635	71,168	90,000
00.05	State agency programs	481,589	348,172	344,352
00.06	State administration	59,139	61,820	61,820
00.07	State program improvement grants	14,785	25,125	31,406
00.08	Evaluation and technical assistance	13,172	15,088	15,000
00.09	Rural technical assistance centers	4,463	5,000	.....
00.10	Migrant education	9,759	10,575	10,575
00.91	Total direct program	6,226,024	6,560,500	6,828,207
01.01	Reimbursable program	7,425	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	6,233,448	6,560,500	6,828,207
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,809	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,297	−5,486	−152,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,486	152,000	152,000
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	32	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**6,231,860**	**6,707,014**	**6,828,207**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**6,224,435**	**6,707,014**	**6,828,207**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**7,425**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,233,448	6,560,500	6,828,207
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	5,750,142	6,909,741	7,299,350
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,909,741	−7,299,350	−7,521,312
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	157,133	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,809	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,226,174	6,170,891	6,606,245
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−7,200	.....	.....
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−225	.....	.....
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−7,425	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	6,224,435	6,707,014	6,828,207
90.00	Outlays (net)	5,218,749	6,170,891	6,606,245

NOTES

Excludes budget authority in 1992 and 1993 for the State agency program for handicapped children financed in the Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Special education account. The comparable amount for 1991 ($148,859 thousand) is included above.

Includes $36 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for field reader costs previously financed from Department of Education, Departmental Management, Program administration account. The comparable amount for 1991 is $131 thousand and for 1992 is $20 thousand.

Includes $14,000 thousand in budget authority for Concentration grants and $138,000 thousand in budget authority for Basic grants in 1992 available from September 30, 1992 to September 30, 1993, and a similar amount for each activity in budget authority in 1993, available from September 30, 1993 to September 30, 1994.

This account funds activities authorized under chapter 1 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 and section 418A of the Higher Education Act of 1965.

Grants for the disadvantaged.—

Basic grants to local educational agencies.—Funds enable local educational agencies to provide supplementary compensatory education services for disadvantaged elementary and secondary school students. Funds are allocated to local school districts on the basis of a statutory formula.

Concentration grants.—Funds provide additional resources for compensatory education programs to local educational agencies that have high concentrations of children from low-income families.

Capital expenses.—Funds assist local educational agencies to pay for certain additional capital costs associated with providing equitable compensatory education services to children in non-public schools.

Even start.—Funds are provided on a formula basis to States, which in turn award grants to local educational agencies to operate projects that provide educational services to children under 8 years of age and basic education to their parents. Prior to 1992, grants were awarded directly to local educational agencies.

State agency programs.—Funds enable State educational agencies to provide supplementary compensatory education services to migrant children and neglected or delinquent children in State institutions, with amounts allocated to the appropriate State agencies on the basis of an annual count of eligible children.

State administration.—Funds are provided to State educational agencies to administer the programs authorized under Chapter 1.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATORY EDUCATION FOR THE DISADVANTAGED—Continued

State program improvement grants.—Funds assist States in their efforts to help local educational agencies improve ineffective Chapter 1 projects.

Evaluation and technical assistance.—Funds provide technical assistance to local school districts and State educational agencies and support activities to evaluate Chapter 1 programs.

Migrant education programs.—Funds support grants to institutions of higher education and other non-profit agencies that assist migrant students to earn a high school equivalency certificate or to complete their first year of college.

Reimbursable program.—Amounts in this activity consist of: payments made to the Department of Education as audit recoveries that the Secretary has granted back to the audited agency under the terms of section 456 of the General Education Provisions Act; and funds appropriated in other accounts for consolidated grants to the insular areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0900-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.0	Other services	27,644	30,663	25,591
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,198,380	6,529,837	6,802,616
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	6,226,024	6,560,500	6,828,207
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	7,425	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	6,233,448	6,560,500	6,828,207

IMPACT AID

For carrying out programs of financial assistance to federally affected schools as authorized by Public [Laws 81–815 and] *Law* 81–874, as amended, [$771,708,000] *$522,130,000*, of which [$588,540,000] *$489,540,000* shall be for payments under section 3(a), [$136,626,000 shall be for payments under section 3(b),] $16,590,000 shall be for Federal property payments under section 2, *and $16,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for payments under section 3(d)(2)(B):* [$1,952,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for payments for decreases in Federal activities under section 3(e), $2,000,000 for section 10, which shall become available on September 30, 1992 and remain available until expended, and $26,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for construction and renovation of school facilities including $10,000,000 for awards under section 10, $10,000,000 for awards under sections 14(a) and 14(b), and $6,000,000 for awards under sections 5 and 14(c):] *Provided,* That none of the funds available for section 3 shall be used for payments under section 5(b)(2): *Provided further,* That funds available for section 2 may be used for payments under section *5(b)(2)(B)(i):* [5(b)(2) of 50 percent of a local educational agency's payment for the prior fiscal year based on its entitlement established under section 2:] *Provided further, That sections 2(a)(2) and 2(a)(3) of the Act shall not apply: Provided further, That payments under section 2 shall be based only on the maximum entitlement for the preceding fiscal year determined under 34 CFR 222.98 (as in effect on December 5, 1991), without regard to the provisions of 34 CFR 222.101 (as in effect on December 5, 1991): Provided further, That section 2 entitlements shall be reduced by any revenue received during the preceding fiscal year by the local educational agency that was generated directly from the Federal property or activities in or on the property: Provided further,* That all payments under section 3 shall be based on the number of children who, during the prior fiscal year, were in average daily attendance at the schools of a local educational agency and for whom such agency provided free public education, *except that (1) any local educational agency that did not exist in the prior fiscal year and that would be eligible under this proviso for payments under section 3 for the current fiscal year had it been an operating local educational agency in the prior fiscal year, shall be paid on the basis of the number of children who, during the current fiscal year, are in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency and for whom such agency provides free public education; and (2) any local educational agency with an increase of 5 percent or more from the prior fiscal year to the current fiscal year in the number of children described in section 3(a) of the Act, as a direct result of activities of the United States, and that submits a written request to the Secretary, in accord with procedures that he shall establish, shall be paid on the basis of the number of children who, during the current fiscal year, are in average daily attendance at the schools of such agency and for whom such agency provides free public education: Provided further,* That notwithstanding the provisions of section 3(d)(3)(A), aggregate current expenditure and average daily attendance data for the third preceding fiscal year shall be used to compute local contribution rates: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the provisions of sections 3(d)(2)(B), 3(d)(3)(B)(ii), and 3(h)(2), eligibility and entitlement determinations for those sections shall be computed on the basis of data from the fiscal year preceding each fiscal year described in those respective sections for fiscal year 1991: [*Provided further,* That none of the previous provisos related to revisions in the use of prior year data in determining payment amounts provided for under this account or related to preliminary payments shall be effective for fiscal year 1992 and preliminary payments shall be authorized on the same basis as provided for prior to the enactment of Public Law 102-103.] *Provided further, That the provisions of sections 5(c)(1)(B), 5(c)(2), 5(c)(3), 5(c)(4), and 5(e) of the Act shall not apply to funds provided for section 3: Provided further, That no payments shall be made under section 3 on behalf of the children who comprise the number required to establish eligibility for a local educational agency under section 3: Provided further, That funds available for section 3(a) shall be used to pay 40 percent of entitlement for children described in that section who constitute less than 15 percent of a local educational agency's average daily attendance, 60 percent of entitlement for such children who constitute between 15 percent and 19.99 percent of a local educational agency's average daily attendance, and 80 percent of entitlement for such children who constitute 20 percent or more of a local educational agency's average daily attendance: Provided further, That if the funds available for payments under section 3(a) are not sufficient to provide the percentages of entitlement described above to each local educational agency, the payment to each local educational agency shall be ratably reduced, and if the funds available for section 3(a) exceed the amount needed to provide the percentages described above, the payment to each local educational agency shall be ratably increased.*

For carrying out construction and renovation of school facilities as authorized by sections 14(a) and 14(b) of Public Law 81–815, as amended, $10,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which $2,000,000 shall become available on September 30, 1993, and remain available until expended. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0102-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Maintenance and operations:			
00.01	Payments for "a" children	585,532	588,540	489,540
00.02	Payments for "b" children	136,624	136,626	.....
00.03	Payments for Federal property	16,590	16,590	16,590
00.04	Payments for section 3(d)(2)(B)	.....	.....	16,000
00.05	Payments for decreases in Federal activities	.....	3,904	.....
00.91	Subtotal, maintenance and operations	738,746	745,660	522,130
01.01	Disaster assistance	8,100	18,180	.....
02.01	Construction	38,961	43,535	10,000
10.00	Total obligations	785,807	807,375	532,130
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−15,198	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−27,566	−37,666	−2,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	37,666	2,000	2,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**780,710**	**771,708**	**532,130**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	785,807	807,375	532,130
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	228,638	241,157	246,292
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−241,157	−246,292	−156,237
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,560	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−15,198	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	753,530	802,240	622,185

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Maintenance and operations.—Payments are made to school districts when enrollments and the availability of revenues from local sources are deemed to have been adversely affected by Federal activities. Funds are provided to districts under section 3(a) for children who live on and whose parents work on Federal property or are on active duty in the uniformed services. For 1993, funds available for section 3(a) payments would total $489.5 million. Amendments to the authorizing statute are proposed to increase equity in the distribution of funds under sections 2 and 3.

In 1993, payments would be made to about 1,000 school districts for over 300,000 children under section 3(a). Section 3(d)(2)(B), which authorizes increased payments to certain school districts that meet special conditions, would be funded at $16 million. Section 2, which provides payments to certain districts having a partial loss of tax base, would be funded at $16.6 million.

Construction.—Budget authority of $10 million is requested for 1993 for construction of school facilities in school districts that serve children connected with Federal activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0102–0–1–501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
32.0	Land and structures	47,061	61,715	10,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	738,746	745,660	522,130
99.9	Total obligations	785,807	807,375	532,130

School Improvement Programs

For carrying out the activities authorized by chapter 2 of title I and titles II, III, IV, V, without regard to sections 5112(a) and 5112(c)(2)(A), and VI of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965[, as amended]; the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act; the Civil Rights Act of 1964; *and* title V of the Higher Education Act[, as amended; title IV of Public Law 100–297; title II of Public Law 102–62; and the Follow Through Act; $1,578,195,000] *$1,564,447,000,* of which [$1,236,963,000] *$1,230,663,000* shall become available on July 1, [1992] *1993,* and remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994*: *Provided,* That of the amount appropriated, [$24,600,000] *$15,220,000* shall be for [national programs under part B] *sections 1563 and 1564* of chapter 2 of title I, [$3,800,000 shall be for civic education programs under section 4609, $30,304,000] *$60,304,000* shall be for emergency grants under section 5136, [up to $2,000,000 shall be available for the national evaluation of the dropout prevention demonstration program under title VI, and $240,000,000] *$248,000,000* shall be for State grants for mathematics and science education under part A of title II of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, [as amended] *and $500,000 shall be for an evaluation study of the magnet schools assistance program: Provided further, That funds allotted to institutions of higher education for mathematics and science education under section 2007 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 shall be used only for intensive teacher training programs that provide each participant with no fewer than 20 days of training.*

For carrying out authorized activities, consistent with section 112 of the Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993, relating to the promotion of neighborhood revitalization, $56,000,000, which shall become available on July 1, 1993 and remain available through September 30, 1994, to be used for program purposes authorized by section 1005 and part B of chapter 1 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, the Drug-free Schools and Communities Act, the Adult Education Act, the Talent Search and Upward Bound programs of title IV, part A, subpart 4 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, and for after hours use of school buildings for educational purposes.

Provided, That $46,400,000 of these funds shall be used to fund approved plans submitted by areas designated Enterprise Zones in accord with the Enterprise Zone Act, if such Act is enacted by July 1, 1993: Provided further, That if such legislation is not enacted, or if it is enacted and if the zones so designated do not submit plans pursuant to section 112, or if the funding needs for educational services in the approved plans do not require the full amount of funds provided herein, the remaining funds shall be transferred to and merged with the following accounts, to be available for the purposes stated herein:

- *—in the Compensatory education for the disadvanataged account, up to $35,000,000 shall be added to funds otherwise available for section 1005 of chapter 1 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, and $5,000,000 shall be added to funds otherwise available for part B (Even Start) of said Act;*
- *—in the School improvement programs account, up to $1,000,000 shall be added to funds otherwise available for part D of title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965;*
- *—in the Vocational and adult education account, up to $3,400,000 shall be added to funds otherwise available for Adult Education Act State grants;*
- *—in the Higher education account, up to $2,000,000 shall be added to funds otherwise available for Special programs for the disadvantaged.*

To carry out activities for the promotion of neighborhood revitalization, the Secretary may waive any regulations or provisions of law restricting the distribution or use of funds made available by this paragraph. The Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register notice of any such waivers as are necessary to carry out these activities. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation required for $2,432,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–1000–0–1–501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Educational improvement:			
00.01	State block grants	448,908	450,000	450,000
00.02	Evaluation	712	.....	.....
	National programs:			
00.03	National diffusion network	14,151	.....	.....
00.04	Inexpensive book distribution	9,271	10,000	10,320
00.05	Arts in education	4,392	8,600	4,900
00.06	Law-related education	5,855	6,000	.....
00.07	Blue ribbon schools	885	.....	.....
	Drug-free schools and communities:			
00.08	State grants	460,142	547,875	507,663
00.09	School personnel training	23,394	23,863	13,863
00.10	National programs	62,878	62,133	72,133
00.11	Emergency grants	24,364	30,304	60,304
00.12	Weed and seed	.....	.....	56,000
	Eisenhower mathematics and science education:			
00.13	State grants	202,008	240,000	248,000
00.14	National programs	11,711	.....	.....
00.15	Fund for the Improvement and Reform of Schools and Teaching	8,895	.....	.....
00.16	Territorial teacher training	1,769	.....	.....
00.17	Leadership in educational administration	3,845	3,831	.....
00.18	Christa McAuliffe fellowships	1,954	2,000	2,064
00.19	Mid-career teacher training	986	.....	.....
00.20	Magnet schools assistance	109,976	110,000	110,000
00.21	Fund for Innovation in Education	25,762	.....	.....
00.22	Javits gifted and talented students education	9,722	.....	.....
00.23	Education for homeless children and youth	10,900	26,296	25,000
00.24	Women's educational equity	1,995	500	.....
00.25	Training and advisory services	21,329	22,000	22,000
00.26	Dropout prevention demonstrations	34,064	40,000	38,200
00.27	General assistance to the Virgin Islands	4,366	4,500	.....
00.28	Ellender fellowships	4,101	4,300	.....
00.29	Follow through	7,265	8,632	.....
00.30	Star schools	14,417	.....	.....
00.31	Education for Native Hawaiians	6,366	6,400	.....
00.32	Educational partnerships	4,233	.....	.....
00.33	Foreign languages assistance	.....	14,880	.....
00.34	National writing project	1,952	2,500	.....
00.35	National commission on time and learning	.....	976	.....
00.36	Civics education	.....	3,800	.....
00.91	Total direct program	1,542,567	1,629,390	1,620,447
01.01	Reimbursable program	30	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	1,542,597	1,629,390	1,620,447
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−251	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−11,424	−51,195	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	51,195	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	547	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 91-1000-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,582,663**	**1,578,195**	**1,620,447**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**1,582,633**	**1,578,195**	**1,620,447**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**30**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,542,597	1,629,390	1,620,447
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,006,655	2,343,847	2,252,940
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,343,847	−2,252,940	−2,228,994
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	160,483	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−251	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,365,637	1,720,297	1,644,393
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−30	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,582,633	1,578,195	1,620,447
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,365,607	1,720,297	1,644,393
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	School improvement programs	1,365,688	1,720,297	1,644,393
	Science and math education	−81	.....	.....

NOTES

Excludes $139,996 thousand in budget authority in 1993 and $98,471 thousand in 1992 for activities transferred to Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement Assessment, statistics, research, and improvement account. The comparable amount for 1991 ($97,360 thousand) is included above.

Includes $368 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for activities previously financed from Department of Education, Departmental Management, Program administration account. Comparable amounts are $567 thousand for 1991 and $155 thousand for 1992.

Educational improvement.—

State block grants.—States and outlying areas receive grants, according to a statutory formula based on school-age population, to improve the quality of elementary and secondary education for children in public and private schools. Each State retains up to 20 percent of its allocation for statewide activities and distributes the remainder by formula to its local educational agencies. Under proposed legislation, the State set-aside would be increased to 50 percent to enable States to concentrate more funding on educational reform efforts in support of the National Education Goals.

Inexpensive book distribution.—One award is made to Reading Is Fundamental, Inc. to support the distribution of books to children and other reading motivation activities.

Arts in education.—Funds support arts education activities of the John F. Kennedy Center and the Very Special Arts organization.

Drug-free schools and communities.—

State grants.—States and outlying areas receive grants, according to a statutory formula based on school-age population and previous year's share of allocations under chapter 1 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, to assist in combating the abuse of drugs and alcohol by the Nation's children and youth.

School personnel training.—Funds are used to train teachers, counselors, and other school personnel in drug and alcohol abuse education and prevention.

National programs.—Funds support programs at institutions of higher education, programs for Indian youth, regional centers, and Federal activities for preventing alcohol and drug abuse.

Emergency grants.—Grants are awarded to provide special assistance to school systems with a high incidence of drug abuse.

Other programs.—

Weed and Seed.—Funds to support education services in communities participating in the Administration's Weed and Seed initiative.

Eisenhower mathematics and science education State grants.—Funds available for this activity are used by State and local educational agencies to train teachers and improve instruction in mathematics and science. States and outlying areas receive grants based on their school-age population and previous year's share of allocations under chapter 1 of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. Each State must spend 75 percent of its grant for elementary and secondary education programs and 25 percent for higher education programs.

Christa McAuliffe fellowships.—Fellowships are awarded to outstanding teachers to enable and encourage them to continue their education or to develop educational projects and programs. In 1991, 72 fellows received awards.

Magnet schools assistance.—Funds are provided to local educational agencies for magnet school programs that are part of approved desegregation plans. In 1991, 64 local educational agencies received awards.

Education for homeless children and youth.—Funds are provided to State and local educational agencies to support a State office to coordinate education for homeless children and youth, and to provide direct educational and support services to homeless children and youth that enable them to enroll in, attend, and achieve success in school.

Training and advisory services.—Grants are made to State educational agencies and regional desegregation assistance centers to enable them to provide technical assistance, at the request of school districts, in desegregating public schools and developing effective methods of coping with special educational problems associated with desegregation.

Dropout prevention demonstrations.—Funds in 1993 would support continuation awards for 86 structured demonstration projects begun in 1991 and 1992 to test new approaches to dropout prevention and reentry. Funds would also support an evaluation of the program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1000-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5,552	6,518	5,596
25.0	Other services	31,612	32,588	32,889
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,505,425	1,590,284	1,581,962
99.9	Total obligations	1,542,597	1,629,390	1,620,447

CHICAGO LITIGATION SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0220-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	12,809	14,000	14,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−63,822	−51,013	−37,013
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	51,013	37,013	23,013
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	12,809	14,000	14,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,319	4,826	6,580
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,826	−6,580	−8,580
90.00	Outlays	10,303	12,246	12,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funds made available under this account were reappropriated by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1987 (Public Law 100-71) from funds enjoined in *United States of America* v. *Board of Education of the City of Chicago.* The funds were reappropriated for the specific purpose of settling this case.

The Department of Education provides these funds to the Chicago Board of Education in annual increments upon receipt of plans from the school district.

Indian Education

For necessary expenses to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Indian Education Act of 1988, [$77,547,000] *$81,205,000,* of which [$57,692,000] *$59,813,000* shall be for subpart 1, [and $16,596,000] *$16,838,000* shall be for subparts 2 and 3, *and not to exceed $1,200,000 shall be for collection and analyses of data on Indian education: Provided,* That [$1,570,000] *$1,750,000* available pursuant to section 5323 of the Act shall remain available for obligation until September 30, [1993] *1994. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation required for $98,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0101-0-1-501	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Grants to local educational agencies and Indian-controlled schools	56,031	56,965	59,813
00.02 Special programs for Indian students	11,911	12,178	12,238
00.03 Special programs for Indian adults	4,209	4,349	4,600
00.04 Statistics and assessment	.....	.....	1,200
Program administration:			
00.05 Salaries and expenses	2,538	2,844	2,893
00.06 National advisory council	339	374	461
10.00 Total obligations	75,028	76,710	81,205
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−92	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−15	−140	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	140	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	303	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**75,364**	**76,570**	**81,205**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	75,364	77,547	81,205
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−977	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**75,364**	**76,570**	**81,205**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	75,028	76,710	81,205
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	77,690	102,183	104,492
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−102,183	−104,492	−108,715
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	15,197	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−92	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	65,639	74,401	76,982

Grants to local educational agencies and Indian-controlled schools.—Formula grants are made to local educational agencies (LEAs) and tribal schools for supplementary elementary and secondary education programs to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children. In 1991, 1,163 formula grants were made to LEAs and certain tribal schools enrolling approximately 368,040 Indian students. Discretionary awards are authorized to be made to Indian-controlled schools on or near reservations and to LEAs that have been in existence less than three years that serve substantial numbers of Indians. In 1991, 16 discretionary awards supported special projects at 16 Indian-controlled schools.

Special programs for Indian students.—Funds support planning, pilot, and demonstration projects; educational service projects; educational personnel training; resource and evaluation centers; special projects for the education of gifted and talented children; and fellowships.

Special programs for Indian adults.—Competitive grants are made to Indian tribes, institutions, and organizations for programs to improve educational opportunities for Indian adults.

Statistics and assessment.—Funds will enable the Department of Education, in cooperation with the Department of the Interior, to augment data collections and analyses in order to produce nationally representative data on the educational status of Indians.

Program administration.—Funds support the administrative expenses of the Office of Indian Education and the National Advisory Council on Indian Education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0101-0-1-501	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,581	2,047	1,963
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	77	131	176
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19	15	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,677	2,193	2,172
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	240	468	479
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	132	120	171
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	183	142	216
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	82	45	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction	57	11	23
25.0 Other services	2,687	2,948	4,200
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	16	23
31.0 Equipment	64	5	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	69,883	70,762	73,858
99.9 Total obligations	75,028	76,710	81,205

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	37	50	45

Educational Excellence

[(including transfer of funds)]

For carrying out [educational improvement activities authorized in law, including activities under the Head Start Act, sections 329 and 330 of the Public Health Service Act (Migrant and Community Health Centers), and section 670T of the Comprehensive Child Development Act, $425,000,000 which shall become available on July 1, 1992, and remain available through September 30, 1993: *Provided,* That the allocation of these funds, which may be transferred as necessary to other Department of Education accounts, shall be determined by the Secretary of Education in consultation with the Congress based on authorizing legislation enacted into law as of December 31, 1991: *Provided further,* That none of these funds shall be allocated to initiate programs proposed by the President in his budget amendments of June 7, 1991 unless these activities shall be specifically authorized during 1991: *Provided further,* That not less than $250,000,000 of these funds shall be transferred to the Head Start program, not less than $55,000,000 of these funds shall be transferred to the Community and Migrant Health Centers programs, not less than $20,000,000 shall be transferred to the Comprehensive Child Development Centers and $100,000,000 shall be for new America 2000 educational excellence activities, if enacted into law: *Provided further,* That the December 31, 1991 deadline for enacting new authorizations for the America 2000 initiatives may be delayed by the Secretary until April 1, 1992 if he determines that sufficient progress is being made towards final approval of such legislation except that this delay shall not apply to programs administered by the Department of Health and Human Services], *to the extent not otherwise provided, the AMERICA 2000 Excellence in Education Act, $267,500,000, which shall become available July 1, 1993 and remain available through September 30, 1994: Provided, That funds in this appropriation shall not be available until the enactment into law of H.R. 2460 or S. 1141, or similar legislation. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation pending.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1900-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	AMERICA 2000 Act (including New American Schools, Merit Schools, Governors' Academies for Teachers and School Leaders, Alternative Certification of Teachers and Principals, and Parental Choice Demonstrations)		100,000	267,500
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		100,000	267,500
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**		**100,000**	**267,500**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation		425,000	267,500
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		−325,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**100,000**	**267,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		100,000	267,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			88,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−88,000	−255,400
90.00	Outlays		12,000	100,100

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		100,000	267,500
Outlays		12,000	100,100
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			500,000
Outlays			60,000
Total:			
Budget authority		100,000	767,500
Outlays		12,000	160,100

AMERICA 2000 Act.—New legislative authority is proposed to support the National Education Goals through activities to promote educational reform and to improve educational achievement. New authorities will support: community design of "break-the-mold" schools; rewards for schools that raise student achievement; recognition and awards for excellent teachers; new approaches to training of teachers and school administrators; State systems for alternative routes to teacher and administrator certification; and demonstrations of new approaches to educational choice.

EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE

(Proposed legislation, proposed for later transmittal)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1900-2-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Choice Grants for America's Children Act			500,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)			500,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**500,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			500,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−440,000
90.00	Outlays			60,000

A new legislative proposal will provide for competitive demonstration grants to States and localities. Federal funds would match State funds for certificates of up to a total of $1,000. Middle- and low-income families would be identified by States or localities and offered the opportunity to use those certificates at the schools most appropriate for their children.

OFFICE OF BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND MINORITY LANGUAGES AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BILINGUAL AND IMMIGRANT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title VII and part D of title IV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, [$225,407,000], *$233,645,000* of which [$36,000,000] *$36,360,000* shall be for training activities under part C of title VII. *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1300-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Bilingual education:			
00.01	Bilingual programs	120,980	147,407	156,085
00.02	Support services	11,588	12,000	11,200
00.03	Training grants	36,040	36,000	36,360
00.04	Immigrant education	29,277	30,000	30,000
10.00	Total obligations	197,885	225,407	233,645
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	126		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**198,011**	**225,407**	**233,645**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	197,885	225,407	233,645
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	213,038	242,682	252,160
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−242,682	−252,160	−264,951
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	18,507		
90.00	Outlays	186,748	215,929	220,854

Bilingual education.—These programs support the establishment, operation, and improvement of programs in local schools to prepare children of limited English proficiency to enter an all-English-language educational program. In 1993, the Department will hold a special competition limited to school districts implementing projects that emphasize math and science instruction for limited English proficient students. Aid is also given to train educational personnel and parents to serve limited English proficient children, to build State capacity to improve educational services for limited English proficient children in school districts, and for information dissemination, studies, and evaluations.

Immigrant education.—The immigrant education program provides grants to school districts to help finance educational services for immigrant students. Participation is limited to districts with 500 immigrant students or districts in which immigrant children represent at least 3 percent of the enrollment. Awards are made to State educational agencies, which make subgrants to eligible local educational agencies. Proposed legislation would reduce the current double counting of these students under other Federal programs and require that funds be used to supplement, not supplant, local educational funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1300-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	35		
25.0	Other services	15,051	13,900	13,100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	182,795	211,507	220,545
99.9	Total obligations	197,885	225,407	233,645

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL EDUCATION

For carrying out the Individuals [With] *with* Disabilities Education Act and title I, chapter 1, part D, subpart 2 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, [$2,854,895,000] *$2,943,400,000,* of which [$1,976,095,000] *$2,073,300,000* for section 611, $320,000,000 for section 619, [$175,000,000] *$180,600,000* for section 685 and [$143,000,000] *$128,700,000* for title I, chapter 1, part D, subpart 2 shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1992] *1993,* and shall remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994: Provided, That any State agency eligible to receive funds under such subpart shall, at a State's discretion, be deemed to be a local educational agency for the purposes of part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act: Provided further, That no State shall receive more per child under such subpart than it received for fiscal year 1992: Provided further, That any funds for such subpart that are not allocated because of the preceding proviso shall be available for carrying out section 611 of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0300–0–1–501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	State grants:			
00.01	Grants to States	2,214,902	2,172,464	2,073,300
00.02	Chapter 1 handicapped program	.....	143,000	128,700
00.03	Preschool grants	312,553	407,824	320,000
00.04	Grants for infants and families	74,729	289,249	180,600
	Special purpose funds:			
00.05	Deaf-blindness	12,781	13,000	13,000
00.06	Serious emotional disturbance	1,952	4,000	4,000
00.07	Severe disabilities	7,863	8,000	8,000
00.08	Early childhood education	24,200	25,000	25,000
00.09	Secondary and transitional services	14,530	19,000	19,000
00.10	Postsecondary education	8,500	9,000	9,000
00.11	Innovation and development	20,133	21,000	21,000
00.12	Media and captioning services	16,326	17,000	17,000
00.13	Technology applications	5,593	10,000	10,000
00.14	Special studies	3,879	4,000	4,000
00.15	Personnel development	69,288	89,800	89,800
00.16	Parent training	9,758	12,000	12,000
00.17	Clearinghouses	1,525	2,000	2,000
00.18	Regional resource centers	6,620	7,000	7,000
00.19	Architectural barriers removal	.....	670	.....
10.00	Total obligations	2,805,131	3,254,007	2,943,400
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,529	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−731,710	−399,112	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	399,112	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	410	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,467,414**	**2,854,895**	**2,943,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,805,131	3,254,007	2,943,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,099,149	2,763,563	3,464,069
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,763,563	−3,464,069	−3,557,791
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	39,170	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−5,529	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	2,174,358	2,553,501	2,849,678

Comparable budget authority for this account includes the following amounts:

(In thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
1. Grants to States	$1,854,186	$1,976,095	$2,073,300
2. Chapter 1 handicapped program [1]	148,859	143,000	128,700
3. Preschool grants	292,766	320,000	320,000
4. Grants for infants and families	117,107	175,000	180,600
5. Special purpose funds	203,355	240,800	240,800
Total	2,616,273	2,854,895	2,943,400

[1] Amount for 1991 is included in the Department of Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Compensatory education for the disadvantaged account.

State grants.—

Grants to States.—This formula grant program assists States in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities. In order to participate in the program, States must provide services to all children with disabilities ages 6 through 17. States must be providing services to all children ages 3 through 5 with disabilities in order to count 3- through 5-year olds for allocations. Children with disabilities ages 18 through 21 must also be served, except when such services would be inconsistent with State law or practice, or the order of any court. To be eligible for a grant, each State is required to submit an acceptable State plan that requires the development and use of an individualized education program for each student with a disability, the establishment of procedural safeguards for all children with disabilities and their parents, and the training of personnel for these special education programs.

Chapter 1 handicapped program.—Under chapter 1 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, States receive formula grants to help them provide early intervention services to children, ages birth through 2 years, and special education and related services to children, ages 3 through 21 years, who have disabilities and who are served by State agencies. Beginning in 1992, this program is being phased out over a four-year period.

Preschool grants.—This formula grant program provides additional funds to States to further assist them in providing special education and related services to children with disabilities ages 3 through 5 who are counted under the Grants to States program and, at a State's discretion, to 2-year old children with disabilities who will reach age 3 during the school year. To receive awards under this program, States must serve all 3- through 5-year olds with disabilities.

Grants for infants and families.—This formula grant program assists States in: (1) developing and implementing a statewide program of early intervention services for infants and toddlers with disabilities, from birth through age 2, and their families; (2) enhancing their capacity to provide quality early intervention services; and (3) expanding and improving existing early intervention services. States may use funds to provide a free appropriate public education to children with disabilities from their third birthday to the beginning of the following school year. The statewide program must be implemented by the fourth year of a State's participation and services must be provided to all infants and toddlers with disabilities by the fifth year of a State's participation. Between 1990 and 1992, States experiencing difficulty in meeting fourth or fifth year requirements were able to request and receive extended participation for up to 2 years. All States must provide services no later than 1993. Primary funding for services is provided by other Federal, State, local, and private sources.

Special purpose funds.—

Deaf-blindness.—Awards are made to support activities to improve special education services for children with both deafness and blindness.

Serious emotional disturbance.—Projects are supported to improve special education services for children with serious emotional disturbance.

Severe disabilities.—The program supports activities to improve special education services for children with severe disabilities.

Early childhood education.—Awards support activities to expand and improve early intervention and special education services for children with disabilities from birth through age 8.

Secondary and transitional services.—Projects improve secondary school special educational services and assist youths

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL EDUCATION—Continued

with disabilities in moving from school to work, further education, and adult services.

Postsecondary education.—The program supports demonstration projects to assist persons with disabilities in pursuing postsecondary, vocational, technical, continuing, and adult education.

Innovation and development.—Support is provided for research and related activities to improve special education and early intervention services.

Media and captioning services.—Funds are used for a variety of media related purposes including captioning films and television for individuals with hearing impairments, and descriptive video and recording activities for individuals with visual impairments.

Technology applications.—Awards are made to advance the use of technology, media, and materials in providing special education services.

Special studies.—Studies are conducted to provide information on and improve the effectiveness of special education programs.

Personnel development.—Awards are made to improve the quality and increase the supply of personnel in the fields of special education and early intervention.

Parent training.—Awards are made to parent organizations to provide training and information to parents regarding the education of their children.

Clearinghouses.—The program supports clearinghouses to disseminate information to parents and others regarding special education, provide information on available postsecondary services, and encourage and assist individuals to seek careers in special education.

Regional resource centers.—Centers provide technical assistance to States to help them provide special education and early intervention services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0300-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	21,704	25,700	25,700
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment	36	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,783,389	3,228,307	2,917,700
99.9	Total obligations	2,805,131	3,254,007	2,943,400

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, [the Rehabilitation Act of 1973,] Public Law 100-407, *$34,400,000* [and the Helen Keller National Center Act, as amended, $2,077,158,000, of which $31,103,000 shall be for special demonstration programs under sections 311 (a), (b), and (c), including $6,000,000, to remain available until expended, for a grant to a hearing research center to support applied and basic research activities, which shall be awarded competitively, and $6,000,000 for grants to establish regional comprehensive head injury prevention and rehabilitation centers, which shall be awarded competitively: *Provided,* That, until October 1, 1992, the funds appropriated to carry out section 711 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 796e) shall be used to support entities currently receiving grants under the section]. *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $52,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0301-0-1-506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	State grants:			
00.01	Vocational rehabilitation State grants	1,632,625	1,788,000	.....
00.02	Supported employment	29,129	31,065	.....
00.03	Client assistance	8,310	9,141	.....
	Special purpose funds:			
00.04	Service and demonstration projects	51,478	65,593	.....
00.05	Helen Keller National Center	5,367	5,867	.....
00.06	Independent living	48,088	50,779	.....
00.07	Training	33,353	36,688	.....
00.08	National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research	58,767	61,000	.....
00.09	Technology assistance	20,931	28,000	34,400
00.10	Evaluation	976	1,025	.....
00.91	Total direct program	1,889,024	2,077,158	34,400
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,507	1,507	.....
10.00	Total obligations	1,890,531	2,078,665	34,400
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	264	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,890,795**	**2,078,665**	**34,400**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**1,889,288**	**2,077,158**	**34,400**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,507**	**1,507**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,890,531	2,078,665	34,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	550,297	631,521	655,658
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−631,521	−655,658	−200,998
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	94,538	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,903,845	2,054,528	489,060
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,507	−1,507	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,889,288	2,077,158	34,400
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,902,338	2,053,021	489,060

Note.—Includes $52 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for field reader costs previously financed from Departmental Management, Program administration account. The comparable amount for 1992 is $35 thousand and for 1991 is $33 thousand.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	1,889,288	2,077,158	34,400
Outlays	1,902,338	2,053,021	489,060
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	2,103,863
Outlays	.....	.....	1,619,974
Total:			
Budget authority	1,889,288	2,077,158	2,138,263
Outlays	1,902,338	2,053,021	2,109,034

Technology assistance.—Grants are made to States to assist them in developing and implementing statewide programs that facilitate the provision of assistive devices and services to disabled persons of all ages. Funds also support technical assistance, an evaluation of the Technology Assistance State grants program, model projects, and training and public awareness projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0301-0-1-506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
24.0	Printing and reproduction	89	92	.....
25.0	Other services	5,756	5,957	852
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

31.0	Equipment	31	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,883,146	2,071,109	33,548
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,889,024	2,077,158	34,400
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,507	1,507	.....
99.9	Total obligations	1,890,531	2,078,665	34,400

Rehabilitation Services and Disability Research

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0301–2–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	State grants:			
00.01	Vocational rehabilitation State grants	.....	.....	1,839,852
00.02	Supported employment	.....	.....	32,059
00.03	Client assistance	.....	.....	9,434
	Special purpose funds:			
00.04	Service and demonstration projects	.....	.....	58,100
00.05	Helen Keller National Center	.....	.....	6,057
00.06	Independent living	.....	.....	51,233
00.07	Training	.....	.....	36,688
00.08	National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research	.....	.....	68,440
00.10	Evaluation	.....	.....	2,000
00.91	Total direct program	.....	.....	2,103,863
01.01	Reimbursable program	.....	.....	1,507
10.00	**Total obligations**	.....	.....	2,105,370
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	.....	.....	**2,105,370**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	.....	.....	**2,103,863**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	.....	**1,507**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	2,105,370
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−483,889
87.00	Outlays (gross)	.....	.....	1,621,481
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	.....	.....	−1,507
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	2,103,863
90.00	Outlays (net)	.....	.....	1,619,974

The Administration will propose legislation reauthorizing and revising the expiring authorities under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Helen Keller National Center Act. The distribution of resources shown in the above schedule is for illustrative purposes only, and may be revised based on the final form of legislation to be proposed by the Administration.

State grants.—

Vocational rehabilitation State grants.—The basic State grant program has provided Federal matching to State vocational rehabilitation agencies to assist individuals with physical and mental disabilities to become gainfully employed. Services provided include counseling, vocational evaluation, work adjustment, mental and physical rehabilitation, education and vocational training, job placement, and post-employment services. Priority is given to serving those with the most severe disabilities.

The first table below presents estimates of the number of persons served and rehabilitated nationally under the program. The second table shows relative State performance in rehabilitating severely disabled persons.

COMPARABLE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES SERVED AND REHABILITATED

	1990 actual	*1991 est.*
Total active cases	937,951	942,000
Cases closed, rehabilitated	216,109	203,000
Severely disabled	146,238	139,000
Nonseverely disabled	72,871	63,500
Severely disabled, percent	67.7	68.7
Cases closed, not rehabilitated	131,371	136,000
Cases on hand, end of year	590,471	603,000

RELATIVE STATE PERFORMANCE IN REHABILITATING SEVERELY DISABLED INDIVIDUALS

	Number of States [1]		
Rehabilitation rate:	*1989 actual*	*1990 actual*	*1991 est.*[2]
40–49 percent	2	2	7
50–59 percent	13	17	50
60–69 percent	28	25	20
70–79 percent	9	8	5

[1] Includes District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.
[2] Fourth quarter estimates.

Supported employment.—Formula grants are made to assist States in developing programs with public and nonprofit organizations for training and time-limited services leading to supported employment for individuals with severe vocational disabilities.

Client assistance.—Formula grants are made to States to provide assistance in informing and advising clients and applicants of benefits available under the Rehabilitation Act and, if requested, to pursue legal or administrative remedies to ensure the protection of the rights of individuals with disabilities.

Special purpose funds.—

Service and demonstration projects.—Grants are made for projects to expand services to disability groups who have been underserved in the past, to develop new and innovative approaches to meeting the needs of individuals with severe disabilities, and to provide special training and job opportunities in private industry to individuals with vocational disabilities.

Helen Keller National Center.—The Center provides services to deaf-blind youths and adults and conducts research and training programs.

Independent living.—Grants are awarded to States and nonprofit agencies for services designed to enable individuals with severe disabilities to live and function more independently.

Training.—Project grants are made to States and public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education, to increase the number of skilled personnel available for employment in rehabilitation settings.

National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research.—The Institute carries out a comprehensive and coordinated program of rehabilitation research. Through grants and contracts, it supports research and training centers, rehabilitation engineering centers, research and demonstration projects, information dissemination and utilization projects, and career development activities.

Evaluation.—Studies are conducted to evaluate the impact and effectiveness of various programs authorized under the Rehabilitation Act. In 1992, the Department initiated a multiyear national longitudinal study of the Basic State Vocational Rehabilitation Grant Program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0301–2–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
24.0	Printing and reproduction	.....	.....	96
25.0	Other services	.....	.....	5,343
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	.....	2,098,424
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	.....	.....	2,103,863
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	.....	.....	1,507

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND DISABILITY RESEARCH—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 91–0301–2–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.9	Total obligations			2,105,370

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), [$5,900,000] *$6,349,000, of which $200,000 is available for a national comprehensive listing system only to the extent that the Printing House matches these funds with an equal amount from non-Federal sources. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0600–0–1–501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	6,136	5,900	6,349
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**6,136**	**5,900**	**6,349**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,136	5,900	6,349
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,608	502	354
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−502	−354	−381
90.00	Outlays	8,242	6,048	6,322

The Federal appropriation supports the production of free educational materials for students below the college level who are blind, research related to developing and improving products, and advisory services to consumer organizations on the availability and use of materials. In 1991, the portion of the Federal appropriation allocated to educational materials represented 36.9 percent of the Printing House's total sales. The full appropriation represented approximately 39.4 percent of the Printing House's total budget.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For the National Technical Institute for the Deaf under titles II and IV of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), [$39,439,000] *$41,004,000,* of which $342,000 shall be for the endowment program as authorized under section 408 and shall be available until expended, *and $314,000 shall be for construction and shall be available until expended. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0601–0–1–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
01.01	Operations	36,885	39,097	40,348
02.01	Endowment grant	328	342	342
03.01	Construction	385	91	314
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	37,598	39,530	41,004
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−476	−91	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	91		
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	−1		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**37,212**	**39,439**	**41,004**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	37,598	39,530	41,004
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,614	7,293	2,393
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−7,293	−2,393	−2,705
90.00	Outlays	36,919	44,430	40,692

This residential center provides postsecondary technical and professional education for people who are deaf to prepare them for employment, provides training, and conducts applied research into employment related aspects of deafness. In 1991, Federal appropriations represented 83 percent of the Institute's operating budget. Funds are also provided for endowment matching grants and construction.

GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY

For the Kendall Demonstration Elementary School, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and the partial support of Gallaudet University under titles I and IV of the Education of the Deaf Act of 1986 (20 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.), [$76,540,000] *$78,250,000,* of which $1,000,000 shall be for the endowment program as authorized under section 407 and shall be available until expended, and $2,500,000 shall be for construction and shall be available until expended. *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0602–0–1–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
01.01	University programs	47,622	50,480	51,468
02.01	Pre-college programs	21,223	22,560	23,282
04.01	Endowment grant	976	1,000	1,000
05.01	Construction	2,440	2,500	2,500
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	72,261	76,540	78,250
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**72,261**	**76,540**	**78,250**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	72,261	76,540	78,250
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	13,260	12,726	6,973
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−12,726	−6,973	−8,309
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,102		
90.00	Outlays	70,692	82,293	76,914

This institution provides college preparatory, undergraduate, and continuing education programs for persons who are deaf, and graduate programs related to deafness for students who are deaf and hearing impaired. The University also conducts basic and applied research and public service programs for persons who are deaf and persons who work with them.

Gallaudet operates two pre-college programs on the main campus of the University. The Kendall Demonstration Elementary School serves students who are deaf from infancy through age 15, and the Model Secondary School for the Deaf serves students who are deaf of high school age. Both schools also develop and disseminate information on effective educational techniques and strategies for teachers and professionals working with students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

In 1991, the Federal appropriation represented 65 percent of the University's operating budget, excluding Federal financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, and competitive grants, and 100 percent of the operating budgets of the related elementary and secondary schools. Funds are also requested for endowment matching grants and construction.

OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, [the Adult Education Act, the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, $1,429,760,000] *$1,143,500,000,* of which $3,000,000, to remain

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

available until expended, shall be for the national assessment of vocational education *required under section 403*, $2,500,000 shall become available on October 1, [1991] *1992*, for tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions under title III, part H, and $60,000,000 shall become available on September 30, [1992] *1993* and remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994 for vocational assistance to the States under titles I and II,* and the remainder shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1992] *1993* and shall remain available through September 30, [1993] *1994*: *Provided*, That [of the amounts made available under the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act, $29,000,000] *$976,631,000 shall be for basic State grants under title II; $1,119,000 shall be allocated to the territories under section 101A, except that section 101A(b) shall not apply; $12,750,000 shall be available only for grants for Indian programs under section 103; $9,000,000 shall be for State councils under section 112; $12,000,000 shall be for title III, part A relating to programs operated by community based organizations; $100,000,000 shall be for title III, part E relating to tech-prep education, of which $400,000 shall be used to conduct an evaluation of the program as required under section 346(b); and $29,500,000* shall be for national programs under title IV, including [$12,000,000] *$11,500,000* for research, of which $6,000,000 shall be for the National Center for Research on Vocational Education [and $2,000,000 shall be for technical assistance under section 404(d); $14,000,000]; *$13,000,000* for demonstrations, *not withstanding section 411(b);* and $5,000,000 for data collection[: *Provided further,* That of the amounts made available under the Adult Education Act, $1,000,000 shall be available only for demonstration programs under section 372(d), $4,000,000 shall be for national programs under section 383, $5,000,000 shall be for literacy clearinghouse activities under section 384, $5,000,000 shall be for State Literacy Resource Centers under the National Literacy Act of 1991, and $5,000,000 shall be for prison literacy activities as authorized under section 601 of the National Literacy Act of 1991, as amended by Public Law 102-103].

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Adult Education Act and the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act $303,760,000, which shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1993, and remain available until September 30, 1994: Provided, That of the $294,001,000 made available for the Adult Education Act, $260,750,000 shall be for basic State grants under Part B; $9,000,000 shall be for national programs under Part D, of which $4,000,000 shall be for section 383 and $5,000,000 shall be for section 384(c); $19,251,000 shall be for workplace literacy partnership grants under section 371; and $5,000,000 shall be for literacy resource centers under section 356: Provided further, That the remaining $9,759,000 shall be made available for the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act for the literacy training for homeless adults program authorized under title VII, subtitle A. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $662,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0400-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Vocational education:			
	Basic grants:			
00.01	Basic State grants	458,488	1,267,197	966,621
00.02	Indian and Hawaiian natives set-aside	13,212	27,182	12,728
00.03	Territorial set-aside	575	3,050	1,151
00.91	Subtotal, basic grants	472,275	1,297,429	980,500
01.01	Community-based organizations	6,352	17,358	12,000
01.02	Consumer and homemaking education	18,210	50,142	.....
01.03	State councils	8,803	9,325	9,000
01.04	Tech-prep education	34,564	118,869	100,000
01.05	Supplementary grants	.....	.....	10,000
01.06	Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions	2,440	2,500	2,500
	National programs:			
02.01	Research	7,011	19,071	11,500
02.02	Demonstrations	11,044	26,970	13,000
02.03	Data systems	5,343	5,209	5,000
02.91	Subtotal, national programs	23,398	51,250	29,500
03.01	Bilingual vocational training	2,872	5,888	.....
04.00	Total, annual appropriation	568,914	1,552,761	1,143,500
	Permanent appropriation:			
05.01	Basic grants	.....	13,696	6,848
05.02	Indian and Hawaiian natives set-aside	.....	214	107
05.03	Territorial set-aside	.....	29	14
05.04	National programs	.....	357	179
05.91	Total, permanent appropriation	.....	14,296	7,148
06.00	Total, vocational appropriation	568,914	1,567,057	1,150,648
	Adult education:			
07.01	State programs	201,032	235,750	260,750
07.02	National programs	3,033	15,435	9,000
07.03	Literacy training for homeless adults	7,397	19,518	9,759
07.04	Workplace literacy partnerships	19,726	38,502	19,251
07.05	English literacy grants	559	1,699	.....
07.06	Commercial driver literacy	.....	4,452	.....
07.07	State literary resource centers	.....	5,000	5,000
07.08	Literacy programs for prisoners	.....	5,000	.....
07.91	Total, adult education	231,747	325,356	303,760
08.01	Technology education demonstrations	.....	964	.....
09.00	Subtotal, direct program	800,661	1,893,377	1,454,408
10.00	Total obligations	800,661	1,893,377	1,454,408
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−240	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−64,316	−516,469	−60,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	516,469	60,000	60,000
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	94	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**1,252,668**	**1,436,908**	**1,454,408**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**1,245,520**	**1,429,760**	**1,447,260**
	Permanent:			
60.00	**Appropriation**	**7,148**	**7,148**	**7,148**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	800,661	1,893,377	1,454,408
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	745,391	499,650	1,312,509
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−499,650	−1,312,509	−1,549,693
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	44,240	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−240	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1,090,402	1,080,518	1,217,224

NOTES

The 1991 amount for the Indian and Hawaiian Native set-aside included $106 thousand in funds available under the Permanent (Smith-Hughes) appropriation and the 1991 amount for National Programs Demonstrations included $141 thousand in funds available under the Permanent (Smith-Hughes) appropriation.

Includes $662 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for field reader costs previously financed from the Department of Education, Departmental Management, Program administration account. The comparable amount for 1992 is $120 thousand and for 1991 is $235 thousand.

Budget authority for vocational and adult education includes the following amounts:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
1. Vocational education:			
a. Basic grants	856,492	950,000	990,500
b. Community-based organizations	11,711	12,000	12,000
c. Consumer and homemaking education	33,351	35,000	.....
d. State councils	8,783	9,000	9,000
e. Tech-prep education	63,433	90,000	100,000
f. Supplementary grants	.....	10,000	.....
g. Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational education	2,440	2,500	2,500
h. National programs	24,681	31,000	29,500
i. Bilingual vocational training	2,888	3,000	.....
j. Permanent appropriation	7,148	7,148	7,148
2. Adult education:			
a. State programs	201,032	235,750	260,750
b. National programs	7,807	9,000	9,000
c. Literacy training for homeless adults	9,759	9,759	9,759
d. Workplace literacy partnerships	19,251	19,251	19,251
e. English literacy grants	976	1,000	.....
f. Commercial driver literacy	1,952	2,500	.....
g. State literacy resource centers	.....	5,000	5,000
h. Literacy programs for prisoners	.....	5,000	.....
3. Technology education demonstrations	964	.....	.....
Total	1,252,668	1,436,908	1,454,408

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

Vocational education.—

Basic grants.—Formula grants provide funds to States and localities to expand and improve their programs of vocational education and promote equal opportunity in vocational education programs for historically underserved populations. Funds under the Indian program are awarded to federally recognized Indian tribes and are in addition to services provided under other provisions of the Perkins Act. Funds under the Territorial set-aside support the expansion and improvement of vocational education programs in American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Marianas, and Palau.

Community-based organizations.—Formula grants to States assist recipients of Perkins Act funds to operate vocational education programs jointly with community-based organizations.

Tech-prep education.—Formula grants to States support planning and demonstration grants to consortia of local educational agencies and postsecondary institutions to develop and operate model 4-year programs. Programs begin in high school and provide students with the mathematical, science, communications, and technological skills needed to earn a 2-year associate degree or a 2-year certificate in a specific occupational field.

Tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions.—Grants support the operation and improvement of tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions, to ensure continued and expanded educational opportunities for Indian students.

State councils.—Formula grants support the activities of the State councils which provide advice on the State vocational education plan and evaluate State vocational education programs. Each council is composed of 13 members, 7 of whom represent the private sector.

National programs.—

Research.—Funds are awarded on a competitive basis for research activities that contribute to knowledge of how to improve access to vocational education for underserved populations and how to improve vocational education nationally. Activities include a national center for research in vocational education, a national assessment of vocational education, regional curriculum coordination centers, and a program of discretionary research projects.

Demonstration programs.—Funds support vocational education demonstration projects that are designed to develop and demonstrate more effective methods of providing vocational education.

Data systems.—Funds support the operation of the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee and the State occupational information coordinating committees.

The Smith-Hughes Act of 1917 (Public Law 64-347), as amended, provides a permanent appropriation for vocational education basic grants and national programs.

Adult education—

State programs.—Formula grants are made to States to eliminate functional illiteracy among the Nation's adults and to assist adults in obtaining a high school diploma or its equivalent.

National programs.—Funds support discretionary activities to evaluate the effectiveness of Federal, State, and local adult education programs and provide technical assistance to States to improve program quality. Funds also support the operation of the National Institute for Literacy.

Literacy training for homeless adults.—Funds provide discretionary grants to States to support special literacy services for the homeless.

Workplace literacy partnerships.—Funds support discretionary grants for projects to provide literacy and basic skills education in the workplace.

State literacy resource centers.—Formula grants support the creation of State or regional adult literacy resource centers that coordinate literary services and expand the capacity of State and local organizations to provide literacy services.

Object Classification (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0400-0-1-501		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION			
	Direct obligations:			
25.0	Other services	6,363	15,105	11,595
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	788,955	1,873,063	1,437,813
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations, Office of Vocational and Adult Education	795,318	1,888,168	1,449,408
	ALLOCATION TO EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION			
25.0	Other services	1,336	1,302	1,250
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,007	3,907	3,750
99.0	Subtotal, Employment and Training Administration	5,343	5,209	5,000
99.9	Total obligations	800,661	1,893,377	1,454,408

OFFICE OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

[For carrying out subparts 1, 2, and 3 of part A and parts C, D, and E of title IV of the Higher Education Act, as amended, $62,000,000, which shall become available on September 30, 1992 and remain available through September 30, 1993, together with $6,822,880,000, which shall remain available through September 30, 1993, and of which $100,000,000 shall only be available if such funds are necessary to pay a maximum grant of $2,400 during the 1992-1993 program year, which shall be the maximum Pell grant that a student may receive: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 479A of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, student financial aid administrators shall be authorized, on the basis of adequate documentation, to make necessary adjustments to the cost of attendance and the expected student or parent contribution (or both) and to use supplementary information about the financial status or personal circumstances of eligible applicants only for purposes of selecting recipients and determining the amount of awards under subpart 2 of part A, and parts B, C, and E of title IV of the Act: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 411F(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, the term "annual adjusted family income" shall, under special circumstances prescribed by the Secretary, mean the sum received in the first calendar year of the award year from the sources described in that section: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 411(b)(6) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, no Pell grant for award year 1992-1993 shall be awarded to any student who is attending an institution of higher education on a less than half-time basis.] *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0200-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Pell grants:			
01.01	Current academic year program [1]	2,677,235	3,269,084	1,962
01.02	Prior academic year program	2,235,580	2,337,213	2,003,633
01.03	Shortfalls	362,054	190,448	.....
01.91	Subtotal, Pell grants	5,274,869	5,796,745	2,005,595

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Campus-based aid:			
03.01	Work-study	607,922	617,079	
03.02	Supplemental educational opportunity grants	523,810	583,234	
03.03	Income contingent loans	5,095	4,880	
	Perkins loans:			
03.04	Federal capital contributions	159,625	156,559	
03.05	Cancellations	15,700		
03.91	Subtotal, Campus-based aid	1,312,152	1,361,752	
04.01	State student incentive grants	63,537	72,005	
04.94	Total, direct program	6,650,558	7,230,502	2,005,595
05.01	Reimbursable program [2]	180		
10.00	Total obligations	6,650,738	7,230,502	2,005,595
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−164,231		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,117,823	−2,346,090	−2,003,633
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,346,090	2,003,633	1,203
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	289		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**6,715,064**	**6,888,045**	**3,165**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	6,713,594	6,884,880	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts [3]	1,290		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**6,714,884**	**6,884,880**	
	Permanent:			
62.00	Transferred from other accounts [3]		3,165	3,165
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**180**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,650,738	7,230,502	2,005,595
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,695,042	3,125,599	3,879,726
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,125,599	−3,879,726	−441,337
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	278,069		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−164,231		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	6,334,019	6,476,375	5,443,984
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−180		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	6,714,884	6,888,045	3,165
90.00	Outlays (net)	6,333,839	6,476,375	5,443,984

[1] Includes obligations from budget authority in the amount of $1,290 thousand in 1991 and $3,165 thousand in 1992 and 1993 for benefits for participants in Operation Desert Shield/Storm appropriated by transfer from the Department of Defense pursuant to P.L. 102-27, the Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1991.

[2] Represents Freely Associated States funds reimbursed to the Department of the Interior.

[3] Represents budget authority for benefits for participants in Operation Desert Shield/Storm appropriated by transfer from the Department of Defense pursuant to P.L. 102-27, the Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1991.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	6,714,884	6,888,045	3,165
Outlays	6,333,839	6,476,375	5,443,984
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			7,689,637
Outlays			1,716,566
Total:			
Budget authority	6,714,884	6,888,045	7,692,802
Outlays	6,333,839	6,476,375	7,160,550

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0200-0-1-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	458,379	168,338	149,048
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−20,927	−44,030	−47,820
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−18,992	−19,910	−19,110
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net [1]	−250,122	44,650	44,170
1290 Outstanding, end of year	168,338	149,048	126,288

[1] Includes in all years institutional matching share of defaulted notes assigned from institutions to the Education Department. Includes in 1991 two adjustments: (1) $299,144 thousand of loans previously written off but restored to outstanding status because collections may still be sought, and (2) $49,022 thousand adjustment to defaulted loan principal.

This account finances several programs of aid to students in postsecondary education. The Administration is proposing reauthorizing legislation for the expiring Higher Education Act. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, funds will be requested for the Student financial assistance account. The narrative and tables below reflect the Administration's budget and legislative proposals. See the "Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation" schedule for additional details.

The budget and legislative program includes substantial policy changes affecting award amounts and eligibility for awards for all the programs to be funded. Major reforms include: establishing minimum performance standards for all aid recipients; establishing a single, simplified need analysis methodology; establishing minimum standards of quality for school eligibility for Federal aid; strengthening the State role in determining the eligibility of institutions for participation in Federal student aid programs; and tightening the definition of independent student.

Pell grants.—Undergraduate students establish eligibility for these grants through application to a federally managed system of assessment of need. This need assessment evaluates the individual and parental ability to contribute towards a student's postsecondary education.

The 1992 appropriation does not include any funding for unfunded Pell costs in prior year programs. Current estimates project a funding shortfall of $332 million in unfunded Pell costs in prior year programs. The Administration is requesting to fully fund this shortfall in 1993.

The budget and legislative program significantly increases Pell grant aid to all students. The total request of $6,641 million provides for a substantial increase in the maximum award, from $2,400 to $3,700; two award rules designed to direct the largest aid awards to those least able to contribute to postsecondary costs—varying percent of "need" (cost of attendance less estimated family contribution) by income, and maximum award minus estimated family contribution; a minimum student contribution for all Pell recipients, except those with very low family and/or student income; and a proposed revised and simplified general need analysis, also known as "Congressional Methodology", to assess the level of need for applicants to all student aid programs. Average awards will increase for all recipients, funds spent on recipients will increase for all recipients with incomes less than $50,000.

Presidential achievement scholarships.—The budget and legislative program proposes to reward recipients of Pell grants for outstanding educational achievement. Pell grant recipients ranking in the top 10 percent of their high school graduating class or scoring highly on national standardized tests would be eligible for a $500 award in their first year of postsecondary study. In subsequent years, Pell grant recipients ranking in the top 20 percent of their college class would be eligible. These awards would provide additional incentives to low-income students to excel while in high school, to seek admission to institutions of higher education, and to excel while in attendance there.

Work-study.—Federal grants are awarded by formula to qualifying institutions, which develop and provide part-time jobs for eligible undergraduate and graduate students with demonstrated need. Federal grants in most cases pay 70 percent of a student's earnings and the remainder is paid by the employer. Hourly earnings must not be less than the Federal minimum wage. The budget and legislative program proposes to increase the institutional matching share to 50 percent, in recognition of the significant benefits institutions receive from decreased labor costs.

Supplemental educational opportunity grants.—Funds are allocated by formula among qualifying institutions, which use these funds at their discretion to award grants to undergraduate students, with priority for those students with exceptional need. The Federal share of such grants may not exceed 85

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

percent of the total grant. The budget and legislative program proposes to increase the institutional matching share to 50 percent, in recognition of the significant benefits institutions receive from this campus-based aid.

Income contingent loans.—Under the income contingent loan (ICL) program, institutions operate revolving loan funds capitalized in part with Federal contributions distributed to participating institutions. Loans are made at the institution's discretion, usually to students with demonstrated need, and carry unsubsidized interest rates. Repayment rates depend on post-school earnings: as income increases, so does the percentage of income required for repayment.

Perkins loans—Cancellations.—Under the Perkins loan (formerly national direct student loan (NDSL)) cancellation program, institutional revolving funds are reimbursed for indebtedness cancelled as a result of a borrower engaging in certain public service occupations. Appropriations in 1991 and 1992 were not needed because sufficient unobligated balances were available to fund expected cancellations in that year. The budget and legislative program proposes to eliminate cancellations for Perkins loans made after 1992. Loan forgiveness has not been proven to have a positive effect on inducing individuals to pursue desired occupations.

Grants to States to Improve Licensure.—The budget and legislative program includes $50 million in grants to States to improve the licensing of schools for purposes of eligibility for Federal student aid programs. These funds will supplement, not supplant existing State resources used for licensure activities.

The following tables display student aid funds available, the number of aid awards, average awards, and the unduplicated count of students receiving awards, including aid under the Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) program, under the budget and legislative program request. The tables include the effects of matching funds wherever applicable. ICL and Perkins loan amounts also reflect other available capital in institutional revolving funds, including loan collection and loan cancellation receipts. Guaranteed Student Loan amounts reflect the capital actually loaned, not the Federal costs of those loans.

AID FUNDS AVAILABLE

[In millions of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Pell grants	5,268	5,583	6,288
Presidential achievement scholarships	.....	.....	170
Guaranteed student loans—Stafford loans	9,648	10,316	12,470
Guaranteed student loans—PLUS	997	1,147	1,261
Guaranteed student loans—SLS	1,691	1,964	2,694
Work-study	782	808	813
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	584	648	663
Income contingent loans	6	6	7
Perkins loans	860	873	720
State student incentive grants	128	144	.....
Total aid available	19,964	21,489	25,086

NUMBER OF AID AWARDS

[In thousands]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Pell grants	3,669	3,844	3,406
Presidential achievement scholarships	.....	.....	340
Guaranteed student loans—Stafford loans	3,513	3,683	4,351
Guaranteed student loans—PLUS	308	350	382
Guaranteed student loans—SLS	582	644	818
Work-study	789	812	813
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	835	907	908
Income contingent loans	3	3	3
Perkins loans	688	699	571
State student incentive grants	213	240	.....
Total awards	10,600	11,182	11,592

AVERAGE AID AWARDS

[In whole dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Pell grants	1,436	1,452	1,846
Presidential achievement scholarships	.....	.....	500
Guaranteed student loans—Stafford loans	2,747	2,801	2,866
Guaranteed student loans—PLUS	3,239	3,271	3,304
Guaranteed student loans—SLS	2,907	3,052	3,293
Work-study	990	995	1,000
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	700	715	730
Income contingent loans	2,300	2,300	2,300
Perkins loans	1,250	1,250	1,250
State student incentive grants	600	600	.....

NUMBER OF STUDENTS AIDED

[In thousands]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unduplicated student count	5,616	5,909	6,020

The following table displays grants to States to improve licensure of schools for purposes of eligibility for Federal student aid programs.

GRANTS TO STATES TO IMPROVE LICENSURE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Grants to States to improve licensure	.....	.....	50,000

The following table displays institutional administrative costs paid from program funds.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAYMENTS TO INSTITUTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Pell grants	18,343	19,219	17,029
Work-study	48,039	49,676	47,464
Supplemental educational opportunity grants	23,377	25,933	26,519
Income contingent loans	255	257	271
Perkins loans	34,396	34,928	28,800
Total administrative payments	124,410	130,013	120,083

The following table displays the status of defaulted Perkins loans held by the Department and by institutions.

DEFAULTED PERKINS LOANS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Outstanding defaulted loans, beginning of year:			
Assigned defaulted loans [1]	458,056	168,203	148,913
Unassigned defaulted loans [2]	732,000	739,000	730,000
New defaulted loans	183,234	169,450	179,270
Collections on assigned loans [3]	−20,739	−44,030	−47,820
Collections on unassigned loans	−70,800	−72,200	−73,600
Write-offs for assigned loans [4]	−318,136	−19,910	−18,110
Write-offs for unassigned loans	−56,600	−61,600	−66,500
Outstanding defaulted loans, end of year	907,015	878,913	852,153

[1] Permanently assigned to the Federal Government for collection. Does not include the following amounts in loans made to institutions to establish Perkins revolving funds: $323 thousand in 1991, $135 thousand in 1992, and $135 thousand in 1993. These amounts are recorded as outstanding loans in the "Status of Direct Loans" schedule.

[2] Unassigned loans at institutions. Includes $12,000 thousand correction to start-of-year balance for 1991.

[3] In 1991, does not include $188 thousand in collections on loans made to institutions to establish Perkins revolving funds. This amount is recorded as a repayment in the "Status of Direct Loans" schedule.

[4] Includes −$299,144 thousand in 1991 to reflect write-offs of assigned defaulted loans that are over six years old.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0200–0–1–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,650,558	7,230,502	2,005,595
99.0	Reimbursable obligations [1]	180	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	6,650,738	7,230,502	2,005,595

[1] Represents Freely Associated States funds reimbursed to the Department of the Interior.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0200–2–1–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Pell grants:			
01.01	Current academic year program			3,909,388
01.03	Shortfalls			141,725
01.91	Subtotal, Pell grants			4,051,113
02.01	Presidential achievement scholarships			170,000
	Campus-based aid:			
03.01	Work-study			454,000
03.02	Supplemental educational opportunity grants			358,000
03.03	Income contingent loans			5,000
03.05	Perkins loan cancellations			15,000
03.91	Subtotal, Campus-based aid			832,000
04.02	Grants to States to improve licensure			50,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)			5,103,113
	Financing:			
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year			2,586,524
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**7,689,637**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			5,103,113
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−3,386,547
90.00	Outlays			1,716,566

The Administration is proposing reauthorizing legislation for the expiring Higher Education Act. The policies that will be proposed are described in the preceding narrative. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, appropriations will be requested for the Student financial assistance account.

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS

LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

[For payment of obligations incurred under contract authority entered into pursuant to title IV, part B, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, $3,105,711,000.] *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Note.—The following tables display the liquidating account, which includes all cash flows to and from the Government from guaranteed student loan commitments prior to 1992.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0230–0–1–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Stafford loans:[1]			
01.01	Interest benefits, net of origination fees	1,152,106	1,646,000	1,084,000
01.02	Special allowance, net of origination fees[2]	791,000	124,000	170,000
01.03	Default claims	2,735,669	2,715,750	2,374,506
01.04	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	80,165	90,020	74,418
01.05	Administrative cost allowances to guarantee agencies	96,550		
01.06	Supplemental preclaims assistance	265		
01.07	Contract collection costs	10,193		
01.08	Administrative costs	1,250		
01.91	Subtotal, Stafford loans	4,867,198	4,575,770	3,702,924
	PLUS/SLS loans:			
02.01	Default claims	832,163	646,625	414,375
02.02	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	6,703	7,428	6,168
02.03	Administrative cost allowances to guarantee agencies	27,022		
02.04	Supplemental preclaims assistance	81		
02.05	Contract collection costs	216		
02.91	Subtotal, PLUS/SLS loans	866,185	654,053	420,543
03.01	Scheduled payments to finance account for non-contractual modifications		31,696	62,389
10.00	Total obligations	5,733,383	5,261,519	4,185,856
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−327,231		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**5,406,152**	**5,261,519**	**4,185,856**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	5,381,422	3,105,711	
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−5,384,528	−4,220,459	
42.00	Transferred from DoD pursuant to P.L. 101-27	3,106		
42.00	Transferred from program account pursuant to P.L. 102-170		1,114,748	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Permanent:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)			3,080,930
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority		−5,933	−2,262
62.00	Transferred from DoD pursuant to P.L. 102-27		5,933	2,262
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**			**3,080,930**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	825,465	2,859,324	1,134,926
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund		−1,854,274	
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	−30,000	−30,000	−30,000
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**795,465**	**975,050**	**1,104,926**
69.15	**Contract authority (indefinite)**	**4,610,687**	**4,286,469**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,733,383	5,261,519	4,185,856
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	766,167	564,937	789,228
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−564,937	−789,228	−627,879
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−327,231		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,607,383	5,037,228	4,347,205
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Payment from Treasury for non-contractual modifications		−1,854,274	
	Non-Federal sources:			
	Stafford loans:			
	Defaulted loans repaid:			
88.40	Federal collections	−42,173	−96,980	−148,779
88.40	Offsets against Federal tax refunds	−294,552	−337,006	−400,198
88.40	Reimbursements from guarantee agencies	−300,672	−350,410	−385,517
	Other collections:			
88.40	Advances repaid	−3,828	−9,517	
88.40	Reinsurance fees	−29,482	−22,614	
88.40	Rehabilitation of loans	−5,684		
88.40	Excess guarantee agency reserves	−2,990		
88.40	SLMA loan repayments of FFB debt	−30,000	−30,000	−30,000
	PLUS/SLS loans:			
	Defaulted loans repaid:			
88.40	Federal collections	−697	−6,220	−15,882
88.40	Offsets against Federal tax refunds	−51,534	−74,473	−86,322
88.40	Reimbursements from guarantee agencies	−55,601	−71,539	−68,228
88.40	Other collections: Reinsurance fees	−8,252	−6,291	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−825,465	−2,859,324	−1,134,926
89.00	Budget authority (net)	4,580,687	2,402,195	3,050,930
90.00	Outlays (net)	4,781,918	2,177,904	3,212,279

[1] Also includes obligations for consolidation of loan commitments made prior to 1992. Subsidy estimates in the Guaranteed student loans program account reflect preliminary estimates of additional costs of consolidation loans of loan commitments made on or after 1992.

[2] None of this amount in 1991 was for "late payment" penalty interest paid to lenders. This information satisfies the reporting requirement of section 438(b)(4)(C) of the Higher Education Act.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	4,580,687	2,402,195	3,050,930
Outlays	4,781,918	2,177,904	3,212,279
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority		−266,365	
Outlays		−266,365	
Total:			
Budget authority	4,580,687	2,135,830	3,050,930

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS—Continued

LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS—Continued

[in thousands of dollars]

Outlays	4,781,918	1,911,539	3,212,279

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0230–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
GSL LOANS			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding: [1]			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	49,965	46,137	36,620
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−3,828	−9,517	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	46,137	36,620	36,620
SLMA LOANS			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	4,880,000	4,850,000	4,820,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−30,000	−30,000	−30,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year	4,850,000	4,820,000	4,790,000

[1] Includes advances (interest free loans) to guarantee agencies.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0230–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
STAFFORD LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	.....	.....
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	10,573,151	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	10,573,151	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	47,678,000	49,613,310	45,372,840
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	9,420,310	3,337,530	49,210
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−4,668,694	−4,733,433	−4,820,940
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable [1]	−2,736,141	−2,754,547	−2,457,642
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−80,165	−90,020	−74,418
2290 Outstanding, end of year	49,613,310	45,372,840	38,069,050
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	49,613,310	45,372,840	38,069,050
PLUS/SLS LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	.....	.....
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	2,940,551	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	2,940,551	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	6,507,000	7,397,000	5,783,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	2,549,000	450,000	.....
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−819,991	−1,373,233	−1,034,703
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable [1]	−832,306	−683,339	−455,129
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−6,703	−7,428	−6,168
2290 Outstanding, end of year	7,397,000	5,783,000	4,287,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	7,397,000	5,783,000	4,287,000
GSL LOANS			
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	9,982,876	12,297,971	14,400,244
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	3,568,447	3,437,886	2,912,771
2351 Repayments of loans receivable [1]	−543,282	−931,778	−1,100,979
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	−384,404	−223,000	−310,000
2361 Other adjustments of loans receivable [2]	−325,666	−180,835	−194,463
2390 Outstanding, end of year	12,297,971	14,400,244	15,707,573

[1] Excludes interest and premium collections on insured loans.

[2] Includes amounts retained by guarantee agencies to cover their collection costs. 1991 includes adjustments of principle in guarantee agency defaulted loans portfolio.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this liquidating account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from guaranteed student loans committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new loan activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts. The financing account appears in the Revolving funds section after the College housing and academic facilities loans program account display.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0230–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	11,659	31,696	62,389
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,066,678	1,770,000	1,254,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3,655,046	3,459,823	2,869,467
99.9 Total obligations	5,733,383	5,261,519	4,185,856

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS

LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Note.—The following tables represent changes to the liquidating account based on proposed legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0230–2–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
03.01 Scheduled payments to finance account for non-contractual modifications	.....	.....	34,280
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	.....	34,280
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	.....	.....	**34,280**
Budget authority:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	266,365	34,280
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	.....	−266,365	.....
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	.....	.....	**34,280**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	34,280
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	.....	34,280

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Payment from Treasury for non-contractual modifications		−266,365	
	Non-Federal sources:			
	Stafford loans: Defaulted loans repaid:			
88.40	Federal collections			−10,055
88.40	Offsets against Federal tax refunds			−17,369
	PLUS/SLS loans: Defaulted loans repaid:			
88.40	Federal collections			−2,514
88.40	Offset against Federal tax refunds			−4,342
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−266,365	−34,280
89.00	Budget authority (net)		−266,365	
90.00	Outlays (net)		−266,365	

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0230–2–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
GSL LOANS			
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year			
2351 Repayments of loans receivable			−34,280
2390 Outstanding, end of year			−34,280

The Administration is proposing authorizing legislation for the expiring Higher Education Act. The proposal that affects the liquidating account is the extension of the elimination of the statute of limitations on collecting Guaranteed Student Loans.

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS PROGRAM *ACCOUNT*

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[For the cost of guaranteed loans, including administrative costs other than Federal administrative costs, as authorized by title IV, part B, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of the program: *Provided*, That such costs, including costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, as amended. In addition, for] *For* administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed *student* loans program, [$45,000,000. In addition to amounts appropriated in this Act for liquidation of contract authority in the "Guaranteed Student Loans (Liquidation)" account, there is also provided for payment of obligations incurred under contract authority entered into pursuant to title IV, part B, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, $1,114,748,000 which shall be transferred to the Guaranteed Student Loans (Liquidation) account] *as authorized by title IV, part B, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, $65,000,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Note.—The following tables display the program account which includes the subsidy costs and administrative expenses associated with guaranteed student loan commitments after 1991.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0231–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
02.01 Stafford		2,102,625	
02.02 PLUS		89,762	
02.03 SLS		244,080	
02.91 Subtotal, subsidy cost		2,436,467	
07.01 Administrative expenses subject to limitation [1]		43,870	65,000
07.02 Administrative expenses (mandatory)		158,644	
07.02 Administrative expenses (reestimate, mandatory)		44,701	
07.91 Subtotal, administrative expenses		247,215	65,000
10.00 Total obligations		2,683,682	65,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**2,683,682**	**65,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		45,000	65,000
40.00 Appropriation		1,114,748	
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		2,595,111	
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−1,130	
41.00 Transferred to liquidating account pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−1,114,748	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**2,638,981**	**65,000**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**44,701**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		2,683,682	65,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			947,320
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−947,320	−204,723
90.00 Outlays		1,736,362	807,597

[1] Includes $43,870 thousand in budget authority in 1992 and $65,000 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for activities previously financed from Department of Education, Departmental management, Program administration account. Comparable amount for 1991 ($34,667 thousand) is excluded above.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		2,683,682	65,000
Outlays		1,736,362	807,597
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			2,930,158
Outlays			1,794,032
Total:			
Budget authority		2,683,682	2,995,158
Outlays		1,736,362	2,601,629

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0231–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Stafford		11,250,000	
2150 PLUS		1,232,995	
2150 SLS		2,160,000	
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		14,642,995	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Stafford		18.69	
2320 PLUS		7.28	
2320 SLS		11.30	
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		16.64	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Stafford		2,102,625	
2330 PLUS		89,762	
2330 SLS		244,080	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		2,436,467	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Stafford		1,273,515	652,623
2340 PLUS		68,452	15,026
2340 SLS		147,180	74,948
2349 Total subsidy outlays		1,489,147	742,597
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate:			
2350 Stafford		19.62	
2350 PLUS		11.30	
2350 SLS		18.80	
Interest rate:			
2360 Stafford 1-4 years repayment		8.00	
2360 Stafford after 4 years repayment		10.00	
2360 PLUS		9.05	
2360 SLS		9.05	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this program account records for this program the subsidy costs associated with guaranteed student loans (GSL) committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS PROGRAM *ACCOUNT*—Continued

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

GSL program. Administrative expenses include discretionary expenses for salaries, expenses and overhead of employees working directly on the GSL program. Mandatory administrative expenses such as administrative cost allowances and supplemental preclaims assistance payments for loans made prior to 1993 are separately identified on a cash basis. Beginning in 1993, mandatory administrative costs are included in the GSL subsidy estimates. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0231–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		43,870	65,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		2,639,812	
99.9 Total obligations		2,683,682	65,000

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Note.—The following tables represent changes to the program account based on proposed legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0231–2–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Guaranteed loan subsidy costs:			
02.01 Stafford			2,386,564
02.02 PLUS			115,763
02.03 SLS			360,434
02.91 Subtotal, subsidy cost			2,862,761
07.02 Administrative expenses (mandatory)			67,397
07.91 Subtotal, administrative expenses			67,397
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			2,930,158
Financing:			
40.05 **Budget authority (appropriation, indefinite)**			**2,930,158**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			2,930,158
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−1,136,126
90.00 Outlays			1,794,032

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0231–2–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Stafford			13,598,655
2150 PLUS			1,357,130
2150 SLS			2,947,130
2159 Total loan guarantee levels			17,902,915
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Stafford			17.60
2320 PLUS			8.50
2320 SLS			12.20
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate			16.00
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Stafford			2,386,564
2330 PLUS			115,763
2330 SLS			360,434
2339 Total subsidy budget authority			2,862,761
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Stafford			1,420,761
2340 PLUS			88,281
2340 SLS			217,593
2349 Total subsidy outlays			1,726,635
Major subsidy assumptions:			
Default rate:			
2350 Stafford			17.89
2350 PLUS			11.30
2350 SLS			18.00
Interest rate:			
2360 Stafford 1-4 years repayment			8.00
2360 Stafford after 4 years repayment			10.00
2360 PLUS			9.03
2360 SLS			9.03

The guaranteed student loan (GSL) program is designed to promote the availability of loans from banks and other lenders to students and their parents to help meet the costs of attending participating universities, colleges, and other postsecondary institutions after taking into consideration family financial resources and student self-help. This is accomplished through the provision of Federal reinsurance against borrower default as well as through substantial Federal interest subsidy payments to lenders. In general, the program is administered by State and private nonprofit guarantee agencies that serve as intermediate loan insurers, defaulted loan collectors, and providers of various services to lenders. The Government also provides substantial subsidies to these agencies. Through July 1984, the Federal Government also provided direct loan insurance and, in such cases, continues to be responsible for defaulted loan collection and providing assistance to lenders.

The Administration is proposing reauthorizing legislation for the expiring Higher Education Act. When new authorizing legislation is enacted, funds will be requested for the Guaranteed student loans program account.

Three types of guaranteed loans are currently available through the program: under the Stafford loan component, students may borrow highly subsidized loans; under the PLUS loan component, parents can borrow less-subsidized loans; and under the Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS) component, formerly part of PLUS, students also may borrow less-subsidized loans. Each program has both annual and cumulative limits on loan amounts. All loans can be used only to meet educational expenses. Evidence of financial need is required for a student to receive a Stafford student loan.

The Federal Government pays lenders a quarterly special allowance throughout the life of each Stafford loan. This allowance generally assures lenders a total yield on new loans equal to the current 91-day Treasury bill rate plus 3¼ percentage points. The budget and legislative program propose a reduced lender yield of 91-day Treasury bill rate plus 3 percentage points for lenders with high default rates. The Government is also liable for up to 100 percent of costs related to borrower default, death, disability, and bankruptcy.

Under the Stafford loan component, the Federal Government pays the interest obligation (generally 8 percent on new loans) of eligible borrowers while they are in school and during grace and certain deferment periods. Federal interest benefit costs are partially offset by an origination fee of 5 percent of loan principal which is charged to borrowers.

Under the PLUS and SLS loan components, all students, and parents of dependent students, may borrow to meet the student's educational expenses without any demonstrated financial need. Unlike the Stafford loan program, the borrower's interest obligation (up to the 52-week Treasury bill rate plus 3¼ percentage points, not to exceed 12 percent) during in-school, grace and deferment periods is not paid by the Federal Government.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Under a fourth component, consolidation loans, student borrowers that meet certain debt level criteria and have loans from multiple sources may consolidate these loans into a single new long-term loan. Borrowers may consolidate Stafford, Perkins (formerly NDSL), and SLS loans, PLUS loans made to students prior to enactment of the SLS program, and Health Professions Student Loans (HPSL). The interest rate is the greater of 9 percent or the weighted average of the interest rates of the loans discharged by consolidation, rounded to the nearest whole percent. Most consolidation activity is a roll-over of current debt from a Federal perspective, with only Perkins and HPSL consolidation constituting new Federal loan guarantees. Since this new loan volume is minimal (less than $100 million a year), consolidation loan data are included in Stafford loan data.

The Federal Government also pays administrative cost allowances to guarantee agencies. Funds for "administrative expenses subject to limitation" requested in the Guaranteed student loans program account support administration of the GSL program in the Office of Postsecondary Education. Funding is requested in this account pursuant to the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

Federal receipts primarily include collections on defaulted loans and reimbursements from guarantee agencies for their default collections. One-time savings of $200 million was achieved in 1988 through 1991 by applying excess guarantee agency reserves to agency default claims against the Government and by other means. In addition, outstanding advances (interest-free loans) of $10 million to guarantee agencies will be repaid in 1992; $4 million was repaid in 1991. Also included are Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae) repayments of loans from the Federal Financing Bank; these transactions are treated as part of the cost of the GSL program. Sallie Mae annual payments are $30 million until 1995. A payment of $4.3 billion is due in 1996, and the remaining balance of $400 million is due in 1997.

Total loan volume disbursed under all program components under the President's program is expected to be $16.4 billion in 1993, resulting in outstanding loans at the end of 1993 of $64.4 billion.

The Emergency Unemployment Compensation Act of 1991 enacted several default collection and prevention provisions that affect GSL loans. These reforms include: authorizing administrative wage garnishment of up to 10 percent of a defaulter's disposable wages; requiring lenders to perform credit checks for loan applicants age 21 and older and to obtain a credit-worthy cosigner for applicants with adverse credit histories; collecting additional skip-tracing information from borrowers; requiring lenders to obtain the borrower's authorization for entry of judgment against the borrower in the event of default; authorizing the Secretary to obtain data from any Federal Department or Agency concerning the most recent address and employer of a GSL borrower; and extending indefinitely the authority to offset defaulter's tax refunds until the defaulter's debt has been retired.

For 1993, the budget and legislative program builds on these positive changes with a wide-ranging set of strategies in order to restore integrity to the GSL program, continue the attack on defaults and eliminate waste and abuse, strengthen the guarantee agency structure and tighten the links between States and guarantee agencies, impose State and bank risk-sharing for excessive defaults, and improve default collection.

The text tables that follow provide additional information on the GSL program and reflect the effect of proposed legislative changes. These text tables include 1991, 1992, and 1993 data from the Guaranteed student loans (liquidating) account and 1992 and 1993 data from the Guaranteed student loans program account.

AMOUNT OF LOANS GUARANTEED [1]

[In millions of dollars]

Stafford loans:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Undergraduates	7,622	8,046	10,037
Graduates	2,026	2,270	2,433
Subtotal	9,648	10,316	12,470
SLS	1,691	1,964	2,694
PLUS	997	1,147	1,261
Total	12,336	13,427	16,425

[1] Includes all disbursements from loans guaranteed in a fiscal year. Excludes the new disbursements resulting from the non-GSL portion of consolidation loans.

NUMBER OF LOANS GUARANTEED

[In thousands]

Stafford loans:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Undergraduates	3,162	3,278	3,925
Graduates	351	405	426
Subtotal	3,513	3,683	4,351
SLS	582	644	818
PLUS	308	350	382
Total	4,403	4,677	5,551

AVERAGE LOAN SIZE

[In whole dollars]

Stafford loans:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Undergraduates	2,411	2,455	2,557
Graduates	5,767	5,602	5,715
Subtotal	2,747	2,801	2,866
SLS	2,907	3,052	3,293
PLUS	3,239	3,271	3,304

Costs to the Federal Government related to a particular loan accrue throughout the period the loan is outstanding, which can be extended up to 25 years. Each major cost in the GSL program is reduced to some degree by cost offsets of varying kinds. The following table identifies these offsets and displays gross and net program obligations by major cost category.

PROGRAM OBLIGATIONS AND COST OFFSETS [1]

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Interest subsidy costs:			
Interest benefits	1,582,106	2,003,065	1,820,074
Special allowance	791,000	124,000	211,965
Subtotal, gross interest subsidies	2,373,106	2,127,065	2,032,039
Origination fees	−430,000	−504,689	−579,891
Subtotal, net interest subsidies	1,943,106	1,622,376	1,452,148
Reinsurance costs:			
Default claims	3,567,832	3,362,708	2,961,139
Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims	86,868	102,669	94,650
Subtotal, gross reinsurance costs	3,654,700	3,465,377	3,055,789
Reinsurance offsets:			
Default collections [2]	−734,821	−915,628	−1,105,945
Other offsets [3]	−12,502	−9,517	.....
Subtotal, reinsurance offsets	−747,322	−925,145	−1,105,945
Subtotal, net reinsurance costs	2,907,378	2,540,232	1,949,844
Guarantee agency administrative costs:			
Administrative cost allowance	123,572	146,430	179,029
Supplemental preclaims assistance	346	35,915	29,819
Collection costs [4]	152,689	180,835	195,124
Subtotal, gross guarantee agency costs	276,607	363,180	403,972
Guarantee agency offsets:			
Reinsurance fees paid to Government	−37,734	−72,830	−62,660
Agency collections retained [4]	−152,689	−180,835	−195,124
Subtotal, guarantee agency offsets	−190,423	−253,665	−257,784
Subtotal, net guarantee agency costs	86,184	109,515	146,188
Federal administrative costs:			
Contract collection costs [5]	10,409	21,000	37,580

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS PROGRAM *ACCOUNT*—Continued

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

PROGRAM OBLIGATIONS AND COST OFFSETS [1]—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Other administrative costs [6]	1,250	0	0
Subtotal, gross Federal admin. costs	11,659	21,000	37,580
Federal collections [5]	−10,409	−21,000	−37,580
Subtotal, net Federal admin. costs	1,250	0	0
Scheduled payments to financing account for non-contractual modifications [7]		31,696	96,669
State default fees			−145,506
Net program obligations	4,937,918	4,303,819	3,499,343

[1] 1991 data reflect program obligations and cost offsets for those years displayed in the Guaranteed student loans (liquidating) account. 1992 and 1993 data reflect 1992 and 1993 cash flows for loans guaranteed in 1992 and 1993, as calculated under credit reform requirements, plus 1992 and 1993 costs associated with loans made prior to 1992.

[2] Includes direct Federal collections and collections due to Federal tax refund offset. Some of these collections are displayed below as offsets to Federal administrative costs, principally for collections work by Federal contractors. These collections are net of amounts retained by guarantee agencies to cover their collection costs. This "collections retention allowance" is reflected in the section on guarantee agency administrative costs.

[3] Includes repayment of agency advances, elimination of excess agency reserves through direct payments to the Government and through reduced reinsurance payments to the agencies, and purchase of rehabilitated loans by the agencies.

[4] Agency collection costs are not directly reimbursed by the Government; instead, they are financed by retained agency collections, and are thus reflected in reduced net agency collections transmitted to the Government. The transactions are displayed here on a gross and net basis for completeness.

[5] Federal contract collection costs are payments to debt collection contractors. The payments are financed in entirety by collections.

[6] Includes administrative costs for the calculation of the institutional cohort default rates

[7] Includes scheduled default collections from wage garnishment and IRS offsets pursuant to P.L. 102–164, and estimated default collections due to the proposed extension of the repeal of the statute of limitations provisions.

Because the costs of subsidizing educational loans can vary widely within a program, it becomes valuable to collect data for homogeneous groups within cohort or risk categories. Factors that were considered in developing appropriate risk categories include default behavior of borrowers, type of educational institution attended by the borrower, and the borrower's year in school.

The Stafford program has been divided into four risk categories: 1) 4-year college, first and second year students, 2) 4-year college, all other students, 3) students attending 2-year schools, and 4) proprietary school students. SLS loans have been divided into two risk categories: 1) nonproprietary school students, and 2) proprietary school students. PLUS loans are not further categorized.

Loan data by risk category is not currently available for all cost categories. Recently, the Department initiated steps to improve such data in order to obtain a more accurate profile of GSL costs. Although this effort and, therefore, the necessary data are not complete, the following text tables depict preliminary findings of subsidy costs based on loan program by risk category. Gross default rates (default rates excluding collections on defaulted loans) by risk category are also displayed.

STAFFORD LOANS

Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)

Risk Categories:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students		24.96	24.42
Category 2: 4 year college, all other students		13.68	12.96
Category 3: 2 year school, all students		20.90	20.79
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students		26.24	26.58

Gross Default Rates (in percent)

Risk Categories:			
Category 1: 4 year college, 1st and 2nd year students		19.7	19.7
Category 2: 4 year college, all other students		10.5	10.5
Category 3: 2 year school, all students		28.0	28.0
Category 4: Proprietary school, all students		45.0	45.0

SLS LOANS

Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)

Risk Categories:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Category 1: Non-proprietary school students		6.25	7.52
Category 2: Proprietary school students		23.86	25.87

Gross Default Rates (in percent)

Risk Categories:			
Category 1: Non-proprietary school students		11.0	11.0
Category 2: Proprietary school students		40.0	40.0

PLUS LOANS

Subsidy Rate (as a percentage of loan commitments)

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
All PLUS loans		7.28	8.53

Gross Default Rate (in percent)

All PLUS loans		11.3	11.3

Increased efforts are being made to collect outstanding defaults and to reduce the incidence of default. Final default reduction regulations were issued in 1989 to curb defaults at participating schools. Those regulations have been fully implemented. Legislative changes in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts of 1989, 1990 and 1991 focus on decreasing defaults in the Stafford and/or SLS programs. Legislative changes in the Emergency Unemployment Compensation Act of 1991 focus on preventing defaults and enhancing default collections.

Increased administrative efforts to collect outstanding defaults include: referring both insured and reinsured defaulted loans to private collection agencies; sharing information on defaulted loans with consumer credit bureaus; computer matches to locate defaulters; increased litigation; increased lender and guarantee agency due diligence requirements; closer monitoring of collection activity; review of debt compromise policies to ensure maximum collections on defaults; and deduction from Federal income tax refunds of defaulted loan amounts.

The following tables reflect data from the Guaranteed student loans liquidating account on loans made prior to 1992 and the Guaranteed student loans program account on loans made after 1991. Outstanding defaults owed to the Federal Government in 1991–93 are as follows:

OUTSTANDING DEFAULTED GUARANTEED LOAN VOLUME

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Outstanding, start of year	9,982,876	12,297,971	14,400,531
New defaulted loans	3,568,447	3,438,173	3,061,170
Repayments	−543,282	−931,778	−1,139,578
Writeoffs and other adjustments	−710,070	−403,835	−505,125
Outstanding, end of year	12,297,971	14,400,531	15,816,998

Note.—Same as Program and Financing schedules, Addendum: cumulative balances of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable provided for the Guaranteed student loans (liquidating) account and Guaranteed students loans finance account.

Frequently used GSL default rate measures are the gross and net cumulative default rates. The former represents cumulative defaults divided by cumulative loans that have matured (i.e., entered repayment). The latter represents cumulative defaults minus cumulative collections on defaults, divided by cumulative matured loans. These rates are the best measures of the long-term default costs of the entire GSL portfolio and the best indicators of longer term trends in default costs. The following table displays these gross and net default rates.

END OF YEAR GUARANTEED LOAN STATUS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cumulative loans disbursed	116,300,060	129,143,590	135,416,800
Cumulative loans matured	94,959,310	107,225,840	122,046,050
Cumulative defaults	16,816,065	20,254,238	23,315,408
Cumulative collections	4,383,368	5,315,146	6,454,725
Gross default rate	17.7%	18.9%	19.1%
Net default rate	13.1%	13.9%	13.8%

Another measure represents defaults in a given year divided by the average amount of loans in repayment during that year. This annual rate is more comparable to default rates calculated by commercial lending institutions. The volatility

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of this rate, depending as it does on annual flows into and out of repayment, makes this a less useful indicator in assessing longer term default trends.

STATUS OF LOANS IN REPAYMENT

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Outstanding, start of year	34,253,000	35,769,310	37,894,840
Entering repayment	10,660,310	12,266,530	14,820,210
Leaving repayment:			
Repayments	−5,488,685	−6,600,158	−7,448,180
Defaults	−3,568,447	−3,438,173	−3,061,170
Death, disability, and bankruptcy	−86,868	−102,669	−94,650
Outstanding, end of year	35,769,310	37,894,840	42,111,050
Annual default rate	10.2%	9.7%	8.7%

Note.—These repayment figures, plus comparable figures for loans not yet in repayment, are comparable to figures included in the "Status of Guaranteed Loans" schedules provided for this account.

The Guaranteed student loans financing account appears in the revolving funds section after the College housing and academic facilities loans program account display.

Higher Education

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, *interest subsidy grants made prior to 1974 pursuant to part D of* title[s I, III, IV, V, VI,] VII[, VIII, IX, X, XI–B, and XII] of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, [the Excellence in Mathematics, Science and Engineering Education Act of 1990,] and title XIII, part H, subpart 1 of the Education Amendments of 1980, [and section 140(a) of Public Law 100–202, $827,523,000 of which $24,000,000 shall become available on September 30, 1992 and of which $7,500,000 for endowment activities under section 332 of part C of title III of the Higher Education Act, $2,000,000 for section 140(a) of Public Law 100–202, and $19,412,000 for interest subsidies under part D of title VII of the Higher Education Act shall remain available until expended and $300,000 shall be for section 775, part G, title VII: *Provided,* That $9,642,000 provided herein for carrying out subpart 6 of part A of title IV shall be available notwithstanding sections 419G(b) and 419I(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1070d–37(b) and 1070d–39(a)): *Provided further,* That $1,450,000 of the amount provided herein for subpart 4 of part A of title IV of the Higher Education Act shall be for an evaluation of Special Programs for the Disadvantaged to examine the effectiveness of current programs and to identify program improvements: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated for Special Programs for Students from Disadvantaged Backgrounds may be allocated notwithstanding section 417D(d)(6)(B) (20 U.S.C. 1070d) to the Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program.] *$25,165,000: Provided, That $18,840,000 for payments on interest subsidy grants made prior to 1974 pursuant to part D of title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, shall remain available until expended. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation required for $82,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0201–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Aid for institutional development:			
00.01 Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities	99,541	111,711	.....
00.02 Strengthening institutions	87,826	87,831	.....
00.03 Endowment grants	11,965	45,432	.....
00.91 Subtotal, aid for institutional development	199,332	244,974	.....
Other aid for institutions:			
01.01 Program development	91,100	110,830	6,000
01.02 Academic facilities	26,839	24,773	18,840
01.03 Special grants	8,003	11,350	325
01.91 Subtotal, other aid for institutions	125,942	146,953	25,165
Aid for students:			
02.01 Special programs for the disadvantaged	333,752	385,249	.....
02.02 Other support services	9,565	9,745	.....
02.03 Scholarships	24,899	29,214	.....
02.04 Fellowships	59,186	62,753	.....
02.91 Subtotal, aid for students	427,402	486,961	.....
02.93 Total direct program	752,676	878,888	25,165
03.01 Reimbursable program	110	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	752,786	878,888	25,165
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−599	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−36,079	−53,511	−2,146
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	53,511	2,146	2,146
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,348	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**770,967**	**827,523**	**25,165**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	762,628	827,523	25,165
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	8,000	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**770,628**	**827,523**	**25,165**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**339**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	752,786	878,888	25,165
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	509,431	985,735	1,177,611
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−985,735	−1,177,611	−489,029
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	339,828	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−599	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	615,711	687,012	713,747
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deduction for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−339	.....	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	770,628	827,523	25,165
90.00 Outlays (net)	615,372	687,012	713,747

Note.—Includes $82 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for field reader costs previously financed from Departmental Management, Program administration account. The comparable amount for 1992 is $82 thousand and for 1991 is $60 thousand.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	770,628	827,523	25,165
Outlays	615,372	687,012	713,747
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	828,316
Outlays	.....	.....	96,517
Total:			
Budget authority	770,628	827,523	853,481
Outlays	615,372	687,012	810,264

Other aid for institutions—

Program development.—In 1993, funds would be used in the Overseas International Education programs to provide research and study opportunities in foreign countries for American graduate students, faculty members, and teachers of foreign languages.

Academic facilities.—In 1993, funds would meet mandatory interest subsidy costs of construction loan commitments made prior to 1974.

Special grants.—In 1993, funds would be used to assist the Robert A. Taft Institute of Government in developing education programs to train elementary and secondary teachers in the principles of democracy and the governmental and political processes of the United States.

This account also records collections on outstanding prior year loans under the Cuban Loan program and Law Enforcement Education program. No new loans have been made under these activities since 1980. Even though most of the cumulative portfolio has been in default for many years, and is being written off under standard procedures, the Department is continuing to pursue collection efforts against borrowers. Relevant loan data are as follows:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0201-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	634	582	.....
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−32	−20	.....
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−20	−562	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	582	.....	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0201-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	3,411	.....	82
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	749,257	878,888	25,083
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	752,676	878,888	25,165
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	110	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	752,786	878,888	25,165

HIGHER EDUCATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0201-2-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Aid for institutional development:			
00.01	Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities	.....	.....	111,711
00.02	Strengthening institutions	.....	.....	87,831
00.03	Endowment challenge grants	.....	.....	17,500
00.91	Subtotal, aid for institutional development	.....	.....	217,042
	Other aid for institutions:			
01.01	Program development	.....	.....	76,830
	Aid for students:			
02.01	Special programs for the disadvantaged	.....	.....	416,957
02.02	Scholarships	.....	.....	39,642
02.03	National graduate fellowships	.....	.....	74,800
02.04	Legal training for the disadvantaged	.....	.....	3,045
02.91	Subtotal, aid for students	.....	.....	534,444
10.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	828,316
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**828,316**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	828,316
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−731,799
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	96,517

Note.—Includes $1,197 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for field reader costs previously financed from Departmental Management, Program Administration account. The comparable amount for 1992 is $693 thousand and for 1991 is $1,037 thousand.

The resources in this schedule are proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation to revise and reauthorize programs currently authorized under the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

Aid for institutional development.—

Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities.—Funds under this heading would support grants to help historically Black undergraduate and graduate institutions equalize educational opportunity and strengthen their management and fiscal operations so that they may eventually become self-sufficient.

Strengthening institutions.—Funds would support planning and development grants for improving academic programs and financial management at schools that enroll high proportions of disadvantaged students and have low per-student expenditures.

Endowment challenge grants.—Funds would support endowment challenge grants for historically Black colleges and universities and other institutions eligible to participate in the institutional development program.

Other aid for institutions.—

Program development.—In 1993, funds would support projects under: the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, to address problems and encourage improvements in postsecondary education; the minority science improvement program, to improve science education at predominantly minority institutions; international education and foreign language study programs, to help strengthen American education in foreign languages and area and international studies; innovative projects for community services, to encourage community and national service and to expand efforts to combat illiteracy; and the cooperative education program to help students strengthen the connection between their education and work.

Aid for students—

Special programs for the disadvantaged.—In 1993, funds would support: the student support services program to assist postsecondary students from disadvantaged backgrounds who need academic support to successfully complete their education; the precollege outreach program, to award grants to State-level higher education agencies to assist individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds in the completion of secondary education and transition to postsecondary education; and the McNair graduate outreach program, to provide support to disadvantaged groups underrepresented in graduate education. In 1993, funds would also support the continuation of an evaluation of the special programs for the disadvantaged.

Scholarships.—In 1993, funds would support: the national science scholars program for outstanding undergraduate students studying in the areas of mathematics and science; Robert C. Byrd honors scholarships for outstanding students who show promise of continued excellence; and Paul Douglas teacher scholarships for outstanding students who intend to teach at the elementary and secondary level.

National graduate fellowships.—Funds would support national graduate fellowships (which would consolidate the graduate fellowship programs currently authorized under the Higher Education Act) to assist needy graduate students, particularly those from groups historically underrepresented in graduate education, who are studying in areas of national need.

Legal training for the disadvantaged.—In 1993, funds would support the Legal training for the disadvantaged program, to assist disadvantaged individuals in undertaking training for the legal profession.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0201-2-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	.....	.....	1,197
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	.....	827,119
99.9	Total obligations	.....	.....	828,316

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For partial support of Howard University (20 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), [$212,360,000] *$197,250,000,* of which [$2,928,000] *$5,000,000,* to remain available until expended, shall be for a matching endowment grant to be administered in accordance with the Howard University Endowment Act (Public Law 98-480)[, and $23,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be for emergency construction needs].

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation required for $5,000,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0603–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Howard University:			
00.01 Academic program	153,513	153,515	158,427
00.02 Endowment grant	2,928	2,928	5,000
00.03 Research program	4,616	4,616	4,616
00.04 Hospital	28,301	28,301	29,207
00.05 Construction	1,480	28,987	.....
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	190,838	218,347	197,250
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,613	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−5,987	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,987	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**195,212**	**212,360**	**197,250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	190,838	218,347	197,250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	40,721	81,165	81,324
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−81,165	−81,324	−56,086
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	13,736	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,613	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	162,517	218,188	222,488

Howard University is a private, nonprofit educational institution consisting of 18 schools and colleges. Federal funds are used to provide partial support for university programs as well as for the teaching hospital facilities. In 1991, direct Federal appropriations represented 68 percent of the university's educational and general expenditures.

Higher Education Facilities Loans

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available under this heading and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation, as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program for the current fiscal year. For the fiscal year [1992] *1993*, no new commitments for loans may be made from the fund established pursuant to title VII, section 733 of the Higher Education Act, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1132d–2). *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0240–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Reimbursable program:			
01.01 Interest on Treasury loan capital	6,886	4,948	4,300
10.00 Total obligations	6,886	4,948	4,300
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,827	−9,246	−4,948
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,246	4,948	4,300
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	6,410	7,760	4,609
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**9,714**	**8,410**	**8,261**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,886	4,948	4,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,322	6,222	6,101
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,222	−6,101	−4,983
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	5,984	5,069	5,418
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40 Repayments of principal	−6,881	−6,063	−6,087
88.40 Interest received on loans	−2,833	−2,347	−2,174
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−9,714	−8,410	−8,261
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−3,730	−3,341	−2,843

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0240–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	96,077	84,360	78,297
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−6,881	−6,063	−6,087
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net	−4,836	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	84,360	78,297	72,210

Program operations.—Title VII, Part C, of the Higher Education Act of 1965 authorizes direct loans at 5.5 percent interest, repayable within 50 years, to colleges, universities, and higher education building agencies for the construction, reconstruction, or renovation of academic facilities. No new loan commitments have been made since 1981, and no new commitments are planned for 1993 and beyond.

Financing.—Loan capital for this program has been provided both through appropriations and the sale of participation certificates which are backed by pools of existing higher education facilities loans held by the Federal Government. All participation certificates held by this account were redeemed as of September 30, 1988.

Interest is payable to Treasury on the amount of appropriations paid out for loan capital and remaining outstanding, less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The interest rate certified by Treasury for payment from the account is 8.875 percent in 1992.

The appropriation, along with repayments on outstanding loans, interest revenue, and investment income, is used to pay operating expenses and to repay interest costs to Treasury. The status of defaulted loans is shown in the table below:

DEFAULTED LOANS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Outstanding, start of year	8,946	3,895	3,700
Defaulted loans converted to current status	−5,051	−195	−185
Outstanding, end of year	3,895	3,700	3,515

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0240–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6,886	4,948	4,300
99.9 Total obligations	6,886	4,948	4,300

College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans

LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

[Pursuant to title VII, part F of the Higher Education Act, as amended, for necessary expenses of the college housing and academic facilities loans program, the Secretary shall make expenditures, contracts, and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation.] *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0242–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 College housing and academic facilities loans	29,277	.....	.....
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowings	3,184	5,435	7,311
Reimbursable program:			
01.01 Interest on Treasury borrowings	2,957	3,444	4,411

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS—Continued

LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 91-0242-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
10.00	Total obligations	35,418	8,879	11,722
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,751	-9,536	-7,959
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,536	7,959	4,617
31.00	Redemption of debt		550	810
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**41,203**	**7,852**	**9,190**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**8,449**		
47.00	**Authority to borrow**	**29,277**		
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**		**3,598**	**3,523**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,477**	**4,254**	**5,667**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	35,418	8,879	11,722
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	133,557	118,317	81,773
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-118,317	-81,773	-54,336
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-8,645		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	42,012	45,423	39,159
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	-3,477	-4,254	-5,667
89.00	Budget authority (net)	37,726	3,598	3,523
90.00	Outlays (net)	38,535	41,169	33,492

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0242-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public	30,000		
1111	Limitation on direct loans (reduction pursuant to P.L. 101-517)	-723		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	29,277		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	60,698	86,137	120,056
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	25,959	34,729	28,060
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-520	-810	-1,256
1290	Outstanding, end of year	86,137	120,056	146,860

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans account was separated into two distinct budget accounts—College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account and College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Program. The College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans made to schools and colleges for construction and renovation of undergraduate academic facilities, student and faculty housing, and other educational facilities from loans obligated prior to fiscal year 1992.

This account is only partially self-financing since the amount of interest paid by borrowers, 5.5 percent, is lower than the amount the Department must pay Treasury for capital borrowed to finance the loans. The Secretary pays 8.14 percent interest on funds borrowed for 1991 loans. To meet the required repayment of interest and principal each year to Treasury, the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 has provided permanent appropriation authority.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0242-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
33.0	Investments and loans	29,277		
43.0	Interest and dividends	3,184	5,434	7,311
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	32,461	5,434	7,311
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,957	3,444	4,411
99.9	Total obligations	35,418	8,879	11,722

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS PROGRAM

For [the costs of direct loans, as authorized by title VII, part F, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, $7,539,000: *Provided,* That such costs, including costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 and that these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans of not to exceed $30,000,000: *Provided further,* That obligated balances of these appropriations will remain available until expended, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1552(a), as amended by Public Law 101-510. In addition, for] administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program[, $566,000.] *of college housing and academic facilities loans entered into pursuant to title VII, part F, of the Higher Education Act, as amended, $740,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0241-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Loan subsidies		7,539	
00.07	Federal administration		556	740
10.00	Total obligations		8,095	740
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**		**8,095**	**740**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation (loan subsidy)		7,539	
40.00	Appropriation (Federal administration)		566	740
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		-10	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**8,095**	**740**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		8,095	740
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			7,539
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		-7,539	-7,162
90.00	Outlays		556	1,117

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0241-0-1-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150	Direct loan levels		30,000	
	Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320	Subsidy rate		25.13	
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1330	Subsidy budget authority		7,539	
	Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340	Subsidy outlays			377
	Major subsidy assumptions:			
1350	Default rate		3.28	3.28
1360	Interest rate		5.05	5.05

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 separates the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans (CHAFL) account into two distinct operating activities and budget accounts—CHAFL (Liquidating) and CHAFL Program. The loan activity associated with loan awards made in fiscal year 1992 and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

beyond is recorded in the program account with the corresponding loan subsidies and Federal Administration. This program finances supports financing for the reconstruction, renovation, and construction of undergraduate academic facilities, housing and other postsecondary educational facilities for students and faculty. The priority is on renovation and reconstruction of older academic facilities and undergraduate academic facilities that have gone without major renovation or reconstruction for an extended period. Institutions receive direct interest-subsidized loans of 5 percent. This financing is intended to help higher education institutions finance reconstruction and renovation activities on more favorable terms.

This account is only partially self-financing since the amount of interest paid by borrowers, 5.5 percent, is lower than the amount the Department must pay Treasury for capital borrowed to finance the loans. The Secretary pays 8.14 percent interest on funds borrowed for 1991 loans residing in the CHAFL Liquidating account. To meet the required repayment of interest, principal, and defaults a loan subsidies appropriation of $7,539,000 was provided in 1992; a net amount of $556,000 was provided to meet Federal administration cost.

The Administration is proposing reauthorizing legislation for the expiring Higher Education Act. No funds are requested for the CHAFL program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0241–0–1–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services		556	740
33.0	Investments and loans		7,539	
99.9	Total obligations		8,095	740

Guaranteed Student Loans Financing Account

Note.—The financing account includes all cash flows to and from the government from guaranteed student loans committed after 1991.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–4251–0–3–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Stafford loans:			
01.01	Interest benefits		193,065	502,362
01.02	Special allowance			31,237
01.03	Default claims		333	80,075
01.04	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims		4,298	5,158
01.91	Subtotal, Stafford loans		197,696	618,832
	PLUS loans:			
02.01	Default claims			28,249
02.02	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims			1,336
02.91	Subtotal, PLUS loans			29,585
	SLS loans:			
03.01	Default claims			63,567
03.02	Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims		923	1,108
03.91	Subtotal, SLS loans		923	64,675
04.01	Payments to liquidating account for non-contractual obligations		1,854,276	
05.01	Interest paid to Treasury		70,267	144,130
10.00	Total obligations		2,123,162	857,222
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance			−2,481,227
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance		2,481,227	2,085,418
39.00	**Financing authority (gross)**		**4,604,389**	**461,413**
	Financing authority:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**1,892,847**	**81,741**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**2,711,542**	**379,672**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		2,123,162	857,222
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year, receivables from Federal sources			−742,597
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year, receivables from Federal sources		742,597	
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		2,865,759	114,625
	Adjustments to financing authority and financing disbursements:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal sources:			
	Payments from subsidy account:			
88.00	Stafford loans		−1,926,138	
88.00	PLUS loans		−83,478	
88.00	SLS loans		−222,128	
88.00	Scheduled payments from liquidating account for non-contractual modifications		−31,696	−62,389
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds: Stafford loans		−63,488	−137,848
	Non-Federal sources:			
	Stafford loans:			
88.40	Recoveries on defaults			−3,399
88.40	Reinsurance fees		−33,749	
88.40	Origination fees		−340,689	−175,116
	PLUS loans:			
88.40	Recoveries on defaults			−217
88.40	Reinsurance fees		−3,693	
	SLS loans:			
88.40	Recoveries on defaults			−703
88.40	Reinsurance fees		−6,483	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−2,711,542	−379,672
89.00	Financing authority (net)		1,892,847	81,741
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		154,217	−265,047

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–4251–0–3–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	STAFFORD LOANS			
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		11,250,000	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		11,250,000	
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year			6,530,000
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		6,814,000	3,502,000
2251	Repayments and prepayments		−279,415	−809,831
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable		−287	−69,011
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments		−4,298	−5,158
2290	Outstanding, end of year		6,530,000	9,148,000
	Memorandum:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		6,530,000	9,148,000
	Addendum:			
	Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310	Outstanding, start of year			287
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims		287	69,011
2351	Repayments of loans receivable			−3,399
2361	Write-offs of loans receivable			−521
2390	Outstanding, end of year		287	65,378
	PLUS LOANS			
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		1,232,995	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		1,232,995	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 91-4251-0-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			788,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		939,000	206,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments		−151,000	−93,336
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			−24,328
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments			−1,336
2290 Outstanding, end of year		788,000	875,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		788,000	875,000
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year			
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			24,328
2351 Repayments of loans receivable			−217
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable			−33
2390 Outstanding, end of year			24,078
SLS LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loan made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		2,160,000	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		2,160,000	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			1,239,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		1,303,000	662,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments		−63,077	−157,148
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			−54,744
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments		−923	−1,108
2290 Outstanding, end of year		1,239,000	1,688,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		1,239,000	1,688,000
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year			
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			54,744
2351 Repayments of loans receivable			−703
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable			−108
2390 Outstanding, end of year			53,933

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Guaranteed student loans committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals. The Guaranteed student loans liquidating account and the Guaranteed student loans program account are displayed in the General and special funds section after the Student financial assistance account display.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4251-0-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		1,924,543	144,130
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		193,065	533,599
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		5,554	179,493
99.9 Total obligations		2,123,162	857,222

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Note.—The financing account includes all cash flows to and from the Government from guaranteed student loans committed after 1991. The following tables reflect the effects of proposed legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4251-2-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Stafford loans:			
01.01 Interest benefits			233,712
01.02 Special allowance			10,728
01.03 Default claims			367
01.04 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims			5,196
01.05 Administrative cost allowances to guarantee agencies			135,987
01.06 Supplemental preclaims assistance			2
01.91 Subtotal, Stafford loans			385,992
PLUS loans:			
02.03 Administrative cost allowances to guarantee agencies			13,571
02.91 Subtotal, PLUS loans			13,571
SLS loans:			
03.02 Death, disability, and bankruptcy claims			1,266
03.03 Administrative cost allowances to guarantee agencies			29,471
03.91 Subtotal, SLS loans			30,737
04.01 Payments to liquidating account for non-contractual modifications		266,365	
05.01 Interest paid to Treasury		10,095	20,707
10.00 Total obligations		276,460	451,007
Financing:			
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year			2,880,821
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**276,460**	**3,331,828**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**276,460**	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			3,356,013
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction			−24,185
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			**3,331,828**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		276,460	451,007
74.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year			913,262
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		276,460	1,364,269
Adjustments to financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
Payments from Subsidy account:			
88.00 Stafford loans			−2,202,800
88.00 PLUS loans			−107,660
88.00 SLS loans			−329,437
88.00 Scheduled payments from liquidating account for non-contractual modifications			−34,280
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds			−68,895
Non-Federal sources:			
Stafford loans:			
88.40 Reinsurance fees			−47,595
88.40 Origination fees			−404,775
88.40 State default fees			−145,506

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	PLUS loans:			
88.40	Reinsurance fees			−4,750
	SLS loans:			
88.40	Reinsurance fees			−10,315
88.90	Total, offsetting collections			−3,356,013
89.00	Financing authority (net)		276,460	−24,185
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		276,460	−1,991,744

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4251-2-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
STAFFORD LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation			13,598,655
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			13,598,655
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			8,096,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments			−282,488
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			−316
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments			−5,196
2290 Outstanding, end of year			7,808,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			7,808,000
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year			
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			316
2390 Outstanding, end of year			316
PLUS LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation			1,357,130
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			1,357,130
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			1,035,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments			−166,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year			869,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			869,000
SLS LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation			2,947,130
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			2,947,130
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			1,779,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments			−83,734
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments			−1,266
2290 Outstanding, end of year			1,694,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			1,694,000

The Administration is proposing reauthorizing legislation for the expiring Higher Education Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4251-2-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		276,460	20,707
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			423,469
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			6,831
99.9 Total obligations		276,460	451,007

Public enterprise funds:

COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS

Pursuant to title VII, part F of the Higher Education Act, as amended, for necessary expenses of the college housing loans program, previously carried out under title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, the Secretary shall make expenditures and enter into contracts without regard to fiscal year limitation using loan repayments and other resources available to this account. Any unobligated balances becoming available from fixed fees paid into this account pursuant to 12 U.S.C. 1749d, relating to payment of costs for inspections and site visits, shall be available for the operating expenses of this account. *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4250-0-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Interest on Treasury borrowings	15,455	16,000	15,500
00.02 Facilities management		1	1
00.03 Loan sale fees and commissions	1	5	
10.00 Total obligations	15,456	16,006	15,501
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−16,139		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−45,631	−47,278	−3,201
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	47,278	3,201	3,100
31.00 Redemption of debt: Treasury borrowings	55,010	79,806	37,406
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**55,974**	**51,735**	**52,806**
Budget authority:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**34,839**	**33,604**	**35,026**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**21,135**	**18,131**	**17,780**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	15,456	16,006	15,501
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	57,881	34,472	16,599
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−34,472	−16,599	−723
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−16,139		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	22,725	33,879	31,377
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40 Repayments of principal	−34,839	−33,604	−35,026
88.40 Interest received on loans	−21,135	−18,131	−17,780
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−55,974	−51,735	−52,806
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−33,249	−17,856	−21,429

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4250-0-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	653,244	631,841	618,237
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	20,045	20,000	17,500
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−34,839	−33,604	−35,026
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	−6,609	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	631,841	618,237	600,711

Program operations.—Loans in this account were made for construction and renovation of college housing facilities prior to 1987 under title IV of the Housing Act of 1950. The Higher Education Amendments of 1986 repealed title IV and gave the Secretary authority to manage outstanding college housing loans under title VII, Part F of the Higher Education Act. There is no new loan activity in this account. New loans made after 1986 under Part F are financed in the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans Account.

Financing.—Loan capital for this program was provided primarily through Treasury borrowings and the sale of participation certificates which were backed by pools of college housing loans held by the Federal Government. The participation certificates sold by the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and held by this account, were redeemed as of September 30, 1988. As of September 30, 1991, $632 million in loan capital is still due the Treasury at an annual interest rate of 2.75 percent.

Available resources (loan repayments, interest revenue, and other income in excess of operating expenses) will be used to redeem a portion of the agency's debt in outstanding Treasury borrowings, as is being done in 1992 and as was done in the three preceding years. Approximately $80 million will be repaid to Treasury in 1992 and $37 million will be repaid in 1993; $55 million was repaid in 1991.

The budget provides $5 thousand in 1993 to fund expenses related to prior year loan sales.

A total of $8.1 million in defaulted loans was converted to current status in 1991 from institutions in default. The status of defaulted loans is shown in the table below:

DEFAULTED LOANS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Outstanding, start of year	24,985	16,869	15,519
Defaulted loans converted to current status	−8,116	−1,350	−1,240
Outstanding, end of year	16,869	15,519	14,279

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4250-0-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	1	6	1
43.0 Interest and dividends	15,455	16,000	15,500
99.9 Total obligations	15,456	16,006	15,501

COLLEGE HOUSING AND ACADEMIC FACILITIES LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

NOTE.—The financing account includes all cash flows to and from the Government from college housng and academic facilities loans committed after 1991.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4252-0-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans	.....	30,000	.....
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury	.....	.....	41
10.00 Total obligations	.....	30,000	41
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**	.....	**30,000**	**41**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**	.....	**22,461**	**13**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**7,539**	**28**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	30,000	41
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations	.....	.....	30,000
72.90 Receivables from Federal sources	.....	.....	−7,539
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations	.....	−30,000	−28,500
74.90 Receivables from Federal sources	.....	7,539	7,162
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)	.....	7,539	1,164
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account	.....	−7,539	.....
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Repayments of principal	.....	.....	−28
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	−7,539	−28
89.00 Financing authority (net)	.....	22,461	13
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)	.....	.....	1,136

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4252-0-3-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	.....	30,000	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	.....	30,000	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	.....
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	.....	.....	1,500
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	.....	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	1,500

The Administration is proposing reauthorizing legislation for the expiring Higher Education Act. No funds are requested for the CHAFL program.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-4252-0-3-502	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	.....	.....	30,000	28,500
1100 Accounts receivable: Program account	.....	.....	7,539	7,162
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments	.....	.....	.....	1,500
1805 Unamortized subsidy	.....	.....	.....	−801
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value	.....	.....	.....	699
1999 Total assets	.....	.....	37,539	36,361
Liabilities:				
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies (debt to Treasury)	.....	.....	.....	13
2999 Total liabilities	.....	.....	.....	13
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	.....	.....	37,539	36,348
3999 Total equity	.....	.....	37,539	36,348

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–4252–0–3–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans		30,000	
43.0	Interest and dividends			41
99.9	Total obligations		30,000	41

OFFICE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND IMPROVEMENT

For carrying out the activities authorized by section 405 and section 406 of the General Education Provisions Act, as amended; section 1562, *section 1566,* section 2012, section 2016, and *parts B, E, and F of* title IV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended; part B of title III of Public Law 100–297; [title V of the Higher Education Act, as amended;] title IX of the Education for Economic Security Act; and section 6041 of Public Law 100–418, [$258,684,000, of which $25,300,000 shall be for research centers; $35,049,000 shall be for regional laboratories including $10,000,000 for rural initiatives; $7,175,000 shall be for the Educational Resources Information Center; $976,000 shall be for field-initiated studies; $47,313,000 shall be for education statistics; $29,900,000 shall be for national assessment activities; $24,000,000 shall be for activities under the Fund for Innovation in Education, including $6,000,000 for a high technology demonstration grant, including equipment, which shall be awarded competitively;] *$395,396,000: Provided, That* $5,495,000 shall be for Grants for Schools and Teachers under subpart 1, and $3,755,000 shall be for Family School Partnerships under subpart 2 of part B of title III of Public Law 100–297; $14,700,000 shall be for national diffusion activities under section 1562; *$895,000 shall be for Blue Ribbon Schools under section 1566; and* [$16,000,000] *$56,000,000* shall be for national programs under section 2012[, including $3,500,000 for the National Clearinghouse for Science and Mathematics under section 2012(d); $12,000,000 shall be for regional consortia under section 2016; $9,732,000 shall be for Javits gifted and talented students education; $18,417,000 shall be for star schools, of which]: *Provided further, That* $1,000,000 *of the amount for star schools* shall become available for obligation on September 30, [1992,] *1993* [and of which $4,000,000 shall be to establish a demonstration of a statewide, two-way interactive fiber optic telecommunications network, carrying voice, video, and data transmissions, and housing a point of presence in every county, which shall be awarded competitively; $4,233,000 shall be for educational partnerships; $1,769,000 shall be for territorial teacher training; and $370,000, which shall remain available until September 30, 1993, shall be for Leadership in Educational Administration].

[In addition to these amounts $4,880,000 shall be available for teaching standards activities under the same terms, conditions and limitations applicable to funding made available for this purpose in fiscal year 1991.] *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation required for $120,203,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–1100–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Research	69,830	71,000	115,000
00.02	Statistics	45,002	47,313	63,600
00.03	Assessment	18,411	29,900	64,800
00.04	Fund for innovation in education		24,000	25,000
00.05	Fund for the improvement and reform of schools and teaching		9,250	9,250
	Eisenhower mathematics and science education:			
00.06	National programs		16,000	56,000
00.07	Regional consortia		12,000	12,000
00.08	National diffusion network		14,700	14,700
00.09	Blue ribbon schools			895
00.10	Javits gifted and talented students education		9,732	9,732
00.11	Star schools		18,417	18,417
00.12	Educational partnerships		4,233	4,233
00.13	Territorial teacher training		1,769	1,769
00.14	Leadership in educational administration		370	
00.15	National board for professional teaching standards	4,880	4,880	
00.91	Total direct program	138,122	263,564	395,396
01.01	Reimbursable program	2,245		
10.00	Total obligations	140,367	263,564	395,396
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,025		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,971		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**137,313**	**263,564**	**395,396**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**135,068**	**263,564**	**395,396**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,245**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	140,367	263,564	395,396
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	79,052	121,415	219,095
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−121,415	−219,095	−330,253
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	8,172		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	106,176	165,884	284,238
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,245		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	135,068	263,564	395,396
90.00	Outlays (net)	103,931	165,884	284,238

NOTES

Includes $1,952 thousand in budget authority in 1991 for an independent National Council on Educational Goals, which would have been made available for obligation upon enactment of authorizing legislation; no such authorizing legislation was enacted prior to September 30, 1991.

Includes $139,996 thousand in budget authority in 1993 and $98,471 thousand in 1992 for activities previously financed in the Department of Education, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, School improvement programs account. The comparable amount for 1991 was $97,360 thousand.

Includes $653 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for field reader costs previously financed from the Department of Education, Departmental Management, Program administration account. The comparable amount for 1992 is $169 thousand and for 1991 is $9 thousand.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	135,068	263,564	395,396
Outlays	103,931	165,884	284,238
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			20,000
Outlays			2,400
Total:			
Budget authority	135,068	263,564	415,396
Outlays	103,931	165,884	286,638

Research, statistics, and assessment activities aid students, teachers, administrators, and decisionmakers at all levels of education, as well as parents and other members of the public.

Research.—Research centers focus on topics of national concern in education. Additional individual projects and field-initiated research complement this work.

Regional laboratories determine and help meet the educational research and development needs in specified geographic regions. Study groups and national leadership conferences are also supported.

The Educational Resources Information Center system makes education literature accessible through computerized abstracts and indexes. Dissemination activities provide timely information to the public and educational practitioners.

Statistics.—Statistics are collected on educational institutions and on individuals to monitor trends in education. A coordinated program of statistical services is supported that provides assistance to States in developing comparable data bases and analyses of the implications of data.

Assessment.—The National Assessment of Educational Progress surveys young Americans to provide reliable infor-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND IMPROVEMENT—Continued

mation about the nation's attainment in certain important skill areas. Collection of both nationally- and State-representative data is planned.

Discretionary grant programs support innovation and demonstrations to identify effective strategies for improving educational outcomes.

Fund for innovation in education.—Funds support projects to identify and disseminate innovative educational approaches, including programs for technology education, computer-based education, comprehensive school health education, and innovative alcohol abuse education.

Fund for the Improvement and Reform of Schools and Teaching (FIRST).—Funds support projects to improve the performance of elementary and secondary school students and teachers and to develop family-school educational partnership activities.

Eisenhower mathematics and science education.—

National programs.—Funds support model demonstration programs of national significance in mathematics and science instruction. A major initiative will demonstrate comprehensive models for intensive retraining of math and science teachers in local school districts.

Regional consortia.—Awards are made to regional consortia to disseminate exemplary materials and provide technical assistance to help teachers and administrators implement new teaching methods and assessment tools.

National Diffusion Network.—Funds support the dissemination of exemplary educational projects and practices, including assistance for replication.

Blue ribbon schools.—Funds support the identification and recognition of outstanding elementary and secondary schools.

Javits gifted and talented students education.—Funds support projects designed to identify and meet the special educational needs of gifted and talented students and a national center for research and development in the education of gifted and talented children and youth. Economically disadvantaged students must be included among those to be served.

Star schools.—Funds support the acquisition of telecommunications equipment and the development of instructional programming for distance learning.

Educational partnerships.—Funds are awarded to partnerships of local educational agencies or institutions of higher education with business or non-profit organizations to apply the resources of the community to the needs of elementary and secondary or higher education and encourage businesses to work with students.

Territorial teacher training.—Grants are provided to the State educational agency in each Territory to provide assistance to train elementary and secondary school teachers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1100-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
22.0	Transportation of things	25	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,179	1,200	2,000
25.0	Other services	107,101	113,800	161,800
26.0	Supplies and materials	42	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment	240	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	29,535	148,564	231,596
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	138,122	263,564	395,396
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,245	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	140,367	263,564	395,396

EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND IMPROVEMENT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1100-2-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations: Partnerships for innovative teacher education	.....	.....	20,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**20,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	20,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−17,600
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	2,400

New authorizing legislation has been proposed for a program of support for partnerships for innovative teacher education. Grants will support partnerships between elementary and secondary schools and institutions of higher education for the professional development of teachers, including internship training for prospective teachers and continuing development of experienced teachers, and school-based research to improve teaching.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-1100-2-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	.....	.....	500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	.....	19,500
99.9	Total obligations	.....	.....	20,000

LIBRARIES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I [,II, III,] *and* IV[, V, and VI] of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C. ch. 16), [and titles II and VI of the Higher Education Act, $147,747,000 of which $2,500,000 shall be for a biotechnology information education demonstration project under the Higher Education Act, title II, part D, $16,718,000 shall be used to carry out the provisions of title II of the Library Services and Construction Act and shall remain available until expended, and $5,000,000 shall be for section 222 and $325,000 shall be for section 223 of the Higher Education Act.] *$35,000,000, of which 2 percent shall be set aside for grants to Indian tribes under section 5(c)(1) of the Library Services and Construction Act: Provided, That all funds shall be expended for literacy activities as set forth in sections 101(4) and 101(7) of the Library Services and Construction Act: Provided further, That no funds shall be expended under the third sentence of section 4(a) of the Library Services and Construction Act: and Provided further, That the third sentence of section 103 of the Library Services and Construction Act shall not be applicable. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91-0104-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Public library services	83,897	83,898	35,000
00.02	Public library construction	18,554	30,213	.....
00.03	Interlibrary cooperation	19,908	19,908	.....
00.04	Foreign language materials	976	976	.....
00.05	Library literacy programs	8,163	8,163	.....
00.06	Research and demonstrations	970	5,325	.....
00.07	Research libraries	5,855	5,855	.....
00.08	College library technology	3,904	6,404	.....
00.09	Foreign language periodicals	.....	500	.....
00.91	Total direct program	142,227	161,242	35,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	25	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

10.00	Total obligations	142,252	161,242	35,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−48		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,784	−13,495	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,495		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	6		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**142,921**	**147,747**	**35,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**142,896**	**147,747**	**35,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**25**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	142,252	161,242	35,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	177,137	264,173	249,230
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−264,173	−249,230	−172,030
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	87,454		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−48		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	142,621	176,186	112,200
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−25		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	142,896	147,747	35,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	142,596	176,186	112,200

Public library services.—State formula grants will be provided to assist public libraries in providing literacy programs for adults and school dropouts and to establish and support model library literacy centers. Funds also will be set aside for grants to Indian tribes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0104–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.0	Other services	33		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	142,194	161,242	35,000
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	142,227	161,242	35,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	25		
99.9	Total obligations	142,252	161,242	35,000

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Department of Education Organization Act, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and hire of three passenger motor vehicles, [$299,000,000] *$325,000,000: Provided, That the Secretary may use funds appropriated to carry out any Department of Education program under which awards are made on a competitive basis to reimburse this account for the expenses of non-Federal experts to review applications and proposals for such awards. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0800–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Postsecondary education	113,131	76,467	91,409
00.02	Other education programs	75,409	81,878	89,425
00.03	Executive direction	130,349	133,875	144,166
00.91	Total, direct program	318,889	292,220	325,000
01.01	Reimbursable programs	23,428	77,702	115,941
10.00	Total obligations	342,317	369,922	440,941
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−718	−693	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	693		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	398		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**342,689**	**369,229**	**440,941**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	319,261	299,000	325,000
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−7,473	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**319,261**	**291,527**	**325,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**23,428**	**77,702**	**115,941**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	342,317	369,922	440,941
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	75,058	107,538	125,733
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−107,538	−125,733	−140,976
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	9,829		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	319,666	351,727	425,698
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−23,194	−77,625	−115,941
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−234	−77	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−23,428	−77,702	−115,941
89.00	Budget authority (net)	319,261	291,527	325,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	296,238	274,025	309,757

NOTES

Excludes $3,050 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for field reader activities transferred to Department of Education:

	1993 Est.
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Compensatory education for the disadvantaged	36
Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, School improvement programs	368
Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Rehabilitation services and disability research	52
Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Vocational and adult education	662
Office of Postsecondary Education, Higher education	1,279
Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Education research, statistics, and improvement	653

Comparable amounts for 1991 ($2,072 thousand) and 1992 ($1,274 thousand) are included above.

Postsecondary education.—The postsecondary education activity includes the direct Federal costs of administering student aid and other higher education programs, including contractual costs associated with student aid delivery systems and program management improvements.

Other education programs.—This activity includes the direct Federal costs of administering elementary and secondary education, bilingual education, vocational and adult education, and special education programs, and programs for disabled persons. This activity also supports assessment, statistics, research and improvement activities.

Executive direction.—This activity includes the costs of providing centralized support and administrative services, overall policy development, and strategic planning for the Department. Included in the centralized activities are space and mail services; telecommunications; grants and contractual services; financial management and accounting, including preparation of auditable financial statements; ADP services; personnel management; budget formulation and execution, program evaluation; legal services; congressional and public relations; and intergovernmental affairs.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements to this account include funds for field reader costs and administrative expenses to carry out the Guaranteed Student Loans and College Housing and Academic Facilities Loans programs, as well as the costs of collecting defaulted student loans. The collections are made under contract with private agencies, and the costs are financed from collections.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0800–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	136,405	140,122	150,071
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	13,871	8,144	7,858
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,625	2,363	2,597
11.8	Special personal services payments	125	.....	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	153,026	150,629	160,526
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	25,937	27,176	31,089
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	116	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,337	5,261	5,557
22.0	Transportation of things	210	92	131
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	18,449	20,427	21,690
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13,291	9,660	11,757
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9,360	4,537	7,950
25.0	Other services	81,012	71,611	82,387
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,009	1,594	1,985
31.0	Equipment	9,138	1,233	1,928
43.0	Interest and dividends	4	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	318,889	292,220	325,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	23,428	77,702	115,941
99.9	Total obligations	342,317	369,922	440,941

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,444	3,143	3,189
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	13	13	13
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	11	16	16

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, as authorized by section 203 of the Department of Education Organization Act, [$55,000,000] *$61,400,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0700–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program: Civil Rights	48,287	53,625	61,400
01.01	Reimbursable program	29	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	48,316	53,625	61,400
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	117	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**48,433**	**53,625**	**61,400**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	48,404	55,000	61,400
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−1,375	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**48,404**	**53,625**	**61,400**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**29**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	48,316	53,625	61,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12,800	19,955	17,764
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−19,955	−17,764	−19,192
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	4,314	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	45,475	55,816	59,972
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−29	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	48,404	53,625	61,400
90.00	Outlays (net)	45,446	55,816	59,972

The Office for Civil Rights is responsible for ensuring that no person is unlawfully discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in the delivery of services or the provision of benefits in programs or activities of schools and institutions receiving financial assistance from the Department of Education. The authorities under which the Office for Civil Rights operates are title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (racial and ethnic discrimination), title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex discrimination), section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (discrimination against individuals with a handicap), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0700–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	31,215	35,737	37,984
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,248	1,032	1,081
11.5	Other personnel compensation	398	419	446
11.9	Total personnel compensation	32,861	37,188	39,511
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5,613	7,031	7,855
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	50	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	811	878	1,331
22.0	Transportation of things	10	56	57
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3,535	4,020	4,221
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,636	1,319	1,635
24.0	Printing and reproduction	164	212	246
25.0	Other services	2,237	2,449	4,566
26.0	Supplies and materials	517	382	582
31.0	Equipment	853	90	1,396
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	48,287	53,625	61,400
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	29	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	48,316	53,625	61,400

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable work years:			
Full-time equivalent employment	797	855	867
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Inspector General, as authorized by section 212 of the Department of Education Organization Act, [$26,932,000] *$31,700,000. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–1400–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Inspector General	24,836	26,260	31,700
10.00	Total obligations	24,836	26,260	31,700
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**24,836**	**26,260**	**31,700**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	24,836	26,932	31,700
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−672	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**24,836**	**26,260**	**31,700**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	24,836	26,260	31,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,094	8,023	5,764
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−8,023	−5,764	−7,862

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	1,089	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	23,997	28,518	29,602

The Inspector General is responsible for the quality, coverage, and coordination of audit, investigation, and security functions relating to Federal education activities. The Inspector General has the authority to inquire into all activities of the Department including those performed under Federal education contracts, grants, or other agreements. Under the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Inspector General is also responsible for internal reviews of the Department's financial systems and audits of its financial statements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–1400–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	14,769	16,776	17,725
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	201	249	268
11.5	Other personnel compensation	338	320	409
11.9	Total personnel compensation	15,308	17,345	18,402
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,887	3,464	3,842
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	14	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,774	1,097	2,112
22.0	Transportation of things	37	48	51
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,502	1,646	1,838
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	515	342	355
24.0	Printing and reproduction	50	50	72
25.0	Other services	1,610	1,847	3,806
26.0	Supplies and materials	448	192	300
31.0	Equipment	691	229	922
99.9	Total obligations	24,836	26,260	31,700

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years: Full-time equivalent employment	341	367	370
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	3

Education and Research Overseas

(Special Foreign Currency Program)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–0802–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−58	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	58	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−58	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	−47	.....	.....

This account has supported rehabilitation research and education activities overseas in several foreign countries for which the United States held excess currency. All unobligated funds at the end of 1991 were returned to the Treasury and this account was closed.

Trust Funds

Contributions

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 91–8258–0–7–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	16	17	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−16	−17	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	17	.....	.....
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	17	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	16	17	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	475	70	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−70	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	420	87	.....

Spending derives from contributions from the public. Activities supported in 1991 and 1992 include grants for short-term training of professionals for the care and welfare of people who are blind, the Drug-Free Schools Recognition Program, and the Gifts and Bequests Miscellaneous Fund. No new contributions are currently anticipated for 1993.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following section is proposed for deletion and does not appear below:

Sec. 306 ..... One-time provision amended the Higher Education Act permitting the National Commission on Responsibilities for Financing Postsecondary Education to receive gifts and donations.

Sec. 301. Funds appropriated in this Act to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, and Gallaudet University shall be subject to financial and program audit by the Secretary of Education and the Secretary may withhold all or any portion of these appropriations if he determines that an institution has not cooperated fully in the conduct of such audits.

Sec. 302. No part of the funds contained in this title may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88–352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

Sec. 303. (a) No part of the funds contained in this title shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88–352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.

(b) No funds appropriated in this Act may be used for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in order to overcome racial imbalance in any school or school system, or for the transportation of students or teachers (or for the purchase of equipment for such transportation) in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

order to carry out a plan of racial desegregation of any school or school system.

SEC. 304. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to require, directly or indirectly, the transportation of any student to a school other than the school which is nearest the student's home, except for a student requiring special education, to the school offering such special education, in order to comply with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. For the purpose of this section an indirect requirement of transportation of students includes the transportation of students to carry out a plan involving the reorganization of the grade structure of schools, the pairing of schools, or the clustering of schools, or any combination of grade restructuring, pairing or clustering. The prohibition described in this section does not include the establishment of magnet schools.

SEC. 305. No funds appropriated under this Act may be used to prevent the implementation of programs of voluntary prayer and meditation in the public schools. *(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

17. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

WEAPONS ACTIVITIES

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for atomic energy defense weapons activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [96] *93* for replacement only, the purchase of [one] *two fixed-wing and two* rotary-wing aircraft, for replacement only), [$4,623,428,000] *$4,756,739,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0240-0-1-053		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Research and development	1,215,181	1,466,351	1,414,240
00.02	Nuclear weapons testing	504,792	514,304	473,860
00.03	Production and surveillance	2,536,940	3,093,655	2,566,300
00.04	Program direction	92,345	140,024	182,776
00.05	Complex reconfiguration	41	26,867	173,063
00.06	Undistributed savings	.....	.....	−27,500
00.91	Total direct obligations	4,349,299	5,241,201	4,782,739
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,811,486	2,800,000	2,800,000
10.00	Total obligations	6,160,785	8,041,201	7,582,739
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−366	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−250,949	−537,870	−26,000
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	.....	−25,786	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	537,870	26,000	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**6,447,340**	**7,503,545**	**7,556,739**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**4,635,854**	**4,703,545**	**4,756,739**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,811,486**	**2,800,000**	**2,800,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,160,785	8,041,201	7,582,739
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,720,769	2,143,777	2,562,615
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,143,777	−2,562,615	−2,510,619
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−366	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,737,411	7,622,363	7,634,735
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−1,738,097	−2,722,429	−2,800,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−73,389	−77,571	.....
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−1,811,486	−2,800,000	−2,800,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	4,635,854	4,703,545	4,756,739
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,925,925	4,822,363	4,834,735

Note.—Includes $4,703,545 thousand in budget authority in 1992 and $4,756,739 thousand in 1993 for activities previously financed from Atomic energy defense activities account. The comparable amount for 1991 is $4,635,854 thousand.

Weapons activities.—This program includes the following activities:

Research and Development.—This activity provides for the research, development, and engineering of U.S. nuclear weapons. Research and development on inertial confinement fusion is also included and the transfer of nonsensitive defense programs' funded technology to the private sector is promoted. The program also supports facility construction, maintenance, and restoration for the nuclear weapons laboratories.

Nuclear Weapons Testing.—This activity provides for the research and testing of U.S. nuclear weapons at the Nevada Test Site (NTS). The program also supports facility construction, maintenance, and restoration for the NTS.

Production and Surveillance.—This activity provides for the production and maintenance of the U.S. nuclear weapon stockpile, their lifetime surveillance, and retirement and disposal of weapons and weapon components. The program supports facility construction, maintenance, and restoration for the nuclear weapons production plants.

Weapons Program Direction.—This program provides personnel and contractual services for the Federal management direction and the administration of selected Defense Programs' missions.

Complex Reconfiguration.—This program supports the efforts to "reconfigure" the nuclear weapons complex into Complex-21, which will be smaller, less diverse, and more efficient and cost effective than today's Complex. As part of the reconfiguration effort, a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement is being prepared.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0240-0-1-053		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	89,209	103,104	113,461
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7,961	8,607	9,712
11.9	Total personnel compensation	97,170	111,711	123,173
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	16,367	18,961	21,827
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	13,583	16,463	18,684
25.0	Other services	3,547,119	4,546,438	4,055,825
31.0	Equipment	256,981	252,050	220,035
32.0	Land and structures	418,079	295,578	343,195
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	4,349,299	5,241,201	4,782,739
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,811,486	2,800,000	2,800,000
99.9	Total obligations	6,160,785	8,041,201	7,582,739

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,181	2,484	2,484

NEW PRODUCTION REACTOR

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for atomic energy defense new production reactor activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion, [$515,500,000] *$153,800,000,* to remain available until expended[, of which]: *Provided, That* $100,000,000 [shall be] for design of new production reactor capacity[, to become available for obligation sixty days after] *made available under the Energy and Water Development*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

NEW PRODUCTION REACTOR—Continued

Appropriations Act, 1992, shall be available without regard to the issuance of the Record of Decision on the Environmental Impact Statement on New Production Reactor Capacity. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0241-0-1-053	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	373,931	397,300	278,800
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-4	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,727	-6,800	-125,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,800	125,000	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**375,000**	**515,500**	**153,800**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	373,931	397,300	278,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	78,925	109,644	118,344
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-109,644	-118,344	-83,839
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	4	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	343,216	388,600	313,305

Note.—Includes $515,500 thousand in budget authority in 1992 and $153,800 thousand in 1993 for activities previously financed from Atomic energy defense activities account. The comparable amount for 1991 is $375,000 thousand.

New production reactors.—This program provides for the acquisition and construction of New Production Reactor capacity to meet National security requirements. It provides for the planning and development of a program to ensure safety, quality, and environmental protection as well as timely completion of the new facilities. During 1993 activities will include: selection of a reactor technology and a site; compliance with National Environmental Policy Act requirements; continuation of the design process for the selected reactor technology; further development and implementation of the safety review process; continuation of facility engineering and design; and tritium target development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0241-0-1-053	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11,735	25,475	26,650
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	170	370	390
11.5 Other personnel compensation	225	500	525
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12,130	26,345	27,565
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,840	5,205	5,435
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,260	3,560	3,000
25.0 Other services	117,601	101,135	87,510
31.0 Equipment	8,800	7,310	6,000
32.0 Land and structures	231,300	253,745	149,290
99.9 Total obligations	373,931	397,300	278,800

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	290	350	350

DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for atomic energy defense environmental restoration and waste management activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [70] *148* for replacement only[, and purchase of one rotary-wing aircraft, for replacement only]), [$3,680,672,000] *$4,609,729,000*, to remain available until expended[, of which $17,100,000 shall be available only for the Environmental and Molecular Sciences Laboratory, and of which $20,000,000 shall be made available to the State of New Mexico to assist the State and its affected units of local government in mitigating the environmental, social, economic, and other impacts resulting from the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: *Provided,* That a portion of the $20,000,000 received by the State of New Mexico may be provided directly to the affected units of local government in the vicinity of, and along the transportation routes to, the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant based on a State assessment of needs, conducted in consultation with its affected units of local government, and the demonstration of impacts: *Provided further,* That the $20,000,000 shall be provided upon initiation of the performance assessment phase at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant site], *of which $20,000,000 shall be made available to the State of New Mexico to assist the State and its affected units of local government in mitigating the environmental, social, economic, and other impacts resulting from the Test Phase of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: Provided, That at least one-third of all payments under this section to the State of New Mexico shall be provided to the affected units of local government: Provided further, That the funds made available to the State of New Mexico under this section shall be provided following withdrawal from the public domain of lands at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant site and following the initial receipt of waste at the site for testing: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other law, funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to pay the following civil penalties: $100,000 to be paid to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for a stipulated penalty assessed under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act against the Fernald Environmental Management Project, and $10,000 to be paid to the State of Idaho for penalties assessed under the Idaho Environmental Protection and Health Act and associated with the Hazardous Chemical/Radioactive Waste Storage Facility at the Idaho Chemical Processing Plant. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0242-0-1-053	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Corrective activities	162,249	92,535	35,100
00.02 Environmental restoration	877,425	1,053,856	1,380,670
00.03 Waste management	1,720,368	2,296,801	2,829,959
00.04 Technology development	224,601	303,442	315,400
00.05 Transportation management	14,689	18,870	19,800
00.06 Program direction	30,987	24,749	28,800
00.07 Waste transportation and site management	83,130	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	3,113,449	3,790,253	4,609,729
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-29	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-63,149	-109,581	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	109,581	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**3,159,852**	**3,680,672**	**4,609,729**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	3,129,852	3,680,672	4,609,729
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	30,000	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**3,159,852**	**3,680,672**	**4,609,729**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,113,449	3,790,253	4,609,729
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	808,024	1,487,057	1,995,317
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,487,057	-1,995,317	-2,506,576
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-29	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	2,434,387	3,281,993	4,098,470

Note.—Includes $3,680,672 thousand in budget authority in 1992 and $4,609,729 thousand in 1993 for activities previously financed from Atomic energy defense activities account. The comparable amount for 1991 is $3,159,852 thousand.

Environmental restoration and waste management.—This program encompasses the following defense-related activities:

Corrective activities.—Provides for those activities needed to bring active and standby defense facilities into compliance with applicable local, State, and Federal requirements

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and with internal Department of Energy requirements in an expeditious manner.

Environmental restoration.—Provides for assessments, cleanup, and decontamination and decommissioning at contaminated DOE facilities and sites. Various amounts and types of waste have accumulated at these facilities and sites as a result of past departmental activities spanning nearly five decades.

Waste management.—Provides for the management of wastes generated by defense activities, through treatment, storage or disposal of various waste types including radioactive, hazardous, mixed or sanitary wastes in compliance with applicable local, State, and Federal requirements and internal Department of Energy requirements.

Technology development.—Provides for research and development activities which will develop and apply more effective technologies for meeting the Department of Energy's 30-year environmental restoration and waste management goals.

Transportation management.—Responsible for ensuring the safe, secure, and economical transportation of DOE materials, including radioactive and other hazardous materials and waste.

Program direction.—Provides salaries and expenses for headquarters staff for administration and oversight of environmental restoration and waste management programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0242-0-1-053		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	35,000	82,968	87,116
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	165	165	165
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,341	2,341	2,341
11.9	Total personnel compensation	37,506	85,474	89,622
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8,418	18,171	18,705
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	8,538	10,261	12,556
23.2	Rental payments to others	711	855	1,046
25.0	Other services	2,611,619	3,138,690	3,830,915
31.0	Equipment	101,373	121,832	149,086
32.0	Land and structures	345,284	414,970	507,799
99.9	Total obligations	3,113,449	3,790,253	4,609,729

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	721	1,551	1,598

MATERIALS PRODUCTION AND OTHER DEFENSE PROGRAMS

For Department of Energy expenses, including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other incidental expenses necessary for atomic energy defense materials production, and other defense program activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility ecquisition, construction, or expansion; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [70] *45* for replacement only), [$3,148,400,000] *$2,598,361,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0243-0-1-053		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Materials production	2,278,733	1,839,771	1,776,725
00.02	Verification and control technology	194,904	232,568	253,739
00.03	Nuclear safeguards and security	88,197	100,323	92,140
00.04	Security investigations	65,000	62,602	58,289
00.05	Office of security evaluations	14,306	15,516	15,150
00.06	Naval reactors	651,316	819,202	807,000
00.07	Education programs	47,282	50,118	22,400
00.08	Undistributed savings			−27,082
10.00	Total obligations	3,339,738	3,120,100	2,998,361
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−473		−400,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−20,560	−77,603	
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net		25,786	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	77,603		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,396,308**	**3,068,283**	**2,598,361**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,339,738	3,120,100	2,998,361
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,278,497	1,326,106	1,269,230
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,326,106	−1,269,230	−1,226,119
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−473		−400,000
90.00	Outlays	3,291,656	3,176,976	2,641,472

Note.—Includes $3,068,283 thousand in budget authority in 1992 and $2,598,361 thousand in 1993 for activities previously financed from Atomic energy defense activities account. The comparable amount for 1991 is $3,396,308 thousand.

Materials production and other defense programs.—This program includes the following activities:

Materials production.—This activity provides nuclear materials for national defense and nondefense requirements. To accomplish this mission, it operates and maintains a complex of production reactors, chemical processing plants, and support facilities.

Verification and control technology.—This activity supports the development and execution of U.S. national security and foreign policy in the areas of treaty verification and implementation, intelligence, and arms control. The program consists primarily of detection technology, analytical support, and intelligence. Detection technology efforts include research, development, and fabrication of seismic, nonseismic, and satellite devices. Analytical support provides technical support to both arms control and intelligence concerns.

Nuclear safeguards and security.—This activity provides for the development of measures for the protection of nuclear weapons, nuclear materials, and facilities against theft, sabotage, espionage, and terrorist activity. Also provided is technical support to international activities designed to minimize the proliferation of nuclear weapons. In the area of classification and technology policy, this program protects classified and unclassified sensitive information critical to the National security and controls nuclear energy-related exports.

Security investigations.—This activity ensures that the common defense and the security of the United States will not be endangered by the granting of security clearances for personnel who, in the performance of their official duties, must have access to restricted data, National security information or special nuclear material, or who occupy a designated critical sensitive position. Security investigations are used as a basis to determine whether individuals are an acceptable security risk for such access.

Naval reactors.—This program provides for the design, development, and testing of improved naval nuclear propulsion plants and reactor cores having increased reliability, improved performance, and simplified operating and maintenance requirements. These reactors are necessary to meet a variety of military requirements. During 1993, work will continue to improve existing submarine and surface ship reactors and plant components, and to develop advanced reactor concepts and propulsion plants. This program also continues facility upgrading, provides equipment to support ongoing reactor design and testing activities, and provides for the start of standing down the highly enriched uranium production facility at Portsmouth, Ohio.

Office of Security Evaluations.—This program provides independent assessment of the safeguards and security pos-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MATERIALS PRODUCTION AND OTHER DEFENSE PROGRAMS—Continued

ture of the DOE. This program is the principal focal point within the Department for all safeguards and security inspection and evaluation matters. Oversight is accomplished through the conduct of inspections at field sites and Headquarters to evaluate the status of protection provided national security interests, public safety, and program operations. Assessments, evaluations, and special studies of the effectiveness of protection policies and programs are conducted to provide a consolidated statement of the status of protection programs throughout the DOE complex. The budget also includes the Radioactive Materials Packaging Certification program, which is responsible for certifying that radioactive material packages are in safety compliance with federal regulations and for maintaining a technology base to support certification activities.

Education programs.—Provides support for science and mathematics education at the precollege, undergraduate, and graduate levels.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0243-0-1-053		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	54,111	67,843	77,512
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	160	166	173
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,650	2,051	2,633
11.9	Total personnel compensation	55,921	70,060	80,318
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8,647	10,553	12,305
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,275	4,754	6,423
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	16	16	16
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	4	3
25.0	Other services	2,783,582	2,498,756	2,447,722
31.0	Equipment	176,012	164,367	159,069
32.0	Land and structures	311,282	371,590	292,505
99.9	Total obligations	3,339,738	3,120,100	2,998,361

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,046	1,278	1,278

ENERGY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL SCIENCE AND RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

For expenses of the Department of Energy activities including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for general science and research activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act [(Public Law 95-91)] *(42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.)*, including the acquisitions or condemnation of any real property or facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [7] *10* for replacement only, [$1,472,489,000] *$1,652,684,000*, to remain available until expended. *In addition, such sums as are transferred from the Superconducting Super Collider Trust Fund shall be available, until expended, for the specific purpose of offsetting costs incurred by the Department in the design and development of the Superconducting Super Collider. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0222-0-1-251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	High energy physics	582,716	628,164	630,884
00.02	Superconducting super collider	265,045	484,413	650,000
00.03	Nuclear physics	310,454	354,697	363,500
00.04	General science program direction	3,886	6,942	8,300
10.00	Total obligations	1,162,101	1,474,216	1,652,684
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-42	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25,025	-1,727	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,727	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**1,138,761**	**1,472,489**	**1,652,684**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,148,717	1,472,489	1,652,684
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-9,956	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,138,761**	**1,472,489**	**1,652,684**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,162,101	1,474,216	1,652,684
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	337,077	426,465	681,781
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-426,465	-681,781	-879,893
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-42	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1,072,670	1,218,900	1,454,572

High energy physics.—Research in this program focuses on the fundamental constituents of matter, the fundamental forces in nature and the transformations between matter and energy at the most elemental level. The program includes experimental and theoretical particle physics research and related advanced accelerator and detector technology R&D. The primary mode of experimental research involves the study of collisions of energetic particles using large particle accelerators or colliding beam facilities by means of advanced multiparticle detector systems and associated electronics. Research in 1993 will continue studies of known fundamental constituents of particles, initiate searches for new particle constituents, and continue to pursue a unified description of the four fundamental forces in nature.

The 1993 high energy physics budget request provides for continued research at the Tevatron, the Stanford Linear Collider (SLC), the Alternating Gradient Synchrotron (AGS) and advanced accelerator and detector R&D related to next generation high energy particle accelerators. The operation of the Tevatron will provide the capability for utilizing Fermilab's superconducting synchrotron as a 900 GeV on 900 GeV proton anti-proton collider and as a 800 GeV fixed target facility, while Stanford Linear Accelerator Center's SLC will produce 50 GeV on 50 GeV electron-positron collisions. Both facilities will allow access into previously unexplored areas of high energy physics. The request also provides continuing support for effective participation by university based groups in experimental research, including accelerator user group efforts and non-accelerator experiments, and for theoretical research efforts. The 1993 high energy physics capital equipment request provides for meeting the highest priority needs associated with the detectors required to implement the research programs using the new capabilities being provided by the Tevatron proton anti-proton collider at Fermilab and by the SLC electron-positron collider at SLAC. The construction request provides for continuation of the new Main Injector ring at the Fermi National Laboratory which will further enhance the capability of the Tevatron.

Superconducting Super Collider.—The Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) is a new powerful particle accelerator capable of exploring the TeV mass region essential to advancing understanding of the fundamental nature of matter and energy. In 1993, R&D efforts will continue on magnet design, testing and fabrication, design and testing of other collider technical systems and on detector R&D. The request for capital equipment is in support of these R&D programs. Construction funding requested in 1993 will be used for the magnet industrialization program, the technical systems fabrication, and on-site construction of conventional facilities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Nuclear Physics.—The goal of this program is to understand the interactions and structure of atomic nuclei and to investigate fundamental particles and forces of nature as manifested in nuclear matter. Program emphasis in 1993 centers on the role that quarks play in the makeup and interactions of nuclei, application of nuclear physics to astrophysical problems and properties of neutrinos, and the mechanisms by which colliding nuclei exchange mass, energy, and angular momentum. The program supports and provides experimental equipment to qualified scientists and research groups conducting experiments in nuclear physics accelerator facilities around the world.

The 1993 nuclear physics budget requests continuation of construction for the Relativistic Heavy Ion Collider (RHIC) at Brookhaven and for the Continuous Electron Beam Accelerator Facility at Newport News, Virginia.

The request provides for research and operations of the LAMPF facility at Los Alamos, AGS/Tandem facility at Brookhaven, the Bevalac at Lawrence Berkeley, and smaller low energy heavy ion facilities. The program also supports the operation of dedicated university accelerator facilities.

General science program direction.—Provides direction, management, and administrative support to HEP and NP programs within general science.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0222–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,239	11,297	11,441
11.3	Positions other than full-time permanent	275	70	100
11.5	Other personnel compensation	318	400	427
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,832	11,767	11,968
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,082	2,793	2,920
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	522	1,380	1,725
25.0	Other services	723,112	751,573	767,249
31.0	Equipment	141,056	174,087	168,320
32.0	Land and structures	235,288	473,516	639,202
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	55,209	59,100	61,300
99.9	Total obligations	1,162,101	1,474,216	1,652,684

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	102	168	168

Energy Supply, Research and Development Activities

For expenses of the Department of Energy activities including the purchase, construction and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for energy supply, research and development activities, and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act [(Public Law 95-91)] *(42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.)*, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [35] *15*, of which [23] *14* are for replacement only), [$2,961,903,000] *$3,188,453,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That the $7,500,000 provided in the Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, Fiscal Year 1991 (Public Law 101-514) available only for the modification and operation of the Power Burst Facility at the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, shall be available for the Boron Neutron Capture Therapy Research Program, of which $84,800,000 shall be available only for the Institute for Micromanufacturing, Louisiana Tech University; the Ambulatory Research and Education Building, Oregon Health Sciences University; Cancer/Oncology Center, Medical University of South Carolina; Biomedical Research Institute, LSU Medical Center, Shreveport, Louisiana; Technology Complex at Pittsburg State University, Pittsburg, Kansas; Energy, Mineral and Materials Science Research Building Expansion at the University of Alabama; Research Institute at Loma Linda University Medical Center; Cancer Research Center at Indiana University School of Medicine at Indianapolis; Old Colony Center for Technological Applications at Bridgewater State College in Bridgewater, Massachusetts; and the Center for Molecular Electronics at the University of Missouri-St. Louis], *of which, $4,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Geothermal Resources Development Fund. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0224–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Solar and renewable energy technology base	196,437		
00.02	Nuclear fission	299,145	307,125	310,294
00.03	Environment, safety and health	102,721	161,789	166,670
00.04	Environmental restoration and waste management	432,414	610,490	706,974
00.05	Biological and environmental research	386,466	357,998	384,700
00.06	Spill test facility	1,068	1,130	
00.07	Magnetic fusion	283,565	341,573	359,710
00.08	Supporting research and technical analysis	756,120	854,459	884,068
00.09	Multiprogram facilities support	23,357	24,208	66,700
00.10	Small business innovation research program	38,358		
00.11	In-house energy management	20,206	20,924	20,950
00.12	Technical information management program	14,758	15,199	15,000
00.14	Office of nuclear safety	5,903	12,696	20,540
00.15	Policy and management	34,720	37,388	39,872
	Solar and renewable energy:			
00.16	Utility technologies		195,090	192,960
00.17	Building technologies		2,229	2,050
00.18	Industrial technologies		9,975	7,115
00.19	Transportation technologies		30,033	38,850
00.20	Technical and financial assistance		7,600	6,000
00.91	Total direct obligations	2,595,238	2,989,906	3,222,453
01.01	Reimbursable program	312,508	450,000	450,000
10.00	Total obligations	2,907,746	3,439,906	3,672,453
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,765		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−68,595	−62,003	−34,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	62,003	34,000	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,896,389**	**3,411,903**	**3,638,453**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	2,527,049	2,961,903	3,184,453
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	48,605		4,000
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**2,575,654**	**2,961,903**	**3,188,453**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**320,735**	**450,000**	**450,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,907,746	3,439,906	3,672,453
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,528,520	1,932,413	2,232,234
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,932,413	−2,232,234	−2,449,495
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,765		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,499,088	3,140,085	3,455,192
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−289,382	−406,011	−406,011
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−31,353	−43,989	−43,989
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−320,735	−450,000	−450,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,575,654	2,961,903	3,188,453
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,178,353	2,690,085	3,005,192

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0224–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,116	816	516
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−250	−250	−250
1262	Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−50	−50	−50
1290	Outstanding, end of year	816	516	216

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES—Continued

The purpose of energy supply research and development activities is to develop new energy technologies and improve existing energy technologies. Included in this mission are basic and applied research along with selected technology development.

This account provides funds for operating expenses, capital equipment and construction projects for the research and technological development of the various energy technologies under examination in the energy supply, research and development mission.

Solar and renewable energy technology.—The 1993 budget continues a recent pattern of growth. In the four years since 1989, funding for this area has increased by 68 percent. This growth reflects the Administration's commitment, as reflected in the National Energy Strategy, to an aggressive program of research and development of promising technologies that will increase the environmentally protective production and use of domestic energy resources. Toward this end, the Office of Conservation and Renewable Energy seeks to work with industry to strengthen the technology base leading to new products and processes for the commercial market. Program activities range from basic research in universities and national laboratories to applied research and development and proof-of-concept projects with industrial firms. A strong and balanced program is proposed for 1993 to contribute toward strengthening the nation's energy security, promoting energy efficiency, and increasing industrial competitiveness and Federal technology transfer.

Utility Technologies.—The proposed 1993 budget includes a strengthened and streamlined effort to develop solar electric supply options, focusing on photovoltaic (PV) energy systems, solar thermal systems, and wind energy. The PV program will continue a balanced program aimed at increasing the solar conversion efficiency of thin-film and concentrator materials, while assisting in the development of mass-production manufacturing capability. The solar thermal program will support cost-shared development of dish/Stirling systems for remote power use and central receiver systems for grid-connected electric generation. The wind energy program will continue its core research program while significantly increasing emphasis on cost-shared development of utility-scale advanced wind turbines and collaborative projects which target high-potential near-term commercial opportunities. Other continuing solar energy activities include: thermochemical conversion of biomass to energy, development of a reliable solar resource base, and construction of a new research facility at the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, formerly the Solar Energy Research Institute.

The 1993 budget for geothermal energy reflects a continuing effort to work with the industry and the utility sector to identify their highest R&D priorities. The result is an increased emphasis on the reservoir identification, drilling, and conversion technologies needed to develop the Nation's hydrothermal resources fully.

The Electric Energy Systems program includes substantially increased support for research on potential health effects from exposure to electric and magnetic fields (EMF), pursuant to congressional direction to lead and coordinate the Federal effort on this topic. The program also includes research on high-temperature superconductivity technology for power systems. The Energy Storage program has been restructured to focus on solutions to T&D problems and power generation limitations currently affecting many of the Nation's utilities and includes research on the production and storage of hydrogen.

Building Technologies.—1993 activities in the solar buildings program will focus on the cost-effective use of solar energy for space heating and domestic hot water.

Industrial Technologies.—As part of the solar thermal program, 1993 activities will continue development of the use of concentrated solar energy to break down toxic organic wastes and for advanced materials processing. Within the biofuels program, research will continue on the biochemical conversion of municipal solid waste to methane in landfills, in order to accelerate the process and increase yields.

Transportation Technologies.—Nearly two-thirds of the petroleum consumed in the Nation, roughly half of it imported, is used for transportation. In addition, the transportation sector is a major contributor to the Nation's air pollution, particularly urban smog. For these reasons, the Office of Transportation Technologies seeks to: improve the efficiency of the transportation sector through advanced vehicle technologies capable of using alternative fuels; develop cost-effective and low-polluting alternative fuels; and support the infrastructure needed to allow industry and consumers to adopt and use these new technologies and fuels.

In addition to initiatives contained in the Energy Conservation account, the 1993 Energy Supply transportation program supports continuation of a major effort within the biofuels program to develop competitively priced alternative fuels from biomass feedstocks. Specifically targeted within the National Energy Strategy as a target of accelerated R&D, the program emphasizes the biochemical conversion of biomass to ethanol and will scale up successful laboratory research in conjunction with industry to verify key process assumptions.

Technical and Financial Assistance.—1993 activities include continued support for the Committee on Renewable Energy Commerce and Trade (CORECT), the regional biomass program, and solar and renewable energy information programs.

Nuclear fission.—In 1993 the Civilian Reactor Development program continues on two parallel and complementary paths to ensure that nuclear energy continues to make a vital contribution to national energy security. The Light Water Reactor (LWR) program will focus on making standardized advanced light water reactors available to assist in meeting the increased electrical capacity needs of the first decade of the next century. The program includes institutional and regulatory reform and supporting technology efforts. Cooperative programs with industry have the objective of ensuring that the designs developed are those of interest to utilities. The Advanced Reactor R&D program will focus on the development of the Modular High Temperature Gas Reactor (MHTGR) program and Integral Fast Reactor (IFR) for the Advanced Liquid Metal Reactor (ALMR) program. In addition to supplying energy, the ALMR/IFR provides a potential opportunity to extend resources and potentially improve LWR high level waste management by recycling the actinides from LWR spent fuel. The space reactor and advanced radioisotope power systems programs will continue to develop and produce nuclear power systems, including purchases from foreign sources, for use in U.S. space missions and in support of military and civilian applications. The space exploration initiative provides for Departmental support of the President's new initiative, to be conducted in cooperation with NASA and DOD to develop nuclear power sources and nonnuclear technologies for moon and Mars exploration. The early program will focus on technology development with a search for new innovative approaches and technologies.

Environment, safety and health.—The Office of Environment, Safety and Health is made up of three programs: Environment, Safety and Health; Environmental Policy Analysis;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and Scientific and Engineering Recruitment, Training and Development:

Environment, Safety and Health.—Environment, Safety and Health is responsible for oversight of all Department of Energy (DOE) activities to determine whether they are being conducted in conformance with applicable environmental laws and regulations and in a manner designed to ensure that the health and safety of workers and the public are protected. The Office also ensures that National environmental protection goals are incorporated in all DOE program areas; ensures that environmental, health and non-nuclear safety concerns are identified, prioritized and addressed through corrective and remedial actions; and provides liaison with other Federal agencies, such as the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Labor, and the Department of Health and Human Services, concerning regulatory efforts and specific actions of those agencies that may have an effect upon the Department's operations.

As a result of the Secretary's Ten Point initiative, the Office will continue to implement the Environment, Safety and Health Compliance Assessment ("Tiger Team") program. This program will provide the Secretary with current assessments of the status of DOE operating facilities' compliance with applicable orders, statutes, and regulations pertaining to environment, safety and health (including OSHA) considerations. In addition, baseline audits will be conducted at small DOE sites which will not be subjected to Tiger Team assessments.

Efforts will continue with the review of environmental legislation and regulations to ensure DOE-wide understanding and compliance with environmental laws and regulations. DOE-wide environmental policies, standards and directives will be developed as well as environmental guidance and training programs which cover the full range of environmental statutes, regulations, and internal requirements.

The Office continues to support the timely implementation of the Department's proposed actions by ensuring compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and related environmental review requirements that are necessary prior to project commitment. The NEPA review workload is expected to increase significantly as a result of DOE project development and environmental compliance activities in support of the Secretary's Ten Point initiative, and as a result of the Secretary's NEPA policy statement, SEN–15.

Establishing effective compliance agreements with the States and the Environmental Protection Agency continues to be a focus of environmental issues coordination and oversight. Oversight of the environment, safety and health aspects of the DOE award fee system will continue. Similar oversight efforts are continuing relative to the development and implementation of the Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Five-Year Plan.

The Office will continue to provide independent internal oversight of DOE line programs for occupational safety, aviation, firearms, high explosives, industrial safety, facility safety, packaging and transportation safety, and quality assurance conducted by program offices, operations offices, power administrations, and operating contractors. Independent appraisal, reviews, and technical evaluations of the operation and management of DOE's facilities (exclusive of nuclear reactor and non-reactor nuclear facilities) will be conducted. Diagnostic assessments of DOE line management's safety and health program performance at nuclear and non-nuclear facilities will be conducted, and the Site Resident Program will be expanded to additional sites.

In response to the Secretarial Panel for the Evaluation of Epidemiologic Research Activities (SPEERA), the Secretary established an Office of Health in Environment, Safety and Health. This Office conducts a comprehensive DOE occupational health program, a strengthened program of oversight of the occupational medical program of the Department's contractors, and a comprehensive epidemiological and health surveillance program in cooperation with the Department of Health and Human Services.

Environmental Policy Analysis.—This office is responsible for developing the analytical framework and database for assessing the environmental implication of energy policy decisions and programs in light of changes in the Nation's energy situation, analyzing legislative and international environmental and resource proposals, and coordinating Department of Energy policy on such proposals, and for analysis and coordination activities for environmental issues related to energy production, delivery, use, and waste disposal. The immediate objectives are to assess the relationship between energy production and use and international and national environmental goals, and to assess the effects on energy supply and demand from changing environmental laws and regulations. For 1993, efforts to achieve these objectives will involve: (a) environmentally-related implementation actions and assessing the effect of the first National Energy Strategy (NES) implementation on the environment, including global climate change, (b) participating in the development and implementation of the 1993 NES biennial report, (c) representing the Department at international discussions of global climate and transboundary environmental concerns involving energy implications, (d) providing effective DOE representation on environmental and related regulatory issues, and (e) providing timely, high quality analysis of, and recommendations on, emerging environmental policy issues.

Scientific and Engineering Recruitment, Training, and Development.—This Office is responsible for the development and implementation of a five-year plan for the recruitment, training, and professional development of technically trained professionals to staff and manage the Department's technically complex programs and facilities. Consistent with this responsibility, this Office will ensure that programs are in place to systematically analyze scientific and engineering job requirements, assess and identify the necessary technical qualifications and skills of each position and target training as appropriate, implement various recruiting initiatives to supply qualifed staff for all levels of technical vacancies, and provide a trained cadre from which the Secretary can fill the Department's senior technical managerial positions with qualified executives.

Office of nuclear safety.—On September 28, 1989, the Secretary of Energy established the Office of Nuclear Safety and transferred to it the nuclear safety oversight function previously performed in the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Environment, Safety and Health. In 1993, the Office of Nuclear Safety will continue independent oversight of line management performance, including oversight of the line's self assessment activities, to ensure proper development and implementation of reactor and nonreactor nuclear facility safety policies and standards throughout the Department. The Office will be responsible for concurrence in restart operations when any Department of Energy nuclear facility has been shut down for nuclear, environmental, chemical, radiological, or fire/safety reasons and for new starts of nuclear facilities. Under the authority of the Price-Anderson Amendments Act of 1988, the Office will continue its enforcement of the Department's nuclear safety rules, regulations, and orders. An on-site presence will be established at nuclear facility sites, providing direct and continuing interaction between independent oversight at Headquarters and activities in the field involving nuclear safety.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY SUPPLY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES—Continued

Biological and environmental research.—This program develops the knowledge base necessary to identify, understand, and anticipate the long-term health and environmental consequences of energy use and development and utilizes the Department's unique scientific and technological capabilities to solve major scientific problems in the environment, medicine, and biology. Planned 1993 activities include programs in global climate change; terrestrial and oceanographic processes; molecular, cellular and systemic studies on the biological effects of radiation, including radon emissions; structural biology; and medical applications of nuclear technology. Additional funds in 1993 are also provided for the Human Genome Program, structural biology and for carbon dioxide research to determine the quantitative linkage between the rise of greenhouse gases and global warming.

Spill test facility.—The overall goal is to conduct user-sponsored spill tests in support of safety research associated with the handling, shipping and storage of liquefied gaseous fuels and other hazardous fluids. Currently, several options are being considered regarding future use of the facility.

Fusion energy.—Fusion is a potential energy source that offers the promise of being safe, environmentally benign, and economically affordable. This program provides support for a goal-oriented research and development program to demonstrate the technical feasibility of fusion energy. This effort represents an important part of a comprehensive, balanced National Energy Strategy. The long term goals of the program are to have an operating demonstration powerplant by 2025 and an operating commercial power plant by 2040. The strategy for achieving these goals is to gain the scientific understanding of the complex processes involved in fusion and to use this understanding to design and operate an engineering test facility to develop fusion technology. The 1993 budget provides for U.S. support for participation in a world-wide effort to develop the engineering design of an International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor (ITER), the conduct of deuterium-tritium fueled experiments for the first time in the Tokamak Fusion Test Reactor, and conceptual design of a new experimental device to improve the current tokamak machine performance and contribute to the ITER effort. It has been decided that the program should not proceed with the construction of the Burning Plasma Experiment project because of projected fiscal constraints. In addition, support is provided to develop inertial fusion energy by conducting R&D on a heavy ion driver concept.

Supporting research and technical analysis.—The role of these programs is to expand the scientific and engineering base for future energy technology development and to provide independent, objective evaluations of energy research activities. Support is also provided for university related research and manpower training including the use of facilities at the national laboratories for student research and education.

Basic energy sciences.—This program funds basic research in the physical, biological, and engineering sciences in support of both the nuclear and non-nuclear technology programs. The principal focus of the basic energy sciences program is energy; however, a number of other important national goals are also supported including U.S. leadership in science and technology, U.S. economic competitiveness and the training of scientists and engineers. In 1993, work will continue in materials sciences, chemical sciences, advanced energy projects, energy biosciences, and research in engineering systems, applied mathematics, and the geosciences. The 1993 budget request attempts to maintain the necessary balance between all of the elements of the BES program. This budget is designed to balance: research and facility needs; university and laboratory research support; core research and enhanced activities; and ensure that the BES program is responsive to the overall NES goals. The budget request for Basic Energy Sciences includes an enhancement for materials research as part of the U.S. Advanced Materials and Processing Program. Additionally, the budget request takes into consideration the need to strengthen the area of biotechnology in support of the FCCSET recommendations. The Applied Mathematical Sciences subprogram includes the DOE contribution for the second year of the President's High Performance Computing and Communications (HPCC) Program. Strengthened research focused on the goals of the National Energy Strategy is also requested. These research enhancements will strengthen small science at both the DOE laboratories and universities. The request contains funding to continue the 6–7 GeV Synchrotron Radiation Source, to initiate commissioning of the 1–2 GeV Synchrotron Radiation Source, and to continue advanced conceptual design for the Advanced Neutron Source.

University and Science Education.—This program helps maintain strong scientific/technical research capabilities in support of the Department's long-range energy R&D mission in the university and private sector and the national laboratories. Specific activities supported include: university reactor fuel assistance; university laboratory cooperative science centers; energy manpower development; and related education and training activities. This program includes support for the purchase of state-of-the-art scientific instrumentation used in energy-related research areas such as geological sciences, materials characterization, catalysis, and health effects research.

Technology Transfer.—This program supports efforts to more effectively transfer research and technology from Energy Research laboratories by supporting cost-shared research projects to a point where they can be evaluated for commercial applications.

Energy research analysis.—This activity involves the independent assessment of existing or proposed technological initiatives, including examination of the base of research that underlies energy supply and utilization technologies.

Multiprogram energy laboratories facilities support.—The goal of the multiprogram energy laboratories facilities support program is to provide funds for rehabilitating and replacing deficient common-use utilities, roads, and buildings at the multiprogram laboratories. This program also includes support to correct deficiencies identified in the Tiger Team reviews.

In-house energy management.—This program funds energy conservation retrofit projects at Department facilities. These projects are designed to improve the efficiency of DOE energy use and set an example for other Federal agencies and the private sector. Surveys are conducted to identify cost-effective candidate projects and projects are then selected on a competitive basis using as the primary criterion the greatest economic return.

Technical information management program.—This program contributes to DOE's missions in advancing energy and nuclear defense technologies and protecting U.S. economic and military security through the effective management and control of the Department's scientific and technical knowledge which is contained in its information resources. Major objectives which are structured to meet the overall purpose are the effective management, control, and use of the results of DOE's multibillion dollar research program, and the acquisition and management of results of worldwide investment in energy R&D.

Facilities infrastructure, replacement, and modernization program.—This program supports a departmental initiative to conduct a condition assessment survey of all Department of Energy facilities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Environmental restoration and waste management.—The Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Program encompasses the following non-defense activities:

Corrective Activities.—This program provides for those activities needed to bring active and standby Energy Supply facilities into compliance with applicable local, State and Federal requirements and internal Department of Energy requirements in an expeditious manner.

Environmental Restoration.—This program provides for assessments, cleanup, and decontamination and decommissioning at contaminated DOE and legislatively authorized non-government facilities. Various amounts and types of waste have accumulated at these facilities and sites as a result of past department activities spanning nearly five decades.

Waste Management.—This program provides for the management of wastes generated by Energy Supply activities, through treatment, storage or disposal of various waste types including radioactive, hazardous, mixed or sanitary wastes in compliance with applicable local, State and Federal requirements and internal Department of Energy requirements.

Policy and management.—Provides executive direction, management assistance, and administrative support to all programs within energy supply activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0224–0–1–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	54,770	63,099	68,007
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,138	2,463	2,655
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,105	2,425	2,614
11.8 Special personal services payments	8	9	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	59,021	67,996	73,286
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9,736	11,217	12,089
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	18	21	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,785	6,665	7,183
22.0 Transportation of things	1,152	1,327	1,430
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4,058	4,675	5,039
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,202	1,385	1,493
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	53,935	62,137	66,970
24.0 Printing and reproduction	640	737	795
25.0 Other services	1,751,943	2,018,368	2,175,350
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,498	1,726	1,860
31.0 Equipment	81,737	94,167	101,491
32.0 Land and structures	219,410	252,776	272,437
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	405,103	466,709	503,008
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,595,238	2,989,906	3,222,453
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	312,508	450,000	450,000
99.9 Total obligations	2,907,746	3,439,906	3,672,453

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,101	1,378	1,375
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	12	4	5

Uranium Supply and Enrichment Activities

For expenses of the Department of Energy in connection with operating expenses; the purchase, construction, and acquisition of plant and capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary for uranium supply and enrichment activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95–91), including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of electricity to provide enrichment services; purchase of passenger motor vehicles (not to exceed [28] *57,* of which [25] *54* are for replacement only), [$1,313,600,000] *$1,391,320,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That revenues received by the Department for the enrichment of uranium and estimated to total [$1,547,000,000] *$1,645,000,000,* in fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall be retained and used for the specific purpose of offsetting costs incurred by the Department in providing uranium enrichment service activities as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95–238, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302(b) of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further, That of the $1,645,000,000 in total estimated revenues, $1,462,000,000 shall be derived from uranium enrichment services contracts with its customers, and $183,000,000 shall be derived from an Environmental Cleanup Fee of 0.33 mil per kilowatt-hour of gross electricity generated beginning October 1, 1992, by each domestic nuclear power reactor, which must be paid by the owner or operator of the reactor: Provided further, That the Secretary of Energy shall establish procedures for the Environmental Cleanup Fee: Provided further,* That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as uranium enrichment revenues are received during fiscal year [1992] *1993* so as to result in a final fiscal year [1992] *1993* appropriation estimated at not more than $0. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0226–0–1–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	456,263	456,263	689,663
03.68 Offsetting collections	1,291,919	1,547,000	1,462,000
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	1,748,182	2,003,263	2,151,663
05.01 Appropriation	−1,291,919	−1,313,600	−1,208,320
07.00 Balance, end of year	456,263	689,663	943,343

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0226–0–1–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating expenses	1,265,941	1,243,664	1,307,457
01.01 Capital investment	75,170	93,078	83,863
10.00 Total obligations	1,341,111	1,336,742	1,391,320
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−46,066	−23,142	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23,142	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,318,187**	**1,313,600**	**1,391,320**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	48,099	.....	.....
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−21,831	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**26,268**	.....	.....
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	1,291,919	1,547,000	1,645,000
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	.....	−233,400	−253,680
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**1,291,919**	**1,313,600**	**1,391,320**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,341,111	1,336,742	1,391,320
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	309,693	474,476	460,818
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−474,476	−460,818	−481,444
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,176,328	1,350,400	1,370,694
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−117,801	−131,640	−72,400
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−1,174,118	−1,415,360	−1,572,600
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,291,919	−1,547,000	−1,645,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	26,268	−233,400	−253,680
90.00 Outlays (net)	−115,591	−196,600	−274,306

Uranium Enrichment.—The goal of this program is to meet domestic, foreign, and U.S. Government requirements for uranium enrichment services (enrichment of uranium and uranium compounds in the isotope U–235) in the most economical,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

URANIUM SUPPLY AND ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES—Continued

reliable, safe, secure and environmentally acceptable manner possible. This program is comprised of seven subprograms: (a) gaseous diffusion operations and support; (b) corrective actions; (c) environmental restoration; (d) waste management; (e) Uranium—Atomic Vapor Laser Isotope Separation (U-AVLIS); (f) Alternate applications; and (g) program direction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0226–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,421	6,794	6,907
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	31	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation	88	312	283
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,540	7,106	7,190
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	544	845	1,120
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	736	835	895
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	82	.....	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	715,749	683,314	693,000
25.0	Other services	544,951	551,564	605,252
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment	16,910	17,364	12,100
32.0	Land and structures	58,593	75,714	71,763
99.9	Total obligations	1,341,111	1,336,742	1,391,320

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	66	97	129

FOSSIL ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

(INCLUDING RESCISSION)

For necessary expenses in carrying out fossil energy research and development activities, under the authority of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95–91), including the acquisition of interest, including defeasible and equitable interests in any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition or expansion, [$458,107,000] *$311,325,000*, to remain available until expended, [of which $338,000 is for the functions of the Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System established pursuant to the authority of Public Law 94–586 (90 Stat. 2908–2909) and] of which $3,100,000 is available for the fuels program: *Provided,* [That none of the funds made available under this head may be managed by any individual who is not subject to the "employment floor" provisions in Public Law 97–257 as amended or, in the alternate, who is not the Acting Assistant Secretary for Fossil Energy: *Provided further,*] That no part of the sum herein made available shall be used for the field testing of nuclear explosives in the recovery of oil and gas[: *Provided further,* That the funds provided under this head in fiscal year 1991 for the purchase of supercomputer time needed for Fossil Energy programmatic purpose shall be provided as a grant to the University of Nevada-Las Vegas: *Provided further,* That disbursements pursuant to such a grant shall be made only upon the actual use of such supercomputer time upon request by Fossil Energy and receipt by Fossil Energy of the products therefrom].

[Of the funds provided herein, $2,000,000 shall be available for a grant for the National Research Center for Coal and Energy, and $1,500,000 shall be for a grant to be matched on an equal basis from other sources for the University of North Dakota Energy and Environmental Research Center.]

[Of the funds herein provided, $40,800,000 is for implementation of the June 1984 multiyear, cost-shared magnetohydrodynamics program targeted on proof-of-concept testing: *Provided,* That 35 per centum private sector cash or in-kind contributions shall be required for obligations in fiscal year 1992, and for each subsequent fiscal year's obligations private sector contributions shall increase by 5 per centum over the life of the proof-of-concept plan: *Provided further,* That existing facilities, equipment, and supplies, or previously expended research or development funds are not cost-sharing for the purposes of this appropriation, except as amortized, depreciated, or expended in normal business practice: *Provided further,* That cost-sharing shall not be required for the costs of constructing or operating Government-owned facilities or for the costs of Government organizations, National Laboratories, or universities and such costs shall not be used in calculating the required percentage for private sector contributions: *Provided further,* That private sector contribution percentages need not be met on each contract but must be met in total for each fiscal year.]

[Funds in the amount of $8,000,000 provided under this head in Public Law 101–512 to initiate a ten-year industry/government cooperative agreement to design, construct, and operate a proof-of-concept oil shale facility employing modified in-situ retorting and surface processing of mined shale and waste at Federal Prototype Oil Shale Lease Tract Cb near Meeker, Colorado, are rescinded.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0213–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Coal research and development	281,387	300,945	153,900
00.02	Oil, gas, and shale research and development	52,985	91,477	97,000
00.03	Program direction and management support	65,184	72,548	52,970
00.04	Federal inspector for the Alaska natural gas pipeline	374	386	.....
00.05	Environmental restoration	490	11,832	13,500
00.06	Cooperative R&D ventures	11,949	11,286	5,000
00.07	Fuels conversion (natural gas and electricity)	1,992	4,252	3,100
00.08	Plant and capital equipment	12,836	19,110	2,855
10.00	Total obligations	427,197	511,836	328,325
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,361	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−52,502	−84,504	−17,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	84,504	17,000	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**454,838**	**444,332**	**311,325**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	458,744	444,332	311,325
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−3,906	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**454,838**	**444,332**	**311,325**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	427,197	511,836	328,325
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	299,687	312,904	382,512
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−312,904	−382,512	−317,607
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−590	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,361	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	409,029	442,228	393,230

The Fossil Energy programs support the National Energy Strategy through research and development that will strengthen the technology base on which industry can draw in developing future new products and processes for the commercial market. The programs support activities ranging from basic research in universities and national laboratories to applied R&D and proof-of-concept projects in private sector firms.

Reductions in the Fossil Energy R&D programs are proposed in the 1993 budget that will reduce Federal in-house R&D at the Energy Technology Centers and will continue limited Federal support of company-specific technology development and demonstration activities. The program continues to fund high-priority, high risk and cross-cutting research that will improve the Nation's ability to cleanly and efficiently use coal, and to enhance the economic recovery of our oil and gas reserves.

Coal R&D.—The objectives of this program will be to continue generic, technology base and environmental research to provide an adequate scientific and engineering knowledge base to foster technological advances by the private sector. The 1993 research program provides for a continued, limited Federal role in high-risk R&D that supports technology development by the private sector. These efforts will include the Advanced Research and Technology Development program,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

with additional advanced research efforts conducted in the Advanced Research portions of the Coal Liquefaction, Control Technology and Coal Preparation, Combustion Systems, Fuel Cells, and Surface Coal Gasification programs. The coal program for 1993 is focused on both high-efficiency, low pollution systems aimed at meeting increasingly tough environmental requirements, and on technology with the potential to produce economically competitive liquid fuels from coal. We plan to conclude work on coal-fired diesels, direct coal-fired turbines, atmospheric fluid bed, and residential/commercial systems. We propose no further investments in underground coal gasification. On coal liquefaction, our goal is to withdraw from the Wilsonville facility and find a smaller, cheaper facility to conduct cost-shared research with industry. We will continue work at LaPorte, but increase the level of industry cost-share.

Oil, gas and shale.—The Advanced Extraction and Process Technology (AEPT) and Enhanced Oil Recovery (EOR) are proceeding with the Oil Implementation Plan to support very aggressive NES enhanced oil recovery objectives. One major procurement is expected per year, after the initial one in 1992 which, among other things, will indicate the level of cost-share obtainable from industry.

Consistent with the NES objectives, the Fossil Energy R&D program on natural gas has been redesigned. This program, previously focused on unconventional gas recovery, is now focused on enhanced gas production, storage technology, and high efficiency, low-NO_x turbines. As in all other 1993 programs, industry and GRI cost-share is a key feature of this initiative.

Program direction and management support.—This program provides the funding for both Headquarters and field personnel and overhead expenses in Fossil Energy. In addition, it provides support for the day-to-day project management functions.

Federal Inspector for the Alaska natural gas pipeline.—Activities formerly included under the Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska natural gas pipeline are now funded in this line item, in accordance with the 1986 appropriation. Funding for this program will end in fiscal year 1992.

Environmental restoration.—The Department of Energy is assisting in payments for the environmental clean-up of former Fossil Energy projects as required by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Fuels conversion.—This program will continue regulatory reviews and oversight of the transmission of natural gas and electricity across the U.S. borders and processes certification of alternate fuel capability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0213–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	33,562	35,558	32,502
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,248	1,301	1,273
11.5	Other personnel compensation	839	824	726
11.8	Special personal services payments	23	25	24
11.9	Total personnel compensation	35,672	37,708	34,525
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6,655	7,051	6,296
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3	4	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,014	2,091	1,934
22.0	Transportation of things	149	161	133
23.2	Rental payments to others	116	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,924	2,108	1,870
24.0	Printing and reproduction	297	315	270
25.0	Other services	353,307	428,389	273,149
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,976	2,885	2,693
31.0	Equipment	1,687	4,653	1,395
32.0	Land and structures	11,910	13,748	2,065
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,487	12,723	3,992
99.9	Total obligations	427,197	511,836	328,325

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	740	747	629

Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves

For necessary expenses in carrying out naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities, [$235,300,000] *$238,094,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* [That notwithstanding any other provision of law, revenues received from use and operation of the Naval Petroleum Reserves Numbered 1, 2, and 3 and the Naval Oil Shale Reserves and estimated to total $523,000,000 for fiscal year 1992 shall be retained and used for the specific purpose of offsetting costs incurred by the Department in carrying out naval petroleum and oil shale reserve activities: *Provided further,* That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as such revenues are received so as to result in a final fiscal year 1992 appropriation estimated at not more than $0:] *That the President is authorized and directed to lease Naval Petroleum Reserve numbered 1 (Elk Hills) competitively. Any lease entered into pursuant to this proviso shall require a bonus payment of at least $1.2 billion in fiscal year 1993 or the initial year of the lease and an annual royalty payment equal to 12.5 percent of the value of the oil, natural gas, and other hydrocarbon resources removed or sold from the lease. Seven percent of the lease bonus payment and fifty percent of the royalty payments shall be paid to the State of California; amounts accruing to the State of California shall be paid by the Federal Government in seven equal annual payments, beginning from the date the Federal Government receives the first installment of the bonus payment from the lease. The lease shall further provide that parties leasing the reserve shall sell to small refiners and producers a set portion of crude oil production, not to exceed 25 percent of the estimated annual crude oil production at the reserve. Section 160 (a), (b), and (d) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6240 (a), (b) and (d)) shall cease to apply to the reserve. The Secretary of Energy shall create for the use of the Secretary of Defense at the Secretary of Defense's sole discretion a Defense Petroleum Inventory consisting of ten million barrels of crude oil, using for this purpose proceeds received from the lease of Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0219–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	212,660	251,129	238,094
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,677	−18,794	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,794	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	17	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**223,794**	**232,335**	**238,094**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**223,132**	**235,300**	**238,094**
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−2,965	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**223,132**	**232,335**	**238,094**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**662**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	212,660	251,129	238,094
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	78,785	90,656	121,709
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−90,656	−121,709	−127,004
87.00	Outlays (gross)	200,789	220,076	232,799
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−662	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	223,132	232,335	238,094
90.00	Outlays (net)	200,127	220,076	232,799

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES—Continued

This program includes those activities necessary to operate, explore, conserve, develop, and produce the naval petroleum reserves at the maximum efficient rate and to conserve the oil shale reserves. This includes routine operation and maintenance, development and exploration drilling, environmental and conservation work, and construction and installation of on-reserve facilities and related systems required for the collection, storage, and distribution of produced petroleum and related products. The 1993 budget proposes to lease NPR-1 competitively at the end of 1993. The field would be leased competitively to the highest bidder at a royalty rate of 12.5 percent. The budget includes a lease bonus estimated at $2.1 billion to the Federal Government. Of that amount, $1.2 billion would be payable in 1993; the balance would be payable in four equal annual installments between 1994 and 1997. The proposal also includes the creation of a 10-million barrel Defense Petroleum Inventory to be funded from lease proceeds. In addition, the State of California would share in the lease proceeds receiving 50 percent of the lease royalties and 7 percent of the lease bonus.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0219-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,853	4,554	5,353
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	73	32	35
11.5	Other personnel compensation	49	70	115
11.8	Special personal services payments	300	362	353
11.9	Total personnel compensation	4,275	5,018	5,856
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	665	686	956
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	.....	119	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	219	381	263
22.0	Transportation of things	11	31	23
23.2	Rental payments to others	7	10	148
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	.....	20	86
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	5	5
25.0	Other services	207,154	244,489	230,695
26.0	Supplies and materials	325	370	62
99.9	Total obligations	212,660	251,129	238,094

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	84	91	91

ENERGY CONSERVATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out energy conservation activities, [$543,166,000] *$491,430,000*, to remain available until expended, including, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the excess amount for fiscal year [1992] *1993* determined under the provisions of section 3003(d) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4502): *Provided*, That [$243,433,000] *$155,000,000* shall be for use in energy conservation programs as defined in section 3008(3) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4507) and shall not be available until excess amounts are determined under the provisions of section 3003(d) of Public Law 99-509 (15 U.S.C. 4502): *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 3003(d)(2) of Public Law 99-509 such sums shall be allocated to the eligible programs in the same proportion for each program as in fiscal year [1991] *1992*: *Provided further*, That of the sums for weatherization assistance for low-income persons, [$3,000,000] *$20,000,000* shall be for the incentive program authorized by section 415d of the Energy Conservation and Production Act, as amended by Public Law 101-440: *Provided further*, That [$2,000,000 of the amount under this heading shall be for metal casting research consistent with the provisions of Public Law 101-425: *Provided further*, That $1,500,000 of the amount provided under this head shall be available for a grant to the National Center for Alternate Transportation Fuels: *Provided further*, That $3,000,000 of the amount provided under this head, and such amounts as may be provided hereafter in appropriations Acts, shall be available to continue a contract funded in Public Law 101-512 for the development of an Integrated Management Information System for the steel industry, and the Government's share of the cost of such project shall not exceed 50 per centum using the same criteria for acceptance of contributions as for steel and aluminum research below: *Provided further*, That $17,968,000 of the amount provided under this heading shall be available for continuing research and development efforts begun under title II of the Interior and Related Agencies portion of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Resolution making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1986, and for other purposes", approved December 19, 1985 (Public Law 99-190), and implementation of steel and aluminum research authorized by Public Law 100-680: *Provided further*, That existing facilities, equipment, and supplies, or previously expended research or development funds are not accepted as contributions for the purposes of this appropriation, except as amortized, depreciated, or expensed in normal business practice: *Provided further*, That the total Federal expenditure under this proviso shall be repaid up to one and one-half times from the proceeds of the commercial sale, lease, manufacture, or use of technologies developed under this proviso, at a rate of one-fourth of all net proceeds: *Provided further*, That up to $27,000,000 of the amount provided under this head is for electric and hybrid vehicle battery research to be conducted on a cooperative basis with non-Federal entities, such amounts to be available only as matched on an equal basis by such entities: *Provided further*, That section 303 of Public Law 97-257 is further amended by changing the number for the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Conservation and Renewables from "352" to "397"] *of the amount appropriated for State Energy Conservation Program, $20,000,000 shall be for the expansion of the incentive program to encourage States to attract non-Federal resources to supplement the grants provided under the Weatherization Assistance Program. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0215-0-1-272		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Buildings and community systems	50,032	.....	.....
00.03	Industrial	54,399	.....	.....
00.05	Transportation	79,196	.....	.....
00.07	State and local assistance	268,594	.....	.....
00.08	Multisector	35,248	.....	.....
00.09	Building technologies	.....	47,956	52,500
00.10	Industrial technologies	.....	104,481	105,218
00.11	Transportation technologies	.....	111,069	162,394
00.12	Technical and financial assistance	.....	284,685	191,653
00.13	Utility technologies	.....	4,834	6,000
00.14	Policy and management	2,310	2,844	3,665
10.00	Total obligations	489,779	555,869	521,430
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−293	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−15,993	−19,547	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,547	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	229	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**493,269**	**536,322**	**521,430**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	462,798	506,322	491,430
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−1,900	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**460,898**	**506,322**	**491,430**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**32,371**	**30,000**	**30,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	489,779	555,869	521,430
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	398,475	469,225	531,891
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−469,225	−531,891	−527,925
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−293	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	418,736	493,203	525,396
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−32,371	−30,000	−30,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

89.00	Budget authority (net)	460,898	506,322	491,430
90.00	Outlays (net)	386,365	463,203	495,396

The 1993 budget represents significant growth over 1992. Indeed, in the four years since 1989, funding for energy conservation R&D has more than doubled. This growth reflects the Administration's commitment, as reflected in the National Energy Strategy, to an aggressive program of research and development of promising technologies for improving energy end-use efficiency in the buildings, industry, transportation, and utility sectors of the economy, and to providing needed technical and financial assistance in these areas to the States and to the public. Toward these ends, the Office of Conservation and Renewable Energy seeks to work with industry to strengthen the technology base leading to new products and processes for the commercial market. Program activities range from basic research in universities and national laboratories to applied research and development and proof-of-concept projects with industrial firms. A strong and balanced program is proposed for 1993 to contribute toward strengthening the nation's energy security, promoting energy efficiency, and increasing industrial competitiveness and Federal technology transfer.

Building Technologies.—As a Nation, we spend approximately $200 billion annually on energy for commercial and residential buildings. The Office of Building Technologies seeks to improve the efficiency of that energy use in new and existing buildings, including the building envelope, space conditioning systems, and lighting and appliances, and to develop and apply cost-effective renewable energy technologies.

1993 activities for encouraging energy-efficient buildings include research in materials and structures, advanced lighting, heating and cooling equipment, indoor air quality, and building systems interactions. Research also will continue on solar cooling technologies and on integrating renewable energy technologies with energy-efficient building practices. The program also will continue to encourage use of Federal building energy standards and guidelines.

In addition, the effort to achieve greater energy efficiency in Federal facilities will be intensified, pursuant to the President's issuance of Executive Order 12759 on Federal energy management. Technology transfer activities will focus on information dissemination to architects, builders, engineers, the business community, and the general public, including the development of programs to encourage the purchase of energy-efficient housing through energy-efficient mortgages and home energy rating systems.

Industrial Technologies.—Industry accounts for approximately one-third of total energy use in the United States. In 1989, over 29 quads of energy were used by industry, at a cost of about $100 billion. Process improvements which minimize the production of waste materials and which use wastes by upgrading them to higher-value products are achievable in a variety of industrial settings. The Office of Industrial Technologies supports industrial research and development of technologies that are directed towards these opportunities. These activities address both efficiency of energy demand and the use of alternative energy supplies.

1993 activities related to energy demand reduction are aimed at important new technologies in both the near and long term. Near-term technologies include advanced drying systems for textiles and paper production, improved high-temperature heat pumps, improved steelmaking processes, and advanced sensors for on-line process measurement. Long-term technologies include corrosion-resistant ultra-high temperature materials, low-energy sulfur-free paper pulping, and materials and catalysts "by design."

The 1993 budget also includes a significant program, heavily cost-shared by industry, in industrial waste minimization. U.S. industry produces about 12 billion tons of waste each year. The cost of handling, cleaning, and disposing of these wastes is $45 billion per year and rising rapidly. The energy savings opportunity associated with them is 3 quads per year, or roughly 10 percent of the industrial sector's total energy consumption. Many existing pollution control methods do little more than move waste from one medium to another. Changing existing industrial processes to reduce or reuse these wastes generally is preferable to focusing on end-of-the-pipe cleanup.

Activities focused on supply include the development of improved information on combustion and ash emissions management for waste-to-energy systems, and research on conversion of waste wood, plastic, and biomass to feedstock chemicals.

Transportation Technologies.—Nearly two-thirds of the petroleum consumed in the Nation, roughly half of it imported, is used for transportation. In addition, the transportation sector is a major contributor to the Nation's air pollution, particularly urban smog. For these reasons, the Office of Transportation Technologies seeks to: improve the efficiency of the transportation sector through advanced vehicle technologies capable of using alternative fuels; develop cost-effective and low-polluting alternative fuels; and support the infrastructure needed to allow industry and consumers to adopt and use these new technologies and fuels.

The 1993 transportation program includes one major new initiative and continuation of three others. Initial funding is proposed for a major new collaboration with the major U.S. automakers leading to commercial introduction of electric hybrid vehicles with the size, safety, and performance characteristics needed for widespread consumer acceptance. Such vehicles hold the promise of dramatically improved fuel economy and reduced emissions.

This initiative follows in the path broken in 1991 by the creation of the U.S. Advanced Battery Consortium, which brought together U.S. automakers and the electric utility industry in a partnership with the Department of Energy to develop the batteries needed for improved electric vehicle performance. That effort will see substantial growth in 1993, as will prior year initiatives to develop competitively priced alternative fuels from biomass feedstocks (supported within the Solar and Renewable Energy account) and to accelerate the acquisition of alternative fuel vehicles for the Federal fleet pursuant to the President's Executive Order 12759 on Federal energy management.

The program also will continue development of high-temperature diesel and automotive gas turbine engines capable of achieving high efficiency and operating on alternative fuels; development of a technology base for ceramic and advanced materials for high-performance, high-efficiency heat engines (including work performed at the High Temperature Materials Laboratory); and evaluation of alternative fuels in passenger vehicles, heavy-duty commercial trucks, and transit buses.

Technical and Financial Assistance.—The Office of Technical and Financial Assistance (OTFA) promotes the use of renewable energy and energy-efficient technologies and practices through cooperative activities with State and local governments and private and non-profit organizations. Its portfolio combines the formula grant programs previously funded in the State and Local Assistance Program, plus several other non-grant activities not specifically oriented toward any one end-user sector.

The 1993 request, substantially larger than those in recent years, offers a new partnership with the States to encourage the near-term adoption of emerging renewable energy and energy efficient technologies. Funding of $40 million is proposed for the State Energy Conservation Program, of which half will support State-led joint ventures with industry. In addition, $20 million is proposed to expand a prior-year initiative aimed at encouraging States to attract non-Federal re-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY CONSERVATION—Continued

sources to supplement the grants provided under the Weatherization Assistance Program.

Non-grant activities include the Energy-Related Inventions/Energy Innovation program, which helps independent inventors and innovators to develop their ideas, and the Information and Communications program, which responds to requests for information and technical assistance concerning energy efficiency and renewable energy technologies from individuals, small businesses, and other organizations.

Utility Technologies.—The National Energy Strategy supports the view that utility investment decisions should be based on an evaluation process in which both supply and demand resources can compete for the delivery of energy services. During the last decade, this concept of integrated resource planning (or least-cost utility planning) emerged as an important energy planning tool, and it is currently used in some 27 States. The Office of Utility Technologies program provides technical assistance to utilities and regulators on this topic. In addition, research is conducted on district heating and cooling, focused on developing more efficient and environmentally benign systems.

Policy and Management.—This activity supports management in the development of policy and program evaluation for energy conservation programs to ensure effective program delivery.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0215–0–1–272		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	16,766	20,761	22,055
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	717	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation	609	1,381	1,454
11.9	Total personnel compensation	18,092	22,142	23,509
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,043	3,036	3,289
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	14	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,548	1,727	1,905
22.0	Transportation of things	69	.....	.....
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	66	.....	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others	30	1,300	1,365
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	442	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	127	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	200,550	245,720	300,512
26.0	Supplies and materials	607	200	200
31.0	Equipment	3,768	4,773	5,650
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	261,423	276,971	185,000
99.9	Total obligations	489,779	555,869	521,430

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	367	419	419

STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses for Strategic Petroleum Reserve facility development and operations and program management activities pursuant to the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6201 et seq.), [185,858,000] *$176,600,000*, to remain available until expended, including [$122,685,000] *$125,625,000* to be derived by transfer from funds deposited in the "SPR petroleum account" as a result of the [test sale] *Desert Storm sale* of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve [begun on September 26, 1990], as authorized under 42 U.S.C. 6241[(g)(1): *Provided*, That the provisions of 42 U.S.C. 6241(g)(6)(B) shall not apply to the use of these funds: *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made shall not be available for leasing of facilities for the storage of crude oil for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve unless the quantity of oil stored in or deliverable to Government-owned storage facilities by virtue of contractual obligations is equal to 700,000,000 barrels] *: Provided, That the Secretary of Energy may contract, without regard to 42 U.S.C. 6249(b)(2)(B) and 6244b: Provided further, That restrictions on leasing, exchanging, or otherwise acquiring except by direct purchase crude oil from a foreign government, a foreign state-owned oil company, or an agent of either which are contained under the SPR Petroleum heading in Public Law 101–512 are repealed for fiscal year 1993 and thereafter: Provided further, That the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 6240 (d) and (g) shall not apply in fiscal year 1993. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0218–0–1–274		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Storage facility development	167,804	236,725	171,600
00.02	Management	13,638	17,834	14,262
10.00	Total obligations	181,442	254,559	185,862
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−275	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−59,382	−78,759	−9,262
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	78,759	9,262	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	30	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**200,574**	**185,062**	**176,600**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	200,574	63,173	50,975
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−796	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	.....	122,685	125,625
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**200,574**	**185,062**	**176,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	181,442	254,559	185,862
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	63,804	65,937	129,432
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−65,937	−129,432	−133,335
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−275	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	179,034	191,064	181,959

The objective of this program is to decrease the vulnerability of the United States to disruptions in world petroleum markets by creating a crude oil stockpile to be used in the event such disruptions occur.

The account provides for petroleum reserve storage facility construction, ongoing operations and maintenance activities, planning studies, and program administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0218–0–1–274		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,855	7,901	8,522
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	181	238	251
11.5	Other personnel compensation	126	89	93
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,162	8,228	8,866
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,292	1,315	1,387
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	557	552	575
22.0	Transportation of things	61	6	7
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	95	111	115
23.2	Rental payments to others	15	1,192	1,244
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,964	5,465	5,847
24.0	Printing and reproduction	138	161	207
25.0	Other services	169,149	237,185	167,129
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	35	55
31.0	Equipment	4	309	430
99.9	Total obligations	181,442	254,559	185,862

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	148	170	171

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPR Petroleum Account

[For the acquisition and transportation of petroleum and for other necessary expenses under 42 U.S.C. 6247, $15,100,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 6240(d) the United States share of crude oil in Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 (Elk Hills) may be sold or otherwise disposed of to other than the Strategic Petroleum Reserve: *Provided further,* That no funds available in fiscal year 1992 in this, or any previous or subsequent appropriations Act, or made available in this account pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 6247(b) as a result of any test drawdown or drawdown and distribution of the Reserve under the provisions of 42 U.S.C. 6241 may be used in fiscal year 1992 for leasing, exchanging, or otherwise acquiring except by direct purchase crude oil from a foreign government, a foreign State-owned oil company, or an agent of either: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of Energy may negotiate contracts pursuant to the provisions of part C, title I of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6211 et seq.), as contained in section 6 of Public Law 101-383: *Provided further,* That restrictions on leasing, exchanging, or otherwise acquiring except by direct purchase crude oil from a foreign government, a foreign State-owned oil company, or an agent of either which are contained under this head in Public Law 101-512 are hereby repealed: *Provided further,* That the running of the 12 month period described in section 161(g)(6)(B) of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6241(g)(6)(B)), shall be suspended during fiscal year 1992: *Provided further,* That outlays] *Outlays* in fiscal year [1992] *1993* resulting from the use of funds in this account [other than those deposited as a result of a test sale or drawdown of the Reserve] shall not exceed [$137,000,000] *$189,800,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0233–0–1–274		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	10,489	622,385	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−103,768	−659,597	−125,625
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	659,597	125,625	
39.00	**Budget authority**	**566,318**	**88,413**	**−125,625**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation		15,100	
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	19,755		
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−190	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		−122,685	−125,625
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**19,755**	**−107,775**	**−125,625**
	Permanent:			
60.25	**Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)**	**438,106**		
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	**108,457**	**196,188**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	10,489	622,385	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	59,886	52,401	537,786
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−52,401	−537,786	−347,986
90.00	Outlays	17,974	137,000	189,800

This account provides for the acquisition, transportation, and injection of petroleum into the Strategic Petroleum Reserve and for its drawdown and distribution. During fiscal year 1991, the Department conducted a test sale of SPR oil, and the President ordered an emergency drawdown in conjunction with Operation Desert Storm. The Reserve is being maintained in readiness for possible further use at the direction of the President. The budget proposes no additional appropriations in 1993 for SPR oil purchases. The budget outlay estimates assume direct purchases of 6.7 million barrels in FY 1992 and 9.1 million barrels in FY 1993. However, alternative financing arrangements with major oil producers are being pursued and could result in a long-term agreement to provide oil to the SPR.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0233–0–1–274		1992 actual	1993 est.	1993 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	441		
25.0	Other services	10,048	622,385	
99.9	Total obligations	10,489	622,385	

Energy Information Administration

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Energy Information Administration, [$77,233,000] *$81,730,000,* to remain available until expended, *of which $30,000,000 shall be derived from available unobligated balances in the Biomass Energy Development account and $14,000,000 shall be derived from the sale of the Tennol Ethanol Production Facility at Jasper, Tennessee. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0216–0–1–276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	National energy information system	58,303	77,911	81,730
00.02	Policy and management	9,453		
10.00	Total obligations	67,756	77,911	81,730
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−518		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−189	−1,651	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,651		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	239		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**68,939**	**76,260**	**81,730**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	68,939	76,260	37,730
42.00	Transferred from other accounts			44,000
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**68,939**	**76,260**	**81,730**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	67,756	77,911	81,730
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	20,267	22,709	27,615
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−22,709	−27,615	−30,628
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−518		
90.00	Outlays	64,796	73,005	78,717

This program supports energy information activities which are designed to provide timely, accurate and relevant energy information for use by the Administration, the Congress, and the general public. The activities funded in this program include the design, development and maintenance of information systems on petroleum, natural gas, coal, nuclear, electricity, alternate fuel sources, and energy consumption. This includes collecting data and ensuring its accuracy; preparing forecasts of alternative energy futures; and preparing reports on energy sources, end-uses, prices, supply and demand, and associated economic, international, and financial matters. This program also includes the operation of the Energy Information Administration (EIA) computer facility, telecommunications support, customer services, and ADP software support to the Department of Energy and others. In addition, the National Energy Information Center disseminates publications, analytic reports, and public use tapes, and responds to public inquiries. Finally, this activity provides survey and statistical design standards, documentation standards, and energy data public-use forms clearance and burden control services.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ENERGY INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0216-0-1-276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	21,536	23,458	25,053
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	866	965	1,031
11.5	Other personnel compensation	220	322	343
11.9	Total personnel compensation	22,622	24,745	26,427
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,436	3,758	4,014
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	301	271	281
22.0	Transportation of things	20	20	.....
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	4,339	4,389	5,566
23.2	Rental payments to others	12	13	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,030	1,011	1,176
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,079	1,129	936
25.0	Other services	34,323	41,976	43,068
26.0	Supplies and materials	594	599	262
99.9	Total obligations	67,756	77,911	81,730

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	466	487	487

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

For necessary expenses in carrying out emergency preparedness activities, [$8,300,000] *$9,097,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0234-0-1-274		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	6,980	8,195	9,097
	Financing:			
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	100	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**7,080**	**8,195**	**9,097**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,980	8,195	9,097
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,475	1,888	2,111
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,888	−2,111	−2,291
90.00	Outlays	6,567	7,972	8,917

This program provides for contingency planning and analysis, coordinating emergency operations activities to help reduce the Nation's vulnerability to an energy emergency and to help mitigate any adverse impacts on the Nation that may result from such a situation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0234-0-1-274		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,681	3,657	3,885
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	163	150	164
11.5	Other personnel compensation	64	95	110
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,908	3,902	4,159
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	528	600	673
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	231	300	300
22.0	Transportation of things	1	11	15
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	488	698	800
23.2	Rental payments to others	14	200	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	86	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	42	91	100
25.0	Other services	1,498	2,265	2,914
26.0	Supplies and materials	174	128	136
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	6,980	8,195	9,097

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	69	75	75

ECONOMIC REGULATION

For necessary expenses in carrying out the activities of the Economic Regulatory Administration and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, [$14,771,000] *$13,865,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0217-0-1-276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Economic regulation	7,831	8,748	7,499
00.02	Hearings and appeals	5,691	5,837	6,366
10.00	Total obligations	13,522	14,585	13,865
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	3,206	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**16,728**	**14,585**	**13,865**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,522	14,585	13,865
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,350	5,812	5,755
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,812	−5,755	−5,381
90.00	Outlays	14,060	14,642	14,239

Economic Regulatory Administration.—The Economic Regulatory Administration (ERA) is responsible for resolving all remaining enforcement actions to ensure that oil companies complied with petroleum regulations in effect prior to decontrol of oil in January 1981.

Hearings and appeals.—The Office of Hearings and Appeals issues all final orders of an adjudicatory nature other than those over which the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or the Board of Contract Appeals has jurisdiction. It decides appeals of petroleum enforcement actions and adverse Freedom of Information Act and Privacy Act determinations, examines requests for exception relief, and administers refund proceedings involving funds obtained as a result of petroleum enforcement actions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0217-0-1-276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,774	6,984	6,728
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	785	350	706
11.5	Other personnel compensation	146	150	131
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,705	7,484	7,565
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,101	1,047	1,107
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	61	500	500
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	103	192	162
22.0	Transportation of things	4	34	20
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,503	2,175	1,961
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	299	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	860	761	475
25.0	Other services	1,672	2,117	1,716
26.0	Supplies and materials	214	275	359
99.9	Total obligations	13,522	14,585	13,865

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	162	166	151

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to carry out the provisions of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95–91), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles; official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed [$3,000] *$4,000*); [$141,071,000] *$147,801,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That hereafter and notwithstanding any other provision of law, not to exceed [$141,071,000] *$147,801,000* of revenues from fees and annual charges, and other services and collections in fiscal year [1992] *1993*, shall be retained and used for necessary expenses in this account, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as revenues are received during fiscal year [1992] *1993*, so as to result in a final fiscal year [1992] *1993* appropriation estimated at not more than $0; *Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Commission is authorized to permit an applicant, at its own election, to fund a contractor to prepare required environmental documents. The applicant shall choose the contractor, subject to procedures the Commission establishes, to assure the scope of work and that the contractor has no financial or other interest in the outcome of the proceedings.*

[The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission is authorized pursuant to section 4 of the Natural Gas Act to allow recovery, in advance, of expenses by natural-gas companies for research, development and demonstration activities by the Gas Research Institute for projects on the use of natural gas in motor vehicles and on the use of natural gas to control emissions from the combustion of other fuels: *Provided,* That the Commission finds that the benefits, including environmental benefits, to both existing and future ratepayers resulting from such activities exceed all direct costs to both existing and future ratepayers.] *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0212–0–1–276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Pipeline and producer regulation	60,364	70,087	68,448
00.02	Hydropower regulation	33,453	44,564	47,391
00.03	Electric power regulation	26,870	31,444	31,962
10.00	Total obligations	120,687	146,095	147,801
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−212	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,751	−5,024	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,024	.....	.....
40.20	**Budget authority (appropriation, special fund)**	**122,748**	**141,071**	**147,801**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	120,687	146,095	147,801
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	15,541	17,485	25,257
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−17,485	−25,257	−26,266
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−512	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−212	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	118,020	138,323	146,792

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) is charged with regulating certain interstate aspects of the natural gas, oil pipeline, hydroelectric, and electric industries. Such regulation includes issuing licenses and certificates for construction of facilities, approving rates, inspecting dams, implementing enforcement activities, and providing other services to regulated businesses. In 1993, these businesses will pay fees and charges sufficient to fully offset the Commission's cost of providing licenses, inspections, and other services.

Pipeline and producer regulation.—The Commission regulates 150 natural gas pipeline companies, more than 9,700 natural gas producers, and 130 common carrier oil pipelines companies, including the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System (TAPS). Responsibilities include issuing certificates of public convenience and necessity for natural gas pipelines, determining rates for the transportation and sale of natural gas and rates for the transportation of oil, administering wellhead pricing provisions in accordance with the Natural Gas Policy Act, and establishing curtailment and other provisions. Under the Natural Gas Wellhead Decontrol Act of 1989, all wellhead gas prices will be deregulated by January 1, 1993.

Hydropower regulation.—The Commission issues preliminary permits, exemptions, and licenses, including relicensing, for hydroelectric projects, enforces the terms and conditions, and performs dam safety inspections. The Commission regulates more than 1,700 hydroelectric projects which supply about 10 percent of the electric energy generated in the United States. The Commission also performs investigations of headwater benefits that are derived from Federally-owned or licensed headwater improvements.

Electric power regulation.—The Commission is responsible for determining rates for the interstate sale or transmission of wholesale electric energy for more than 200 electric utilities and for overseeing electric utility corporate transactions. The Commission approves rates for all Federal power marketing agencies except TVA. The Commission also certifies cogenerators and small power producers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0212–0–1–276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	68,796	74,147	79,023
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,118	2,000	2,000
11.5	Other personnel compensation	829	988	1,032
11.8	Special personal services payments	34	90	90
11.9	Total personnel compensation	71,777	77,225	82,145
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12,010	14,434	15,894
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	31	50	75
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,756	2,099	2,207
22.0	Transportation of things	83	227	238
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8,909	9,114	9,676
23.2	Rental payments to others	234	242	254
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,839	4,711	5,750
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,223	2,552	2,664
25.0	Other services	16,076	29,290	24,133
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,165	1,717	1,716
31.0	Equipment	2,524	4,394	2,999
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	60	40	50
99.9	Total obligations	120,687	146,095	147,801

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,471	1,535	1,500

Geothermal Resources Development Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0206–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	217	.....	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,789	−4,826	−4,826
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,826	4,826	826
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**254**	.....	**−4,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	80	.....	.....
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	.....	−4,000
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**80**	.....	**−4,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**174**	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89-0206-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	217		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	762	586	586
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−586	−586	−586
87.00	Outlays (gross)	393		
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−174		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	80		−4,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	219		

This loan guarantee program was intended to subsidize loans for geothermal energy projects too risky to acquire private sector financing on their own. From 1979 to 1986, 8 loan guarantees were executed. Of those, 3 have been repaid and 5 have defaulted. The new budget authority in the fund in recent years has only been needed to support one FTE to monitor the remaining agreements and assets of the program. In 1992, that person's position was incorporated into the geothermal R&D activity, so no new budget authority will be needed in this account in FY 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0206-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	73		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	78		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2		
25.0	Other services	128		
99.9	Total obligations	217		

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1		

CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY

The first paragraph under this head in Public Law 101-512, *as amended,* is *further* amended by striking the phrase "[$150,000,000 on October 1, 1991, $225,000,000 on October 1, 1992" and inserting "$100,000,000 on October 1, 1991,] $275,000,000 on October 1, 1992" *and inserting "$250,000,000 on October 1, 1992".*

[Notwithstanding the issuance date for the fifth general request for proposals under this head in Public Law 101-512, such request for proposals shall be issued not later than July 6, 1992, and notwithstanding the proviso under this head in Public Law 101-512 regarding the time interval for selection of proposals resulting from such solicitation, project proposals resulting from the fifth general request for proposals shall be selected not later than ten months after the issuance date of the fifth general request for proposals: *Provided,* That hereafter the fifth general request for proposals shall be subject to all provisos contained under this head in previous appropriations Acts unless amended by this Act.]

[Notwithstanding the provisos under this head in previous appropriations Acts, projects selected pursuant to the fifth general request for proposals shall advance significantly the efficiency and environmental performance of coal-using technologies and be applicable to either new or existing facilities: *Provided,* That the Secretary shall not finance more than 50 per centum of the total costs of any budget period: *Provided further,* That project specific development activities for process performance definition, component design verification, materials selection, and evaluation of alternative designs may be funded on a cost-shared basis up to a limit of 10 per centum of the Government's share of project cost: *Provided further,* That development activities eligible for cost-sharing may include limited modifications to existing facilities for project related testing but do not include construction of new facilities.]

[With regard to funds made available under this head in this and previous appropriations Acts, unobligated balances excess to the needs of the procurement for which they originally were made available may be applied to other procurements for use on projects for which cooperative agreements are in place, within the limitations and proportions of Government financing increases currently allowed by law: *Provided,* That hereafter, the Department of Energy, for a period of up to five years after completion of the operations phase of a cooperative agreement may provide appropriate protections, including exemptions from subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5, United States Code, against the dissemination of information that results from demonstration activities conducted under the Clean Coal Technology Program and that would be a trade secret or commercial or financial information that is privileged or confidential if the information had been obtained from and first produced by a non-Federal party participating in a Clean Coal Technology project: *Provided further,* That hereafter, in addition to the full-time permanent Federal employees specified in section 303 of Public Law 97-257, as amended, no less than 90 full-time Federal employees shall be assigned to the Assistant Secretary for Fossil Energy for carrying out the programs under this head using funds available under this head in this and any other appropriations Act and of which 35 shall be for PETC and 30 shall be for METC: *Provided further,* That hereafter reports on projects selected by the Secretary of Energy pursuant to authority granted under this heading which are received by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate less than 30 legislative days prior to the end of each session of Congress shall be deemed to have met the criteria in the third proviso of the fourth paragraph under the heading "Administrative provisions, Department of Energy" in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986, as contained in Public Law 99-190, upon expiration of 30 calendar days from receipt of the report by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate or at the end of the session, whichever occurs later.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0235-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	144,300	440,295	500,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−919,924	−1,162,044	−1,136,749
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,162,044	1,136,749	1,136,749
39.00	**Budget authority**	**386,420**	**415,000**	**500,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	390,995	−50,000	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−4,575		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**386,420**	**−50,000**	
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**		**465,000**	**500,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	144,300	440,295	500,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	115,162	135,989	414,284
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−135,989	−414,284	−730,284
90.00	Outlays	123,473	162,000	184,000

Public Law 99-190, making continuing appropriations for 1986, provided $400 million from funds in the Energy Security Reserve in the Department of the Treasury for a new Clean Coal Technology Program in the Department of Energy. This program was authorized under the Clean Coal Technology Reserve proviso of Public Law 98-473 to subsidize the construction and operation of facilities to demonstrate the potential commercial feasibility of such technologies.

Of the $400 million, $100 million was made available for obligation beginning in 1986, $150 million in 1987, and $150

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

million in 1988. These amounts were reduced by .6 percent pursuant to section 325 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in section 101(d) of Public Law 99-190.

The fiscal year 1993 program includes a continuation of funding for the fourth and fifth rounds of cost-shared Innovative Clean Coal Technology projects. These projects demonstrate technologies appropriate for replacing, retrofitting, or modernizing existing coal-fired facilities to provide significantly reduced emissions. Projects are cost-shared, with industry providing at least half of the funding, and with provisions for the Government to recoup its investment through a share of revenues if the technology is commercialized.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0235-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,967	6,166	6,486
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	161	200	212
11.5	Other personnel compensation	104	129	136
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,232	6,495	6,834
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	925	1,147	1,207
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	757	922	961
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	240	292	305
24.0	Printing and reproduction	17	21	22
25.0	Other services	137,088	431,369	490,619
26.0	Supplies and materials	16	19	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	25	30	32
99.9	Total obligations	144,300	440,295	500,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	77	90	90

Alternative Fuels Production
(including transfer of funds)

Monies received as investment income on the principal amount in the Great Plains Project Trust at the Norwest Bank of North Dakota, in such sums as are earned as of October 1, [1991] *1992,* shall be deposited in this account and immediately transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury. Monies received as revenue sharing from the operation of the Great Plains Gasification Plant shall be immediately transferred to the General Fund of the Treasury[: *Provided,* That the Department of Energy shall not agree to modifications to the Great Plains Project Trust Agreement, dated October 31, 1988, that are not consistent with the following criteria: (1) for the purpose of financing a sulfur control technology project using Government contributions from the Trust, the cost of such project shall not include costs of plant downtime or outages; (2) upon modification of the Trust Agreement the Department shall immediately transfer $20,000,000 from the Reserve Account to the Environmental Account, both established pursuant to section 2(b) of the Trust Agreement, and shall provide a loan from the Reserve Account for 40 per centum of the remaining project costs after the disbursement of funds from the Environmental Account in an amount not to exceed $30,000,000 and at the rate of interest specified in sections 1 and 7(b) of the Trust Agreement; (3) no disbursements for construction shall be made from either the Reserve Account or from funds which have been transferred to the Environmental Account from the Reserve Account prior to receipt by Dakota Gasification Company of an amended Permit to Construct from the North Dakota State Department of Health; (4) The Government contribution from the Reserve Account shall be disbursed on a concurrent and proportional basis with the contribution from the Dakota Gasification Company; (5) repayment of any loan shall be from revenues not already due the Government as part of the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated October 7, 1988, and at least in proportion to the Government contribution to the costs of the project net of the disbursement from the Environmental Account, for any increased revenues or profits realized as a result of the sulfur control project; and (6) such contributions from the Reserve Account, including funds to be transferred to the Environmental Account, shall be made available contingent upon a finding by the Secretary, in the form of a report to Congress submitted not later than March 1, 1992, that such planned project modifications are cost effective and are expected to meet such environmental emissions requirements as may exist]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-5180-0-2-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,441		
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-4		
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	-7,307	-5,870	-5,870
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	5,870	5,870	5,870
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,441		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	10,915	10,966	10,966
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-10,966	-10,966	-10,966
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4		
90.00	Outlays	1,386		

This program was established in 1980 for the purpose of expediting the development and production of alternative fuels.

When the Synthetic Fuels Corporation was declared to be operational in 1982, the uncommitted and unobligated funds remaining in the program were transferred to the Energy Security Reserve for use by the Synthetic Fuels Corporation, with the exception of the loan guarantee for the Great Plains Gasification Project, which remained under the jurisdiction of the Department of Energy. The Department exercised its authority to borrow from the Treasury to repay the Federal Financing Bank upon default of the borrower in 1985. This loan was repaid, along with accrued interest, by a Supplemental appropriation in 1986. The Department acquired ownership of the Great Plains plant by foreclosure, which was completed on July 14, 1986, and continued operation of the plant without the expenditure of appropriated funds. On October 31, 1988, the Department completed the process of establishing an asset purchase agreement for the Great Plains Gasification Plant by settlement with Basin Electric Power Cooperative Association. Responsibilities for other related agreements—Trust Agreement, Gas Transportation Agreement, Gas Purchase Agreement—were also settled. Under the terms of the asset purchase agreement a check for $85 million was provided to the Government as an initial payment. In addition, this transaction was estimated at that time by the DOE sales team to have a potential return, to the Government, of approximately $1.8 billion in immediate and long-term payments, tax credit waivers, and income taxes. The asset purchase agreement also includes a commitment to keep the facility operating through the year 2009 as long as revenues exceed expenses.

Payments to States Under Federal Power Act

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-5105-0-2-806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,742	2,424	2,523
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	-2,742	-2,189	-2,189
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	2,189	2,189	2,189
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**2,189**	**2,424**	**2,523**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 89–5105–0–2–806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,742	2,424	2,523
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	8	3	3
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3	−3	−3
90.00	Outlays	2,746	2,424	2,523

The States are paid 37.5 percent of the receipts from licenses for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries issued by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (16 U.S.C. 810).

NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL FUND

For nuclear waste disposal activities to carry out the purposes of Public Law 97–425, as amended, including the acquisition of real property or facility construction or expansion, [$275,071,000] *$391,976,000,* to remain available until expended, to be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund. To the extent that balances in the fund are not sufficient to cover amounts available for obligation in the account, the Secretary shall exercise his authority pursuant to section 302(e)(5) of said Act to issue obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury: *Provided,* That of the amount herein appropriated, within available funds, not to exceed [$5,000,000] *$6,900,000* may be provided to the State of Nevada, for the conduct of its oversight responsibilities pursuant to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, Public Law 97–425, as amended: *Provided further,* That of the amount herein appropriated, not more than [$4,000,000] *$8,500,000* may be provided to affected local governments, as defined in the Act, to conduct appropriate activities pursuant to the Act: *Provided further,* That the distribution of the funds herein provided among the affected units of local government shall be determined by the Department of Energy (DOE) and made available to the State and affected units of local government by direct payment: *Provided further,* That within 90 days of the completion of each Federal fiscal year, each entity shall provide certification to the DOE, that all funds expended from such direct payment monies have been expended for activities as defined in Public Law 97–425, as amended. Failure to provide such certification shall cause such entity to be prohibited from any further funding provided for similar activities: *Provided further,* That none of the funds herein appropriated may be used directly or indirectly to influence legislative action on any matter pending before Congress or a State legislature or for any lobbying activity as provided in 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further,* That none of the funds herein appropriated may be used for litigation expenses: *Provided further,* That of the amount appropriated herein, up to [$3,500,000] *$1,700,000* shall be available for infrastructure studies and other research and development work to be carried out by the University of Nevada, Las Vegas (UNLV) and the University of Nevada, Reno. Funding to the universities will be administered by the DOE through a cooperative agreement.

In paying the amounts determined to be appropriate as a result of the decision in Consolidated Edison Company of New York v. Department of Energy 870 F.2d 694 (D.C. Cir. 1989), the Department of Energy shall pay interest at a rate to be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury and calculated from the date the amounts were deposited into the Nuclear Waste Fund. Such payments may be made by credits to future utility payments into the Fund. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5227–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01	Balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	2,247,434	2,831,214	3,302,187
	Receipts:			
02.01	Receipts from nuclear powered electric utilities	605,230	568,200	559,700
02.02	Net earnings on investments	241,030	231,100	241,400
02.03	Credits to utilities	.....	−30,000	−160,000
02.99	Subtotal receipts	846,260	769,300	641,100
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	3,093,694	3,600,514	3,943,287
	Appropriation:			
05.00	Nuclear Waste Fund	−242,833	−275,071	−391,976
05.01	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	−19,650	−19,962	−21,468
05.02	Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board	.....	−3,294	−2,060
05.99	Subtotal appropriation	−262,483	−298,327	−415,504
06.10	Unobligated balance returned to receipts	3	.....	.....
07.01	Balance, end of year: U.S. security: Par value	2,831,214	3,302,187	3,527,783

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5227–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	299,898	344,521	391,976
	Financing:			
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−126,518	−69,450	.....
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	69,450	.....	.....
40.20	**Budget authority (appropriation, special fund)**	**242,830**	**275,071**	**391,976**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	299,898	344,521	391,976
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	2,493	2,123	2,123
72.41	U.S. securities: Par value	118,502	122,846	203,184
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	−2,123	−2,123	−2,123
74.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−122,846	−203,184	−264,861
90.00	Outlays	295,924	264,183	330,299

The nuclear waste activities program consists of efforts related to the development, acquisition, and operation of facilities for the disposal of civilian and defense high level nuclear waste. These activities are funded by appropriations from the nuclear waste fund which is paid for by the users of the disposal service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5227–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	11,229	13,312	13,849
11.3	Positions other than full-time permanent	281	215	230
11.5	Other personnel compensation	383	175	185
11.9	Total personnel compensation	11,893	13,702	14,264
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,425	2,389	2,488
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	8	25	25
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,142	1,440	1,499
22.0	Transportation of things	55	240	250
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	969	1,200	1,248
23.2	Rental payments to others	24	1,800	1,872
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	294	500	520
24.0	Printing and reproduction	224	300	312
25.0	Other services	260,261	298,249	330,333
26.0	Supplies and materials	224	370	390
31.0	Equipment	3,348	8,628	18,600
32.0	Land and structures	.....	178	175
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,031	15,500	20,000
99.9	Total obligations	299,898	344,521	391,976

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	225	258	258

Public enterprise funds:

ISOTOPE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM FUND

Revenues received hereafter from the disposition of isotopes and related services shall be credited to this account, to be available for carrying out the purposes of the isotope production and distribution program without further appropriation: Provided, that such revenues

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and all funds provided under this head in Public Law 101–101 shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That if at any time the amounts available to the fund are insufficient to enable the Department of Energy to discharge its responsibilities with respect to isotope production and distribution, the Secretary may borrow from amounts available in the Treasury, such sums as are necessary up to a maximum of [$8,500,000] *$1,500,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4180–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	15,977	12,148	1,500
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,096	−3,648	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,648		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**11,529**	**8,500**	**1,500**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**		**8,500**	**1,500**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11,529**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	15,977	12,148	1,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,683	1,852	5,500
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,852	−5,500	−5,500
87.00 Outlays (gross)	16,808	8,500	1,500
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−11,529		
89.00 Budget authority (net)		8,500	1,500
90.00 Outlays (net)	5,279	8,500	1,500

The Isotope Production and Distribution program is directed towards the production, sale, and distribution of isotope products and services to the user community utilizing Government-owned facilities. The isotopes produced by the Department of Energy are those that can be produced in existing DOE production and research facilities dedicated to the products required by the Isotope Production and Distribution program. The isotopes are sold at their market value or at a price determined to be in the best interest of the government for use in industrial applications, hospital and medical facilities, and Government, university, and industrial research programs.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4180–0–3–271	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	10,771			
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	114			
1999 Total assets	10,885			
Liabilities:				
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	16			
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	46,008			
3999 Total equity	46,008			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4180–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	262	496	531
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	266	496	531
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26		
25.0 Other services	15,602	11,652	969
31.0 Equipment	50		
99.9 Total obligations	15,977	12,148	1,500

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	7	7

Trust Funds

Advances for Cooperative Work

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–8575–0–7–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Civilian reactor safety and testing	17,977	9,814	1,300
00.02 Electric energy systems	444	4,000	4,000
00.03 Magnetic fusion program	3,219	3,000	3,000
00.04 Basic energy sciences	289	289	289
00.05 Defense programs	5,013	6,000	6,000
00.06 Technical information management program	589	690	700
00.07 Superconducting super collider	51,573		
00.08 Naval petroleum reserves	100	250	250
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	79,204	24,043	15,539
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance, start of year	−2,221	−2,893	
24.40 Unobligated balance, end of year	2,893		
30.00 Deficiency	−53,434		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**26,442**	**21,150**	**15,539**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	79,204	24,043	15,539
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	16,204	64,852	14,179
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−64,852	−14,179	−14,179
83.00 Prior year deficiencies, start of year		−53,434	
85.00 Deficiency appropriation		53,434	
90.00 Outlays	30,556	74,716	15,539

Advances contributed by domestic and foreign sources fund research and development activities for civilian reactor, electric energy systems, magnetic fusion, and basic energy sciences. Sources also provide funds for defense programs, the technical information management program, constructing the Superconducting Super Collider, and conducting the Naval Petroleum Reserves Community Wells Protection program.

Civilian reactor safety and testing.—Advances contributed by domestic and foreign sources fund research and development activities involving advanced reactors and related processes.

Electric energy systems.—Advances from foreign private industry for basic electric energy effects testing and experimentation.

Magnetic fusion program.—Advances received under international cooperative agreements provide for joint research, operation and upgrading of magnetic fusion and reactor facilities.

Basic energy sciences.—Advances contributed by foreign countries under cost-sharing agreements are for neutron scattering experiments and research.

Defense programs.—Information concerning these activities is classified.

Technical information management program.—Advances received under international cooperative agreements provide funds for operating the International Energy Agency (IEA) Energy Technology Data Exchange (ETDE).

Superconducting Super Collider.—State and private contributions applied to the construction of the Superconducting

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ADVANCES FOR COOPERATIVE WORK—Continued

Super Collider (SSC). SSC activity will not be funded through this account in 1992 and 1993.

Naval petroleum reserves.—Advances from private sector participants in the community wells protection program that protect wells from the effects of off-site natural gas drainage.

Trust Funds

SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER TRUST FUND

There is established in the Treasury a fund to be known as the Department of Energy Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) Trust Fund, which shall consist of moneys provided by non-Federal participants in Department of Energy SSC activities: Provided, That amounts deposited in the Fund are available, without fiscal year limitation, for transfer by the Secretary of Energy to the "General Science and Research Activities" account, to be used for costs incurred in the design and construction of the SSC: Provided further, That amounts deposited in the fund shall earn interest at a rate and under such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-8578-0-7-251	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			233,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**			**233,000**
Budget authority:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**			**229,503**
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**			**3,497**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			233,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−139,800
90.00 Outlays			93,200

POWER MARKETING ADMINISTRATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, [$3,218,000] *$3,577,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0304-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operation and maintenance	3,827	3,298	3,777
01.01 Reimbursable program	214	299	501
10.00 Total obligations	4,041	3,597	4,278
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−70		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,152	−480	−400
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	480	400	200
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**3,299**	**3,517**	**4,078**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	3,233	3,218	3,577
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−148		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**3,085**	**3,218**	**3,577**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**214**	**299**	**501**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,041	3,597	4,278
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	438	671	743
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−671	−743	−982
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−70		
87.00 Outlays	3,738	3,525	4,039
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−214	−299	−501
89.00 Budget authority (net)	3,085	3,218	3,577
90.00 Outlays (net)	3,524	3,226	3,538

The Alaska Power Administration (APA) is responsible for operation and maintenance and power marketing for the Eklutna and Snettisham hydroelectric projects in accordance with the authorizing legislation for each project.

The agency's normal activities will continue in 1993. Proprietary receipts are estimated to be $10,014,000 in 1993.

In 1993 the Administration will complete its work with the State of Alaska and local customers and companies to sell assets of the Alaska Power Administration. Legislation is expected to be submitted in 1992. The budget assumes authorization and completion of the sale at the end of 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0304-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,466	1,544	1,504
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	76	63	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation	85	70	67
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,627	1,677	1,614
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	541	497	484
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	12		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	335	212	225
22.0 Transportation of things	63	125	125
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	85	83	103
23.2 Rental payments to others	28	58	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	25	17
25.0 Other services	614	631	1,178
26.0 Supplies and materials	347	142	177
31.0 Equipment	379	147	295
99.9 Total obligations	4,041	3,597	4,278

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time employment equivalent	33	35	35

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, [$23,869,000] *$24,635,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0302-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Systems operations and maintenance	2,471	2,980	2,849
00.02 Purchase power and wheeling	25,351	30,811	29,694
10.00 Total obligations	27,822	33,791	32,543
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−44		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,753	−2,265	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,265		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**17,290**	**31,526**	**32,543**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	9,285	23,869	24,635
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−1,014		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**8,271**	**23,869**	**24,635**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**9,019**	**7,657**	**7,908**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	27,822	33,791	32,543
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,167	1,803	3,481
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,803	−3,481	−1,640
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−44		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	28,142	32,113	34,384
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−9,019	−7,657	−7,908
89.00	Budget authority (net)	8,271	23,869	24,635
90.00	Outlays (net)	19,123	24,456	26,476

The Southeastern Power Administration (SEPA) markets power generated at Corps of Engineers hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 22 projects now in operation. A schedule of kilowatt capacity of projects in operation or under construction follows:

Projects in operation	3,092,375
Project under construction: Russell B. Russell (pumping units)	300,000
Total	3,392,375

SEPA sells power at wholesale primarily to publicly and cooperatively-owned electric distribution utilities using wheeling and pooling agreements with the region's large private utilities to provide firm power to its customers. SEPA does not own or operate any transmission facilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic electric rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers costs of operation and capital invested in power, with interest, in keeping with statutory requirements.

The Administration is proposing that SEPA modify its debt repayment practices so that the full cost of providing power is borne by the power customers. Beginning in 1993, $36,600,000 in revenues would be used by SEPA to eliminate past debt financing subsidies and place power repayment practices on a more business-like basis. The proposal provides a mortgage-type amortization approach to Federal investment with interest on unpaid debt balances accruing at the historic Treasury interest rates in effect at the time each investment was placed in service. Long term Treasury interest rates would be applied to all future investments with the exception of construction loans which would be granted at the appropriate shorter term Treasury interest rates.

The SEPA program includes the following activities:

Systems operations and maintenance.—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenues, development of wholesale power rates, the amortization of power investment, investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatch of power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administration of contractual operation requirements, and determination of methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources. Proprietary receipts deposited in the Treasury were $133,608,856 for 1991 and are estimated to be $155,520,000 for 1992. Proprietary receipts are expected to be $157,784,000 for 1993.

Purchase power and wheeling.—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of electricity in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–0302–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,413	1,581	1,639
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	36	14	24
11.5	Other personnel compensation	69	20	28
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,518	1,615	1,691
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	257	260	290
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	127	115	125
22.0	Transportation of things	5	20	20
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	79	95	94
23.2	Rental payments to others	47	63	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	8	8
25.0	Other services	25,606	31,358	30,014
26.0	Supplies and materials	78	62	75
31.0	Equipment	100	195	166
99.9	Total obligations	27,822	33,791	32,543

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	38	40	40

Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5653–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−50	−50	−50
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	50	50	50
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

A continuing fund of $50 thousand, maintained from receipts from the transmission and sale of electric power in the southeastern area, is available to defray expenses necessary to ensure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s–2).

Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy, and for construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed $1,500 connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, [$28,464,000] *$21,907,000*, to remain available until expended; in addition, notwithstanding the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 3302, not to exceed [$8,820,000] *$11,412,000* in reimbursements, to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0303-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Systems operation and maintenance	16,756	18,217	18,102
00.02 Purchase power and wheeling	1,185	7,071	7,333
00.03 Construction	4,771	8,432	10,659
00.91 Total direct program	22,712	33,720	36,094
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,788	8,820	11,412
10.00 Total obligations	25,500	42,540	47,506
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−436		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−24,215	−20,277	−15,021
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	20,277	15,021	834
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**21,126**	**37,284**	**33,319**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	20,107	28,464	21,907
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−1,769		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**18,338**	**28,464**	**21,907**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,788**	**8,820**	**11,412**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	25,500	42,540	47,506
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	11,050	11,024	19,456
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−11,024	−19,456	−31,151
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−436		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	25,089	34,108	35,811
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−2,558	−3,767	−4,249
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−230	−5,053	−7,163
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−2,788	−8,820	−11,412
89.00 Budget authority (net)	18,338	28,464	21,907
90.00 Outlays (net)	22,301	25,288	24,399

The Southwestern Power Administration (SWPA) operates as a marketing agent for hydroelectric power produced at Corps of Engineers dams in a six-State area. It also operates and maintains some 1,380 miles of high voltage transmission lines, 24 substations and switching stations, and 39 radio and microwave stations. Southwestern sells its power at wholesale primarily to publicly and cooperatively owned electric distribution utilities. Its long-term contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power, with interest, in keeping with statutory requirements.

Southwestern also is responsible for scheduling and dispatching power, negotiating power sales contracts, and constructing facilities required to meet changing customer load requirements.

The Administration is proposing that SWPA modify its debt repayment practices so that the full cost of providing power is borne by the power customers. Beginning in 1993, $21,300,000 in revenues would be used by SWPA to eliminate past debt financing subsidies and place power repayment practices on a more business-like basis. The proposal provides a mortgage-type amortization approach to Federal investment with interest on unpaid debt balances accruing at the historic Treasury interest rates in effect at the time each investment was placed in service. Long term Treasury interest rates would be applied to all future investments with the exception of construction loans which would be granted at the appropriate shorter term Treasury interest rates.

Systems operation and maintenance.—Provision is made for investigating and planning proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources. Provision also is made for maintenance of the transmission system and related facilities to ensure reliable service, negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates and the amortization of the power investment. Estimated proprietary receipts which are deposited in the Treasury are $80,549,000 in 1991, and $97,886,000 (not including repayment increases) in 1992. Proprietary receipts are expected to be $100,637,000 in 1993 (not including repayment increases).

Purchase power and wheeling.—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of energy in connection with the marketing of power under contracts with utility companies.

Construction.—The construction program provides transmission, substation and switching facilities to transmit power generated at Corps of Engineers' hydroelectric projects in the Southwest. This program is coordinated with the Corps of Engineers' construction program and customer requirements in order that transmission and related facilities will be in place when these power projects are completed and available for marketing. This program also provides for the purchase of capital electrical equipment used for upgrading the established system to meet changing customer load requirements.

Reimbursable program.—This program involves services provided by Southwestern Power Administration to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements. In 1993 the reimbursable program primarily provides for operation and maintenance, construction, and power and energy services. The power and energy service supports the requirements of two government agencies: Ft. Sill and McAlester Army Ammunition Plant, and direct purchase of energy for the Oklahoma municipalities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0303-0-1-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6,920	6,897	7,297
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	373	400	257
11.5 Other personnel compensation	401	362	332
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7,694	7,659	7,886
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,446	1,765	1,936
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	819	1,060	1,023
22.0 Transportation of things	16	128	133
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,079	906	740
23.2 Rental payments to others	56	710	617
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11,105	140	122
25.0 Other services	1,153	22,406	27,771
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,122	3,616	1,089
31.0 Equipment	10	4,150	6,189
99.9 Total obligations	25,500	42,540	47,506

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	187	192	192

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONTINUING FUND, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5649–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−300	−300	−300
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	300	300	300
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

This fund, replenished from power receipts, is available permanently for emergency expenses that would be necessary to ensure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s–1; 63 Stat. 767; 65 Stat. 249).

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For carrying out the functions authorized by title III, section 302(a)(1)(E) of the Act of August 4, 1977 (Public Law 95–91), and other related activities including conservation and renewable resources programs as authorized, including official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed $1,500, [$306,478,000] *$347,151,000*, to remain available until expended, of which [$278,173,000] *$325,907,000* shall be derived from the Department of the Interior Reclamation fund; in addition, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to transfer from the Colorado River Dam Fund to the Western Area Power Administration [$5,465,000] *$6,563,000*, to carry out the power marketing and transmission activities of the Boulder Canyon project as provided in section 104(a)(4) of the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984, to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5068–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Systems operation and maintenance	107,557	123,438	123,868
00.02	Purchase of power and wheeling	86,513	108,457	115,293
00.91	Total operating expenses	194,070	231,895	239,161
01.01	Capital investment	106,462	105,185	119,353
01.92	Total direct program	300,532	337,080	358,514
02.01	Reimbursable program	157,207	211,213	147,647
10.00	Total obligations	457,739	548,293	506,161
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,307		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−44,326	−53,691	−4,800
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	53,691	4,800	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**464,797**	**499,402**	**501,361**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	27,661	28,305	21,244
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	266,101	278,173	325,907
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−3,506		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	3,244	5,465	6,563
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**293,500**	**311,943**	**353,714**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**171,297**	**187,459**	**147,647**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	457,739	548,293	506,161
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	290,240	356,531	416,335
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−356,531	−416,335	−425,756
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,307		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	389,141	488,489	496,740
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−44,113	−75,268	−69,583
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−127,184	−112,191	−78,064
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−171,297	−187,459	−147,647
89.00	Budget authority (net)	293,500	311,943	353,714
90.00	Outlays (net)	217,844	301,030	349,093

The Western Area Power Administration (Western) markets electric power in 15 western States from federally-owned power plants operated primarily by the Bureau of Reclamation, Corps of Engineers, and the International Boundary and Water Commission. Western operates and maintains approximately 16,500 miles of high-voltage transmission lines and over 270 substation/switchyards and constructs transmission facilities, including new transmission lines, substations, and essential additions and modifications to existing facilities.

Western sells power at wholesale to electric distribution utilities. In keeping with statutory requirements, Western's long-term power contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers costs of operation and capital invested in power facilities, with interest.

Systems operation and maintenance.—A total of 13 power systems will be operated and maintained. Western will continue to participate in conservation and renewable energy programs in 1993. Revenue will be available from Boulder Canyon project operations for Western's power marketing and transmission expenses, without further appropriation, as provided in the Hoover Power Plant Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–381).

Power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, cooperatives, irrigation districts, public utility districts, State and Federal Government agencies, and private utilities. Receipts are deposited in the Reclamation fund, the General fund, the Colorado River dam fund, the Lower Colorado River Basin development fund, and the Upper Colorado River Basin fund.

Energy sales and revenues resulting from these Western power systems operations, excluding the Colorado River Storage project and the Colorado River Basin project, are as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt hours)	24,975	27,766	29,337
Revenues from energy sales (in thousands of dollars)	488,337	593,880	655,843

The Administration is proposing that Western modify its debt repayment practices so that the full cost of providing power is borne by the power customers. Beginning in 1993, $43,963,000 in revenues would be used by Western to eliminate past debt financing subsidies and place power repayment practices on a more business-like basis. The proposal provides a mortgage-type amortization approach to Federal investment with interest on unpaid debt balances accruing at the historic Treasury interest rates in effect at the time each investment was placed in service. Long term Treasury interest rates would be applied to all future investments with the exception of construction loans which would be granted at the appropriate shorter term Treasury interest rates.

Purchase of power and wheeling.—The program provides for purchase of power and wheeling. Financing of this program consists of $115,293,000 of new budget authority, $2,820,000 of permanent budget authority, $14,713,000 associated with net billing procedures, $82,000,000 associated with customer bill crediting, $44,350,000 associated with reimbursement from other Federal entities, and $2,360,000 associated with Bonne-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, REHABILITATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

ville Power Administration power transfers, for a total program cost of $258,716,000.

System construction.—Construction of transmission facilities is necessary to maintain system reliability and for marketing electric power produced from generating plants of others. Funding is provided in 1993 for upgrading, rehabilitating, and extending the power system to reduce outages, reduce maintenance costs, and to improve overall operational efficiency and reliability, construction of maintenance facilities, and system security additions. Western will continue to participate in joint construction projects to encourage greater transmission access.

Reimbursable program.—This program involves services provided by Western to others under various types of reimbursable arrangements. In 1993, the reimbursable program primarily provides for construction and operation and maintenance services for the Bureau of Reclamation and for construction services associated with the California-Oregon Transmission project being built for non-Federal entities, for jointly financed activities with non-Federal entities under the Contributed Funds Act, and for power purchases for other Federal entities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5068–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent positions	49,109	52,498	54,529
11.3	Positions other than full-time permanent	1,045	1,092	1,147
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,090	2,730	2,835
11.9	Total personnel compensation	52,244	56,320	58,511
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9,300	10,137	10,532
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	531	552	574
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,914	4,071	4,234
22.0	Transportation of things	2,732	2,841	2,955
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,050	2,626	2,731
23.2	Rental payments to others	141	169	176
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,877	5,072	5,275
24.0	Printing and reproduction	360	374	389
25.0	Other services	129,506	150,359	159,462
26.0	Supplies and materials	7,968	8,287	8,618
31.0	Equipment	11,042	16,202	15,534
32.0	Land and structures	75,800	80,000	89,450
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	67	70	73
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	300,532	337,080	358,514
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	157,207	211,213	147,647
99.9	Total obligations	457,739	548,293	506,161

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,197	1,240	1,240
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	24	28	28

EMERGENCY FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–5069–0–2–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−467	−500	−500
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	500	500	500
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**33**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

A continuing fund, maintained from deposits to the Reclamation Fund, is available to ensure continuous operation of power systems in the event of below-normal hydro-power generation, equipment failure, or other damage caused by acts of God, flood, drought, strikes, embargoes or other conditions which might cause interruptions in service.

Public enterprise funds:

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND

Expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration Fund, established pursuant to Public Law 93–454, are approved for *the Springfield Hatchery Production Facility, Dryden Dam Fish Screens, Bonneville Fish Sampling Facility, and Hungry Horse Resident Fish Hatchery, and,* the purchase, maintenance and operation of two rotary-wing aircraft for replacement only; and for official reception and representation expenses in an amount not to exceed [$3,000] *$10,000.*

During fiscal year [1992] *1993*, no new direct loan obligations may be made. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Residential exchange	892,067	912,200	927,600
00.02	Systems operations	29,865	33,300	34,700
00.03	Power marketing	48,736	58,800	61,400
00.04	Power scheduling	38,047	80,800	102,300
00.05	Planning council	7,288	7,900	8,000
00.06	Interest	306,896	301,600	321,800
00.07	Energy resources	752,271	903,800	1,008,300
00.08	Transmission system development	21,060	27,500	28,900
00.09	System maintenance	103,744	101,900	105,300
00.10	Fish and wildlife	42,188	58,200	68,800
	Associated project costs:			
00.20	Bureau of Reclamation	33,829	42,000	43,300
00.21	Corps of Engineers (operation and maintenance)	66,939	72,700	75,800
00.23	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	8,633	11,100	11,600
00.91	Total operating expenses	2,351,563	2,611,800	2,797,800
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Energy resources	50,677	74,100	81,800
01.02	Transmission system development	128,979	194,300	225,700
01.03	System replacements	67,169	68,900	78,100
01.04	Capital equipment	6,346	8,900	7,200
01.05	Fish and wildlife	11,815	15,500	24,300
01.91	Total capital investment	264,986	361,700	417,100
01.92	Total direct program	2,616,549	2,973,500	3,214,900
02.01	Reimbursable program	25,108	98,500	83,000
10.00	Total obligations	2,641,657	3,072,000	3,297,900
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to borrow			−318,300
21.90	Treasury balance	−185,664	−430,899	−182,099
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow		318,300	321,801
24.90	Treasury balance	430,899	182,099	135,298
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	132,345		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**3,019,237**	**3,141,500**	**3,254,600**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	264,986	340,300	372,800
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	2,929,428	3,047,600	3,128,200
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	−175,177	−246,400	−246,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**2,754,251**	**2,801,200**	**2,881,800**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,641,657	3,072,000	3,297,900
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	175,546	198,187	231,087
72.90	Fund balance	97,097	164,661	164,661
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	−198,187	−231,087	−273,087
74.90	Fund balance	−164,661	−164,661	−164,661
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,551,452	3,039,100	3,255,900
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−41,000	−45,000	−45,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−2,888,428	−3,002,600	−3,083,200
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−2,929,428	−3,047,600	−3,128,200
89.00	Budget authority (net)	89,809	93,900	126,400
90.00	Outlays (net)	−377,976	−8,500	127,700

Note.—Authority to borrow available to the Bonneville Power Administration continues to be available on a permanent, indefinite basis. The amount of borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed $3.75 billion.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	89,809	93,900	126,400
Outlays	−377,976	−8,500	127,700
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−288,600
Outlays			−288,600
Total:			
Budget authority	89,809	93,900	−162,200
Outlays	−377,976	−8,500	−160,900

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,632	3,434	3,200
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−198	−234	−300
1290 Outstanding, end of year	3,434	3,200	2,900

Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) is the Federal electric power marketing agency in the Pacific Northwest. BPA markets hydroelectric power from 21 multipurpose water resource projects of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and 9 projects of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, plus some energy from non-Federal generating projects in the region. These generating resources and BPA's transmission system, planned by the end of 1993 to consist of an estimated 14,794 circuit miles of high-voltage transmission lines and 389 substations, are operated as an integrated power system with operating and financial results combined and reported as the Federal Columbia River Power System. BPA is the largest power wholesaler in the Northwest and provides about four-fifths of the region's electric power transmission capacity.

BPA is responsible for meeting the net firm power requirements of its requesting customers through a variety of means, including energy conservation programs, acquisition of renewable and other resources, and power exchanges with utilities both in and outside the region.

BPA will finance its operations on the basis of the self-financing authority provided by Federal Columbia River Transmission System Act of 1974 (Transmission Act) (Public Law 93–454) and the new borrowing authority provided by the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Pacific Northwest Power Act) (Public Law 96–501) for energy conservation, renewable energy resources and capital fish facilities. Authority to borrow is available to the BPA on a permanent, indefinite basis. The amount of borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed $3.75 billion.

Operating expenses: Energy resources.—Provides for the orderly planning, contractual acquisition, and oversight of reliable, cost-effective, environmentally acceptable resources, including resources purchased prior to the Pacific Northwest Power Act, as well as cost-effective conservation measures, including home energy efficiency, commercial energy efficiency, industrial technology transfers, solar energy applications and conservation measures for new home and commercial building construction. These resources are needed to serve BPA's portion of the region's forecasted net electric load requirements.

Residential exchange.—Provides for extending the benefits of low-cost Federal power to the residential and small farm customers of investor-owned and publicly-owned utilities, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act.

Transmission system development.—Provides funding from revenues for electric transmission research and development and program support of the capital investment program described below for transmission system development.

System operation.—Provides for operating an estimated 14,794 miles of line and 389 substations of the BPA transmission system during 1993.

System maintenance.—Provides for the annual expenses of maintaining the facilities and equipment of the BPA transmission system in 1993.

Power marketing.—Provides for forecasting regional demand; negotiating power sales and wheeling, billing, and servicing these contracts; reviewing and establishing wholesale power and wheeling rates; and encouraging public participation in the formation of BPA policies and programs.

Power scheduling.—Provides for the scheduling of power.

Fish and wildlife.—Provides funding from revenues in support of the capital investment program described below for fish and wildlife.

Planning Council.—Provides for activities of the Pacific Northwest Electric Power and Conservation Planning Council required by the Pacific Northwest Power Act.

Interest.—Provides for payments to the U.S. Treasury for interest on borrowings to finance BPA's transmission system development, system replacements, conservation related costs previously capitalized, capital equipment, and fish and wildlife programs under $3.75 billion borrowing authority provided by the Transmission Act as amended by the Pacific Northwest Power Act and replenished by Public Law 98–50. This category also includes, interest on Corps of Engineers, BPA and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation appropriated debt.

Associated project costs.—Provides for repayment of the operation and maintenance (O&M) costs of the 30 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation power generating projects, and amortization on the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation capital investment in power generating facilities.

Reimbursable.—Provides for reimbursable power purchases, and for services such as construction, operation and maintenance of transmission facilities when requested and financed by other entities. Also includes the coordination agreement payments to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Capital investments: Energy resources.—Provides for funding conservation measures including home and commercial energy efficiency, industrial technology transfers, solar energy applications and conservation measures for new home and commercial building construction.

Transmission system development.—Provides for planning, design and construction of transmission lines, substation and control system additions, and enhancements to the FCRPS transmission system for a reliable, efficient and cost-effective regional transmission system. During 1993, BPA plans to energize one additional substation along with a variety of upgrades and additions to existing facilities.

System replacements.—Provides for planning, design, and construction work to repair or replace existing transmission

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

lines, substations, control systems, and general facilities of the FCRPS transmission system.

Capital equipment.—Provides for general purpose ADP equipment, office furniture and equipment, and software development in support of all BPA programs.

Fish and wildlife.—Provides for protection, mitigation and enhancement of fish and wildlife affected by hydroelectric facilities on the Columbia River and its tributaries, in accordance with the Pacific Northwest Power Act.

Contingencies.—Although contingencies are not specifically funded, the need may arise to provide for purchase of power in low-water years; for repair and/or replacement of facilities affected by natural and man-made emergencies, including the resulting additional costs for contracting, construction, and operation and maintenance work; for unavoidable increased costs for the planned program due to necessary but unforeseen adjustments, including engineering and design changes, contractor and other claims and relocations, or for payment of a retrospective premium adjustment in excess nuclear property insurance.

Financing.—The Transmission Act provides for the use by BPA of all receipts, collections, and recoveries in cash from all sources, including the sale of bonds, to finance the annual budget programs of BPA. These receipts result primarily from the sale of power and wheeling services. The Transmission Act also provides for authority to borrow from the U.S. Treasury at rates comparable to borrowings at open market rates for similar issues. As amended by the Pacific Northwest Power Act and replenished by Public Law 98–50, it allows for $3.75 billion of borrowing to be outstanding at any time. The fiscal year 1993 capital program obligations are estimated to be $417.1 million, of which $372.8 million is new borrowing authority. To the extent BPA capital borrowing authority is insufficient in 1993, BPA would use cash reserves generated by revenues from customers to finance some of these investments.

In 1991 BPA made payments to the Treasury of $604.2 million and also expects to make payments of $683.3 million in 1992 and $710.9 million in 1993 on a current services basis. The 1993 payment will be distributed as follows: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service O&M for associated project costs ($130.7 million), interest expense on bonds and appropriations ($321.8 million), allowance for funds used during construction—capitalized interest ($12.0 million) and amortization ($246.4 million).

The Administration is proposing that BPA modify its debt repayment practices so that the full cost of providing power is borne by the power customers. Beginning in 1993, $288,600,000 in revenues would be used by BPA to eliminate past debt financing subsidies and place power repayment practices on a more business-like basis. The proposal provides a mortgage-type amortization approach to Federal investment with interest on unpaid debt balances accruing at the historic Treasury interest rates in effect at the time each investment was placed in service. Long term Treasury interest rates would be applied to all future investments with the exception of construction loans which would be granted at the appropriate shorter term Treasury interest rates.

Direct loans.—There will be no direct loans in 1993.

Operating results.—Total revenues and reimbursements are forecast at approximately $3,128.2 million in 1993.

It should be noted that BPA's revenue forecasts are based on several critical assumptions about both the supply of and demand for Federal energy. Deviation from the assumed conditions may result in variation in actual revenues of several hundred million dollars from the forecast.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	2,203,065	2,244,800	2,289,300
0102	Expense	−1,777,998	−2,236,000	−2,325,200
0199	Subtotal, net income or loss	425,067	8,800	−35,900

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	282,656	595,458	346,651	299,850
1010	Cash	155	143	150	150
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash.	282,811	595,601	346,801	300,000
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	3,541	3,366	3,500	3,500
1110	Public	98,431	73,904	101,300	105,600
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−150	−15	−14	−14
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	101,822	77,255	104,786	109,086
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	1,372	1,591	1,500	1,500
1300	Inventories: Operating consumables	41,304	48,624	41,000	41,000
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	3,632	3,434	3,200	2,900
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	3,188,524	3,319,986	3,451,450	3,582,913
1620	ADP software	32,063	32,640	33,217	33,794
1630	Equipment	116,439	107,537	116,037	123,237
1640	Assets under capital lease	12,859	12,860	12,860	12,860
1660	Construction-in-progress	168,812	238,549	310,982	454,042
1670	Land	115,394	116,074	116,000	116,000
1680	Allowances	−1,112,918	−1,188,706	−1,288,706	−1,388,706
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	2,521,173	2,638,940	2,751,840	2,934,140
1740	Other assets: Other	777,513	830,004	767,704	815,504
1999	Total assets	3,729,627	4,195,449	4,016,831	4,204,130
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	301	308	300	300
2010	Public	70,661	82,524	82,700	82,700
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	70,962	82,832	83,000	83,000
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	30,179	31,104	31,000	31,000
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	21,809	24,476	25,000	25,000
2400	Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	5,045	3,749	4,000	4,000
2615	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	1,694,499	1,671,573	1,432,273	1,576,672
2810	Other liabilities	54,480	62,886	13,400	13,300
2999	Total liabilities	1,876,974	1,876,620	1,588,673	1,732,972
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3200	Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	1,852,653	2,318,829	2,428,158	2,471,158
3999	Total equity	1,852,653	2,318,829	2,428,158	2,471,158

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4045–0–3–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	110,985	120,800	126,000
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,941	4,300	4,500
11.5	Other personnel compensation	8,563	9,300	9,700
11.8	Special personal services payments	22,629	24,600	25,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.9	Total personnel compensation	146,118	159,000	165,900
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	32,072	34,900	36,400
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9,626	10,500	11,000
22.0	Transportation of things	6,090	6,600	6,900
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8,939	9,700	10,300
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,569	5,800	6,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,197	1,200	1,300
25.0	Other services	2,116,266	2,415,800	2,625,100
26.0	Supplies and materials	39,688	41,400	43,100
31.0	Equipment	85,542	89,100	92,800
32.0	Land and structures	9,584	10,000	10,400
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	56,215	58,600	61,100
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	47	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	99,596	130,900	144,600
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,616,549	2,973,500	3,214,900
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	25,108	98,500	83,000
99.9	Total obligations	2,641,657	3,072,000	3,297,900

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,399	3,550	3,550
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	111	75	70

Bonneville Power Administration Fund

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4045–2–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	.....	288,600
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	.....	.....	−288,600
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	.....	.....
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	−288,600
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	.....	−288,600

The Administration will propose legislation to modify the repayment criteria that applies to the outstanding Federal investment funded through appropriations to be repaid to the U.S. Treasury by the Bonneville Power Administration. The proposed legislation will provide that, beginning in 1993, amortization of the Federal investment funded through appropriations excluding irrigation assistance, would be made according to a mortgage-type repayment schedule with interest rates on unpaid appropriations being set at the historic yields of long-term government securities in effect during the year the investment was placed in service.

Colorado River Basins Power Marketing Fund, Western Area Power Administration

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4452–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Colorado River storage project	57,107	113,047	113,055
00.02 Colorado River Basin project	1,307	1,803	1,947
00.03 Fort Peck project	13,327	16,750	9,063
10.00 Total obligations	71,741	131,600	124,065
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−14,062	−25,346	−34,932
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	25,346	34,932	44,932
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**83,025**	**141,186**	**134,065**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	71,741	131,600	124,065
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	8,074	8,587	9,001
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−8,587	−9,001	−9,001
87.00 Outlays (gross)	71,228	131,186	124,065
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−83,025	−141,186	−134,065
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−11,797	−10,000	−10,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	−11,797	−10,000	−10,000
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−8,224
Outlays	.....	.....	−8,224
Total:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−8,224
Outlays	−11,797	−10,000	−18,224

Western's operation and maintenance and power marketing expenses for the Colorado River storage project, the Colorado River Basin project and the Fort Peck project are financed from power revenues.

Western operates and maintains approximately 3,600 miles of transmission lines, substations, switchyards, communications and control equipment associated with this fund. Wholesale power is provided to utilities over interconnected high-voltage transmission systems. In keeping with statutory requirements, long-term power contracts provide for periodic rate adjustments to ensure that the Federal Government recovers all costs of operation and all capital invested in power, with interest.

The Administration is proposing that Western modify its debt repayment practices so that the full cost of providing power is borne by the power customers. Beginning in 1993, $8,224,000 in revenues would be used by Western to eliminate past debt financing subsidies and place power repayment practices on a more business-like basis. The proposal provides a mortgage-type amortization approach to Federal investment with interest on unpaid debt balances accruing at the historic Treasury interest rates in effect at the time each investment was placed in service. Long term Treasury interest rates would be applied to all future investments with the exception of construction loans which would be granted at the appropriate shorter term Treasury interest rates.

Colorado River storage project.—Western markets power and operates and maintains the power transmission facilities of the Colorado River storage project. Western also purchases electricity and pays wheeling fees to meet firm and nonfirm commitments.

Colorado River Basin project.—The Colorado River Basin project includes Western's expenses associated with the Central Arizona project and the United States entitlement from the Navajo coal-fired powerplant. Revenues in excess of operating expenses are deposited in the Lower Colorado River Basin development fund.

Fort Peck project.—Revenue collected by Western is used to defray construction, operation and maintenance and power marketing expenses associated with the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

neers—Civil, and emergency expenses to ensure continuous operation. The Corps operates and maintains the power generating facilities, and Western operates and maintains the transmission system and performs power marketing functions.

Energy sales and revenue from the Colorado River storage project and the Colorado River Basin project are shown in the table below. Revenue from the Fort Peck project is integrated with Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program revenue and included in the revenue totals shown in Western's construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance account.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Energy sales (millions of kilowatt hours)	8,883	8,122	6,698
Revenue from energy sales (in thousands of dollars)	152,667	152,886	148,340

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4452–0–3–271	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	22,135	33,933	43,932	53,932
1010 Cash	54	54	54	54
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	22,189	33,987	43,986	53,986
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	507	827	800	800
1110 Public	13,539	14,827	15,000	15,000
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	14,046	15,654	15,800	15,800
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	48	15	25	25
1300 Inventories: Operating consumables	2,511	2,463	2,500	2,500
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	356,366	382,341	392,000	402,000
1630 Equipment	9,036	10,344	11,000	11,300
1660 Construction-in-progress	18,881	7,272	15,000	12,000
1670 Land	7,279	7,526	8,000	8,000
1680 Allowances (–)	–20,584	–24,854	–25,000	–27,000
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	370,978	382,629	401,000	406,300
1740 Other assets: Other	–1,103	1,852	2,000	2,000
1999 Total assets	408,669	436,600	465,311	480,611
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	409	1,932	1,000	500
2010 Public	2,921	2,816	2,500	2,600
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	3,330	4,748	3,500	3,100
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	191	570	500	500
2805 Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value	9,861	20,705	15,000	15,000
2999 Total liabilities	13,382	26,023	19,000	18,600
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	123,748	135,323	147,788	162,000
3210 Cumulative results	107,813	141,015	163,523	165,011
3220 Donations	163,730	134,239	135,000	135,000
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	395,291	410,577	446,311	462,011
3999 Total equity	395,291	410,577	446,311	462,011

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4452–0–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,016	9,119	9,385
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	171	180	189
11.5 Other personnel compensation	341	353	361
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,528	9,652	9,935
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,560	1,737	1,788
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	138	144	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	652	678	705
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	360	464	482
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	459	477	496
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	5	6
25.0 Other services	57,219	95,233	69,831
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,387	1,442	1,500
31.0 Equipment	632	376	391
32.0 Land and structures	800	876	911
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	2	2
43.0 Interest and dividends		20,513	37,867
99.9 Total obligations	71,741	131,600	124,065

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	218	240	240

COLORADO RIVER BASINS POWER MARKETING FUND, WESTERN AREA POWER ADMINISTRATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89–4452–2–3–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			8,224
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction			–8,224
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
87.00 Outlays			
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources			–8,224
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays			–8,224

The Administration is proposing that Western modify its debt repayment practices so that the full cost of providing power is borne by the power customers. Beginning in 1993, $8,224,000 in revenues would be used by Western to eliminate past debt financing subsidies and place power repayment practices on a more business-like basis. The proposal provides a mortgage-type amortization approach to Federal investment with interest on unpaid debt balances accruing at the historic Treasury interest rates in effect at the time each investment was placed in service. Long term Treasury interest rates would be applied to all future investments with the exception of construction loans which would be granted at the appropriate shorter term Treasury interest rates.

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

For salaries and expenses of the Department of Energy necessary for Departmental Administration and other activities in carrying out the purposes of the Department of Energy Organization Act [Public Law 95–91] *42 U.S.C. 7101, et seq.*, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles and official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed $35,000) [$405,976,000], *$449,021,000* to remain available until expended[, plus such additional amounts as necessary to cover increases in the estimated amount of cost of work for others notwithstanding the provisions of the Anti-Deficiency Act (31 U.S.C. 1511 et seq.): *Provided,* That such increases in cost of work are offset by

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

revenue increases of the same or greater amount, to remain available until expended]: *Provided [further]*, That moneys received by the Department for miscellaneous revenues estimated to total [$284,352,000] *$318,381,0000* in fiscal year [1992] *1993* may be retained and used for operating expenses within this account, and may remain available until expended, as authorized by section 201 of Public Law 95-238, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further,* That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of miscellaneous revenues received during fiscal year [1992] *1993* so as to result in a final fiscal year [1992] *1993* appropriation estimated at not more than [$121,624,000: *Provided further,* That of the sum herein appropriated, $1,300,000 shall be used for the Reduced Enrichment in Research and Test Reactors Program under the office of International Affairs and Energy Emergencies]. *$130,640,000 (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0228-0-1-276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Planning and analysis	9,682	11,341	13,471
00.02	International affairs	9,363	10,081	10,256
00.03	Administration and human resource management	139,676	154,091	158,032
00.04	Office of the Chief Financial Officer	16,643	22,929	24,831
00.05	Procurement, assistance and program management	19,135	22,965	35,225
00.06	Small and disadvantaged business utilization	778	750	848
00.07	Congressional and intergovernmental	4,395	5,057	5,267
00.08	Public affairs	2,240	3,375	3,626
00.09	Operation offices	113,095	102,573	99,974
00.10	General Counsel	12,793	13,464	14,277
00.11	Office of the Secretary	4,299	3,323	3,365
00.12	Board of Contract Appeals	501	569	569
00.13	Office of Minority Economic Impact	4,415	4,698	4,644
00.14	Work for others	51,900	74,323	74,636
10.00	Total obligations	388,915	429,539	449,021
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−688	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−46,708	−23,563	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	23,563	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	10	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**365,092**	**405,976**	**449,021**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	228,986	121,624	130,640
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	136,106	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**365,092**	**121,624**	**130,640**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**284,352**	**318,381**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	388,915	429,539	449,021
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	117,819	125,084	164,290
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−125,084	−164,290	−185,596
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−688	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	380,962	390,333	427,715
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	.....	−206,023	−240,603
88.40	Non-Federal sources	.....	−78,329	−77,778
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	.....	−284,352	−318,381
89.00	Budget authority (net)	365,092	121,624	130,640
90.00	Outlays (net)	380,962	105,981	109,334

Departmental administration.—This account funds a wide array of policy development and analysis activities, institutional and public liaison functions, and other program support requirements necessary to ensure effective operation and management. Specific activities provided for are:

Policy, planning and analysis.—This organization is the principal advisor to the Secretary for formulating and recommending national energy policy, for Departmental planning strategies and outyear program funding requirements, for conducting integrated policy analysis, and for conducting a systemic evaluation of DOE programs to ensure that each contributes the maximum to the national energy strategy and DOE's goals and objectives.

International affairs.—This organization supports the formulation of international energy policy, analyses and assessments of the current world energy situation, international cooperation in energy matters, and the Department's participation in the Administration's nuclear nonproliferation program.

Administration and human resource management.—This office provides institutional support services to headquarters organizations and to the Department as a whole. Areas of responsibility include: organization and management systems; personnel management; equal employment opportunity; automated data processing management and acquisition; telecommunications management; program/project construction and facility management; as well as performing and supplying administrative services.

Office of the Chief Financial Officer.—This office is responsible for Departmental budgeting, accounting, financial policy, and compliance.

Procurement, assistance and program management.—This office is responsible for Departmental procurement, and assistance management and oversight, independent cost estimates for major projects/systems acquisitions, and contractor industrial relations.

Small and disadvantaged business utilization.—This office is responsible for administering a Departmental small and disadvantaged business program to encourage awards in the procurement process.

Congressional and intergovernmental affairs.—This office is responsible for coordinating and directing legislative liaison with the Congress. It gathers information on issues under departmental jurisdiction; counsels and advises DOE staff on relationships with the Congress; serves as liaison between relevant DOE elements and Congressional authorization and/or oversight committees and other Members; and coordinates the designation and scheduling of DOE witnesses to testify at hearings. For intergovernmental activities, the office provides guidance to ensure consistency in program activities with constituents and oversight on relations between Federal energy activities and external groups excluding those on an international level.

Public affairs.—This office is responsible for managing and ensuring coordination of Departmental policies and programs for conducting relations with the news media and the general public. The Office also reviews and approves the Department's publications, exhibits and audiovisual products for general distribution.

Operations offices.—The operations offices perform functions in support of energy activities throughout the country. Among these functions are field procurement, engineering and construction management, health and safety and environmental monitoring, property management, labor relations and maintenance of personnel and financial systems.

General Counsel.—This office is responsible for providing legal services to all energy activities except for those functions belonging exclusively to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, which is served by its own General Counsel and litigation arising from the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act. Its responsibilities entail the provision of legal opinion, advice and services to administrative and program offices, and the conduct of both administrative and judicial litigation, as well as legal advice and support for enforcement activities. Further, the General Counsel appears before State and Federal agencies in defense of national energy policies and activities. The office is responsible for the coordination and clearance of proposed legislation affecting energy activities and testimony before Congress. The General Counsel is also re-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

sponsible for oversight of intelligence activities; ensuring consistency and legal sufficiency of all energy regulations; administering and monitoring standards of conduct requirements; and conducting the Patents program.

Office of the Secretary.—Directs and supervises the staff and provides policy guidance to line and staff organizations in the accomplishment of agency objectives.

Board of Contract Appeals.—Hears and resolves contractual disputes arising from the Administration's financial assistance programs, including guaranteed loans, loan agreements, grants and cooperative agreements.

Office of Minority Economic Impact.—Is responsible for: (1) advising the Secretary on the effects of the Department's policies, regulations and actions on minorities and minority business enterprises; (2) conducting research to determine energy consumption and use patterns of minorities; (3) providing technical assistance to minority educational institutions and minority business enterprises to enable them to participate more fully in Departmental activities; and, (4) the office also is responsible for the White House Initiatives on Historically Black Colleges and Universities for the Department.

Work for others.—This activity covers the cost of work performed under orders placed with the Department by non-DOE entities. Reimbursement for these costs is made through deposits of offsetting collections to this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0228-0-1-276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	134,475	137,458	141,332
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	8,063	14,374	12,242
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4,729	.....	.....
11.8	Special personal services payments	121	.....	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	147,388	151,832	153,574
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	23,950	27,284	29,690
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	115	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,118	6,211	6,590
22.0	Transportation of things	1,729	1,886	2,001
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	35,009	38,184	40,513
23.2	Rental payments to others	10,905	11,894	12,620
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10,751	11,726	12,441
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,660	3,992	4,236
25.0	Other services	130,792	155,095	164,613
26.0	Supplies and materials	10,005	10,912	11,578
31.0	Equipment	5,022	6,737	7,148
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,471	3,786	4,017
99.9	Total obligations	388,915	429,539	449,021

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,146	2,987	3,028
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	56	58	61

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$31,431,000] *$30,362,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0236-0-1-276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	28,398	32,897	30,362
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−34	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,409	−1,466	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,466	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**28,421**	**31,431**	**30,362**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	28,398	32,897	30,362
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,990	8,787	12,035
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−8,787	−12,035	−11,908
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−34	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	22,567	29,649	30,489

This appropriation provides agencywide audit, inspection, and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audit function provides financial and performance audits of programs and operations. Financial audits include financial statement and financial related audits. Performance audits include economy and efficiency and program results audits. The inspections function provides independent inspections and analyses of the effectiveness, efficiency, and economy of programs and operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0236-0-1-276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full time permanent	11,547	14,853	17,579
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	219	236	256
11.5	Other personnel compensation	187	317	404
11.9	Total personnel compensation	11,953	15,406	18,239
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,720	3,681	4,757
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	14	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,058	2,029	2,531
25.0	Other services	12,650	11,781	4,835
31.0	Equipment	3	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	28,398	32,897	30,362

Personnel Summary

Total compensative workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	250	315	365

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-0205-0-1-271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,150	−1,150	−1,150
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,150	1,150	1,150
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−6	−6	−6
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 89-8576-0-7-271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	2		
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation, indefinite)**	2		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2		
90.00 Outlays	2		

This fund is the repository of gifts, bequests, and devises of property, both real and personal, which the Secretary of Energy is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department. The provision of section 652 of the Department of Energy Organization Act, 42 U.S.C. 7762, authorizes this fund for the above purposes. Property and the proceeds thereof are used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Appropriations under this Act for the current fiscal year shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; and reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services.

From appropriations under this Act, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which the appropriation is made.

None of the funds made available to the Department of Energy under this Act shall be used to implement or finance authorized price support or loan guarantee programs unless specific provision is made for such programs in an appropriations Act.

The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, private, or foreign: *Provided,* That revenues and other moneys received by or for the account of the Department of Energy or otherwise generated by sale of products in connection with projects of the Department appropriated under this Act may be retained by the Secretary of Energy, to be available until expended, and used only for plant construction, operation, costs, and payments to cost-sharing entities as provided in appropriate cost-sharing contracts or agreements: *Provided further,* That the remainder of revenues after the making of such payments shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts[: *Provided further,* That any contract, agreement, or provision thereof entered into by the Secretary pursuant to this authority shall not be executed prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full comprehensive report on such project, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project].

The Secretary of Energy may transfer to the Emergency Preparedness appropriation such funds as are necessary to meet any unforeseen emergency needs from any funds available to the Department of Energy from this Act.

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Energy may enter into a contract, agreement, or arrangement, including, but not limited to, a Management and Operating Contract as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (17.601), with a profit-making or non-profit entity to conduct activities at the Department of Energy's research facilities at Bartlesville, Oklahoma.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 303 ..... Provision relating to the transfer of unexpended balances of prior appropriations for activities in the 1992 appropriations act.

Sec. 304 ..... Minority participation in the Superconducting Super Collider.

SEC. 301. Appropriations for the Department of Energy under this title for the current fiscal year shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; and reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services. From these appropriations, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the United States Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made. None of the funds made available to the Department of Energy under this Act shall be used to implement or finance authorized price support or loan guarantee programs unless specific provision is made for such programs in an appropriation Act. The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, private, or foreign.

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 302. Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for Department of Energy activities funded in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise provided, shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such proposed transfers shall be submitted promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 503 ..... Special protection for projects listed in report accompanying the 1992 appropriations act.

Sec. 506 ..... Prohibition against studies of pricing reform at the Federal power marketing administrations.

Sec. 507 ..... Provides for absorption of 1992 pay raises.

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. None of the funds in this Act shall be used to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. [504] *503.* The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. [505] *504.* None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to implement a program of retention contracts for senior employees of the Tennessee Valley Authority. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

18. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Food and Drug Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; for rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; and for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized and approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on the Secretary's certificate, not to exceed $25,000; [$725,962,000, of which $188,858,000 shall be available only to the extent an official budget request, for a specific dollar amount, is transmitted to the Congress: *Provided,* That none of these funds shall be used to develop, establish, or operate any program of user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701: *Provided further,* That of the sums provided herein, not to exceed $2,000,000 shall remain available until expended, and shall become available only to the extent necessary to meet unanticipated costs of emergency activities not provided for in budget estimates and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the account has been achieved.] *$557,038,000: Provided, That the Administration shall establish and collect fees to cover the costs of regulation of products under its jurisdiction, including review of applications and inspections and other Federal activities required by law: Provided further, That fees so collected shall be credited to this appropriation and remain available until expended.*

[Section 3 of the Saccharin Study and Labeling Act (21 U.S.C. 348 nt.) is amended by striking out "May 1, 1992" and inserting in lieu thereof "May 1, 1997".] *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

RENTAL PAYMENTS (FDA)

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For payment of space rental and related costs pursuant to Public Law 92-313 for programs and activities of the Food and Drug Administration which are included in the Act, $25,612,000: *Provided,* That in the event the Food and Drug Administration should require modification of space needs, a share of the salaries and expenses appropriation may be transferred to this appropriation, or a share of this appropriation may be transferred to the salaries and expenses appropriation, but such transfers shall not exceed 10 per centum of the funds made available for rental payments (FDA) to or from this account.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For plans, construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment of facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, $8,350,000[: *Provided,* That the Food and Drug Administration may accept donated land in Montgomery and/or Prince George's Counties, Maryland]. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-9911-0-1-554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Foods	183,899	203,245	148,900
00.02	Drugs	294,744	329,676	256,749
00.03	Devices and radiological products	104,778	117,341	73,513
00.04	National center for toxicological research	31,407	32,927	33,929
00.05	Program management	39,602	43,053	44,297
00.06	Rental payments	25,612	25,612	25,612
00.07	Buildings and facilities	13,277	39,920	8,350
00.08	Contingency fund	.....	4,033	.....
00.91	Total direct program	693,319	795,807	591,350
01.01	Reimbursable program	10,715	10,742	210,742
10.00	Total obligations	704,034	806,549	802,092
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−38,530	−35,603	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	35,603	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	80	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	701,187	770,946	802,092
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	690,472	759,924	591,000
	Permanent:			
60.25	**Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)**	.....	**280**	**350**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**10,715**	**10,742**	**210,742**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	704,034	806,549	802,092
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	155,843	198,292	258,865
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−198,292	−258,865	−265,385
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,461	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	658,124	745,976	795,572
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−10,715	−10,742	−10,742
88.40	Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	−200,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−10,715	−10,742	−210,742
89.00	Budget authority (net)	690,472	760,204	591,350
90.00	Outlays (net)	647,409	735,234	584,830

Note.—The appropriation for 1992 includes $188,858 thousand which became available with the transmittal of this budget.

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) administers laws concerning misbranded and adulterated foods, drugs, human biologics, medical devices, cosmetics, and man-made sources of radiation. The buildings and facilities appropriation provides funds for projects related to the repair, construction, alteration, and improvement of all buildings and facilities of FDA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-9911-0-1-554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	312,076	353,052	273,284
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	19,398	21,948	16,985
11.5	Other personnel compensation	12,256	12,862	9,954
11.8	Special personal services payments	349	389	301
11.9	Total personnel compensation	344,079	388,251	300,524
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	67,902	76,141	58,933
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	4	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15,975	18,851	14,507
22.0	Transportation of things	1,757	1,810	1,393
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	25,612	25,612	19,076
23.2	Rental payments to others	3,327	4,827	3,714
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16,324	16,814	12,939
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,067	3,159	2,431
25.0	Other services	122,364	143,384	101,429
26.0	Supplies and materials	21,282	22,358	17,206
31.0	Equipment	49,261	53,037	39,687
32.0	Land and structures	7,014	25,697	7,300
33.0	Investments and loans	−4	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14,106	14,567	11,210
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1,249	1,295	997
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	693,319	795,807	591,350
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	10,715	10,742	210,742
99.9	Total obligations	704,034	806,549	802,092

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	8,353	8,818	8,830
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	89	89	89
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	20	27	27

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4309–0–3–554	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Color additives	2,232	2,800	3,100
00.02 Insulin	872	1,000	1,150
00.91 Total operating expenses	3,104	3,800	4,250
01.01 Capital Investment: Purchase of equipment	329	600	650
10.00 Total obligations	3,433	4,400	4,900
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−42	.....	.....
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−521	−384	−384
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	2	.....	.....
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	384	384	384
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,256**	**4,400**	**4,900**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,433	4,400	4,900
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	635	569	569
72.90 Fund balance	2	.....	.....
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−569	−569	−569
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−42	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,459	4,400	4,900
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−3,256	−4,400	−4,900
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	203	.....	.....

FDA certifies batches of insulin and color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. It also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, medical devices, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4309–0–3–554	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,492	1,703	1,795
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	76	113	124
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27	32	38
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,595	1,848	1,957
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	276	282	296
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	21	31
22.0 Transportation of things	.....	5	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	604	864	999
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	80	97	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	5	9
25.0 Other services	343	437	555
26.0 Supplies and materials	189	241	282
31.0 Equipment	329	600	650
99.9 Total obligations	3,433	4,400	4,900

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	45	45	45

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES

For carrying out titles III, VII, VIII, X, [XII, XIX,] XXVI, and XXVII of the Public Health Service Act, section 427(a) of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, title V of the Social Security Act, the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, as amended, Public Law 101–527, [Public Law 100–579, and the Native Hawaiian Health Care Act of 1988, $2,360,841,000] *$2,440,534,000,* of which [$450,000] *$418,000* shall remain available until expended for interest subsidies on loan guarantees made prior to fiscal year 1981 under part B of title VII of the Public Health Service Act: *Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, $125,000,000, of which $25,000,000 shall be for the Healthy Start program, shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993*: *Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading for Community and Migrant Health Centers, $55,000,000 shall become available on July 1, 1993, and remain available through September 30, 1994: Provided further,* That when the Department of Health and Human Services administers or operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the full estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance to this appropriation: *Provided further, That in addition to fees authorized by section 427(b) of the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, fees shall be collected for the full disclosure of information under the Act sufficient to recover the full costs of operating the Health Care Quality Improvement Databank, and shall remain available until expended to carry out that Act: Provided further,* That user fees authorized by 31 U.S.C. 9701 may be credited to appropriations under this heading, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302: *Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading, $1,000,000 shall be available until expended for facilities renovations at the Gillis W. Long Hansen's Disease Center to facilitate transfer of the Center to the Bureau of Prisons. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0350–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Community health centers	445,603	504,057	579,158
00.02 Migrant health centers	49,421	55,397	60,047
00.03 Comprehensive perinatal centers	34,847	34,847	44,847
00.04 Healthy start	25,000	64,200	143,067
00.05 Black lung clinics	3,708	4,000	4,000
00.06 Health care for the homeless	50,888	55,962	67,862
00.07 National health service corps	41,925	41,456	43,588
00.08 NHSC recruitment	48,882	58,733	76,053
00.09 Hansen's disease center	19,791	19,489	18,963
00.10 Pacific basin initiative	830	758	.....
00.11 Payment to Hawaii for the treatment of Hansen's disease	3,383	3,000	3,000
00.12 Home health demonstration	2,928	2,897	.....
00.13 Public housing health services	3,416	6,089	9,089
00.14 Health professions curriculum assistance	241,410	249,741	72,165
00.15 Native Hawaiian health care	3,416	3,596	.....
00.16 Minority health education	15,838	39,861	24,063
00.17 Nursing loan repayment	1,430	1,453	.....
00.19 National practitioners data bank	1,925	995	.....
00.20 Maternal and child health block grant	587,282	649,650	673,650
00.21 Pediatric EMS	4,880	4,874	.....
00.22 Health teaching facilities	481	455	418
00.23 Perinatal facilities	10	966	.....
00.24 Organ transplantation	3,717	3,692	3,692
00.25 Family planning	140,609	149,575	154,575
00.26 Buildings and facilities	253	1,533	1,000
00.27 Program management	103,550	102,589	102,577
00.28 Health services outreach demonstration	19,516	22,236	.....
00.29 Rural health research	4,674	4,760	4,760

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.30	HIV	262,254	316,588	342,960
00.31	"Ready to learn" demonstration			6,000
00.32	Alzheimer's disease demonstration		3,996	
00.33	Trauma care demonstration		4,894	
00.34	Minority males demonstration			5,000
00.91	Total direct program	2,121,867	2,412,339	2,440,534
01.01	Reimbursable program	100,813	108,303	116,603
10.00	Total obligations	2,222,680	2,520,642	2,557,137
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,779		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−25,425	−19,221	−15,794
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,221	15,794	15,294
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	833		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,214,529**	**2,517,215**	**2,556,637**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	2,121,999	2,360,841	2,440,534
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−6,729	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		55,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**2,121,999**	**2,409,112**	**2,440,534**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**92,530**	**108,103**	**116,103**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,222,680	2,520,642	2,557,137
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	945,735	1,500,635	1,809,781
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,500,635	−1,809,781	−1,939,950
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	106,551		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,779		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,771,552	2,211,496	2,426,968
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−89,933	−103,090	−108,090
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−2,597	−5,013	−8,013
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−92,530	−108,103	−116,103
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,121,999	2,409,112	2,440,534
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,679,022	2,103,393	2,310,865

Note.—Includes $1,350 thousand in FY 1993 for the Minority Male Grant program transferred from Public Health Service Management. Comparable amounts for 1992 ($1,350 thousand) and 1991 ($1,000 thousand) are excluded above.

This appropriation supports health resources and health services categorical programs, including the Maternal and Child Health block grant.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0350–0–1–550		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	507,891	499,546	498,934
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	880	123	140
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−9,543	−769	−1,031
1262	Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−783	−78	−70
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net[1]	1,101	112	121
1290	Outstanding, end of year	499,546	498,934	498,094

[1] Government share of cancellation of loan funds as authorized in section 836(b)(3) of the Public Health Service Act.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0350–0–1–550		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	15,403	14,484	13,512
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−919	−972	−1,028
2290	Outstanding, end of year	14,484	13,512	12,484
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	14,484	13,512	12,484

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0350–0–1–550		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	78,723	80,742	83,550
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6,902	6,717	7,097
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4,534	4,579	4,786
11.8	Special personal services payments	115	99	90
11.9	Total personnel compensation	90,274	92,137	95,523
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	20,387	22,976	23,746
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	6		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,511	5,161	3,536
22.0	Transportation of things	1,066	1,450	1,449
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5,213	6,190	6,369
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,018	2,686	2,685
24.0	Printing and reproduction	709	732	726
25.0	Other services	67,506	78,506	75,435
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,227	1,411	1,399
31.0	Equipment	3,527	3,664	3,628
33.0	Investments and loans	2,848	14,964	14,964
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,921,575	2,182,462	2,210,074
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,121,867	2,412,339	2,439,534
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	100,813	108,303	117,603
99.9	Total obligations	2,222,680	2,520,642	2,557,137

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,112	2,153	2,048
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10	10	10
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	280	331	331

Vaccine Injury Compensation

For payment of claims resolved by the United States Claims Court related to the administration of vaccines before October 1, 1988, $80,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0320–0–1–551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0)	79,920	80,000	80,000
	Financing:			
40.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**79,920**	**80,000**	**80,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	79,920	80,000	80,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	57,880	100,384	20,929
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−100,384	−20,929	−20,929
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−466		
90.00	Outlays	36,950	159,455	80,000

The Vaccine Improvement Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99–660 and Public Law 100–203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring before October 1, 1988 are financed from the General Fund and are reflected in this account. Payment of claims associated with vaccine related injury or death occurring after October 1, 1988 are reflected in the Vaccine Improvement Trust Fund account.

Health [Education Assistance Loans Program] *Professions Graduate Student Loan Insurance Program Account*

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of guaranteed loans, *such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH [EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS PROGRAM] *PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT*—Continued

the program, as authorized by Title VII of the Public Health Service Act, as amended[, such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the program]: *Provided,* That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That* these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the total loan principal any part of which is to be guaranteed at not to exceed [$290,000,000] *$230,000,000.* In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan program, [$1,500,000] *$3,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0340–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		30,000	20,884
00.05 Administrative expenses subject to limitation		1,500	3,000
10.00 Total obligations		31,500	23,884
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**31,500**	**23,884**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**		**1,500**	**3,000**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**30,000**	**20,884**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		31,500	23,884
90.00 Outlays		31,500	23,884

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program

(In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0340–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable for subsidy:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		290,000	230,000
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		290,000	230,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate		8.90	9.10
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		8.90	9.10
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority		30,000	20,884
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		30,000	20,884
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays		30,000	20,884
2349 Total subsidy outlays		30,000	20,884

The Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) program guarantees loans from private lenders to health professions students to help pay for the costs of their training. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the HEAL program, the subsidy costs associated with HEAL loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of HEAL loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of the program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. An explanation of credit reform, including a discussion of how subsidies are calculated, is included in Part Two, Subpart IV-A of the Budget.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0340–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		1,500	3,000
33.0 Investments and loans		30,000	20,884
99.9 Total obligations		31,500	23,884

Public enterprise funds:

HEALTH PROFESSIONS GRADUATE STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4305–0–3–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating expenses: death and disability	2,602	2,953	3,541
00.02 Capital investment	55,797	63,328	68,959
10.00 Total obligations	58,399	66,281	72,500
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−14,461		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−11,000		
21.90 Treasury balance	−25,957	−15,392	−6,216
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	15,392	6,216	61
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**22,373**	**57,105**	**66,345**
Budget authority:			
40.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**48,000**	**54,432**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**22,373**	**9,105**	**11,913**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	58,399	66,281	72,500
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		−4,257	
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	3,386		
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	4,257		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−14,461		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	51,581	62,024	72,500
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−22,373	−9,105	−11,913
89.00 Budget authority (net)		48,000	54,432
90.00 Outlays (net)	29,208	52,919	60,587

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4305–0–3–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	166,615	197,394	229,097
1232 Disbursements: Purchase of loan assets from the public	57,811	59,545	61,331
1252 Repayments: Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse	−4,783	−4,926	−5,172
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	−22,249	−22,916	−24,062
1290 Outstanding, end of year	197,394	229,097	261,194

[1] Reclassified amounts.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4305–0–3–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	260,000		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:[1]			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2,080,271	2,292,371	2,257,421
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	260,000		
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−23,000	−9,000	−10,000
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−22,300	−23,000	−23,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−2,600	−2,950	−3,500
2290	Outstanding, end of year	2,292,371	2,257,421	2,220,921
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2,292,371	2,257,421	2,220,921

[1] Includes carryover commitments from prior years.

Note.—The adjustment represents interest, which had not previously been reflected in cumulative outstanding balances.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Health Education Assistance Loan program (HEAL), all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from HEAL loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

DATA ON LOANS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Dollar volume of loans insured (in millions)	254	290	230
Number of students	30,233	33,721	26,744
Average value of loans	8,600	8,600	8,600

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4305–0–3–552		1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	73,787	72,497	72,561
0102	Expenses	−58,399	−66,281	−72,500
0109	Net income or loss	15,388	6,216	61

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4305–0–3–552		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	242	135	6,216	61
1010	Cash	54,217	62,652	66,281	72,500
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	54,459	62,787	72,497	72,561
	Loans receivable:				
1515	Public: acquired guaranteed loans	148,385	197,394	229,097	261,194
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	−573	−3,519	.....	.....
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	147,812	193,875	229,097	261,194
1999	Total assets	202,271	256,662	301,594	333,755
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: public	27,917	58,399	66,281	72,500
2810	Other liabilities	22,900	24,900	25,950	26,500
2999	Total liabilities	50,817	83,299	92,231	99,000
	Equity:				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	24,870	.....	48,000	54,432
3199	Invested capital	5,000	11,000	.....	.....
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	181,324	225,363	220,363	234,755
3999	Total equity	211,194	236,363	268,363	289,187

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4305–0–3–552		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	55,797	63,328	68,959
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2,602	2,953	3,541
99.9	Total obligations	58,399	66,281	72,500

Health Professions Graduate Student Loan Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4304–0–3–552		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	.....	.....	17
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−55,216
24.90	Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	.....	55,216	100,051
68.00	**Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections**	.....	**55,216**	**44,852**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	17
87.00	Financing disbursements (net)	.....	.....	17
	Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	.....	−30,000	−20,884
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds	.....	−2,016	−5,568
88.40	Non-Federal sources	.....	−23,200	−18,400
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	.....	−55,216	−44,852
89.00	Financing authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)	.....	−55,216	−44,835

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4304–0–3–552		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	290,000	230,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	.....	290,000	230,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	290,000
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	.....	290,000	230,000
2251	Repayments and prepayments	.....	.....	−17
2290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	290,000	519,983
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	.....	290,000	519,983

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Health Education Loans

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4307–0–3–552		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0)	1,429	1,426	1,421
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−20,387	−18,958	−17,532
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	18,958	17,532	16,111
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,429	1,426	1,421
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−9,330	−7,904	−6,483

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HEALTH EDUCATION LOANS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 75–4307–0–3–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	7,904	6,483	5,072
90.00 Outlays	3	5	10

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4307–0–3–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,691	2,497	2,482
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−14	−15	−15
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−179	.....	.....
1264 Other adjustments, net	−1	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2,497	2,482	2,467

Title VII, part C of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89–751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

NURSE TRAINING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4306–0–3–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	337	263	163
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−6,636	−6,299	−6,036
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	6,299	6,036	5,873
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	337	263	163
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−4,146	−3,735	−3,372
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	3,735	3,372	3,109
90.00 Outlays	−74	−100	−100

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4306–0–3–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,707	2,436	2,386
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−47	−50	−100
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−232	.....	.....
1264 Other adjustments, net	8	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2,436	2,386	2,286

Title VIII, part B, of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which schools of nursing could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89–751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

FEDERAL INTEREST SUBSIDIES FOR MEDICAL FACILITIES

For carrying out subsections (d) and (e) of section 1602 of the Public Health Service Act, [$19,000,000] *$16,000,000*, together with any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title VI of the Public Health Service Act, to be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of interest subsidies. During the fiscal year, no commitments for direct loans or loan guarantees shall be made. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4430–0–3–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating expenses: Interest subsidy program: Interest subsidies, private	16,764	15,154	10,872
01.01 Capital investment: Direct loan program: Direct loans	1,697	1,621	1,600
10.00 Total obligations	18,461	16,775	12,472
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−22	.....	.....
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−37,929	−32,554	−36,850
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	32,554	36,850	42,846
31.00 Redemption of debt	6,936	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**20,000**	**21,071**	**18,468**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**20,000**	**19,000**	**16,000**
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−400	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	20,000	18,600	16,000
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**2,471**	**2,468**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18,461	16,775	12,472
72.90 Fund balance	−1,731	7,882	16,443
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year	−7,882	−16,443	−17,803
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−22	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	8,826	8,214	11,112
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest repaid on loans not sold	.....	−815	−752
88.40 Principal repaid or loans not sold	.....	−985	−1,045
88.40 Default collections, interest	.....	−427	−427
88.40 Default collections, principal	.....	−244	−244
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	−2,471	−2,468
89.00 Budget authority (net)	20,000	18,600	16,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	8,826	5,743	8,644

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4430–0–3–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	120,975	122,027	88,233
1232 Disbursements: Purchase of loan assets from the public	1,693	1,600	1,600
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−214	−10,294	−10,012
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	−427	−25,100	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	122,027	88,233	79,821

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4430–0–3–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	519,348	451,182	382,682
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−68,166	−68,500	−60,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year	451,182	382,682	322,682

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	451,182	382,682	322,682

Title VI and subsequently title XVI of the Public Health Service Act established a loan and loan guarantee fund for medical facilities with a maximum amount allowable for the Government's liability. Direct loans were made available for public facilities and guaranteed loans for private, nonprofit facilities.

Funds under this authority were established in the amount of $50 million for use in fulfilling guarantees in event of default, $30 million as a revolving fund for direct loans and an amount for interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans. Default and interest subsidy funds are replenished as necessary through the annual appropriation process.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4430–0–3–551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	1,697	1,621	1,600
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,764	15,154	10,872
99.9	Total obligations	18,461	16,775	12,472

VACCINE [INJURY COMPENSATION] *IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM TRUST FUND*

For payments from the Vaccine [Injury Compensation] *Improvement Program* Trust Fund, such sums as may be necessary for claims associated with vaccine-related injury or death with respect to vaccines administered after September 30, 1988, pursuant to subtitle 2 of title XXI of the Public Health Service Act, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That for necessary administrative expenses, not to exceed $2,500,000 shall be available from the Trust Fund to the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

[For compensation of claims resolved by the United States Claims Court related to the administration of vaccines before October 1, 1988, $80,000,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8175–0–7–551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
	U. S. securities:			
01.01	Par value	368,560	476,000	519,790
01.02	Unrealized discounts	−13,002	−13,040	−13,850
01.99	Total balance, start of year	355,558	462,960	505,940
	Receipts:			
02.01	Receipts	80,884	120,000	121,000
02.02	Interest income	−3,374	14,500	16,000
02.03	Realized discount	32,532	.....	.....
02.99	Subtotal receipts	110,042	134,500	137,000
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	465,600	597,460	642,940
04.10	Unrealized discount	32,532	.....	.....
05.00	Appropriation	−110,042	−91,520	−91,520
06.10	Unobligated balance returned to receipts	107,402	.....	.....
	Balance, end of year:			
	U. S. securities:			
07.01	Par value	476,000	519,790	566,040
07.02	Unrealized discounts	−13,040	−13,850	−14,620
07.99	Total balance, end of year	462,960	505,940	551,420

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8175–0–7–551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Compensation: Claims for post - FY 1989 injuries	4,200	84,920	84,920
	Administrative expenses:			
01.03	Claims processing (Claims Court)	677	2,100	2,100
01.04	Claims processing (PHS)	2,317	2,500	2,500
01.05	Claims processing (Dept. of Justice)	1,934	2,000	2,000
10.00	Total obligations	9,128	91,520	91,520
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−373,779	−476,380	−476,380
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year	476,380	476,380	476,380
39.00	**Budget authority**	111,729	91,520	91,520
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**	**110,042**	**91,520**	**91,520**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,687**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	9,128	91,520	91,520
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year	670	−495	612
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year	495	−612	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	10,293	90,413	92,132
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20	Interest on Treasury securities	−1,687	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	110,042	91,520	91,520
90.00	Outlays (net)	8,606	70,290	91,520

The Vaccine Improvement Program was established pursuant to Public Law 99–660 and Public Law 100–203, and serves as a source of funds to pay claims for compensation for vaccine related injury or death. This account reflects payments for claims for vaccine related injury or death occuring after October 1, 1988.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8175–0–7–551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	2,611	4,100	4,100
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6,517	87,420	87,420
99.9	Total obligations	9,128	91,520	91,520

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination Act, the Indian Health Care Improvment Act, and titles III and XXVI and section 208 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the Indian Health Service, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; *purchase of medical equipment;* purchase of reprints; purchase and erection of portable buildings; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; [$1,449,871,000, of which $5,000,000 shall be available on September 30, 1992 and shall remain available until expended for the Morris K. Udall Scholarship Foundation subject to the passage of authorizing legislation] *$1,384,446,000,* together with payments received during the fiscal year pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 300aaa–2 for services furnished by the Indian Health Service: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any other law or regulation, funds transferred from the Department of Housing and Urban Development to the Indian Health

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Service shall be administered under Public Law 86–121 (the Indian Sanitation Facilities Act): *Provided further,* That funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through grants and contracts authorized by the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2203; 25 U.S.C. 450), shall be deemed to be obligated at the time of the grant or contract award and thereafter shall remain available to the tribe or tribal organization without fiscal year limitation: *Provided further, That of the funds provided for new, continuation, and expanded grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements under P.L. 93–638, an appropriate amount shall be reserved and available only for contract support costs: Provided further,* That $12,000,000 shall remain available until expended, for the Indian Catastrophic Health Emergency Fund; *Provided further,* That [$301,311,000] *$313,259,000* for contract medical care shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, [1993:] *1994: Provided further,* That of the funds provided, not less than [$5,990,000] *$11,077,000* shall be used to carry out a loan repayment program under which Federal, State, and commercial-type educational loans for physicians and other health professionals will be repaid at a rate not to exceed $35,000 per year of obligated service in return for full-time clinical service: *Provided further,* That funds provided in this Act may be used for one-year contracts and grants which are to be performed in two fiscal years, so long as the total obligation is recorded in the year for which the funds are appropriated: *Provided further,* That the amounts collected by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under the authority of title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act shall be available for [two fiscal years after] the fiscal year in which they were collected, for the purpose of achieving compliance with the applicable conditions and requirements of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act (exclusive of planning, design, or construction of new facilities): *Provided further,* That of the funds provided, [$2,500,000] *$5,000,000* shall remain available until expended, for the Indian Self-Determination Fund, which shall be available for the transitional costs of initial or expanded tribal contracts, grants or cooperative agreements with the Indian Health Service under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act: *Provided further,* That funding contained herein, and in any earlier appropriations Acts for scholarship programs under the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (25 U.S.C. 1613) shall remain available for expenditure until September 30, [1993:] *1994: Provided further,* That amounts received by tribes and tribal organizations under title IV of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act and Public Law 100–713 shall be reported and accounted for and available to the receiving tribes and tribal organizations until expended. *(Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0390–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Indian health services:			
00.01 Clinical services	1,231,344	1,270,271	1,202,593
00.02 Preventive health	89,906	64,951	72,033
00.03 Urban health	15,642	17,195	18,089
00.04 Indian health professions	17,486	25,119	25,816
00.05 Tribal management	4,191	5,038	5,205
00.06 Direct operations	51,390	49,029	60,710
00.07 Personnel quarters maintenance	3,605	.....	.....
00.91 Total direct program	1,413,564	1,431,603	1,384,446
04.01 Reimbursable program	92,916	157,525	293,000
10.00 Total obligations	1,506,480	1,589,128	1,677,446
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,561	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−16,308	−36,856	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	36,856	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	3,341	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**1,528,808**	**1,552,272**	**1,677,446**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,411,149	1,449,871	1,384,446
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−18,268	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**1,411,149**	**1,431,603**	**1,384,446**
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation	**3,741**	.....	.....
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**113,918**	**120,669**	**293,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,506,480	1,589,128	1,677,446
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	388,253	523,848	591,809
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−523,848	−591,809	−634,411
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,509	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,561	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,363,814	1,521,167	1,634,844
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−8,080	−5,979	−6,207
88.30 Trust funds	−33,868	−35,000	−70,000
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−71,970	−79,690	−216,793
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−113,918	−120,669	−293,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,414,890	1,431,603	1,384,446
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,249,896	1,400,498	1,341,844

The Indian health services account provides medical care, public health services, and health professions training opportunities to American Indians and Alaska Natives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0390–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	325,638	329,171	312,878
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	20,924	21,158	19,655
11.5 Other personnel compensation	25,197	25,480	23,381
11.9 Total personnel compensation	371,759	375,809	355,914
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	99,644	100,656	93,564
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	34,012	31,398	29,938
22.0 Transportation of things	12,126	11,032	11,403
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8,442	5,734	4,997
23.2 Rental payments to others	2,720	2,829	1,735
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23,402	26,919	23,423
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,166	3,058	3,103
25.0 Other services	679,360	707,494	710,995
26.0 Supplies and materials	96,046	91,706	81,416
31.0 Equipment	37,921	24,381	22,823
32.0 Land and structures	566	36	135
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	43,073	50,551	45,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,327	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,413,564	1,431,603	1,384,446
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	92,916	157,525	293,000
99.9 Total obligations	1,506,480	1,589,128	1,677,446

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	13,084	12,876	13,393
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	281	281	281
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	77	77	77

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites, purchase and erection of portable buildings, and purchases of trailers; and for provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), the Indian Self-Determination Act and the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, [$277,852,000,] *and for expenses necessary to carry out the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), the Indian Self-Determination Act, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, and titles III and XXVI and section 208 of the Public*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Health Service Act with respect to environmental health and facilities support activities of the Indian Health Service, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; purchase and erection of portable buildings; payments for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary, $267,006,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for the planning, design, construction or renovation of health facilities for the benefit of an Indian tribe or tribes may be used to purchase land for sites to construct, improve, or enlarge health or related facilities[: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of Health and Human Services may accept ownership of the buildings offered at no cost by the Standing Rock Sioux Tribes for use solely as the Aberdeen Area's Youth Regional Treatment Center, and may use funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service to renovate the buildings for that purpose]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0391–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Construction	128,125	286,080	156,673
01.01 Maintenance	7,023	22,211	32,944
02.01 Environmental health and facilities support	.....	75,485	80,889
10.00 Total obligations	135,148	383,776	270,506
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−72,311	−103,563	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	103,563	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**166,400**	**280,213**	**270,506**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	166,400	277,852	267,006
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−3,501	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**166,400**	**274,351**	**267,006**
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation	.....	**5,862**	**3,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	135,148	383,776	270,506
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	86,565	161,254	370,624
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−161,254	−370,624	−385,577
90.00 Outlays	60,458	174,406	255,553

The Indian health facilities account supports construction, repair and improvement, equipment, and environmental health and facilities support for the Indian health services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0391–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	.....	32,544	35,315
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3,644	9,470	5,511
11.5 Other personnel compensation	468	2,089	1,571
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,112	44,103	42,397
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	437	11,469	11,823
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	139	3,585	3,347
22.0 Transportation of things	902	3,455	2,653
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	670	3,918	2,849
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	119	96
25.0 Other services	35,781	129,458	91,362
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,670	16,059	7,998
31.0 Equipment	1,550	5,417	2,915
32.0 Land and structures	86,872	166,193	105,066
99.9 Total obligations	135,148	383,776	270,506

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	300	1,473	1,493

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Appropriations in this Act to the Indian Health Service shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376, and for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902), and for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities: *Provided,* That no later than 30 days after the end of each quarter of the fiscal year, the Indian Health Service is to report to the Committees on Appropriations of the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate on any proposed adjustments to existing leases involving additional space or proposed additional leases for permanent structures to be used in the delivery of Indian health care services: *Provided further,* That in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, non-Indian patients may be extended health care at all tribally administered or Indian Health Services facilities, subject to charges, and the proceeds along with funds recovered under the Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651–53) shall be credited to the account of the facility providing the service and shall be available without fiscal year limitation: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated to the Indian Health Service in this Act, except those used for administrative and program direction purposes, shall not be subject to limitations directed at curtailing Federal travel and transportation: *Provided further,* That with the exception of Indian Health Service units which currently have a billing policy, the Indian Health Service shall not initiate any further action to bill Indians in order to collect from third-party payers nor to charge those Indians who may have the economic means to pay unless and until such time as Congress has agreed upon a specific policy to do so and has directed the Indian Health Service to implement such a policy: [*Provided further,* That personnel ceilings may not be imposed on the Indian Health Service nor may any action be taken to reduce the full-time equivalent level of the Indian Health Service by the elimination of temporary employees by reduction in force, hiring freeze or any other means without the review and approval of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available to the Indian Health Service in this Act shall be used to implement the final rule published in the Federal Register on September 16, 1987, by the Department of Health and Human Services, relating to eligibility for the health care services of the Indian Health Service until the Indian Health Service has submitted a budget request reflecting the increased costs associated with the proposed final rule, and such request has been included in an appropriations Act and enacted into law:] *Provided further,* That funds made available in this Act are to be apportioned to the Indian Health Service as appropriated in this Act, and accounted for in the appropriation structure set forth in this Act[: *Provided further,* That the appropriation structure for the Indian Health Service may not be altered without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISEASE CONTROL, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING

To carry out titles III, Section 794 of title VII, XV, XVII, XIX, and section 1102 of the Public Health Service Act, sections 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, and 203 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, and sections 20, 21, and 22 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, [$1,504,924,000] *$1,600,685,000,* of which [$25,600,000] *$15,000,000* shall remain available until expended for equipment and construction and renovation of facilities, *and in addition, such sums as may be derived from authorized user fees, which shall be credited to this account: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, $134,000,000 shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993: Provided further,* That training [of private persons] shall be made subject to reimbursement or advances to this

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

DISEASE CONTROL, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING—Continued

appropriation for not in excess of the full cost of such training: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for payment of the costs of medical care, related expenses, and burial expenses hereafter incurred by or on behalf of any person who had participated in the study of untreated syphilis initiated in Tuskegee, Alabama, in 1932, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as prescribed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services and for payment, in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions, of such costs and expenses hereafter incurred by or on behalf of such person's wife or offspring determined by the Secretary to have suffered injury or disease from syphilis contracted from such person: [*Provided further,* That collections from user fees may be credited to this appropriation:] *Provided further,* That amounts received by the National Center for Health Statistics from reimbursable and interagency agreements and the sale of data tapes may be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That in addition to amounts provided herein, up to [$29,400,000] *$34,206,000* shall be available from amounts available under section 2711 of the Public Health Service Act, to carry out the National Center for Health Statistics surveys[: *Provided further,* That employees of the Public Health Service, both civilian and Commissioned Officer, detailed to States or municipalities as assignees under authority of section 214 of the Public Health Service Act in the instance where in excess of 50 percent of salaries and benefits of the assignee is paid directly or indirectly by the State or municipality, and employees of the National Center for Health Statistics, who are assisting other Federal organizations on data collection and analysis and whose salaries are fully reimbursed by the organizations requesting the services, shall be treated as non-Federal employees for reporting purposes only]. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0943–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Preventive health block grant	92,701	134,512	134,521
00.02 Prevention centers	4,367	5,184	5,184
00.03 Sexually transmitted diseases	84,967	88,821	89,510
00.04 Immunization	217,515	296,644	349,114
00.05 Infectious diseases	55,923	63,619	82,612
00.06 Chronic and environmental diseases	112,468	166,384	204,402
Occupational safety and health:			
00.08 Research	86,498	92,478	73,594
00.09 Training	10,472	10,972	10,972
00.12 Epidemic services	68,639	73,022	77,711
00.13 Health statistics	51,366	50,323	50,612
00.14 HIV	494,651	477,632	504,678
00.15 Buildings and facilities	3,462	59,135	15,000
00.16 Program management	3,016	2,843	3,497
00.91 Total direct program	1,286,046	1,521,569	1,601,407
01.01 Reimbursable program	97,343	129,885	129,885
10.00 Total obligations	1,383,389	1,651,454	1,731,292
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,508	−35,136	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	35,136		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	252		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,410,269**	**1,616,318**	**1,731,292**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,311,568	1,504,924	1,600,685
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−19,191	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,311,568**	**1,485,733**	**1,600,685**
Permanent:			
60.25 **Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)**	**1,358**	**700**	**722**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**97,343**	**129,885**	**129,885**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,383,389	1,651,455	1,731,292
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	694,945	844,807	1,032,847
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−844,807	−1,032,847	−1,122,976
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−8,082		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,225,445	1,463,415	1,641,163
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−97,156	−128,781	−128,781
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−187	−1,104	−1,104
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−97,343	−129,885	−129,885
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,312,926	1,486,433	1,601,407
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,128,102	1,333,530	1,511,278

Note.—Includes $2,500 thousand in 1993 for minority HIV education grants transferred from Public Health Service Management. Comparable amounts for 1992 ($2,500 thousand) and 1991 ($2,300 thousand) are included in Public Health Service Management.

The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) supports a number of categorical programs including grants for immunizations, control of sexually transmitted diseases, HIV prevention, and control of other infectious and chronic diseases. CDC also supports the Preventive Health Block Grant.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0943–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	184,023	204,823	219,068
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	14,489	15,422	16,478
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9,792	10,173	11,204
11.9 Total personnel compensation	208,304	230,418	246,750
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	52,025	57,123	61,234
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	21		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14,330	11,694	13,087
22.0 Transportation of things	3,009	3,966	5,329
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8,116	10,510	12,359
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	15,866	16,970	19,090
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,094	8,794	9,365
25.0 Other services	154,243	189,099	196,913
26.0 Supplies and materials	159,610	179,631	198,752
31.0 Equipment	40,617	40,189	23,646
32.0 Land and structures	443	33,536	2,599
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	624,358	739,638	812,281
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,286,046	1,521,569	1,601,407
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	97,343	129,885	129,885
99.9 Total obligations	1,383,389	1,651,454	1,731,292

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5,437	5,799	5,888
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	34	39	39
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent	583	628	680

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous substance response trust fund."

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cancer, [$1,989,278,000] *$2,010,439,000*: *Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$223,446,000] *$216,383,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992: Provided further, That the Director of the National Institutes of Health, within thirty days of enactment of this

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Act, may transfer such portion of $160,000,000 which becomes available on September 30, 1992 as she deems appropriate to other Institutes for research directly related to the prevention, treatment or cure of cancer: *Provided further,* That within the funds provided under this heading the Institute shall establish a Matsunaga-Conte Prostate Cancer Research Center] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE

For carrying out sections 301 and 1105 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to cardiovascular, lung, and blood diseases, and blood and blood products, [$1,199,398,000] *$1,245,396,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$54,555,000] *$59,911,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to dental disease, [$160,493,000] *$166,742,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$7,903,000] *$9,131,000* shall not become available until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIABETES AND DIGESTIVE AND KIDNEY DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to diabetes and digestive and kidney diseases, [$664,080,000] *$699,809,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$28,457,000] *$35,374,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISORDERS AND STROKE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurological disorders and stroke, [$583,378,000] *$615,190,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$27,357,000] *$33,786,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, [$971,111,000] *$1,010,845,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$45,627,000] *$51,496,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, [$818,910,000] *$862,069,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$48,104,000] *$55,049,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, [$524,452,000] *$545,238,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$27,368,000] *$30,808,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992. *Provided further,* That funds made available under this heading shall not be used to conduct the SHARP survey of adult sexual behavior and the American Teenage Survey of adolescent sexual behavior] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, [$271,002,000] *$285,133,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$12,504,000] *$14,974,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

For carrying out sections 301 and 311, and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to environmental health sciences, [$253,902,000] *$261,513,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$8,846,000] *$12,304,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON AGING

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to aging, [$387,014,000] *$407,284,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$31,308,000] *$34,993,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992: *Provided further,* That the Director of the National Institutes of Health, within thirty days of enactment of this Act, may transfer such portion of $15,000,000 which becomes available on September 30, 1992 as she deems appropriate to other Institutes for research directly related to Alzheimer's disease] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL AND SKIN DISEASES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, and musculoskeletal and skin diseases, [$204,502,000] *$214,929,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$7,593,000] *$9,318,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DEAFNESS AND OTHER COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to deafness and other communication disorders, [$149,830,000] *$157,301,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$7,486,000] *$8,528,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL CENTER FOR RESEARCH RESOURCES

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to research resources and general research support grants, [$315,220,000] *$330,231,000: Provided, That none of these funds shall be used to pay recipients of the general research support grants program any amount for overhead expenses in connection with such grants: Provided further,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$15,000,000] *$15,144,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL CENTER FOR NURSING RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to nursing research, [$45,196,000] *$48,568,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$2,646,000] *$4,036,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL CENTER FOR HUMAN GENOME RESEARCH

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to human genome research, [$105,261,000] *$110,429,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, [$10,000,000] *$10,965,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER

For carrying out the activities at the John E. Fogarty International Center, [$19,922,000] *$20,727,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, $800,000 shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

For carrying out section 301 and title IV of the Public Health Service Act with respect to health information communications, [$100,303,000] *$108,662,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, $3,500,000 shall not become available for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE—Continued

obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For carrying out the responsibilities of the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, [$143,313,000, of which $25,000,000 shall be for the support of the women's health study and shall remain available until September 30, 1993] *$203,430,000: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, $12,500,000 shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993: Provided further,* That funding shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only: [*Provided further,* That $7,500,000 of this amount shall be available for extramural facilities construction grants if awarded competitively:] *Provided further,* That the Director may direct up to 1 percent of the total amount made available in this Act to all National Institutes of Health appropriations to [emergency] *high-priority* activities the Director may so designate: *Provided further,* That no such appropriation shall be increased or decreased by more than 1 percent by any such transfers and that the Congress is promptly notified of the transfer. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction of, and acquisition of equipment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of Health, including the acquisition of real property, [$103,840,000] *$72,518,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–9915–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 National Cancer Institute	1,744,031	1,966,191	2,025,439
00.02 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute	1,130,226	1,196,278	1,249,896
00.03 National Institute of Dental Research	150,123	161,395	168,992
00.04 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases	619,814	666,771	703,959
00.05 National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke	545,058	585,008	618,290
00.06 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	920,046	978,038	1,031,394
00.07 National Institute of General Medical Sciences	768,455	824,734	867,669
00.08 National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	487,125	526,592	552,076
00.09 National Eye Institute	254,108	270,615	285,248
00.10 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	285,890	296,751	306,400
00.11 National Institute on Aging	325,737	385,663	409,402
00.12 National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases	196,178	206,403	217,529
00.13 National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders	135,505	149,702	157,901
00.14 National Center for Research Resources	338,539	318,494	334,231
00.15 National Center for Nursing Research	42,700	49,240	52,838
00.16 National Center for Human Genome Research	87,539	105,028	110,579
00.17 John E. Fogarty International Center	18,515	21,359	22,727
00.18 National Library of Medicine	104,295	114,930	124,847
00.19 Office of the Director	129,761	212,090	271,530
00.20 Building and Facilities	56,451	280,646	72,518
00.21 Cooperative Research and Development Agreements	513	854	882
10.00 Total obligations	8,340,609	9,316,782	9,584,347
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−370		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−59,078	−181,014	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	181,014		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,672		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**8,463,847**	**9,135,768**	**9,584,347**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	8,276,631	9,010,405	9,376,453
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−75,587	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**8,276,631**	**8,934,818**	**9,376,453**
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	513	854	882
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**186,703**	**200,096**	**207,012**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8,340,609	9,316,782	9,584,347
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,802,384	5,241,959	5,845,591
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,241,959	−5,845,591	−6,157,529
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−36,566		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−370		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	7,864,100	8,713,150	9,272,409
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−186,703	−200,096	−207,012
89.00 Budget authority (net)	8,277,144	8,935,672	9,377,335
90.00 Outlays (net)	7,677,397	8,513,054	9,065,397

Distribution of budget authority by account:	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
National Cancer Institute	1,712,671	1,951,541	2,010,439
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute	1,125,965	1,191,500	1,245,396
National Institute of Dental Research	148,702	159,240	166,742
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases	615,990	662,678	699,809
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke	542,325	581,847	615,190
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	906,005	960,914	1,010,845
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	761,283	819,134	862,069
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	478,988	519,724	545,238
National Eye Institute	253,445	270,300	285,133
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	240,635	252,031	261,513
National Institute on Aging	323,812	383,611	407,284
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases	193,466	203,913	214,929
National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders	134,971	149,102	157,301
National Center for Research Resources	335,806	314,551	330,231
National Center for Nursing Research	39,909	44,970	48,568
National Center for Human Genome Research	87,397	104,878	110,429
John E. Fogarty International Center	17,519	19,609	20,727
National Library of Medicine	91,407	99,323	108,662
Office of the Director	97,650	142,112	203,430
Buildings and Facilities	168,685	103,840	72,518
Cooperative Research and Development Agreements	513	854	882
Distribution of outlays by account:			
National Cancer Institute	1,595,227	1,791,272	1,954,222
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute	1,089,685	1,149,373	1,211,412
National Institute of Dental Research	142,097	152,941	162,456
National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases	579,306	625,224	668,898
National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke	539,521	556,717	593,830
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	843,808	913,913	971,966
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	713,697	778,514	831,786
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	454,361	490,123	524,820
National Eye Institute	259,880	262,182	275,449
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences	237,648	242,908	255,806
National Institute on Aging	263,305	340,580	386,519
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases	168,392	193,918	206,238
National Institute on Deafness and Other Communication Disorders	117,202	137,873	150,066
National Center for Research Resources	347,015	322,547	324,687
National Center for Nursing Research	34,629	40,365	45,012
National Center for Human Genome Research	66,191	93,001	105,954
John E. Fogarty International Center	15,026	17,633	19,676
National Library of Medicine	89,094	94,282	104,062
Office of the Director	61,657	110,981	149,157
Buildings and Facilities	59,526	197,470	122,499
Cooperative Research and Development Agreements	130	1,237	882

This program funds biomedical research and research training. These accounts will continue to be appropriated separately, and are being displayed in a consolidated format to improve the readability of the presentation. Detailed information will continue to be available through the Department of Health and Human Services.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–9915–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	305,123	331,800	352,656
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	87,269	94,129	100,181
11.5 Other personnel compensation	18,387	20,070	20,784
11.8 Special personal services payments	33,728	38,699	39,934
11.9 Total personnel compensation	444,507	484,698	513,555
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	90,295	96,498	102,594
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	349	230	235
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19,083	18,452	19,347
22.0 Transportation of things	2,965	3,266	3,408
23.2 Rental payments to others	37,822	41,773	43,574
24.0 Printing and reproduction	11,129	12,539	12,919
25.0 Other services	1,390,962	1,802,009	1,671,050
26.0 Supplies and materials	97,210	103,685	107,159
31.0 Equipment	70,600	73,082	75,499
32.0 Land and structures	81	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,989,844	6,480,453	6,827,995
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	19	1	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	8,154,868	9,116,686	9,377,335
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	185,741	200,096	207,012
99.9 Total obligations	8,340,609	9,316,782	9,584,347

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	14,801	15,372	15,615
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	254	300	300

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health, drug abuse, alcohol abuse, and alcoholism, [section 3521 of Public Law 100–690,] and section 612 of Public Law 100–77, *as amended,* [and the Protection and Advocacy for Mentally Ill Individuals Act of 1986, $3,081,119,000] *$3,241,159,000, of which $3,980,000 for renovation of government owned or leased intramural research facilities shall remain available until expended: Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading, $164,100,000 shall not become available until September 30, [1992] *1993*[, of which $5,000,000 for renovation of government owned or leased intramural research facilities shall remain available until expended]*: Provided further, That funds available under this heading for block grants under subpart 1, part B of title XIX of the Public Health Service Act shall be expended by States in accordance with the same criteria and limitations as were applied to such grants for the fiscal year 1991. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1361–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Mental health	622,388	671,264	675,875
00.02 Drug abuse	415,964	429,074	440,200
00.03 Alcohol abuse	171,085	184,304	193,034
00.04 Treatment outcome research	8,129	8,598	8,894
00.05 Substance abuse prevention	271,464	285,082	305,549
Treatment:			
00.06 Grants to States	1,268,505	1,360,000	1,360,000
00.07 Treatment programs	158,372	135,530	274,419
00.08 Buildings and facilities	8,469	5,247	3,980
00.09 Program management and support	11,091	12,878	13,909
00.91 Total direct program	2,935,467	3,091,977	3,275,860
01.01 Reimbursable program	14,759	16,675	17,345
10.00 Total obligations	2,950,226	3,108,652	3,293,205
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−721	−247	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	247	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	795	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**2,950,547**	**3,108,405**	**3,293,205**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,897,180	3,081,119	3,241,159
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−8,389	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	.....	19,000	34,701
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**2,897,180**	**3,091,730**	**3,275,860**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**38,545**	.....	.....
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**14,822**	**16,675**	**17,345**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,950,226	3,108,652	3,293,205
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,858,762	2,204,577	2,457,353
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,204,577	−2,457,353	−2,638,745
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,145	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	2,603,266	2,855,876	3,111,813
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−10,505	−12,390	−12,887
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−4,317	−4,285	−4,458
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−14,822	−16,675	−17,345
89.00 Budget authority (net)	2,935,725	3,091,730	3,275,860
90.00 Outlays (net)	2,588,444	2,839,201	3,094,468

This program provides Federal support for treatment, prevention, research, and research training in the areas of alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1361–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	71,023	78,461	86,001
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	15,668	17,184	18,628
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,913	3,153	3,520
11.8 Special personal services payments	4,413	4,686	5,122
11.9 Total personnel compensation	94,017	103,484	113,271
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18,560	20,063	21,848
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,929	2,884	2,979
22.0 Transportation of things	436	489	508
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4,111	5,284	5,655
23.2 Rental payments to others	309	389	421
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,759	4,236	4,368
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6,190	5,798	5,917
25.0 Other services	275,460	323,977	347,530
26.0 Supplies and materials	12,570	11,843	12,346
31.0 Equipment	9,871	12,952	13,977
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,505,212	2,600,545	2,747,008
43.0 Interest and dividends	43	33	32
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,935,467	3,091,977	3,275,860
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	14,759	16,675	17,345
99.9 Total obligations	2,950,226	3,108,652	3,293,205

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,174	2.309	2,398
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	12	16	16
Reimbursable program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9	15	15

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL SUBSIDY FOR SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1300–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	13,091		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,381		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,711**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	13,091		
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−153		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		300	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−300		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−357	−300	
90.00 Outlays	12,281		

The 1991 appropriation carried out Public Law 98–621, the "Saint Elizabeths Hospital and District of Columbia Mental Health Services Act," and represented the completion of the ten year phase-down of the direct Federal subsidy to Saint Elizabeths Hospital. No funds are authorized or requested in 1993.

CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION, SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1312–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	330	264	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−594	−264	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	264		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	330	264	
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−192		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		70	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−70		
90.00 Outlays	68	334	

This activity supports construction and maintenance of buildings and facilities housing the patients of Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH

For carrying out titles III and IX of the Public Health Service Act, and part A of title XI of the Social Security Act, [$101,870,000 together with not to exceed $4,880,000 to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as authorized by section 1142 of the Social Security Act and not to exceed $1,012,000 to be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act; and, in] *$125,093,000, to be derived as follows: (1) to the maximum extent possible from the funds authorized by section 926(b) of the Public Health Service Act; (2) not to exceed $36,723,000 from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Medical Insurance Trust Funds as authorized by section 1142 of the Social Security Act; (3) not to exceed $1,050,000 from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act; and (4) the remainder from general funds of the Treasury. In* addition, amounts received from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and interagency agreements, and the sale of data tapes shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That the amount made available pursuant to section 926(b) of the Public Health Service Act shall not exceed $13,444,000]. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1700–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
01.01 Health services research and technology assessment	35,561	36,057	9,961
01.02 Medical treatment effectiveness	57,511	62,372	23,507
01.03 Program support	2,170	2,246	2,615
01.91 Total direct program	95,242	100,675	36,083
04.01 Reimbursable program	21,070	24,189	93,863
10.00 Total obligations	116,312	124,864	129,946
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	513		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**116,825**	**124,864**	**129,946**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	95,755	101,870	36,083
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−1,195	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**95,755**	**100,675**	**36,083**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**21,070**	**24,189**	**93,863**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	116,312	124,864	129,946
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	44,473	127,152	200,857
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−127,152	−200,857	−209,159
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−703		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	32,929	51,159	121,644
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−15,180	−18,297	−56,090
88.30 Trust funds	−5,890	−5,892	−37,773
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−21,070	−24,189	−93,863
89.00 Budget authority (net)	95,755	100,675	36,083
90.00 Outlays (net)	11,859	26,970	27,781

This activity supports research and information dissemination on health care services and technology, medical effectiveness, and patient outcomes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1700–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6,611	9,856	6,548
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	914	1,343	792
11.5 Other personnel compensation	294	433	278
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7,819	11,632	7,618
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,756	2,470	1,520
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	418	499	392
22.0 Transportation of things	70	90	61
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	324	1,594	1,352
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	776	531	365
24.0 Printing and reproduction	919	1,690	936
25.0 Other services	26,118	26,389	9,300
26.0 Supplies and materials	102	224	140
31.0 Equipment	1,514	529	348
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	55,426	55,027	14,051

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	95,242	100,675	36,083
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	21,070	24,189	93,863
99.9	Total obligations	116,312	124,864	129,946

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	202	277	283
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR HEALTH] *PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT*

For the expenses necessary for the Office of Assistant Secretary for Health and for carrying out titles III, XVII, XX, and XXI of the Public Health Service Act, [$66,035,000,] *$64,453,000*, and, in addition, amounts received by the Public Health Service from Freedom of Information Act fees, reimbursable and interagency agreements and the sale of data tapes shall be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1101–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Program operations:			
00.03 Adolescent family life	7,771	7,761	11,985
Health initiatives:			
01.01 Disease prevention/health promotion	4,548	4,450	4,701
01.02 Physical fitness and sports	1,424	1,411	2,022
01.03 Minority health	17,656	19,730	15,921
01.04 HIV program coordination	3,644	2,452	3,958
01.05 Vaccine program	9,614	7,930	2,828
01.06 Emergency preparedness	.....	.....	1,000
01.91 Subtotal, health initiatives	36,886	35,973	30,430
02.01 Public Health Service management	21,425	21,433	22,038
03.94 Total direct program	66,082	65,167	64,453
04.01 Reimbursable program	48,021	52,876	55,518
10.00 Total obligations	114,103	118,043	119,971
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−30	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−766	−289	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	289	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,593	289	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**115,188**	**118,043**	**119,971**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	67,167	66,035	64,453
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−868	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**67,167**	**65,167**	**64,453**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**48,021**	**52,876**	**55,518**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	114,103	118,043	119,971
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	64,764	69,634	59,786
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−69,634	−59,786	−51,948
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,283	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−30	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	106,920	127,891	127,809
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−48,021	−52,876	−55,518
89.00 Budget authority (net)	67,167	65,167	64,453
90.00 Outlays (net)	58,899	75,015	72,291

Note.—Excludes $3,850 thousand in 1993 for minority HIV education grants ($2,500 thousand) transferred to Disease control research and training and for the Minority Male Grant program ($1,350,000) transferred to Health resources and services. Comparable amounts for 1992 ($3,850 thousand) and 1991 ($3,300 thousand) are included above.

This account funds management staffing for the Public Health Service. In addition, it funds disease prevention and health promotion, adolescent family life, minority health, physical fitness and sports, and vaccine and HIV program coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1101–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18,883	20,904	23,334
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,474	1,711	1,855
11.5 Other personnel compensation	407	422	462
11.8 Special personal services payments	45	48	52
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,809	23,085	25,703
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,861	4,053	4,638
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,136	798	850
22.0 Transportation of things	45	48	52
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,102	2,376	2,614
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	720	727	746
24.0 Printing and reproduction	363	257	330
25.0 Other services	21,857	19,353	12,896
26.0 Supplies and materials	206	222	236
31.0 Equipment	988	298	336
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,993	13,950	16,052
43.0 Interest and dividends	2	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	66,082	65,167	64,453
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	48,021	52,876	55,518
99.9 Total obligations	114,103	118,043	119,971

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	478	499	540
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	2	2
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	54	84	71

PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1104–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−544	−544	−544
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	544	544	544
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

The 1987 appropriation under this heading provided grants to States for the purchase of drugs effective against HIV-related illness.

MEDICAL TREATMENT EFFECTIVENESS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1105–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−3,395	−3,396	.....
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	3,396	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	2	−3,396	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL TREATMENT EFFECTIVENESS—Continued

In 1990, this appropriation supported medical effectiveness and patient outcome assessment research and was transferred to the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retirement pay and medical benefits of Public Health Service Commissioned Officers as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and Survivor Benefit Plan and for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55), and for payments pursuant to section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)), such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0379–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Retirement payments	95,689	104,303	109,462
00.02 Survivors' benefits	5,663	6,650	6,835
00.03 Medical care	17,960	20,499	21,565
00.04 Military service credits	3,327	3,095	2,900
10.00 Total obligations	122,639	134,547	140,762
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	4,884		
40.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**127,523**	**134,547**	**140,762**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	122,639	134,547	140,762
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	10,803	9,208	15,194
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−9,208	−15,194	−20,590
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,828		
90.00 Outlays	119,406	128,561	135,366

This activity funds annuities of retired Public Health Service (PHS) commissioned officers and survivors of retirees, and medical care to active duty PHS commissioned officers, retirees, and dependents of members and retirees of the PHS Commissioned Corps.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	127,523	134,547	140,762
Outlays	119,406	128,561	135,366
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−116,297
Outlays			−116,297
Total:			
Budget authority	127,523	134,547	24,465
Outlays	119,406	128,561	19,069

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0379–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	101,352	110,953	116,297
25.0 Other services	21,287	23,594	24,465
99.9 Total obligations	122,639	134,547	140,762

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0379–2–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Retirement payments			−109,462
00.02 Survivors' benefits			−6,835
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)			−116,297
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−116,297**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−116,297
90.00 Outlays			−116,297

PAYMENT TO THE COMMISSIONED CORPS RETIREMENT FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0380–2–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)			67,000
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**			**67,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			67,000
90.00 Outlays			67,000

This account would finance the Government contributions for Commissioned Officers retirement to fund, on an accrual basis, annuities of retired Public Health Service (PHS) commissioned officers and survivors of retirees. The 1993 payment would fund the amortization of the unfunded liability for all retirement benefits earned by PHS Commissioned Officers before October 1, 1992. The amortization schedule for the unfunded liability was determined by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services. Included in the unfunded liability are consolidated requirements for retirement and survivors' benefits.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1102–0–1–552	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−4		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−50		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	54		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	14,475	13,705	12,980
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−13,705	−12,980	−12,293
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4		
90.00 Outlays	766	725	687

Scientific activities overseas (special foreign currency program) were supported entirely by foreign currencies owned by

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the United States abroad. There are no new obligations planned for this program.

Capital Improvement Fund

For repairs and improvements of the various facilities of or used by the Public Health Service, $100,000,000, to become available for obligation on October 1, 1993 and to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1107–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			100,000
65.00 **Budget authority: Advance appropriation**			**100,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
90.00 Outlays			

This account will finance repairs and improvements of facilities owned or operated by the Public Health Service. The funds are requested to be appropriated as an advance appropriation to be available for transfer to the various agencies of the Service. This will permit the highest priority repair and improvement projects to be addressed without requiring a reappropriation of funds.

Intragovernmental funds:

Service, [and] Supply, *and Other Funds* [Fund]

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–9941–0–4–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 PHS service and supply fund	99,065	105,215	111,527
00.02 NIH service and supply fund	223,390	267,738	275,022
00.03 NIH management fund	406,910	457,722	488,993
10.00 Total obligations	729,365	830,675	875,542
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,437		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,591	−14,868	−17,000
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,868	17,000	15,000
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**736,205**	**832,807**	**873,542**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	729,365	830,675	875,542
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year	134,669	127,954	125,822
74.90 Obligated balances, end of year	−127,954	−125,822	−127,822
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,654		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,437		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	731,990	832,807	873,542
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−736,205	−832,807	−873,542
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−4,215		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
PHS service and supply fund	6,026		
NIH service and supply fund	2,837		
NIH management fund	−13,078		

This consolidated display shows all PHS service and supply and management funds in one location.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–9941–0–4–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	172,564	197,089	210,553
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	15,594	18,693	20,748
11.5 Other personnel compensation	14,507	17,222	18,816
11.8 Special personal services payments	501	616	865
11.9 Total personnel compensation	203,166	233,620	250,982
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	41,315	63,786	51,722
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	201	2,100	277
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,914	3,183	2,352
22.0 Transportation of things	2,760	1,947	2,047
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15,445	8,195	23,425
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,394	381	3,294
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	92,958	98,815	108,211
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6,812	7,356	17,999
25.0 Other services	214,096	243,750	248,482
26.0 Supplies and materials	114,136	123,678	129,381
31.0 Equipment	35,154	43,859	37,365
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	11	5	5
43.0 Interest and dividends	3		
99.9 Total obligations	729,365	830,675	875,542

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	699	718	718
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

Commissioned Corps Retirement Fund

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–8274–2–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01 Balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value			
02.01 Receipts			165,100
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections			165,100
05.01 Appropriation			−116,297
07.01 Balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value			48,803

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–8274–2–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Retirement payments			109,462
00.02 Survivors' benefits			6,835
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)			116,297
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**			116,297
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)			165,100
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation			−48,803
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**			116,297
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			116,297
90.00 Outlays			116,297

Proposed legislation would provide for accrual funding of the Public Health Service Commissioned Corps retirement system and establish a retirement trust fund similar to the Department of Defense Military Retirement Fund established through Public Law 98–94. The fund would be financed through: (a) contributions from employing agencies, determined by a normal cost accrual percentage applied to the basic pay of active duty officers, to cover future benefit costs;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

COMMISSIONED CORPS RETIREMENT FUND—Continued

(b) contributions from the General Fund of the Treasury, based on an amortization schedule established by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, to cover the unfunded liability for retired and active duty officers incurred prior to establishment of the trust fund; and (c) interest on investments.

The status of the fund would be as follows:

STATUS OF FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cash income for the year (intragovernmental receipts):			
Employer's contribution (appropriation)			98,100
General fund payment (unfunded liability)			67,000
Earnings on investments			
Total cash income			165,100
Cash outgo during year: Payments to retirees—existing law			116,297
Net income or outgo (–)			48,803
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash			
U.S. securities (par)			48,803
Balance of trust fund, end of year			48,803

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–9971–0–7–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Patients' benefits	111	89	89
00.02 Gifts	6,771	1,135	1,135
00.03 Contributions, Indian health facilities	26,605	6,900	6,900
10.00 Total obligations	33,487	8,124	8,124
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–250		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	–6,836	–13,434	–13,434
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	–17,597	–24,578	–24,578
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	13,434	13,434	13,434
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	24,578	24,578	24,578
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**46,816**	**8,124**	**8,124**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	33,487	8,124	8,124
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	44,111	43,009	25,350
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–43,009	–25,350	–17,157
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–250		
90.00 Outlays	34,339	25,783	16,317
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Patients' benefits	152	89	89
Gifts	15,205	1,135	1,135
Contributions, Indian health facilities	31,459	6,900	6,900
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Patients' benefits	108	81	51
Gifts	5,577	4,188	2,650
Contributions, Indian health facilities	28,654	21,514	13,616

Gifts to the PHS are for the benefit of patients and for research. Contributions are made for the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–9971–0–7–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	728	43	43
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3,551	624	624
11.5 Other personnel compensation	635	100	100
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,914	767	767
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	567	65	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	510	158	158
22.0 Transportation of things	1,050	690	690
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	466	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	36	5	5
25.0 Other services	11,389	2,099	2,099
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,711	1,300	1,300
31.0 Equipment	764	100	100
32.0 Land and structures	8,121	2,930	2,930
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	958		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.9 Total obligations	33,487	8,124	8,124

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	106	21	21
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	19	3	3

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI and XIX of the Social Security Act, [$46,399,149,000] *$67,301,234,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided further, That no funds shall be obligated from this account for survey and certification activities authorized by title XIX of the Social Security Act.*

For making, after May 31, [1992] *1993*, payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the last quarter of fiscal year [1992] *1993* for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For making payments to States under title XIX of the Social Security Act for the first quarter of fiscal year [1993, $17,100,000,000] *1994, $24,600,000,000*, to remain available until expended.

Payment under title XIX may be made for any quarter with respect to a State plan or plan amendment in effect during such quarter, if submitted in or prior to such quarter and approved in that or any subsequent quarter. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0512–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Medicaid vendor payments	50,968,035	69,854,249	81,478,400
00.02 State and local administration	2,425,318	2,648,489	2,922,834
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	53,393,353	72,502,738	84,401,234
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**53,393,353**	**72,502,738**	**84,401,234**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**36,966,394**	**46,399,149**	**67,301,234**
40.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**6,026,959**	**12,603,589**	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	42,993,353	59,002,738	67,301,234
Permanent:			
60.00 **Appropriation**	**10,400,000**	**13,500,000**	**17,100,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	53,393,353	72,502,738	84,401,234
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	511,855	1,372,494	1,372,494

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,372,494	−1,372,494	−1,372,494
90.00	Outlays	52,532,714	72,502,738	84,401,234

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	53,393,353	72,502,738	84,401,234
Outlays	52,532,714	72,502,738	84,401,234
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−5,000
Outlays			−5,000
Total:			
Budget authority	53,393,353	72,502,738	84,396,234
Outlays	52,532,714	72,502,738	84,396,234

Medicaid assists States in providing medical care to their low-income population by granting Federal matching payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act to States with approved plans.

GRANTS TO STATES FOR MEDICAID

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0512–2–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			−5,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−5,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−5,000
90.00 Outlays			−5,000

This schedule reflects the impact of proposed legislation to encourage low-income entrepreneurship in the AFDC program and to strengthen medical child support.

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g) and 1844 of the Social Security Act, sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, section 278(d) of Public Law 97-248, and for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, [$39,421,485,000] *$43,201,713,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0580–0–1–571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Supplementary medical insurance (SMI)	34,730,000	39,452,000	42,709,000
00.03 Hospital insurance for uninsured (HI)	578,966	584,000	328,000
00.04 Federal uninsured payment (HI)	26,034	37,000	39,000
00.05 SECA credits (HI)	26,084	−62,000	17,000
00.06 Program management (HI)		116,485	125,713
10.00 Total obligations	35,361,084	40,127,485	43,218,713
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**35,361,084**	**40,127,485**	**43,218,713**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**35,335,000**	**40,189,485**	**43,201,713**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation** (indefinite)	**26,084**	**−62,000**	**17,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	35,361,084	40,127,485	43,218,713
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	170		
90.00 Outlays	35,361,254	40,127,485	43,218,713

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	35,361,084	40,127,485	43,218,713
Outlays	35,361,254	40,127,485	43,218,713
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−612,300
Outlays			−612,300
Total:			
Budget authority	35,361,084	40,127,485	42,606,413
Outlays	35,361,254	40,127,485	42,606,413

Payments are made (1) to the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund; and (2) to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund for individuals aged 65 and over who meet certain transitional insured status requirements, and for civil service employees and annuitants who worked before 1983 and who were employed during January 1983. Beginning in FY 1992, amounts are included for non-Medicare activities of HCFA Program Management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0580–0–1–571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		116,485	125,713
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	34,730,000	39,452,000	42,709,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	631,084	559,000	384,000
99.9 Total obligations	35,361,084	40,127,485	43,218,713

PAYMENTS TO HEALTH CARE TRUST FUNDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0580–2–1–571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			−612,300
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−612,300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−612,300
90.00 Outlays			−612,300

The amounts in this schedule reflect the impact of legislative proposals on the SMI Trust Fund.

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles XI, XVIII, and XIX of the Social Security Act, and title XIII of the Public Health Service Act, [the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, section 4360 of Public Law 101-508, and section 4005(e) of Public Law 100-203,] not to exceed [$2,274,055,000] *$2,006,513,000* to be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g) of the Social Security Act, from the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds: [*Provided,* That $257,000,000 of said trust funds shall be expended only to the extent necessary to meet unanticipated costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVIII and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further,* That the use of the term "unanticipated costs" in the foregoing proviso refers only to costs associated with unanticipated workloads: *Provided further,* That the Secretary shall make a recommendation upon enactment of this Act and thereafter prior to the first day of each following quarter of the fiscal year, about the extent to which contingency funds may be necessary to be expended] *Provided, That to meet the requirement for reasonable payments in sections 1816(c)(1) and 1842(c) (1) and (2) of the Social Security Act, the Secretary may limit the payments to organizations*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued

that administer title XVIII to an amount at the sixtieth or higher percentile of the fiscal year 1991 total unit costs of all such agencies with such adjustments as the Secretary may determine: Provided further, That reasonable payments made pursuant to section 1842(c)(1)(A) shall constitute payments under section 1842(c)(1)(B). Provided further, That to assure service to beneficiaries the Secretary may assign a function from one intermediary to a second intermediary if the first intermediary's performance of that function, as specified by the Secretary, is at the twentieth percentile or below of certain performance criteria as specified by the Secretary: Provided further, That an organization with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of Title XVIII may not issue, mail, or otherwise transmit payments, other than Periodic Interim Payments, in less than 14 days after receipt of an electronic claim or in less than 27 days after receipt of a paper claim: Provided further, That interest on an unpaid claim shall begin to accrue on the 30th day after receipt of that claim: Provided further, That funds in the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance catastrophic coverage reserve fund are transferred to the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund: Provided further, That none of the funds appropriated here shall be obligated for any survey, inspection, or certification activities authorized by titles XVIII or XIX of the Social Security Act or section 353 of the Public Health Service Act: Provided further, That all funds derived in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 9701 from organizations established under title XIII of the Public Health Service Act are to be credited to this appropriation[: *Provided further,* That all funds collected in accordance with section 353 of the Public Health Service Act are to be credited to this appropriation to remain available until expended]. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0511–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Research, demonstrations, and evaluation projects	70,768	78,380	36,000
00.02 Medicare contractors	1,494,721	1,457,000	1,644,200
00.03 State certification	142,750	150,000	.....
00.04 Administrative costs	305,808	328,497	326,437
10.00 Total obligations	2,014,047	2,013,877	2,006,637
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−257,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	257,000	257,000
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2,000	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**2,016,047**	**2,270,877**	**2,006,637**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	105,466	.....	.....
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	−3,099	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**102,367**	.....	.....
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**1,913,680**	**2,270,877**	**2,006,637**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,014,047	2,013,877	2,006,637
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	39,029	20,658	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−20,658	.....	.....
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	4,581	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	2,036,998	2,034,535	2,006,637
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.30 Trust funds	−1,913,387	−2,270,800	−2,006,513
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−293	−77	−124
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,913,680	−2,270,877	−2,006,637
89.00 Budget authority (net)	102,367	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	123,318	−236,342	.....

In 1993, program management activities include funding for research, medicare contractors, and administrative costs. All survey and certification activities will be funded through a newly created revolving fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0511–0–1–550	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	172,040	183,568	169,267
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4,831	5,158	4,807
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,327	3,351	2,995
11.9 Total personnel compensation	180,198	192,077	177,069
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27,918	28,830	26,919
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,496	4,444	4,559
22.0 Transportation of things	536	1,021	931
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15,525	17,193	15,926
23.2 Rental payments to others	316	804	770
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9,555	12,623	10,174
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7,098	5,779	4,153
25.0 Other services	1,706,349	1,682,232	1,728,247
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,308	2,779	2,692
31.0 Equipment	8,291	9,456	9,075
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	50,256	56,451	25,928
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	200	188	194
99.9 Total obligations	2,014,047	2,013,877	2,006,637

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,083	4,172	4,172
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	23	23	23

Public enterprise funds:

SURVEY AND CERTIFICATION REVOLVING FUND

There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund. Amounts in the Fund shall be available to the Secretary, without fiscal year limitation, to finance the costs of carrying out Federal and State survey and certification activities under Titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act and activities under section 353 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 263a). Fees authorized by this paragraph and section 353 (m) of the Public Health Service Act shall be deposited in and credited to the Fund. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to sections 1903 and 1919 (g) of the Social Security Act, annually the Secretary shall establish and collect user fees from all providers and suppliers of services or items requestng certification under Titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act (except clinical laboratories otherwise inspected and certified under section 353 of the Public Health Service Act) and payment thereof shall be made a condition of participation under said Titles. Such fees shall be determined in an amount sufficient to cover the estimated full cost of survey and certification activities not otherwise covered by fees collected pursuant to section 353 (m) of the Public Health Service Act. These fees shall be collected annually from each provider or supplier, regardless of whether the provider or supplier will be surveyed in the year for which the fees are being charged. Fees may be collected through deductions from payments to be made under Titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act. Fees may vary by group or classification of provider or supplier, or by the relative complexity, type, or estimated cost of planned surveys, based on such considerations as the Secretary deems appropriate. Fees established under this paragraph and section 353 (m) of the Public Health Service Act shall be set and collected to maintain a minimum balance in the Fund equal to one month's estimated expenses.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4421–0–3–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	23,734	449,441
Financing:			
68.00 Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	**23,734**	**449,441**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	23,734	449,441
87.00	Outlays (gross)	.....	23,734	449,441
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	.....	−23,734	−449,441
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	.....	.....	.....

A new Survey and Certification Revolving Fund is proposed for clinical laboratory inspection and certification activities required by the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Amendments of 1988 (CLIA) and Medicare and Medicaid survey and certification activities required by Titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act. Providers and suppliers will be charged user fees that will be set annually to cover all program and administrative costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4421–0–3–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	.....	4,545	26,211
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	.....	117	675
11.5 Other personnel compensation	.....	85	470
11.9 Total personnel compensation	.....	4,747	27,356
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	.....	643	3,708
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	.....	139	795
22.0 Transportation of things	.....	26	151
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	.....	461	2,699
23.2 Rental payments to others	.....	25	156
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	.....	614	3,533
24.0 Printing and reproduction	.....	387	2,217
25.0 Other services	.....	16,217	408,459
26.0 Supplies and materials	.....	61	.....
31.0 Equipment	.....	414	367
99.9 Total obligations	.....	23,734	449,441

Health Maintenance Organization Loan and Loan Guarantee Fund

For carrying out subsections (d) and (e) of section 1308 of the Public Health Service Act, $13,800,000 together with any amounts received by the Secretary in connection with loans and loan guarantees under title XIII of the Public Health Service Act, to be available without fiscal year limitation for the payment of outstanding obligations. During fiscal year 1993, no commitments for direct loans or loan guarantees shall be made.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4420–0–3–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.03 Interest paid to private banks	97	91	85
00.04 Principal paid to private banks	47	52	58
00.05 Interest payments to FFB	7,776	6,140	5,640
00.06 Premium payments to FFB	.....	.....	2,800
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	7,919	6,283	8,583
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−12,071	−8,062	−6,041
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	8,062	6,041	4,914
31.00 Redemption of debt	8,703	6,373	16,958
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**12,613**	**10,635**	**24,414**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	.....	.....	**13,800**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**12,613**	**10,635**	**10,614**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,919	6,283	8,583
87.00 Outlays (gross)	7,919	6,283	8,583
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest earned	−4,795	−4,871	−4,345
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−4,636	−5,764	−6,269
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−3,182	.....	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−12,613	−10,635	−10,614
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	13,800
90.00 Outlays (net)	−4,694	−4,352	−2,031

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4420–0–3–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	4,829	4,243	3,868
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−586	−375	−408
1290 Outstanding, end of year	4,243	3,868	3,460

Trust Funds

Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8005–0–7–571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	.....	15,072,286	29,647,694
02.00 Receipts	85,037,648	92,221,631	99,218,531
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	85,037,648	107,293,917	128,866,225
05.00 Appropriation	−69,965,362	−77,646,223	−84,401,845
07.00 Balance, end of year	15,072,286	29,647,694	44,464,380

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8005–0–7–571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Benefit payments, HI	67,671,039	76,146,000	82,841,000
00.02 Administration, HI	1,047,362	1,188,026	1,162,928
00.03 Peer review organizations, HI	102,017	265,677	386,468
00.04 Research, HI	44,944	46,520	11,449
00.05 Quinquennial adjustments for military service credits	1,100,000	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	69,965,362	77,646,223	84,401,845
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	617,487	−600,107	−1,000
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−93,377,376	−92,159,783	−92,758,890
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	.....	.....	−1,634,493
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	600,107	1,000	1,000
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	92,159,783	92,758,890	94,393,383
39.00 **Budget authority**	**69,965,362**	**77,646,223**	**84,401,845**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	85,037,648	92,221,631	99,218,531
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	−15,072,286	−14,575,408	−14,816,686
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**69,965,362**	**77,646,223**	**84,401,845**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	69,965,362	77,646,223	84,401,845
72.41 Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	2,871,163	2,094,568	2,180,681
74.41 Obligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−2,094,568	−2,180,681	−2,369,671
90.00 Outlays	70,741,957	77,560,110	84,212,855

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	69,965,362	77,646,223	84,401,845
Outlays	70,741,957	77,560,110	84,212,855
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority		344,000	1,588,240
Outlays			−630,000
Total:			
Budget authority	69,965,362	77,990,223	85,990,085
Outlays	70,741,957	77,560,110	83,582,855

The Hospital Insurance program (HI) funds the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 or older and for disabled people.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Unexpended balance, start of period:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cash	−617,487	600,107	1,000
U.S. securities (par)	96,248,539	109,326,637	124,985,265
Balance of trust fund, start of year	95,631,052	109,926,744	124,986,265
Cash income during period:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings: FICA and SECA taxes	72,671,884	78,354,000	84,535,000
Proposed legislation		398,000	1,707,000
Refund of contributions	−160,950	−74,000	−77,000
Gifts	88		
Deposits by States	2,448		
Transfer from railroad retirement account	329,000	329,000	333,000
Intragovernmental transactions:			
Federal employer contributions	1,682,000	1,787,000	1,852,000
Postal employer contributions	434,000	448,000	462,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for uninsured Federal employees	46,000	37,000	39,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured	559,000	584,000	328,000
Proposed legislation			4,300
Federal payment for SECA tax credits	26,084	−62,000	17,000
Program management (HI)		116,485	125,713
Proposed user fee			25,540
Interest payment from railroad retirement account	23,177	34,000	33,000
Interest on investments	8,968,744	10,089,000	10,941,000
Transfer from Department of Defense for military service credits	89,338	86,146	80,818
Proprietary receipts:			
Premiums collected from uninsured individuals	366,615	493,000	549,000
Other receipts	220		
Total annual income:			
Present law	85,037,648	92,221,631	99,218,531
Proposed legislation		398,000	1,728,240
Cash outgo during period:			
For benefit payments	68,486,313	76,146,000	82,841,000
Proposed legislation			−630,000
For administration	925,736	1,110,408	1,254,915
Proposed user fee			−136,241
For peer review organizations	218,492	270,101	216,539
For research	11,416	33,601	36,642
	1,100,000		
Total annual outgo:			
Present law	70,741,957	77,560,110	84,212,855
Proposed legislation			−630,000
Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund transfer of CHI balances			1,634,493
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	600,107	1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par)	109,326,637	124,985,265	143,983,724
Balance of trust fund, end of year	109,926,744	124,986,265	143,984,724

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8005-0-7-571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	693,811	812,204	777,871
25.0 Quinquennial adjustment for military service credits	1,100,000		
41.0 Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	44,944	46,520	11,449
41.0 Payment for review organization (PRO) activities	102,017	265,677	386,468
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	67,671,039	76,146,000	82,841,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	38,908	35,042	35,338
93.0 Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses: Social Security Administration	314,643	340,780	349,719
99.9 Total obligations	69,965,362	77,646,223	84,401,845

FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8005-2-7-571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)			−630,000
Financing:			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−344,000
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year		344,000	2,562,240
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**344,000**	**1,728,240**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−630,000
90.00 Outlays			−630,000

There are a number of legislative proposals that affect the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-0-7-571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year		1,649,744	1,649,744
02.00 Receipts	48,166,191	53,609,000	58,461,000
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	48,166,191	55,258,744	60,110,744
05.00 Appropriation	−46,516,447	−53,609,000	−58,461,000
07.00 Balance, end of year	1,649,744	1,649,744	1,649,744

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8004-0-7-571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Benefit payments	45,015,187	52,693,000	59,770,000
00.02 Administration	1,463,008	1,475,704	1,630,897
00.03 Peer review organizations	27,119	70,623	102,732
00.04 Research	11,133	13,760	11,448
10.00 Total obligations	46,516,447	54,253,087	61,515,077
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−241,470	568,797	−1,000
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−11,564,011	−12,374,278	−11,160,394
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net			1,634,493
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	−568,797	1,000	1,000
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	12,374,278	11,160,394	6,471,824
39.00 **Budget authority**	**46,516,447**	**53,609,000**	**58,461,000**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	48,166,191	53,609,000	58,461,000
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	−1,649,744		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

63.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**46,516,447**	**53,609,000**	**58,461,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	46,516,447	54,253,087	61,515,077
72.41	Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	2,721,898	2,217,126	2,249,165
74.41	Obligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−2,217,126	−2,249,165	−2,246,531
90.00	Outlays	47,021,219	54,221,048	61,517,711

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	46,516,447	53,609,000	58,461,000
Outlays	47,021,219	54,221,048	61,517,711
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority		59,000	−288,000
Outlays			−430,000
Total:			
Budget authority	46,516,447	53,668,000	58,173,000
Outlays	47,021,219	54,221,048	61,087,711

The Supplementary Medical Insurance program (SMI) is a voluntary program which affords protection against the costs of physician and certain other medical services. The program also covers treatment of end-stage renal disease for eligible enrollees. SMI costs are financed by premium payments from enrollees and contributions from the general revenues.

The status of the trust fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash	255,037	−568,797	1,000
U.S. securities	14,285,909	16,254,715	15,131,870
Balance of trust fund, start of year	14,540,946	15,685,918	15,132,870
Cash income during year:			
Proprietary receipts:			
Premiums, aged	10,740,743	11,425,000	13,113,000
Proposed legislation		59,000	313,000
Premiums, disabled	1,066,445	1,166,000	1,354,000
Other receipts	1,282		
Gifts	76		
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal contributions	34,730,170	39,452,000	42,709,000
Proposed legislation			−608,000
Interest on investments	1,627,475	1,566,000	1,285,000
Proposed legislation			7,000
Total annual income:			
Present law	48,166,191	53,609,000	58,461,000
Proposed legislation		59,000	−288,000
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments	45,456,110	52,693,000	59,770,000
Proposed legislation			−430,000
Administration	1,504,200	1,446,401	1,689,921
Proposed user fee			−20,179
Peer review organizations	58,081	71,799	57,561
Research	2,828	9,848	20,408
Total annual outgo:			
Present law	47,021,219	54,221,048	61,517,711
Proposed legislation			−430,000
Transfer of balances to HI Trust Fund:			
Proposed legislation			−1,634,493
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	−568,797	1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par)	16,254,715	15,131,870	10,582,666
Balance of trust fund, end of year	15,685,918	15,132,870	10,583,666

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8004–0–7–571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	1,198,581	1,193,518	1,341,368
11.0 Payment for review organization (PRO) activity	27,119	70,623	102,732
41.0 Payment for health insurance experiments and demonstration projects	11,133	13,760	11,448
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	45,015,187	52,693,000	59,770,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	4,043	346	296
93.0 Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on salaries and expenses: Social Security Administration	260,384	281,840	289,233
99.9 Total obligations	46,516,447	54,253,087	61,515,077

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8004–2–7–571	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)			−430,000
Financing:			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−59,000
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year		59,000	201,000
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**59,000**	**−288,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−430,000
90.00 Outlays			−430,000

There are a number of legislative proposals that affect the Federal Supplementary Medical (SMI) Trust Fund.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 201(m), 228(g), and 1131(b)(2) of the Social Security Act, [and section 274A(d)(3)(E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, $40,968,000] *$35,242,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0404–0–1–651	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	6,043,919	6,077,968	6,434,242
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	29,792		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**6,073,712**	**6,077,968**	**6,434,242**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**46,958**	**40,968**	**35,242**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation** (indefinite)	**6,026,754**	**6,037,000**	**6,399,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,043,919	6,077,968	6,434,242
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−3,470		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		84	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−84		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−69,240		
90.00 Outlays	5,971,127	6,078,052	6,434,242

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0404-0-1-651		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	1,033	2,100	1,100
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6,042,886	6,075,868	6,433,142
99.9	Total obligations	6,043,919	6,077,968	6,434,242

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, including *for fiscal year 1993 and thereafter* the payment of travel expenses on an actual cost or commuted basis, to an individual, for travel incident to medical examinations, and when travel of more than 75 miles is required, to parties, their representatives, and all reasonably necessary witnesses for travel within the United States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, to reconsideration interviews and to proceedings before administrative law judges, [$617,336,000] *$601,313,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That monthly benefit payments *for fiscal year 1993 and thereafter* shall be paid consistent with section 215(g) of the Social Security Act.

For making, after July 31 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, for costs incurred in the current fiscal year, such amounts as may be necessary.

For making benefit payments under title IV of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 for the first quarter of fiscal year [1993, $198,000,000] *1994, $196,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0409-0-1-601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	849,670	831,233	802,486
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−147		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,489	−3,698	−2,638
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,698	2,638	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**849,732**	**830,173**	**799,848**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	626,081	617,336	601,313
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	8,468	9,302	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**634,549**	**626,638**	**601,313**
	Permanent:			
60.00	Appropriation	215,000	203,000	198,000
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**183**	**535**	**535**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	849,670	831,233	802,486
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	66,254	64,597	62,597
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−64,597	−62,597	−57,597
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−147		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	851,180	833,233	807,486
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−183	−535	−535
89.00	Budget authority (net)	849,549	829,638	799,313
90.00	Outlays (net)	850,997	832,698	806,951

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0409-0-1-601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,959	2,803	2,792
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	61	142	147
11.5	Other personnel compensation	49	49	266
11.8	Special personal services payments	34		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,103	2,994	3,205
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	356	527	537
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	27	30
22.0	Transportation of things	5	8	7
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	299	398	765
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	250	574	229
24.0	Printing and reproduction	46	52	53
25.0	Other services	384	598	605
26.0	Supplies and materials	50	48	49
31.0	Equipment	30	7	6
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	846,136	826,000	797,000
99.9	Total obligations	849,670	831,233	802,486

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	69	89	89
Full-time equivalent of overtime, holiday, and nonceiling hours	2	1	1
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

For carrying out the Supplemental Security Income Program, title XI of the Social Security Act, section 401 of Public Law 92-603, section 212 of Public Law 93-66, as amended, and section 405 of Public Law 95-216, including payment to the Social Security trust funds for administrative expenses incurred pursuant to section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, [$13,929,491,000] *$16,003,657,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any portion of the funds provided to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State during that year shall be returned to the Treasury[: *Provided further*, That for fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, all collections from repayments of overpayments shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury].

For making, after July 31 of the current fiscal year, benefit payments to individuals under title XVI of the Social Security Act, for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For carrying out the Supplemental Security Income Program for the first quarter of fiscal year [1993, $5,240,000,000] *1994, $7,150,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0406-0-1-609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	19,784,477	23,493,903	24,764,317
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−14,531		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−777,387	−933,047	−15,660
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	933,047	15,660	
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	700,000		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**20,625,606**	**22,576,516**	**24,748,657**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	14,234,156	13,929,491	16,003,657
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		1,397,025	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**14,234,156**	**15,326,516**	**16,003,657**
	Permanent:			
60.00	Appropriation	3,157,000	3,550,000	5,240,000
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,234,450**	**3,700,000**	**3,505,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	19,784,477	23,493,903	24,764,317
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−358,249	251,424	251,424
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−251,424	−251,424	−228,428

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−14,531		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	19,160,273	23,493,903	24,787,313
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−3,234,450	−3,700,000	−3,445,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources (fee)			−60,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,234,450	−3,700,000	−3,505,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	17,391,156	18,876,516	21,243,657
90.00	Outlays (net)	15,925,823	19,793,903	21,282,313

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	17,391,156	18,876,516	21,243,657
Outlays	15,925,823	19,793,903	21,282,313
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−34,000
Outlays			−34,000
Total:			
Budget authority	17,391,156	18,876,516	21,209,657
Outlays	15,925,823	19,793,903	21,248,313

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0406–0–1–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services	1,272,839	1,557,903	1,558,317
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,277,188	18,236,000	19,701,000
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	16,550,027	19,793,903	21,259,317
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3,234,450	3,700,000	3,505,000
99.9 Total obligations	19,784,477	23,493,903	24,764,317

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME PROGRAM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0406–2–1–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			−34,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−34,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−34,000
90.00 Outlays			−34,000

Proposed legislation would facilitate recovery of erroneous payments.

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities, except as otherwise provided, under titles I, IV-A *(other than section 402(g)(6))* and -D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), [$11,901,046,000] *$11,441,950,000,* to remain available until expended*: Provided, That amounts payable to any State under section 455(a) of the Social Security Act shall be reduced by the amount of fees charged to a State under section 453 of the Act but remaining unpaid.*

For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV-A and -D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, for the last three months of the current year for unanticipated costs, incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For making payments to States or other non-Federal entities under titles I, IV-A *(other than section 402(g)(6))* and -D, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9) for the first quarter of fiscal year [1993] *1994,* $4,000,000,000 to remain available until expended. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1501–0–1–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Maintenance assistance:			
Aid to families with dependent children payments:			
00.01 Properly issued payments	10,490,671	11,605,416	11,657,848
00.02 Erroneously issued payments	587,123	636,584	626,152
00.03 Collection of excess State errors			−6,500
00.91 Subtotal, benefit payments	11,077,794	12,242,000	12,277,500
01.02 Payments to territories	19,572	19,572	19,572
01.03 Emergency assistance and section 903 demonstration	256,722	140,600	190,000
01.04 Repatriation	1,812	1,000	1,000
01.05 AFDC day care	275,452	290,000	325,000
01.06 Transitional day care	45,238	50,000	56,000
01.07 At-risk day care	216,248	383,752	300,000
01.08 State welfare administrative costs	1,368,437	1,369,000	1,483,000
02.00 Subtotal, AFDC	13,261,276	14,495,924	14,652,072
Child support enforcement:			
02.01 Gross Federal share of collections	−893,000	−1,010,000	−1,123,000
02.02 Federal incentive payments to States	296,000	329,000	367,000
02.03 State child support administrative costs	1,204,674	1,386,000	1,546,000
02.91 Subtotal, CSE	607,674	705,000	790,000
03.01 Federal administration	2,278	8,869	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	13,871,228	15,209,793	15,442,072
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−85,655	−8,869	−122
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,869	122	
39.00 **Budget authority**	**13,794,442**	**15,201,046**	**15,441,950**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	10,172,346	11,901,046	11,441,950
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	622,096		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**10,794,442**	**11,901,046**	**11,441,950**
Permanent:			
65.00 **Advance appropriation**	**3,000,000**	**3,300,000**	**4,000,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	13,871,228	15,209,793	15,442,072
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	343,588	695,209	791,056
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−695,209	−791,056	−760,756
90.00 Outlays	13,519,608	15,113,946	15,472,372

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	13,794,442	15,201,046	15,441,950
Outlays	13,519,608	15,113,946	15,472,372
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−169,100
Outlays			−169,100
Total:			
Budget authority	13,794,442	15,201,046	15,272,850
Outlays	13,519,608	15,113,946	15,303,272

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FAMILY SUPPORT PAYMENTS TO STATES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1501–2–1–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			−169,100
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−169,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−169,100
90.00 Outlays			−169,100

Legislation has been proposed to: increase family income by extending child support services to recipients of Federal or Federally assisted programs; increase the child support program's effectiveness by modifying the incentive payment structure and reforming the financing of services; target funding by modifying fees to non-poor households; and help children receive health insurance coverage from absent parents. Legislation will also be proposed to, at State option, (1) raise the asset limit to $10,000 for families already on AFDC, and (2) allow families on AFDC to exclude some income and resources needed to meet the objectives of a "self-employment" plan.

LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE

For making payments under title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, [$1,500,000,000, of which $80,000,000 is hereby designated by Congress to be an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and] *$1,065,000,000,* of which [$405,607,000] *$798,750,000* shall become available for making payments on September 30, [1992] *1993.*

[For making payments under title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, an additional $300,000,000: *Provided,* That all funds available under this paragraph are hereby designated by Congress to be emergency requirements pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further,* That these funds shall be made available only after submission to Congress of a formal budget request by the President that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.] *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1502–0–1–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,610,211	1,500,000	1,065,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	3		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,610,214**	**1,500,000**	**1,065,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,610,211	1,500,000	1,065,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	233,598	95,934	452,677
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−95,934	−452,677	−844,017
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,800		
90.00 Outlays	1,742,075	1,143,257	673,658

This program makes grants to States and Indian tribes to aid low-income households with high energy costs through payments to eligible households, energy suppliers, and building operators.

REFUGEE AND ENTRANT ASSISTANCE

For making payments for refugee and entrant assistance activities authorized by title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act and section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Public Law 96–422), [$410,630,000: *Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading for State cash and medical assistance, $116,616,000] *$227,000,000, of which $116,616,000* shall not become available for obligation until September 30, 1992 [: *Provided further,* That when sufficient funds have been made available to reimburse all allowable fiscal year 1991 claims for refugee cash assistance, refugee medical assistance, unaccompanied minors, and State and local administrative costs, fiscal year 1991 funds appropriated for cash and medical assistance may be used to supplement insufficient fiscal year 1990 grants to States for the programs of refugee cash assistance and refugee medical assistance]. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1503–0–1–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	410,624	410,630	227,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,528	−3,528	−3,528
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,528	3,528	3,528
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**410,624**	**410,630**	**227,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	410,624	410,630	227,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	109,059	244,573	283,763
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−244,573	−283,763	−227,753
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,850		
90.00 Outlays	269,260	371,440	283,010

States are subsidized for administering the refugee assistance program.

[COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT]

SELECTED COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT ACT PROGRAMS

For [making payments under the Community Services Block Grant Act and the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, $437,418,000, of which $41,368,000 shall be for] carrying out section 681(a)(2)(F) of the Community Services Block Grant Act, [$4,050,000 shall be for carrying out section 408 of Public Law 99–425, and of which $7,000,000 shall be for carrying out section 681A of said Act with respect to the community food and nutrition program: *Provided,* That $29,124,000 made available under this heading shall not become available for obligation until September 30, 1992] *$5,000,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1504–0–1–506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	435,741	437,418	5,000
01.01 Reimbursable program	200		
10.00 Total obligations	435,941	437,418	5,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	31		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**435,972**	**437,418**	**5,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**435,772**	**437,418**	**5,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**200**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	435,941	437,418	5,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	163,917	177,470	162,095
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−177,470	−162,095	−17,859

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,149		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	420,239	452,793	149,236
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−200		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	435,772	437,418	5,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	420,039	452,793	149,236

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1504–0–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	435,741	437,418	5,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	200		
99.9	Total obligations	435,941	437,418	5,000

Payments to States for AFDC Work Programs

For carrying out aid to families with dependent children work programs, as authorized by part F of title IV of the Social Security Act, $1,000,000,000. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1509–0–1–609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	684,113	750,000	825,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	315,887	250,000	175,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	684,113	750,000	825,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	216,616	307,433	224,999
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−307,433	−224,999	−164,999
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−47,596		
90.00	Outlays	545,700	832,434	885,000

This appropriation funds job activities created by the Family Support Act of 1988.

Interim Assistance to States for Legalization

Section 204(a)(1)(C) of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 is amended by [striking "1992" and inserting in its place] *inserting after "1993": "and 1994 combined", and by adding before the period: "Provided, That $300,000,000 of these funds shall be alloted to States in fiscal year 1993".*

[Section 204(b) of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 is amended by adding the following paragraph:

"(5) For fiscal year 1993, the Secretary shall make allotments to States under paragraph (1) no later than October 15, 1992."] *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1508–0–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Grants to States	271,384		300,000
00.02	Federal administration	1,755		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	273,139		300,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	7		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**273,146**		**300,000**
	Budget authority:			
65.00	Advance appropriation	840,000	1,123,246	1,123,246
65.35	Advance appropriation rescinded	−566,854	−1,123,246	−823,246
65.90	**Advance appropriation (total)**	273,146		300,000
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	273,139		300,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,253,655	699,258	247,856
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−699,258	−247,856	−173,016
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−63		
90.00	Outlays	827,474	451,402	374,840

Payments to States for *Day* [Child] Care Assistance

For carrying out sections 658A through 658R of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, [$825,000,000] *$850,000,000*, which shall not become available for obligation until September [19, 1992] *30, 1993*. For carrying out section 402 (g)(6) of the Social Security Act, no funds are provided for fiscal year [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1515–0–1–609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	731,915	825,000	850,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**731,915**	**825,000**	**850,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	731,915	825,000	850,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		731,915	983,231
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−731,915	−983,231	−1,046,646
90.00	Outlays		573,684	786,585

This helps low-income families pay for day care and related services.

Social Services Block Grant

For monthly payments to States for carrying out the Social Services Block Grant Act, $2,800,000,000. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1534–0–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,804,055	2,800,000	2,800,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,200		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,200		
39.00	**Budget authority**	2,804,055	2,800,000	2,800,000
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**2,800,000**	**2,800,000**	**2,800,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,055**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,804,055	2,800,000	2,800,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	150,118	132,652	147,289
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−132,652	−147,289	−147,364
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	5,026		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,826,547	2,785,363	2,799,925
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−4,055		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,800,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,822,492	2,785,363	2,799,925

Social services block grant.—The proposed level will support grants to States for social services to: (1) prevent, reduce, or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT—Continued

eliminate dependency; (2) prevent neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children and adults; (3) prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care; (4) secure admission or referral for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate; and (5) provide services to individuals in institutions.

[HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES] *ACF SERVICE PROGRAMS*

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, the Older Americans Act of 1965, the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act, [the State Dependent Care Development Grants Act,] the Head Start Act, the Child Development Associate Scholarship Assistance Act of 1985, the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, chapters 1 and 2 of subtitle B of title III of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act, the Native American Programs Act of 1974, title II of Public Law 95–266 (adoption opportunities), the Temporary Child Care for Children with Disabilities and Crisis Nurseries Act of 1986, the Comprehensive Child Development Act, the Abandoned Infants Assistance Act of 1988, section 10404 of Public Law 101–239 (volunteer senior aides demonstration) and part B of title IV and section 1110 of the Social Security Act, [$3,537,562,000, of which $6,225,000 shall remain available until expended for information resources management: *Provided,*] *and for necessary administrative expenses to carry out titles, I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XX of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, section 204 of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, Public Law 100–77, and section 126 and titles IV and V of Public Law 100–485, $4,495,313,000; together with such sums as may be collected or withheld from grants to States from fees authorized under section 453 of the Social Security Act and amounts withheld from grants under section 408(b)(1)(B) of the Act, which shall be credited to this account: Provided, That of the funds made available under this heading for Comprehensive Child Development Centers, $20,000,000 shall become available for obligation on July 1, 1993, and remain available through September 30, 1994: Provided further,* That of the funds made available under this heading for carrying out the Older Americans Act of 1965, $25,000,000 shall not become available for obligation until September 30, [1992] *1993: Provided further, That of the funds made available under this heading for the Head Start Act, $250,000,000 shall become available for obligation July 1, 1993, and remain available through September 30, 1994: Provided further, That the Secretary may set the level of funds made available under this heading for section 640 (a)(2)(C) and (a)(3)(A) of the Head Start Act at the same levels as were available in fiscal year 1992.* [That of the amounts provided under this heading $2,000,000 shall be for the White House Conference on Aging, which shall only become available for obligation upon enactment into law of authorizing legislation and shall remain available until expended.] *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

[PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION]

[For necessary administrative expenses to carry out titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act, the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, section 204 of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act, section 501 of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, Public Law 100–77, and section 126 and titles IV and V of Public Law 100–485, $92,500,000, together with such sums as may be collected, which shall be credited to this account as offsetting collections, from fees authorized under section 453 of the Social Security Act: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated in Public Law 101–166 for the Commission on Interstate Child Support $400,000 shall remain available through September 30, 1992.] *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1536–0–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Head Start	2,055,267	2,201,800	2,801,800
	Social Services Programs:			
	Children, youth, and families:			
01.01	Child development associate scholarships	1,397	1,397	1,397
01.02	Comprehensive child development centers	24,359	44,398	44,398
01.03	Runaway and homeless youth	35,091	35,751	.....
01.04	Runaway youth transitional living	9,936	12,000	.....
01.05	Runaway youth activities - drugs	14,786	15,286	.....
01.06	Comprehensive runaway and homeless youth program	.....	.....	63,037
01.07	Child abuse state grants	19,518	20,518	20,518
01.08	Child abuse discretionary grants	14,582	14,639	16,639
01.09	Child abuse challenge grants	5,367	5,367	5,367
01.10	Emergency protection grants	19,517	19,518	19,518
01.11	Abandoned infants assistance	12,556	12,557	13,810
01.12	Dependent care grants	13,175	13,175	.....
01.13	Temporary child care and crisis nurseries	11,055	11,055	12,160
01.14	Child welfare services	273,907	273,911	273,911
01.15	Child welfare training	3,559	3,559	5,559
01.16	Child welfare research and demonstration	5,051	6,652	8,652
01.17	Adoption opportunities	12,682	12,687	12,687
01.18	Drug abuse preventions for youth gangs	14,786	10,943	10,943
01.19	Family violence grants	10,658	20,000	20,000
01.20	Social services and income maintenance research	15,196	21,879	14,879
	Developmental disabilities:			
01.21	State grants and advocacy	85,390	90,206	90,206
01.22	Special projects and UAP's	16,931	19,278	19,278
01.23	Native American programs	33,375	34,126	34,126
01.91	Total social services programs	652,872	698,902	687,085
	Administration on aging:			
02.01	Supportive services and centers	291,015	316,238	317,000
02.02	Ombudsman services	5,367	8,346	8,367
02.03	Congregate meals	361,003	366,067	367,000
02.04	Home-delivered meals	87,830	89,603	89,831
02.05	In-home services	6,831	6,898	6,916
02.06	Grants to indian tribes	14,639	15,086	15,124
02.07	Research, training and discretionary projects	25,941	25,941	25,941
02.08	AoA Federal Administration	12,573	16,418	16,514
02.09	White House Conference on Aging	311	2,605	4,000
02.91	Total, programs on aging	805,510	847,202	850,693
03.01	Total ACF Federal administration	133,099	150,931	155,735
03.94	Total direct program	3,646,748	3,898,835	4,495,313
04.01	Reimbursable program	8,162	813	1,380
10.00	Total obligations	3,654,910	3,899,648	4,496,693
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−20	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−103,790	−717	−3,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	717	3,000	3,000
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,664	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	3,553,480	3,901,931	4,496,693
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**3,545,338**	**3,631,118**	**4,495,313**
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	.....	270,000	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**3,545,338**	**3,901,118**	**4,495,313**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**8,142**	**813**	**1,380**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,654,910	3,899,648	4,496,693
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,263,916	1,680,591	1,826,895
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,680,591	−1,826,895	−2,142,713
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	2,774	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−20	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,240,989	3,753,345	4,180,875
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deduction for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−8,142	−813	−1,380

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

89.00	Budget authority (net)	3,545,338	3,901,118	4,495,313
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,232,847	3,752,532	4,179,495

Head Start.—The proposed level will enable Head Start projects to enhance the provision of comprehensive early childhood education services, and finance the enrollment of more children.

Social Services.—The proposed level will continue to support State, local, and private efforts to provide developmental and other services for children, grants to improve support networks for persons with developmental disabilities, and economic development assistance to Native American populations.

Administration on Aging.—The proposed level will continue to provide supportive and nutrition services, research, training and demonstration projects for the elderly.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1536–0–1–506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	89,773	101,453	106,375
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,675	2,221	2,264
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,201	2,169	2,212
11.8 Special personal services payments	.....	35	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation	92,649	105,878	110,886
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,725	14,992	16,127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,078	3,544	5,312
22.0 Transportation of things	127	125	110
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	11,786	13,405	14,271
23.2 Rental payments to others	3,208	4,297	4,326
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,880	2,084	2,328
25.0 Other services	67,556	70,273	82,407
26.0 Supplies and materials	554	671	724
31.0 Equipment	3,930	793	1,138
32.0 Land and structures	16	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,448,188	3,682,673	4,257,584
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	51	100	100
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,646,748	3,898,835	4,495,313
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8,162	813	1,380
99.9 Total obligations	3,654,910	3,899,648	4,496,693

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,013	2,155	2,188
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

Payments to States for Foster Care and Adoption Assistance

For carrying out part E of title IV of the Social Security Act, [$2,614,005,000, of which $118,476,000 shall be for payment of prior years' claims] *$2,988,668,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1545–0–1–506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Foster care	1,813,186	2,184,530	2,677,343
00.02 Independent living	60,000	70,000	70,000
00.03 Adoption assistance	189,832	204,722	241,325
00.04 Foster care prior year claims	520,911	118,476	.....
10.00 Total obligations	2,583,929	2,577,728	2,988,668
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	.....	36,277	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,583,929**	**2,614,005**	**2,988,668**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,583,929	2,577,728	2,988,668
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	235,396	694,136	772,017
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−694,136	−772,017	−926,038
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,757	−2	.....
90.00 Outlays	2,120,432	2,499,847	2,834,647

Foster care.—The proposed level will support maintenance assistance for children who must be placed outside the home. An average of 268,000 children will be served in fiscal year 1993.

Adoption assistance.—The proposed funding level will support subsidies for families adopting children with special needs.

Payments to States for Foster Care and Adoption Assistance

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–1545–2–1–506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Foster care administration	.....	.....	−1,238,431
00.02 Adoption assistance administration	.....	.....	−59,384
00.03 Comprehensive child welfare services	.....	.....	1,297,815
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	.....	.....
Financing:			
39.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Comprehensive child welfare services.—Proposed legislation to expand State flexibility to use administrative cost reimbursements for a broader array of child welfare services under a new capped entitlement.

Payments to States From Receipts for Child Support

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–5734–0–2–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	238	.....	.....
Financing:			
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**238**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	238	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	107	62	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−62	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	283	62	.....

Trust Funds

Gifts and Contributions

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–8905–0–7–506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	12	.....	.....
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	12	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 75-8905-0-7-506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		12	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-12		
90.00	Outlays		12	

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for general departmental management, including hire of six medium sedans, [$91,673,000,] *$93,359,000, of which $26,133,000 shall be available for expenses necessary for the Office of the General Counsel,* together with [$31,001,000,] *$30,861,000, of which $25,832,000 shall be available for expenses necessary for the Office of the General Counsel,* to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0120-0-1-609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	General departmental management	61,536	71,624	72,255
00.02	Office of the General Counsel	46,980	49,642	51,965
01.01	Reimbursable program	17,402	17,367	17,367
10.00	Total obligations	125,918	138,633	141,587
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	778		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**126,696**	**138,633**	**141,587**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	78,944	91,673	93,359
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		-1,101	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**78,944**	**90,572**	**93,359**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**47,752**	**48,061**	**48,228**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	125,918	138,633	141,587
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	27,190	25,672	32,156
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-25,672	-32,156	-34,854
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	6,934		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	134,370	132,149	138,889
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	-17,402	-17,367	-17,367
88.30	Trust funds	-30,350	-30,694	-30,861
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	-47,752	-48,061	-48,228
89.00	Budget authority (net)	78,944	90,572	93,359
90.00	Outlays (net)	86,618	84,088	90,661

General Departmental Management activities provide leadership, policy, legal, and administrative guidance to HHS components.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0120-0-1-609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	61,620	67,855	70,620
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4,117	3,090	3,205
11.5	Other personnel compensation	880	499	414
11.8	Special personal services payments	122	18	22
11.9	Total personnel compensation	66,739	71,462	74,261
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11,454	12,737	13,191
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	151	249	256
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	784	747	778
22.0	Transportation of things	47	68	50
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	14,652	19,442	20,621
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1,401	1,809
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,448	1,307	1,145
25.0	Other services	10,643	10,919	10,011
26.0	Supplies and materials	749	763	794
31.0	Equipment	1,849	1,678	1,304
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		493	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	108,516	121,266	124,220
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	17,402	17,367	17,367
99.9	Total obligations	125,918	138,633	141,587

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,504	1,573	1,576
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	11	13	13
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	11	8	8

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$60,794,000,] *$57,496,000,* together with not to exceed [$37,833,000,] *$50,988,000,* to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein.[: *Provided,* That funds appropriated for the Office of Inspector General are further reduced by an additional $2,603,000.]: *Provided further, That of the total amount available, $1,600,000 shall remain available until expended. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75-0128-0-1-609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct programs	94,215	94,927	108,484
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,917	2,600	2,600
10.00	Total obligations	96,132	97,527	111,084
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-3		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-651	-654	-654
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	654	654	654
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	371		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**96,503**	**97,527**	**111,084**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	51,917	58,191	57,496
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		-665	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**51,917**	**57,526**	**57,496**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**44,586**	**40,001**	**53,588**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	96,132	97,527	111,084
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	16,428	13,533	19,253
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-13,533	-19,253	-21,305

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−927		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	98,097	91,807	109,032
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−1,917	−2,600	−2,600
88.30	Trust funds	−42,669	−37,401	−50,988
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−44,586	−40,001	−53,588
89.00	Budget authority (net)	51,917	57,526	57,496
90.00	Outlays (net)	53,511	51,806	55,444

The Office of Inspector General identifies and recommends actions to correct fraud, waste, and abuse in HHS administered and assisted programs and operations through audits and investigations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0128–0–1–609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	59,998	61,858	68,960
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	450	126	132
11.5	Other personnel compensation	993	986	1,035
11.8	Special personal services payments	68	12	13
11.9	Total personnel compensation	61,509	62,982	70,140
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	11,166	11,659	12,838
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	27	28	29
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,603	4,000	4,349
22.0	Transportation of things	154	147	160
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6,669	7,212	7,805
24.0	Printing and reproduction	507	431	476
25.0	Other services	6,883	7,681	11,033
26.0	Supplies and materials	748	519	570
31.0	Equipment	1,947	268	1,084
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	94,215	94,927	108,484
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,917	2,600	2,600
99.9	Total obligations	96,132	97,527	111,084

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,424	1,427	1,512
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	13	14	14

Office for Civil Rights

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, [$18,524,000] *$19,389,000*, together with not to exceed [$4,000,000] *$3,969,000*, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. *(Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0135–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	20,941	22,280	23,358
01.01	Reimbursable program	53	85	85
10.00	Total obligations	20,994	22,365	23,443
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	29		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**21,023**	**22,365**	**23,443**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	17,066	18,524	19,389
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−201	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**17,066**	**18,323**	**19,389**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,957**	**4,042**	**4,054**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	20,994	22,365	23,443
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,621	1,866	2,298
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,866	−2,298	−2,513
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	128		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	21,877	21,933	23,228
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−53	−85	−85
88.30	Trust funds	−3,904	−3,957	−3,969
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,957	−4,042	−4,054
89.00	Budget authority (net)	17,066	18,323	19,389
90.00	Outlays (net)	17,920	17,891	19,174

The Office for Civil Rights carries out the Department's civil rights and nondiscrimination enforcement programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0135–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	14,501	15,033	15,614
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	356	409	425
11.5	Other personnel compensation	68	117	121
11.9	Total personnel compensation	14,925	15,559	16,160
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,273	2,507	2,588
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	4	9	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	371	389	400
22.0	Transportation of things	12	20	20
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,206	2,349	2,511
24.0	Printing and reproduction	69	68	71
25.0	Other services	935	1,149	1,492
26.0	Supplies and materials	85	88	91
31.0	Equipment	61	142	15
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	20,941	22,280	23,358
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	53	85	85
99.9	Total obligations	20,994	22,365	23,443

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	336	333	325

Office of Consumer Affairs

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$2,103,000.] *$2,159,000: Provided,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, that Office may accept and deposit to this account, during fiscal year 1992, gifts for the purpose of defraying its costs of printing, publishing, and distributing consumer information and educational materials; may expend up to $1,100,000 of those gifts for those purposes, in addition to amounts otherwise appropriated; and the balance shall remain available for expenditure for such purposes to the extent authorized in subsequent appropriations Acts. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0137–0–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	1,934	2,103	2,159
01.01	Reimbursable program	11	180	180
10.00	Total obligations	1,945	2,283	2,339

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 75–0137–0–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	30		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,975**	**2,283**	**2,339**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**1,964**	**2,103**	**2,159**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11**	**180**	**180**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,945	2,283	2,339
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	416	654	788
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−654	−788	−855
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−18		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,689	2,150	2,272
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−11	−180	−180
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,964	2,103	2,159
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,678	1,970	2,092

The Office of Consumer Affairs presents consumer needs and viewpoints in the Federal Government. The Director is also Chairperson of the Consumer Affairs Council.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0137–0–1–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	840	978	1,018
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	86	53	57
11.5	Other personnel compensation	9	10	10
11.9	Total personnel compensation	935	1,041	1,085
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	151	174	181
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	46	45	42
22.0	Transportation of things	5		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	225	238	255
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		72	72
24.0	Printing and reproduction	109	49	60
25.0	Other services	404	447	438
26.0	Supplies and materials	25	25	20
31.0	Equipment	34	12	6
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,934	2,103	2,159
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11	180	180
99.9	Total obligations	1,945	2,283	2,339

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	20	22	22

CLEARINGHOUSE ON THIRD PARTY LIABILITY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0134–2–1–609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations			5,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**5,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			5,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−2,500
90.00	Outlays			2,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0134–2–1–609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			426
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits			72
23.1	Rental payments to GSA			40
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			17
25.0	Other services			4,361
26.0	Supplies and materials			4
31.0	Equipment			80
99.9	Total obligations			5,000

Proposed legislation would establish the Clearinghouse on Third Party Liability to identify available health coverage for a) federally-funded health programs in all federal agencies, and b) federally-assisted health coverage (Medicaid, tribal health authorities, Federal Employee Health Benefit Program, Public Health Service activities). The Clearinghouse would develop better health coverage information collection procedures and coordinate related Federal policies.

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			10

POLICY RESEARCH

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, research studies under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, **[**$5,037,000**]** *$5,224,000. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0122–0–1–609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	8,810	5,012	5,224
01.01	Reimbursable program	4,287	4,500	4,500
10.00	Total obligations	13,097	9,512	9,724
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	117		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**13,214**	**9,512**	**9,724**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	8,927	5,037	5,224
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		−25	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**8,927**	**5,012**	**5,224**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,287**	**4,500**	**4,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,097	9,512	9,724
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,536	12,597	7,923
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−12,597	−7,923	−6,019
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	2,933		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	6,969	14,186	11,628
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−4,287	−4,500	−4,500
89.00	Budget authority (net)	8,927	5,012	5,224
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,682	9,686	7,128

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

This activity supports research to develop policy initiatives and improve existing HHS programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–0122–0–1–609		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	427	495	390
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	33	39	140
11.5	Other personnel compensation			45
11.9	Total personnel compensation	460	534	575
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	114	120	135
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	89	35	80
22.0	Transportation of things		1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction	45	25	50
25.0	Other services	2,121	779	1,803
26.0	Supplies and materials	16	30	30
31.0	Equipment	5	30	30
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,960	3,458	2,520
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	8,810	5,012	5,224
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,287	4,500	4,500
99.9	Total obligations	13,097	9,512	9,724

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	13	13

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4503–0–4–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	86,333	100,903	104,625
00.02	Capital investment	1,567	3,945	3,485
10.00	Total obligations	87,900	104,846	108,110
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−12,381	−17,025	−13,947
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	17,025	13,947	12,543
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**92,544**	**101,768**	**106,706**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	87,900	104,846	108,110
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year	7,467	5,748	5,748
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,748	−5,748	−5,748
87.00	Outlays (gross)	89,618	104,846	108,110
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−92,544	−101,768	−106,706
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−2,926	3,078	1,404

The Working Capital Fund (WCF) provides common centralized services to components of HHS.

As depreciation is an expense, not an obligation, the schedules for the WCF exclude expenses for depreciation. Annual WCF depreciation amounts are: FY 1991 $2,735,000; FY 1992 $2,311,000; FY 1993 $2,081,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 75–4503–0–4–506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	43,316	48,719	51,604
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,527	1,726	1,819
11.5	Other personnel compensation	970	1,097	1,156
11.8	Special personal services payments	487	535	580
11.9	Total personnel compensation	46,300	52,077	55,159
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	7,552	8,968	8,890
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	114	166	177
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	627	927	1,084
22.0	Transportation of things	140	308	211
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8,284	10,081	10,908
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,198	4,914	5,291
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,568	1,719	1,883
25.0	Other services	16,123	19,847	19,012
26.0	Supplies and materials	862	937	1,020
31.0	Equipment	3,132	4,902	4,475
99.9	Total obligations	87,900	104,846	108,110

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,226	1,277	1,272

GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 201 ..... Limitation on Executive Branch flexibility to provide forward or multiyear funding.

Sec. 209 ..... Limitation on Executive Branch flexibility to allocate personnel resources.

Sec. 213 ..... Prohibition on use of Federal funds for any project that involves the capture or procurement of chimpanzees from the wild.

Sec. 214 ..... One-time reduction of Department of Health and Human Services travel expenses.

Sec. 215 ..... Circumvents current law by barring Federal enforcement of child welfare protections under Title IV–B of the Social Security Act.

Sec. 216 ..... One-time provision expanding the Board of Directors for the National Foundation for Biomedical Research.

SEC. [202.] *201.* Appropriations in this or any other Act shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed 2,400 commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents, between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; expenses for medical care for civilian and commissioned employees of the Public Health Service and their dependents assigned abroad on a permanent basis in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary may provide; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding five years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Assistant Secretary for Health, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SEC. [203.] *202.* None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to perform abortions except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term.

SEC. [204.] *203.* Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health Management Fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 327A of the Public Health Service Act.

SEC. [205.] *204.* Funds appropriated in this title shall be available for not to exceed $37,000 for official reception and representation expenses when specifically approved by the Secretary.

SEC. [206.] *205.* Amounts received from employees of the Department in payment for room and board may be credited to the appropriation accounts which finance the activities of the Public Health Service.

SEC. [207.] *206.* None of the funds made available by this Act shall be used to provide special retention pay (bonuses) under paragraph (4) of 37 U.S.C. 302(a) to any regular or reserve medical officer of the Public Health Service for any period during which the officer is assigned to the clinical, research, or staff associate program administered by the National Institutes of Health or the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration.

SEC. [208.] *207.* Funds provided in this Act may be used for one-year contracts which are to be performed in two fiscal years, so long as the total amount for such contracts is obligated in the year for which the funds are appropriated.

SEC. [210.] *208.* For the purpose of insuring proper management of federally supported computer systems and data bases, funds appropriated by this Act are available for the purchase of dedicated telephone service between the private residences of employees assigned to computer centers funded under this Act, and the computer centers to which such employees are assigned.

SEC. [211.] *209.* None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be used to pay for any research program or project or any program, project, or course which is of an experimental nature, or any other activity involving human participants, which is determined by the Secretary or a court of competent jurisdiction to present a danger to the physical, mental, or emotional well-being of a participant or subject of such program, project, or course, without the written, informed consent of each participant or subject, or a participant's parents or legal guardian, if such participant or subject is under eighteen years of age. The Secretary shall adopt appropriate regulations respecting this section.

SEC. [212.] *210.* None of the funds appropriated in this title for the National Institutes of Health and the Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration shall be used to pay the salary of an individual, through a grant or other extramural mechanism, at a rate in excess of $125,000 per year.

SEC. 211. For any program funded in this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services is authorized, when providing services or conducting activities for a State with respect to such program for which the Secretary is entitled to reimbursement by the State, to obtain such reimbursement as an offset against Federal payments to which the State would otherwise be entitled under such program from funds appropriated for the same or any subsequent fiscal year. Such offsets shall be credited to the appropriation account which bore the expense of providing the service or conducting the activity, and shall remain available until expended.

SEC. 212. States, as defined for purposes of title XIX of the Social Security Act, and political subdivisions, as defined in section 218(b)(2) of the Act, which accept funds or data from the Department of Health and Human Services shall transmit, without charge and in such form and with such frequency as required by the Secretary—

(1) in order to carry out section 205(r) of the Social Security Act, data on the deaths occurring within the State, and

(2) data on each individual within the State awarded workers' compensation, including name, social security number and award amount.

Such information may be made available to Federal benefit-paying agencies, or to such agencies of States or political subdivisions, subject to such privacy safeguards as are determined necessary or appropriate to protect the information from inappropriate use or disclosure and subject to such provisions for payment as deemed necessary to reimburse the Secretary for reasonable costs incurred in providing such information.

SEC. 213. Not to exceed $489,000,000 may be obligated in fiscal year 1993 for contracts with Utilization and Quality Control Peer Review Organizations pursuant to part B of Title XI of the Social Security Act. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

19. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, SOCIAL SECURITY

SOCIAL SECURITY

Trust Funds

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-651	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01 Balance, start of year: Par value		49,164,847	94,841,317
02.00 Receipts	295,746,588	305,924,370	332,186,808
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	295,746,588	355,089,217	427,028,125
05.00 Appropriation	−246,581,741	−260,247,900	−272,490,071
07.01 Balance, end of year: Par value	49,164,847	94,841,317	154,538,054

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-651	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	246,619,365	260,295,382	272,599,480
Financing:			
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−184,430,956	−185,667,586	−187,152,051
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	185,667,586	187,152,051	188,656,068
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**247,855,995**	**261,779,847**	**274,103,497**
Budget authority:			
60.05 **Appropriation** (indefinite)	**295,746,588**	**305,924,370**	**332,186,808**
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	−49,164,847	−45,676,470	−59,696,737
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**246,581,741**	**260,247,900**	**272,490,071**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,274,254**	**1,531,947**	**1,613,426**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	246,619,365	260,295,382	272,599,480
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance	−271,454	−139,649	1,000
72.41 U.S. securities: Par value	19,285,591	20,724,675	22,998,273
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Treasury balance	139,649	−1,000	−1,000
74.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−20,724,675	−22,998,273	−24,163,357
87.00 Outlays (gross)	245,048,476	257,881,135	271,434,396
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays: Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,263,856	−1,528,179	−1,610,453
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−10,398	−3,768	−2,973
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,274,254	−1,531,947	−1,613,426
89.00 Budget authority (net)	246,581,741	260,247,900	272,490,071
90.00 Outlays (net)	243,774,222	256,349,188	269,820,970

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	246,581,741	260,247,900	272,490,071
Outlays	243,774,222	256,349,188	269,820,970
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			
Outlays			85,000
Total:			
Budget authority	246,581,741	260,247,900	272,490,071
Outlays	243,774,222	256,349,188	269,905,970

STATUS OF FUNDS

[in thousands of dollars]

Unexpended balance, start of year:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cash	−271,454	−139,649	1,000
U.S. securities (par)	203,716,547	255,557,108	304,991,641
Balance of trust fund, start of year	203,445,093	255,417,459	304,992,641
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings:			
FICA and SECA taxes	266,093,718	272,538,000	295,067,000
Refund of contributions	−603,780	−755,000	−794,000
Deposits by States	12,382	1,000	0
Gifts	230		
Interbudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions	4,886,000	5,177,000	5,549,000
Agency payment for military service credits	356,284	327,402	306,566
FICA and SECA tax credits	96,418	−254,000	64,000
Individual income tax equivalents on OASI benefits	5,790,219	6,089,000	6,084,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged	25,458	18,868	14,142
Pension reform	949	1,100	1,100
Social Security card legend	0	1,000	0
Credit for unnegotiated OASI benefit checks	−75,129	17,000	17,000
Interest on investments	19,163,777	22,763,000	25,878,000
Proprietary receipts: Other receipts	62	0	0
Total annual income	295,746,588	305,924,370	332,186,808
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments	236,119,827	251,137,000	264,401,000
Proposed legislation			85,000
Administrative expenses:			
Authorized program	1,747,382	1,890,188	1,941,970
Adjustment for net change in agent cashier fund	130		
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g)	3,374,557	3,322,000	3,478,000
Interest on normalized tax transfers	418,326		
Transfer to Treasury for quinquennial adjustment for pre-1957 military service credits	2,114,000		
Total annual outgo	243,774,222	256,349,188	269,905,970
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	−139,649	1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par)	255,557,108	304,991,641	367,272,479
Balance of trust fund, end of year	255,417,459	304,992,641	367,273,479

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8006-0-7-651	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Other services:			
25.0 General departmental management, Department of Health and Human Services	1,787	2,186	2,186
25.0 Office for Civil Rights, Department of Health and Human Services	97	99	99
25.0 Office of Inspector General, Department of Health and Human Services	13,654	14,560	14,560
25.0 Office of General Counsel, Department of Health and Human Services	2,125	2,119	2,119
25.0 Transfer to Treasury for quinquennial adjustment for pre-1957 military service credits	2,114,000		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities: Retirement and survivors insurance benefits	237,629,860	253,524,885	265,546,000
43.0 Interest on normalized tax transfers	418,326		
Undistributed:			
92.0 Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	210,208	178,953	179,374
92.0 Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228g)	3,374,557	3,322,000	3,478,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–8006–0–7–651		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on administrative expenses, Social Security Administration:			
93.0	OASI program	1,580,497	1,718,633	1,763,716
93.0	SSI program	1,236,630	1,484,465	1,504,017
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	246,581,741	260,247,900	272,490,071
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	37,624	47,482	109,409
99.9	Total obligations	246,619,365	260,295,382	272,599,480

Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8006–2–7–651		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0)			85,000
	Program by activities:			
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year			−85,000
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			85,000
90.00	Outlays			85,000

There is one legislative proposal for social security which would temporarily increase the social security earnings limit for those age 65 through 69.

Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8007–0–7–651		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01	Balance, start of year: Par value		977,474	1,730,982
02.00	Receipts	30,135,122	31,024,062	33,504,964
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	30,135,122	32,001,536	35,235,946
05.00	Appropriation	−29,157,648	−30,270,554	−32,537,480
07.01	Balance, end of year: Par value	977,474	1,730,982	2,698,466

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8007–0–7–651		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	29,157,648	30,270,554	32,537,480
	Financing:			
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−8,970,076	−8,970,077	−8,970,077
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	8,970,077	8,970,077	8,970,077
39.00	**Budget authority**	**29,157,648**	**30,270,554**	**32,537,480**
	Budget authority:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	30,135,122	31,024,062	33,504,964
60.45	Portion precluded from obligation	−977,474	−753,508	−967,484
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**29,157,648**	**30,270,554**	**32,537,480**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	29,157,648	30,270,554	32,537,480
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	−49,984	−107,233	1,000
72.41	U.S. securities: Par value	2,535,051	3,157,475	2,937,176
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	107,233	−1,000	−1,000
74.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−3,157,475	−2,937,176	−3,129,153
90.00	Outlays	28,592,473	30,382,620	32,345,503

STATUS OF FUNDS

[in thousands of dollars]

Unexpended balance, start of year:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cash	−49,984	−107,233	1,000
U.S. securities (par)	11,505,127	13,105,025	13,638,234
Balance of trust fund, start of year	11,455,143	12,997,792	13,639,234
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings:			
FICA and SECA taxes	28,451,004	29,219,000	31,589,000
Refund of contributions	−66,080	−81,000	−85,000
Deposits by States	−2,826	.....	.....
Interbudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions	525,000	556,000	595,000
Agency payment for military service credits	36,632	35,062	32,964
FICA and SECA tax credits	9,225	−23,000	6,000
Individual income taxes on DI benefits	130,892	225,000	244,000
Credit for unnegotiated DI benefit checks	−6,906	3,000	3,000
Interest on investments	1,058,181	1,090,000	1,120,000
Proprietary receipts: other receipts	.....	.....	.....
Total annual income	30,135,122	31,024,062	33,504,964
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments	26,871,353	29,431,000	31,347,000
Administrative expenses: Authorized program	785,486	834,520	858,103
Demonstration projects	3,295	7,000	11,900
Vocational rehabilitation services	30,471	29,100	33,500
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement)	82,136	81,000	95,000
Interest on normalized tax transfers	44,732	.....	.....
Transfer to Treasury for quinquennial adjustment for pre-1957 military service credits	775,000	.....	.....
Total annual outgo	28,592,473	30,382,620	32,345,503
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	−127,233	1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par)	13,105,025	13,638,234	14,797,695
Balance of trust fund, end of year	12,977,792	13,639,234	14,798,695

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8007–0–7–651		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Other services:			
25.0	General departmental management, Department of Health and Human Services	766	884	884
25.0	Office of Inspector General, Department of Health and Human Services	5,548	5,916	5,916
25.0	Office of General Counsel, Department of Health and Human Services	17,733	17,597	17,597
25.0	Vocational rehabilitation services	32,407	29,100	33,500
25.0	Disability demonstration projects	2,215	7,000	11,900
25.0	Transfer to Treasury for quinquennial adjustment for pre-1957 military service credits	775,000	.....	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities: Disability insurance benefits	27,432,635	29,306,759	31,529,700
43.0	Interest on normalized tax transfers	44,732	.....	.....
	Undistributed:			
92.0	Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of the Treasury	31,434	28,505	28,366
92.0	Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement)	82,136	81,000	95,000
93.0	Administrative expenses: Portion of limitation on administrative expenses, Social Security Administration	733,042	793,793	814,617
99.0	Total obligations	29,157,648	30,270,554	32,537,480

Limitation on Administrative Expenses

For necessary expenses, not more than [$4,582,000,000] *$4,749,142,000* may be expended, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds re-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ferred to therein: *Provided,* That *for fiscal year 1993 and thereafter,* travel expense payments under section 1631(h) of such Act for travel to hearings may be made only when travel of more than seventy-five miles is required: *Provided further,* That [$100,000,000] *$50,000,000* of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates, for automation projects and their impact on the work force, and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of titles XVI and XVIII and section 221 of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further, That for fiscal year 1993 the Secretary is authorized to assess a fee on States having agreements with the Secretary for the Federal administration of State payments in supplementation of Supplemental Security Income payments in the amount of at least 1.67 percent of the dollar amount of such State payments. Amounts so collected shall be credited to this account and shall be available in fiscal year 1993. Provided further,* That of the total amount provided, $80,000,000 shall not become available for obligation until September 19, [1992] *1993. (Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program	4,131,715	4,618,511	4,721,302
Reimbursable program	37,624	47,282	109,409
Total obligations	4,169,339	4,665,793	4,830,711
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,188		
Unobligated balance available, start of year	−10,271	−191,032	−22,977
Unobligated balance available, end of year	191,032	22,977	7,317
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102–170		−31,544	
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177	−47		
Unobligated balance expiring	80,974	100,000	43,500
Total, limitation on administrative expenses (gross)	4,426,887	4,629,282	4,858,551
Limitation (trust funds)	4,389,263	4,550,456	4,764,802
Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	37,624	47,282	109,410
Total obligations	4,169,339	4,665,793	4,830,712
Obligated balance, start of year	+495,925	583,298	630,387
Obligated balance, end of year	−583,298	−630,387	−644,027
Adjustments in expired accounts	21,346		
Outlays from limitation (gross)	4,103,312	4,618,704	4,817,072
Adjustments:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds	36,383	44,301	46,253
Non-Federal sources	1,241	2,981	63,157
Total, offsetting collections	37,624	47,282	109,410
Total, limitation on administrative expenses (net)	4,310,496	4,450,456	4,765,642
Outlays from limitation (net)	4,065,888	4,571,424	4,767,662

The Administration received $232 million in FY91 supplemental appropriations for the costs of administering the Supreme Court's decision in *Zebley* v. *Sullivan.* The funding was requested for the Supplemental Security Income program and is shown there, as well as in the numbers above.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8007–0–7–651	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,886,586	2,077,425	2,081,171
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	79,113	93,934	109,752
11.5 Other personnel compensation	81,211	88,282	137,717
11.8 Special personal services payments	487	1,595	470
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,047,397	2,261,236	2,329,110
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	378,505	432,097	434,619
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3,943	4,500	6,000
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21,786	17,909	24,910
22.0 Transportation of things	3,876	5,741	6,102
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	247,034	292,710	301,057
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	198,207	220,418	221,507
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17,004	22,742	24,158
25.0 Other services	1,074,372	1,200,282	1,206,183
26.0 Supplies and materials	22,415	26,200	29,488
31.0 Equipment	76,954	90,556	89,983
32.0 Land and structures	14,508	19,546	23,507
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8,119	7,558	8,470
43.0 Interest and dividends	17,595	17,016	16,208
93.0 Administrative expenses	−4,131,715	−4,618,511	−4,721,302
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations			
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,773	16,240	77,168
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	150	799	846
11.5 Other personnel compensation	478	1,085	1,443
11.8 Special personal services payments	297	26	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,698	18,150	79,457
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,291	3,933	4,393
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	98	50	56
22.0 Transportation of things	24	13	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,405	804	861
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9,525	8,689	7,469
24.0 Printing and reproduction	150	69	70
25.0 Other services	13,494	14,533	16,387
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,413	984	613
31.0 Equipment	526	57	92
93.0 Administrative expenses	−37,624	−47,282	−109,410
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations			

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	63,360	64,730	64,028
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours and nonceiling employment	2,004	1,886	3,513
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	580	573	573
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	21	36	36

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

20. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter presents the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The major divisions of this chapter conform to the following Department activities:

Housing programs cover the Department's major housing subsidy programs except for those activities under the public and Indian housing programs. Included is the new Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere Grants (HOPE Grants) program and a new housing initiative—RESTORE. The mortgage insurance activities of the Federal Housing Administration, including loan management and property disposition activities, are also included under this heading. Other activities included under this heading are the Office of Interstate Land Sales Registration and manufactured home inspection and monitoring programs.

Public and Indian housing programs cover public housing management and development activities (including modernization, drug elimination efforts, and resident management programs) and provision of Indian housing assistance. Also included are credit and financing activities related to development and modernization.

Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) covers the Department's programs to assist in the availability of mortgage credit and stabilize financing of selected types of mortgage loans including the guarantee of mortgage-backed securities.

Community planning and development covers the community development grant program authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, the Home Investment Partnerships program and the homeless grant programs, including shelter plus care and the proposed safe havens program. This heading also includes the administration of the rental rehabilitation grant, urban homesteading, and rehabilitation loan (section 312) programs repealed in the 1990 National Affordable Housing Act, as well as earlier terminated categorical community development programs, including urban development action grants, and the revolving fund for liquidating programs.

Fair housing and equal opportunity includes the Fair Housing Assistance Program authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, and the Fair Housing Initiatives Program.

Policy development and research includes the policy development, economic analysis, program evaluation, and research activities of the Department.

Departmental Management includes the Department's Salaries and Expenses and the Inspector General accounts.

Included within several of the Department's programs are earmarks for a new Administration multiagency proposal—Weed and Seed—aimed at concentrating and coordinating Federal resources in selected distressed communities. Further discussion of Weed and Seed is contained in Part One, Chapter 8.

HOUSING PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

(INCLUDING RESCISSION OF FUNDS)

For assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended ("the Act" herein) (42 U.S.C. 1437), not otherwise provided for, [$8,070,201,000] *$7,901,829,810*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That to be added to and merged with the foregoing amounts, there shall be [$2,287,000,000] *$557,234,190*, consisting of [$537,000,000] *$278,000,000* of budget authority previously made available under this head *for capital advances for housing for the elderly or for housing for persons with disabilities* [for nonincremental purposes] which remains unreserved at the end of fiscal year [1991] *1992*; [and] [$1,750,000,000 of section 8 funds arising from the conversion to the new capital advance program of projects previously reserved under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 as it existed before enactment of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act:] *$24,000,000 of budget authority previously made available under the "Flexible Subsidy Fund" which remains unreserved at the end of fiscal year 1992; $18,934,190 of budget authority previously made available for the Nehemiah Housing Opportunity Fund which remains unreserved at the end of fiscal year 1992; and up to $236,300,000 of amounts of budget authority reserved or obligated for the development or acquisition costs of public housing (including public housing for Indian families), for modernization, and except as herein provided, for programs under section 8 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f), which are recaptured in fiscal year 1993: Provided further*, That, from the foregoing total of [$10,357,201,000, $227,170,000 shall be for the development or acquisition cost of public housing for Indian families, including amounts for housing under the mutual help homeownership opportunity program under section 202 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437bb); $573,983,000 shall be for the development or acquisition cost of public housing, including $15,719,158 for a demolition/disposition demonstration program in Saint Louis, Missouri, pursuant to section 513 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101-625), and, notwithstanding the 20 per centum limitation under section 5(j)(2) of the Act, of the $573,983,000 for the development or acquisition of public housing, $200,000,000 shall be awarded competitively for construction or major reconstruction of obsolete public housing projects, other than for Indian families: *Provided further*, That of the $10,357,201,000 total under this head,] *$8,459,064,000*, [$2,800,975,000] *$2,291,750,000* shall be for modernization of existing public housing projects pursuant to section 14 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437l), including [funds for the comprehensive testing, abatement, and risk assessment of lead, of which $25,000,000 shall be for the risk assessment of lead and $5,000,000 shall be] *$4,750,000* for technical assistance and training under section 20 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437r)[, and $7,437,600 shall be for a demolition/disposition demonstration program in Saint Louis, Missouri, pursuant to section 513 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101-625): *Provided further*, That of the $10,357,201,000 total under this head, $915,750,000 shall be for the section 8 existing housing certificate program (42 U.S.C. 1437f), including $50,000,000 for a Foster Child Care demonstration program involving 11 States, $12,840,790 for a demolition/disposition demonstration program in Saint Louis, Missouri, pursuant to section 513 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101-625), and $20,000,000 for a demonstration involving five cities with populations exceeding 400,000 in metropolitan areas with populations exceeding 1,500,000, under which the Secretary shall carry out metropolitan-wide programs, designed to assist families with children to move out of areas with high concentrations of persons living in poverty, through contracts with nonprofit organizations and through annual contributions contracts with public housing agencies for administration of housing assistance payments contracts]: *$10,500,000; for the inspection of modernization units and the provision of management and technical assistance to troubled Public Housing Authorities and Indian Housing Authorities; $100,000,000 for use in conjunction with the tenant opted transfer of management functions of projects in Public Housing Authorities with 500 units or more under management to profit or non-profit entities and, notwithstanding section 18(b) of the Act, the transfer of ownership to non-profit entities; and notwithstanding Section 18(b) of the Act, $191,750,000 in conjunction with the sale of substantially vacant public housing projects to community-based, non-profit organizations (including tenant groups) for substantial rehabilitation, rental re-occupancy, or tenant ownership: Provided fur-*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING—Continued

(INCLUDING RESCISSION OF FUNDS)—Continued

ther, That of the [$10,357,201,000] *$8,459,064,000* total provided under this head, [$794,167,000] *$2,681,388,589* shall be for the housing voucher program under section 8(o) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)), *including funding for counseling and assistance under the Homeownership Voucher initiative: Provided further, That*[; $2,300,000,000] *$1,918,800,550* shall be for amendments to section 8 contracts other than contracts for projects developed under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended, including *up to* $70,000,000 which shall be for rental adjustments resulting from the application of an annual adjustment factor in accordance with section 801 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 (Public Law 101–235)[; $618,462,000]*: Provided further, That up to $1,159,422,874* shall be for assistance for State or local units of government, tenant and nonprofit organizations to purchase projects where owners have indicated an intent to prepay mortgages and for assistance to be used as an incentive to prevent prepayment or for vouchers to aid eligible tenants adversely affected by mortgage prepayment, as authorized in the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625)[, and of the $618,462,000 made available for such assistance, up to $25,000,000 shall be for use by nonprofit organizations, pursuant to section 212 of the Emergency Low Income Housing Preservation Act of 1987, as amended by the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), and for tenant and community-based nonprofit education, training and capacity building and the development of State and local preservation strategies; $88,884,000 shall be for section 8 assistance for property disposition; and $257,000,000 shall be for loan management: *Provided further,* That any amounts of budget authority provided herein that are used for loan management activities under section 8(b)(1) of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f(b)(1)) shall be obligated for a contract term that is no more than five years]: *Provided further,* That those portions of the fees for the costs incurred in administering incremental units assisted in the certificate and housing voucher programs under sections 8(b) and 8(o), respectively, shall be established [or increased in accordance with] *at 7.25 percent, notwithstanding* the authorization for such fees in section 8(q) of the Act: *Provided further, That adjustments pursuant to section 8(c)(2)(a) of the Act in project-based assistance contracts shall be one percentage point less than the percentage applied to tenant-based contracts:* [That up to $167,000,000 of amounts of budget authority (and contract authority) reserved or obligated for the development or acquisition costs of public housing (including public housing for Indian families), for modernization of existing public housing projects (including such projects for Indian families), and, except as herein provided, for programs under section 8 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 1437*f*), which are recaptured during fiscal year 1992, shall be rescinded:] *Provided further,* That 50 per centum of the amounts of budget authority, or in lieu thereof 50 per centum of the cash amounts associated with such budget authority, that are recaptured from projects described in section 1012(a) of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Amendments Act of 1988 (Public Law 101–628, 102 Stat. 3224, 3268) shall [not] be rescinded, or in the case of cash, shall [not] be remitted to the Treasury, and such amounts of budget authority or cash *remaining* shall be used by State housing finance agencies *and local housing agencies* in accordance with such section: *Provided further,* [That of the $10,357,201,000 total, $50,000,000 shall be for housing opportunities for persons with AIDS under title VIII, subtitle D of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625) and $50,000,000 shall be for grants to States and units of general local government for the abatement of significant lead-based paint and lead dust hazards in low- and moderate-income owner-occupied units and low-income privately-owned rental units: *Provided further,* That such grant funds shall be available only for projects conducted by contractors certified and workers trained through a federally- or State-accredited program: *Provided further,* That, to be eligible for such grants, States and units of general local government must demonstrate the capability to identify significant-hazard housing units, to oversee the safe and effective conduct of the abatement, and to assure the future availability of abated units to low- and moderate-income persons; and $4,200,000 shall be for the housing demonstration under section 304(e)(1) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625); *Provided further,* That of the $54,250,000 earmarked in Public Law 101–507 for special purpose grants (104 Stat. 1351, 1357), $667,000 made available for the city of Chicago to assist the Ashland II Redevelopment Project shall instead be made available for the city of Chicago to assist the Marshway Project: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the language preceding the first proviso of this paragraph, $150,000,000 shall be used for special purpose grants in accordance with the terms and conditions specified for such grants in the committee of conference report and statement of managers (H. Rept. 102–226) accompanying this H.R. 2519, including $500,000 for the city of Kansas City, Kansas to operate a social service center] *That of the $8,459,064,000 provided herein, $23,750,000 shall be for grants to States and units of general local governments for the abatement of significant lead-based paint and lead dust hazards in low- and moderate-income owner-occupied units and low-income privately owned rental units.*

Of the [$10,357,201,000] *$8,459,064,000* total under this head, [$538,808,000] *$73,492,190 shall be for rental assistance for leased housing for the elderly; $48,741,560* shall be for capital advances for housing for the elderly as authorized by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended by section 801 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), *including amendments for rental assistance contracts that receive capital advances;* [$451,200,000] *$54,350,640* shall be for project rental assistance for supportive housing for the elderly under such section 202(c)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959; [$148,700,000 shall be for amendments to rental assistance contracts for projects for the elderly that receive capital advances or projects reserved under section 202 as it existed before enactment of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act;] and [$16,250,000] *$15,437,500* shall be for service coordinators pursuant to section 202(g) of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended by section 808 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625) [: *Provided,* That to the extent that the funding provided herein for rental assistance contracts for the elderly that receive capital advances is insufficient to match the units provided through capital advances, funds deemed excess in other section 8 programs may be added to and merged with the rental assistance funding to ensure that sufficient rental assistance units are available].

Of the [$10,357,201,000] *$8,459,064,000* total under this head, [$102,860,000] *$37,238,670* shall be *for rental assistance for leased housing for the disabled; $49,938,000 shall be* for capital advances for housing for persons with disabilities as authorized by section 811 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), *including amendments to rental assistance contracts that receive capital advances;* [$100,159,000] *and $57,463,021* shall be for project rental assistance for persons with disabilities under section 811(b)(2) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act[; and $23,300,000 shall be for amendments to rental assistance contracts for projects for the handicapped that receive capital advances, including projects previously reserved under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 as it existed before enactment of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act].

[The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall make a commitment and provide capital advance assistance under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended by section 801 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, or section 811 of such Act if the project is for persons with disabilities, for any project for which there is a loan reservation under section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 as it existed before enactment of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, if the loan has not been executed and recorded, and if the project is making satisfactory progress under 24 CFR section 885.230: *Provided,* That the Secretary shall not make such commitments and provide such capital advance assistance before January 1, 1992: *Provided further,* That the Secretary shall have the discretion until April 1, 1992 not to terminate a project and not to convert a project to capital advance assistance: *Provided further,* That upon converting a project to capital advance assistance, the loan reservation for such project shall be terminated: *Provided further,* That a project not making satisfactory progress under 24 CFR section 885.230 shall not have its loan reservation terminated before January 1, 1992, and the Secretary shall ensure that the processing of all projects through loan execution and recordation or the making of the capital advance is expedited, and that no project being so processed shall have the order in which it is processed arbitrarily changed: *Provided further,* That an owner of a project that is converted pursuant to this paragraph shall be permitted voluntarily to provide funds for capital costs in addition to the capital advance, from debt or other non-Federal sources.]

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[With respect to each project that has a loan reservation terminated pursuant to the immediately foregoing paragraph, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall convert each funding reservation that was made under section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 or section 202(h) of the Housing Act of 1959, before enactment of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, to a commitment for project rental assistance under such section 202 as amended by section 801 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act or section 811 of the Act.]

The amount of assistance payments made with funds provided under this head may be adjusted annually where necessary to assure continued affordability: Provided, That the aggregate amount of such adjustments may not exceed the amount of any excess of the contributions provided for in the contract over the amount of assistance payments actually paid.

(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992, additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0164–0–1–604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Assistance contracts:			
00.01	Lower income housing (section 8)	6,680,966	8,759,055	7,644,960
00.02	Public and Indian housing	2,954,428	3,753,880	3,318,702
00.03	Elderly/Disabled Grants	147	1,586,292	363,787
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	9,635,541	14,099,227	11,327,449
	Financing:			
	Recovery of prior year obligations:			
17.00	Debt forgiveness	−317,313	−1,500,965	−252,300
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,033,459	−5,000,000	−5,000,000
	Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40	Grants (available)		−3,323,390	−444,427
21.40	Administrative commitments (reserved)	−1,345,468	−1,838,195	
21.49	Administrative commitments (reserved)	−27,096,211	−22,778,883	−23,238,308
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net		−11,811	
	Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40	Available	3,323,390		
24.40	Reserved	1,838,195	444,427	
24.49	Administrative commitments	22,778,883	23,238,308	20,544,350
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,033,459	5,000,000	5,000,000
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	−3,811		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**8,813,205**	**8,328,718**	**7,936,764**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	9,524,896	8,070,201	7,901,830
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		750,000	
40.35	Appropriation rescinded		−70,000	
40.36	Appropriation rescinded: Appropriations rescinded (recaptures)	−302,876	−196,483	−8,000
40.36	Appropriation rescinded (Supplemental Act)	−298,815		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−110,000	−225,000	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts			42,934
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**8,813,205**	**8,328,718**	**7,936,764**
	Permanent:			
60.00	**Appropriation**	**12,224,188**	**13,994,720**	**14,617,933**
60.49	**Portion applied to liquidate contract authority**	**−12,224,188**	**−13,994,720**	**−14,617,933**
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	9,635,541	14,099,227	11,327,449
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	25,813,042	28,529,074	40,196,906
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			1,463,627
72.49	Contract authority	119,972,093	110,986,612	91,335,984
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−28,529,074	−41,660,533	−49,837,304
74.49	Contract authority	−110,986,612	−91,335,984	−74,305,329
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,350,772	−6,500,965	−5,252,300
90.00	Outlays	13,554,218	14,117,431	14,929,033

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total unfunded balance, start of year	148,322,206	133,765,495	114,574,292
Unfunded balances rescinded:			
Debt forgiveness	−2,033,459	−5,000,000	−5,000,000
Annual contributions for assisted housing	−302,876	−196,483	−8,000
Total, unfunded balances rescinded	−2,336,335	−5,196,483	−5,000,000
Total, unobligated balance restored	3,811		
Unfunded balances transferred for liquidation	−12,224,188	−13,994,720	−14,617,933
Unfunded balance, end of year	133,765,495	114,574,292	94,948,359

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

Summary of Administrative Commitments

[In thousands of dollars]

Program by activities:			
Assistance contracts:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Lower income housing (section 8)	3,225,778	7,467,458	6,054,879
Public and Indian housing	3,930,474	3,666,707	2,313,505
Subtotal	7,156,252	11,134,165	8,368,384
Administrative commitments, start of year	27,096,220	24,617,078	23,238,308
Administrative commitments, end of year	−24,617,078	−23,238,308	−20,544,350
Total obligations	9,635,394	12,512,935	11,062,342

A total of $8.5 billion is being requested for 1993 under Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing. This includes $7.9 billion in new appropriations and $.6 billion in transfers and carryover funding. In order to more clearly illustrate the impact of activities being proposed for 1993, the programs included under "Subsidized Housing" are divided between two program and financing schedules. The financial data summarized above relate to those programs for which funds are being requested in 1993—the Section 8, section 801/811 Capital Grants and Rental Assistance and Public and Indian Housing programs.

All other subsidized housing programs are grouped within a separate schedule presented later. These include: Section 235 Homeownership, Section 236 Rental Assistance, the Rent Supplement program, College Housing grants and balances from funds appropriated under the Annual Contributions account for Rental Rehabilitation grants and Rental Housing Development grants (HoDAG).

The funds will be used for rental assistance for approximately 148,000 units and for amendments to existing contracts—including increases resulting from rental adjustments in compliance with "Rainier View" provisions in the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989.

Included within the total number of units proposed for this budget are 87,241 incremental units. This total is comprised of 4,542 units to assist the elderly or disabled, 11,084 incremental vouchers in support of the HOPE initiative 1,401 incremental vouchers for Public Housing Homeownership (5(h)), and 70,214 incremental vouchers.

Within the funding provided for incremental vouchers, $20 million is set aside for the Administration's 1993 multi-agency Weed and Seed initiative, and $81.1 million is set aside for the Perestroika initiative.

No new development funding is being requested for either public or Indian housing. However, the total includes amounts for lease adjustments. About $2.3 billion is being requested for modernization activities. Within modernization funding, $100 million is set aside for use with the "Choice in Management" initiative and $192 million for "Take the Boards OFF". These initiatives are designed to more effectively deal with troubled PHAs. Also within modernization funding, $20 million is set

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING—Continued

(INCLUDING RESCISSION OF FUNDS)—Continued

aside for the Administration's 1993 multi-agency Weed and Seed initiative.

Rental assistance for the elderly and disabled is being proposed in conjunction with 1,692 new construction units provided under the new grant program authorized in the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101–625). In addition, assistance also will be made available for 2,850 leased units—1,900 for the elderly and 950 for the disabled.

Annual Contributions funding is being requested in support of the HOPE initiative authorized in the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act. Within this context: vouchers will be used to promote homeownership, the moving to opportunity initiative, preservation/prepayment and elderly independence. Furthermore, over $10 million is being requested under the HOPE grant program for supportive services to be provided in conjuction with the elderly independence initiative.

In order to address the problems of cash-flow inadequacy, deterioration in physical condition and replacement reserves shortages in HUD-assisted and insured properties, the Department is proposing to implement the RESTORE program starting in 1993. This multi-faceted proposal is aimed at confronting current and anticipated problems so as to minimize losses to project residents, the FHA insurance funds, and the public. The RESTORE program will replace two set-asides normally found within the annual contributions for assisted housing program account—property disposition and loan management. The RESTORE proposal is presented separately in another section of this chapter.

The budget also reflects proposals for equality between certificate and voucher fees at 7.25 percent.

The program being proposed for Annual Contributions in 1993 is summarized in the following table.

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

FISCAL YEAR 1993—GROSS RESERVATIONS

	Units	*Cost*	*Term*	*Budget authority*
Recaptures	NA	NA	NA	$236,300,000
McKinney FAF Recaptures	NA	NA	NA	16,000,000
Rescission of McKinney Recaptures	NA	NA	NA	−8,000,000
Resue of Recaptures	NA	NA	NA	244,300,000
Use of Carryover	NA	NA	NA	278,000,000
Transfer of Budget Authority	NA	NA	NA	42,934,190
New Authority	NA	NA	NA	7,901,829,810
Total Available	NA			8,467,064,000
NEW HOUSING				
Section 8 and Other:				
Section 202:				
Elderly:				
Capital Grants	[822]	59,200	NA	48,741,560
Rental Assistance	*822	3,306	20	54,350,640
Leased Units	*1,900	7,736	5	73,492,190
Subtotal, Elderly	2,722			176,584,390
Disabled:				
Capital Grants	[870]	57,400	NA	49,938,000
Rental Assistance	*870	3,306	20	57,463,021
Leased Units	*950	7,840	5	37,238,670
Subtotal, Disabled	1,820			144,639,691
Total, Elderly/Disabled	4,542			321,224,081
Vouchers:				
Incremental	*82,699	6,508	5	2,690,813,463
Elderly Independence [HOPE]	*[1,500]	5,105	5	[38,151,899]
Moving to Opportunity	*[1,500]	5,105	5	[38,151,899]
Weed and Seed	*[615]	6,508	5	[19,929,948]
Perestroika for Public Housing	*[2,500]	6,508	5	[81,065,063]
Pub. Hsg. Nonpurchaser [HOPE 1]	*[1,938]	6,508	5	[62,281,585]
Pub. Hsg. Homeownership, Replace. [HOPE 1]	*[7,753]	6,508	5	[249,158,577]
MF Hsg. Homeownership. Nonpurch. [HOPE 2]	[1,393]	6,508	5	[44,766,898]
P.H. Homeownership 5(h)	*[1,401]	6,508	5	[45,023,994]
PHA Fees at 7.25% Savings	NA	NA	NA	−9,424,874
Subtotal, Vouchers	82,699			2,681,388,589
Subtotal, New Housing (Incremental)	87,241			3,002,612,670
PRESERVATION OF EXISTING HOUSING				
Public & Indian Housing:				
Lease Adjustments	NA	NA	NA	21,755,000
Modernization	NA	NA	NA	2,291,750,000
Weed and Seed	NA	NA	NA	[20,000,000]
Perestroika for Public Housing:				
Choice in Management	NA	NA	NA	[100,000,000]
Take the Boards Off	NA	NA	NA	[191,750,000]
Subtotal, Public/Indian Housing				2,313,505,000
Section 8 and Other:				
Service Coordinators (Elderly)	NA	NA	NA	15,437,500
Preservation/Homeownership:				
Incentives/Homeownership	37,073	3,737	NA	692,742,000
Vouchers	22,596	4,153	5	469,256,000
PHA Fees at 7.25% Savings	NA	NA	NA	−2,575,126
Subtotal, Preser/Home	59,699			1,159,422,874
Lead-Based Paint Demonstration	NA	NA	NA	23,750,000
Section 23 Conversions	1,331	3,837	5	25,535,406
Amendments:				
Existing Housing	NA	NA	NA	712,500,000
Project Reserves	NA	NA	NA	932,050,550
Moderate Rehab	NA	NA	NA	185,250,000
Property Disposition	NA	NA	NA	19,000,000
Rainier View Requirements	NA	NA	NA	70,000,000
Subtotal, Amendments	NA	NA	NA	1,918,800,550
Subtotal, Preservation of Existing Housing	61,000	NA	NA	5,456,451,330
Total Annual Contributions	148,241	NA	NA	8,459,064,000
McKinney Act FAF	NA	NA	NA	8,000,000
Total, Annual Contributions	148,241	NA	NA	8,467,064,000

Lower-income housing (section 8).—The budget proposes the reservation of 148,241 units under Annual Contributions, of which 145,599 will be section 8 units, 1,692 units represent rental assistance in support of the new grant program for the elderly and disabled and 950 section 202(h) units for the disabled.

Included within the 145,599 section 8 units are 59,669 preservation/prepayment units, 7,753 Public Housing Homeownership Replacement (incremental) units and 3,331 Public Housing and Multifamily Non-purchaser (incremental) units under the HOPE initiative and 1,401 (incremental) units under the Public Housing Homeownership 5(h) initiative. In order to expand affordable rental housing opportunities, 70,214 regular incremental voucher units are being proposed. There are 1,900 units of leased housing for the elderly and 1,331 units in other set-asides.

Housing for the elderly and disabled (section 202/811).—The Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act authorized a grant program to make new construction assistance available to elderly and disabled persons. Both the Grant funding and the Rental Assistance needed to aid these low-income tenants is being requested under the annual contributions account in 1993. In addition, legislation is being proposed which will permit the use of leased existing housing to serve the needs of the elderly, handicapped and chronically mentally ill. These leased units will require rental subsidy

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

assistance but will not require grant funding under the sections 202 or 811 grant programs.

Public and Indian housing.—No new development funding is proposed for 1993 for either the public housing or Indian housing programs. However, $125 million is to be set aside under the HOME program for Indian families. A total of $21.8 million is being requested for lease adjustments. Funding for modernization activities amounting to $2.3 billion is being proposed for 1993.

Included within the modernization funding is $10.5 million for the inspection of modernization units and for the provision of management and technical assistance of housing authorities.

Included within Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing are components of a new Administration multi-agency proposal—Weed and Seed initiative—aimed at concentrating and coordinating resources in selected areas.

Section 8 funding for the renewal of expiring subsidy contracts is being requested under separate accounts.

Other Assisted Housing Programs

RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

(RESCISSION)

The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 236 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) is reduced in fiscal year [1992] *1993* by not more than [$2,393,000] *$2,000,000* in uncommitted balances of authorizations provided for this purpose in appropriations Acts*: Provided, That up to $283,000,000 of recaptured loan management or section 236 budget authority resulting from the prepayment of mortgages subsidized under section 236 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) shall be rescinded in fiscal year 1993: Provided further, That to the extent that the recaptures and rescission during fiscal year 1993 are less than $283,000,000, the total funding provided under the head "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing" and the budget authority provided in the sixth proviso under that head for assistance in connection with mortgage prepayments shall be reduced accordingly.*

[RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM]

[(RESCISSION)]

[The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s), is reduced in fiscal year 1992 by not more than $2,448,000 in uncommitted balances of authorizations provided for this purpose in appropriations Acts.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0206-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Rent supplement	23,208	50,908	48,594
00.02	Homeownership and rental housing assistance (Sections 235 and 236)	306,811	88,000	84,000
00.03	Rental housing development grants	2,234		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	332,253	138,908	132,594
	Financing:			
	Recovery of prior year obligations:			
17.00	Sections 235 and 236	−436,918	−80,641	−346,000
17.00	Rent supplement		−71,764	−17,094
	Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.49	Administrative commitments (reserved)	−16,964	−16,034	−16,034
21.49	Contract authority (available)	−2,099,163	−1,559,532	−1,383,040
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	6,324	6,000	6,000
	Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.49	Administrative commitments (reserved)	16,034	16,034	16,034
24.49	Contract authority (available)	1,559,532	1,383,040	1,208,282
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	641,136	77,492	74,258
39.00	**Budget authority**	**2,234**	**−106,497**	**−325,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.36	**Appropriation rescinded (unobligated balances)**		**−106,497**	**−325,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**2,234**		
	Permanent:			
60.00	Appropriation	−795,201	−848,885	−829,453
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	795,201	848,885	829,453
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	332,253	138,908	132,594
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Administrative commitment (reserved)	401,484	282,206	359,428
72.49	Contract authority	27,875,621	27,065,097	25,989,721
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		−58,103	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−282,206	−359,428	−359,428
74.49	Contract authority	−27,065,097	−25,989,721	−24,929,768
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,926		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−436,918	−152,405	−363,094
90.00	Outlays	819,211	926,554	829,453

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year:			
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	27,535,898	26,417,391	25,664,451
Rent supplement	2,043,354	1,959,728	1,831,763
College housing grants	504,071	263,544	105,575
Total unfunded balance, start of year	30,083,323	28,640,663	27,601,789
Unfunded balances rescinded:			
Rental and homeownership assistance		−52,641	−325,000
Rent supplement		−53,856	
Total, unfunded balances rescinded		−106,497	−325,000
Unobligated balance expiring or restored:			
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	−388,939	−46,323	−44,418
Rent supplement	−32,669	−31,169	−29,840
College housing	−219,527		
Total, unobligated balance lapsing	−641,135	−77,492	−74,258
Unfunded balances transferred for liquidation	−795,201	−848,885	−829,453
Other transfers	−6,324	−6,000	−6,000
Unfunded balance, end of year:			
Homeownership and rental housing assistance	26,417,391	25,664,451	24,543,302
Rent supplement	1,959,728	1,831,763	1,751,217
College housing grants	263,544	105,575	84,559
Total unfunded balance, end of year	28,640,663	27,601,789	26,379,078

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR ASSISTED HOUSING

Summary of Administratrative Commitments

[In thousands of dollars]

Program by activities:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Assistance contracts:			
Rent supplement	23,208	50,908	48,594
Homeownership and rental housing assistance (sections 235 and 236)	305,881	88,000	84,000
Grants:			
Rental housing development grants	2,234		
Rental rehabilitation grants			
Subtotal	331,323	138,908	132,594
Administrative commitments, start of year	16,964	16,034	16,034
Administrative commitments, end of year	−16,034	−16,034	−16,034
Total obligations	332,253	138,908	132,594

To more concisely portray budget activity under the subsidized housing programs, the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account has been split into two accounts: Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing, which proceeds this sec-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER ASSISTED HOUSING PROGRAMS—Continued

[RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM]—Continued

tion, and Other Assisted Housing Programs presented immediately above.

Rent supplement.—Rent supplement assistance payments will continue to be made on behalf of qualified low-income tenants in approximately 18,200 units which have not converted to section 8.

Section 235.—The Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98–181) authorized a restructured section 235 program based on a 10-year interest reduction subsidy. A total of $150 million of budget authority was provided in the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–396) to fund the program. Recaptures of budget authority from terminations must be transferred into the Homeownership Assistance Fund account established pursuant to Public Law 98–181. Amounts deposited will be available for use to assist program beneficiaries still in need of assistance at the expiration of their present ten-year assistance contracts.

Section 236.—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes the section 236 Rental Housing Assistance Program which subsidizes the monthly mortgage payment that an owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to make. This interest subsidy reduces rents for lower income tenants.

The Rental Housing Assistance Rescission allows the rescission of not more than $2,000,000 in uncommitted balances.

In addition up to $13.4 million in contract authority ($283 million in budget authority) may be rescinded as a result of mortgage prepayments by section 236 project owners.

The table below reflects the consolidated outlay total for both the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing Account and the Other Assisted Housing account.

SUMMARY OF OUTLAYS

(Annual contributions for Assisted Housing and Other Assisted Housing) [1]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Subsidized Housing Programs, total	14,464,996	15,043,985	15,758,486
Low income housing assistance (sec. 8)	11,013,709	10,951,865	11,173,340
Public housing	2,540,509	3,165,566	3,755,693
Rent supplement	49,589	50,139	50,706
Homeownership assistance (sec. 235)	109,028	132,167	123,588
Rental housing assistance (sec. 236)	553,141	645,579	634,159
College housing grants	19,647	21,000	21,000
Rental housing development grants	24,353	77,669	.....
Rental rehabilitation grants	63,454	.....	.....

[1] Excludes outlays for contract renewals.

ASSISTANCE FOR THE RENEWAL OF EXPIRING SECTION 8 SUBSIDY CONTRACTS

For assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437) not otherwise provided for, for use in connection with expiring section 8 subsidy contracts, [$7,355,128,000] *$6,411,632,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds provided under this paragraph may not be obligated for a contract term that is less than five years: *Provided further, That to the extent the amount in this appropriation is insufficient, the Secretary may transfer to this appropriation up to $363,000,000 from the amounts provided for amendments to section 8 contracts in the "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing," appropriation: Provided further*, That the Secretary may maintain consolidated accounting data for funds disbursed at the Public Housing Agency or Indian Housing Authority or project level for subsidy assistance regardless of the source of the disbursement so as to minimize the administrative burden of multiple accounts.

Further, for the foregoing purposes, [$850,000,000] *$421,000,000*, to become available for obligation on October 1, [1992] *1993*, and to remain available for obligation until expended.

[For those projects in the State of Maine, the owners of which have converted their section 23 leased housing contracts (former section 23 of the Act, as amended by section 103(a), Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, Public Law 89–117, 79 Stat. 451, 455) to section 8, the subsidy provided shall be for a five-year extension of such projects' current housing assistance payments contracts.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0194–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	7,079,222	7,298,006	7,245,272
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,119	.....	.....
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−27,709	−30,194	.....
21.49 Administrative commitments	−984,851	−1,796,961	−1,884,277
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	30,194	.....	.....
24.49 Administrative commitments	1,796,961	1,884,277	1,900,637
39.00 **Budget authority**	**7,890,697**	**7,355,128**	**7,261,632**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**7,890,697**	**7,355,128**	**6,411,632**
Permanent:			
65.00 **Advance appropriation**	.....	.....	**850,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,079,222	7,298,006	7,245,272
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	148,496	6,837,778	12,871,958
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,837,778	−12,871,958	−17,856,908
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,119	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	386,821	1,263,826	2,260,322

STATUS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITMENTS

Program by activities:			
Section 8 Contract Renewals	7,891,331	7,385,322	7,682,632
Administrative commitments, start of year	984,852	1,796,961	1,884,277
Administrative commitments, end of year	−1,796,961	−1,884,277	−1,907,340
Total obligations	7,079,222	7,298,006	7,659,569

The budget proposes an appropriation of $6.4 billion to renew those section 8 subsidy contracts that are scheduled to expire. Together with the $850 million advance appropriation provided in 1992, funding available for 1993 will be $7.3 billion. The Department is also requesting the authority to transfer funds from the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account, if needed, to supplement this appropriation.

HOMEOWNERSHIP AND OPPORTUNITY FOR PEOPLE EVERYWHERE GRANTS (HOPE GRANTS)

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the HOPE for Public and Indian Housing Homeownership Program as authorized under title III of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437aaa et seq.) and subtitle A of title IV of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), [$161,000,000] *$450,000,000*; for the HOPE for Homeownership of Multifamily Units Program as authorized under [title III of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and] subtitle B of title IV of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), [$95,000,000] *$325,000,000*; for the HOPE for Homeownership of Single Family Homes Program as authorized under [title III of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and] subtitle C of title IV of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, [$95,000,000] *$225,000,000*; and for the HOPE for Elderly Independence demonstration program as authorized under section 803(k) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, [$10,000,000] *$10,246,000*: *Provided*, That all amounts shall remain available until expended[: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, a mutual housing association shall qualify as an applicant under the HOPE for Homeownership of Multifamily Units Program: *Provided further*, That in selecting eligible families to acquire vacant units under the HOPE for Homeownership of Single Family Homes program, the recipient shall give a first preference to otherwise quali-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

fied eligible families who reside in public or Indian housing: *Provided further*, That of the amounts made available by this paragraph, $225,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from amounts made available for nonincremental use under the heading "Annual contributions for assisted housing" in fiscal year 1991 and prior years which remains unreserved at the end of fiscal year 1991]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0196–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Homeownership Grants		351,000	1,000,000
00.02 Elderly Independence Grants		10,000	10,246
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		361,000	1,010,246
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**361,000**	**1,010,246**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		136,000	1,010,246
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		225,000	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**361,000**	**1,010,246**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		361,000	1,010,246
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			354,450
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−354,450	−1,246,951
90.00 Outlays		6,550	117,745

Legislation was enacted in 1990 for the Homeownership and Opportunity for People Everywhere Grants (HOPE Grants). The Budget requests an appropriation of $1.01 billion in 1993. Under the program, grants will be used to convert public housing and distressed FHA multi-family properties to homeownership; and to assist non-profits with programs to sell Government-held single family properties to low-income families.

HOPE Grants will be used for acquisition (where appropriate), rehabilitation, replacement reserves, operating reserves, counseling, and technical assistance.

The HOPE Grants appropriation includes $10.2 million to fund the services component of a new program of voucher assistance for the frail elderly. (The housing voucher component is displayed in the housing assistance account.)

Also, section 8 vouchers will be used to provide replacement housing and transitional assistance for public housing developments that convert to low-income homeownership.

Restore Grants

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0105–2–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Project support			202,400
00.02 Property disposition assistance			110,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			312,400
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**312,400**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			312,400
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−287,440
90.00 Outlays			24,960

Legislation is being proposed in 1992 for the RESTORE program to begin in 1993. Under the proposal, the RESTORE program will replace several existing programs, providing for the first time a comprehensive treatment of troubled HUD-subsidized or assisted multi-family projects with physical, financial, or management problems.

This account includes funding for two of the three components of RESTORE. The Project Support component will provide additional rental assistance in the form of project stabilization vouchers to secure the cash flow of projects in financial distress. After an initial period of two years, tenants will have the choice to use these vouchers to remain in their unit or to move to alternative housing. In addition, assistance for operating income, replacement reserves, and maintenance may be provided to stabilize a project's financial condition. The Property Disposition component will provide for greater flexibility in the sale of multi-family housing by relying on vouchers in soft markets, where there is a relatively adequate supply of affordable housing, and using project stabilization vouchers in tight housing markets.

Eligibility for Project Support assistance will be confined to the housing stock that is subsidized or assisted by HUD. Owners receiving assistance from the RESTORE program will be required to maintain the safety and quality of the housing and to give tenants the option of managing their properties.

Funding for the third component of the RESTORE program, Project Repair, is shown separately under the RESTORE loan program account. This separate account is necessary in order to comply with the new budgetary accounting required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

Restore Loan Program Account

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0151–2–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Project repair loans			50,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			50,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**50,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			50,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−33,500
90.00 Outlays			16,500

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program
(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0151–2–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels			100,000
1159 Total direct loan levels			100,000
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate			50.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate			50.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority			50,000
1339 Total subsidy budget authority			50,000
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays			16,500
1349 Total subsidy outlays			16,500

Legislation is being proposed in 1992 for the RESTORE program to begin in 1993. Under the proposal, the RESTORE program will replace several existing programs, providing for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RESTORE LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

the first time a comprehensive treatment of troubled HUD-subsidized or assisted multi-family projects with physical, financial, or management problems.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the Project Repair direct loan component of RESTORE. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

Project Repair will provide low-interest capital improvement loan funding for projects in need of physical renovation and repair. Eligibility for Project Repair assistance will be confined to certain categories within the housing stock that are subsidized or assisted by HUD. Owners receiving assistance from Project Repair will be required to maintain the safety and quality of the housing and to give tenants a financial interest and the option of managing their properties. Eligible projects may include those who qualify for incentives not to prepay mortgages, so that low-income rent restrictions on the affected units will be preserved. Funding for the other two components of the RESTORE program, Project Support and Property Disposition, is shown separately under the RESTORE grants account.

[CONGREGATE SERVICES]

[For contracts with and payments to public housing agencies and non-profit corporations for congregate services programs in accordance with the provisions of the Congregate Housing Services Act of 1978, as amended, $17,700,000, to remain available until September 30, 1993.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0178–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	5,207	26,991	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,028	−9,291	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,291		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	30		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**9,500**	**17,700**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,207	26,991	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,309	5,131	24,518
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,131	−24,518	−4,175
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts	−117		
90.00 Outlays	4,268	7,604	20,343

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	9,500	17,700	
Outlays	4,268	7,604	20,343
Rescission proposal:			
Budget authority		−16,700	
Outlays			−12,525
Total:			
Budget authority	9,500	1,000	
Outlays	4,268	7,604	7,818

Under the congregate services program the Department contracted directly with local public housing agencies and section 202 housing for the elderly or disabled sponsors to supply support services, including meals and other services. These 3- and 5-year contracts commenced in 1980 and were evaluated over the life of the contracts. This program did not achieve its primary goal, to prevent premature institutionalization of the elderly. Such activities can more properly be carried out under the Department's HOPE initiative and with the use of service coordinators in the elderly and disabled program. Therefore, no new funding is being requested for 1993 and it is being proposed that $16.7 million of the funds appropriated for 1992 be rescinded.

HOUSING COUNSELING ASSISTANCE

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, for providing counseling and advice to tenants and homeowners—both current and prospective—with respect to property maintenance, financial management, and such other matters as may be appropriate to assist them in improving their housing conditions and meeting the responsibilities of tenancy or homeownership, including provisions for training and for support of voluntary agencies and services as authorized by section 106(a)(1)(iii)[,] *and* section 106(a)(2)[, section 106(c), and section 106(d)] of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, [$6,025,000, of which $350,000 shall be available for the prepurchase and foreclosure-prevention counseling demonstration program] *$3,515,000 of which not to exceed $1,500,000 is for counseling assistance to Section 8 recipients willing to move out of areas with high concentrations of persons living in poverty. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0156–0–1–506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	7,840	6,025	3,515
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	160		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**8,000**	**6,025**	**3,515**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,840	6,025	3,515
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,606	8,025	8,050
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,025	−8,050	−5,465
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−80		
90.00 Outlays	4,342	6,000	6,100

The budget proposes an appropriation of $3.5 million in 1993 to continue the housing counseling assistance program, which provides comprehensive housing counseling services to eligible homeowners or tenants, including default and renter counseling. The 1993 appropriation will also fund counseling services in support of the Department's "Moving to Opportunity" counseling initiative. The budget does not propose to extend the emergency homeownership counseling and foreclosure-prevention counseling demonstration programs.

[SECTION 8 MODERATE REHABILITATION]

[SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY]

[For assistance under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437f), for the section 8 moderate rehabilitation program, to be used to assist homeless individuals pursuant to section 441 of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11401), $105,000,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies, Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0195–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	32,196	250,988	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−22	−17	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

21.49	Administrative commitments	−73,163	−145,971	
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	17		
24.49	Administrative commitments	145,971		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**104,999**	**105,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	32,196	250,988	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		32,104	281,492
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−32,104	−281,492	−267,333
90.00	Outlays	92	1,600	14,159

Section 8 Single Room Occupancy Program.—The budget requests no appropriation for this program in 1993. The types of activities funded under this program will continue to be eligible under the new Shelter Plus Care program. An appropriation of $265.9 million is requested under that account in 1993.

Funding for this program before 1990 was provided under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account. A separate appropriation, independent of the Assisted Housing account, was provided beginning in 1990. The obligations and outlays shown in the Program and Financing schedule above do not include activity from the pre-1990 appropriations. For purposes of comparison, the table below presents data for the entire program from all appropriations:

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unobligated balance, start of year	$96,802	$155,548	
Appropriations	104,999	105,000	
Total funds available	201,801	260,548	
Obligations	−46,253	−260,548	
Unobligated balance, end of year	*155,548		
Obligated balance, start of year	49,990	91,720	333,168
Obligations	46,253	260,548	
Subtotal	96,243	352,268	333,168
Outlays	−4,523	−19,100	−22,900
Obligated balance, end of year	91,720	333,168	310,268

*Administrative commitments have been made for this amount, except $17 thousand.

FHA—Mutual Mortgage Insurance Program Account

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

During fiscal year [1992] *1993*, commitments to guarantee loans to carry out the purposes of section 203(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, shall not exceed a loan principal of [$60,000,000,000] *$57,146,000,000*.

For administrative expenses necessary to carry out the guaranteed loan program, [$255,645,000] *$261,148,000*, to be derived from the FHA-Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loans Receipt account, of which not to exceed [$250,100,000 may] *$255,045,000 shall* be transferred to [and merged with] the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses; and of which not to exceed [$5,545,000] *$6,103,000* may be transferred to [and merged with] the appropriations for the Office of the Inspector General. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0183–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses		255,645	261,148
10.00 Total obligations (object class 12.1)		255,645	261,148
Financing:			
40.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**		**255,645**	**261,148**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		255,645	261,148
90.00 Outlays		255,645	261,148

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program
(in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0183–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		60,000,000	57,146,000
2159 Total guaranteed loan levels		60,000,000	57,146,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent)		−2.60	−2.70
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		−815,449	−1,386,120
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2349 Total subsidy outlays		−815,449	−1,386,120

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Regulations implementing major reforms to this single family mortgage insurance program, enacted in the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, became effective July 1, 1991. The objective of the reforms was to rebuild the economic value of the fund while maintaining the following principles: (1) meeting the needs of low- and moderate-income first-time homebuyers; (2) establishing insurance premiums that reflect the risk of default; and (3) requiring homebuyers to make minimum equity contributions to protect them and the Fund from excessive default risk.

An independent actuarial analysis of the fund recommended that capital in the fund be increased to 1.25 percent of outstanding insurance in force within 2 years and to 2.0 percent by the year 2000. According to the reforms implemented with the July 1, 1991 regulations FHA homebuyers are paying an annual premium of 50 basis points (0.05 percent) for a specified number of years depending upon the amount of downpayment the homebuyer makes. This annual premium is in addition to the up-front premium, currently 3.8 percent dropping to 3.0 percent beginning in 1993 and to 2.25 percent beginning in 1995. Homebuyer equity is increased by limiting to 57 percent the amount of closing costs that can be financed in the loan. Prior policy had allowed 100 percent of closing costs to be financed in the loan.

Other changes to the program aimed at stabilizing the fund included, elimination of distributive share payments (mutuality benefits) to FHA-insured homeowners who pay off their loans unless the entire fund is actuarially sound; permanent extension of the high-cost home mortgage limit to the lower of $124,875 or 95 percent of the area median house price; and, elimination of vacation properties from the insurance program.

The Department is monitoring the effects of these reforms on the fund. The financial health of the fund depends on the number and costs of homeowner defaults, which are a function of general economic conditions and homeowner equity in the underlying property. The Secretary has the authority to raise or lower the premiums, if an independent auditor determines that the Fund is not meeting its operational goals. These statutory goals are: (1) maintaining an adequate capital ratio; (2) providing access to mortgage credit for homebuyers with low downpayments and first-time homebuyers; (3) minimizing the risk to the Fund and to homeowners from homeowner default; and, (4) avoiding adverse selection.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FHA—General and Special Risk Program Account

(including transfers of funds)

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of guaranteed loans, *$183,652,000,* [under such funds] *as* authorized by the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3(b) and 1735c(f))[, $54,911,000]: *Provided,* That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That* these funds are available to subsidize [gross obligations for the] total loan principal any part of which is to be guaranteed of not to exceed [$8,651,901,000] *$9,038,980,000.*

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the guaranteed loan programs, [$189,000,000] *$187,000,000,* of which [$184,900,000] *$182,955,000* shall be transferred [and merged with] *to* the appropriations for salaries and expenses; and of which [$4,100,000] *$4,045,000* shall be transferred [and merged with] *to* the appropriation for the Office of the Inspector General. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Guaranteed loan subsidy		54,911	183,652
00.02 Administrative expenses		189,000	187,000
10.00 Total obligations		243,911	370,652
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropiation)**		**243,911**	**370,652**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		243,911	370,652
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			18,613
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−18,613	−74,193
90.00 Outlays		225,298	315,072

Summary of Loan levels, Subsidy Budget Authority, and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Single family guarantees		4,140,882	4,040,098
2150 Multifamily guarantees		3,071,019	3,640,070
2150 Title I guarantees		1,440,000	1,358,812
2159 Total guarantee loan levels		8,651,901	9,038,980
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2320 Single family		0.21	1.61
2320 Multifamily		1.51	3.87
2320 Title I			−1.63
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		0.64	2.03
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Single family		8,701	65,046
2330 Multifamily		46,210	140,777
2330 Title I			−22,171
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		54,911	183,652
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Single family		5,569	43,456
2340 Multifamily		30,508	106,787
2340 Title I			−22,171
2349 Total subsidy outlays		36,077	128,072

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the single family, multifamily and Title I insurance programs of FHA's General and Special Risk Insurance Funds, the subsidy costs associated with the loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of these programs. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Beginning in 1993, the budget is proposing a homeownership voucher (or homeownership certificate) that could be used in conjunction with single-family mortgage insurance provided from the GI/SRI fund. Currently, housing vouchers and certificates can only be used to help very low-income tenants pay rent. This proposal would permit very low-income tenants with vouchers to pay either the rent or the mortgage payment on a home.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0200-0-1-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		189,000	187,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		54,911	183,652
99.9 Total obligations		243,911	370,652

Nehemiah Housing Opportunity Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4071-0-1-604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	9,270	39,377	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−32,582	−58,311	−18,934
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	58,311	18,934	
39.00 **Budget authority**	**35,000**		**−18,934**
Budget authority:			
41.00 Transferred to other accounts			−18,934
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	35,000		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**35,000**		**−18,934**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,270	39,377	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	11,718	19,790	46,625
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−19,790	−46,625	−25,461
90.00 Outlays	1,198	12,542	21,164

The Nehemiah grants program was authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987 and funded in 1989, 1990 and 1991 under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account. The legislation authorizes a revolving fund into which are deposited appropriated funds. This program and financing schedule indicates the appropriation from 1990 and 1991 as being transferred from the Annual Contributions account to the Nehemiah revolving fund.

The program provides loans to eligible families to assist in the purchase of new or substantially rehabilitated units. The purpose of the program was: (1) to encourage homeownership by families not otherwise able to afford homeownership; (2) to undertake a concentrated effort to rebuild the depressed areas of the cities and to create sound and attractive neighborhoods; and (3) to increase the employment of neighborhood residents. No separate program is being proposed for 1993. Activities eligible under the Nehemiah Program are being included in the new HOPE and HOME programs.

Unobligated balances remaining in the Nehemiah Housing Opportunity Fund at the end of 1992 are proposed to be transferred to and merged with amounts available under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing Program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Manufactured Home Inspection and Monitoring

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-5271-0-2-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Transfer to salaries and expenses	985	930	950
00.02 Other program costs	5,758	5,535	5,635
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	6,743	6,465	6,585
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,627	−2,437	−2,022
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,437	2,022	1,487
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**6,553**	**6,050**	**6,050**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,743	6,465	6,585
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,665	1,217	1,382
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,217	−1,382	−1,367
90.00 Outlays	7,191	6,300	6,600

Section 620 of the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes enforcement of appropriate construction standards for the construction, design and performance of manufactured homes to assure their quality, durability, and safety. All manufactured homes produced since the standards took effect on June 15, 1976 must comply with Federal construction and safety standards. The States are actively encouraged to participate in the program under compliance plans approved by HUD.

A fee is charged to the manufacturers for each manufactured home produced to cover the costs of the monitoring and enforcement activities by HUD contract agents. Fees are deposited in a special fund administered by the Department, and a portion of the fee receipts are transferred to the salaries and expenses account to defray the direct administrative expenses of the program.

Interstate Land Sales

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-5270-0-2-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	358	550	550
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8	.....	.....
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**350**	**550**	**550**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	358	550	550
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	13	5	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	366	555	550

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act provides protection to the public with respect to purchases or leases of subdivision lots. Statements of record must be filed with the Secretary before subdivisions with 100 or more lots may be sold in interstate commerce, except when the subdivision is eligible for exemption.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, to be paid by the developer when filing a statement of record. The fee receipts are permanently appropriated and have helped finance a portion of the direct administrative expenses incurred in program operations.

Public enterprise funds:

Title IV—Corporations

Corporations and agencies of the Department of Housing and Urban Development which are subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Act as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for [1992] *1993* for such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: *Provided,* That collections of these corporations and agencies may be used for new loan or mortgage purchase commitments only to the extent expressly provided for in this Act (unless such loans are in support of other forms of assistance provided for in this or prior appropriations Acts), except that this proviso shall not apply to the mortgage insurance or guaranty operations of these corporations, or where loans or mortgage purchases are necessary to protect the financial interest of the United States Government. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4070-0-3-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative	403,304	.....	.....
00.02 Interest to Treasury	544,601	.....	.....
00.03 Interest on debentures	83,001	70	70
00.04 Other operating costs	82,969	76,650	57,150
00.05 Participation payments	24,230	2,300	2,300
00.91 Total operating expenses	1,138,105	79,020	59,520
Capital investment, claims and other:			
01.01 Acquisition of defaulted notes	53,717	.....	.....
01.02 Assignment of defaulted mortgages	2,661,915	582,114	580,753
01.03 Acquisition of real properties	3,941,458	3,398,126	3,386,177
01.05 Acquisition of other assets	99,511	10,000	10,000
01.06 Assignment of current mortgages	163,094	.....	.....
01.07 Capitalized property expenses	594,327	361,336	312,434
01.08 Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans	23,621	84,796	82,539
01.09 Notes taken on sale	.....	.....	.....
01.10 Interest differential due on sale of G4 mortgages	.....	.....	.....
01.91 Total capital investment	7,537,643	4,436,372	4,371,903
10.00 Total obligations	8,675,748	4,515,392	4,431,423
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−46,627	.....	.....
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	940,482	277,827	348,168
U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value	−6,634,511	−6,647,382	−6,896,540
21.92 Unrealized discount	48,240	53,546	52,773
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	−277,827	−348,168	−363,108
U.S. securities:			
24.91 Par value	6,647,382	6,896,540	7,016,540
24.92 Unrealized discount	−53,546	−52,773	−52,773
31.00 Redemption of debt	1,250,681	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**10,550,022**	**4,694,982**	**4,536,483**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**317,366**	.....	.....
Permanent			
67.10 **Authority to borrow (12 U.S.C. 1702) (indefinite)**	**3,884,390**	.....	.....
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**6,348,266**	**4,694,982**	**4,536,483**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8,675,748	4,515,392	4,431,423
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,077,575	1,466,700	456,813

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FHA-MUTUAL MORTGAGE AND COOPERATIVE HOUSING INSURANCE FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86–4070–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		–1,009,887	
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	–1,466,700	–456,813	–456,813
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–46,627		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	8,239,996	4,515,392	4,431,423
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Interest on U.S. securities	–581,598	–590,879	–605,959
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Fees and premiums	–2,184,559	–589,436	–210,864
88.40 Rebate of unearned prepaid premiums collected	219,435	167,429	161,658
88.40 Proceeds from sale of real property	–2,888,887	–2,951,916	–2,564,463
88.40 Repayment of mortgage notes and sales contracts	–35,619	–9,205	–7,586
88.40 Interest and operating income	–402,724	–75,862	–87,144
88.40 Recoveries on defaulted mortgages	–330,680	–62,309	–74,153
88.40 Recoveries on defaulted Title I mortgages	–19,443		
88.40 Other interest, dividends and revenue	–73,281	–23,000	–23,000
88.40 Prior year adjustment	–50,910		
88.40 Payment from financing account		–559,804	–1,124,972
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	–6,348,266	–4,694,982	–4,536,483
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,201,756		
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,891,730	–179,590	–105,060

Note.—The budget schedules for this account for 1991 include amounts in the General and Special Risk Insurance Funds. Beginning in 1992, these amounts are shown separately under the FHA—GI and SRI Funds Liquidating Account, Financing Account and Program Account.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4070–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	151,125		
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation	–151,125		
1150 Total direct loan obligations			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	7,162,564	9,315,920	2,484,658
Disbursements:			
1232 Purchase of loan assets from the public	2,878,726	582,114	580,753
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–385,742	–71,514	–81,739
Adjustments:			
1262 Discount on loan asset sales to the public, discounted prepayments, and write-offs	–142,612		
1264 Other adjustments, net [1]	–197,016	–7,341,862	–128,035
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9,315,920	2,484,658	2,855,637

[1] Includes foreclosures of direct loans, other miscellaneous adjustments and the transfer of the GI and SRI Fund loan balances to a new account.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4070–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	74,999,025		
2112 Uncommitted limitation	–20,546,143		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	54,452,882		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	356,316,199	378,056,869	301,473,120
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	53,634,893	10,056,635	
2251 Repayments and prepayments	–25,050,418	–6,873,972	–10,170,692
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	–2,878,726	–582,114	–580,753
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	–3,941,458	–3,398,126	–3,386,177
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	–23,621	–84,796	–82,539
2264 Other adjustments, net [1]		–75,701,376	
2290 Outstanding, end of year	378,056,869	301,473,120	287,252,959
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	378,056,869	301,473,120	287,252,959

[1] Includes the transfer of the GI and SRI Fund Guaranteed Loan balances to a new account.

The Federal Housing Administration (FHA) Fund consists of four separate insurance funds. Prior to 1992, all budget transactions for the four funds were reflected in a single consolidated budget account (86–4070). Beginning in 1992, the transactions of the Fund appear in six separate accounts. (However, financial data for each individual insurance fund are continuing to be maintained for control and reporting purposes.)

In order to present more clearly the operations of the various funds, FHA's budget transactions have been separated into two major business segments. The single-family insurance programs in the Mutual Mortgage and the Cooperative Management Housing insurance funds (MMI/CMHI) form one segment. The multifamily and high risk insurance programs in the General and Special Risk insurance funds (GI/SRI) form the other.

The Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 requires each FHA business segment to consist of three separate budget accounts. A liquidating account records the revenues and costs associated with loans insured prior to October 1, 1991; a financing account records the revenues and costs associated with loans insured after September 30, 1991; and, a program account records the transactions associated with the program subsidy costs, if any, and the costs of administering the program.

The 1991 actual year results in the 86–4070 account mark the final year of the consolidated Fund budget presentation. The 86–4070 account has been retained as the liquidating account for the MMI/CMHI activities. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year) are recorded in corresponding program (86–0138) and financing (86–4587) accounts.

The detailed program activity in the "Program Highlights" table shown below reflects the consolidated activity of all four insurance funds in 1991 and only the activity in the MMI/CMHI for 1992 and 1993. The detailed GI/SRI program activity for 1992 and 1993 can be found with the GI/SRI liquidating account (86–4072).

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS [1]

[In millions of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance applications (units)	969,113	933,591	951,545
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units	809,318	658,040	684,248
Amount	$52,293	$44,912	$48,089
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes	106,617	NA	NA
Amount	$1,342	NA	NA

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Insurance maintenance: Outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of year:			
Mortgage insurance	372,628	335,990	368,545
Title I property improvement loan insurance	5,429	NA	NA
Total outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of year	$378,057	$335,990	$368,545
Properties acquired (units): [2]			
Homes	67,996	72,792	74,019
Multifamily	14,032	NA	NA
Total properties acquired	87,022	72,792	74,019
Property sales during year (units):			
Homes	76,625	82,546	74,883
Multifamily	1,463	NA	NA
Total property sales during year (units)	78,088	82,546	74,883
Property on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes	43,254	28,221	27,357
Multifamily	22,824	NA	NA
Total property on hand (units)	66,078	28,221	27,357
Defaulted mortgage assignments during year (units):			
Homes	15,469	11,370	11,586
Multifamily	55,770	NA	NA
Total mortgage assignments during year (units)	71,239	11,370	11,586
Claims on current mortgages during year (units):			
Homes	5,910	NA	NA
Multifamily	13,654	NA	NA
Total claims on current mortgages during year (units)	19,564	NA	NA
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes	77,935	60,555	68,991
Multifamily	296,675	NA	NA
Total assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units)	374,610	60,555	68,991
Inventory of property and assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes	121,189	88,776	96,348
Multifamily	319,499	.....	.....
Total inventory of property and assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units)	440,688	88,776	96,348
Claims with no acquisition (units): [3]			
Homes	873	4,149	4,164
Multifamily	412	.....	.....
Total claims with no acquisition	1,285	4,149	4,164
Defaulted title I property improvement loans:			
Number	7,045	NA	NA
Amount	$54	NA	NA

[1] 1991 actuals include activity in the GI and SRI funds.
[2] Includes direct acquisition from mortgagee and foreclosure of HUD-held mortgage notes.
[3] Includes coinsurance claims.

Insurance reserves from operations at the end of 1991 are estimated to be in a surplus position for the Mutual mortgage insurance and Cooperative management housing insurance funds, but in a deficit status of about $16.9 billion for the GI and SRI Funds. The status of estimated insurance reserves from operations (retained income or deficit) through 1993 for the MMI/CMHI account follows:

STATUS OF INSURANCE RESERVES FROM OPERATIONS

[In millions of dollars]

Insurance fund:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Mutual mortgage/CMHI:			
Liquidating account [1]	na	2,361	4,397
Financing account [1]	na	−724	−2,353
Total MMI/CMHI	1,161	[1] 1,637	[1] 2,044
General and special risk insurance funds	−16,899	NA	NA
Total FHA	−15,738	NA	NA

[1] Reflects impact from transfer of negative subsidy from the Financing account to the Liquidating account: $559 million in 1992 and $1,125 million in 1993.

Financial condition.—The following tables reflect the revenues and financial condition of all four of the FHA funds in 1990 and 1991 based on Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). However, amounts in 1992 and 1993 reflect only the MMI/CMHI Liquidating Account.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4070–0–3–371		1991 actual[1]	1992 est.	1993 est.[2]
0101	Revenue[3]	2,586,505	2,601,728	3,061,444
0102	Expense	−4,516,540	−1,398,756	−1,023,407
0109	Net income or loss[4]	−1,930,035	1,202,972	2,038,037

[1] Estimated result on GAAP basis pending final audit.
[2] Results for GI and SRI reflected in separate account 86–4072 in 1992 and 1993.
[3] 1992 and 1993 include negative subsidy transfers from the financing account.
[4] Excludes prior year adjustments.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4070–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual[1]	1992 est.[2]	1993 est.[2]
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	88,853	266,208	36,068	21,128
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	280,804	164,366	160,366	160,366
1110	Public	223,256	267,359	181,842	181,842
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−34,526	−42,851	−20,563	−20,563
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	469,534	388,874	321,645	321,645
	Advances and prepayments:				
1200	Federal agencies	20,000	20,000	15,486	15,486
1210	Public	3,955	68,098	27,632	27,632
1299	Subtotal, advances and prepayments	23,955	88,098	43,118	43,118
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	6,634,511	6,647,382	6,896,540	7,016,540
1410	Treasury securities, unamortized discount (−)	−48,240	−53,546	−52,773	−52,773
1499	Subtotal, investments	6,586,271	6,593,836	6,843,767	6,963,767
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	7,162,563	9,315,920	2,484,658	2,855,637
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−3,231,884	−4,497,536	−465,536	−535,826
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	3,930,679	4,818,384	2,019,122	2,319,811
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1650	Other	2,747,435	2,880,902	1,588,928	1,557,699
1680	Allowances (−)	−1,383,530	−1,539,741	−717,570	−702,751
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	1,363,905	1,341,161	871,358	854,948
1740	Other assets: Other	40,924	39,931	10,000	20,000
1999	Total assets	12,504,121	13,536,492	10,145,078	10,544,417
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	132,300	160,310	1,017	1,017
2010	Public	988,680	1,046,369	579,528	579,528
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	1,120,980	1,206,679	580,545	580,545
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	112,864	217,277	.....	.....
2110	Public	15,304	46,771	.....	.....
2199	Subtotal, interest payable	128,168	264,048	.....	.....
	Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400	Federal agencies	.....	20,102	20,102	20,102
2410	Public	5,773,407	6,373,425	5,054,539	3,518,671
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	5,773,407	6,393,527	5,074,641	3,538,773
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury	5,537,000	7,323,000	.....	.....
2620	Other debt	357,403	335,993	19	19
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	5,894,403	7,658,993	19	19

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FHA-Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Housing Insurance Funds—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86–4070–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual[1]	1992 est.[2]	1993 est.[2]
2710	Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs	7,866,593	8,097,000	2,110,300	2,009,770
2810	Other liabilities	40,842	56,736	.....	.....
2899	Subtotal, other liabilities	40,842	56,736	.....	.....
2999	Total liabilities	20,824,393	23,676,983	7,765,505	6,129,107
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	5,280,847	5,598,213	18,809	18,809
3210	Cumulative results[3]	−13,601,119	−15,738,704	2,360,764	4,396,501
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−8,320,272	−10,140,491	2,379,573	4,415,310
3999	Total equity	−8,320,272	−10,140,491	2,379,573	4,415,310

[1] Preliminary results pending final audit.
[2] Estimate for GI and SRI reflected in separate account 86–4072 in 1992.
[3] Includes negative subsidy transfers from the Financing account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4070–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Other services:			
25.0	Fees, contracts and other	82,969	76,650	57,150
25.0	Administrative expenses	403,304	.....	.....
32.0	Land and structures	4,635,296	3,769,462	3,708,611
33.0	Investments and loans	2,878,726	582,114	580,753
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	23,621	84,796	82,539
43.0	Interest and dividends	627,602	70	70
44.0	Refunds	24,230	2,300	2,300
99.9	Total obligations	8,675,748	4,515,392	4,431,423

FHA—Mutual Mortgage Insurance Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4587–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investment, claims and other:			
00.01	Acquisition of real properties	.....	5,162	148,918
00.02	Assignment of defaulted properties	.....	906	29,023
00.03	Capitalized property expenses	.....	278	7,560
00.04	Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans	.....	146	3,039
00.05	Payment of negative subsidy to receipt account	.....	255,645	261,148
00.06	Payment of negative subsidy to liquidating account	.....	559,804	1,124,972
00.07	Contracts and fees	.....	.....	19,500
10.00	Total obligations	.....	821,941	1,594,160
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−406,411
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	406,411	678,570
68.00	**Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**1,228,352**	**1,866,319**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	821,941	1,594,160
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)	.....	821,941	1,594,160
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds	.....	−15,187	−41,028
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Fees and premiums	.....	−1,213,278	−1,766,346
88.40	Rebate of unearned previous collected	.....	2,382	18,151
88.40	Proceeds from sale of real property	.....	−2,246	−76,159
88.40	Repayment of mortgage notes assigned	.....	.....	−70
88.40	Interest income	.....	−23	−867
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	.....	−1,228,352	−1,866,319
89.00	Financing authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)	.....	−406,411	−272,159

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4587–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	60,000,000	57,146,000
2112	Uncommitted limitation	.....	−6,407,185	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	.....	53,592,815	57,146,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	30,738,748
	Disbursements:			
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	.....	31,049,240	48,089,883
2251	Repayments and prepayments	.....	−309,586	−1,134,188
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	.....	−906	−29,023
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	.....	.....	−148,918
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	.....	.....	−3,039
2290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	30,738,748	77,513,463
	MEMORANDUM:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	.....	30,738,748	77,513,463

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4587–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	.....	.....	406,411	678,771
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	.....	.....	906	29,859
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	.....	.....	−208	−5,797
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	.....	.....	698	24,062
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1650	Other	.....	.....	2,137	39,836
1680	Allowance	.....	.....	−1,057	−23,040
1699	Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	.....	.....	1,080	16,796
1999	Total assets	.....	.....	408,189	719,629
	Liabilities:				
2410	Accounts payable: Public	.....	.....	1,131,794	2,503,774
2710	Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs	.....	.....	.....	569,042
2999	Total liabilities	.....	.....	1,131,794	3,072,816
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Cumulative results	.....	.....	91,849	−151,618
3220	Funds paid to liquidating and receipts account	.....	.....	−815,449	−2,201,569

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances			−723,600	−2,353,187
3999	Total equity			−723,600	−2,353,187

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4587–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Payment of negative subsidy to receipt account		255,645	261,148
25.0	Payment of negative subsidy to liquidating account		559,804	1,124,972
25.0	Other services			19,500
32.0	Land and structures		5,162	156,478
33.0	Investments and loans		1,330	32,062
99.9	Total obligations		821,941	1,594,160

FHA—General and Special Risk Insurance Funds

[On October 1, 1991, each outstanding obligation issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to section 520(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, together with any promise to repay the principal and interest which has accrued on each obligation, and any other term or condition specified by each such obligation, is canceled.] *The Secretary may approve the disposition of a multifamily housing project without regard to sections 203(a)(1) and (c) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, as amended. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.03	Interest on debentures		78,800	71,600
00.04	Other operating costs		84,000	84,000
00.91	Total operating expenses		162,800	155,600
	Capital investment, claims and other:			
01.01	Acquisition of defaulted notes		56,072	57,283
01.02	Assignment of defaulted mortgages		1,412,827	1,004,502
01.03	Acquisition of real properties		274,656	272,824
01.05	Acquisition of other assets		89,800	89,800
01.06	Assignment of current mortgages		45,500	24,500
01.07	Capitalized property expenses		188,761	164,563
01.08	Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans		41,826	45,985
01.91	Total capital investment		2,109,442	1,659,457
10.00	Total obligations		2,272,242	1,815,057
	Financing:			
31.00	Redemption of debt		199,500	144,500
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**		**2,471,742**	**1,959,557**
	Budget authority:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)		986,262	542,420
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)		107,665	75,787
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		1,377,815	1,341,350
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		2,272,242	1,815,057
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: fund balance			992,551
72.91	U.S. securities: par value			17,336
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		1,009,887	
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: fund balance		−992,551	−992,551
74.91	U.S. securities: par value		−17,336	−17,336
87.00	Outlays (gross)		2,272,242	1,815,057
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Fees and premiums		−365,687	−330,430
88.40	Proceeds from sale of real property		−223,367	−220,189
88.40	Repayment of mortgage notes and sales contracts		−5,908	−4,374
88.40	Interest and operating income		−450,721	−482,697
88.40	Recoveries on defaulted mortgages		−248,832	−235,871
88.40	Recoveries on defaulted Title I notes		−18,000	−17,489
88.40	Other interest, dividends and revenue		−50,300	−50,300
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−1,377,815	−1,341,350
89.00	Budget authority (net)		1,093,927	618,207
90.00	Outlays (net)		894,427	473,707

Note.—Amounts for 1991 for this account are included under the FHA—Mutual Mortgage and Cooperative Management Housing Insurance funds account.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1150	Total direct loan obligations			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			8,073,507
	Disbursements:			
1231	Direct loan disbursements			
1232	Purchase of loan assets from the public		1,514,399	1,086,285
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−347,740	−370,234
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans [1]		−309,089	−314,188
1264	Other adjustments, net [2]		7,215,937	
1290	Outstanding, end of year		8,073,507	8,475,370

[1] Includes foreclosures of HUD-held mortgage notes.
[2] Transfer of GI/SRI mortgage notes from FY 1991.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders			
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments			
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year			71,118,453
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		1,408,497	
2251	Repayments and prepayments		−4,167,704	−5,416,590
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable		−1,514,399	−1,086,285
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property		−274,656	−272,824
2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments		−34,661	−30,461
2264	Other adjustments, net		75,701,376	
2290	Outstanding, end of year		71,118,453	64,312,293
	MEMORANDUM:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		71,118,453	64,312,293

The General insurance fund provides for a large number of specialized mortgage insurance programs, including the insurance of loans for property improvements as well as for cooperatives, condominiums, housing for the elderly, rental housing and nonprofit hospitals.

The Special risk insurance fund provides mortgage insurance on behalf of mortgagors eligible for interest reduction payments who otherwise would not be eligible for mortgage insurance. In addition, the fund provides insurance on mortgages covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed. Also provided is insurance for high-risk mortgagors who normally would not be eligible for mortgage insurance.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FHA—General and Special Risk Insurance Funds—Continued

Budget program.—As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

The budget is requesting appropriation language to override parts of section 203 of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978 to allow for the efficient disposition of HUD-acquired rental properties. As the acquired inventory rises, current statutory restrictions severely inhibit the Secretary to manage this portfolio and simply increase the cost to the Federal Government. Low-income tenants who could be economically impacted by disposition would be eligible to receive a voucher.

This account reflects legislation that cancelled $7.3 billion of Treasury borrowings as well as $128 million of accrued interest of the General and Special Risk Insurance Funds, which was outstanding on September 30, 1991. The debt was incurred over the past twenty years to finance the continuing operations of high risk insurance programs not designed originally to be actuarially sound. Forgiveness eliminates annual interest payments by the GI and SRI funds to the Treasury of approximately $600 million. Future insuring activity under the Credit Reform approach will require the provision of subsidy at the time of insurance commitment to cover anticipated future costs of the programs.

The detailed programs activity in the "Program Highlights" table shown below reflects the consolidated activity of the GI/SRI account.

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS [1]

[In millions of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance applications (units)		148,063	147,175
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units		113,774	122,691
Amount		$5,941	$6,697
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes		113,919	104,917
Amount		$1,440	$1,359
Insurance maintenance: Outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of year:			
Mortgage insurance		70,889	70,088
Title I property improvement loan insurance		5,785	6,162
Total outstanding balance of insurance in force, end of year		$76,674	$76,250
Property acquired during year (units): [2]			
Homes		7,564	7,608
Multifamily		12,113	13,783
Total property acquired during year (units)		19,677	21,391
Property sales during year (units):			
Homes		9,526	7,972
Multifamily		6,503	26,548
Total property sales during year (units)		16,029	34,520
Property on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes		3,317	2,954
Multifamily		28,434	15,669
Total property on hand (units)		31,751	18,623
Defaulted mortgage assignments during year (units):			
Homes		1,219	1,184
Multifamily		44,032	31,206
Total mortgage assignments during year (units)		45,251	32,390
Claims on current mortgages during year (units):			
Homes		6,500	3,500
Multifamily			
Total claims on current mortgages during year (units)		6,500,	3,500
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes		27,269	25,902
Multifamily		312,846	310,302
Total assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units)		340,115	336,204
Inventory of property and assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units):			
Homes		30,586	28,856
Multifamily		341,280	325,971
Total inventory of property and assigned mortgages on hand, end of year (units)		371,866	354,827
Claims with no acquisition (units) [3]:			
Homes		456	450
Multifamily		1,907	1,599
Total claims with no acquisition		2,363	2,049
Defaulted title I property acquisition:			
Number		7,391	7,987
Amount		$56	$63

[1] 1991 actual amounts of activity are included under FHA's MMI fund account (86–4070).
[2] Includes direct acquisition from mortgage and foreclosure of HUD-held mortgage notes.
[3] Includes coinsurance claims.

Insurance reserves from operations at the end of 1991 are estimated to be in a deficit status of about $16.9 billion for the GI and SRI funds. The status of estimated insurance reserves from operations (retained income or deficit) through 1993 is as follows:

STATUS OF INSURANCE RESERVES FROM OPERATIONS

(In millions of dollars)

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Insurance fund:			
General and special risk insurance:			
Liquidating account	na	−16,888	−16,690
Financing account	na	−243	−535
Total GI/SRI [1]	−16,899	−17,131	−17,225

[1] Excludes GI/SRI Program account resources payable to the Financing account.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue		716,908	676,127
0102 Expense		−705,926	−478,329
0109 Net income or loss		10,982	197,798

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			37,171	24,751
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash.			37,171	24,751
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies			3,685	3,685
1110 Public			209,112	209,112
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles			−105,990	−105,990
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable			106,807	106,807
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies			20,000	20,000
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public			88	88
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments			20,088	20,088

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par			17,336	17,336
1410	Treasury securities, unamortized discount (—)			—491	—491
1499	Subtotal, investments			16,845	16,845
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans			8,073,507	8,475,370
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (—)			—4,510,941	—4,704,690
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable			3,562,566	3,770,680
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1650	Other			882,506	458,761
1680	Allowances (—)			—682,106	—356,435
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment			200,400	102,326
1740	Other assets: Other			39,867	54,867
1999	Total assets			3,983,744	4,096,364
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies			159,293	159,293
2010	Public			466,838	466,838
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable			626,131	626,131
2110	Interest payable: Public			115,572	115,584
2199	Subtotal, interest payable			115,572	115,584
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public			387,103	387,103
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)			387,103	387,103
2620	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Other debt			242,750	174,037
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority			242,750	174,037
2710	Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs			5,492,424	4,945,947
2799	Subtotal, actuarial liabilities			5,492,424	4,945,947
2810	Other liabilities			56,720	56,720
2899	Subtotal, other liabilities			56,720	56,720
2999	Total liabilities			6,920,700	6,305,522
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital			6,479,404	7,009,404
3210	Cumulative results			—16,887,815	—16,690,017
3220	Forgiveness of Treasury debt			7,471,455	7,471,455
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances			—2,936,956	—2,209,158
3999	Total equity			—2,936,956	—2,209,158

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4072–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Other services:			
25.0	Fee expenses		79,000	79,000
25.0	Miscellaneous		5,000	5,000
32.0	Land and structures		553,217	527,187
33.0	Investments and loans		1,514,399	1,086,285
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities		41,826	45,985
43.0	Interest and dividends		78,800	71,600
99.9	Total obligations		2,272,242	1,815,057

FHA—General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4077–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investment, claims and other:			
00.01	Acquisition of real properties		26,079	122,511
00.02	Assignment of defaulted mortgages			
00.03	Capitalized property expenses			
00.04	Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans			
00.05	Title I claims		178	5,977
10.00	Total obligations		26,257	128,488
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year			—70,960
24.90	Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		70,960	222,511
68.00	**Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**97,217**	**280,039**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		26,257	128,488
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		26,257	128,488
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal funds:			
88.00	Payments from program account		—36,077	—128,072
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds		—2,696	—10,272
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Fees and premiums		—48,287	—92,228
88.40	Proceeds from sale of real property		—10,134	—47,756
88.40	Principal repayments		—23	—1,711
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		—97,217	—280,039
89.00	Financing authority (net)			
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		—70,960	—151,551

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4077–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			155
1232	Purchase of loans assets from the public		178	5,977
1251	Repayments and prepayments		—23	—1,311
1290	Outstanding, end of year		155	4,821

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4077–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		8,651,901	9,038,980
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments		8,651,901	9,038,980
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year			5,555,888
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		5,973,001	8,055,598
2251	Repayments and prepayments		—390,856	—1,545,180
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable		—178	—5,977
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property		—26,079	—122,511
2290	Outstanding, end of year		5,555,888	11,937,818
	MEMORANDUM:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		5,555,888	11,937,818

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FHA—General and Special Risk Guaranteed Loan Financing Account—Continued

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in FY 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year for FHA's General and Special Risk Insurance Fund programs). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4077–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			70,960	222,511
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans			155	4,421
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles (–)			–113	–3,519
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable			42	902
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1999 Total assets			71,002	223,413
Liabilities:				
2710 Insurance and annuity programs			313,734	758,793
2999 Total liabilities			313,734	758,793
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3210 Cumulative results			–278,809	–699,529
3220 Payment from program account			36,077	164,149
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances			–242,732	–535,380
3999 Total equity			–242,732	–535,380

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4077–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
32.0 Land and structures		26,079	122,511
33.0 Investments and loans		178	5,977
99.9 Total obligations		26,257	128,488

Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4115–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment:			
00.01 Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans	627,288	226,665	
00.02 Maintenance security and collateral	435	3,500	3,500
00.91 Total capital investment	627,723	230,165	3,500
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Interest on borrowings	694,324	716,432	687,002
01.02 Other expenses	605	400	400
01.91 Total operating expenses	694,929	716,832	687,402
10.00 Total obligations	1,322,652	946,997	690,902
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–2,350	–2,331	–2,400
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	–1,669,283	–990,908	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net		11,811	
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	990,908		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	103		
32.47 Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	133,261	15,559	50,404
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**775,291**	**–18,872**	**738,906**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.36 Appropriation rescinded (unobligated balances)		–750,000	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	74,999		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**74,999**	**–750,000**	
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**700,292**	**731,128**	**738,906**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,322,652	946,997	690,902
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow	512,333	645,954	308,254
72.90 Fund balance	147,788	119,083	19,344
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow	–645,954	–308,254	–14,824
74.90 Fund balance	–119,083	–19,344	–18,549
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–2,350	–2,331	–2,400
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,215,387	1,382,105	982,727
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	–700,292	–731,128	–738,906
89.00 Budget authority (net)	74,999	–750,000	
90.00 Outlays (net)	515,095	650,977	243,821

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4115–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	86,104		
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation	–22,915		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	63,189		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	7,542,682	8,031,659	8,269,519
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	538,685	291,825	291,825
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–49,465	–53,965	–58,465
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	–243		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	8,031,659	8,269,519	8,502,879

Note.—Amounts for direct loan obligations reflect reservations of section 202 funds. Loan obligations shown under the program and financing schedule reflect loans that have reached the initial closing stage of processing.

The Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Fund was established pursuant to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959, as amended. The fund provides direct loans to nonprofit organizations building and managing housing projects for lower income persons who are elderly or disabled.

Projects must include an assured range of necessary services for the occupants of such projects. In addition, the section 8 lower income housing assistance payments program have been used in conjunction with the section 202 program. Applications under the two programs have been processed simultaneously.

The data included in these schedules represent direct loan activities funded under the Housing for the Elderly or Handicapped Loan Fund. Starting in 1991, activities in support of the needs of the elderly and disabled are carried out under a new grant program funded in the 1991 Appropriations Act (P.L. 101–507) and authorized in the National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101–625).

While the National Affordable Housing Act provided for implementation of the grant program in fiscal year 1992, the 1991 Appropriations Act permitted the program to begin in 1991.

After January 1, 1992, all projects for which there are administrative reservations will be converted to the new capital advance assistance program. Until April 1, 1992, the Secretary may waive such conversions in individual cases. The operations of the new grant program are included within the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account presented elsewhere in this Appendix.

The program and financing schedule for this account summarizes the Federal government's obligations for this program. The amounts reflected in the following summary of administrative commitments reflect outstanding section 202 fund reservations, whereas, the obligations portion of the program and financing schedule reflects commitments which have reached the initial loan closing stage of processing.

SUMMARY OF ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITMENTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Program by activities:			
Capital investment:			
Other expenses	837		
Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans	63,189		
Administrative commitments, start of year	1,655,829	990,908	
Cancellation of prior year commitment	−101,055	−13,843	
Conversions		−750,000	
Administrative commitments, end of year	−990,908		
Subtotal, capital investment-loan obligations	627,892	227,065	
Other expenses (Fee inspection)	604	400	400
Capital investment:			
Loan obligations	627,288	226,665	
Maintenance security and collateral	435	3,500	3,500
Total capital investment	627,723	230,165	3,500

Financing.—Repayments and interest income from loans continue to be available to pay for commitments of the fund. In addition, borrowing authority as may be necessary is available.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4115–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	650,778	665,304	680,393
0102 Expense	−697,396	−720,332	−690,902
0109 Net income or loss	−46,618	−55,028	−10,509

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4115–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	147,788	146,692	19,344	18,549
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	27	27	27	27
1110 Public	80,471	87,871	72,360	72,360
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−201	−209	−181	−181
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	80,297	87,689	72,206	72,206
Accounts receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	7,542,682	8,031,659	8,269,519	8,502,879
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles		−19,781	−20,622	−21,204
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	7,542,682	8,011,878	8,248,897	8,481,675
1740 Other assets: Other	1,156	256	335	335
1999 Total assets	7,771,923	8,246,515	8,340,782	8,572,765
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	2			
2010 Public	20	18	18	18
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	22	18	18	18
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	332,315	353,451	372,545	357,241
2199 Subtotal, interest payable	332,315	353,451	372,545	357,241
2599 Deposit funds	423	532		
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	7,019,000	7,462,211	7,584,817	7,905,218
2810 Other liabilities	2,121	2,675	2,121	2,121
2999 Total liabilities	7,353,881	7,818,887	7,959,501	8,264,598
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	465,000	539,999	528,188	465,000
3210 Cumulative results	−65,544	−112,371	−146,907	−156,833
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	399,456	427,628	381,281	308,167
3999 Total equity	399,456	427,628	381,281	308,167

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4115–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	605	400	400
32.0 Land and structures	435	3,500	3,500
33.0 Investments and loans	627,288	226,665	
43.0 Interest and dividends	694,324	716,432	687,002
99.9 Total obligations	1,322,652	946,997	690,902

Rental Housing Assistance Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4041–0–3–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	70,050	78,964	77,500
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−3,955	−3,663	−2,199
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	3,663	2,199	2,199
68.00 Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**69,758**	**77,500**	**77,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	70,050	78,964	77,500
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−806	−1,464	
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1,464		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	70,708	77,500	77,500
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−69,758	−77,500	−77,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	950		

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Secretary to establish a revolving fund into which rental collections in excess of the established basic rents for units in section 236 subsidized projects would be deposited.

The Housing and Community Development Amendment of 1978 authorized the Secretary, subject to approval in appropriation acts, to transfer excess rent collections received after 1978 to the Troubled projects operating subsidy program, renamed the Flexible Subsidy Fund. Prior to that time, collections were used for paying tax and utility increases in section 236 projects. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 amended the 1978 Act by authorizing the transfer of excess rent collections regardless of when collected.

This Budget proposes that the resources deposited in the Flexible Subsidy Fund from the Rental Housing Assistance Fund be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4041–0–3–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	69,758	77,500	77,500
0102 Expenses	−70,050	−78,964	−77,500
0109 Net income or loss	−292	−1,464	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4041-0-3-604	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	3,149	2,199	2,199	2,199
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	1,471	2,406	.....	.....
1999 Total assets	4,620	4,605	2,199	2,199
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	665	942	.....	.....
2999 Total liabilities	665	942	.....	.....
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	3,955	3,663	2,199	2,199
3999 Total equity	3,955	3,663	2,199	2,199

FLEXIBLE SUBSIDY FUND

[For assistance to owners of eligible multifamily housing projects insured, or formerly insured, and under the National Housing Act, as amended, or which are otherwise eligible for assistance under section 201(c) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1a), in the program of assistance for troubled multifamily housing projects under the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, as amended, $50,000,000, and all uncommitted balances of excess rental charges as of September 30, 1991, and any collections and other amounts in the fund authorized under section 201(j) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, as amended, during fiscal year 1992, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That assistance to an owner of a multifamily housing project assisted, but not insured, under the National Housing Act may be made if the project owner and the mortgagee have provided or agreed to provide assistance to the project in a manner as determined by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.] *Notwithstanding section 201(j) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, as amended, all excess rental charges and other amounts collected during fiscal year 1993 in the fund authorized by said section shall be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4044-0-3-604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	62,243	239,806	47,875
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-317	.....	.....
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance: Uncommitted	-8,230	.....	.....
U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value - uncommitted	-108,830	-120,383	-24,000
21.91 Par value - Administratively committed	-35,840	-54,181	-47,875
21.92 Unrealized discount	2,562	.....	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
24.91 Par value - uncommitted	120,383	24,000	.....
24.91 Par value - Administratively committed	54,181	47,875	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**86,152**	**137,117**	**-24,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	.....	**50,000**	.....
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	.....	.....	-87,617
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	.....	.....	-24,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	.....	**50,000**	**-111,617**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**86,152**	**87,117**	**87,617**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	62,243	239,806	47,875
Obligated balance available, start of year:			
72.90 Fund balance	9,984	12,344	.....
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	.....	19,931	148,539
Obligated balance available, end of year:			
74.90 Fund balance	-12,344	.....	.....
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	-19,931	-148,539	-125,899
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-317	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	39,635	123,542	70,515
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	-70,585	-77,500	-77,500
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-15,567	-9,617	-10,117
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	-86,152	-87,117	-87,617
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	50,000	-111,617
90.00 Outlays (net)	-46,517	36,425	-17,102

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4044-0-3-604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	177,495	215,258	334,561
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	41,617	123,542	70,515
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3,854	-4,239	-4,663
1290 Outstanding, end of year	215,258	334,561	400,413

The Flexible Subsidy Fund, formerly the Troubled Projects Operating Subsidy Program, assists financially troubled subsidized projects under certain FHA authorities. The subsidies are intended to prevent potential losses to the FHA fund resulting from project insolvency and to preserve these projects as a viable source of housing for low- and moderate-income tenants.

No additional reservation activity is proposed for the Flexible Subsidy Fund in 1993 and thereafter. In 1993, the budget instead proposes a total transfer of $112 million. Of this amount, $24 million is proposed to be transferred to the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing program, and $87.6 million is proposed to be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

To replace the Flexible Subsidy Fund, the Department is proposing a comprehensive RESTORE Program designed to deal with the growing backlog of multi-family projects that are either financially or physically troubled or have the potential to become so in the near future.

The new RESTORE Program will be divided into three accounts. The RESTORE grant account will fund two components: Project Support and Property Disposition. The Project Support Program will provide assistance to secure the cash flow of projects in financial distress. The Property Disposition Program will provide project stabilization vouchers to aid in the sale of multi-family housing. The other RESTORE accounts, the RESTORE loan program account and the RESTORE financing account (an off-budget account), will provide capital improvement loans for projects in need of physical renovation and repair.

In exchange for additional assistance, project owners who receive loans would be required to provide a financial interest in the project for the low-income residents.

The program and financing schedule for the Flexible Subsidy account summarizes the Federal Government's obligations for this program for loans reserved through 1992.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Summary of Administrative Commitments

[In thousands of dollars]

Program by activities:	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Capital investments:			
Flexible subsidy reservations	72,736	233,500	
Administrative commitments, start of year	44,070	54,181	47,875
Cancellation of prior year commitments	−382		
Administrative commitments, end of year	−54,181	−47,875	
Capital investment—obligations	62,243	239,806	47,875

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4044–0–3–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	82,310	91,356	4,663
0102 Expenses	−31,259	−65,023	−92,593
0109 Net income or loss	51,051	26,333	−87,930

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4044–0–3–604	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	15,652	12,344		
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	274			
1110 Public	703	2,342		
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	977	2,342		
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	142,107	194,495	220,414	125,899
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount(-)/premium(+)		−2,847		
1499 Subtotal, investments	142,107	191,648	220,414	125,899
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	177,495	215,258	334,561	400,413
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−159,745	−193,761	−301,105	−360,372
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	17,750	21,497	33,456	40,041
1999 Total assets	176,486	227,831	253,870	165,940
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public		293		
2999 Total liabilities		293		
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	176,486	227,538	253,870	165,940
3999 Total equity	176,486	227,538	253,870	165,940

Restore Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4059–2–3–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans			100,000
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury			584
10.00 Total obligations			100,584
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**			**100,584**
Financing authority:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)			50,000
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections			51,997
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction			−1,413
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			**50,584**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			100,584
Obligated balance, start of year:			
74.90 Fund balance			−67,500
74.90 Fund balance			33,500
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)			66,584
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from program account			−50,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Principal repayments			−1,349
88.40 Interest			−648
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−51,997
89.00 Financing authority (net)			48,587
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)			14,587

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4059–2–3–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			100,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations			100,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			33,500
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−1,356
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net			−7
1290 Outstanding, end of year			32,137

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4059–2–3–604	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1005 Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans				33,250
1010 Cash				1,420
1010 Cash: Subsidy deposit				16,750
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash				51,420
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies: Treasury				66,500
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans				32,137
1999 Total assets				150,057
Liabilities				
2010 Accounts payable: Public: Restore loans				66,500
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury				33,500
2999 Total liabilities				100,000
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital				50,000
3210 Cumulative results				57
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances				50,057
3999 Total equity				50,057

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4059–2–3–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans			100,000
43.0 Interest and dividends			584

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RESTORE LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86-4059-2-3-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.9	Total obligations			100,584

NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	193		
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-145		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-2,707	-3,162	-3,725
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	3,162	3,725	4,075
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**503**	**564**	**350**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	193		
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	3,318	2,997	2,834
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-2,997	-2,834	-2,834
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-145		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	370	164	
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	-503	-564	-350
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	-134	-400	-350

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	1,100		
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation	-907		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	193		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,874	1,740	1,340
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	374	164	
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-503	-564	-350
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	-5		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,740	1,340	990

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis.

The Nonprofit sponsor assistance fund provided interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to plan housing projects to be financed under the section 202 housing for the elderly or disabled program. To ensure a sufficient commitment by the sponsor to the proposed project, the fund financed up to 80 percent of the start-up costs through these "seed money" loans. Sponsors are required to demonstrate their financial capacity by providing 20 percent from their own funds which is repaid from the initial proceeds of the section 202 construction loan. Loans may not exceed $50,000. The Budget does not propose a loan limitation in 1993 since the capital advance program for the elderly and disabled provides money for technical assistance to help nonprofit sponsors to finance these "seed" costs.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4042-0-3-604		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	6,024	6,159	6,559	6,909
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	1,875	1,740	1,340	990
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (-)	-786	-783	-603	-446
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	1,089	957	737	544
1999	Total assets	7,113	7,116	7,296	7,453
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	7,113	7,116	7,296	7,453
3999	Total equity	7,113	7,116	7,296	7,453

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4040-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)		1	1
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-6	-32	-22
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	32	22	
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	50	35	32
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**76**	**26**	**11**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		1	1
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	128	7	
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-7		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	121	8	1
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	-76	-26	-11
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	45	-18	-10

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4040-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	98	31	8
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-67	-23	-8
1290	Outstanding, end of year	31	8	

The community disposition program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 to dispose of federally owned properties.

Budget program.—All sales under the program have been completed. The Department will continue to service the mortgage inventory it currently holds.

Operating results.—Total funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury over the life of the program are estimated to reach $87.4 million by the end of 1993. The mortgages are expected to be liquidated by the end of 1993 and there will be no activity thereafter.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4040–0–3–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	9	2	2
0102 Expenses		–1	–1
0109 Net income or loss	9	1	1

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4040–0–3–451	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	134	39	22	
1100 Accounts receivable: Public agencies	5	11		
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	98	31	8	
1999 Total assets	237	81	30	
Liabilities:				
2810 Other liabilities	133	18		
2999 Total liabilities	133	18		
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	104	63	30	
3999 Total equity	104	63	30	

Homeownership Assistance Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4043–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.10 Balance, start of year		25,307	25,876
03.68 Offsetting collections	25,307	569	870
07.10 Balance, end of year	25,307	25,876	26,746

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4043–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
Unobligated balances, start of year:			
21.49 Contract authority	–24,768	–5,785	–13,310
21.90 Treasury balance	–254	–3,059	–1,536
U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value	–175	–22,875	–22,875
21.92 Unrealized discounts	9	207	209
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	–6,324	–6,000	–6,000
Unobligated balances, end of year:			
24.49 Contract authority	5,785	13,310	18,374
24.90 Treasury balance	3,059	1,536	2,474
U.S. securities:			
24.91 Par value	22,875	22,875	22,875
24.92 Unrealized discounts	–207	–209	–211
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			
Budget authority:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	25,307	569	870
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	–25,307	–569	–870
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		–432	–432
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	5		
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	432	432	432
87.00 Outlays (gross)	437		
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities	–283	–32	–64
88.40 Non-Federal sources	–25,024	–537	–806
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	–25,307	–569	–870
89.00 Budget authority (net)	–25,307	–569	–870
90.00 Outlays (net)	–24,870	–569	–870

The Homeownership Assistance Fund was established by the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983. It provides for the receipt of recaptures of budget authority, cash, and interest earnings under the restructured section 235 program. The funds are authorized to be used, to the extent approved in Appropriation Acts, by the Secretary to provide additional section 235 assistance payments for mortgagors who are unable to assume the full payment due under the mortgage after the termination of the original 10-year assistance payments contract.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4043–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	25,307	569	870
0102 Expense			
0109 Net income or loss	25,307	569	870

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4043–0–3–376	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	249	2,419	1,536	1,536
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	5	639		
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	175	22,875	22,875	22,875
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (–)	–9	–207	–209	–211
1499 Subtotal, investments	166	22,668	22,666	22,664
1999 Total assets	420	25,726	24,202	24,200
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	420	25,726	24,202	24,200
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	420	25,726	24,202	24,200
3999 Total equity	420	25,726	24,202	24,200

PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Payments for Operation of Low-Income Housing Projects

For payments to public housing agencies and Indian housing authorities for operating subsidies for low-income housing projects as authorized by section 9 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437g), [$2,450,000,000: *Provided,* That of the funds provided under this heading, $294,156,000 shall not become available for obligation until September 20, 1992] *$2,282,436,000, to remain available until September 30, 1994, without regard to section 9(d) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0163–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating subsidies	2,119,297	2,255,001	2,282,436

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS FOR OPERATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86–0163–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,119,297	2,255,001	2,282,436
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,258		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,623	−59,208	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	59,208		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2,348	254,207	
39.00 **Budget authority**	**2,174,972**	**2,450,000**	**2,282,436**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	2,175,000	2,450,000	2,282,436
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177	−28		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**2,174,972**	**2,450,000**	**2,282,436**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,119,297	2,255,001	2,282,436
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,088,404	1,191,749	1,250,307
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,191,749	−1,250,307	−1,261,801
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−10,044		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,258		
90.00 Outlays	2,003,650	2,196,443	2,270,942

Operating subsidy payments are provided to assist local Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) to meet certain deficits in the operation of PHA-owned and IHA-owned low-income housing. These payments are in addition to the debt service and capital funding provided by HUD for development and modernization of low-income housing.

The operating subsidy estimates for 1993 are based primarily upon the Performance Funding System (PFS) formula, but include projected savings resulting from a vacancy rule change and other actions.

DRUG ELIMINATION GRANTS FOR LOW-INCOME HOUSING

For grants to public housing agencies for use in eliminating drug-related crime in public housing projects authorized by 42 U.S.C. 11901–11908, and for drug information clearinghouse services authorized by 42 U.S.C. 11921–11925, $165,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That [$5,700,000] *$5,225,000* of the foregoing amount shall be available for grants, contracts, or other assistance for technical assistance and training for or on behalf of public housing agencies and resident organizations (including the costs of necessary travel for participants in such training)[: *Provided further,* That $10,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be made available for grants for federally assisted, low-income housing]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0197–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	544	314,454	165,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−149,454	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	149,454		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**149,998**	**165,000**	**165,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	544	314,454	165,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		281	215,258
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−281	−215,258	−198,000
90.00 Outlays	263	99,477	182,258

Drug elimination grants are provided to public housing agencies (PHAs) and Indian housing authorities (IHAs) to promote safe and decent housing communities by ridding PHAs and IHAs of drugs and drug-related crime. Funding for drug elimination grants were included in the "Payments for Operating of Low-Income Housing Projects" appropriation in both 1989 and 1990 and in the "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing" appropriation in 1990. A separate appropriation titled Drug Elimination Grants was established in 1991 for $150 million.

In 1992, $165 million was appropriated under the Drug Elimination Grants for Low-Income Housing account. For 1993, $165 million is being requested for such activities under this account. This includes $6 million to be earmarked to support the administration's multi-agency Weed and Seed initiative for 1993. See Part One, Chapter 8 for more details. The table below summarizes the funding levels provided for drug elimination for the period, 1991–1993.

Summary of Program Activity (in thousands of dollars) [1]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Funding level:			
Drug elimination grants	149,998	165,000	165,000
Outlays:			
Annual contributions	30,217	18,192	
Operating subsidies	25,180	29,135	
Drug elimination grants	263	99,477	182,258
Total outlays	55,660	146,804	182,258

[1] Figures represent total outlays from several appropriations sources, including: "Payments for Operation of Low-Income Housing Projects", 1990; "Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing", 1990; and "Drug Elimination Grants", 1991, 1992, and 1993.

Public enterprise funds:

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4098–0–3–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Capital investment: Loans to public housing agencies and Indian housing authorities	188,163	100,000	50,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	188,163	100,000	50,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−63		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−78,366	−64,689	−64,689
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	64,689	64,689	64,689
31.00 Redemption of debt	47,428	50,186	52,252
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**221,851**	**150,186**	**102,252**
Budget authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**	**150,000**	**100,000**	**50,000**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**71,851**	**50,186**	**52,252**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	188,163	100,000	50,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	1,899,428	1,770,492	1,644,653
72.90 Fund balance	−18,994	−14,635	−14,635
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−1,770,492	−1,644,653	−1,521,753
74.90 Fund balance	14,635	14,635	14,635
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−63		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	312,677	225,839	172,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−47,428		
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−24,423	−50,186	−52,252
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−71,851	−50,186	−52,252
89.00	Budget authority (net)	150,000	100,000	50,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	240,826	175,653	120,648

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,950,831	1,903,403	1,853,217
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−47,428	−50,186	−52,252
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,903,403	1,853,217	1,800,965

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	5,462,850	5,253,478	4,953,478
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−209,372	−300,000	−325,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	5,253,478	4,953,478	4,628,478
	MEMORANDUM:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5,253,478	4,953,478	4,628,478

The Low-Rent Public Housing Loan Fund is used to provide direct Federal loans to fund remaining Public Housing Agency (PHA) and Indian Housing Authority (IHA) construction, acquisition, and modernization activities reserved under the Annual Contributions appropriation through 1986. These loans are made from available resources of this fund and from borrowings from the Treasury. Under legislation enacted during 1986 (Public Law 99-272), the borrowings from the Treasury are forgiven at the end of each fiscal year and the loans to PHAs/IHAs are forgiven as construction, acquisition, and modernization activities are completed. Under the provisions of this legislation, $150 million of borrowings from the Treasury were forgiven in 1991, an estimated $100 million will be borrowed from the Treasury and forgiven in 1992 and an estimated $50 million will be borrowed from the Treasury and forgiven in 1993. The table below shows the status of outstanding loans for the period 1991-1993. The $85 million balance at the end of each year represents administrative loans, off-site facility loans, and preliminary loans on projects never undertaken and excess financing.

PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES/INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITIES

Loans Outstanding

(In millions of dollars)

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Outstanding, start of year	96	85	85
Direct loan disbursements	188	100	50
Repayments	−19		
Loans forgiven	−180	−100	−50
Outstanding, end of year	85	85	85

Since 1987, new reservations of capital funds for construction, acquisition, and modernization activities have been provided directly from the Annual Contributions appropriation.

Operating results.—The actual and estimated net operating income for 1991, 1992, and 1993 follows:

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	155,729	103,150	51,375
0102	Expense	−300,683	−103,150	−51,375
0109	Net income or loss	−144,954		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4098-0-3-604		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	1,958,800	1,820,546	1,694,707	1,568,974
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	118,025	115,155	115,155	115,155
1110	Public	20,258	16,251	16,251	16,251
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	138,283	131,406	131,406	131,406
	Loans receivable:				
1500	Federal agencies	82,026	76,847	76,847	76,847
1510	Public: direct loans	1,950,831	1,903,403	1,853,217	1,900,965
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	2,032,857	1,980,250	1,930,064	1,977,812
1999	Total assets	4,129,940	3,932,202	3,756,177	3,678,192
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	405			
2010	Public	77	33	33	33
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	482	33	33	33
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	236,217	230,508	230,508	230,508
2610	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	1,950,831	1,903,403	1,853,217	1,800,965
2810	Other liabilities	783	1,583	1,583	1,583
2999	Total liabilities	2,188,313	2,135,527	2,085,341	2,033,089
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	1,941,629	1,796,675	1,670,836	1,545,103
3999	Total equity	1,941,629	1,796,675	1,670,836	1,545,103

GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDES TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

During fiscal year [1992] *1993*, new commitments to issue guarantees to carry out the purposes of section 306 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1721(g), shall not exceed [$74,769,293,000] *$77,700,000,000*. For administrative expenses necessary to carry out the guaranteed mortgage-backed securities program, [$6,595,000] *$6,936,000*, to be derived from the GNMA—Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities guaranteed loan receipt account, of which not to exceed [$6,595,000 may] *$6,936,000 shall* be transferred to [and merged with] the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0186-0-1-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses		6,595	6,936
10.00	Total obligations (object class 92.0)		6,595	6,936
	Financing:			
40.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**		**6,595**	**6,936**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

(INCLUDES TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86–0186–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		6,595	6,936
90.00 Outlays		6,595	6,936

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA, and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0186–0–1–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		74,769,293	77,700,000
2159 Total guarantee loan levels		74,769,293	77,700,000
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate			

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the administrative expenses of this program. The administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Public enterprise funds:

LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

The Treasury is authorized to make up to $2.25 billion of loans to the Federal National Mortgage Association. Such loans were made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. No loans have been made since that time and the loan authority will be used only in emergency situations.

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4016–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.03 Administrative expense	114	110	116
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	114	110	116
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	−1,290	−1,133	−1,261
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−69,436	−68,711	−66,401
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	1,133	1,261	1,242
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	68,711	66,401	65,752
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	5,801	6,651	5,031
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**5,033**	**4,579**	**4,479**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	114	110	116
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−1,099	−986	−1,145
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	986	1,145	1,120
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1	269	91
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−4,855	−4,579	−4,479
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Other revenue	−178		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−5,033	−4,579	−4,479
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−5,032	−4,310	−4,388

Budget program.—The remaining $65 million portfolio in the Management and Liquidating Functions Fund consists primarily of FHA debentures acquired when GNMA-held FHA insured mortgages defaulted. Debenture interest income is transferred to the Treasury.

Operating results.—Net income of $4.5 million and $4.4 million is expected in 1992 and 1993 respectively.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4016–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	5,033	4,579	4,479
0102 Expenses	−114	−110	−116
0109 Net income or loss	4,919	4,469	4,363

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4016–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	192	147	116	122
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	1,160	1,281	1,145	1,120
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	4,035	3,310	1,000	1,000
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (−)	−33	−147		
1420 Agency securities, par	65,401	65,401	65,401	64,752
1499 Subtotal, investments	69,403	68,564	66,401	65,752
1999 Total assets	70,755	69,992	67,662	66,994
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	29	148		
2999 Total liabilities	29	148		
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	70,726	69,844	67,662	66,994
3999 Total equity	70,726	69,844	67,662	66,994

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4238–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	5,608		
00.02 Functional services	20,527	21,964	2,348
00.03 Default expenses	33,241	16,863	
00.04 Servicing expenses	28,938	35,765	27,657
00.05 Other expenses	11,240	13,688	362
00.91 Total operating expenses	99,554	88,279	30,367
Capital investment:			
01.01 Advances of guaranty payments	722,301	727,711	504,853
01.02 Real estate owned properties	60,405	90,706	43,584
01.03 Mortgages	2,677		
01.04 Equipment		25	
01.91 Total capital investment	785,383	818,442	548,437
02.01 Other: Transfer of Treasury fund/securites			2,031,890
10.00 Total obligations	884,937	906,722	2,610,694
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	93,624	−17,673	54,885
U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value	−2,130,347	−2,401,184	−2,735,496
21.92 Unrealized discount	38,430	35,434	48,721

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Treasury balance	17,673	−54,885	100
	U.S. securities:			
24.91	Par value	2,401,184	2,735,496	757,552
24.92	Unrealized discount	−35,434	−48,721	−48,721
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,270,067**	**1,155,189**	**687,735**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	884,937	906,722	2,610,694
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	132,354	22,355	54,985
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−22,355	−54,985	−46,054
87.00	Outlays (gross)	994,936	874,092	2,619,625
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Investment interest	−172,364	−144,282	−30,000
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Guarantee fees	−251,093	−256,565	
88.40	Repayments of guaranteed payments	−666,226	−567,152	−430,000
88.40	Commitment and other fees	−24,068	−4,638	
88.40	Servicing income	−82,429	−82,989	−75,152
88.40	Receipts from sale of REO properties and mobile home units	−67,559	−26,085	−34,000
88.40	Interest income mortgages	−2,314	−1,905	−1,500
88.40	Repayments on mortgages	−4,014	−35,110	−67,000
88.40	Sale of servicing rights		−36,463	−50,083
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−1,270,067	−1,155,189	−687,735
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−275,131	−281,097	1,931,890

In accordance with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, GNMA is transferring $2.032 billion from the liquidating account (86-4238-0-3-371) to the financing account (86-4240-0-3-371) in the beginning of fiscal year (FY) 1993. The liquidating account beginning in FY 1993 will include only the portfolios that defaulted prior to October 1, 1992. Therefore, the GNMA U.S. Treasury Account (Securities/Funds) that support the GNMA guarantee will be transferred in part to the financing account in FY 1993. This non-budgetary account (financing account) starting in FY 1993 will administer all revenues and expenses associated with GNMA issuer portfolios in good standing and all issuer portfolios that defaulted on or after October 1, 1992.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	562,705	617,442	769,647
1232 Disbursements: Purchase of loan assets from the public	724,371	720,434	614,064
1252 Repayments: Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse	−669,634	−537,705	−580,448
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments		−30,524	−50,546
1290 Outstanding, end of year	617,442	769,647	752,717

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on commitments to private lenders	79,998,960		
2112 Uncommitted limitation	−13,768,209		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	66,230,751		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	395,348,732	422,926,501	369,598,217
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	62,761,445		
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−35,183,676	−53,328,284	−139,273
2264 Other adjustments, net[1]			−355,670,960
2290 Outstanding, end of year	422,926,501	369,598,217	13,787,984
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year[2]	421,298,608	369,598,217	13,787,984

[1] Transfer to the financing account.

[2] Ultimate liability for GNMA mortgage backed securities rests with other U.S. agencies. Total Federal contingent liability should not be double counted.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on privately issued securities that are backed by pools of FHA, VA and FmHA mortgages. The GNMA guarantee gives lenders access to the capital markets for funds to originate new loans. Over 95% of new FHA and VA loans are pooled into new GNMA securities.

Budget Program.—Program activity is summarized below:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Commitment Limitation	79,998,960		
Commitments Issued	66,230,751		
Guarantees Issued	62,761,445		
Securities Outstanding	422,926,501	369,598,217	13,787,984

Financing.—GNMA Issuers are assessed commitment, guarantee and other fees to cover costs incurred by GNMA and to fund a reserve against possible future payments under the guarantee.

Operating results.—Fee collections, interest, and other income are expected to exceed expenses by $281 million and $27 million in 1992 and 1993, respectively. These amounts will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses that may be incurred on guarantees. GNMA will transfer $2,032 million from the liquidating account in 1993 to the financing account.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	446,343	405,486	30,000
0102 Expense	−83,659	−124,320	−2,710
0109 Net income or loss	362,684	281,166	27,290

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4238-0-3-371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	300	4,594	100	19,000
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	52,900	41,258	30,696	27,154
1110 Public	26,851	28,499	31,349	30,036
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−11,610	−9,618	−9,759	−7,580
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	68,141	60,139	52,286	49,610
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	2,050,929	2,327,564	2,655,079	676,635
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (−)	−38,430	−35,434	−48,721	
1420 Agency securities, par	79,418	73,620	80,417	80,917
1499 Subtotal, investments	2,091,917	2,365,750	2,686,775	757,552
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	562,706	617,442	769,647	752,717
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−382,772	−420,358	−507,085	−556,139
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	179,934	197,084	262,562	196,578
1630 Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment	115	75	168	198
Other assets: REO Properties and Allowances:				
1740 Single Family Properties	43,547	27,933	68,103	114,289
1740 Single Family Allowance for Loss	−22,607	−9,953	−17,026	−28,572
1740 Mobile Home Properties	21,020	13,156	2,945	3,005

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86–4238–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
1740 Mobile Home Allowance for Loss		−4,821	−1,914	−1,954
1799 Subtotal, other assets	41,960	26,315	52,108	86,768
1999 Total assets	2,382,367	2,653,957	3,053,999	1,109,706
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	4,135	5,723	2,737	2,000
2010 Public	4,058	9,941	2,687	2,000
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	8,193	15,664	5,424	4,000
2599 Deposit funds	153,871	31,396	101,848	97,053
2810 Other liabilities	558,891	560,783	588,000	590,836
2999 Total liabilities	720,955	607,843	695,272	691,889
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	1,661,412	2,046,114	2,327,278	479,635
3999 Total equity	1,661,412	2,046,114	2,327,278	479,635

Note:—GNMA guarantees the timely payment of principal and interest installments on securities which are backed by FHA-insured, FmHA-insured, and VA-guaranteed mortgages. Such guarantees are excluded from the Government total of guaranteed obligations duplicating FHA, FmHA, and VA guarantees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4238–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	99,554	88,279	2,095,558
33.0 Investments and loans	785,383	818,443	515,136
99.9 Total obligations	884,937	906,722	2,610,694

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4240–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Payment to receipt account for administration		6,595	6,936
00.02 Functional services			21,151
00.03 Default expenses			6,721
00.04 Servicing expenses			1,117
00.05 Other expenses			16,000
00.91 Total operating expenses		6,595	51,925
Capital investment:			
01.01 Advances of guaranty payments			149,211
01.02 Real estate owned properties			54,018
10.00 Total obligations		6,595	255,154
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−21,885
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year		21,885	2,320,474
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**28,480**	**2,553,742**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		6,595	255,154
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		6,595	255,154
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Transfer of Treasury funds and securities			−2,031,890
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		−2,197	−191,024
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Guarantee fees			−263,904
88.40 Repayments of guaranteed payments		−26,283	−33,454
88.40 Commitment and other fees			−32,171
88.40 Servicing income			−1,000
88.40 Receipts from sale of modified pools			−178
88.40 Receipts from sale of REO properties and mobile home units			−68
88.40 Interest income mortgages			−53
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−28,480	−2,553,742
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−21,885	−2,298,588

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4240–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on commitments to private lenders		74,769,293	77,700,000
2112 Uncommitted limitation			
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		74,769,293	77,700,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			63,583,719
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		64,122,389	67,651,087
2251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−538,670	−53,405,122
2264 Other adjustments, net[1]			355,670,960
2290 Outstanding, end of year		63,583,719	433,500,644
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		63,583,719	433,500,644
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			
2390 Outstanding, end of year			

[1] Transfer from liquidating account.

In accordance with the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, GNMA is transferring $2.032 billion from the Liquidating Account (86-4238-0-3-371) to the financing account (86-4240-0-3-371) in the beginning of fiscal year (FY) 1993. The liquidating account beginning in FY 1993 will include only the portfolios that defaulted prior to October 1, 1992. Therefore, the GNMA U.S. Treasury Account (Securities/Funds) that supports the GNMA guarantee will be transferred in part to the financing account in FY 1993. This non-budgetary account (financing account) starting in FY 1993 will administer all revenues and expenses associated with GNMA issuer portfolios in good standing and all issuer portfolios that defaulted on or after October 1, 1992.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on privately issued securities that are backed by pools of FHA, VA and FmHA mortgages. The GNMA guarantee gives lenders access to the capital markets for funds to originate new loans. Over 95% of new FHA and VA loans are pooled into new GNMA securities.

Budget Program.—Program activity is summarized below:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Commitment Limitation		74,769,293	77,700,000
Commitments Issued		74,769,293	77,700,000
Guarantees Issued		64,122,389	67,651,087
Securities Outstanding		63,583,719	449,963,503

Financing.—GNMA Issuers are assessed commitment, guarantee and other fees to cover costs incurred by GNMA and to fund a reserve against possible future payments under the guarantee.

Operating results.—Fee collections, interest, and other income are expected to exceed expenses by $21 million and $442 million in 1992 and 1993, respectively. These amounts

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses that may be incurred on guarantees. GNMA will transfer $2.032 billion to the financing account from the liquidating account in FY 1993.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4240–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0101	Revenue		28,480	487,099
0102	Expenses		−6,595	−44,944
0109	Net income or loss		21,885	442,155

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4240–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			21,885	2,320,474
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies				4,129
1110	Public				4,448
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles				−1,065
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable				7,512
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans				83,636
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles				−58,545
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable				25,091
1630	Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment				
	Other assets:				
1740	Single family properties				12,154
1740	Single family allowance for loss				−500
1740	Mobile home properties				1,040
1740	Mobile home allowance for loss				−677
1799	Subtotal, other assets				12,017
1999	Total assets			21,885	2,365,094
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies				634
2010	Public				586
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable				1,220
2599	Deposit funds				980
2810	Other liabilities				5,880
2999	Total liabilities				8,080
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results			21,885	2,357,014
3999	Total equity			21,885	2,357,014

Note: GNMA guarantees the timely payment of principal and interest installments on securities which are backed by FHA-insured, FmHA-insured, and VA-guaranteed mortgages. Such guarantees are excluded from the Government total of guaranteed obligations duplicating FHA, FmHA, and VA guarantees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4240–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services		6,595	28,067
33.0	Investments and loans			227,087
99.0	Subtotal obligations, revolving accounts		6,595	255,154
99.9	Total obligations		6,595	255,154

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

For grants to States and units of general local government and for related expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out a community development grants program as authorized by title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), [$3,400,000,000] *$2,900,000,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1994] *1995*: *Provided*, That [$33,930,000] *$28,852,500* shall be available for grants to Indian tribes pursuant to section 106(a)(1) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), and $14,500,000 shall be available for "special purpose grants" pursuant to section 107 of such Act[, and $500,000 shall be available for a grant to demonstrate the feasibility of developing an integrated database system and computer mapping tool for compliance, programming, and evaluation of community development block grants pursuant to section 901 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act of 1990]: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of any grant made with funds appropriated herein (other than [a grant using funds under section 107(b)(3) of such Act or] funds set aside in the following provisos) shall be expended for "Planning and Management Development" and "Administration" as defined in regulations promulgated by the Department of Housing and Urban Development: *Provided further*, That [$5,000,000] *$4,750,000* shall be made available from the [foregoing $3,400,000,000] *total amount provided* to carry out an early childhood development program under section 222 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701z–6 note): *Provided further*, That [$2,000,000] *$10,000,000* shall be made available from the [foregoing $3,400,000,000] *total amount provided for grants to States for a program of barrier-removal planning and implementation, in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Secretary shall specify* [to carry out a neighborhood development demonstration under section 915 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625)]: *Provided further*, That after September 30, [1991] *1992*, notwithstanding section 909 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), no funds provided or heretofore provided in this or any other appropriations Act shall be used to establish or supplement a revolving fund under section 104(h) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

During fiscal year [1992, total commitments to guarantee loans,] *1993, no new loan guarantee commitments,* as authorized by section 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5301), *shall be made* [shall not exceed $140,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0162–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	3,227,328	3,506,397	2,906,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,682	−6,000	−6,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−213,346	−200,255	−100,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	200,255	100,000	100,000
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	3,752		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**3,213,307**	**3,400,142**	**2,900,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	3,199,959	3,400,000	2,900,000
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	7,444	142	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**3,207,403**	**3,400,142**	**2,900,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**5,904**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,227,328	3,506,397	2,906,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation	5,436,539	5,672,565	6,047,498
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation	−5,672,565	−6,047,498	−5,608,298
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−10,232		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,682	−6,000	−6,000
90.00	Outlays	2,976,388	3,125,464	3,339,200

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes the Secretary to make grants to units of general local government and States to fund local community development programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANTS—Continued

Funds are allocated to Indian tribes, and on an entitlement basis, to metropolitan cities and urban counties which receive their grants using the higher of two objective formulas. States and small cities are also allocated a portion of the available funds.

Budget program.—An appropriation of $2,900 million is proposed for 1993. Grant outlays are estimated at $3.1 billion in 1992 and $3.3 billion in 1993.

In 1993, the Department proposes to continue funding a $4.75 million public housing child care demonstration as authorized by section 222 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 and proposes $10 million for a new program of grants to States for barrier-removal planning and implementation.

The Budget further proposes that $44 million of the 1993 appropriation be earmarked to support the Administration's multi-agency initiative Weed and Seed. For more details on this initiative, see Part One, Chapter 8.

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

For the HOME investment partnerships program, as authorized under title II of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101-625), *as amended,* [$1,500,000,000] *$700,000,000,* to remain available until expended, *of which $118,000,000 is for assistance to Indian tribes in addition to any amount reserved under section 217(a)(2) of the Act: Provided, That in order to allocate the total amount provided, the Act shall be construed as follows: in section 216(3)(A), "$750,000" both places it appears shall be "$375,000"; in section 217(b)(2)(A), "$3,000,000" both places it appears shall be "$750,000"; in section 217(b)(2)(B), "$500,000" both places it appears shall be "$250,000"; and in section 217(b)(3), "$500,000" shall be "$250,000"*[: *Provided,* That the Secretary shall not, as a condition of assisting a participating jurisdiction under such Act using amounts provided herein for fiscal year 1992 only, require any contributions by or in behalf of a participating jurisdiction, notwithstanding section 220 of such Act]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0205-0-1-999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		1,500,000	700,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**1,500,000**	**700,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		1,500,000	700,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			1,470,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−1,470,000	−1,901,000
90.00 Outlays		30,000	269,000

The HOME Investment Partnerships program is authorized by the National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101-625). This program provides assistance to States and units of local government, through formula allocation, for the purpose of expanding the supply and affordability of housing. Eligible activities would include acquisition, rehabilitation, tenant-based rental assistance, and, under certain prescribed situations, new construction.

In 1993, formula funds will be distributed 40 percent to States and 60 percent to eligible local governments after a set-aside of $125 million for Indian tribes and a set-aside of $375 thousand for Insular Areas. Jurisdictions participating in the program are required to develop a "Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy" in order to receive funding.

URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0170-0-1-451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	15,375		
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−15,480		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,518	−142	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	142		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	10,289		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**6,808**	**−142**	
Budget authority:			
41.00 **Transferred to other accounts**	**−7,444**	**−142**	
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**14,252**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	15,375		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	508,801	351,719	201,801
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−351,719	−201,801	−98,832
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−28,710		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−15,480		
90.00 Outlays	128,267	149,918	102,969

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes grants to distressed cities and distressed urban counties to fund economic development projects.

The program has terminated and there are no funds remaining available for obligation.

RENTAL REHABILITATION GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-0182-0-1-451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	92,710		
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−10,003		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−14,217	−1,002	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net		1,002	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,002		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	507		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**69,999**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	92,710		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	223,205	226,322	
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		−226,322	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−226,322		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−10,003		
90.00 Outlays	79,589		

This program was authorized under section 17(a)(1)(A) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended by section 301 of the Housing and Urban-Rural Recovery Act of 1983 (Public Law 98-181).

The National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101-625) terminated the Rental Rehabilitation program effective October 1, 1991, and the program's unexpended balances were transferred to the revolving fund (liquidating programs), effective October 1, 1991.

Funding for this program before 1989 was provided under the Annual Contributions for Assisted Housing account. A separate appropriation, independent of the Assisted Housing account, was provided beginning in 1989.

For purposes of comparison, the table below presents data for the entire program, including that resulting from appro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

priations under the Assisted Housing account. The table indicates that an obligated balance of $284.4 million remained available for disbursement at the start of 1992. Disbursement of this balance will occur within the revolving fund (liquidating programs) account, beginning in 1992.

RENTAL REHABILITATION GRANTS

Summary of Obligations

[In thousands of dollars]

		1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Program by activities:				
Total obligations		92,710		
Financing:				
Recovery of prior year obligations		−10,003		
Unobligated balance available, start of year		−14,217	−1,002	
Unobligated balance, transferred			1,002	
Unobligated balance available, end of year		1,002		
Unobligated balance expiring		507		
Budget authority		69,999		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
Obligations incurred, net		92,710		
Obligated balance, start of year		347,541	284,425	
Obligated balance, transferred			−284,425	
Obligated balance, end of year		−284,425		
Adjustments to expired accounts		−2,780		
Adjustments to unexpired accounts		−10,003		
Outlays		143,043		

URBAN HOMESTEADING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0171–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	12,884		
Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−197		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−96	−409	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	409		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring		409	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**13,000**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Total obligations	12,884		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	669	2,463	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,463		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−197		
90.00	Outlays	10,894	2,463	

Section 810 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorized the Secretary of HUD to transfer one- to four-unit HUD-owned properties, without payment, to units of local government for use in an urban homesteading program. In addition, the Act authorized the Secretary of the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Resolution Trust Corporation to transfer their unoccupied, single family properties for use in such programs.

The National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101–625) terminated the Urban Homesteading Program effective October 1, 1991.

ASSISTANCE FOR SOLAR AND CONSERVATION IMPROVEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0179–0–1–272		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		75	
Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−231	−50	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−125	−269	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	269		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring (P.L. 101-507)	87	244	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Total obligations		75	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	420	95	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−95		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−231	−50	
90.00	Outlays	94	120	

Title V of the Energy Security Act of 1980 authorized the creation of the Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank to encourage energy conservation and the use of solar energy. It has provided funds to subsidize loans and grants for the installation of energy conservation and solar energy improvements in single and multifamily residences, and agricultural and commercial buildings.

The Solar Bank was extinguished by operation of law on March 15, 1988.

EMERGENCY SHELTER GRANTS PROGRAM

For the emergency shelter grants program, as authorized under subtitle B of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), as amended, [$73,164,000] *$17,450,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0181–0–1–604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	68,021	78,471	17,500
Financing:				
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−14	−50	−50
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−101	−5,257	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,257		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**73,163**	**73,164**	**17,450**
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00	Total obligations	68,021	78,471	17,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	74,484	82,470	83,670
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−82,470	−83,670	−34,439
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−14	−50	−50
90.00	Outlays	60,021	77,221	66,681

Title IV, subtitle B, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), authorizes the Secretary to make Emergency Shelter Grants to States, units of local government, and nonprofit organizations to provide emergency shelter and other support for the homeless. An appropriation of $17.45 million is requested for this account in 1993.

This program will be phased out in 1993 and no additional funds will be proposed after 1993. Rather than continuing to provide funds for emergency shelters, which are not intended to help end homelessness, greater emphasis will be placed on programs providing or leading to permanent housing. Such programs include Shelter Plus Care, Transitional Housing for the Homeless, and the new Safe Havens program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSITIONAL [AND SUPPORTIVE] HOUSING [DEMONSTRATION] *FOR THE HOMELESS* PROGRAM

[(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)]

For the transitional [and supportive] housing [demonstration] *for the homeless* program, as authorized under subtitle C of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), as amended, [$150,000,000] *$203,926,000*, to remain available until expended.

[The unexpended balances of the "Transitional housing demonstration program", available from the appropriations enacted in Public Law 99–500 and Public Law 99–591, and the unexpended balances of the "Supportive housing demonstration program", available from the appropriation enacted in Public Law 101–71, shall be added to and merged with amounts available under this heading]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0188–0–1–604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	164,922	138,606	368,926
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,705	−15,000	−15,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−133,824	−123,606	−150,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	123,606	150,000	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**149,998**	**150,000**	**203,926**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	164,922	138,606	368,926
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	156,295	260,804	311,123
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−260,804	−311,123	−589,551
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,705	−15,000	−15,000
90.00	Outlays	55,707	73,287	75,498

Title IV, subtitle C, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77) authorizes assistance to deinstitutionalized homeless individuals, homeless families with children, homeless individuals with mental disabilities, and other homeless persons. Such assistance is available for the acquisition, rehabilitation, and construction of structures to be used for the homeless as well as to pay a portion of annual operating costs and supportive services.

The Budget proposes amending the current Supportive Housing Demonstration Program (Subtitle C of Title IV of the McKinney Act), to be retitled the "Transitional Housing for the Homeless Program", beginning in 1993. This revised program would combine the current program, along with the Supplemental Assistance for Facilities to Assist the Homeless (SAFAH) Program, so as to expand current efforts to assist families and individuals to make the transition from homelessness to greater self-sufficiency and permanent housing. The proposal would also make delivery of assistance more efficient by reducing the numbers of separate, national funding competitions conducted by the Department. The revised program will focus on assisting non-disabled persons and would eliminate funding for permanent housing.

[SUPPLEMENTAL ASSISTANCE FOR FACILITIES TO ASSIST THE HOMELESS]

[For grants for supplemental assistance for facilities to assist the homeless as authorized under subtitle D of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), as amended, $11,263,000, notwithstanding section 837(c) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), to remain available until expended.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0187–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	5,718	11,263	11,263
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,718	−11,263	−11,263
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,263	11,263	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,263**	**11,263**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,718	11,263	11,263
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	8,220	10,194	12,679
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10,194	−12,679	−13,118
90.00	Outlays	3,745	8,778	10,824

Title IV, subtitle D, of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), authorizes the Supplemental Facilities To Assist the Homeless program (SAFAH), which provides comprehensive assistance for particularly innovative programs or alternative methods of meeting the immediate and long-term needs of the homeless.

The Budget does not propose an appropriation for the SAFAH program in 1993. Instead, the SAFAH and Supportive Housing Demonstration programs will be combined into one program, to be called the Transitional Housing for the Homeless program, beginning in 1993. This consolidated program, which will award funds on a competitive basis, would expand current efforts to assist homeless families and individuals to make the transition from homelessness to greater self-sufficiency and permanent housing. It would also make delivery of assistance more efficient by reducing the numbers of separate, national funding competitions conducted by the Department.

SHELTER PLUS CARE

For the Shelter Plus Care program, as authorized by subtitle F of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), as amended, $265,902,000, to remain available until expended.

[SHELTER PLUS CARE: SECTION 8 MODERATE REHABILITATION, SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY]

[For the Shelter Plus Care: Section 8 moderate rehabilitation, single room occupancy program, as authorized under subtitle F, part III, of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), as amended, $73,333,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

[SHELTER PLUS CARE: SECTION 202 RENTAL ASSISTANCE]

[For the Shelter Plus Care: Section 202 rental assistance program, as authorized under subtitle F, part IV, of title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77), as amended, $37,200,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0204–0–1–604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	110,533	265,902
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**110,533**	**265,902**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	110,533	265,902
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	101,690
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−101,690	−324,213

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

90.00	Outlays		8,843	43,379

The Budget proposes amending title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act to authorize a unified Shelter Plus Care program which will consolidate the three component programs currently authorized by that Act. Under this program, HUD provides rental assistance to homeless persons with disabilities. Supportive services equal to, or greater than, the HUD grant are provided by grant recipients. The awards are made on a competitive basis. The consolidated approach will retain all of the approaches for providing assistance under the existing three-component programs but will be more efficient by allowing homeless providers greater flexibility in giving assistance to their disabled homeless populations. Shelter Plus Care is an integral part of the HOPE initiative and is an important endeavor in the effort to end the tragedy of homelessness.

For 1992, two components of Shelter Plus Care were funded at $73 million for the Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation SRO program and $37 million for Section 202 Rental Assistance. Under the Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation SRO component, HUD provides rental assistance for a ten-year period to assist homeless persons with disabilities (primarily persons who are seriously mentally ill, have chronic problems with alcohol or drugs, or have acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and related diseases) to live in moderately rehabilitated SRO housing. The Section 202 component of Shelter Plus Care provides rental housing assistance for a five-year period to assist homeless persons with disabilities through private, non-profit organizations meeting the requirements of the program.

Safe Havens

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0217–2–1–604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)			50,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**50,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			50,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−30,000
90.00	Outlays			20,000

The Budget is proposing to amend Title IV of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77) by adding a new subtitle, "Safe Havens." This program will provide financial assistance to States, local governments, nonprofit organizations, and Indian tribes. Funds would support the acquisition, rehabilitation, and operating costs of low-cost, semi-private lodging for homeless persons who, due to severe mental illness, are unwilling or unable to make the commitment needed for successful treatment. Counseling would also be provided in an attempt to engage these persons in treatment programs.

Safe Havens are an alternative to the high cost and hopelessness of the current pattern of transiency between shelters, hospitals, jails, and the streets. A Safe Haven would be the size of a small emergency shelter, preferably the size of a group home for about a dozen people. The maximum occupancy at a Safe Haven would be twenty-five. Unlike an emergency shelter, residents would not be required to vacate the premises during the day, nor would the duration of their stay be limited.

Miscellaneous Appropriations

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–9911–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1		
90.00	Outlays			

The budget schedule for Miscellaneous appropriations includes the Planning Assistance program which was terminated in 1981, pursuant to section 313(b) of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1981 (Public Law 97–35), as well as the Neighborhood Self-Help Development program, which was terminated by the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1981.

Public enterprise funds:

Community Development Guaranteed Loans Liquidating Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4097–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year:	154,907	150,365	145,365
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year:	−150,365	−145,365	−140,365
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−40,134	−40,000	−40,000
90.00	Outlays	−35,592	−35,000	−35,000

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. A guaranteed loan commitment level of $140 million was established in the 1992 HUD Appropriations Act. This activity appears in the financing account for the Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program. No subsidy is estimated for 1992 and 1993 for the Section 108 Program. The program account therefore shows no activity.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4097–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	243,954	208,362	173,362
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	4,542	5,000	5,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−40,134	−40,000	−40,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	208,362	173,362	138,362

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4097–0–3–451		1991 actual /1/	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	139,998		
2112	Uncommitted limitation	−55,532		
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	84,466		
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	271,400	348,385	403,385
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	108,870	100,000	55,000
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−31,885	−45,000	−78,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	348,385	403,385	380,385

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GUARANTEED LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86-4097-0-3-451		1991 actual /1/	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Memorandum:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	348,385	403,385	380,385

[1] Reflects sequestration of $2 thousand pursuant to P.L. 99-177.

Guaranteed loans.—Guaranteed loan assistance under section 108 was provided to eligible communities to finance acquisition of real property, rehabilitation of publicly owned real property, and certain related expenses. In the past the Federal Financing Bank financed these guaranteed loans. The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 requires private financing of all loan guarantees committed after July 1, 1986. FFB will continue disbursing loans for commitments approved prior to July 1, 1986. No guarantee commitments are proposed for 1993, and legislation is being proposed to repeal section 108.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GUARANTEED LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4096-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders	.....	140,000	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	.....	140,000	.....
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	25,000
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	.....	25,000	70,000
2251	Repayments and prepayments	.....	.....	.....
2290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	25,000	95,000
	Memorandum:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	.....	25,000	95,000

Guaranteed loans.—Section 108 provides for Federal guarantees of private loans. A commitment level of $140 million was established in 1992 and is reflected above. There is no request for 1993, as the Department proposes to terminate the program. There is an accompanying liquidating account which shows activity for Federal Financing Bank direct loan activity, obligated prior to July 1, 1986 and privately financed guaranteed loan commitments made prior to 1992.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	1	182	150
00.02	Public facility loan expenses	58	125	100
00.03	Loan servicing and other expenses	.....	11,128	11,500
00.04	Maintenance of acquired security and collateral	.....	10,850	10,500
00.05	Administrative expenses	.....	1,254	1,254
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	59	23,539	23,504
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-3,929	-10,384	.....
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-88,304	-80,910	-79,809
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	.....	-73,054	.....
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	80,910	79,809	68,305
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	15,000	153,000	74,000
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,736**	**92,000**	**86,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	59	23,539	23,504
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	11,829	4,546	194,589
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net	.....	360,966	.....
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-4,546	-194,589	-85,469
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3,929	-10,384	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,412	184,079	132,624
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	-3,736	-92,000	-86,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	-324	92,079	46,624

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	26,991	24,658	543,227
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	.....	42,421	34,120
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1,198	-67,000	-62,000
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	.....	-4,000	-4,500
1264	Other adjustments, net	-1,135	547,148	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	24,658	543,227	510,847

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	36,247	21,126	11,126
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-15,121	-10,000	-8,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	21,126	11,126	3,126
	Memorandum:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	21,126	11,126	3,126

The Revolving fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 for the more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs.

The assets and liabilities of the Section 312 Rehabilitation loan fund and the unexpended balances of the Rental rehabilitation grants program have been transferred to the Revolving fund as of October 1, 1991. These transfers are reflected in the schedules.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	5,228	25,000	24,000
0102	Expenses	-6,848	-23,539	-23,504
0109	Net income or loss	-1,620	1,461	496

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86-4015-0-3-451		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	100,133	85,457	271,898	151,774
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	.....	.....	2,500	2,000
1110	Public	5,238	5,447	15,000	14,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−3,891	−4,247	−6,000	−5,500
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	1,347	1,200	11,500	11,000
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public			1,500	1,000
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	26,991	24,658	543,227	510,847
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−4,300	−3,906	−5,000	−5,000
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	22,691	20,752	538,227	505,847
1740	Other assets: Other	3	3	3,003	3,003
1999	Total assets	124,174	107,412	826,128	672,624
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies			60	58
2010	Public	3,227	3,232	3,000	2,500
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	3,227	3,232	3,060	2,558
2110	Interest payable: Public	148	1		
2620	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Other debt			10,500	10,300
2810	Other liabilities	133	133	5,800	5,500
2999	Total liabilities	3,508	3,366	19,360	18,358
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	120,666	104,046	806,768	654,266
3999	Total equity	120,666	104,046	806,768	654,266

[Rehabilitation Loan Fund]

[(transfer of funds)]

[Notwithstanding section 289(c) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (Public Law 101–625), the assets and liabilities of the revolving fund established by section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), and any collections, including repayments or recaptured amounts, of such fund shall be transferred to and merged with the Revolving Fund (liquidating programs), established pursuant to title II of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701g–5), effective October 1, 1991.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4036–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investment:			
00.01	Rehabilitation loans	63,904		
00.02	Maintenance of acquired security and collateral	5,643		
00.03	Capitalized interest	343		
00.91	Total capital investment	69,890		
01.01	Operating expenses: Loan servicing and other	7,866		
10.00	Total obligations	77,756		
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,803		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−61,459	−72,052	
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net		72,052	
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	72,052		
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**84,546**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	77,756		
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	53,673	76,541	
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		−76,541	
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−76,541		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−288		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,803		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	50,798		
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−84,546		
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−33,748		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4036–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	63,904		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	63,904		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	570,685	547,148	
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	36,199		
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−55,364		
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	−5,241		
1264	Other adjustments, net	869	−547,148	
1290	Outstanding, end of year[1]	547,148		

[1] Balance of loans outstanding at the end of 1991 transferred to the Revolving Fund (liquidating programs) in 1992.

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorized loans for the rehabilitation of residential and commercial properties.

Pursuant to the National Affordable Housing Act (P.L. 101–625), the program terminated on October 1, 1991 and all remaining assets and liabilities of the Rehabilitation Loan Fund have been transferred to the Revolving Fund (liquidating programs).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4036–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	24,758		
0102	Expenses	−17,235		
0109	Net income or loss	7,523		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4036–0–3–451		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	115,133	148,593		
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	3,474	2,519		
1110	Public	10,903	9,643		
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−1,093	−1,517		
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	13,284	10,645		
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public		1,989		
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	570,685	547,148		
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−3,392	−5,209		
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	567,293	541,939		
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1640	Assets under capital lease	11,932	12,546		
1680	Allowances (−)	−8,635	−8,768		
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	3,297	3,778		
1740	Other assets: Other	3,056	3,305		
1999	Total assets[1]	702,063	710,249		
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	1,015	62		
2010	Public	163	171		
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	1,178	233		
2620	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Other debt	12,071	10,828		
2810	Other liabilities	2,881	5,761		
2999	Total liabilities [1]	16,130	16,822		
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	536,715	536,685		
3210	Cumulative results	149,218	156,742		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[REHABILITATION LOAN FUND]—Continued

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86–4036–0–3–451		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	685,933	693,427	.....	.....
3999	Total equity [1]	685,933	693,427	.....	.....

[1] Balance at the end of 1991 transferred to the Revolving Fund (liquidating programs) in 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4036–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	6,816	.....	.....
32.0	Land and structures	6,693	.....	.....
33.0	Investments and loans	64,247	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	77,756	.....	.....

POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants, and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701z–1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, [$25,000,000] *$35,150,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1993: *Provided*, That $1,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for innovative building technologies research with the Research Center of the National Association of Home Builders] *1994. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0108–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	27,542	27,645	35,250
01.01	Reimbursable program	.....	1,000	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	27,542	28,645	36,250
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	.....	−100	−100
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,587	−2,545	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,545	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**28,500**	**26,000**	**36,150**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**28,500**	**25,000**	**35,150**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	27,542	28,645	36,250
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	10,084	17,967	21,812
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−17,967	−21,812	−27,362
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,827	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	.....	−100	−100
87.00	Outlays (gross)	17,832	24,700	30,600
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	.....	−1,000	−1,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	28,500	25,000	35,150
90.00	Outlays (net)	17,832	23,700	29,600

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the HUD mission. These functions are carried out internally and through contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, and educational institutions, and through agreements with State and local governments and other Federal agencies.

In 1993, the research program will continue to emphasize the improvement of the operation of the Department's programs. Also, program evaluation and monitoring will be carried out in 1993, as a continuation of the Department's reform commitment initiated in 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0108–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.0	Other services	27,445	26,595	34,750
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	97	1,050	500
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	27,542	27,645	35,250
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	.....	1,000	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	27,542	28,645	36,250

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAIR HOUSING ACTIVITIES

For contracts, grants, and other assistance, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended *by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988*, and section 561 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, [$13,000,000] *$12,350,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994: Provided*, That not less than [$8,000,000] *$7,600,000* shall be available to carry out activities pursuant to section 561 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0144–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Fair housing assistance	7,547	5,646	4,750
00.02	Fair housing initiatives	5,611	13,810	7,600
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	13,158	19,456	12,350
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−75	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,341	−6,456	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,456	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	212	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**12,410**	**13,000**	**12,350**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,158	19,456	12,350
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,721	13,956	21,512
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−13,956	−21,512	−21,108
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−92	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−75	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	10,756	11,900	12,754

The Budget proposes an appropriation of $12.4 million in 1993 for Fair Housing Activities to aid in eliminating housing discrimination. Of the amount requested, $4.8 million is for the Fair Housing Assistance program and $7.6 million is for the Fair Housing Initiatives program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Fair Housing Assistance program, authorized by title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 as amended, provides funding to State and local agencies to assure prompt and effective processing of title VIII (Civil Rights Act of 1968) complaints.

The Fair Housing Initiatives program, authorized by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987 as amended, provides support to public and private organizations for the purpose of eliminating or preventing discrimination in housing and for enhancing fair housing opportunities.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed $7,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [$744,078,000] *$934,800,000*, of which [$394,609,000] *$438,000,000* shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration, *and $6,936,000 shall be provided from funds of the Government National Mortgage Association.* [: *Provided*, That there shall be established, in the Office of the Secretary, an Office of Lead Based Paint Abatement and Poisoning Prevention to be headed by a career Senior Executive Service employee who shall be responsible for all lead-based paint abatement and poisoning prevention activities (including, but not limited to, research, abatement, training regulations and policy development): *Provided further*, That such office shall be allocated a staffing level of twenty staff years].

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, OFFICE OF HOUSING

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[For personnel compensation and benefits for the headquarters Office of Housing, $55,580,000, of which $37,637,000 shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration: *Provided*, That not to exceed $1,276,000 of the $55,580,000 herein provided shall be available for travel expenses of the Office of Housing: *Provided further*, That the amounts herein shall not be consolidated into a single administrative expenses fund account, notwithstanding section 502(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1948.]

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, OFFICE OF PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING]

[For personnel compensation and benefits for the headquarters Office of Public and Indian Housing, $10,424,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed $491,000 of the $10,424,000 herein provided shall be available for travel expenses of the Office of Public and Indian Housing: *Provided further*, That the amounts herein shall not be consolidated into a single administrative expenses fund account, notwithstanding section 502(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1948.]

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, OFFICE OF COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT]

[For personnel compensation and benefits for the headquarters Office of Community Planning and Development, $17,872,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed $439,000 of the $17,872,000 herein provided shall be available for travel expenses of the Office of Community Planning and Development: *Provided further*, That the amounts herein shall not be consolidated into a single administrative expenses fund account, notwithstanding section 502(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1948.]

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, OFFICE OF POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[For personnel compensation and benefits for the headquarters Office of Policy Development and Research, $10,705,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed $141,000 of the $10,705,000 herein provided shall be available for travel expenses of the Office of Policy Development and Research: *Provided further*, That the amounts herein shall not be consolidated into a single administrative expenses fund account, notwithstanding section 502(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1948.]

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, OFFICE OF FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY]

[For personnel compensation and benefits for the headquarters Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity, $10,516,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed $377,000 of the $10,516,000 herein provided shall be available for travel expenses of the Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity: *Provided further*, That the amounts herein shall not be consolidated into a single administrative expenses fund account, notwithstanding section 502(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1948.]

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT]

[For personnel compensation and benefits for the headquarters budget activity of Departmental Management, $9,293,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed $673,000 of the $9,293,000 herein provided shall be available for travel expenses of the Departmental Management activity: *Provided further*, That the amounts herein shall not be consolidated into a single administrative expenses fund account, notwithstanding section 502(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1948.]

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[For personnel compensation and benefits for the headquarters Office of General Counsel, $14,985,000, of which $2,754,000 shall be provided from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration: *Provided*, That not to exceed $259,000 of the $14,985,000 herein provided shall be available for travel expenses of the Office of General Counsel: *Provided further*, That the amounts herein shall not be consolidated into a single administrative expenses fund account, notwithstanding section 502(c)(3) of the Housing Act of 1948.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1991.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0143–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Housing, mortgage credit, regulatory and energy conservation programs	137,210	135,599	146,360
00.02	Community planning and development programs	61,699	64,946	69,742
00.03	Equal opportunity and research programs	52,295	59,512	62,745
00.04	Departmental management, legal and audit services	102,857	97,500	125,271
00.05	Field direction and administration	72,970	80,646	85,746
00.91	Total direct program	427,031	438,203	489,864
01.01	Reimbursable program	401,448	445,337	451,883
10.00	Total obligations	828,479	883,540	941,747
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,463	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**830,942**	**883,540**	**941,747**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	429,494	438,453	489,864
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	−250	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**429,494**	**438,203**	**489,864**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**401,448**	**445,337**	**451,883**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	828,479	883,540	941,747
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	88,864	82,435	100,787
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−82,435	−100,787	−112,671
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,612	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	830,296	865,188	929,863
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−401,448	−445,337	−446,336
88.40	Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	−5,547
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−401,448	−445,337	−451,883

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

[PERSONAL SERVICES AND TRAVEL, OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 86–0143–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00 Budget authority (net)	429,494	438,203	489,864
90.00 Outlays (net)	428,848	419,851	477,980

This appropriation finances all salaries and related costs associated with administering the programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, including: housing and mortgage credit programs; community planning and development programs; equal opportunity, research, regulatory and insurance programs; departmental management, legal services; and field direction and administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0143–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	458,457	491,253	528,763
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	17,808	19,082	20,539
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9,302	9,967	10,728
11.9 Total personnel compensation	485,567	520,302	560,030
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	91,806	98,373	105,884
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	402	431	464
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,687	13,857	14,829
22.0 Transportation of things	560	686	600
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	56,339	66,444	70,431
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18,500	22,932	23,456
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,457	5,751	5,720
25.0 Other services	134,161	145,811	150,994
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,923	5,023	5,250
31.0 Equipment	13,388	3,585	3,673
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	689	345	416
99.9 Total obligations	828,479	883,540	941,747

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	13,034	13,376	12,864
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	144	117	117

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$44,665,000] *$47,960,000*, of which [$9,645,000] *$10,148,000* shall be transferred from the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0189–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	27,847	35,020	37,812
01.01 Reimbursable program	10,030	10,154	10,148
10.00 Total obligations	37,877	45,174	47,960
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,436		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**39,313**	**45,174**	**47,960**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**29,283**	**35,020**	**37,812**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**10,030**	**10,154**	**10,148**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	37,877	45,174	47,960
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,755	5,488	6,808
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,488	−6,808	−8,237
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−49		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	34,095	43,854	46,531
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−10,030	−10,154	−10,148
89.00 Budget authority (net)	29,283	35,020	37,812
90.00 Outlays (net)	24,065	33,700	36,383

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies, which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audits function provides internal audit, contract audit, and inspections services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. Inspections services provide detailed technical evaluations of agency operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0189–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	21,244	24,631	26,751
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	90	1,046	1,162
11.5 Other personnel compensation	530	526	584
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21,864	26,203	28,497
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,189	3,916	4,348
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,800	3,083	2,887
22.0 Transportation of things	135	63	65
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,322	2,838	2,919
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	783	987	1,015
24.0 Printing and reproduction	46	102	106
25.0 Other services	4,664	6,655	7,491
26.0 Supplies and materials	291	431	300
31.0 Equipment	783	894	332
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		2	
99.9 Total obligations	37,877	45,174	47,960

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	511	556	574

NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–0149–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	23	23	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−23		
90.00 Outlays		23	

New community assistance grants were authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, as amended.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Budget program.—Grants were distributed to new community developers under section 718 to supplement public facility projects in existing new communities. Public Law 96–7, dated April 9, 1979, rescinded all budget authority not administratively committed. Any amounts recovered subsequent to that date will be rescinded automatically. All remaining commitments are estimated to be disbursed by the end of 1992.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4586–0–4–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.03 Operating expenses: Data processing services	107,663	128,152	130,626
01.01 Capital investment: Data processing services	906	2,000	2,500
10.00 Total obligations	108,569	130,152	133,126
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	805		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−5,224	−14,951	−17,268
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	14,951	17,268	19,743
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**119,101**	**132,469**	**135,601**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	108,569	130,152	133,126
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	6,779	50,797	48,480
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−50,797	−48,480	−46,005
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	805		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	65,356	132,469	135,601
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−119,101	−132,469	−135,601
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−53,745		

The Working capital fund, authorized by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, finances automated data processing services and office automation initiatives which can be performed more efficiently on a centralized basis. The fund is financed from fees charged for services performed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–4586–0–4–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	12,916	18,500	17,497
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	366	713	674
11.5 Other personnel compensation	184	161	153
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13,466	19,374	18,324
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,964	2,686	2,540
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	224	400	294
22.0 Transportation of things	501	99	380
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7,985	15,047	15,971
24.0 Printing and reproduction	223	367	294
25.0 Other services	73,109	74,786	80,647
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,842	5,578	3,100
31.0 Equipment	7,254	11,815	11,577
99.9 Total obligations	108,569	130,152	133,126

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	294	399	399
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 86–8093–0–7–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	14	5	5
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−4	−4	−4
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	4	4	4
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**14**	**5**	**5**
Budget authority:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**5**	**5**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**14**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	14	5	5
87.00 Outlays (gross)	14	5	5
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−14		
89.00 Budget authority (net)		5	5
90.00 Outlays (net)		5	5

This fund is the repository of gifts and bequests that the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to accept and use for the purposes of aiding the work of the Department. Section 7(k)(1) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 42 U.S.C. 3535(k)(1), authorizes the installment of a fund amount for the above purpose.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law or other requirement, the city of Vallejo, California, is authorized to retain any land disposition proceeds or urban renewal grant funds that remain after the financial closeout of the Marina Vista Urban Renewal Project, and to use such funds in accordance with the requirements of the community development block grant program specified in title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. The city of Vallejo shall retain such funds in a lump sum and shall be entitled to retain and use, in accordance with this paragraph, all past and future earnings from such funds, including any interest.]

[Notwithstanding any provision of law or other requirement, the Urban Renewal Authority of the city of Oklahoma City, in the State of Oklahoma, is authorized to retain any land disposition proceeds and other income from the financially closed-out Central Business District Number 1A Urban Renewal Project (OKLA. R–30) and John F. Kennedy Urban Renewal Project (OKLA. R–35) in accordance with the Close-out Agreements executed pursuant to 24 CFR 570.804(b)(5) October 16, 1979, and concurred in by the Secretary, which agreements obligated such proceeds to completion of project activities in consideration for the reduction of an approved categorical settlement grant in satisfaction of the repayment requirements of 24 CFR 570.486. The Urban Renewal Authority of the city of Oklahoma City shall retain such proceeds and other income in a lump sum and shall be entitled to retain and use, subject only to the provisions of 24 CFR 570.504(b)(5), such past and future proceeds, including any interest, for the completion of such project activities.]

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law or other requirement, the city of New London, Connecticut, is authorized to retain any land disposition proceeds or urban renewal grant funds that remain after the financial closeout of the Shaw's Cove Urban Renewal Project (No. Conn. R–126), and to use such funds in accordance with the requirements of the community development block grant program specified in title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. The city of New London shall retain such funds in a lump sum and shall be entitled to retain and use, in accordance with this paragraph, all past and future earnings from such funds, including any interest.]

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—Continued

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law or other requirement, the cities of Newburyport and Malden, in Massachusetts, are authorized to retain any categorical settlement grant funds or urban renewal grant funds that remain after the financial closeout of the Central Business Urban Renewal Project (No. MASS–R–80) in the city of Newburyport and the Civic Center Urban Renewal Project (No. MASS–R–118) in the city of Malden, respectively, and to use such funds in accordance with the requirements of the community development block grant program specified in title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. The cities of Newburyport and Malden shall retain such funds in a lump sum and shall be entitled to retain and use, in accordance with this paragraph, all past and future earnings from such funds, including any interest.]

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law or other requirement, the Housing Authority of the city of Jefferson, in the State of Missouri, is authorized to retain any land disposition proceeds from the financially closed-out Capitol West Urban Renewal Project (Mo. R–45), pursuant to the agreement which permitted the retention of certain proceeds, which agreement was dated August 27, 1982, and to use such proceeds in accordance with the requirements of the community development block grant program specified in title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. The Housing Authority of the city of Jefferson City shall retain such funds in a lump sum and shall be entitled to retain and use, in accordance with this paragraph, all past and future earnings from such proceeds, including any interest.]

[The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall cancel the indebtedness of the town of Calhoun Falls, South Carolina, relating to the public facilities loan (Project No. SC–16–PFL0061). The town of Calhoun Falls, South Carolina, is relieved of all liability to the Government for the outstanding principal balance on such loan, for the amount of accrued interest on such loan, and for any other fees and charges payable in connection with such loan.]

[During fiscal year 1992, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the number of individuals employed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development in other than "career appointee" positions in the Senior Executive Service shall not exceed 15.]

[Section 8(c)(1) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 is amended by inserting after "New York." the following new sentences: "The Secretary shall also establish separate fair market rentals under this paragraph for Monroe County in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. In establishing fair market rentals for the remaining portion of the market area in which Monroe County is located, the Secretary shall establish the fair market rentals as if such portion included Monroe County.".]

[Section 801(a) of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act is amended in the last sentence of subsection (g)(2) of the amendment to be made (by such section 801(a)) to section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 by striking "in housing principally serving frail elderly persons".]

[The last sentence of section 202(g)(2) of the Housing Act of 1959 (12 U.S.C. 1701q(g)(2)) is amended by striking "or a project where the tenants are not principally frail elderly".]

[Section 6 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437d) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(p) With respect to amounts available for obligation on or after October 1, 1991, the criteria established under section 213(d)(5)(B) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 for any competition for assistance for new construction, acquisition, or acquisition and rehabilitation of public housing shall give preference to applications for housing to be located in a local market area that has an inadequate supply of housing available for use by very low-income families. The Secretary shall establish criteria for determining that the housing supply of a local market area is inadequate, which shall require—

"(1)(A) information regarding housing market conditions showing that the supply of rental housing affordable by very low-income families is inadequate, taking into account vacancy rates in such housing and other market indicators; and

"(B) evidence that significant numbers of families in the local market area holding certificates and vouchers under section 8 are experiencing significant difficulty in leasing housing meeting program and family-size requirements; or

"(2) evidence that the proposed development would provide increased housing opportunities for minorities or address special housing needs.".]

[Section 14(k)(5)(A) of the Housing Act of 1937, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

(1) by striking in the first sentence thereof the word "initial";

(2) in subsection (i) thereof by substituting the phrase "for each of the preceding three fiscal years" for the phrase "for each of fiscal years of 1989, 1990 and 1991"; and

(3) by adding a new subsection (iii) as follows:

"(iii) In determining whether an agency is 'troubled with respect to the modernization program', the Department shall consider only the agency's ability to carry out that program effectively based upon the agency's capacity to accomplish the physical work: (a) with decent quality; (b) in a timely manner; (c) under competent contract administration; and (d) with adequate budget controls. No other criteria shall be applied in the determination.".]

[Section 14(k)(5)(E) of said Act is repealed.]

[No appropriated funds may be used to implement the rule proposed in 56 FR 45814, September 6, 1991, relating to "Low-Income Public and Indian Housing—Vacancy Rule" or any revision thereof or any other rule related or similar thereto.]

[Section 6(j)(1) of the Housing Act of 1937, 42 U.S.C. 1437d(j)(1) section 502(a) of the National Affordable Housing Act, is amended as follows:

(1) by adding at the end of subparagraph (H) the following language: "which shall not exceed the seven factors in the statute, plus an additional five"; and

(2) by adding as subparagraph (I) the following:

"(I) The Secretary shall:

"(1) administer the system of evaluating public housing agencies flexibly to ensure that such agencies are not penalized as result of circumstances beyond their control;

"(2) reflect in the weights assigned to the various indicators the differences in the difficulty of managing individual projects that result from their physical condition and their neighborhood environment; and

"(3) determine a public housing agency's status as 'troubled with respect to the program under section 14' based upon factors solely related to its ability to carry out that program.".]

[The Secretary shall cancel the indebtedness of the Sale Creek Utility District in Soddy Daisy, Tennessee, relating to public facilities loan (Project No. TN 40–PFL0071) issued May 1, 1962. The Sale Creek Utility District in Soddy Daisy is relieved of all liability to the Government for the outstanding principal balance on such loan, for the amount of accrued interest on such loan, and for any other fees and charges payable in connection with such loan.]

[The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall transfer title to the repossessed property known as the Roosevelt Homes Project (No. 074–84006) located in Davenport, Iowa, to a nonprofit organization. Such property shall be used only for the provision of an integrated program of shelter and social services to the homeless, or for other nonprofit uses, for a period of not less than twenty years following the date of the transfer. Use of the transferred property before the expiration of the twenty-year period following the date of the transfer for any purpose other than those described herein shall cause title to revert back to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. The nonprofit organization selected by the Department shall have the right to use or not use the section 8 certificates attached to the property.]

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, housing assistance payments in the amount of $896,000 made available under the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 (Public Law 101–144), for project-based assistance under the section 8 existing housing certificate program (42 U.S.C. 1437f) for the Ganado Acres project, shall be for a term beginning on December 1, 1989.]

[Hereafter, notwithstanding any other provision of State or Federal law, regulation or other requirement, any public housing agency or Indian housing authority that purchases any line of insurance from a nonprofit insurance entity, owned and controlled by public housing agencies or Indian housing authorities, and approved by the Secretary, may purchase such insurance without regard to competitive procurement.]

[Hereafter, the Secretary shall establish standards as set forth herein, by regulation, adopted after notice and comment rulemaking

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

pursuant to the Administrative Procedures Act, which will become effective not later than one year from the effective date of this Act.]

[Hereafter, in establishing standards for approval of such nonprofit insurance entities, the Secretary shall be assured that such entities have sufficient surplus capital to meet reasonably expected losses, reliable accounting systems, sound actuarial projections, and employees experienced in the insurance industry. The Secretary shall not place restrictions on the investment of funds of any such entity that is regulated by the insurance department of any State that describes the types of investments insurance companies licensed in such State may make. With regard to such entities that are not so regulated, the Secretary shall establish investment guidelines that are comparable to State law regulating the investments of insurance companies.]

[Hereafter, the Secretary shall not approve additional nonprofit insurance entities until such standards have become final, nor shall the Secretary revoke the approval of any nonprofit insurance entity previously approved by the Department unless for cause and after a due process hearing.]

[Hereafter, until the Department of Housing and Urban Development has adopted regulations specifying the nature and quality of insurance covering the potential personal injury liability exposure of public housing authorities and Indian housing authorities (and their contractors, including architectural and engineering services) as a result of testing and abatement of lead-based paint in federally subsidized public and Indian housing units, said authorities shall be permitted to purchase insurance for such risk, as an allowable expense against amounts available for capital improvements (modernization): *Provided,* That such insurance is competitively selected and that coverage provided under such policies, as certified by the authority, provides reasonable coverage for the risk of liability exposure, taking into consideration the potential liability concerns inherent in the testing and abatement of lead-based paint, and the managerial and quality assurance responsibilities associated with the conduct of such activities.]

[During fiscal year 1992, notwithstanding any other provision of law, average employment in the headquarter's offices of the Department of Housing and Urban Development shall not exceed: (1) 71 staff years for the Immediate Office of the Secretary/Under Secretary, (2) 13 staff years for the Deputy Under Secretary for Field Coordination, (3) 19 staff years for the Office of Public Affairs, (4) 28 staff years for the Office of Legislation and Congressional Relations, (5) 1,068 staff years for the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, of which 25 staff years shall be for data management reform and preservation activities only, (6) 207 staff years for the Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, (7) 275 staff years for the Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, (8) 137 staff years for the Assistant Secretary for Policy Development and Research, (9) 170 staff years for the Assistant Secretary for Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity, and (10) 219 staff years for the Office of General Counsel of which not more than 13 staff years shall be for the Immediate Office of General Counsel: *Provided,* That no funds may be used from amounts provided in this or any other Act for details of employees from any organization in the Department of Housing and Urban Development to any organization included under the budget activity "Departmental Management".]

[Section 14(a) of the Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1437l(a)) is amended by—

(1) striking "and" at the end of clause (1); and

(2) adding clauses (3), (4), and (5) as follows:

"(3) to assess the risks of lead-based paint poisoning through the use of professional risk assessments that include dust and soil sampling and laboratory analysis in all projects constructed before 1980 that are, or will be, occupied by families;

"(4) to take effective interim measures to reduce and contain the risks of lead-based paint poisoning recommended in such professional risk assessments; and

"(5) the costs of testing, interim containment, professional risk assessments and abatement of lead are eligible modernization expenses. The costs of professional risk assessment are eligible modernization expenses whether or not they are incurred in connection with insurance and costs for such assessments that were incurred or disbursed in fiscal year 1991 from other accounts shall be paid or reimbursed from modernization funds in fiscal year 1992.".]

[Section 606(c) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987 (12 U.S.C. 1715l note) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The Secretary may apply this 25 percent requirement to all the homes under Nehemiah housing opportunity program or to a phase (approved under subsection (b)) consisting of at least 16 homes.".] *Within amounts appropriated for the Department of Housing and Urban Development in this Act, up to $90,000,000 shall be available to carry out authorized activities, consistent with Section 112 of the Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993, relating to Weed and Seed as follows:*

(a) in the "Community development grants" account, up to $44,000,000;

(b) in the "Annual contributions for assisted housing" account, for the modernization of existing public housing projects, as authorized by Section 14 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, up to $20,000,000; and for the housing voucher program, as authorized by section 8(o) of such Act, up to $20,000,000; and

(c) in the "Drug elimination grants for low-income housing" account, from funds available to public housing agencies for use in eliminating drug-related crime in public housing projects, up to $6,000,000.

Authority To Collect a Fee for Regulating

Section 7(j) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, amended (42 U.S.C. 3535(j)), is amended by inserting ", entities that the Secretary regulates," immediately after "program beneficiaries",; and by inserting "regulation," immediately after "costs of inspection,". (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

21. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL

FUNDING SUMMARY

(Budget authority in millions of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
State Park and Outdoor Recreation Grants (DOI)	33	23	60
Acquiring National Parks, Forests, Refuges, and other Public Lands (DOI and USDA)	309	294	306
Enhanced Resource Protection/Recreation:			
DOI	1,071	1,120	1,238
USDA		77	109
Reforestation (USDA)	82	66	139
Total America the Beautiful	1,495	1,580	1,852

LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is responsible for the conservation, management, and development of 270 million acres of public land. The Bureau also has full responsibility for mineral leasing and supervision of minerals operations on the public land and on some 300 million acres of Federal mineral estate underlying other agency jurisdictions and ownerships.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastal surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau of Land Management, [$538,940,000] *$546,247,000* of which the following amounts shall remain available until expended: [not to exceed $1,400,000] *$1,450,000* to be derived from the special receipt account established by section 4 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)), and [$23,500,000] *$38,500,000* for the Automated Land and Mineral Record System Project[: *Provided,* That appropriations herein made shall not be available for the destruction of healthy, unadopted, wild horses and burros in the care of the Bureau of Land Management or its contractors] *; and in addition, $12,430,000 for Mining Law Administration program operations to remain available through September 30, 1993, to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau of Land Management and credited to this appropriation from annual mining claim holding fees: Provided, That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced as mining claim holding fees are received during fiscal year 1993 so as to result in a final fiscal year 1993 appropriation estimated at not more than $546,247,000: Provided further, That in addition to funds otherwise available, not to exceed $5,000,000 from annual mining claim holding fees shall be credited to this account for the costs of administering the mining claim holding fee program, and shall remain available until expended: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter appropriations or funds available to the Department of the Interior for managing land and resource programs may be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees pursuant to their employment in the Department's natural resource management activities and that are necessary to comply with State or Federal laws, regulations, or requirements.*

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this or any other Act shall be available before October 1, 1992, to accept or process applications for patent for any oil shale mining claim located pursuant to the general mining laws or to issue a patent for any such oil shale mining claim, unless the holder of a valid oil shale mining claim has received first half final certificate for patent by date of enactment of this Act.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	1,479	1,822	1,872
02.00	Receipts (net) authorized	1,537	1,450	2,500
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	3,016	3,272	4,372
05.00	Appropriation: Recreation operations	−1,194	−1,400	−1,450
07.00	Balance, end of year	1,822	1,872	2,922

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Energy and minerals management	75,163	80,354	72,850
00.02	Lands and realty management	39,185	40,516	39,173
00.03	Renewable resources management	150,992	161,366	163,463
00.04	Resource management planning	9,450	9,705	10,055
00.05	Information and resource data management	47,536	46,048	61,217
00.06	Resource protection and maintenance	83,526	91,576	96,570
00.07	Emergency operations	305	300	300
00.08	General administration	97,310	102,584	102,919
00.91	Total direct program	503,466	532,449	546,547
01.01	Reimbursable program	12,441	13,600	26,900
10.00	Total obligations	515,908	546,049	573,447
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−7		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−10,960	−5,534	−5,234
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,534	5,234	4,934
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	776		
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	−1,610		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**509,641**	**545,749**	**573,147**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	496,291	537,540	544,797
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	1,194	1,400	1,450
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−6,791	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**497,485**	**532,149**	**546,247**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**12,156**	**13,600**	**26,900**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	515,908	546,049	573,447
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	50,546	92,738	63,945
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−92,738	−63,945	−66,078
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−7		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	473,709	574,842	571,314
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−6,713	−8,100	−8,100
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−5,443	−5,500	−18,800
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−12,156	−13,600	−26,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–1109–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00 Budget authority (net)	497,485	532,149	546,247
90.00 Outlays (net)	461,553	561,242	544,414

Energy and minerals management.—Provides for leasing of Federal minerals onshore, for Federal mineral resource and economic evaluation, and for the supervision of minerals development activities on Federal and Indian lands, including oil and gas, coal, geothermal, oil shale, tar sands, phosphates, sodium, and potash. Emphasis is also placed on surface management regulation and compliance for mining on public lands.

Lands and realty management.—Includes processing rights-of-way applications; processing land selections under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the Alaska Statehood Act; processing State indemnity selections, land exchanges, and other lands and realty cases; review and processing of public land withdrawals, and sale of lands under the terms of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act and other laws. BLM is also responsible for the system of public land records, some of which date back nearly 200 years.

Renewable resources management.—Provides for development, utilization, protection, preservation and sustained yield management of the natural resources on the public lands through such activities as forest management; wild horse and burro management; range land management; recreation management; soil, water, and air management; and wildlife habitat and fisheries management.

Resource management planning.—Provides for resource management and land use planning.

Information and resource data management.—Provides for management of ADP and data information systems; technical support to field offices for automation of resources data; production of maps and GIS technology to support resource management; and, development of the Automated Land and Mineral Records System (ALMRS).

Resource protection and maintenance.—Includes: cadastral surveys which provide for identification of Federal land boundaries and legal property descriptions; the enforcement of laws and regulations governing the management, use, and protection of public lands; maintenance of buildings, roads, and trails; and identification and cleanup of hazardous material sites on the public lands.

Emergency operations.—Involves replacement or reconstruction of facilities damaged or destroyed by fire or natural disaster; and, support to control the potential outbreak of pests on public lands.

General administration.—Includes aviation management, equal employment opportunity programs, general administrative services, and Bureau-wide fixed costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1109–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	225,246	250,274	253,324
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	12,290	13,655	13,821
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,522	6,390	6,470
11.8 Special personal services payments	555	363	366
11.9 Total personnel compensation	243,613	270,682	273,981
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	55,508	63,175	66,000
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6,156	6,000	6,000
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,007	17,750	17,950
22.0 Transportation of things	12,001	13,300	13,550
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19,537	21,290	21,470
23.2 Rental payments to others	10,504	11,600	12,401
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14,411	14,400	14,600
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,170	3,200	3,250
25.0 Other services	71,583	70,952	76,545
26.0 Supplies and materials	15,885	16,000	16,200
31.0 Equipment	30,119	20,000	20,500
32.0 Land and structures	2,564	2,000	2,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,284	2,000	2,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	126	100	100
44.0 Refunds	−1	...	...
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	503,467	532,449	546,547
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	12,441	13,600	26,900
99.9 Total obligations	515,908	546,049	573,447

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	7,209	7,689	7,496
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	112	125	123
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	226	275	482
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	4	7

CONSTRUCTION AND ACCESS

For acquisition of lands and interests therein, and construction of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, [$14,318,000] *$14,228,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1110–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Construction projects	10,066	12,747	12,825
00.02 Access and easement acquisition	1,306	1,391	1,403
10.00 Total obligations	11,372	14,138	14,228
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−55	...	...
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,090	−8,078	−8,078
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,078	8,078	8,078
39.00 Budget authority	**15,305**	**14,138**	**14,228**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	15,305	14,318	14,228
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	...	−180	...
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**15,305**	**14,138**	**14,228**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11,372	14,138	14,228
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,381	7,041	6,351
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−7,041	−6,351	−6,127
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−55	...	...
90.00 Outlays	8,657	14,828	14,452

Construction.—Provides for the construction of buildings, recreation facilities, roads and trails.

Access and easement acquisition.—Provides for the acquisition of easements for legal access to public land areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1110–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,394	1,528	1,586
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	107	117	121
11.5 Other personnel compensation	47	52	54

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,548	1,697	1,761
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	258	282	293
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	83	87	90
22.0	Transportation of things	45	47	50
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	60	60	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction	34	35	35
25.0	Other services	1,586	1,300	1,300
26.0	Supplies and materials	279	300	310
31.0	Equipment	121	125	130
32.0	Land and structures	7,358	10,133	10,199
99.0	Subtotal, Bureau of Land Management	11,372	14,066	14,228
	FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	.....	35	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	.....	5	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	.....	3	.....
22.0	Transportation of things	.....	2	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	.....	1	.....
25.0	Other services	.....	16	.....
32.0	Land and structures	.....	10	.....
99.0	Subtotal, Federal Highway Administration	.....	72	.....
99.9	Total obligations	11,372	14,138	14,228

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	38	40	40
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total compensable workyears: Full time equivalent employment	.....	1	.....

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976 (31 U.S.C. 6901–07), $105,000,000, of which not to exceed $400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1114–0–1–806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	100,540	103,677	105,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	3,916	.....	.....
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	−8	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**104,448**	**103,677**	**105,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	104,448	105,000	105,000
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−1,323	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**104,448**	**103,677**	**105,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	100,540	103,677	105,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12	153	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−153	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	100,399	103,830	105,000

Public Law 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 6901–07), as amended, authorizes payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries which are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service and certain other agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1114–0–1–806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	124	49	51
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	21	8	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction	14	5	5
25.0	Other services	238	335	330
26.0	Supplies and materials	51	3	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	100,092	103,277	104,600
99.9	Total obligations	100,540	103,677	105,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	1	1

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; [$90,274,000] *$83,622,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be transferred to the General Fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1116–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Western Oregon resources management	81,767	84,145	72,714
00.02	Western Oregon information and resource data systems	2,362	2,466	2,481
00.03	Western Oregon facilities maintenance	6,302	6,320	7,520
00.04	Western Oregon construction and acquisition	889	902	907
10.00	Total obligations	91,320	93,833	83,622
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−456	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−15,527	−8,696	−4,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,696	4,000	4,000
39.00	**Budget authority**	**84,032**	**89,137**	**83,622**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	84,032	90,274	83,622
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−1,137	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**84,032**	**89,137**	**83,622**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	91,320	93,833	83,622
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	16,980	21,827	19,176
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−21,827	−19,176	−17,742
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−456	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	86,017	96,484	85,056

The Oregon and California grant lands appropriation provides for the management, development and protection by BLM of 2.1 million acres of revested railroad and wagon road lands located in western Oregon, primarily for permanent forest production under the principle of sustained yield.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1116–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	33,377	36,548	38,135
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	5,340	5,847	6,100
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,448	1,585	1,650
11.8	Special personal services payments	71	80	89
11.9	Total personnel compensation	40,236	44,060	45,974
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	7,667	8,395	8,760
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,097	1,185	1,239
22.0	Transportation of things	3,003	3,240	3,400
23.2	Rental payments to others	167	250	200
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,027	1,050	1,050
24.0	Printing and reproduction	138	140	140
25.0	Other services	26,544	25,938	13,084
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,322	6,000	6,100
31.0	Equipment	5,530	3,000	3,100
32.0	Land and structures	496	500	500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	14	25	25
99.0	Subtotal, Bureau of Land Management	91,241	93,783	83,572
	FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	25	32	32
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	5	5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7	5	5
22.0	Transportation of things	4	2	2
25.0	Other services	37	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, Federal Highway Administration	79	50	50
99.9	Total obligations	91,320	93,833	83,622
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Interior—Bureau of Land Management	91,241	93,783	83,572
	Transportation—Federal Highway Administration	79	50	50

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,330	1,398	1,405
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	33	35	35
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	1	2

SPECIAL ACQUISITION OF LANDS AND MINERALS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1117–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0)	56	.....	.....
	Financing:			
67.10	**Authority to borrow (P.L. 96–476, as amended)**	**56**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	56	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	56	.....	.....

This account represents the monetary value of the quarterly adjustments to bidding rights issued under the authority of Public Law 96–476 as required by section 7 of the Lee Metcalf Wilderness and Management Act of 1983. The bidding rights may be used as monetary credits against that portion of any coal lease bonus payments, rentals or royalties payable under the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, and retained by the Federal Government, on any Federal coal lease won or otherwise held by the holder. The value of unused bidding rights increases at a rate set quarterly by the Secretary of the Treasury, pursuant to section 11 of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (31 U.S.C. 3717). No activity is anticipated for 1992 or 1993.

COOK INLET REGION, INC. PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1118–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	13,426	.....	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−98,057	−89,149	−89,149
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	89,149	89,149	89,149
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**4,518**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,426	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	13,426	.....	.....

This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of Public Law 94–204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). Funds are made available to the Bureau of Land Management for administration and subsequent payment to accounts accepting Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated offers for Federal properties.

[FIREFIGHTING]

FIRE PROTECTION

For necessary expenses for fire management, emergency rehabilitation, firefighting, fire presuppression, and other related emergency actions by the Department of the Interior, **[**$122,010,000**]** *$119,560,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That such funds also are to be available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: *Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter appropriations or funds available to the Department of the Interior for firefighting programs may be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees pursuant to their employment in the Department's firefighting activities and that are necessary to comply with State or Federal laws, regulations or requirements. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1119–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Fire Management and Presuppression	100,136	130,122	119,560
00.02	Emergency operations	79,001	6,773	.....
00.91	Total direct program	179,137	136,895	119,560
01.01	Reimbursable program	7,022	5,000	5,000
10.00	Total obligations	186,159	141,895	124,560
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−563	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−27,727	−21,422	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	21,422	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	626	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**179,917**	**120,473**	**124,560**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	167,878	122,010	119,560
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−1,537	.....
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	−5,000	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	5,000	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**172,878**	**115,473**	**119,560**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**7,039**	**5,000**	**5,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	186,158	141,895	124,560
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	65,477	45,735	34,642
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−45,735	−34,642	−35,868
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−563	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	205,337	152,988	123,334
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−7,039	−5,000	−5,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	172,878	115,473	119,560
90.00	Outlays (net)	198,298	147,988	118,334
	Distribution of budget authority by bureau:			
	Bureau of Land Management	100,280	65,864	65,479
	Fish and Wildlife Service	14,108	14,376	14,237
	National Park Service	22,015	15,123	14,976
	Bureau of Indian Affairs	31,475	25,110	24,868

Provides funding for the nonemergency and predictable aspects of the Department's fire program, program management and presuppression. The program management activity includes program management staffs; automatic detection and other systems; communications; fire prevention; training management; and interagency coordination. Presuppression includes activities associated with maintaining the basic capabilities and workforce available to fight wildfires; preparing for the annual fire season (e.g. hiring seasonal firefighters, purchasing equipment and fire protection contracts); and reducing hazardous conditions (including costs of eliminating unnatural or hazardous levels of accumulated fuel, either by controlled fire or other means).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1119-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	26,599	33,240	34,511
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	17,856	15,574	16,170
11.5	Other personnel compensation	17,141	2,000	500
11.8	Special personal services payments	12,649	1,000	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	74,245	51,814	51,181
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9,956	10,400	10,800
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,888	5,000	5,200
22.0	Transportation of things	4,871	4,500	4,650
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,394	1,500	1,550
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,770	1,900	1,950
24.0	Printing and reproduction	145	150	150
25.0	Other services	54,136	33,581	19,729
26.0	Supplies and materials	14,843	15,000	10,300
31.0	Equipment	10,519	11,000	12,000
32.0	Land and structures	1,203	1,000	1,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,110	1,000	1,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	47	50	50
43.0	Interest and dividends	8	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	179,136	136,895	119,560
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	7,023	5,000	5,000
99.9	Total obligations	186,159	141,895	124,560

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,111	1,861	1,861
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	340	40	10
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	47	49	49
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2
Distribution of full-time equivalent employment by bureau:			
Bureau of Land Management	1,102	950	950
Fish and Wildlife Service	206	228	228
National Park Service	290	333	333
Bureau of Indian Affairs	513	350	350

EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR FIREFIGHTING FUND

[For the purpose of establishing an "Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund" in the Treasury of the United States to be available only] For emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities of the Department of the Interior, [$100,869,000] *$113,640,000,* to remain available until expended: [*Provided,* That all funds available under this head are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further,* That hereafter, beginning in fiscal year 1993, and in each year thereafter, only amounts for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities that are in excess of the average of such costs for the previous ten years shall be considered "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and such amounts shall hereafter be so designated] *Provided, That such funds also are to be available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter appropriations or funds available to the Department of the Interior for firefighting programs may be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees pursuant to their employment in the Department's firefighting activities and that are necessary to comply with State or Federal laws, regulations, or requirements: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1120-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	99,598	113,640
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	**99,598**	**113,640**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	.....	100,869	113,640
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−1,271	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	**99,598**	**113,640**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	99,598	113,640
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	29,879
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−29,879	−34,092
90.00	Outlays	.....	69,719	109,427
	Distiribution of budget authority by bureau:			
	Bureau of Land Management	.....	60,947	73,070
	Fish and Wildlife Service	.....	3,229	3,708
	National Park Service	.....	14,568	15,349
	Bureau of Indian Affairs	.....	20,854	21,513

Provides for the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department's firefighting programs which are wildfire suppression and emergency rehabilitation Wildfire suppression includes the costs of suppressing wildfires, for escalated presuppression based on abnormally extreme fire potential, and

311-000 O — 92 — 20 (QL 3) Pt 4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR FIREFIGHTING FUND—Continued

of monitoring natural fires permitted to burn within preestablished fire prescription criteria. Emergency rehabilitation includes the costs incurred to prevent land degradation, resource losses, and other situations caused by damage by fire, e.g. reseeding, felling damaged trees, etc. Emergency rehabilitation costs for any one fire shall not exceed three years or two full growing seasons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1120-0-1-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		2,500	2,600
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		1,000	1,200
11.5	Other personnel compensation		17,000	20,440
11.8	Special personal services payments		12,000	14,400
11.9	Total personnel compensation		32,500	38,640
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		2,600	2,700
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		500	520
22.0	Transportation of things		500	520
23.2	Rental payments to others		100	105
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		500	500
24.0	Printing and reproduction		10	10
25.0	Other services		37,328	42,085
26.0	Supplies and materials		24,000	27,000
31.0	Equipment		1,000	1,000
32.0	Land and structures		500	500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities		60	60
99.9	Total obligations		99,598	113,640

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment		134	134
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours		340	375

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579 including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, [$25,322,000] *$42,090,000* to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	2,172	2,500	2,500
01.01	Capital investment	9,524	22,503	31,003
10.00	Total obligations	11,696	25,003	33,503
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-5		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,936	-12,317	-12,812
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,317	12,812	21,399
39.00	**Budget authority**	**15,072**	**25,498**	**42,090**
	Budget authority:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	15,567	25,322	42,090
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		-319	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-495		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		495	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**15,072**	**25,498**	**42,090**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	11,696	25,003	33,503
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,337	2,015	14,136
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-2,015	-14,136	-23,301
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5		
90.00	Outlays	11,013	12,882	24,338

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands when necessary for public recreation use and other purposes related to the management of the public lands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,394	1,426	1,480
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	64	66	68
11.5	Other personnel compensation	9	8	9
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,467	1,500	1,557
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	248	247	255
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	52	55	57
22.0	Transportation of things	29	35	36
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	15	15
25.0	Other services	312	543	475
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	40	40
31.0	Equipment	49	50	50
32.0	Land and structures	9,524	22,503	31,003
99.9	Total obligations	11,696	25,003	33,503

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	38	40	40

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 per centum of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315 et seq.) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than [$10,687,000] *$10,747,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not to exceed $600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	7,745	7,816	8,836
02.00	Receipts: Grazing fees	19,454	21,493	21,362
	Transferred to:			
02.00	General fund receipts	-6,172	-6,783	-6,742
02.00	Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	-1,275	-1,380	-1,371
02.00	Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	-1,946	-2,100	-2,087
02.00	Payments to counties from grazing and mineral leasing receipts from National Grasslands	-333	-483	-482
02.99	Subtotal receipts	9,728	10,747	10,680
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	17,473	18,563	19,516
05.00	Appropriation	-9,775	-9,727	-10,747
06.20	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 99-177	118		
07.00	Balance, end of year	7,816	8,836	8,769

Note.—Payments to States and to the Range Improvements Fund are derived from statutory percentages of collections in the prior fiscal year.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5132–0–2–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Improvements to public lands	8,694	9,141	9,047
00.02	Farm tenant act lands	1,230	946	1,100
00.03	Administrative expenses	600	600	600
10.00	Total obligations	10,524	10,687	10,747
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−116		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,609	−1,507	−1,507
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,507	1,507	1,507
39.00	**Budget authority**	**10,306**	**10,687**	**10,747**
	Budget authority:			
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	531	960	
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	9,775	9,727	10,747
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**10,306**	**10,687**	**10,747**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	10,524	10,687	10,747
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,008	3,085	2,447
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,085	−2,447	−2,469
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−116		
90.00	Outlays	9,331	11,325	10,725

The appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts received from grazing of livestock on the public lands, and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive orders. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for the construction and development of range improvements when appropriated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5132–0–2–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,470	2,890	3,000
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	296	346	360
11.5	Other personnel compensation	108	124	129
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,874	3,360	3,489
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	516	579	601
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	121	140	145
22.0	Transportation of things	752	820	852
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	10	10
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	12	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	3	3
25.0	Other services	2,084	1,643	1,707
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,367	2,000	2,000
31.0	Equipment	122	120	125
32.0	Land and structures	1,669	2,000	1,800
99.9	Total obligations	10,524	10,687	10,747

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	98	110	110
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under sections 209(b), 304(a), 304(b), 305(a), and 504(g) of the Act approved October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and sections 101 and 203 of Public Law 93–153, to be immediately available until expended: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this or subsequent appropriations Acts by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such forfeiture, compromise, or settlement are used on the exact lands damage to which led to the forfeiture, compromise, or settlement: *Provided further,* That such moneys are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which collected. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5017–0–2–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year			101
06.20	Reduction pursuant to Public Law 99-177		101	
07.00	Balance, end of year		101	101

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5017–0–2–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Right-of-way processing	4,741	3,300	3,300
00.02	Adopt-a-horse program	452	750	500
00.03	Repair of lands and facilities	1,658	2,300	1,300
00.04	Cost recoverable realty cases	386	350	100
00.05	Timber contract expenses	1,075	1,500	1,000
00.06	Copy fees	1,425	2,800	1,800
10.00	Total obligations	9,737	11,000	8,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−23		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,495	−6,044	−2,943
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,044	2,943	2,943
39.00	**Budget authority**	**8,263**	**7,899**	**8,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	8,263	8,000	8,000
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−101	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**8,263**	**7,899**	**8,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	9,737	11,000	8,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,311	1,855	1,007
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,855	−1,007	−1,057
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−23		
90.00	Outlays	9,170	11,848	7,950

This appropriation is derived from: (1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; (2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program; (3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands and facilities; (4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under FLPMA; (5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; and (6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5017–0–2–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,898	3,278	3,419
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	298	251	261

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–5017–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation	263	220	229
11.8 Special personal services payments	35	31	34
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,494	3,780	3,943
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	971	744	775
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	205	215	225
22.0 Transportation of things	527	550	575
23.2 Rental payments to others	41	45	45
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	28	30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction	267	275	280
25.0 Other services	2,346	3,881	1,167
26.0 Supplies and materials	451	1,000	475
31.0 Equipment	366	380	385
32.0 Land and structures	41	100	100
99.9 Total obligations	9,737	11,000	8,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	105	105	105
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5048–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	213	525	250
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–1		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–249	–305	–30
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	305	30	30
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**270**	**250**	**250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	214	525	250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	26	97	10
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–97	–10	–10
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–1		
90.00 Outlays	143	612	250

This account provides for the maintenance of quarters used by Bureau employees in areas where other housing alternatives are unavailable. Expenses are offset by collections in the form of rental payments. This account was established in 1986 under provisions of the 1985 Interior Appropriations Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5048–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	47	98	101
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	8	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	52	108	112
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	11	22	23
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		6	6
22.0 Transportation of things	3	6	5
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	5	5
25.0 Other services	94	200	50
26.0 Supplies and materials	41	163	34
31.0 Equipment	9	10	10
32.0 Land and structures	2	5	5
99.9 Total obligations	213	525	250

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	2	2

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9921–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)	21	4	4
00.02 Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	593	900	900
00.03 Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	106,031	92,659	95,325
Payments to States:			
00.04 Proceeds of sales	1,031	1,030	1,039
00.05 From grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	1,301	1,380	1,371
00.06 From grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts	1,982	2,095	2,082
00.07 From grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous	27	5	5
00.08 Payments to Alaska National Petroleum Reserve	171	150	88
00.09 Payments to counties, National Grasslands	362	483	482
00.10 Expenses, road maintenance deposits	3,906	5,000	4,000
00.11 Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales	4,007	1,500	1,500
10.00 Total obligations	119,432	105,206	106,796
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–40		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–3,631	–2,761	–1,761
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,761	1,761	1,761
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**118,522**	**104,206**	**106,796**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	119,432	105,206	106,796
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	930	39,886	6,575
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–39,886	–6,575	–6,783
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–40		
90.00 Outlays	80,436	138,517	106,588
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)	16	4	4
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	593	900	900
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	106,031	92,659	95,325
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitations)	1,120	1,030	1,039
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	1,301	1,380	1,371
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	1,982	2,095	2,082
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	27	5	5
Payments to Alaska, National Petroleum Reserve	171	150	88
Payments to counties, national grasslands	362	483	482
Expenses, road maintenance deposits	4,749	4,000	4,000
Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales	2,170	1,500	1,500
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties)	10	4	4
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	593	900	900
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	69,089	125,910	95,116
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation)	1,032	1,030	1,039
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	1,273	1,380	1,371
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	1,884	2,095	2,082
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts, miscellaneous	24	5	5
Payments to Alaska, National Petroleum Reserve	367	150	88
Payments to counties, national grasslands	394	483	482
Expenses, road maintenance deposits	3,815	5,060	4,000
Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales	1,956	1,500	1,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal lands to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (65 Stat. 252).

Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753–754).

Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid to the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876).

Payments to States (proceeds of sales).—The States are paid 5 percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts.—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

Payments to Alaska, National Petroleum Reserve.—Alaska is paid 50% of the receipts derived from sales, bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from the leasing of oil and gas in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (94 Stat. 2964, 42 U.S.C. 6508).

Payments to counties, National Grasslands.—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, 25% is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

Expenses, road maintenance deposits.—Users of certain roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management make deposits for maintenance purposes, and moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.—Public Law 96–586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (5%) and the county in which the land is located (10%).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9921–0–2–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	775	807	837
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	172	180	186
11.5	Other personnel compensation	31	31	34
11.9	Total personnel compensation	978	1,018	1,057
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	185	193	200
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	5	6
22.0	Transportation of things	1,078	1,125	1,170
23.2	Rental payments to others	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	15	15
25.0	Other services	1,382	2,322	1,290
26.0	Supplies and materials	254	260	250
31.0	Equipment	10	10	10
32.0	Land and structures	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	115,526	100,206	102,796
99.0	Subtotal, Bureau of Land Management	119,432	105,156	106,796
	FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		26	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		5	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		14	
22.0	Transportation of things		1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1	
25.0	Other services		2	
32.0	Land and structures		1	
99.0	Subtotal, Federal Highway Administration		50	
99.9	Total obligations	119,432	105,206	106,796

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	28	28	28
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4525–0–4–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Land management related supplies and support:			
00.01	Operating expenses	9,293	10,145	10,270
00.02	Capital investment	5,335	5,500	5,500
10.00	Total obligations	14,628	15,645	15,770
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−14		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−5,365	−6,858	−7,113
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	6,858	7,113	8,343
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**16,107**	**15,900**	**17,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	14,628	15,645	15,770
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	7,359	6,405	5,536
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−6,405	−5,536	−3,506
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−14		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	15,568	16,514	17,800
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−16,107	−15,900	−17,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−539	614	800

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, uniforms, and other business-type functions.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4525–0–4–302	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	12,349	12,833	12,149	11,349
1010 Cash	375	430	550	550
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	12,724	13,263	12,699	11,899
1110 Account receivable: Public	375	430	500	500
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	468	601	1,000	1,000
1300 Inventories: Operating consumables	3,350	3,570	3,500	3,500
1630 Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment	28,275	30,585	31,000	34,500
1999 Total assets	45,192	48,449	48,699	51,399
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	48	59	70	70
2010 Public	500	1,546	900	900
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	548	1,605	970	970
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	30	30	30	30
2999 Total liabilities	578	1,635	1,000	1,000
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
3210 Cumulative results	18,843	21,218	21,918	23,618
3220 Donations	23,771	23,596	23,781	24,781
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	44,614	46,814	47,699	50,399
3999 Total equity	44,614	46,814	47,699	50,399

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4525–0–4–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	533	536	557
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	26	16	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	567	557	579
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	122	124	129
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	16	17
22.0 Transportation of things	103	84	87
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	3	3
25.0 Other services	1,422	2,359	2,453
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,067	7,000	7,000
31.0 Equipment	5,335	5,500	5,500
99.9 Total obligations	14,628	15,645	15,770

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	19	17	17

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing law, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9971–0–7–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Land and resource management trust fund	7,379	12,876	8,971
00.02 Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	12	10	10
10.00 Total obligations	7,391	12,886	8,981
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−22		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,410	−6,528	−2,528
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,528	2,528	2,528
39.00 **Budget authority**	**6,488**	**8,886**	**8,981**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**4,869**	**7,285**	**7,380**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**1,619**	**1,601**	**1,601**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,392	12,886	8,981
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,395	1,494	1,826
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,494	−1,826	−1,873
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−22		
90.00 Outlays	8,271	12,554	8,934
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Land and resource management trust fund	6,487	8,885	8,980
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	1	1	1
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Land and resource management trust fund	8,260	12,544	8,924
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	11	10	10

Land and resource management trust fund.—Applicants for conveyance of lands omitted in original surveys pay the cost of surveys and the administrative costs of conveyance. Advances are also made to pay the costs of other types of surveys. Cooperators in the management of the public lands, including the California off-road vehicle program, contribute funds for conservation practices, acquisition, protection, and improvements to benefit the public lands and for other purposes (43 U.S.C. 315, 1719, 1721, and 1737; 31 U.S.C. 1305).

Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9971–0–7–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,886	1,964	2,038
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	451	469	486
11.5 Other personnel compensation	141	147	152
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	4	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,480	2,584	2,682
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	450	357	370
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	208	220	230
22.0 Transportation of things	208	220	230
23.2 Rental payments to others	49	50	50
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	105	105	105
24.0 Printing and reproduction	32	35	35
25.0 Other services	1,804	5,440	3,069
26.0 Supplies and materials	623	700	730
31.0 Equipment	162	175	180
32.0 Land and structures	1,260	3,000	1,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10		
99.9 Total obligations	7,391	12,886	8,981

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	88	88	88
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to [$25,000] *$100,000* for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau of Land Management; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed $10,000: *Provided,* That appropriations herein made for Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the General Fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further,* That appropriations herein made may be expended for surveys of Federal lands and on a reimbursable basis for surveys of Federal lands and for protection of lands for the State of Alaska: *Provided further,* That an appeal of any reductions in grazing allotments on public rangelands must be taken within thirty days after receipt of a final grazing allotment decision. Reductions of up to 10 per centum in grazing allotments shall become effective when so designated by the Secretary of the Interior. Upon appeal any proposed reduction in excess of 10 per centum shall be suspended pending final action on the appeal, which shall be completed within two years after the appeal is filed: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Bureau may, under cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly-produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: *Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, that effective upon the date of enactment of this Act for the fiscal year 1993 and every year thereafter, for each unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site on federally owned lands, in lieu of the assessment work requirements contained in the Mining Law of 1872 (30 U.S.C. 28–28(e)), and the filing requirements contained in Section 314(a) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (FLPMA) (43 U.S.C. 1744(a)) and the related requirements of Section 314(c) of FLPMA (43 U.S.C. 1744(c)), the claimant shall pay an annual holding fee of $100.00 to the Secretary of the Interior or his designee on or before August 31 of each year in order for the claimant to hold such unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site for the following year beginning on September 1: Provided, further, That the fee established by this Act in lieu of the assessment work requirements for the assessment year ending at noon on September 1, 1993, shall be due and payable to the Secretary on or before June 30, 1993, except that such fee otherwise due and payable for this period shall be waived by the Secretary or his designee if the claimant files an affidavit of assessment work by June 30, 1993, showing the labor required by 30 U.S.C. 28 was completed for the assessment year ending at noon September 1, 1993, before the effective date of this Act: Provided further, That such fee otherwise due and payable for the assessment year ending at noon on September 1, 1993, for mill and tunnel sites shall be waived by the Secretary or his designee if the claimant files a notice of intention to hold the site by June 30, 1993: Provided further, That for every unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site located after the date of enactment of this Act, the locator shall pay $100.00 to the Secretary of the Interior or his designee at the time the location notice is recorded with the Bureau of Land Management to hold such claim for the year in which the location was made: Provided further, That the co-ownership provision of 30 U.S.C. 28 will remain in effect except that the annual holding fee shall replace the assessment work requirements and expenditures: Provided further, That failure to make the annual payment of the holding fee required by this Act shall conclusively constitute an abandonment of the unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site by the claimant: Provided further, That nothing in this Act shall change or modify the requirements of Section 314(b) of FLPMA (43 U.S.C. 1744(b)) or the requirements of Section 314(c) of FLPMA (43 U.S.C. 1744(c)) related to filings required by Section 314(b), which shall remain in effect: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior shall promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the purposes of this Section as soon as practicable after the effective date of this Act. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

LEASING AND ROYALTY MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for minerals leasing and environmental studies, regulation of industry operations, and collection of royalties, as authorized by law; for enforcing laws and regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other minerals leases, permits, licenses and operating contracts; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements; including the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [$207,070,000, of which not less than $66,584,000 shall be available for royalty management activities:] *$197,812,000; and an amount not to exceed $5,000,000 for the Technical Information Management System of Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Lands Activity, to be credited to this appropriation and to remain available until expended, from additions to current preset receipts and from additional fee collections relating to OCS administrative activities performed by the Minerals Management Service over and above what the Minerals Management Service currently collects to offset its costs for these activities: Provided,* That $1,500,000 for computer acquisitions shall remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994: Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this Act shall be available for the payment of interest in accordance with 30 U.S.C. 1721 (b) and (d): *Provided further,* That not to exceed $3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, $10,000 under this head shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases in which the Director of the Minerals Management Service concurred with the claimed refund due: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, [$68,200,000] *$122,777,400* shall be deducted from Federal onshore mineral leasing receipts prior to the division and distribution of such receipts between the States and the Treasury and shall be credited to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury: [*Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 1992 and each year thereafter, the Secretary of the Interior or his designee is authorized to—

(a) enter into a cooperative agreement or agreements with any State or Indian tribe to share royalty management information, to carry out inspection, auditing, investigation or enforcement (not including the collection of royalties, civil penalties, or other payments) activities in cooperation with the Secretary, except that the Secretary shall not enter into such cooperative agreement with a State with respect to any such activities on Indian lands except with the permission of the Indian tribe involved; and

(b) upon written request of any State, to delegate to the State all or part of the authorities and responsibilities of the Secretary under the authorizing leasing statutes, leases, and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto to conduct audits, investigations, and inspections, except that the Secretary shall not undertake such a delegation with respect to any Indian lands except with permission of the Indian tribe involved,

with respect to any lease authorizing exploration for or development of coal, any other solid mineral, or geothermal steam on any Federal lands or Indian lands within the State or with respect to any lease or portion of a lease subject to section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1953, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1337(g)), on the same terms and conditions as those authorized for oil and gas leases under sections 202, 203, 205, and 206 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1732, 1733, 1735, and 1736) and the regulations duly promulgated with respect thereto: *Provided fur-*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LEASING AND ROYALTY MANAGEMENT—Continued

ther, That section 204 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1734) shall apply to leases authorizing exploration for or development of coal, any other solid mineral, or geothermal steam on any Federal lands, or to any lease or portion of a lease subject to section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act of 1953, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1337(g)): *Provided further,* That the Secretary shall compensate any State or Indian tribe for those costs which are necessary to carry out activities conducted pursuant to such cooperative agreement or delegation] *Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, the Minerals Management Service shall have the authority to collect and expend all collections from user fees resulting from the Minerals Management Service providing the services of its Oil and Hazardous Materials Simulated Environmental Test Tank (OHMSETT) testing facility in Leonardo, New Jersey, and these collections shall be credited to this account to remain available until expended, and used to offset operation and maintenance costs associated with providing such services. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 OCS lands	101,419	104,293	97,694
00.02 Royalty management	61,665	66,729	66,115
00.03 General administration	32,153	33,439	34,003
00.91 Total direct program	195,237	204,461	197,812
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,774	2,578	13,235
10.00 Total obligations	198,011	207,039	211,047
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1	−1	−1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	1	1
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	755	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**198,767**	**207,039**	**211,047**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	195,993	207,070	197,812
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−2,609	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**195,993**	**204,461**	**197,812**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**2,774**	**2,578**	**13,235**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	198,011	207,039	211,047
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	67,391	81,359	77,728
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−81,359	−77,728	−75,701
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−731	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	183,313	210,670	213,074
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−2,674	−2,078	−7,735
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−100	−500	−5,500
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−2,774	−2,578	−13,235
89.00 Budget authority (net)	195,993	204,461	197,812
90.00 Outlays (net)	180,539	208,092	199,839

The Minerals Management Service supervises exploration for and the development and production of gas, oil, and other minerals on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands and collects royalties, rentals, and bonuses due the Federal Government and Indian lessors from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, and OCS lands.

Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands.—The program provides for: (1) performance of environmental assessments to ensure compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); (2) conduct of lease offerings; (3) selection and evaluation of tracts offered for lease by competitive bidding; (4) assurance that the Federal Government receives fair market value for leased lands; and (5) regulation and supervision of energy and mineral exploration, development, and production operations on the OCS lands.

Royalty management.—The Royalty Management program provides accounting, auditing, and compliance activities for royalties, rentals, and bonuses due from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, allotted and OCS lands. The program includes an automated accounting system to ensure that all royalties are properly collected.

General administration.—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, administrative support, Federal building space and general support services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	78,868	86,461	86,540
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,666	1,826	1,778
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,565	1,716	1,735
11.8 Special personal services payments	69	69	66
11.9 Total personnel compensation	82,168	90,072	90,119
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16,851	19,383	19,109
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	405	73	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,552	4,404	4,255
22.0 Transportation of things	329	301	301
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10,901	10,870	10,284
23.2 Rental payments to others	112	112	112
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,740	2,732	2,709
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,129	1,137	1,029
25.0 Other services	68,170	70,631	65,152
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,892	2,224	2,178
31.0 Equipment	5,738	2,053	2,022
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	242	459	459
44.0 Refunds	8	10	10
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	195,237	204,461	197,812
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,774	2,578	13,235
99.9 Total obligations	198,011	207,039	211,047

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2020	2057	2014
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	9	9

MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	.....	.....	.....
02.00 Receipts	.....	.....	471,280
02.10 Receipts	.....	.....	−59,379
02.99 Subtotal receipts	.....	.....	411,901
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	.....	.....	411,901
05.00 Appropriation	.....	.....	−411,901
07.00 Balance, end of year	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	480,071	420,136	411,901

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**480,071**	**420,136**	**411,901**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	480,071	420,136	411,901
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−87	8	.....
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−8	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	479,976	420,144	411,901

Alaska is paid 90 percent and other States 50 percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, payor late payment interest, and rentals resulting from the leasing and development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 351), the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on both public domain and certain acquired lands. Under proposed legislation, the Administration plans to share 50 percent of the receipts resulting from the leasing and development of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (ANWR) with the State of Alaska.

COASTAL COMMUNITIES IMPACT ASSISTANCE

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5158–0–2–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	.....	.....	.....
02.00 Receipts	.....	.....	26,000
07.00 Balance, end of year	.....	.....	26,000

The Administration plans to make an annual payment to coastal States and counties for a share of new revenues realized as a result of oil and gas production activities on Federal OCS lands within 200 miles off their coastline. New revenues are those monies defined as royalties but only from leased tracts from which such revenues are first received by the government after the date of enactment. Collections of receipts into a Special Fund, the Coastal Communities Impact Assistance Fund, begins October 1, 1992. In accordance with proposed legislation, the annual payment can be made no earlier than the following fiscal year and no later than December 31st of that fiscal year. Therefore, the first annual payment will be made by December 31, 1993.

Trust Funds

OIL SPILL RESEARCH

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, pursuant to Title VII of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, $5,000,000, which shall be derived from the Fund, to be available until expended, to carry out the purposes of the Fund in accordance with Title VII of that Act.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8370–0–7–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	.....	5,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**5,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	5,000
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	.....	.....	−1,500
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	3,500

Title VII of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, to perform oil pollution research. The monies provided will be used to carry out the purposes for which the fund is established.

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95–87, as amended, including the purchase of not to exceed 15 passenger motor vehicles, of which 11 shall be for replacement only; [$111,100,000] *$112,282,000* and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, an additional amount *shall be credited to this account,* to remain available until expended, from performance bond forfeitures in fiscal year [1992] *1993*: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to regulations, may utilize directly or through grants to States, moneys collected in fiscal year [1992] *1993* pursuant to the assessment of civil penalties under section 518 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1268), to reclaim lands adversely affected by coal mining practices after August 3, 1977, to remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provisions of law, appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training[: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the requirements of section 705 of Public Law 95–87 (30 U.S.C. 1295) appropriations herein shall be available to fund the full costs to the States to implement the Applicant Violator System in compliance with the January 24, 1990 Settlement Agreement between Save Our Cumberland Mountains, Inc. and Manuel Lujan, Jr., Secretary, United States Department of the Interior, et al]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1801–0–1–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 State regulatory program grants	47,878	48,481	52,104
00.02 Federal regulatory programs	48,326	50,803	46,298
00.03 General administration	13,077	13,504	15,080
00.04 Reimbursable	203	.....	300
10.00 Total obligations	109,484	112,788	113,782
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−86	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,017	−1,607	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,607	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	468	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**110,456**	**111,181**	**113,782**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	109,342	111,100	112,282
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	343	.....	.....
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	568	1,500	1,200
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−1,419	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**110,253**	**111,181**	**113,482**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**203**	.....	**300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	109,484	112,788	113,782
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	36,164	36,238	41,081
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−36,238	−41,081	−41,824
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,779	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−86	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	106,544	107,945	113,039

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–1801–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−177		
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−26		−300
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−203		−300
89.00	Budget authority (net)	110,253	111,181	113,482
90.00	Outlays (net)	106,341	107,945	112,739

State regulatory program grants.—This program activity is to provide grants to States for the operation of permanent enforcement programs under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (the Act). As of September 30, 1991, 24 States with actual or planned coal mining facilities had approved State programs.

Federal regulatory programs.—This activity includes programs for Federal oversight of State permanent regulatory programs, for monitoring State inspection and enforcement, for the provision of technical assistance to States, for the assessment and collection of civil penalties imposed pursuant to the Act, and for the administration of the Federal regulatory program in States without approved permanent enforcement programs. In addition, it also includes funding for the Office of Surface Mining (OSM) to perform reclamation in cases where performance bonds have been forfeited and OSM is the regulatory authority, and funding derived from collections of civil penalties pursuant to the Act, which is used by OSM and the States for reclamation projects.

General administration.—This activity includes: the Offices of the Director and Deputy Directors; the Headquarters staffs for Public Affairs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Congressional Liaison, Information Systems Management, Planning and Analysis, Budget, Correspondence, and Issues Management; and the Divisions of Financial Management; Personnel; and Management Services. This activity represents only that portion of the total General Administration expenses attributable to the Regulation and Technology appropriation. The remainder has been requested from the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1801–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	29,454	31,420	32,846
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	535	306	335
11.5	Other personnel compensation	488	530	525
11.8	Special personal services payments	24		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	30,501	32,256	33,706
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5,703	6,451	7,078
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	26		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,016	2,100	1,540
22.0	Transportation of things	38	20	35
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3,210	3,560	3,858
23.2	Rental payments to others	315	67	143
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	445	800	500
24.0	Printing and reproduction	246	350	350
25.0	Other services	12,333	14,667	10,500
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,073	1,561	1,568
31.0	Equipment	2,217	2,475	2,400
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51,354	48,481	52,104
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	5		
43.0	Interest and dividends	2		
99.9	Total obligations	109,484	112,788	113,782

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	665	746	757
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2		

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95–87, as amended, including the purchase of not more than 22 passenger motor vehicles, of which 16 shall be for replacement only, [$190,200,000] *$156,151,000* to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended: [*Provided,* That of the funds herein provided up to $22,000,000 may be used for the emergency program authorized by section 410 of Public Law 95–87, as amended, of which no more than 20 per centum shall be used for emergency reclamation projects in any one State and funds for Federally-administered emergency reclamation projects under this provisio shall not exceed $15,000,000: *Provided further,* That 23 full-time equivalent positions are to be maintained in the Anthracite Reclamation Program at the Wilkes-Barre Field Office:] *Provided* [*further*], That pursuant to Public Law 97–365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to utilize up to 20 per centum from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: [*Provided further,* That of the funds made available to the States to contract for reclamation projects authorized in section 406(a) of Public Law 95–87, administrative expenses may not exceed 15 per centum:] *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Interior may deny 50 per centum of an Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund grant, available to a State pursuant to title IV of Public Law 95–87, in accordance with the procedures set forth in section 521(b) of the Act, when the Secretary determines that a State is systematically failing to administer adequately the enforcement provisions of the approved State regulatory program. Funds will be denied until such time as the State and Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement have agreed upon an explicit plan of action for correcting the enforcement deficiency. A State may enter into such agreement without admission of culpability. If a State enters into such agreement, the Secretary shall take no action pursuant to section 521(b) of the Act as long as the State is complying with the terms of the agreement *of which, notwithstanding any provision of Public Law 95–87, as amended, the following amounts shall be available to carry out the various provisions of section 402(g) of Public Law 95–87, as amended (30 U.S.C. 1232 (a)): $130,500,000 to carry out sections 402(g)(1), 402(g)(2), 402(g)(3)(B), 402(g)(5), 402(g)(6), 402(g)(7), and 402(g)(8), and $25,651,000 to carry out sections 402(g)(3) and 402(g)(4): Provided further, That, notwithstanding any other provision of Public Law 95–87, as amended, effective October 1, 1992, the Secretary is authorized to expend funds pursuant to 30 U.S.C. 1240 only on Indian lands and in those States which do not have an approved reclamation program pursuant to 30 U.S.C. 1235. Funding for State emergency reclamation activities in each State with an approved reclamation program shall be limited to monies made available annually to that State through grants by the Secretary under 30 U.S.C. 1232 (g)(1) and (5). (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5015–0–2–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	529,407	574,211	664,866
	Receipts:			
02.01	Receipts	243,759	238,100	240,100
02.02	Receipts		40,358	46,164
02.99	Subtotal receipts	243,759	278,458	286,264
05.00	Appropriation	−198,955	−187,803	−156,151
07.00	Balance, end of year	574,211	664,866	794,979

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5015–0–2–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	State reclamation program grants	191,262	198,520	130,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.02	Federal reclamation programs	45,481	46,377	18,261
00.03	Small operator assistance payments	1,901	2,174	1,775
00.04	General administration	5,803	5,269	5,615
00.05	Reimbursables	152	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	244,599	252,340	156,151
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−58,089	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−56,065	−64,537	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	64,537	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	4,125	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**199,107**	**187,803**	**156,151**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	198,955	190,200	156,151
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−2,397	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**198,955**	**187,803**	**156,151**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**152**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	244,599	252,340	156,151
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	332,887	302,977	401,020
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−302,977	−401,020	−376,319
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−58,089	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	216,420	154,297	180,852
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−135	.....	.....
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−17	.....	.....
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−152	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	198,955	187,803	156,151
90.00	Outlays (net)	216,268	154,297	180,852

State reclamation program grants.—Each State and Tribe with an approved reclamation program is entitled, subject to appropriation, to receive 50 percent of Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund revenues derived from operating mines in that State or Tribal Land. With grants, States and Tribes assume primary responsibility for addressing problems such as subsidence, underground fires, open shafts, and acid drainage in accordance with priorities set forth in the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (the Act). States with approved reclamation plans are responsible for emergency reclamation.

Federal reclamation programs.—This activity includes fee collection, and assistance to States in developing reclamation programs, abandoned mine lands reclamation projects undertaken directly by the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement for States lacking approved reclamation plans, and the Rural Abandoned Mine Program (RAMP) administered by the Department of Agriculture's Soil Conservation Service.

Small operator assistance payments.—This activity provides for payments for authorized services to eligible coal mine operators in preparing applications for mining permits under a permanent State or Federal regulatory program. These services include determining the probable hydrologic consequences of the proposed mining operation and analysis of test borings or core samples.

General administration.—This activity includes the offices described for the General Administration activity in the Regulation and Technology appropriation. The funds for this activity represent only that portion of general administration expenses attributable to the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5015–0–2–302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13,366	14,737	14,749
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	171	109	98
11.5 Other personnel compensation	183	198	198
11.8 Special personal services payments	11	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13,731	15,046	15,047
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,468	3,009	3,160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	777	760	650
22.0 Transportation of things	19	5	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,925	1,675	1,733
23.2 Rental payments to others	74	32	64
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	148	333	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction	143	150	50
25.0 Other services	18,353	14,154	4,154
26.0 Supplies and materials	383	479	338
31.0 Equipment	831	531	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	193,829	204,166	130,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	7	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, Office of Surface Mining	232,688	240,340	156,151
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,720	2,740	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	44	31	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	46	45	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,810	2,816	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	544	563	.....
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	18	18	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	86	85	.....
22.0 Transportation of things	22	22	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others	90	90	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	123	122	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	18	.....
25.0 Other services	264	262	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	96	95	.....
31.0 Equipment	281	284	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,556	7,622	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	1	.....
99.0 Subtotal, Department of Agriculture	11,911	12,000	.....
99.9 Total obligations	244,599	252,340	156,151

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	394	347	336
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	.....	.....
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	91	87	.....
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	.....	.....	.....

WATER AND SCIENCE

Bureau of Reclamation

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are: (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain water and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; (b) the Colorado River Dam fund (CRDF), permanently available revenues of the Boulder Canyon Project; and (c) the recreation, entrance and use fees account derived from fees collected pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended. Funds are also provided by non-Federal entities under the Contributed Funds Act. The 1993 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Appropriation title	Total appropriation estimate	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
Construction program	460,634	281,712	178,922	.....	.....
Loan program	1,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....
General investigations	12,680	.....	12,680	.....	.....
Emergency fund	1,000	.....	1,000	.....	.....
Operation and maintenance	274,760	21,838	252,822	.....	100
General administrative expenses	56,850	.....	56,850	.....	.....
Colorado River Dam fund, current appropriation	−6,563	.....	.....	−6,563	.....
Colorado River Dam fund, permanent appropriation	64,243	.....	.....	64,243	.....
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations	280	.....	258	.....	22
Trust funds	41,009	.....	.....	.....	41,009
Total	905,893	304,550	502,532	57,680	41,131

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau as follows:

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For construction and rehabilitation of projects and parts thereof (including power transmission facilities for Bureau of Reclamation use) and for other related activities as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, [$564,209,000] *$460,634,000* of which [$92,093,000] *$69,333,000* shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund authorized by section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 620d), and [$117,266,000] *$156,168,000* shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (43 U.S.C. 1543), and such amounts as may be necessary shall be considered as though advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund for the Boulder Canyon Project as authorized by the Act of December 21, 1928, as amended: *Provided,* That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further,* That transfers to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund may be increased or decreased by transfers within the overall appropriation under this heading: *Provided further,* That funds contributed by non-Federal entities for purposes similar to this appropriation shall be available for expenditure for the purposes for which contributed as though specifically appropriated for said purposes, and such funds shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters: *Provided further,* That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument: *Provided further,* That the funds contained in this Act for the Garrison Diversion Unit, North Dakota, shall be expended only in accordance with the provisions of the Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-294): *Provided further,* That all costs of the safety of dams modification work at Coolidge Dam, San Carlos Irrigation Project, Arizona, performed under the authority of the Reclamation Safety of Dams Act of 1978 (43 U.S.C. 506), as amended, are in addition to the amount authorized in section 5 of said Act: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to study or construct the Cliff Dam feature of the Central Arizona Project: *Provided further,* That Plan 6 features of the Central Arizona Project other than Cliff Dam, including (1) water rights and associated lands within the State of Arizona acquired by the Secretary of the Interior through purchase, lease, or exchange, for municipal and industrial purposes, not to exceed 30,000 acre feet; and, (2) such increments of flood control that may be found to be feasible by the Secretary of the Interior at Horseshoe and Bartlett Dams, in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary of the Army and using Corps of Engineers evaluation criteria, developed in conjunction with dam safety modifications and consistent with applicable environmental law, are hereby deemed to constitute a suitable alternative to Orme Dam within the meaning of the Colorado River Basin Project Act (82 Stat. 885; 43 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.): [*Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated herein, $900,000 shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior to complete the final design of the Shasta Dam, California, water release facilities for the purpose of selectively withdrawing water from Shasta Lake to control the temperature, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen content of water released from Shasta Dam: *Provided further,* That with $7,000,000 appropriated herein, to remain available unitl expended, the Secretary of the Interior is directed to award continuing contracts which are not to be considered fully funded for the Sixth Water Aqueduct, Bonneville Unit, Central Utah Project: *Provided further,* That funds expended by the Central Utah Water Conservancy District in anticipation of passage of the Central Utah Project Completion Act, shall be credited toward the District's cost-sharing obligations required by the Completion Act]. *Provided further, That of the amount herein appropriated, such amounts as may be necessary shall be available pursuant to the Snyder Act (25 U.S.C. 13) to the Bureau of Reclamation to perform studies and construction activities related to safety of dams modification work on dams under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0684–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Construction	284,162	394,068	225,917
00.04	Science and technology	13,345	15,130	9,216
00.91	Total direct program	297,507	409,198	235,133
01.01	Reimbursable program	43,091	57,114	59,152
10.00	Total obligations	340,598	466,312	294,285
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−20,731	−56,692	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	56,692	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**376,559**	**409,620**	**294,285**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	439,427	338,365	281,712
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	228,461	225,844	178,922
41.00	Transferred to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	−150,412	−91,453	−69,333
41.00	Transferred to the Lower Colorado River Basin Fund	−184,008	−120,250	−156,168
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**333,468**	**352,506**	**235,133**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**43,091**	**57,114**	**59,152**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	340,598	466,312	294,285
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	87,559	78,852	56,401
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−78,852	−56,401	−37,621
87.00	Outlays (gross)	349,305	488,763	313,065
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−31,954	−34,608	−45,620
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−11,137	−22,506	−13,532
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−43,091	−57,114	−59,152
89.00	Budget authority (net)	333,468	352,506	235,133
90.00	Outlays (net)	306,214	431,649	253,913

Work in the Construction program is for the purpose of developing and managing water for irrigation, municipal and industrial use, salinity control, dam safety, science and technology work, and flood control in the 17 Western States.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Funding under this program provides for transfers to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development fund and Upper Colorado River Basin fund. The Lower Colorado River Basin Development fund provides for the development and construction of the Central Arizona Project. The Upper Colorado River Basin fund supports water supplies in the Upper Colorado River Basin area.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0684–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	29,364	27,887	24,679
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,985	2,678	2,845
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,390	2,183	1,863
11.8	Special personal services payments	167	17	17
11.9	Total personnel compensation	34,906	32,765	29,404
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9,972	9,716	9,042
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	222	161	155
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,537	3,431	3,243
22.0	Transportation of things	1,305	1,291	1,228
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	24	31
23.2	Rental payments to others	108	194	207
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	174	201	224
24.0	Printing and reproduction	562	642	580
25.0	Other services	78,761	137,398	88,095
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,431	4,427	4,102
31.0	Equipment	3,247	3,556	2,650
32.0	Land and structures	144,010	191,254	89,352
33.0	Investments and loans	353	400	400
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,990	23,740	6,421
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	23	12	11
43.0	Interest and dividends	10	5	5
44.0	Refunds	−106	−19	−17
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	297,507	409,198	235,133
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	43,091	57,114	59,152
99.9	Total obligations	340,598	466,312	294,285

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1136	1067	891
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	24	15	15
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	210	191	221
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	4	4

RECLAMATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5000–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	890,827	964,431	1,043,090
	Receipts:			
02.00	Revenue	851,221	889,658	917,267
02.04	Proposed legislation: Hydropower repayment reform			43,963
02.99	Total receipts	851,221	889,658	961,230
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	1,742,048	1,854,089	2,004,320
	Appropriation:			
	Bureau of Reclamation:			
	Annual:			
05.01	Loan program	−1,019	−890	
05.02	General investigations	−13,221	−13,554	−12,680
05.03	Construction program	−228,461	−225,844	−178,922
05.04	Operation and maintenance	−216,140	−237,535	−252,822
05.06	General administrative expenses	−51,430	−53,745	−56,850
05.07	Emergency fund	−1,000	−1,000	−1,000
	Permanent:			
05.09	Payment to Farmers' irrigation district	−8	−8	−8
05.10	Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area	−187	−250	−250
	Western Area Power Administration (WAPA):			
05.11	Construction, rehabilitation, operations and maintenance, WAPA	−266,134	−278,173	−325,907
05.99	Total appropriations	−777,600	−810,999	−828,439
06.10	Unobligated balance returned to receipts	−17		
07.00	Balance, end of year	964,431	1,043,090	1,175,881

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from water resource development, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts.

SPECIAL FUNDS

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund or special fee account are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391) or the Act of December 22, 1987 (16 U.S.C. 460l–6a, as amended), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the head "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the reclamation fund. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

LOAN PROGRAM LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0667–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Small projects	1,409		
00.02	Administration	1,154		
10.00	Total obligations	2,563		
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,610	−11,755	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,755		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring		11,755	
39.00	**Budget authority**	**5,708**		
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	4,689		
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	1,019		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**5,708**		
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**2,755**	**2,803**
68.27	**Capital transfer to general fund**		**−2,755**	**−2,803**
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,563		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,195	4,287	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,287		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,471	4,287	
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources		−2,755	−2,803
89.00	Budget authority (net)	5,708	−2,755	−2,803
90.00	Outlays (net)	5,471	1,532	−2,803

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN PROGRAM LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0667–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	4,946		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	4,946		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	94,922	98,042	99,574
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	4,317	4,287	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,197	−2,755	−2,803
1290 Outstanding end of year	98,042	99,574	96,771

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Loan Program Liquidating Account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All new activity in this program beginning in 1992 is recorded in the Loan program account no. 14-0685-0-1-301 and Loan program financing account no. 14-4547-0-3-301.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0667–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	517		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	25		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	543		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	50		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	54		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7		
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2		
25.0 Other services	−892		
26.0 Supplies and materials	5		
31.0 Equipment	15		
33.0 Investments and loans	2,777		
99.9 Total obligations	2,563		

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13		

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, [including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct loans and/or grants, *$1,000,000, to remain available until expended, as* authorized by the Small Reclamation Projects Act of August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 442a–422l), [as follows: cost of direct loans and/or grants $2,000,000 to remain available until expended]: *Provided. That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further,* That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed [$3,240,000] *$2,060,000.*

[In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the program for direct loans and/or grants, $890,000: *Provided,* That of the total sums appropriated, the amount of program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from the fund.] *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0685–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		2,000	1,000
00.07 Administrative expenses		890	
10.00 Total obligations		2,890	1,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**2,890**	**1,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)		2,000	1,000
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)		890	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**2,890**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		2,890	1,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Treasury balance			770
72.91 U.S. Securities: Par value			343
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Treasury balance		−770	−385
74.91 U.S. Securities: Par value		−343	
90.00 Outlays		1,777	1,728

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act (43 U.S.C. 422a–422l), loans and/or grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction or rehabilitation and betterment of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Funding under the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 is broken out as follows: Liquidating account; Program account (subsidy); and Financing account. The following table summarizes the total loan program of the Bureau of Reclamation by account (in thousands of dollars):

Account	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Liquidating (14–0667)	5,708		
Program (14–0685)		2,890	1,000
Financing (14–4547)		1,137	1,060
Total loan program:	5,708	4,027	2,060

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0685–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		3,240	2,060
1159 Total direct loan levels		3,240	2,060
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		61.73	48.54
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		61.73	48.54
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		2,000	1,000
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		2,000	1,000
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		1,230	1,385
1349 Total subsidy outlays		1,230	1,385
Major subsidy assumptions:			
1350 Default rate			
1360 Interest rate		2.71	2.71

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		590	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		58	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		59	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		8	
25.0	Other services		158	
26.0	Supplies and materials		17	
33.0	Investments and loans		2,000	1,000
99.9	Total obligations		2,890	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		14	

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, [$13,554,000] *$12,680,000: Provided,* That, of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund: *Provided further,* That funds contributed by non-Federal entities for purposes similar to this appropriation shall be available for expenditure for the purposes for which contributed as though specifically appropriated for said purposes, and such amounts shall remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5060-0-2-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program: Planning	13,681	15,540	12,680
10.00	Total obligations	13,681	15,540	12,680
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,446	−1,986	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,986		
40.20	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**13,221**	**13,554**	**12,680**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,681	15,540	12,680
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,271	3,599	4,826
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,599	−4,826	−4,515
90.00	Outlays	12,353	14,313	12,991

This appropriation finances studies of potential projects for the conservation and utilization of water and related land resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5060-0-2-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,224	4,604	5,263
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	106	147	135
11.5	Other personnel compensation	76	64	69
11.8	Special personal services payments	5	9	10
11.9	Total personnel compensation	4,411	4,824	5,477
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	760	863	1,016
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	495	538	571
22.0	Transportation of things	30	18	19
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	10	11	12
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	3	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction	47	62	18
25.0	Other services	7,040	9,004	5,314
26.0	Supplies and materials	405	136	116
31.0	Equipment	456	53	90
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	20	26	41
99.9	Total obligations	13,681	15,540	12,680

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	114	122	132
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), as amended, to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, $1,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5043-0-2-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	703	2,337	1,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,040	−1,337	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,337		
40.20	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	703	2,337	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	676	675	395
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−675	−395	−395
90.00	Outlays	704	2,617	1,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5043-0-2-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	9,873	8,940	8,295
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−933	−645	−645
1290	Outstanding, end of year	8,940	8,295	7,650

This fund is used to ensure continuous operation of projects and project facilities governed by the Federal reclamation laws in the event of drought; canal bank, pipeline, or electrical facility failures; municipal and industrial water delivery system failures; or other unusual or emergency conditions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5043-0-2-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1		
33.0	Investments and loans	314	278	
92.0	Undistributed funds for emergencies	382	2,059	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	703	2,337	1,000

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, to remain available until expended, [$258,685,000] *$274,760,000: Provided,* That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities which can be financed by the reclamation fund shall be derived from that fund, and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

the amount for program activities which can be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to the Act of December 22, 1987 (16 U.S.C. 460l-6a, as amended), may be derived from that fund: *Provided further,* That of the total appropriated, such amounts as may be required for replacement work on the Boulder Canyon Project which would require readvances to the Colorado River Dam Fund shall be readvanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund pursuant to section 5 of the Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618d), and such readvances since October 1, 1984, and in the future shall bear interest at the rate determined pursuant to section 104(a)(5) of Public Law 98-381: *Provided further,* That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same purpose and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and such advances shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That revenues in the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund shall be available for performing examination of existing structures on participating projects of the Colorado River Storage Project, the costs of which shall be nonreimbursable. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5064–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	218,041	271,700	274,760
01.01	Reimbursable program	11,854	12,889	12,491
10.00	Total obligations	229,895	284,589	287,251
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,543	−13,015	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,015		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**233,367**	**271,574**	**287,251**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	5,173	20,950	21,838
40.20	Appropriation (Reclamation fund) (special fund)	216,140	237,535	252,822
40.20	Appropriation (special fund; 16 U.S.C. 460l-6a)	200	200	100
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**221,513**	**258,685**	**274,760**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11,854**	**12,889**	**12,491**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	229,895	284,589	287,251
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	40,303	44,316	57,687
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−44,316	−57,687	−61,272
87.00	Outlays (gross)	225,882	271,218	283,666
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−2,621	−1,732	−5,319
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−9,233	−11,157	−7,172
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−11,854	−12,889	−12,491
89.00	Budget authority (net)	221,513	258,685	274,760
90.00	Outlays (net)	214,028	258,329	271,175

In 1993 a total of 37 projects, project areas, or divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for power, municipal and industrial water supplies, irrigation, flood control, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation.

Provision is also made for administration of 15 associated programs. These programs seek to maximize benefits from existing projects. Project benefits and operations will be enhanced through water conservation measures, examination of existing structures, environmental considerations, improvement of recreation opportunities, and water quality improvement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5064–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	60,740	74,252	82,312
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,560	3,349	3,405
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,554	2,987	3,168
11.8	Special personal services payments	35	77	85
11.9	Total personnel compensation	65,889	80,665	88,970
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9,589	12,185	13,937
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,797	2,232	2,706
22.0	Transportation of things	1,461	1,544	1,454
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	112	121	152
23.2	Rental payments to others	60	74	87
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,950	1,362	1,365
24.0	Printing and reproduction	305	254	287
25.0	Other services	101,235	117,036	102,423
26.0	Supplies and materials	12,321	11,834	12,103
31.0	Equipment	4,881	11,269	10,764
32.0	Land and structures	20,087	32,917	40,305
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	249	189	189
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	83	16	16
43.0	Interest and dividends	5	2	2
44.0	Refunds	−1,983		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	218,041	271,700	274,760
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11,854	12,889	12,491
99.9	Total obligations	229,895	284,589	287,251

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,845	2,170	2,292
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	23	33	38

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the office of the Commissioner, the Denver offices, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, [$53,745,000] *$56,850,000,* of which [$800,000] *$1,177,000* shall remain available until expended, the total amount to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided,* That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5065–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	50,355	56,637	56,850
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−106		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,715	−2,892	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,892		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	4		
40.20	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**51,430**	**53,745**	**56,850**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	50,355	56,637	56,850
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,359	7,121	5,375
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−7,121	−5,375	−5,685
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−106		
90.00	Outlays	49,487	58,383	56,540

The general administrative expenses program provides for the executive direction and management of all reclamation activities, as performed by the Commissioner's offices in Washington, DC, and Denver, CO, and five regional offices. The Denver offices and regional offices charge individual

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

projects or activities for direct beneficial services and related administrative and technical costs. These charges are covered under other appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5065–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	23,073	24,224	24,893
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	663	731	680
11.5	Other personnel compensation	462	56	55
11.8	Special personal services payments	76	56	63
11.9	Total personnel compensation	24,274	25,067	25,691
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,574	3,831	4,072
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	5	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,397	3,044	3,271
22.0	Transportation of things	87	76	84
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	866	39	42
23.2	Rental payments to others	19	823	873
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	110	248	191
24.0	Printing and reproduction	300	603	734
25.0	Other services	16,988	21,957	20,959
26.0	Supplies and materials	537	420	433
31.0	Equipment	1,153	509	480
32.0	Land and structures	1	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21	20	20
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	23	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	50,355	56,637	56,850

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	528	535	526
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5656–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Receipts:			
02.01	Western Area Power Administration	32,311	50,232	53,906
02.02	Bureau of Reclamation	1,155	1,037	1,037
02.03	Non-Federal sources	26,000	24,700	9,300
02.99	Total receipts	59,466	75,969	64,243
	Appropriation:			
05.01	Western Area Power Administration	−3,244	−5,465	−6,563
05.02	Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon project	−44,636	−55,668	−42,526
05.03	Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund	−11,586	−14,836	−15,154
05.99	Subtotal appropriation	−59,466	−75,969	−64,243

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5656–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Payment of interest	.....	3,943	2,711
00.02	Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada	600	600	600
00.03	Operation and maintenance and replacement, Boulder Canyon Project	19,784	25,420	29,232
00.04	Uprating of generating facilities (non-Federal)	24,957	24,700	9,300
10.00	Total obligations	45,341	54,663	41,843
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,918	−4,214	−5,219
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,214	5,219	5,902
39.00	**Budget authority**	**44,636**	**55,668**	**42,526**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
41.00	Transferred to Construction, Rehabilitation, Operation and Maintenance, Western Area Power Administration	−3,244	−5,465	−6,563
	Permanent:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	59,466	75,969	64,243
61.00	Transferred to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund	−11,586	−14,836	−15,154
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**47,880**	**61,133**	**49,089**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	45,341	54,663	41,843
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	10,935	10,333	2,733
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10,333	−2,733	−2,092
90.00	Outlays	45,943	62,263	42,484

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. Under provisions of Public Law 98–381, the fund is available without further appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project, for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of not more than $300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada, and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a). Public Law 98–381 also provides that the rates charged for Boulder Canyon project power include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River basin development fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5656–0–2–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	7,865	8,625	8,985
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	320	373	328
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,062	1,123	1,109
11.8	Special personal services payments	72	21	22
11.9	Total personnel compensation	9,319	10,142	10,444
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,588	1,794	1,916
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	106	223	232
22.0	Transportation of things	70	89	92
23.2	Rental payments to others	−1	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	30	30	30
24.0	Printing and reproduction	81	99	104
25.0	Other services	8,797	11,089	8,310
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,095	1,167	1,225
31.0	Equipment	388	599	579
32.0	Land and structures	23,268	28,831	18,311
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	600	600	600
99.9	Total obligations	45,341	54,663	41,843

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	226	239	236
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	15	15	12

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9922–0–2–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts)	2	7	7
00.02	Payments to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)	8	8	8
00.03	Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area	187	250	250
00.04	Operation and maintenance of quarters, Fort Simcoe Job Corps Center	22	75	15
10.00	Total obligations	219	340	280
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−62	−60	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	60	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–9922–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**217**	**280**	**280**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	219	340	280
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3	3	56
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3	−56	−56
90.00 Outlays	219	287	280
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts) (indefinite, special fund)		7	7
Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite, special fund)	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area (indefinite, special fund)	187	250	250
Operation and maintenance of quarters, Fort Simcoe Job Corps Center (indefinite, special fund)	22	15	15
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts)	2	7	7
Payments to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area	187	250	250
Operation and maintenance of quarters, Fort Simcoe Job Corps Center	22	22	15

Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project.—Payments are made for replacement of project works operated and maintained by the United States and to supplement funds advanced by the water users to meet annual costs of operation and maintenance of such works (66 Stat. 755).

Payments to the Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).—Payments are made to the Farmers' irrigation district on behalf of the Northport irrigation district for water carriage (71 Stat. 342).

Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.—Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges shall be used: (a) To credit or pay to the Tule Lake irrigation district amounts already committed; and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

Operation and maintenance of quarters, Fort Simcoe Job Corps Center.—Receipts from the rental of quarters are used for the operation and maintenance of those quarters (Public Law 98–473).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9922–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	33	93	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	186	247	250
99.9 Total obligations	219	340	280

Public enterprise funds:

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4079–0–3–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Capital investment: Construction	186,350	122,410	156,168
Operating expenses:			
00.02 Operation and maintenance	91,661	105,323	101,724
00.03 Interest on investment			27,485
10.00 Total obligations	278,011	227,733	285,377
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−29,690	−16,675	−24,934
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	16,675	24,934	31,651
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	2,424	4,733	6,512
39.00 **Budget authority**	**267,420**	**240,725**	**298,606**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
42.00 Transferred from the Construction Program	184,008	120,250	156,168
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund	−11,533	−1,533	−1,533
62.00 Transferred from the Colorado River Dam Fund, Boulder Canyon Project	11,586	14,836	15,154
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**53**	**13,303**	**13,621**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**83,359**	**107,172**	**144,291**
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund			−15,474
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	83,359	107,172	128,817
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	278,011	227,733	285,377
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	41,672	48,301	19,240
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−48,301	−19,240	−24,987
87.00 Outlays (gross)	271,382	256,794	279,630
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−83,359	−107,172	−144,291
89.00 Budget authority (net)	184,061	133,553	154,315
90.00 Outlays (net)	188,023	149,622	135,339

Construction costs of the Central Arizona Project water development are financed through appropriations transferred to this fund. Revenues from operation of project facilities are available for operation and maintenance expenses without further appropriation, pursuant to Public Law 90–537. Public Law 98–381 provides that the rates charged for Boulder Canyon project power include certain amounts for transfer to this fund; and, further, that a portion of those amounts may be transferred from this fund to reimburse the Upper Colorado River basin fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4079–0–3–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Revenue:			
0101 Power	53,317	61,669	64,354
0101 Municipal and industrial water	11,585	14,836	15,354
0101 Irrigation	29,905	43,470	77,904
0101 Miscellaneous water sales	140	500	500
0191 Total operating revenue	94,947	120,475	158,112
Expenses:			
0102 Operation and maintenance expense and depreciation	−91,661	−105,323	−100,392
0102 Interest on investment	−24,052	−28,021	−34,985
0102 Less: interest charge to construction	24,052	28,021	7,500
0192 Total operating expenses	−91,661	−105,323	−127,877
0199 Net operating income, total	3,286	15,152	30,235

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4079–0–3–301		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	69,838	65,789	73,863	72,958
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	25	21	25	25
1110	Public	640	394	500	500
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	665	415	525	525
1200	Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	8,623	2,436	3,000	3,000
1300	Inventories: Operating consumables	41	.....	.....	.....
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	2,724	2,807	2,807	2,807
1630	Equipment	13,234	12,483	13,482	14,482
1650	Other	12,895	12,933	12,933	12,933
1660	Construction-in-progress	2,172,308	2,444,662	2,623,684	2,792,113
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	2,201,161	2,472,885	2,652,906	2,822,335
1740	Other assets: Other	258,032	258,745	258,745	258,745
1999	Total assets	2,538,360	2,800,270	2,989,039	3,157,563
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	39,428	3,131	3,000	3,000
2010	Public	1,536	38,748	38,000	32,000
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	40,964	41,879	41,000	35,000
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	.....	2,187	2,200	2,200
2400	Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	15,130	15,130	15,130	15,130
2810	Other liabilities	.....	814	.....	.....
2999	Total liabilities	56,094	60,010	58,330	52,330
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	2,187,788	2,415,443	2,535,693	2,691,861
3210	Cumulative results	182,775	166,690	177,109	185,358
3220	Donations	111,703	158,127	217,907	228,014
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	2,482,266	2,740,260	2,930,709	3,105,233
3999	Total equity	2,482,266	2,740,260	2,930,709	3,105,233

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4079–0–3–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	17,659	16,664	15,635
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	506	732	712
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,926	1,812	1,627
11.8	Special personal services payments	12	4	4
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20,103	19,211	17,978
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,608	2,587	2,510
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	425	619	508
22.0	Transportation of things	204	201	199
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	91	82	81
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	106	124	126
24.0	Printing and reproduction	173	129	71
25.0	Other services	85,879	74,243	104,747
26.0	Supplies and materials	717	684	632
31.0	Equipment	1,299	1,121	800
32.0	Land and structures	166,399	128,724	157,717
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	−2	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	8	8	8
99.9	Total obligations	278,011	227,733	285,377

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	542	506	457
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	43	46	46

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4081–0–3–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Capital investment: Construction	149,071	109,666	69,333
	Operating expenses:			
01.01	Operation and maintenance	41,813	36,046	30,064
01.02	Interest on investment	4,426	4,847	21,851
01.03	Work for others	173	173	173
10.00	Total obligations	195,483	150,732	121,421
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−23,041	−24,827	−2,079
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	24,827	2,079	2,079
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	2,290	3,012	3,012
39.00	**Budget authority**	**199,559**	**130,996**	**124,433**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
42.00	Transferred from the Construction Program	150,412	91,453	69,333
	Permanent:			
62.00	Transferred from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund	1,533	1,533	1,533
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	37,614	38,010	53,567
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	195,483	150,732	121,421
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	41,041	64,297	14,632
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−64,297	−14,632	−11,093
87.00	Outlays (gross)	172,227	200,397	124,960
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−37,614	−38,010	−53,567
89.00	Budget authority (net)	161,945	92,986	70,866
90.00	Outlays (net)	134,613	162,387	71,393

Construction costs of the Colorado River Storage Project are financed through appropriations transferred to this fund. Revenues from operation of project facilities are available for operation and maintenance expenses without further appropriation, pursuant to Public Law 84–485. Public Law 98–381 provides that moneys be transferred from the Lower Colorado River basin development fund to reimburse this fund for expenses incurred to meet deficiencies in generation at Hoover Dam during the period when storage reservoirs of the Colorado River Storage Project were being filled, until such reimbursement is accomplished.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4081–0–3–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Sales program:			
0101	Revenue-Federal	27,300	31,500	46,824
0101	Revenue - Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund	11,533	1,533	1,533
0101	Revenue - Public	10,121	8,063	8,103
0101	Revenue - Other Interest Penalty	13	50	50
0101	Revenue - Other Depreciation	2,200	2,100	2,000
0101	Revenue - Other - Less receipts returned to Treasury	−2,290	−3,012	−3,012
0122	Expenses - Operating program	−31,112	−31,995	−30,064
0122	Expenses - Interest	−12,292	−4,847	−21,851
0122	Expenses - Other Depreciation	−2,200	−2,100	−2,000
0191	Total, financing sources (revenue)	48,877	40,234	55,498
0192	Subtotal, expenses	−45,604	−38,942	−53,915
0199	Net income or loss for the year	3,273	1,292	1,583

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4081–0–3–301	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	64,765	89,850	77,000	65,000
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	2,208	263,280	250,000	225,000
1200 Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies		210	200	200
1300 Inventories: Operating consumables	972	1,124	1,300	1,400
1500 Loans receivable: Federal agencies	119,681			
1600 Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	2,634,575	2,577,140	2,706,500	2,809,400
1740 Other assets: Other	363	23,289	24,000	25,000
1999 Total assets	2,822,564	2,954,893	3,059,000	3,126,000
Liabilities:				
2000 Accounts payable: Federal agencies	23,085	36,322	29,700	23,000
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	1,856	1,883	1,900	1,800
2400 Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	119,111	632	600	600
2810 Other liabilities	786	273,209	279,800	286,600
2999 Total liabilities	144,838	312,046	312,000	312,000
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	2,677,726	2,642,847	2,747,000	2,814,000
3999 Total equity	2,677,726	2,642,847	2,747,000	2,814,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4081–0–3–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17,755	18,386	17,845
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	617	494	569
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,688	1,659	1,556
11.8 Special personal services payments	20	26	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,080	20,565	20,005
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,467	2,623	2,646
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	469	572	554
22.0 Transportation of things	494	677	945
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	87	94	104
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	11	31
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	344	342	397
24.0 Printing and reproduction	93	153	133
25.0 Other services	45,797	32,984	20,685
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,467	2,154	2,320
31.0 Equipment	3,737	5,238	7,464
32.0 Land and structures	114,949	80,470	44,286
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	60		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	12	2	
43.0 Interest and dividends	4,426	4,847	21,851
99.9 Total obligations	195,483	150,732	121,421

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	527	518	486
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	32	46	54

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4547–0–3–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		3,137	2,060
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury		26	94
10.00 Total obligations		3,163	2,154
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**3,163**	**2,154**
Budget authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**1,163**	**1,154**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**2,000**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		3,163	2,154
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligatjons			1,208
72.90 Receivables from Federal sources			−770
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations		−1,208	−793
74.90 Receivables from Federal sources		770	385
87.00 Outlays (gross)		2,725	2,184
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−2,000	−1,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)		1,163	1,154
90.00 Outlays (net)		725	1,184

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4547–0–3–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		3,240	2,060
1150 Total direct loan obligations		3,240	2,060
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			1,955
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		1,955	2,569
1290 Outstanding, end of year		1,955	4,524

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4547–0–3–301	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			770	408
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			1,955	4,501
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−1,230	−1,845
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			725	2,656
1999 Total assets			1,495	3,064
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			725	1,909
2999 Total liabilities			725	1,909
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			770	1,156
3999 Total equity			770	1,156

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4547–0–3–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		3,137	2,060
43.0 Interest and dividends		26	94
99.9 Total obligations		3,163	2,154

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds:

[WORKING CAPITAL FUND]

[For capital equipment and facilities, $5,900,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by the Act of November 1, 1985, (43 U.S.C. 1472).] *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4524–0–4–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Capital investment	11,214	13,450	15,260
01.01 Administrative services	231,076	250,198	230,032
10.00 Total obligations	242,290	263,648	245,292
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−36,742	−52,564	−32,274
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	52,564	32,274	32,274
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**258,112**	**243,358**	**245,292**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation (general fund)**	**4,831**	**5,900**	
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**253,281**	**237,458**	**245,292**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	242,290	263,648	245,292
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	23,188	26,411	1,180
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−26,411	−1,180	
87.00 Outlays (gross)	239,067	288,879	246,472
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−253,281	−237,458	−245,292
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,831	5,900	
90.00 Outlays (net)	−14,214	51,421	1,180

The fund provides for more efficient financing and financial management of centralized administrative services, capital equipment and facilities for support of Bureau programs and for work performed for others.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4524–0–4–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Capital investment:			
0111 Capital investment revenues	15,372	15,590	15,795
0121 Administrative services revenues	382,733	292,560	293,032
0119 Net income or loss-Capital investment	2,823	1,015	1,170
Administrative services:			
0112 Capital investment expenses	−12,549	−14,575	−14,625
0122 Administrative services expenses	−371,068	−286,550	−290,975
0129 Net income or loss, Administrative service	11,665	6,010	2,057
0191 Total, revenue	398,105	308,150	308,827
0192 Total, expenses	−383,617	−301,125	−305,600
0199 Total, net income or loss	14,488	7,025	3,227

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4524–0–4–301	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	59,781	78,833	81,060	83,630
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	453	2,225	1,710	1,340
1110 Public	963	8,782	6,220	5,890
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	1,416	11,007	7,930	7,230
Inventories:				
1300 Operating consumables	395	349	370	390
1330 Other	6,361	7,631	8,780	9,690
1399 Subtotal, inventories	6,756	7,980	9,150	10,080
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	55,262	55,281	57,370	58,090
1650 Other	94	1,209	1,420	1,670
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	55,356	56,490	58,790	59,760
1999 Total assets	123,309	154,310	156,930	160,700
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	530	7,479	6,470	6,120
2010 Public	3,465	5,834	5,310	4,980
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	3,995	13,313	11,780	11,100
2999 Total liabilities	3,995	13,313	11,780	11,100
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations	39,930	78,974	57,744	57,477
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	−20,610	−24,106	−22,070	−21,983
3099 Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	19,320	54,868	35,674	35,494
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	18,781	−10,285	29,514	29,514
3210 Cumulative results	68,883	90,117	74,253	78,970
3220 Donations	12,479	13,153	13,153	13,153
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	100,143	92,985	116,920	121,637
3999 Total equity	119,463	147,853	152,594	157,131

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4524–0–4–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	77,184	71,052	73,317
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,645	3,229	3,162
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,539	2,259	2,227
11.8 Special personal services payments	87	87	96
11.9 Total personnel compensation	82,455	76,627	78,802
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17,531	16,841	17,948
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	85	91	116
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,465	4,174	4,316
22.0 Transportation of things	1,466	1,813	1,820
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	14,460	15,493	16,009
23.2 Rental payments to others	200	124	128
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,378	4,858	5,266
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,314	1,228	1,253
25.0 Other services	85,259	114,007	93,261
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,687	10,248	10,484
31.0 Equipment	18,625	16,072	14,159
32.0 Land and structures	268	842	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19	30	30
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,074	1,200	1,400
43.0 Interest and dividends	4		
99.9 Total obligations	242,290	263,648	245,292

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,123	1,911	1,888
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	30	35	34

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8070–0–7–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Construction	66,175	86,712	29,337
00.02 Operation and maintenance	971	1,024	1,027

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
00.03 General investigations	731	651	1,000
00.04 Other		6,564	9,645
10.00 Total obligations	67,877	94,951	41,009
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,135	−10,481	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,481		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**75,222**	**84,470**	**41,009**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	67,877	94,951	41,009
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	218	3,579	16,894
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,579	−16,894	−8,202
90.00 Outlays	64,516	81,636	49,701

The Bureau of Reclamation performs planning, operation and maintenance, or construction work with funding provided by non-Federal entities under the Contributed Funds Act (43 U.S.C. 395, 396).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,269	1,322	1,285
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	36		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	56	54	51
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	2	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,363	1,378	1,338
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	190	199	201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	77	88	95
22.0 Transportation of things	8	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19	22	22
23.2 Rental payments to others	7		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	26	33	49
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	3	4
25.0 Other services	61,917	90,796	39,084
26.0 Supplies and materials	114	85	95
31.0 Equipment	5	5	2
32.0 Land and structures	4,141	2,341	118
99.9 Total obligations	67,877	94,951	41,009

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	31	30	28
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	1	1

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [16] *17* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; payment of claims for damages to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in total not to exceed $500,000; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisidiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriations Act 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Acts of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467) and June 27, 1960 (16 U.S.C. 469): *Provided,* That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses", amounts provided for plan formulation investigations under the head "General Investigations", and amounts provided for science and technology under the head "Construction Program".

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided,* That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of 31 U.S.C. 1341.

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

None of the funds made available by this or any other Act shall be used by the Bureau of Reclamation for contracts for surveying and mapping services unless such contracts for which a solicitation is issued after the date of this Act are awarded in accordance with title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Service Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 541 et seq.).

Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, including 43 U.S.C. 620d(c) and 43 U.S.C. 1543(c), the revenue from leases of communication circuits associated with Bureau of Reclamation transmission facilities operated by a Federal Power Marketing Administration, and from leases of space at Bureau of Reclamation sites for microwave radio installations, shall be hereafter credited to the general fund and shall not be credited against project repayment obligations. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (43 U.S.C. 31, 1332 and 1340); classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; [$590,054,000] *$540,267,000,* of which [$62,058,000] *$60,558,000* shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided,* That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0804–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 National mapping, geography, and surveys	130,370	133,068	120,385
00.02 Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	221,563	224,963	202,054
00.03 Water resources investigations	175,255	183,051	169,763
00.04 General administration	20,881	23,883	25,539
00.05 Facilities	18,084	20,503	22,526
00.91 Total direct program	566,153	585,468	540,267
01.01 Reimbursable program	227,498	222,085	228,550
10.00 Total obligations	793,651	807,553	768,817
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,202	−13,074	−10,225
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	494	.....	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,074	10,225	10,225
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	221	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**798,238**	**804,704**	**768,817**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	570,740	590,054	540,267
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−7,435	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**570,740**	**582,619**	**540,267**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**227,498**	**222,085**	**228,550**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	793,651	807,553	768,817
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,620	65,453	29,131
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−65,453	−29,131	−27,013
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−545	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	734,273	843,875	770,935
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−213,436	−206,909	−213,330
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−14,062	−15,176	−15,220
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−227,498	−222,085	−228,550
89.00 Budget authority (net)	570,740	582,619	540,267
90.00 Outlays (net)	506,775	621,790	542,385

Note.—Collections contained in this account include amounts that have been legislatively reclassified as intragovernmental funds.

The Geological Survey provides basic scientific data and information concerning water, land, and mineral resources. Funding for 1993 emphasizes water-quality research, and continues geological hazards and global change research, energy and mineral assessments, and the development of advanced cartographic systems (ACS).

National mapping, geography, and surveys.—The national mapping program produces and makes available, in printed and digital format, cartographic and geographic base data and multipurpose and special-purpose maps. Map receipts are retained for map printing and distribution.

Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.—The national program of onshore and offshore geologic research and investigations produces: (1) improved methods and instruments for mineral and energy assessments; (2) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses; (3) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth, the climate, and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being modified; (4) information on geologic hazards; and (5) information for use by other Federal and State agencies in the management of public lands and in national policy determinations.

Water resources investigations.—The national program of water resources investigations has the objective of appraising the Nation's water resources and ensuring that the data necessary to develop and manage them efficiently and effectively are available when needed. The program produces data and analyses to support decisions on water planning, water management, water quality, energy development, and enhancement of the quality of the environment.

General administration.—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, and administrative support.

Facilities.—This activity finances the operation and maintenance, facilities management, and special support services for the operation of the national center headquarters and field centers.

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for cooperative efforts and proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records; proceeds from sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance. Reimbursements from other Federal agencies are for mission related work performed at the request of the financing agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0804–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	247,056	258,627	258,340
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	19,826	20,755	20,732
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,966	6,154	6,325
11.8 Special personal services payments	847	874	898
11.9 Total personnel compensation	273,695	286,410	286,295
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	53,070	55,597	55,814
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	302	302	302
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15,630	14,723	10,931
22.0 Transportation of things	4,930	4,644	3,448
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	40,615	48,593	51,774
23.2 Rental payments to others	2,392	2,956	3,024
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10,463	9,856	7,317
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,514	3,310	2,457
25.0 Other services	68,873	73,096	54,268
26.0 Supplies and materials	22,090	20,807	15,448
31.0 Equipment	40,778	38,410	28,516
32.0 Land and structures	954	899	667
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28,816	25,837	19,985
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	30	28	21
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	566,153	585,468	540,267
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	227,498	222,085	228,550
99.9 Total obligations	793,651	807,553	768,817

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	7,264	7,372	7,165
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	71	71	71
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,366	2,403	2,356
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	23	23	23

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5055–0–2–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	48	60	60
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−62	−55	−55
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	55	55	55

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–5055–0–2–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**41**	**60**	**60**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	48	60	60
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	23	26	26
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−26	−26	−26
90.00	Outlays	44	60	60

The Geological Survey has 15 quarters located at geomagnetic or seismic observatories. The operation and maintenance of these quarters, in the past, have been funded out of rental receipts which were credited to the Survey's annual SIR account. Under the provisions of Public Law 98–473, this account was established to receive rental receipts to remain available until expended for operation and maintenance of these quarters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5055–0–2–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.0	Other services	39	49	49
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	7	9	9
99.9	Total obligations	48	60	60

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4556–0–4–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
01.01	Reimbursable program	8,324	12,976	13,944
10.00	Total obligations	8,324	12,976	13,944
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance		−2,849	−2,159
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−494		
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	2,849	2,159	2,945
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**10,679**	**12,286**	**14,730**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	8,324	12,976	13,944
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		422	1,065
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−422	−1,065	−1,762
87.00	Outlays (gross)	7,902	12,333	13,247
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−10,679	−12,286	−14,730
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−2,777	47	−1,483

The Working Capital Fund allows for efficient financial management of telecommunications and automated data processing equipment amoritization and the operations of the USGS Administrative Service Center (ASC), which is implementing the Federal Financial System (FFS) and is beginning development of the departmentwide automated procurement system. Other USGS activities might also be appropriately managed through such a fund, subject to future determinations by the Department of the Interior.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4556–0–4–306		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury		2,849	2,159	2,945
1200	Advances and prepayments: Advance of prepayment		1,000	1,000	1,000
1999	Total assets		3,849	3,159	3,945
	Liabilities:				
2400	Unearned revenue (advances) Federal agencies		1,000	1,000	1,000
2999	Total liabilities		1,000	1,000	1,000
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000	Unexpended appropriations		494	2,849	2,159
3010	Unfilled customer orders (Federal)		−422	−643	−697
3099	Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority		72	2,206	1,462
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results		2,777	−47	1,483
3999	Total equity		2,849	2,159	2,945

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4556–0–4–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,153	1,833	2,108
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6	6	7
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	27	30
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,164	1,866	2,145
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	192	315	362
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	94	75	75
22.0	Transportation of things	2	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	343	36	36
24.0	Printing and reproduction	16	26	26
25.0	Other services	6,263	9,036	9,478
26.0	Supplies and materials	163	518	518
31.0	Equipment	86	1,100	1,300
99.9	Total obligations	8,324	12,976	13,944

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	23	31	35

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8562–0–7–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	163	130	
	Financing			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−24	−23	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	23		
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**162**	**107**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	163	130	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2		
90.00	Outlays	163	132	

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to perform work of mutual interest and benefit and which assists the Bureau in accomplishing its mission.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
Department of State: "American sections, international commissions."
General Services Administration: "Federal Buildings Fund."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [26] *22* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gauging stations and observation wells; expenses of the United States National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: *Provided,* That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in Public Law 95-224.[: *Provided further,* That the Geological Survey (43 U.S.C. 31(a)) shall hereafter be designated the United States Geological Survey.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Bureau of Mines

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINES AND MINERALS

For expenses necessary for conducting inquiries, technological investigations, and research concerning the extraction, processing, use, and disposal of mineral substances without objectionable social and environmental costs; to foster and encourage private enterprise in the development of mineral resources and the prevention of waste in the mining, minerals, metal, and mineral reclamation industries; to inquire into the economic conditions affecting those industries; to promote health and safety in mines and the mineral industry through research; and for other related purposes as authorized by law, [$176,690,000] *$141,364,000* of which [$101,682,000] *$74,303,000* shall remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That none of the funds in this or any other Act may be used for the closure or consolidation of any research centers or the sale of any of the helium facilities currently in operation]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Information and analysis	40,696	42,049	42,390
	Research:			
00.02	Health, safety and mining technology	57,305	58,308	39,224
00.03	Minerals and materials science	26,375	27,992	22,090
00.04	Environmental technology	18,329	20,012	12,989
00.05	Mineral institutes	9,966	5,880	379
00.06	General administration	26,947	25,283	24,671
00.91	Total direct program	179,618	179,524	141,743
01.01	Reimbursable program	5,533	7,602	7,492
10.00	Total obligations	185,151	187,126	149,235
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−566		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,998	−5,826	−766
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,826	766	387
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	345		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**180,758**	***182,066***	***148,856***
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	181,225	176,690	141,364
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−2,226	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−6,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**175,225**	**174,464**	**141,364**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**5,533**	**7,602**	**7,492**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	185,151	187,126	149,235
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	61,581	74,131	66,424
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−74,131	−66,424	−52,445
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−300		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−566		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	171,735	194,833	163,214
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−5,508	−7,602	−7,492
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−25		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−5,533	−7,602	−7,492
89.00	Budget authority (net)	175,225	174,464	141,364
90.00	Outlays (net)	166,202	187,231	155,722

Information and analysis.—This program provides a reliable data base for analysis of national minerals problems by collecting, interpreting, and disseminating worldwide information relating to the production, consumption, and availability of nonfuel minerals. The program maintains information on the production and consumption of approximately 100 mineral commodities, and also on the minerals-related industries of about 168 countries. Indepth economic, technical, and policy studies that address the worldwide supply and demand for nonfuel minerals are conducted in this program. The Minerals Availability System, a computerized data base system, develops and utilizes methodologies for evaluation of mineral deposits based on quantifiable technical, economic, and social data. The program also includes mineral land assessments on certain lands managed by the Department of the Interior, Department of Defense, and Department of Agriculture in development of land management plans and withdrawal decisions required by the Secretary or other bureaus.

Research.—

Health, safety and mining technology.—This program focuses on long-term, high risk research designed to improve all aspects of the health and safety of miners, including prevention of occupational illnesses, accidents, and disasters, as well as innovations. Research is being concentrated on new concepts that promise revolutionary improvements in health and safety, reduced environmental impacts, increased access to marginal mineral deposits, increasing the domestic mineral reserve base, and increased productivity, including major efforts in automation, robotics, and innovative mining systems.

Minerals and materials science.—Research is conducted to develop basic information on fundamental scientific and engineering principles of minerals processing that will enhance the mineral industry's efforts to investigate new or alternative techniques that increase production and substitution of strategic, critical, and other essential minerals.

Environmental technology.—Research is conducted to mitigate or eliminate adverse environmental impacts associ-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MINES AND MINERALS—Continued

ated with mining and mineral processing. Problems addressed include subsidence, acid mine drainage, and neutralization of waste materials. The Bureau works closely with other bureaus and government agencies by providing expertise in hazardous waste cleanup and mitigation.

Mineral institutes.—The minerals institutes program was initiated in the 1970s to provide seed money to encourage the development of mineral-related university research and graduate education programs. The States and private industry have responded and such programs are now in place. Therefore, the program's goal has been accomplished, and there is no further need for direct Federal financial assistance to these institutes.

General administration.—The program supports executive direction, and financial and management services for the Bureau of Mines.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0959–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	74,449	77,633	74,793
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3,653	3,900	3,165
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,468	1,532	1,465
11.9 Total personnel compensation	79,570	83,065	79,423
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16,062	16,960	16,386
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	78	98	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,969	3,781	3,414
22.0 Transportation of things	919	953	823
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5,488	7,826	7,493
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,939	4,170	4,170
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,156	1,126	1,471
25.0 Other services	29,433	34,496	14,558
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,811	5,896	4,444
31.0 Equipment	13,082	10,101	8,854
32.0 Land and structures	1,659	1,469	597
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,443	9,577	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	9	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	179,618	179,524	141,743
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5,533	7,602	7,492
99.9 Total obligations	185,151	187,126	149,235

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,045	2,052	1,894
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	9	9
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	31	34	38

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4053–0–3–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating program:			
00.01 Production and sales	14,817	17,030	17,517
00.02 Transmission and storage operations	1,103	1,294	1,297
00.03 Administrative and other expenses	1,129	1,205	1,340
00.91 Total operating program	17,049	19,529	20,154
02.01 Capital investment: Land, structures, and equipment	763	1,000	2,500
10.00 Total obligations	17,812	20,529	22,654
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−177		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−28,501	−33,388	−30,552
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	33,388	30,552	27,923
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	7,000	9,400	7,000
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**29,522**	**27,093**	**27,025**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	17,812	20,529	22,654
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,227	−38	−38
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	38	38	−2,091
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−177		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	18,900	20,529	20,525
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−20,676	−21,303	−21,249
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−8,846	−5,790	−5,776
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−29,522	−27,093	−27,025
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−10,622	−6,564	−6,500

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, Public Law 86–777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities. The program includes production, conservation, sale, and distribution of helium and involves the management of helium program facilities and resources to:

(a) Provide helium to meet current demands of all Federal agencies.

(b) Provide helium to meet the foreseeable future helium requirements of essential Government programs.

(c) Conduct investigations and evaluations to improve the helium program.

The Administration has proposed the Helium Act Amendments of 1992 to permit Federal Government users to purchase refined helium from the private sector.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4053–0–3–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Sales program:			
0101 Revenue	29,340	27,083	27,020
0102 Expenses	−137,007	−148,994	−155,704
0109 Net income or loss, sale program	−107,667	−121,911	−128,684
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
0121 Proceeds from sale of equipment	182	10	5
0122 Net book value of assets sold			
0129 Net income or loss	182	10	5
0191 Total revenues	29,522	27,093	27,025
0192 Total, expenses	−137,007	−148,994	−155,704
0199 Total, net income or loss	−107,485	−121,901	−128,679

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4053–0–3–306	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	29,725	33,347	30,511	30,011
1010 Cash	3	3	3	3
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	29,728	33,350	30,514	30,014
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	1,427	984	984	984
1110 Public	1,155	1,924	1,924	1,924
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	2,582	2,908	2,908	2,908
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	24	23	23	23

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Inventories:				
1300	Operating consumables	1,349	1,138	1,138	1,138
1310	Products or service components	963	1,059	1,059	1,059
1320	Stockpiled materials	418,122	414,176	410,573	406,656
1399	Subtotal, inventories	420,434	416,373	412,770	408,853
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	15,983	16,247	16,284	16,432
1620	ADP software	222	337	352	498
1630	Equipment	45,507	48,022	47,877	50,959
1660	Construction in progress	2,542	221	1,122	2,542
1670	Land	2,010	2,005	2,005	2,005
1680	Allowances	−42,606	−44,798	−47,232	−49,382
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	23,658	22,034	20,408	23,054
1999	Total assets	476,426	474,688	466,623	464,852
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	13			
2010	Public	411	431	431	431
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	424	431	431	431
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	919,616	1,025,521	1,139,357	1,266,265
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	549	617	617	617
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	668	691	691	691
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	628	372	372	372
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury	251,650	251,650	251,650	251,650
2620	Other debt	37,343	37,343	37,343	37,343
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	288,993	288,993	288,993	288,993
2999	Total liabilities	1,210,878	1,316,625	1,430,461	1,557,369
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Cumulative results	−805,886	−913,371	−1,035,272	−1,163,951
3220	Donations	71,434	71,434	71,434	71,434
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−734,452	−841,937	−963,838	−1,092,517
3999	Total equity	−734,452	−841,937	−963,838	−1,092,517

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,881	7,297	7,558
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	123	132	137
11.5	Other personnel compensation	402	427	442
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,406	7,856	8,137
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,641	1,675	1,736
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	129	185	185
22.0	Transportation of things	4,089	4,729	4,930
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	257	300	300
23.2	Rental payments to others	439	399	424
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	29	23
25.0	Other services	1,631	1,786	1,412
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,445	2,040	1,940
31.0	Equipment	762	1,530	3,118
32.0	Land and structures	1		449
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.9	Total obligations	17,812	20,529	22,654

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	221	221	220
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Information and analysis	28		
	Research:			
00.02	Health, safety and mining technology	408	474	450
00.03	Minerals and materials science	201	138	135
00.04	Environmental technology	175	88	115
10.00	Total obligations	812	700	700
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−412	−502	−502
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	502	502	502
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**902**	**700**	**700**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	812	700	700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	62	178	136
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−178	−136	−136
90.00	Outlays	696	742	700

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations in such areas as the development of mineral resources, technologies to minimize waste generation, and health and safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	447	392	403
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	32	21	22
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	480	414	426
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	87	76	78
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	20	13	12
22.0	Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others	27	14	16
24.0	Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.0	Other services	130	141	124
26.0	Supplies and materials	41	23	23
31.0	Equipment	21	14	15
32.0	Land and structures	3	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	812	700	700

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	11	11

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions and, heretofore and hereafter, fees to be deposited in the contributed funds account from public and private sources, and to prosecute projects using such contributions and fees in cooperation with other Federal, State, or private agencies: *Provided,* That the Bureau of Mines is authorized, during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; for the general administration of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; and for maintenance of the herd of longhorned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; [and not less than $1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93–408, $518,437,000] *$544,075,000* of which [$10,806,000] *$10,686,000* shall be for operation and maintenance of fishery mitigation facilities constructed by the Corps of Engineers under the Lower Snake River Compensation Plan, authorized by the Water Resources Development Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2921), to compensate for loss of fishery resources from water development projects on the Lower Snake River, and which shall remain available until expended; and of which $1,000,000 shall be for contaminant sample analysis, and shall remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That none of the funds in this Act may be expended to reintroduce wolves in Yellowstone National Park and Central Idaho]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1611–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Fish and wildlife enhancement	85,249	92,186	98,563
00.02 Refuges and wildlife	189,572	204,595	223,286
00.03 Fisheries	57,880	63,264	64,213
00.04 Research and development	81,465	85,321	81,888
00.05 General administration	62,929	67,504	76,125
00.91 Total direct program	477,095	512,870	544,075
01.01 Reimbursable program	49,447	60,930	56,538
10.00 Total obligations	526,542	573,800	600,613
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,892	−9,128	−9,128
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,128	9,128	9,128
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	3,019	.....	.....
25.10 Unobligated balance restored	−6,815	.....	.....
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund	285	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**524,267**	**573,800**	**600,613**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	473,770	518,437	544,075
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−6,532	.....
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,050	965	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**474,820**	**512,870**	**544,075**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**49,447**	**60,930**	**56,538**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	526,542	573,800	600,613
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	106,746	127,220	134,830
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−127,220	−134,830	−141,071
87.00 Outlays (gross)	506,069	566,190	594,372
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−12,000	−12,000	−12,000
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−37,447	−48,930	−44,538
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−49,447	−60,930	−56,538
89.00 Budget authority (net)	474,820	512,870	544,075
90.00 Outlays (net)	456,622	505,260	537,834

Note.—Collections contained in this account include amounts that have been legislatively reclassified as intragovernmental funds.

Fish and wildlife enhancement.—The Service conducts investigations and provides technical assistance to prevent or minimize adverse environmental effects of development projects. Contaminants are monitored and assessed. Activities are pursued to prevent species from becoming extinct, and return them to the point where they are neither threatened or endangered.

Refuges and wildlife.—The Service maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 490 units, with waterfowl production areas in 161 counties and 51 coordination areas, totaling about 91.2 million acres; directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs; and enforces Federal wildlife laws and regulations.

Fisheries.—The Service participates in development, management, and protection of interstate and international fishery resources, and provides technical assistance related to fish, wildlife and some marine mammals.

Research and development.—The Service conducts research to improve wildlife management capabilities, improve sport fish productivity, protect endangered or threatened species, assist recovery programs, and prevent or minimize adverse impacts on fish and wildlife.

General administration.—Provides policy formulation, direction, and administration for fish and wildlife programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1611–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	177,150	198,690	210,035
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	18,255	18,830	19,905
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,328	5,496	5,810
11.8 Special personal services payments	4,098	4,227	4,468
11.9 Total personnel compensation	204,831	227,243	240,218
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	47,807	53,038	56,066
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3,205	3,296	3,512
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,718	17,403	18,047
22.0 Transportation of things	4,390	4,570	4,739
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17,658	18,540	20,604
23.2 Rental payments to others	845	1,236	1,327
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14,742	15,346	15,914
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,080	2,165	2,245
25.0 Other services	78,415	87,913	96,974
26.0 Supplies and materials	41,421	43,119	44,715
31.0 Equipment	33,567	34,943	36,236
32.0 Land and structures	2,790	2,904	3,012
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,563	690	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	60	62	65
91.0 Unvouchered	3	400	400
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	477,095	512,870	544,075
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	49,447	60,930	56,538
99.9 Total obligations	526,542	573,800	600,613

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	6,066	6,605	6,605
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	50	50	50
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	612	563	563
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	6

CONSTRUCTION [AND ANADROMOUS FISH]

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; [$114,895,000] *$49,410,000* to remain available until expended[, of which $400,000 shall be avail-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

able for expenses to carry out the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 757a-757g) of which $13,000,000 for Walnut Creek NWR, IA shall be made available on September 30, 1992: *Provided,* That hereinafter notwithstanding any other provision of law, procurements for the Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, the National Education and Training Center, and the replacement laboratory for the National Fisheries Research Center—Seattle, Washington, may be issued which include the full scope of the facility: *Provided further,* That the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.323.18]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1612–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction and rehabilitation:			
00.01 Refuges	6,320	16,146	15,286
00.02 Hatcheries	12,957	26,549	17,540
00.03 Research facilities	16,562	16,194	21,371
00.04 Dam safety	4,635	9,159	8,755
00.05 Advance planning	80	.....	.....
00.06 Bridge safety	.....	200	283
00.07 Construction management	9,882	18,475	15,500
00.08 Emergency projects	713	700	.....
00.09 Anadromous fish	1,888	250	250
00.91 Total direct program	53,037	87,673	78,985
01.01 Reimbursable program	238	993	534
10.00 Total obligations	53,275	88,666	79,519
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−53,226	−92,575	−117,356
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	92,575	117,356	87,247
39.00 **Budget authority**	**92,624**	**113,447**	**49,410**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	92,624	114,895	49,410
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−1,448	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**92,624**	**113,447**	**49,410**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	53,275	88,666	79,519
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	34,638	36,310	36,370
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−36,310	−36,370	−3,333
90.00 Outlays	51,603	88,606	112,556

Construction projects focus on facility rehabilitation, repair of hazardous dams, and continued inspection of service dams.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1612–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	6,088	7,584	7,917
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	382	776	800
11.5 Other personnel compensation	222	477	490
11.8 Special personal services payments	37	146	152
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,729	8,983	9,359
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,618	2,529	2,615
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,066	2,500	1,944
22.0 Transportation of things	151	1,920	450
23.2 Rental payments to others	297	200	315
24.0 Printing and reproduction	89	92	102
25.0 Other services	37,988	67,783	59,061
26.0 Supplies and materials	841	900	1,000
31.0 Equipment	1,172	1,599	2,173
32.0 Land and structures	1,705	1,800	2,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,619	360	.....
99.9 Total obligations	53,275	88,666	79,519

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	166	200	200
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

To conduct natural resource damage assessments and [restoration activities] by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq.), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (P.L. 101–380), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (P.L. 101–337); [$4,370,000] *$5,000,000* to remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That not withstanding any other provision of law, in FY 1991 and thereafter, sums provided by any party, including sums provided in advance or as a reimbursement for natural resource damage assessments, may be credited to this appropriation and shall remain available until expended]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1618–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Damage Assessments	.....	3,200	4,215
00.02 Restoration	.....	55,000	50,000
00.03 Program Management	.....	683	717
10.00 Total obligations	.....	58,883	54,932
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−432
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	432	500
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	59,315	55,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	.....	4,370	5,000
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−55	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	.....	**4,315**	**5,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**55,000**	**50,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	58,883	54,932
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	863
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−863	−1,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	58,020	54,795
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	.....	−55,000	−50,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	4,315	5,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	3,020	4,795

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund, natural resource damage assessments will be performed in order to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of injured natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments and for program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of injured resources and other restitution activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through negotiated settlements or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior. Restoration activities include the replacement and enhancement of affected resources, acquisition of equivalent resources and services, and long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, cleanup and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites. The Fund will allow the four Interior Bureaus with natural resource managment responsibilities (Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Bureau of Indian Affairs) and the Office of Environmental Affairs, which coordinates the Department's overall natural resource damage assessment responsibilities, to implement coordinated damage assessments and restoration activities. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of injured natural resources are authorized by the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND RESTORATION FUND—Continued

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-380), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (P.L. 101-337). In FY 1992 and thereafter, amounts received by the United States from Exxon Corporation for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest thereon.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		630	660
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		130	135
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		100	110
22.0	Transportation of things		10	10
25.0	Other services		57,773	53,757
26.0	Supplies and materials		70	75
31.0	Equipment		70	75
32.0	Land and structures		100	110
99.9	Total obligations		58,883	54,932

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions		14	14
Distribution of full-time equivalent employment by bureau:			
Office of the Secretary		3	3
Fish and Wildlife Service		8	8
Bureau of Land Management		1	1
Bureau of Indian Affairs		1	1
National Park Service		1	1

REWARDS AND OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201-4203, 4211-4213, 4221-4225, 4241-4245, and 1538), [$1,201,000] *$1,201,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1692-0-1-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Payment of rewards		198	200
00.02	Payment to trust fund	796	988	1,001
10.00	Total obligations	796	1,186	1,201
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−199	−199
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	199	199	199
39.00	**Budget authority**	**995**	**1,186**	**1,201**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	995	1,201	1,201
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−15	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**995**	**1,186**	**1,201**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	796	1,186	1,201
90.00	Outlays	796	1,186	1,201

Rewards are paid for information leading to a civil penalty or criminal conviction under the African Elephant Conservation Act. Excess fines after payment of rewards may be available to the African Elephant Conservation Fund subject to appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1692-0-1-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
91.0	Unvouchered		198	200
92.0	Undistributed	796	988	1,001
99.9	Total obligations	796	1,186	1,201

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, [$100,117,000] *and for activities authorized under Public Law 98-244 to be carried out by the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, $79,509,000*, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Acquisition management	6,832	6,164	7,500
00.02	Specifically legislated	13,506	7,948	5,830
00.03	Endangered Species Act	24,251	30,269	9,494
00.04	Refuge Recreation Act	1,204		2,400
00.05	Fish and Wildlife Act	22,120	22,467	14,094
00.06	Inholdings	1,718	947	989
00.07	Emergency wetlands resources act	20,095	46,555	42,656
00.08	Fish and Wildlife Foundation	1,990	1,975	5,000
00.09	Emergencies and hardships	1,098	1,507	989
10.00	Total obligations	92,814	117,832	88,952
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−42,591	−48,436	−30,455
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	48,436	30,455	21,012
39.00	**Budget authority**	**98,659**	**99,851**	**79,509**
	Budget authority:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	100,619	100,117	79,509
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−1,261	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−1,960	−965	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		1,960	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**98,659**	**99,851**	**79,509**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	92,814	117,832	88,952
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	24,243	37,439	56,659
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−37,439	−56,659	−55,033
90.00	Outlays	79,619	98,612	90,578

These funds are used to acquire areas which have native fish and/or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area and for acquisition management activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,308	6,507	6,805
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	227	234	245
11.5	Other personnel compensation	35	36	38
11.8	Special personal services payments	125	129	135
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6,695	6,906	7,222
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,658	1,710	1,650
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	942	981	1,017
22.0	Transportation of things	124	129	134

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

23.1	Rental payments to GSA	52	54	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others	14	15	15
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	42	44	45
24.0	Printing and reproduction	19	20	21
25.0	Other services	3,390	3,529	3,660
26.0	Supplies and materials	905	942	977
31.0	Equipment	805	838	869
32.0	Land and structures	76,178	102,665	73,342
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,990	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	92,814	117,832	88,952

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	185	186	186

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5137–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Printing and sale of hunting stamps	386	450	450
00.02	Acquisition of refuges and other areas	32,080	34,750	35,750
10.00	Total obligations	32,466	35,200	36,200
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,542	−5,916	−5,916
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,916	5,916	5,916
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**30,840**	**35,200**	**36,200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	32,466	35,200	36,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12,196	5,480	6,788
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,480	−6,788	−7,088
90.00	Outlays	39,182	33,892	35,900

Receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses from the sale of migratory bird hunting and conservation stamps, 70 percent of entrance fee collections on national wildlife refuges, and import duties on arms and ammunition are available for costs of locating and acquiring migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas.

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION RESULTS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Refuge acquisition (acres)	23,135	22,000	22,000
WPA acquisition (acres)	46,691	33,000	33,000
Total	69,826	55,000	55,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5137–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,242	4,234	4,543
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	68	70	75
11.5	Other personnel compensation	10	10	11
11.8	Special personal services payments	114	118	127
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,434	4,432	4,756
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	727	938	1,046
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	368	379	392
22.0	Transportation of things	54	56	58
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	11	11	12
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	56	58	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	11	12
25.0	Other services	1,039	1,072	1,108
26.0	Supplies and materials	666	687	709
31.0	Equipment	220	227	234
32.0	Land and structures	25,875	27,324	27,810
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	32,466	35,200	36,200

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	94	95	95

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101–233, *$15,000,000, and* in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, amounts [above $1,000,000] received *during the immediately preceding fiscal year* under section 6 of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707) as penalties or fines or from forfeitures of property or collateral, [but not to exceed $12,000,000,] to remain available until expended. *Interest on investments in the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Account shall be made available in fiscal year 1993 and hereafter, without further appropriations and until expended, to the North American Wetlands Conservation Fund. To implement the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (Title III of Public Law 101–646), for purposes of carrying out provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act in U.S. coastal states, amounts received during the immediately preceding fiscal year as fuel revenues from motorboats and small engines shall be made available in fiscal year 1993 and hereafter without further appropriations and until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5241–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	.....	.....	1,000
02.00	Receipts	.....	13,000	1,000
05.00	Appropriation	.....	−12,000	.....
07.00	Balance, end of year	.....	1,000	2,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5241–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Wetlands conservation projects	10,966	10,979	23,928
00.02	Administration	408	1,021	1,072
00.03	Coastal wetlands conservation projects	.....	7,090	7,473
00.04	Land Acquisition	3,000	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	14,374	19,090	32,473
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−547	−547
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	547	547	547
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**14,921**	**19,090**	**32,473**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	14,921	.....	15,000
	Permanent:			
60.20	Appropriation (special fund)	.....	12,000	.....
62.00	Transferred from other accounts	.....	.....	10,000
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	**12,000**	**10,000**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**7,090**	**7,473**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	14,374	19,090	32,473
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	3,798	2,922
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,798	−2,922	−6,822
87.00	Outlays (gross)	10,576	19,966	28,573
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.30	Deductions for offsetting collections: Trust funds	.....	−7,090	−7,473
89.00	Budget authority (net)	14,921	12,000	25,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	10,576	12,876	21,100

Note.—Includes $10,000,000 in budget authority in 1993 for activities previously financed from the Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund ($10,000,000—1992, $18,482,053—1991).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707) and interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund. The funding for the North American Wetlands Conservation Fund is authorized by the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233. The Act establishes the North American Wetlands Conservation Council which recommends wetlands conservation projects for the approval of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission. These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, the Act and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada and the United States; may involve partnerships with public agencies, and private entities, with non-Federal matching of Federal contributions of funding; provide for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act, (16 U.S.C. 1531). Wetlands conservation projects include the obtaining of a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	161	586	615
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	14	52	55
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	.....	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	177	638	670
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	47	136	141
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	59	31	32
22.0	Transportation of things	.....	21	21
23.2	Rental payments to others	.....	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	11	11
25.0	Other services	11,015	18,231	31,576
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	6	6
31.0	Equipment	66	11	11
32.0	Land and structures	3,000	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	14,374	19,090	32,473

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	11	17

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), as amended by P.L. 100-478, [$6,705,000] *$5,700,000* for Grants to States, *to be derived from the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund, and* to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	33,267	50,880	66,637
02.00	Receipts	17,613	22,378	21,769
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	50,880	73,258	88,406
05.01	Appropriation	.....	-6,621	-5,700
07.00	Balance, end of year	50,880	66,637	82,706

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Grants to States	.....	6,080	5,164
00.02	Administration	.....	342	367
10.00	Total obligations	.....	6,422	5,531
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	-199
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	199	368
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	**6,621**	**5,700**
	Budget authority:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	.....	6,705	5,700
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	-84	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	**6,621**	**5,700**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	6,422	5,531
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	1,125
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	-1,125	-772
90.00	Outlays	.....	5,297	5,884

Public Law 100-478 authorized this account, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior, to fund State grants for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and for monitoring the status of candidate species. The authorization requires formula-determined amounts to be deposited into the Fund each year beginning with fiscal 1989. Amounts become available for expenditure only if appropriated. No funds were appropriated in fiscal years 1990 and 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	.....	207	216
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	.....	5	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation	.....	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	.....	213	223
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	.....	50	54
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	.....	14	15
23.2	Rental payments to others	.....	4	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction	.....	4	4
25.0	Other services	.....	28	36
26.0	Supplies and materials	.....	10	11
31.0	Equipment	.....	19	20
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	6,080	5,164
99.9	Total obligations	.....	6,422	5,531

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	8	8

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 17, 1978 (16 U.S.C. 715s), [$12,000,000] *$14,079,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Expenses for sales	2,418	2,495	2,574
00.02	Seismic exploration	29	50	50

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.03	Payments to counties	15,788	16,178	18,490
10.00	Total obligations	18,235	18,723	21,114
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,875	−4,329	−4,411
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,329	4,411	4,562
39.00	**Budget authority**	**17,689**	**18,805**	**21,265**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	10,942	12,000	14,079
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−151	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**10,942**	**11,849**	**14,079**
	Permanent:			
60.25	**Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)**	**6,747**	**6,956**	**7,186**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	18,235	18,723	21,114
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	324	265	325
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−265	−325	−330
90.00	Outlays	18,293	18,663	21,109

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes revenues through the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. The Fish and Wildlife Service makes payments to counties in which Service lands are located. If the net revenues are insufficient to make full payments according to the formula contained in the Act, direct appropriations are authorized to make up the difference.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5091–0–2–806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,307	809	842
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	40	25	26
11.5	Other personnel compensation	22	14	15
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,369	848	883
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	284	298	310
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	17	20	22
22.0	Transportation of things	.....	5	6
23.2	Rental payments to others	11	12	14
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	2	3
25.0	Other services	427	1,006	974
26.0	Supplies and materials	200	220	240
31.0	Equipment	126	130	145
32.0	Land and structures	12	4	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,788	16,178	18,511
99.9	Total obligations	18,235	18,723	21,114

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	42	26	26

LAHONTAN VALLEY AND PYRAMID LAKE FISH AND WILDLIFE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5157–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Lahonton Valley wetlands enhancement	.....	9,000	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0)	.....	9,000	.....
	Financing:			
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	.....	**9,000**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	9,000	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	9,000	.....

Donations, contributions from the State of Nevada for Lahontan Valley wetlands enhancement and certain interest earnings on the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries Fund are permanently authorized to provide for Lahontan Valley fish and wildlife activities and the protection and restoration of the Pyramid Lake fishery under section 206(f) of P.L. 101–68, the Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5050–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,528	1,730	1,824
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,484	−1,772	−1,914
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,772	1,914	2,024
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**1,816**	**1,872**	**1,934**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,528	1,730	1,824
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	351	292	190
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−292	−190	−121
90.00	Outlays	1,587	1,832	1,893

Revenues from rental of government quarters are deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to Public Law 98–473, Section 320.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5050–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	167	445	463
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	27	30	32
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	6	7
11.9	Total personnel compensation	199	481	502
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	36	96	100
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	12	17	19
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	82	83	91
25.0	Other services	488	405	427
26.0	Supplies and materials	450	412	419
31.0	Equipment	148	123	150
32.0	Land and structures	113	113	116
99.9	Total obligations	1,528	1,730	1,824

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	16	16

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9923–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	151,783	151,783	127,606
02.00	Excise taxes	160,558	148,600	152,800
02.10	Proceeds from sales	74	200	200
02.20	Earnings on investments, North American Wetlands	12,201	.....	.....
02.30	Earnings on investments, North American Wetlands	.....	10,000	10,000
02.99	Subtotal receipts	172,833	158,800	163,000
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	324,616	.....	.....
04.10	Unrealized discount	−12,201	.....	.....
05.00	Appropriation	−172,833	−182,977	−158,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–9923–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
07.00 Balance, end of year	151,783	127,606	131,806

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9923–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Federal aid in fish restoration	301		
00.02 Federal aid in wildlife restoration	155,573	172,777	148,600
00.03 Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects	88	200	200
00.04 Interest on investments North American wetlands conservation fund	6,004	10,000	
10.00 Total obligations	161,966	182,977	148,800
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance		−201,126	−201,126
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−190,259		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	201,126	201,126	201,126
39.00 **Budget authority**	**172,833**	**182,977**	**148,800**
Budget authority:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	172,833	182,977	158,800
61.00 Transferred to other accounts			−10,000
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**172,833**	**182,977**	**148,800**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	161,967	182,977	148,800
Obligated balance available, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance	44,522	116,792	139,419
72.41 U.S. securities: Par value	55,099		
74.40 Obligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	−116,792	−139,419	−122,341
90.00 Outlays	144,796	160,350	165,878
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Available:			
Federal aid in wildlife restoration		172,777	148,600
Proceeds from sales	74	200	200
Interest on investments—North American wetlands conservation fund (less 1990 unrealized discount)	12,201	10,000	
Unavailable:			
Federal aid in wildlife restoration (1991 taxes = 1992 appropriation)	160,558		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Federal aid in fish restoration	110		
Federal aid in wildlife restoration	138,903	150,472	158,362
Proceeds from sales	59	200	200
Interest on investments—North American wetlands conservation fund	5,724	9,678	7,316

Federal aid in fish restoration and management.—Beginning in 1986, this activity is funded under the "Sport fish restoration" account, Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior.

Federal aid in wildlife restoration.—States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds equal to the 11 percent excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, the 10 percent excise tax on handguns, and the 11 percent tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.—Receipts collected from the sale of products from refuges on which other agencies have primary jurisdiction pay the costs of producing these products and for managing wildlife habitat.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9923–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,784	2,165	2,252
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	179	139	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation	62	48	50
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,025	2,353	2,447
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	514	400	416
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	342	353	364
22.0 Transportation of things	13	13	14
23.2 Rental payments to others	116	120	124
24.0 Printing and reproduction	116	120	124
25.0 Other services	12,768	15,158	8,077
26.0 Supplies and materials	214	221	228
31.0 Equipment	277	286	295
32.0 Land and structures	84		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	144,497	163,955	136,712
99.9 Total obligations	161,966	182,977	148,800

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	72	58	52

Trust Funds

SPORT FISH RESTORATION

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8151–0–7–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	193,603	193,603	193,603
Receipts:			
03.30 Transferred from	193,603	262,579	276,774
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	193,603	262,579	276,774
Appropriation:			
05.01 Fish and wildlife service (Department of the Interior), Sport Fish Restoration	−193,603	−229,494	−241,900
05.02 Army Corps of Engineers (Department of Defense), trust fund		−33,085	−34,874
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	−193,603	−262,579	−276,774
07.00 Balance, end of year	193,603	193,603	193,603

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8151–0–7–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Payments to States	200,787	202,395	213,338
00.02 Payment to North American wetlands conservation fund		7,090	7,473
00.03 Coastal wetlands conservation grants		7,090	7,473
00.04 Administration	11,524	12,919	13,616
10.00 Total obligations	212,311	229,494	241,900
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−37,038	−33,779	−33,779
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33,779	33,779	33,779
25.10 Unobligated balance restored	−15,449		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**193,603**	**229,494**	**241,900**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	212,311	229,494	241,900
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	191,524	203,344	230,191
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−203,344	−230,191	−251,949
90.00 Outlays	200,491	202,647	220,142

Beginning in Fiscal Year 1992 the Sport Fish Restoration Fund will support coastal wetlands grants pursuant to the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (P.L. 101–646). Additional revenue from small engine fuel taxes was provided under the Budget Reconciliation Act of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1990 (P.L. 101–508). The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act authorizes 18 percent of the total funding to be distributed as follows: 70 percent shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities; 15 percent shall be available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects under Section 8 of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (P.L. 101–233).

Assistance is provided to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia and American Indian tribal organizations for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat and provision of access for public use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8151–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,348	1,925	2,002
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	73	60	62
11.5	Other personnel compensation	46	38	39
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,467	2,022	2,103
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	506	415	431
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	363	374	387
22.0	Transportation of things	7	7	7
23.2	Rental payments to others	38	39	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction	47	49	50
25.0	Other services	7,712	9,617	10,188
26.0	Supplies and materials	141	145	150
31.0	Equipment	243	251	259
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	200,787	209,485	220,811
92.0	Undistributed	.....	7,090	7,473
99.9	Total obligations	212,311	229,494	241,900

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	61	50	50

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8216–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Sea lamprey control	724	.....	.....
00.02	Other contributed funds	1,150	4,044	5,450
10.00	Total obligations	1,874	4,044	5,450
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,756	−2,092	−4,409
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,092	4,409	5,050
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**1,210**	**6,361**	**6,091**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,874	4,044	5,450
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,955	881	2,120
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−881	−2,120	−1,293
90.00	Outlays	2,948	2,805	6,277

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects, refuge operations and maintenance, and support for specific research efforts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8216–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	127	.....	.....
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	37	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation	23	.....	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	187	.....	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	37	.....	.....
22.0	Transportation of things	3	5	5
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20	25	25
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.0	Other services	549	3,000	4,225
26.0	Supplies and materials	139	150	185
31.0	Equipment	401	400	458
32.0	Land and structures	427	462	550
44.0	Refunds	109	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	1,874	4,044	5,450

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	.....	.....

AFRICAN ELEPHANT CONSERVATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8154–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Conservation projects	383	957	1,019
00.02	Administration	12	31	32
10.00	Total obligations	395	988	1,051
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−401	−451
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	401	451	451
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**796**	**1,038**	**1,051**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	395	988	1,051
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	223	366
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−223	−366	−566
90.00	Outlays	172	845	851

Financial assistance is provided for approved projects for research, conservation, management or protection of African Elephants. Funding is derived from appropriations, donations and (subject to appropriation), excess penalties for violation of the African Elephant Conservation Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8154–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	.....	17	17
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	.....	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	4	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	363	6	6
26.0	Supplies and materials	20	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	957	1,019
99.9	Total obligations	395	988	1,051

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	1	1

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS—Continued

The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Fire Protection".
The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management, "Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund".
The Department of Agriculture: Forest Service: "Forest Pest Management".
The General Services Administration: "Federal Buildings Fund".
The General Services Administration: "Real Property Relocation".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [145] *130* passenger motor vehicles, of which [129] *112* are for replacement only (including 43 for police-type use); not to exceed $400,000 for payment, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed $1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: *Provided,* That the United States Fish and Wildlife Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft[: *Provided further,* That hereafter the Tinicum National Environmental Center in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, shall be known as the John Heinz National Wildlife Refuge at Tinicum].

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreements Act of 1977 (31 U.S.C. 6301–6308), the Fish and Wildlife Service is hereafter authorized to negotiate and enter into cooperative arrangements and grants with public and private agencies, organizations, institutions, and individuals to implement on a public-private cost sharing basis, the North American Wetlands Conservation Act and the North American Waterfowl Management Plan: *Provided,* That the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation may continue to draw down Federal funds when matching requirements have been met: *Provided further,* That interest earned by the Foundation and its subgrantees on funds drawn down to date but not immediately disbursed shall be used to fund direct projects and programs as approved by the Foundation's Board of Directors. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed [$566,000] *$559,000* for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, and [not less than $1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93–408, $965,665,000] *$1,750,000 for the Volunteers-in-Parks program, $1,031,813,000* without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of which not to exceed [$59,500,000] *$60,000,000* to remain available until expended is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201, of Public Law 100–203: *Provided,* That the National Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation[: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided herein, $700,000 is available for the National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property: *Provided further,* That hereafter appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of the Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter the National Park Service may make road improvements for the purpose of public safety on Route 25 in New River Gorge National River between the towns of Glen Jean and Thurmond: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service in this Act may be used to construct horse stables or any other facilities for the housing of horses at the Manassas National Battlefield Park: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided herein, $65,000 is available for a cooperative agreement with the Susan LaFlesche Picotte Center: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to implement any increase in Government housing rental rates in excess of ten per centum more than the rental rates which were in effect on September 1, 1991, for such housing: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this heading, not to exceed $500,000 shall be made available to the City of Hot Springs, Arkansas, to be used as part of the non-Federal share of a cost-shared feasibility study of flood protection for the downtown area which contains a significant amount of National Park Service property and improvements: *Provided further,* That the aforementioned sum and any sums hereinafter provided in subsequent Acts for said project are to be considered non-Federal monies for the purpose of title I of Public Law 99–662]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1036–0–1–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	56,573	57,977	60,000
	Receipts:			
02.00	Current Law	56,612	60,000	65,500
	Proposed Legislation:			
02.00	Increased entrance fees			13,000
02.00	America the Beautiful Passport			7,000
02.00	ATB Passport Challenge Fund			17,000
02.99	Subtotal receipts	56,612	60,000	102,500
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	113,186	117,977	162,500
05.00	Appropriation: Operation of the National Park System	−55,208	−57,977	−60,000
07.00	Balance, end of year	57,977	60,000	102,500

Note: The receipts shown in this schedule are on deposit in Treasury account 14–5107, "Recreation, entrance and user fees" Proposed legislation would replace the Golden Eagle passport with a new America the Beautiful passport, and allow higher entrance fees in ten parks.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1036–0–1–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Park management	760,806	845,306	920,291
00.02	Park, recreation, and wilderness planning	11,316	5,654	5,674
00.03	Statutory and contractual aid	9,780	11,413	2,394
00.04	General Administration	91,349	97,953	103,454
00.91	Total direct program	873,251	960,326	1,031,813
01.01	Reimbursable program	3,263	3,500	3,500
10.00	Total obligations	876,514	963,826	1,035,313
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,675		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,484	−6,828	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,828		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,254		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**877,437**	**956,998**	**1,035,313**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	821,479	907,688	971,813
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	55,208	57,977	60,000
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−12,167	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−2,513		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**874,174**	**953,498**	**1,031,813**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,263**	**3,500**	**3,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	876,514	963,826	1,035,313
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	147,842	179,845	238,374
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−179,845	−238,374	−257,953
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−725	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,675	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	841,111	905,297	1,015,734
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−3,263	−3,500	−3,500
89.00	Budget authority (net)	874,174	953,498	1,031,813
90.00	Outlays (net)	837,848	901,797	1,012,234

The National Park System contains 359 areas and 80.1 million acres of land in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. These areas have been established to protect and preserve the cultural and natural heritage of the United States and its territories. This appropriation funds the operation of individual units of the National Park System as well as planning and administrative support for the entire system. The total appropriation request of $1,031,813,000 includes $60,000,000 in revenue from recreation, user and entrance fees in accordance with Public Law 100-203 to remain available until expended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1036–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	338,211	361,409	362,593
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	81,276	87,866	100,271
11.5 Other personnel compensation	22,917	24,063	25,250
11.8 Special personal services payments	519	250	270
11.9 Total personnel compensation	442,923	473,588	488,384
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	94,746	103,339	107,905
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6,861	7,053	7,279
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22,633	23,958	24,775
22.0 Transportation of things	14,553	15,405	15,930
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	16,327	18,496	19,248
23.2 Rental payments to others	616	652	674
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7,364	7,795	8,061
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4,428	4,687	4,847
25.0 Other services	158,130	196,873	251,931
26.0 Supplies and materials	50,080	53,012	54,819
31.0 Equipment	36,573	38,714	40,034
32.0 Land and structures	5,345	5,660	5,851
33.0 Investments and loans	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,948	10,695	1,662
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	377	399	413
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations, National Park Service	870,905	960,326	1,031,813
99.0 Reimbursable obligations, National Park Service	3,263	3,500	3,500
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	.....	.....
25.0 Other services	200	.....	.....
32.0 Land and structures	2,145	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, obligations, Federal Highway Administration	2,346	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	876,514	963,826	1,035,313

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	15,918	16,391	16,424
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	463	463	463
Reimbursable program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18	27	27

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental compliance and review, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, [$23,090,000: *Provided,* That no funds appropriated under this head for the Calumet Historic District may be obligated until funds provided for the Calumet Historic District under construction planning are specifically authorized] *$30,991,000, of which $10,000,000, to remain available until expended, is for non-administrative expenses associated with the American Battlefield Protection Program, including providing assistance to non-Federal entities for their acquisition of historic or archaeological buildings, sites, objects, or property. (16 U.S.C. 462; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1042–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Recreation programs	602	502	360
00.02 Natural programs	5,741	6,973	9,455
00.03 Cultural programs	9,939	13,390	19,190
00.04 Environmental compliance and review	430	440	451
00.05 Grant administration	1,442	1,494	1,535
10.00 Total obligations	18,154	22,799	30,991
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	147	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**18,301**	**22,799**	**30,991**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	18,301	23,090	30,991
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−291	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**18,301**	**22,799**	**30,991**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18,154	22,799	30,991
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,112	7,119	5,700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−7,119	−5,700	−7,748
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−166	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	15,981	24,218	28,943

These programs include maintenance of the National Register of Historic Places, certifications for investment tax credits, management planning of federally-owned historic properties, Government-wide archeological programs, documentation of historic properties, nationwide outdoor recreation planning and assistance, transfer of surplus Federal real property, identification and designation of natural landmarks, environmental reviews, and the administration of grants.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1042–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,232	9,097	9,444
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,593	2,094	2,174
11.5 Other personnel compensation	119	120	125
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9,945	11,311	11,743
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,001	2,350	2,556
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,094	1,263	1,303
22.0 Transportation of things	66	76	79
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	16	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction	303	350	361
25.0 Other services	3,830	6,694	5,970
26.0 Supplies and materials	274	316	326
31.0 Equipment	366	423	436

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	261	.....	8,200
99.9 Total obligations	18,154	22,799	30,991

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	252	283	283

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), [$275,801,000] *$137,686,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$8,440,000] *$7,000,000* shall be paid to the Army Corps of Engineers for modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989[: *Provided further,* That none of the funds under this head may be expended for the Calumet Historic District unless specifically authorized: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this heading, $1,400,000 shall be available for site acquisition and site preparation for the Lincoln Center in Springfield, Illinois: *Provided further,* That up to $376,000 of the funds provided under this head, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), shall be available until expended for emergency stabilization of the Kennicott, Alaska copper mine, such funds to be transferred to the Alaska State Historic Preservation Office: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this heading, $2,000,000 shall be available for a grant to restore the Chicago Public Library, Central Building as if authorized by the Historic Sites Act of 1935 (16 U.S.C. 462(e)): *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, $1,000,000 shall be made available for renovation of Tad Gormley Stadium: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this heading, up to $100,000 shall be available to assist the Town of Provincetown, Massachusetts with planning and construction of a solid waste transfer station on town-owned land provided that the Town and the National Park Service enter into an agreement for shared use of the facility for its lifetime at a rate based on actual operating costs and percentages of total contribution of solid waste by the National Park Service: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this heading, $3,650,000 shall be available for construction of a Gateway Park associated with the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor: *Provided further,* That until March 1, 1992, none of the funds appropriated under this head may be expended for the Steamtown National Historic Site unless specifically authorized]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Construction	164,833	328,875	106,675
00.02 Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects	10,302	12,796	14,000
00.03 Planning	33,571	50,223	22,500
00.04 General management plans	.....	6,111	7,150
00.91 Total direct program	208,706	398,005	150,325
01.01 Reimbursable program	36,663	27,000	27,000
10.00 Total obligations	245,369	425,005	177,325
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−9	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−198,511	−260,257	−134,578
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	260,257	134,578	121,939
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**307,106**	**299,326**	**164,686**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	270,443	275,801	137,686
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−3,475	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**270,443**	**272,326**	**137,686**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**36,663**	**27,000**	**27,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	245,369	425,005	177,325
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	116,968	170,613	322,873
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−170,613	−322,873	−256,640
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−9	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	191,713	272,745	243,558
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−24,144	−12,000	−13,000
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−12,519	−15,000	−14,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−36,663	−27,000	−27,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	270,443	272,326	137,686
90.00 Outlays (net)	155,050	245,745	216,558

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8,353	8,138	7,923
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−155	−155	−155
1264 Other adjustments, net	−60	−60	−60
1290 Outstanding, end of year	8,138	7,923	7,708

Construction.—This activity provides for: (1) rehabilitation and restoration of historic and cultural resources; (2) rehabilitation of operational structures such as visitor use and maintenance facilities, trails, and utility systems; (3) construction of new visitor use and operational facilities where the need exists; and (4) rehabilitation and construction of park roads and bridges, funded from the Federal Lands Highways program in the Department of Transportation.

Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects.—To continue visitor services and preserve resources, minor emergency reconstruction and repair projects are performed. Also, employee housing is repaired and rehabilitated.

Planning.—Under this activity, the National Park Service conducts environmental, architectural and engineering studies, as well as planning and design activities.

General management plans.—This activity has been moved by Congress from the "Operation of the National Park System" account. Under this activity, general management plans are prepared and revised to guide the National Park Service in the protection, use, development, and management of each unit of the National Park System.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	21,997	25,057	26,428
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5,010	5,650	5,865
11.5 Other personnel compensation	544	550	570
11.8 Special personal services payments	72	25	30
11.9 Total personnel compensation	27,623	31,282	32,893
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,441	6,295	6,700
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,845	5,591	5,791
22.0 Transportation of things	563	650	673
23.2 Rental payments to others	445	514	532
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	656	757	784

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

24.0	Printing and reproduction	610	704	729
25.0	Other services	116,869	263,143	66,081
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,607	5,317	5,507
31.0	Equipment	3,115	3,595	3,723
32.0	Land and structures	11,367	25,594	6,427
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	545	629	651
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	163	188	195
99.0	Subtotal direct obligations, National Park Service	176,849	344,259	130,686
99.0	Reimbursable obligations, National Park Service	36,663	27,000	27,000
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,435	1,594	1,269
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	242	252	135
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,677	1,846	1,404
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	359	393	286
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	156	178	94
22.0	Transportation of things	66	68	35
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9	11	12
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	12	9
24.0	Printing and reproduction	7	7	4
25.0	Other services	4,103	15,177	6,238
26.0	Supplies and materials	66	73	38
31.0	Equipment	88	103	51
32.0	Land and structures	25,315	35,878	11,468
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, allocation accounts	31,857	53,746	19,639
99.9	Total obligations	245,369	425,005	177,325
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	National Park Service	213,512	371,259	157,686
	Department of Defense—Civil Corps of Engineers	2,596	21,112	7,000
	Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration	29,261	32,634	12,639

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	726	815	818
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	9	9
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	157	157	157
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	37	37	37
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	42	42	30

ROAD CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1037–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–1	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	1	.....

Construction of park roads and trails and parkways was funded in prior years in this account under the authority of sections 104(a)(7) and (104)(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1973, Public Law 93–87. This authority has expired and such projects are now funded in the "Construction" and "Construction (Trust Fund)" accounts.

JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, [$22,945,000] *$13,556,000,* of which [$16,000,000] *$6,500,000* shall remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1038–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operations	7,489	6,858	7,056
00.02 Repair and rehabilitation	1,982	27,445	6,500
10.00 Total obligations	9,471	34,303	13,556
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–201	–11,647	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,647	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expired	121	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**21,039**	**22,656**	**13,556**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	21,039	22,945	13,556
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	–289	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**21,039**	**22,656**	**13,556**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,471	34,303	13,556
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,552	5,202	14,726
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–5,202	–14,726	–8,811
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	5	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	8,826	24,779	19,471

Under this appropriation, the Service provides a portion of the operating expenses associated with the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, including maintenance, security, information, interpretation, janitorial, and other services. The appropriation for 1992 includes $15.8 million for repairs to the Center. The request for 1993 includes $6.5 million to repair the Center's parking garage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1038–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,056	2,271	2,358
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	73	76	79
11.5 Other personnel compensation	164	180	197
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,293	2,527	2,634
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	379	422	439
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	42	46	47
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,687	1,835	1,894
25.0 Other services	4,623	28,989	8,042
26.0 Supplies and materials	283	308	318
31.0 Equipment	162	176	182
99.9 Total obligations	9,471	34,303	13,556

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	86	91	91
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

[URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provision of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (title 10 of Public Law 95–625) $5,000,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1031–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	19,122	6,409	.....
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–699	–1,472	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

[URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–1031–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,472		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**19,895**	**4,937**	
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	19,895	5,000	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−63	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**19,895**	**4,937**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	19,122	6,409	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−118	18,666	19,610
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−18,666	−19,610	−10,664
90.00 Outlays	338	5,465	8,946

No funds are requested in 1993 for matching grants to cities for the renovation of urban park and recreation facilities.

[ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR COMMISSION]

[For operation of the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, $250,000.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1043–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	249	247	
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**249**	**247**	
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	249	250	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−3	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**249**	**247**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	249	247	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	475	398	62
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−398	−62	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−3		
90.00 Outlays	322	583	62

Funds appropriated under this account provide for the establishment and operation of a commission to administer the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor as authorized by Public Law 98–398. No funds are proposed for this purpose in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–1043–0–1–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	50	52	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	52	54	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8	8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	16	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	62	64	
25.0 Other services	76	99	
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	29		
99.9 Total obligations	249	247	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	

NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM VISITOR FACILITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5078–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	104	129	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−129		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	25		
90.00 Outlays		129	

This fund has served as a repository for concessioner franchise fees that were used to repair and rehabilitate National Park Service-owned facilities that serve the visiting public. Such fees now go to the general fund of the U.S. Treasury.

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601–4–11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, [$106,570,000] *$144,404,000* to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which [$23,500,000] *$60,000,000* is for the State assistance program including [$3,500,000] *$3,550,000* to administer the State assistance program *and $6,000,000 as a contingency reserve to be administered by the Secretary and used for non-Federal acquisition and conservation of wetlands: Provided,* That of the amounts previously appropriated to the Secretary's contingency fund for grants to States [$14,000] *$75,000* shall be available in [1992] *1993* for administrative expenses of the State grant program.

[Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Act, funds in this Act for National Park Service Land Acquisition may be used for acquisition of property by condemnation at Santa Monica Mountains National Recreational Area under the condition that zoning permits or variances for such property shall not have changed since those in place on September 19, 1991.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5035–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Land acquisition	67,011	161,911	75,404
00.02 Land acquisition administration	7,275	8,637	9,000
00.03 State grants	25,551	37,653	56,450
00.04 State grant administration	3,747	3,724	3,625
10.00 Total obligations	103,584	211,925	144,479
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,707		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−69,860	−104,227	−75
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	104,227	75	
39.00 **Budget authority**	**134,246**	**107,772**	**144,404**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)	136,791	106,570	144,404
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−1,343	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−2,545		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		2,545	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**134,246**	**107,772**	**144,404**
49.00 Contract authority (rescission proposal)		−30,000	−30,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Permanent:			
69.10	**Contract authority (16 U.S.C. 4601–10a)**		**30,000**	**30,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	103,584	211,925	144,479
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	81,681	80,436	148,192
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−80,436	−148,192	−180,673
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,707		
90.00	Outlays	101,123	144,169	111,998

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5035–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year			
Contract authority		30,000	30,000
Unfunded balance rescission proposal		−30,000	−30,000
Balance, end of year			

This appropriation provides funds to acquire certain lands, or interests in land, for inclusion in the National Park System in order to preserve nationally important natural and historic resources, and for State outdoor recreation grants, including a contingency reserve to be used to promote non-Federal wetland preservation. Funds are also included to manage and coordinate the Land Acquisition Program and to administer State grants.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5035–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,900	8,230	8,544
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	195	324	336
11.5 Other personnel compensation	112	90	100
11.8 Special personal services payments	56	20	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,263	8,664	9,004
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,447	1,523	1,581
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	471	497	513
22.0 Transportation of things	25	26	27
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	58	61	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	9	10
25.0 Other services	7,801	10,886	5,908
26.0 Supplies and materials	300	316	327
31.0 Equipment	432	456	470
32.0 Land and structures	53,923	148,758	68,693
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	29,671	37,653	56,450
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1,184	3,076	1,433
99.9 Total obligations	103,584	211,925	144,479

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	230	236	236
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year [1992] *1993* by 16 U.S.C. 460l–10a is rescinded. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5005–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance start of year:			
01.00 Regular account	7,146,316	7,701,719	8,267,969
01.00 Special account (P.L. 95-42, sec. 1)	142,621	142,621	142,621
01.99 Total balance, start of year	7,288,937	7,844,340	8,410,590
Receipts:			
02.01 Surplus property sales	11,074	118,976	86,810
02.02 Motorboat fuels tax	1,000	1,000	1,000
02.03 Outer Continental Shelf receipts	885,000	763,666	812,190
02.99 Subtotal receipts	897,074	883,642	900,000
Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00 Regular account	8,043,390	8,585,361	9,167,969
04.00 Special account	142,621	142,621	142,621
Appropriations:			
05.01 Bureau of Land Management, land acquisition	−15,567	−25,003	−42,090
05.02 Fish and Wildlife Service, land acquisition	−100,619	−98,856	−79,509
05.03 National Park Service, land acquisition and State assistance	−136,791	−105,227	−144,404
05.04 Forest Service (Department of Agriculture), land acquisition	−88,694	−88,306	−100,000
05.99 Total appropriations	−341,671	−317,392	−366,003
Balance end of year:			
07.00 Regular account	7,701,719	8,267,969	8,801,966
07.00 Special account	142,621	142,621	142,621
07.99 Total balance, end of year	7,844,340	8,410,590	8,944,587

The Land and Water Conservation Fund includes revenue pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act to support land acquisition, State outdoor recreation grants, and administrative expenses for outdoor recreation purposes.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), [$35,931,000] *$40,931,000* to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, [1993] *1994, of which $4,000,000 shall be for preservation of historic buildings identified in the Secretary of the Interior's National Historically Black Colleges and Universities Historic Preservation Initiative, in partnership with the United Negro College Fund: Provided,* That the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is a State eligible for Historic Preservation Fund matching grant assistance as authorized under 16 U.S.C. 470w(2): *Provided further,* That pursuant to section 105(1) of the Compact of Free Association, Public Law 99–239, the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands shall also be considered States for purposes of this appropriation. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5140–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	1,427,951	1,543,468	1,657,990
02.00 Receipts: Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended: Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act	150,000	150,000	150,000
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	1,577,951	1,693,468	1,807,990
05.00 Appropriation	−34,483	−35,478	−40,931
07.00 Balance, end of year	1,543,468	1,657,990	1,767,059

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5140–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Grants-in-aid	28,510	30,158	34,234
00.02 National trust for historic preservation	5,770	5,697	6,697
00.03 Bicentennial lighthouse fund	328	177	
10.00 Total obligations	34,608	36,032	40,931
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−140		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−580	−553	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	553		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	41		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**34,483**	**35,478**	**40,931**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–5140–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Budget authority:			
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	34,483	35,931	40,931
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	–453	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**34,483**	**35,478**	**40,931**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	34,608	36,032	40,931
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	21,223	21,552	23,749
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–21,552	–23,749	–26,949
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	–108	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–140	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	34,032	33,835	37,731

This appropriation finances 50% programmatic matching grants-in-aid to the States, certified local governments, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation for historic preservation planning, projects, and activities; 70% matching grants for survey and inventory of historic properties; and direct grants-in-aid for special legislated purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5140–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	10	.....	.....
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	24	.....	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	34	.....	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	301	.....	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	34,254	36,032	40,931
99.9	Total obligations	34,608	36,032	40,931

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5049–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	8,680	11,778	11,778
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–2,908	–6,005	–6,005
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,005	6,005	6,005
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**11,778**	**11,778**	**11,778**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	8,680	11,778	11,778
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	571	565	565
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–565	–565	–565
90.00	Outlays	8,686	11,778	11,778

Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5049–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,040	2,514	2,611
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	756	833	865
11.5	Other personnel compensation	88	97	110
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,884	3,444	3,586
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	506	745	809
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15	18	18
22.0	Transportation of things	100	118	121
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,205	1,417	1,463
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0	Other services	1,556	3,315	2,974
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,989	2,340	2,414
31.0	Equipment	260	306	316
32.0	Land and structures	62	73	75
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	8,680	11,778	11,778

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	104	119	119
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9924–0–2–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	614	630	630
00.02	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	34	35	35
00.03	Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	.....	3	3
00.04	Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations	280	236	236
10.00	Total obligations	928	904	904
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–776	–752	–752
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	752	752	752
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**904**	**904**	**904**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	928	904	904
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	105	71	71
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–71	–71	–71
90.00	Outlays	962	904	904
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	630	630	630
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	35	35	35
	Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	3	3	3
	Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations	236	236	236
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	597	630	630
	Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	34	35	35
	Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	.....	3	3
	Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations	331	236	236

Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.—Revenues received from the collection of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (16 U.S.C. 40a).

Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.—Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d–3).

Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.—Moneys collected from parking receipts and office rentals are used for the operation, management, and maintenance of purchased or donated properties as authorized by the Act approved October 26, 1951.

Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations.—Fees collected for use of Route 209 within the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area by commercial vehicles are used for management, operation, and maintenance of the route within the park as authorized by the Act approved July 30, 1983 (97 Stat. 329).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9924–0–2–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	143	148	153
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	109	113	117
11.5 Other personnel compensation	31	30	30
11.9 Total personnel compensation	283	291	300
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	55	56	57
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
25.0 Other services	531	497	485
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	16	17
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	34	35	36
99.9 Total obligations	928	904	904

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	15	15	15
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Trust Funds

CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8215–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Cumberland Gap tunnel	54,186	25,004	1,540
00.02 George Washington memorial highway	281	9,015	972
00.03 Baltimore Washington parkway		13,400	
10.00 Total obligations	54,467	47,419	2,512
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,512		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	−78,743	−49,931	−2,512
21.49 Contract authority	−22,143		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Appropriation	49,931	2,512	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	22,143		
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−22,143		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	54,467	47,419	2,512
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	20,148	56,674	51,269
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−56,674	−51,269	−26,665
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,512		
90.00 Outlays	14,430	52,824	27,116

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Balance, start of year	22,143		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−22,143		
Balance, end of year			

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95–599, as amended, and appropriation language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

Reconstruction and relocation of Route 25E through the Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, including construction of a tunnel and the approaches thereto, are authorized without fund limitation by Public Law 93–87, section 160.

Improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway and the Baltimore Washington Parkway are authorized and funded by the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Acts, 1987, as included in Public Law 95–591, and 1991, Public Law 101–512.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8215–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		88	91
11.5 Other personnel compensation		2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation		90	93
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		18	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		21	21
22.0 Transportation of things		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	2
25.0 Other services		3,705	1,312
26.0 Supplies and materials		10	10
31.0 Equipment		31	33
32.0 Land and structures		36	37
99.0 Subtotal obligations, National Park Service		3,926	1,540
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	329	343	100
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	109	114	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation	438	457	133
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	82	85	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	49	50	14
22.0 Transportation of things	7	7	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	16	16	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	19	5
25.0 Other services	2,731	2,807	100
26.0 Supplies and materials	42	43	12
31.0 Equipment	34	35	10
32.0 Land and structures	51,050	39,974	666
99.0 Subtotal obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration	54,467	43,493	972
99.9 Total obligations	54,467	47,419	2,512

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		2	2

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	11	11	3

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9972–0–7–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 National Park Service, donations	6,256	7,400	7,400
00.02 Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service	24	8	8
00.91 Total operating expenses	6,282	7,408	7,408
01.01 Capital investment: National Park Service, donations	137	4,858	17,861
10.00 Total obligations	6,419	12,266	25,269
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−6,320	−7,632	−7,632
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−65	−65	−65
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	7,632	7,632	7,632
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	65	65	65
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**7,732**	**12,266**	**25,269**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,419	12,266	25,269
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,244	2,706	2,703
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,706	−2,703	−2,703
90.00 Outlays	6,958	12,269	25,269
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National Park Service, donations	7,724	12,258	25,261
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service	8	8	8
Distribution of outlays by account:			
National Park Service, donations	6,935	12,258	25,261
Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service	23	8	8
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions	.....	3	.....

National Park Service, donations.—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). Substantial donations are estimated for restoration and improvements at Mount Rushmore National Monument.

Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.—Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or private sources for construction of a national memorial (68 Stat. 98–100).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9972–0–7–303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	276	522	541
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,171	902	954
11.5 Other personnel compensation	124	130	130
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,575	1,554	1,625
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	250	271	290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	301	309	319
22.0 Transportation of things	61	63	65
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	73	75	77
24.0 Printing and reproduction	139	143	147
25.0 Other services	2,753	8,556	21,410
26.0 Supplies and materials	746	767	791
31.0 Equipment	267	274	283
32.0 Land and structures	247	254	262
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	6,419	12,266	25,269

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	42	42	42
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "State and private forestry"
Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services"
Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways (Highway Trust Fund)"
Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian regional commission"
Bureau of Reclamation: "Construction program"
Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary: "Salaries and Expenses, Special Foreign Currency Program"
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management: "Firefighting"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [465] *445* passenger motor vehicles, of which [322] *307* shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [355] *345* for police-type use, [11] *15* buses, and [5] *4* ambulances; to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding [$100,000] *$750,000*, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed $1 for each option; and for the procurement and delivery of medical services within the jurisdiction of units of the National Park System: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That the National Park Service may use helicopters and motorized equipment at Death Valley National Monument for removal of feral burros and horses: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may recover all costs of providing necessary services associated with special use permits, such reimbursements to be credited to the appropriation current at that time[: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project: *Provided further*, That Federal funds available to the National Park Service may be used for improvements to the National Park Service rail excursion line between Milepost 132.7 and 120.55 located in Northeastern Pennsylvania: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, may enter into a

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

cooperative agreement with the William O. Douglas Outdoor Classroom under which the Secretary may expend Federal funds on non-Federal property for environmental education purposes.

Notwithstanding any Master Plan, Development Concept Plan or policy of the Olympic National Park, nor any Federal regulations, to the contrary, the Superintendent of the Olympic National Park, located in the State of Washington, is authorized and directed to issue a ten-year, special use permit for the continued operation of Kamp Kiwanis by the Hoquiam Kiwanis Club and the Hoquiam Y.M.C.A., and for reconstruction of the main lodge at Kamp Kiwanis, at the location described below within the boundary of the Olympic National Park:

A plot of land in Section 13, Township 23 N., Range 10 W., W.M. described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pipe which is on the section line and south 860 feet from the south 1/16 corner of Section 14 and 13 in Township 23 north, Range 10 W., W.M.; thence north 13 ½ degrees east 572 feet to an iron pipe; thence south 55 degrees east 319 feet to an iron pipe; thence south 16 degrees west 458 feet to an iron pipe; thence north 75 ½ degrees west 277 feet to point of beginning, containing 3.43 acres, more or less; also a right-of-way for a pipeline from Higley Creek to the above area about 2,000 feet along the section line between Sections 13 and 14, T. 23 N., Range 10 W., W.M.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

For operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, and grants including expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, or institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, [$1,236,078,000] *$1,208,459,000*, including [$248,152,000] *$259,438,000* for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs which shall become available for obligation on July 1, [1992] *1993*, and shall remain available for obligation until June 30, [1993] *1994*, and of which, funds obligated as grants to schools pursuant to Public Law 100-297 shall be made on July 1 and December 1 in lieu of the payments authorized to be made on October 1 and January 1 of each calendar year, and of which not to exceed [$75,912,000] *$72,591,000* for higher education scholarships, adult vocational training, and assistance to public schools under the Act of April 16, 1934 (48 Stat. 596), as amended (25 U.S.C. 452 et seq.), shall remain available for obligation until September 30, [1993] *1994*; and the funds made available to tribes and tribal organizations through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year [1992] *1993* as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (88 Stat. 2203; 25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), or grants authorized by the Indian Education Amendments of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2001 and 2008A) shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee; and of which [$2,021,000] *$980,000* for litigation support shall remain available until expended, [$5,000,000] *$4,937,000* for self-governance tribal compacts shall be made available on completion and submission of such compacts to the Congress, and shall remain available until expended; and of which [$1,139,000] *$1,190,000* for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 19(a) of Public Law 93-531 (25 U.S.C. 640d-18(a)), shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated to the Bureau of Indian Affairs shall be expended as matching funds for programs funded under section 103(b)(2) of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act: [*Provided further,* That $200,000 of the funds made available in this Act shall be available for cyclical maintenance of tribally owned fish hatcheries and related facilities: *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be used by the Bureau of Indian Affairs to transfer funds under a contract with any third party for the management of tribal or individual Indian trust funds until the funds held in trust for all such tribes or individuals have been audited and reconciled to the earliest possible date, the results of such reconciliation have been certified by an independent party as the most complete reconciliation of such funds possible, and the affected tribe or individual has been provided with an accounting of such funds: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the statute of limitations shall not commence to run on any claim concerning losses to or mismanagement of trust funds, until the affected tribe or individual Indian has been furnished with the accounting of such funds from which the beneficiary can determine whether there has been a loss: *Provided further,* That $300,000 of the amounts provided for education program management shall be available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation: *Provided further,* That until such time as legislation is enacted to the contrary, none of the funds appropriated in this or any other Act for the benefit of Indians residing within the jurisdictional service area of the Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma shall be expended by other than the Cherokee Nation, nor shall any funds be used to take land into trust within the boundaries of the original Cherokee trerritory in Oklahoma without the consent of the Cherokee Nation: *Provided further,* That the Task Force on Bureau of Indian Affairs Reorganization shall continue activities under its charter as adopted and amended on April 17, 1991: *Provided further,* That any reorganization proposal shall not be implemented until the Task Force has reviewed it and recommended its implementation to the Secretary and such proposal has been submitted to and approved by the Committees on Appropriations, except that the Bureau may submit a reorganization proposal related only to management improvements, along with Task Force comments or recommendations to the Committees on Appropriations for review and disposition by the Committees:] *Provided further,* That to provide funding uniformity within a Self-Governance Compact, any funds provided in this Act with availability for more than one year may be reprogrammed to one year availability but shall remain available within the Compact until expended: [*Provided further,* That within available funds $100,000 is available to lease space in a facility to be constructed by the Nez Perce Tribe in Lapwai, Idaho: *Provided further,* That the Bureau of Indian Affairs will incorporate General Services Administration Market Survey findings into the final lease agreement: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, $150,000 shall be provided to the Blackfeet Tribe for a model trust department pilot program:] *Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, Indian tribal governments may, by appropriate changes in eligibility criteria, limit eligibility for general assistance or reduce general assistance payments for individuals who are otherwise deemed eligible for general assistance payments so long as such limitations or reductions are applied in a consistent manner to individuals similarly situated: Provided further, That any savings realized by such reductions or limitations shall be available for use in meeting other priorities of the tribes: Provided further, That no formula shall be employed to determine the distribution of funds made available pursuant to the Act of April 16, 1934 (48 Stat. 596). (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Education	421,378	393,353	424,319
00.02	Tribal services	182,129	161,499	174,213
00.03	Navajo/Hopi settlement program	2,488	2,411	2,601
00.04	Economic development	10,530	10,205	11,008
00.05	Natural resources development	77,016	62,536	67,459
00.06	Trust responsibilities	50,718	47,051	50,755
00.07	Facilities management	97,760	82,638	89,144
00.08	General administration	91,866	76,926	82,982
00.09	Tribe/agency operations	319,500	278,621	300,555
00.91	Total direct program	1,253,385	1,115,240	1,203,036
01.01	Reimbursable program	90,125	75,900	75,145
10.00	Total obligations	1,343,510	1,191,140	1,278,181

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–2100–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−52,464	−167,069	−272,332
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	167,069	272,332	277,755
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	−47,965		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,410,151**	**1,296,403**	**1,283,604**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,320,026	1,236,078	1,208,459
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−15,575	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,320,026**	**1,220,503**	**1,208,459**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**90,125**	**75,900**	**75,145**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,343,510	1,191,140	1,278,181
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	246,576	290,070	206,171
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−290,070	−206,171	−202,698
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,300,018	1,275,040	1,281,654
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−88,279	−74,346	−73,605
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−1,846	−1,554	−1,540
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−90,125	−75,900	−75,145
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,320,026	1,220,503	1,208,459
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,209,893	1,199,140	1,206,509

Education.—This activity supports the operation and maintenance of elementary and secondary schools, provides for services in early childhood education, education of the handicapped, and bilingual education. Two post-secondary institutions are operated by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, scholarships are available for students attending college, and operating grants are provided to 22 Tribally-Controlled Community Colleges.

Tribal services.—This activity includes municipal-type government services for Indian communities, along with assistance to tribes in self-government. Individual Indians are assisted by vocational training and employment placement.

Navajo/Hopi settlement program.—This activity provides for range management and grazing capacity restoration on lands lying within the former Navajo/Hopi Joint Use Area.

Economic development.—Economic development is encouraged and assisted through programs of technical and financial aid to Indian individuals and organizations. Indian tribal organizations and individuals are assisted with securing and managing loans. Grants are also available to eligible applicants.

Natural resources development.—This activity provides for the conservation, development, and use of Indian land, water, and related resources.

Trust responsibilities.—This activity provides for the protection of Indian rights and property, and the management of assets held in trust for Indian tribes and individuals.

Facilities management.—This activity provides for the maintenance and operation of non-education facilities and the provision for GSA-owned or leased facilities.

General administration.—These functions include executive direction, administrative services, safety management, employee compensation payments, construction management, facilities management, and education program management.

Tribe/Agency Operations.—Programs in the areas of education, tribal government services, natural resources, economic development, and administration are supported through this activity as well as those indicated above. Locally determined priorities serve as the basis for these estimates.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2100–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	167,655	186,797	195,088
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	87,304	105,198	109,867
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7,915	8,057	8,415
11.8	Special personal services payments	336	342	357
11.9	Total personnel compensation	263,210	300,394	313,727
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	56,751	74,491	78,432
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1,297	1,546	1,753
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	17,974	20,500	23,380
22.0	Transportation of things	8,134	9,000	10,792
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	12,682	15,000	16,500
23.3	Rental payments to others	1,299	2,000	2,500
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	18,504	24,500	28,056
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,041	1,300	1,502
25.0	Other services	408,506	405,071	458,527
26.0	Supplies and materials	38,387	49,350	51,185
31.0	Equipment	18,331	15,000	13,920
32.0	Land and structures	2,917	5,000	5,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	404,130	191,838	197,512
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	117	120	120
43.0	Interest and dividends	126	130	130
44.0	Refunds	−19		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,253,385	1,115,240	1,203,036
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	90,125	75,900	75,145
99.9	Total obligations	1,343,510	1,191,140	1,278,181

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	9,357	9,530	9,629
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	192	199	194
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	827	815	815
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	18	18	18

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; maintenance of Indian reservation roads as defined in section 101 of title 23, United States Code; and construction, repair, and improvement of Indian housing, [$213,163,000] *$129,615,000* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That [of the funds previously provided under this head for construction contract support, $7,000,000 is hereby rescinded: *Provided further,* That $1,000,000] *$482,000* of the funds made available in this Act shall be available for rehabilitation of tribally owned fish hatcheries and related facilities: *Provided further,* That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further,* That not to exceed 6 per centum of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau of Indian Affairs[: *Provided further,* That none of the funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in this or any other Act shall be used to transfer, through agreement, memorandum of understanding, demonstration project or other method, the Safety of Dams program of the Bureau of Indian Affairs to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further,* That nothing herein shall prevent the Bureau of Indian Affairs or tribes from using, on a case-by-case basis, the technical expertise of the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided for the Safety of Dams program are available for transfer pursuant to sections 101

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and 102 of this Act]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2301–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Buildings and utilities	44,191	80,000	75,000
00.02 Irrigation systems	40,773	60,000	20,000
00.03 Housing	22,956	30,000	17,000
00.04 Land acquisition	2,486	1,738	.....
00.05 Fish hatcheries	3,113	1,481	482
00.06 Employee housing	706	2,923	1,970
00.07 Road maintenance and road construction	41,120	48,000	30,000
00.08 Contract support	2,721	3,000	2,167
00.09 Self-governance compacts	.....	670	1,645
00.91 Total direct program	158,066	227,812	148,264
01.01 Reimbursable program	3,793	12,000	12,000
10.00 Total obligations	161,859	239,812	160,264
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−88,514	−98,098	−73,763
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	98,098	73,763	55,114
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**171,443**	**215,477**	**141,615**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	167,650	213,163	129,615
40.36 Appropriation rescinded (unobligated balances)	.....	−7,000	.....
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−2,686	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**167,650**	**203,477**	**129,615**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,793**	**12,000**	**12,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	161,859	239,812	160,264
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	103,175	117,610	196,670
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−117,610	−196,670	−184,018
87.00 Outlays (gross)	147,424	160,752	172,916
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−3,793	−12,000	−12,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	167,650	203,477	129,615
90.00 Outlays (net)	143,631	148,752	160,916

Buildings and utilities.—This activity provides for the construction, repair, and rehabilitation of Bureau facilities and schools.

Irrigation systems.—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations.

Housing.—This program provides for the repair and rehabilitation of housing for needy Indians.

Land acquisition.—This program provides for the acquisition of lands and interests in lands for Indian tribes, as directed by Congress and by judicial decisions.

Fish hatcheries.—This program provides for the rehabilitation of tribal fish hatcheries funded through the Bureau.

Employee housing.—This activity provides for a pilot program to address the repair needs for Bureau employee housing.

Road maintenance and road construction.—The Road Maintenance program provides safe and accessible public roads, which serve Indian reservations. The Road Construction program provides roads on Indian reservations for safe and convenient transportation of people and goods.

Construction contract support.—This activity provides for the payment of indirect costs on construction projects carried out under Public Law 93-638 contracts. Contract support is paid only on amounts associated with the administration of the contract. No funds are requested in FY 1993 as a sufficient amount of carryover balances are anticipated.

Self-Governance Compacts.—This activity includes amounts transferred to self-governance tribes for construction activities included in the compacts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2301–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17,634	17,300	15,300
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,640	1,750	1,750
11.5 Other personnel compensation	763	745	745
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	10	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,038	19,805	17,805
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,285	3,960	3,560
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	12	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,466	1,500	1,500
22.0 Transportation of things	1,517	1,520	1,520
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,346	1,400	1,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction	67	70	70
25.0 Other services	81,790	95,602	45,472
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,955	10,000	10,000
31.0 Equipment	4,783	5,000	3,000
32.0 Land and structures	11,855	50,000	20,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14,339	10,000	10,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	33	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal direct obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	149,496	198,872	114,342
99.0 Reimbursable obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	3,793	12,000	12,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,793	1,591	1,331
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	20	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	49	46	58
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	4	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,864	1,655	1,410
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	208	187	144
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	80	74	116
22.0 Transportation of things	1	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	22	121	92
25.0 Other services	3,408	1,070	1,336
26.0 Supplies and materials	36	15	70
31.0 Equipment	2	1	90
32.0 Land and structures	2,946	25,815	30,653
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal direct obligations, Bureau of Reclamation	8,570	28,940	33,922
99.9 Total obligations	161,859	239,812	160,264

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	646	638	460
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	22	22	22
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employement	35	35	35
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15	15	22

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2204–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41)	910	11,164	12,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−164	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–2204–0–1–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	164		
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**1,074**	**11,000**	**12,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	910	11,164	12,000
90.00	Outlays	910	11,164	12,000

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation (MN) as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For miscellaneous payments to Indian tribes and individuals pursuant to Public Laws 98-500, 99-264, *100-383, 100-512,* 100-580, 101-618, 101-602, [101-628], 101-486, and 100-585, including funds for necessary administrative expenses, [*$87,617,000*], *$31,709,000* to remain available until expended [*Provided,* That income earned on funds appropriated by Public Law 101-121, October 23, 1989, 103 Stat. 701, 715 for the purposes of section 6(b) of the Puyallup Tribe of Indians Settlement Act of 1989, Public Law 101-41, June 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 83, may be utilized by the Permanent Trust Fund Board of Trustees to secure necessary and appropriate financial, auditing, accounting, insurance and other administrative services to fulfill the Board of Trustees' fiduciary and administrative responsibilities: *Provided further,* That no more than 5 per centum of the income in any year may be utilized for such purposes: *Provided further,* That of the funds included for Public Law 101-602, $5,000,000 shall be made available on Sptember 30, 1992; of the funds included for Public Law 101-628, $23,000,000 shall be made available on September 30, 1992; and of the funds included for Public Law 101-618, $12,500,000 shall be made available on September 30, 1992.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2303–0–1–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	White Earth Settlement Act administration	711	589	596
00.02	Old Age Assistance Claims Settlement Act	1,056	795	216
00.03	Aleutian/Pribilof Restitution Payments	11,571		1,500
00.04	Salt River water rights settlement	23,649		100
00.05	Colorado Ute water rights	14,947	15,000	62
00.06	Hoopa Yurok settlement	33	10,781	235
00.07	St. George/St Paul islands	2,984		
00.08	Zuni Land Conservation Act		8,000	8,000
00.09	Fallon water rights settlement		3,000	8,000
00.10	Pyramid Lake water rights settlement		25,000	8,000
00.11	Fort Hall water rights settlement		12,000	5,000
00.12	Fort McDowell water rights settlement		23,000	
00.13	Seneca Nation Settlement Act		35,000	
00.91	Total direct program	54,951	133,165	31,709
10.00	Total obligations	54,951	133,165	31,709
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,343	−13,527	−2,979
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,527	2,979	2,979
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**56,135**	**122,617**	**31,709**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**56,135**	**87,617**	**31,709**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**		**35,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	54,951	133,165	31,709
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	339	163	50,760
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−163	−50,760	−9,965
90.00	Outlays	55,127	82,568	72,504

This account covers expenses associated with the following ten Acts:

White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 99-264).—Funds will be used to investigate and verify questionable transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership.

Old Age Assistance Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 98-500).—Funds will be used to identify, notify and compensate individuals entitled to compensation under this Act.

Colorado Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement Act (Public Law 100-585).—The Act provides for the settlement of water rights claims of the Ute Mountain Ute and the Southern Ute tribes in Colorado. Funds are deposited in two tribal development funds established by section 7 of the Act for the benefit of the tribes. Each tribe is required to submit an economic development plan to the Secretary of the Interior prior to using the funds. The FY 1993 payment of $62,000 is the estimated interest earned on the FY 1991 unpaid balance which was the result of the .524% reduction in the FY 1991 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act. The FY 1993 payment will satisfy the requirements of the Colorado Ute Settlement Act.

Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act (Public Law 100-580).—The Act provides for the settlement of reservation lands between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds are deposited in a settlement fund authorized by section 4 of the Act.

Zuni Land Conservation Act (Public Law 101-486).—The Act provides for the formulation of a resource development plan for the Zuni Indian Reservation (NM). Funds are used for development of the resource plan and other related expenses.

Fallon Paiute Shoshone Indian Water Rights Settlement Act (Public Law 101-618).—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Fallon Paiute Shoshone Indian Tribe (NV). Funds are used for tribal economic development, land acquisition, and rehabilitation of irrigation systems.

Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (Public Law 101-618).—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds are used to capitalize the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries Fund. Interest earned on the Fund will be used by the Tribe for the operation and maintenance of fishery facilities at Pyramid Lake.

Fort Hall Indian Water Rights Act (Public Law 101-602).—The Act provides for the settlement of water rights claims of the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes (ID). Funds are used to capitalize a tribal development fund, and for development of a reservation water management system and for land acquisition.

Aleutian and Pribilof Island Restitution (Public Law 100-383).—The Act provides compensation to Aleut residents for the loss of property during World War II. The funds will be used for payments to eligible recipients and related administration and legal expenses.

Salt River Pima—Maricopa Water Settlement Act (Public Law 100-512).—The Act provides for the settlement of water rights claims of the Salt River Pima—Maricopa Indian Community in Arizona. Funds are deposited in an account to be used for improvements to water facilities. The FY 1993 payment of $100,000 is the estimated interest earned on the FY 1991 unpaid balance which was the result of the .524% reduction in the FY 1991 Interior and Related Agencies Appropria-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tions Act. The FY 1993 payment will satisfy the requirements of the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Settlement Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2303–0–1–452		1991 est.	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	589	674	698
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	102	106	104
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5	6	6
11.8	Special personal services payments	13	13	13
11.9	Total personnel compensation	709	799	821
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	149	156	159
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	23	29	20
22.0	Transportation of things	−3	6	4
23.2	Rental payments to GSA	−3	6	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	5	5
25.0	Other services	135	140	140
26.0	Supplies and materials	26	27	26
31.0	Equipment	−4	8	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	53,914	131,989	30,522
99.9	Total obligations	54,951	133,165	31,709

Personnel Summary

	1991 est.	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable work years:			
Full-time equivalent employment	31	31	31
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

[PAYMENT TO NAVAJO REHABILITATION TRUST FUND]

[For Navajo tribal rehabilitation and improvement activities in accordance with the provisions of section 32(d) of Public Law 93–531, as amended (25 U.S.C. 640d–30), including necessary administrative expenses, $4,000,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2368–0–1–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	2,984	3,950	
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**2,984**	**3,950**	
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	2,984	4,000	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−50	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**2,984**	**3,950**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,984	3,950	
90.00	Outlays	2,984	3,950	

A payment to the Navajo Rehabilitation Trust Fund was made in fiscal years 1991 and 1992 pursuant to section 640d–30 of Public Law 93–531. Funds are used to improve the economic, social, and educational condition of Navajo families affected by the relocation program. No further appropriation is requested.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE OF INDIAN ENTERPRISES

For payment of management and technical assistance requests associated with loans [and grants] approved under the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended, [$1,000,000] *$2,987,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992).*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2369–0–1–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Technical assistance		987	2,987
10.00	Total obligations		987	2,987
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**		**987**	**2,987**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation		1,000	2,987
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−13	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**987**	**2,987**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		987	2,987
90.00	Outlays		987	2,987

This activity provides technical assistance for economic enterprises through contracts with the private sector or with other Federal agencies. Feasibility studies for marketing new products, training of applicants, development of business plans, and loan packaging are some of the services provided.

EASTERN INDIAN LAND CLAIMS SETTLEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 14–2202–0–1–808		1991 Actual	1992 Est.	1993 Est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	−1		
90.00	Outlays	−1		

Payments were made to the Rhode Island Indian claims settlement fund as authorized by Public Law 95–395, September 30, 1978, for settlement of certain Indian land claims in the State of Rhode Island.

[INDIAN DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT]

[For the cost, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans, of expert assistance loans authorized by the Act of November 4, 1963, as amended, and the cost, of direct loans authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended, $3,039,000: Provided, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $15,735,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, $1,020,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Operation of Indian Programs to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Credit Reform Act of 1990.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2627–0–1–452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy		3,001	
00.05	Administrative expenses		1,007	
10.00	Total obligations		4,008	
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**		**4,008**	
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation		4,059	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−51	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**4,008**	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

[INDIAN DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–2627–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		4,008	
90.00 Outlays		4,008	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2627–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		15,735	
1159 Total direct loan levels		15,735	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		19.40	
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		3,001	
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		3,001	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		3,001	
1349 Total subsidy outlays		3,001	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2627–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		1,007	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		3,001	
99.9 Total obligations		4,008	

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of guaranteed loans *$8,864,000,* as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended [$8,512,000]: Provided, [that] *That such costs including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further,* That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal any part of which is to be guaranteed not to exceed [$56,432,000] *$68,800,000.*

In addition, for administrative expenses [necessary] to carry out the guaranteed loan program, [$1,020,000] *$906,000,* which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Operation of Indian Programs [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Credit Reform Act of 1990]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2628–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Guaranteed loan subsidy		8,405	8,864
00.05 Administrative expenses		1,007	906
10.00 Total obligations		9,412	9,770
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**9,412**	**9,770**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		9,532	9,770
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		–120	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**9,412**	**9,770**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		9,412	9,770
90.00 Outlays		9,412	9,770

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2628–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		56,432	68,800
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		56,432	68,800
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate		15.10	12.90
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority		8,405	8,864
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		8,405	8,864
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays		8,405	8,864
2349 Total subsidy outlays		8,405	8,864

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–2628–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		1,007	906
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		8,405	8,864
99.9 Total obligations		9,412	9,770

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5051–0–2–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	6,411	6,000	6,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–2,315	–1,547	–1,547
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,547	1,547	1,547
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**5,643**	**6,000**	**6,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,411	6,000	6,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,174	229	461
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–229	–461	–461
90.00 Outlays	7,356	5,768	6,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public Law 88–459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes quarters rentals funds to defer the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. Public Law 98–473 established a special fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5051–0–2–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,036	3,100	3,100
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	447	640	640
11.5 Other personnel compensation	59	55	55
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,542	3,795	3,795
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	471	460	460
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things	106	90	90
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	154	250	250
25.0 Other services	737	400	400
26.0 Supplies and materials	608	835	835
31.0 Equipment	118	100	100
32.0 Land and structures	651	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	−16	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	2	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	6,411	6,000	6,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	129	129	129
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

[Beginning October 1, 1991, and thereafter, amounts collected by the Secretary in connection with the Alaska Resupply Program (Public Law 77–457) shall be deposited into a special fund to be established in the Treasury, to be available to carry out the provisions of the Alaska Resupply Program, such amounts to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That unobligated balances of amounts collected in fiscal year 1991 and credited to the Operation of Indian Programs account as offsetting collections, shall be transferred and credited to this account.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9925–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Claims and treaty obligations	1,171	2,000	2,000
00.02 Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	15,730	17,200	24,500
00.03 Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	42,894	40,000	35,000
00.04 Alaska resupply program	.....	6,243	6,243
10.00 Total obligations	59,795	65,443	67,743
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−44,924	−42,427	−52,563
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−3,427	−4,443	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	42,427	52,563	44,338
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	4,443	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	58,314	71,136	59,518
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	1,171	2,000	2,000
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	57,143	69,136	57,518
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**58,314**	**71,136**	**59,518**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	59,795	65,443	67,743
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,724	5,188	9,089
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,188	−9,089	−8,019
90.00 Outlays	60,331	61,541	68,813
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Claims and treaty obligations (general fund)	1,171	2,000	2,000
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems (special fund)	19,707	23,868	25,183
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects (special fund)	37,436	39,025	26,092
Alaska resupply program (special fund)	.....	6,243	6,243
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Claims and treaty obligations (general fund)	1,208	2,000	2,000
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems (special fund)	19,922	20,850	26,438
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects (special fund)	39,201	32,448	34,131
Alaska resupply program (special fund)	.....	6,243	6,243

Claims and treaty obligations.—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857); and benefit claims to the Sioux Indians (acts of March 2, 1889, June 10, 1896, and June 21, 1906.

Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

Alaska Resupply Program.—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77–457, 56 Stat. 95).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9925–0–2–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	12,447	13,009	10,734
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	477	500	450
11.5 Other personnel compensation	549	560	560
11.8 Special personal services payments	17	20	20
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13,490	14,089	11,764
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,821	3,592	3,236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	176	198	134
22.0 Transportation of things	648	756	711
23.2 Rental payments to others	15,241	16,000	17,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	19	17
25.0 Other services	13,876	15,116	17,019
26.0 Supplies and materials	11,021	12,676	12,744
31.0 Equipment	989	1,060	2,010
32.0 Land and structures	10	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,485	1,829	3,016
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	7	38	33
43.0 Interest and dividends	21	65	54
99.9 Total obligations	59,795	65,443	67,743

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	477	432	432
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	18	15	15

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4409–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	11,288		
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−5,250	−6,867	
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	6,867		
31.00 Redemption of debt		18,867	11,040
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**12,905**	**12,000**	**11,040**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11,288		
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,356	3,174	
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−3,174		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	9,470	3,174	
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40 Collections of loans	−7,324	−5,450	−5,020
88.40 Revenues, interest on loans	−5,581	−6,550	−6,020
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−12,905	−12,000	−11,040
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−3,435	−8,826	−11,040

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4409–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	11,288		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	11,288		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	107,644	103,611	98,035
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	9,470	3,174	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−7,324	−5,450	−5,020
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−6,179	−3,300	−3,020
1290 Outstanding, end of year	103,611	98,035	89,995

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4409–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	5,581	6,550	6,020
0102 Expenses		−3,300	−3,020
0109 Net income or loss	5,581	3,250	3,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4409–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	6,606	10,041		
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public	107,644	103,611	98,035	89,995
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−16,490	−10,311	−10,311	−10,311
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	91,154	93,300	87,724	79,684
1999 Total assets	97,760	103,341	87,724	79,684
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	1,356			
2999 Total liabilities	1,356			
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	5,250	6,867		
3199 Invested capital	91,154	93,300	87,724	79,684
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	70,281	70,281	70,281	70,281
3210 Cumulative results	−75,281	−75,281	−75,281	−75,281
3220 Donations	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances				
3399 Revolving fund equity: Appropriated capital		3,174		
3999 Total equity	96,404	103,341	87,724	79,684

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		15,735	
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		434	
10.00 Total obligations		16,169	
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**16,169**	
Financing authority:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) (permanent, indefinite)		12,734	1,753
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		4,754	
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−1,319	−1,753
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**3,435**	**−1,753**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		16,169	
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		16,169	
Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from program accounts		−3,001	
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Collections of loans		−615	−660
88.40 Revenues, interest on loans		−1,138	−1,093
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−4,754	−1,753
89.00 Financing authority (net)		11,415	−1,753
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		11,415	−1,753

As required by the Federal Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		15,735	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		15,735	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			15,120
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		15,735	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−615	−660
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans			
1290 Outstanding, end of year		15,120	14,460

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1510 Loan receivable: Public: direct loans			15,120	14,460
1999 Total assets			15,120	14,460
Liabilities:				
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			11,415	10,755
2999 Total liabilities			11,415	10,755
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results			11,415	10,755

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		15,735	
43.0 Interest and dividends		434	
99.9 Total obligations		16,169	

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4410–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Interest subsidy expense	3,041	8,472	9,029
00.02 Default claims	796		
00.03 Administrative expenses	220		
00.91 Total operating expenses	4,057	8,472	9,029
01.01 Capital investment	2,182	6,903	6,441
10.00 Total obligations	6,239	15,375	15,470
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−456	−8,053	−6,885
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	8,053	6,885	5,541
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**13,836**	**14,207**	**14,126**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	11,725		
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**11,000**	**11,000**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,111**	**3,207**	**3,126**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,239	15,375	15,470
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	5,422	5,087	3,665
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−5,087	−3,665	−3,417
87.00 Outlays (gross)	6,574	16,797	15,718
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Premiums, repayments etc. on guaranteed loans	−2,111	−3,207	−3,126
89.00 Budget authority (net)	11,725	11,000	11,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	4,463	13,590	12,592

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4410–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	29,019	27,936	28,969
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loan disbursements	75		
1232 Purchase of loan assets from the public	2,048	6,903	6,441
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments	−117	−120	−120
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse	−521	−1,500	−1,500
1263 Write-off for default: Direct loans	−2,840	−4,500	−4,500
1264 Other adjustments, net[1]	272	250	250
1290 Outstanding, end of year	27,936	28,969	29,540

[1] Unguaranteed portion of defaulted loans assigned to the Bureau of Indian Affairs by commercial lenders.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4410–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	82,970		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	82,970		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	221,512	236,771	253,924
2231 Disbursements: Disbursement of new guaranteed loans	48,724	34,246	
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−27,192	−9,423	−8,793
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−1,983	−7,670	−7,157
2264 Other adjustments, net[1]	−4,290		
2290 Outstanding, end of year	236,771	253,924	237,974
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	210,132	225,992	211,796

[1] Guarantees canceled.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4410–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Sales program:			
0101 Revenue	1,473	1,587	1,506
0102 Expenses	−4,924	−8,472	−9,029
0102 Write offs	−2,840	−3,500	−4,500
0191 Subtotal, revenue	1,473	1,587	1,506
0192 Subtotal, expenses	−7,764	−11,972	−13,529
0199 Subtotal, net income or loss	−6,291	−10,385	−12,023

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4410–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	5,878	13,140	10,550	8,958
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	260	443	.....	.....
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	29,019	27,936	28,969	29,540
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−3,137	−3,131	−3,147	−3,204
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	25,882	24,805	25,822	26,336
1630 Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment	156	215	215	215
1999 Total assets	32,176	38,603	36,587	35,509
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	678	.....	.....	.....
2999 Total liabilities	678	.....	.....	.....
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	456	8,053	6,885	5,541
3199 Invested capital	26,038	25,020	26,037	26,551
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	60,728	72,453	83,453	94,453
3210 Cumulative results	−55,724	−66,923	−79,788	−91,036
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	5,004	5,530	3,665	3,417
3999 Total equity	31,498	38,603	36,587	35,509

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4410–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	220	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment	59	.....	.....
33.0 Investments and loans	2,464	6,903	6,441
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,496	8,472	9,029
99.9 Total obligations	6,239	15,375	15,470

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4415–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Interest subsidy	.....	711	3,563
00.02 Default claims	.....	.....	1,661
10.00 Total obligations	.....	711	5,224
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−9,104
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	9,104	14,860
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**9,815**	**10,980**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	711	5,224
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)	.....	711	5,224
Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from program account	.....	−8,405	−8,864
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds	.....	−281	−740
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Premiums	.....	−1,129	−1,376
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	−9,815	−10,980
89.00 Financing authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)	.....	−9,104	−5,756

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4415–0–3–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	56,432	68,800
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	.....	56,432	68,800
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	55,360
Disbursements:			
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	.....	56,432	68,800
2251 Repayments and prepayments	.....	−1,072	−3,348
Disbursements:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	.....	.....	−1,661
2290 Outstanding, end of year	.....	55,360	119,151
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	.....	47,997	103,304
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	.....
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	.....	.....	1,661
2390 Outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	1,661

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4415–0–3–452	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	.....	.....	9,104	14,860
1999 Total assets	.....	.....	9,104	14,860
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Appropriated capital	.....	.....	9,104	14,860
3999 Total equity	.....	.....	9,104	14,860

COOPERATIVE FUND (PAPAGO)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8366–0–7–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	7,007	2,994
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−899	−191	−701
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	−18,589	−20,875	−13,603
21.42 Unrealized discount	420	456	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	191	701	619
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	20,875	13,603	11,310
24.42 Unrealized discount	−456	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	1,542	701	619
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		7,007	2,994
90.00	Outlays		7,007	2,994

This Cooperative Fund, established by section 313 of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act (96 Stat. 1274–1285), provides a source of funds for the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under sections 303, 304, and 305 of the Act. Only interest accruing to the fund may be expended.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–9973–0–7–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program (limitation)	367,000	398,520	412,639
00.02	Miscellaneous permanent	47	40	40
10.00	Total obligations (object class 44.0)	367,047	398,560	412,679
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−1,269,194	−1,271,814	−1,485,545
	U.S. securities:			
21.41	Par value	−191,465	−219,869	
21.42	Unrealized discount	3	3	
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	1,271,814	1,485,545	1,483,990
	U.S. securities:			
24.41	Par value	219,869		
24.42	Unrealized discount	−3		
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**398,071**	**392,425**	**411,124**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	367,047	398,560	412,679
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	454	3,503	9,582
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,503	−9,582	−10,201
90.00	Outlays	363,998	392,482	412,060
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Indian tribal funds	398,025	392,386	411,088
	Funds contributed for the advancement of the Indian race	36	39	36
	Bequest of George C. Edgeter	10		
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Indian tribal funds	363,940	392,443	412,024
	Funds contributed for the advancement of the Indian race	58	39	36
	Bequest of George C. Edgeter			

ALLOCATION RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Firefighting"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans, the Indian loan guarantee and insurance fund, the Technical Assistance of Indian Enterprises account[, the Indian Direct Loan Program account,] and the Indian Guaranteed Loan Program account) shall be available for expenses of exhibits, and purchase of not to exceed [188] *258* passenger carrying motor vehicles, of which not to exceed [147] *212* shall be for replacement only. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

TERRITORIAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated states.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for the administration of territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, [$93,477,000] *$62,025,000*, of which (1) [$89,447,000] *$57,820,000* shall be available until expended for technical assistance, including maintenance assistance, drug interdiction and abuse prevention, and brown tree snake control and research; late charges and payments of the annual interest rate differential required by the Federal Financing Bank, under terms of the second refinancing of an existing loan to the Guam Power Authority, as authorized by law (Public Law 98–454; 98 Stat. 1732); grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by law; grants to the Government of Guam, as authorized by law; grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 94–241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) [$4,030,000] *$4,205,000* shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Office of Territorial and International Affairs: *Provided,* That the territorial and local governments herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further,* That all financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such governments, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further,* That [Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 99–396, except that should the Secretary of the Interior believe that the performance standards of such agreement are not being met, operations funds may be withheld, but only by Act of Congress as required by Public Law 99–396]: *Subsection (b) of section 4 of the Act of March 24, 1976, (Public Law 94–241), as amended, is repealed, and subsection (a) of section 4 is redesignated as section 4:* [*Provided further,* That $1,025,000 of the amounts provided for technical assistance shall be available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation:] *Provided further,* That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance of capital infrastructure in American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Republic of Palau, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Federated States of Micronesia through assessments of long-range operations and maintenance needs, improved capability of local operations and maintenance institutions and agencies (including management and vocational education training), and project-specific maintenance (with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the individual territory's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets). *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0412–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Guam:			
00.01 Construction grants	2,487		
American Samoa:			
00.03 Operations grants	21,885	22,685	21,885
00.04 Construction grants	4,949	4,300	4,500
Virgin Islands:			
00.06 Construction grants	20,393	15,500	
Northern Mariana Islands:			
00.08 Other construction grants	28,850	27,720	22,000
00.10 Special program grants	2,487	3,000	
Territorial administration:			
00.11 Office of territorial and international affairs	3,290	4,030	4,205
00.12 Technical assistance	6,662	8,665	4,600
00.13 Guam power authority loan assistance	1,387	1,327	1,260
00.14 Maintenance assistance fund	4,974	5,000	3,000
00.15 Brown tree snake		500	200
00.16 Substance abuse prevention	995	750	375
00.17 Hazard mitigation	7,461		
00.91 Total direct program	105,820	93,477	62,025
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,000	2,000	2,000
10.00 Total obligations	107,820	95,477	64,025
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−41,894	−43,945	−45,337
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	43,945	45,337	47,703
31.00 Redemption of debt	−2,051	−2,204	−2,366
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**107,820**	**94,665**	**64,025**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	105,820	93,477	62,025
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−812	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**105,820**	**92,665**	**62,025**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,000**	**2,000**	**2,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	107,820	95,477	64,025
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	43,779	67,235	87,713
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−67,235	−87,713	−91,676
87.00 Outlays (gross)	84,364	74,999	60,062
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,000	−2,000	−2,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	105,820	92,665	62,025
90.00 Outlays (net)	82,364	72,999	58,062

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0412–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	54,977	52,926	50,722
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−2,051	−2,204	−2,366
1290 Outstanding, end of year	52,926	50,722	48,356

This appropriation contains support for basic Government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure maintenance and improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0412–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct program:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,346	2,810	2,946
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	100	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	60	60	60
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,506	2,970	3,106
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	447	514	557
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	450	520	525
22.0 Transportation of things	100	100	100
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	355	450	512
23.2 Rental payments to others	170	220	220
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20	20	20
25.0 Other services	731	1,129	1,275
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	25	25
31.0 Equipment	50	75	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	100,967	87,454	55,585
99.0 Subtotal, direct program	105,820	93,477	62,025
99.0 Reimbursable program	2,000	2,000	2,000
99.9 Total obligations	107,820	95,477	64,025

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	40	46	46
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended (90 Stat. 299; 91 Stat. 1159; 92 Stat. 495), and grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [$24,451,000] *$16,451,000* to remain available until expended, including [$17,651,000] *$15,651,000* for operations of the Government of Palau: *Provided,* That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further,* That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further,* That all Government operations funds appropriated and obligated for the Republic of Palau under this account for fiscal year [1992,] *1993* shall be credited as an offset against fiscal year [1992] *1993* payments made pursuant to the legislation approving the Palau Compact of Free Association (Public Law 99-658), if such Compact is implemented before October 1, [1992] *1993*: *Provided further,* That not less than $300,000 of the grants to the Republic of Palau, for support of governmental functions, shall be dedicated to the College of Micronesia in accordance with the agreement between the Micronesian entities. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0414–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Trust Territory operations	796	790	800
00.02 Republic of Palau operations	16,645	17,429	15,651
00.04 Trust Territory construction: Capital improvements	19,875	5,924	
00.06 Deficit Elimination	7,958		
00.08 Damage Claims	395		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	45,669	24,143	16,451
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−46,142	−48,924	−48,924
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	48,924	48,924	48,924

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

39.00	**Budget authority**	**48,452**	**24,143**	**16,451**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	48,452	24,451	16,451
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−308	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**48,452**	**24,143**	**16,451**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	45,669	24,143	16,451
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,323	31,452	28,744
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−31,452	−28,744	−27,975
90.00	Outlays	21,540	26,851	17,220

Under the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trusteeship Agreement is no longer in effect with respect to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Their assistance is discussed in the "Compact of Free Association" account. The United States has approved a Compact with the Republic of Palau, but that Compact has not been ratified by Palau consistent with the requirements of the Palau constitution, and has, therefore, not been implemented. Funding included in the "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" account represents assistance for the Republic of Palau, and remaining transition responsibilities of the United States from the Trusteeship administration.

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

For economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compacts of Free Association, [$25,010,000] *$17,357,000,* to remain available until expended, as authorized by Public Law 99-239: *Provided,* That the effective date of the Palau Compact for purposes of economic assistance pursuant to the Palau Compact of Free Association, Public Law 99-658, shall be the effective date of the Palau Compact as determined pursuant to section 101 of Public Law 101-219[: *Provided further,* That the language in the third proviso under this head in Pubic Law 100-446 is amended by striking the word "Ejit" and inserting the word "Majuro": *Provided further,* That $2,000,000 shall be available on an ex gratia basis for the relocation and resettlement of the people of Rongelap on Rongelap Atoll: *Provided further,* That such funds shall remain available for deposit into a Rongelap Resettlement Trust Fund to be used by the people of Rongelap under the terms and conditions as set forth in a trust agreement or amendment thereto approved by the Rongelap Local Government Council subject only to the disapproval of the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided further,* That the Government of the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Rongelap Local Government Council shall provide for the creation of the Rongelap Resettlement Trust Fund to assist in the resettlement of Rongelap Atoll by the people of Rongelap, and the employment of the manager of the Rongelap fund established pursuant to the section 177 Agreement (pursuant to section 177 of Public Law 99-239) as trustee and manager of the Rongelap Resettlement Trust Fund, or, should the manager of the Rongelap fund not be acceptable to the people of Rongelap, another United States investment manager with substantial experience in the administration of trusts and with funds under management in excess of $250,000,000, subject only to the disapproval of the Secretary of the Interior: *Provided further,* That such funds shall be available only for costs directly associated with the resettlement of Rongelap by the people of Rongelap and for projects on Mejatto: *Provided further,* That the Secretary may approve expenditures of up to $500,000 in fiscal year 1992 for projects on Mejatto benefitting the people of Rongelap presently residing on the island of Mejatto: *Provided further,* That after fiscal year 1992, such projects on Mejatto benefitting the people of Rongelap may be funded only from the interest and earnings generated by the trust fund corpus: *Provided further,* That such fund and the earnings and distribution therefrom shall not be subject to any form of Federal, State or local taxation: *Provided further,* That the Governments of the United States and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands shall not be liable in any cause of action in law or equity from the administration and distribution of the trust funds]. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Assistance to the Marshall Islands	44,372	37,028	37,760
00.02	Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia	89,587	79,840	81,651
00.04	Federal services assistance	2,678	7,910	7,357
00.05	Program grant assistance	10,000	10,000	10,000
00.07	Bikini resettlement	21,000	21,000	21,000
00.08	Enewetak support	1,094	1,100	.....
00.09	Other construction	5,968	4,000	.....
10.00	Total obligations	174,699	160,878	157,768
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−11,512	−24,423	−26,235
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	24,423	26,235	26,235
39.00	**Budget authority**	**187,610**	**162,690**	**157,768**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (current)	24,722	25,010	17,357
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−189	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**24,722**	**24,821**	**17,357**
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**	**162,888**	**137,869**	**140,411**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	174,699	160,878	157,768
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12,731	19,319	19,319
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−19,319	−19,319	−19,319
90.00	Outlays	168,111	160,878	157,768

The peoples of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia, which began in fiscal year 1987 and will continue for fifteen years, totalling $2.3 billion, to aid in the development of these freely associated states as sovereign nations. Public Law 99-658 provided the necessary authorizing legislation for the Republic of Palau Compact. That Compact, when implemented, will provide annual payments that will total $450 million over a fifteen-year period.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	1,646	7,910	7,357
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	173,053	152,968	150,411
99.9	Total obligations	174,699	160,878	157,768

MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND, TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-0416-0-1-808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	198	198	198

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND, TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–0416–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–198	–198	–198
90.00 Outlays			

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0418–0–1–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections	35,292	47,000	48,500
00.02 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections	28,651	31,300	32,306
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	63,943	78,300	80,806
Financing:			
60.05 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)	63,943	78,300	80,806
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	63,943	78,300	80,806
90.00 Outlays	63,943	78,300	80,806

Public Law 95–348 requires that certain revenues collected by the Internal Revenue Service involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The 1993 funding is for the 1994 prepayment.

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

Office of the Secretary

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, [$64,445,000,] *$72,279,000* of which not to exceed $7,500 may be for official reception and representation expenses. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0102–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Departmental direction	7,295	7,944	8,852
00.02 Program direction and coordination	4,595	7,523	8,182
00.03 Policy, management, and budget	20,302	21,316	26,137
00.04 Hearings and appeals	6,107	6,789	7,183
00.05 Aircraft services	2,238	2,219	2,811
00.06 Central services	17,623	17,842	19,114
00.91 Total direct program	58,160	63,633	72,279
01.01 Reimbursable program	78,175	85,000	85,000
10.00 Total obligations	136,335	148,633	157,279
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	259		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**136,594**	**148,633**	**157,279**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	58,419	64,445	72,279
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		–812	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**58,419**	**63,633**	**72,279**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**78,175**	**85,000**	**85,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	136,335	148,633	157,279
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,951	7,344	6,363
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–7,344	–6,363	–7,228
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–171		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	133,771	149,614	156,414
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–78,175	–85,000	–85,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	58,419	63,633	72,279
90.00 Outlays (net)	55,596	64,614	71,414

This appropriation provides overall departmental direction and guidance including such activities and functions as: congressional liaison, public affairs, and equal opportunity; program direction and coordination; activities concerning policy, management, and budget; regulatory review; the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities; aviation policy; and general administrative support, such as space and postage for the Secretarial accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0102–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	26,574	32,799	36,418
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	696	875	890
11.5 Other personnel compensation	154	90	90
11.8 Special personal services payments	36		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	27,460	33,764	37,398
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,427	5,546	6,337
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	136	125	125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	865	1,219	1,524
22.0 Transportation of things	1	16	84
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8,679	9,080	9,248
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,254	1,501	1,534
24.0 Printing and reproduction	531	513	568
25.0 Other services	12,567	10,955	14,118
26.0 Supplies and materials	938	553	614
31.0 Equipment	1,303	361	729
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	58,160	63,633	72,279
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	78,175	85,000	85,000
99.9 Total obligations	136,335	148,633	157,279

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	531	627	677
Reimbursable program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	66	66	50

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0105–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Endangered species (Total obligations) (object class 25.0)	–11		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–228	–239	–239

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	239	239	239
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	−11		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,084	2,020	2,020
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,020	−2,020	−2,020
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−8		
90.00	Outlays	45		

No funds are requested for 1993. Amounts reflected above represent a cessation of activity in this program.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Construction Management, [$2,243,000] *$2,330,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0103–0–1–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	2,176	2,415	2,530
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	112		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,288**	**2,415**	**2,530**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	2,086	2,243	2,330
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−28	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**2,086**	**2,215**	**2,330**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**202**	**200**	**200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,176	2,415	2,530
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	281	670	222
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−670	−222	−233
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−18		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,769	2,863	2,519
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−202	−200	−200
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,086	2,215	2,330
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,567	2,663	2,319

This Office assists the bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior, principally the Bureau of Indian Affairs, in improving their performance in planning, designing, constructing and operating facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0103–0–1–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	824	1,116	1,145
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	30	50	50
11.5	Other personnel compensation		10	10
11.9	Total personnel compensation	854	1,176	1,205
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	137	202	213
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	92	100	100
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	179	183	192
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	30	30
24.0	Printing and reproduction	7	23	23
25.0	Other services	650	471	537
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	20	20
31.0	Equipment	35	10	10
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,974	2,215	2,330
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	202	200	200
99.9	Total obligations	2,176	2,415	2,530

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	16	20	20

OIL SPILL EMERGENCY FUND

[For necessary expenses for contingency planning, response, natural resource damage assessment and restoration activities related to any discharge of oil in waters of the United States upon a determination by the Secretary of the Interior that such funds are necessary for the protection or restoration of natural resources under his jurisdiction; $3,900,000, which shall remain available until expended.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0119–0–1–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,347	11,594	10,600
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,527	−1,643	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,643		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,463**	**9,951**	**10,600**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation		3,900	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−49	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	1,463		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,463**	**3,851**	
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**6,100**	**10,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,347	11,594	10,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,035	1,298	770
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,298	−770	
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,084	12,122	11,370
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−6,100	−10,600
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,463	3,851	
90.00	Outlays	1,084	6,022	770

Funds under this account are available for the Department of the Interior for contingency planning, response and natural resource damage assessment and restoration activities related to the discharge of oil from the tanker Exxon Valdez into Prince William Sound, Alaska. Funds are also available under this account for contingency planning, response, and natural resource damage assessment and restoration activities related to any discharge of oil in waters of the United States upon a determination by the Secretary of the Interior that such funds are necessary for the protection or restoration of natural resources under his jurisdiction. No additional funding is needed or requested in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0119–0–1–306		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
92.0	Undistributed	1,347	5,494	
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		6,100	10,600
99.9	Total obligations	1,347	11,594	10,600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4523–0–4–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses: Sales program:			
00.01 Goods and services	18,220	19,750	22,324
00.02 Aircraft services	65,720	62,000	66,000
10.00 Total obligations	83,940	81,750	88,324
Financing:			
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**83,940**	**81,750**	**88,324**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	83,940	81,750	88,324
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	9,105	10,877	10,877
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−10,877	−10,877	−10,877
87.00 Outlays (gross)	82,168	81,750	88,324
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−83,940	−81,750	−88,324
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−1,772		

This fund finances central reproduction, communication, supplies, health services, aircraft, and other such services which may be performed more advantageously on a reimbursable basis (43 U.S.C. 1467).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4523–0–4–306	1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	83,018	82,458	87,335
0102 Expenses	−84,659	−80,817	−87,335
0109 Net income or loss	−1,641	1,641	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4523–0–4–306	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	9,105	10,877	10,594	11,443
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	7,928	7,049	6,866	7,416
1110 Public	1,485	607	591	639
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	9,413	7,656	7,457	8,055
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	12	15	15	16
Inventories:				
1300 Operating consumables	89	994	968	1,046
1310 Products or service components	927			
1399 Subtotal, inventories	1,016	994	968	1,046
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	1,285	1,285	1,252	1,352
1620 ADP software	140	132	129	139
1630 Equipment	8,979	9,048	8,813	9,518
1680 Allowances	−1,700	−1,919	−1,869	−2,019
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	8,704	8,546	8,325	8,990
1999 Total assets	28,250	28,088	27,359	29,550
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	10,358	9,333	9,090	9,818
2010 Public	2,387	2,737	2,666	2,879
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	12,745	12,070	11,756	12,697
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	874	927	903	975
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	23			
2400 Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	3,477	3,974	3,871	4,181
2999 Total liabilities	17,119	16,971	16,530	17,853
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations	4,415	4,757	4,633	5,004
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	−2,973	−3,172	−3,090	−3,337
3099 Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	1,442	1,585	1,543	1,667
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	300	300	300	300
3210 Cumulative results	36	−188	−189	−179
3220 Donations	9,353	9,420	9,175	9,910
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	9,689	9,532	9,286	10,031
3999 Total equity	11,131	11,117	10,829	11,698

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–4523–0–4–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	10,843	12,249	13,395
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	352	511	578
11.5 Other personnel compensation	144	332	343
11.8 Special personal services payments		300	200
11.9 Total personnel compensation	11,339	13,392	14,516
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,187	2,268	2,544
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	888	793	988
22.0 Transportation of things	111	84	92
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		23	31
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,133	1,859	2,001
24.0 Printing and reproduction	651	995	1,021
25.0 Other services	62,075	56,520	60,682
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,456	3,736	4,125
31.0 Equipment	1,099	2,080	2,324
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.9 Total obligations	83,940	81,750	88,324

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	319	349	357
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8

TAKE PRIDE IN AMERICA, GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–8369–0–7–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		250	250
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**250**	**250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		250	250
90.00 Outlays		250	250

Public Law 101-628 established the Gifts and Bequests trust fund account for the Take Pride in America program within the Department of the Interior. The purposes of this program are to encourage public awareness, stewardship and conservation of public lands, facilities, and resources. The Secretary may solicit, accept, hold, administer, invest, and use gifts and bequests to further these purposes.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Labor: Employment and Training Administration, "Training and employment services."
Interior: Fish and Wildlife Service, "Natural Resources Damage Assessment Program"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, 11 aircraft, 7 of which shall be for replacement and which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: *Provided,* That no programs funded with appropriated funds in the "Office of the Secretary", "Office of the Solicitor", and "Office of Inspector General" may be augmented through the Working Capital Fund or the Consolidated Working Fund. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Office of the Solicitor

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, [$31,525,000] *$33,055,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0107–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	26,696	31,128	33,055
01.01 Reimbursable program	30	50	200
10.00 Total obligations	26,726	31,178	33,255
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	46		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**26,772**	**31,178**	**33,255**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	26,742	31,525	33,055
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−397	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**26,742**	**31,128**	**33,055**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**30**	**50**	**200**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	26,726	31,178	33,255
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,647	2,463	1,556
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,463	−1,556	−1,653
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−101		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	25,809	32,085	33,158
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−30	−50	−200
89.00 Budget authority (net)	26,742	31,128	33,055
90.00 Outlays (net)	25,779	32,035	32,958

The Office of the Solicitor in the Department of the Interior provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department. All attorneys in the Department, except the Justices of American Samoa and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and the attorneys in the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor. The Office is comprised of the headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 19 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0107–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16,856	19,717	20,712
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	280	122	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation	227	200	200
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17,363	20,039	21,037
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,326	3,712	4,104
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	417	500	637
22.0 Transportation of things		15	38
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,316	1,399	1,500
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	480	498	351
24.0 Printing and reproduction	138	135	135
25.0 Other services	2,896	4,321	4,675
26.0 Supplies and materials	554	400	424
31.0 Equipment	193	90	135
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	26,696	31,128	33,055
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	30	50	200
99.9 Total obligations	26,726	31,178	33,255

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	341	385	401

Office of Inspector General

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, [$24,044,000] *$26,420,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0104–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Audits	14,320	14,939	17,061
00.02 Investigations	3,526	3,930	4,038
00.03 Administration	4,091	4,872	5,321
00.91 Total direct program	21,937	23,741	26,420
01.01 Reimbursable program	199	100	100
10.00 Total obligations	22,136	23,841	26,520
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	103		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**22,239**	**23,841**	**26,520**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	22,040	24,044	26,420
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−303	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**22,040**	**23,741**	**26,420**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**199**	**100**	**100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	22,136	23,841	26,520
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,433	2,705	2,374
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,705	−2,374	−2,642
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−270		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	21,594	24,172	26,252
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−199	−100	−100

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14–0104–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00 Budget authority (net)	22,040	23,741	26,420
90.00 Outlays (net)	21,395	24,072	26,152

Public Law 95–452 established the Office of Inspector General. The mission of the office includes auditing and investigating departmental activities, providing leadership and recommending policies to promote economy and efficiency, preventing and detecting fraud and abuse, and keeping the Secretary informed of problems and deficiencies in departmental programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0104–0–1–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	12,807	14,270	15,594
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	152	176	176
11.5 Other personnel compensation	268	217	217
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13,227	14,663	15,987
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,182	3,368	3,852
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	6	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,623	1,595	1,777
22.0 Transportation of things	84	40	40
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	671	1,064	1,178
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	10	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	307	337	329
24.0 Printing and reproduction	174	155	175
25.0 Other services	1,978	2,100	2,502
26.0 Supplies and materials	149	140	162
31.0 Equipment	537	263	403
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	21,937	23,741	26,420
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	199	100	100
99.9 Total obligations	22,136	23,841	26,520

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	304	328	348
Full-time equivalent of holiday and overtime hours	2	3	3
Reimbursable program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–5052–0–2–306	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	8		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–8		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8		
90.00 Outlays	8		

The quarters for this account no longer belong to the Office of Inspector General.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Indian Gaming Commission, pursuant to Public Law 100–497, [$2,190,000] *$2,480,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0118–0–1–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,214	2,940	3,480
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–320	–353	–353
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	353	353	353
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,247**	**2,940**	**3,480**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation (general fund)**	**1,247**	**2,190**	**2,480**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**750**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,214	2,940	3,480
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	320	496	219
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–496	–219	–248
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,039	3,217	3,451
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		–750	–1,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,247	2,190	2,480
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,039	2,467	2,451

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (Public Law 100–497) established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent agency within the Department of the Interior. The Commission will have a regulatory role over class II gaming (such as bingo) conducted on Indian lands. Operating costs of the Commission will be financed through annual appropriations and assessments of gaming activities regulated by the Commission. Federal appropriations are requested in 1993 to cover start-up and operating costs of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14–0118–0–1–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	458	1,038	1,138
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	119	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	583	1,053	1,153
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	105	177	177
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	46	125	125
22.0 Transportation of things		10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	200	280	300
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	44	50	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	50	50
25.0 Other services	149	385	555
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	35	35
31.0 Equipment	42	25	25
92.0 Undistributed	23		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,214	2,190	2,480
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		750	1,000
99.9 Total obligations	1,214	2,940	3,480

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary			
Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7	15	18

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 107 ..... Permanently allows appropriations in this title to be used to provide insurance on official motor vehicle, aircraft and boats operated by the Department of the Interior in Canada and Mexico.

Sec. 108 ..... Prohibition against use of funds to detail any employee to an organization unless such detail is in accordance with Office of Personnel Management Regulations.

Sec. 109, 110, 111, 112. Prohibition against use of funds to conduct offshore leasing and related activities in the areas of Northern, Central, and Southern California; the North Atlantic; Washington and Oregon; the Eastern Gulf of Mexico south of 26 degrees north latitude and east of 86 degrees west longitude; the North Aleutian Basin; the Eastern Gulf of Mexico for Outer Continental Shelf Lease Sale 137 or for Sale 151; and the Atlantic for Outer Continental Shelf Lease Sale 145.

Sec. 113, 114 ..... Prohibition on use of funds for the implementation or financing of agreements with entities for the management of all lands, waters, and interest on Matagorda Island, Texas.

Sec. 115 ..... Permanently authorizes the use of funds to provide non-monetary awards of nominal value to private individuals or organizations that make contributions to Department of the Interior programs.

Sec. 116 ..... Permanently authorizes the use of funds to pay costs incidental to the utilization of services contributed by individuals who serve without compensation as volunteers in aid of work for units of the Department of the Interior.

Sec. 117 ..... Amends Section 105 of Public Law 100–675 to authorize disbursement of interest income from the San Luis Rey Tribal Development Fund.

Sec. 118 ..... Authorized the Secretary to approve the extension of the Blackstone Commission on or before November 10, 1991.

Sec. 119 ..... Prohibition against use of funds appropriated in the Energy and Water Development Act, 1992 to implement the proposed rule for the Army Corps of Engineers amending regulations on "ability to pay".

Sec. 120 ..... Amends the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided,* That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted[: *Provided further,* That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible].

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99–198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95–87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided,* That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further,* That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to the "Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund" shall have been exhausted[: *Provided further,* That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further,* That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred].

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, U.S.C.: *Provided,* That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed $500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902 and D.C. Code 4–204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities or other facilities or equipment damaged, rendered inoperable, or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, drought, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided,* That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 202. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 203. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 1535 and 1536): *Provided,* That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 204. Appropriations in this title shall be available for hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchases of reprints; payment for telephone services in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 205. The Bureau or Reclamation may invite non-Federal entities involved in cost sharing arrangements for the development of water projects to participate in contract negotiation and source selection proceedings without invoking provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. Appendix (1988)): *Provided,* That such non-Federal participants shall be subject to the provisions of the Federal Procurement Integrity Act (41 U.S.C. 423 (1988)) and to the conflict of interest provisions appearing at 18 U.S.C. 201 et seq. (1988). *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 302 ..... Prohibits use of funds for oil and natural gas leasing activities within the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois.

Sec. 306 ..... Prohibits use of funds for oil, gas, or geothermal leasing activities on Federal lands in the Mount Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest, State of Washington.

Sec. 308 ..... Prohibition to subjecting employment to any personnel ceiling or other personnel restriction except as provided by law.

Sec. 309 ..... Permanently authorizes the entering into contracts with State and local government entities, including local fire districts, for procurement of services in the presuppression, detection, and suppression of fires on any units within their jurisdiction.

Sec. 310 ..... Prohibits use of United States Fish and Wildlife Service funds to plan for, conduct, or supervise deer hunting on the Loxahatchee National Wildlife Refuge.

Sec. 312 ..... Provides that FY 1992 pay raises shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated for FY 1992.

Sec. 313 ..... Provided a permanent restriction on use of funds to make reimbursements to any Federal department for litigation costs associated with the Prince William Sound oilspill.

Sec. 314 ..... Prohibits use of funds by the Forest Service or the Bureau of Land Management in increase fees charged for communication site use of lands they administer by more than 15 per centum per user in fiscal year 1992 over the levels in effect on January 1, 1989.

Sec. 315 ..... Prohibits use of funds to ensure that hardwood saw timber harvested from Federal lands east of the 100th meridian is marked as to make it readily identifiable at all times before its manufacture.

Sec. 316 ..... Provides that payments to States pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 500 for National Forests affected by decisions related to the Northern Spotted Owl from FY 1992 receipts shall not be less than 90 per centum of the average payments to States, based on receipts collected on those National Forests during the five-year period of fiscal years 1986 through 1990, but not more than the actual receipts collected in fiscal year 1992.

Sec. 317 ..... Provides that payments made to the Oregon and California land-grant counties in the State of Oregon from fiscal year 1992 receipts derived from the Oregon and California grant lands shall not be less than 90 per centum of average annual payment to those counties during the five-year baseline period of fiscal year 1986 through 1990, but not more than the actual receipts collected in fiscal year 1992.

Sec. 318 ..... With some exceptions, reduced each amount of budget authority for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, provided in this Act, for payments not required by law, by 1.26 per centum.

Sec. 319 ..... Provides for the land transfer and conveyance of Pease Air Force Base, New Hampshire.

Sec. 320 ..... Amends section 12(d)(2) of Public Law 94-204.

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. [303] *302.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. [304] *303.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [305] *304.* None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

SEC. [307] *305.* No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless *notice of* such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations [and are approved by such Committees].

SEC. [311] *306.* None of the funds in this Act may be used to plan, prepare, or offer for sale timber from trees classified as giant sequoia (sequoiadendron giganteum) which are located on National Forest System or Bureau of Land Management lands until an environmental assessment has been completed and the giant sequoia management implementation plan is approved. In any event, timber harvest within the identified groves will be done only to enhance and perpetuate giant sequoia. There will be no harvesting of giant sequoia specimen trees. Removal of hazard, insect, disease and fire killed giant sequoia other than specimen trees is permitted.

SEC. 307. Section 4(a)(11) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(11), is amended by inserting the following after the colon in the first sentence: "Yosemite National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, Sequoia National Park, Mount Rainier National Park, Glacier National Park, Everglades National Park, Mesa Verde National Park, Big Bend National Park, Hawaii Volcanoes National Park and Zion National Park".

SEC. 308. TITLE I—RECREATION ADMISSION FEES AND USE FEES

SECTION 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "America the Beautiful Passport Act of 1991".

SECTION 102. AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL PASSPORT.

Section 4(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a) is amended by:

(1) striking the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are authorized to charge admission fees at any land and water area which they administer and which they designate for such charges: Provided, That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to charge admission fees only at National Recreation Areas, National Monuments, National Volcanic Monuments, National Scenic Areas, and developed recreation complexes within the National Forest System. Areas so designated

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

by the Secretaries shall meet each of the following criteria or other criteria as the Secretaries may jointly determine—

"(1) be managed primarily for outdoor recreation purposes;

"(2) provide facilities and services necessary to accommodate heavy public use;

"(3) contain at least one major recreation attraction including, but not limited to, a lake, river, historical site, or geologic feature; and

"(4) provide public access such that admission fees can be efficiently collected at one or more centralized locations rather than at individual sites.";

(2) striking subparagraph (1)(A) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(1)(A) For admission into any such designated area, an admission permit, known as the 'America the Beautiful Passport', valid for 12 months beginning in the month of sale, shall be available for a fee set by the Secretary of the Interior, with the advice and consent of the Secretary of Agriculture: Provided, That such fee shall be set at $30: Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior, with the advice and consent of the Secretary of Agriculture, may change such fee upon the recommendation of the Federal Recreation Fee Advisory Commission established pursuant to subsection (D) of this paragraph. The permittee and any person accompanying the permittee in a single, private, noncommercial vehicle, or alternatively, the permittee and the permittee's spouse, children, and parents accompanying the permittee where entry to the area is by any means other than private, noncommercial vehicle, shall be entitled to general admission into any area designated pursuant to this subsection. The permit shall also waive additional fees that are charged pursuant to subsections (b), (c), and (j) of this section: Provided, That the permit shall not waive fees for overnight camping or the use of group facilities. The permit shall be nontransferable, and the unlawful use thereof shall be punishable in accordance with regulations established pursuant to subsection (e) of this section. The permit shall be available for purchase at any such designated area.";

(3) striking subparagraph (1)(B) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(1)(B) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are further authorized to make available an admission permit, valid for 12 months beginning in the month of sale, for one or more designated areas in a particular geographic area. Such a permit shall convey the privileges of, and shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as, the America the Beautiful Passport, except that it shall be valid only for admission into the specific unit or units indicated at the time of purchase. The fee for such a permit shall be $15: Provided, That either Secretary may change such fees for areas they administer upon the recommendation of the Federal Recreation Fee Advisory Commission established pursuant to subparagraph (D) of this paragraph.";

(4) adding the following new subparagraphs following subparagraph (1)(B):

"(C) The Secretary of the Interior, with the advice and consent of the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize units of State or local government, individuals, organizations, businesses, or non-profit entities to sell and collect fees for the America the Beautiful Passport, subject to such conditions as the Secretaries may jointly prescribe. The Secretaries may authorize the seller or sellers to inventory America the Beautiful Passports for periods not to exceed 6 months and to withhold reasonable amounts up to, but not exceeding, 8 percent of the gross fees collected from America the Beautiful Passport sales as reimbursement for necessary expenses of the sales. The sellers must provide information to America the Beautiful Passport purchasers about recreation activities on Federal lands and basic information to the Secretaries about such purchasers. Notwithstanding provision of law, all net receipts from the sales of permits pursuant to this subparagraph shall be deposited into a special account in the Treasury. Amounts deposited into the special account during each fiscal year shall, after the end of such fiscal year, be available for appropriation to any agency collecting fees under this section to fund the agency's share of challenge cost-share agreements negotiated and implemented pursuant to the Challenge Cost-Share Act of 1991. Projects funded under this subparagraph must repair, maintain, construct, or rehabilitate outdoor recreation lands and facilities at Federal sites in cooperation with non-Federal entities that provide not less than 50 percent of the total cost of the project, in cash or in-kind services. Funds appropriated from the special account shall remain available until expended.

"(D) Subject to the requirements of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App. 2), there is hereby established the Federal Recreation Fee Advisory Commission (hereinafter, "the Commission") which shall consist of five persons appointed by the President of the United States. Members of the Commission shall be appointed within 90 days of the date of enactment of this Act, serve 3-year terms, and shall not receive compensation: Provided, That members of the Commission may be reimbursed for reasonable travel and other expenses associated with the performance of their duties pursuant to this subparagraph. Within one year of the date of enactment of this Act, and biannually thereafter, the Commission shall prepare an advisory report for the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture regarding the admission fee system established by this Act, including the fee charged for the America the Beautiful Passport, the designation of sites where admission fees are collected, the amount of fees at designated and proposed sites, and whether the America the Beautiful Passport should waive other existing recreation fees. The Commission shall terminate upon the transmittal of its fourth biannual report to the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture. The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are authorized to provide support staff and services to the Commission, at the request of the Commission.

"(E)(i) For the purposes of this subsection, 'developed recreation complexes' are areas administered by the Secretary of Agriculture and include:

"(A) Seely Lake, Montana;

"(B) Brainard Lake, Rampart Motorcycle Complex, Cottonwood Lake, and O'Haver Lake, Colorado;

"(C) Hopewell Lake, New Mexico;

"(D) Sabino Canyon, Bear Canyon, and Lower Salt River, Arizona;

"(E) Current Creek, Soldier Creek, and Strawberry Bay, Utah;

"(F) Big Tujunga Canyon, Corral Canyon, and Jenks Lake, California;

"(G) Sand Lake All-Terrain Vehicle Complex, Horsfall All-Terrain Vehicle Complex, and Applegate Reservoir, Oregon;

"(H) Lake Kachess, Washington;

"(I) Chadwick Motorcycle Complex, Missouri; and

"(J) Tuckerman Ravine, New Hampshire.

"(ii) By using the criteria in subsection (a)(1) of this section, the Secretary of Agriculture may, 60 days after notifying the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs and the Committee on agriculture of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the United States Senate, charge an admission fee at additional developed recreation complexes within the National Forest System.";

and

(5) amending paragraph (7) to read:

"(7) No admission fee may be charged pursuant to this subsection of any person less than 16 years of age."

SECTION 103. RECREATION USE FEES

Section 4 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601–6a) is amended by:

(1) striking the last sentence of paragraph (i)(1);

(2) striking paragraph (i)(3) and inserting in lieu thereof:

"(3) Such funds shall be available for the support of resource protection, research, interpretation, maintenance activities related to resource management, and outdoor recreation activities on the lands and waters administered by the agency collecting the recreation receipts.";

(3) striking paragraph (i)(4);

(4) striking subsection (j) and inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(j)(1) National Forest System Recreation Sites—Notwithstanding subsection (b) of this section, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to charge a daily recreation use fee at designated developed recreation sites within units of the National Forest System: Provided, That there shall be no fee charged singly for the use of drinking water, wayside exhibits, general purpose roads, overlook sites, toilet facilities, or for general visitor information.

"(2) for the purpose of this subsection, 'developed recreation sites' include, but are not limited to, camp and picnic grounds, swimming sites, boat launch sites, managed parking lots, and visitor centers with specialized services or programs.

"(3) Subject to the specific provisions of each Golden Access Passport or Golden Age Passport, any Golden Access Passport or Golden Age Passport permittee shall be entitled upon presentation of such permit to utilize developed recreation sites at a rate of 50 percent of the established recreation use fee."; and

(6) adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SEC. 308. TITLE I—RECREATION ADMISSION FEES AND USE FEES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SECTION 103. RECREATION USE FEES—Continued

"(n) National Forest System Recreation Use Receipts—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, receipts collected by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to subparagraphs (a)(1)(A) and (a)(1)(B) and subsection (j) of this section shall—

"(1) be collected at the place of use or other location reasonably convenient to the user and the authorized collector;

"(2) be available for the purposes of distribution to States and counties pursuant to the Act of May 23, 1908 (16 U.S.C. 500) and section 33 of the Act of July 22, 1937 (7 U.S.C. 1012); and

"(3) not be subject to the provisions of section 1 of the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501)."

TITLE II—CHALLENGE COST-SHARE AGREEMENTS

SECTION 201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Challenge Cost-Share Act of 1991".

SECTION 202. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Act—

(1) "challenge cost-share agreement" means any agreement entered into between the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture and any cooperator for the purpose of sharing costs or services in carrying out any function or responsibility of the land management agencies administered by the respective Secretary; and

(2) "cooperator" means any State or local government, public or private agency, organization, institution, corporation, individual, or other legal entity.

SECTION 203. CHALLENGE COST-SHARE AGREEMENTS.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are authorized to negotiate and enter into challenge cost-share agreements with cooperators.

SECTION 204. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR CHALLENGE COST-SHARE AGREEMENTS.

In carrying out challenge cost-share agreements, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are authorized, subject to appropriation, to provide the Federal funding share from any funds available to the land management agencies administered by the respective Secretary.

This Act may be cited as the "Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act [1992] *1993." (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

22. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice, [$110,100,000] *$132,909,000; of which $1,122,000 is to implement improved debt collection techniques and management information, and of which not to exceed $6,537,000 is for the Facilities Program 2000, to remain available until expended. (8 U.S.C. 1103(A); 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507-526, 1929; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct program:			
00.01	Program direction and policy coordination	61,419	149,111	83,630
00.02	Administrative review and appeals	37,728	39,829	42,742
00.03	Facilities Program 2000	32	938	6,537
00.91	Total direct program	99,179	189,878	132,909
01.01	Reimbursable program	32,085	50,000	50,000
10.00	Total obligations	131,264	239,878	182,909
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-938	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	938		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	850		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**133,052**	**238,940**	**182,909**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**100,967**	**110,100**	**132,909**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**		**78,840**	
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**32,085**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	131,264	239,878	182,909
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	19,740	20,663	32,891
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-20,663	-32,891	-21,795
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-818		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	129,522	227,650	194,005
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	-32,085	-50,000	-50,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	100,967	188,940	132,909
90.00	Outlays (net)	97,437	177,650	144,005

Program direction and policy coordination.—The Attorney General of the United States is responsible for leading the Department of Justice in accomplishing its missions. The Attorney General is assisted by the Deputy Attorney General, Department policy-level officials, and the Justice Management Division. The General Administration appropriation provides the resources for the programs and operations of the Attorney General, the Deputy Attorney General and their Offices, the several Senior Policy Offices, and the Justice Management Division. The resources requested for General Administration in 1993 reflect Department of Justice-wide initiatives that, taken together, strengthen management and fiscal controls and continue a critical office consolidation and temporary relocation initiative. These initiatives would: begin implementation of the Chief Financial Officers Act ($1,000,000); develop auditable financial statements ($3,750,000); improve the Department's financial management information reporting system ($558,000); implement improved debt collection methods and increase management information on the program's effectiveness, including the recommendations of the joint OMB-Department litigation information action team ($1,122,000); increase program coordination and oversight of Departmental ADP security ($236,000); and, finally, continue activities of the Facilities Program 2000 for acquiring new space to consolidate the Department's fragmented leased locations, and to obtain temporary relocation space to house personnel displaced during the General Services Administration renovation of the Main Justice Building ($6,537,000).

Administrative review and appeals.—This activity includes the Office of the Pardon Attorney and the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR). The Pardon Attorney receives and reviews all petitions for clemency, i.e., commutation of sentences and pardons. A number of actions have been taken to reduce backlogs. The Executive Office for Immigration Review contains the Immigration Judge function, the Board of Immigration Appeals, the Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer, and the Office of Management and Administration. EOIR was established January 1, 1983 to improve the immigration hearing and appeal process. A program increase of $1,472,000 is included to provide for an additional 60 immigration judges and support positions, as authorized in the Immigration Act of 1990. Workload for the activity follows:

PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Grants of pardon	29	50	50
Grants of commutation	0	0	0
Denials and no actions	677	275	275
Correspondence processed	3,700	2,000	2,000

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR IMMIGRATION REVIEW

Appeals, motions, hearings, and petitions pending, beginning of year	65,675	48,763	63,763
Received	147,307	157,300	160,300
Terminated	164,219	142,300	143,400
Pending, end of year	48,763	63,763	80,663

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0129-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	48,731	51,790	57,517
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,232	3,587	3,587
11.5	Other personnel compensation	912	930	930
11.8	Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	52,876	56,308	62,035
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8,654	10,273	12,181
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,383	2,425	2,851
22.0	Transportation of things	406	406	418
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	11,755	13,455	14,983
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,208	4,218	4,396
24.0	Printing and reproduction	405	423	439
25.0	Other services	15,144	98,965	31,663
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,323	2,332	2,372
31.0	Equipment	1,015	1,063	1,561
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	10	10	10
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	99,179	189,878	132,909

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15–0129–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	32,085	50,000	50,000
99.9 Total obligations	131,264	239,878	182,909

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,156	1,251	1,275
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10	10	10
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	110	116	126

QUANTICO TRAINING CENTER

[DRUG LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING]

For necessary expenses [of drug law enforcement training, $3,500,000, to remain available until expended,] for planning, construction, and purchase of equipment [incident thereto] for an expanded *law enforcement* training center at the FBI Training Academy at Quantico, Virginia, *$31,075,000 to remain available until expended,* to be expended at the direction of the Attorney General. *(Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0332–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		3,500	31,075
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**3,500**	**31,075**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		3,500	31,075
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			3,080
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−3,080	−29,096
90.00 Outlays		420	5,059

The 1993 request will provide funds to construct a law enforcement training center at Quantico, Virginia to meet the training needs of the Drug Enforcement Administration and Federal Bureau of Investigation. Funds for the architectural and engineering study were provided in 1992.

EMERGENCY DRUG FUNDING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0331–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	15,600	152	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−152		
90.00 Outlays	15,448	152	

The Emergency Drug Funding account provided funding to strengthen Federal domestic drug law enforcement. The law authorized the Attorney General to distribute the funds to the Bureau of Prisons, the United States Attorneys, the United States Marshals, and other Department organizations as he deemed most appropriate.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of *the* Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$28,820,000] *$31,770,000*; including not to exceed $10,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; and for the acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of motor vehicles without regard to the general purchase price limitation. *(Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0328–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	25,084	28,820	31,770
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,625	3,547	8,600
10.00 Total obligations	27,709	32,367	40,370
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	56		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**27,765**	**32,367**	**40,370**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**25,140**	**28,820**	**31,770**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,625**	**3,547**	**8,600**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	27,709	32,367	40,370
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,206	4,431	2,923
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,431	−2,923	−3,089
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	92		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	24,576	33,875	40,204
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,625	−3,547	−8,600
89.00 Budget authority (net)	25,140	28,820	31,770
90.00 Outlays (net)	21,951	30,328	31,604

The Office of the Inspector General, established by the Inspector General Amendments Act of 1988, provides leadership and assists management in promoting economy, efficiency, and effectiveness within the Department; enforces the fraud, waste, abuse and integrity laws and regulations of the United States within the Department; and brings to justice those individuals or organizations involved in financial, professional or criminal misconduct relating to Department of Justice programs and operations.

The Audit function conducts, reports on and tracks the resolution of financial and compliance, economy and efficiency, and program audits of organizations, programs and functions within the Department, including expenditures made under Department contracts, grants and other agreements.

The Investigations function investigates and prepares for criminal prosecution violators of fraud, abuse and integrity laws which govern the Department or operations which are financed by the Department; and develops such allegations for possible civil and/or administrative actions.

The Inspections function performs program review, efficiency and performance reviews of operations and programs within the Department, or financed by the Department, and of field and headquarters entities of Department organizations; this function also provides assistance to management at all levels of the Department.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Executive Direction and Control function establishes and maintains policy and program direction for the OIG. Specific responsibilities include policy development, legal counsel, Congressional affairs, planning, budget, finance, quality assurance and evaluation, personnel, training, procurement, automated data processing/network communications, and general support services.

A program increase of 10 positions and $477,000 is requested in 1993 to conduct audits of the Department's financial statements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0328–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full time permanent	13,593	16,408	17,556
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	131	151	157
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,411	1,683	1,683
11.8	Special personal services payments	42	31	38
11.9	Total personnel compensation	15,177	18,273	19,434
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,606	3,088	3,658
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,365	1,638	1,776
22.0	Transportation of things	91	47	56
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,087	2,485	3,159
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	499	586	621
24.0	Printing and reproduction	71	44	49
25.0	Other services	1,318	1,722	1,910
26.0	Supplies and materials	451	310	335
31.0	Equipment	1,419	627	772
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	25,084	28,820	31,770
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,625	3,547	8,600
99.9	Total obligations	27,709	32,367	40,370

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	295	346	354
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	20	24	25
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	33	33	83

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

[*(INCLUDING TRANSFER FUNDS)*]

[Of the total income of the Working Capital Fund in fiscal year 1992 and each fiscal year thereafter, not to exceed 4 percent of the total income may be retained, to remain available until expended, for the acquisition of capital equipment and for the improvement and implementation of the Department's financial management and payroll/personnel systems: *Provided,* That in fiscal year 1992, not to exceed $4,000,000 of the total income retained shall be used for improvements to the Department's data processing operation: *Provided further,* That any proposed use of retained income in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, except for the $4,000,000 specified above, shall only be made after notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in accordance with section 606 of this Act.]

[In addition, for fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, at no later than the end of the fifth fiscal year after the fiscal year for which funds are appropriated or otherwise made available, unobligated balances of appropriations available to the Department of Justice during such fiscal year may be transferred into the capital account of the Working Capital Fund to be available for the departmentwide acquisition of capital equipment, development and implementation of law enforcement or litigation related automated data processing systems, and for the improvement and implementation of the Department's financial management and payroll/personnel systems: *Provided,* That any proposed use of these transferred funds in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter shall only be made after notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in accordance with section 606 of this Act.] *Under this heading in the Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992, the second paragraph is repealed. (Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–4526–0–4–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Financial and employee data	22,377	23,473	24,089
00.02	Telecommunications	58,692	61,566	63,183
00.03	Data processing	56,441	59,205	60,760
00.04	Publication services	3,431	3,599	3,694
00.05	Space management	139,840	146,690	150,540
00.06	Property management	2,179	2,286	2,346
00.07	Justice building service	11,298	11,851	12,162
00.08	Drug-free workplace	396	415	426
00.09	Eagle training facility	350	367	377
00.10	Library acquisition services	.....	.....	7,000
00.91	Total operating expenses	295,004	309,452	324,577
01.01	Capital investment	3,156	3,200	4,900
10.00	Total obligations	298,160	312,652	329,477
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−4,176	−10,224	−12,643
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	10,224	12,643	6,812
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**304,208**	**315,071**	**323,646**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	298,160	312,652	329,477
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	20,070	30,213	27,794
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−30,213	−27,794	−33,625
87.00	Outlays (gross)	288,017	315,071	323,646
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−304,208	−315,071	−323,646
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	−16,191	.....	.....

The Working Capital Fund finances on a reimbursable basis those administrative services that can be performed more efficiently at the Department level.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–4526–0–4–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	23,348	26,394	29,135
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	982	612	591
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,144	1,179	1,210
11.9	Total personnel compensation	25,474	28,185	30,936
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,277	4,928	5,830
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	389	494	494
22.0	Transportation of things	97	151	157
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6,702	7,506	7,518
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	197,410	213,924	217,983
24.0	Printing and reproduction	321	285	285
25.0	Other services	53,401	48,057	48,450
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,584	4,922	11,924
31.0	Equipment	6,503	4,200	5,900
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	298,160	312,652	329,477

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	634	621	706
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	25	25	25

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES PAROLE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Parole Commission as authorized by law, [$9,855,000] *$9,309,000. (18 U.S.C. 4202–04, 4212, 4255, 5005, 5041; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1061–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	9,861	9,855	9,309
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	190		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,051**	**9,855**	**9,309**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	9,861	9,855	9,309
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,213	3,528	3,992
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,528	−3,992	−3,538
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−142		
90.00	Outlays	9,404	9,391	9,763

The United States Parole Commission makes decisions to grant or deny parole to Federal prisoners serving sentences of one year and a day or more, sets conditions of parole, supervises parolees and mandatory releasees, recommits parolees in the event of violations of the conditions of supervision, and determines the termination of supervision in accordance with the Parole Commission and Reorganization Act of 1976.

By 1997, this program will meet the statutory limitations by granting or denying parole within the legal time requirements to all Federal prisoners who are eligible for parole consideration. In addition to this basic function, the Commission will seek to improve the rehabilitation process by monitoring an effective parole supervision program through the U.S. probation officers. Finally, the Commission conducts ongoing research programs and administers its responsibilities under the labor and pension laws.

Workload for this appropriation is as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Hearings:			
Initial	3,700	2,779	1,572
Record review	14,347	11,601	6,665
Rescission	383	605	498
Local revocation	540	412	376
Institutional revocation	2,490	2,335	1,975
Other	415	750	500
Statutory review	2,766	2,232	1,744
Appeal decisions:			
National	2,500	2,165	1,103
Administrative review	1,971	2,720	2,200
OJ decisions and appeals	35	195	125

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1061–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,340	3,209	2,990
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	292	887	887
11.5	Other personnel compensation	127	30	30
11.8	Special personal services payments	100	18	18
11.9	Total personnel compensation	4,859	4,144	3,925
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	915	960	822
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	44	122	23
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	628	658	668
22.0	Transportation of things	191	267	233
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	973	658	703
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	439	801	820
24.0	Printing and reproduction	34	71	79
25.0	Other services	1,525	2,099	1,953
26.0	Supplies and materials	104	61	64
31.0	Equipment	149	14	19
99.9	Total obligations	9,861	9,855	9,309

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	108	79	100

LEGAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed $20,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia; [$384,249,000, of which not to exceed $5,973,000 shall be available for the operation of the United States National Central Bureau, INTERPOL] *$419,525,000*; and of which not to exceed [$6,000,000] *$10,000,000* for litigation support contracts shall remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*: *Provided,* That of the funds available in this appropriation, not to exceed [$35,213,000] *$43,432,000* shall remain available until expended for office automation systems for the legal divisions covered by this appropriation, and for the United States Attorneys, the Antitrust Division, and offices funded through "Salaries and expenses", General Administration: *Provided further,* That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed $1,000 shall be available to the United States National Central Bureau, INTERPOL, for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1342, the Attorney General may accept on behalf of the United States, gifts of money, personal property and services, for the purpose of hosting the International Criminal Police Organization's (INTERPOL) American Regional Conference in the United States during fiscal year 1993: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, all fees collected under Section 2(d) of the Foreign Agents Registration Act (FARA) shall be credited to this appropriation, to be available until expended, for expenses of the Registration Unit, including salaries, supplies, equipment and training.*

In addition, for expenses of the Department of Justice associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986, not to exceed $2,000,000 to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund, as authorized by section 6601 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.

[In addition, section 245A(c)(7) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 (8 U.S.C. 1255a(c)(7)), as amended, is further amended by inserting after subsection (B) a new subsection as follows:

"(C) IMMIGRATION-RELATED UNFAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES.—Not to exceed $3,000,000 of the unobligated balances remaining in the account established in subsection (B) shall be available in fiscal year 1992 and each fiscal year thereafter for grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements to community-based organizations for outreach programs, to be administered by the Office of Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices: *Provided,* That such amounts shall be in addition to any funds appropriated to the Office of Special Counsel for such purposes: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available by this section shall be used by the Office of Special Counsel to establish regional offices."]

(19 U.S.C. 1619; 21 U.S.C. 886; 28 U.S.C. 501, 505–506, 510–520, 524–526; 48 U.S.C. 1424, 1617, 1694; 50 U.S.C. App. 6; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0128–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters	4,956	5,150	5,364
00.02	General tax matters	50,345	53,954	57,938

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.03	Criminal matters	66,002	69,291	74,644
00.04	Claims, customs, and general civil matters	107,732	115,890	114,960
00.05	Land, natural resources, and Indian matters	43,394	49,363	54,930
00.06	Legal opinions	3,170	3,395	3,632
00.07	Civil rights matters	44,063	47,581	54,143
00.08	Interpol	5,309	5,962	6,217
00.09	Legal activities office automation	20,493	30,684	43,432
00.10	Special counsel for discrimination	3,793	4,066	4,265
00.91	Total direct program	349,257	385,336	419,525
01.01	Reimbursable program	81,790	87,000	87,000
10.00	Total obligations	431,047	472,336	506,525
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,048	−7,087	−6,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,087	6,000	6,000
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,580	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**428,665**	**471,249**	**506,525**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	345,598	384,249	419,525
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−1,903	.....	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	3,180	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**346,875**	**384,249**	**419,525**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**81,790**	**87,000**	**87,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	431,047	472,336	506,525
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	53,504	62,790	71,915
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−62,790	−71,915	−79,343
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−247	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	421,514	463,211	499,097
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections			
88.00	Federal funds	−79,894	−85,041	−84,960
88.00	Federal funds (Drug enforcement)	−1,896	−1,959	−2,040
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−81,790	−87,000	−87,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	346,875	384,249	419,525
90.00	Outlays (net)	339,724	376,211	412,097

NOTES

Excludes $3,300 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for FIRREA activities transferred from the "Salaries and expenses, General Legal Activities" appropriation to the "Salaries and expenses, United States Attorneys" appropriation. Comparable amounts for 1991 ($332 thousand) and for 1992 ($3,300 thousand) are included above.

Excludes $2,722 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for activities transferred from the "Salaries and expenses, General Legal Activities" appropriation to the Radiation Exposure Compensation, "Administrative expenses" appropriation. Comparable amounts for 1992 ($1,985 thousand) are included above.

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and review of appellate matters.—This program is responsible for supervising and processing all appellate matters and representing the Government before the U.S. Supreme Court.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, beginning of term	457	462	466
Received	2,163	2,165	2,286
Terminated	2,158	2,161	2,235
Pending, end of term	462	466	517
Other activities:			
Appellate determinations	1,543	1,545	1,548
Certiorari determinations	750	750	752
Miscellaneous recommendations	382	383	422
Oral arguments	76	76	76

General tax matters.—This program is responsible for the prosecution and defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other related statutes. In 1993, requested funding increases will support prosecution of motor vehicle fuel tax evasion, tax evasion through electronic filing, increased bankruptcy work and general tax evasion.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, beginning of year	20,988	22,271	26,911
Received	35,978	43,444	56,784
Terminated	34,695	38,804	55,960
Pending, end of year	22,271	26,911	27,735

Criminal matters.—This program supervises the enforcement of all Federal criminal statutes except for statutes dealing specifically with tax, antitrust, land, and civil rights matters. In 1993, requested funding increases will support the prosecution of computer crime and fraud in the health care and pension fund industries.

WORKLOAD [1]

Cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, beginning of year	3,143	3,336	3,622
Received	2,475	2,669	2,598
Terminated	2,282	2,383	2,435
Pending, end of year	3,336	3,622	3,785
Matters:			
Pending, beginning of year	1,251	1,209	1,286
Received	623	833	943
Terminated	665	756	874
Pending, end of year	1,209	1,286	1,355

[1] Includes direct operational authority only.

Claims, customs, and general civil matters.—This program is responsible for processing and litigating civil lawsuits and civil claims involving the Government. It includes all civil matters except tax, environmental and civil rights matters.

WORKLOAD [1]

Cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, beginning of year	19,298	19,061	20,610
Received	9,083	11,391	13,902
Terminated	9,320	9,842	12,708
Pending, end of year	19,061	20,610	21,804
ALS supported cases	6,719	7,037	6,308
ALS funds ($000)	18,620	13,573	8,496

[1] Excludes delegated and supervised cases.

Land, natural resources, and Indian matters.—This program is responsible for enforcing the nation's civil and criminal environmental laws as well as defending all environmental challenges to government programs. The program represents the United States in all matters concerning pollution control and abatement, the protection and use of public lands, management of wildlife and natural resources, Indian claims and Indian rights. In 1993, requested funding increases will support the processing of increased work from federal facility compliance with environmental regulations and from recent environmental crimes legislation. The requested increases also will fund the automated litigation support essential to document intensive cases.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, beginning of year	12,390	12,132	13,152
Received	3,043	3,915	5,085
Terminated	3,301	2,895	2,995
Pending, end of year	12,132	13,152	15,242
Matters:			
Pending, beginning of year	735	107	407
Received	2,450	2,400	2,400
Terminated	3,078	2,100	2,100
Pending, end of year	107	407	707

Legal opinions.—This program is responsible for the preparation of legal opinions for the President and executive agencies and the review of proposed Executive orders and proclamations for form and legality.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Executive orders and proclamations	80	85	90
Opinions	625	650	675
Intradepartmental opinions	850	875	900
Special assignments	4,200	4,500	4,800

Civil rights matters.—This program enforces the nation's civil rights laws. The program also administers compensation payments pursuant to the Civil Liberties Act of 1988. In 1993, requested funding increases will support implementation of the Americans with Disabilities Act, prosecution of additional police brutality and hate crime cases and a program to test for unlawful housing discrimination.

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cases:			
Pending, beginning of year	779	891	1,015
Received	401	418	459
Terminated	289	294	379
Pending, end of year	891	1,015	1,095
Matters:			
Pending, beginning of year	3,012	4,015	5,668
Received	6,430	7,334	7,439
Terminated	5,427	5,681	5,746
Pending, end of year	4,015	5,668	7,361

Interpol (U.S. National Central Bureau).—This program is the United States liaison, on behalf of the Attorney General, to the International Criminal Police Organization. The program facilitates international law enforcement cooperation.

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Investigative matters received (IMRS)	61,400	67,500	81,000
Canadian Interface:			
Canadian requests	400,000	500,000	650,000
U.S. requests to Canada	500,000	625,000	815,000
Cases opened	8,800	9,680	10,130
Cases closed	20,000	12,000	14,000
Red notices	120	150	180

Legal activities office automation.—This program is the central fund for the development and acquisition of office automation systems for the various legal divisions, the U.S. Attorneys' offices, and the Department's management offices. In 1993, requested funding increases will support initiation of systems conversion in the Civil, Lands and Civil Rights Divisions.

Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices.—The Special Counsel investigates and prosecutes charges of unlawful immigration-related employment discrimination and promotes public education. The Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices within the Department of Justice is appointed by the President for a four-year term.

Reimbursable program.—This reflects reimbursable funding for the following:

Civil Division—to perform functions of the Office of Alien Property, participate in Childhood Vaccine cases, and provide miscellaneous litigation support services; Criminal Division—for detailing of staff to provide assistance to other agencies and for other miscellaneous purposes; Lands Division—from client agencies for litigation support services and from the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to Superfund litigation; and Civil Rights Division—for activities related to the Department's Equal Employment Opportunity Program.

Criminal and Tax Divisions—from the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement appropriation for activities related to Federal drug enforcement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0128-0-1-752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	138,016	152,273	166,573
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	23,545	25,977	28,417
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,688	2,966	3,244
11.8	Special personal services payments	7,644	8,434	9,227
11.9	Total personnel compensation	171,893	189,650	207,461
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	30,899	34,093	37,295
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	103	113	124
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15,800	17,433	19,070
22.0	Transportation of things	1,307	1,442	1,578
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	27,791	30,663	33,543
23.2	Rental payments to others	376	415	454
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	26,695	29,454	32,220
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,095	3,415	3,736
25.0	Other services	50,052	55,225	58,411
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,235	4,673	5,112
31.0	Equipment	15,942	17,590	19,242
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,056	1,165	1,275
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4	5	4
43.0	Interest and dividends	9	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	349,257	385,336	419,525
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	81,790	87,000	87,000
99.9	Total obligations	431,047	472,336	506,525

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,151	3,625	3,671
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	28	28	28
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	256	273	277

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, [$58,894,000] *$64,127,000* of which an estimated [$13,500,000] *$10,000,000* shall be derived from fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18(a)) so as to result in a final fiscal year [1992] *1993* appropriation of [$44,994,000] *$54,127,000: Provided,* That [fees made available to the Antitrust Division shall remain available until expended, but that] any fees received in excess of [$13,500,000 in fiscal year 1992 shall not be available for obligation until fiscal year 1993] *$10,000,000 shall be deposited as miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury. (Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0319-0-1-752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	40,980	44,994	54,127
01.01	Reimbursable program	13,454	13,250	10,000
10.00	Total obligations	54,433	58,244	64,127
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−500	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**53,933**	**58,244**	**64,127**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	33,730	44,994	54,127
40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	6,749	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**40,479**	**44,994**	**54,127**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13,454**	**13,250**	**10,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	54,433	58,244	64,127
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,767	11,941	13,210
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−11,941	−13,210	−14,725
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,346	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	52,913	56,975	62,612
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−204	.....	.....
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−13,250	−13,250	−10,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−13,454	−13,250	−10,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	40,479	44,994	54,127
90.00	Outlays (net)	39,459	43,725	52,612

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	40,479	44,994	54,127
Outlays	39,459	43,725	52,612
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	850
Outlays	.....	.....	697
Total:			
Budget authority	40,479	44,994	54,977
Outlays	39,459	43,725	53,309

The Antitrust Division administers and enforces the antitrust and related statutes. This program primarily involves the investigation of suspected violations of the antitrust laws, the conduct of civil and criminal proceedings in the Federal courts, and the maintenance of competitive conditions.

In 1993, the Antitrust Division will continue to collect filing fees for premerger notifications and will retain up to $10,000,000 of these fees to be used for the Division's Preservation of Competitive Market Structure Program. The President's budget continues the increase of the Antitrust Division's program level (total obligations) begun in 1990. Staffing will increase to 607 workyears in 1993, compared to 601 in 1992. Program levels will increase from $58 million in 1992, to $64 million in 1993. The increased program level will allow the Division to pursue its mission more aggressively.

WORKLOAD

Cases and investigations:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, beginning of year	579	583	598
Filed and instituted	462	495	500
Terminated	458	480	505
Pending, end of year	583	598	593
Miscellaneous proceedings	2,843	3,100	3,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0319–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19,401	22,811	23,918
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,211	1,402	1,482
11.5 Other personnel compensation	803	700	742
11.8 Special personal services payments	74	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21,489	24,913	26,142
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,450	4,573	5,843
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4	7	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	641	960	1,268
22.0 Transportation of things	193	278	342
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3,823	6,938	8,838
23.2 Rental payments to others	39	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,408	2,017	2,857
24.0 Printing and reproduction	144	227	308
25.0 Other services	6,462	3,905	5,124
26.0 Supplies and materials	726	602	1,186
31.0 Equipment	2,601	574	2,189
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	40,979	44,994	54,127
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13,454	13,250	10,000
99.9 Total obligations	54,433	58,244	64,127

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	404	458	508
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	140	143	99
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	544	601	607
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8

Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0319–2–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	850
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**850**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	850
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−153
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	697

Legislation will be proposed to terminate the Interstate Commerce Commission and to complete deregulation of the motor carrier, freight, forwarder, and water carrier industries. Remaining rail-related activities would be transferred to the Departments of Justice and Transportation. The Department of Justice will assume responsibility for reviewing applications for rail-related mergers, consolidations, and acquisitions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0319–2–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	.....	.....	639
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	.....	.....	211
99.9 Total obligations	.....	.....	850

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	.....	11

Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys

For necessary expenses of the Office of the United States Attorneys; including operating leases for facilities required to house students, administrative and training staff, provide classroom space, library space, and other auxiliary space to accommodate the relocation of the Legal Education program to a site on the campus of the University of South Carolina where legal education training shall be provided to Federal, State, and local prosecutive and litigative personnel; [$720,737,000] *$813,510,000*, of which [not to exceed $5,000,000] *$2,500,000* shall be available until September 30, [1993] *1994*, for the purposes of (1) providing training of personnel of the Department of Justice in debt collection, (2) providing services related to locating debtors and their property, such as title searches, debtor skiptracing, asset searches, credit reports and other investigations, and (3) paying the costs of sales of property not covered by the sale proceeds, such as auctioneers' fees and expenses, maintenance and protection of property and businesses, advertising and title search and surveying costs[;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS—Continued

of which not to exceed $1,200,000 shall remain available until expended for the development of office automation capabilities to the Project EAGLE system; of which not to exceed $10,000,000 shall remain available until expended for the costs asssociated with the relocation of the Legal Education program]: *Provided,* That of the total amount appropriated, not to exceed $8,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further,* That of amounts available in this account in fiscal year [1992] *1993,* not to exceed [$9,000,000] *$20,000,000* shall remain available until expended and may be used to fund intergovernmental agreements, including cooperative agreements and contracts, with State and local law enforcement agencies engaged in pilot projects pertaining to the investigation and prosecution of violent crime and drug offenses. *(28 U.S.C. 519, 541-550; 48 U.S.C. 1424, 1617, 1694; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	U.S. attorneys	663,355	724,737	811,011
00.02	Debt collection	1,162	5,000	2,500
00.91	Total direct program	664,517	729,737	813,510
01.01	Reimbursable program	81,774	83,858	92,633
10.00	Total obligations	746,291	813,595	906,143
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-3,050		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,950	-9,000	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,000		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	10,473		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**756,763**	**804,595**	**906,143**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	673,086	720,737	813,510
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	1,903		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**674,989**	**720,737**	**813,510**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**81,774**	**83,858**	**92,633**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	746,291	813,595	906,143
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	71,555	110,699	116,178
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-110,699	-116,178	-128,683
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-130		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3,050		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	703,967	808,116	893,638
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	-15,119	-9,766	-11,026
88.00	Federal funds (Drug Enforcement)	-66,655	-74,092	-81,607
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	-81,774	-83,858	-92,633
89.00	Budget authority (net)	674,989	720,737	813,510
90.00	Outlays (net)	622,193	724,258	801,005

Note.—Includes $3,300 thousand in budget authority in 1993 for FIRREA activities transferred from Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities.

The Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a U.S. Attorney. The U.S. Attorneys are responsible for the prosecution of criminal offenses against the United States, the representation of the Government in civil actions in which the United States is concerned, and the initiation of proceedings for the collection of fines, penalties, and forfeitures owed to the United States. The 1993 estimate provides for increased criminal prosecutions, including prosecutions in the District of Columbia Superior Court, prosecution of economic crimes, violent crimes, and civil rights violations. It provides for affirmative civil litigation, including bankruptcy and debt collection to recover money owed the Government.

U.S. ATTORNEYS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cases:			
Pending beginning of year	169,886	171,203	172,703
Filed:			
Criminal	38,374	39,000	39,000
Civil	92,363	92,000	92,000
Total received	130,737	131,000	131,000
Terminated:			
Criminal	33,834	34,000	34,000
Civil	95,586	95,500	95,500
Total terminated	129,420	129,500	129,500
Pending end of year	171,203	172,703	174,203
Criminal trials	4,207	4,250	4,250
Civil trials	1,675	1,700	1,700
Total trials	5,882	5,950	5,950
Criminal appeals filed	6,255	6,300	6,300
Civil appeals filed	3,749	3,900	3,900
Total appeals filed	10,004	10,200	10,200
Criminal appeals terminated	5,259	5,200	5,200
Civil appeals terminated	3,670	3,500	3,500
Total appeals terminated	8,929	8,700	8,700
Matters:			
Pending beginning of year	84,386	71,836	72,936
Received:			
Criminal	85,935	95,000	105,000
Civil	106,007	110,000	121,500
Total received	191,942	205,000	226,500
Terminated	204,392	204,000	205,000
Pending end of year	71,936	72,936	94,436
Prosecutions declined	47,651	49,000	50,400
Proceedings before grand jury	25,943	26,000	26,000
Assets forfeitures (in thousands of dollars)	644,316	500,000	500,000
Collections (in thousands of dollars)	678,485	679,000	679,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0322-0-1-752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	315,018	395,068	415,697
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	36,039	35,000	36,145
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,303	3,300	3,474
11.8	Special personal services payments	3,010	3,496	3,855
11.9	Total personnel compensation	357,370	436,864	459,171
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	74,511	90,697	101,093
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	25	238	238
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14,281	17,112	17,266
22.0	Transportation of things	2,965	2,835	3,037
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	46,220	50,322	68,645
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,784	3,045	3,044
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20,475	26,639	27,765
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,104	1,752	2,288
25.0	Other services	76,545	74,112	100,910
26.0	Supplies and materials	14,803	8,933	9,353
31.0	Equipment	51,360	17,188	20,700
32.0	Land and structures	16		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	58		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	664,517	729,737	813,510
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	81,774	83,858	92,633
99.9	Total obligations	746,291	813,595	906,143

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	7,499	8,175	8,341
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	48	50	50
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	675	938	961

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$843,000] *$898,000. (22 U.S.C. 1621–1645; 50 U.S.C. App. 2001–2017, 1701 note; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0100–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	633	843	898
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	7		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**640**	**843**	**898**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	633	843	898
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	54	94	132
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−94	−132	−138
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	3		
90.00 Outlays	596	805	892

In 1993, the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission will continue the process of adjudicating approximately 3,100 claims of U.S. nationals against Iran. These claims were settled en bloc in an agreement between the United States and Iran signed at The Hague on May 13, 1990. The Commission will continue to provide technical assistance to the Departments of State and Treasury and to the public in connection with the 41 established international and war claims programs previously completed. It also will provide policy recommendations, evaluation of pending claims legislation and liaison with Congressional Committees considering such legislation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0100–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	301	471	494
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	70	67	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	376	538	565
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	72	104	111
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	19	19
22.0 Transportation of things	2		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	88	111	126
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	5	5
25.0 Other services	18	21	24
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	7	10
31.0 Equipment	29	16	16
99.9 Total obligations	633	843	898

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7	12	12

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the United States Marshals Service; including acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of vehicles and aircraft; [$313,847,000] *$341,471,000*, including purchase of passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; of which [not to exceed $11,723,000 for the renovation and construction of Marshals Service prisoner holding facilities and shall be available until expended, and of which] not to exceed $6,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. *(18 U.S.C. 1963, 3053, 3059, 3192, 3521–3528, 4008; 19 U.S.C. 1613; 21 U.S.C. 881; 28 U.S.C. 510, 524, 561–562, 565, 567, 569–572, 1921; 48 U.S.C. 1424(b), 1614(c), 1694(b)(3); Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0324–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	282,064	321,450	341,471
01.01 Reimbursable program	29,627	28,321	31,100
10.00 Total obligations	311,691	349,771	372,571
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−355	−7,603	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,603		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	873		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**319,812**	**342,168**	**372,571**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	288,525	313,847	341,471
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,660		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**290,185**	**313,847**	**341,471**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**29,627**	**28,321**	**31,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	311,691	349,771	372,571
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	30,442	49,360	33,136
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−49,360	−33,136	−35,898
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	2,247		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	295,020	365,995	369,809
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−22,859	−23,205	−25,455
88.00 Federal funds (Drug Enforcement)	−2,987	−1,222	−1,345
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−3,781	−3,894	−4,300
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−29,627	−28,321	−31,100
89.00 Budget authority (net)	290,185	313,847	341,471
90.00 Outlays (net)	265,393	337,674	338,709

The Federal Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a U.S. Marshal. The primary mission of the U.S. Marshals Service is responsibility for the protection of the Federal judiciary, protection of witnesses, execution of warrants and court orders, management of seized assets, and custody and transportation of unsentenced prisoners. It is the principal support force in the Federal judicial system and an integral part of the Federal law enforcement community. Program increases are requested for protection of the judicial process, prisoner transportation, D.C. Superior Court operations, and necessary support services.

Reimbursable program.—Federal funds in 1993 are derived primarily from the U.S. Air Force for Intercontinental Ballistic Missile transportation security services provided by the U.S. Marshals Service, as well as the Bureau of Prisons for the transportation of sentenced prisoners, the Department of State for security details at the United Nations, the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement appropriation for drug law enforcement and the Office of National Drug Control Policy

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS SERVICE—Continued

for security services. Non-Federal funds are derived from State and local governments for witness protection and for the transportation of prisoners pursuant to State writs and from fees collected from service of civil process and sales associated with judicial orders.

U.S. MARSHALS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Criminal bench hours	127,289	140,000	153,000
Fugitive felon warrants received	17,729	19,500	19,700
USMS fugitive felon arrests (all categories)	10,000	10,000	10,000
Witness security program—new witnesses	175	185	215
Total program principal witnesses	5,787	5,956	6,171
Prisoners produced	471,799	529,421	608,834
Property seizures	35,295	38,000	50,000
Forfeited property in custody	31,087	33,000	40,100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0324–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	113,951	121,448	131,060
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4,751	4,900	5,180
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19,406	21,729	24,327
11.8 Special personal services payments	5,567	5,750	6,500
11.9 Total personnel compensation	143,675	153,827	167,067
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33,867	38,697	41,900
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	70	70	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	24,751	26,400	28,500
22.0 Transportation of things	1,179	1,275	1,300
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	23,033	26,800	28,700
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,080	1,065	1,070
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13,100	14,400	15,800
24.0 Printing and reproduction	502	520	520
25.0 Other service	16,761	29,676	27,800
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,378	11,200	12,200
31.0 Equipment	13,624	17,476	16,500
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	44	44	44
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	282,064	321,450	341,471
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	29,627	28,321	31,100
99.9 Total obligations	311,691	349,771	372,571

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,301	3,647	3,728
Full time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	553	578	769
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	62	62	62

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of United States prisoners in the custody of the United States Marshals Service as authorized in 18 U.S.C. 4013, but not including expenses otherwise provided for in appropriations available to the Attorney General, [$219,125,000] *$268,481,000*, to remain available until expended; of which not to exceed [$15,000,000] *$7,417,000* shall be available under the Cooperative Agreement Program[: *Provided*, That, unless a notification as required under section 606 of this Act is submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate, none of the funds in this Act for the Cooperative Agreement Program shall be available for a cooperative agreement with a State or local government for the housing of Federal prisoners and detainees when the cost per bed space for such cooperative agreement exceeds $50,000, and in addition, any cooperative agreement with a cost per bed space that exceeds $25,000 must remain in effect for no less than 15 years]. *(18 U.S.C. 4001–4003, 4006–4009, 4013, 4042, 4082, 4085–4086, 4125, 4282–4283, 4285, 5040; 28 U.S.C. 561; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1020–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions	171,360	218,387	261,064
00.02 Cooperative agreement program	16,807	15,049	7,417
00.91 Total direct program	188,167	233,436	268,481
01.01 Reimbursable program	13,226	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	201,393	233,436	268,481
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,446	−14,311	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,311	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**206,257**	**219,125**	**268,481**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**193,031**	**219,125**	**268,481**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13,226**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	201,393	233,436	268,481
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	45,750	55,986	110,097
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−55,986	−110,097	−131,660
87.00 Outlays (gross)	191,157	179,325	246,918
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−13,226	.....	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	193,031	219,125	268,481
90.00 Outlays (net)	177,931	179,325	246,918

Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions.—Under this program, the U.S. Marshals Service contracts with State and local jails to board Federal prisoners and detainees for short periods of time. These periods of detention occur before and during a trial and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. Approximately 96,000 prisoners will be boarded in approximately 920 jails at an average cost of $48.86 and one private jail at an average cost of $93.85 per offender day in 1993.

Cooperative agreement program.—Agreements are negotiated with State and local governments for renovating, constructing, and equipping facilities that detain Federal prisoners.

Reimbursable program.—Federal funds in 1991 are derived from the Bureau of Prisons-Buildings and Facilities account for use in the Cooperative Agreement Program, as authorized in the Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1990, P.L. 101–302.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1020–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	3,364	3,620	3,801
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	83	80	83
25.0 Other services	154,680	214,687	257,180
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30,038	15,049	7,417
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	188,167	233,436	268,481
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13,226	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	201,393	233,436	268,481

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For expenses, mileage, compensation, and per diems of witnesses, for private counsel expenses, and for per diems in lieu of subsistence,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

as authorized by law, including advances, [$92,797,000] *$79,610,000,* to remain available until expended; of which not to exceed $4,750,000 may be made available for planning, construction, renovation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto for protected witness safesites; and of which not to exceed [$1,008,000] *$1,000,000* may be made available for the purchase and maintenance of armored vehicles for transportation of protected witnesses.

In addition, for the DC Superior Court Informant Protection Program, $1,400,000. (5 U.S.C. 503(b), 5537, 5751; 18 U.S.C. 3495–3496, 3525, 4203, 4241, 4242; 28 U.S.C. 524, 1783, 1821, 1825, 1915, 1922; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0311–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Fees and expenses of witnesses	50,200	61,765	62,522
00.02	Protection of witnesses	18,529	28,256	27,184
00.03	Victim compensation fund	−10	632	1,124
00.04	Private counsel	1,117	2,569	1,780
00.05	D.C. informant protection	.....	.....	1,400
00.91	Total direct program	69,836	93,222	94,010
01.01	Reimbursable program	39	50	50
10.00	Total obligations	69,875	93,272	94,060
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,430	−13,425	−13,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,425	13,000	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**79,870**	**92,847**	**81,060**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**79,831**	**92,797**	**81,010**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**39**	**50**	**50**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	69,875	93,272	94,060
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	32,222	42,515	33,183
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−42,515	−33,183	−43,171
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−9	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	59,573	102,604	84,072
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−39	−50	−50
89.00	Budget authority (net)	79,831	92,797	81,010
90.00	Outlays (net)	59,534	102,554	84,022

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in cases in which the United States is a party. Costs incurred are affected by factors over which the Department of Justice exercises little control. The U.S. Attorneys, the U.S. Marshals, and the Department's six legal divisions are served by this appropriation.

Fees and expenses of witnesses.—Provides for payment of fees and expenses associated with the preparation and presentation of testimony on behalf of the United States for fact witnesses, who testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge, and for expert witnesses, who provide technical or scientific testimony. Also, this program pays the fees of physicians and psychiatrists who examine accused persons upon order of the court to determine their mental competency.

Protection of witnesses.—Provides for payment of subsistence costs to assure the safety of Government witnesses whose testimony on behalf of the United States places them or their families in jeopardy.

Victim compensation fund.—This fund pays restitution to any victim of a crime committed by a protected witness who causes or threatens death or serious bodily injury.

Private counsel.—Provides for payments to private counsel retained to represent Government employees who are sued for actions taken while performing their official duties.

D.C. Informant Protection.—This program also provides for the short term protection of informants for the DC Superior Court.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements are received from States and localities to cover the costs of maintaining those State and local organized crime witnesses and their families who have been accepted into the witness protection program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0311–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments:			
11.8	Fees and expenses of witnesses	35,930	51,790	51,722
11.8	Fees, protection of witnesses	18,250	26,305	26,971
11.9	Total personnel compensation	54,180	78,095	78,693
	Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0	Per diem in lieu of subsistence	3,534	3,288	3,284
21.0	Mileage	2,078	1,933	1,930
21.0	Other	8,658	8,056	8,046
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	188	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	1,208	1,850	2,057
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	−10	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	69,836	93,222	94,010
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	39	50	50
99.9	Total obligations	69,875	93,272	94,060

Salaries and Expenses, Community Relations Service

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service, established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, [$27,343,000] *$36,570,000,* of which not to exceed [$18,198,000] *$26,883,000* shall remain available until expended to make payments in advance for grants, contracts and reimbursable agreements and other expenses necessary under section 501(c) of the Rufugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Public Law 96–422; 94 Stat. 1809) for the processing, care, maintenance, security, transportation and reception and placement in the United States of Cuban and Haitian entrants: *Provided,* That notwithstanding section 501(e)(2)(B) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980 (Public Law 96–422; 94 Stat. 1810), funds may be expended for assistance with respect to Cuban and Haitian entrants as authorized under section 501(c) of such Act: *Provided further,* That to expedite the outplacement of eligible Mariel Cubans from Bureau of Prisons or Immigration and Naturalization Service operated or contracted facilities into Community Relations Service *contracted* hospital and halfway house facilities, the Attorney General may direct reimbursements to the Cuban Haitian Entrant Program from "Federal Prison System, Salaries and Expenses" or "Immigration and Naturalization Service, Salaries and Expenses": *Provided further,* That if such reimbursements described above exceed $500,000, they shall only be made after notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in accordance with section 606 of this Act. *(Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1966; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0500–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Conflict resolution	8,736	9,145	9,687
00.02	Reception, processing and care of Cubans and Haitians	17,734	24,440	26,883
00.91	Total direct program	26,470	33,585	36,570
01.01	Reimbursable program	9,184	4,000	200
10.00	Total obligations	35,654	37,585	36,770

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15–0500–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–6,096	–6,742	–500
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,742	500	500
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	56		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**36,356**	**31,343**	**36,770**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**27,172**	**27,343**	**36,570**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**9,184**	**4,000**	**200**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	35,654	37,585	36,770
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,814	4,416	13,285
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–4,416	–13,285	–14,677
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–13		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	38,039	28,716	35,378
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–9,184	–4,000	–200
89.00 Budget authority (net)	27,172	27,343	36,570
90.00 Outlays (net)	28,855	24,716	35,178

Conflict resolution.—The Community Relations Service (CRS) provides assistance to communities in resolving disputes, disagreements, and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices based on race, color, or national origin which impair the rights of citizens or which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens.

The 1993 request will provide CRS with resources to continue conflict resolution in the areas of law enforcement, hate crimes, gang and drug violence, immigration, voting rights, education, employment, and housing. CRS will continue to monitor and will help communities to forestall threats of urban civil disorder.

Reception, processing and care of Cubans and Haitians.—This activity provides for the reception, processing, resettlement, health and mental care, and other services of Cubans and Haitians who entered the United States in 1980 and each year thereafter and who subsequently have been detained by the Immigration and Naturalization Service for their undocumented or unauthorized entry into the United States. The 1993 request includes increases to expedite outplacement of Mariel Cubans who are incarcerated but eligible for release. Increases also will fund resettlement of Cubans and Haitians.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0500–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,781	6,465	6,746
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	289	228	241
11.5 Other personnel compensation	174	113	119
11.8 Special personal services payments payments	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,246	6,806	7,106
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	917	700	1,069
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,020	625	920
22.0 Transportation of things	32	27	34
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,053	836	1,379
23.2 Rental payments to others	57	62	27
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	432	454	776
24.0 Printing and reproduction	31	25	38
25.0 Other services	10,633	14,039	17,107
26.0 Supplies and materials	99	90	105
31.0 Equipment	129	83	98
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,818	9,838	7,911
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	26,470	33,585	36,570
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9,184	4,000	200
99.9 Total obligations	35,654	37,585	36,770

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	116	123	124
Full-time equivalent overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

PAYMENT OF VIETNAM AND USS "PUEBLO" PRISONER OF WAR CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0104–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)		10	10
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–46	–46	–36
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	46	36	26
39.00 Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		10	10
90.00 Outlays		10	10

The War Claims Act of 1948, as amended, authorizes payments to American military prisoners of war and American civilians captured by hostile forces in Southeast Asia during the Vietnam conflict, or to their survivors, as applicable. There are still several pending claims.

INDEPENDENT COUNSEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0327–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	7,577	4,000	4,500
Financing:			
60.05 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)	**7,577**	**4,000**	**4,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,577	4,000	4,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	652	1,511	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–1,511		
90.00 Outlays	6,718	5,511	4,500

A permanent appropriation finances the independent counsel whenever possible violations of Federal law are alleged against senior Executive branch officials pursuant to the provisions of 28 U.S.C. 591 et seq., as amended. Currently, several investigations are being conducted under this statute.

CIVIL LIBERTIES PUBLIC EDUCATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0329–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	500,000	500,000	250,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
65.00	**Budget authority (advance appropriation)**	**500,000**	**500,000**	**250,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	500,000	500,000	250,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	524	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−524	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	499,476	500,524	250,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	500,000	500,000	250,000
Outlays	499,476	500,524	250,000
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	250,000
Outlays	.....	.....	250,000
Total:			
Budget authority	500,000	500,000	500,000
Outlays	499,476	500,524	500,000

The Civil Liberties Act of 1988 provides for restitution payments to be made to Japanese Americans who were evacuated or relocated from their homes and interned during World War II. Payments of $20,000 to each eligible individual will be made from this fund. The Act provides that no more than $500 million is to be provided in any year.

The 1993 level provides for $250 million. Consistent with section 209 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990, payments from the Civil Liberties Public Education Fund are entitlements for the purposes of the Congressional Budget Act. The Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990, included advance appropriations for 1991, 1992, and 1993. These payments are deemed to be mandatory for the purpose of budget classification.

Civil Liberties Public Education Fund

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0329–2–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	.....	250,000
Financing:			
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**250,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	250,000
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	250,000

Legislation will be proposed to increase the amount authorized for restitution payments to be made to Japanese Americans in accordance with the Civil Liberties Act of 1988. Legislation will also be proposed to extend eligibility to non-Japanese spouses who were interned and children of Japanese ancestry, and to amend the sunset date of the Civil Liberties Act of 1988 to September 30, 1994.

United States Trustee System Fund

For the necessary expenses of the United States Trustee Program, [$57,221,000] *$70,916,000,* to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Fund, for activities authorized by section 115 of the Bankruptcy Judges, United States Trustees, and Family Farmer Bankruptcy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99–554): *Provided,* That deposits to the Fund are available in such amounts as may be necessary to pay refunds due depositors. *(12 U.S.C. 1904b; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5073–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	92,249	98,279	104,013
01.02 Unrealized discount	−798	−4,162	−1,027
01.99 Total balance, start of year	91,451	94,117	102,986
02.00 Receipts	73,365	66,090	68,395
03.10 Transferred to general fund receipts	−6,399	.....	.....
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	158,417	160,207	171,381
05.00 Appropriation	−64,300	−57,221	−70,916
Balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	98,279	104,013	101,589
07.02 Unrealized discount	−4,162	−1,027	−1,124
07.99 Total balance, end of year	94,117	102,986	100,465

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5073–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
01.01 Direct program	65,289	57,507	70,939
02.01 Reimbursable program	.....	23,961	29,300
10.00 Total obligations	65,289	81,468	100,239
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−1,298	.....	.....
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	.....	−309	−23
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	309	23	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**64,300**	**81,182**	**100,216**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**64,300**	**57,221**	**70,916**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**23,961**	**29,300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	65,289	81,468	100,239
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance	277	.....	1,339
72.41 U.S. securities: Par value	.....	1,777	4,507
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Treasury balance	.....	−1,339	−2,328
74.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−1,777	−4,507	−4,910
87.00 Outlays (gross)	63,789	77,399	98,847
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	.....	−23,961	−29,300
89.00 Budget authority (net)	64,300	57,221	70,916
90.00 Outlays	63,789	53,438	69,547

United States trustee system fund.—The Bankruptcy Judges, U.S. Trustees and Family Farmer Bankruptcy Act of 1986 (Public Law 99–554), expanded the pilot program to a twenty-one region nationwide program encompassing 88 judicial districts. The United States trustee program supervises the administration of bankruptcy cases and trustees in the Federal Bankruptcy Courts. For the third year the program was funded wholly by fees assessed to debtors and did not require any monies from the general fund of the Federal Government. Bankruptcy filings have increased by 139% from 1985 to 1991. The 1993 budget addresses staffing deficiencies in key areas: the substantiation and rectification of debtor fraud and private trustee mismanagement; and the tremendous escalation in the number of bankruptcy cases filed nationwide. A rate increase will not be necessary in 1993 to fund the program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES TRUSTEE SYSTEM FUND—Continued

BANKRUPTCY MATTERS [1]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Chapter 7 cases filed	638,000	734,000	824,500
Chapter 7 cases closed	572,160	671,400	754,200
Chapter 7 cases pending	494,300	556,900	627,200
Chapter 11 cases filed	23,200	26,300	28,800
Chapter 11 cases closed	11,100	12,500	13,300
Chapter 11 cases pending	81,800	95,600	111,100
Chapter 12 cases filed	1,400	800	650
Chapter 13 cases filed	256,000	302,100	353,300
Number of new cases filed	918,600	1,063,200	1,207,250

[1] Does not include cases dismissed or converted to other chapters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5073–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	33,514	27,361	33,967
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	860	714	717
11.5 Other personnel compensation	223	156	157
11.8 Special personal services payments	62	43	43
11.9 Total personnel compensation	34,659	28,274	34,884
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8,119	7,048	9,574
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	11	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,216	1,950	2,269
22.0 Transportation of things	343	359	438
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7,703	6,927	8,540
23.2 Rental payments to others	250	205	209
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,383	2,043	2,552
24.0 Printing and reproduction	180	160	193
25.0 Other services	6,659	6,821	7,941
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,002	893	1,042
31.0 Equipment	1,762	2,816	3,285
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	65,289	57,507	70,939
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	.....	23,961	29,300
99.9 Total obligations	65,289	81,468	100,239

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	883	738	808
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	3	3
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	.....	287	316
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	.....	2	2
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	883	1,025	1,124
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

ASSETS FORFEITURE FUND

For expenses authorized by 28 U.S.C. 524(c)(1)(A)(ii), (B), (C), (F), and (G), as amended, $100,000,000 to be derived from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund. *(28 U.S.C. 524; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5042–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.00 Treasury balance	15,635	.....	.....
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	.....	93,830	63,097
01.02 Unrealized discounts	.....	−2,758	−341
01.99 Total balance, start of year	15,635	91,072	62,756
02.00 Receipts	645,470	500,000	525,000
Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00 Excluding unrealized discount	661,105	591,072	587,756
04.10 Unrealized discount	.....	−2,758	−341
Appropriation:			
05.01 Asset forfeiture fund	−421,111	−421,000	−439,000
05.01 Special forfeiture fund	−150,000	−28,476	−53,500
05.01 General administration	.....	−78,840	.....
05.01 Federal Bureau of Investigation	.....	.....	−23,030
05.01 Drug Enforcement Administration	.....	.....	−12,800
05.01 Immigration and Naturalization Service	.....	.....	−14,160
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	−571,111	−528,316	−542,490
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts	1,077	.....	.....
06.20 Reduction pursuant to Public Law 99-177	1	.....	.....
Balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	93,830	63,097	45,688
07.02 Unrealized discounts	−2,758	−341	−422
07.99 Total balance, end of year	91,072	62,756	45,266

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5042–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	421,111	421,000	439,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**421,111**	**421,000**	**439,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.20 **Appropriation (special fund)**	**99,999**	**100,000**	**100,000**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**321,112**	**321,000**	**339,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	421,111	421,000	439,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance	.....	.....	375
U.S. securities:			
72.41 Par value	115,390	170,500	169,062
72.42 Unrealized discounts	−549	−5,899	−875
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Treasury balance	.....	−375	−367
U.S. securities:			
74.41 Par value	−170,500	−169,062	−165,314
74.42 Unrealized discounts	5,899	875	858
90.00 Outlays	371,351	417,039	442,739

The Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 established the Assets Forfeiture Fund, as amended by the Asset Forfeiture Amendments Act of 1988, into which the proceeds or sales of forfeited or seized property are deposited. In establishing this fund, Congress requires that program management and investigative expenses shall be a definite appropriation of a specific amount. Expenses necessary to seize, detain, inventory, safeguard, maintain, advertise or sell property under seizure shall be a permanent indefinite appropriation. In 1993, up to $150,000,000 in unneeded surplus resources will be transferred to the Special Forfeiture Fund for use by the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy. The amount transferred will be in accordance with the Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992, and will be that amount necessary to bring the balance in the Special Forfeiture Fund at the beginning of the new fiscal year to $150,000,000. Surplus funds after transfers to the Special Forfeiture Fund are available to the Attorney General, without fiscal year limitation, to be transferred to any Federal agency to procure vehicles, equipment, and other capital investment items for law enforcement, prosecution and correctional activities, and related training requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5042–0–2–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	.....	.....
11.8 Special personal services payments	862	736	752

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.9	Total personnel compensation	863	736	752
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,852	10,143	10,736
22.0	Transportation of things	422	414	464
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	704	621	696
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,067	1,863	2,087
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	757	1,035	1,159
24.0	Printing and reproduction	48	41	46
25.0	Other services	396,884	391,079	404,475
26.0	Supplies and materials	289	411	461
31.0	Equipment	12,662	14,490	17,938
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	560	166	185
99.9	Total obligations	421,111	421,000	439,000

RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION

Federal Funds

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses in accordance with the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act, $2,722,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0105–0–1–054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	.....	2,586
	Financing:			
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	.....	136
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**2,722**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	2,586
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	2,586

The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act authorizes a payment of claims to individuals exposed to radiation as a result of atmospheric nuclear tests and uranium mining. The 1993 level of funding will provide for the administrative expenses involved in processing claims on the fund.

PAYMENT TO THE RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND

For payments to the Radiation Exposure Compensation Trust Fund, $170,750,000. (42 U.S.C. 2210 note.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0333–0–1–054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	.....	170,750
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**170,750**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	170,750
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	170,750

This appropriation transfers funds from the general fund to the Radiation exposure compensation trust fund for payment of claims.

Trust Funds

RADIATION EXPOSURE COMPENSATION TRUST FUND

For necessary restitution payments in accordance with the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act as authorized by law, $170,750,000, to remain available until expended.

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–8116–0–7–054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	.....	.....	300
02.00	Receipts	.....	30,300	173,725
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	.....	30,300	174,025
05.01	Appropriation	.....	−30,000	−170,750
07.00	Balance, end of year	.....	300	3,275

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–8116–0–7–054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	30,000	170,750
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**30,000**	**170,750**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	30,000	170,750
90.00	Outlays	.....	30,000	170,750

The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act authorizes a payment of claims to individuals exposed to radiation as a result of atmospheric nuclear tests and uranium mining. The Act authorizes the appropriation of such sums as may be necessary to carry out its purposes. These sums remain available until expended.

INTERAGENCY LAW ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ORGANIZED CRIME DRUG ENFORCEMENT

For necessary expenses for the detection, investigation, and prosecution of individuals involved in organized crime drug trafficking not otherwise provided for, to include intergovernmental agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies engaged in the investigation and prosecution of individuals involved in organized crime drug trafficking, [$363,374,000] *$399,126,000,* of which $50,000,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That any amounts obligated from appropriations under this heading may be used under authorities available to the organizations reimbursed from this appropriation: *Provided further,* That any unobligated balances remaining available at the end of the fiscal year shall revert to the Attorney General for reallocation among participating organizations in the succeeding fiscal year, subject to the reprogramming procedures described in section 606 of this Act. *(Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0323–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Law enforcement	289,097	314,012	313,887
00.02	Prosecution	68,551	76,051	83,851
00.03	Administrative support	1,084	1,311	1,388
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	358,732	391,374	399,126
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−134	−339	−339
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	339	339	339
39.00	**Budget authority**	**358,937**	**391,374**	**399,126**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	327,996	363,374	399,126
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	30,941	28,000	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**358,937**	**391,374**	**399,126**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ORGANIZED CRIME DRUG ENFORCEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-0323-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	358,732	391,374	399,126
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	105,708	214,786	195,348
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-214,786	-195,348	-253,458
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-143	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	249,511	410,812	341,016

The Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force (OCDETF) Program consists of 13 regional task forces which consolidate the resources and expertise of 12 member Federal agencies, in cooperation with State and local investigators and prosecutors, to target and destroy major narcotic trafficking and money-laundering organizations. The task forces perform the following activities:

1. *Law Enforcement.*—This activity includes the resources for direct investigative and support activities of the task forces, focusing on the interdiction and disruption of drug trafficking controlled by various organized crime enterprises. Organizations participating under the law enforcement function of the OCDETF Program are the Drug Enforcement Administration, Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S. Customs Service, Internal Revenue Service, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Marshals Service, Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

2. *Prosecution.*—This activity includes the resources for the prosecution of cases generated through the investigative efforts of task force agents. Litigation efforts are targeted selectively on the criminal leadership involved in drug trafficking and are intended to dissolve organized illicit enterprises. This includes activities designed to secure the seizure and forfeiture of the assets of these enterprises. Participating agencies are the U.S. Attorneys, Criminal Division and Tax Division.

3. *Administrative Support.*—This activity includes the resources for a Washington-based administrative staff which provides policy guidance, central coordination, and administrative support to the headquarters of the 12 member Federal agencies and the 13 regional task forces. The administrative staff is also responsible for financial management, records management, and maintenance of the OCDETF case management system.

In 1983 and 1984, the OCDETF Program operated as a single appropriation reimbursing participating agencies for their involvement. Beginning in 1985, and continuing through 1989, the resources were appropriated directly to the participating agencies. Pursuant to the provisions of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, a single appropriation for expenses relating to all Federal agencies participating in the OCDETF Program was established in 1990.

This appropriation includes resources transferred from the Office of National Drug Control Policy for Federal drug control activities which are consistent with the approved strategy for each of the four Metropolitan High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas.

The planned distribution of budget authority for fiscal years 1992 and 1993 among the participating Federal agencies, as well as the actual distribution for fiscal year 1991, is as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

Department of Justice:	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Drug Enforcement Administration	93,531	95,004	103,470
Federal Bureau of Investigation	89,941	97,150	106,869
Immigration and Naturalization Service	10,251	10,550	12,345
U.S. Marshals Service	1,082	1,122	1,160
U.S. Attorneys	66,655	74,092	81,607
Criminal Division	702	723	742
Tax Division	1,194	1,236	1,502
State and Local Overtime Program	.....	5,300	5,300
Administrative Support	1,084	1,311	1,388
Department of the Treasury:			
Internal Revenue Service	33,995	37,366	41,717
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms	9,981	10,344	11,375
U.S. Customs Service	25,750	28,286	30,246
Financial Crimes Enforcement Network	.....	.....	495
Department of Transportation:			
U.S. Coast Guard	566	890	910
Total, OCDETF	334,732	363,374	399,126
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas	24,000	28,000	.....
Total	358,732	391,374	399,126

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Investigations	718	868	886
Indictments	1,700	2,082	2,126
Individuals indicted	4,844	5,830	5,934
Convictions	3,144	3,789	3,870
Seizures (in millions of dollars)	359	434	445
Forfeitures (in millions of dollars)	91	110	115

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for detection, investigation, and prosecution of crimes against the United States; including purchase for police-type use of not to exceed [3,364] *2,670* passenger motor vehicles of which [2,299] *2,075* will be for replacement only, without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; and not to exceed $70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [$1,926,092,000] *$2,039,683,000*, of which not to exceed $25,000,000 for automated data processing and telecommunications and $1,000,000 for undercover operations shall remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*; of which not to exceed $8,000,000 for research and development related to investigative activities shall remain available until expended; and of which not to exceed [$500,000] *$1,000,000* is authorized to be made available for making payments or advances for expenses arising out of contractual or reimbursable agreements with State and local law enforcement agencies while engaged in cooperative activities related to *violent crime,* terrorism and drug investigations; and of which [$48,000,000] *$100,000,000,* to remain available until expended, shall only be available to defray expenses for the automation of fingerprint identification services and related costs; and of which $1,500,000 shall be available to [establish] *maintain* an independent program office dedicated solely to the relocation of the Identification Division and the automation of fingerprint identification services; *Provided,* That not to exceed $45,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. *(28 U.S.C. 524, 531-37; 18 U.S.C. 3052, 3059; 22 U.S.C. 4081, 4084; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Criminal, security, and other investigations	1,108,917	1,258,932	1,281,276
00.02	Investigative support	266,073	228,216	264,044
00.03	State and local assistance	98,608	294,442	310,721
00.04	Program direction	59,962	69,109	74,779
00.91	Total operating expenses	1,533,560	1,850,699	1,930,820
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Criminal, security, and other investigations	54,565	111,861	109,031
01.02	Investigative support	120,800	109,290	115,831

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

01.03	State and local assistance	1,347	51,532	104,321
01.04	Program direction	6,727	495	495
01.91	Total capital investment	183,439	273,178	329,678
01.92	Total direct program	1,716,999	2,123,877	2,260,498
02.01	Reimbursable program	261,461	245,720	276,056
10.00	Total obligations	1,978,460	2,369,597	2,536,554
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−220,725	−219,668	−42,500
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	219,668	42,500	−155,285
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,977,403**	**2,192,429**	**2,338,769**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,692,573	1,926,092	2,039,683
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	6,048	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,698,621**	**1,926,092**	**2,039,683**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	.....	.....	**23,030**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**278,782**	**266,337**	**276,056**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,978,460	2,369,597	2,536,554
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	123,467	127,856	412,223
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−127,856	−412,223	−819,830
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,974,071	2,085,230	2,128,947
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−163,304	−98,722	−98,722
88.00	Federal funds (Drug Enforcement)	−92,443	−97,150	−106,869
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−23,035	−70,465	−70,465
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−278,782	−266,337	−276,056
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,698,621	1,926,092	2,062,713
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,695,289	1,818,893	1,852,891

Note: Excludes $80 million in budget authority in 1993 for activities transferred to: Federal Bureau of Investigation, Special Program. Comparable amounts for 1991 ($80 million) and 1992 ($80 million) are included above.

The overall objectives of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) are to uphold the law—to investigate violations of Federal criminal law, to protect the United States from hostile intelligence efforts, to provide assistance to other Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies and to perform these responsibilities in a manner that is faithful to the Constitution and the laws of the United States.

These objectives result in the FBI's being actively involved in a wide range of investigations, including traditional law enforcement investigations (bank robbery, kidnaping, fugitive, bank embezzlement, etc.), investigations involving more modern phenomena (organized crime, white-collar crime, drug investigations, gang violence, financial institution fraud, environmental crimes, civil rights violations, antitrust violations, etc.), and investigations of foreign intelligence activities within the United States. The FBI has concurrent jurisdiction with DEA over Federal drug violations.

The activities of the FBI are divided into the following general categories:

Criminal, security, and other investigations.—This activity includes all field investigations of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. These investigations are conducted by FBI Special Agents in 56 field offices and approximately 400 resident agencies located throughout the United States and Puerto Rico. National priority investigations include white-collar crime, drugs, organized crime, counterterrorism and foreign counterintelligence, and investigations relating to violent crimes and major offenders. Other investigative areas are civil rights, applicant, and other investigations. An increase of $2,191,000 is planned to expand FBI's regional drug intelligence squads. Increases of $14,154,000 for additional white collar crime activities are aimed at bankruptcy fraud, health care fraud, wire fraud, financial institution fraud, and computer crimes. Asian Organized Crime efforts will increase by $2,389,000. As a result of reprogramming existing resources, the FBI will continue a sustained law enforcement program focused upon violent gang activities.

The FBI is reimbursed by other Federal agencies for certain investigative activities such as pre-employment background inquiries, fingerprint and name checks. Another primary reimbursement is the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force program.

This activity also includes resources devoted to national program supervision, coordination, and management of FBI investigations and liaison with foreign police and security services through Legal Attaches.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Investigative matters	409,330	447,931	469,836
Arrests	11,985	13,178	13,928
Convictions	12,647	13,906	14,699

Investigative support.—Investigative support consists of training, forensic laboratories, investigative records and communications, ADP and telecommunications, and technical field support and equipment. An increase of $3,804,000 is being requested for the Advanced Telephony Project. Additional funding of $13,900,000 is also requested for the Surreptitious Entry Program.

Federal training—FBI Academy:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
New agents trained	695	448	500
In-service training	5,692	7,000	7,500
Federal training—field: Special agents trained in field	10,334	10,500	10,500
Forensic services—Federal: Examinations performed	546,355	570,000	600,000
Investigative support systems: Work stations acquired	8,218	9,635	12,890
Field locations served	56	56	56
Name checks processed	1,794,913	2,500,000	2,500,000

State and local assistance.—The FBI supports State and local law enforcement by providing training, laboratory, identification, and informational services. Emphasis is being placed on the training of State and local police instructors to enable their agencies to become more self-sufficient and, thereby, allow the FBI to concentrate its resources on high priority initiatives. Training is conducted at various locations within the United States but most courses are conducted at the FBI National Academy near Quantico, VA.

The FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) programs provide criminal justice information to Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies without charge. The NCIC system contains over 20 million records relating to wanted and missing persons, stolen property, and criminal histories. The UCR program collects data from over 16,000 law enforcement agencies and provides this information to criminal justice agencies and researchers, the academic community, and others.

The FBI's Identification Division is the national repository for fingerprint identification data. In 1993, approximately 10.2 million fingerprint cards will be processed. Processing of non-criminal fingerprint checks for State and local agencies and banking institutions is on a reimbursable basis. An increase of $3,400,000 is requested to support the development of the Felon Identification in Firearm Sales System within the Fingerprint Identification Program. Additionally, $100,000,000 is planned to continue the development of the Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification System (IAFIS), a Presidential Priority System.

General law enforcement training:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
State and locals trained at FBI Academy	4,855	5,120	5,200
State and locals trained in field	152,150	150,000	150,000
Forensic services non-Federal: Examinations performed	351,791	400,000	450,000
Fingerprint cards processed	8,593,093	9,746,000	10,210,000
NCIC transactions	403,000,000	420,000,000	455,000,000
UCR statistical reports processed	5,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000

Program direction.—This activity includes the management, administrative support, legal, planning, evaluation, inspec-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

tion, and financial functions of the FBI. Some workload measures include press releases, assistance to media, dissemination of FBI publications, Title III applications, undercover operations proposals, civil actions, field office audits, and position classification matters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0200-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	751,076	842,421	859,269
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,510	2,913	2,899
11.5	Other personnel compensation	147,774	157,263	158,681
11.9	Total personnel compensation	901,360	1,002,597	1,020,849
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	206,082	244,138	255,703
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	29	315	186
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	39,352	34,103	34,523
22.0	Transportation of things	9,922	7,784	8,328
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	95,488	113,787	135,344
23.2	Rental payments to others	16,734	19,516	19,428
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	52,228	62,057	65,384
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,788	3,318	3,330
25.0	Other services	143,329	148,541	163,823
26.0	Supplies and materials	39,851	40,383	41,779
31.0	Equipment	183,439	273,178	329,678
32.0	Land and structures	26,197	173,584	181,592
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	200	506	493
91.0	Unvouchered		70	58
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,716,999	2,123,877	2,260,498
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	261,461	245,720	276,056
99.9	Total obligations	1,978,460	2,369,597	2,536,554

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	20,609	21,773	21,607
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2,388	2,413	2,350
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,212	2,599	2,681
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holidays	175	309	321

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SPECIAL PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for special programs in support of the nation's security, $80,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0201-0-1-054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations			80,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**80,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			80,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−20,000
90.00	Outlays			60,000

For new programs to support efforts of interest to the counterintelligence and national security communities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0201-0-1-054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent			32,134
11.3	Other than full-time permanent			14
11.5	Other personnel compensation			5,254
11.9	Total personnel compensation			37,402
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits			10,085
13.0	Benefits for former personnel			2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			1,116
22.0	Transportation of things			331
23.1	Rental payments to GSA			6,165
23.2	Rental payments to others			204
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			421
24.0	Printing and reproduction			29
25.0	Other services			5,322
26.0	Supplies and materials			1,081
31.0	Equipment			17,816
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities			14
91.0	Unvouchered			12
99.9	Total obligations			80,000

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment			566
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holidays			80

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Drug Enforcement Administration, including not to exceed $70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; expenses for conducting drug education and training programs, including travel and related expenses for participants in such programs and the distribution of items of token value that promote the goals of such programs; purchase of not to exceed [1,054] *1,336* passenger motor vehicles of which [730] *1,196* are for replacement only for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; and acquisition, lease, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; [$716,653,000] *$771,468,000* of which not to exceed $1,800,000 for research, and of which not to exceed [$1,500,000 for an A & E study for a Washington, D.C. area laboratory] *$1,400,000 for an A & E study for expansion of EPIC* shall remain available until expended; and of which not to exceed $4,000,000 for purchase of evidence and payments for information, not to exceed $4,000,000 for contracting for ADP and telecommunications equipment, [and] not to exceed $2,000,000 for technical and laboratory equipment, *and not to exceed $10,300,000 for purchase of aircraft and equipment,* shall remain available until September 30, [1993; and, of which not to exceed $6,000,000 shall remain available until expended for planning, construction, renovation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of building and the purchase of equipment incident thereto for a new aviation facility] *1994: Provided,* That not to exceed $45,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. *(Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973; Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968; 21 U.S.C. 801-966 as amended; 40 U.S.C. 304; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1100-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Enforcement	383,726	455,549	490,420
00.02	Investigative support	242,184	209,208	231,918
00.04	Program direction	66,469	61,924	65,930

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.91	Total direct program	692,379	726,681	788,268
01.01	Reimbursable program	180,657	140,806	140,806
10.00	Total obligations	873,036	867,487	929,074
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−39		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,055	−10,028	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,028		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	245		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**876,215**	**857,459**	**929,074**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	694,331	716,653	771,468
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	1,227		4,000
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**695,558**	**716,653**	**775,468**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**			**12,800**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**180,657**	**140,806**	**140,806**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	873,036	867,487	929,074
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	126,726	202,023	231,284
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−202,023	−231,284	−306,006
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,063		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−39		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	792,637	838,226	854,352
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−85,852	−44,302	−35,836
88.00	Federal funds (Drug Enforcement)	−93,305	−95,004	−103,470
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−1,500	−1,500	−1,500
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−180,657	−140,806	−140,806
89.00	Budget authority (net)	695,558	716,653	788,268
90.00	Outlays (net)	611,980	697,420	713,546

The mission of the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) is to control abuse of narcotics and dangerous drugs by restricting the aggregate supply of those drugs. At the Federal level, DEA is the lead drug law enforcement agency. DEA accomplishes its objectives through coordination with State, local, and other Federal officials in drug enforcement activities, development and maintenance of drug intelligence systems, regulation of legitimate controlled substances activities, and enforcement coordination and intelligence-gathering activities with foreign government agencies.

Cooperation among Federal law enforcement agencies is extensive, especially within the 13 organized crime drug enforcement task forces (OCDETF). DEA's involvement is integral to this nationwide coordinated enforcement strategy. With the OCDETF program and the expansion of other agency cooperative efforts, overall drug enforcement capabilities have been significantly strengthened in recent years.

The activities of the DEA are divided into the following general categories:

ENFORCEMENT

Domestic enforcement.—This activity encompasses DEA's general efforts to eliminate or immobilize major drug trafficking organizations and thereby reduce the domestic supply of illicit drugs.

Special enforcement operations/programs.—This activity encompasses efforts to reduce the availability of illicit drugs by immobilizing targeted organizations that are substantially responsible for importation and distribution of drugs and by focusing enforcement operations on specific drug trafficking problems. In 1993, additional resources totaling $8,365,000 will provide 53 agents and equipment for foreign suppression programs.

State and local task forces.—This activity encompasses efforts to reduce drug availability and immobilize major drug trafficking organizations through intergovernmental cooperation with State and local law enforcement agencies. There are currently 64 program-funded and 34 provisional State and Local Task Forces participating in the program. In 1993, an additional $8,394,000 provides 22 agents and equipment for State and local task forces.

The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by this program.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
DEA initiated arrests (includes SEO/P arrests)	10,419	11,409	11,865
Other Federal referral arrests (includes SEO/P arrests)	1,056	1,169	1,216
DEA cooperative arrests (includes SEO/P arrests)	3,651	4,040	4,202
State and Local Task Force arrests	5,703	8,839	9,139
Clandestine labs seized	309	324	337
DEA/OCDE arrests	3,805	4,189	4,357
DEA-wide assets seized ($ millions)	$660	$730	$759

Foreign cooperative investigations.—This activity encompasses efforts to (1) disrupt, as close to the source as possible, production of opium, heroin, cocaine, marijuana, and illicitly produced and diverted legitimate dangerous drugs destined for the United States, and (2) collect and disseminate intelligence regarding narcotics production and trafficking. The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by this program.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Foreign cooperative arrests	1,352	1,436	1,465

Diversion control.—This activity seeks to reduce, to the maximum extent, the diversion of legitimately produced controlled substances including steroids and chemicals into illicit channels at all levels of distribution and to provide leadership and support to ensure that State and local agencies and the pharmaceutical and chemical industry establish and maintain programs and policies to control diversion.

The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by this program.

Investigations:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cyclic	840	840	840
Criminal	1,614	1,614	1,614
Pre-registrant	1,576	1,576	1,576
Public interest revocations	437	437	437
Steroid investigations	27	27	27

Intelligence.—This activity encompasses the collection, analysis, and dissemination of drug intelligence in support of the enforcement operations of DEA and other Federal, State and local agencies.

DEA laboratory services.—This activity encompasses laboratory analysis of evidence and expert testimony in support of investigation and prosecution of drug traffickers. The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by this program.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Laboratory exhibits analyzed	38,924	39,178	40,079

DEA training.—This activity encompasses entry level training for all special agents, diversion investigators, and intelligence analysts; advanced, in service and specialized training for investigative and other personnel; executive, mid-level management, and supervisory training for appropriate agency officials, and foreign language training for all DEA personnel assigned to overseas and border offices as needed. The measures below reflect the level of activity performed by this program.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Basic agents trained	531	275	256
Basic diversion investigators trained	30	41	34
Basic intelligence specialist trained	23	100	33
Forensic chemists trained	20	15	15

Research, engineering, and technical operations.—This activity encompasses providing high quality and timely radio communications capability, technical and investigative equipment assistance support, maintenance and operation of an aircraft fleet, and research programs directly related to the DEA law

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

enforcement and intelligence functions. Additional 1993 resources provide $1,963,000 for 18 special agent pilots and $10,300,000 from the Assets Forfeiture Fund to purchase one overseas aircraft.

ADP and telecommunications.—This activity encompasses automated data processing and telecommunication support on a nationwide and worldwide basis. In 1993, $1,000,000 will be provided for improvements to computer capabilities at the El Paso Intelligence Center.

Records management.—This activity encompasses effective and efficient records management, Freedom of Information/Privacy Act, and library support.

PROGRAM DIRECTION

Executive direction and administrative services.—This activity encompasses the overall management and direction of DEA to include personnel, general services, and Equal Employment Opportunity functions.

REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM

Reimbursable program.—The primary reimbursements to DEA are for the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force program, the training of foreign drug law enforcement officials (funded by the Department of State), the expenses incurred in managing seized assets, and other purposes for which DEA is reimbursed from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1100–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	213,653	252,943	271,569
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,837	2,137	2,137
11.5 Other personnel compensation	33,403	43,228	44,715
11.9 Total personnel compensation	249,893	298,308	318,421
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	71,837	90,634	100,687
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	45	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25,852	33,755	34,987
22.0 Transportation of things	5,024	5,062	5,150
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	34,997	36,474	51,287
23.2 Rental payments to others	11,162	6,450	6,530
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	38,119	56,395	57,388
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,429	1,760	1,792
25.0 Other services	157,229	149,725	149,488
26.0 Supplies and materials	27,217	20,952	21,495
31.0 Equipment	53,262	21,358	35,235
32.0 Land and structures	16,154	5,679	5,679
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	159	129	129
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	692,379	726,681	788,268
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	180,657	140,806	140,806
99.9 Total obligations	873,036	867,487	929,074

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5,453	6,085	6,179
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	879	958	980
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	925	1,026	1,067
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	186	213	222

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including not to exceed $50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use (not to exceed [415,] *788 of which 652 are* for replacement only) without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; acquisition, lease, maintenance and operation of aircraft; and research related to immigration enforcement; [$938,241,000] *$1,042,117,000,* of which not to exceed $400,000 for research and [$17,097,000] *$11,800,000* for construction shall remain available until expended[; and of which $312,473,000 shall be available to the Border Patrol program, unless a notification, as required under section 606 of this Act, is submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate]: *Provided,* That none of the funds available to the Immigration and Naturalization Service shall be available for administrative expenses to pay any employee overtime pay in an amount in excess of $25,000: *Provided further,* That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $5,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. *(94 Stat. 96–98; 22 U.S.C., 1621–1645; 50 U.S.C. App. 2001–2017; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1217–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Enforcement	638,267	691,138	770,907
00.02 Immigration support	185,302	172,403	186,187
00.03 Program direction	52,718	53,631	63,119
00.91 Total operating expenses	876,287	917,172	1,020,213
Capital investment:			
01.01 Enforcement	3,211	11,344	12,200
01.03 Immigration support	773	20,447	24,026
01.04 Program direction	11,075	5,633	10,138
01.91 Total capital investment	15,059	37,424	46,364
01.92 Total direct program	891,346	954,596	1,066,577
02.01 Reimbursable program	421,312	425,560	478,501
10.00 Total obligations	1,312,658	1,380,156	1,545,078
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,782	−8,855	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,855	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	59	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,317,790**	**1,371,301**	**1,545,078**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	887,091	938,241	1,042,117
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	9,387	7,500	10,300
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**896,478**	**945,741**	**1,052,417**
Permanent:			
65.00 **Advance appropriation**	.....	.....	**14,160**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**421,312**	**425,560**	**478,501**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,312,658	1,380,156	1,545,078
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	238,072	264,813	331,891
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−264,813	−331,891	−420,937
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−14,353	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,271,564	1,313,078	1,456,032

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−410,061	−414,010	−465,156
88.00	Federal funds (Drug Enforcement)	−10,251	−10,550	−12,345
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−1,000	−1,000	−1,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−421,312	−425,560	−478,501
89.00	Budget authority (net)	896,478	945,741	1,066,577
90.00	Outlays (net)	850,252	887,518	977,531

The Immigration and Naturalization Service is responsible for administering laws relating to the admission, exclusion, deportation, and naturalization of aliens. Specifically, the Service inspects aliens to determine their admissibility into the United States; adjudicates requests of aliens for benefits under the law; prevents illegal entry into the United States; investigates, apprehends, and removes aliens in this country in violation of the law; and examines alien applicants wishing to become citizens.

Enforcement.—This activity contains resources for preventing illegal entry into the United States and facilitating the entry of qualified persons. This includes inspection of applicants for admission, patrol of the border, and the location of illegal aliens who are in the United States following illegal entry or violation of status after legal entry. Apprehensions are made through the inspection of places of employment, by the investigation of information about the location of undocumented aliens, and through investigative case work. Also included are the resources for the Service's nationwide anti-smuggling program and for the detention and deportation of illegal aliens. For 1993, increases are requested for additional Border Patrol agents on the Southern border, additional investigators to pursue criminal aliens and to establish a national enforcement operations center to track criminal aliens, funding for additional detention days, and increased staffing for Service detention facilities.

Most reimbursements received by the Service are from the inspections, legalization, examination, and land border fee programs. Also included are reimbursements for retrofitting conveyances for drug law enforcement purposes and for managing and operating the vehicle seizure program. These resources are from the Department of Justice Assets Forfeiture Fund. Resources are also received for participation in the Organized Crime Drug Enforcement Program.

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total persons inspected	419,300,400	436,000,000	453,000,000
Remote adjudications completed	661,757	650,000	383,000
Smugglers conveyances seized	4,100	4,000	4,200
Deportable aliens apprehended (border patrol)	1,132,933	1,150,000	1,164,000
Smuggled aliens apprehended (border patrol)	64,170	65,000	65,900
Smugglers apprehended (border patrol)	18,826	19,200	19,480
Smugglers apprehended (anti-smuggling)	2,917	3,200	3,100
Deportable aliens apprehended (investigations)	63,631	59,400	62,700
Cases completed (investigations)	49,906	46,800	46,800
Cases completed (anti-smuggling)	2,771	3,000	3,300
Convictions of smugglers (total)	2,432	2,600	2,900
Number of detention days	2,207,794	2,570,410	2,867,410
Average workday stay in detention	25.3	20.3	20.3
Detentions	87,169	126,640	141,564
Aliens expelled	1,014,655	802,280	922,404
Inadmissible aliens intercepted (inspections)	802,690	810,000	818,000
Agricultural worker program:			
Applicants granted temporary resident status	162,633	130,000	.....
Appeals to Administrative Appeals Unit	8,791	12,000	6,000
Adjusted to permanent status	688,571	260,000	57,388
Major fraud investigations	17	10	8
Major fraud prosecution	42	30	15

Immigration support.—This activity includes the resources for construction, communications, records management, automated data processing, training of personnel, research and development, field management, legal proceedings, and the alien documentation program (ADIT). In addition, it provides a capability to scientifically examine and analyze documents to assist in the identification, investigation and prosecution of major conspiracies which provide fraudulent documents and smuggled aliens. For 1993, increases are proposed for information architecture and office automation projects, Border Patrol sensor systems, construction of support facilities at the Krome, Florida Service Processing Center, and to provide adequate legal support to address workload associated with twenty additional immigration judges that are authorized in the Immigration Act of 1990, as well as increased workload in the area of civil document fraud.

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Basic officer training completions	845	1,399	1,713
Advanced and leadership training completions	1,298	1,942	3,142
Other training completions	15,524	17,164	8,800
Alien files opened	1,058,128	1,025,000	950,000
Record verifications completed	838,029	837,000	774,000
Information services inquiries	14,805,465	13,650,000	11,050,000
Cases received for examination	1,398	2,200	2,200
New I&NS data inputs at El Paso Intelligence Center (EPIC) processed	21,053	21,000	21,000
Queries researched at EPIC	15,415	16,000	16,000
Positive I&NS responses to queries received by EPIC provided	2,778	2,900	2,900

Program direction.—This activity contains resources for the overall administration and management of the Service. A 1993 increase is proposed for the purchase of vehicles for the Border Patrol and Investigations programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1217-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	350,413	402,501	437,558
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	16,769	20,488	21,246
11.5	Other personnel compensation	92,636	90,111	93,997
11.8	Special personal services payments	510	500	308
11.9	Total personnel compensation	460,328	513,600	553,109
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	119,537	129,806	148,503
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	690	891	688
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	19,850	20,070	22,077
22.0	Transportation of things	2,592	3,000	1,420
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	41,860	42,030	58,340
23.2	Rental payments to others	5,018	6,000	5,810
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	31,277	32,020	33,205
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,709	2,000	4,019
25.0	Other services	159,060	125,756	136,982
26.0	Supplies and materials	36,203	37,600	38,990
31.0	Equipment	12,570	31,448	51,364
32.0	Land and structures	406	10,100	11,997
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	207	200	26
43.0	Interest and dividends	2	.....	.....
44.0	Refunds	23	25	1
91.0	Unvouchered	15	50	46
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	891,346	954,596	1,066,577
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	421,312	425,560	478,501
99.9	Total obligations	1,312,658	1,380,156	1,545,078

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	11,634	11,985	12,187
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4,309	4,460	4,592
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,556	5,218	5,667
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1,197	1,221	1,263

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

Immigration Emergency Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1218–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−35,000	−35,000	−35,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	35,000	35,000	35,000
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

The Immigration Emergency Fund, established by the Immigration Reform and Control Act and funded by Public Law 101–162, provides funds for possible increases in border patrol and other enforcement activities, and for reimbursement to States and localities for assistance in meeting an immigration emergency. The Immigration Act of 1990, however, amended these provisions and allows for reimbursement to States and localities at the discretion of the Attorney General, in the event that asylum applications in a district exceed a certain amount during a given quarter, or if lives, property, safety or welfare of the residents of a State or locality are endangered, or in other circumstances as determined by the Attorney General.

Immigration Legalization

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5086–0–2–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	38,408	26,503	8,508
02.00	Receipts	17,393		
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	55,801	26,503	8,508
05.00	Appropriation	−29,298	−17,995	−4,222
07.00	Balance, end of year: Treasury balance	26,503	8,508	4,286

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5086–0–2–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Citizenship and benefits	12,122	10,800	1,222
00.02	Immigration support	22,068	4,195	
00.03	Program direction	1,043		
00.04	Office of Special Counsel		3,000	3,000
00.91	Total operating expenses	35,233	17,995	4,222
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Citizenship and benefits	17		
01.02	Immigration support	46		
01.03	Program direction	19		
01.91	Total capital investments	82		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	35,315	17,995	4,222
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−6,017		
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**29,298**	**17,995**	**4,222**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	35,315	17,995	4,222
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−6,017		
90.00	Outlays	29,298	17,995	4,222

The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, title II, section 201(a), amends section 245(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act by permitting the Attorney General to provide for a schedule of fees to be charged for filing legalization applications and further allows for the depositing of payments received in a separate account with the amounts to be available without fiscal year limitation to cover administrative and other expenses incurred in connection with the review of legalization applications. The 1993 request reflects a phase-out of this program.

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Applicants for temporary resident status			
Applicants adjusted to temporary resident status	24,084	13,600	3,900
Applicants for permanent resident status	152,043	62,850	10,000
Applicants adjusted to permanent resident status	216,545	89,000	30,000
Alien files opened	43,476		
General searches completed	236,471		
Information services inquiries	491,236	400,000	
Cases received for examination	473		
Queries researched at EPIC	7,190		
Positive I&NS responses to queries received by EPIC provided	7,190		

Immigration User Fee

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5087–0–2–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	−16,484	6,362	16,074
02.00	Receipts	174,916	202,541	214,896
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	158,432	208,903	230,970
05.00	Appropriation	−152,070	−192,829	−215,982
07.00	Balance, end of year	6,362	16,074	14,988

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5087–0–2–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	152,997	192,829	215,982
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−927		
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**152,070**	**192,829**	**215,982**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	152,997	192,829	215,982
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	21,776		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−927		
90.00	Outlays	173,846	192,829	215,982

The Immigration user fee account established by Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591 provides for the reimbursement to the Immigration and Naturalization Service's appropriation the amount paid for certain expenses. These expenses include: (a) providing immigration inspection and preinspection services for commercial aircraft and vessels, (b) providing overtime immigration inspection services for commercial aircraft and vessels, (c) expanding and operating information systems for non-immigrant control and debt collection, (d) detecting fraudulent documents, and (e) providing detention and deportation services for excludable aliens arriving on commercial aircraft or vessels.

WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total persons inspected	56,270,056	59,000,000	62,000,000
Smugglers apprehended (anti-smuggling)	153	150	150
Deportable aliens apprehended (investigations)	936	900	900
Cases completed (investigations)	57	55	55
Cases completed (anti-smuggling)	135	135	135

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Convictions of smugglers (total)	62	60	60
Number of detention days	290,980	350,640	350,640
Average workday stay in detention	26.6	26.6	26.6
Detentions	10,940	13,180	13,180
Aliens expelled	80,475	84,500	84,500
Inadmissable aliens intercepted (inspections)	88,305	92,700	97,300

Land Border Inspection Fee

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5089–0–2–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year		149	149
02.00 Receipts	159	1,991	4,000
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	159	2,140	4,149
05.00 Appropriation	−10	−1,991	−4,000
07.00 Balance, end of year	149	149	149

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5089–0–2–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	10	1,991	4,000
Financing:			
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**10**	**1,991**	**4,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10	1,991	4,000
90.00 Outlays	10	1,991	4,000

The Land Border Inspection Fee Account, established by Public Law 101–515, authorizes the Attorney General to establish, by regulation, a project under which a fee may be charged and collected for inspections services at one or more land border ports of entry. All deposits to the account are to be available until expended for expenses incurred in providing inspection services at land border ports of entry.

Immigration Examinations Fee

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5088–0–2–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	14,695	46,364	63,508
02.00 Receipts	214,075	214,060	222,193
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	228,770	260,424	285,701
05.00 Appropriation	−182,406	−196,916	−238,597
07.00 Balance, end of year	46,364	63,508	47,104

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–5088–0–2–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	184,547	196,916	238,597
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,948		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**182,599**	**196,916**	**238,597**
Budget authority:			
60.25 **Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)**	**182,406**	**196,916**	**238,597**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**193**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	184,547	196,916	238,597
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		2,619	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,619		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,948		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	179,980	199,535	238,597
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−193		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	182,406	196,916	238,597
90.00 Outlays (net)	179,787	199,535	238,597

The Immigration Examinations Fee account, established by Public Law 100–979, provides for the depositing into a separate U.S. Treasury account, all adjudications fees collected under the regulations governing the Immigration and Naturalization Service. All deposits to the account are to be available until expended for the adjudication of applications and petitions for benefits and for necessary support for the adjudications and naturalization programs and for the asylum and Refugees and Overseas programs.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including purchase (not to exceed [374] *531* of which [122] *344* are for replacement only) and hire of law enforcement and passenger motor vehicles; and for the provision of technical assistance and advice on corrections related issues to foreign governments; [$1,598,920,000] *$1,895,751,000*: *Provided,* That there may be transferred to the Health Resources and Services Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions: *Provided further, That the Director of the Federal Prison System (FPS), where necessary, may enter into contracts with a fiscal agent/fiscal intermediary claims processor to determine, the amounts payable to persons who, on behalf of the FPS, furnish health services to individuals committed to the custody of the FPS*: *Provided further,* That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $6,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further,* That not to exceed [$40,000,000] *$100,540,000* for the activation of new facilities shall remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994. (18 U.S.C. 3050, 3059, 3651, 4001, 4002, 4007, 4008, 4011, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4253, 4281, 5015; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1060–0–1–753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Inmate care, custody, and programs	763,020	964,148	1,135,448
00.02 Institution administration and maintenance	346,410	406,307	450,621
00.03 Contract confinement	101,974	106,802	150,379
00.04 Program direction	88,510	98,020	98,565
00.91 Total operating expenses	1,299,914	1,575,277	1,835,013
01.01 Capital investment: Institutional improvements	42,036	23,643	60,738
01.92 Total direct program	1,341,950	1,598,920	1,895,751
02.01 Reimbursable program	18,112	18,400	22,600
10.00 Total obligations	1,360,062	1,617,320	1,918,351
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	11,670		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,371,732**	**1,617,320**	**1,918,351**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,357,825	1,598,920	1,895,751
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−4,205		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-1060-0-1-753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,353,620**	**1,598,920**	**1,895,751**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**18,112**	**18,400**	**22,600**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,360,062	1,617,320	1,918,351
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	187,392	212,881	185,555
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−212,881	−185,555	−286,269
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,334,573	1,644,646	1,817,637
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,784	−1,300	−1,500
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−16,328	−17,100	−21,100
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−18,112	−18,400	−22,600
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,353,620	1,598,920	1,895,751
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,316,461	1,626,246	1,795,037

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 74,460 offenders and for the maintenance and operation of 75 penal institutions, 6 regional offices, and a central office located in Washington, D.C.

The appropriation also finances the boarding of sentenced Federal prisoners in State and local jails and therapeutic, community residential and other facilities for short periods of time. An average of 9,000 sentenced prisoners will be in contract facilities in 1993.

The Bureau receives reimbursements for daily care and maintenance of State and local offenders, for utilities produced by Federal Prison Industries, Inc., and for meals provided to Bureau staff at institutions.

Inmate care, custody, and programs.—This activity covers the cost of all food, medical supplies, clothing, welfare services, release clothing, transportation, gratuities, staff salaries (including salaries of Health Resources and Services Administration commissioned officers), and operational costs of functions directly related to providing inmate care. This activity also finances the costs of institution security, academic, social and occupational education courses, religious programs, psychological services, and drug abuse treatment programs.

Institution administration and maintenance.—This activity covers all costs associated with the general operation and maintenance of facilities. Included are functions of the Chief Executive Officers, human resource management, inmate systems management, financial management, safety, employee development, institution maintenance, motor pool operations, powerhouse operations, and other administrative functions.

Contract confinement.—This activity provides for the confinement of sentenced Federal offenders in contract State and local facilities and for the care of Federal prisoners in contract community residential centers.

Program direction.—This activity covers the costs of regional and central office executive direction and management support functions such as research and evaluation, systems support, financial management, personnel, and legal counsel.

In 1993, resources are requested to provide for a projected increase in the inmate population and to activate five new prisons. In total, the new institutions will add about 4,000 new beds. The request also includes additional resources for medical care, and contract confinement in State and local institutions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1060-0-1-753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	512,976	673,688	781,236
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8,523	8,245	8,245
11.5 Other personnel compensation	57,259	60,129	60,978
11.8 Special personal services payments	11,312	12,180	12,180
11.9 Total personnel compensation	590,070	754,242	862,639
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	194,742	256,171	308,610
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	410	429	429
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22,759	41,709	45,050
22.0 Transportation of things	5,870	7,358	7,228
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5,865	5,342	6,607
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,038	786	791
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	65,548	74,439	85,092
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,740	947	989
25.0 Other services	225,526	259,799	321,700
26.0 Supplies and materials	164,198	155,540	176,326
31.0 Equipment	42,036	23,643	60,738
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,435	1,635	1,755
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	134	239	239
43.0 Interest and dividends	88	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations, Federal Prison System	1,323,460	1,582,279	1,878,193
99.0 Reimbursable obligations, Federal Prison System	18,112	18,400	22,600
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12,895	11,815	12,488
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,033	4,493	4,745
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	113	44	42
22.0 Transportation of things	174	119	115
25.0 Other services	275	170	168
99.0 Subtotal, obligations, Department of Health and Human Services	18,490	16,641	17,558
99.9 Total obligations	1,360,062	1,617,320	1,918,351

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM			
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	17,597	21,903	23,530
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1,026	830	892
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	127	127	127

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS

For carrying out the provisions of sections 4351–4353 of title 18, United States Code, which established a National Institute of Corrections, and for the provision of technical assistance and advice on corrections related issues to foreign governments, [$10,221,000] *$11,055,000*, to remain available until expended. *(18 U.S.C. 4351–4353; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-1004-0-1-754	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	10,009	10,221	11,055
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,376	3,000	.....
10.00 Total obligations	11,385	13,221	11,055
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−148	−146	−146
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	146	146	146
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**11,383**	**13,221**	**11,055**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**10,007**	**10,221**	**11,055**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,376**	**3,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	11,385	13,221	11,055
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,025	6,739	9,330
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,739	−9,330	−12,961
87.00	Outlays (gross)	11,671	10,630	7,424
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,376	−3,000	
89.00	Budget authority (net)	10,007	10,221	11,055
90.00	Outlays (net)	10,295	7,630	7,424

The National Institute of Corrections (NIC) was established by the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 to provide leadership in improving correctional programs and practices, especially in State and local organizations. The NIC awards contracts and grants to provide technical assistance to requesting correctional organizations; to maintain an information service to provide information on the latest developments, research results, et cetera, in the field of corrections; to provide training to the correctional community to improve systems and skills; and to conduct limited research and evaluation of correctional activities.

The NIC Jail Center will continue to improve the knowledge and skills of sheriffs and jail administrators, enabling them to upgrade services and practices within their jail operations.

The National Academy of Corrections will offer training to local correctional personnel working in prisons, community corrections, and jails. In 1993, the Academy will train 2,000 students in the areas of management theory, current issues affecting jails, institutions, probation and parole, standards implementation, and inmate services and programs.

The dissemination of relevant correctional policies, programs, practices and resource documents will continue through the clearinghouse activity of NIC.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1004–0–1–754		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,672	2,266	2,379
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	58		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	863		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,593	2,266	2,379
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	572	648	680
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	225	397	397
22.0	Transportation of things	66	145	145
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1		
23.2	Rental payments to others	−71	529	529
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	40	133	133
24.0	Printing and reproduction	86	161	161
25.0	Other services	7,191	5,016	5,705
26.0	Supplies and materials	145	102	102
31.0	Equipment	155	278	278
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	383	546	546
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	11,385	10,221	11,055
99.0	Reimbursable obligations		3,000	
99.9	Total obligations	11,385	13,221	11,055

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	49	53	53

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities; leasing the Oklahoma City Airport Trust Facility; purchase and acquisition of facilities and remodeling and equipping of such facilities for penal and correctional use, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account; and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, [$452,090,000] *$339,225,000*, to remain available until expended[, of which $3,497,000 shall be available for construction and renovation costs at the Immigration and Naturalization Service Processing Center at El Centro, California]: *Provided,* That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation: *Provided further,* That not to exceed 10 per centum of the funds appropriated to "Buildings and Facilities" in this Act or any other Act may be transferred to "Salaries and expenses", Federal Prison System upon notification by the Attorney General to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate in compliance with provisions set forth in section 606 of this Act: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $14,000,000 shall be available to construct areas for inmate work programs. *(18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4010, 4042, 4125; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1003–0–1–753		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	New construction	495,570	617,186	711,854
00.02	Modernization and repair of existing facilities	79,526	100,472	112,627
10.00	Total obligations	575,096	717,658	824,481
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,785,043	−1,699,300	−1,433,732
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−115,000		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,699,300	1,433,732	948,476
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**374,353**	**452,090**	**339,225**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	575,096	717,658	824,481
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	214,546	484,524	927,264
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−484,524	−927,264	−1,296,131
90.00	Outlays	305,118	274,918	455,614

New construction.—This activity represents costs associated with the acquisition, construction, and leasing of facilities in order to reduce overcrowding and provide a safe and humane environment for staff and inmates. In 1993, resources are requested to construct one penitentiary, and to acquire and convert existing facilities, such as military bases, closed college campuses, etc., for prison use. In addition planning and site acquisition funding is included for a medical center, a penitentiary and two detention centers.

Modernization and repair of existing facilities.—This activity includes rehabilitation and renovation of buildings, necessary modifications to accommodate new correctional programs, rehabilitation or replacement of utilities systems, and repair projects at existing facilities. In 1993, resources are requested for hazardous waste removal, life safety improvements, utility system upgrades, energy improvements, modernization of 2 facilities and improvements at 12 locations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–1003–0–1–753		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	8,771	13,147	13,968
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	137		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	504	350	370
11.9	Total personnel compensation	9,412	13,497	14,338

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-1003-0-1-753		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,659	3,024	4,190
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	909	1,477	1,180
22.0	Transportation of things	196	284	180
23.2	Rental payments to others	37	268	204
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,152	875	1,510
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	40	920
25.0	Other services	526,266	678,365	768,097
26.0	Supplies and materials	20,386	17,725	31,520
31.0	Equipment	1,648	1,968	2,132
32.0	Land and structures	10,749	135	210
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	-1,397	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	68	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	575,096	717,658	824,481

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	208	341	334
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	5	5

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of (not to exceed five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles. *(18 U.S.C. 4121-4129; Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Production expenses	275,818	331,270	361,445
00.02	Administrative expenses	1,872	3,297	3,646
00.03	Other expenses	29,093	34,028	37,090
00.91	Total operating expenses	306,783	368,595	402,181
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Buildings and improvements	5,683	21,461	14,740
01.02	Machinery and equipment	6,339	8,550	9,350
01.91	Total capital investment	12,022	30,011	24,090
10.00	Total obligations	318,805	398,606	426,271
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-83,426	-141,918	-159,889
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	141,918	159,889	184,795
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**377,297**	**416,577**	**451,177**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	318,805	398,606	426,271
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-56,166	-93,254	-111,225
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	93,254	111,225	136,131
87.00	Outlays (gross)	355,893	416,577	451,177
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	-377,297	-416,577	-451,177
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	-21,404	.....	.....

Federal Prison Industries, Inc., was created by Congress in 1934 and is a wholly-owned Government corporation. Its mission is to employ and train Federal inmates through a diversified program providing products and services to other Federal agencies. These operations are conducted in such a manner as to offer a minimum of competition to private industry and labor. Employment provides inmates with work, occupational knowledge and skills, plus money for personal expenses and family assistance.

The Corporation has been expanding its operations to provide additional industrial employment opportunities at existing and planned institutions.

Budget program.—Federal Prison Industries, Inc., is entirely self-sustaining. No appropriations are required. The amounts used by the Corporation for administrative expenses are subject to a congressional limitation. Information regarding this limitation is provided separately following this account.

Financing program.—Revenues are derived entirely from the sale of products and services to other Federal agencies. Operating expenses are applied against these revenues, resulting in operating income or loss. Earnings surplus to the needs of the manufacturing operations, capital improvements and cash reserves are used to pay accident compensation.

Operating results.—To date, Federal Prison Industries, Inc., has returned to the Treasury a total of $82 million of retained income excess to the Corporation's needs. No contributions from budget authority have been made to offset deficits for non-revenue producing outlays since the inception of the fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-4500-0-4-753		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	57,595	52,784	63,355
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	138	150	180
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,463	2,300	2,500
11.8	Special personal services payments	8,953	9,401	15,600
11.9	Total personnel compensation	69,149	64,635	81,635
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	14,058	11,270	15,839
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,118	3,314	3,560
22.0	Transportation of things	3,568	3,383	3,575
23.2	Rental payments to others	3,821	4,529	4,640
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,184	6,792	7,150
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,122	2,886	3,100
25.0	Other services	11,640	8,083	8,500
26.0	Supplies and materials	194,251	262,267	270,536
31.0	Equipment	5,683	13,950	14,740
32.0	Land and structures	6,339	14,200	9,350
93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	1,872	3,297	3,646
99.0	Subtotal obligations, revolving accounts	318,805	398,606	426,271
99.9	Total obligations	318,805	398,606	426,271

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,331	1,521	1,628
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	15	15	15

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed [$3,297,000] *$3,646,000* of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, *and* for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, to be computed on an accrual basis to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and such [amount] *amounts* shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, and expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. *(Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–4500–0–4–753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (excludes depreciation)	1,748	3,297	3,646
Total obligations	1,748	3,297	3,646
Financing:			
Balance expiring	1,419	0	0
Limitation	**3,167**	**3,297**	**3,646**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	1,748	3,297	3,646
Outlays from limitations	1,748	3,297	3,646

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–4500–0–4–753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,059	1,638	1,820
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	20	23	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,079	1,661	1,844
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	436	536	563
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	122	406	431
22.0 Transportation of things	56	195	205
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	67	266	286
24.0 Printing and reproduction	14	35	37
25.0 Other services	44	70	73
26.0 Supplies and materials	54	128	207
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	−1,872	−3,297	−3,646
99.0 Total administrative expenses			
99.9 Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	32	32	32

Trust Funds

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS

(TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–8408–0–8–753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Sales program	61,975	70,858	90,502
00.02 Other	2,700	2,900	3,100
00.91 Total operating expenses	64,675	73,758	93,602
01.01 Capital investment: Improvements and equipment	500	500	500
10.00 Total obligations	65,175	74,258	94,102
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−3,833	−3,636	−3,636
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	3,636	3,636	3,636
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**64,978**	**74,258**	**94,102**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	65,175	74,258	94,102
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,522	2,375	2,375
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−2,375	−2,375	−2,375
87.00 Outlays (gross)	64,322	74,258	94,102
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−64,978	−74,258	−94,102
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−656		

Budget program.—The commissary fund consists of the operation of commissaries for the inmates as an earned privilege.

Financing.—Profits are derived from the sale of goods to inmates. Sales for 1993 are estimated to be $94 million. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

Operating results.—Profits received are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–8408–0–8–753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	63,711	74,258	94,102
0102 Expenses	−62,019	−74,258	−94,102
0109 Net income or loss	1,692		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–8408–0–8–753	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	2,311	6,005	6,004	6,004
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	5	6	7	7
1310 Inventories: Products or service components	6,769	7,107	7,463	7,463
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	3,261	3,424	3,595	3,595
1630 Equipment	2,276	2,390	2,509	2,509
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	5,537	5,814	6,104	6,104
1999 Total assets	14,622	18,932	19,578	19,578
Liabilities:				
Interest payable:				
2100 Federal agencies	160	168	176	176
2110 Public	2,500	2,625	2,756	2,756
2199 Subtotal, interest payable	2,660	2,793	2,932	2,932
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	898	943	990	990
2999 Total liabilities	3,558	3,736	3,922	3,922
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	11,064	15,196	15,656	15,656
3999 Total equity	11,064	15,196	15,656	15,656

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–8408–0–8–753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,553	4,380	5,800
11.5 Other personnel compensation	230	400	400
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,783	4,780	6,200
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,851	1,400	1,800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	391	200	350
22.0 Transportation of things	14	50	60
23.2 Rental payments to others	52	65	70
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	152	275	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	15	35
25.0 Other services	1,138	2,700	2,900
26.0 Supplies and materials	55,516	62,373	80,012
31.0 Equipment	474	2,400	2,400
32.0 Land and structures	−243		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS—Continued

(TRUST REVOLVING FUND)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-8408-0-8-753	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
43.0 Interest and dividends	12		
99.9 Total obligations	65,175	74,258	94,102

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	192	375	418
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	8	8

OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

JUSTICE ASSISTANCE

For grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, and the [Missing Children's Assistance Act] *Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974,* as amended, including salaries and expenses in connection therewith *and with the Victims of Crime Act of 1984, as amended,* [$90,004,000, of which $500,000 of the funds provided under the Missing Children's Program shall be made available as a grant to a national voluntary organization representing Alzheimer patients and families to plan, design, and operate a Missing Alzheimer Patient Alert program] *$92,507,000,* to remain available until expended, [as authorized by section 6093 of Public Law 100-690 (102 Stat. 4339-4340)] *of which $7,500,000 is provided for purposes set forth in sections 204, 243, 244 and 261 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act, notwithstanding the allocation and match provisions of sections 222, 261, 291 and 295 of such act; Provided, That grants under sections 204, 243, 244 and 261 of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act may not be expended for more than 50 per centum of the total approved project cost.*

In addition, for grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by parts [D and] E *and N* of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, [for State and Local Narcotics Control and Justice Assistance Improvements, including salaries and expenses in connection therewith, $499,500,000] *$496,000,000,* to remain available until expended, of which: (a) [$475,000,000] *$463,250,000* shall be available to carry out subpart 1 and chapter A of subpart 2 of part E of title I of said Act, for the Edward Byrne Memorial State and Local Law Enforcement Assistance Programs, as authorized by section 2801 of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4912); (b) [$13,000,000 of the funds made available in fiscal year 1992 under chapter A of subpart 2 of part E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, shall be available to carry out the provisions of chapter B of subpart 2 of part E of title I of said Act for Correctional Options Grants; (c)] $1,000,000 shall be available to carry out part N of title I of said Act, for Grants for Televised Testimony of Child Abuse Victims, as authorized by section 241(c) of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4814); [and (d)] *(c)* $22,000,000 shall be available to the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the National Crime Information Center 2000 project, as authorized by section 613 of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4824)[: *Provided,* That $25,000 of the funds made available to the State of Arkansas in fiscal year 1992 under subpart 1 of part E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, shall be provided to the Arkansas State Police for high priority drug investigations]*; and (d) $9,750,000 shall be available for Regional Information Sharing Systems grants, which shall not be expended for more than 75 per centum of the total approved project costs: Provided* [*further*], That funds made available in fiscal year [1992] *1993* under subpart 1 of part E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, may be obligated for programs to assist States in the litigation processing of death penalty Federal habeas corpus petitions: [*Provided further,* That funds made available in fiscal year 1992 under parts D and E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, shall be available for the following grants in the amounts specified: (1) $1,000,000 to the National Judicial College to provide judicial education and training to State trial judges in the area of illegal drug and violent criminal offenses; and (2) $500,000 to the National College of District Attorneys to establish a permanent facility to improve the education and training of prosecutors involved in the war on drugs: *Provided further,* That $150,000 of the funds made available to the State of Kansas in fiscal year 1992 under subpart 1 of part E of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, shall only be available for a grant to the City of Wichita, Kansas for Project Freedom's Drug Affected Babies Prevention Initiative] *Provided further, that funds authorized under chapter A of subpart 2 of part E of title 1 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Street Act of 1968, as amended, may be used to make grants or enter contracts to carry out the Denial of Federal Benefits program, 21 U.S.C. 862 of the Controlled Substances Act, as amended by the Crime Control Act of 1990.*

[In addition, for grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other assistance authorized by title II of the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, as amended, including salaries and expenses in connection therewith, $76,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 261(a), part D of title II, of said Act (42 U.S.C. 5671(a)), of which $3,500,000 is for expenses authorized by section 281 of part D of title II of said Act.]

[In addition, and notwithstanding section 214(b) of title II of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4794), $1,500,000, to remain available until expended, for a grant to the American Prosecutor Research Institute's National Center for Prosecution of Child Abuse for technical assistance and training instrumental to the criminal prosecution of child abuse cases, as authorized in section 213 of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4793).]

[In addition, and notwithstanding section 224(b) of title II of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4798), $500,000, to remain available until expended, for a grant to the National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges to develop model technical assistance and training programs to improve the handling of child abuse and neglect cases, as authorized in section 223(a) of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4797).]

[In addition, $4,963,000 for the purpose of making grants to States for their expenses by reason of Mariel Cubans having to be incarcerated in State facilities for terms requiring incarceration for the full period October 1, 1991, through September 30, 1992, following their conviction of a felony committed after having been paroled into the United States by the Attorney General: *Provided,* That within thirty days of enactment of this Act the Attorney General shall announce in the Federal Register that this appropriation will be made available to the States whose Governors certify by February 1, 1992, a listing of names of such Mariel Cubans incarcerated in their respective facilities: *Provided further,* That the Attorney General, not later than April 1, 1992, will complete his review of the certified listings of such incarcerated Mariel Cubans, and make grants to the States on the basis that the certified number of such incarcerated persons in a State bears to the total certified number of such incarcerated persons: *Provided further,* That the amount of reimbursements per prisoner per annum shall not exceed $12,000.] *(Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

[SEC. 120. (a) The Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (H.R. 2608), is amended as follows:

(1) The third paragraph in title I (under the headings "Justice Assistance" and "Office of Justice Programs" within amounts for the Department of Justice) is amended by striking out the period at the end and inserting in lieu thereof ": *Provided,* That of the $76,000,000 appropriated herein, $4,000,000 shall be derived from deobligated funds previously awarded under part B and subparts I and II of part C of title II of said Act.".]

(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0401-0-1-754	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs	23,386	26,207	23,929
00.02 Criminal justice statistical programs	22,044	22,333	24,155

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.03	Emergency assistance	258	5,522	.....
00.04	Juvenile justice programs	69,446	81,232	7,500
00.05	Missing children	5,448	11,315	7,971
00.06	Mariel Cubans	4,963	4,963	.....
00.07	Crime control programs	3,044	2,084	.....
00.08	Regional information sharing system	14,000	14,535	.....
00.09	Anti-drug abuse program	491,558	506,488	496,000
00.10	Child abuse investigation and prosecution	.....	1,500	.....
00.11	Judicial child abuse training	.....	500	.....
00.12	High intensity drug trafficking areas	32,024	36,000	.....
00.13	Management and administration	26,302	28,225	28,952
00.91	Total direct program	692,474	740,904	588,507
01.01	Reimbursable program	16,138	11,218	1,805
10.00	Total obligations	708,612	752,122	590,312
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−11,516	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−25,201	−36,437	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	36,437	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**708,332**	**715,685**	**590,312**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	660,170	668,467	588,507
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	32,024	36,000	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**692,194**	**704,467**	**588,507**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**16,138**	**11,218**	**1,805**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	708,612	752,122	590,312
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	633,464	822,363	1,028,045
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−822,363	−1,028,045	−929,165
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−11,516	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	508,197	546,440	689,192
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−16,138	−11,218	−1,805
89.00	Budget authority (net)	692,194	704,467	588,507
90.00	Outlays (net)	492,059	535,222	687,387

The Office of Justice Programs carries out policy coordination and general management responsibilities for the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Bureau of Justice Statistics, National Institute of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention and the Office for Victims of Crime, which administer the following programs and activities.

Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs.—Funds provide for and encourage the development of basic and applied research for the improvement of Federal, State, and local criminal, civil, and juvenile justice systems; new methods for the prevention and reduction of crime and the detection, apprehension, and rehabilitation of criminals; and the dissemination of the results of such research efforts.

Criminal justice statistical programs.—Funds provide for the collection and analysis of statistical information concerning crime, victims, offenders, criminal justice processes, juvenile delinquency, and civil disputes in support of public and private policy and decisionmaking about society's response to crime; planning, coordination, implementation and provision of technical assistance to States to initiate innovative applications of communications and information systems technology for State and local criminal justice systems; and assurance of conformance with privacy and security regulations. Three increases are requested for 1993: $450,000 for the Intentional Injuries Statistical Series; $500,000 for the Criminal Justice Expenditure and Employment Survey; and $1,000,000 for the Probation and Parole Survey.

Emergency assistance.—Funds are used to provide emergency assistance to a State or locality after the Attorney General has determined that a law enforcement emergency exists. A law enforcement emergency is a situation where the capacity of local resources has been exceeded. No funds are requested for 1993.

Juvenile justice programs.—Funds under this activity assist States and localities in the development of more effective education, training, research, prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs in the area of juvenile delinquency. No funds are requested for the Juvenile Justice formula grant program in 1993. Instead, $7,500,000 has been requested to continue a High Risk Youth program that addresses the problems with gangs and drugs and their relationship with the juvenile justice system. It is also proposed that grant recipients contribute a hard cash match of 50 percent of total project costs.

Missing children.—Funds for this program will be used to reduce the incidence of crimes against children, particularly kidnaping and sexual exploitation, by assisting families, citizen groups, law enforcement agencies and government institutions in a national effort to insure the safety and protection of children. The 1993 request of $7,971,000 continues the efforts of State and local communities in their comprehensive response to missing and exploited children issues such as search teams, investigations, crisis intervention, as well as reunification with family.

Mariel Cubans.—This is a reimbursement to certain States for part of the cost of incarcerating Mariel Cubans who had originally been paroled by the Federal Government. No new budget authority is requested for 1993.

Crime control programs.—This activity provides for expenditures from programs that were authorized by preceding legislative authority but are not continued under existing legislation.

Regional information sharing system.—This is a program to aid State and local law enforcement agencies in the exchange of intelligence information. For 1993, these grants are proposed to be funded from the Anti-Drug Abuse program.

Anti-drug abuse program.—Funds for this program have been appropriated since 1987 to assist State and local governments in the war against drugs. In 1993, a total of $496,000,000 is requested for this program.

Management and administration.—Funds provide for executive direction and control, program operation, and administrative support of the above activities.

The planned distribution of budget authority by fiscal year is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Research, evaluation, and demonstration programs	23,929	23,739	23,929
Criminal justice statistical programs	22,095	22.095	24,155
Emergency assistance	.....	.....	.....
Juvenile justice programs	72,051	68,575	7,500
Missing children	7,971	8,471	7,971
Mariel Cubans	4,963	4,963	.....
Regional information sharing system	14,000	14,500	.....
Anti-drug abuse program	489,993	497,500	496,000
Child abuse investigation and prosecution	.....	1,500	.....
Judicial child abuse training	.....	500	.....
High intensity drug trafficking areas	32,024	36,000	.....
Management and administration	25,168	26,624	28,952
Total	692,194	704,467	588,507

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15–0401–0–1–754	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13,250	14,788	15,354
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,884	2,456	2,495
11.5 Other personnel compensation	209	250	264
11.8 Special personal services payments	57	75	75
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15,400	17,569	18,188
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,521	2,939	3,194
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	20	21	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	601	603	630

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

JUSTICE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-0401-0-1-754		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
22.0	Transportation of things	5	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,935	2,331	2,881
23.2	Rental payments to others	1	65	67
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,088	1,059	980
24.0	Printing and reproduction	858	1,238	936
25.0	Other services	54,140	60,894	54,094
26.0	Supplies and materials	717	418	315
31.0	Equipment	360	256	209
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	614,827	653,508	507,003
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	692,474	740,904	588,507
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	16,138	11,218	1,805
99.9	Total obligations	708,612	752,122	590,312

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	325	353	352
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	.....	.....

PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS BENEFITS

For payments authorized by part L of title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796), as amended, such sums as are necessary, to remain available until expended, as authorized by section 6093 of Public Law 100-690 (102 Stat. 4339-4340) and, *in addition, $2,000,000, for payments as authorized by* section 1301(b) of Public Law 101-647 (104 Stat. 4834). *(Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0403-0-1-754		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	22,187	35,120	30,148
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,088	-7,976	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,976	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**26,075**	**27,144**	**30,148**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	22,187	35,120	30,148
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,083	263	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-263	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	23,007	35,383	30,148

This program provides payment of death benefits to eligible survivors of public safety officers who die in the line of duty, and disability payments to public safety officers who are permanently disabled as a result of injury incurred in the line of duty. Amendments in the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 raised the benefit from $50,000 to $100,000 and provided for an annual cost of living escalator tied to the Consumer Price Index (CPI). On October 1 of every year, this escalator will increase the benefit by the percentage of increase to the CPI.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-0403-0-1-754		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	150	150	150
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	22,037	34,970	29,998
99.9	Total obligations	22,187	35,120	30,148

CRIME VICTIMS FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-5041-0-2-754		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	146,227	127,968	144,000
02.00	Receipts	127,968	144,000	150,000
03.10	Transferred to general fund receipts	-19,027	.....	.....
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	255,168	271,968	294,000
	Appropriations:			
05.01	Crime victims fund	-125,000	-127,968	-144,000
05.02	Administrative Office of U.S. Courts	-2,200	.....	.....
05.99	Subtotal appropriation	-127,200	-127,968	-144,000
07.00	Balance, end of year: Treasury balance	127,968	144,000	150,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-5041-0-2-754		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	95,954	162,267	144,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-3,548	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,178	-34,298	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	34,298	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,474	.....	.....
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**125,000**	**127,968**	**144,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	95,954	162,267	144,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	117,189	72,091	103,227
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-72,091	-103,227	-96,549
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3,548	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	137,504	131,131	150,678

The Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-473), as amended, established a special fund in the Treasury entitled "The Crime Victims Fund." This fund is credited with criminal fines that are collected from persons convicted of offenses against the United States. Annual grants are made to eligible crime victims compensation and assistance programs.

Amounts collected in the previous year are available for obligation in the subsequent year, subject to the limitations included in authorizing language.

Object Classification Schedule (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-5041-0-2-754		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	33	38	38
25.0	Other services	344	350	350
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	95,577	161,879	143,612
99.9	Total obligations	95,954	162,267	144,000

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 108 ..... Provision permanently amending the Omnibus Crime and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

Sec. 109 ..... Provision permanently amending the Omnibus Crime and Safe Streets Act of 1968.

Sec. 111 ..... Provisions permanently amending 28 U.S.C. 1930 and 28 U.S.C. 589a, dealing with U.S. Trustee funding.

Sec. 112 ..... Provision permanently amending 28 U.S.C. 524, providing for Assets Forfeiture Fund operations.

SEC. 101. A total of not to exceed $45,000 from funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in this title shall be available only for official reception and representation expenses in accordance with dis-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tributions, procedures, and regulations established by the Attorney General.

SEC. 102. (a) Subject to subsection (b) of this section, authorities contained in Public Law 96-132, "The Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1980", shall remain in effect until the termination date of this Act or until the effective date of a Department of Justice Appropriation Authorization Act, whichever is earlier.

(b)(1) During fiscal year [1992] *1993* with respect to any undercover investigative operation of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration which is necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States or for the collection of foreign intelligence or counterintelligence—

(A) sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and for the Drug Enforcement Administration may be used for purchasing property, buildings, and other facilities, and for leasing space, within the United States, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States, without regard to section 1341 of title 31 of the United States Code, section 3732(a) of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 11(a)), section 305 of the Act of June 30, 1949 (63 Stat. 396; 41 U.S.C. 255), the third undesignated paragraph under the heading of "Miscellaneous" of the Act of March 3, 1877 (19 Stat. 370; 40 U.S.C. 34), section 3324 of title 31 of the United States Code, section 3741 of the Revised Statutes (41 U.S.C. 22), and subsections (a) and (c) of section 304 of the Federal Property and Administrative Service Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 395; 41 U.S.C. 254 (a) and (c)),

(B) sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and for the Drug Enforcement Administration may be used to establish or to acquire proprietary corporations or business entities as part of an undercover investigative operation, and to operate such corporations or business entities on a commercial basis, without regard to section 9102 of title 31 of the United States Code,

(C) sums authorized to be appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and for the Drug Enforcement Administration for fiscal year 1992, and the proceeds from such undercover operation, may be deposited in banks or other financial institutions, without regard to section 648 of title 18 of the United States Code and section 3302 of title 31 of the United States Code, and

(D) proceeds from such undercover operation may be used to offset necessary and reasonable expenses incurred in such operation, without regard to section 3302 of title 31 of the United States Code,

only, in operations designed to detect and prosecute crimes against the United States, upon the written certification of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (or, if designated by the Director, a member of the Undercover Operations Review Committee established by the Attorney General in the Attorney General's Guidelines on Federal Bureau of Investigation Undercover Operations, as in effect on July 1, 1983) or the Administrator of the Drug Enforcement Administration, as the case may be, and the Attorney General (or, with respect to Federal Bureau of Investigation undercover operations, if designated by the Attorney General, a member of such Review Committee), that any action authorized by subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) is necessary for the conduct of such undercover operation. If the undercover operation is designed to collect foreign intelligence or counterintelligence, the certification that any action authorized by subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) is necessary for the conduct of such undercover operation shall be by the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (or, if designated by the Director, the Assistant Director, Intelligence Division) and the Attorney General (or, if designated by the Attorney General, the Counsel for Intelligence Policy). Such certification shall continue in effect for the duration of such undercover operation, without regard to fiscal years.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), proceeds or other money—

(A) received by an undercover agent from or at the direction of the subject of an investigation, or

(B) provided to an agent by an individual cooperating with the Government in an investigation, who received the proceeds or money from or at the direction of the subject of an investigation, may be used as the subject of the investigation directs without certification of the undercover operation: Provided, That the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Administrator of the Drug Enforcement Administration, or their designees, in advance or as soon as practicable thereafter, make a written determination that such a use would further the investigation.

[(2)] *(3)* As soon as the proceeds from an undercover investigative operation with respect to which an action is authorized and carried out under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of [subsection (a)] *paragraph (1), or under paragraph (2)* are no longer necessary for the conduct of such operation, such proceeds or the balance of such proceeds remaining at the time shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

[(3)] *(4)* If a corporation or business entity established or acquired as part of an undercover operation under subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) with a net value of over $50,000 is to be liquidated, sold, or otherwise disposed of, the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration, as much in advance as the Director or the Administrator, or the designee of the Director or the Administrator, determines is practicable, shall report the circumstances to the Attorney General and the Comptroller General. The proceeds of the liquidation, sale, or other disposition, after obligations are met, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

[(4)] *(5)*(A) The Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration, as the case may be, shall conduct a detailed financial audit of each undercover investigative operation which is closed in fiscal year [1992] *1993*—

(i) submit the results of such audit in writing to the Attorney General, and

(ii) not later than 180 days after such undercover operation is closed, submit a report to the Congress concerning such audit.

(B) The Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Drug Enforcement Administration shall each also submit a report annually to the Congress specifying as to their respective undercover investigative operations—

(i) the number, by programs, of undercover investigative operations pending as of the end of the one-year period for which such report is submitted,

(ii) the number, by programs, of undercover investigative operations commenced in the one-year period preceding the period for which such report is submitted, and

(iii) the number, by programs, of undercover investigative operations closed in the one-year period preceding the period for which such report is submitted and, with respect to each such closed undercover operation, the results obtained. With respect to each such closed undercover operation which involves any of the sensitive circumstances specified in the Attorney General's Guidelines on Federal Bureau of Investigation Undercover Operations, such report shall contain a detailed description of the operation and related matters, including information pertaining to—

(I) the results,

(II) any civil claims, and

(III) identification of such sensitive circumstances involved, that arose at any time during the course of such undercover operation.

[(5)] *(6)* For purposes of paragraph [(4)] *(5)*—

(A) the term "closed" refers to the earliest point in time at which—

(i) all criminal proceedings (other than appeals) are concluded, or

(ii) covert activities are concluded, whichever occurs later.

(B) the term "employees" means employees, as defined in section 2105 of title 5 of the United States Code, of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and

(C) the terms "undercover investigative operations" and "undercover operation" mean any undercover investigative operation of the Federal Bureau of Investigation or the Drug Enforcement Administration (other than a foreign counterintelligence undercover investigative operation)—

(i) in which—

(I) the gross receipts (excluding interest earned) exceed $50,000, or

(II) expenditures (other than expenditures for salaries of employees) exceed $150,000, and

(ii) which is exempt from section 3302 or 9102 of title 31 of the United States Code,

except that clauses (i) and (ii) shall not apply with respect to the report required under subparagraph (B) of such paragraph.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated by this title shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term or in the case

311-000 O — 92 — 23 (QL 3) Pt 4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of rape: *Provided,* That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated under this title shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 105. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Director of the Bureau of Prisons to provide escort services necessary for a female inmate to receive such service outside the Federal facility: *Provided,* That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 104 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of the Bureau of Prisons.

SEC. 106. Pursuant to the provisions of law set forth in 18 U.S.C. 3071-3077, not to exceed $100,000 of the funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in this title shall be available for rewards to individuals who furnish information regarding acts of terrorism against a United States person or property.

SEC. 107. Deposits transferred from the Assets Forfeiture Fund to the Buildings and Facilities account of the Federal Prison System may be used for the construction of correctional institutions, and the construction and renovation of Immigration and Naturalization Service and United States Marshals Service detention facilities, and for the authorized purposes of the Support of United States Prisoners' Cooperative Agreement Program.

SEC. [110] *108.* Notwithstanding 28 U.S.C. 1821, no funds appropriated to the Department of Justice in fiscal year [1992] *1993* or any prior fiscal year, or any other funds available from the Treasury of the United States, shall be obligated or expended to pay a fact witness fee to a person who is incarcerated testifying as a fact witness in a court of the United States, as defined in 28 U.S.C. 1821(a)(2).

SEC. 109. The Attorney General may transfer up to five per centum of any appropriation made to the Department of Justice to any other such appropriation, but no appropriation shall be increased by more than two per centum by any such transfers.

SEC. 110. Chapter 123 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof:

"SEC. 1932. Fees Accruing in Favor of the United States.

"Notwithstanding that the United States is not required to, and does not, pay any filing fees or docketing fees in any court of the United States, filing fees and docketing fees shall be taxed pursuant to section 1920 of this title in favor of the United States.

The table of sections at the beginning of Chapter 123 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof:

"SEC. 1932. Fees Accruing in Favor of the United States."

SEC. 111. The Attorney General shall collect fees, subject to 31 U.S.C. 3302, to cover the costs of confinement from persons committed to his custody upon conviction in the United States District Courts. The fee shall be equivalent to the average cost of one year of incarceration. The Attorney General, in his discretion, may waive all or part of this fee based on indigency or other mitigating circumstances.

GENERAL PROVISION FOR WEED AND SEED INITIATIVE

SEC. 112. The Attorney General shall promote neighborhood revitalization by developing a plan for the use of federal funds appropriated for selected activities in the Departments of Labor, Education, Health and Human Services, Transportation, Agriculture, and Housing and Urban Development. The Attorney General shall solicit from State and local governments plans to revitalize neighborhoods using programs administered by such agencies. The Attorney General shall review and approve such plans in consultation with the Federal agency to which funds are appropriated. (Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

23. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

For expenses of administering employment and training programs, [$73,980,000] *$77,729,000*, together with not to exceed [$56,952,000] *$58,566,000*, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. *(8 U.S.C. 1184; 19 U.S.C. 2271-2321; 29 U.S.C. 49-49l-1, 50, 1501 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 502-504, 1108, 2000-2000d-4, 3001 et seq.; section 221(a) of the Immigration Act of 1990; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Job training programs	21,901	23,233	25,297
00.02	Employment security	12,856	13,721	14,195
00.03	Financial and administrative management	23,390	24,128	26,341
00.04	Executive direction and administration	8,188	8,661	9,138
00.05	Regional operations	39,833	41,907	44,000
00.06	Apprenticeship services	15,942	16,649	17,324
00.91	Total direct program	122,110	128,299	136,295
01.01	Reimbursable program	100	658	1,148
10.00	Total obligations	122,210	128,957	137,443
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	193		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**122,403**	**128,957**	**137,443**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	69,302	73,980	77,729
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		-1,315	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**69,302**	**72,665**	**77,729**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**53,101**	**56,292**	**59,714**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	122,210	128,957	137,443
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	23,319	20,340	22,786
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-20,340	-22,786	-27,135
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-294		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	124,895	126,511	133,094
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	-100	-658	-1,148
88.30	Trust funds	-53,001	-55,634	-58,566
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	-53,101	-56,292	-59,714
89.00	Budget authority (net)	69,302	72,665	77,729
90.00	Outlays (net)	71,794	70,219	73,380

Note.—Amounts for 1993 include $1,275 thousand in budget authority to reflect the transfer of worker adjustment activities from Labor-Management Standards. Comparable amounts for 1992 ($1,154 thousand) and 1991 ($1,050 thousand) are included in Labor-Management Standards.

Job training programs.—Provides administration, leadership, and policy direction for a decentralized system of block grants to States for job training, and the dislocated worker programs; the Job Corps; services to special target groups; and for the settlement of trade adjustment petitions.

Employment security.—Provides policy direction and management for the administration of the nationwide public employment service system and the unemployment insurance services in each State; and for a system of collecting and analyzing labor market information.

Financial and administrative management.—Provides for the formulation and execution of the budget, fiscal accounting and management, audit control, debt collection, internal control, contracting services, statistical and data processing management systems, personnel direction, facilities and space management, and contractor and grantee property management.

Executive direction and administration.—Provides general management and administrative functions, including research and evaluation, performance standards, and publications development.

Regional operations.—Provides for administration and management of ETA programs in the regions.

Apprenticeship services.—Promotes apprenticeship as a method of skill acquisition across a broad range of occupations and industries through a Federal-State apprenticeship administrative structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0172-0-1-504		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	72,502	77,368	81,579
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,762	1,860	1,936
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,113	1,113	1,113
11.9	Total personnel compensation	75,377	80,341	84,628
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	13,193	13,642	14,319
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	52	45	45
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,168	4,214	4,288
22.0	Transportation of things	67	60	61
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9,566	11,076	12,178
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,346	1,401	1,426
24.0	Printing and reproduction	519	491	500
25.0	Other services	15,346	15,477	17,178
26.0	Supplies and materials	881	1,014	1,028
31.0	Equipment	1,594	536	642
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	122,110	128,299	136,295
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	100	658	1,148
99.9	Total obligations	122,210	128,957	137,443

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,684	1,695	1,722
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	10	16

TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Job Training Partnership Act, *as amended*, including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, and the purchase of real property for training centers as authorized by the Job Training Partnership Act, [$3,861,338,000] *$3,871,818,000*, plus reimbursements, to be available for obligation for the period July 1, [1992] *1993*, through June 30, [1993] *1994*, of which [$63,000,000 shall be for carrying out section

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Continued

401, $77,644,000 shall be for carrying out section 402, $9,120,000 shall be for carrying out section 441, $1,848,000] *$1,500,000* shall be for the National Commission for Employment Policy[, $5,400,000 shall be for all activities conducted by and through the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee under the Job Training Partnership Act, and $3,900,000 shall be for service delivery areas under section 101(a)(4)(A)(iii) of the Job Training Partnership Act in addition to amounts otherwise provided under sections 202 and 251(b) of the Act]; and, in addition, $187,700,000 is appropriated for part B of title II of the Job Training Partnership Act, [as amended,] in addition to amounts otherwise provided herein for part B of title II, to be available for obligation for the period October 1, [1992] *1993* through June 30, [1993; and, in addition, $73,000,000 is appropriated for necessary expenses of construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of Job Corps centers, as authorized by the Job Training Partnership Act, in addition to amounts otherwise provided herein for the Job Corps, to be available for obligation for the period July 1, 1992 through June 30, 1995] *1994*; and, in addition, [$50,000,000] *$16,000,000* is appropriated for Clean Air Employment Transition Assistance under part B of title III of the Job Training Partnership Act, to be available for obligation for the period [October 1, 1991] *July 1, 1993* through June 30, [1993] *1994*; and, in addition, [$9,312,000] *$17,000,000* is appropriated for activities authorized by title VII, subtitle C of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act; *and, in addition, $1,247,000 is appropriated for activities authorized under section 201 of the National Literacy Act of 1991, to be available for obligation for the period October 1, 1992 through September 30, 1993: Provided,* That no funds from any other appropriation shall be used to provide meal services at or for Job Corps centers: *Provided further,* That [funds] *$8,700,000* appropriated under this heading in Public Law 100–436 *and Public Law 102–170* [to continue] for acquisition, rehabilitation, and construction of six new Job Corps centers shall be available for obligation through June 30, [1993] *1995 for necessary expenses of construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of Job Corps centers as authorized by the Job Training Partnership Act: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this heading in Public Law 102–170 for Clean Air Employment Transition Assistance under part B of title III of the Job Training Partnership Act shall be available for obligation through June 30, 1994. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0174–0–1–504	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Grants to States:			
00.01 Block grant	1,778,484	1,773,484	1,771,550
00.02 Summer youth employment and training program	699,777	682,880	682,912
00.03 Dislocated worker assistance	526,585	540,228	571,117
Federally administered programs:			
00.10 Native Americans	59,624	63,000	58,461
00.11 Migrants and seasonal farmworkers	70,525	77,644	56,690
00.12 Job Corps	805,270	880,898	932,853
00.13 Veterans' employment	7,568	9,100	9,053
00.14 National activities	76,403	82,808	74,394
00.91 Total direct program	4,024,236	4,110,042	4,157,030
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,882	78,000	78,000
10.00 Total obligations	4,027,118	4,188,042	4,235,030
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,313,947	−1,417,478	−1,311,654
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,417,478	1,311,654	1,266,089
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,631	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**4,132,280**	**4,082,218**	**4,189,465**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**4,079,398**	**3,993,650**	**3,906,065**
50.00 **Reappropriation (total)**	.....	**35,568**	**42,700**
Permanent:			
65.00 **Advance appropriation**	.....	.....	**187,700**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**52,882**	**53,000**	**53,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,027,118	4,188,042	4,235,030
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,216,178	3,333,283	3,381,458
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,333,283	−3,381,458	−3,405,440
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−49,494	−4,000	−3,500
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,860,519	4,135,867	4,207,548
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−52,882	−53,000	−53,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,079,398	4,029,218	4,136,465
90.00 Outlays (net)	3,807,637	4,082,867	4,154,548
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Training and employment services	3,807,246	4,082,867	4,154,548
Temporary employment assistance	391	.....	.....

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	4,079,398	4,029,218	4,136,465
Outlays	3,807,637	4,082,867	4,154,548
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	21,985
Total:			
Budget authority	4,079,398	4,029,218	4,136,465
Outlays	3,807,637	4,082,867	4,176,533

This account provides for a flexible, decentralized system of Federal and local programs of training and other services for the economically disadvantaged designed to lead to permanent gains in employment. Such programs are currently authorized by the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). The account is forward funded on a July to June cycle.

Grants to States.—Includes (1) block grants to provide financial assistance to States and territories to design and operate training programs to meet their training and employment needs; (2) grants to operate a summer youth employment and training program; and (3) services for displaced workers under JTPA Title III, including individuals displaced from their jobs as a result of the Clean Air Act and Department of Defense downsizing. Seventy percent of the JTPA block grant funding will be used for training, including basic skills instruction, occupational training, and on-the-job training. Legislation is proposed to amend JTPA for 1993 to replace the existing block grant and summer youth programs with separate programs serving adults and youth. These new programs, which would be targeted on those economically disadvantaged individuals with particularly severe barriers to employment, will enhance program quality by providing more intensive and comprehensive services. In an effort to ensure equitable treatment of dislocated workers, legislation will be proposed to repeal the Trade Act adjustment assistance program, effective October 1, 1992.

Federally administered programs.—Provides program support for JTPA activities and training assistance through nationally administered programs for segments of the population that have special disadvantages in the labor market. Among groups to be served are Indians and other native Americans, migrant and seasonal farmworkers, and veterans. This activity also includes the Job Corps, which is a national network of residential centers designed to provide training in basic and vocational skills for youth aged 14–21 who have severe educational and economic disadvantages. Job Corps slots will increase to 41,780 with the addition of one new center in 1993. Also included in this activity is training for the homeless, as authorized by the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act. A new program of technical assist-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ance for middle- and small-sized firms to assist in upgrading worker skills is included in 1993 as authorized by the National Literacy Act of 1991. The proposed 1993 JTPA amendments will authorize a Youth Opportunities Unlimited demonstration program funded by this account to provide comprehensive services to youth living in high poverty areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0174-0-1-504	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	720	760	699
11.5 Other personnel compensation	32	33	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation	752	793	734
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	137	145	134
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	310	316	302
22.0 Transportation of things	8	8	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	232	236	212
23.2 Rental payments to others	20	20	20
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	163	166	164
24.0 Printing and reproduction	513	522	527
25.0 Other services	29,846	30,402	30,689
26.0 Supplies and materials	42	43	42
31.0 Equipment	174	178	175
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,883,956	3,958,035	4,000,307
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,916,153	3,990,864	4,033,312
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,085	76,298	76,395
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Direct obligations			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	36,282	38,501	40,686
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,578	2,721	2,831
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,785	1,785	1,785
11.9 Total personnel compensation	40,645	43,007	45,302
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8,694	9,219	9,772
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	200	200	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,766	1,915	2,014
22.0 Transportation of things	767	835	876
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	96	104	110
23.2 Rental payments to others	88	96	101
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,852	5,258	5,533
24.0 Printing and reproduction	32	35	37
25.0 Other services	23,407	27,219	27,709
26.0 Supplies and materials	24,077	26,980	27,992
31.0 Equipment	2,757	3,270	3,208
32.0 Land and structures	695	1,033	857
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	7	7	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations, allocation accounts	108,083	119,178	123,718
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	205	864	817
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	210	869	823
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33	266	251
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	6	6	6
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	284	308	287
26.0 Supplies and materials	251	241	226
31.0 Equipment	11	10	10
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations allocation accounts	797	1,702	1,605
99.9 Total obligations	4,027,118	4,188,042	4,235,030
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of Labor	3,918,238	4,067,162	4,109,707
Department of Agriculture	67,689	74,654	77,361
Department of the Interior	41,191	46,226	47,962

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24	27	22
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,516	1,523	1,546
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	46	46	46

Training and Employment Services

(Proposed for later transmittal; proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0174-2-1-504	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Grants to States:			
00.01 Block grant			−1,771,550
00.04 Adult job training grants			1,084,189
00.05 Youth job training grants			1,145,154
Federally administered programs:			
00.10 Native Americans			12,419
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			470,212
Financing:			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			−470,212
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			470,212
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−448,227
90.00 Outlays			21,985

Legislation is proposed for 1993 amending the Job Training Partnership Act to replace the existing block grant and summer youth programs with separate programs assisting adults and youth.

Community Service Employment for Older Americans

To carry out the activities for national grants or contracts with public agencies and public or private nonprofit organizations under paragraph (1)(A) of section 506(a) of title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, [$308,241,000] *$267,395,000.*

To carry out the activities for grants to States under paragraph (3) of section 506(a) of title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended, [$86,940,000] *$75,419,000. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0175-0-1-504	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 National programs	304,477	308,241	267,395
00.02 State programs	85,878	86,940	75,419
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	390,355	395,181	342,814
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**390,355**	**395,181**	**342,814**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	390,355	395,181	342,814
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	320,770	347,081	356,786
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−347,081	−356,786	−314,462
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,159		
90.00 Outlays	359,885	385,476	385,138

This program provides part-time work experience in community service activities to unemployed, low-income persons aged 55 and over and is forward funded on a July to June

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COMMUNITY SERVICE EMPLOYMENT FOR OLDER AMERICANS—Continued

cycle. Approximately 56,600 job opportunities will be provided through June 30, 1994.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during the current fiscal year of benefits and payments as authorized by title II of Public Law 95–250, as amended, and of trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances under part I, and for training, for allowances for job search and relocation, and for related State administrative expenses under part II, subchapter B, chapter 2, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended, [$226,250,000] *$211,250,000* together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent appropriation for payments for any period subsequent to September 15 of the current year: *Provided,* That amounts received or recovered pursuant to section 208(e) of Public Law 95–250 shall be available for payments. *(Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0326–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Trade adjustment assistance benefits	122,030	108,000	136,000
00.02 Trade adjustment assistance training	64,984	73,000	75,000
00.03 Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs	314	250	250
00.91 Total direct program	187,328	181,250	211,250
01.01 Reimbursable program	7,511	25,000	25,000
10.00 Total obligations	194,839	206,250	236,250
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	82,118	45,000	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**276,957**	**251,250**	**236,250**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**269,500**	**226,250**	**211,250**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**7,457**	**25,000**	**25,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	194,839	206,250	236,250
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	88,771	109,883	117,015
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−109,883	−117,015	−120,037
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,395		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	169,332	199,118	233,228
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−7,457	−25,000	−25,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	269,500	226,250	211,250
90.00 Outlays (net)	161,875	174,118	208,228

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	269,500	226,250	211,250
Outlays	161,875	174,118	208,228
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−168,700
Outlays			−116,200
Total:			
Budget authority	269,500	226,250	42,550
Outlays	161,875	174,118	92,028

Trade adjustment assistance.—Adjustment assistance including cash weekly benefits, training, job search and relocation allowances, is paid to workers as authorized by the Trade Act of 1974, as amended. For 1993, legislation will be proposed to terminate separate trade adjustment assistance activities. Funds will be provided to continue benefits for those collecting them during the week of September 30, 1992.

Unemployment assistance and payments under other Federal unemployment programs.—Benefits are paid to workers under Public Law 95–250, which expanded the Redwood National Park. Reimbursements from the Federal Emergency Management Agency provide Federal disaster unemployment assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0326–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	187,328	181,250	211,250
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	7,511	25,000	25,000
99.9 Total obligations	194,839	206,250	236,250

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0326–2–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Trade adjustment assistance benefits			−93,700
00.02 Trade adjustment assistance training			−75,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			−168,700
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−168,700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−168,700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			52,500
90.00 Outlays			−116,200

Legislation is proposed to terminate the Trade Adjustment Assistance (TAA) program beginning October 1, 1992. Workers adversely affected by imports will receive services through the Economic Dislocation and Worker Adjustment Assistance program under Title III of the Job Training Partnership Act. Upon passage of the proposed legislation, workers collecting TAA benefits during the week including September 30, 1992 would continue to collect the balance of their TAA entitlement.

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS

For activities authorized by the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49–49l–1; 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1)(E)); title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 502–504); necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501–8523, and sections 225, 231–235 and 243–244, title II of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended; as authorized by section 7c of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, necessary administrative expenses under sections 101(a)(15)(H), 212(a), (5)(A), (m)(2) and (3), (n)(1), and 218(g) (1), (2), and (3), and 258(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.); necessary administrative expenses to carry out the Targeted Jobs Tax Credit Program under section 51 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and section 221(a) of the Immigration Act of 1990, [$24,038,000] *$26,686,000* together with not to exceed [$3,148,655,000] *$3,180,845,000* (including not to exceed $2,080,000 which may be used for amortization payments to States which had independent retirement plans in their State employment service agencies prior to 1980), which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which the sums available in the allocation for activities authorized by title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 502–504), and the sums available in the allocation for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501–8523, shall be available for obligation by the States through December 31, [1992, and of which $18,427,000 of the amount which may be expended from

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

said trust fund shall be available for obligation for the period April 1, 1992, through December 31, 1992, for automation of the State activities under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 502–504 and 5 U.S.C. 8501–8523)] *1993*, and of which [$21,838,000] *$24,648,000* together with not to exceed [$799,770,000] *$796,960,000* of the amount which may be expended from said trust fund shall be available for obligation for the period July 1, [1992] *1993*, through June 30, [1993] *1994*, to fund activities under section 6 of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, including the cost of penalty mail made available to States in lieu of allotments for such purpose, [and of which $12,500,000 of the amount which may be expended from said trust fund shall be available for obligation for the period September 30, 1992, through June 30, 1993, for automation of the State activities under section 6 of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended,] and of which [$440,703,000] *$302,331,000* shall be available only to the extent necessary for additional State allocations to administer unemployment compensation laws to finance increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or changes in a State law: *Provided*, That to the extent that the Average Weekly Insured Unemployment (AWIU) for fiscal year [1992] *1993* is projected by the Department of Labor to exceed the 3.11 million level assumed in the President's fiscal year [1992] *1993* Budget Request, based on the Administration's December [1990] *1991* economic assumptions, an additional [$30,000,000] *$26,000,000* shall be available for obligation for every 100,000 increase in the AWIU level (including a pro rata amount for any increment less than 100,000) from the Employment Security Administration Account of the Unemployment Trust Fund. [The Appropriations Committees shall be notified immediately of any request by the Department to the Office of Management and Budget to apportion any of these funds.] *(Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0179–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Unemployment compensation:			
00.01	State operations	2,112,292	1,510,973	1,657,926
00.02	State integrity activities	.....	290,723	346,756
00.03	National activities	6,369	6,486	8,900
00.04	Contingency	.....	440,703	302,331
00.05	AWIU contingency	.....	227,400	.....
	Employment service:			
00.10	Allotments to States	785,513	809,232	821,608
00.11	National activities	79,733	101,899	82,510
00.91	Total direct program	2,983,907	3,387,416	3,220,031
01.01	Reimbursable program	2,297	7,000	7,000
10.00	Total obligations	2,986,204	3,394,416	3,227,031
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−15,600	−15,883	−16,379
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	15,883	16,379	83,986
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,986,487**	**3,394,912**	**3,294,638**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**24,983**	**24,038**	**26,686**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,961,504**	**3,370,874**	**3,267,952**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,986,204	3,394,416	3,227,031
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	78,248	120,161	120,194
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−120,161	−120,194	−54,835
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−7,388	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,936,903	3,394,383	3,292,390
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−2,231	−7,000	−7,000
88.30	Trust funds	−2,959,273	−3,363,874	−3,260,952
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−2,961,504	−3,370,874	−3,267,952
89.00	Budget authority (net)	24,983	24,038	26,686
90.00	Outlays (net)	−24,601	23,509	24,438

Note.—State integrity and contingency obligations for 1991 are included in State operations.

Unemployment compensation.—State operations amounts provide administrative grants to State agencies which pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and collect State unemployment taxes from employers. These agencies also pay unemployment benefits to former Federal personnel as well as trade adjustment assistance to eligible individuals. Grants are also provided to upgrade State automated systems for benefit payments and collection of taxes. State integrity activities provide administrative grants to State agencies to improve the integrity and financial stability of the unemployment compensation program through a quality control program and related activities designed to assess and reduce errors and prevent fraud, waste, and abuse in the payment of unemployment compensation benefits and the collection of unemployment taxes. National activities relating to the Federal-State unemployment insurance programs are conducted through contracts or agreements with the State agencies. Contingency funds are available only to meet increases in the costs of administration resulting from changes in State law, or increases in the number of claims filed and claims paid.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1990 actual	*1991 estimate*	*1992 estimate* [1]	*1993 estimate* [1]
Staff years	38,175	40,949	55,130	48,984
Basic workload (in thousands):				
Employer tax accounts	5,648	5,700	5,819	5,874
Employee wage items recorded	439,238	437,619	457,907	464,744
Initial claims taken	19,137	23,546	30,283	23,893
Eligibility interviews	4,045	4,986	17,019	13,287
Weeks claimed	125,341	170,653	208,000	159,442
Nonmonetary determinations	6,782	7,820	8,695	7,642
Appeals	951	1,077	1,193	1,094
Covered employment	106,173	106,160	106,490	108,080

[1] 1992 and 1993 estimates include workload that can be financed from contingency funds.

Employment service.—The public employment service is a nationwide system providing no-fee employment services to individuals who are seeking employment and employers who are seeking workers. State employment service activities are financed by allotment to States distributed under a demographically based funding formula established under the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended. Employment service allotments are funded on a program year basis running from July 1 through June 30 of the following year.

Employment service activities serving national needs, including interstate job listings and labor certification of aliens, are conducted through specific reimbursable agreements between the States and the Federal Government under the Wagner-Peyser Act, as amended. Funding is also provided in 1993 for amortization payments for States which had independent retirement plans prior to 1980 in their State employment service agencies. As a part of a program to improve the quality of the American workforce, the Department will continue to examine the role of the Employment Service in increasing the efficiency of the labor market.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

[In thousands]

	1990 actual [1]	*1991 estimate* [2]	*1992 estimate* [3]	*1993 estimate* [4]
Total applicants	19,199	19,816	19,854	19,612
Total placements:				
Transactions	3,713	3,832	3,840	3,793
Individuals	2,705	2,792	2,797	2,763

[1] For the program year, July 1, 1990–June 30, 1991.
[2] For the program year, July 1, 1991–June 30, 1992.
[3] For the program year, July 1, 1992–June 30, 1993.
[4] For the program year, July 1, 1993–June 30, 1994.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OPERATIONS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0179-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges...	114,723	142,352	132,434
31.0	Equipment			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,869,183	3,245,064	3,087,597
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,983,907	3,387,416	3,220,031
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,297	7,000	7,000
99.9	Total obligations	2,986,204	3,394,416	3,227,031

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND AND OTHER FUNDS

For repayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by sections 905(d) and 1203 of the Social Security Act, as amended, and to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund as authorized by section 9501(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended; and for nonrepayable advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund as authorized by section 8509 of title 5, United States Code *and section 104(d) of Public Law 102-164,* and to the "Federal unemployment benefits and allowances" account, to remain available until September 30, [1993, $236,990,000] *1994, $665,000,000.*

In addition, for making repayable advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund in the current fiscal year after September 15, 1993, for costs incurred by the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund in the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary. (Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0327-0-1-600		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 92.0)	271,642	326,348	665,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-33,000	-89,358	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	89,358		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**328,000**	**236,990**	**665,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	271,642	326,348	665,000
90.00	Outlays	271,642	326,348	665,000

This account provides advances to several other accounts to pay unemployment compensation to eligible individuals under various Federal and State unemployment compensation laws whenever the balances in the funds prove insufficient or reimbursements to certain accounts, as allowed by law, are to be made. Advances made to the Extended unemployment compensation account under the financing provisions of the Emergency Unemployment Act of 1991, the Federal employees compensation account in the Unemployment trust fund and to the Federal unemployment benefits and allowances account are nonrepayable. All other advances made to the Federal unemployment account and to the Extended unemployment compensation account (both in the Unemployment trust fund) are repaid, with interest, to the general fund of the Treasury.

This account also provides repayable advances to the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund for making payments from that fund whenever its balances prove insufficient.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES TO THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-4510-0-4-603		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-56,336	-56,336	-56,336
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	56,336	56,336	56,336
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

This fund is available for advances to the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund under the provisions of section 901(e) of the Social Security Act. These repayable, interest-bearing advances permit financing the Federal and State administrative costs of employment security programs when the balance in the Employment Security Administration Account is insufficient.

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-8131-0-7-504		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	111	483	450
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15	-33	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	33		
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**129**	**450**	**450**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	111	483	450
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12	7	40
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-7	-40	-40
90.00	Outlays	116	450	450

This account covers miscellaneous funds received by gift or bequest. Funds received in this account are used principally in support of the following activities of the Secretary of Labor: (1) the furtherance of technical assistance to Poland and Hungary for the implementation of labor market reforms, (2) employment and training programs, (3) the promotion of employment of people with disabilities through sponsorship of activities at the annual meeting of the President's Committee on Employment of People with Disabilities and other outreach efforts, and (4) study of the development, coordination, administration and effectiveness of job training and related programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-8131-0-7-504		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	24	150	150
25.0	Other services	87	333	300
99.9	Total obligations	111	483	450

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Unemployment Trust Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8042–0–7–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
	Withdrawals:			
00.01	Benefit payments by States	24,707,977	31,382,715	24,860,993
00.02	Federal employees' unemployment compensation	448,151	468,000	543,000
00.03	State administrative expenses	2,859,517	3,412,881	3,247,132
	Federal administrative expenses:			
00.10	Direct expenses	57,363	60,323	63,466
00.11	Reimbursements to the Department of the Treasury	95,757	86,695	89,550
00.20	Veterans employment and training	170,546	171,916	170,852
00.21	Interest on refunds	9,007	9,400	9,800
	Railroad unemployment insurance:			
00.30	Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments	92,162	99,400	96,000
00.31	Administrative expenses	15,079	18,670	19,207
10.00	Total obligations	28,455,559	35,710,000	29,100,000
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−170,056	−207,297	−172,541
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−50,527,603	−47,569,232	−38,203,988
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	207,297	172,541	172,091
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	47,569,232	38,203,988	38,104,438
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**25,534,429**	**26,310,000**	**29,000,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	28,455,559	35,710,000	29,100,000
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−45,806	−24,696	−24,696
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	24,696	24,696	24,696
90.00	Outlays	28,434,449	35,710,000	29,100,000

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund. All State and Federal unemployment tax receipts are deposited in the trust fund and invested in Government securities until needed for benefit payments or administrative costs. States may receive repayable advances from the fund when their balances in the fund are insufficient to pay benefits. The fund may receive repayable advances from the general fund when it has insufficient balances to make advances to States or to pay the Federal share of extended benefits.

ADVANCES FROM THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND TO THE STATES

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Outstanding advances, beginning of year	602,510	739,611	1,921,611
Advances repaid	317,660	202,000	476,000
Advances made	454,761	1,384,000	2,931,000
Outstanding advances, end of year	739,611	1,921,611	4,376,611

State payroll taxes pay for all regular State benefits. During periods of high State unemployment, extended benefits, financed one-half by State payroll taxes and one-half by the Federal unemployment payroll tax, are also paid. The Federal tax pays the costs of Federal and State administration of unemployment insurance and veterans employment services and 97% of the costs of the employment service.

The Federal employees compensation account provides funds to States for unemployment compensation benefits paid to eligible former Federal civilian personnel, Postal Service employees, and ex-servicemembers. Benefits paid are reimbursed to the Federal employees compensation account by the various Federal agencies. Any additional resources necessary to assure that the account can make the required payments to States will be provided from the Advances to the Unemployment Trust Fund and other funds account.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for railroad employees are paid from the unemployment trust fund and receipts from the tax on railroad payrolls are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

STATUS OF FUNDS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash	124,250	182,601	147,845
U.S. securities (par)	50,527,603	47,569,232	38,203,988
Balance of fund, start of year	50,651,853	47,751,833	38,351,833
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts:			
State unemployment taxes	15,296,144	16,734,000	19,638,000
Federal unemployment tax collections	5,328,015	5,576,000	5,801,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board	183,670	131,000	56,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Interest and profits on investments	4,324,241	3,338,000	2,473,000
General fund advances	55,000	0	340,000
Interest on Loans	8,346	70,000	217,000
Collections from Federal agencies	339,013	461,000	475,000
Total annual income	25,534,429	26,310,000	29,000,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
State unemployment benefits	24,700,479	31,383,000	24,861,000
Federal unemployment benefits	448,151	468,000	543,000
State administrative expenses	2,999,173	3,562,391	3,396,957
Federal administrative expenses:			
Direct expenses	80,983	82,414	84,493
Reimbursements to the Department of Treasury	95,757	86,695	89,550
Interest on refunds of taxes	9,007	9,400	9,800
Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment benefits	86,568	99,400	96,000
Administrative expenses	14,331	18,700	19,200
Payment of interest	0	0	0
Total annual outgo	28,434,449	35,710,000	29,100,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	182,601	147,845	147,395
U.S. securities (par)	47,569,232	38,203,988	38,104,438
Balance of fund, end of year	47,751,833	38,351,833	38,251,833

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8042–0–7–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Other services:			
25.0	Employment and Training Administration	52,992	55,634	58,566
25.0	Departmental management	4,371	4,689	4,900
25.0	Payments to States for administrative expenses	2,859,517	3,412,881	3,247,132
25.0	Reimbursements to the Department of the Treasury	95,757	86,695	89,550
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Railroad unemployment benefits	92,162	99,400	96,000
	Insurance claims and indemnities:			
42.0	Federal unemployment benefits	448,151	468,000	543,000
42.0	State unemployment benefits	24,707,977	31,382,715	24,860,993
43.0	Interest and dividends	9,007	9,400	9,800
	Administrative expenses:			
93.0	Railroad unemployment insurance administrative fund	15,079	18,670	19,207
93.0	Veterans employment and training	170,546	171,916	170,852
99.9	Total obligations	28,455,559	35,710,000	29,100,000

Allocations Received From Other Accounts

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Federal Emergency Management Agency: "Disaster Relief".

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LABOR-MANAGEMENT [SERVICES] *STANDARDS*

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for Labor-Management [Services] *Standards,* [$95,340,000] *$26,485,000. (29 U.S.C. 401 et seq; 5 U.S.C. 7101; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0104–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Labor-management relations and cooperative programs	5,723	5,415	.....
00.02 Labor-management standards	25,213	25,997	26,485
10.00 Total obligations	30,936	31,412	26,485
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	35	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**30,971**	**31,412**	**26,485**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	30,971	32,056	26,485
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−644	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**30,971**	**31,412**	**26,485**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	30,936	31,412	26,485
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,060	8,165	10,344
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,165	−10,344	−9,702
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−704	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	29,127	29,233	27,127

Note.—Excludes $56,405 thousand in 1991 and $62,010 in 1992 for activities transferred to Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, and $1,275 thousand in 1993 for activities transferred to Employment and Training Administration, Program Administration. Comparable amounts for Program Administration for 1991 ($1,050 thousand) and 1992 ($1,154 thousand) are included above. Estimates in the Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration account are shown on a three year comparable basis.

Labor-management standards.—Collects and discloses union constitutions and financial records. Audits union financial records and investigates instances of possible abuse of funds. Conducts reruns of union elections after court determinations that elections were not conducted according to union constitutions.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Reports processed	59,962	55,000	55,000
Investigations, field audits, and elections	5,762	7,687	7,682

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0104–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18,907	19,853	17,171
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	202	44	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	114	84	54
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19,223	19,981	17,225
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,815	3,336	3,127
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	25	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	913	1,032	824
22.0 Transportation of things	46	18	16
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,936	3,129	2,641
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	289	263	221
24.0 Printing and reproduction	235	206	65
25.0 Other services	3,065	3,058	2,103
26.0 Supplies and materials	192	167	135
31.0 Equipment	184	222	128
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	13	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	30,936	31,412	26,485

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	460	453	386
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	3	1

PENSION AND WELFARE BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, $66,688,000. (18 U.S.C. 664, 1027, 1954; 29 U.S.C. 1001–1144; 5 U.S.C. 8401 et. seq.).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–1700–0–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Enforcement and compliance	43,220	47,562	51,117
00.02 Policy, regulations, and public services	9,974	10,976	11,779
00.03 Executive direction	3,155	3,473	3,792
00.91 Total direct program	56,349	62,011	66,688
01.01 Reimbursable program	.....	1,000	1,000
10.00 Total obligations	56,349	63,011	67,688
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5	−1	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	60	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**56,405**	**63,010**	**67,688**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	56,405	63,284	66,688
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−1,274	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**56,405**	**62,010**	**66,688**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	**1,000**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	56,349	63,011	67,688
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	18,343	15,922	15,655
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−15,922	−15,655	−15,391
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,286	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	57,484	63,278	67,952
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	.....	−1,000	−1,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	56,405	62,010	66,688
90.00 Outlays (net)	57,484	62,278	66,952

Note.—Includes $56,405 in 1991 and $62,010 in 1992 for activities appropriated under Labor-Management Standards, salaries and expenses.

Enforcement and compliance.—Conducts criminal and civil investigations, and performs audits to ensure compliance with the fiduciary provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act of 1986 (FERSA). Assures compliance with applicable accounting, auditing and actuarial standards.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Plan reviews and investigations conducted	4,461	3,810	3,928

Policy, regulation and public services.—Conducts research and policy and legislative analysis. Promulgates regulations and interpretations. Issues individual and class exemptions from regulations. Discloses government-required reports and provides compliance assistance to the public.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Exemptions, variances, determinations, interpretations, and regulations issued	2,208	2,207	2,207
Inquiries received	128,047	117,378	124,767

Executive direction.—Provides policy direction, leadership and management of the pension and employee benefits program. Provides administrative support including budget, personnel administration, labor relations and technical training.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–1700–0–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	21,216	25,080	26,953
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	720	169	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation	498	190	197
11.9 Total personnel compensation	22,434	25,439	27,325
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,122	4,769	5,508
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	15		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,457	1,827	1,927
22.0 Transportation of things	65	96	105
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,928	3,266	3,824
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	349	575	585
24.0 Printing and reproduction	325	301	304
25.0 Other services	21,855	25,271	26,563
26.0 Supplies and materials	429	232	252
31.0 Equipment	2,370	235	295
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	56,349	62,011	66,688
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1,000	1,000
99.9 Total obligations	56,349	63,011	67,688

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	552	605	625
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–1601–6–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Administrative expenses		46,826	35,209
00.02 Services related to terminations		56,590	70,508
00.03 Accrual of cost of pension guarantees		3,400,000	2,943,736
10.00 Total obligations		3,503,416	3,049,453
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**3,503,416**	**3,049,453**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**		**3,400,000**	**2,943,736**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**103,416**	**105,717**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		3,503,416	3,049,453
87.00 Outlays (gross)		3,503,416	3,049,453
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−103,416	−105,717
89.00 Budget authority (net)		3,400,000	2,943,736
90.00 Outlays (net)		3,400,000	2,943,736

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		−3,400,000	−2,943,736
Outlays		−8,700,000	−2,500,000
Federal insurance accruals proposal:			
Budget authority		3,400,000	2,943,736
Outlays		3,400,000	2,943,736
Total:			
Budget authority			
Outlays		−5,300,000	443,736

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The costs for liabilities accruing in 1992 and later years are recorded in this account. The cash transactions corresponding to the accrual costs are recorded in a corresponding financing account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–1601–6–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		4,638	9,413
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		197	374
11.5 Other personnel compensation		99	200
11.9 Total personnel compensation		4,934	9,987
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		880	1,678
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		110	235
22.0 Transportation of things			6
23.2 Rental payments to others		1,110	2,359
24.0 Printing and reproduction		40	76
25.0 Other services		48,838	55,127
26.0 Supplies and materials		132	255
31.0 Equipment		546	785
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		3,400,000	2,943,736
93.0 Limitation on expenses		46,826	35,209
99.9 Total obligations		3,503,416	3,049,453

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment		99	208
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses subject to limitation		45,826	34,709
Purchase of equipment		1,000	500
Total obligations		46,826	35,209
Financing:			
Limitation		47,787	35,209
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102–170		−961	0
Net Limitation		**46,826**	**35,209**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net		46,826	35,209
Obligated balance, start of year		4,545	4,545
Obligated balance, end of year		−4,545	−4,545
Outlays		46,826	35,209

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–1601–6–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		20,424	17,482
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		869	695
11.5 Other personnel compensation		435	372
11.9 Total personnel compensation		21,728	18,549
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		3,837	3,117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		519	432

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 16–1601–6–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
22.0 Transportation of things		20	12
23.2 Rental payments to others		5,236	4,381
24.0 Printing and reproduction		180	142
25.0 Other services		12,776	6,645
26.0 Supplies and materials		620	473
31.0 Equipment		1,910	1,458
93.0 Limitation on expenses		−46,826	−35,209
99.0 Subtotal obligations, limitation account			

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	0	484	387
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	0	9	9

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–1601–2–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance			−5,300,000
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		5,300,000	4,856,264
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**5,300,000**	**−443,736**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**		**−3,400,000**	**−2,943,736**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**8,700,000**	**2,500,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
87.00 Outlays (gross)			
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−8,700,000	−2,500,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)		−3,400,000	−2,943,736
90.00 Outlays (net)		−8,700,000	−2,500,000

Legislation will be proposed to improve funding of underfunded defined benefit pension plans, improve the Corporation's status in bankruptcy, and change benefit guarantees under certain circumstances.

Public enterprise funds:

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND

The Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures, including financial assistance authorized by section 104 of Public Law 96–364, within limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program through September 30, [1992] *1993*, for such Corporation: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$47,787,000] *$35,209,000* shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation: *Provided further,* That expenses of such Corporation in connection with the termination of pension plans, for the acquisition, protection or management, and investment of trust assets, and for benefits administration services shall be considered as non-administrative expenses for the purposes hereof, and excluded from the above limitation. *(Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–0–3–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	40,901	45,826	34,709
00.02 Services related to terminations	35,776	56,590	70,508
00.03 Benefit payments	517,047	735,172	894,318
00.04 Loss on sale of Government securities	2,520		
00.91 Total operating expenses	596,244	837,588	999,535
Capital investment:			
01.01 Purchase of equipment	271	1,000	500
01.02 Financial assistance	2,417	4,414	4,276
01.91 Total capital investment	2,688	5,414	4,776
10.00 Total obligations	598,932	843,002	1,004,311
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow	−100,000	−100,000	−100,000
21.90 Treasury balance	−908	913	−109,629
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−1,192,872	−2,157,294	−2,567,271
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.90 Treasury balance	−913	109,629	109,629
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	2,157,294	2,567,271	3,024,941
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	−222,153		
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,339,380**	**1,363,521**	**1,461,981**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	598,932	843,002	1,004,311
72.91 Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securitites: Par value	172,304	219,162	189,592
74.91 Obligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−219,162	−189,592	−190,041
87.00 Outlays (gross)	552,074	872,572	1,003,862
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−277,470	−163,800	−192,647
88.40 Reimbursements from trust funds	−14,996	−56,590	−70,508
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Premium income	−763,575	−794,870	−779,235
88.40 Other income	−2,177	−665	−714
88.40 Benefit payment reimbursements	−281,162	−347,596	−418,877
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,339,380	−1,363,521	−1,461,981
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−787,306	−490,949	−458,119

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority			
Outlays	−787,306	−490,949	−458,119
Federal insurance accruals proposal:			
Budget authority		533,034	
Outlays		3,499,526	458,119
Total:			
Budget authority		533,034	
Outlays	−787,306	3,008,577	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–0–3–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,175	3,175	3,175
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2,417	4,414	4,276

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−2,417	−4,414	−4,276
1290	Outstanding, end of year	3,175	3,175	3,175

This wholly owned government corporation administers programs of mandatory insurance to prevent loss of pension benefits under covered private, defined-benefit pension plans if single-employer plans terminate or if multiemployer plans are unable to pay benefits. Terminated plans are taken over by the Corporation. The Corporation assumes control of their assets, administers them in a trust fund held in a private bank, and takes responsibility for paying benefits. The Corporation also provides repayable assistance to insolvent multiemployer plans when necessary to pay benefits and to forestall termination and subsequent Corporation responsibility to pay benefits.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Plans terminated during year:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
With sufficient assets	7,500	9,000	9,000
With insufficient assets	86	80	80
Government trusteeships at end of year	1,592	1,672	1,752
Regulations issued	1	12	8

Administrative expenses subject to limitation.—Provides case processing, benefits administration, resource management, legal support, public information, executive direction, and other support functions.

Services related to terminations.—Provides for needed but unpredictable costs related to benefits payments, actuarial services, investment management, and a share of other administrative costs arising from pension plan terminations.

Benefit payments.—Checks are issued when due to pay plan participants and other beneficiaries in plans which have terminated.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Payees in Government trusteeships receiving monthly benefits from the Corporation	142,000	270,107	302,532

Financial assistance.—If multiemployer-sponsored plans become insolvent, the Corporation gives repayable loans to enable the plans to continue paying benefits. Financial assistance to an insolvent plan is made only after the plan takes a series of prescribed steps to place the plan on a sound financial basis.

Financing.—The primary source of financing is a per capita annual premium paid by sponsors of ongoing covered plans, which varies according to the plans' funding level. Other sources of financing include assets from terminated plans, investment income, and amounts due the Corporation from the sponsors of terminating plans. Also, the Corporation is authorized to borrow up to $100 million from the U.S. Treasury.

Operating results.—The following tables show the status of the Corporation's trust funds and the Corporation's operating results.

STATUS OF TRUST FUNDS

[In thousands of dollars]

Assets:	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cash	79,302	41,818	41,818	41,818
Investments	931,207	2,319,360	3,495,968	3,992,094
Receivables:				
Due from Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	3,401,741	4,559,661	5,026,075	5,521,458
Due from employers—terminated plans	342,457	271,041	505,005	527,934
Due from employers—pending terminations	0	180,729	0	0
Assets of pretrusteed plans	27,780	549,955	442,130	239,927
Assets of plans pending termination	3,234,128	595,098	0	0
Other assets	91,465	232,752	32,752	32,752
Total assets	8,108,080	8,750,414	9,543,748	10,355,983
Liabilities:				
Estimate of future benefits—terminated plans	3,694,271	7,084,782	9,429,652	10,241,888
Estimate of future benefits—pending terminations (net)	4,345,432	1,551,536	0	
Other liabilities	68,377	114,096	114,096	114,095
Total liabilities	8,108,080	8,750,414	9,543,748	10,355,983

CHANGE IN CORPORATION'S LIABILITY UNDER TERMINATED PLANS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Liability, beginning of year	1,961,834	3,758,571	5,026,075
Liability incurred due to plan terminations	1,384,466	1,311,327	563,663
(New liabilities assumed)	(2,999,274)	(2,582,900)	(1,092,400)
(Plan assets acquired)	(−1,677,929)	(−1,006,918)	(−436,108)
(Recoveries from employers, net)	(63,121)	(−264,655)	(−92,629)
Operating loss of trust fund	349,797	319,891	410,134
Benefit payments	−235,341	−363,714	−478,414
Adjustment to prior year	297,815	0	0
Liability, end of year	3,758,571	5,026,075	5,521,458

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–0–3–601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Revenue:			
0101	Premium income	763,575	794,870	779,235
0101	Investment income	367,596	163,800	192,647
0101	Other income	1,054	665	714
	Expenses:			
0102	Trust fund operating loss	−349,796	−319,891	−410,134
0102	Net liability due to plan terminations	−1,384,467	−1,311,327	−563,663
0102	Provision for pending terminations	335,594	775,710	
0102	Change in allowance for uncollectible financial assistance	−10,939	−2,588	−2,634
0102	Administrative expenses	−69,453	−46,126	−35,084
0102	Write-off of accounts receivable	−212,413		
0191	Subtotal, revenue	1,132,225	959,335	972,596
0192	Subtotal, expenses	−1,691,474	−904,222	−1,011,515
0199	Net operating income or loss, total	−559,249	55,113	−38,919

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–0–3–601		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	908	−913	109,629	109,629
1100	Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	416,499	49,650	28,776	28,776
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	1,587,329	2,376,456	2,756,863	3,214,982
1450	Other	−21,925	70,720	103,469	100,129
1499	Subtotal, investments	1,565,404	2,447,176	2,860,332	3,315,111
1510	Loans receivable: Public	6,024	6,691	7,270	7,729
1630	Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment	336	428	1,128	1,253
1999	Total assets	1,989,171	2,503,032	3,007,135	3,462,498
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	243,497	43,930	20,943	21,392
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	1,690	1,783		
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	156,778	204,526	188,069	188,069
2700	Actuarial liabilities: Pension plans	3,174,271	4,534,280	5,026,075	5,521,458
2810	Other liabilities	33,189	41,711	40,133	38,583
2999	Total liabilities	3,609,425	4,826,230	5,275,220	5,769,502
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity				
	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	1,193,780	2,156,381	2,676,900	3,134,570

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 16–4204–0–3–601		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
3010	Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	27,375	9,356	9,356	9,356
3099	Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	1,221,155	2,165,737	2,686,256	3,143,926
3199	Invested capital	−2,841,408	−4,488,935	−4,954,341	−5,450,930
3999	Total equity	−1,620,253	−2,323,198	−2,268,085	−2,307,004

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–0–3–601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		4,638	9,413
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		197	374
11.5	Other personnel compensation		99	200
11.9	Total personnel compensation		4,934	9,987
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		880	1,678
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		110	235
22.0	Transportation of things			6
23.2	Rental payments to others		1,110	2,359
24.0	Printing and reproduction		40	76
25.0	Other services	35,776	48,838	55,127
26.0	Supplies and materials		132	255
31.0	Equipment		546	785
33.0	Investments and loans	2,520		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,417	4,414	4,276
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	517,047	735,172	894,318
93.0	Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	41,172	46,826	35,209
99.9	Total obligations	598,932	843,002	1,004,311

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment		99	208
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Administrative expenses subject to limitation	40,901	45,826	34,709
	Purchase of equipment	271	1,000	500
	Total obligations	41,172	46,826	35,209
	Financing:			
	Limitation	41,172	47,787	35,209
	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102–170		−961	0
	Net Limitation	**41,172**	**46,826**	**35,209**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
	Obligations incurred, net	41,172	46,826	35,209
	Obligated balance, start of year	4,545	4,545	4,545
	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,545	−4,545	−4,545
	Outlays	41,172	46,826	35,209

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–0–3–601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	22,220	20,424	17,482
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	946	869	695
11.5	Other personnel compensation	473	435	372
11.9	Total personnel compensation	23,639	21,728	18,549
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,151	3,837	3,117
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	444	519	432
22.0	Transportation of things	5	20	12
23.2	Rental payments to others	5,598	5,236	4,381
24.0	Printing and reproduction	154	180	142
25.0	Other services	5,411	12,776	6,645
26.0	Supplies and materials	556	620	473
31.0	Equipment	1,214	1,910	1,458
93.0	Administration expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	−41,172	−46,826	−35,209
99.0	Total administrative expenses			

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	538	484	387
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	9	9

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FUND

(Federal Insurance Accruals Proposal)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–6–3–601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Administrative expenses		−45,826	−34,709
00.02	Services related to terminations		−56,590	−70,508
00.03	Benefit payments		−735,172	−894,318
00.05	Accrued liabilities		2,789,415	
00.91	Total operating expenses		1,951,827	−999,535
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Purchase of equipment		−1,000	−500
01.02	Financial assistance		−4,414	−4,276
01.91	Total capital investment		−5,414	−4,776
10.00	Total obligations		1,946,413	−1,004,311
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Authority to borrow			100,000
21.90	Treasury balance			109,629
21.91	U.S. securities: Par value			2,567,271
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to borrow		−100,000	−100,000
24.90	Treasury balance		−109,629	−109,629
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value		−2,567,271	−3,024,941
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**		**−830,487**	**−1,461,981**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation		533,034	
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**−1,363,521**	**−1,461,981**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		1,946,413	−1,004,311
72.91	Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value			−189,592
74.91	Obligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value		189,592	190,041
87.00	Outlays (gross)		2,136,005	−1,003,862
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds		163,800	192,647
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Premium income		794,870	779,235
88.40	Other income		665	714
88.40	Benefit payment reimbursements		347,596	418,877
88.40	Reimbursements from trust funds		56,590	70,508
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		1,363,521	1,461,981
89.00	Budget authority (net)		533,034	
90.00	Outlays (net)		3,499,526	458,119

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

This schedule shows the effects on the existing fund of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. This account shows the liquidation of costs accrued as of October 1, 1991. The accruing costs in 1992 and later years are recorded in a corresponding proposed general fund program account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks."

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–6–3–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year		−3,175	−3,175
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		−4,414	−4,276
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans		4,414	4,276
1290 Outstanding, end of year		−3,175	−3,175

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–6–3–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		−4,638	−9,414
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		−197	−374
11.5 Other personnel compensation		−99	−200
11.9 Total personnel compensation		−4,934	−9,988
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		−880	−1,798
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		−110	−233
22.0 Transportation of things			−7
23.2 Rental payments to others		−1,110	−2,359
24.0 Printing and reproduction		−40	−77
25.0 Other services		−48,838	−55,006
26.0 Supplies and materials		−132	−255
31.0 Equipment		−546	−785
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		−4,414	−4,276
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		2,054,243	−894,318
93.0 Limitation on expenses		−46,826	−35,209
99.0 Subtotal obligations, revolving accounts		1,946,413	−1,004,311

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment		−99	−208
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			

Limitation on Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses subject to limitation		−45,826	−34,709
Purchase of equipment		−1,000	−500
Total obligations		−46,826	−35,209
Financing:			
Limitation		−47,787	−35,209
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102–170		961	0
Net Limitation		**−46,826**	**−35,209**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net		−46,826	−35,209
Obligated balance, start of year		−4,545	−4,545
Obligated balance, end of year		4,546	4,545
Outlays		−46,826	−35,209

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4204–6–3–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		−20,424	−17,482
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		−869	−695
11.5 Other personnel compensation		−435	−372
11.9 Total personnel compensation		−21,728	−18,549
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		−3,837	−3,117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		−519	−432
22.0 Transportation of things		−20	−12
23.2 Rental payments to others		−5,236	−4,381
24.0 Printing and reproduction		−180	−142
25.0 Other services		−12,776	−6,645
26.0 Supplies and materials		−620	−473
31.0 Equipment		−1,910	−1,458
93.0 Limitation on expenses		46,826	35,209
99.0 Subtotal obligations, limitation account, direct			
99.9 Total obligations		1,946,413	−1,004,311

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	0	−484	−387
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	0	−9	−9

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation Financing Account

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4205–6–3–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Benefit payments		735,172	894,318
00.02 Financial assistance		4,414	4,276
00.03 Administration payments		103,416	105,717
10.00 Total obligations		843,002	1,004,311
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance			−6,929,096
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		6,929,096	10,330,502
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**7,772,098**	**4,405,717**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		843,002	1,004,311
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		843,002	1,004,311
Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account		−3,400,000	−2,943,736
88.00 Payments from liquidating account		−3,008,577	
88.00 Interest		−163,800	−192,647
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Premium income		−794,870	−779,235
88.40 Other income		−665	−714
88.40 Benefit payment reimbursements		−347,596	−418,877
88.40 Reimbursements from trust funds		−56,590	−70,508
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−7,772,098	−4,405,717
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−6,929,096	−3,401,406

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)—Continued

the transactions for 1992. The cash flows for liabilities accrued as of October 1, 1991 and accruing thereafter are recorded in this account. The accruing costs are recorded in a corresponding program account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-4205-6-3-601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services		103,416	105,717
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		4,414	4,276
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities		735,172	894,318
99.9	Total obligations		843,002	1,004,311

PENSION BENEFIT GUARANTY CORPORATION FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-4205-2-3-601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0)		8,700,000	2,500,000
	Financing:			
67.15	**Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**		**8,700,000**	**2,500,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		8,700,000	2,500,000
90.00	Financing disbursements		8,700,000	2,500,000

Legislation will be proposed to improve funding of underfunded defined benefit pension plans, improve the Corporation's status in bankruptcy, and change benefit guarantees under certain circumstances.

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, [$231,326,000] *$242,495,000*, together with [$1,035,000] *$1,056,000* which may be expended from the Special Fund in accordance with sections 39(c) and 44(j) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act. *(5 U.S.C. 8101-50, 8171(a)(2); 8 U.S.C. 1101(a), 1184(c), 1324; 15 U.S.C. 1671-77; 20 U.S.C. 951-63; 29 U.S.C. 31-42, 201-19, 251-62, 553, 793; 1802, 1813(a), 2001 et. seq.; 30 U.S.C. 934, 934a; 33 U.S.C. 901-50; 38 U.S.C. 2012; 40 U.S.C. 267a, 267c; 41 U.S.C. 35-45, 328-33, 351-57; 42 U.S.C. 1651-54, 1701-17, 2000e nt.; 43 U.S.C. 1333(c); title 36 of the District of Columbia Code; 59 Stat. 1263; 64 Stat 1268; Executive Order 11136 of January 3, 1964; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0105-0-1-505		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Enforcement of wage and hour standards	91,222	94,418	99,053
00.02	Federal contractor EEO standards enforcement	52,505	54,655	58,114
00.03	Federal programs for workers' compensation	89,575	97,248	102,842
00.04	Executive direction and support services	11,265	11,512	12,268
00.91	Total direct program	244,567	257,833	272,277
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,029		
10.00	Total obligations	245,596	257,833	272,277
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	418		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**246,014**	**257,833**	**272,277**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	215,150	231,326	242,495
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170		-4,647	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**215,150**	**226,679**	**242,495**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**30,864**	**31,154**	**29,782**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	245,596	257,833	272,277
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	33,339	29,501	32,042
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-29,501	-32,042	-35,481
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-5,898		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	243,536	255,292	268,838
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.30	Trust funds	-29,835	-31,154	-29,782
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-1,029		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	-30,864	-31,154	-29,782
89.00	Budget authority (net)	215,150	226,679	242,495
90.00	Outlays (net)	212,672	224,138	239,056

Enforcement of wage and hour standards.—The Wage and Hour Division works to obtain compliance with the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act, Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act, certain provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act and the Immigration and Nationality Act, and the wage garnishment provisions in title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act. Prevailing wages are determined and employment standards enforced under various Government contract wage standards, including helper classifications and rates. In 1993, approximately 336,000 persons are expected to be aided under the Fair Labor Standards Act through securing agreements with firms to pay back wages owed to their workers. Through the special minimum wage program, an estimated 410,000 persons will be aided by certificates issued and employment authorized. In Government contract compliance actions, about 41,000 persons will be aided through securing agreements to pay wages owed to workers. Under the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act program, approximately 146,000 persons will be aided through enforcement of employment standards for migrant and seasonal agricultural workers. In the course of all on-site investigations, investigators will routinely check for employer compliance with the eligibility recordkeeping requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act. About 1,400 investigations will be conducted to ensure compliance with homeworker employment restrictions. The Wage and Hour Division will continue to provide enforcement of the Employee Polygraph Protection Act of 1988, Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989, and certain provisions of the Immigration Act of 1990.

Federal contractor EEO standards enforcement.—The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) works to ensure nondiscrimination in employment by Federal contractors. It is responsible for conducting compliance activities to assure that Federal contractors take affirmative action in the hiring and promotion of minorities and women under the authority of Executive Orders 11246 and 11375. Administration of affirmative action provisions of the Rehabilitation Act

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of 1973 and, in coordination with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, relating to the hiring and promotion of individuals with physical and mental disabilities, is included in this activity. Also included is the administration of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act providing for affirmative action by Federal contractors to employ and advance in employment disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era. In 1993, about 4,910 compliance reviews and 950 complaint investigations will be conducted. During these reviews and investigations, employer compliance with the Immigration Reform and Control Act will be checked regarding hiring only legally authorized workers. A total of 4,714 other compliance actions will be conducted with respect to contractor employment practices.

Federal programs for workers' compensation.—Under this income maintenance activity, the Employment Standards Administration administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, and the benefit provisions of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977. These programs insure that eligible disabled and injured workers or their survivors receive compensation and medical benefits and a range of services including rehabilitation, supervision of medical care, and technical and advisory counseling to which they are entitled. Monitoring and advisory services are provided with respect to State workers' compensation laws.

Executive direction and support services.—This activity includes planning, personnel management, financial management, and Federal/State liaison programs, management systems implementation, and data processing operations. Major goals in 1993 will include implementing financial management initiatives; continued efforts to eliminate internal fraud, waste, and mismanagement; the improvement of management information, automated data processing, and program and fiscal accountability; and legislative and regulatory improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0105–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	138,758	146,598	150,404
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,399	707	2,042
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,431	2,431	2,431
11.9 Total personnel compensation	142,588	149,736	154,877
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	26,880	28,805	33,301
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	243	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,139	5,360	5,635
22.0 Transportation of things	164	222	377
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	18,792	20,657	25,044
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,408	4,098	3,822
24.0 Printing and reproduction	911	819	819
25.0 Other services	42,304	44,963	44,937
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,665	1,721	1,777
31.0 Equipment	2,440	1,402	1,638
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	33	10	10
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	244,567	257,833	272,277
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,029	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	245,596	257,833	272,277

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,742	3,740	3,730
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	.....	.....

SPECIAL BENEFITS

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses (except administrative expenses) accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year authorized by title 5, chapter 81 of the United States Code; continuation of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the Employees' Compensation Commission Appropriation Act, 1944; and sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012); and 50 per centum of the additional compensation and benefits required by section 10(h) of the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, [$192,000,000] *$290,000,000* together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to August 15 of the current year: *Provided,* That such sums as are necessary may be used for a demonstration project under section 8104 of title 5, United States Code, in which the Secretary may reimburse an employer, who is not the employer at the time of injury, for portions of the salary of a reemployed, disabled beneficiary: *Provided further,* That balances of reimbursements from Federal Government agencies unobligated on September 30, [1991] *1992,* shall remain available until expended for the payment of compensation, benefits, and expenses: *Provided further,* That in addition there shall be transferred from the Postal Service fund to this appropriation such sums as the Secretary of Labor determines to be the cost of administration for Postal Service employees through September 30, [1992] *1993: Provided further, That the Secretary may require that any person filing a notice of injury or a claim for benefits under Subchapter 5, U.S.C., Chapter 81, or under Subchapter 33, U.S.C., 901, et seq. (the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended), provide as part of such notice and claim, such identifying information (including Social Security account number) as such regulations may prescribe. (5 U.S.C. 8147; 8191–93; 33 U.S.C. 901, 944(a); 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001–3013; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–1521–0–1–600	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Federal Employees' Compensation Act benefits	1,606,263	1,686,000	1,830,000
00.02 Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits	4,111	4,000	4,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	1,610,374	1,690,000	1,834,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−248,219	−324,314	−329,314
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	324,314	329,314	366,314
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,686,469**	**1,695,000**	**1,871,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**322,000**	**192,000**	**290,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,364,469**	**1,503,000**	**1,581,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,610,374	1,690,000	1,834,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	172	133	133
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−133	−133	−133
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	3	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,610,416	1,690,000	1,834,000
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−981,373	−1,099,000	−1,142,000
88.50 Off-budget Federal accounts	−383,096	−404,000	−439,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,364,469	−1,503,000	−1,581,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	322,000	192,000	290,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	245,947	187,000	253,000

Federal Employees' Compensation Act Benefits.—Under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act program, income is replaced if a job injury results in time away from work. Medical

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL BENEFITS—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

bills arising from compensable job injuries are also paid. Not all benefits are paid by the program since the first 45 days of disability are usually covered by keeping injured workers in pay status with their employing agencies. In 1993, 172 thousand injured federal workers or their survivors will file claims; sixty-two thousand will receive long-term wage replacement benefits for job-related injuries, diseases, or deaths. Most of the costs of this account are charged back to the employing agencies of beneficiaries.

In 1992 the program will start a multi-year review of its long-term payment roll and will start an experiment in subsidized employment of disabled beneficiaries.

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Wage-loss claims received	19,684	20,000	20,000
Commpensation and medical payments	2,244,718	2,300,000	2,300,000
Cases received	175,442	172,000	172,000
Periodic roll cases	58,530	60,280	62,000

Longshore and harbor workers' compensation benefits.—Under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, the Federal Government pays from direct appropriations one-half of the increased benefits provided by the amendments for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. The remainder is provided from the special fund which is financed by private employers assessed at the beginning of each calendar year for their proportionate share of these payments.

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION COMPENSATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-5155-0-2-602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	4,927	5,100	5,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance, available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−1,091	−1,840	−1,839
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−19,758	−28,275	−36,376
Unobligated balance, available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	1,840	1,839	1,839
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	28,275	36,376	43,776
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**14,193**	**13,200**	**12,700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,927	5,100	5,300
90.00 Outlays	4,927	5,100	5,300

Panama Canal Commission Compensation Fund.—This fund has been established to provide for the accumulation of funds to meet the Panama Canal Commission's obligations to defray costs of workers' compensation which will accrue pursuant to the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA). On December 31, 1999, the Commission will be dissolved as set forth in the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977, and the liability of the Commission for payments beyond that date will not end with its termination. The establishment of this fund, into which funds will be deposited on a regular basis by the Commission is in conjunction with the transfer of the administration of the FECA program from the Commission to the Department of Labor effective January 1, 1989.

Trust Funds

BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For payments from the Black Lung Disability Trust Fund, [$917,192,000] *$943,027,000*, of which [$861,135,000] *$888,251,000*, shall be available until September 30, [1993] *1994*, for payment of all benefits as authorized by section 9501(d) (1), (2), (4), and (7), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and interest on advances as authorized by section 9501(c)(2) of that Act, and of which [$30,145,000] *$28,726,000* shall be available for transfer to Employment Standards Administration, Salaries and Expenses, and [$25,579,000] *$25,698,000* for transfer to Departmental Management, Salaries and Expenses, and [$333,000] *$352,000* for transfer to Departmental Management, Office of Inspector General, for expenses of operation and administration of the Black Lung Benefits program as authorized by section 9501(d)(5)(A) of that Act: *Provided*, That in addition, such amounts as may be necessary may be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation, interest, or other benefits for any period subsequent to June 15 of the current year: *Provided further*, That in addition such amounts shall be paid from this fund into miscellaneous receipts as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be the administrative expenses of the Department of the Treasury for administering the fund during the current fiscal year, as authorized by section 9501(d)(5)(B) of that Act. *(30 U.S.C. 901; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8144-0-7-601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	64,189	17,329	54,729
02.00 Receipts	872,082	955,348	982,000
04.00 Total: balances and net collections	936,271	972,677	1,036,729
05.00 Appropriation	−918,942	−917,948	−943,783
07.00 Balance, end of year	17,329	54,729	92,946

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8144-0-7-601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Disabled coal miners benefits	558,568	569,187	562,468
00.02 Administrative expenses	52,422	56,813	55,532
00.03 Interest on advances	323,642	344,000	364,000
10.00 Total obligations	934,632	970,000	982,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−106,459	−90,269	−38,217
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	90,269	38,217	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	500	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**918,942**	**917,948**	**943,783**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	918,462	917,192	943,027
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	480	756	756
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**918,942**	**917,948**	**943,783**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	934,632	970,000	982,000
90.00 Outlays	934,632	970,000	982,000

The trust fund consists of all moneys collected from the coal mine industry under the provisions of the Black Lung Benefits Revenue Act of 1981, as amended by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, in the form of an excise tax on mined coal. These moneys are expended to pay compensation, medical, and survivor benefits to eligible miners and their survivors, where mine employment terminated prior to 1970 or where no mine operator can be assigned liability. In addition the fund pays all administrative costs incurred in the operation of the black lung program. The fund is administered jointly by the Secretaries of Labor, the Treasury, and Health and Human Services. The Benefits

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revenue Act provides for repayable advances to the fund in the event fund resources will not be adequate to meet program obligations. Such advances are to be repaid with interest. Advances outstanding at the end of the year are: 1981, $1,510 million; 1982, $1,793 million; 1983, $2,151 million; 1984, $2,497 million; 1985, $2,833 million; 1986, $2,884 million; 1987, $2,952 million; 1988, $2,993 million; 1989, $3,049 million; 1990, $3,049 million; 1991, $3,266 million; 1992, $3,609 million; and FY 1993, $3,901 million.

BLACK LUNG DISABILITY TRUST FUND WORKLOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Claims received	8,643	8,500	8,200
Claims in payment status	77,971	76,000	74,000
Medical benefits only recipients	32,968	29,000	26,000

STATUS OF FUNDS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Balance of fund, start of year	64,189	1,639	0
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts:			
Coal tonnage	651,863	627,000	655,000
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous interest	3,577	2,000	2,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Advances from general fund	216,642	339,361	325,000
Total annual income	872,082	968,361	982,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Disabled coal miners' benefits:			
Benefits paid	566,365	580,957	573,468
Refunds	−7,797	−11,770	−11,000
Total benefits	558,568	569,187	562,468
Federal administrative expenses:			
Direct expenses	28,900	30,145	28,726
Departmental management:			
Salaries and expenses	22,671	25,579	25,698
Inspector General	371	333	352
Reimbursements to Treasury	480	756	756
Subtotal	52,422	56,813	55,532
Interest on advances	323,642	344,000	364,000
Total annual outgo	934,632	970,000	982,000
Balance of fund, end of year	1,639	0	0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8144–0–7–601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	52,422	56,813	55,532
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	558,568	569,187	562,468
43.0	Interest and dividends	323,642	344,000	364,000
99.9	Total obligations	934,632	970,000	982,000

Special Workers' Compensation Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–9971–0–7–601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended	91,444	99,000	110,000
00.02	District of Columbia Compensation Act	12,889	12,000	12,000
10.00	Total obligations	104,333	111,000	122,000
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	2,351	2,287	2,287
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−46,941	−51,648	−58,648
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	−2,287	−2,287	−2,287
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	51,648	58,648	65,648
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**109,104**	**118,000**	**129,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	104,333	111,000	122,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,773	5,771	5,771
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,771	−5,771	−5,771
90.00	Outlays	101,335	111,000	122,000
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act	96,428	104,000	115,000
	District of Columbia Compensation Act	12,676	14,000	14,000
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act	89,766	99,000	110,000
	District of Columbia Compensation Act	11,569	12,000	12,000

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, for fines and penalty payments, and pursuant to an annual assessment of the industry, for the general expenses of the fund under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.

These trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries. When a second injury is combined with a previous disability and results in increased permanent partial disability, permanent total disability, or death, the employer provides compensation only for the disability caused by the subsequent injury; compensation to supplement the employer's payment is provided from this fund. In addition, the fund pays one-half of the increased benefits provided under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, for persons on the rolls prior to 1972. Maintenance payments are made to disabled employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation to enable them to return to remunerative occupations, and the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled workers are defrayed. Payments are made in cases where other circumstances preclude payment by an employer and to provide medical, surgical, and other treatment in disability cases where there has been a default by the insolvency of an uninsured employer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–9971–0–7–601		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	920	1,009	1,056
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	103,413	109,991	120,944
99.9	Total obligations	104,333	111,000	122,000

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, [$304,157,000] *$293,925,000*, including [$66,344,000] *$68,927,000*, which shall be the maximum amount available for grants to States under section 23(g) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act, which grants shall be no less than fifty percent of the costs of State occupational safety and health programs required to be incurred under plans approved by the Secretary under section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970: [*Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 which is applicable to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

temporary labor camp and employs ten or fewer employees: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to prescribe, issue, administer, or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, order or administrative action under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 affecting any work activity by reason of recreational hunting, shooting, or fishing:] *Provided [further],* That no funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to administer or enforce any standard, rule, regulation, or order under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 with respect to any employer of ten or fewer employees who is included within a category having an occupational injury lost workday case rate, at the most precise Standard Industrial Classification Code for which such data are published, less than the national average rate as such rates are most recently published by the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in accordance with section 24 of that Act (29 U.S.C. 673), except—

(1) to provide, as authorized by such Act, consultation, technical assistance, educational and training services, and to conduct surveys and studies;

(2) to conduct an inspection or investigation in response to an employee complaint, to issue a citation for violations found during such inspection, and to assess a penalty for violations which are not corrected within a reasonable abatement period and for any willful violations found;

(3) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to imminent dangers;

(4) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to health hazards;

(5) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to a report of an employment accident which is fatal to one or more employees or which results in hospitalization of two or more employees, and to take any action pursuant to such investigation authorized by such Act; and

(6) to take any action authorized by such Act with respect to complaints of discrimination against employees for exercising rights under such Act[:

Provided further, That the foregoing proviso shall not apply to any person who is engaged in a farming operation which does not maintain a temporary labor camp and employs ten or fewer employees]. *(29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 941 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 333 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 35 et seq., 351 et seq.; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0400-0-1-554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Safety and health standards	8,245	7,836	8,214
	Enforcement:			
00.02	Federal enforcement	125,172	130,975	137,628
00.03	State programs	63,731	65,010	68,927
00.04	Technical support	17,130	17,426	18,105
00.05	Compliance assistance	36,160	38,870	40,819
00.06	Safety and health statistics	24,211	29,514	12,998
00.07	Executive direction and administration	7,719	6,909	7,234
00.91	Total direct program	282,368	296,540	293,925
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,239	540	540
10.00	Total obligations	283,607	297,080	294,465
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,822	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**286,429**	**297,080**	**294,465**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	285,190	304,157	293,925
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−7,617	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**285,190**	**296,540**	**293,925**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,239**	**540**	**540**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	283,607	297,080	294,465
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	36,871	50,576	60,140
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−50,576	−60,140	−68,177
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−6,401	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	263,501	287,516	286,428
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−1,089	−390	−390
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−150	−150	−150
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−1,239	−540	−540
89.00	Budget authority (net)	285,190	296,540	293,925
90.00	Outlays (net)	262,262	286,976	285,888

Note.—Excludes $17,500 thousand in budget authority in FY 1993 for activities transferred to Bureau of Labor Statistics, Salaries and Expenses. Comparable amounts for 1991 ($16,463) and 1992 ($16,754) are included above.

Safety and health standards.—New and revised standards are proposed and promulgated to protect the safety and health of workers. All new standards, except emergency temporary standards, are promulgated under procedures providing opportunity for public comment. Before any standard is proposed or promulgated, a determination is made that: (1) a significant risk of serious employee injury or health impairment exists; (2) the standard will reduce this risk; (3) the standard is economically and technologically sound; and (4) the standard is cost-effective when compared with alternative regulatory proposals providing equal levels of protection.

Enforcement.—The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 provides for enforcement of Federal standards in States declining to assert jurisdiction, and for grants to assist States in administering and enforcing State standards. Compliance with occupational safety and health standards is gained in part by the physical inspection of plants and facilities, and by encouraging the voluntary protection efforts of employers and employees. Programs are targeted to the investigation of claims of imminent danger and employee complaints, the investigation of fatal and catastrophic accidents, programmed inspections of firms with injury-illness rates that are above the national average, and special emphasis inspections for serious health and safety hazards. OSHA's enforcement strategy includes a selective targeting of inspections and related compliance activities to specific high hazard industries.

Technical support.—Technical assistance is provided on all aspects of standards setting, variances, compliance assistance, and enforcement programs. Laboratory support is provided to compliance officers. Comprehensive scientific and technical information services are made available. The economic and environmental impacts of proposed standards are analyzed.

Compliance assistance.—This activity contributes to the balanced use of the authority provided by the Act through a variety of employer and employee assistance activities. Under cooperative agreements, State agencies are reimbursed for 90 percent of the costs of providing free onsite consultation to employers upon request. Grants are awarded to nonprofit organizations to provide employee and employer training programs, targeted to address specific industry needs for safety and health education. This activity also encourages employers to establish voluntary employee protection programs, and assists Federal agencies in implementing job safety and health programs for their workers. Professional training for compliance personnel and others with related workplace safety and health responsibilities is conducted at the OSHA Training Institute.

Statistics.—This activity provides management information and statistical support for OSHA's programs and field operations through an integrated data network and statistical analysis and review. The national injury and illness recordkeeping system and forms are undergoing revision in conjunc-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tion with the Bureau of Labor Statistics' redesign of its occupational safety and health statistics program.

Executive direction and administration.—These activities include executive direction, planning and evaluation, management support, legislative liaison, interagency affairs, and administrative services.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Standards promulgated:			
Health	0	8	6
Safety	2	9	5
Inspections:			
Federal inspections	42,113	43,500	43,500
State program inspections	82,484	80,800	80,800
Training and consultations:			
Training grants supported	16	15	16
Consultation visits	25,328	25,000	25,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0400-0-1-554	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	94,216	100,005	103,365
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,796	822	859
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,363	1,594	1,594
11.9 Total personnel compensation	97,375	102,421	105,818
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20,407	22,724	25,177
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	154	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9,646	10,018	10,018
22.0 Transportation of things	453	538	538
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	12,476	13,957	16,348
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,006	3,725	3,725
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,349	1,569	1,569
25.0 Other services	60,204	61,776	53,043
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,194	3,037	3,037
31.0 Equipment	4,386	4,157	4,157
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	69,614	72,618	70,495
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	104	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	282,368	296,540	293,925
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,239	540	540
99.9 Total obligations	283,607	297,080	294,465

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,472	2,421	2,411
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Environmental Protection Agency: Hazardous Substance Response Trust Fund.

MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Mine Safety and Health Administration, [$185,364,000] *$191,049,000,* including purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work, and the hire of passenger motor vehicles; the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private; the Mine Safety and Health Administration is authorized to promote health and safety education and training in the mining community through cooperative programs with States, industry, and safety associations; and any funds available to the Department may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to provide for the costs of mine rescue and survival operations in the event of a major disaster[: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be obligated or expended to carry out section 115 of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 or to carry out that portion of section 104(g)(1) of such Act relating to the enforcement of any training requirements, with respect to shell dredging, or with respect to any sand, gravel, surface stone, surface clay, colloidal phosphate, or surface limestone mine]. *(30 U.S.C. 1-11, 801, 951 et seq., 960; 91 Stat. 1290-1322; 93 Stat. 111, 137; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-1200-0-1-554	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Enforcement:			
00.01 Coal	86,946	93,542	103,711
00.02 Metal/non-metal	35,142	37,129	39,761
00.03 Standards development	1,343	1,384	1,475
00.04 Assessments	2,301	2,455	2,517
00.05 Educational policy and development	14,941	13,467	8,652
00.06 Technical support	20,513	21,251	21,858
00.07 Program administration	11,762	12,808	13,075
10.00 Total obligations	172,948	182,036	191,049
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	611	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**173,559**	**182,036**	**191,049**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	173,559	185,364	191,049
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	-3,328	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**173,559**	**182,036**	**191,049**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	172,948	182,036	191,049
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12,086	19,352	22,591
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-19,352	-22,591	-26,000
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,498	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	163,184	178,797	187,640

Enforcement.—Enforcement of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 includes inspection of mines, the development and promulgation of health and safety standards, assistance in mine rescue operations, investigations of serious accidents in mines, recommendations to reduce working hazards, and on-site education and training assistance. The estimates will support all inspections specified in the Act of mines expected to be operating throughout 1992 and 1993. In addition to these regular health and safety inspections, the program statistics below include additional inspections and investigations that are conducted as needed to ensure the safety and health of miners.

Assessments.—This activity assesses and collects civil monetary penalties for violations of safety and health standards.

Educational policy and development.—This activity develops and coordinates MSHA's mine safety and health education and training policies, and provides classroom instruction at the National Academy for MSHA personnel, other governmental personnel, and the mining industry.

Technical support.—This activity provides technical services and advice to field managers, mine inspectors, State program employees, and industry management to assist enforcement or improve mining practices. It also collects and analyzes data relative to the cause, frequency, and circumstances of accidents.

Program administration.—This activity provides for general administrative functions.

PROGRAM STATISTICS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Operating mines:			
Coal underground	1,810	1,735	1,735
Coal surface	2,522	2,380	2,380
Metal/non-metal underground	315	320	320
Metal/non-metal surface	10,827	10,820	10,820
Enforcement:			
Coal mine inspections	33,665	31,500	31,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

PROGRAM STATISTICS—Continued

Metal/non-metal mine inspections	30,444	31,000	31,000
Regulations promulgated	8	13	13
Assessments:			
Violations assessed	146,313	142,000	142,000
Educational policy and development:			
Student days	42,924	42,000	42,000
Technical support:			
Equipment approvals	1,967	1,900	1,900
Field investigations	385	380	380
Laboratory samples analyzed	76,567	76,000	76,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 16-1200-0-1-554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	101,657	108,711	115,388
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,101	1,338	1,400
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,387	2,359	2,388
11.9	Total personnel compensation	105,145	112,408	119,176
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	23,440	26,286	29,180
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	66	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of things	6,307	6,372	7,053
22.0	Transportation of things	2,992	3,034	3,415
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	7,271	8,220	8,897
23.2	Rental payments to others	981	857	867
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,904	1,663	1,869
24.0	Printing and reproduction	934	935	1,030
25.0	Other services	11,512	13,129	14,119
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,028	1,892	2,770
31.0	Equipment	3,223	1,606	2,673
32.0	Land and structures	1,370	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,762	5,634	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	13	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	172,948	182,036	191,049

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,532	2,576	2,616
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10	8	8

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursements to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, [$256,924,000] *$282,315,000*, together with not to exceed [$50,399,000] *$51,539,000*, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. *(29 U.S.C. 1-96, 181; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16-0200-0-1-505		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Labor force statistics	118,487	132,218	138,916
00.02	Prices and cost of living	74,230	84,029	90,591
00.03	Compensation and working conditions	25,904	43,896	66,324
00.04	Productivity and technology	5,789	6,316	6,809
00.05	Economic growth and employment projections	3,487	3,844	4,115
00.06	Executive direction and staff services	27,194	30,839	27,099
00.91	Total direct program	255,091	301,142	333,854
01.01	Reimbursable program	15,584	29,774	6,136
10.00	Total obligations	270,676	330,916	339,990
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	246	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**270,922**	**330,916**	**339,990**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	203,666	256,924	282,315
40.75	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−5,581	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	150	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**203,816**	**251,343**	**282,315**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**67,106**	**79,573**	**57,675**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	270,676	330,916	339,990
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	58,136	59,083	70,899
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−59,083	−70,899	−81,813
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,961	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	267,768	319,100	329,076
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−14,636	−28,536	−5,338
88.30	Trust funds	−51,487	−49,799	−51,539
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−983	−1,238	−798
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−67,106	−79,573	−57,675
89.00	Budget authority (net)	203,816	251,343	282,315
90.00	Outlays (net)	200,662	239,527	271,401

Note.—Includes $17,500 thousand in budget authority in FY 1993 for activities transferred from Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Salaries and Expenses. Comparable amounts for 1991 ($16,463) and 1992 ($16,754) are excluded above.

Labor force statistics.—Publishes monthly estimates of the labor force, employment, unemployment, and earnings for the Nation, States, and local areas. Makes studies of the labor force. Publishes data on insured employment and wages, by industry. Included in the budget are elements of the Administration's initiative to improve economic indicators, including improving the accuracy of employment estimates, service sector employment coverage and detail, and the business list.

Labor force statistics (selected items):	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Insured employment and wages (quarterly series)	1,000,201	1,000,201	1,000,201
Employment and unemployment estimates for States and local areas (monthly and annual series)	5,600	5,700	5,800
Occupational employment statistics (annual series on 3-year cycle)	13,000	23,000	19,700

Prices and cost of living.—Publishes the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Producer Price Index (PPI), Export and Import Price Indexes (IP), estimates of consumers' expenditures, and studies of price change. Included are elements of the Administration's initiatives to improve economic indicators, such as expansion of service sector indexes for PPI and IP and improvement of the quality of price data for the PPI.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Consumer price indexes published (monthly)	8,270	8,272	8,274
Producer prices:			
(a) Commodity indexes published (monthly)	12,182	12,182	12,572
(b) Mining and manufacturing indexes published (monthly)	759	756	760
International prices and price indexes:			
(a) Sample units initiated (annually)	4,000	4,125	4,125
(b) Price quotations collected (monthly)	15,000	16,700	26,250

Compensation and working conditions.—Data on wages and benefits are collected and analyzed by occupation for major labor markets and industries. Monthly information is compiled on major work stoppages and wage developments. Included are resources to continue producing the surveys necessary for the Administration to comply with the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990.

Compensation and working conditions (major items):	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Employment cost index—number of schedules	6,600	6,600	6,600
Collective bargaining, bargaining units reviewed	2,500	2,500	2,500
Federal pay reform—number of schedules	500	20,900	22,100

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Productivity and technology.—Provides studies of productivity changes for industries, major economic sectors in the private economy, and the Federal Government. Develops international comparisons of productivity and cost. Studies the effects of technology change on employment and productivity.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Studies, articles, and special reports	46	51	50
Series maintained	161,570	161,915	162,205

Economic growth and employment projections.—Provides economic projections, including changes in the level and structure of economic growth, and industry employment and occupational projections. Publishes the *Occupational Outlook Handbook and Quarterly.*

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Industry projections (2 year cycle)	112	112	112
Occupational Outlook Handbook statements (2 year cycle)	115	115	115
Studies and publications	9	9	9

Executive direction and staff services.—Provides planning and policy for the Bureau, operates the management information system, coordinates research, and publishes data and reports for government and public use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0200–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	75,052	85,438	96,568
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4,409	4,718	4,907
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,059	1,859	2,078
11.9 Total personnel compensation	80,520	92,015	103,553
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14,896	17,385	20,825
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	120	56	56
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,986	6,623	7,435
22.0 Transportation of things	31	92	108
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7,958	16,059	27,047
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,000	2,852	2,964
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,192	1,562	1,711
25.0 Other services	84,818	102,567	104,664
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,341	1,607	1,673
31.0 Equipment	6,775	11,570	6,717
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions	50,455	48,754	57,101
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	255,091	301,142	333,854
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	15,584	29,774	6,136
99.9 Total obligations	270,676	330,916	339,990

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,177	2,397	2,564
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	9	.....
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	205	245	79

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for Departmental Management, including the hire of 5 sedans, and including [$4,409,000] *$4,238,000* for the President's Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities, [$141,053,000] *$154,196,000,* together with not to exceed [$332,000] *$336,000,* which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. *(37 Stat. 736, 738; 63 Stat. 409; 5 U.S.C. 5313–5315; 31 U.S.C. 501 et seq., 901 et seq., 3501 et seq.; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0165–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction	21,308	22,417	29,797
00.02 Legal services	57,713	63,867	66,552
00.03 International labor affairs	6,815	7,138	7,855
00.04 Administration and management	20,106	15,492	15,562
00.05 Adjudication	31,581	35,386	36,713
00.06 Promoting employment of the disabled	3,975	4,321	4,238
00.07 Women's bureau	7,336	7,780	7,565
00.09 Civil rights	4,243	4,443	5,064
00.10 Chief financial officer	.....	5,805	6,884
00.91 Total direct program	153,077	166,649	180,230
01.01 Reimbursable program	8,244	7,935	7,750
10.00 Total obligations	161,321	174,584	187,980
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,013	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**162,334**	**174,584**	**187,980**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	131,141	141,053	154,196
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−315	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**131,141**	**140,738**	**154,196**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**31,193**	**33,846**	**33,784**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	161,321	174,584	187,980
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	27,720	27,630	31,842
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−27,630	−31,842	−36,997
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,392	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	157,019	170,372	182,825
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−8,024	−7,100	−7,100
88.30 Trust funds	−22,949	−25,911	−26,034
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−220	−835	−650
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−31,193	−33,846	−33,784
89.00 Budget authority (net)	131,141	140,738	154,196
90.00 Outlays (net)	125,826	136,526	149,041

Executive direction.—Provides leadership and direction for all programs and functions assigned to the Department. Provides guidance for the development and implementation of governmental policy to protect and promote the interests of the American worker, toward achieving better employment and earnings, promotion of productivity and economic growth, safety, equity and affirmative action in employment, and collection and analysis of statistics on the labor force.

Legal services.—Provides the Secretary of Labor and Departmental program officials with the legal services required to accomplish the Department's mission. The major services include litigating cases, providing assistance to the Department of Justice in case preparation and trials, reviewing rules, orders and written interpretations and opinions for DOL program agencies and the public, and coordinating the Department's legislative program.

International labor affairs.—Coordinates the Department of Labor's international responsibilities, including support of U.S. foreign policy objectives through relationships with international organizations and foreign governments, analysis on the labor market and economic impact of trade proposals, trade legislation and immigration-related initiatives; and assuring compliance with worker rights provisions in U.S. trade law.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Administration and management.—Exercises leadership in all Departmental administrative and management programs and services; ensures efficient and effective operation of Departmental programs. Provides policy guidance on matters of personnel management, information resource management, procurement, and provides for consistent and constructive internal labor-management relations throughout the Department.

Adjudication.—Conducts formal hearings and renders timely decisions on claims filed under the Black Lung Benefits Reform Act of 1977 as subsequently amended, the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and its extensions, the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Davis-Bacon Act and other acts involving complaints to determine violations of minimum wage requirements, overtime payments, health and safety regulations and unfair labor practices.

Promoting employment of the disabled.—The President's Committee on Employment of People With Disabilities provides leadership to achieve maximum employment of people with physical and mental disabilities, and works to eliminate attitudinal and architectural barriers standing in the way of employment opportunities.

Women's bureau.—Promotes the welfare of wage earning women, and seeks to improve their working conditions, increase their efficiency and advance their opportunities for profitable employment.

Civil rights.—Ensures full compliance with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other regulatory nondiscrimination provisions in programs receiving financial assistance from the Department of Labor and promotes equal opportunity in these programs and activities. Ensures equal employment opportunity to all DOL employees and applicants for employment.

Chief financial officer.—Responsible for enhancing the level of knowledge and skills of Departmental staff working in financial management operations; developing comprehensive accounting and financial management policies; assuring that all DOL financial functions conform to applicable standards; providing leadership and coordination to DOL agencies' trust and benefit fund financial actions; monitoring the financial execution of the budget in relation to actual expenditures; developing programmatic performance indicators and reporting mechanisms; and managing a comprehensive training program for budget, accounting, and financial support staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0165–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	80,452	92,849	98,200
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3,585	1,890	1,955
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,513	1,533	1,618
11.8 Special personal services payments	35	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	85,587	96,272	101,773
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15,072	16,779	19,241
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	121	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,294	3,510	3,686
22.0 Transportation of things	63	91	93
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	14,159	16,765	18,527
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,304	2,371	2,376
24.0 Printing and reproduction	650	838	684
25.0 Other services	24,246	26,327	30,636
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,073	1,665	1,701
31.0 Equipment	3,248	1,007	489
32.0 Land and structures	.....	1,024	1,024
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,233	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	28	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	153,077	166,649	180,230
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8,244	7,935	7,750
99.9 Total obligations	161,321	174,584	187,980

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,787	1,894	1,912
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	20	20	20
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	45	47	42

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Agency for International Development, Functional Development Assistance Program. Department of Education: Office of Vocational and Adult Education: "Vocational and Adult Education".

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$46,320,000] *$48,734,000*, together with not to exceed [$4,357,000] *$4,564,000*, which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. *(5 U.S.C. App. 3 et seq.; Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0106–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Office of Audit	24,835	24,246	25,637
00.02 Office of Investigations	8,265	8,608	9,318
00.03 Office of Labor Racketeering	10,427	11,057	11,995
00.04 Executive direction and management	4,954	6,080	6,700
00.91 Total direct program	48,481	49,991	53,650
01.01 Reimbursable program	414	679	.....
10.00 Total obligations	48,895	50,670	53,650
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	318	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**49,213**	**50,670**	**53,650**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	44,334	46,320	48,734
40.75 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-170	.....	−1,019	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**44,334**	**45,301**	**48,734**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,879**	**5,369**	**4,916**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	48,895	50,670	53,650
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	8,546	8,264	9,424
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,264	−9,424	−11,000
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−529	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	48,648	49,510	52,074
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−414	−679	.....
88.30 Trust funds	−4,465	−4,690	−4,916
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−4,879	−5,369	−4,916
89.00 Budget authority (net)	44,334	45,301	48,734
90.00 Outlays (net)	43,769	44,141	47,158

Audit.—Provides audits of the Department's financial statements, programs, activities, and systems to determine whether information is reliable, controls are in place, resources are

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

safeguarded, funds are expended in a manner consistent with laws and regulations and managed economically and efficiently, and desired program results are achieved. Promotes economy, efficiency, and effectiveness in the administration of Departmental programs and prevents and detects fraud and abuse. Keeps the Secretary of Labor and Congress informed of the need for corrections.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Audits Studies and Reviews	627	596	606

Investigations.—Administers an investigative program to detect and deter fraud, waste, and abuse in Departmental programs. Promotes economy and efficiency of program operations by providing findings to program managers.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Investigations	1,534	1,574	1,578

Labor racketeering.—This office is responsible for identifying racketeering in employee benefit plans, labor-management relations, and internal union affairs.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Investigations	107	109	109

Executive direction and management.—This activity includes the management, administrative support, planning, evaluation, legislative liaison, personnel and financial functions for the OIG.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0106–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	23,068	24,500	26,132
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	311	106	106
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,197	2,390	2,593
11.9 Total personnel compensation	25,576	26,996	28,831
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,882	4,665	5,009
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,378	3,959	4,054
22.0 Transportation of things	61	86	90
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,683	2,920	3,517
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	570	549	642
24.0 Printing and reproduction	30	40	45
25.0 Other services	10,577	9,489	10,114
26.0 Supplies and materials	355	393	405
31.0 Equipment	369	894	943
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	48,481	49,991	53,650
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	414	679	.....
99.9 Total obligations	48,895	50,670	53,650

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	519	526	526
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10	10	10

Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training

Not to exceed [$174,759,000] *$170,852,000* may be derived from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund to carry out the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 2001–10 and 2021–26. *(Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
State administration:			
Disabled veterans outreach program	76,259	77,901	77,901
Local veterans employment representatives	70,405	71,924	71,924
Administration	21,017	19,651	21,027
National Veterans' Training Institute	2,685	2,440	.....
Total direct program	170,366	171,916	170,852
Reimbursable program	180	.....	.....
Total obligations	170,546	171,916	170,852
Financing:			
Unobligated balance expiring	1,518	.....	.....
Budget Authority (gross)	172,063	171,916	170,852
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	170,366	171,916	170,852
Obligated balance, start of year	17,525	21,521	21,836
Obligated balance, end of year	−21,521	−21,836	−21,836
Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,095	.....	.....
Outlays (gross)	163,276	171,601	170,852
Offsetting collections from:			
Federal funds	−180	.....	.....
Trust Funds	−171,883	−174,759	−170,852
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102–170	.....	2,843	.....
Total, offsetting collections	−172,063	−171,916	−170,852
Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
Outlays (net)	−8,787	−315	.....

State administration.—The Disabled Veterans Outreach Program provides intensive employability development services to secure permanent employment for veterans with service-connected disabilities and the most disadvantaged Vietnam-era veterans. Local Veterans Employment Representatives provide job development, placement, and supportive services directly to veterans and act as functional supervisors of the services provided veterans by other local office staff to ensure compliance with the performance standards for services to veterans.

Administration.—Identifies policies and programs to serve and meet employment and training needs of veterans. Assures the adequacy of counseling, testing, job training, and job placement services for veterans through monitoring, evaluating, and providing technical assistance and training to the delivery systems providing these services. Coordinates with the Department of Defense to ensure the provisions of labor market information and other services to military servicemembers separating from active duty to expedite their transition from military to civilian employment. Administers veterans job training programs under the Job Training Partnership Act. Promotes compliance of Federal contractors in listing jobs for veterans. Provides information and processes complaints to help veterans, reservists, and members of the National Guard obtain employment rights provided by law.

National Veterans Training Institute.—This program operates through a contract with the University of Colorado in Denver, Colorado, providing training to Federal and State employees who assist veterans in finding jobs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8042–0–7–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11,142	12,398	12,827
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	14	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	408	186	186
11.9 Total personnel compensation	11,564	12,584	13,013
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,104	2,243	2,427
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,192	1,227	1,227
22.0 Transportation of things	15	13	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	558	626	714
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	110	85	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction	369	205	205
25.0 Other services	7,223	5,552	3,787
26.0 Supplies and materials	110	28	28
31.0 Equipment	637	28	28
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions	146,664	149,325	149,325
43.0 Interest and dividends	.....	13	.....
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole	−170,546	−171,916	−170,852
99.0 Subtotal obligations, limitation account	.....	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR VETERANS EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	280	288	288

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–0151–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	–1	–1	–1
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1	1	1
90.00 Outlays			

This activity used currencies available under Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be in excess of the normal requirements of the United States. No appropriation has been requested since 1987 because of the decline in available excess foreign currencies.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Funds received for services rendered to any entity or person for use of Departmental facilities, including associated utilities and security services, shall be credited to and merged with this fund. *(Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4601–0–4–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative management services	23,553	27,500	26,055
00.02 Field services	20,732	23,054	24,437
00.03 National Capital Service Center	5,985	6,377	6,649
00.04 Penalty mail and telecommunications	19,587	22,476	21,969
00.05 Non-DOL reimbursements		300	300
10.00 Total obligations	69,857	79,707	79,410
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	–3,007	–3,643	–878
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	3,643	878	878
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**70,493**	**76,942**	**79,410**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	69,857	79,707	79,410
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	9,924	10,243	13,542
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	–10,243	–13,542	–16,058
87.00 Outlays (gross)	69,538	76,408	76,894
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	–70,493	–76,892	–79,360
88.40 Non-Federal sources		–50	–50
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	–70,493	–76,942	–79,410
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	–955	–534	–2,516

Administrative management services.—Provides a broad range of administrative services, including printing, mailing, messengers, motor pool, accounting and payroll oversight, supply and property management, and safety and health services. Provides leadership and direction in the development and execution of Departmental and agency education and career development programs.

Field services.—Provides centralized services from the Department's regional offices to all agencies of the Department located in the regions. These services include personnel management, voucher audit, and administrative services.

Facilities management.—Manages the Frances Perkins Building, which is the Department's headquarters, under the terms of an agreement with the General Services Administration. This activity is funded by an allocation from General Services Administration to Department of Labor.

National Capital Service Center.—Provides a range of centralized services to agencies of the Department located in the national capital area. These services include personnel, accounting, payroll and voucher payments, budget, procurements, contracting, and management analysis.

Penalty mail and telecommunications.—Provides for departmental mail payments to the U.S. Postal Service and telecommunications payments to the General Services Administration.

Financing.—The fund is paid by the agencies for which centralized services are performed at rates that return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

Revenue and expenses (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4601–0–4–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	70,493	80,241	81,926
0102 Expenses	–71,040	–79,707	–79,410
0109 Net income or loss	–547	534	2,516

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4601–0–4–505	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	12,930	13,885	14,419	16,935
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	1,519	78	78	78
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	27	21	21	21
Property, plants, and equipment:				
1620 ADP software	1,970	263	313	235
1630 Equipment	1,355	1,368	1,403	1,055
1699 Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	3,325	1,631	1,716	1,290
1999 Total assets	17,801	15,615	16,234	18,324
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	231	183	187	187
2010 Public	4,865	3,855	3,948	3,948
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	5,096	4,038	4,135	4,135
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	1,541	1,801	2,105	2,460
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	1,939	2,116	2,309	2,520
2400 Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	634	285	291	291
2999 Total liabilities	9,210	8,240	8,840	9,406
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	8,591	7,375	7,394	8,918
3999 Total equity	8,591	7,375	7,394	8,918

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 16–4601–0–4–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	22,284	25,669	26,813
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,473	764	798
11.5 Other personnel compensation	541	150	150

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.9	Total personnel compensation	24,298	26,583	27,761
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,973	4,703	5,179
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	−13	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	499	875	756
22.0	Transportation of things	105	91	91
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6,064	6,215	7,086
23.2	Rental payments to others	20,582	23,829	23,322
24.0	Printing and reproduction	592	694	694
25.0	Other services - DOL	11,551	13,855	12,524
25.0	Other services - Non-DOL	.....	300	300
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,419	1,593	1,593
31.0	Equipment	787	969	104
99.9	Total obligations	69,857	79,707	79,410

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	724	761	753
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	8	7

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
General Services Administration, Salaries and Expenses.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 100 ..... Directs the Department to issue a certain occupational health standard by a certain date.
Sec. 103 ..... Prohibits contracting the operation of certain Job Corps centers to certain nongovernmental entities.
Sec. 104 ..... Restricts the use of Job Corps funds for paying legal expenses in criminal cases.

SEC. [101] *100.* Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes.

SEC. [102] *101.* None of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to grant variances, interim orders or letters of clarification to employers which will allow exposure of workers to chemicals or other workplace hazards in excess of existing Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards for the purpose of conducting experiments on workers health or safety. *(Department of Labor Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 506 ..... Provision, deemed unenforceable by agency General Counsels, prohibiting the Federal government from providing assistance to applicants to or students, teachers, or researchers at institutions of higher education who have used force to prohibit faculty from carrying out their duties.
Sec. 512 ..... Provision requiring absorption of pay within appropriated levels.
Sec. 513 ..... Reduces amounts appropriated for salaries and expenses in the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education by specific amounts, and reduces amounts available for travel for the Public Health Service by a specific amount; provides additional appropriations for two independent agencies; and prohibits resources for carrying out certain functions from becoming available for obligation until September 30, 1992.

SEC. 501. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended by an executive agency, as referred to in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), pursuant to any obligation for services by contract, unless such executive agency has awarded and entered into such contract in full compliance with such Act and regulations promulgated thereunder.

SEC. 503. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the maximum rate payable for senior-level positions under 5 U.S.C. 5376.

SEC. 504. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902).

SEC. 505. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. [507] *506.* The Secretaries of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided,* That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. [508] *507.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. [509] *508.* (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used, other than for normal and recognized executive-legislative relationships, for publicity or propaganda purposes, for the preparation, distribution, or use of any kit, pamphlet, booklet, publication, radio, television, or film presentation designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress, except in presentation to the Congress itself.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any grant or contract recipient, or agent acting for such recipient, related to any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before the Congress.

SEC. [510] *509.* The Secretaries of Labor and Education are each authorized to make available not to exceed $7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and III, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses; the Director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed $2,500 from the funds available for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service"; and the Chairman of the National Mediation Board is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed $2,500 from funds available for "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board".

SEC. [511] *510.* When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, all grantees receiving Federal funds, including but not limited to State and local governments, shall clearly state (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by nongovernmental sources.

SEC. 511. Within amounts appropriated for the Departments of Labor and Health and Human Services in this Act, up to $224,800,000 shall be available for neighborhood revitalization, as follows:

(a) in the "Alcohol, drug abuse, mental health" account, up to $93,800,000 from funds available for drug abuse treatment and prevention;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(b) in the "Health resources and services" account, up to $35,000,000 from funds available for community and migrant health centers;

(c) in the "ACF service programs" account, up to $54,000,000 from funds available for Head Start;

(d) in the "Training and employment services" account, up to $24,000,000 from funds available for part A of title II of the Job Training Partnership Act; up to $4,000,000 available for part B of title II of such Act; and up to $5,000,000 from funds available for youth demonstration projects; and

(e) in the "Community service employment for older Americans" account, up to $9,000,000 from funds available to carry out the activities for national grants or contracts with public agencies and public or private nonprofit organizations.

Amounts so designated in these accounts shall be available to carry out authorized activities, consistent with Section 112 of the Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993, relating to the promotion of neighborhood revitalization. To carry out such activities, the Secretaries of Labor and Health and Human Services may waive any regulations or provisions of law restricting the distribution of funds. Each shall publish in the Federal Register notice of any such waivers as are necessary to carry out these activities. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

24. DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State and the Foreign Service, not otherwise provided for, including [obligations of the United States abroad pursuant to treaties, international agreements, and binational contracts and] expenses authorized by section 9 of the Act of August 31, 1964, as amended (31 U.S.C. 3721), and the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate, or specific Acts of Congress; acquisition by exchange or purchase of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343, 40 U.S.C. 481(c) and 22 U.S.C. 2674, [$2,015,335,000, of which $5,000,000 shall be available only for grants, contracts, and other activities to conduct research and promote international cooperation and of which $15,000,000 shall be available until expended only for enhancement of the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service (DTS): *Provided,* That such DTS funds shall not be available for obligation until the Secretary of State notifies the Appropriations Committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate under the reprogramming procedures of this Act that a Diplomatic Telecommunications Service Program Office (DTS-PO) to manage a fully integrated DTS is established, in operation, and has developed a consolidation plan with common architecture, and that a requirement for these funds exists to expand the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided in this paragraph shall be available for the Department of State Telecommunications Network (DOSTN) project] *$2,131,107,000*; and in addition not to exceed $700,000 in registration fees collected pursuant to section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act, as amended, may be used in accordance with section 45 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956[(section 118 of Public Law 101-246):], *22 U.S.C. 2717,* and in addition not to exceed [$1,013,000] *$1,148,000* shall be derived from fees from other executive agencies for lease or use of facilities located at the International Center in accordance with section 4 of the International Center Act (Public Law 90-553, as amended by section 120 of Public Law 101-246), and in addition not to exceed $15,000 shall be derived from reimbursements, surcharges, and fees for use of Blair House facilities in accordance with section 46 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 [(section 119 of Public Law 101-246)] *(22 U.S.C. 2718(a))*[: *Provided further,* That up to $6,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this paragraph may be transferred to the Working Capital Fund for the purpose of providing payment of medical expenses]. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0113-0-1-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Executive direction and policy formulation	147,649	159,318	163,730
00.02	Conduct of diplomatic relations	280,461	316,673	316,164
00.03	Conduct of consular relations	221,759	247,611	253,146
00.04	Professional development and training	41,272	44,086	51,240
00.05	Information management	342,678	365,537	380,817
00.06	Security	319,716	296,700	312,916
00.07	Medical	25,085	26,924	28,293
00.08	Administration and staff activities	547,527	584,737	624,801
00.91	Total direct program	1,926,147	2,041,586	2,131,107
01.01	Reimbursable program	368,275	401,620	422,640
10.00	Total obligations	2,294,422	2,443,206	2,553,747
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-11		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-47,806	-26,251	
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net		-4,828	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,251		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,178		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,274,034**	**2,412,127**	**2,553,747**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,899,717	2,015,335	2,131,107
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-4,168		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	10,210		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,905,759**	**2,015,335**	**2,131,107**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**368,275**	**396,792**	**422,640**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,294,422	2,443,206	2,553,747
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	480,349	550,674	574,989
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-550,674	-574,989	-601,695
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	31,939		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-11		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,256,025	2,418,891	2,527,041
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	-368,275	-396,792	-422,640
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,905,759	2,015,335	2,131,107
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,887,750	2,022,099	2,104,401

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies. Those agencies are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State.

Executive direction and policy formulation.—This activity identifies resources which provide sound management through the direction of the Secretary and with the assistance of staff offices, specialized offices, and functional and regional bureaus, for policy formulation and in pursuit of regional and global foreign policy objectives including the hosting of various international conferences and meetings in the United States and abroad.

Conduct of diplomatic relations.—Resources of this activity include: the political and economic reporting and analysis of interests to the United States; the representation of U.S. diplomatic and national interests to countries abroad; and the bilateral and multilateral negotiation of our foreign policy objectives including the hosting of and participation in various international conferences and meetings in the United States and abroad. These resources also fund the conduct of U.S. diplomatic policy through political and multilateral affairs, economic and social affairs, international budgetary and management affairs, and participation in and hosting various international conferences.

Conduct of consular relations.—Activities included are overseas and American citizen services, and the issuance of passports to U.S. citizens both here and abroad. Visa services involve the issuance, denial, and adjudication of immigrant and non-immigrant visas; refugee processing; and visa fraud detection and investigation. American citizen services include the issuance of passports and emergency assistance to American citizens abroad. Passport services include the issuance of passports in the United States and U.S. missions abroad and passport fraud detection and investigation.

Professional development and training.—The professional development and training activity is a continuous process by which the Department ensures that its professionals have the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

skills, experience, and judgment to fulfill its functions at all levels. Training programs are designed to provide employees with the specific functional, area, and language skills needed for the conduct of foreign relations in the Department and abroad.

Information management.—This activity identifies resources necessary for the effective and efficient creation, collection, processing, transmission, dissemination, use, storage, and disposition of information required for the formulation and execution of foreign policy and for the conduct of daily business. Its requirements are driven by the informational needs of the President, the Secretary of State, the Department and its 260 missions, and approximately fifty Government agencies. Components of the information management activity include: telecommunications; classified information handling; unclassified data and word processing; pouch, mail, and publishing services; administration of an electronic and archival records management program; document classification and declassification; information security; and provision of information management services, as appropriate, to all branches of the Government and to the public. In all of these programs, responsibilities range from policy setting to planning and design, implementation, operation, and maintenance. The Department manages large computer and communications centers to provide administrative, consular, economic, and political information. The computer systems support worldwide consular applications, financial management systems, management of building programs, and intelligence research systems.

Security.—This activity identifies resources necessary in meeting security and counter-terrorism responsibilities, both foreign and domestic. Covered in this activity are: security operations; engineering services, which relate to the technical defense of Foreign Service personnel and establishments against electronics and physical attack; investigations, such as malfeasance and passport fraud; protection of dignitaries; and physical security operations.

Medical.—This activity encompasses medical programs for the Department of State, the Foreign Service, and 35 other U.S. Government departments and agencies overseas. Services are provided in Washington as well as at 260 missions worldwide and cover some 60,000 employees and dependents.

Administration and staff activities.—These activities include normal domestic and overseas administrative services such as:

—The direction and control of all administration and management operations, representing and negotiating U.S. Government administrative matters with foreign officials, and reviewing and setting resource levels and priorities for the various programs and bureaus in the Department.

—The budgeting, financial planning, and fiscal operations for the Department of State and most federal agencies resident abroad.

—The management, recruitment, and performance evaluation of the Department's Foreign and Civil Service employees and Foreign Service National staff.

—The contracting and procurement of services and supplies, maintenance and repair of equipment and physical property, vehicle operation, and shipping and customs services.

—Centralized funding for the travel and transportation of effects associated with the assignment, transfer, home leave, and separation of the Department's personnel and dependents.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0113–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	720,956	764,165	797,673
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	20,170	21,379	22,316
11.5	Other personnel compensation	36,065	38,226	39,902
11.8	Special personal services payments	3,615	3,832	4,000
11.9	Total personnel compensation	780,806	827,602	863,891
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	209,673	222,239	231,984
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	4,055	4,298	4,486
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	76,916	81,526	85,101
22.0	Transportation of things	65,520	69,447	72,492
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	73,573	77,982	81,401
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	127,151	134,771	140,681
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11,848	12,558	13,109
25.0	Other services	422,572	447,898	467,538
26.0	Supplies and materials	58,579	62,090	64,813
31.0	Equipment	73,531	77,938	81,355
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,751	19,875	20,746
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3,172	3,362	3,510
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,926,147	2,041,586	2,131,107
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	368,275	401,620	422,640
99.9	Total obligations	2,294,422	2,443,206	2,553,747

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24,135	24,393	24,499

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 1–11 as amended by Public Law 100–504), [$23,037,000] *$24,672,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0529–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Executive direction and policy formulation	374	393	408
00.02	Inspections and audits	20,792	21,935	23,524
00.03	Administration and staff activities	674	709	740
00.91	Total direct program	21,840	23,037	24,672
01.01	Reimbursable program	348	350	350
10.00	Total obligations	22,188	23,387	25,022
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**22,188**	**23,387**	**25,022**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**21,840**	**23,037**	**24,672**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**348**	**350**	**350**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	22,188	23,387	25,022
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,725	13,169	13,715
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−13,169	−13,715	−14,333
87.00	Outlays (gross)	20,744	22,841	24,404
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−348	−350	−350
89.00	Budget authority (net)	21,840	23,037	24,672
90.00	Outlays (net)	20,396	22,491	24,054

This appropriation provides for the conduct or supervision of all audits, investigations, and inspections of the Department's programs and operations, as mandated by the Inspec-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tor General Act of 1978, as amended, and the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended. The objectives of the Office of the Inspector General are to (1) improve the economy, efficiency, and effectiveness of the Department's operations, (2) detect and prevent fraud, waste, abuse and mismanagement, and (3) evaluate independently the formulation, applicability, and implementation of security standards at all U.S. diplomatic and consular posts. The Office also assesses the implementation of U.S. foreign policy, primarily through its inspection of all overseas posts and domestic offices on a cyclical basis. The State Department's IG also serves as Inspector General of the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, as mandated by law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0529–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	13,622	14,395	15,193
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,095	2,178	2,306
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,132	3,300	3,428
22.0	Transportation of things	10	10	11
23.2	Rental payments to others	325	341	357
24.0	Printing and reproduction	169	174	180
25.0	Other services	1,532	1,627	2,142
26.0	Supplies and materials	105	112	121
31.0	Equipment	850	900	934
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	21,840	23,037	24,672
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	348	350	350
99.9	Total obligations	22,188	23,387	25,022

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	239	249	251

Acquisition and Maintenance of Buildings Abroad

For necessary expenses for carrying out the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292–300), and the Diplomatic Security Construction Program as authorized by title IV of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986 (22 U.S.C. 4851), [$545,000,000] *$600,231,000,* of which [$100,000,000] *$140,000,000* is available for construction of chancery facilities in Moscow, [U.S.S.R.] *Russian Federation,* to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2696(c): *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for acquisition of furniture and furnishings and generators for other departments and agencies. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0535–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Capital program:			
00.01	State Department	139,173	185,876	225,202
00.02	Other agencies	5,257	9,872	12,961
00.03	Leasehold payments	98,441	131,041	146,744
00.04	Functional programs	141,460	251,130	293,488
00.05	Administration	35,945	42,141	49,497
00.06	Reconstruction of Moscow Embassy	7,928	33,528	220,702
00.91	Total direct program	428,204	653,588	948,594
01.01	Reimbursable program	69,009	109,782	59,716
10.00	Total obligations	497,213	763,370	1,008,310
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−276		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−703,747	−511,700	−373,112
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	511,700	373,112	24,749
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	304,890	624,782	659,947
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**227,656**	**545,000**	**600,231**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**77,234**	**79,782**	**59,716**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	497,213	763,370	1,008,310
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	286,185	332,179	622,252
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−332,179	−622,252	−1,124,800
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−21		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−276		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	450,923	473,297	505,762
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−69,009	−52,700	−59,716
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−8,225	−27,082	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−77,234	−79,782	−59,716
89.00	Budget authority (net)	227,656	545,000	600,231
90.00	Outlays (net)	373,689	393,515	446,046

The State Department's Foreign Building Operations program provides policy direction and management of the Department's overseas facilities. To implement this mission, the Department's Office of Foreign Buildings Operations manages programs for design, construction, acquisition, and sale of real properties. The Foreign Buildings Office leases more than 5,000 properties in support of U.S. mission activities, and provides technical support for routine and special maintenance, as well as minor improvement projects. In addition, based on assessments of the physical condition of overseas buildings, an extensive program is underway to rehabilitate selected overseas facilities, thereby returning these buildings to a safe and efficient condition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0535–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	11,763	24,609	29,315
11.5	Other personnel compensation	10,536	7,776	6,128
11.9	Total personnel compensation	22,299	32,385	35,443
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	7,855	6,117	7,443
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7,785	7,422	8,046
22.0	Transportation of things	4,395	3,111	3,839
23.2	Rental payments to others	100,918	134,121	149,061
24.0	Printing and reproduction	236	135	179
25.0	Other services	214,022	282,711	522,108
26.0	Supplies and materials	10,963	38,607	51,217
31.0	Equipment	20,368	14,699	32,946
32.0	Land and structures	34,401	164,280	138,312
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,608		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	354		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	428,204	683,588	948,594
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	69,009	79,782	59,716
99.9	Total obligations	497,213	763,370	1,008,310

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	274	448	448

Acquisition and Maintenance of Buildings Abroad (Special Foreign Currency Program)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0538–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,340	2,106	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19-0538-0-1-153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,753	−3,413	−1,307
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,413	1,307	1,307
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,340	2,106	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,340	1,978	1,353
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,978	−1,353	
90.00 Outlays	1,702	2,731	1,353

Amounts in this fund are used to acquire or construct real property and to finance maintenance costs. This program will be terminated when balances are expended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0538-0-1-153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,072	1,529	
25.0 Other services	121	355	
26.0 Supplies and materials	147	222	
99.9 Total obligations	1,340	2,106	

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4085), [$4,802,000] *$5,080,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0545-0-1-153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	4,575	4,802	5,080
01.01 Reimbursable program	41		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	4,616	4,802	5,080
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	25		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**4,641**	**4,802**	**5,080**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**4,600**	**4,802**	**5,080**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**41**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,616	4,802	5,080
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	543	957	985
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−957	−985	−1,024
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	152		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,354	4,774	5,041
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−41		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,600	4,802	5,080
90.00 Outlays (net)	4,313	4,774	5,041

Members of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred for official representation activities abroad and at missions to international organizations in the United States.

PROTECTION OF FOREIGN MISSIONS AND OFFICIALS

For expenses, not otherwise provided, to enable the Secretary of State to provide for extraordinary protective services in accordance with the provisions of section 214 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 4314) and to provide for the protection of foreign missions in accordance with the provisions of 3 U.S.C. 208, [$10,464,000] *$9,814,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0520-0-1-153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Missions and officials to United Nations	7,022	8,303	7,573
00.02 Missions and officials in United States	2,078	2,161	2,241
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	9,100	10,464	9,814
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**9,100**	**10,464**	**9,814**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,100	10,464	9,814
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,017	7,670	8,761
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−7,670	−8,761	−8,377
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−63		
90.00 Outlays	10,384	9,373	10,198

This appropriation will provide for (1) reimbursement to the New York City police department for protection extended to foreign missions and officials accredited to the United Nations and to distinguished visitors to the United Nations, and (2) protection of foreign missions and officials elsewhere in the United States through reimbursement of State and local governments for police assistance and by contracting for protective services with private security firms. Protective services will be authorized by the Secretary of State and will be provided only in cases of extraordinary need.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service pursuant to the requirement of 31 U.S.C. 3526(e) [$7,000,000] *$8,500,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2696(c).

In addition, notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated to the Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service appropriation in P.L. 102-27, Emergency Supplemental Appropriation Act, Fiscal Year 1991, are available for any and all unforeseen emergencies that may rise in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, pursuant to the requirements of 31 U.S.C. 3526(e). *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Note.—Excludes estimates for activities currently funded in the repatriation loans account.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0522-0-1-153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Rewards	100	1,000	2,000
00.02 Other activities	11,660	6,303	7,990
10.00 Total obligations (object class 91.0)	11,760	7,303	9,990
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−2,843	−2,540
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,843	2,540	1,050
39.00 **Budget authority**	**14,603**	**7,000**	**8,500**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	12,935	7,000	8,500
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,668		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**14,603**	**7,000**	**8,500**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	11,760	7,303	9,990
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,941	3,345	991
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,345	−991	−2,931
90.00	Outlays	10,356	9,657	8,050

These funds are used for purposes authorized by section 4 of the Department's Basic Authorities Act (22 U.S.C. 2671) and rewards authorized by section 36 of that Act. Language is also proposed in 1993 authorizing the Secretary of State to use the remaining supplemental funds appropriated for Desert Storm in the Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service account to cover the costs of other unforeseen evacuations and other emergencies.

Repatriation Loans

Note.—Estimates are for activities previously funded in the Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service account.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0600–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,253		
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,253**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,253		
90.00 Outlays	1,253		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0600–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	1,253		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1,253		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	903	1,253	627
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,425		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−670	−626	−376
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−625		
1264 Other adjustments, net	220		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,253	627	251

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis.

Repatriation Loans Program Account

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990,] of direct loans, *$1,000,000*, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2671 [as follows: Cost of direct loans, $74,000]: *Provided,* That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in Section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further,* That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans of not to exceed [$780,000] *$1,250,000*. In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the direct loan program, [$145,000] *$193,000* which may be transferred to and merged with the Salaries and Expenses account under Administration of Foreign Affairs. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0601–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		74	1,000
00.02 Reestimates of direct loan subsidy		472	
00.03 Administrative expenses		145	193
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		691	1,193
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		691	1,193
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**		**219**	**1,193**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**472**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		691	1,193
90.00 Outlays		691	1,193

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0601–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		780	1,250
1159 Total direct loan levels		780	1,250
Direct loan subsidy (in percent)			
1320 Subsidy rate		9.48	80.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		9.48	80.00
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		74	1,000
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		74	1,000
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		74	1,000
1349 Total subsidy outlays		74	1,000

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs and administrative expenses associated with the direct loans. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis starting with obligations made in 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0601–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		145	193
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		546	1,000
99.9 Total obligations		691	1,193

Buying Power Maintenance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0524–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,828	−4,828	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net		4,828	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,828		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
90.00 Outlays			

311-000 O — 92 — 24 (QL 3) Pt 4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

BUYING POWER MAINTENANCE—Continued

This account is available to offset losses due to exchange rate and overseas wage and price fluctuations unanticipated in the budget. Any gains due to fluctuations will be merged with this account to be available to offset future losses.

PAYMENT TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE IN TAIWAN

For necessary expenses to carry out the Taiwan Relations Act, Public Law 96–8 (93 Stat. 14), [$13,784,000] *$15,543,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0523–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	11,752	13,784	15,543
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,752**	**13,784**	**15,543**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11,752	13,784	15,543
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,376	9,064	10,620
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−9,064	−10,620	−11,675
90.00 Outlays	12,064	12,228	14,488

The Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96–8) requires programs with respect to Taiwan to be carried out by or through the American Institute in Taiwan.

The Department will continue to contract with the Institute to conduct commercial, cultural, and other relations with the people of Taiwan.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by law, [$112,983,000] *$119,082,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–0540–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)	269,976	276,183	284,082
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**269,976**	**276,183**	**284,082**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**108,576**	**112,983**	**119,082**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**161,400**	**163,200**	**165,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	269,976	276,183	284,082
90.00 Outlays	269,976	276,183	284,082

The current appropriation finances, by 30 equal annual installments, any unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. In addition, the current appropriation finances the annual balance of the Foreign Service normal cost not met by employee and employer contributions.

The permanent appropriation provides payments to the fund for the interest on the unfunded liability and disbursements attributable to military and naval services—a full 100 percent in each year. In addition, the permanent appropriation finances the supplemental liability of the Foreign Service pension system—amortized over a thirty-year period.

Public enterprise funds:

REPATRIATION LOANS FINANCING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–4107–0–3–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		780	1,250
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		17	17
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		797	1,267
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		797	1,267
Financing authority:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)		706	250
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		788	1,245
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−697	−228
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**91**	**1,017**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		797	1,267
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		797	1,267
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account		−74	−1,000
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments and prepayments		−702	−225
88.40 Other collections		−12	−20
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−788	−1,245
89.00 Financing authority (net)		9	22
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		9	22

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–4107–0–3–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		780	1,250
1150 Total direct loan obligations		780	1,250
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursement: Direct loan disbursements		780	1,250
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−702	−250
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans		−78	−1,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year			

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–4107–0–3–153	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1510 Loan receivable: Public: direct loans			797	1,267
1999 Total assets			797	1,267
Liabilities				
2999 Total liabilities				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3210 Cumulative results			797	1,267
3999 Total equity			797	1,267

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans starting with obligations made in 1992 (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year.) The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–4519–0–4–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Publishing services	6,068	6,317	6,551
00.02	Supply services	2,814	2,929	3,037
00.03	Central support services	73,083	76,079	78,894
10.00	Total obligations	81,965	85,325	88,482
	Financing:			
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**81,965**	**85,325**	**88,482**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	81,965	85,325	88,482
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	647	1,138	1,138
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−1,138	−1,138	−1,138
87.00	Outlays (gross)	81,474	85,325	88,482
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−81,965	−85,325	−88,482
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−491		

On a reimbursable basis, this fund finances certain administrative services, such as printing and reproduction, editorial material, motor pool operations and dispatch agencies operations, and expenses of carrying out the Foreign Missions Act, including any acquisitions of property under 204(f) of the Department of State's Basic Authorities Act (22 U.S.C. 4304a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–4519–0–4–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	7,777	8,096	8,395
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	172	179	186
11.5	Other personnel compensation	598	622	645
11.9	Total personnel compensation	8,547	8,897	9,226
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,516	1,578	1,637
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	276	287	298
22.0	Transportation of things	22,718	23,649	24,524
23.2	Rental payments to others	556	580	601
25.0	Other services	36,768	38,275	39,691
26.0	Supplies and materials	10,693	11,131	11,543
31.0	Equipment	891	928	962
99.9	Total obligations	81,965	85,325	88,482

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	229	259	259

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–8186–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year	4,885,767	5,425,433	5,992,292
02.00	Receipts	1,445,348	1,518,627	1,590,002
05.00	Appropriation	−905,682	−951,768	−1,000,651
07.00	Balance, end of year	5,425,433	5,992,292	6,581,643

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–8186–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Payments to beneficiaries	344,391	368,431	394,300
00.02	Refunds and gratuities	21,633	16,409	17,000
10.00	Total obligations	366,024	384,840	411,300
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−4,821	−4,659	−2,001
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−4,880,881	−4,881,039	−4,883,766
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	4,659	2,001	2,001
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	4,881,039	4,883,766	4,883,766
39.00	**Budget authority**	366,020	384,909	411,300
	Budget authority:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	905,685	951,768	1,000,651
60.26	Appropriation (balances)	4,885,767	5,425,432	5,992,291
60.45	Portion precluded from obligation	−5,425,432	−5,992,291	−6,581,642
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**366,020**	**384,909**	**411,300**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	366,024	384,840	411,300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	65	69	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−69		
90.00	Outlays	366,020	384,909	411,300

The fund is maintained through: (a) contributions by participants, consisting of all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and all Foreign Service staff officers and employees with unlimited appointments; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from Payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund; (d) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 4042); and (e) voluntary contributions.

Approximately 11,720 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund in FY 1993, compared with an estimated 11,490 to be paid in FY 1992 and 11,257 paid in FY 1991. Gratuities and refunds represent payments to eligible former participants leaving the retirement system.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

STATUS OF FUND

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities (par)	4,880,881	5,420,705	5,990,291
Cash	4,886	4,727	2,000
Balance of fund, start of year	4,885,767	5,425,432	5,992,291
Cash income for the year:			
Government receipts:			
Deductions from employees' salaries	31,009	28,800	26,800
Voluntary contributions	376	375	375
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Employer's contribution	85,068	88,600	98,500
Receipts from the Civil Service retirement fund	744	500	500
Federal contribution	310,317	317,534	326,759
Interest on investments	478,171	515,959	547,717
Total net income	905,685	951,768	1,000,651
Cash outgo during the year:			
Payments to beneficiaries	344,387	368,500	394,300
Refunds and gratuities	21,633	16,409	17,000
Total outgo	366,020	384,909	411,300
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities (par)	5,420,706	5,990,292	6,579,643
Cash	4,727	2,000	2,000
Balance of fund, end of year	5,425,433	5,992,292	6,581,643

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–8186–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	344,391	368,431	394,300
44.0	Refunds	21,633	16,409	17,000
99.9	Total obligations	366,024	384,840	411,300

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–8340–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year			45,521
02.00	Receipts		45,521	63,000
07.00	Balance, end of year		45,521	108,521

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–8340–0–7–602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 13.0)		45,521	63,000
	Financing:			
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**45,521**	**63,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		45,521	63,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			41,171
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−41,171	−42,947
87.00	Outlays (gross)		4,350	61,224
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−45,521	−63,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)		−41,171	−1,776

The fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Department of State, in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102–138, is maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Department's operating accounts.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–9971–0–7–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Other gift fund	616	800	800
00.02	8th Floor gift fund	924	1,600	1,600
10.00	Total obligations	1,540	2,400	2,400
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,551	−2,651	−2,651
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,651	2,651	2,651
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**2,639**	**2,400**	**2,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,540	2,400	2,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	674	1,050	1,050
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,050	−1,050	−1,050
90.00	Outlays	1,164	2,400	2,400
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Other gift fund	773	800	800
	8th floor gift fund	1,866	1,600	1,600
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Other gift fund	402	800	800
	8th floor gift fund	762	1,600	1,600

Gift fund.—The Department has authority to accept gifts for use in carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809). Among other purposes, funds are used to renovate, furnish, and maintain the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and to assist overseas commissary and mess service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–9971–0–7–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	106	166	166
22.0	Transportation of things	4	7	7
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	3	3
25.0	Other services	1,344	2,093	2,093
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	7	7
31.0	Equipment	80	124	124
99.9	Total obligations	1,540	2,400	2,400

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties ratified pursuant to the advice and consent of the Senate, conventions or specific Acts of Congress [$842,384,000] *$913,214,000*, of which not to exceed $92,719,000 is available to pay arrearages, the payment of which shall be directed toward special activities that are mutually agreed upon by the United States and the respective international organization: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for a United States contribution to an international organization for the United States share of interest costs made known to the United States Government by such organization for loans incurred on or after October 1, 1984, through external borrowings.

Further, to pay arrearages, subject to the same conditions, $92,719,000, for fiscal year 1994, to become available on October 1, 1993.

Further, to pay arrearages, subject to the same conditions, $92,719,000, for fiscal year 1995, to become available on October 1, 1994. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; authorizing legislation required.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1126–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
00.01	Food and Agriculture Organization	56,234	69,697	79,692
00.02	International Atomic Energy Agency	46,032	42,773	46,900
00.03	International Civil Aviation Organization	7,602	10,909	12,096
00.04	International Labor Organization	57,283	49,533	53,696
00.05	International Maritime Organization	1,244	1,378	1,481
00.06	International Telecommunications Union	6,874	6,449	6,280
00.07	United Nations	225,733	259,120	282,233
00.08	United Nations Industrial Development Organization	23,103	21,404	23,566
00.09	Universal Postal Union	1,131	1,084	1,106
00.10	World Health Organization	78,277	78,277	94,003
00.11	World Intellectual Property Organization	1,009	701	1,005
00.12	World Meteorological Organization	8,540	8,270	9,614
00.91	Subtotal	513,062	549,595	611,672
	Inter-American organizations:			
01.01	Inter-American Indian Institute	104	103	119
01.02	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture	14,680	15,201	15,581

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

01.03	Organization of American States	43,439	41,964	42,866
01.04	Pan American Health Organization	39,477	42,849	43,612
01.05	Pan American Institute of Geography and History	362	368	384
01.06	Pan American Railway Congress Association	25	25	25
01.91	Subtotal	98,087	100,510	102,587
	Regional organizations:			
02.01	Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation	11	12	12
02.02	North Atlantic Assembly	660	933	922
02.03	North Atlantic Treaty Organization	29,269	36,643	37,641
02.04	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development	45,903	45,563	47,346
02.05	South Pacific Commission	1,072	1,161	1,189
02.91	Subtotal	76,915	84,312	87,110
	Other international organizations:			
03.01	Bureau of International Expositions	30	28	25
03.02	Customs Cooperation Council	2,889	2,989	3,096
03.03	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	9,038	8,153	8,839
03.04	Hague Conference on Private International Law	71	75	71
03.05	International Agency for Research on Cancer	1,366	1,276	1,464
03.06	International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration	12	14	14
03.07	International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs	100	96	96
03.08	International Bureau of Weights and Measures	618	703	655
03.09	International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property	506	680	680
03.10	International Coffee Organization	724	781	913
03.11	International Cotton Advisory Committee	153	183	208
03.12	International Hydrographic Organization	68	75	78
03.13	International Institute for the Unification of Private Law	94	106	116
03.14	International Jute Organization	60	70	70
03.15	International Lead and Zinc Study Group	43	44	44
03.16	International Natural Rubber Organization	218	235	254
03.17	International Office of Epizootics	67	80	77
03.18	International Organization for Legal Metrology	100	104	101
03.19	International Office of the Vine and Wine	44	42	44
03.20	International Rubber Study Group	75	70	76
03.21	International Seed Testing Association	6	7	7
03.22	International Sugar Organization	150	146	144
03.23	International Tropical Timber Organization	211	234	253
03.24	International Wheat Council	385	392	402
03.25	International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources	220	206	208
03.26	Interparliamentary Union	743	710	754
03.27	Permanent International Association of Road Congresses	.....	15	27
03.28	World Tourism Organization	378	397	410
03.91	Subtotal	18,369	17,911	19,126
04.01	Arrearage Payment	81,173	90,056	92,719
10.00	Total obligations	787,606	842,384	913,214
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**787,606**	**842,384**	**913,214**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**787,605**	**842,384**	**913,214**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	787,606	842,384	913,214
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12,091	35,501	36,365
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−35,501	−36,365	−37,782
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−174	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	764,022	841,520	911,797
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−1	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	787,605	842,384	913,214
90.00	Outlays (net)	764,021	841,520	911,797

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1126–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1	.....	.....
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	.....

As a member of the above listed organizations, the United States contributes an assessed share of the budgets of those organizations net of certain withholdings. Some 1993 estimates reflect approved budgets of these organizations. The 1993 request also includes $92.7 million to pay towards prior year arrearages with an additional $92.7 million in arrearage payments requested for each of fiscal years 1994 and 1995. These funds would be directed toward special activities that are mutually agreed upon by the United States and the respective international organizations, and their payment would be conditional upon such agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1126–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	3,263	3,850	3,850
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	784,343	838,534	909,364
99.9	Total obligations	787,606	842,384	913,214

Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities

For payments, not otherwise provided for, by the United States for expenses of the United Nations peacekeeping forces, as authorized by law, [$107,229,000] *$460,315,000* of which not to exceed [$38,360,000] *$21,992,000* is available to pay arrearages.

Further, to pay arrearages, $21,992,000, for fiscal year 1994, to become available on October 1, 1993.

Further, to pay arrearages, $21,992,000, for fiscal year 1995, to become available on October 1, 1994. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; authorizing legislation required.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1124–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	U.N. Disengagement Observer Force	11,686	12,914	13,942
00.02	U.N. Interim Force in Lebanon	46,607	45,629	49,348
00.03	U.N. Angola Verification Mission I	1,331	.....	.....
00.04	U.N. Angola Verification Mission II	11,452	.....	.....
00.05	U.N. Observer Group in Central America	8,124	10,326	.....
00.06	U.N. Iraq-Kuwait Observer Mission	18,521	.....	25,033
00.07	U.N. Mission in Western Sahara	11,452	.....	.....
00.08	Peacekeeping contingency funds	.....	.....	350,000
00.09	Arrearage payment	24,348	38,360	21,992
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	133,521	107,229	460,315
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−6,979	−6,979
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,979	6,979	6,979
39.00	**Budget authority**	**140,500**	**107,229**	**460,315**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	115,000	107,229	460,315
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	25,500	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**140,500**	**107,229**	**460,315**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	133,521	107,229	460,315
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	14,356	46,515	36,269
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−46,515	−36,269	−39,187
90.00	Outlays	101,362	117,475	457,397

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING ACTIVITIES—Continued

The 1993 appropriation provides the United States' share of the expenses of the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Golan Heights (UNDOF), the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL) and the United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observer Mission (UNIKOM). In addition, peacekeeping continency funds are included to provide the United States' share of peacekeeping activities in El Salvador, Cambodia, and other areas. The 1993 appropriation also includes $21.9 million to pay towards prior year arrearages with an additional $21.9 million in arrearage payments requested for each of fiscal years 1994 and 1995.

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses authorized by section 5 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, in addition to funds otherwise available for these purposes, contributions for the United States share of general expenses of international organizations and conferences and representation to such organizations and conferences as provided for by 22 U.S.C. 2656 and 2672 and personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5102, [$5,500,000] *$5,600,000,* to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2696(c), of which not to exceed $200,000 may be expended for representation as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 4085. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1125–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Participation in international conferences:			
00.01 Meetings of international organizations	4,342	5,126	5,261
00.02 Other International Conferences	5,086	.....	.....
00.91 Subtotal	9,428	5,126	5,261
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:			
01.01 U.N. Memorial Cemetery Commission	59	66	69
01.02 Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	171	205	214
01.03 International Copper Study Group	.....	103	56
01.91 Subtotal	230	374	339
02.00 Total direct program	9,658	5,500	5,600
03.01 Reimbursable program	200	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	9,858	5,500	5,600
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−142	−142
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	142	142	142
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**10,000**	**5,500**	**5,600**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	7,300	5,500	5,600
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	2,500	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**9,800**	**5,500**	**5,600**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**200**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,858	5,500	5,600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,281	8,610	7,195
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,610	−7,195	−6,740
87.00 Outlays (gross)	8,529	6,915	6,055
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−200	.....	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	9,800	5,500	5,600
90.00 Outlays (net)	8,329	6,915	6,055

This appropriation funds, in part, official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences; certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices; and assessed contributions to organizations with which U.S. relations are new or provisional.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1125–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	115	115	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,005	2,584	2,660
22.0 Transportation of things	25	25	26
23.2 Rental payments to others	132	132	136
24.0 Printing and reproduction	46	46	47
25.0 Other services	6,018	2,135	2,191
26.0 Supplies and materials	52	52	53
31.0 Equipment	37	37	38
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	228	374	339
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	9,658	5,500	5,600
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	200	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	9,858	5,500	5,600

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to meet obligations of the United States arising under treaties, or specific Acts of Congress, as follows:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For necessary expenses for the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, and to comply with laws applicable to the United States Section, including not to exceed $6,000 for representation; as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses, not otherwise provided for, [$11,400,000] *$12,722,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1069–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Administration	2,140	2,151	2,246
00.02 Engineering	1,647	1,651	1,924
00.03 Operation and maintenance	6,710	7,598	8,552
00.91 Total direct program	10,497	11,400	12,722
01.01 Reimbursable program	289	446	463
10.00 Total obligations	10,786	11,846	13,185
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	3	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**10,789**	**11,846**	**13,185**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**10,500**	**11,400**	**12,722**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**289**	**446**	**463**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,786	11,846	13,185
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,724	1,707	1,833
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,707	−1,833	−2,018

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−13		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	10,790	11,720	13,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−289	−446	−463
89.00	Budget authority (net)	10,500	11,400	12,722
90.00	Outlays (net)	10,501	11,274	12,537

Administration.—Activities under this appropriation include negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial management to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

Engineering.—This appropriation provides for: (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters; (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects; (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature; and (d) preliminary surveys and investigations to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary.

Operation and maintenance.—This appropriation finances the U.S. part of the operation and maintenance of river channel and levee projects, dams, gauging stations, water quality control projects, and boundary monuments and markers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1069–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	6,255	6,687	6,917
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	28	25	25
11.5	Other personnel compensation	219	190	190
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6,502	6,902	7,132
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,446	1,580	1,731
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	4		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	157	150	156
22.0	Transportation of things	376	408	423
23.2	Rental payments to others	168	183	190
24.0	Printing and reproduction	15	20	21
25.0	Other services	188	201	408
26.0	Supplies and materials	801	798	828
31.0	Equipment	458	572	593
32.0	Land and structures	10	10	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	372	576	1,230
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	10,497	11,400	12,722
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	289	446	463
99.9	Total obligations	10,786	11,846	13,185

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	239	248	248

Construction

For detailed plan preparation and construction of authorized projects, [$10,227,000] *$16,725,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2696(c). *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1078–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Nogales international waste water treatment plant	2,428	710	
00.02	Rio Grande rectification flood control project	18	2,823	600
00.03	Tijuana Sanitation	1,000	3,000	4,000
00.04	Nuevo Laredo sanitation project	4,642	11,862	750
00.05	American Canal Extension	91	609	8,700
00.06	1970 Boundary Treaty	315	530	50
00.07	Other projects	560	3,518	3,575
00.91	Total direct program	9,054	23,052	17,675
01.01	Reimbursable program	4,131	27,850	91,000
10.00	Total obligations	13,185	50,902	108,675
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,779	−13,725	−950
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,725	950	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**14,131**	**38,127**	**107,725**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**10,000**	**10,277**	**16,725**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,131**	**27,850**	**91,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,185	50,902	108,675
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	5,684	12,078	26,005
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−12,078	−26,005	−31,961
87.00	Outlays (gross)	6,791	36,975	102,719
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−4,131	−27,850	−91,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	10,000	10,277	16,725
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,660	9,125	11,719

This account provides for construction of projects to solve international problems of water supply, water quality, sewage treatment, and flood damage reduction. Projects are normally constructed jointly with Mexico. The large increase in reimbursements in 1992 and 1993 are mostly from EPA to construct a waste water treatment plant in San Diego to treat Tijuana sewage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1078–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	579	855	900
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	119	75	100
11.5	Other personnel compensation	94	25	25
11.9	Total personnel compensation	792	955	1,025
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	173	163	155
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	33	107	122
22.0	Transportation of things	36	72	78
23.2	Rental payments to others	23	77	56
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	57	52
25.0	Other services	1,485	2,257	1,100
26.0	Supplies and materials	251	972	590
31.0	Equipment	229	165	110
32.0	Land and structures	2,250	7,021	4,062
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,778	11,466	10,325
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	9,054	23,312	17,675
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,131	27,590	91,000
99.9	Total obligations	13,185	50,902	108,675

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18	18	28

American Sections, International Commissions

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including not to exceed $9,000 for representation expenses incurred by the International Joint Commission, [$4,500,000] *$4,847,000*; for the International Joint Commission and the International Boundary Commission, as

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

authorized by treaties between the United States and Canada or Great Britain. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1082–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	International Boundary Commission	748	768	847
	International Joint Commission:			
00.02	U.S. section	3,015	3,072	3,319
00.03	Special and technical investigations by U.S. Geological Survey	489	509	531
00.04	New referral start up fund	150	150	150
10.00	Total obligations	4,402	4,500	4,847
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	4,402	4,500	4,847
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**4,400**	**4,500**	**4,847**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,402	4,500	4,847
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,643	1,877	1,909
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,877	−1,909	−2,022
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−266		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	4,902	4,468	4,734
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−2		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	4,400	4,500	4,847
90.00	Outlays (net)	4,900	4,468	4,735

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

International Boundary Commission.—The Commission, in accordance with existing treaties, maintains the physical boundary between the United States and Canada by surveying, inspecting, and clearing the boundary and repairing or replacing markers as necessary.

International Joint Commission.—Pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, the Commission approves, regulates, and monitors structures in boundary waters and transboundary streams; investigates matters referred to it by the United States and Canada that principally include transboundary water quality; and continues ongoing surveillance at the request of these Governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1082–0–1–301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	AMERICAN SECTIONS			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,379	1,805	1,915
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	220	230	228
11.5	Other personnel compensation	15	15	15
11.8	Special personal services payments	150	150	152
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,764	2,200	2,310
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	349	488	509
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	320	283	298
22.0	Transportation of things	11	14	15
23.2	Rental payments to others	270	268	287
24.0	Printing and reproduction	73	100	105
25.0	Other services	887	375	502
26.0	Supplies and materials	112	83	110
31.0	Equipment	127	30	30
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		150	150
99.0	Subtotal, American Sections	3,913	3,991	4,316
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR: GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	224	234	250
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	50	56	56
11.5	Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation	280	296	312
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	38	55	58
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	35	32	32
22.0	Transportation of things	17	18	18
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	40	41	43
23.2	Rental payments to others	3	3	4
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.0	Other services	51	42	42
26.0	Supplies and materials	15	13	13
31.0	Equipment	4	3	3
99.0	Subtotal, Department of the Interior	489	509	531
99.9	Total obligations	4,402	4,500	4,847

Personnel Summary

AMERICAN SECTIONS			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	31	35	35

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For necessary expenses for international fisheries commissions, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by law, [$14,000,000] *$15,729,000: Provided,* That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3324. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1087–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	International Pacific Halibut Commission	813	813	850
00.02	Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission	2,958	2,958	3,410
00.03	International Whaling Commission	63	58	88
00.04	International North Pacific Fisheries Commission	138	145	154
00.05	Great Lakes Fishery Commission	6,441	7,780	8,758
00.06	International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas	124	130	140
00.07	Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization			90
00.08	Pacific Salmon Commission	1,437	1,800	1,900
00.09	Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources	39	50	50
00.10	North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization	19	17	19
00.11	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea	110	127	133
00.12	North Pacific Marine Science Organization	47	47	52
00.13	Expenses of the U.S. Commissioners		75	85
10.00	Total obligations	12,189	14,000	15,729
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	58		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**12,247**	**14,000**	**15,729**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	12,189	14,000	15,729
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,264	1,697	1,715
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,697	−1,715	−1,732
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−121		
90.00	Outlays	11,635	13,982	15,712

These funds are used for payment of the United States' share of the expenses of 10 international fisheries commissions, two marine science sea organizations, and the expenses of the respective commissioners. The commissions either con-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

duct or plan and coordinate studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks and they are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments. In addition, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control. The marine science organizations propose fishery and oceanographic investigations and disseminate the results to the member governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1087–0–1–302		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	491	500	600
25.0	Other services	273	225	250
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11,425	13,275	14,879
99.9	Total obligations	12,189	14,000	15,729

OTHER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Migration and Refugee Assistance

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the purposes of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended, and sections 207 and 412(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as amended; to pay salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980; allowances as authorized by sections 5921 through 5925 of title 5, United States Code; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; $550,000,000.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1143–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Refugee assistance overseas	252,980	277,750	265,250
00.02	U.S. refugee admissions program	191,366	192,384	207,950
00.03	Other activities	63,370	54,533	65,300
00.04	Administrative expenses	8,482	10,294	11,500
10.00	Total obligations	516,198	534,961	550,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−44,404	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	44,404		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	36		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**560,638**	**490,557**	**550,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	485,648	516,298	550,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		−25,741	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−10		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	75,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**560,638**	**490,557**	**550,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	516,198	534,961	550,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	45,706	97,654	132,810
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−97,654	−132,810	−137,508
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,523		
90.00	Outlays	460,727	499,805	545,302
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		520,858	
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		−21,053	−4,688

Refugee assistance overseas.—This program addresses the relief needs of refugees worldwide, including those in East Asia, Africa, the Near East, the Western Hemisphere, and Europe. Most funds will be provided to programs of international organizations, including the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees.

U.S. refugee admissions program.—The 1993 estimate assumes processing, overseas English language training and cultural orientation, transportation, and initial resettlement costs related to the admission of up to 122,000 refugees and Amerasian immigrants.

Other activities.—This program covers a variety of activities, including contributions to the International Organization for Migration, the International Committee of the Red Cross, and the program assisting refugees immigrating to Israel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–1143–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,364	4,853	5,348
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	431	499	484
11.5	Other personnel compensation	384	353	390
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,179	5,705	6,222
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,225	1,453	1,818
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	412	535	709
23.2	Rental payments to others	559	621	744
24.0	Printing and reproduction	14	21	23
25.0	Other services	793	1,031	1,389
26.0	Supplies and materials	68	102	125
31.0	Equipment	232	825	469
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	507,716	524,668	538,501
99.9	Total obligations	516,198	534,961	550,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	105	113	113

United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 2(c) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended (22 U.S.C. 260(c)), $20,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0040–0–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	97,477	26,725	35,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26,202	−31,725	−25,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	31,725	25,000	10,000
39.00	**Budget authority**	103,000	20,000	20,000
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	35,000	50,000	20,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		−30,000	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	68,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**103,000**	**20,000**	**20,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	97,477	26,725	35,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	41,935	51,495	16,720
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−51,495	−16,720	−31,720
90.00	Outlays	87,917	61,500	20,000
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		76,500	
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		−15,000	−15,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES EMERGENCY REFUGEE AND MIGRATION ASSISTANCE FUND—Continued

The Emergency refugee and migration assistance fund enables the President to provide emergency assistance for unexpected, urgent refugee and migration needs.

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $173,000,000.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1022-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Bahamas	1,200	1,200	1,200
00.02	Bolivia	15,700	15,700	17,000
00.03	Brazil	2,500	3,500	2,500
00.04	Colombia	20,000	20,000	22,000
00.05	Ecuador	1,500	3,000	2,000
00.06	Guatemala	.....	.....	3,000
00.07	Jamaica	1,400	1,500	1,500
00.08	Mexico	19,300	26,000	27,000
00.09	Peru	19,000	.....	19,000
00.10	Venezuela	1,000	2,000	1,500
00.11	Latin American regional programs	6,350	27,000	5,400
00.12	Laos	1,350	2,000	2,000
00.13	Thailand	4,000	5,000	4,000
00.14	Pakistan	4,650	7,500	4,800
00.15	Turkey	350	400	400
00.16	Asia/Africa regional programs	800	2,000	2,000
00.17	Inter-regional Aviation Support	33,450	37,800	40,200
00.91	Subtotal, country programs	132,550	154,600	155,500
01.01	International organization programs	4,800	4,600	4,000
02.01	Program support and development	5,611	5,300	6,000
03.01	International programs	7,000	7,000	7,500
04.01	Reimbursable program	6,238	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	156,199	171,500	173,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	39	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**156,238**	**171,500**	**173,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	150,000	150,000	173,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	21,500	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**150,000**	**171,500**	**173,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**6,238**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	156,199	171,500	173,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	125,340	163,956	186,999
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−163,956	−186,999	−196,388
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,579	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	115,004	148,457	163,611
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−6,238	.....	.....
89.00	Budget authority (net)	150,000	171,500	173,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	108,766	148,457	163,611
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	140,932	.....
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	7,525	7,955

Assistance is provided to foreign countries and international organizations to help them control the production, processing, and illegal trafficking in narcotics and psychotropic drugs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1022-0-1-151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,637	5,874	6,091
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,524	1,588	1,647
11.5	Other personnel compensation	75	78	81
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,236	7,540	7,819
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	750	782	811
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	75	78	81
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,100	1,100	1,100
22.0	Transportation of things	175	175	175
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,300	1,300	1,300
24.0	Printing and reproduction	150	150	150
25.0	Other services	36,490	40,000	42,000
26.0	Supplies and materials	275	275	275
31.0	Equipment	800	800	800
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	101,610	119,300	118,489
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	149,961	171,500	173,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	6,238	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	156,199	171,500	173,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	107	131	131

ANTI-TERRORISM ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $15,555,000.

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this acccunt had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0114-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Program management	296	385	385
00.02	Program design and development	144	250	250
00.03	Training evaluations and related activities	10,037	12,152	12,800
00.04	Training	1,549	2,213	2,120
10.00	Total obligations	12,026	15,000	15,555
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**12,026**	**15,000**	**15,555**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	12,026	12,026	15,555
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145	.....	2,974	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**12,026**	**15,000**	**15,555**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	12,026	15,000	15,555
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,473	4,770	6,016
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,770	−6,016	−6,508
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,968	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	11,761	13,754	15,063
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145	.....	11,821	.....
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment	.....	1,933	1,709

This appropriation will provide for a program of anti-terrorism assistance and training for foreign civilian law enforcement authorities as a part of the President's overall program to combat international terrorism.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0114-0-1-152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	256	358	385
22.0	Transportation of things	6	12	15
23.2	Rental payments to others	4	4	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.0	Other services	7,751	9,587	10,027
26.0	Supplies and materials	14	20	25
31.0	Equipment	1,579	2,213	2,120
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,413	2,803	2,974
99.9	Total obligations	12,026	15,000	15,555

UNITED STATES BILATERAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENTS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for Bilateral Science and Technology Agreements, [as authorized by section 403 of Public Law 101-179 and section 105 of Public Law 101-246, $4,500,000] *$5,200,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2696(c). *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-1151-0-1-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Poland	1,700	1,750	1,750
00.02	Yugoslavia	1,700	1,250	1,750
00.03	Hungary	1,000	1,000	1,000
00.04	Czechoslovakia	80	500	700
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	4,480	4,500	5,200
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−20	−20
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	20	20	20
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**4,500**	**4,500**	**5,200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,480	4,500	5,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	828	889	889
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−889	−889	−959
90.00	Outlays (net)	4,419	4,500	5,130

These funds will pay the United States' share of expenses for bilateral science and technology cooperative agreements between the United States and Poland; between the United States and Yugoslavia; between the United States and Hungary; and between the United States and Czechoslovakia.

[SOVIET-EAST EUROPEAN RESEARCH AND TRAINING] *RUSSIAN, EURASIAN, AND EAST EUROPEAN RESEARCH AND TRAINING PROGRAM*

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the provisions of title VIII of Public Law 98-164, [$4,784,000] *$4,784,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0118-0-1-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	10,000	4,784	4,784
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	10,000	4,784	4,784
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	4,600	4,784	4,784
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	5,400		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**10,000**	**4,784**	**4,784**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	10,000	4,784	4,784
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	8,116	11,711	8,175
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−11,711	−8,175	−7,132
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−9		
90.00	Outlays	6,396	8,320	5,827

This appropriation provides for advanced study and research projects of the former Soviet Union and Eastern European countries by American institutions of higher education and private research firms.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0118-0-1-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	10	10
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	2	2
25.0	Other services	2	3	3
26.0	Supplies and materials		1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,991	4,768	4,768
99.9	Total obligations	10,000	4,784	4,784

PAYMENT TO THE ASIA FOUNDATION

For a grant to the Asia Foundation, as authorized by section 501 of Public Law 101-246, [$16,000,000] *$17,018,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2696(c). *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-0525-0-1-154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	14,178	16,000	17,018
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−200		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**13,978**	**16,000**	**17,018**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	14,178	16,000	17,018
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	10,223	1,996	2,299
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,996	−2,299	−2,452
90.00	Outlays	22,405	15,697	16,865

The Asia Foundation promotes friendship and cooperation between Asian nations and the United States by providing grants for Asian countries to fill needs not met by direct Federal programs.

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, DC

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-5151-0-2-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year			76
02.00	Receipts		1,448	1,730
05.00	Appropriation		−1,372	−1,148
07.00	Balance, end of year		76	658

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-5151-0-2-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Development	1,137	439	
00.02	Operation of Federal facility	1,013	1,013	1,148
00.91	Total direct program	2,150	1,452	1,148
01.01	Reimbursable program	49		
10.00	Total obligations	2,199	1,452	1,148

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, DC—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 19–5151–0–2–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–29	–130	–50
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	130	50	50
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,300**	**1,372**	**1,148**
	Budget authority:			
60.25	**Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)**	**2,251**	**1,372**	**1,148**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**49**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,199	1,452	1,148
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	5,558	7,698	7,866
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–7,698	–7,866	–7,866
87.00	Outlays (gross)	59	1,284	1,148
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	–49		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,251	1,372	1,148
90.00	Outlays (net)	10	1,284	1,148

These funds provide for the development, sale, exchange, or lease to foreign governments or international organizations of property owned by the United States in the District of Columbia, and for operation of the Federal facility located at the International Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–5151–0–2–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		5	6
23.2	Rental payments to others	304	292	321
24.0	Printing and reproduction		2	2
25.0	Other services	1,110	826	613
26.0	Supplies and materials	179	179	197
31.0	Equipment		8	9
32.0	Land and structures	557	140	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,150	1,452	1,148
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	49		
99.9	Total obligations	2,199	1,452	1,148

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Fishermen's Protective Act of 1967, as amended, $250,000.] *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–5116–0–2–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 42.0)		250	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–283	–783	–783
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	783	783	783
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**500**	**250**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		250	
90.00	Outlays		250	

The Fishermen's Protective Fund was created to reimburse owners of vessels for amounts of fines, fees, and other direct charges which were paid by owners to a foreign country to secure the release of their vessels and crews. No new budget authority is requested in 1993. The Fishermen's Protective Fund will operate on available prior year balances in 1993.

FISHERMEN'S GUARANTY FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–5121–0–2–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year			50
02.00	Receipts		50	72
07.00	Balance, end of year		50	122

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–5121–0–2–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	661	80	83
01.01	Reimbursable program	14		
10.00	Total obligations	675	80	83
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	–3,166	–3,033	–2,953
21.41	Par value	14		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,033	2,953	2,870
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**556**		
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	450		
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	92		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**542**		
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**14**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	675	80	83
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11	2	–542
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–2	542	459
87.00	Outlays (gross)	684	624	
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	–14		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	542		
90.00	Outlays (net)	670	624	

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of foreign seizures of American fishing vessels found within 200 miles of their coasts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–5121–0–2–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	69	71	73
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8	9	10
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	598		
99.9	Total obligations	675	80	83

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	1	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 502 ..... Prohibition on contracts with firms complying with Arab League Boycott of Israel or discriminating on basis of religion.

Sec. 503 ..... Prohibition on issuance of passports for travel to Israel only.

SEC. 501. Funds appropriated under this title shall be available, except as otherwise provided, for allowances and differentials as authorized by subchapter 59 of 5 U.S.C.; for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and hire of passenger transportation pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1343(b).

SEC. 502. Funds appropriated for the Department of State in any appropriations account funded in the Department of State Appropriations Act for a given fiscal year may be transferred to any other such appropriations account. No such appropriations account may be increased through such a transfer by more than 35 per centum of the amount specifically appropriated for that account in the relevant fiscal year, except that neither the "Salaries and Expenses" account nor the "Acquisition of Foreign Buildings Abroad" account may be increased by more than 10 per centum. Any transfer pursuant to this subsection shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under section 34 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2706) and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in that section. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

25. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Title 23 U.S.C. ("Highways") and other supporting legislation provide authority for the various programs of the Federal Highway Administration designed to improve highways throughout the Nation.

In summary, the 1993 budget contemplates $20,730 million in budget authority and $17,338 million in outlays. The following table compares 1993 program level (obligations) with those of prior years.

[In millions of dollars]

Account:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Federal-aid highways	16,269.4	16,986.2	19,198.0
National Highway System	.....	(2,000.0)	(3,600.0)
Surface Transportation Program	.....	(2,500.0)	(3,600.0)
Bridge Program	(1,538.0)	(1,300.0)	(2,638.0)
Interstate Completion	(3,156.4)	(1,300.0)	(1,600.0)
Interstate Maintenance	(3,004.7)	(1,600.0)	(2,400.0)
Interstate Substitutions	(953.5)	(240.0)	(240.0)
Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement	.....	(500.0)	(750.0)
Intelligent Vehicle Highway Systems	.....	(94.0)	(100.0)
Minimum Allocation	(1,324.8)	(960.3)	(1,107.5)
Emergency Relief	(207.2)	(100.0)	(300.0)
Federal Lands	(210.1)	(371.0)	(445.0)
Admin. & Research	(250.6)	(428.7)	(433.5)
Miscellaneous Programs	(5,624.0)	(5,592.1)	(1,984.0)
Motor carrier safety	40.5	47.6	.....
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	5.9	8.2	8.2
Miscellaneous appropriations	127.4	325.9	325.9
Highway-related safety grants	10.0	9.3	20.0
Baltimore-Washington Parkway	13.8	29.4	.....
Trust fund share	11.8	16.4	16.4
Highway safety research and development	6.8	.....	.....
University Transportation Centers	5.0	5.0	.....
Motor carrier safety grants	61.5	65.0	76.0
National recreational trails grants	.....	.....	15.0
Miscellaneous trust funds	9.9	9.9	5.6
Miscellaneous highway trust funds	11.4	65.2	65.2
Right-of-way revolving fund	−15.8	.....	.....
Total program level	16,557.6	17,568.2	19,730.4

NOTES

Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.
Parenthetical numbers are non-add.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the motor carrier safety functions of the Secretary as authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (80 Stat. 939-940), $47,600,000, of which $3,579,000 shall remain available until expended.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0552-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operations	38,186	44,021	.....
00.02 Research and development	2,345	3,607	.....
10.00 Total obligations	40,530	47,628	.....
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−591	−28	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	28	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	32	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**39,999**	**47,600**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	40,530	47,628	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	10,869	12,321	11,540
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−12,321	−11,540	−3,929
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	328	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	39,407	48,408	7,611

The motor carrier safety mission is to reduce the risk of accidents in truck and bus highway transportation by regulation of motor carriers engaged in interstate commerce through safety reviews and roadside examinations. In particular, the program seeks to ensure regulatory compliance with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act, the Sanitary Food Transportation Act and the Federal Commercial Drivers' Licensing requirements.

For 1993 the budget proposes to finance motor carrier safety as a drawdown of $56,826,000 from Federal-aid Highways and this program will be included within the limitation on general operating expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0552-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19,698	22,619	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	414	476	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	436	499	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,548	23,594	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,201	5,973	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,113	4,919	.....
22.0 Transportation of things	186	411	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	197	397	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	72	109	.....
25.0 Other services	8,056	10,043	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	260	265	.....
31.0 Equipment	1,892	1,917	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	40,530	47,628	.....

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	603	637	.....
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	.....

[RAILROAD-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS]

[For necessary expenses of certain railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects as authorized by section 163 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, as amended, to remain available until expended, $12,005,000, of which $8,003,333 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0557-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	5,851	8,247	8,247
01.01 Reimbursable program	11,824	16,326	16,326
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	17,675	24,572	24,572
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−13,526	−12,492	−8,247

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[RAILROAD-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–0557–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,492	8,247	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**16,641**	**20,328**	**16,326**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**4,817**	**4,002**	
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11,824**	**16,326**	**16,326**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	17,675	24,572	24,572
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,204	8,906	11,140
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−8,906	−11,140	−11,146
87.00	Outlays (gross)	15,972	22,338	24,566
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.30	Deductions for offsetting collections: Trust funds	−11,824	−16,326	−16,326
89.00	Budget authority (net)	4,817	4,002	
90.00	Outlays (net)	4,148	6,012	8,240

This program provides for congressionally-mandated projects in 18 cities. The 1992 appropriations act provided a total of $12.0 million ($4.0 million general funds and $8.0 million trust funds) for this program. It is anticipated that these funds and unobligated balances will be obligated during 1992 and 1993. Trust fund amounts for railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects are included in the account, "Trust Fund Share of Other Highway Programs."

No additional appropriation is requested for this program.

[MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS]

[HIGHWAY WIDENING DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For necessary expenses to carry out a demonstration project to improve U.S. Route 202 in the vicinity of King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, as authorized by Public Law 100–202, $1,800,000, to remain available until expended.]

[HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For the purpose of carrying out a coordinated project of highway improvements in the vicinity of Pontiac and East Lansing, Michigan, that demonstrates methods of enhancing safety and promoting economic development through widening and resurfacing of highways on the Federal-aid primary system and on roads on the Federal-aid urban system, $16,350,000, to remain available until expended.]

[HIGHWAY WIDENING AND IMPROVEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For up to 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway project between Paintsville and Prestonsburg, Kentucky, that demonstrates the safety and economic benefits of widening and improving highways in mountainous areas, $7,200,000, to remain available until expended.]

[CLIMBING LANE AND HIGHWAY SAFETY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway project on U.S. Route 15 in the vicinity of Tioga County, Pennsylvania, for the purpose of demonstrating methods of improved highway and highway safety construction, $6,300,000, to remain available until expended.]

[INDIANA INDUSTRIAL CORRIDOR SAFETY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary for an improved route between Logansport and Peru, Indiana, for the purpose of demonstrating the safety and economic benefits of widening and improving rural highways, $3,600,000, to remain available until expended.]

[ALABAMA HIGHWAY BYPASS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary for the construction of a highway bypass project in the vicinity of Jasper, Alabama, for the purpose of demonstrating methods of improved highway and highway safety construction, $9,000,000, to remain available until expended.]

[KENTUCKY BRIDGE DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to replace the Glover Cary Bridge in Owensboro, Kentucky, for the purpose of demonstrating methods of improved highway and highway safety construction, $4,500,000, to remain available until expended.]

[VIRGINIA HOV SAFETY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to construct High Occupancy Vehicle lanes on Interstate Route 66 between U.S. Route 50 and U.S. Route 29 for the purpose of demonstrating methods of increasing highway capacity and safety by the use of highway shoulders to construct HOV lanes, $5,400,000, to remain available until expended.]

[URBAN HIGHWAY CORRIDOR AND BICYCLE TRANSPORTATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to improve and upgrade the M–59 urban highway corridor in southeast Michigan for the purpose of demonstrating methods of improving congested urban corridors that have been neglected during construction of the Interstate system, $9,630,000, to remain available until expended, together with $900,000, to remain available until expended, to provide for 80 percent of the expenses necessary for a bicycle transportation demonstration project in Macomb County, Michigan.]

[URBAN AIRPORT ACCESS SAFETY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to improve and upgrade access to Detroit Metropolitan Airport in southeast Michigan, $9,000,000, to remain available until expended, for the purpose of demonstrating methods of improving access to major urban airports.]

[PENNSYLVANIA RECONSTRUCTION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to upgrade, widen, and reconstruct the sections of Pennsylvania Route 56 known as Haws Pike and the Windber By-Pass, for the purpose of demonstrating methods of promoting economic development and highway safety, $8,100,000, to remain available until expended.]

[PENNSYLVANIA TOLL ROAD DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For necessary expenses for the Monongahela Valley Expressway, $1,800,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That these funds, together with funds made available from the Highway Trust Fund, for Federal participation in the toll highway project being carried out under section 129(j) of title 23, United States Code, in the State of Pennsylvania shall be subject to section 129(j) of such title, relating to Federal share limitation.]

[HIGHWAY BYPASS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For 80 percent of the expenses necessary to carry out a highway project in the vicinity of Prunedale, California, that demonstrates methods of accelerating right-of-way acquisition and construction of a highway bypass, $9,000,000, to remain available until expended.]

[HIGHWAY DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS]

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[For up to 80 percent of the expenses necessary for certain highway and bicycle transportation projects and parking facilities, including feasibility and environmental studies, that demonstrate methods of improving safety, reducing congestion, or promoting economic development $249,146,000 together with $4,628,000 to be derived by transfer from the "Nuclear Waste Transportation Safety Demonstration project", to remain available until expended.]

[HIGHWAY STUDIES]

[FEASIBILITY, DESIGN, ENVIRONMENTAL, ENGINEERING]

[For necessary expenses to carry out feasibility, design, environmental, and preliminary engineering studies, $18,448,000, to remain available until expended.]

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[CORRIDOR G IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM]

[For the purpose of carrying out a demonstration of methods of eliminating traffic congestion, and to promote economic benefits for the area affected by the construction of the Corridor G segment of the Appalachian Highway System, there is hereby appropriated $148,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That all funds appropriated under this head shall be exempted from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.]

[CORNING BYPASS SAFETY DEMONSTRATION PROJECT]

[For the purpose of continuing a demonstration of traffic safety and flow improvement, there is hereby appropriated $12,600,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That all funds appropriated under this head shall be exempted from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.]

[TURQUOISE TRAIL PROJECT]

[For necessary expenses to carry out a demonstration project known as the Turquoise Trail Project, that demonstrates methods of enhancing safety and promoting economic development through converting a dirt roadway into an all weather, two lane highway, there is hereby appropriated $2,700,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That such sums appropriated under this head shall be exempted from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.]

[OTTUMWA ROAD EXTENSION PROJECT]

[For the purpose of carrying out a demonstration of economic growth and development benefits of a four lane highway in areas with industry producing heavy traffic, there is hereby appropriated $7,200,000 to remain available until expended, for the acquisition of rights-of-way, and other costs incurred in the upgrading and construction of a portion of a four lane facility between Prairie City and Ottumwa along existing State highways and new highway alignments: *Provided,* That all funds appropriated under this head shall be exempted from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.]

[NORTH CAROLINA CONNECTOR PROJECT]

[For necessary expenses to carry out site selection, preliminary engineering and design work related to construction of a new four-lane highway at interstate standards from Rocky Mount, North Carolina, to Elizabeth City, North Carolina, including extensions to Raleigh, North Carolina, and Portsmouth, Virginia, there is hereby appropriated $4,800,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That all funds appropriated under this head shall be exempted from any limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9911–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	PA reconstruction demonstration	10,188	4,971	4,971
00.02	Autopedestrian separation demonstration	1,682		
00.03	Highway beautification	−597	44	44
00.04	Rail line consolidation		1,007	1,007
00.05	PA toll road demonstration	519	2,127	2,127
00.06	Interstate transfer grants	5,260	5,056	5,056
00.07	Highway widening demonstration	71	2,297	2,297
00.08	Airport highway demonstration		5	5
00.09	Bridge improvement demonstration project	1,836	3,773	3,773
00.10	Feasibility, design, environmental and engineering		6,149	6,149
00.11	Highway widening and improvement demonstration project	1,938	6,688	6,688
00.12	Intersection safety demonstration	340	1,020	1,020
00.13	Highway capacity improvement		662	662
00.14	Climbing lane demonstration	3,409	5,214	5,214
00.15	Indiana industrial corridor	963	2,281	2,281
00.16	Corridor H	14,603	22,856	22,856
00.17	Oklahoma highway widening		829	829
00.18	Alabama highway bypass	643	8,360	8,360
00.19	Kentucky bridge demonstration	227	5,109	5,109
00.20	Virginia HOV	7,225	1,800	1,800
00.21	Urban highway corridor	2,016	7,449	7,449
00.22	Urban airport access	2,083	6,870	6,870
00.23	Rail crossings demonstration projects		6	6
00.24	Highway demonstration projects	14,658	101,951	101,951
00.25	Highway safety improvement demonstration projects		5,450	5,450
00.26	Corrider D improvement project		3,333	3,333
00.27	Bypass construction project	29,784	4,239	4,239
00.28	Road extension demonstration	397	3,597	3,597
00.29	Expressway safety improvement		867	867
00.30	Highway demonstration projects- prelimary engineering	28,786	7,898	7,898
00.31	Turquoise trail project		2,461	2,461
00.32	Corridor G improvement project		61,622	61,622
00.33	North Carolina connector project		1,600	1,600
00.34	Manhattan bridge replacement	10	819	819
00.35	Junction city highway project		127	127
00.36	Corning bypass safety project		16,513	16,513
00.37	Access to public lakes		614	614
00.38	Trade enhancement		3,542	3,542
00.39	Ottumwa road		5,233	5,233
00.40	Iowa connector		496	496
00.41	Highway 20 realignment	793	586	586
00.42	Ramp relocation and reconstruction		3,400	3,400
00.43	U.S. 54 Interhchange		3,088	3,088
00.44	Des Moines Inner Loop		931	931
00.45	High bypass demonstration		3,000	3,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	126,833	325,939	325,939
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,688		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−162,812	−441,842	−651,878
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	441,842	651,878	325,939
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	599		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**403,775**	**535,974**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	126,833	325,939	325,939
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	104,130	175,332	365,950
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−175,332	−365,950	−469,801
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−9,210		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,688		
90.00	Outlays	43,734	135,320	222,088

Distribution of budget authority by account:	FY 1991	FY 1992	FY 1993
Pa. Reconst. Demo. Proj	17,000	8,100	
Pa. Toll Road Demo. Proj	5,100	1,800	
Highway Widening Demo	1,700	1,800	
Feasibility, Design, Environmental and Eng		18,448	
Hwy. Widening & Improv. Demo	3,400	7,200	
Intersection Safety Demo	3,060		
Highway Capacity Improvement	1,700		
Climbing Lane Demo	10,200	6,300	
Indiana Industrial Corridor	2,550	3,600	
Corridor H Improvement Proj	51,499		
Alabama Highway Bypass	8,500	9,000	
Kentucky Bridge Demonstration	3,400	4,500	
Virginia HOV Safety Demo	7,225	5,400	
Urban Highway Corridor Demo	9,350	10,530	
Urban Airport Access Demo	9,350	9,000	
Hwy. Demo. Projects	71,364	249,146	
Highway Safety Improvement Demo. Project		16,350	
Corridor D Improvement Proj	10,000		
Bypass Construction Proj	42,499		
Hwy. Demo. Projs. Prel. Eng	48,292		
Turquoise Trail Proj	4,684	2,700	
Corridor G Improvement	33,275	148,500	
N. Carolina Connector Proj.		4,800	
Corning Bypass Safety Project	17,000	12,600	
Trade Enhancement Demo. Proj	10,625		
Ottumwa Road Extension Proj	8,500	7,200	
Iowa Connector Proj	1,488		
Hwy. 20 Realignment Proj	2,550		
Ramp Reloc. & Reconst. Demo	10,200		
US 54 Interchange Proj	9,265		
Highway Bypass Demo		9,000	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Pa. Reconst. Demo. Proj	1,539	4,454	5,179
Auto Pedestrian Sep. Demo	1,541	76	57
Highway Beautification	905	602	468
Rail-Line Consolidation	10	432	697
Pa. Toll Road Demo. Proj		633	1,262
Interstate transfer grants	9,308	13,875	12,277
Highway Widening Demo	115	1,122	1,692
Airport Hwy. Demo	20	1	3
Bridge Improvement Demo	1,078	1,058	2,189
Feasibility, Design, Environmental and Eng		1,230	3,198
Hwy. Widening & Improv. Demo		2,113	4,059

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[NORTH CAROLINA CONNECTOR PROJECT]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–9911–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Intersection Safety Demo	469	377	660
Highway Capacity Improvement	56	191	388
Climbing Lane Demo	241	2,389	3,721
Indiana Industrial Corridor	348	1,135	1,695
Corridor H Improvement Proj	6,760	8,685	14,970
Oklahoma Highway Widening	3	306	536
Alabama Highway Bypass	333	3,094	5,414
Kentucky Bridge Demonstration	623	1,022	2,657
Virginia HOV Safety Demo	1,007	4,702	4,192
Urban Highway Corridor Demo	441	2,209	4,413
Urban Airport Access Demo	128	2,494	4,412
Rail Crossing Demo. Projects	1	75	58
Hwy. Demo. Projects	1,422	25,685	56,985
Hwy. Safety Improvement Demo. Projects	.....	1,090	2,834
Corridor D Improvement Proj	.....	667	1,733
Bypass Construction Proj	74	12,732	11,117
Road Extension Demonstration	99	866	1,981
Expressway Safety Improvement	−1,363	173	451
Hwy. Demo. Projs. Prel. Eng	2,230	12,835	12,549
Turquoise Trail Proj	.....	492	1,280
Corridor G Improvement	5,002	12,928	32,496
North Carolina Connector Project	.....	320	832
Manhattan Bridge Replacement	304	340	558
Junction City Highway Project	18	25	66
Corning Bypass Safety Project	.....	3,303	8,587
Access Hwys. to Lakes	1,306	751	791
Trade Enhancement Demo. Proj	.....	708	1,842
Ottumwa Road Extension Proj	.....	1,047	2,721
Iowa Connector Proj	.....	99	258
Hwy. 20 Realignment Proj	.....	434	542
Ramp Reloc. & Reconst. Demo	.....	680	1,768
US 54 Interchange Proj	.....	618	1,606
Des Moines Inner Loop	.....	186	484
Hwy. Bypass Demo	664	617	1,572
Ebensburg Bypass Demo	2,308	45	34
Alabama Feasibility Study	307	85	64
Inter-American Highway	.....	33	25
Hwy. Safety Sep. Demo	56	275	206
Reservation Road	810	42	32
Traffic Improvement Demo	131	103	77
Spring Mtn. Demo	1,169	207	155
Public Lands	.....	2	2
Alaska Highway	30	102	77
Territorial Highway Program	18	1,209	907
Off-System Roads	166	25	19
Bikeway Demo. Program	.....	10	8
Darien Gap	.....	815	611
Safer Off System Roads	150	.....	.....
Waste Isolation Project	7	1,074	806
Expressway Gap Closing	3,202	617	463
Rail-Hwy Crossings, Off-Sys	186	.....	.....
Bridge Restoration	486	606	454
Bicycle Program	26	.....	.....
International Zaragosa Bridge	.....	1,200	900

Note.—Detail may not add to total in the program and financing schedule due to rounding.

This consolidated schedule shows the obligation and outlay of amounts made available for programs in prior years. No further appropriation is requested.

Trust Funds

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND (TOTAL)

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8102–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01	Balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	14,942,703	17,864,597	19,581,497
02.00	Receipts	18,452,762	18,995,400	19,241,100
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	33,395,465	36,859,997	38,822,597
	Appropriations:			
	Federal Highway Administration:			
05.01	Federal Aid Highways (liquidation of contract authorization)	−14,300,000	−15,400,000	−19,200,000
05.02	Highway-related safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	−10,000	−20,000	−20,000
05.03	Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authorization)	.....	−40,000	.....
05.04	Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds	−39,949	−33,300	.....
05.05	Trust fund share of other highway programs	−9,633	−8,003	.....
05.06	Highway safety research and development	−5,450	.....	.....
05.10	Motor carrier safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	−63,000	−62,000	−71,000
05.12	Baltimore-Washington Parkway	−8,415	−19,800	.....
05.15	University transportation centers	−5,000	−5,000	.....
	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:			
05.18	Trust fund share of operations and research	−42,365	−44,172	−45,806
05.19	Highway traffic safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	−109,805	−130,000	−162,000
	Federal Transit Administration:			
05.20	Discretionary grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	−900,000	−1,500,000	−1,000,000
05.21	Trust fund share of transit programs	.....	.....	−1,150,000
05.26	Office of the Secretary-Rental payments to GSA	−15,108	−16,225	−19,160
	Other agencies:			
05.29	Construction, NPS, (liquidation contract authorization)	−22,143	.....	.....
05.99	Subtotal appropriations	−15,530,868	−17,278,500	−21,667,966
07.01	Balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	17,864,597	19,581,497	17,154,631

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the general fund to the highway trust fund of revenue from the motor fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs specified by law.

The status of the fund is as follows:

STATUS OF HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of the year:			
U.S. securities: Par value	16,678,548	19,389,145	21,091,618
Cash	105,365	106,919	.....
Balance of fund at start of year	16,783,913	19,496,064	21,091,618
Cash income during the year: Governmental receipts:			
From excise taxes:			
Gasoline tax	11,914,337	12,656,000	12,441,000
Truck, bus, and trailer taxes	1,047,422	1,087,000	1,320,000
Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes	357,070	277,000	318,000
Diesel fuel taxes	3,614,289	3,661,000	3,830,000
Use tax on certain vehicles	574,926	598,000	619,000
Fines and penalties	.....	.....	.....
Transfers to land and water fund	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Transfer to aquatic resources fund	(178,000)	(201,000)	(207,000)
Transfer to National Recreational Trails Trust Fund	.....	.....	(15,000)
Repealed taxes	515	.....	.....
Refunds	(350,873)	(690,000)	(593,000)
Subtotal, Excise Taxes	16,978,686	17,387,000	17,712,000
Intrabudgetary transactions: Interest on investments	1,474,076	1,608,400	1,529,100
Total annual income	18,452,762	18,995,400	19,241,100
(Mass transit account)	(3,149,278)	(1,825,100)	(2,625,700)
Cash outlays during the year:			
Federal Highway Administration appropriations:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization)	14,325,663	15,803,240	16,909,661
Highway-related safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	11,654	7,418	11,225
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authorization)	16,769	.....	.....
Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds	20,379	32,221	48,287
Trust fund share of other highway programs	8,112	11,040	14,329
Highway safety research and development	7,138	3,816	2,862
Motor carrier safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	62,035	64,057	70,613

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Baltimore-Washington Parkway	9,764	14,565	15,929
University Transportation Centers	1,314	4,468	4,201
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:			
Trust fund share of operations and research	57,829	11,900	40,192
Highway traffic safety grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	133,810	129,462	138,759
Federal Transit Administration:			
Discretionary grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	1,054,115	1,244,590	1,490,202
Trust Fund Share of Transit Programs			1,150,000
OST—Rental Payments to GSA	15,108	16,225	19,160
Other agencies:			
Construction, NPS, Interior (liquidation of contract authorization)	14,430	52,824	27,116
Mt. St. Helens, USFS, Agriculture (liquidation of contract authorization)	2,487	4,020	
Total annual outlays	15,740,611	17,399,846	19,942,536
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	19,389,145	21,091,618	20,390,182
Cash	106,919		
Balance of fund at end of year	19,496,064	21,091,618	20,390,182
Commitment against unexpended balances:			
Appropriated but not expended:			
Appropriations	285,745	318,009	221,109
Liquidation of contract authorization	2,504,107	2,347,294	4,651,109
Committed to future liquidating cash:			
Outstanding obligated balance of contract authority	24,924,450	27,331,158	27,046,737
Unobligated balance of contract authority	9,367,492	8,944,090	10,949,175
Total commitment against unexpended balances	37,081,794	38,940,551	42,868,130
Uncommitted balance, end of year	(17,585,730)	(17,848,933)	(22,477,948)

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

Highway Trust Fund

(HIGHWAY ACCOUNT ONLY)

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year	9,628,954	10,245,943	11,260,987
Cash income during the year, governmental receipts:			
Excise taxes	14,493,710	16,325,000	15,799,000
Interest on investments	809,773	845,300	816,400
Total annual income	15,303,484	17,170,300	16,615,400
Cash outgo during the year (outlays):			
Federal Highway Administration	14,462,831	15,940,825	17,077,107
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	191,639	141,362	178,951
Office of the Secretary of Transportation	15,108	16,225	19,160
National Park Service	14,430	52,824	27,116
U.S. Forest Service	2,487	4,020	0
Total, outlays	14,686,495	16,155,256	17,302,334
Unexpended balance, end of year	10,245,943	11,260,987	10,574,053

Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

The preceding table covers that part of the trust fund that pertains to the highway account. It shows the annual income and outlays of highway programs funded by the trust fund.

Federal-Aid Highways

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [$16,800,000,000] *$18,898,000,000* for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs for fiscal year [1992] *1993 : Provided, That notwithstanding 23 U.S.C. 157(b), the obligation limitation established in this Act shall apply to obligations made under 23 U.S.C. 157.*

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, that are attributable to Federal-aid highways, including the National Scenic and Recreational Highway as authorized by 23 U.S.C. 148, not otherwise provided, including reimbursements for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 308, [$15,400,000,000] *$19,200,000,000* or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the Highway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8083-0-7-401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	National Highway Program		2,000,000	3,600,000
00.02	Surface transportation program		2,500,000	3,600,000
00.03	Bridge program	1,538,022	1,300,000	2,638,000
00.04	Interstate completion	3,156,394	1,300,000	1,600,000
00.05	Interstate maintenance	3,004,669	1,600,000	2,400,000
00.06	Interstate substitutions	953,523	240,000	240,000
00.07	Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement		500,000	750,000
00.08	Minimum allocation	1,324,774	960,323	1,107,494
00.09	Intelligent vehicle highway systems		94,000	100,000
00.10	Emergency relief	207,202	100,000	300,000
00.11	Federal lands	210,153	371,000	445,000
00.12	Administration and research	250,657	428,764	433,533
00.13	Miscellaneous programs	5,623,998	5,592,074	1,983,973
00.91	Total direct program	16,269,392	16,986,161	19,198,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	29,102	41,000	41,000
10.00	Total obligations	16,298,493	17,027,161	19,239,000
	Financing:			
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	−10,297,790	−8,050,372	−8,555,625
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	8,050,372	8,555,625	9,970,775
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	9,038		
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	−17,164		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**14,042,950**	**17,532,414**	**20,654,149**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	14,300,000	15,400,000	19,200,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−14,300,000	−15,400,000	−19,200,000
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**29,102**	**41,000**	**41,000**
69.10	**Contract authority (Public Laws 100-17 and 102-240)**	**14,013,848**	**17,491,414**	**20,613,149**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	16,298,493	17,027,161	19,239,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	1,848,151	1,822,455	1,419,215
72.49	Contract authority	19,414,447	21,383,838	22,969,999
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−1,822,455	−1,419,215	−3,709,554
74.49	Contract authority	−21,383,838	−22,969,999	−22,967,999
87.00	Outlays (gross)	14,354,798	15,844,240	16,950,661
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−22,042	−37,207	−37,100
88.30	Trust funds	−5,348	−93	−200
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−1,712	−3,700	−3,700
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−29,102	−41,000	−41,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	14,013,848	17,491,414	20,613,149
90.00	Outlays (net)	14,325,696	15,803,240	16,909,661

Note.—1992 obligations are reduced as a result of the budget compliance provision of ISTEA.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS—Continued

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Balance, start of year	29,712,237	29,434,211	31,525,625
Contract authority	14,013,848	17,491,414	20,613,149
Contract authority restored	17,164	.....	.....
Unfunded balance lapsing	−9,038	.....	.....
Appropriation from highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority	−14,300,000	−15,400,000	−19,200,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	29,434,211	31,526,625	32,938,774

The Federal-Aid Highways (FAH) budget authority consists of several programs designed to aid in the construction, rehabilitation, traffic management and safety of our nation's highways. This program is funded by contract authority found in substantive legislation currently provided by the six-year (1992-1997) Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (P.L. 102-240), (ISTEA).

All programs included within FAH are financed from the Highway Trust Fund and distributed via apportionments and allocations to States. Liquidating cash appropriations are subsequently requested to fund outlays resulting from obligations incurred under contract authority.

National highway program.—The ISTEA establishes a National Highway Program to provide funding for a designated National Highway System of about 150,000 miles (plus or minus 15 percent), which is of primary Federal interest. The system, to be selected by the States and approved by the Secretary, would essentially replace the current Interstate 4R program, and a major portion of the primary program. The National Highway System would consist of the current Interstate, other rural principal arterials, urban freeways and connecting urban principal arterials, and facilities on the Defense Department's designated Strategic Highway Network.

Surface Transportation Program (STP).—The ISTEA establishes a new block grant-type program that may be used by States and localities for any roads that are not classified as local or rural minor collector roads. The ISTEA authorized a total of $23.9 billion for the STP over six years. The authority may be augmented by transfers of authority from other programs and by the apportionment adjustments authorized by section 1015 of ISTEA and minimum allocation funds which may be used as if they were STP funds.

Bridge replacement and rehabilitation.—The ISTEA continues the bridge program to enable States to respond to the problem of unsafe and inadequate bridges. The funds will be available for use on all bridges, both on and off the National Highway System, including those on roads functionally classified as rural minor collectors and as local.

Interstate completion.—The ISTEA authorized a total of $7.2 billion through FY 1995 for completion of the Interstate Highway System. Currently, 23 States have completed their Interstate construction programs. Nationwide, as of December 31, 1990, some 42,532 miles (99.4 percent) of the 42,798 mile System is open to traffic. All States except Massachusetts will receive yearly apportionments based on each State's proportionate share of the remaining needs in the 1991 Interstate Cost Estimate (based on costs inflated through 1994), excluding Massachusetts' cost to complete. Massachusetts will receive a specified yearly allocation of Interstate Construction funds (also based on the 1991 Interstate Cost Estimate) that approximates its construction schedule.

Interstate substitution.—The ISTEA authorized a total of $960 million for substitute highway projects through FY 1995. The funds are distributed to 32 areas (in 21 States) that have withdrawn Interstate routes in accordance with the provisions of Section 103(e)(4) of Title 23 of the United States Code. As of March 31, 1990 a total of $11.8 billion had been obligated on substitute projects from the $14.9 billion made available to the 32 areas as the result of Interstate route withdrawals.

Emergency relief.—The Emergency Relief (ER) program provides funds for the repair or reconstruction of Federal-aid highways and Federally-owned roads which have suffered serious damage as the result of natural disasters or catastrophic failures. The ER program supplements the commitment of resources by States, their political subdivisions, or Federal agencies to help pay for unusually heavy expenses resulting from extraordinary conditions.

Federal lands.—This category includes the Public Lands Highways, Park Roads and Parkways, and Indian Reservation Roads programs. Roads funded under this program are open to public travel. State and local roads (25,000 miles) that provide important access to and within the National Forest System are designated Forest Highways. These roads should not be confused with the Forest Development Roads which are under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service. Park roads and Parkways (8,000 miles) are owned by the National Park Service and provide access to and within the National Park System. Indian Reservation Roads program consists of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (20,000 miles) and State and local roads (25,000 miles) that provide access to, and within, Indian lands.

Miscellaneous.—This category consists of previously authorized programs and includes: Interstate 4R, Primary, Secondary/Urban, Safety Construction, Strategic Highway Research Program, Section 149 Demonstrations and other miscellaneous activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8083-0-7-401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,925	7,852	7,836
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	601	820	820
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,038	747	791
11.9	Total personnel compensation	8,564	9,419	9,447
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,699	1,925	1,931
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,872	3,344	3,061
22.0	Transportation of things	571	856	897
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	267	351	393
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	155	162
25.0	Other services	12,519	12,975	12,181
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,088	339	344
31.0	Equipment	1,350	51	51
32.0	Land and structures	65,189	172,829	181,141
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,819,650	16,180,289	18,347,978
93.0	Limitation on general operating expenses (see separate schedule)	250,657	428,764	433,533
99.0	Subtotal direct obligations, Federal Highway Administration	16,163,431	16,811,297	18,991,119
99.0	Reimbursable obligations, Federal Highway Administration	29,102	41,000	41,000
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	15,957	26,136	30,943
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4,722	7,697	8,951
11.5	Other personnel compensation	906	1,477	1,717
11.9	Total personnel compensation	21,585	35,310	41,611
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,523	5,765	6,803
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,929	3,148	3,666
22.0	Transportation of things	967	1,576	1,833
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,628	7,543	8,772
24.0	Printing and reproduction	61	99	116
25.0	Other services	46,938	78,207	93,972
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,626	6,060	6,973
31.0	Equipment	677	1,253	1,383
32.0	Land and structures	15,004	24,456	28,440
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,022	11,446	13,310

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

99.0	Subtotal, allocation accounts	105,960	174,864	206,881
99.9	Total obligations	16,298,493	17,027,161	19,239,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Federal Highway Administration	16,192,533	16,852,297	19,032,119
	Federal Transit Administration	5,773	2,747	
	Bureau of Transportation Statistics		2,153	6,031
	Agriculture: Forest Service	7,186	2,520	850
	Army, Corps of Engineers		4,766	
	Interior:			
	Bureau of Indian Affairs	77,659	147,678	180,000
	National Park Service	15,342	15,000	20,000

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	275	282	282
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	23	23	23
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	149	153	153
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	7	7
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	643	645	645
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	6

Federal Highway Administration

LIMITATION ON GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

Necessary expenses for administration, operation, *including motor carrier safety program operations,* and research of the Federal Highway Administration not to exceed [$419,000,000] *$433,533,000* shall be paid in accordance with law from appropriations made available by this Act to the Federal Highway Administration together with advances and reimbursements received by the Federal Highway Administration: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$206,800,000] *$136,250,000* of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this account funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for training expenses incurred for non-Federal employees. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Program direction and coordination:			
Executive direction	1,386	1,079	1,141
Program review	502	384	405
Legal services	2,344	2,396	2,536
Public affairs	278	243	258
Civil rights	1,231	1,393	1,468
General program support:			
Policy	8,340	12,129	13,654
Research and development	37,100	43,524	56,386
Administrative support	49,348	56,024	79,358
Career development programs	6,857	10,407	11,000
Highway programs:			
Program development	19,592	29,649	28,825
Safety and system applications operations	31,379	166,246	69,468
Motor carriers	1,963	1,142	1,028
Motor carrier safety			56,826
Federal lands highway office	1,279	1,261	1,333
Field operations	92,637	102,887	109,847
Total obligations	254,236	428,764	433,533
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,105	−9,764	
Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,764		
Limitation	**259,895**	**419,000**	**433,533**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligation	254,236	428,764	433,533
Obligated balance, start of year	320,476	372,937	503,751
Obligated balance, end of year	−372,937	−503,751	−602,764
Outlays from limitation	201,775	297,950	334,520

This limitation provides for the salaries and expenses of the Federal Highway Administration. Resources are allocated from the following programs: Federal-aid highways, and highway-related safety grants.

Program direction and coordination.—Provides overall management of the highway transportation program.

General program support.—Recognizing the importance of research as an investment in the efficiency of future transportation, the 1993 budget includes $108.8 million for highway research and technology of which $30 million is requested for development of intelligent vehicle/highway systems.

Highway programs.—Provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to foreign governments, and conducts a program to encourage use of modern traffic engineering procedures to increase the vehicle-carrying capacity of existing highways and urban streets; and finances construction skill training programs for disadvantaged workers hired by contractors on federally aided highway projects.

Field operations.—Provides staff advisory and support services in field offices of the Federal Highway Administration; and provides program and engineering supervision through 9 regional and 52 division offices.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8083–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	114,761	123,990	156,566
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,583	3,692	4,285
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,717	3,228	3,782
11.9	Total personnel compensation	121,061	130,910	164,633
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	22,988	24,688	33,365
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7,869	8,896	16,588
22.0	Transportation of things	1,496	1,063	1,622
23.2	Rental payments to others	216		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,578	5,921	7,582
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,237	418	876
25.0	Other services	87,031	249,989	192,710
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,477	2,106	2,515
31.0	Equipment	4,260	4,773	13,642
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	23		
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	−254,236	−428,764	−433,533
99.0	Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,617	2,705	3,406
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	13	14	18

Highway-Related Safety Grants

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

[*(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)*]

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402 administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, $20,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$350,000] *$200,000* of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for "Limitation on general operating expenses": *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [$10,000,000] *$20,000,000* in fiscal year

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS—Continued
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

[1992] *1993* for "Highway-Related Safety Grants". *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8019–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	State and community grants	9,900	9,244	19,800
00.02	Administration of grant programs	100	93	200
10.00	Total obligations	10,000	9,337	20,000
	Financing:			
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	−1,673	−1,673	−9,336
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	1,673	9,336	9,336
39.00	**Budget authority**	**10,000**	**17,000**	**20,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	10,000	20,000	20,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−10,000	−20,000	−20,000
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Permanent:			
69.10	**Contract authority (90 Stat. 451, 92 Stat. 2727, 105 Stat. 1914)**	**10,000**	**17,000**	**20,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	10,000	9,337	20,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	2,494	839	13,421
72.49	Contract authority	12,852	12,852	2,189
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−839	−13,421	−22,196
74.49	Contract authority	−12,852	−2,189	−2,189
90.00	Outlays	11,654	7,418	11,225

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8019–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	14,385	14,385	11,385
Contract authority	10,000	17,000	20,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−10,000	−20,000	−20,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	14,385	11,385	11,385

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 authorized grants to States and communities for implementing and maintaining highway-related safety standards. A portion of the funds authorized for this program will be used to provide incentives to accelerate the advancement of highway safety efforts in proven crash and injury countermeasures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8019–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	100	93	200
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,900	9,244	19,800
99.9	Total obligations	10,000	9,337	20,000

Note.—1992 obligations are reduced as a result of the budget compliance provision of ISTEA.

NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS GRANTS

(NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 1301 and 1302 of Public Law 102–240, $15,000,000, to be derived from the National Recreational Trails Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8351–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year			
02.00	Receipts			15,000
02.99	Subtotal receipts			15,000
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections			15,000
05.00	Appropriations: National recreational trails grants			−15,000
07.00	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8351–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations			15,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**15,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			15,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−5,887
90.00	Outlays			9,113

The National Recreational Trails program was established by the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 to provide grants to States to establish recreational trails. The program is funded by transfers to the National Recreational Trails Trust Fund from the Highway Trust Fund of fuel tax receipts attributable to recreational use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8351–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services			550
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			14,450
99.9	Total obligations			15,000

[BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY]

[(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)]

[For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 for the Baltimore-Washington Parkway, to remain available until expended, $19,800,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to be withdrawn therefrom at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8014–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	13,785	29,445	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−15,015	−9,645	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,645		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**8,415**	**19,800**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	13,785	29,445	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	17,669	21,690	36,569
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−21,690	−36,569	−20,640
90.00	Outlays	9,764	14,565	15,929

The 1992 appropriation provided $19.8 million for construction activity on the Baltimore-Washington Parkway, as au-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

thorized in the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970. No additional appropriation is requested for this program.

Trust Fund Share of Other Highway Programs

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8009–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	11,815	16,351	16,351
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−9		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26,871	−24,698	−16,351
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	24,698	16,351	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**9,633**	**8,003**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11,815	16,351	16,351
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	15,763	19,424	24,735
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−19,424	−24,735	−26,756
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−33		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−9		
90.00 Outlays	8,112	11,040	14,329
Distribution of budget authority by account: Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	9,633	8,003	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Railroad-highway crossings demonstration projects	8,087	11,003	14,301
Rail crossing demonstration projects	−1	37	28
Bicycle program	26		

This account provides the trust fund share of certain appropriations that are financed with both general funds and trust funds. Those accounts are listed in the distribution tables shown above. The language appropriating the amounts reflected in this account and the narrative statements on program and performance appear with the general fund accounts.

Highway Safety Research and Development

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8017–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	6,830		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,380		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5,450**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,830		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,849	9,540	5,724
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−9,540	−5,724	−2,862
90.00 Outlays	7,138	3,816	2,862

Beginning in 1992, this program was incorporated within the Research, Development, and Technology program funded within the Limitation on General Operating Expenses. The consolidation reflects the fact that both programs are authorized to carry out the basic highway-related research objectives set forth in 23 U.S.C. section 307, and would allow both highway research and highway safety research programs to be financed by a drawdown from Federal-Aid Highways authority.

Motor Carrier Safety Grants

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of section 402 of Public Law 97–424 [$62,000,000] *$71,000,000*, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of [$65,000,000] *$76,000,000* for "Motor Carrier Safety Grants". (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8048–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Motor carrier grants	61,195	64,187	75,050
00.02 Administration and research	300	813	950
10.00 Total obligations	61,495	65,000	76,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	−2,013	−518	−518
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	518	518	518
39.00 **Budget authority**	**60,000**	**65,000**	**76,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	63,000	62,000	71,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−63,000	−62,000	−71,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
Permanent:			
69.10 **Contract authority (Public Law 99-570, 100 Stat. 3207, 186, P.L. 102-240)**	**60,000**	**65,000**	**76,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	61,495	65,000	76,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	5,562	8,862	6,805
72.49 Contract authority	33,156	29,316	32,316
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−8,862	−6,805	−7,192
74.49 Contract authority	−29,316	−32,316	−37,316
90.00 Outlays	62,035	64,057	70,613

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8048–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	300	813	950
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	61,195	64,187	75,050
99.9 Total obligations	61,495	65,000	76,000

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8048–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1991 est.
Balance, start of year	32,316	29,316	32,316
Contract authority	60,000	65,000	76,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−63,000	−62,000	−71,000
Balance, end of year	29,316	32,316	37,316

The Motor Carrier Safety Grant program provides grants to States to enforce Federal and compatible State standards applicable to commercial motor vehicle safety. Uniform safety standards both enhance the coordination of enforcement activities and simplify the safety requirements of interstate trucking parties. The purpose of the grant program is to raise the level of enforcement, not to substitute Federal funds for State and local dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Miscellaneous Trust Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9971–0–7–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Cooperative work, forest highways	66	1,221	800
00.02 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	597	923	800
00.03 Contributions for highway research programs	28	73	30
00.04 Advances from State cooperating agencies	9,188	7,668	4,000
10.00 Total obligations	9,879	9,885	5,630
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	−6,611	−887	.....
21.49 Contract authority	−2,253	−3,369	.....
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	887	.....	.....
24.49 Contract authority	3,369	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**5,271**	**5,630**	**5,630**
Budget authority:			
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	4,155	8,999	5,630
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−1,134	−3,369	.....
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**3,021**	**5,630**	**5,630**
69.10 Contract authority	2,250	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,879	9,885	5,630
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation	3,719	24,515	15,697
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation	−24,515	−15,697	−7,917
90.00 Outlays	−10,916	18,703	13,410
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Cooperative work, forest highways	128	800	800
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	298	800	800
Contributions for highway research programs	45	30	30
Advances from State cooperating agencies	4,801	4,000	4,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Cooperative work, forest highways	878	1,202	919
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	.....	309	231
Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	552	854	830
Contributions for highway research programs	50	72	39
Advances from State cooperating agencies	−12,395	16,267	11,391

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	2,253	3,369	.....
Contract authority	2,250	.....	.....
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−1,134	−3,369	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year	3,369	.....	.....

Miscellaneous Trust Funds contains the following programs financed out of the highway trust fund and reimbursed by the requesting parties.

Cooperative work, forest highways.—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways.

Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.—The Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries.

Contributions for highway research programs.—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment.

Advances from State cooperating agencies.—Funds are contributed by the State highway departments or local subdivisions thereof for construction and/or maintenance of roads or bridges. The work is performed under the supervision of the Federal Highway Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9971–0–7–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	29	418	418
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	31	31
11.9 Total personnel compensation	32	449	449
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	18	75	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	28	28
22.0 Transportation of things	2	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	.....	72	72
25.0 Other services	650	670	670
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	14	14
32.0 Land and structures	9,152	8,559	4,304
99.9 Total obligations	9,879	9,885	5,630

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	14	14

[Miscellaneous Highway Trust Funds]

[Intermodal Urban Demonstration Project]

[(highway trust fund)]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 124 of the Federal-Aid Highway Amendments of 1974, $9,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.]

[Highway Safety and Economic Development Demonstration Projects]

[(highway trust fund)]

[For necessary expenses to carry out construction projects as authorized by Public Law 99–500 and Public Law 99–591, $19,800,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.]

[Highway-Railroad Grade Crossing Safety Demonstration Project]

[(highway trust fund)]

[For the purpose of carrying out a coordinated project of highway-railroad grade crossing separations in Mineola, New York, that demonstrates methods of enhancing highway-railroad crossing safety while minimizing surrounding environmental effects, as authorized by Public Law 99–500 and Public Law 99–591, $4,500,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9972–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Carpool/vanpool projects	.....	39	39
00.02 Intermodal urban demonstration project	434	14,987	14,987
00.03 Highway safety and economic development demonstration projects	2,409	20,162	20,162
00.04 Highway safety improvement demonstration project	6,129	2,700	2,700
00.05 Highway-railroad grade crossing safety demonstration project	2,381	8,469	8,469
00.07 Highway demonstration project	.....	1,543	1,543
00.08 Bridge capacity improvement	74	2,609	2,609
00.09 Overseas highway	.....	632	632
00.10 Vehicular highway safety separation demonstration	.....	3,851	3,851
00.11 Corridor safety demonstration	.....	10,200	10,200
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	11,428	65,192	65,192

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,767	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−131,987	−162,276	−130,384
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	162,276	130,384	65,192
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**39,949**	**33,300**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	11,428	65,192	65,192
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	59,944	47,957	80,927
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−47,957	−80,927	−97,833
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,270	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,767	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	20,379	32,221	48,287
	Distribution of budget authority, by account:			
	Intermodal Urban Demonstration	8,500	9,000	.....
	Highway Safety and Economic Development	17,000	19,800	.....
	Highway Safety Improvement Demonstration	7,650	.....	.....
	Highway Railroad Grade Crossing	6,800	4,500	.....
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Project Acceleration Demonstration	33	187	141
	Traffic Control Signalization	245	.....	.....
	Overseas Highway	649	458	577
	Intermodal Urban Demonstration	975	4,445	8,879
	Carpool/Vanpool Projects	21	50	52
	Highway Safety and Economic Development	3,712	5,126	11,304
	Highway Safety Improvement Demonstration	9,120	3,203	3,401
	Highway Railroad Grade Crossing	1,431	7,354	8,649
	Nuclear Waste Transportation Safety	212	46	34
	Highway Demonstration Projects	.....	309	802
	Roosevelt Bridge	541	.....	.....
	Airport Access Highway Demonstration	920	.....	.....
	Airport Access Demonstration	294	810	608
	Vehicular Highway Safety Improvement Separation Demonstration	85	770	2,002
	Corridor Safety Improvement Demonstration	2,099	8,928	10,470
	Bridge Capacity Improvement Demonstration	43	535	1,367

For 1992, a total of $37.9 million (including $4.6 million transferred from other accounts) was appropriated for the following "demonstration" project accounts: Intermodal Urban, Highway Safety and Economic Development, and Highway-Railroad Grade Crossing Safety. No further budget authority is requested for 1993. Other accounts in this consolidated schedule show the obligation and outlay of amounts made available in prior years.

[University Transportation Centers]

[(highway trust fund)]

[For necessary expenses for university transportation centers, as authorized by section 21(i)(2) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended, $5,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account).] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8065–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	5,000	5,000	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5,000**	**5,000**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,000	5,000	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,985	8,671	9,203
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−8,671	−9,203	−5,002
90.00	Outlays	1,314	4,468	4,201

Under this program, the Secretary makes grants to nonprofit institutions of higher learning in each of the 10 Federal regions as provided by section 21(i)(2) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964. Universities specializing in state-of-the-art highway technology are funded under this program. No further appropriations are requested. The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 provides contract authority for this program under the Federal-aid Highways heading for 1992 to 1997.

Right-of-Way Revolving Fund

(limitation on direct loans and liquidation of contract authorization)

(highway trust fund)

During fiscal year [1992] *1993* and with the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall not exceed $42,500,000. [For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of section 107 of title 23, United States Code, $40,000,000 to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8402–0–8–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	76,970	42,500	42,500
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−54,576	.....	.....
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation	−57,993	−73,823	−113,823
21.49	Contract authority	−40,000	−40,000	.....
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation	73,823	113,823	113,823
24.49	Contract authority	40,000	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**38,224**	**42,500**	**42,500**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	.....	40,000	.....
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	.....	−40,000	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	.....	.....
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**38,224**	**42,500**	**42,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	76,970	42,500	42,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation	109,257	76,658	76,658
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation	−76,658	−76,658	−76,658
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−54,576	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	54,993	42,500	42,500
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions from offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−38,224	−42,500	−42,500
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	16,769	.....	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8402–0–8–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	38,745	42,500	42,500
1150	Total direct loan obligations	38,745	42,500	42,500
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	92,749	109,518	109,518
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	54,993	42,500	42,500
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−38,224	−42,500	−42,500
1290	Outstanding, end of year	109,518	109,518	109,518

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

(LIMITATION ON DIRECT LOANS AND LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	40,000	40,000	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		−40,000	
Unfunded balance, end of year	40,000		

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 authorized $300 million for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund. This fund is used to make cash advances to States for the purpose of purchasing right-of-way parcels in advance of highway construction and thereby preventing the inflation of land prices from significantly increasing construction costs.

States are required to reimburse the fund, generally within ten years from the advance. A loan limitation of $42,500,000 is proposed for FY 1993.

BUREAU OF TRANSPORTATION STATISTICS

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991, section 6006, (49 U.S.C. 111), establishes in the Department of Transportation a new Bureau of Transportation Statistics. Its Director is appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate to a four-year term.

The work of the Bureau consists of: compiling transportation statistics, implementing a long-term data collection program, issuing guidelines for information collection, coordination of information collection, and making statistics accessible.

Financing of the Bureau's operations is authorized as contract authority out of the Highway Trust Fund at $5 million for 1992 and $10 million for 1993, rising at $5 million intervals to $25 million for 1997. The contract authority is included in the Federal-Aid Highways program and subject to the obligation limitation applicable to that program. Funds are transferred to the Bureau from Federal-Aid Highways, where all obligations, outlays, and staff are counted.

Obligations are estimated at $2 million in 1992 and $6 million in 1993. Staffing is estimated at 2 FTE in 1992 and 12 FTE in 1993. Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows: Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Federal-Aid Highways.

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The programs administered by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) are authorized by four separate laws: The National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, the Highway Safety Act, the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Authorization Act of 1991. The following table shows the funding for NHTSA programs.

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority:			
Operations and research	76,346	78,528	87,427
Operations and research (Highway trust fund)	42,365	44,172	45,806
Highway traffic safety grants	126,000	126,000	171,000
Total budget authority	244,711	248,700	304,233
Program level (obligations):			
Operations and research	64,265	96,987	87,427
Operations and research (Highway trust fund)	42,365	44,172	45,806
Highway traffic safety grants	129,991	138,000	173,000
Miscellaneous safety programs	17		
Total program level	236,638	279,159	306,233
Outlays:			
Operations and research	71,677	81,342	79,164
Operations and research (Highway trust fund)	32,084	37,645	40,192
Highway traffic safety grants	133,810	129,462	138,759
Miscellaneous safety programs	90	1,400	1,400
Total outlays	237,661	249,849	259,515

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety under the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (Public Law 92–513, as amended) and the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act, [$78,528,000] *$87,427,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1994] *1995 of which $9,450,000 shall be for the National Advanced Driving Simulator Project. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0650–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Rulemaking programs	8,900	10,507	12,670
00.02	Enforcement programs	14,720	15,556	16,662
00.03	Highway safety programs	4,740	18,402	
00.04	Research and analysis	27,574	43,059	48,522
00.05	Office of the Administrator	2,601	2,996	3,066
00.06	General administration	5,730	6,467	6,507
00.91	Total direct program	64,265	96,987	87,427
01.01	Reimbursable program	49,581	49,325	53,808
10.00	Total obligations	113,846	146,312	141,235
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,731		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,119	−18,459	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,459		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,474		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**125,927**	**127,853**	**141,235**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**76,346**	**78,528**	**87,427**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**49,581**	**49,325**	**53,808**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	113,846	146,312	141,235
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	41,422	32,280	47,925
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−32,280	−47,925	−56,188
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,731		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	121,258	130,667	132,972
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−1,858	−4,628	−4,700
88.30	Trust funds	−47,432	−44,172	−48,500
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−291	−525	−608
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−49,581	−49,325	−53,808
89.00	Budget authority (net)	76,346	78,528	87,427
90.00	Outlays (net)	71,677	81,342	79,164

Note.—The 1991 outlay figures above do not agree with Treasury records due to a NHTSA reporting error. The Operations and research general fund account outlays in 1991 are higher by $25,745 thousand and the Operations and research trust fund share outlays are lower by the same amount. The error is corrected in 1992.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Programs funded under the Operations and Research appropriation are described below. Funding levels vary between activities to reflect current priorities.

Rulemaking Programs.—Provides for rulemaking activity relative to the promulgation of Federal motor vehicle safety standards for new and used motor vehicles, tires, and equipment; automotive fuel economy standards required by the Energy Policy and Conservation Act; international harmonization of standards; theft prevention; regulatory reform; and information on motor vehicle safety required by the Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act.

Enforcement Programs.—Provides for the enforcement of programs described under the rulemaking activity, including manufacturer compliance with motor vehicle safety and automotive fuel economy standards, investigation of safety-related motor vehicle defects (and institution of recalls when warranted), surveillance of odometer tampering and enforcement of theft protection.

Research and Analysis.—Provides motor vehicle safety and highway safety research and development in support of all NHTSA programs, including the collection and analysis of data to identify safety problems, develop alternative solutions, and assess costs, benefits and effectiveness. Research will continue to concentrate on improving vehicle crashworthiness and crash avoidance, occupant protection usage, and alcohol and other drug countermeasures. The FY 1993 budget includes funds to continue a national crash data collection program to improve problem identification, regulatory reform and program evaluation activities. Continued funding is provided for the development of an advanced driver simulator and support of Intelligent Vehicle-Highway Systems (IVHS).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0650–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	17,892	21,651	22,381
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,284	1,546	1,599
11.5	Other personnel compensation	424	595	615
11.9	Total personnel compensation	19,600	23,792	24,595
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,202	3,331	3,443
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	517	367	334
22.0	Transportation of things	50	16	16
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,248	1,302	1,451
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,151	414	509
25.0	Other services	35,905	67,577	56,864
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,105	68	92
31.0	Equipment	1,487	120	123
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	64,265	96,987	87,427
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	49,581	49,325	53,808
99.9	Total obligations	113,846	146,312	141,235

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	455	442	427
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

Miscellaneous Safety Programs

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0651–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	17	40	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−56	−40	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	40		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	17	40	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,429	7,356	5,996
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−7,356	−5,996	−4,596
90.00	Outlays	90	1,400	1,400

This schedule displays the following programs funded by State and community highway safety: Territorial Grant and Transportation Systems Management. These programs no longer require appropriations. Obligation and outlay amounts shown reflect spend-out of prior year appropriations.

Trust Funds

Operations and Research

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety under [chapter 4, title 23, United States Code] *23 U.S.C. 403 and Section 2006 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991,* to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, [$44,172,000] *$45,806,000,* to remain available until September 30, [1994] *1995. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8016–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.03	Highway safety programs	22,645	30,877	32,101
00.04	Research and analysis	17,316	10,749	10,781
00.05	Office of the Administrator	764	876	982
00.06	General administration	1,640	1,670	1,942
10.00	Total obligations	42,365	44,172	45,806
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**42,365**	**44,172**	**45,806**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	42,365	44,172	45,806
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−2,692		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		7,589	14,116
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−7,589	−14,116	−19,730
90.00	Outlays	32,084	37,645	40,192

Note.—The 1991 outlay figures above do not agree with Treasury records due to a NHTSA reporting error. The Operations and research trust fund share outlays are lower in 1991 by $25,745 thousand and Operations and research general fund account outlays are higher by $25,745 thousand. The error is corrected in 1992.

This account represents the portion of the operations and research appropriation authorized under 23 U.S.C. 403, as well as the Drug Recognition Expert Training Program, financed from the Highway Trust Fund for the following activities:

Highway safety programs.—Provides for headquarters and field staff to assist the States in the conduct of their highway safety and demonstration programs, and to develop and implement a National Occupant Protection Program. Alcohol and drug safety efforts will continue in FY 1993 including detection of impaired drivers and processing higher court caseloads. Programs to improve emergency medical services and trauma care systems will be conducted to reduce highway fatalities and injuries. This effort will be conducted through more effective police enforcement countermeasures, and through special Drug Evaluation and Classification (DEC) measures that train police to detect driver impairment.

Research and analysis.—Provides for highway safety research in support of NHTSA programs, including the collection and analysis of data to determine the relationship be-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATIONS AND RESEARCH—Continued
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

tween driver performance characteristics and crashes causing death or personal injury. Research is also undertaken to identify ways to improve safety belt usage and to prevent alcohol- and drug-impaired driving. The FY 1993 budget includes funding to continue a national accident data collection program to improve problem identification, regulatory reform, and program evaluation activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8016–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	11,139	9,861	9,632
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	799	704	688
11.5	Other personnel compensation	264	271	265
11.9	Total personnel compensation	12,202	10,836	10,585
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,994	1,517	1,482
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	322	463	500
22.0	Transportation of things	30	9	9
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	777	732	747
24.0	Printing and reproduction	716	233	261
25.0	Other services	24,711	30,276	32,110
26.0	Supplies and materials	688	39	48
31.0	Equipment	925	67	64
99.9	Total obligations	42,365	44,172	45,806

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	159	162	165

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANTS

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred carrying out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. *153,* 402, 406, [and] 408, *and 410, and section 2007 of The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991,* and section 209 of Public Law 95–599, as amended, to remain available until expended, [$130,000,000] *$162,000,000,* to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund: *Provided,* That, *not withstanding subsection 2009(b) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991,* none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which, *in fiscal year 1993* are in excess of *$156,500,000 for programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 402, of which* $118,000,000 [in fiscal year 1992] *shall be* for "State and community highway safety grants", [authorized under 23 U.S.C. 402] *$20,000,000 shall be for Section 153 "Safety belt and motorcycle helmet use" grants, $15,000,000 shall be for Section 410 "Alcohol-impaired driving countermeasures" grants, and $3,500,000 shall be for the "National Driver Register": Provided further,* That none of these funds shall be used for construction, rehabilitation or remodeling costs, or for office furnishings and fixtures for State, local, or private buildings or structures: *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the total obligations for which are in excess of [$20,000,000] *$16,500,000* for "Alcohol safety incentive grants" authorized under 23 U.S.C. 408: *Provided further,* That not to exceed [$5,153,000] *$5,330,000* may be available for administering [the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 402] *"State and community highway safety grants" and $750,000 may be available for administering Section 410. Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs authorized under section 209 of Public Law 95–599, as amended, the total obligations for which are in excess of $4,750,000 in fiscal years 1982 through [1992] *1993. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8020–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Safety formula grants:			
00.01	Section 402 formula grants	114,653	118,000	118,000
00.02	Section 408 incentive grants	15,338	20,000	16,500
00.03	Section 410 incentive grants			15,000
00.04	Section 153 incentive grants			20,000
00.05	National Driver Register			3,500
10.00	Total obligations	129,991	138,000	173,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−226		
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	−184,377	−180,611	−168,611
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	180,611	168,611	166,611
39.00	**Budget authority**	**126,000**	**126,000**	**171,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	109,805	130,000	162,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−109,805	−130,000	−162,000
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Permanent:			
69.10	**Contract authority (101 Stat. 218, P.L. 102-240)**	**126,000**	**126,000**	**171,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	129,991	138,000	173,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	36,225	12,220	9,555
72.49	Contract authority	78,368	98,329	109,532
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−12,220	−9,555	−31,185
74.49	Contract authority	−98,329	−109,532	−122,143
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−226		
90.00	Outlays	133,810	129,462	138,759
	Distribution of budget authority:			
	Section 402 formula grants	126,000	126,000	118,000
	Section 410 incentive grants			25,000
	Section 153 incentive grants			24,000
	National Driver Register			4,000
	Distribution of outlays:			
	Section 402 formula grants	124,665	115,095	115,611
	Section 408 incentive grants	9,134	14,367	16,463
	Section 410 incentive grants			2,250
	Section 153 incentive grants			3,000
	National Driver Register			1,435
	Safety education and information	11		

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8020–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	251,828	268,023	264,023
Contract authority (101 Stat. 218–219)	126,000	126,000	171,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−109,805	−130,000	−162,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	268,023	264,023	273,023

Safety formula grants.—Grant allocations are determined on the basis of a statutory formula established under 23 U.S.C. 402. States use this funding for reducing traffic crashes, fatalities, and injuries. The grants are used to support State highway safety programs. The States may choose to use the grants to implement programs to reduce deaths and injuries from exceeding posted speed limits; encourage proper use of occupant protection devices; reduce alcohol and drug-impaired driving; reduce crashes between motorcycles and other vehicles; reduce school bus crashes; improve police traffic services; improve emergency medical services; increase pedestrian and bicyclist safety; and improve traffic record systems. The grants also provide additional support for State data collection and reporting of traffic deaths and injuries.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Section 408 incentive grants.—The purpose of the Section 408 program is to contribute to highway safety by reducing the number of accidents caused by drivers impaired by alcohol or drugs. The program does this by providing incentive grants to States that adopt tough measures specified in the legislation to deter drunk and drugged driving. These measures include State laws that deem drivers to be drunk when their blood alcohol concentration exceeds 0.10 percent, prompt license suspension for first offenders, mandatory sentencing (jail or community service) for repeat offenders, and increased enforcement of drunk driving laws.

Section 410 incentive grants.—"Alcohol-impaired driving countermeasures" grants are provided to States that qualify by adopting specific laws and program measures to reduce safety problems stemming from driving while impaired by alcohol or other controlled substances. Basic grants are issued for achieving criteria that include administrative driver license actions within stated timeframes, lower blood-alcohol content (BAC) laws, statewide police roadside checkpoints, effective under-21 impairment deterrence and programs that are financially self-sufficient. Supplemental grants are issued for adopting specific additional measures, including .02 BAC laws for under-21 drivers, license plate confiscation, laws against open alcohol containers and mandatory BAC testing by police.

Section 153 incentive grants.—Grants are issued to States with laws requiring use of safety belts and motorcycle helments. These States may receive additional grants for achievement of specific belt and helmet usage rates in the following two years. These grants are authorized for use in State programs to educate the public about safety belts, child seat and motorcycle helments, to support police enforcement of usage laws and to monitor public compliance with these laws.

National Driver Register.—NDR program funding is provided to improve traffic safety by assisting State motor vehicle administrators in communicating effectively and efficiently with other States to identify problem drivers, e.g. drivers whose licenses were suspended or revoked for certain serious traffic offenses including vehicle operation under alcohol or other drug impairment. States are converting to a new electronic inquiry system developed pursuant to the National Driver Register Act of 1982. The new communication system will make information communicated between States more rapid and accurate and thus facilitate important State driver license decisions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8020–0–7–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3,831	3,866	5,648
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	579	541	791
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	90	169	210
25.0	Other services	577	577	1,331
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	124,914	132,847	165,020
99.9	Total obligations	129,991	138,000	173,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	89	87	101

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

The following table depicts the level of all Federal Railroad Administration programs:

[In thousands of dollars]

Program level	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Office of the Administrator	15,833	29,625	18,736
Local rail freight assistance [1]	8,394	13,141	.....
Railroad safety	33,996	37,733	40,990
Railroad research and development	17,585	30,275	25,804
Conrail commuter transition assistance	5,000	13,600	.....
Settlements of railroad litigation	62	.....	.....
Northeast corridor improvement	178,668	216,955	.....
Grants to the national railroad passenger corporation	540,376	539,260	343,000
Mandatory passenger rail service payments	144,798	150,200	.....
Amtrak corridor improvement loans	3,500	3,500	.....
Regional rail reorganization	22	.....	.....
Railroad rehabilitation and improvement	.....	.....	.....
Alaska Railroad revolving fund	.....	.....	.....
National magnetic levitation development	.....	.....	.....
High-speed ground transportation development	.....	.....	.....
Total program	948,234	1,034,289	428,530

[1] Included in Office of the Administrator as "Local rail service assistance." Name changed in 1991 to "Local rail freight assistance" under separate appropriation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, not otherwise provided for, [$16,442,000] *$18,736,000*, of which [$2,168,000] *$4,045,000* shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of a program making commitments to guarantee new loans under the Emergency Rail Services Act of 1970, as amended, and that no new commitments to guarantee loans under section 211(a) or 211(h) of the Regional Rail Reorganization Act of 1973, as amended, shall be made: *Provided further,* That, as part of the Washington Union Station transaction in which the Secretary assumed the first deed of trust on the property and, where the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation or any successor is obligated to make payments on such deed of trust on the Secretary's behalf, including payments on and after September 30, 1988, the Secretary is authorized to receive such payments directly from the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation, credit them to the appropriation charged for the first deed of trust, and make payments on the first deed of trust with those funds: *Provided further,* That such additional sums as may be necessary for payment on the first deed of trust may be advanced by the Administrator from unobligated balances available to the Federal Railroad Administration, to be reimbursed from payments received from the Union Station Redevelopment Corporation. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0700–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Salaries and expenses	12,528	13,924	14,691
00.02	Contract support	692	1,208	575
00.03	Washington Union Station	946	1,419	.....
00.04	Local rail service assistance	923	11,531	.....
00.05	Alaska railroad liabilities	744	1,543	3,470
00.91	Total, direct program	15,833	29,625	18,736
01.01	Reimbursable program	2,194	1,335	175
10.00	Total obligations	18,027	30,960	18,911
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,948	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,872	−13,183	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,183	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	236	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**16,627**	**17,777**	**18,911**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**14,433**	**16,442**	**18,736**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,194**	**1,335**	**175**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	18,027	30,960	18,911

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–0700–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	31,060	20,957	5,373
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−20,957	−5,373	−2,073
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−85		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,948		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	23,097	46,544	22,211
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,194	−1,335	−175
89.00 Budget authority (net)	14,433	16,442	18,736
90.00 Outlays (net)	20,903	45,209	22,036

The Office of the Administrator is authorized in the Department of Transportation Act (P.L. 88–670). The programs under this account are:

Salaries and expenses.—Provides the administrative and policy support for all FRA activities and the technical support for the passenger and freight program funded under the Office of the Administrator.

Contract support.—Contract support is used to develop positions regarding structural industry changes such as mergers and to conduct internal studies dealing with traffic, economic forecasting, financial condition, labor-management activities and other factors that contribute to an efficient national freight railroad network.

Washington Union Station.—The Department of Transportation purchased Washington Union Station on November 1, 1988. Receipts are estimated to cover the mortgage payments in 1992 and 1993.

Alaska Railroad liabilities.—Provides reimbursement to the Department of Labor for compensation payments to former Federal employees of the Alaska Railroad who were on the rolls during the period of Federal ownership and support for clean-up activities at hazardous waste sites located at properties once owned by the FRA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0700–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,489	9,596	9,825
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	181	136	143
11.5 Other personnel compensation	187	171	181
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,857	9,903	10,149
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,160	2,407	2,362
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	313	367	380
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	24	39	41
25.0 Other services	3,171	15,410	5,395
26.0 Supplies and materials	211	188	213
31.0 Equipment	170	171	193
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	923	1,137	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	15,833	29,625	18,736
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,194	1,335	175
99.9 Total obligations	18,027	30,960	18,911

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	180	186	180
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	0

[LOCAL RAIL FREIGHT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses for rail assistance under section 5(q) of the Department of Transportation Act, as amended, $11,500,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0714–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	8,394	13,141	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−36	−1,641	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,641		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,000**	**11,500**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8,394	13,141	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,831	12,725	15,520
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−12,725	−15,520	−5,174
90.00 Outlays	2,500	10,346	10,346

This program provides discretionary and formula grants to all States for rail planning and for track rehabilitation of light density lines. The name was changed in 1991 from "Local Rail Service Assistance" to "Local Rail Freight Assistance." No funds are requested for this account in 1993.

RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses in connection with railroad safety, not otherwise provided for, [$37,706,000] *$40,990,000*, of which [$1,220,000] *$1,335,000* shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from non-Federal sources for expenses incurred in training safety employees of private industry, State and local authorities, or other public authorities other than State rail safety inspectors participating in training pursuant to section 206 of the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992. Additional authorizing legislation needed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0702–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Federal enforcement	26,578	29,315	31,860
00.02 Automated track inspection program	1,199	1,337	1,335
00.03 Safety regulation and program administration	6,219	7,081	7,795
00.91 Total direct program	33,996	37,733	40,990
01.01 Reimbursable program	99		100
10.00 Total obligations	34,095	37,733	41,090
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−6		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−17	−27	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	27		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	362		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**34,461**	**37,706**	**41,090**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**34,362**	**37,706**	**40,990**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**99**		**100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	34,095	37,733	41,090
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,947	6,729	8,892
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,729	−8,892	−8,198
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−24		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−6		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	32,283	35,570	41,784
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−99		
88.40	Non-Federal sources			−100
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−99		−100
89.00	Budget authority (net)	34,362	37,706	40,990
90.00	Outlays (net)	32,184	35,570	41,684

The Federal role in the Railroad Safety program is to protect railroad employees and the public by ensuring the safe operation of passenger and freight trains. The authority to accomplish this role is found in the Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 (as amended), the Department of Transportation Act, the Hazardous Materials Act, the Rail Safety Improvement Act of 1988, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act of 1990 and the Sanitary Food Act of 1990. The programs of the Railroad Safety appropriation are grouped under three major activities.

Federal enforcement.—Provides support for the field staff of safety inspectors and clerical positions located in eight regional offices throughout the United States. This staff is responsible for the enforcement of federal safety regulations and standards.

Automated track inspection program.—Provides support for vehicles which are used to survey Class I and regional and shortline routes for track maintenance and rehabilitation.

Safety regulation and program administration.—Provides support for safety headquarters personnel, data gathering and dissemination, and evaluation. Issues new or revised standards, procedures, and regulations. Administers post-accident and random testing of railroad employees, technical training and management of rail-highway grade crossings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0702–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	19,009	21,852	23,499
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	136	191	204
11.5	Other personnel compensation	278	435	477
11.9	Total personnel compensation	19,423	22,478	24,180
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,636	4,843	5,606
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,474	4,665	5,059
22.0	Transportation of things	146	131	133
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	154	73	75
25.0	Other services	4,591	5,156	5,611
26.0	Supplies and materials	538	190	221
31.0	Equipment	1,034	197	105
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	33,996	37,733	40,990
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	99		100
99.9	Total obligations	34,095	37,733	41,090

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	450	508	522
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	3	3

Railroad Research and Development

For necessary expenses for railroad research and development, [$22,331,000] *$25,804,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That up to [$500,000] *$600,000* [of the funds made available in fiscal year 1991] shall be made available to support, by financial assistance agreement, railroad-highway grade crossing safety programs, including Operation Lifesaver: *Provided further,* That [$150,000] *$100,000* is available until expended to support by financial assistance agreement railroad metallurgical and welding studies at the Oregon Graduate Institute.

Of the funds provided under this head, [$2,500,000] *$800,000* is available until expended for grants to specific [states to conduct detailed market analysis of potential maglev and/or high speed rail ridership and determine the availability of rights-of-way for maglev and/or high speed rail use] *state authorities to conduct studies of high speed ground transportation alternatives, including environmental impact assessments and intermodal connections related to such studies: Provided,* That any such grant shall be matched on a dollar for dollar basis by a State, local or other non-Federal concern. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation required.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0745–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Equipment, operations, and hazardous materials	2,632	8,003	3,840
00.02	Track, structures and train control	4,303	4,572	4,600
00.03	Magnetic levitation and high speed rail	7,354	14,775	15,190
00.04	R&D facilities	1,689	1,085	265
00.05	Administration	1,537	1,840	1,909
00.06	Other	70		
00.91	Total direct program	17,585	30,275	25,804
01.01	Reimbursable program	5,421	710	250
10.00	Total obligations	23,006	30,985	26,054
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−45		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,337	−7,944	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,944		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**27,568**	**23,041**	**26,054**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**22,147**	**22,331**	**25,804**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**5,421**	**710**	**250**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	23,006	30,985	26,054
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	14,922	18,123	19,359
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−18,123	−19,359	−20,001
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−45		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	19,760	29,749	25,412
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds	−5,421	−710	−250
89.00	Budget authority (net)	22,147	22,331	25,804
90.00	Outlays (net)	14,339	29,039	25,162

The objective of the Railroad Research and Development (R&D) program is to provide science and technology support for rail safety rulemaking and enforcement and to stimulate technological advances in conventional railroads and new high speed surface transportation technology, including magnetic levitation (maglev). This activity is conducted with the cooperation and some cost-sharing from private sector organizations.

Equipment, operations and hazardous materials research.—Provides support for research in freight and passenger cars, operating practices and hazardous materials.

Track, structures and train control.—Provides support for research in safety and performance improvement in track structure, track components, railroad bridge and tunnel structures, signal and train control, and track-vehicle interaction.

Magnetic levitation and high speed rail.—Provides support for research in the development of safety standards for high speed rail and the evaluation of the role of maglev in the future.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RAILROAD RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

R&D facilities.—Provides support for the Transportation Test Center (TTC) near Pueblo, Colorado which is a government-owned, contractor operated facility. FRA has ownership responsibilities and the Association of American Railroads (AAR) is the private facility operator.

Administration.—Provides salaries and expenses and support for the Office of Research and Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0745–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,054	1,350	1,420
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	8	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	22	36	36
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,084	1,386	1,456
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	151	217	236
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	101	107	90
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	18	19
25.0 Other services	16,058	28,467	23,919
26.0 Supplies and materials	46	60	63
31.0 Equipment	139	20	21
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	17,585	30,275	25,804
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5,421	710	250
99.9 Total obligations	23,006	30,985	26,054

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	16	19	19

FREIGHTLINE REHABILITATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0713–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	690	640	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−640	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	50	640	.....

In 1989, funds were provided for a grant to the Soo Line Railroad Company for track improvements to maintain Amtrak's rail passenger service in Wisconsin. No funds are requested in 1993.

CONRAIL LABOR PROTECTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0707–0–1–603	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−2	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	−2	.....	.....

Funds in this program were provided for benefits to Conrail employees deprived of employment because of workforce reductions and other actions. This program no longer exists since Conrail has been returned to the private sector.

[CONRAIL COMMUTER TRANSITION ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary capital expenses of Conrail commuter transition assistance, not otherwise provided for, $13,600,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0747–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	5,000	13,600	.....
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−18	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	18	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5,000**	**13,600**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,000	13,600	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	15,559	15,346	25,762
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−15,346	−25,762	−6,368
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−18	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	5,195	3,184	19,394

These funds helped to defray the one-time only start-up costs of commuter service and other transition expenses connected with the transfer of rail commuter services from Conrail to other operators. Between 1986 and 1992 funds were appropriated to fund commuter rail and bridge improvements in the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania region. No additional funds are requested in 1993.

SETTLEMENTS OF RAILROAD LITIGATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0708–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	62	.....	.....
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**62**	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	3,159	.....	.....
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	−3,097	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**62**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	62	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	62	.....	.....

This appropriation was used to repay borrowings from the Department of Treasury. The account was closed out in 1991.

[NORTHEAST CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM]

[For necessary expenses related to Northeast Corridor improvements authorized by title VII of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976, as amended (45 U.S.C. 851 et seq.) and the Rail Safety Improvement Act of 1988, $205,000,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0123–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Washington, DC-New York, NY	.....	50,925	.....
00.02 New York, NY-Boston, MA	178,648	158,269	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.03	System engineering, program management and administration	20	67	
00.04	Public/private grade crossing elimination		7,694	
10.00	Total obligations	178,668	216,955	
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−372		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−11,254	−11,955	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,955		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**178,998**	**205,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	178,668	216,956	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	88,582	228,024	312,788
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−228,024	−312,788	−133,494
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−372		
90.00	Outlays	38,854	132,192	179,294

Funds were provided in 1991 and 1992 to upgrade passenger rail service in the corridor between Washington, D.C. and Boston, MA.

No funds are requested for this program in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0123–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services	178,668	209,262	
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services		7,694	
99.9 Total obligations	178,668	216,955	

[Mandatory Passenger Rail Service Payments]

[To enable the Secretary of Transportation to pay obligations and liabilities of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation, $145,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount is available only for the payment of: (1) tax liabilities under section 3221 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 due in fiscal year 1992 in excess of amounts needed to fund benefits for individuals who retired from the National Railroad Passenger Corporation and for their beneficiaries; (2) obligations of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation under section 358(a) of title 45, United States Code, due in fiscal year 1992 in excess of its obligations calculated on an experience-rated basis; and (3) obligations of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation due under section 3321 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0717–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	144,798	150,200	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−5,200	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,200		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**149,998**	**145,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	144,798	150,200	
90.00 Outlays	144,798	150,200	

Provides funds to offset assessments beyond those required to cover Amtrak's own workers, from the Railroad Retirement Fund and the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Fund. These funds are included as part of the Amtrak appropriation in 1993.

Grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation

To enable the Secretary of Transportation to make grants to the National Railroad Passenger Corporation [for operating losses incurred by the Corporation, capital improvements, and labor protection costs] authorized by 45 U.S.C. 601, to remain available until expended, [$506,000,000,] *$343,000,000,* of which [$331,000,000] *$269,000,000* shall be available for operating losses incurred by the Corporation *including mandatory passenger rail service payment* [and for labor protection costs], and of which [$175,000,000] *$74,000,000, not to become available until July 1, 1993,* shall be available for capital improvements: *Provided,* That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used for lease or purchase of passenger motor vehicles or for the hire of vehicle operators for any officer or employee, other than the president of the Corporation, excluding the lease of passenger motor vehicles for those officers or employees while in official travel status: *Provided further,* That the Secretary shall make no commitments to guarantee new loans or loans for new purposes under 45 U.S.C. 602 in fiscal year [1992] *1993*: *Provided further,* That no funds are required to be expended or reserved for expenditure pursuant to 45 U.S.C. 601(e): *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Railroad Passenger Corporation shall not operate rail passenger service between Atlantic City, New Jersey, and the Northeast Corridor main line unless the Corporation's Board of Directors determines that revenues from such service have covered or exceeded 75 per centum of the short-term avoidable costs of operating such service in the third year of operation: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided in this or any other Act shall be made available to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of a line, and construction necessary to facilitate improved rail passenger service, between Spuyten Duyvil, New York, and the main line of the Northeast Corridor unless the Secretary of Transportation certifies that not less than 40 per centum of the costs of such improvements shall be derived from non-Amtrak sources. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0704–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating grants	342,076	331,000	269,000
00.02 Capital grants	198,300	208,260	74,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	540,376	539,260	343,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−87,562	−33,260	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33,260		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**486,074**	**506,000**	**343,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	475,074	506,000	343,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	11,000		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**486,074**	**506,000**	**343,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	540,376	539,260	343,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		5,296	85,422
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,296	−85,422	−94,933
90.00 Outlays	535,080	459,134	333,489

The National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Amtrak) was established in 1970 through the Rail Passenger Service Act. Amtrak is a quasi-private corporation with all Board members effectively appointed by the Executive Branch of the Federal Government.

Operating grants.—Provides support for the on-going operations of Amtrak. Includes activities previously funded under mandatory passenger rail service payments.

Capital grants.—Provides support for Amtrak capital requirements.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[AMTRAK CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT]

[For loans to the Chicago, Missouri and Western Railroad, or its successors, to replace existing jointed rail with continuous welded rail between Joliet and Granite City, Illinois, $3,500,000: *Provided,* That any loan authorized under this section shall be structured with a maximum 20-year payment at an annual interest rate of 4 per centum: *Provided further,* That the Federal Government shall hold a first and prior purchase money security interest with respect to any materials to be acquired with Federal funds: *Provided further,* That any such loan shall be matched on a dollar for dollar basis by the State of Illinois: *Provided further,* That any such loan shall be made available no later than thirty days after enactment of this Act.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0725–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		883	
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		2,617	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**3,500**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		883	
90.00 Outlays		883	

Note.—Amount expring in FY 1992 represents amounts appropriated in excess of the subsidy amount.

Loan levels (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0725–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		3,500	
1159 Total direct loan levels		3,500	
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate		25.23	
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		25.23	
Direct loan subsidy:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority		883	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays		883	
1349 Total subsidy outlays		883	

Amtrak corridor improvement loans.—In 1991 and 1992, loan funds were provided for the Chicago, Missouri and Western Railroad, or its successors, to replace jointed rail with continuous welded rail between Joliet and Granite City, Illinois. No funds are requested for this program in 1993.

AMTRAK CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0720–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	3,500		
Financing:			
31.00 Redemption of debt			103
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**3,500**		**103**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**3,500**		
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**103**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,500		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,500		
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions from offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources			−103
89.00 Budget authority (net)	3,500		
90.00 Outlays (net)	3,500		−103

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0720–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	3,500		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	3,500		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,500	7,000	7,000
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	3,500		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−103
1290 Outstanding, end of year	7,000	7,000	6,897

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0720–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0111 Revenue	204	493	689
0112 Expenses			
0119 Net income or loss	204	493	689

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0720–0–1–401	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,897
1999 Total assets	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,897
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,897
3999 Total equity	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,897

Public enterprise funds:

AMTRAK CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4164–0–3–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		3,500	
00.02 Interest to Treasury		99	203
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		3,599	203
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**3,599**	**203**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**2,716**	**203**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**883**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		3,599	203
87.00 **Financing disbursements (gross)**		**3,599**	**203**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−883	
89.00	Financing authority (net)		2,716	203
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		2,716	203

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4164–0–3–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans		3,500	
1150	Total direct loan obligations		3,500	
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			3,500
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		3,500	
1290	Outstanding, end of year		3,500	3,500

Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4400–0–3–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	234		
90.00	Outlays	234		

The Alaska Railroad was operated by the Federal Government under the Act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305).

The Alaska Transfer Act of 1982 authorized transfer of the Alaska Railroad to the State of Alaska. The transfer was accomplished January 5, 1985.

Regional Rail Reorganization Program

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4100–0–3–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 43.0)	22		
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**22**		
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	307		
40.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	−285		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**22**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	22		
90.00	Outlays	22		

This account was closed in 1991.

Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Funds

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations pursuant to section 512 of the Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-210), as amended, in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to pay any amounts required pursuant to the guarantee of the principal amount of obligations under sections 511 through 513 of such Act, such authority to exist as long as any such guaranteed obligation is outstanding: *Provided,* That no new loan guarantee commitments shall be made during fiscal year [1992] *1993*: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year 1989 and each fiscal year thereafter all amounts realized from the sale of notes or securities sold under authority of this section shall be considered as current year domestic discretionary outlay offsets and not as "asset sales" or "loan prepayments" as defined by section 257(12) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further,* That any underwriting fees and related expenses shall be derived solely from the proceeds of the sales. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4411–0–3–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,230	−100	
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:	−26		
21.90	Treasury balance	−26		
21.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−490	−600	−600
24.91	Unobligated balance available, end of year:	600	600	
31.00	Redemption of debt	3,146	100	600
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**			
	Budget authority:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	7,121	14,070	6,639
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	−7,121	−14,070	−6,639
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to borrow	3,530	6,292	
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to borrow	−6,292		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,230	−100	
87.00	Outlays (gross)	−5,992	6,192	
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions from offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−7,121	−14,070	−6,639
89.00	Budget authority (net)	−7,121	−14,070	−6,639
90.00	Outlays (net)	−13,113	−7,878	−6,639

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4411–0–3–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	105,521	169,579	85,939
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	75,671	60	
	Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments		−3,641	−3,298
1253	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse	−11,613		
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans		−80,059	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	169,579	85,939	82,641

Section 505—Redeemable preference shares.—Authority for the section 505 redeemable preference shares program expired on September 30, 1988. However, outlays will continue on section 505 projects included in prior year appropriations. The account reflects actual outlays of −$13.1 million in 1991, and projected outlays of −$7.9 million in 1992 resulting from payments of principal and interest as well as repurchases of redeemable preference shares and the sale of redeemable preference shares to the private sector.

Section 511—Loan repayments.—This program reflects repayments of principal and interest on outstanding borrowings by the railroads to the Federal Financing Bank under the section 511 loan guarantee program. No new commitments will be made in this program in 1992 and 1993.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RAILROAD REHABILITATION AND IMPROVEMENT FINANCING FUNDS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4411-0-3-401		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	4,046	6,896	500	500
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	273	197	150	150
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	490	600	600	
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	128,860	190,870	21,528	21,528
1999	Total assets	133,669	198,563	22,778	22,178
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	4,046	6,896	500	500
3199	Invested capital	129,623	191,671	22,278	21,678
3999	Total equity	133,669	198,567	22,778	22,178

Trust Funds

NATIONAL MAGNETIC LEVITATION DEVELOPMENT

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

None of the funds in this Act or any other Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs under section 1036 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8353-0-7-401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year			-5,000
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year		5,000	50,000
69.10	**Budget authority (contract authority)**		**5,000**	**45,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991, section 1036, establishes a national magnetic levitation prototype development program. An obligation limitation of $0 is requested for this program. Instead, $28 million is requested in FRA and the Army Corps of Engineers to complete safety studies being conducted by the current National Maglev Initiative. Results from these studies will provide critical information to be used in determining whether to proceed in issuing an RFP assessment and for development of conceptual designs for a maglev system.

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year			5,000
Contract authority		5,000	45,000
Unfunded balance end of year		5,000	50,000

HIGH-SPEED GROUND TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

None of the funds in this Act or any other Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs under section 1036 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8352-0-7-401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year			
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year			5,000
69.10	**Budget authority (contract authority)**			**5,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991, section 1036, establishes a program of research, development, and demonstrations of high-speed ground transportation technologies. An obligation limitation of $0 is requested for this program a high-speed rail activity is included under Railroad Research and Development.

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year			
Contract authority			5,000
Unfunded balance, end of year			5,000

FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

For 1993, it is proposed that $3.0 billion in Federal funds be made available to assist local operators of public mass transit services; $2.15 billion will be from trust funds and $.85 billion from general funds. This will provide a resource for needed capital investment at transit systems of all sizes, and revenue for both capital and operating assistance at smaller transit systems. In addition, assistance will be provided for such vital functions as transportation planning and research whose aim is to improve the efficiency and productivity of American mass transit.

In structure, this budget reflects a new framework for the Federal mass transportation assistance program that was enacted into law as Title III of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991. In focus, this request emphasizes long-term capital investment in mass transit infrastructure.

The $3.0 billion proposed will assist in the replacement of over-age transit vehicles, allow investments to be made in maintenance garages and other necessary support facilities, and also permit the operators of rail transit systems to continue to upgrade and modernize their systems. In addition, this budget will allow mass transit operators to implement transit related provisions of the Americans With Disabilities Act and the Clean Air Act.

Of the $3.0 billion sought, the largest single category is the formula grant program of $1.6 billion. This includes $86 million for rural transit assistance and $217 million that may be used, in urbanized areas with populations of less than 500,000, for direct operating subsidies. The second largest budget category, at $1 billion, is the Section 3 discretionary grant program. Of this amount, $400 million will be used to continue the construction of those new fixed guideway transit systems to which the Federal Government is committed under the terms of Full-Funding Grant Agreements. Remaining funds will be used to modernize older rail transit systems and assist bus transit systems with their long term capital needs.

Other items included in this budget request are $84.5 million for transit planning and research, $82 million for the Interstate Transfer Grants/Transit program, $6 million for the University Transportation Centers program and $182 million to continue construction of the "Metrorail" rapid transit system in the Washington (DC) metropolitan area. Finally,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$42 million is sought in necessary administrative expenses to allow the newly-renamed Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to carry out its responsibilities.

[In thousands of dollars]

Budget Authority:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Administrative expenses	32,583	37,000	41,887
Administrative expenses (trust fund)	0	0	(27,748)
Research, training, and human resources (general fund)	8,000	26,000	0
Transit planning and research	0	0	84,540
Transit planning and research (trust fund)	0	0	(56,003)
Interstate transfer grants—transit (general fund)	148,998	160,000	82,000
Washington Metro (general fund)	64,099	124,000	182,000
Formula grants	1,604,979	1,520,000	1,603,573
Formula grants (trust fund)	0	0	(1,062,274)
University Transportation Centers	0	0	6,000
University Transportation Centers (trust fund)	0	0	(3,975)
Discretionary grants (trust fund)	1,399,982	1,900,000	1,000,000
Total, budget authority	3,258,641	3,767,000	3,000,000
Program level (obligations):			
Administrative expenses	32,425	37,000	41,887
Administrative expenses (trust fund)	0	0	(27,748)
Research, training and human resources (general fund)	11,785	26,271	0
Transit planning and research	0	0	84,540
Transit planning and research (trust fund)	0	0	(56,003)
Interstate transfer grants—transit (general fund)	141,417	169,160	87,000
Washington Metro (general fund)	106,419	124,787	182,000
Formula grants	1,672,958	1,496,315	1,653,573
Formula grants (trust fund)	0	0	(1,062,274)
University Transportation Centers	0	0	6,000
University Transportation Centers (trust fund)	0	0	(3,975)
Miscellaneous accounts (general fund)	0	22	0
Discretionary grants (trust fund)	1,368,552	1,987,005	1,080,000
Total, program level	3,333,556	3,840,560	3,135,000

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Administrative Expenses

For necessary administrative expenses of the [urban mass transportation program] *Federal Transit Administration's programs* authorized by the [Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.),] *Federal Transit Act* and 23 U.S.C. chapter 1 in connection with these activities, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$37,000,000] *$14,139,000 and such amounts as are paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1120–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	32,425	37,000	14,139
01.01 Reimbursable program	217	.....	27,748
10.00 Total obligations	32,642	37,000	41,887
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	158	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**32,800**	**37,000**	**41,887**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**32,583**	**37,000**	**14,139**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**217**	.....	**27,748**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	32,642	37,000	41,887
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,736	4,102	3,700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,102	−3,700	−4,189
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−268	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	31,008	37,402	41,398
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds	−217	.....	−27,748
89.00 Budget authority (net)	32,583	37,000	14,139
90.00 Outlays (net)	30,791	37,402	13,650

For 1993, a program level of $42 million is requested to fund the personnel and other support costs associated with managing and directing FTA program responsibilities including executive direction, policy, budget, financial management, civil rights, public affairs, legal, grants delivery and management, technical assistance and research and demonstration support. The proposed funding will provide for an additional 23 FTE, primarily in grants management.

Through 1992, this appropriation was funded solely from general funds. Under the recently enacted Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991, Administrative Expenses can be funded from a combination of trust funds from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund as well as from general funds. Effective in 1993, the trust funds are to be made available under the new account heading of Trust Fund Share of Transit Programs and then paid to this account where they are to be administered with the general funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1120–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	20,070	23,273	8,549
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	439	586	202
11.5 Other personnel compensation	536	524	182
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21,045	24,383	8,933
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,123	3,714	1,359
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	30	30	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	890	782	323
22.0 Transportation of things	22	34	12
23.2 Rental payments to others	87	106	41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,098	705	265
24.0 Printing and reproduction	279	23	8
25.0 Other services	4,477	6,813	2,972
26.0 Supplies and materials	132	191	70
31.0 Equipment	1,240	216	155
43.0 Interest and dividends	2	3	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	32,425	37,000	14,139
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	217	.....	27,748
99.9 Total obligations	32,642	37,000	41,887

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	420	472	495
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

[Research, Training, and Human Resources]

[For necessary expenses for research, training, and human resources as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended, $26,000,000, of which $5,000,000 shall be available to carry out the provisions of section 18(h) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for training.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[RESEARCH, TRAINING, AND HUMAN RESOURCES]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1121-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	11,785	26,271	
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,757		
10.00 Total obligations	13,542	26,271	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,329		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−727	−271	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	271		
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**9,757**	**26,000**	
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**8,000**	**26,000**	
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**1,757**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	13,542	26,271	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	34,804	32,202	38,728
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−32,202	−38,728	−21,186
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,329		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	12,815	19,745	17,542
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,757		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	8,000	26,000	
90.00 Outlays (net)	11,058	19,745	17,542

Through 1992, this appropriation was financed from general funds. The activities of this account, beginning in 1993, are to be financed in the Transit planning and research account along with other activities authorized by the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1121-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	10,642	20,754	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,900	5,517	
99.9 Total obligations	13,542	26,271	

INTERSTATE TRANSFER GRANTS—TRANSIT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) related to transit projects, **[**$160,000,000**]** *$82,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1127-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	141,417	169,160	87,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,531		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−20,048	−29,160	−20,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	29,160	20,000	15,000
39.00 Budget authority	**148,998**	**160,000**	**82,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	159,998	160,000	82,000
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−11,000		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**148,998**	**160,000**	**82,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	141,417	169,160	87,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	518,802	394,584	366,614
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−394,584	−366,614	−310,737
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,531		
90.00 Outlays	264,103	197,130	142,877

For 1993, $82 million in general funds is requested to fund transit capital projects substituted for previously withdrawn segments of the Interstate Highway System. This would leave a total funding level of $82 million needed in the future to complete the Federal funding commitment for this program. Funding will be apportioned according to the cost to complete transit substitute projects as follows: New York—56 percent, Maryland—22 percent, Massachusetts—7 percent, and all others—15 percent.

WASHINGTON METRO

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 14 of Public Law 96-184 and Public Law 101-551, **[**$124,000,000**]** *$182,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1128-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	106,419	124,787	182,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−43,107	−787	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	787		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**64,099**	**124,000**	**182,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	106,419	124,787	182,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	554,385	430,021	358,803
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−430,021	−358,803	−395,678
90.00 Outlays	230,783	196,005	145,125

The National Capital Transportation Amendments of 1979 (Stark-Harris), authorized $1.7 billion in Federal funds to support the construction of the Washington Metrorail system. In addition, the National Capital Transportation Amendments of 1990 authorized another $1.3 billion in Federal capital assistance to complete construction of the planned 103-mile system.

Of the $182 million requested for 1993, $16.1 million, the remaining unappropriated balance under the 1979 legislation, is requested to complete Federal funding of the 89.5 mile component of the 103-mile system under FTA's Full Funding Grant Agreement with the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority. The remaining $165.9 million is requested under the new 1990 authorization to initiate or continue construction of the Franconia/Springfield and Glenmont lines, and to provide for management and consultants, real estate acquisition, and other expenses such as contingencies and insurance.

FORMULA GRANTS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 9, *16*(b)(2), and 18 of the **[**Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), $1,520,000,000**]** *Federal Transit Act,* to remain available until expended, *$541,299,000 and such amounts as are paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund: Provided,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, *none* of the funds provided under this head **[**for formula grants no more than $802,278,000**]** may be used for operating assistance *for urban areas with a population of 500,000 and over, and no more than $217,000,000 may be used for operating assistance for urban areas with a population under 500,000,* under section 9(k)(2) of the **[**Urban Mass Trans-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

portation Act of 1964, as amended] *Federal Transit Act. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1129-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Urban formula grants	1,585,411	1,429,313	505,610
00.02 Nonurban formula grants	82,369	66,131	85,689
00.03 Rural transportation assistance	5,178	871	
00.91 Total direct program	1,672,958	1,496,315	591,299
01.01 Reimbursable program			1,062,274
10.00 Total obligations	1,672,958	1,496,315	1,653,573
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−35,761		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−425,147	−376,315	−400,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	376,315	400,000	350,000
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	16,614		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,604,979**	**1,520,000**	**1,603,573**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,604,979	1,520,000	541,299
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**1,062,274**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,672,958	1,496,315	1,653,573
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,504,439	2,932,748	2,426,620
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,932,748	−2,426,620	−2,561,468
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−35,761		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	2,208,888	2,002,443	1,518,725
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds			−1,062,274
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,604,979	1,520,000	541,299
90.00 Outlays (net)	2,208,888	2,002,443	456,451

In 1993, $1.6 billion is requested for Formula Grants which may be used for a wide variety of mass transit purposes including planning, construction of facilities, purchase of buses and railcars, and in some cases for operating assistance. Activities funded under this account are:

Urban Formula Grants (Sections 9 and 9B).—$1.5 billion will be apportioned by legislative formula for use in urbanized areas with populations of more than 50,000. Not to exceed $217 million of that amount will be available for operating assistance in urbanized areas with populations of less than 500,000. Urban formula grants funds not available for operating assistance may be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration for use on highway projects at State and local discretion.

Nonurban Formula Grants (Section 18).—$86 million will be apportioned according to a legislative formula based on each State's nonurban population to areas with populations of less than 50,000.

Elderly and Disabled.—$38 million will be apportioned for the Elderly and Disabled program to each State according to a legislatively required formula to assist in providing transportation to the elderly and persons with disabilities. Funds may be made available to private nonprofit organizations and to public bodies when certain requirements are met.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-1129-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,672,958	1,496,315	591,299
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			1,062,274
99.9 Total obligations	1,672,958	1,496,315	1,653,573

University Transportation Centers

For necessary expenses for University Transportation Centers as authorized by Section 11(b) of the Federal Transit Act, to remain available until expended, $2,025,000 and such amounts as are paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0656-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program			2,025
01.01 Reimbursable program			3,975
10.00 Total obligations			6,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			**6,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**			**2,025**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**3,975**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			6,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−4,800
87.00 Outlays (gross)			1,200
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds			−3,975
89.00 Budget authority (net)			2,025
90.00 Outlays (net)			−2,775

For 1993, $6 million is requested for the University Transportation Centers program which will be combined with funding from the Federal Highway Administration to support research, education and technology transfer activities aimed at addressing regional and national transportation problems.

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 allows this account to be funded from a combination of trust funds from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund as well as from general funds. The trust funds are to be made available under the new account heading of Trust Fund Share of Transit Programs and then paid to this account where they are to be administered with the general funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0656-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			2,025
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			3,975
99.9 Total obligations			6,000

Transit Planning and Research

For necessary expenses for Transit Planning and Research as authorized by Section 26 of the Federal Transit Act, to remain available until expended, $28,537,000 and such amounts as are paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0657-0-1-401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program			28,537
01.01 Reimbursable program			56,003
10.00 Total obligations			84,540

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSIT PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–0657–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			**84,540**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**			**28,537**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**56,003**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			84,540
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−76,509
87.00 Outlays (gross)			8,031
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds			−56,003
89.00 Budget authority (net)			28,537
90.00 Outlays (net)			−47,972

Funding of $84.5 million is requested for the newly established Transit Planning and Research (TPR) Program to fund a wide variety of activities. Under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991, 45 percent of the TPR funding must be apportioned to States for Metropolitan Planning (Section 8), 5 percent for the Rural Transit Assistance Program (Section 18(h)), 10 percent for the newly created Transit Cooperative Research Program, 10 percent for the State TPR Program, and 30 percent for the National TPR Program.

Under the national component of the program, the FTA will be a catalyst in the research, development and deployment of transportation methods and technologies addressing such issues as accessibility for the disabled, air quality, traffic congestion and service and operational improvements. Funds for the State and local component of the program will improve the State and local planning process and allow them to participate in research efforts.

The ISTEA allows the account to be funded from a combination of trust funds from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund as well as from general funds. The trust funds are to be made available under the new account heading of Trust Fund Share of Transit Programs and then to this account where they are to be administered with the general funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0657–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			7,134
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			21,403
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations			28,537
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			56,003
99.9 Total obligations			84,540

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9913–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Waterborne and discretionary		22	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		22	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−12,034		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1	−22	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	22		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	12,013		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		22	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	155,135	86,189	36,218
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−86,189	−36,218	−10
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−12,034		
90.00 Outlays	56,912	49,993	36,208

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9913–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
SOUTHERN PENNSYLVANIA TRANSIT AUTHORITY			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	267		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−267		
1290 Outstanding, end of year			
WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	177,000	177,000	177,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year	177,000	177,000	177,000

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9913–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	820,000	820,000	820,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year	820,000	820,000	820,000
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	820,000	820,000	820,000

These schedules display programs that no longer require appropriations and thus reflect obligations and outlays made under prior year appropriations. Among these programs is the general funded appropriation for Discretionary Grants for 1983 and earlier years.

Trust Funds

DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs *the obligations for which are* in excess of [$1,900,000,000] *$1,000,000,000* in fiscal year [1992] *1993* for grants under the contract authority authorized in section 21 *(b)* of the [Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)] *Federal Transit Act. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

[DISCRETIONARY GRANTS]

[None of the funds provided in fiscal year 1992 to carry out the provisions of section 3 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) shall be used for the study, design, engineering, construction or other activities related to the monorail

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

segment of the Houston metro program.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

MASS TRANSIT CAPITAL FUND

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out section 21 *(b)* of the [Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)] *Federal Transit Act*, administered by the [Urban Mass Transportation Administration] *Federal Transit Administration*, [$1,500,000,000] *$1,000,000,000*, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8191–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Discretionary grants	1,175,907	1,554,603	1,027,000
00.02 Formula grants	192,645	432,402	53,000
00.91 Total direct program	1,368,552	1,987,005	1,080,000
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,275		
10.00 Total obligations	1,369,827	1,987,005	1,080,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−56,101		
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	−1,006,768	−1,094,317	−530,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	1,094,317	530,000	1,175,000
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring pursuant to P.L. 102-240		477,312	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,401,275**	**1,900,000**	**1,725,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	900,000	1,500,000	1,000,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−900,000	−1,500,000	−1,000,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,275**		
69.10 **Contract authority (Public Laws 100-17 and 102-240)**	**1,400,000**	**1,900,000**	**1,725,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,369,827	1,987,005	1,080,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	552,741	398,626	654,036
72.49 Contract authority	2,987,633	3,400,084	3,887,089
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−398,626	−654,036	−663,834
74.49 Contract authority	−3,400,084	−3,887,089	−3,467,089
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−56,101		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,055,390	1,244,590	1,490,202
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions from offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,275		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,400,000	1,900,000	1,725,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,054,115	1,244,590	1,490,202

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 69–8191–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year	3,994,401	4,494,401	4,417,089
Contract authority	1,400,000	1,900,000	1,725,000
Balance expiring pursuant to P.L. 102–240		−477,312	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−900,000	−1,500,000	−1,000,000
Balance, end of year	4,494,401	4,417,089	5,142,089

For 1993, a total of $1.0 billion is requested for Discretionary Grants. Consistent with the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991, effective in 1993 the Section 8 Planning program will be funded in the new Transit Planning and Research Program and the Section 16 Elderly and Disabled Program will be included in the Formula Grants Program. The $1.0 billion request will be allocated among the following three activities:

Fixed guideway modernization.—$400 million for the acquisition, reconstruction and improvement of facilities and equipment for use on fixed guideways including heavy and light rail, commuter rail, and ferry boat operations.

New Starts.—$400 million for the construction of new fixed guideway systems and extensions to existing fixed guideway systems.

Bus and bus-related facilities.—$200 million for the replacement, rehabilitation and purchase of buses and related equipment and the construction of bus-related facilities. This funding will assist public transit authorities in meeting the requirements of the recently enacted Clean Air Act Amendments and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8191–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,368,552	1,987,005	1,080,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,275		
99.9 Total obligations	1,369,827	1,987,005	1,080,000

TRUST FUND SHARE OF TRANSIT PROGRAMS

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of $1,150,000,000 in fiscal year 1993 for the programs authorized in section 21(a) of the Federal Transit Act (49 U.S.C. App. 1601–1621): Provided, That $27,748,000 shall be paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund to the Federal Transit Administration's Administrative Expenses account: Provided further, That $1,062,274,000 shall be paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund to the Federal Transit Administration's Formula Grants account: Provided further, That $3,975,000 shall be paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund to the Federal Transit Administration's University Transportation Centers account: Provided further, That $56,003,000 shall be paid from the Mass Transit Account of the Highway Trust Fund to the Federal Transit Administration's Transit Planning and Research account.

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out section 21(a) of the Federal Transit Act, $1,150,000,000, to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8350–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses			27,748
00.02 University transportation centers			3,975
00.03 Transit planning and research			56,003
00.04 Formula grants			1,062,274
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)			1,150,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**			**1,150,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation			1,150,000
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority			−1,150,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
69.10 Contract authority			1,150,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TRUST FUND SHARE OF TRANSIT PROGRAMS—Continued
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued
(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–8350–0–7–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			1,150,000
90.00 Outlays			1,150,000

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year			
Contract authority			1,150,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			−1,150,000
Balance, end of year			

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) authorizes a combination of both trust and general funding for the four FTA appropriations shown above.

Trust fund resources from this appropriation will be transferred to each of those appropriations and will make up about two-thirds of the total funding for each of the four appropriations.

The language appropriating the amounts reflected in this account as well as the program and performance narrative statements appear with those accounts.

STATUS OF THE MASS TRANSIT ACCOUNT OF THE HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of year	7,154,959	9,250,122	9,830,632
Cash income during the year, Governmental receipts:			
Motor fuel taxes	2,484,976	1,062,000	1,913,000
Interest on investments	664,302	763,100	712,700
Total annual income	3,149,278	1,825,100	2,625,700
Cash outlays during the year:			
Discretionary grants (liquidation of contract authorization)	1,054,115	1,244,590	1,490,202
Trust fund share of transit programs			1,150,000
Total annual outlays	1,054,115	1,244,590	2,640,202
Unexpended balance, end of year	9,250,122	9,830,632	9,816,130

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The following table depicts the funding for all Federal Aviation Administration programs, for which more detail is furnished in the budget schedules:

[In millions of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority:			
Operations	4,036	4,360	4,606
Trust fund	(2,003)	(2,110)	(3,191)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust)	1,600	1,900	1,900
Facilities and equipment (trust)	2,095	2,394	2,700
Research, engineering, and development (trust)	205	218	230
Aircraft purchase loan guarantee program	*	*	*
Total net	7,937	8,872	9,436
Program level:			
Operations	4,036	4,361	4,606
Trust fund	(2,003)	(2,110)	(3,191)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust)	1,835	1,900	1,900
Facilities and equipment (trust)	1,895	2,173	2,652
Research, engineering, and development (trust)	197	228	230
Aviation insurance revolving fund	−3	−4	−4
Aircraft purchase loan guarantee program	*	*	*
Miscellaneous expired accounts		*	
Total net	7,960	8,658	9,384
Outlays:			
Operations	4,013	4,398	4,577
Trust fund	(2,004)	(2,110)	(3,191)
Grants-in-aid for airports (trust)	1,541	1,556	1,759
Facilities and equipment (trust)	1,512	1,762	2,030
Research, engineering, and development (trust)	179	230	238
Aviation insurance revolving fund	−3	−4	−4
Aircraft purchase loan guarantee program	*	*	*
Miscellaneous expired accounts	*	2	
Total net	7,241	7,944	8,601

NOTES

Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.
Asterisk (*) denotes $500 thousand or less.
The amount shown as Operations outlays includes the outlays related to the trust fund share of operations.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development, establishment of air navigation facilities and the operation *(including leasing)* and maintenance of aircraft, [reimbursement at the discretion of the Administrator for travel, transportation, and subsistence expenses for the training of non-Federal domestic and foreign personnel whose services will contribute significantly to carrying out air transportation security programs under section 316(c) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended,] and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act, as amended, or other provisions of law authorizing the obligation of funds for similar programs of airport and airway development or improvement, lease or purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [$4,360,000,000] *$4,606,000,000,* of which [$2,109,625,000] *$3,190,600,000* shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, *foreign authorities,* other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities and for issuance, renewal or modification of certificates, including airman, aircraft, and repair station certificates, or for tests related thereto, or for processing major repair or alteration forms: *Provided further,* That none of these funds shall be available for new applicants for the second career training program: [*Provided further,* That, of the funds available under this head, $2,000,000 shall be made available for the Federal Aviation Administration to enter into contractual agreement with the Mid-American Aviation Resource Consortium in Minnesota to operate an air traffic controller training program:] *Provided further,* That funds may be used to enter into a grant agreement with a non-profit standard setting organization to assist in the development of aviation safety standards. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1301–0–1–402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Operation of traffic control system	1,861,914	1,981,880	2,112,195
00.02	NAS logistics support	189,946	205,031	218,219
00.03	Maintenance of traffic control system	735,831	787,571	854,913
00.04	Leased telecommunications services	269,650	321,476	329,745
00.05	Aviation regulation and certification	297,882	325,607	341,785
00.06	Aviation standards	104,836	117,339	122,732
00.07	Civil aviation security	53,851	67,903	70,146
00.08	NAS design and management	23,356	23,926	23,669
00.09	Administration of airports program	37,671	41,356	41,718
00.10	Direction, staff, and supporting services	144,127	153,669	153,486
00.11	Human resource management	273,326	287,826	290,105
00.12	Headquarters administration	43,877	47,335	47,287
00.91	Total direct program	4,036,267	4,360,919	4,606,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

01.01	Reimbursable program	49,143	51,020	52,868
10.00	Total obligations	4,085,410	4,411,939	4,658,868
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−69		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−850	−919	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	919		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,861		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**4,087,271**	**4,411,020**	**4,658,868**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**2,034,225**	**2,250,375**	**1,415,400**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,053,046**	**2,160,645**	**3,243,468**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,085,410	4,411,939	4,658,868
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	561,354	576,037	538,956
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−576,037	−538,956	−567,956
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−8,656		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−69		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	4,062,002	4,449,020	4,629,868
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−33,873	−35,700	−37,000
88.30	Trust funds	−2,002,723	−2,109,625	−3,190,600
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−16,450	−15,320	−15,868
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−2,053,046	−2,160,645	−3,243,468
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,034,225	2,250,375	1,415,400
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,008,956	2,288,375	1,386,400

This account supports the operation and maintenance of a safe and efficient national aviation system. It finances the personnel and support costs of operating and maintaining the air traffic control system and ensuring the safety and security of aircraft, flight procedures, navigation aids, and airports through periodic inspections. It also supports overall policy direction and guidance.

For 1993, the budget proposes growth in the FAA workforce commensurate with recent past and projected future growth in air traffic activity and other workload measures. Specifically, the budget requests 150 new air traffic controllers and 25 new security agents.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1301–0–1–402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,118,089	2,307,469	2,446,366
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	27,005	28,072	28,296
11.5	Other personnel compensation	241,919	264,037	281,309
11.8	Special personal services payments	7,625	4,060	4,297
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,394,638	2,603,638	2,760,268
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	588,460	624,560	654,869
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1,240	1,236	1,238
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	101,325	105,396	107,272
22.0	Transportation of things	23,427	20,463	21,883
23.2	Rental payments to others	42,145	44,655	53,145
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	314,201	367,975	383,142
24.0	Printing and reproduction	13,310	12,036	12,361
25.0	Other services	427,568	474,932	506,631
26.0	Supplies and materials	80,798	75,560	80,543
31.0	Equipment	48,450	29,995	24,160
32.0	Land and structures	254	50	52
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1		
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	450	423	436
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	4,036,267	4,360,919	4,606,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	49,143	51,020	52,868
99.9	Total obligations	4,085,410	4,411,939	4,658,868

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	49,172	50,926	51,072
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1,232	1,250	1,250
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	356	490	516
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8

Miscellaneous Expired Accounts

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9912–0–1–402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)		507	
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−95		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−413	−507	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	507		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		507	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,556	1,362	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,362		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−95		
90.00	Outlays	99	1,869	

This schedule displays programs of Facilities, Engineering, and Development that no longer requires appropriations and thus reflects outlays made under prior year appropriations.

Aircraft Purchase Loan Guarantee Program

The Secretary of Transportation may hereafter issue notes or other obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury, in such forms and denominations, bearing such maturities, and subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Such obligations may be issued to pay any necessary expenses required pursuant to any guarantee issued under the Act of September 7, 1957, Public Law 85–307, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1324 note). None of the funds in this Act shall be available for [the implementation or execution of programs] *activities* under this head the obligations for which are in excess of $9,970,000 during fiscal year [1992] *1993*. Such obligations shall be redeemed by the Secretary from appropriations authorized by this section. The Secretary of the Treasury shall purchase any such obligations, and for such purpose he may use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, as now or hereafter in force. The purposes for which securities may be issued under such Act are extended to include any purchase of notes or other obligations issued under the subsection. The Secretary of the Treasury may sell any such obligations at such times and price and upon such terms and conditions as he shall determine in his discretion. All purchases, redemptions, and sales of such obligations by such Secretary shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States. [For the settlement of promissory notes issued to the Secretary of the Treasury, $1,200,000, to remain available until expended, together with such sums as may be necessary for the payment of interest due under the terms and conditions of such notes.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1399–0–1–402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	184	210	150
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**184**	**210**	**150**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PURCHASE LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–1399–0–1–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		1,273	
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−1,200	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		73	
47.00 Authority to borrow (97 Stat. 339)	184	137	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	184	210	150
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to borrow	3	12	
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to borrow	−12		
90.00 Outlays	175	222	150

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1399–0–1–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	58,989	45,164	36,029
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−13,825	−9,135	−9,135
2290 Outstanding, end of year	45,164	36,029	26,894
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	40,648	32,426	24,205

This program is continuing only for the purpose of making payments to private lenders upon default of existing loans by air carriers. No new loan guarantees are being made. The FY 1993 budget would provide funds to repay borrowings and accrued interest to Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1399–0–1–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	7	10
25.0 Other services	1	30	40
43.0 Interest and dividends	178	173	100
99.9 Total obligations	184	210	150

Public enterprise funds:

AVIATION INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures and investments, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the [Act of August 23, 1958] *Federal Aviation Act of 1958*, as amended (49 U.S.C. App. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation insurance activities under [said Act] *Title XIII of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4120–0–3–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	235	175	185
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	−156	−168	−75
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−48,890	−52,290	−55,983
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	168	75	75
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	52,290	55,983	59,583
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,647**	**3,775**	**3,785**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	235	175	185
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−15		
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance		50	50
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−50	−50	−50
87.00 Outlays (gross)	170	175	185
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−3,637	−3,765	−3,775
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−10	−10	−10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−3,647	−3,775	−3,785
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−3,477	−3,600	−3,600

The fund currently provides direct support for the aviation insurance program authorized under Title XIII of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958. Income to the fund is derived from premium deposits for premium insurance coverage issued, income from authorized investments, and binder fees for non-premium coverage issued. The binders provide aviation insurance coverage for U.S. air carrier aircraft used in connection with certain Government contract operations entered into by the Department of Defense and the Department of State. During 1990 and 1991 the program issued both premium and non-premium insurance coverage as a result of the Iraqi crisis. This included coverage for approximately 5,000 MAC flights in support of "Operation Desert Shield" and "Operation Desert Storm."

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4120–0–3–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	3,647	3,775	3,785
0102 Expense	−235	−175	−185
0109 Net income or loss	3,412	3,600	3,600

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4120–0–3–402	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	140	218	125	125
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	48,890	52,290	55,983	59,583
1999 Total assets	49,030	52,508	56,108	59,708
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies		2	3	3
2010 Public		1		
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable		3	3	3
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	6	7	7	7
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	−2	8	8	8
2999 Total liabilities	4	18	18	18
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	136	41	41	41
3210 Cumulative results	48,890	52,449	56,049	59,649

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	49,026	52,490	56,090	59,690
3999	Total equity	49,026	52,490	56,090	59,690

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4120-0-3-402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	101	107	111
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	17	17	18
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	.....	4	4
25.0	Other services	117	21	25
26.0	Supplies and materials	.....	1	1
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	.....	25	25
99.9	Total obligations	235	175	185

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

Trust Funds

Airport and Airway Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8103-0-7-402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
01.01	U.S. securities: Par value	10,632,625	11,072,820	11,235,884
	Current law:			
02.00	Receipts	4,909,632	5,192,900	5,668,100
02.01	Interest	1,296,627	1,315,800	1,214,100
02.99	Total receipts	6,206,259	6,508,700	6,882,200
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	16,838,884	17,581,520	18,118,084
	Appropriations:			
05.01	Facilities and equipment	−2,095,380	−2,394,000	−2,700,000
05.02	Research, engineering and development	−204,997	−218,135	−230,000
	Grants-in-aid for airports:			
05.03	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−1,400,000	−1,520,000	−1,800,000
05.05	Trust fund share of FAA operations	−2,002,723	−2,109,625	−3,190,600
05.06	Department of Commerce: NOAA, operations, research and facilities	−34,521	−35,389	−35,596
05.07	GSA rent	−28,508	−29,887	−41,707
05.08	Payments to air carriers	.....	−38,600	−38,600
05.99	Total appropriations	−5,766,129	−6,345,636	−8,036,503
06.10	Unobligated balance returned to receipts	65	.....	.....
	Balance, end of year:			
07.01	U.S. securities: Par value	11,072,820	11,235,884	10,081,581

The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (26 U.S.C. 9502), as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-508), provides for the receipts received in the Treasury from the 10 percent passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to be transferred from the general fund of the Treasury to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet obligations for airport improvement grants, facilities and equipment, research, and a portion of operations.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities (par)	14,311,532	15,193,672	15,975,195
Cash	43,528	68,884	50,000
Balance of fund, start of year	14,355,060	15,262,556	16,025,195
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts:			
From excise taxes:			
Passenger ticket tax	4,340,667	4,567,400	4,970,600
Waybill tax	221,510	237,100	254,200
Fuel tax	140,009	138,700	172,900
International departure tax	217,112	259,700	280,400
Refund of taxes	−9,666	−10,000	−10,000
Intrabudgetary transaction: Interest on investments	1,296,627	1,315,800	1,214,100
Total annual income	6,206,259	6,508,700	6,882,200
Cash outlays during the year:			
Federal Aviation Administration:			
Grants-in-aid for airports	1,540,876	1,556,000	1,759,000
Facilities and equipment	1,511,734	1,762,000	2,030,000
Research, engineering and development	179,005	230,000	238,000
Operations	2,004,127	2,109,625	3,190,600
Refunds and credits [1]	−7	.....	.....
OST: Payments to air carriers	.....	23,160	38,600
OST: GSA rent	28,508	29,887	41,707
Department of Commerce: NOAA	34,521	35,389	35,596
Total annual outlays	5,298,763	5,746,061	7,333,503
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities (par)	15,193,672	15,975,195	15,523,892
Treasury balance	68,884	50,000	50,000
Balance of fund, end of year	15,262,556	16,025,195	15,573,892
Commitments against unexpended balances:			
Appropriated but not expended	−4,189,735	−4,789,311	−5,492,311
Committed to future appropriations to liquidate outstanding obligations (contract authority)	−2,664,041	−3,044,041	−3,144,041
Unobligated balance of contract authority	−722,321	−722,321	−722,321
Uncommitted cash balance, end of year	7,686,458	7,469,522	6,215,219

[1] Note.—Reflects Department of the Treasury adjustment to outlays.

At the end of 1992, the uncommitted Trust Fund balance is estimated to be $7.5 billion. The authorization for FAA programs expires October 1, 1992. The 1993 funding levels in the proposed reauthorization legislation, including 85 percent of FAA's budget to be financed from the trust fund, will reduce the uncommitted balance by nearly $1.3 billion by the end of fiscal year 1993.

Grants-in-Aid for Airports

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for *grants-in-aid for* airport planning and development under section 14 of Public Law 91-258, as amended, and under other law authorizing such obligations, and obligations for noise compatibility planning and programs, [$1,520,000,000] *$1,800,000,000*, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the commitments for which are in excess of $1,900,000,000 in fiscal year [1992] *1993* for grants-in-aid for airport planning and development, and noise compatibility planning and programs, notwithstanding section 506(e)(4) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended[, of which not to exceed $156,564,400 shall be available for letters of intent issued prior to July 31, 1991]. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8106-0-7-402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,834,544	1,900,000	1,900,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−37,034	.....	.....
21.49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	−919,831	−722,321	−722,321
24.49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	722,321	722,321	722,321
39.00	**Budget authority**	**1,600,000**	**1,900,000**	**1,900,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,400,000	1,520,000	1,800,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS—Continued
(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–8106–0–7–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
40.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−1,400,000	−1,520,000	−1,800,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
Permanent:			
69.10 **Contract authority (P.L. 100-223)**	**1,600,000**	**1,900,000**	**1,900,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,834,544	1,900,000	1,900,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	312,425	171,549	135,549
72.49 Contract authority	2,266,530	2,664,041	3,044,041
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−171,549	−135,549	−176,549
74.49 Contract authority	−2,664,041	−3,044,041	−3,144,041
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−37,034		
90.00 Outlays	1,540,876	1,556,000	1,759,000

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8106–0–7–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year	3,186,363	3,386,363	3,766,363
Contract authority	1,800,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
Reduction in contract authority:			
Pursuant to P.L. 101–516	−200,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−1,400,000	−1,520,000	−1,800,000
Balance, end of year	3,386,363	3,766,363	3,866,363

The Airport and Airway Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1987, Public Law 100–223, as amended, provides for airport improvement grants which emphasize capacity development, safety, and security needs. To meet these objectives, a $1,900,000,000 program level is proposed for 1993.

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities *and equipment* as authorized by the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. App. 1301 et seq.), including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; and construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations of officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available; and the purchase, lease or transfer of aircraft from funds available under this head; to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, [$2,394,000,000, including $2,244,052,000 to] *$2,700,000,000 of which $2,516,043,000 shall* remain available until September 30, [1994] *1995*, and [including $149,948,000 to] *of which $183,957,000 shall* remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That with appropriations made for the Airway Science program, as authorized below in this section, the Federal Aviation Administration may hereafter enter into competitive grant agreements with institutions of higher education having airway science curricula, for the Federal share of the allowable direct costs of the following categories of items, to the extent that such items are in support of airway science curricula: (a) the construction, purchase, or lease with option to purchase, of buildings and associated facilities, and (b) instructional materials and equipment. Such funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated and may remain available until expended. The Federal Aviation Administration shall establish guidelines for determining the direct costs allowable under grants to be made pursuant to this section. The maximum Federal share of the allowable cost of any project assisted by such grants shall be 50 percent[: *Provided further*, That the $35,000,000 provided under this head for the precision runway monitor program shall be available only for the procurement of not less than five commissionable systems of the electronic scan (E-scan) design: *Provided further*, That for each seven-day period following March 31, 1992, that the E-scan precision runway monitor production contract is not signed, the funds made available for facilities and equipment-related personnel compensation and benefits shall be reduced by 1 per centum: *Provided further*, That a stand alone directional finder FAA-5530 receiver indicator system is to be installed at the Salisbury, Maryland airport flight service station within 180 days of enactment of this Act: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading for this or prior years are available for the Federal Aviation Administration to enter into a sole source procurement with the Regional Airport Authority of Louisville-Jefferson County, Kentucky to design and construct an air traffic control tower at Standiford Field, using current Federal Aviation Administration control tower specifications]. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8107–0–7–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Air route traffic control centers	836,600	662,791	327,000
00.01 Engineering, development, test and evaluation			393,995
00.02 Airport traffic control towers	449,687	690,948	430,000
00.02 Procurement and modernization of ATC facilities and equipment			705,584
00.03 Flight service facilities	50,391	77,127	27,000
00.03 Procurement and modernization of non-ATC facilities and equipment			146,667
00.04 Air navigation facilities	139,117	183,280	104,000
00.04 Mission support			108,797
00.05 Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities	248,256	339,415	193,000
00.05 Personnel and related costs			183,957
00.06 Aircraft and related equipment	21,015	46,248	20,000
00.07 Development, test, and evaluation	16,294	23,243	12,000
00.08 Personnel compensation, benefits, and travel	133,379	149,948	
00.91 Total direct program	1,894,739	2,173,000	2,652,000
01.01 Reimbursable program	42,105	163,920	115,000
10.00 Total obligations	1,936,844	2,336,920	2,767,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,514,475	−1,713,471	−1,934,471
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,713,471	1,934,471	1,982,471
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,645		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**2,137,485**	**2,557,920**	**2,815,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**2,095,380**	**2,394,000**	**2,700,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**42,105**	**163,920**	**115,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,936,844	2,336,920	2,767,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,728,351	2,112,932	2,523,932
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,112,932	−2,523,932	−3,145,932
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	1,576		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,553,839	1,925,920	2,145,000
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−37,642	−146,544	−102,810
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−4,463	−17,376	−12,190
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−42,105	−163,920	−115,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	2,095,380	2,394,000	2,700,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,511,734	1,762,000	2,030,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Note.—Line 00.04, Mission Support, has an estimated contingent liability of $86 million (present value) associated with the FAA's long-term lease of facilities at the Mike Monroney Aeronautical Center, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. This contingent liability will be funded through this account.

The proposed funding supports the FAA plan to modernize and improve the national airspace system. In particular, funds would provide for significant progress in implementing the advanced automation system, designed to upgrade air traffic control technology; the voice switching and control system, to modernize the system's outdated communications network; and long range radar, to replace obsolete navigational radars at FAA/Department of Defense facilities.

The budget also sustains the current infrastructure by funding projects needed to keep today's systems operating until the late 1990s. The budget would also continue development of capacity-enhancing airport facilities at Dallas/Ft. Worth and Denver, which will improve traffic flow throughout the national system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8107-0-7-402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	58,570	78,875	102,706
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	620	873	905
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,980	3,664	3,800
11.8 Special personal services payments	13	165	175
11.9 Total personnel compensation	64,183	83,577	107,586
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,222	19,059	40,832
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	23,112	24,120	32,358
22.0 Transportation of things	2,138	447	510
23.2 Rental payments to others	6,869	8,257	9,389
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,726	5,433	6,177
24.0 Printing and reproduction	203	217	247
25.0 Other services	1,034,960	1,128,314	1,427,529
26.0 Supplies and materials	20,071	24,338	27,672
31.0 Equipment	551,430	668,632	760,239
32.0 Land and structures	173,555	210,346	239,165
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	232	217	247
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	38	43	49
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,894,739	2,173,000	2,652,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	42,105	163,920	115,000
99.9 Total obligations	1,936,844	2,336,920	2,767,000

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,358	1,800	2,240
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	100	100	100
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	47	55	55
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

Research, Engineering, and Development

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for research, engineering, and development, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. App. 1301 et seq.), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, [$218,135,000] *$230,000,000*, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for research, engineering, and development. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Air traffic control	100,521	114,472	
00.01 Management			12,683
00.02 Advanced computer	15,727	21,051	
00.02 Capacity and air traffic management technology			67,977
00.03 Navigation	2,906	1,209	
00.03 Communications, navigation and surveillance			27,388
00.04 Aviation weather	7,941	5,169	
00.04 Weather			6,116
00.05 Aviation medicine	6,577	11,069	
00.05 Airport technology			5,619
00.06 Aircraft safety technology	61,004	71,423	37,574
00.07 Environment	2,105	4,000	
00.07 System security technology			36,325
00.08 Human factors and aviation medicine			27,041
00.09 Environment and energy			4,500
00.10 Innovative/cooperative research			4,777
00.91 Total direct program	196,781	228,393	230,000
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,149	1,470	1,470
10.00 Total obligations	197,930	229,863	231,470
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,041	−10,258	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,258		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**206,146**	**219,605**	**231,470**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**204,997**	**218,135**	**230,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,149**	**1,470**	**1,470**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	197,930	229,863	231,470
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	163,677	181,452	179,846
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−181,452	−179,846	−171,846
87.00 Outlays (gross)	180,154	231,470	239,470
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,092	−1,397	−1,397
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−57	−73	−73
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−1,149	−1,470	−1,470
89.00 Budget authority (net)	204,997	218,135	230,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	179,005	230,000	238,000

The FAA conducts research, engineering and development programs to improve the national air traffic control system by increasing its safety, security, productivity and capacity to meet the expected air traffic demands of the future. The agency also administers human factors and aviation medical research aimed at increasing the personal effectiveness and safety of air traffic controllers, airway facilities maintenance and the safety of aircrew members.

These programs are conducted by the agency's technical personnel and through contracts with qualified private firms, universities, individuals and other Government agencies. The 1993 request will support a variety of essential aviation-related research efforts, including research into human factors, security, aging aircraft, and capacity improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-8108-0-7-402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	33,432	33,165	36,867
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,470	1,320	1,682
11.5 Other personnel compensation	858	804	1,063
11.8 Special personal services payments	394	353	303

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued
(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–8108–0–7–402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.9	Total personnel compensation	36,154	35,642	39,915
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5,307	6,526	7,410
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,881	5,000	2,502
22.0	Transportation of things	280	341	442
23.2	Rental payments to others	21	24	26
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	961	1,102	1,200
24.0	Printing and reproduction	6	7	10
25.0	Other services	142,488	170,784	173,309
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,668	3,094	2,312
31.0	Equipment	5,015	5,759	2,874
32.0	Land and structures	.....	114	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	196,781	228,393	230,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,149	1,470	1,470
99.9	Total obligations	197,930	229,863	231,470

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	734	738	711
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

TRUST FUND SHARE OF FAA OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8104–0–7–402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	2,002,723	2,109,625	3,190,600
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,002,723**	**2,109,625**	**3,190,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,002,723	2,109,625	3,190,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,400	.....	.....
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	4	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	2,004,127	2,109,625	3,190,600

The Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, as amended, authorizes use of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund as the source of financing a portion of FAA's operating costs. Cost allocation studies by the FAA show that, overall, 85 percent of the cost of the FAA's programs is attributable to the users contributing to the trust fund. For 1993, it is proposed that $3,190,600,000 of the Operations appropriation be financed from the trust fund to provide an overall 85 percent cost recovery. This means that the trust fund will help pay for the salaries and related expenses of FAA's critical safety employees who have the daily responsibility of ensuring the safety of the flying public.

COAST GUARD

The following table depicts funding for all Coast Guard programs for which detail is furnished in the budget schedules, including net transfers and proposed legislation.

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Budget authority:			
Operating expenses [1]	2,353,934	2,476,872	2,603,000
Acquisition, construction and improvements [2]	411,326	390,000	414,000
Environmental compliance and restoration	21,500	21,500	30,500
Alteration of bridges	3,747	11,100	11,100
Retired pay	451,800	487,700	519,700
Reserve training [3]	74,305	75,000	74,530
Research, development, test and evaluation [4]	25,000	29,150	29,900
Boat safety	34,999	35,000	35,000
Emergency fund (OSLTF)	50,000	50,000	50,000
Payment of claims (OSLTF)	.....	20,000	50,000
Trust funds	.....	80	80
Total net	3,426,611	3,596,402	3,817,810
Program level:			
Operating expenses [1]	2,379,151	2,476,872	2,603,000
Acquisition, construction, and improvements [2]	388,654	471,800	363,078
Environmental compliance and restoration	20,506	21,500	30,500
Alteration of bridges	9,923	11,326	11,100
Retired pay	449,995	487,700	519,700
Reserve training [3]	73,754	75,000	74,530
Research, development, test, and evaluation [4]	25,935	29,150	29,900
Boat safety	32,836	35,000	35,000
Emergency fund (OSLTF)	16,982	50,000	50,000
Payment of claims (OSLTF)	.....	20,000	50,000
Supply fund	−35	258	76
Coast Guard yard fund	−5,365	9,021	8,707
Trust funds	−19	231	244
Total net	3,392,317	3,687,858	3,775,835

[1] For comparability purposes, this table includes $34,999,545 in 1991 and $35,000,000 in 1992 and 1993 from the Boat Safety Account; $41,488,461 in 1991 and $31,876,000 in 1992 and 1993 from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund; and $295,000,000 in 1991, $138,700,000 in 1992, and $142,100,000 in 1993 transferred from the Department of Defense. Also included is $18,922,000 in 1991 and $17,900,000 in 1992 for Desert Storm/Desert Shield Supplementals pursuant to P.L. 102–28 and P.L. 102–229 respectively.

[2] For comparability purposes this table includes $5,000,000 in 1991 and $18,000,000 in 1993 transferred from the Department of Defense. Also included is $33,822,000 in 1992 and 1993 from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

[3] Includes $50,000,000 in 1992 and $43,000,000 in 1993 transferred from Department of Defense.

[4] For comparability purposes, this table includes $4,000,000 in 1993 from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97–377, as amended (42 U.S.C. 402 note), and section 229(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 429(b)); and recreation and welfare; [$2,320,272,000] *$2,603,000,000, of which $142,100,000 shall be transferred from the Department of Defense; and of which* $31,876,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund; and *of which* $35,000,000 shall be expended from the Boat Safety Account: *Provided,* That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed two hundred and twenty-three, exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this or any other Act shall be available for pay or administrative expenses in connection with shipping commissioners in the United States: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for expenses incurred for yacht documentation under 46 U.S.C. 12109, except to the extent fees are collected from yacht owners and credited to this appropriation[: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the operation, maintenance or manning of land-based and sea-based aerostationary balloons, or E2C aircraft]. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0201–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Search and rescue	355,494	375,805	395,299
00.02	Aids to navigation	422,093	444,091	469,094
00.03	Marine safety	211,046	229,178	245,248
00.04	Marine environmental protection	188,322	181,706	191,623
00.05	Enforcement of laws and treaties	915,961	915,076	954,178
00.06	Ice operations	61,424	64,544	71,582
00.07	Defense readiness	95,623	128,153	132,832
00.08	Headquarters administration	129,189	138,319	143,144
00.91	Total direct program	2,379,152	2,476,872	2,603,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

01.01	Reimbursable program	65,538	88,701	85,618
10.00	Total obligations	2,444,689	2,565,573	2,688,618
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−25,393	−177	−177
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	177	177	177
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,419,472**	**2,565,573**	**2,688,618**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,963,324	2,253,396	2,394,024
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	314,122	156,600	142,100
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**2,277,446**	**2,409,996**	**2,536,124**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**142,026**	**127,639**	**123,687**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**27,938**	**28,807**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,444,689	2,565,573	2,688,618
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	490,050	602,637	361,498
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−602,637	−361,498	−507,224
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,961		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,330,141	2,806,712	2,542,892
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds (DOD and other)	−54,262	−59,173	−55,180
88.00	Federal funds (OCDETF)	−862	−890	−931
88.30	Trust funds (Boat safety and administration)	−35,700	−35,700	−35,700
88.30	Oil spill liability trust fund	−41,488	−31,876	−31,876
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−9,714	−27,938	−28,807
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−142,026	−155,577	−152,494
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,277,446	2,409,996	2,536,124
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,188,115	2,651,135	2,390,398

To carry out its unique duties as a peacetime operating agency and one of the military services, the Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas. The 1993 request reflects a continued emphasis on critical law enforcement missions together with the ongoing effort to provide for safety of the public, safety of the environment, and safety of the Coast Guard's workforce.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0201-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	157,001	169,720	182,006
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	9,572	10,347	11,167
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5,840	6,313	6,825
11.7	Military personnel	908,067	964,178	1,013,890
11.8	Special personal services payments	2,109	2,280	2,456
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,082,589	1,152,838	1,216,344
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	34,735	38,042	41,108
12.2	Military personnel benefits	86,806	94,220	99,003
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2,156	2,406	2,506
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	72,751	75,095	77,680
22.0	Transportation of things	48,314	50,548	54,172
23.2	Rental payments to others	32,198	33,986	35,793
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	84,462	88,750	92,693
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5,747	6,847	7,131
25.0	Other services	423,468	431,778	460,989
26.0	Supplies and materials	346,382	351,154	361,715
31.0	Equipment	81,268	82,268	84,869
32.0	Land and structures	410	556	567
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1,353	1,478	1,514
43.0	Interest and dividends	24	30	40
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,302,663	2,409,996	2,536,124
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	142,026	155,577	152,494
99.9	Total obligations	2,444,689	2,565,573	2,688,618

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Military: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	36,473	37,779	38,303
Civilian: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,856	5,144	5,218
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	117	120	120
Reimbursable:			
Military: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	159	132	127
Civilian: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	20	20

Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto, [$390,000,000] *$414,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 1997, of which $18,000,000 shall be transferred from the Department of Defense, and* of which $33,822,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund[; of which $144,150,000 shall be available to acquire, repair, renovate or improve vessels, small boats and related equipment, to remain available until September 30, 1996; $60,350,000 shall be available to acquire new aircraft and increase aviation capability, to remain available until September 30, 1994; $48,750,000 shall be available for other equipment, to remain available until September 30, 1994; $102,750,000 shall be available for shore facilities and aids to navigation facilities, to remain available until September 30, 1994; and $34,000,000 shall be available for personnel compensation and benefits and related costs, to remain available until September 30, 1992: *Provided,* That the Secretary of Transportation shall issue regulations requiring that written warranties shall be included in all contracts with prime contractors for major systems acquisitions of the Coast Guard: *Provided further,* That any such written warranty shall not apply in the case of any system or component thereof that has been furnished by the Government to a contractor: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of Transportation may provide for a waiver of the requirements for a warranty where: (1) the waiver is necessary in the interest of the national defense or the warranty would not be cost effective; and (2) the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate, and the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives are notified in writing of the Secretary's intention to waive and reasons for waiving such requirements: *Provided further,* That the requirements for such written warranties shall not cover combat damage: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided herein for Acquisition, Construction and Improvements shall be made available for personnel compensation and benefits in excess of six hundred and twenty-one full time equivalent staff years]. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992: additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-0240-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Search and rescue	66,071	75,488	58,092
00.02	Aids to navigation	42,752	56,616	43,570
00.03	Marine safety	11,660	14,154	10,892
00.04	Marine environmental protection	31,092	51,898	47,200
00.05	Enforcement of laws and treaties	217,646	250,054	185,170
00.06	Ice operations	7,773	9,436	7,262
00.07	Defense readiness	11,660	14,154	10,892
00.91	Total direct program	388,654	471,800	363,078
01.01	Reimbursable program	18,649	22,200	17,100
10.00	Total obligations	407,303	494,000	380,178
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−171,129	−191,740	−109,940
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	191,740	109,940	160,862

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–0240–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2,061		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**429,975**	**412,200**	**431,100**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	406,326	356,178	362,178
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	5,000		18,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**411,326**	**356,178**	**380,178**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**18,649**	**56,022**	**50,922**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	407,303	494,000	380,178
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	576,078	542,138	587,697
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−542,138	−587,697	−547,241
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,368		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	437,876	448,441	420,634
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−18,649	−22,200	−17,100
88.30 Trust funds		−33,822	−33,822
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−18,649	−56,022	−50,922
89.00 Budget authority (net)	411,326	356,178	380,178
90.00 Outlays (net)	419,227	392,419	369,712

The Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements (AC&I) appropriation provides for the major acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, information management resources, shore units, and aids-to-navigation.

Vessels.—During 1993, efforts to acquire replacements for Seagoing and Coastal Buoy Tenders, Buoy Boats, and Motor Lifeboats will continue. Major accomplishments will also be realized in the area of vessel renovation and modernization.

Aircraft.—Delivery of spares and training support for 32 HH–60J helicopters funded in prior years will continue, along with the acquisition of one replacement HH–60J helicopter for drug interdiction operations in the Caribbean.

Other Equipment.—In 1993 new management information system replacements and upgrades will continue. Vessel Traffic Services improvements and upgrades will be completed within the San Francisco area, and will be initiated at New Orleans, Louisiana, Port Arthur, Texas, Los Angeles/Long Beach, California.

Shore Facilities.—In 1993, shore facility projects will be balanced among new construction, renovations, improvements, and replacement of existing facilities, along with an emphasis on adequate, affordable housing.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0240–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,279	10,489	11,000
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	26	27	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation	178	186	195
11.7 Military personnel	12,375	13,870	14,337
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,858	24,572	25,561
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,545	1,649	1,729
12.2 Military personnel benefits	1,076	1,206	1,247
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,040	3,690	2,840
22.0 Transportation of things	462	561	432
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,140	1,384	1,065
24.0 Printing and reproduction	220	267	206
25.0 Other services	38,878	47,929	36,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	41,146	50,954	42,526
31.0 Equipment	209,710	253,909	186,973
32.0 Land and structures	70,579	85,678	64,500
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	388,654	471,800	363,078
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	18,649	22,200	17,100
99.9 Total obligations	407,303	494,000	380,178

Personnel Summary

Military: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	348	331	333
Civilian: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	238	290	290
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the Coast Guard's environmental compliance and restoration functions under chapter 19 of title 14, United States Code, [$21,500,000] *$30,500,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of Transporation and Related Appropriations Act of 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0230–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	20,505	21,500	30,500
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−975	−975
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	975	975	975
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	19		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**21,500**	**21,500**	**30,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	20,506	21,500	30,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		13,813	21,866
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−13,813	−21,866	−31,841
90.00 Outlays	6,693	13,447	20,525

The Coast Guard Environmental Compliance Restoration account provides resources to the Coast Guard to carry out its environmental compliance and restoration responsibilities resulting from the construction and operation of former and current Coast Guard facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0230–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,431	1,889	2,664
11.7 Military personnel	75	125	322
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,506	2,014	2,986
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	177	350	787
12.2 Military personnel benefits	6	17	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	193	193	726
22.0 Transportation of things	20	20	1,388
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	83	83	85
25.0 Other services	17,891	18,011	22,882
26.0 Supplies and materials	520	650	1,352
31.0 Equipment	27	80	174
32.0 Land and structures	82	82	84
99.9 Total obligations	20,505	21,500	30,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Military: Total compensable workyears: Full time equivalent employment	2	3	7
Civilian: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	29	42	56

Alteration of Bridges

For necessary expenses for alteration or removal of obstructive bridges, $11,100,000, to remain available until expended. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0244–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	9,923	11,326	11,100
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6,402	−226	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	226	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,747**	**11,100**	**11,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,923	11,326	11,100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	10,457	19,375	15,501
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−19,375	−15,501	−15,612
90.00 Outlays	1,004	15,200	10,989

This appropriation provides the Government's share of the costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be obstructions to navigation. In 1993, the $11.1 million requested includes funds to continue alteration of the CSX Railroad bridge over the Pascagoula River, Pascagoula, Mississippi; the Burlington Northern Railroad bridge over the Mississippi River, Burlington, Iowa; the Mississippi River Bridge, Hannibal, Missouri; the Brunswick River Bridge, Brunswick, Georgia; and the Mississippi River Bridge, Fort Madison, Iowa.

Retired Pay

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plans, and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55), [$487,700,000] *$519,700,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0241–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Regular military personnel	380,569	408,335	430,600
00.02 Former Lighthouse Service personnel	1,029	881	775
00.03 Reserve personnel	18,794	21,352	23,269
00.04 Survivor benefit programs	10,278	11,332	12,446
00.05 Medical care	39,325	45,800	52,610
10.00 Total obligations	449,995	487,700	519,700
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,805	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**451,800**	**487,700**	**519,700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	449,995	487,700	519,700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	58,097	51,135	73,155
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−51,135	−73,155	−77,955
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−9	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	456,947	465,680	514,900

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the retired serviceman's family protection plan (10 U.S.C. 1431–46) and survivor benefits plans (10 U.S.C. 1447–55); and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55).

The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1991 compared with estimated numbers for 1992 and 1993:

AVERAGE NUMBER

Category:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Commissioned officers	4,310	4,407	4,502
Warrant officers	3,788	3,863	3,958
Enlisted personnel	15,743	16,027	16,304
Former Lighthouse Service personnel	45	38	32
Reserve personnel	2,193	2,356	2,497
Total	26,079	26,691	27,293

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0241–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	410,670	441,900	467,090
25.0 Other services	39,325	45,800	52,610
99.9 Total obligations	449,995	487,700	519,700

Reserve Training

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; [$25,000,000] *$74,530,000, of which $43,000,000 shall be transferred from the Department of Defense. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0242–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Initial training	2,364	2,131	2,257
00.02 Continuing training	44,525	44,394	43,952
00.03 Operation and maintenance of training facilities	11,046	11,305	11,525
00.04 Administration	15,819	17,170	16,796
00.91 Total direct program	73,754	75,000	74,530
01.01 Reimbursable program	11	80	80
10.00 Total obligations	73,765	75,080	74,610
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−551	−551
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	551	551	551
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**74,316**	**75,080**	**74,610**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	74,305	25,000	31,530
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	.....	50,000	43,000
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**74,305**	**75,000**	**74,530**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11**	**80**	**80**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	73,765	75,080	74,610
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,446	4,749	9,750
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,749	−9,750	−9,689

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–0242–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–934		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	74,528	70,079	74,671
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–11	–80	–80
89.00 Budget authority (net)	74,305	75,000	74,530
90.00 Outlays (net)	74,517	69,999	74,591

The Coast Guard Reserve Forces provide qualified individuals and trained units for active duty in event of conflict, national emergency, or natural and man-made disasters. The 1993 Selected Reserve program level will support a fully funded strength of 10,850.

DAYS OF TRAINING

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Initial training: Initial active duty for training	53,971	58,000	58,000
Continuing training: Selected Reserve (with pay):			
Active duty training	116,473	130,000	122,000
Drill training	227,914	232,000	218,000
Other Ready Reserve (without pay):			
Active duty for training	275	800	800
Drill training	8,089	7,500	7,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0242–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,110	2,280	2,180
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation	48	50	50
11.7 Military personnel	54,087	55,160	54,480
11.9 Total personnel compensation	56,248	57,500	56,720
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	422	460	490
12.2 Military personnel benefits	4,556	4,600	4,610
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,523	4,500	4,650
22.0 Transportation of things	535	600	640
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,182	1,100	1,160
24.0 Printing and reproduction	134	100	120
25.0 Other services	2,175	2,200	2,270
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,130	3,100	3,000
31.0 Equipment	818	800	830
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	31	40	40
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	73,754	75,000	74,530
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	11	80	80
99.9 Total obligations	73,765	75,080	74,610

Personnel Summary

Military: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	598	598	570
Civilian: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	107	107	100
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [$29,150,000] *$29,900,000,* to remain available until expended *of which $4,000,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund: Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources, and foreign countries, for expenses incurred for research, development, testing, and evaluation. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0243–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Search and rescue	5,200	5,845	5,995
00.02 Aids to navigation	6,245	7,019	7,200
00.03 Marine safety	3,032	3,408	3,495
00.04 Marine environmental protection	2,120	2,384	2,445
00.05 Enforcement of laws and treaties	6,401	7,194	7,379
00.06 Ice operations	1,069	1,201	1,233
00.07 Defense readiness	1,867	2,099	2,153
00.91 Total direct program	25,935	29,150	29,900
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,542	1,500	1,500
10.00 Total obligations	27,477	30,650	31,400
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–1,671	–736	–736
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	736	736	736
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**26,542**	**30,650**	**31,400**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**25,000**	**29,150**	**25,900**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,542**	**1,500**	**5,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	27,477	30,650	31,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	13,135	24,218	27,568
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–24,218	–27,568	–26,003
87.00 Outlays (gross)	16,394	27,300	32,964
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	–1,542	–1,500	–1,500
88.30 Trust funds			–4,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	–1,542	–1,500	–5,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)	25,000	29,150	25,900
90.00 Outlays (net)	14,852	25,800	27,464

The Coast Guard's Research and Development program includes the development of techniques, methods, hardware, and systems which directly contribute to increasing the productivity and effectiveness of Coast Guard's operating missions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0243–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,733	2,936	3,045
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	280	313	325
11.5 Other personnel compensation	76	78	81
11.7 Military personnel	1,859	2,099	2,178
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,948	5,426	5,629
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	535	587	609
12.2 Military personnel benefits	160	183	189
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	984	1,148	934
22.0 Transportation of things	97	144	93
23.2 Rental payments to others	471	547	447
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	161	221	154
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	15,019	16,956	14,431
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,454	2,771	2,354
31.0 Equipment	1,105	1,166	1,059
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	25,935	29,150	25,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,542	1,500	5,500
99.9	Total obligations	27,477	30,650	31,400

Personnel Summary

Military: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	49	53	53
Civilian: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	80	93	93
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Pollution Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–5168–0–2–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	610		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−57		
90.00 Outlays	553		

Pursuant to The Oil Pollution Act of 1990, Public Law 101–380, the balances of the Pollution Fund were deposited in the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

Intragovernmental funds:

Coast Guard Supply Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4535–0–4–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 26.0)	69,227	72,067	73,678
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−359	−394	−136
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	394	136	60
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**69,262**	**71,809**	**73,602**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	69,227	72,067	73,678
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	11,889	11,814	11,672
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−11,814	−11,672	−11,348
87.00 Outlays (gross)	69,302	72,209	74,002
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−69,963	−65,424	−67,956
88.40 Non-Federal sources	701	−6,385	−5,646
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−69,262	−71,809	−73,602
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	40	400	400

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, technical material, and fuel for vessels over 180 feet in length. The fund is normally financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Coast Guard Yard Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4743–0–4–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Cost of goods sold	19,966	14,556	24,189
00.02 Other	36,737	33,511	13,707
00.91 Total operating expenses	56,703	48,067	37,896
01.01 Capital investment: Purchase of equipment	1,068	1,410	1,400
10.00 Total obligations	57,771	49,477	39,296
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−21,749	−27,115	−18,094
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	27,115	18,094	9,387
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**63,136**	**40,456**	**30,589**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	57,771	49,477	39,296
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	6,806	8,658	12,679
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−8,658	−12,679	−16,386
87.00 Outlays (gross)	55,919	45,456	35,589
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−63,079	−40,406	−30,539
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−57	−50	−50
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−63,136	−40,456	−30,589
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−7,217	5,000	5,000

This fund finances industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, MD (14 U.S.C.). The yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

[Percent]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Vessel repairs and alterations	62	73	83
Vessel construction	7	11	2
Boat repairs and construction	1	1	1
Fabrication of special and miscellaneous items	30	15	14
Total	100	100	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4743–0–4–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18,975	18,512	19,011
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	424	2,086	667
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,229	3,130	3,128
11.7 Military personnel	612	667	667
11.9 Total personnel compensation	24,240	24,395	23,473
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,288	5,019	5,022
12.2 Military personnel benefits	34	51	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	122	124	124
22.0 Transportation of things	92	60	60
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,364	1,211	1,211
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	34	34
25.0 Other services	3,013	2,629	2,741
26.0 Supplies and materials	23,526	14,538	5,175
31.0 Equipment	1,068	1,410	1,400
43.0 Interest and dividends	6	6	5
99.9 Total obligations	57,771	49,477	39,296

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

COAST GUARD YARD FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Military: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24	24	24
Civilian: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	669	632	632
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	94	69	65

Trust Funds

BOAT SAFETY

(AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND)

For payment of necessary expenses incurred for recreational boating safety assistance under Public Law 92–75, as amended, $35,000,000, to be derived from the Boat Safety Account and to remain available until expended. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8149–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 State recreational boating safety programs	32,136	34,300	34,300
00.02 Operating expenses: Coast Guard	35,700	35,700	35,700
10.00 Total obligations	67,836	70,000	70,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,419	−3,582	−3,582
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,582	3,582	3,582
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**69,999**	**70,000**	**70,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	67,836	70,000	70,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	23,951	26,875	26,875
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−26,875	−26,875	−26,875
90.00 Outlays	64,912	70,000	70,000

This account provides financial assistance for the development and implementation of a coordinated national recreational boating safety program. The amount provided as financial assistance to the States and Territories is proposed to be $35 million in 1993. In addition, $35 million will be expended in 1993 for Operating Expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8149–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	35,700	35,700	35,700
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	32,136	34,300	34,300
99.9 Total obligations	67,836	70,000	70,000

AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8147–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	515,509	593,209	591,659
01.02 Unrealized discount	−29,077	−43,771	−30,000
01.99 Total balance, start of year	486,432	549,438	561,659
Receipts:			
02.01 Motorboat fuels tax	117,570	131,000	137,000
02.02 Excise taxes on sport fishing equipment	71,000	76,800	78,000
02.03 Import duties on tackle and yachts	27,996	28,000	28,000
02.04 Boating safety	60,968	70,000	70,000
02.05 Transfer from former Wallop Breaux	10,000	.....	.....
02.06 Interest on investments	10,998	10,000	10,000
02.07 Unrealized discounts	29,077	30,000	30,000
02.99 Total receipts	327,609	345,800	353,000
03.20 Transferred to Sport fish restoration	−193,603	−262,579	−276,774
Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00 Excluding unrealized discount	843,112	939,009	1,007,515
04.10 Unrealized discount	14,700	15,000	15,000
Appropriations:			
National Park Service (Department of the Interior):			
05.01 Land and Water Conservation Fund (Motorboat fuels tax)	−1,000	−1,000	−1,000
U.S. Coast Guard (Department of Transportation):			
05.02 Boat safety (motorboat fuels tax)	−35,000	−35,000	−35,000
05.03 Operating expenses (motorboat fuels tax)	−35,000	−35,000	−35,000
United States Fish and Wildlife Service (Department of the Interior):			
05.99 Total appropriations	−71,000	−71,000	−71,000
Balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	593,209	591,659	596,885
07.02 Unrealized discount	−43,771	−30,000	−30,000
07.99 Total balance, end of year	549,438	561,659	566,885

The Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92–75), as amended, provide for the transfer of Highway Trust Fund revenue derived from the motor boat fuel tax and certain other taxes to the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for recreational boating safety assistance and other programs specified by law.

OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8185–0–7–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	383,290	679,917	925,309
01.02 Unrealized discounts	−25,781	−33,288	−31,500
01.99 Total balance, start of year	357,509	646,629	893,809
Receipts:			
02.01 Oil barrel fees	253,390	283,000	285,000
02.02 Interest on investment	43,873	66,300	87,000
02.03 Fines and penalties	1,982	2,200	2,200
02.04 Recoveries	7,793	15,000	20,000
02.05 Unrealized discounts	36,313	34,812	40,700
02.99 Subtotal receipts	343,351	401,312	434,900
Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00 Excluding unrealized discount	657,599	138,368	1,137,136
04.10 Unrealized discount	43,873	66,300	87,000
Appropriations:			
05.01 Emergency fund	−12,743	−50,000	−50,000
05.02 Payment of claims	.....	−20,000	−50,000
05.03 Operating expenses	−41,488	−31,876	−31,876
05.04 Acquisition, construction and improvements	.....	−33,822	−33,822
05.05 Research, development, test and evaluation	.....	.....	−4,000
05.06 EPA	.....	−18,434	−23,340
05.07 Minerals Management Service	.....	.....	−5,000
05.08 Research and Special Program Administration	.....	.....	−1,000
05.99 Subtotal appropriations	−54,231	−154,132	−199,038
Balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	679,917	925,309	1,170,971
07.02 Unrealized discounts	−33,288	−31,500	−41,300
07.99 Total balance, end of year	646,629	893,809	1,129,671

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989, Public Law 101–239, triggered collection of a 5 cent tax on each barrel of oil entering U.S. ports to be deposited into the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund. Resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund are used to finance oil pollution prevention and cleanup responsibilities by various Federal agencies. In accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Fund may finance annually up to $50 million of emergency resources and all valid claims from injured parties resulting from oil spills.

Trust Fund Share of Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8314–0–7–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating expenses	41,488	31,876	31,876
00.02 Acquisition, construction and improvements	.....	33,822	33,822
00.03 Research, development, test and evaluation	.....	.....	4,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	41,488	65,698	69,698
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**41,488**	**65,698**	**69,698**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	41,488	65,698	69,698
90.00 Outlays	41,488	65,698	69,698

Emergency Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8313–0–7–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	16,982	50,000	50,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,000	−38,018	−38,018
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	38,018	38,018	38,018
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	16,982	50,000	50,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	11,267	15,059	15,059
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−15,059	−15,059	−15,059
90.00 Outlays	13,191	50,000	50,000

Payment of Claims

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8312–0–7–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	.....	20,000	50,000
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	.....	**20,000**	**50,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	20,000	50,000
90.00 Outlays	.....	20,000	50,000

Coast Guard General Gift Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8533–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	−191	80	80
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−21	−37	−37
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−1,245	−1,420	−1,420
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	37	37	37
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	1,420	1,420	1,420
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	.....	**80**	**80**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	−191	80	80
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	19	19
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−19	−19	−19
90.00 Outlays	−210	80	80

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8533–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	−232	62	62
26.0 Supplies and materials	29	10	10
31.0 Equipment	14	8	8
99.9 Total obligations	−191	80	80

Miscellaneous Trust Revolving Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9981–0–8–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Cadet activities	5,584	5,813	6,028
00.02 Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores	337	351	364
10.00 Total obligations	5,921	6,164	6,392
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−679	−507	−356
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	507	356	192
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**5,749**	**6,013**	**6,228**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,921	6,164	6,392
72.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	84	175	301
74.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	−175	−301	−440
87.00 Outlays (gross)	5,830	6,038	6,253
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−5,584	−5,813	−6,028
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−165	−200	−200
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−5,749	−6,013	−6,228
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	81	25	25
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Cadet activities	−91	.....	.....
Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores	172	25	25

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS—Continued

The Coast Guard cadet fund is used by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend funds for personal expenses and obligations of Coast Guard cadets.

The Coast Guard surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary store in Alaska. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales (14 U.S.C. 487).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–9981–0–8–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20	21	22
25.0	Other services	4,350	4,414	4,468
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,527	1,703	1,873
31.0	Equipment	23	26	29
99.9	Total obligations	5,921	6,164	6,392

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

The Maritime Administration is responsible for programs authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and other related acts, to promote a strong U.S. Merchant Marine. Emphasis is placed on increasing the competitiveness and productivity of the U.S. maritime industries as well as ensuring adequate seafaring manpower for peacetime and national emergencies. Programs include: providing subsidy aid for operation of U.S.-flag operators; the administration of the Federal Ship Financing Fund loan portfolio; reimbursing the Commodity Credit Corporation for the expanded cargo preference requirement in the Food Security Act of 1985; the preservation and maintenance of merchant ships retained in the National Defense Reserve Fleet including the Ready Reserve Force; emergency planning and coordination; and conducting Federal technology assessment projects.

The following table shows the funding for the Maritime Administration programs:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority:			
Ship construction (transfer)	−1,100	0	0
Ocean freight differential	34,202	60,285	51,008
Operations and training	70,099	73,200	78,419
Ready reserve force	245,000	233,961	234,000
Gifts and bequests	2	10	10
Operating-differential subsidies: (Appropriation to liquidate contract authority)	(261,200)	(272,210)	(225,000)
Total budget authority	348,203	367,456	363,437
Program level (obligations):			
Ocean freight differential	34,202	60,285	51,008
Operations and training	70,797	77,981	78,419
Ready reserve force	166,968	321,440	234,000
Federal ship financing fund	−159,446	−66,460	−65,051
Vessel operations revolving fund	−27,134	32,500	17,668
War risk insurance revolving fund	−1,408	−1,356	−1,241
Gifts and bequests	1	10	10
Total program level	83,980	424,400	314,813
Outlays:			
Operating-differential subsidies	217,574	251,947	220,000
Ocean freight differential	34,202	60,285	51,008
Operations and training	73,556	66,481	76,127
Ready reserve force	164,658	227,301	233,133
Federal ship financing fund	−163,181	−66,460	−65,051
Vessel operations revolving fund	29,529	−24,195	4,863
War risk insurance revolving fund	−1,242	−1,510	−1,241
Special studies, services, and projects	463	45	0
Gifts and bequests	2	10	10
Total outlays	355,561	513,904	518,849

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1708–0–1–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,184	−84	−84
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	84	84	84
41.00	**Budget authority (transferred to other accounts)**	**−1,100**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	219	219	219
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−219	−219	−219
90.00	Outlays			

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, [$272,210,000] *$225,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1709–0–1–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	261,200	272,210	225,000
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−231,220	−272,210	−225,000
40.50	Balance of appropriation to liquidate contract authority withdrawn	−29,980		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	29,916	49,226	69,489
72.49	Contract authority	1,983,760	1,846,100	1,573,890
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−49,226	−69,489	−74,489
74.49	Contract authority	−1,846,100	−1,573,890	−1,348,890
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	99,224		
90.00	Outlays	217,574	251,947	220,000

Status of Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	1,983,760	1,846,100	1,573,890
Adjustment in expired accounts	93,560		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−231,220	−272,210	−225,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	1,846,100	1,573,890	1,348,890

The Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, provides for operating subsidies to be paid to qualified operators of U.S.-flag vessels. The 1993 request provides funds for current operations under existing operating-differential subsidy contracts. The budget reflects no new contract authority on the basis that the obligations under the existing contracts were incurred when the contracts were signed.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Ocean Freight Differential

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1751–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 22.0)	34,202	60,285	51,008
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**34,202**	**60,285**	**51,008**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	34,202	60,285	51,008
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	−34,202	−60,285	−51,008
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	34,202	60,285	51,008
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	34,202	60,285	51,008
90.00 Outlays	34,202	60,285	51,008

Public Law 99–198 amended section 901 of the Merchant Marine Act to increase from 50 to 75 percent the amount of agricultural commodities under specified programs that must be carried on U.S.-flag vessels. The increased cost associated with this expanded U.S.-flag shipping requirement stems from higher rates charged by U.S.-flag carriers compared with foreign-flag carriers. The Maritime Administration is required to reimburse the Department of Agriculture for ocean freight differential costs for the added tonnage above 50 percent. These reimbursements are funded through borrowings from the Treasury. This account has a permanent, indefinite appropriation to liquidate debt provided in Public Law 100–202 to cover these costs.

The Maritime Administration's ocean freight differential costs are one portion of the government's cargo preference program. The ocean transportation subsidy costs related to cargo preference for all relevant agencies are presented in the following schedule.

CARGO PREFERENCE PROGRAM COSTS

[Millions of dollars]

	1991		*1992*		*1993*	
	Obligations	*Outlays*	*Obligations*	*Outlays*	*Obligations*	*Outlays*
AGENCY:						
Department of Agriculture	111	111	135	135	104	104
Department of Transportation—Maritime Administration	34	34	60	60	51	51
Department of Defense *	919	919	338	338	310	310
Agency for International Development	12	12	13	13	13	13
Export–Import Bank of the U.S.	23	13	24	18	26	22
Department of State	**	**	**	**	**	**
Total	1,099	1,090	570	564	505	501

* estimates include cargo preference costs related to the Gulf war. DOD estimates related to the war: $7M for 1990, $588M for 1991, $30M for 1992.

** estimate for costs related to transportation of preference cargo is less than $5 million.

Operations and Training

For necessary expenses of operations and training activities authorized by law, [$73,200,000] *$78,419,000,* to remain available until expended[, of which not less than $8,872,000 shall be available only for the State maritime academy programs, and of which $1,200,000 shall be available for payments to State maritime academies to acquire maritime training simulators: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation may use proceeds derived from the sale or disposal of National Defense Reserve Fleet vessels that are currently collected and retained by the Maritime Administration for facility and ship maintenance, modernization and repair, acquisition of equipment, and fuel costs necessary to maintain training at the United States Merchant Marine Academy and State maritime academies]: *Provided* [*further*], That reimbursements may be made to this appropriation from receipts to the "Federal Ship Financing Fund" for administrative expenses in support of that program in addition to any amount heretofore appropriated. *Funds derived from the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet shall be available for acquisition of suitable vessels into the National Defense Reserve Fleet, pursuant to section 510(i) of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, and the Ready Reserve Force. (46 U.S.C. 867, 1111, 1114, 1151, 1161, 1171, 1177, 1241; 50 U.S.C. App. 1744; Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1750–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Maritime education and training:			
00.01 Merchant Marine Academy	22,855	27,007	27,845
00.02 State marine schools	8,829	10,550	10,072
00.03 Additional training	1,644	1,728	1,801
00.10 National security support capability	6,714	8,119	8,360
Operations:			
00.20 Development and use of waterborne transportation systems	8,645	9,004	9,501
00.21 Research and development	1,713	1,751	1,734
00.22 General administration	20,397	19,822	19,106
00.91 Total direct program	70,797	77,981	78,419
01.01 Reimbursable program	27,940	34,000	30,000
10.00 Total obligations	98,737	111,981	108,419
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,611		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,868	−4,781	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,781		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**98,039**	**107,200**	**108,419**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	68,999	73,200	78,419
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,100		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**70,099**	**73,200**	**78,419**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**27,940**	**34,000**	**30,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	98,737	111,981	108,419
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		−520	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,850		10,980
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	520		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−10,980	−13,272
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,611		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	101,496	100,481	106,127
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−27,940	−34,000	−30,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	70,099	73,200	78,419
90.00 Outlays (net)	73,556	66,481	76,127

This appropriation finances costs incurred by headquarters and region staffs in the administration and direction of Maritime Administration programs; the total cost of officer training at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy as well as Federal financial support to six State maritime academies; preservation and maintenance of merchant ships retained in the National Defense Reserve Fleet for use in a national emergency; planning for coordination of U.S. maritime industry activities under emergency conditions; and Federal technology assessment projects designed to achieve advancements in ship design, construction and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1750–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	29,254	30,065	31,023

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–1750–0–1–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,617	1,796	1,862
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,168	1,305	1,349
11.8	Special personal services payments	457	499	516
11.9	Total personnel compensation	32,496	33,665	34,750
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6,278	6,605	6,952
13.0	Benefits for former personnel		70	70
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,032	1,000	1,000
22.0	Transportation of things	88	91	91
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	354	724	724
23.2	Rental payments to others	62	92	92
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,135	3,942	3,942
24.0	Printing and reproduction	99	210	170
25.0	Other services	18,324	23,111	22,999
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,200	3,695	3,603
31.0	Equipment	826	1,463	713
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,900	3,300	3,300
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	3	13	13
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	70,797	77,981	78,419
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	27,940	34,000	30,000
99.9	Total obligations	98,737	111,981	108,419

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	662	698	684
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	11	11
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	397	415	415
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	24	21	21

READY RESERVE FORCE

For necessary expenses to acquire and maintain a surge shipping capability in the National Defense Reserve Fleet in an advanced state of readiness and related programs, [$233,961,000] *$234,000,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That reimbursement may be made to the Operations and Training appropriation for expenses related to this program. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1710–0–1–054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Fleet additions	202	173,198	104,000
00.02	Maintenance and operations	162,136	140,372	126,000
00.03	Facilities	4,630	7,870	4,000
10.00	Total obligations	166,968	321,440	234,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,448	−87,479	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	87,479		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**245,000**	**233,961**	**234,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	166,968	321,440	234,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	53,045	55,355	149,495
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−55,355	−149,495	−150,362
90.00	Outlays	164,658	227,301	233,133

This appropriation provides funding for the Ready Reserve Force (RRF), which is comprised of Government-owned, U.S.-flag merchant ships laid up in the National Defense Reserve Fleet (NDRF). The RRF is maintained in an advanced state of readiness to meet surge shipping requirements during a national emergency. Funding for this program was transferred from Navy appropriations beginning in 1989.

The appropriation provides for additional RRF vessels, RRF ship activations and deactivations required to test ship reactivation readiness, maintaining RRF ships in an advanced state of reactivation readiness and associated costs of berthing ships at dispersed locations, special programs in support of the RRF, and long-term capital improvements at the fleet sites.

Funding in 1993 will provide for the continued addition of ships for the RRF. Growth of the RRF is needed to avoid jeopardizing the ability to provide basic logistic support to our deployed forces during the initial surge period of an armed conflict. With this level of funding, MarAd will continue toward meeting the Department of Defense requirement of attaining a 142-ship force.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1710–0–1–054		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	780	1,200	1,200
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	7,200	7,200
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9		
25.0	Other services	162,034	138,819	120,577
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,955	1,020	1,020
31.0	Equipment	2,181	173,198	104,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities		3	3
99.9	Total obligations	166,968	321,440	234,000

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL SHIP FINANCING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4301–0–3–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	14,104	28,900	26,900
01.01	Capital investment	30,824	100,000	100,000
10.00	Total obligations	44,928	128,900	126,900
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90	Treasury balance	−15,498	−12,344	−13,628
21.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−535,810	−698,410	−763,586
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Treasury balance	12,344	13,628	12,674
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value	698,410	763,586	829,591
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**204,374**	**195,360**	**191,951**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	44,928	128,900	126,900
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−13,608	−9,873	−9,873
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	9,873	9,873	9,873
87.00	Outlays (gross)	41,193	128,900	126,900
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20	Interest on Treasury securities	−50,641	−56,860	−53,451
88.40	Insurance premiums and fees	−15,688	−20,000	−20,000
88.40	Repayment of loans	−10,412	−3,000	−3,000
88.40	Sale of assets	−90,580	−87,500	−87,500
88.40	Interest and other income	−37,053	−28,000	−28,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−204,374	−195,360	−191,951
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−163,181	−66,460	−65,051

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4301–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	30,824		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	30,824		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	881,122	796,814	887,814
1232 Disbursements: Purchase of loan assets from the public	30,824	100,000	100,000
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments	−10,412	−3,000	−3,000
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse	−41,158	−6,000	−6,000
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−71,061		
1264 Other adjustments, net	7,499		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	796,814	887,814	978,814

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4301–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	3,013,588	2,643,995	2,345,245
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−339,154	−200,000	−200,000
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−30,439	−98,750	−98,750
2290 Outstanding, end of year	2,643,995	2,345,245	2,046,495
MEMORANDUM:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	2,643,995	2,345,245	2,046,495

The Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, established the Federal ship financing fund to assist in the development of the U.S. merchant marine by guaranteeing construction loans and mortgages on U.S.-flag vessels built in the United States. No new commitments for loan guarantees are projected for 1993, and no new budget authority has been requested under the new Federal credit program as enacted in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990.

Administrative and operating expenses incurred in the operation of the Federal Ship Financing Fund will continue to be paid from income to the fund. In 1993 the estimate includes $100 million as a contingency against possible defaults. The fund receives income from insurance premiums on construction loans and mortgages, fees, and interest on mortgages held directly and sale of defaulted assets.

The 1991 end of year balance in the Federal Ship Financing Fund is primarily a result of sale of assets, court decisions in favor of the fund, normal collection of periodic loan guarantee fees, and interest income.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4301–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0111 Revenue	106,118	110,500	105,500
0112 Expenses	−97,291	−102,400	−98,600
0119 Subtotal, net income or loss	8,827	8,100	6,900

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4301–0–3–403	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	1,890	2,471	1,984	2,984
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	1,577	18,989	21,517	21,487
1110 Public	17,808		817	5,347
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)			−500	−500
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	19,385	18,989	21,834	26,334
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	535,810	698,410	763,586	829,591
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	881,122	796,814	887,814	978,814
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−636,800	−647,323	−574,725	−687,225
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	244,322	149,491	313,089	291,589
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	107,916	41,748	246,321	246,321
1650 Other	8,119	4,314	2,000	2,000
1680 Allowances (−)	−42,221	−7,102	−60,000	−97,500
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	73,814	38,960	188,321	150,821
1999 Total assets	875,221	908,321	1,288,814	1,301,319
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	758	3,099	714	714
2010 Public	2,580	220	2,105	1,605
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	3,338	3,319	2,819	2,319
2999 Total liabilities	3,338	3,319	2,819	2,319
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations	556,327	710,754	777,214	843,219
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal) (−)		5,797	5,797	5,797
3099 Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	556,327	716,551	783,011	849,016
3199 Invested capital	315,556	188,451	502,984	412,484
3999 Total equity	871,883	905,002	1,285,995	1,261,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4301–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	14,104	28,900	26,900
33.0 Investments and loans	30,824	100,000	100,000
99.9 Total obligations	44,928	128,900	126,900

Vessel Operations Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4303–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	836,284	289,500	74,668
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−23,034	−50,168	−17,668
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	50,168	17,668	
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**863,418**	**257,000**	**57,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	836,284	289,500	74,668
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	37,331	−19,332	37,363
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	19,332	−37,363	−50,168
87.00 Outlays (gross)	892,947	232,805	61,863
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−863,418	−257,000	−57,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	29,529	−24,195	4,863

The Maritime Administration is authorized to reactivate, operate, deactivate, and charter merchant vessels. These operations are financed through the Vessel Operations Revolving

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Fund with reimbursements from sponsoring agencies. In addition, the fund is available to finance the necessary expenses to protect, maintain, preserve, acquire, and use vessels involved in mortgage foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States other than those financed by the Federal Ship Financing Fund; and to process advances received from Federal agencies. Also the acquisition of ships under the trade-in/scrap-out program are financed through this account.

Funds are reimbursed to this fund for various DOD/Navy-sponsored activities, such as the operation of activated RRF vessels, installation of sealift enhancement features and other special projects. Programs are funded by reimbursements from other Federal agencies.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4303-0-3-403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0111	Revenue	611,666	257,000	57,000
0112	Expenses	−667,229	−257,000	−57,000
0119	Net income or loss	−55,563		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4303-0-3-403		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	60,365	30,836	55,031	50,168
1100	Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	36,171	58,832	39,677	6,250
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	225,259	180,589	200,455	222,959
1680	Allowances (−)	−7,072			
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	218,187	180,589	200,455	222,959
1999	Total assets	314,723	270,257	295,163	279,377
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	34	504	754	12
2010	Public	7,719	11,273	6,331	1,500
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	7,753	11,777	7,085	1,512
2999	Total liabilities	7,753	11,777	7,085	1,512
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	122,018	267,854	161,162	65,918
3010	Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	−33,235	−189,964	−89,393	−11,012
3099	Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	88,783	77,890	71,769	54,906
3199	Invested capital	218,187	180,589	216,309	222,959
3999	Total equity	306,970	258,479	288,078	277,865

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4302-0-3-403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Underwriting agents' fees	75	53	59
00.02	Appraisal contractors' fees	28	220	220
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	103	273	279
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90	Treasury balance	−363	−711	−399
21.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−18,590	−19,650	−21,318
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Treasury balance	711	399	399
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value	19,650	21,318	22,559
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,511**	**1,629**	**1,520**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	103	273	279
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−223	−389	−235
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	389	235	235
87.00	Outlays (gross)	269	119	279
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.20	Deductions for offsetting collections: Interest on Treasury securities	−1,511	−1,629	−1,520
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−1,242	−1,510	−1,241

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure against loss or damage from marine war risks until commercial insurance can be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. This insurance includes war risk hull and disbursements interim insurance, war risk protection and indemnity interim insurance, second seamen's war risk interim insurance, and war risk cargo insurance standby program. Authority to underwrite insurance was extended to June 30, 1995, under Public Law 101-115.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4302-0-3-403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0111	Revenue	1,511	1,629	1,520
0112	Expenses	−123	−273	−279
0119	Net income or loss	1,388	1,356	1,241

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69-4302-0-3-403		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	141	322	164	164
1100	Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	435	525	525	525
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	18,590	19,650	21,318	22,559
1999	Total assets	19,166	20,497	22,007	23,248
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	213	116	290	290
2999	Total liabilities	213	116	290	290
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	18,953	20,361	21,717	22,958
3010	Unfilled customer orders (Federal) (−)		20		
3099	Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	18,953	20,381	21,717	22,958
3999	Total equity	18,953	20,381	21,717	22,958

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8547–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−50	−50	−50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	50	50	50
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	508	45	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−45		
90.00 Outlays	463	45	

This trust fund is maintained to finance joint projects with non-Federal organizations. These projects have been related primarily to port and intermodal analysis and planning, and ship operating systems.

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8503–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1	10	10
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−10	−10	−10
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−25	−25	−25
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	10	10	10
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	25	25	25
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**2**	**10**	**10**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1	10	10
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3	2	2
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2	−2	−2
90.00 Outlays	2	10	10

The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property. Proceeds are used in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received therefor shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided,* That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy for items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Corporation's budget for the current fiscal year. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4089–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operations and maintenance	9,060	11,819	11,814
00.02 Replacement and improvements	1,581	1,516	1,766
10.00 Total obligations	10,641	13,335	13,580
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−195		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow	−3,200	−3,200	−3,200
21.90 Fund balance	−11,103	−11,574	−11,574
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow	3,200	3,200	3,200
24.90 Fund balance	11,574	11,574	11,574
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**10,917**	**13,335**	**13,580**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,641	13,335	13,580
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	2,502	1,349	1,349
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−1,349	−1,349	−1,349
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−195		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	11,600	13,335	13,580
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.30 Trust funds	−9,065	−11,735	−12,080
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−1,852	−1,600	−1,500
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−10,917	−13,335	−13,580
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	683		

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is a wholly owned Government Corporation responsible for the operation, maintenance and development of the United States portion of the St. Lawrence Seaway between Montreal and Lake Erie. Major priorities are to control Seaway Corporation costs and to encourage increased use of the Seaway system.

Appropriations from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund and revenues from non-Federal sources are intended to finance the operation and maintenance of the portion of the Seaway for which the Corporation is responsible.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4089–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0111 Revenue	12,102	12,150	13,580
0112 Expense	−10,245	−10,634	−11,814
0119 Net income or loss (-)	1,857	1,516	1,766

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4089–0–3–403	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	15,584	13,386	13,675	13,675
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	579	438	490	510
1110 Public	1,417	3,691	2,410	2,108
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	1,996	4,129	2,900	2,618
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	1	10	3	2
1300 Inventories: Operating consumables	967	956	970	964
1440 Investments: Non-Federal securities, net	7	7	7	7
1600 Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	94,303	94,910	95,295	95,787
1999 Total assets	112,858	113,398	112,850	113,053
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	1,277	1,021	1,101	1,016
2010 Public	936	1,995	795	849
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	2,213	3,016	1,896	1,865
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	129	86	107	125
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	443	505	516	521
2999 Total liabilities	2,785	3,607	2,519	2,511
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	1,956	432	315	248
3199 Invested capital	108,117	109,359	110,016	110,294
3999 Total equity	110,073	109,791	110,331	110,542

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4089–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,038	5,678	5,952
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	264	280	293
11.5 Other personnel compensation	317	472	513
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,619	6,430	6,758
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,551	1,685	1,777
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	258	265	275
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	258	271	285
24.0 Printing and reproduction	59	67	70
25.0 Other services	496	2,120	1,629
26.0 Supplies and materials	819	981	1,020
31.0 Equipment	698	575	700
32.0 Land and structures	883	941	1,066
99.9 Total obligations	10,641	13,335	13,580

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	166	179	179
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	6	6

Trust Funds

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

(HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses for operation and maintenance of those portions of the Saint Lawrence Seaway operated and maintained by the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, [$10,550,000] *$12,080,000,* to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, pursuant to Public Law 99–662. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8003–0–7–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	10,250	10,550	12,080
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,250**	**10,550**	**12,080**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,250	10,550	12,080
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	1,185	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–1,185	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	9,065	11,735	12,080

The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 authorizes use of the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund as the major source of funding for the Corporation's operations and maintenance activities.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General to carry out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$37,005,000] *$42,200,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0130–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	31,802	37,005	42,200
01.01 Reimbursable program	28	225	225
10.00 Total obligations	31,830	37,230	42,425
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	73	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**31,903**	**37,230**	**42,425**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**31,875**	**37,005**	**42,200**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**28**	**225**	**225**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	31,830	37,230	42,425
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,942	3,810	2,591
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–3,810	–2,591	–2,955
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–345	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	30,617	38,449	42,061
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–28	–225	–225
89.00 Budget authority (net)	31,875	37,005	42,200
90.00 Outlays (net)	30,589	38,224	41,836

This appropriation finances the cost of conducting and supervising audits and investigations relating to the programs and operations of the Department to promote economy, efficiency and effectiveness and to prevent and detect fraud and abuse in such programs and operations. The 1993 budget includes funding to implement the Chief Financial Officers Act (P.L. 101–576), which requires audited financial statements of trust funds, revolving funds, and commercial type activities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0130–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19,885	22,505	24,289
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	328	300	382
11.5 Other personnel compensation	519	967	1,082
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20,732	23,772	25,753
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,016	4,178	5,586
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	11	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,776	1,950	1,950
22.0 Transportation of things	15	30	50
23.2 Rental payments to others	94	86	93
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	607	367	650
24.0 Printing and reproduction	97	3	3
25.0 Other services	3,685	5,849	7,087
26.0 Supplies and materials	278	235	340
31.0 Equipment	491	517	670
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	.....	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	31,802	37,005	42,200
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	28	225	225
99.9 Total obligations	31,830	37,230	42,425

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	471	507	507
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

[HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SAFETY]

[For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of Hazardous Materials Safety and for expenses for conducting research and development, $12,000,000, of which $1,302,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, and for reports publication and dissemination: *Provided further,* That not less than $1,900,000 in fees shall be collected under section 106(c)(11) of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act of 1990 (49 App. U.S.C. 1805(c)(11)) and deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts.]

[AVIATION INFORMATION MANAGEMENT]

[For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of Aviation Information Management, $2,495,000: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, for reports publication and dissemination, and for aviation information management: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this appropriation up to $1,000,000 in funds received from user fees established to support the electronic tariff filing system.]

[EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION]

[For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of Emergency Transportation and for expenses for conducting research and development, $927,000, of which $90,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, and for reports publication and dissemination.]

[RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY]

[For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of Research and Technology and for expenses for conducting research and development, $1,516,000, of which $702,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, and for reports publication and dissemination.]

[PROGRAM AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT]

[For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of Program and Administrative Support, $5,428,000, of which $165,000 shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund: *Provided,* That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from the States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, and for reports publication and dissemination: *Provided further,* That no employees other than those compensated under this appropriation shall serve in the Office of the Administrator, the Office of Policy and Programs, the Office of Civil Rights, the Office of Management and Administration, and the Office of the Chief Counsel.]

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Research and Special Programs Administration, and for expenses for conducting research and development, $25,610,000, of which $165,000 shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, and of which $1,973,000 shall remain available until expended: Provided, That, notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred for training, for reports publication and dissemination, and for airline statistics; and up to $1,000,000 in funds received from user fees established to support the electronic tariff filing system: Provided further, That not less than $1,282,000 in fees shall be collected under section 106(c)(11) of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act of 1990 (49 U.S.C. App. 1805(c)(11)) and deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0104–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Hazardous materials safety	7,026	12,071	12,716
00.02 Airline statistics	1,579	2,495	2,867
00.03 Emergency transportation	763	927	955
00.04 Research and technology	1,001	1,516	1,809
00.05 Program and administrative support	5,871	5,428	7,263
00.91 Total direct program	16,240	22,437	25,610
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,663	13,700	13,700
10.00 Total obligations	17,903	36,137	39,310
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−502	−71	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	71	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	24	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**17,496**	**36,066**	**39,310**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	15,833	22,201	25,445
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)	.....	165	165
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**15,833**	**22,366**	**25,610**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,663**	**13,700**	**13,700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	17,903	36,137	39,310
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,103	5,334	7,994
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,334	−7,994	−10,592
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−107	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	17,565	33,477	36,712
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,663	−13,700	−13,700
89.00 Budget authority (net)	15,833	22,366	25,610
90.00 Outlays (net)	15,902	19,777	23,012

The Research and Special Programs Administration serves as a research, analytical, and technical development arm of the Department for multimodal research and development, as

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[PROGRAM AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT]—Continued

well as special programs. Particular emphasis is given to transportation of hazardous cargo by all modes of transportation. In 1993, resources are requested for hazardous materials safety programs, including food safety and emergency preparedness activities. Funding is also provided for the management and execution of the Office of Airline Statistics, Office of Emergency Transportation, the Office of Research, Technology and Analysis, the Transportation Safety Institute and the Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (VNTSC).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0104–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,583	9,263	10,151
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	629	656	685
11.5 Other personnel compensation	30	40	40
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,242	9,959	10,876
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,629	2,337	2,486
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	406	364	668
22.0 Transportation of things	65	100	100
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	550	1,986	3,787
24.0 Printing and reproduction	178	251	260
25.0 Other services	4,643	7,172	7,234
26.0 Supplies and materials	100	100	103
31.0 Equipment	427	168	96
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	16,240	22,437	25,610
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,663	13,700	13,700
99.9 Total obligations	17,903	36,137	39,310

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	171	215	219
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

PIPELINE SAFETY

(PIPELINE SAFETY FUND)

For expenses necessary to conduct the functions of the pipeline safety program and for grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 and the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act of 1979, [$13,553,000] *$15,578,000,* to be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, of which $7,850,000 shall remain until expended. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–5172–0–2–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	17,983	17,427	17,594
02.00 Receipts	10,905	14,366	16,253
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	28,888	31,793	33,847
Appropriation:			
05.00 Pipeline safety	−11,042	−13,553	−15,578
05.00 Rental payments	−419	−481	−510
05.00 Research and special programs		−165	−165
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	−11,461	−14,199	−16,253
07.00 Balance, end of year	17,427	17,594	17,594

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–5172–0–2–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operations	5,117	5,703	7,728
00.02 Research and development	843	850	850
00.03 Grants	5,200	7,218	7,000
10.00 Total obligations	11,160	13,771	15,578
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	18		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−373	−218	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	218		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	19		
40.20 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**11,042**	**13,553**	**15,578**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11,160	13,771	15,578
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,587	6,529	8,297
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,529	−8,297	−9,877
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−41		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	18		
90.00 Outlays	9,195	12,003	13,998

The Research and Special Programs Administration is also responsible for the Department's pipeline safety program, which includes enforcement programs, research and development, and grants for State pipeline safety programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–5172–0–2–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,413	2,711	2,840
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	21	22	23
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,434	2,733	2,863
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	628	750	783
21.0 Travel and transportation	393	425	472
22.0 Transportation of things	35	35	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	220	544	1,246
24.0 Printing and reproduction	30	38	75
25.0 Other services	2,079	1,940	2,993
26.0 Supplies and materials	33	40	40
31.0 Equipment	108	48	76
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,200	7,218	7,000
99.9 Total obligations	11,160	13,771	15,578

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	58	66	66

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GRANTS

(EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUND)

For necessary expenses to carry out a training curriculum as authorized by Section 117A of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended, $850,000 to be derived from the Emergency Preparedness Fund, to remain available until expended.

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–5282–0–2–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year			4,725
02.00 Receipts		4,725	18,400
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections		4,725	23,125
Appropriation:			
05.01 Research and Special Programs Administration			−15,840
05.02 Environmental Protection Agency			−825
05.03 Federal Emergency Management Agency			−825
05.04 Department of Energy			−825
05.05 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences			−495
05.99 Total appropriations			−18,810
07.00 Balance, end of year		4,725	4,315

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–5282–0–2–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Grants			12,800
00.02 Technical assistance			750
00.03 Administrative costs			1,440
00.04 Curriculum development			850
00.05 Transfer to other agencies			2,970
10.00 Total obligations			18,810
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**			**18,810**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.20 **Appropriation (special fund)**			**850**
Permanent:			
60.20 **Appropriation (special fund)**			**17,960**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			18,810
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−8,841
90.00 Outlays			9,969

The Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act (HMTUSA) establishes a national registration program of shippers and carriers of hazardous materials. The registrants will finance, through fees, emergency preparedness planning and training grants programs, a training curriculum for emergency responders, and monitoring and technical assistance to States, political subdivisions, and Indian tribes. In the HMTUSA, there are permanent appropriations for the planning and training grants, monitoring and technical assistance, and for administrative expenses. Appropriations are requested for the training curriculum.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–5282–0–2–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			480
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			50
24.0 Printing and reproduction			50
25.0 Other services			2,270
31.0 Equipment			70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			12,800
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations			15,840
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			2,200
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			520
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			250
99.0 Subtotal, allocation accounts			2,970
99.9 Total obligations			18,810
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Research and Special Programs Administration			15,840
Environmental Protection Agency			825
Federal Emergency Management Agency			825
Department of Energy			825
National Institute of Environmental Health Services			495

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, VOLPE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4522–0–4–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	195,230	213,900	232,500
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,068		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−135,891	−179,842	−179,842
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	179,842	179,842	179,842
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**237,113**	**213,900**	**232,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	195,230	213,900	232,500
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−86,554	−120,601	−115,601
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	120,601	115,601	115,601
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,068		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	227,209	208,900	232,500
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−172,402	−155,524	−169,048
88.30 Trust funds	−64,486	−58,173	−63,231
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−225	−203	−221
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−237,113	−213,900	−232,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−9,904	−5,000	

The Working Capital Fund finances multidisciplinary research, evaluation, analytical and related activities undertaken at the Volpe National Transportation Systems Center (VNTSC) in Cambridge, MA. The fund is financed through negotiated agreements with the Office of the Secretary, Departmental operating administrations, and other governmental elements requiring the Center's capabilities. These agreements also define the activities undertaken at VNTSC.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4522–0–4–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	25,304	26,642	28,380
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,489	1,698	1,809
11.5 Other personnel compensation	658	696	741
11.9 Total personnel compensation	27,451	29,034	30,930
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,784	5,314	5,943
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,940	2,380	2,680
22.0 Transportation of things	281	292	302
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,775	3,922	4,063
24.0 Printing and reproduction	357	371	384
25.0 Other services	139,748	154,226	168,366
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,649	2,902	3,154
31.0 Equipment	11,843	12,976	14,104
32.0 Land and structures	2,390	2,483	2,573
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6		
99.9 Total obligations	195,230	213,900	232,500

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	575	576	576
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

ALASKA PIPELINE TASK FORCE

For necessary expenses to support a Presidential Task Force audit of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System, as required by Title VIII of the Oil

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ALASKA PIPELINE TASK FORCE—Continued

Pollution Act of 1990, $1,000,000, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8346–0–7–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations			1,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			–200
90.00	Outlays			800

Title VIII of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 established a Presidential Task Force comprised of Federal and State representatives to conduct an audit of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System and to make recommendations on the future operation of the pipeline. The Task Force is expected to complete its work within two years of initial operation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8346–0–7–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			200
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits			20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			40
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			20
24.0	Printing and reproduction			5
25.0	Other services			700
26.0	Supplies and materials			5
31.0	Equipment			10
99.9	Total obligations			1,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	0	2

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY]

[For necessary expenses of the Immediate Office of the Secretary, $1,435,000.]

[IMMEDIATE OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SECRETARY]

[For necessary expenses of the Immediate Office of the Deputy Secretary, $550,000.]

[OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of the General Counsel, $7,000,000.]

[OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Policy and International Affairs, $8,733,000.]

[OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR BUDGET AND PROGRAMS]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Budget and Programs, $2,726,000, including not to exceed $40,000 for allocation within the Department of official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine.]

[OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Governmental Affairs, $2,320,000.]

[OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ADMINISTRATION]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Administration, $30,262,000, of which $6,323,000 shall remain available until expended.]

[OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR PUBLIC AFFAIRS]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs, $1,546,000.]

[EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT]

[For necessary expenses of the Executive Secretariat, $965,000.]

[CONTRACT APPEALS BOARD]

[For necessary expenses of the Contract Appeals Board, $590,000.]

[OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of Civil Rights, $1,462,000.]

[OFFICE OF ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of Essential Air Service, $1,545,000.]

[OFFICE OF SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS UTILIZATION]

For necessary expenses of the [Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization, $3,527,000,] *Office of the Secretary, $72,383,000;* of which [$2,600,000] *$6,213,000* shall remain available until expended [and *including $2,600,000 which* shall be available for the purposes of the Minority Business Resource Center as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 332]; *and of which not to exceed $40,000 shall be available as the Secretary may determine for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses: Provided,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds available for the purposes of the Minority Business Resource Center in this or any other Act may be used for business opportunities related to any mode of transportation.

[OFFICE OF INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY]

[For necessary expenses of the Office of Intelligence and Security, $1,300,000.] *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0102–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	General administration	50,314	55,038	66,170
00.02	Minority business resource center	1,101	7,425	
00.03	Systems development	4,233	7,090	6,213
00.91	Total direct program	55,648	69,553	72,383
01.01	Reimbursable program	10,120	13,000	16,196
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	65,767	82,553	88,579
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	–45		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–3,280	–5,592	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,592		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	356		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**68,389**	**76,961**	**88,579**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**58,269**	**63,961**	**72,383**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**10,120**	**13,000**	**16,196**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	65,767	82,553	88,579
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,117	7,929	6,397
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–7,929	–6,397	–7,239
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	–88		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−45		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	64,822	84,085	87,737
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−10,120	−13,000	−16,196
89.00	Budget authority (net)	58,269	63,961	72,383
90.00	Outlays (net)	54,702	71,085	71,541

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	58,269	63,961	72,383
Outlays	54,702	71,085	71,541
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			
Outlays			−508
Total:			
Budget authority	58,269	63,961	72,383
Outlays	54,702	71,085	71,033

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0102–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	12,835	12,835	
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net		−12,835	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	12,835		

General administration.—This appropriation finances the costs of policy development and central supervisory and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. The administration of the minority small business investment company is being transferred to the SBA in fiscal year 1992.

Systems Development.—This activity includes funds for systems development of the departmentwide accounting system and other management systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0102–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	30,130	34,547	36,357
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3,262	3,328	3,630
11.5 Other personnel compensation	798	737	852
11.8 Special personal services payments	139	469	479
11.9 Total personnel compensation	34,329	39,081	41,318
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,988	5,597	6,057
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	43	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	660	751	689
22.0 Transportation of things	31	75	78
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,316	577	623
24.0 Printing and reproduction	200	200	200
25.0 Other services	11,839	21,486	21,185
26.0 Supplies and materials	287	257	261
31.0 Equipment	1,293	489	1,932
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	662	1,000	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	55,648	69,553	72,383
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10,120	13,000	16,196
99.9 Total obligations	65,767	82,553	88,579

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:	665	699	673
Full-time equivalent employment	661	694	668
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	5	5
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	39	54	65

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0102–2–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			76
Financing:			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			508
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**584**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			76
87.00 Outlays (gross)			76
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources			−584
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			−508

Governmentwide legislation will be proposed to show awards of attorney fees received by the Department on behalf of the United States and payments made to cover attorneys fees levied against the United States.

MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans, $300,000, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. 332: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $7,500,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, $1,050,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0155–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			1,350
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**1,350**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			1,350
90.00 Outlays			1,350

Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU)/Minority Business Resource Center (MBRC).—The OSDBU/MBRC provides assistance in obtaining short-term working capital and bonding for disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned businesses (DBE/MBE/WBEs). In fiscal year 1993, the short-term loan program will focus on the lending of working capital to DBE/MBE/WBEs for transportation-related projects in order to strengthen their competitive and productive capabilities.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

For necessary expenses for rental of headquarters and field space and related services assessed by the General Services Administration, [$111,970,000] *$146,704,000: Provided,* That of this amount, [$16,225,000] *$19,160,000* shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, [$29,887,000] *$41,707,000* shall be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, and $510,000 shall be derived from the Pipeline Safety Fund, and [$16,000] *$169,000* shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RENTAL PAYMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0117–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Program by activities	64,051	65,842	85,668
01.01	Reimbursable program	43,616	46,128	61,036
10.00	Total obligations	107,667	111,970	146,704
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**107,667**	**111,970**	**146,704**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	63,632	65,361	85,158
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	419	481	510
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**64,051**	**65,842**	**85,668**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**43,616**	**46,128**	**61,036**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	107,667	111,970	146,704
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	327	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−327	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	107,340	112,297	146,704
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.30	Deductions for offsetting collections: Trust funds	−43,616	−46,128	−61,036
89.00	Budget authority (net)	64,051	65,842	85,668
90.00	Outlays (net)	63,724	66,169	85,668

Payments to GSA for headquarters and field space rental and related services are consolidated into this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0117–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	64,051	65,842	85,668
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	43,616	46,128	61,036
99.9	Total obligations	107,667	111,970	146,704

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended, $3,100,000. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0142–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Transportation policy and planning	2,911	3,605	3,100
00.02	University research and internships	200	.....	.....
00.91	Total direct program	3,111	3,605	3,100
01.01	Reimbursable program	11,401	600	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	14,512	4,205	4,100
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−543	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−346	−505	.....
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	219	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	505	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**14,348**	**3,700**	**4,100**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**2,947**	**3,100**	**3,100**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11,401**	**600**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	14,512	4,205	4,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,378	627	2,237
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net	−2,799	.....	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−627	−2,237	−2,268
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−543	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	14,921	2,595	4,069
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−11,401	−600	−1,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,947	3,100	3,100
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,520	1,995	3,069

This appropriation finances those research activities and studies concerned with planning, analysis, and information development needed to support the Secretary's responsibilities in the formulation of national transportation policies.

The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

Transportation policy and planning.—This research supports the development of transportation policy, coordination of national level transportation planning, and such issues as regulatory modernization, energy conservation, environmental and safety impacts of transportation. In 1991, the Department established a user fee for the electronic tariff filing program. Beginning in 1992 the tariff filing program is funded within the Research and Special Programs Administration.

University research and internships.—This activity provides assistance to colleges, universities and their students to conduct research in the field of transportation. Special emphasis is placed on assisting historically Black colleges and universities in taking part in transportation research and aiding minority students in preparing for careers in transportation. Beginning in 1992 this activity is funded under the Research and Special Programs Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0142–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,051	1,349	1,404
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	157	162	181
11.5	Other personnel compensation	24	33	31
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,232	1,544	1,616
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	248	196	209
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	34	30	30
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	.....	41	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	.....	40	.....
25.0	Other services	561	1,734	1,205
26.0	Supplies and materials	8	10	10
31.0	Equipment	27	10	30
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	3,111	3,605	3,100
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	11,401	600	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	14,512	4,205	4,100

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24	22	22

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Office of Commercial Space Transportation

Operations and Research

For necessary expenses for operations and research activities related to commercial space transportation, [$4,275,000] *$4,900,000,* of which $1,400,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this account up to $300,000 received from user fees established for regulatory services. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0108–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operations	2,097	3,137	3,374
00.02 Research	1,173	1,480	1,526
00.91 Total, direct program	3,270	4,617	4,900
01.01 Reimbursable program		300	300
10.00 Total obligations	3,270	4,917	5,200
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−8		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−342	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	−219		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	342		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**3,386**	**4,575**	**5,200**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**3,386**	**4,275**	**4,900**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**300**	**300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,270	4,917	5,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		1,752	2,094
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net	2,799		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,752	−2,094	−2,142
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−8		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,309	4,575	5,152
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources		−300	−300
89.00 Budget authority (net)	3,386	4,275	4,900
90.00 Outlays (net)	4,309	4,275	4,852

This appropriation finances regulatory activities, research and development, and studies needed to carry out the Secretary's responsibilities as defined in Executive Order 12465 to encourage, facilitate, and promote commercial space launches by the United States private sector and to license and regulate commercial launches, launch site operations, and certain payloads under the Commercial Space Launch Act (Public Law 98–575). The Department established a user fee for the licensing program in 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0108–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,090	1,140	1,305
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	58	28	106
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	26	26
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,156	1,194	1,437
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	180	191	229
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	69	60	90
25.0 Other services	1,865	3,172	3,144
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,270	4,617	4,900
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		300	300
99.9 Total obligations	3,270	4,917	5,200

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	21	24	27

Activities Transferred From Salaries and Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0110–2–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			16,700
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**16,700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			16,700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−1,670
90.00 Outlays			15,030

The Administration will propose legislation to sunset the Interstate Commerce Commission and transfer residual rail functions to the Department of Transportation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0110–2–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			10,910
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			178
11.5 Other personnel compensation			156
11.9 Total personnel compensation			11,244
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			1,677
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			420
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			480
22.0 Transportation of things			8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			1,502
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			520
24.0 Printing and reproduction			163
25.0 Other services			415
26.0 Supplies and materials			125
31.0 Equipment			146
99.9 Total obligations			16,700

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			216

Payments to Air Carriers

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–0150–0–1–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Section 419 subsidy (total obligations) (object class 41.0)	26,126	4,196	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,723	−4,196	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,196		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**26,600**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	26,126	4,196	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,171	12,844	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–0150–0–1–402	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–12,844		
90.00 Outlays	22,452	17,040	

The Secretary of Transportation, through powers of delegation and review, now administers the section 419 subsidy program, which was added as part of the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978. Subsidies under this program are paid to airlines—primarily commuter carriers. Beginning in 1992, this program is funded out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

COMMISSION ON AVIATION SECURITY AND TERRORISM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–1850–0–1–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–7		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–9		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	16		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	74	63	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–63		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–7		
90.00 Outlays	5	63	

The Commission on Aviation Security and Terrorism reviewed and evaluated policy options in connection with aviation security with particular reference to the destruction on December 21, 1988, of Pan American World Airways Flight 103. The Commission was terminated in 1990.

Public enterprise funds:

MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCE CENTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4186–0–3–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			7,500
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**			**7,500**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**			**6,150**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**1,350**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			7,500
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)			7,500
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds			–1,350
89.00 Financing authority (net)			6,150
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)			6,150

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4186–0–3–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation			7,500
1150 Total direct loan obligations			7,500
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			7,500
1290 Outstanding, end of year			7,500

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Necessary expenses for operating costs and capital outlays of the Department of Transportation Working Capital Fund not to exceed [$88,000,000] *$95,144,000* shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations made available by this Act and prior appropriations Acts to the Department of Transportation, together with advances and reimbursements received by the Department of Transportation. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4520–0–4–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
Printing and graphics activities:			
00.01 Direct operating expenses	16,592	17,568	19,410
00.02 Overhead expenses	1,137	1,025	996
Support services activities:			
00.10 Direct operating expenses	25,392	29,044	33,106
00.11 Overhead expenses	1,403	1,349	1,393
Library services:			
00.20 Direct operating expenses	2,304	2,250	2,501
00.21 Overhead expenses	158	131	128
Transportation computer activities:			
00.30 Direct operating expenses	25,411	33,494	31,457
00.31 Overhead expenses	1,466	1,595	1,256
00.91 Total operating expenses	73,863	86,456	90,247
Capital investment (purchase of equipment):			
01.01 Printing and graphics activities	152		60
01.02 Support services activities	210	44	831
01.03 Library services	2		6
01.04 Transportation computer activities	89	1,500	4,000
01.91 Total capital investment	453	1,544	4,897
10.00 Total obligations	74,316	88,000	95,144
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–7,251	–7,746	–7,746
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,746	7,746	7,746
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**74,811**	**88,000**	**95,144**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	74,316	88,000	95,144
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,993	16,803	16,803
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–16,803	–16,803	–16,803
87.00 Outlays (gross)	64,506	88,000	95,144
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–74,811	–88,000	–95,144
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	–10,305		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Working Capital Fund finances common administrative services that are centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department.

Services rendered are charged at rates that return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed by the operating administrations and offices being served.

The activities of the Working Capital Fund include:

Printing and graphics.—Provides the necessary services needed to support the production and procurement of Department printing and graphics and serves as the production and procurement authority for the Department's graphics, materials, exhibits and photography.

Support services.—Provides for programs such as communications, mail, building management, chauffeur, and security.

Library.—Provides a resource for historical information and aids in the dissemination and exchange of technical and other information.

Transportation computer activities.—Provides the necessary services needed to support information processing services which include networking, processing of data, systems management and training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–4520–0–4–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	10,828	13,059	14,262
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	609	488	447
11.5	Other personnel compensation	372	491	468
11.9	Total personnel compensation	11,809	14,038	15,177
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,970	2,171	2,362
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1,648	1,600	1,600
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	302	396	422
22.0	Transportation of things	170	213	221
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,971	9,569	10,756
24.0	Printing and reproduction	6	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	45,808	52,636	53,553
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,710	3,415	3,641
31.0	Equipment	1,843	3,962	7,412
32.0	Land and structures	77	.....	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	74,316	88,000	95,144

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	319	348	351
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

Trust Funds

Trust Fund Share of Rental Payments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8066–0–7–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	43,616	46,128	61,036
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**43,616**	**46,128**	**61,036**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	43,616	46,128	61,036
90.00	Outlays	43,616	46,128	61,036

Beginning in 1991, trust fund payments to GSA for headquarters and field space rental and related services were consolidated into this account.

Payments to Air Carriers

(LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For liquidation of obligations incurred for payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined under section 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1389), as is payable by the Department of Transportation, $38,600,000, to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: *Provided,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation or execution of programs in excess of $38,600,000 for the Payments to Air Carriers program in fiscal year [1992] *1993*: *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available for service to communities not receiving such service during fiscal year 1991, unless such communities are otherwise eligible for new service, provide the required local match and are no more than 200 miles from a large hub airport: *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act shall be available to increase the service levels to communities receiving service unless the Secretary of Transportation certifies in writing that such increased service levels are estimated to result in self-sufficiency within three years of initiation of the increased level of service. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8304–0–7–402		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	38,600	38,600
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	**38,600**	**38,600**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	.....	38,600	38,600
40.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	.....	−38,600	−38,600
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	.....	.....	.....
	Permanent:			
69.10	**Contract authority (96 Stat. 1740)**	.....	**38,600**	**38,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	38,600	38,600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	15,440
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−15,440	−15,440
90.00	Outlays	.....	23,160	38,600

The Secretary of Transportation, through powers of delegation and review, now administers the section 419 subsidy program, which was added as part of the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978. Subsidies under this program are paid to airlines—primarily commuter carriers. Beginning in 1992, this program is funded out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

Gifts and Bequests

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 69–8548–0–7–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−26	.....	.....
	Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−28	−54	−54
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−1	−1	−1
	Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	54	54	54
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	1	1	1
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	25	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 69–8548–0–7–407	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–26		
90.00 Outlays	–1		

Donations received are available for transportation activities.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

[(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)]

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 311 ..... Limits use of funds for salaries and expenses to no more than 120 political and Presidential appointees.
Sec. 312 ..... Limits use of funds for expenses of advisory committees.
Sec. 314 ..... Prohibits use of funds for a light rail line in Detroit, Michigan.
Sec. 318 ..... Permits obligation of certain highway funds for operating expenses of the Tri-County Commuter Rail Project.
Sec. 320 ..... Requires the approval of Senate and House Committees for letters of intent for airport grants exceeding $10 million.
Sec. 323 ..... Prohibits use of funds for regulations that would establish a Vessel Traffic Safety Fairway in California.
Sec. 325 ..... Requires letter of intent and full funding agreement for the Westside Light Rail Extension, including a provision for amendment for Hillsboro Project, Portland, Oregon.
Sec. 326 ..... Prohibits the use of funds for a new National Weather Graphics System.
Sec. 328 ..... Makes available from existing funding $2 million for planning multimodal transportation center in St. Louis, Missouri.
Sec. 329 ..... Prohibits use of funds to close FAA Airport Facilities Equipment Office in Little Rock, Arkansas.
Sec. 330 ..... Requires full funding agreement for South Boston Piers Transitway Project, including provision for amendment for extension of project.
Sec. 331 ..... Prohibits the use of funds provided for USCG Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements after December 31, 1991 unless the Commandant of the CG submits a quarterly report on all major CG projects.
Sec. 332 ..... Prohibits application of National 55 MPH speed limit enforcement penalties.
Sec. 334 ..... Increases grant AIP3–19–0004–7 by up to $141,713.
Sec. 335 ..... Provides that payments relating to transfer of Atlantic City International Airport shall not be considered airport revenues.
Sec. 336 ..... Amends Aviation Safety and Noise Abatement Act, deleting word "public" before the word "building".
Sec. 337 ..... Prohibits use of funds to enforce airworthiness directives.
Sec. 338 ..... Provides for construction of air traffic tower at Luis Munoz Marina Airport.
Sec. 339 ..... Allows Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority to provide transportation services in support of the 1993 World University Games.
Sec. 340 ..... Provides that UMTA funding for New York State is available for a study of feasibility and cost of adding air conditioning to Pennsylvania Station in New York City.
Sec. 341 ..... Provides from funds available to D.C. under Federal-Aid Highways Account, $5,000,000 for Union Station Parking Project in D.C.
Sec. 342 ..... Requires proposed rulemaking prohibiting use of radar detectors in operating commercial motor vehicles.
Sec. 343 ..... Amends section 402 of P.L. 97–102 to preclude certain exempt abandonments and discontinuances from applying toward 350-mile limit.
Sec. 344 ..... Allows use of certain FAA funds for relocation of ASR–9 Radar Facility and purchase of VORTAC system for Nashville International Airport.
Sec. 345 ..... Requires FAA to conduct aircraft noise mitigation review for airspace within 55 nautical miles of LaGuardia Airport.
Sec. 346 ..... Requires issuance of regulations to carry out section 316(g) of FAA Act of 1958.
Sec. 347 ..... Prohibits use of funds to consolidate flight service stations until 9 months following submission of Auxiliary Flight Service Station plan to Congress.
Sec. 348 ..... Provides for replacement of damaged bridge on Interstate System in Washington.
Sec. 349 ..... Amends section 9308 of P.L. 101–508 to provide certain air carrier restrictions within the State of Hawaii.
Sec. 350 ..... Exempts funding for Vermont highway grade crossing demonstration project from adherence to provisions of 23 U.S.C. 106.
Sec. 351 ..... Provides that references to programs under previous UMTA and FHWA Acts are applicable to appropriate programs authorized by subsequent surface transportation assistance Act.
Sec. 352 ..... Requires study of potential costs and benefits to the energy and transportation sectors of telecommuting.
Sec. 353 ..... Allows application of modified weight restrictions by State of Wyoming.
Sec. 354 ..... Provides finding of Congress that Secretary of Defense and Coast Guard Commandant should reexamine U.S. policy regarding restricted use of ports by USSR.
Sec. 355 ..... Authorizes name change for commission to study feasibility of rapid rail transit between certain States.

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of liability insurance for motor vehicles operating in foreign countries on official department business; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902).

SEC. 302. Funds for the Panama Canal Commission may be apportioned notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 1341 to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law that are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.

SEC. 303. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditures by the Federal Aviation Administration shall be available (1) except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236–244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area that they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as may be prescribed, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. 304. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS–18.

SEC. 305. None of the funds for the Panama Canal Commission may be expended unless in conformance with the Panama Canal Treaties of 1977 and any law implementing those treaties.

SEC. 306. None of the funds in this Act shall be used for the planning or execution of any program to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings funded in this Act.

SEC. 307. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year, nor may any be transferred to other appropriations, unless expressly so provided herein.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SEC. 308. None of the funds in this or any previous or subsequent Act shall be available for the planning or implementation of any change in the current Federal status of the Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, and none of the funds in this Act shall be available for the implementation of any change in the current Federal status of the Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center: *Provided,* That the Secretary may plan for further development of the Volpe National Transportation Systems Center and for other compatible uses of the Center's real property: *Provided,* That any such planning does not alter the Federal status of the Center's research and development operation.

SEC. 309. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. 310. (a) [For fiscal year 1992 the Secretary of Transportation shall distribute the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways by allocation in the ratio which sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction that are apportioned or allocated to each State for such fiscal year bear to the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction that are apportioned or allocated to all the States for such fiscal year.] *For fiscal year 1993, the Secretary of Transportation shall distribute $1,107.5 million of the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs to the States in the ratio which sums authorized to be appropriated for 23 U.S.C. 157 that are apportioned to each State for such fiscal year bear to the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for 23 U.S.C. 157 that are apportioned to all the States for such fiscal year. Further, the Secretary shall distribute $449 million of the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction program to the States in the ratio which sums authorized to be appropriated under sections 6023(b)(10) and 1103 through 1108 of Public Law 102–240 that are allocated to each State for such fiscal year bear to the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated under sections 6023(b)(10) and 1103 through 1108 of Public Law 102–240 that are allocated to all the States for such fiscal year. Further, the Secretary shall distribute the remainder of the obligation limitation for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs to the States in the ratio which sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs, other than programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 125 and 23 U.S.C. 157 and programs authorized under sections 6023(b)(10) and 1103 through 1108 of Public Law 102–240, that are apportioned or allocated to each State for such fiscal year bear to the total of the sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highway and highway safety construction programs, other than programs authorized under 23 U.S.C. 125 and 23 U.S.C. 157 and programs authorized under sections 6023(b)(10) and 1103 through 1108 of Public Law 102–240, that are apportioned or allocated to all the States for such fiscal year.*

(b) During the period October 1 through December 31, [1991] *1992,* no State shall obligate more than 35 per centum of the amount distributed to such State under subsection (a), and the total of all State obligations during such period shall not exceed 25 per centum of the total amount distributed to all States under such subsection[: *Provided,* That this subsection shall not apply to funds obligated for the Kennedy Expressway rehabilitation project in Chicago, Illinois].

(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), the Secretary shall—

(1) provide all States with authority sufficient to prevent lapses of sums authorized to be appropriated for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction that have been apportioned to a State, except in those instances in which a State indicates its intention to lapse sums apportioned under section 104(b)(5)(A) of title 23, United States Code;

(2) after August 1, [1992] *1993,* revise a distribution of the funds made available under subsection (a) if a State will not obligate the amount distributed during that fiscal year and redistribute sufficient amounts to those States able to obligate amounts in addition to those previously distributed during that fiscal year giving priority to those States having large unobligated balances of funds apportioned under section 104 of title 23, United States Code[, and giving priority to those States which, because of statutory changes made by the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 and the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981, have experienced substantial proportional reductions in their apportionments and allocations];

and

(3) not distribute amounts authorized for administrative expenses, the Federal lands highway program, [the strategic highway research program,] the intelligent vehicle-highway systems program, [the strategic highway research program] and amounts made available under sections [149(d), 158, 159, 164, 165, and 167 of Public Law 100–17] *1040, 1047, 1064, 6023, and 6024 of Public Law 102–240, and not more than $6,800,000 for section 6006 of Public Law 102–240.*

(d) The limitation on obligations for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction programs for fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall not apply to obligations for emergency relief under section 125 of title 23, United States Code[; obligations under section 157 of title 23, United States Code; projects covered under section 147 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978, section 9 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1981, subsections 131 (b) and (j) of Public Law 97–424, section 118 of the National Visitors Center Facilities Act of 1968, or section 320 of title 23, United States Code; projects authorized by Public Law 99–500, Public Law 99–591 and Public Law 100–202; or projects covered under subsections 149 (b) and (c) of Public Law 100–17].

[(e) Subject to paragraph (c)(2) of this General Provision, a State which after August 1 and on or before September 30 of fiscal year 1992 obligates the amount distributed to such State in that fiscal year under paragraphs (a) and (c) of this General Provision may obligate for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction on or before September 30, 1992, an additional amount not to exceed 5 percent of the aggregate amount of funds apportioned or allocated to such State—

(1) under sections 104, 130, 144, and 152 of title 23, United States Code, and

(2) for highway assistance projects under section 103(e)(4) of such title,

which are not obligated on the date such State completes obligation of the amount so distributed.]

[(f) During the period August 2 through September 30, 1992, the aggregate amount which may be obligated by all States pursuant to paragraph (e) shall not exceed 2.5 percent of the aggregate amount of funds apportioned or allocated to all States—

(1) under sections 104, 130, 144, and 152 of title 23, United States Code, and

(2) for highway assistance projects under section 103(e)(4) of such title,

which would not be obligated in fiscal year 1992 if the total amount of the obligation limitation provided for such fiscal year in this Act were utilized.]

[(g) Paragraph (e) shall not apply to any State which on or after August 1, 1992, has the amount distributed to such State under paragraph (a) for fiscal year 1992 reduced under paragraph (c)(2).]

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, section 1002(f) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 shall not apply in determining the maximum amount which may be obligated in fiscal year 1993 and in each year thereafter.

SEC. [313] *311.* The limitation on obligations for the [Discretionary Grants program] *programs* of the [Urban Mass Transportation Administration] *Federal Transit Administration* shall not apply to any authority under [sections] *section* 21 [(a)(2) and (b)] of the [Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended] *Federal Transit Act,* previously made available for obligation, *or to any other authority previously made available for obligation under the Discretionary Grants program.*

SEC. [315] *312.* None of the funds in this Act shall be used to implement section 404 of title 23, United States Code.

SEC. [316] *313.* Every 30 days, the [Urban Mass Transportation] *Federal Transit* Administration shall publish in the Federal Register an announcement of each grant obligated pursuant to sections 3 and 9 of the [Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended] *Federal Transit Act,* including the grant number, the grant amount, and the transit property receiving each grant.

SEC. [317] *314.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated in this or any other Act intended for studies, reports, training, salaries, or research, and related costs thereof including necessary capital expenses, including site acquisition, construction and equipment, are available for such purposes to be conducted through contracts, grants, or financial assistance agreements with the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

educational institutions that are specified in such Acts or in any report accompanying such Acts.

SEC. [319] *315.* [ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE COMPENSATION.—]Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation shall make payment of compensation under subsection 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, only to the extent and in the manner provided in appropriations Acts, at times and in a manner determined by the Secretary to be appropriate, and claims for such compensation shall not arise except in accordance with this provision.

SEC. [321] *316.* The Secretary of Transportation is authorized to transfer funds appropriated for any office of the Office of the Secretary to any other office of the Office of the Secretary: *Provided,* That no appropriation shall be increased or decreased by more than 5 per centum by all such transfers: *Provided further,* That any such transfer shall be [submitted for approval] *reported* to the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

SEC. [322] *317.* Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year [1992] *1993* pay raises for programs funded in this Act shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated in this Act.

SEC. [324] *318.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, airports may transfer, without consideration, to the Federal Aviation Administration instrument landing systems (along with associated approach lighting equipment and runway visual range equipment) which conform to Federal Aviation Administration *design and* performance specifications, the purchase of which was assisted by a Federal airport aid program, airport development aid program or airport improvement program grant. The Federal Aviation Administration shall accept such equipment, which shall thereafter be operated and maintained by the Federal Aviation Administration in accordance with agency criteria.

SEC. [327] *319.* None of the funds in this Act shall be available to award a multiyear contract for production end items that (1) includes economic order quantity or long lead time material procurement in excess of $10,000,000 in any one year of the contract or (2) includes a cancellation charge greater than $10,000,000 which at the time of obligation has not been appropriated to the limits of the government's liability or (3) includes a requirement that permits performance under the contract during the second and subsequent years of the contract without conditioning such performance upon the appropriation of funds: *Provided,* That this limitation does not apply to a contract in which the Federal Government incurs no financial liability from not buying additional systems, subsystems, or components beyond the basic contract requirements.

SEC. [333] *320.* REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF DRIVERS' LICENSES OF INDIVIDUALS CONVICTED OF DRUG OFFENSES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—[Chapter 1] *Section 159* of title 23, United States Code, is amended [by adding at the end the following new section]: *to read as follows:*

"§ 159. REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION OF DRIVERS' LICENSES OF INDIVIDUALS CONVICTED OF DRUG OFFENSES

"(a) WITHHOLDING OF APPORTIONMENTS FOR NONCOMPLIANCE.—

"(1) [AFTER SECOND CALENDAR YEAR] *Beginning in fiscal year 1994.*—For each fiscal year the Secretary shall withhold 5 percent of the amount required to be apportioned to any State under each of paragraphs (1), [(2)] *(3), and* (5)[, and (6)] of section 104(b) on the first day of each fiscal year which begins after the second calendar year following the effective date of this section if the State does not meet the requirements of paragraph (3) on such date.

"(2) [AFTER FOURTH CALENDAR YEAR] *Beginning in fiscal year 1996.*—The Secretary shall withhold 10 percent (including any amounts withheld under paragraph (1)) of the amount required to be apportioned to any State under each of paragraphs (1), [(2)], *(3) and* (5)[, and (6)] of section 104(b) on the first day of each fiscal year which begins after the fourth calendar year following the effective date of this section if the State does not meet the requirements of paragraph (3) on the first day of such fiscal year.

"(3) REQUIREMENTS.—A State meets the requirements of this paragraph if—

"(A) the State has enacted and is enforcing a law that requires in all circumstances, or requires in the absence of compelling circumstances warranting an exception—

"(i) the revocation, or suspension for at least 6 months, of the driver's license of any individual who is convicted, after the enactment of such law, of—

"(I) any violation of the Controlled Substances Act, or

"(II) any drug offense; and

"(ii) a delay in the issuance or reinstatement of a driver's license to such an individual for at least 6 months after the individual applies for the issuance or reinstatement of a driver's license if the individual does not have a driver's license, or the driver's license of the individual is suspended, at the time the individual is so convicted; or

"(B) the Governor of the State—

"(i) submits to the Secretary no earlier than the adjournment sine die of the first regularly scheduled session of the State's legislature which begins after the effective date of this section a written certification stating that the Governor is opposed to the enactment or enforcement in the State of a law described in subparagraph (A), relating to the revocation, suspension, issuance, or reinstatement of drivers' licenses to convicted drug offenders; and

"(ii) submits to the Secretary a written certification that the legislature (including both Houses where applicable) has adopted a resolution expressing its opposition to a law described in clause (i).

"(b) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY; EFFECT OF COMPLIANCE AND NONCOMPLIANCE.—

"(1) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY OF WITHHELD FUNDS.—

"(A) FUNDS WITHHELD ON OR BEFORE SEPTEMBER 30, 1995.—Any funds withheld under subsection (a) from apportionment to any State on or before September 30, 1995, shall remain available for apportionment to such State as follows:

"(i) If such funds would have been apportioned under section 104(b)(5)(A) but for this section, such funds shall remain available until the end of the fiscal year for which such funds are authorized to be appropriated.

"(ii) If such funds would have been apportioned under section 104(b)(5)(B) but for this section, such funds shall remain available until the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year for which such funds are authorized to be appropriated.

"(iii) If such funds would have been apportioned under paragraph (1), [(2)] *3,* or [(6)] *5* of section 104(b) but for this section, such funds shall remain available until the end of the third fiscal year following the fiscal year for which such funds are authorized to be appropriated.

"(B) FUNDS WITHHELD AFTER SEPTEMBER 30, 1995.—No funds withheld under this section from apportionment to any State after September 30, 1995, shall be available for apportionment to such State.

"(2) APPORTIONMENT OF WITHHELD FUNDS AFTER COMPLIANCE.—If, before the last day of the period for which funds withheld under subsection (a) from apportionment are to remain available for apportionment to a State under paragraph (1), the State meets the requirements of subsection (a)(3), the Secretary shall, on the first day on which the State meets the requirements of subsection (a)(3), apportion to the State the funds withheld under subsection (a) that remain available for apportionment to the State.

"(3) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY OF SUBSEQUENTLY APPORTIONED FUNDS.—Any funds apportioned pursuant to paragraph (2) shall remain available for expenditure as follows:

"(A) Funds which would have been originally apportioned under section 104(b)(5)(A) shall remain available until the end of the fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year in which such funds are apportioned under paragraph (2).

"(B) Funds which would have been originally apportioned under paragraph (1), [(2)] *3 or,* (5)(B), [or (6)] of section 104(b) shall remain available until the end of the third fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year in which such funds are so apportioned.

Sums not obligated at the end of such period shall lapse or, in the case of funds apportioned under section 104(b)(5), shall lapse and be made available by the Secretary for projects in accordance with section 118(b).

"(4) EFFECT OF NONCOMPLIANCE.—If, at the end of the period for which funds withheld under subsection (a) from apportionment are available for apportionment to a State under paragraph (1), the State does not meet the requirements of subsection (a)(3), such funds shall lapse or, in the case of funds withheld from apportionment under section 104(b)(5), such funds shall lapse and be made available by the Secretary for projects in accordance with section 118(b).

"(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

"(1) DRIVER'S LICENSE.—The term 'driver's license' means a license issued by a State to any individual that authorizes the individual to operate a motor vehicle on highways.

"(2) DRUG OFFENSE.—The term 'drug offense' means any criminal offense which proscribes—

"(A) the possession, distribution, manufacture, cultivation, sale, transfer, or the attempt or conspiracy to possess, distribute, manufacture, cultivate, sell, or transfer any substance the possession of which is prohibited under the Controlled Substances Act; or

"(B) the operation of a motor vehicle under the influence of such a substance.

"(3) CONVICTED.—The term 'convicted' includes adjudicated under juvenile proceedings.".

[(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER ANALYSIS.—The analysis for chapter 1 of such title is amended by striking the item relating to section 159 and inserting the following:

"159. Revocation or suspension of drivers' licenses of individuals convicted of drug offenses.".]

[(c) REPEAL OF FORMER PROVISION.—Section 333 of the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1991 (104 Stat. 2184–2186) is repealed.]

[(d) TREATMENT OF AMENDMENTS MADE BY FORMER PROVISION.—The amendments made by section 333 of the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1991 (104 Stat. 2184–2186) shall be treated as having not been enacted into law.]

[(e)] *(b)* EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) of this section shall take effect November 5, 1990. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

26. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Departmental Offices including operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed $25,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed $235,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [not less than $2,522,000 and 40 full-time equivalent positions for the Office of Foreign Assets Control;] not to exceed [$2,330,000] *$1,971,000* to remain available until expended, for systems modernization requirements; not to exceed [$490,000] *$320,000*, to remain available until expended, for repairs and improvements to the Main Treasury Building and Annex; [$68,238,000] *$73,093,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Secretarial policy and program development	28,252	30,122	31,263
00.03	Departmental management and administration	26,734	30,748	32,278
00.04	Buildings and maintenance operations	8,005	8,008	8,742
00.05	Repairs and improvements	1,717	1,038	1,062
00.91	Total direct program	64,708	69,916	73,345
01.01	Reimbursable program	25,578	46,120	45,973
10.00	Total obligations	90,286	116,036	119,318
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,201	−2,996	−1,276
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,996	1,276	1,024
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	379	42	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**89,460**	**114,358**	**119,066**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**63,882**	**68,238**	**73,093**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**25,578**	**46,120**	**45,973**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	90,286	116,036	119,318
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	16,149	20,431	23,720
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−20,431	−23,720	−24,016
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,934	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	84,070	112,747	119,022
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−25,578	−46,120	−45,973
89.00	Budget authority (net)	63,882	68,238	73,093
90.00	Outlays (net)	58,492	66,627	73,049

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

Departmental Offices' function in the Treasury Department is to provide basic support to the Secretary of the Treasury, who is the chief operating executive of the Department. The Secretary of the Treasury maintains the primary role in formulating and managing the domestic and international tax and financial policies of the Federal Government. The Secretary's responsibilities funded by the Salaries and Expenses appropriation include: recommending and implementing United States domestic economic policy, fiscal policy and tax policy; governing the fiscal operations of the Government; maintaining foreign assets control; managing the public debt; overseeing the major law enforcement functions carried out by the Treasury Department; and directing the general administrative operations of the Treasury Department.

In support of the Secretary, the Salaries and Expenses appropriation provides resources for policy formulation and implementation in the areas of tax and economic affairs, trade and financial operations and general fiscal policy. This appropriation also provides resources for comprehensive administrative support to the Secretary and policy components, and coordination of Departmental administrative policies in financial and personnel management, procurement operations, and automated information systems and telecommunications.

The operations of Departmental Offices' Salaries and Expenses appropriation are comprised of the following major activities:

Secretarial policy and program development.—This activity includes the immediate offices of the Secretary and Deputy Secretary, as well as policy offices responsible for policy management, foreign assets control, legal counsel, Treasury law enforcement, domestic tax policy, legislative affairs, public affairs, domestic finance policy, economic policy, general fiscal policy and debt management.

International affairs.—This activity is financed in the International Affairs appropriation. It is listed here only to maintain consistency with the budget activity structure of the International Affairs appropriation.

Departmental management and administration.—This activity provides support services associated with general administrative management, oversight of Treasury bureaus, and the administration of Departmental Offices' function. These responsibilities include: financial management, personnel management, program and management analysis, procurement operations, telecommunication and information systems, equal employment opportunity programs, automated systems development and management, and other administrative activities.

Buildings maintenance and operations.—Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (as amended), the Treasury Department has direct operational control over the Main Treasury Building and Annex. Services that otherwise would be provided by the General Services Administration (such as maintenance and utility services) are provided for Treasury directly through the Salaries and Expenses appropriation. This activity includes the staff and funding needed to conduct these operations.

Repairs and improvements.—This activity includes the program for repairs and selected improvements to maintain the Main Treasury and Annex buildings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0101-0-1-803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	34,642	38,559	39,924
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,247	690	693
11.5	Other personnel compensation	600	271	271
11.8	Special personal services payments	72	33	33
11.9	Total personnel compensation	36,561	39,553	40,921
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	6,592	7,329	7,834
13.0	Benefits to former personnel	28	28	28

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–0101–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	652	721	772
22.0	Transportation of things	110	134	147
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	161	157	167
23.2	Rental payments to others	337	377	392
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,757	7,392	6,562
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,560	1,423	1,517
25.0	Other services	7,167	7,456	10,507
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,713	1,156	1,625
31.0	Equipment	2,353	3,152	1,811
32.0	Land and structures	1,717	1,038	1,062
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	64,708	69,916	73,345
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	25,578	46,120	45,973
99.9	Total obligations	90,286	116,036	119,318

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	732	756	756
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	139	161	165

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses of the international affairs function of the Departmental Offices, including operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex; hire of passenger motor vehicles; maintenance, repairs, and improvements of, and purchase of commercial insurance policies for, real properties leased or owned overseas, when necessary for the performance of official business; not to exceed $2,000,000 for official travel expenses; not to exceed $73,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed [$2,487,000] *$942,000*, to remain available until expended, for systems modernization requirements; [$33,325,000] *$34,402,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0171–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Secretarial policy and program development	3,744	4,029	4,210
00.02	International affairs	16,712	18,944	19,789
00.03	Department management and administration	5,374	6,994	7,002
00.04	Buildings maintenance and operations	3,384	3,242	3,401
00.91	Total direct program	29,214	33,209	34,402
01.01	Reimbursable program	3,248	3,766	4,124
10.00	Total obligations	32,462	36,975	38,526
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	503	116	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**32,965**	**37,091**	**38,526**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**29,717**	**33,325**	**34,402**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,248**	**3,766**	**4,124**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	32,462	36,975	38,526
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,660	6,882	7,308
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,882	−7,308	−3,970
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−168	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	28,072	36,549	41,864
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−55	−130	−150
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−3,193	−3,636	−3,974
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,248	−3,766	−4,124
89.00	Budget authority (net)	29,717	33,325	34,402
90.00	Outlays (net)	24,824	32,783	37,740

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

Departmental Offices' function in the Treasury Department is to provide basic support to the Secretary of the Treasury, who is the chief operating executive of the Department. The Secretary of the Treasury maintains the primary role in formulating and managing the international tax and financial policies of the Federal Government. The Secretary's responsibilities funded by the International Affairs appropriation include: recommending and implementing United States international economic and tax policy; managing development financing policy; representing the United States on international monetary, trade and investment issues; overseeing Treasury Department overseas operations; and directing the general administrative operations of the Treasury Department.

In support of the Secretary, the International Affairs appropriation provides resources for policy formulation and implementation in the areas of international financial, tax trade and investment issues. This appropriation also provides resources for comprehensive administrative support to the Secretary and policy components, and coordination of Departmental administrative policies in financial and personnel management, procurement operations, automated information systems, and telecommunications.

The operations of the Departmental Offices' International Affairs appropriation are comprised of the following major activities:

Secretarial Policy and Program Development.—This activity includes the policy offices responsible for policy management and intelligence support, international legal counsel, and international tax policy.

International Affairs.—This activity covers a wide range of policy development and analysis functions involving international trade and investment, international monetary affairs, development financing and debt policy, economic issues including resource and commodity policy, balance of payments, and major reports of economic data.

Departmental Management and Administration.—This activity provides support services associated with general administrative management, oversight of Treasury bureaus and the administration of Departmental Offices' function. These responsibilities include: physical and personnel security, emergency preparedness, financial management, personnel management, program and management analysis, procurement operations, telecommunication and information systems, equal employment opportunity programs, automated systems development and management, and other administrative activities.

Buildings Maintenance and Operations.—Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (as amended), the Treasury Department has direct operational control over the Main Treasury Building and Annex. Services that otherwise would be provided by the General Services Administration (such as maintenance and utility services) are provided for Treasury directly through the International Affairs appropriation. This activity includes the staff and funding needed to conduct these operations.

Repairs and Improvements.—This activity is financed through the Salaries and Expenses appropriation. It is listed here only to maintain consistency with the budget activity structure of the Salaries and Expenses appropriation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0171–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	14,264	16,140	16,709
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	504	265	257
11.5	Other personnel compensation	503	461	461
11.8	Special personal services payments	99	175	175
11.9	Total personnel compensation	15,370	17,041	17,602
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,505	4,137	4,378
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	62	14	14
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,096	1,895	1,976
22.0	Transportation of things	302	199	207
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	12	13	14
23.2	Rental payments to others	182	163	170
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,805	2,723	2,862
24.0	Printing and reproduction	447	318	341
25.0	Other services	4,106	5,172	5,829
26.0	Supplies and materials	602	286	265
31.0	Equipment	725	1,248	744
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	29,214	33,209	34,402
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3,248	3,766	4,124
99.9	Total obligations	32,462	36,975	38,526

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	308	340	340
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	10

Office of Inspector General

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed $2,000,000 for official travel expenses; not to exceed $100,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature, to be allocated and expended under the direction of the Inspector General of the Treasury; [$24,835,000] *$31,459,000, of which $1,300,000 shall remain available until expended for the Inspectors General Auditor Training Institute. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0106–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Inspector General	19,332	26,296	30,159
00.02	Auditor Training Institute			1,300
01.01	Reimbursable program	72	1,000	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	19,404	27,296	32,459
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−1,543	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,543		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	421	82	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**21,368**	**25,835**	**32,459**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**21,296**	**24,835**	**31,459**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**72**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	19,404	27,296	32,459
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,557	3,388	5,259
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,388	−5,259	−6,292
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−5		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	18,568	25,425	31,426
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−72	−1,000	−1,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	21,296	24,835	31,459
90.00	Outlays (net)	18,496	24,425	30,426

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides agencywide internal audit and internal investigative functions to identify and correct operational and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audit function provides internal audit and contract audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations. This appropriation also provides for the oversight of internal investigations made by the Office of Internal Affairs and Inspection in the Bureau of ATF, the Customs Service, and the Secret Service and, internal audits and internal investigations of the Inspection Service at IRS.

The Inspectors General Auditor Training Institute provides the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services for conducting auditor training for the Federal Government Inspector General community. Institute personnel develop and deliver instructional programs related to basic government audit skills. The budget simply requests "seed" funding. The full cost of training will be charged to those who benefit, specifically IGs who send their auditors to training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0106–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	11,859	14,164	15,250
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	194	27	27
11.5	Other personnel compensation	165	352	363
11.9	Total personnel compensation	12,218	14,543	15,640
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,202	2,758	3,076
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	905	1,234	1,362
22.0	Transportation of things	49	220	241
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,274	2,572	2,883
23.2	Rental payments to others			50
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	502	1,213	1,252
24.0	Printing and reproduction	53	104	155
25.0	Other services	1,258	1,883	5,853
26.0	Supplies and materials	300	157	310
31.0	Equipment	571	1,612	637
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	19,332	26,296	31,459
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	72	1,000	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	19,404	27,296	32,459

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	284	311	322
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	0	0
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	5	5

Financial Crimes Enforcement Network

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses of the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

[$3,000] *$4,000* for official reception and representation expenses; [$18,055,000, of which not to exceed $945,000 shall remain available until expended, for development of FinCEN's intelligence information systems] *$19,987,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0173–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Financial Crimes Enforcement Network	15,992	18,214	22,787
00.91 Total direct program	15,992	18,214	22,787
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,825	477	769
10.00 Total obligations	17,817	18,691	23,556
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	496	41	
39.00 **Budget authority**	**18,313**	**18,732**	**23,556**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	16,488	18,055	19,987
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		200	2,800
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**16,488**	**18,255**	**22,787**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,825**	**477**	**769**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	17,817	18,691	23,556
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		6,382	3,651
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,382	−3,651	−4,557
87.00 Outlays (gross)	11,434	21,422	22,650
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,825	−477	−769
89.00 Budget authority (net)	16,488	18,255	22,787
90.00 Outlays (net)	9,609	20,945	21,881

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (FinCEN) provides a governmentwide, multi-source intelligence and analytical network in support of the detection, investigation, and prosecution of domestic and international money laundering and other financial crimes by Federal, State, local, and foreign law enforcement agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0173–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4,001	5,721	6,238
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		52	54
11.5 Other personnel compensation	434	681	709
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,435	6,454	7,001
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,026	1,993	2,154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	580	909	795
22.0 Transportation of things	38	39	43
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	644	857	1,412
23.2 Rental payments to others	89	99	103
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	596	538	544
24.0 Printing and reproduction	115	115	121
25.0 Other services	5,750	5,607	9,250
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,082	559	579
31.0 Equipment	1,637	1,044	785
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	15,992	18,214	22,787
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,825	477	769
99.9 Total obligations	17,817	18,691	23,556

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	113	151	156
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	9	9
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	3	8

PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION CAMPAIGN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5081–0–2–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Matching funds in primaries		40,135	3,881
00.02 Nominating conventions of parties	21,200	890	
00.03 Candidates for general elections		110,452	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	21,200	151,477	3,881
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−595		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−114,940	−126,654	−7,177
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	126,654	7,177	35,296
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**32,319**	**32,000**	**32,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	21,200	151,477	3,881
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−595		
90.00 Outlays	20,605	151,477	3,881

Matching funds in primaries.—Upon certification by the Federal Election Commission, every candidate eligible to receive payments is entitled to an amount equal to the contributions each has received on or after the beginning of the calendar year immediately preceding the election year.

Nominating conventions of parties.—Upon certification by the Commission, payments may be made to the national committee of a major party or a minor party which elects to receive its entitlement. The total of such payments will be limited to the amount in the account at the time of payment. The national committee of each party may receive payments beginning on July 1 of the year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a presidential nominating convention of the political party is held. The two major parties will receive $4 million each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

Candidates for general elections.—The eligible candidates of each major party in a presidential election will be entitled to equal payments in an amount which, in the aggregate, shall not exceed $20 million each, plus a cost-of-living increase.

Also, provision is made for new parties, minor parties and candidates, who may receive in excess of 5 percent of the popular vote and therefore be entitled to reimbursement of qualified campaign expenditures.

Public enterprise funds:

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4444–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,379,642		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Special drawing rights	−10,665,870	−10,721,922	−10,777,974
21.90 Treasury balance	−14,803,017	−17,817,011	−19,831,005
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−1,862,636	−2,377,850	−1,907,804

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Special drawing rights	10,721,922	10,777,974	10,834,026
24.90	Treasury balance	17,817,011	19,831,005	21,844,999
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value	2,377,850	1,907,804	1,337,758
25.10	Unobligated balance restored: Net increase in SDR allocations	−1,379,642		
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,585,260**	**1,600,000**	**1,500,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,379,642		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,379,642		
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays: Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−1,500,000		
88.20	Interest on Treasury securities	−99,676	−105,000	−80,000
88.40	Special drawing rights holdings	−141,403	−305,000	−220,000
88.40	Net gain on exchange transactions	−1,844,181	−1,190,000	−1,200,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,585,260	−1,600,000	−1,500,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−2,205,618	−1,600,000	−1,500,000

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities as deemed necessary, consistent with U.S. obligations in the International Monetary Fund (IMF), regarding orderly exchange arrangements. An Exchange Stabilization Fund, with a capital of $200 million, is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 5302). All earnings and interest accruing to this fund are available for the purposes thereof. Transactions in special drawing rights (SDR's) and U.S. holdings of SDR's are administered by the fund. U.S. drawings from the IMF are also advanced to the fund.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been profits on foreign exchange transactions, interest on foreign exchange swap transactions, and on investments held by the fund, including interest earned on fund holdings of U.S. Government securities.

The amounts reflected in the 1992 and 1993 estimates entail only projected net interest earnings on Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) assets. Also reflected in the 1992 estimates are actual gains on SDRs and foreign currency transactions recorded in the first few weeks of 1992. The estimates are subject to considerable variance, as the amount and composition of assets can change dramatically, as well as interest rates applied to investments. In addition, exchange rate fluctuations can cause the dollar value of income received on foreign currency and SDR investments to fluctuate. Moreover, estimates make no attempt to forecast valuation gains or losses on SDR holdings or realized gains or losses on foreign currency holdings. As required by Public Law 95–612, the fund no longer is used to meet the administrative expenses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4444–0–3–155		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	2,205,618	1,600,000	1,500,000
0102	Expenses			
0109	Net income or loss	2,205,618	1,600,000	1,500,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4444–0–3–155		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	14,803,017	28,533,975	30,605,021	32,675,067
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	10,829	4,958	3,958	3,958
1110	Public	261,634	268,433	266,433	266,433
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	272,463	273,391	270,391	270,391
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	1,862,636	2,377,850	1,907,804	1,337,758
1710	Other assets: Special drawing rights	10,665,870	10,721,922	10,777,974	10,834,026
1999	Total assets	27,603,986	41,907,138	43,561,190	45,117,242
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	105,213	83,660	82,273	82,273
2400	Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	1,067,000	1,067,000	1,067,000	1,067,000
2810	Other liabilities	15,340,908	16,720,549	17,686,598	17,686,598
2999	Total liabilities	16,513,121	17,871,209	18,835,871	18,835,871
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	10,890,865	13,118,965	13,751,303	15,251,303
3199	Invested capital	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
3999	Total equity	11,090,865	13,318,965	13,951,303	15,451,303

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4501–0–4–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Printing and reproduction:			
00.01	Direct operating program	2,236	2,517	2,909
00.02	Administrative overhead	291	416	435
	Telecommunications:			
00.10	Direct operating program	67,188	108,736	110,389
00.11	Administrative overhead	678	719	813
10.00	Total obligations	70,393	112,388	114,546
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−356		
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance			
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**70,037**	**112,388**	**114,546**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	70,393	112,388	114,546
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	39,184	65,051	65,051
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−65,051	−65,051	−65,051
87.00	Outlays (gross)	44,526	112,388	114,546
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−70,037	−112,388	−114,546
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−25,511		

Certain central services in the Department of the Treasury, including telecommunications, printing, reproduction, and printing procurement services, are provided on a reimbursable basis. Transactions are entered into with other Treasury appropriation accounts at rates which will recover the fund's operating expenses, including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of equipment. This presentation includes the Digital Telecommunications System, which is a Departmental initiative to modernize Treasury telecommunications through providing added voice communication capabilities and transmission networks for office automation and data communications; the Consolidated Data Network, which is a Department-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

wide data communications system that will enhance security, offer lower cost data transmission and more reliable communication networks; and the Local Telecommunications Services and Support program, which assists the bureaus with their planning and acquisition of telecommunications systems and services.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4501–0–4–803	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	39,540	65,051	65,051	65,051
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	170	1,050	180	191
1110 Public		1		
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	170	1,051	180	191
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	2	5	2	2
1300 Inventories: Operating consumables	66	86	67	71
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	2,605	2,779	3,754	3,979
1680 Allowances (-)	−1,755	−1,960	−2,648	−2,806
1699 Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	850	819	1,106	1,173
1999 Total assets	40,628	67,012	66,406	66,488
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	445	386	460	488
2010 Public	419	204	438	465
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	864	590	898	953
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	546	612	236	250
2400 Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	36,277	62,882	34,825	36,914
2999 Total liabilities	37,687	64,084	35,959	38,117
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	2,942	2,928	30,447	28,371
3999 Total equity	2,942	2,928	30,447	28,371

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4501–0–4–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,877	4,788	5,540
11.5 Other personnel compensation	282	17	17
11.8 Special personal services payments	50	79	80
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,209	4,884	5,637
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	655	731	802
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	71	124	124
22.0 Transportation of things	11	12	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	371	401
23.2 Rental payments to others	192	247	252
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	58,922	98,635	98,933
24.0 Printing and reproduction	160	281	321
25.0 Other services	4,448	5,462	5,899
26.0 Supplies and materials	282	337	378
31.0 Equipment	1,439	1,304	1,787
99.9 Total obligations	70,393	112,388	114,546

Personnel Summary

Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	109	115	121
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	4	4

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8790–0–7–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Unconditional gifts (total obligations) (object class 25.0)	551	831	210
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	80	121	
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−493	−722	−60
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	−121		
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	722	60	60
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**739**	**290**	**210**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	551	831	210
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	106	165	199
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−165	−199	−50
90.00 Outlays	492	797	359

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to accept, hold, administer and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Department of the Treasury. Property and proceeds thereof are used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

OFFICE OF REVENUE SHARING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0107–0–1–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	2		
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	44		
25.10 Unobligated balance restored	−46		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2		
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	46	2	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−46		
74.10 Obligated balance, end of year	−2		
90.00 Outlays	2		

The Office of Revenue Sharing was established to implement the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972, as amended. It was responsible for correctly computing and distributing revenue sharing payments and maintaining adequate controls to insure integrity of the trust funds; supplying adequate information, data, and technical assistance to all recipients to ensure compliance with the Act; improving the quality of State and local audits to eliminate noncompliance with audit requirements; ensuring compliance with the nondiscrimination and public participation provisions of the Act; and at regular intervals, reporting to Congress, recipient governments, and the general public.

The Revenue Sharing Act was not reauthorized upon its expiration at the end of 1986. This budget does not include

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

any request for the salaries and expenses appropriation for 1992. This account will be fully liquidated in fiscal year 1992.

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, as a bureau of the Department of the Treasury, including purchase (not to exceed fifty-two for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; for expenses for student athletic and related activities; uniforms without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; the conducting of and participating in firearms matches and presentation of awards; for public awareness and enhancing community support of law enforcement training; not to exceed $7,000 for official reception and representation expenses; room and board for student interns; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided,* That the Center is authorized to accept gifts: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, students attending training at any Federal Law Enforcement Training Center site shall reside in on-Center or Center-provided housing, insofar as available and in accordance with Center policy: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated in this account shall be available for State and local government law enforcement training on a space-available basis; training of foreign law enforcement officials on a space-available basis with reimbursement of actual costs to this appropriation; training of private sector security officials on a space available basis with reimbursement of actual costs to this appropriation; travel expenses of non-Federal personnel to attend State and local course development meetings at the Center: *Provided further,* That the Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center shall annually present an award to be accompanied by a gift of intrinsic value to the outstanding student who graduated from a basic training program at the Center during the previous fiscal year, to be funded by donations received through the Center's gift authority; [$39,645,000] *42,936,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0104–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Law enforcement training	24,442	24,184	25,889
00.02 Plant operations	14,342	13,977	15,609
00.03 State and local training	1,344	1,383	1,438
00.04 Minor construction and maintenance	−46	.....	.....
00.91 Total direct program	40,082	39,544	42,936
01.01 Reimbursable program	16,663	15,956	22,168
10.00 Total obligations	56,745	55,500	65,104
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,361	−1,407	−1,407
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,407	1,407	1,407
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	136	101	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**56,927**	**55,601**	**65,104**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**40,264**	**39,645**	**42,936**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**16,663**	**15,956**	**22,168**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	56,745	55,500	65,104
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,898	6,995	9,017
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,995	−9,017	−9,642
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−703	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	55,945	53,478	64,479
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−16,663	−15,956	−22,168
89.00 Budget authority (net)	40,264	39,645	42,936
90.00 Outlays (net)	39,282	37,522	42,311

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center provides the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for Federal law enforcement personnel. Center personnel conduct the instructional programs for the basic recruit and some of the advanced training. This appropriation is for operating expenses of the Center, for research in law enforcement training methods, and curriculum content. In addition, the Center has a reimbursable program to accommodate the training requirements of various Federal agencies. As funds are available, law enforcement training is provided to certain State and local law enforcement personnel on a space-available basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0104–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	15,600	16,317	16,931
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	178	171	111
11.5 Other personnel compensation	614	584	643
11.8 Special personal services payments	825	590	590
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17,217	17,662	18,275
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,732	3,413	3,753
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,634	1,639	1,881
22.0 Transportation of things	184	105	115
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,593	2,446	2,648
24.0 Printing and reproduction	329	302	314
25.0 Other services	7,459	8,117	8,505
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,860	3,056	3,178
31.0 Equipment	3,113	2,804	4,267
32.0 Land and structures	−46	.....	.....
44.0 Refunds	7	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	40,082	39,544	42,936
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	16,663	15,956	22,168
99.9 Total obligations	56,745	55,500	65,104

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	432	440	441
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	11	11	11
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENTS, AND RELATED EXPENSES

For expansion of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, for acquisition of necessary additional real property and facilities, and for ongoing maintenance, facility improvements, and related expenses, [$8,309,000,] *$12,386,000* to remain available until expended. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0105–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,899	49,982	12,386
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−24,798	−41,673	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	41,673	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**20,775**	**8,309**	**12,386**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENTS, AND RELATED EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–0105–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,899	49,982	12,386
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,944	1,661	32,751
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,661	−32,751	−30,106
90.00	Outlays	4,182	18,892	15,031

This account provides for the acquisition, construction, improvements, equipment, furnishings and related costs for expansion and maintenance of facilities of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0105–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	−38	.....	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials	24	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment	296	704	.....
32.0	Land and structures	3,615	49,278	12,386
99.9	Total obligations	3,899	49,982	12,386

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Financial Management Service, [$231,500,000,] *$219,146,000* of which not to exceed [$10,794,000,] *$10,900,000,* shall remain available until expended for systems modernization initiatives. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1801–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Financial operations	127,033	143,221	124,659
00.02	Federal finance	32,625	28,751	28,812
00.04	Agency support	54,991	64,062	65,675
00.91	Total direct program	214,649	236,034	219,146
01.01	Reimbursable program	68,629	86,871	100,617
10.00	Total obligations	283,278	322,905	319,763
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−616	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,292	−4,644	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,644	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,354	110	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**287,368**	**318,371**	**319,763**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**218,739**	**231,500**	**219,146**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**68,629**	**86,871**	**100,617**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	283,278	322,905	319,763
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	77,521	76,399	74,098
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−76,399	−74,098	−62,985
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,686	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−616	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	281,098	325,206	330,876
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−6,129	−9,124	−10,565
88.30	Trust funds	−62,500	−77,747	−90,052
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−68,629	−86,871	−100,617
89.00	Budget authority (net)	218,739	231,500	219,146
90.00	Outlays (net)	212,469	238,335	230,259

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

Financial Operations.—Payments are made through seven regional offices for Federal civilian agencies, except the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. Marshals Service, and certain Government corporations. These disbursing services are provided through the timely issuance of checks, letters of credit, and electronic funds transfer (EFT) payments. This activity is also responsible for processing EFT claims, for promoting the use of electronics in the payment process, and for providing full field representation for other functional areas of the Service. This activity is also responsible for the control and financial integrity of the Federal payments and collections processes. This includes conducting reconciliation, accounting, and claims activities. It adjudicates and settles claims against the United States resulting from instances in which Government checks have been forged, lost, stolen, destroyed, or mutilated, and collects monies from those parties having liability to the United States through fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of Government checks. Financial Operations ensures the integrity of the Government's financial accounting, reporting, and financing services to the Government-at-large and to its agents, who participate in the payments and collections processes. Additionally, this activity provides financial services for numerous accounts, including the two Social Security Trust Funds, the two Medicare Trust Funds, the Unemployment Trust Fund, the D.C. Government loan account, the Highway Trust Fund, the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, and the St. Lawrence Seaway Toll Rebate Program. In addition, this activity provides for payment of domestic and international claims.

The productivity measures relating to these functions are as follows:

WORKLOAD AND PRODUCTIVITY

[In thousands]

	1991 actual [1]	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Payments	787,765	794,483	803,038
Payments per employee	897	928	938
Claims and related requests processed	1,775	1,793	1,810
Claims processed per employee	7.4	9.6	9.6

[1] Includes Medicare Catastrophic Health Coverage refund and Bureau of the Census payments.

Federal Finance.—This activity provides direction, leadership, and technical guidance for managing the Federal Government's cash, credit, and financial management programs. It is responsible for the development, implementation, and dissemination of tools, regulations, standards, and guidelines affecting all aspects of the Government's cash, credit, and financial management programs. The major focus is on development and evaluation of cash, credit and asset management techniques, credit management training, and financial accounting and reporting systems to minimize the cost and maximize the effectiveness of the Federal Government's financial management. In addition, this activity oversees compensation made to commercial depositories for the processing services they provide to the Government in collecting and accounting of Federal Tax Deposits.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Agency Support.—This activity provides leadership and guidance for administrative and financial activities that enable the Service to manage programs and resources effectively. It is responsible for all internal FMS accounting, auditing, program review, budget and financial operation, financial systems, and facilities and personnel functions. This activity also encompasses the Service's legal, planning, and legislative and public affairs needs. Top management and the Service's Chief Financial Officer are also included under this activity.

In addition, this activity is responsible for overseeing the development, implementation, and operation of information and financial management systems. It is responsible for automated data processing (ADP) operations and the associated computer support necessary to maintain the Service's internal and Government-wide systems. Specific functions include operating and maintaining all central facility computer systems and data communications mechanisms, scheduling and processing development and production workloads, installing and tuning operating system software, planning and coordinating hardware installations, providing user support services, and acquiring ADP and telecommunications equipment, software, services and supplies. It also supports a large number of developmental efforts to enhance the collections, payments, accounting, reporting, and resource management functions of the Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1801–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	71,460	75,115	78,341
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,425	2,575	2,661
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,170	2,069	2,163
11.9 Total personnel compensation	76,055	79,759	83,165
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12,781	13,797	15,096
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,670	2,006	2,166
22.0 Transportation of things	372	339	351
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	12,730	13,164	14,928
23.2 Rental payments to others	339	378	390
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	53,966	59,210	40,054
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,302	3,413	3,544
25.0 Other services	42,432	47,463	48,176
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,677	6,957	5,848
31.0 Equipment	6,315	9,548	5,428
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	214,649	236,034	219,146
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	68,629	86,871	100,617
99.9 Total obligations	283,278	322,905	319,763

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,154	2,216	2,226
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	28	29	30
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	53	109	116
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	2	2

HUD Public Housing Interest Subsidy Payments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1810–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−174,059	−174,059	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	174,059		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		174,059	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
90.00 Outlays			

In 1985, funds were appropriated to the Treasury to cover the additional interest expenses incurred on borrowings by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development from the Treasury to extend direct loans to local public housing projects under section 502 of the United States Housing Act of 1937.

This appropriation was available only in connection with additional interest expenses incurred on Treasury borrowings prior to April 4, 1985.

Payments to the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation

For necessary payments to the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, as authorized by Section 6.28(c) of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended, for reimbursement of interest expenses incurred by the Financial Assistance Corporation on obligations issued through 1992, as authorized, [$112,606,000] *$84,614,000: Provided,* That not to exceed [$2,175,000] *$808,500* of the assistance fund shall be available for administrative expenses of the Farm Credit System Assistance Board: *Provided further,* That officers and employees of the Farm Credit System Assistance Board shall be hired, promoted, compensated, and discharged in accordance with title 5, United States Code. *(Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1850–0–1–908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	77,105	77,105	84,614
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	12,895	35,501	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**90,000**	**112,606**	**84,614**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	77,105	77,105	84,614
90.00 Outlays	77,105	77,105	84,614

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1850–0–1–908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		100,000	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		100,000	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	1,261,000	1,261,000	
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		100,000	
2290 Outstanding, end of year	1,261,000	1,361,000	
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,061,000	1,250,000	

The Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (Public Law 100–233) authorized such sums as necessary to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation (FAC).

Treasury payments annually reimburse the FAC for interest expense on FAC debt, which is authorized to be issued through 1992. Treasury is authorized to pay all or part of FAC interest for the first ten years on each 15-year FAC debt

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO THE FARM CREDIT SYSTEM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION—Continued

issuance. Debt proceeds are used to provide assistance to financially troubled Farm Credit System lending institutions.

PAYMENT TO THE RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1851-0-1-908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	1,870,238	2,328,313	2,328,313
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-438,632		
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**1,431,606**	**2,328,313**	**2,328,313**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,870,238	2,328,313	2,328,313
90.00 Outlays	1,870,238	2,328,313	2,328,313

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 authorized and appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury, such sums as may be necessary to cover interest payments on obligations issued by the Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP). REFCORP was established under the Act to raise $31.2 billion for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) in order to resolve savings institution insolvencies.

Sources of payment for interest due on REFCORP obligations include REFCORP investment income, proceeds from the sale of assets or warrants acquired by the RTC, and annual contributions by the Federal Home Loan Banks. If these payment sources are insufficient to cover all interest costs, funds appropriated to the Treasury shall be used to meet the shortfall.

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1895-0-1-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Claims adjudicated administratively:			
00.01 Claims for damages	7,366	8,721	9,071
00.02 Claims for firefighting service	41	6	19
00.03 Claims for contract disputes	20,159	41,147	44,179
00.91 Total claims adjudicated administratively	27,566	49,874	53,269
Judgments of the courts:			
01.01 Judgments, Court of Claims	148,067	108,971	136,060
01.02 Judgments, U.S. Courts	276,706	285,132	292,393
01.91 Total judgments of the courts	424,773	394,103	428,452
02.01 Relief granted by laws	7,943	1,149	1,912
10.00 Total obligations	460,282	445,126	483,633
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**460,282**	**445,126**	**483,633**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	460,282	445,126	483,633
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	266	266	266
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-266	-266	-266
90.00 Outlays	460,282	445,126	483,633

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Public Law 95-26 authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay certain judgments from the general funds of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1895-0-1-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	439,689	425,229	462,015
43.0 Interest and dividends	20,593	19,897	21,618
99.9 Total obligations	460,282	445,126	483,633

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1860-0-1-908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	19,571	7,751	3,565
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**19,571**	**7,751**	**3,565**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	19,571	7,751	3,565
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12,710	12,992	12,992
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,992	-12,992	-12,992
90.00 Outlays	19,289	7,751	3,565

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for payment to the proper fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 1321; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; and 69 Stat. 533). Pursuant to Public Law 101-510, commencing October 1, 1991, the Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund will be invested in Treasury securities.

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	2	2	2
Library of Congress trust fund [1]	731	731	732
National Gallery of Art trust fund [2]	416	416	416
Soldiers' Home permanent fund	16,398	4,297	0
Immigration bonds deposit fund	1,652	2,203	2,314
Indian Tribal Funds	90	95	95
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund [1]	0	7	6
Total outlays	19,289	7,751	3,565

[1] Interest rate is 8.0%.
[2] Interest rate is a fluctuating market rate.

CASH MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1877-0-1-908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			62,480
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**			**62,480**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			62,480
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			-62,480
90.00 Outlays			

The Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-453) provides for more efficient and effective cash manage-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ment of funds transferred between the Federal Government and the States.

Credit Reform: Interest Paid on Uninvested Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1880–0–1–908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)		132,191	580,602
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**132,191**	**580,602**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		132,191	580,602
90.00 Outlays		132,191	580,602

Interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for payment to the proper credit financing accounts (31 U.S.C. 1321; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; and 69 Stat. 533).

Restitution of Foregone Interest

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1875–0–1–908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	6,887		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6,887		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,887		
90.00 Outlays	6,887		

Because of Federal debt limitation ceilings, several Federal accounts did not earn interest which they normally would have. This appropriation restored the interest income to the affected accounts for interest lost during that time.

Energy Security Reserve

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0112–0–1–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−304,934	−304,934	−304,934
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	304,934	304,934	304,934
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	785,440	678,025	606,125
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−678,025	−606,125	−519,325
90.00 Outlays	107,415	71,900	86,800

The Energy Security Reserve was created principally to finance the activities of the U.S. Synthetic Fuels Corporation. Public Law 99–190 rescinded the balance of unobligated funds available to the Corporation. The Act left $10 million in the Reserve for the Corporation's liquidation and $400 million for a Clean Coal Technology Demonstration program, which has been transferred to a new account in the Department of Energy. The Act also transferred responsibility for ongoing projects of the Corporation to the Secretary of the Treasury; these projects' activities and financing will continue to be displayed in this account.

Biomass Energy Development

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0114–0–1–271	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Alcohol fuels (Department of Energy) (total obligations) (object class 25.0)	85	600	600
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−12,953		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−37,797	−50,665	−50,065
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	50,665	50,065	5,465
41.00 **Budget authority (transferred to other accounts)**			**−44,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	85	600	600
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,014	1,757	1,757
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,757	−1,757	−1,757
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−12,953		
90.00 Outlays	−12,611	600	600

This account finances programs to aid commercial production of alcohol and other fuels from crops and crop waste, timber, animal and timber waste, and other forms of biomass and urban waste activities, as authorized under Title II of the Energy Security Act.

Administrative Provisions in 1989 for the Department of Energy allow the Department of Energy to retain in this account any funds brought into its Alcohol Fuels Loan Guarantee Program, either through sale of assets the Government has acquired through loan default and foreclosure, or repayments made on a loan for which the Department of Energy has become the direct lender by paying the guarantee on a defaulted loan. These retained funds will be held in a reserve against the possibility of further guaranteed loan defaults. The Department of Energy will also be able to use unobligated funds from its Alternative Fuels Production account to pay the guaranteed portion of defaults if the need arises, and if those funds are not needed by the Alternative Fuels Production program. In 1993, $44 million will be transferred to the Energy Information Administration (EIA) to offset approximately half of EIA's budget authority requirements.

Check Forgery Insurance Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4109–0–3–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	1,832		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	−1,832		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
90.00 Outlays			

This fund is for use by the U.S. Treasury in making settlement with the payees or special endorsees in case of checks drawn on the U.S. Treasury which have been paid on forged endorsements.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND—Continued

To reduce hardships sustained by payees of Government checks that have been stolen and forged, settlement is made in advance of the receipt of funds from the endorsers of the checks through reclamation procedures by this office. If the U.S. Treasury is unable to recover funds, the revolving account sustains the loss.

All funds for this account have expired.

Trust Funds

REBATE OF SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY TOLLS

(HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND)

For rebate of the United States portion of tolls paid for use of the Saint Lawrence Seaway, pursuant to Public Law 99-662, [$10,250,000] *$11,608,000* to remain available until expended and to be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, of which not to exceed [$170,000] *$218,000* shall be available for expenses of administering the rebates. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8865-0-7-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	8,394	12,356	11,608
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−843	−2,949	−843
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,949	843	843
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	−16		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,484**	**10,250**	**11,608**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8,394	12,356	11,608
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	14	14	2,108
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−14	−2,108	−2,175
90.00 Outlays	8,394	10,262	11,541

The Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-662) requires the rebate of the U.S. portion of tolls paid by commercial vessels for use of the St. Lawrence Seaway. Tolls are deposited into the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, which reimburses the Toll Rebate Program for rebates and administrative expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8865-0-7-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	140	132	164
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	143	136	169
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	25	24	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	3
25.0 Other services	8,215	12,188	11,390
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	1	4
99.9 Total obligations	8,394	12,356	11,608

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years: Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-9971-0-7-999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund	44	44	44
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	44	44	44
Financing:			
Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−254	3	3
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	−614	−414	−414
21.41 Unrealized discount	−3	−3	−3
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	478		
24.40 Treasury balance	−3	−3	−3
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	414	414	414
24.41 Unrealized discount	3	3	3
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**65**	**44**	**44**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	44	44	44
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	125	116	142
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−116	−142	−168
90.00 Outlays	53	18	18
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
National defense conditional gift fund	4		
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund	44	44	44
Pershing Hall memorial fund	17		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund	53	18	18

Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

National defense conditional gift fund.—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best implement the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566). This fund was transferred to the Department of Defense during FY 1991.

Pershing Hall memorial fund.—This fund is used for the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France, which honors veterans of World War I (36 U.S.C. 491). This fund was transferred to the Department of Veterans Affairs on September 30, 1991.

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4521-0-4-803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	2,958	2,000	2,000
00.02 Interest on borrowings from Treasury	17,127,193	15,570,204	16,407,519
00.03 Prepayment premium	59,290	82,740	111,148
00.04 Interest on borrowings from civil service and disability trust funds	1,337,499	1,340,215	1,337,499
00.05 Interest on prepayment premiums	148,825	131,214	121,950

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

10.00	Total operating expenses	18,675,765	17,126,373	17,980,116
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−4,204	−4,700	−4,700
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	4,700	4,700	4,700
68.00	Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**18,676,261**	**17,126,373**	**17,980,116**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	18,675,765	17,126,373	17,980,116
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,366,541	2,366,541	2,366,541
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,366,541	−2,366,541	−2,366,541
87.00	Outlays (gross)	18,675,765	17,126,373	17,980,116
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−18,676,261	−17,126,373	−17,980,116
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−496		

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) was created to ensure the coordination of Federal and federally-assisted borrowing from the public and to ensure that such borrowings are financed in a manner least disruptive of private financial markets and institutions.

Through 1991, the Bank was the vehicle through which most Federal agencies financed their programs involving the sale or placement of credit market instruments, including agency securities, guaranteed obligations, participation agreements, and loan assets. The major exceptions are Title XI ship mortgage bonds and Government National Mortgage Association asset sales.

With the enactment of Credit Reform in 1992, agencies finance direct and guaranteed loan activity by borrowing directly from the Treasury as needed. The FFB no longer originates new loans to agencies to finance lending activities with the public. The FFB will continue to initiate new loans to agencies to finance other activity, such as the resolution of failed thrift institutions and banks by the Resolution Trust Corporation and Bank Insurance Fund.

Transactions by the FFB on behalf of a Federal agency are treated as a means of financing the agency—i.e., lending by the FFB to the agency and borrowing by the agency from the FFB. These transactions are not reflected directly in the budget totals because borrowing and the repayment of borrowing between Federal agencies and the Treasury are not budgetary transactions. Rather, the budget authority and the outlays of the agency that are financed by such borrowing are reflected in particular agency accounts and, hence, in the budget totals.

Lending by the FFB to an agency may be accomplished in any of three forms (the form used depends on the authorizing statutes pertaining to a particular agency or program): (1) the FFB may purchase agency financial assets; (2) the FFB may originate direct loans on behalf of an agency; and (3) the FFB may acquire debt securities that the agency is otherwise authorized to issue to the public. In the case of FFB loan originations, the FFB actually disburses loans directly to private borrowers on behalf of the agency and receives repayments from the private borrower on behalf of the agency. However, consistent with the legal requirement that transactions by the FFB be treated as a means of financing agency obligations, the budget reflects the budgetary effect of those transactions, which, in succession, are a loan by the FFB to the agency, a loan by the agency to a private borrower, a repayment by a private borrower to the agency, and a repayment by the agency to the FFB.

In recent years, Congress has authorized certain Rural Electrification Administration-guaranteed borrowers and Department of Defense-guaranteed foreign military sales borrowers to prepay certain loans at par, without the contractually required prepayment premiums. These prepayments result in losses to the FFB and thus the taxpayer.

Pursuant to these actions, the FFB has received REA-guaranteed borrower prepayments of $2.9 billion with associated losses of $0.7 billion.

To date, $7.8 billion of eligible FMS loans held by the FFB have been prepaid, with an associated taxpayer loss of $2.4 billion.

As a result of these losses FFB had a negative net worth of $2.1 billion at the end of 1991.

The following table shows by agency and program the net lending by the FFB during each year and the amount of loans outstanding at the end of the year.

NET LENDING AND LOANS OUTSTANDING, END OF YEAR

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
A. Funds Appropriated to the President:			
1. Foreign military sales credit:			
Lending, net	−5,156,000	−256,000	−263,000
Loans outstanding	4,600,000	4,344,000	4,081,000
B. Department of Agriculture:			
1. Agricultural credit loans:			
Lending, net	−1,975,000	−5,510,000	−3,950,000
Loans outstanding	18,368,000	12,858,000	8,908,000
2. Rural housing loans:			
Lending, net	620	−2,205,000	−410,000
Loans outstanding	28,651,000	26,446,000	26,036,000
3. Rural development loans:			
Lending, net			
Loans outstanding	3,675,000	3,675,000	3,675,000
4. Rural Electrification Administration:			
Lending, net	−187,000	−289,000	−248,000
Loans outstanding	23,260,000	22,971,000	22,723,000
C. Department of Defense:			
1. Defense business operations fund:			
Lending, net	−48,000	1,576,000	−48,000
Loans outstanding	1,624,000	1,576,000	1,528,000
D. Department of Education:			
1. Student Loan Marketing Association:			
Lending, net	−30,000	−30,000	−30,000
Loans outstanding	4,850,000	4,820,000	4,790,000
E. Department of Health and Human Services:			
1. Health maintenance organizations:			
Lending, net	−4,000	−5,000	−5,000
Loans outstanding	66,000	61,000	56,000
2. Medical facility loans:			
Lending, net	−7,000	−10,000	−10,000
Loans outstanding	76,000	66,000	56,000
F. Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
1. Section 108 guaranteed loans:			
Lending, net	−38,000	−35,000	−35,000
Loans outstanding	205,000	173,000	138,000
2. Low-rent public housing:			
Lending, net	−48,000	−50,000	−52,000
Loans outstanding	1,903,000	1,853,000	1,801,000
G. Department of the Interior:			
1. Territories of Guam and the Virgin Islands:			
Lending, net	−2,000	−2,000	−2,000
Loans outstanding	53,000	51,000	49,000
H. Department of Transportation:			
1. Railroad Revitalization and Regulatory Reform Act:			
Lending, net	−2,000	−2,000	−2,000
Loans outstanding	21,000	19,000	17,000
2. Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority:			
Lending, net			
Loans outstanding	177,000	177,000	177,000
I. General Services Administration:			
1. Federal buildings fund:			
Lending, net	290,000	248,000	670,000
Loans outstanding	657,000	905,000	1,575,000
J. NASA:			
1. Space flight, control, and data communications:			
Lending, net	−1,063,000	−33,000	
Loans outstanding	33,000		
K. Small Business Administration:			
1. Small business investment companies:			
Lending, net	−138,000	−63,000	−55,000
Loans outstanding	245,000	182,000	127,000
2. Section 503 guaranteed loans:			
Lending, net	−54,000	−119,000	−106,000
Loans outstanding	688,000	569,000	463,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL FINANCING BANK—Continued

NET LENDING AND LOANS OUTSTANDING, END OF YEAR—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
3. Development company loans:			
Lending, net	−4,000	−3,000	−3,000
Loans outstanding	6,000	3,000	
L. Export-Import Bank:			
Lending, net	−79,000	−3,569,000	−1,898,000
Loans outstanding	11,261,000	7,692,000	5,794,000
M. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation:			
1. Bank Insurance Fund:			
Lending, net	8,296,000	22,492,000	21,876,000
Loans outstanding	8,296,000	30,788,000	52,664,000
N. National Credit Union Administration:			
Lending, net	57,000	40,000	31,000
Loans outstanding	114,000	154,000	185,000
O. Postal Service:			
Lending, net	1,503,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Loans outstanding	8,201,000	10,201,000	12,201,000
P. Resolution Trust Corporation:			
Lending,net	21,401,000	10,826,000	7,754,000
Loan outstanding	62,882,000	73,708,000	81,462,000
Q. Tennessee Valley Authority:			
1. TVA:			
Lending, net	−2,507,000	−2,600,000	−250,000
Loans outstanding	11,875,000	9,275,000	9,025,000
2. TVA-Seven States Energy Corporation:			
Lending, net	91,000	30,000	29,000
Loans outstanding	2,447,000	2,477,000	2,506,000
Total lending:			
Lending, net	20,916,000	20,807,000	24,993,000
Loans outstanding	194,234,000	215,041,000	240,034,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4521–0–4–803	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	339,396	339,892	339,396	339,396
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	4,799,008	4,382,940	4,648,764	4,898,135
1500 Loans receivable: Federal agencies	173,404,268	194,300,829	215,041,000	240,034,000
1999 Total assets	178,542,672	199,023,661	220,029,160	245,271,531
Liabilities:				
2000 Accounts payable: Federal agencies	5,092,716	4,645,354	4,589,690	4,831,252
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2600 Borrowing from Treasury	158,473,309	179,409,929	200,041,000	225,034,000
2600 Debt arising from prepayments premiums	2,024,497	2,105,734	2,022,994	1,911,846
2615 Borrowing from Civil Service Retirement Trust Fund	14,999,990	14,999,990	14,999,990	14,999,990
2615 Borrowing from the public	10	10	10	10
2699 Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	175,497,806	196,515,663	217,063,994	241,945,846
2999 Total liabilities	180,590,522	201,161,017	221,653,684	246,777,098
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	4,204	4,700	4,700	4,700
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	−2,052,054	−2,142,056	−2,142,056	−2,059,316
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−2,052,054	−2,142,056	−2,142,056	−2,059,316
3999 Total equity	−2,047,850	−2,137,356	−2,137,356	−2,054,616

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4521–0–4–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	5	5
25.0 Other services	2,953	1,995	1,995
43.0 Interest and dividends	18,672,807	17,124,373	17,978,116
99.9 Total obligations	18,675,765	17,126,373	17,980,116

BUREAU OF ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND FIREARMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, including purchase of not to exceed six hundred and fifty vehicles for police-type use for replacement only and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; for payment of per diem and/or subsistence allowances to employees where an assignment to the National Response Team during the investigation of a bombing or arson incident requires an employee to work 16 hours or more per day or to remain overnight at his or her post of duty[: *Provided,* That notwithstanding the provision of 31 U.S.C. sec. 1342, the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms is authorized to accept, receive, hold, and administer gifts of services and personal property for hosting the General Assembly of the International Office of Vine and Wine (OIV) in the United States in 1993. The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms is authorized to use otherwise available funds from the appropriations to the Bureau for fiscal years 1992 and 1993, as necessary, to pay the expenses of hosting, including reception, representation, and transportation expenses. The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms' authority shall continue until all expenses for the General Assembly meeting have been paid or otherwise satisfied: *Provided further,* That]; not to exceed $10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; for training of State and local law enforcement agencies with or without reimbursement; provision of laboratory assistance to State and local agencies, with or without reimbursement; [$336,040,000] *$357,419,000,* of which [$19,000,000 shall be available solely for the enforcement of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act during fiscal year 1992] *an estimated $5,000,000 shall be derived from fees collected pursuant to Sec. 511 of this Act so as to result in a final fiscal year 1993 appropriation of $352,419,000,* and, of which not to exceed $1,000,000 shall be available for the payment of attorneys' fees as provided by 18 U.S.C. 924(d)(2)[; of which $650,000 shall be available solely for improvement of information retrieval systems at the National Firearms Tracing Center; and of which $1,000,000 shall be available for the equipping of any vessel, vehicle, equipment, or aircraft available for official use by a State or local law enforcement agency if the conveyance will be used in drug-related joint law enforcement operations with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms and for the payment of overtime salaries, travel, fuel, training, equipment, and other similar costs of State and local law enforcement officers that are incurred in joint operations with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms: *Provided,* That no funds appropriated herein shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with consolidating or centralizing within the Department of the Treasury the records of receipts and disposition of firearms maintained by Federal firearms licensees or for issuing or carrying out any provisions of the proposed rules of the Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, on Firearms Regulations, as published in the Federal Register, volume 43, number 55, of March 21, 1978: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for explosive identification or detection tagging research, development, or implementation]: *Provided [further],* That not to exceed $300,000 shall be available for research and development of an explosive identification and detection device[: *Provided further,* That this provision shall not preclude ATF from assisting the International Civil Aviation Organization in the development of a detection agent for explosives or from enforcing any legislation implementing the Convention on the Marking of Plastic and Sheet Explosives for the Purpose of Detection: *Provided further,* That funds made available under this Act shall be used to achieve a

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

minimum level of 4,109 full-time equivalent positions for fiscal year 1992, of which no fewer than 1,127 full-time equivalent positions shall be allocated for the Armed Career Criminal Apprehension Program]. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1000–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Compliance operations:			
00.01 Alcohol	49,993	60,789	54,223
00.02 Tobacco	2,337	2,014	2,103
00.03 Firearms	22,799	26,275	31,524
00.04 Explosives	4,815	4,810	5,032
00.91 Total, compliance operations	79,944	93,888	92,882
Law enforcement:			
01.01 Alcohol	488	862	894
01.02 Tobacco	195	329	342
01.03 Firearms	156,690	175,160	187,458
01.04 Explosives	69,802	68,295	70,843
01.91 Total, law enforcement	227,175	244,646	259,537
01.92 Total direct program	307,119	338,534	352,419
02.01 Reimbursable program	15,466	16,648	20,691
10.00 Total obligations	322,585	355,182	373,110
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,340	−2,336	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,336		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	880	686	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**323,461**	**353,532**	**373,110**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	303,878	336,040	352,419
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	4,117	844	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**307,995**	**336,884**	**352,419**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**15,466**	**16,648**	**15,691**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**5,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	322,585	355,182	373,110
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	34,253	38,411	44,796
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−38,411	−44,796	−47,439
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,766		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	315,661	348,797	370,467
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−5,485	−6,304	−4,316
88.00 Federal funds: Drug enforcement	−9,981	−10,344	−11,375
88.40 Non-Federal sources			−5,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−15,466	−16,648	−20,691
89.00 Budget authority (net)	307,995	336,884	352,419
90.00 Outlays (net)	300,195	332,149	349,776

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms is responsible for the enforcement of the laws designed to eliminate certain illicit activities and to regulate lawful activities relating to distilled spirits, beer, wine and nonbeverage alcohol products, tobacco, firearms, and explosives.

Compliance operations.—This activity covers the regulation of: the alcohol and tobacco industries relating to revenue protection and product and market integrity; the legal firearms industry through a system of licensing and compliance inspections; and the explosives industry through a license and permit system for manufacturers, dealers, and users of explosives. Effective July 1, 1987, this activity became responsible for the deposit and accounting for alcohol and tobacco excise taxes.

The 1993 Budget includes appropriations language that would initiate a user fee for alcoholic beverage label approvals and laboratory analyses performed by the Bureau. These services are currently provided free of charge.

Law enforcement.—This activity covers the enforcement of: Federal laws relating to the liquor industry; Federal firearms statutes and Federal laws to suppress illegal use of explosives and illegal trafficking in explosives.

SELECTED WORKLOAD AND REVENUE DATA

Compliance operations:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Alcohol:			
Inspections	9,627	4,450	4,450
Revenue Collected (in millions of dollars)	7,621	8,032	8,032
Number of Returns	849,101	510,000	510,000
Tobacco:			
Inspections	1,599	475	1,500
Revenue Collected (in millions of dollars)	4,815	5,200	5,800
Number of Returns	20,320	2,400	20,400
Firearms: Inspections	12,429	17,000	21,000
Explosives: Inspections	4,358	4,500	4,500
Law enforcement:			
Alcohol:			
Cases initiated	7	7	7
Suspects recommended for prosecution	22	22	22
Tobacco:			
Cases initiated	14	14	14
Suspects recommended for prosecution	9	9	9
Firearms:			
Cases initiated	10,568	10,800	11,560
Suspects recommended for prosecution	10,079	10,317	11,040
Firearms traces	51,351	52,551	52,551
Explosives:			
Cases initiated	1,810	1,705	1,705
Suspects recommended for prosecution	902	887	887
Explosives traces	315	325	325

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1000–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	141,083	156,324	160,661
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,343	2,445	2,503
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21,010	22,834	23,663
11.9 Total personnel compensation	164,436	181,603	186,827
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	47,470	53,935	59,006
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	77	90	90
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9,799	11,540	12,981
22.0 Transportation of things	1,404	1,613	2,127
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	23,234	26,484	28,349
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12,441	14,561	15,701
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,499	1,466	1,525
25.0 Other services	22,493	24,409	24,648
26.0 Supplies and materials	8,608	7,668	8,384
31.0 Equipment	15,568	15,065	12,681
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	90	100	100
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	307,119	338,534	352,419
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	15,466	16,648	20,691
99.9 Total obligations	322,585	355,182	373,110

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,000	4,056	4,161
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	146	146	148
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	31	33	37

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5737–0–2–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	272,016	272,000	272,000
Financing:			
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**272,016**	**272,000**	**272,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	272,016	272,000	272,000
90.00 Outlays	272,016	272,000	272,000

Excise taxes collected under the Internal Revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Customs Service, including purchase of up to 1,000 motor vehicles of which 960 are for replacement only, including 990 for police-type use and commercial operations; hire of motor vehicles; not to exceed $20,000 for official reception and representation expenses; [funds for additional positions for the San Franciso, California, the Baltimore, Maryland, and Port Huron, Michigan Customs Districts,] and awards of compensation to informers, as authorized by any Act enforced by the United States Customs Service; [$1,266,305,000] *$1,324,070,000,* of which such sums as become available in the Customs User Fee Account, except sums subject to section 13031(f)(3) of the Consolidated Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (19 U.S.C. 58c(f)(3)), shall be derived from that Account; of the total, not to exceed $150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations, not to exceed $4,000,000, to remain available until expended, for research, [and not to exceed $3,500,000, to remain available until expended, for renovation and expansion of the Canine Enforcement Training Center]: *Provided,* That uniforms may be purchased without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available by this Act shall be available for administrative expenses to pay any employee overtime pay in an amount in excess of $25,000: *Provided further,* That the Commissioner or the Commissioner's designee may waive this limitation in individual cases in order to prevent excessive costs or to meet emergency requirements of the Service[: *Provided further,* That the United States Customs Service shall hire and maintain an average of not less than 17,411 full-time equivalent positions in fiscal year 1992, of which a minimum level of 960 full-time equivalent positions shall be allocated to air interdiction activities of the United States Customs Service, and of which a minimum level of 10,480 full-time equivalent positions shall be allocated to commercial operations activities: *Provided further,* That no funds appropriated by this Act may be used to reduce to single eight hour shifts at airports and that all current services as provided by the Customs Service shall continue through September 30, 1992: *Provided further,* That not less than $500,000 shall be expended for additional part-time and temporary positions in the Honolulu Customs District]. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0602–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Inspection and control	587,389	664,748	698,257
00.02 Enforcement	413,209	437,830	453,255
00.03 Tariff and trade	281,906	332,474	347,614
00.91 Total direct program	1,282,504	1,435,052	1,499,126
01.01 Reimbursable program	179,314	205,677	220,509
10.00 Total obligations	1,461,817	1,640,729	1,719,635
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−66,564	−232,612	−232,612
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	232,612	232,612	232,612
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	38,520	1,713	.....
25.10 Unobligated balance restored	−159,348	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,507,036**	**1,642,442**	**1,719,635**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	651,850	736,305	803,070
40.00 Appropriation	1,825	.....	.....
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)	484,096	530,000	521,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	31,125	7,050	5,600
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,168,896**	**1,273,355**	**1,329,670**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**158,826**	**163,410**	**169,456**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**179,314**	**205,677**	**220,509**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,461,816	1,640,729	1,719,635
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	181,613	175,334	154,812
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−175,334	−154,812	−125,898
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,468,096	1,661,251	1,748,549
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−165,469	−191,117	−202,268
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−13,845	−14,560	−18,241
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−179,314	−205,677	−220,509
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,327,722	1,436,765	1,499,126
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,288,782	1,455,574	1,528,040

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

Inspection and control.—In enforcing the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, the Inspection and Control activity must: (1) stop the illegal entry of drugs and other prohibited items and enforce export laws while accommodating the law-abiding persons and cargo entering this country; (2) augment selectivity of Customs inspectional enforcement programs through improved techniques and equipment; (3) process persons and cargo entering this country; and (4) open new ports of entry and expand service at existing ports to meet the needs of the traveling and importing public.

Enforcement.—Operating under the authority of titles 19 and 26, U.S. Code, the tactical interdiction program stops smuggling activity along our national borders by maintaining a highly mobile interdiction force proficient in land, sea, and certain air tactical enforcement operations. The investigative arm of the Customs Service conducts criminal, civil, and fact-finding investigations of customs and related laws, including currency, fraud, neutrality, smuggling, and illegal exports of critical technology.

Tariff and Trade.—The Tariff and Trade program: (1) enforces the provisions of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended; (2) collects lost revenue by assisting in enforcement investigations of commercial fraud; (3) improves the efficiency of processing through better selectivity in document review and laboratory analysis; (4) improves the administration of post-audit techniques; (5) provides Customs field personnel and the public with timely, uniform rulings and interpretations and final administrative decisions; and (6) achieves maximum utilization of Customs resources with minimum disruption of international trade and travel.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Carriers of persons and merchandise from foreign countries (in thousands)	128,292	129,710	133,600
Persons arriving from foreign countries (in thousands)	447,270	440,000	448,800
Formal entries (in thousands)	8,969	9,890	10,290
Total collections (in millions of dollars)	17,995	18,990	20,000

Public Law 101-382, as amended, extended the Customs user fees (merchandise and passenger fees) through September 30, 1995. The merchandise processing fee was modified to make it consistent with our international obligations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). The passenger and conveyance fees were modified to permit surplus collections to be used for enhancing service to the payers of the fee proportionate to the amount paid by each.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0602–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	577,656	632,268	667,291
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11,077	12,541	12,606
11.5 Other personnel compensation	148,231	162,050	165,774
11.8 Special personal services payments	2,141	2,732	2,732
11.9 Total personnel compensation	739,105	809,591	848,403
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	154,107	157,808	173,764
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	200	200	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	27,907	30,174	32,175
22.0 Transportation of things	3,779	4,888	6,592
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	82,812	105,498	117,773
23.2 Rental payments to others	4,674	4,454	4,832
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	46,123	46,629	45,593
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4,055	4,492	4,672
25.0 Other services	137,817	175,283	187,249
26.0 Supplies and materials	16,698	16,325	16,978
31.0 Equipment	64,903	79,184	60,364
32.0 Land and structures	36	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	.....	526	531
44.0 Refunds	287	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,282,503	1,435,052	1,499,126
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	179,314	205,677	220,509
99.9 Total obligations	1,461,817	1,640,729	1,719,635

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct:			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	16,046	17,411	17,599
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3,045	3,206	3,342
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	842	922	770
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	94	117	98

Operation and Maintenance, Air and Marine Interdiction Programs

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the hire, lease, acquisition (transfer or acquisition from any other agency), operation and maintenance of marine vessels, aircraft, and other related equipment of the Air and Marine Programs; [$175,932,000, of which $14,500,000 shall not be obligated prior to September 30, 1992], *$138,983,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That no aircraft or other related equipment shall be transferred to any other Federal agency, Department, or office outside of the Department of the Treasury during fiscal year 1992]. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0604–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Operating expenses	121,639	130,160	133,483
00.02 Capital procurement	.....	45,500	5,500
00.91 Total direct program	121,639	175,660	138,983
01.01 Reimbursable program	34,884	60,000	.....
10.00 Total obligations	156,523	235,660	138,983
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−12,181	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−51,545	−52,831	−52,831
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	52,831	52,831	52,831
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	19,423	272	.....
25.10 Unobligated balance restored	−19,821	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**145,230**	**235,932**	**138,983**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**110,346**	**175,932**	**138,983**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**34,884**	**60,000**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	156,523	235,660	138,983
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	206,772	175,021	195,233
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−175,021	−195,233	−172,145
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−12,181	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	176,092	215,448	162,071
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−34,884	−60,000	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	110,346	175,932	138,983
90.00 Outlays (net)	141,208	155,448	162,071

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Customs Air and Marine Interdiction Program combats the illegal entry of narcotics and other goods into the United States. This appropriation provides capital procurement and total operations and maintenance for the Customs air and marine program. This program also provides support for the interdiction of narcotics by other Federal, State and local agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0604–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,813	4,393	4,373
22.0 Transportation of things	329	771	734
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,546	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,004	6,348	5,986
25.0 Other services	51,336	68,653	60,165
26.0 Supplies and materials	36,750	41,258	46,875
31.0 Equipment	23,861	54,237	20,850
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	121,639	175,660	138,983
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	34,884	60,000	.....
99.9 Total obligations	156,523	235,660	138,983

[Customs Air Interdiction Facilities, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses]

[For acquisition of necessary additional real property, facilities construction, improvements, and related expenses of the United States Customs Service Air Interdiction Program, $12,100,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0608–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	12,100	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[CUSTOMS AIR INTERDICTION FACILITIES, CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENTS AND RELATED EXPENSES]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-0608-0-1-751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**12,100**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		12,100	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			11,980
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-11,980	-4,950
90.00 Outlays		120	7,030

Funds were provided in the FY 1992 appropriation for new hanger facilities and other improvements to Custom's air program facilities. These funds will be expended over a number of years. No funds have been requested for FY 1993.

CUSTOMS FORFEITURE FUND

(LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF DEPOSITS)

For necessary expenses of the Customs Forfeiture Fund, not to exceed $15,000,000, as authorized by Public Law 100-690, as amended by Public Laws 101-382 and 101-508; to be derived from deposits in the Fund. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-5693-0-2-751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	15,000	19,652	19,652
02.00 Receipts	202,331	203,000	206,000
03.10 Transferred to general fund receipts		-19,000	-14,434
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	212,679	199,000	206,566
Appropriation:			
05.01 Appropriation	-14,855	-15,000	-15,000
05.02 Appropriation	-182,824	-169,000	-176,566
05.99 Total, appropriations	-197,679	-184,000	-191,566
07.00 Balance, end of year:	19,652	19,652	19,652

Program and Financing (in thousands of of dollars)

Identification code 20-5693-0-2-751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	176,609	183,990	191,566
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-42,828	-63,898	-63,898
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	63,898	63,898	63,898
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		10	
39.00 **Budget authority**	**197,679**	**184,000**	**191,566**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.20 **Appropriation (special fund)**	**14,855**	**15,000**	**15,000**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**182,824**	**169,000**	**176,566**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	176,609	183,990	191,566
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	51,919	33,069	39,955
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-33,069	-39,955	-40,181
90.00 Outlays	195,459	177,104	191,340

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

Public Law 100-690, as amended by Public Law 101-382 and Public Law 101-508, authorized Customs to establish a Customs Forfeiture Fund. Seized and forfeited currency and any proceeds beyond the expenses of seizure, and forfeiture of merchandise are deposited into this account.

Use of the permanent appropriations is limited to the following:

(1) all proper expenses of the seizure (including investigative costs incurred by the United States Customs Service leading to seizures) or the proceedings of forfeiture and sale, including, but not limited to, the expenses of inventory, security, and maintenance of custody of the property, advertisement and sale of the property, and if condemned by the court and a bond for such costs was not given, the costs as taxed by the court;

(2) awards of compensation to informers under section 619;

(3) satisfaction of liens for freight, charges, and contributions in general average, notice of which has been filed with the appropriate customs officer according to law, and other liens against forfeited property;

(4) amounts authorized by law with respect to remission and mitigation;

(5) claims of parties in interest to property disposed in the amounts applicable to such claims at the time of seizure;

(6) equitable sharing payments made to other Federal agencies, State and local law enforcement agencies, and foreign countries under the authority of section 616(c) of the Tariff Act of 1930 or section 981 of title 18, United States Code.

The current appropriations are used for the following:

(1) purchases by the United States Customs Service of evidence of smuggling of controlled substances, and violations of the currency and foreign transaction reporting requirements of chapter 51 of title 31, United States Code, if there is a substantial probability that the violations of these requirements are related to the smuggling of controlled substances.

(2) equipment for any vessel, vehicle, or aircraft available for official use by the United States Customs Service to enable the vessel, vehicle, or aircraft to assist in law enforcement functions;

(3) the reimbursement, at the discretion of the Secretary, of private persons for expenses incurred by such persons in cooperating with the United States Customs Service in investigations and undercover law enforcement operations;

(4) publication of the availability of awards under section 619;

(5) equipment for any vessel, vehicle, or aircraft available for official use by a State or local law enforcement agency to enable the vessel, vehicle, or aircraft to assist in law enforcement functions if the conveyance will be used in joint law enforcement operations with the United States Customs Service; and

(6) payment of overtime salaries, travel, fuel, training, equipment, and other similar costs of State and local law enforcement officers that are incurred in joint law enforcement operations with the United States Customs Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-5693-0-2-751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	14,797	29,424	30,807
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	50		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	514	128	144
22.0 Transportation of things	12	58	60
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	352		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		349	363
25.0 Other services	32,915	30,519	36,540
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,008	133	138
31.0 Equipment	3,209	3,373	3,508
32.0 Land and structures	325		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	119,399	120,000	120,000
44.0 Refunds	4,028	6	6
99.9 Total obligations	176,609	183,990	191,566

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Customs Services at Small Airports

(TO BE DERIVED FROM FEES COLLECTED)

Such sums as may be necessary, not to exceed [$2,981,000] *$1,500,000*, for expenses for the provision of Customs services at certain small airports or other facilities when authorized by law and designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, including expenditures for the salary and expenses of individuals employed to provide such services, to be derived from fees collected by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to section 236 of Public Law 98–573 for each of these airports or other facilities when authorized by law and designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and to remain available until expended. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5694–0–2–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	1,301	1,399	1,399
02.00 Receipts	914	2,981	1,500
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	2,202	4,368	2,887
05.00 Appropriation	−816	−2,981	−1,500
07.00 Balance, end of year	1,399	1,399	1,399

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5694–0–2–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,170	2,967	1,500
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−45		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,171	−862	−862
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	862	862	862
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		14	
40.20 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**816**	**2,981**	**1,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,170	2,967	1,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−258	−12	5
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	12	−5	25
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−45		
90.00 Outlays	879	2,950	1,530

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

Customs charges user fees at certain small airports where the volume or value of business is insufficient to justify the availability of Customs services. The funds generated from these user fees are applied to expenditures incurred in providing Customs services at each of these designated small airports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5694–0–2–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	646	1,291	650
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	201	503	253
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	28	127	71
22.0 Transportation of things	26	87	44
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	28		
25.0 Other services	130	283	142
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	23	12
31.0 Equipment	47	653	329
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,125	2,967	1,500
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	45		
99.9 Total obligations	1,170	2,967	1,500

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15	40	32

Trust Funds

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–9922–0–2–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct obligations	110,737	141,000	142,436
10.00 Total obligations	110,737	141,000	142,436
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,320	−2,358	−2,358
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,358	2,358	2,358
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**105,774**	**141,000**	**142,436**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	110,737	141,000	142,436
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,443	4,259	4,259
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,259	−4,259	−4,259
90.00 Outlays	110,921	141,000	142,436

Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico are deposited in this account. After providing for the expenses of administering Customs activities in Puerto Rico, the remaining amounts are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico (48 U.S.C. 740, 795).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–9922–0–2–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	10,791	11,222	11,783
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		589	619
11.5 Other personnel compensation		938	985
11.8 Special personal services payments		23	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10,791	12,773	13,411
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,829	3,685	3,869
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	764	857	893
22.0 Transportation of things	22	350	365
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	792	48	50
23.2 Rental payments to others		71	74
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1,678	1,750
24.0 Printing and reproduction		−6	10
25.0 Other services	1,835	1,707	1,780
26.0 Supplies and materials	410	670	699
31.0 Equipment	903	717	748
32.0 Land and structures		33	33
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Payments to the Treasurer of Puerto Rico	92,391	118,418	118,754
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	110,737	141,000	142,436
99.9 Total obligations	110,737	141,000	142,436

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	290	318	268
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	14	15	12

Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses; Unclaimed and Abandoned Goods

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8789–0–7–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	11,600	18,567	19,105
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,064	−8,302	−8,302

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES; UNCLAIMED AND ABANDONED GOODS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-8789-0-7-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,302	8,302	8,302
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**10,838**	**18,567**	**19,105**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	11,600	18,567	19,105
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,356	1,905	1,905
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,905	−1,905	−1,905
90.00	Outlays	12,051	18,567	19,105

Unclaimed and abandoned goods are held in storage under Customs custody for one year from the date of importation. At the end of that period, all merchandise upon which duties, storage, and other charges have not been paid is appraised and sold at public auction. The proceeds of such sales are deposited in this account. The salaries and expenses account is reimbursed for expenses of such sales and the balance is transferred to the general fund. (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8789-0-7-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
22.0	Transportation of things	10	104	108
25.0	Other services	2,205	13,349	13,883
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	722	722
44.0	Refunds	622	4,392	4,392
92.0	Undistributed	8,763	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	11,600	18,567	19,105

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4502-0-4-803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Engraving and printing	305,544	383,348	420,997
00.02	Space utilized by other agencies	4,489	4,151	4,193
00.03	Other miscellaneous services	335	544	549
00.91	Total operating expenses	310,368	388,043	425,739
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Purchase of operating equipment	72,503	63,891	62,402
01.02	Plant alterations and experimental equipment	1,953	6,109	7,598
01.91	Total capital investment	74,456	70,000	70,000
10.00	Total obligations	384,824	458,043	495,739
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−100,155	−61,562	−48,590
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	61,562	48,590	42,696
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**346,231**	**445,071**	**489,845**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	384,824	458,043	495,739
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	51,729	41,421	26,410
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−41,421	−26,410	−37,304
87.00	Outlays (gross)	395,132	473,054	484,845
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−6,073	−6,146	−6,221
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−340,158	−438,925	−483,624
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−346,231	−445,071	−489,845
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	48,901	27,983	−5,000

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage and internal revenue stamps. The Bureau executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

Engraving and printing—

Currency.—Total deliveries of currency for 1992 and 1993 are estimated to be 9.5 and 10.6 billion notes, respectively. During 1991 the Bureau delivered 8.0 billion Federal Reserve notes.

Stamps.—This category of work is comprised of postal and internal revenue stamps. The projected requirements for 1992 and 1993 are 36.3 and 35.1 billion stamps, respectively. In 1991, the Bureau delivered 37.0 billion stamps.

Securities.—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government.

Commissions, certificates, etc.—This program is comprised primarily of Presidential and Department of Defense commissions and certificates, White House invitations, and identification cards for various Government agencies. It represents a small portion of the Bureau's total workload.

Space utilized by other agencies.—Other agencies are charged for services provided in the space occupied in the Bureau's buildings.

Other miscellaneous services.—A wide variety of miscellaneous services are performed by Bureau personnel for other agencies, which are charged on an actual cost basis.

Purchase of operating equipment.—This category consists of new purchases and replacement of printing equipment and other related printing items.

Plant alterations and experimental equipment.—This category encompasses alterations made on the Bureau's buildings and purchases of experimental equipment.

The operations of the Bureau are currently financed by means of a revolving fund established in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 656, August 4, 1950 (31 U.S.C. 181), which requires the Bureau to be reimbursed by customer agencies for all costs of manufacturing products and services performed. The Bureau is also authorized to assess amounts to acquire capital equipment and provide for working capital needs. Bureau operations during 1991 resulted in an increase to retained earnings of $26.9 million.

DELIVERIES, COSTS, AND PRODUCTIVITY

[Units and costs in thousands; workyears include overtime]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Engraving and printing:			
Units	45,031,521	45,776,678	45,677,711
Cost of production	305,506	398,379	443,103
Manufacturing workyears	1,626	1,745	1,792
Engraving workyears	120	125	125
Administrative and general workyears	1,405	1,469	1,507

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Total workyears	3,151	3,339	3,424
	Space utilized by other agencies	4,489	4,151	4,193
	Other miscellaneous services	335	544	549
	Total	4,824	4,695	4,742
	Total bureau cost	310,331	403,071	447,845

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4502–0–4–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	337,231	440,071	484,845
0182	Expenses	−310,331	−403,071	−447,845
0191	Subtotal, revenue	337,231	440,071	484,845
0192	Subtotal, expenses	−310,331	−403,071	−447,845
0199	Net income or loss	26,900	37,000	37,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4502–0–4–803		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	151,883	102,983	75,000	80,000
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	415	707	749	794
1110	Public	32,778	51,800	59,908	66,202
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	33,193	52,507	60,657	66,996
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	273	126	149	175
	Inventories:				
1300	Operating consumables	1,426	1,465	1,552	1,645
1310	Product or service components	40,855	43,579	46,194	48,965
1330	Other	2	2	3	4
1399	Subtotal, inventories	42,283	45,046	47,749	50,614
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	25,531	46,117	53,650	55,801
1630	Equipment	177,838	194,587	233,637	251,028
1650	Other	1			
1660	Construction-in-progress	97,938	113,644	142,055	169,568
1680	Allowances (−)	−112,208	−129,870	−149,350	−171,753
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	189,100	224,478	279,992	304,644
1740	Other assets: Other	23,693	25,215	26,833	28,332
1999	Total assets	440,425	450,355	490,380	530,761
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	5,207	5,081	5,210	5,342
2010	Public	21,023	14,557	15,869	17,299
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	26,230	19,638	21,079	22,641
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	13,751	10,391	11,950	13,742
2400	Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	7,370	352	377	404
2999	Total liabilities	47,351	30,381	33,406	36,787
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310
3210	Cumulative results	360,764	387,664	424,664	461,664
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	393,074	419,974	456,974	493,974
3999	Total equity	393,074	419,974	456,974	493,974

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4502–0–4–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	96,508	109,872	125,785
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,919	3,833	4,494
11.5	Other personnel compensation	31,468	31,219	30,283
11.9	Total personnel compensation	129,895	144,924	160,562
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	23,263	25,139	27,743
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	200	200
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,638	2,500	2,800
22.0	Transportation of things	914	4,000	4,250
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,075	1,090	1,155
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10,401	15,242	15,609
24.0	Printing and reproduction	136	240	240
25.0	Other services	32,715	47,495	48,505
26.0	Supplies and materials	110,259	147,113	164,575
31.0	Equipment	74,456	70,000	70,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	71	100	100
99.9	Total obligations	384,824	458,043	495,739

Personnel Summary

Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,633	2,677	2,762
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	520	664	664

UNITED STATES MINT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Mint; **[**$53,806,000, including amounts for purchase and maintenance of uniforms not to exceed $285 multiplied by the number of employees of the agency who are required by regulation or statute to wear a prescribed uniform in the performance of official duties; and**]** ***$54,208,000,*** of which, **[**$1,335,000**]** ***$2,085,000*** shall remain available until expended for expansion and improvements. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1616–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Manufacture of coins (domestic)	38,223	39,598	40,872
00.03	Protection of monetary metals and coins	5,561	6,219	6,458
00.04	Research and development	52	600	600
00.05	Expansion and improvements		3,599	2,085
00.91	Total operating expenses	43,836	50,016	50,015
01.01	Equipment acquisitions	6,826	3,964	4,793
01.92	Total direct program	50,662	53,980	54,808
02.01	Reimbursable program	77,970	116,064	122,374
10.00	Total obligations	128,632	170,044	177,182
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−84		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,170	−1,202	−602
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net		−949	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,202	602	2
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	818	19	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**129,398**	**168,514**	**176,582**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**51,428**	**52,450**	**54,208**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**77,970**	**116,064**	**122,374**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	128,632	170,044	177,182
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	23,735	24,590	23,311
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		11	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−24,590	−23,311	−23,158
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	382		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−84		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	128,075	171,334	177,335
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−219	−228	−237

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–1616–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−77,751	−115,836	−122,137
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−77,970	−116,064	−122,374
89.00 Budget authority (net)	51,428	52,450	54,208
90.00 Outlays (net)	50,105	55,270	54,961

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	51,428	52,450	54,208
Outlays	50,105	55,270	54,961
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	51,428	52,450	54,208
Outlays	50,105	55,270	54,961

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The United States Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, and safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals.

Manufacture of coins (domestic).—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1993 will permit production of approximately 12.5 billion coins. This activity also funds the deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

Denomination:	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
1 cent	12,031	9,914	9,323	9,125
5 cents	1,415	1,096	938	1,007
10 cents	1,956	1,633	1,354	1,354
25 cents	1,560	1,322	851	979
50 cents	44	40	34	35
Total	17,006	14,005	12,500	12,500

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION

[Funded by appropriations]

Denomination:	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
1 cent	1.63	1.94	2.44	2.47
5 cents	4.26	5.05	6.43	6.48
10 cents	3.07	4.17	4.55	4.59
25 cents	4.27	5.64	6.74	6.80
50 cents	10.90	11.99	16.82	17.00

Protection of monetary metals and coins.—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protective devices.

Research and development.—Funds to explore the application of technological improvements to the coining process.

Expansion and improvements.—This activity will finance improvements to existing facilities, including major and long-term repairs, and expansion of physical capacity. The funds will remain available until expended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1616–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	23,995	26,035	26,649
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	867	132	144
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,199	916	937
11.9 Total personnel compensation	26,061	27,083	27,730
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,332	6,112	6,572
13.0 Benefits to former personnel	34	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	205	312	324
22.0 Transportation of things	247	365	380
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	396	532	564
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,429	3,789	3,853
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	49	51
25.0 Other services	3,143	6,552	4,717
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,402	3,800	3,952
31.0 Equipment	6,826	3,964	4,793
32.0 Land and structures	563	1,420	1,870
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	2	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	50,662	53,980	54,808
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	77,970	116,064	122,374
99.9 Total obligations	128,632	170,044	177,182

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	834	854	845
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	13	10	10
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,077	1,102	1,050
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	27	100	118

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1616–2–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
02.01 Reimbursable program	.....	.....	−108,273
10.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	−108,273
Financing:			
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	.....	**−108,273**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	−108,273
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	.....	−108,273
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	108,273
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	.....	.....

Legislation will be proposed to move reimbursable numismatic and bullion coin programs from this account to a public enterprise fund to reflect the business-type cycle of transactions associated with these programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1616–2–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	.....	.....	−108,273
99.9 Total obligations	.....	.....	−108,273

Personnel Summary

Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	.....	.....	−788
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	.....	.....	−89

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Expansion and Improvements

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–9911–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	143		
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–54		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–488	–949	
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net		949	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	949		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**550**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	143		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,370	11	
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		–11	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–11		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–54		
90.00 Outlays	1,447		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expansion and improvements	842		
Construction of mint facilities	605		

This appropriation was used for the expansion of and improvements to existing Mint facilities in order to increase production capacity and alleviate production problems concerning health, noise, and congestion. In 1992, the expansion and improvements and construction of mint facilities accounts will be transferred from this appropriation to the no-year expansion and improvements activity within the salaries and expenses appropriation in order to consolidate all accounts under one appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–9911–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	81		
31.0 Equipment	15		
32.0 Land and structures	47		
99.9 Total obligations	143		

Coinage Profit Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5811–0–2–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Distribution of coins	2,765	3,497	3,314
00.04 Olympic coin program	2,978	62,700	13,500
00.05 Mount Rushmore program	21,320	7,900	
00.06 Korean program	7,840	1,900	
00.07 United Services organization program	10,919	4,800	
10.00 Total obligations	45,822	80,797	16,814
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–2,030		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–606	–29,532	–29,532
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	29,532	29,532	29,532
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**72,719**	**80,797**	**16,814**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	45,822	80,797	16,814
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,138	9,033	9,033
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–9,033	–9,033	–9,033
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–2,030		
90.00 Outlays	37,897	80,797	16,814

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	72,719	80,797	16,814
Outlays	37,897	80,797	16,814
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			–13,500
Outlays			–13,500
Total:			
Budget authority	72,719	80,797	3,314
Outlays	37,897	80,797	3,314

The Coinage Profit Fund is a permanent, indefinite appropriation authorized to pay for the transportation of domestic coin and for metal wastage in coinage. A portion of the seigniorage resulting from manufacturing coins is available to cover wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 5111, 5112 and 5120). The remaining seigniorage is recorded in the Seigniorage Receipt Account.

Various enacted commemorative coin legislation authorized the use of the Coinage Profit Fund for deposits of all sales proceeds received and for the payment of all expenditures incurred under those acts.

The Coinage Profit Fund currently includes estimates for the 1992 Olympic Commemorative Coin Act (P.L. 101–406). For 1993 the Treasury is proposing the establishment of a revolving public enterprise fund for the numismatic operations of the Mint. It will be the intent of this legislation to establish the Mint's numismatic operations on a more business-like basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5811–0–2–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,612		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3,268	5,868	548
11.5 Other personnel compensation	23	633	83
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,903	6,501	631
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,168	1,051	111
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		48	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	101	64	2
22.0 Transportation of things	6,708	10,094	4,141
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,270	2,638	177
24.0 Printing and reproduction	423	765	
25.0 Other services	20,897	52,112	11,004
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,336	7,163	684
31.0 Equipment	16	361	64
99.9 Total obligations	45,822	80,797	16,814

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	177	148	47

Coinage Profit Fund

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5811–2–2–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.04 Olympic coin program			–13,500
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)			–13,500
Financing:			
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**			**–13,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			–13,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COINAGE PROFIT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–5811–2–2–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
90.00	Outlays			–13,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5811–2–2–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.3	Other than full-time permanent			–548
11.5	Other personnel compensation			–83
11.9	Total personnel compensation			–631
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits			–111
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			–2
22.0	Transportation of things			–288
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			–177
25.0	Other services			–11,543
26.0	Supplies and materials			–684
31.0	Equipment			–64
99.9	Total obligations			–13,500

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment				–47

Intragovernmental funds:

NUMISMATIC PROGRAM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4504–2–3–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Ongoing numismatic program			129,085
00.02	Eagle uncirculated bullion program			160,737
00.03	Special commemorative programs			10,589
00.04	Equipment acquisition			8,540
00.05	Land and structures			5,247
10.00	Total obligations			314,198
	Financing:			
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**314,198**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			314,198
87.00	Outlays (gross)			314,198
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources			–314,198
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)			

Legislation will be proposed to create a public enterprise fund, the Mint Revolving Fund, to finance numismatic and bullion coin operations for the United States Mint beginning with 1993.

The Mint would retain profits from 1992 reimbursable programs to support start-up operations at October 1, 1992. During 1993 and thereafter, sales proceeds would be deposited into the revolving fund and operating and capital expenditures would be charged against the fund. At year's end, numismatic and bullion program net profits would be deposited into the General Fund of the Treasury, with the exception of a stated amount of funding to be retained to finance start-up operations for the subsequent fiscal year.

The Mint would be required to submit business-type statements to the Congress in support of the operations of the revolving fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4504–2–3–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue			321,416
0102	Expenses			–300,411
0109	Net income or loss			21,005

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4504–2–3–803		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury				13,490
1010	Cash				20
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash				13,510
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies				235
1110	Public				333
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable				568
1200	Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies				10
	Inventories:				
1300	Operating consumables				3,116
1310	Product or service components				6,644
1330	Other				3,500
1399	Subtotal, inventories				13,260
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements				8,460
1630	Equipment				19,649
1680	Allowances (–)				–500
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment				27,609
1999	Total assets				54,957
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public				3,500
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)				2,700
2999	Total liabilities				6,200
	Equity:				
3199	Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital				35,237
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results				13,520
3999	Total equity				48,757

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4504–2–3–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.0	Reimbursable obligations			314,198
99.9	Total obligations			314,198

Personnel Summary

Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:				
Full-time equivalent employment				835
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours				89

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States; [$189,000,000] *$201,233,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0560–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Processing and accounting for:			
00.01 Savings and retirement securities	106,478	116,266	121,195
00.02 Marketable and special securities	42,476	50,907	57,022
00.03 Reimbursements to Federal Reserve Banks	.....	98,136	102,160
00.10 Promoting the sale of savings bonds	20,948	21,750	23,016
00.91 Total direct program	169,902	287,059	303,393
01.01 Reimbursable program	.....	.....	.....
10.00 Total obligations	169,902	287,059	303,393
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	5,235	77	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**175,137**	**287,136**	**303,393**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**175,137**	**189,000**	**201,233**
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	.....	**98,136**	**102,160**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	169,902	287,059	303,393
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	34,904	30,382	60,429
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−30,382	−60,429	−63,774
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	2,210	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	176,634	257,012	300,048

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings-type securities.

Processing and accounting for:

Savings securities.—This activity is concerned with the issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds and notes and retirement-type securities, including: (1) the maintenance and servicing of individual accounts of owners of series H and HH bonds and the authorization of interest payments; and (2) the maintenance of accounting control over financial transactions, securities transactions and accountability, and interest cost. These functions are performed directly by the Bureau of the Public Debt, by the Federal Reserve Banks as fiscal agents of the United States, and by the qualified agents which issue and redeem savings bonds and notes.

U.S. SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES

[Number of pieces, in thousands]

Issues:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Sales	84,506	87,000	89,500
Reissues and claims	4,476	5,550	4,550
Total	88,982	92,550	94,050
Retirements:			
Redemptions	64,860	72,000	72,000
Reissues, claims and spoils	11,099	28,120	13,070
Total	75,959	100,120	85,070

Marketable and special securities.—This activity is concerned with all securities of the United States, other than savings and retirement securities, including securities of Government corporations for which the Bureau of the Public Debt provides services. Functions performed relate to the issuance, servicing, and retirement of these securities, both directly by the Bureau and through the Federal Reserve Banks, as fiscal agents, including: (1) The maintenance and servicing of individual accounts of owners of registered securities and book-entry Treasury bills; (2) the authorization of interest and principal payments; and (3) the maintenance of accounting control over financial transactions, securities transactions and accountability, and interest cost.

Promoting the sale of savings bonds.—This activity consists of sales promotion efforts, using press, radio, other advertising media, and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns emphasizing payroll savings plans. These functions are performed by the U.S. Savings Bonds Division, a separate organization within the Department of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0560–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	63,149	66,575	67,328
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	931	603	609
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,544	3,040	4,462
11.9 Total personnel compensation	66,624	70,218	72,399
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,186	13,599	16,243
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	.....	80	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,371	1,396	1,678
22.0 Transportation of things	717	1,052	1,414
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6,025	6,312	7,016
23.2 Rental payments to others	3,159	.....	1,037
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17,151	24,293	25,729
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,842	6,562	6,381
25.0 Other services	49,120	152,241	160,216
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,355	2,672	2,391
31.0 Equipment	4,331	8,629	8,804
32.0 Land and structures	19	.....	.....
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	5	5
99.9 Total obligations	169,902	287,059	303,393

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,182	2,226	2,207
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	39	52	52

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1710–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	114	375	150
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−139	−525	−150
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	525	150	.....
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**500**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	114	375	150
90.00 Outlays	114	375	150

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coins, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Postal Service, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds. Approximately 500 claims are paid annually.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for; executive direction, management services, and internal audit and security; including purchase (not to exceed 125 for replacement only, for police-type use) and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [$141,372,000] *$160,948,000*, of which not to exceed [$25,000] *$50,000* for official reception and representation expenses; and of which not to exceed $500,000 shall remain available until expended for research. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0911–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Executive direction	13,551	12,490	13,472
00.02 Management services	42,149	39,174	44,074
00.03 Internal audit and internal security	89,122	94,532	103,402
00.91 Total direct program	144,822	146,196	160,948
01.01 Reimbursable program	923	2,000	2,056
10.00 Total obligations	145,745	148,196	163,004
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−566	−725	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	725		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,091	447	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**146,995**	**147,918**	**163,004**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	142,277	141,372	160,948
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	3,795	4,546	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**146,072**	**145,918**	**160,948**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**923**	**2,000**	**2,056**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	145,745	148,196	163,004
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	17,965	24,867	22,309
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−24,867	−22,309	−24,589
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−111		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	138,732	150,754	160,724
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−923	−2,000	−2,056
89.00 Budget authority (net)	146,072	145,918	160,948
90.00 Outlays (net)	137,809	148,754	158,668

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, for management of the Service's support programs and for the conduct of internal audits and internal security investigations.

Executive direction.—This activity sets policies and goals, provides the research and planning necessary for sound and effective tax administration, and provides leadership and direction for the Service.

Management services.—This activity provides Servicewide policy guidance for managing the human, logistical, and financial resources needed to fulfill the Service's mission in tax administration in a cost effective manner while complying with relevant public laws and administrative procedures.

Internal audit and internal security.—This activity protects public confidence in the integrity of the Internal Revenue Service. Internal Audit independently reviews service programs at the national, regional and local levels to ensure that laws and regulations are being followed, that management and financial internal controls are in place, that programs and major ADP systems are functioning effectively and efficiently and that appropriated funds are spent as authorized. Internal Security conducts background investigations to maintain the integrity of the IRS workforce against fraud and drug abuse and protect the service against outside attempts to bribe, intimidate or harass its employees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0911–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	78,066	80,200	85,310
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,292	859	891
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,334	6,138	6,356
11.8 Special personal services payments	33		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	84,725	87,197	92,557
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17,047	19,525	21,576
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8,246	8,235	9,084
22.0 Transportation of things	462	280	308
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5,597	453	6,048
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,896	3,320	3,246
24.0 Printing and reproduction	530	861	902
25.0 Other services	11,444	18,845	19,828
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,217	1,545	1,681
31.0 Equipment	11,197	5,760	5,543
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	461	175	175
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	144,822	146,196	160,948
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	923	2,000	2,056
99.9 Total obligations	145,745	148,196	163,004

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,940	2,171	2,255
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	42	24	24
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	38	30	27

PROCESSING TAX RETURNS AND ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for; including processing tax returns; revenue accounting; statistics of income; providing assistance to taxpayers; hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [$1,661,298,000] *$1,648,960,000*, of which $3,000,000 shall be for the Tax Counseling for the Elderly Program, no amount of which shall be available for IRS administrative costs. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0912–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Returns processing and revenue accounting	1,227,660	1,232,833	1,251,503
00.03 Statistics of income	21,554	20,564	20,842
00.04 Taxpayer service	368,050	380,082	376,615
00.91 Total direct program	1,617,264	1,633,479	1,648,960
01.01 Reimbursable program	17,488	16,894	17,740
10.00 Total obligations	1,634,752	1,650,373	1,666,700
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−63,606	−18,555	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,555		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	288	831	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,589,989**	**1,632,649**	**1,666,700**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,521,575	1,657,944	1,648,960
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		−42,189	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	50,926		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**1,572,501**	**1,615,755**	**1,648,960**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**17,488**	**16,894**	**17,740**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,634,752	1,650,373	1,666,700
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	292,783	233,878	239,390
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−233,878	−239,390	−240,783
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−6,873		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,686,784	1,644,861	1,665,307
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−17,488	−16,894	−17,740
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,572,501	1,615,755	1,648,960
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,669,296	1,627,967	1,647,567

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for processing tax returns and related documents, processing data for compiling statistics of income and assisting taxpayers in correct filing of their returns and in paying taxes that are due.

Returns processing and revenue accounting.—This activity provides for all actions associated with the mailing of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of those payments, processing and accounting for revenue collections and Federal Tax Deposits and verification of the accuracy of information provided by the taxpayer through an automated master file system. It provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible nonfilers for investigation, and assistance in the selection of tax returns for audit.

Statistics of income.—This activity publishes Statistics of Income Reports on the operation of income tax laws, as required by the Internal Revenue Code for the Congress and its committees; for administrative use by the Secretary of the Treasury and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue; and for the Federal benchmark statistical programs on income, wealth and finance.

Taxpayer service.—This activity aids voluntary compliance with Federal tax laws by informing taxpayers of their responsibilities and by providing services and information through various media which assist them in meeting their obligations. Inquiries concerning tax laws, IRS notices and procedures, and tax accounts problems are resolved.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In millions]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Returns Processing:			
Tax returns filed	203.7	207.5	207.1
(a) Primary	193.0	196.4	200.0
(b) Supplemental documents [1]	10.7	11.1	7.1
Individual income tax returns:			
(a) To be filed	114.1	114.4	116.5
(b) Refunds scheduled	84.3	82.7	84.4

[1] Includes amended primary returns for individuals and corporations, extension of time to file, and information returns for trust accumulation of charitable amounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0912–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	590,117	671,215	697,638
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	218,395	194,321	191,623
11.5 Other personnel compensation	49,293	35,833	37,267
11.8 Special personal services payments	84		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	857,889	901,369	926,528
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	201,103	205,699	221,851
13.0 Benefits to former personnel	19,897	19,897	19,897
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,084	15,657	16,389
22.0 Transportation of things	25,976	26,334	27,437
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	163,540	191,847	155,655
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	121,625	87,041	87,481
24.0 Printing and reproduction	77,065	85,835	88,628
25.0 Other services	75,899	60,819	75,914
26.0 Supplies and materials	13,650	11,821	11,925
31.0 Equipment	41,422	24,085	14,180
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,000	3,000	3,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	114	75	75
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,617,264	1,633,479	1,648,960
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17,488	16,894	17,740
99.9 Total obligations	1,634,752	1,650,373	1,666,700

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	35,634	34,968	34,583
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	626	672	672
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	701	497	421

Tax Law Enforcement

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities; tax and enforcement litigation; technical rulings; examining employee plans and exempt organizations; investigation and enforcement activities; securing unfiled tax returns; collecting unpaid accounts; the purchase (not to exceed 451, for replacement only, for police-type use), and hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [$3,579,879,000, of which not less than $292,248,000 and 4,293 full-time equivalent positions shall be available for Tax Fraud Investigations during fiscal year 1992: *Provided,* That such sums and positions for Tax Fraud Investigations shall be in addition to such sums and positions funded by transfer from the Special Forfeiture Fund of the Office of National Drug Control Policy: *Provided,* That additional amounts above fiscal year 1991 levels for international tax enforcement shall be used for the establishment and operation of a task force comprised of senior Internal Revenue Service Attorneys, accountants, and economists dedicated to enforcement activities related to United States subsidiaries of foreign-controlled corporations that are in noncompliance with the Internal Revenue Code: *Provided further,* That additional amounts above fiscal year 1991 levels for the information reporting program shall be used instead for the examination of the tax returns of high-income and high-asset taxpayers] *$3,852,588,000. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0913–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Examination	1,532,267	1,622,083	1,730,302
00.02 Appeals and tax litigation	346,354	374,479	395,863
00.03 Employee plans and exempt organizations	132,291	144,256	152,076
00.04 International	54,444	53,857	59,020
00.05 Tax fraud and financial investigation	275,886	312,192	335,277
00.06 Collection	874,491	923,431	983,966
00.08 Information reporting program	194,850	194,834	196,083
00.91 Total direct program	3,410,583	3,625,132	3,852,588
01.01 Reimbursable program	42,022	51,525	74,159
10.00 Total obligations	3,452,605	3,676,657	3,926,747
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	4,308	5,603	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**3,456,914**	**3,682,260**	**3,926,747**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

TAX LAW ENFORCEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–0913–0–1–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	3,501,075	3,579,879	3,852,588
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−91,060		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	4,877	50,856	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**3,414,892**	**3,630,735**	**3,852,588**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**42,022**	**51,525**	**74,159**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,452,605	3,676,657	3,926,747
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	328,601	247,292	181,251
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−247,292	−181,251	−192,629
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−7,729		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,526,185	3,742,698	3,915,369
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−42,022	−51,525	−74,159
89.00	Budget authority (net)	3,414,892	3,630,735	3,852,588
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,484,163	3,691,173	3,841,210

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for the examination of tax returns, both domestic and international, and the administrative and judicial settlement of taxpayer appeals of examination findings. It also provides for technical rulings, monitoring employee pension plans, determining qualifications of organizations seeking tax-exempt status, examining tax returns of exempt organizations, enforcing statutes relating to detection and investigation of criminal violations of the internal revenue laws, collecting unpaid accounts, and securing unfiled tax returns and payments. Funds are requested to continue the Service's ability to ensure equitable application and adequate enforcement of the tax laws, to promote voluntary compliance with the internal revenue laws, to identify possible nonfilers for investigation and to investigate cases of fraud or financial transactions related to possible money laundering schemes.

Examination.—This activity encourages voluntary compliance with the internal revenue laws through the determination of correct tax liability by the selective examination of tax returns, the correction of errors, and explanation of these corrections to taxpayers.

Appeals, tax litigation, and technical.—The appeals portion of this activity provides for an independent administrative review of contested tax assessments and adjustments with the objective of settling tax controversies without litigation. When settlement is not possible, the tax litigation portion of the activity provides for the handling of Tax Court litigation and for the coordination of the Service's legal position to ensure consistency. The technical activity provides legal advice and assistance to field enforcement activities, furnishes non-tax legal services and provides legal expertise in the issuance of ruling letters; technical advice; publication of revenue rulings and revenue procedures; review of legislation; interpretation of statutes and drafting of regulations.

Employee plans and exempt organizations.—This activity monitors private pension plans to ensure compliance with the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Organizations apply for tax-exempt status, which is determined by this activity, through the application of certain tests. By examining tax returns of tax-exempt organizations, it monitors and ensures compliance with current tax laws regarding tax-exempt organizations.

International.—This activity directs the full range of IRS enforcement and assistance programs related to U.S. taxpayers doing business or residing outside the United States as well as non-resident aliens with a U.S. tax obligation; provides technical tax training and administrative assistance to foreign governments; provides compliance and taxpayer service support to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands and certain Pacific Island jurisdictions; and manages activities related to tax treaties between the United States and other governments. The International Counsel function identifies and resolves international tax issues; provides timely guidance to the field through both routine program assistance to the Assistant Commissioner (International) and to district counsel and international examiners with respect to specific cases and issues; and provides timely guidance to taxpayers and tax practitioners through the rulings and regulations program.

Tax fraud and financial investigation.—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of internal revenue laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud, recommends prosecution as warranted, and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases. In addition, financial investigations of money laundering schemes involving Currency Transaction Reports are conducted.

Collection.—This activity collects unpaid accounts and secures delinquent returns; develops and implements programs to prevent accounts from becoming delinquent and prevents nonfiling; and determines and analyzes the reasons for and the types of nonfiling.

Information reporting.—Through the Information Reporting program the Service processes information returns, such as wage, dividend, and interest statements and matches them with related individual income tax returns. This enables the Service to identify income reporting discrepancies, unsubstantiated deductions, and nonfiling of tax returns and to verify facts and amounts in question through taxpayer contact prior to assessing additional tax or refunding excess credits.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Tax Fraud and Financial Investigations:			
General Enforcement Program Investigations:			
a. Initiated	3	3	3
Special Enforcement Program Investigations:			
a. Initiated	3	3	3
Examination			
Audit Coverage (Income, Estate, Gift, and partnership returns):			
a. Returns filed in the prior year	121,141	122,674	123,423
b. Returns examined	1,221	1,120	1,069
c. Percent audit coverage	1.01%	0.91%	0.89%
d. Contacts	190	203	203
e. Percent audit and contact coverage (includes Document Matching)	4.86%	3.61%	4.01%
Audit Coverage (all other):			
a. Returns filed in the prior year	29,785	29,696	29,921
b. Returns examined	101	105	118
c. Contacts	190	203	203
Audit Coverage (all types):			
a. Returns filed in the prior year	150,926	152,370	153,344
b. Returns examined	1,322	1,225	1,187
Appeals, Tax Litigation and Technical:			
Non—docketed Items:			
a. Work unit disposals	45	39	41
b. Penalty appeals and Offer in Compromise (OIC) disposals	7	7	7
c. Work Units/Penalty appeals ending inventory	39	43	46
Docketed Items:			
a. Tax Court and Refund Case Receipts	31	31	29
b. Tax Court and Refund Case Closings	34	34	33
c. Ending Inventory	55	52	48
Technical Cases			
a. Case Receipts	16	16	16
b. Case Closings	16	16	16
c. Ending Inventory	10	10	10
Enforcement Litigation Cases:			
a. Case Reports	54	59	65

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

b. Case Closings	58	58	59
c. Ending Inventory	40	41	47
Employee Plans and Exempt Organizations:			
Employee Plans:			
a. Determinations	81	210	220
b. Examinations	27	32	35
c. Technical Issues Addressed	11	11	15
Exempt Organizations:			
a. Determinations	56	58	59
b. Examinations	15	14	19
c. Technical Issues Addressed	6	7	7
International:			
1. Examinations	5	6	7
2. Delinquent Account Dispositions	23	22	23
3. Delinquent Returns Secured	11	13	13
4. Taxpayers Assisted	292	315	325
Collection			
Accounts Receivable:			
a. Accounts disposed	3,367	3,506	3,672
b. Accounts in active inventory (at close of year)	3,999	4,317	4,655
Delinquent Returns:			
a. Delinquent returns secured	3,089	3,294	3,464
b. Taxpayer Delinquent Investigations Disposed	1,062	1,199	1,268
c. Closing Active Inventory	1,797	1,855	1,907
Returns Compliance Program:			
a. Leads disposed	26	13	13
b. Delinquent Returns Secured	6	3	2
Special Compliance Program:			
a. Cases Closed	2	2	2
Document Matching:			
Information Returns:			
a. Received	1,041,700	1,067,000	1,098,000
b. Processed	1,011,700	1,048,000	1,078,000
2. Underreporter Notices	4,480	3,102	3,675
3. Nonfiler Notices	1,881	1,975	2,074

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Appeals, Tax Litigation and Technical:			
Assessments and penalties:			
a. Non-docketed	4,314	2,865	2,990
b. Docketed	2,029	2,066	2,071
Interest:			
a. Non-docketed	2,235	1,484	1,549
b. Docketed	1,216	1,238	1,240
Collection:			
Delinquent Returns—Assessments & Collections:			
a. Assessments	8,473	8,675	9,074
b. Collections prior to assessment	799	816	853
Accounts Receivable:			
a. Collections	24,279	24,549	25,640
1) First notices	9,793	9,793	10,283
2) Second to fourth notices	6,874	6,874	7,218
3) From Taxpayer Delinquent Accounts	7,612	7,882	8,139
b. Revenue in Active Inventory	24,161	24,842	25,113
Document Matching—(Information Reporting Program):			
Tax assessments & penalties:			
a. Underreporter assessments	2,093	1,431	1,536
b. Nonfilter assessments	3,249	3,015	3,190
Total tax assessments and penalties	5,342	4,446	4,726
Less refunds	567	390	394
Net tax assessments and penalties	4,775	4,056	4,332

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0913–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,154,308	2,318,514	2,411,430
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	108,298	93,782	91,709
11.5 Other personnel compensation	58,114	67,792	73,088
11.8 Special personal services payments	11,513	11,588	11,772
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,332,233	2,491,676	2,587,999
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	487,885	524,617	566,254
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	106,487	104,491	112,033
22.0 Transportation of things	5,017	4,337	4,755
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	219,046	279,050	344,360
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	80,930	46,458	47,384
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23,592	20,527	21,794
25.0 Other services	99,790	100,521	106,293
26.0 Supplies and materials	26,708	25,134	26,819
31.0 Equipment	28,666	28,250	34,826
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	229	71	71
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,410,583	3,625,132	3,852,588
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	42,022	51,525	74,159
99.9 Total obligations	3,452,605	3,676,657	3,926,747

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	68,053	69,390	69,288
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	372	636	636
Reimbursable program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	510	624	530

Information Systems

For necessary expenses for data processing and telecommunications support for Internal Revenue Service activities, including: returns processing and services; compliance and enforcement; program support; and tax systems modernization; and for the hire of passenger motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343(b)); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner: [$1,294,713,000] *$1,580,865,000,* of which not less than [$427,323,000 shall remain available until expended] *$612,692,000* is for tax systems modernization, and of which not to exceed $60,000,000 shall remain available until expended for other systems development projects: *Provided,* That of the [$427,323,000] *amounts* provided for tax systems modernization *not to exceed $125,000,000 shall remain available until expended, of which* up to $15,000,000 [may be available until expended] *is* for the establishment of a federally funded research and development center and may be utilized to conduct and evaluate market surveys, develop and evaluate requests for proposals, and assist with systems engineering, technical evaluations, and independent technical reviews in conjunction with tax systems modernization: *Provided further,* That of the amounts authorized to remain available until expended, $97,000,000, shall not be obligated prior to September 30, [1992] *1993. (Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0919–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Processing and services	526,252	614,692	713,134
00.02 Compliance and enforcement	125,169	144,922	161,830
00.03 Program support	75,321	103,835	93,882
00.04 Tax systems modernization	198,216	476,314	612,692
00.91 Total direct program	924,958	1,339,763	1,581,538
01.01 Reimbursable program	22,850	19,927	22,927
10.00 Total obligations	947,808	1,359,690	1,604,465
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−53,047	−673
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	53,047	673	
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,253	1,324	
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**1,002,108**	**1,308,640**	**1,603,792**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	942,919	1,294,713	1,580,865
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−6,000	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	36,339		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**979,258**	**1,288,713**	**1,580,865**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**22,850**	**19,927**	**22,927**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	947,808	1,359,690	1,604,465
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		232,663	525,494

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INFORMATION SYSTEMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–0919–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–232,663	–525,494	–726,021
87.00 Outlays (gross)	715,145	1,066,859	1,403,939
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–22,850	–19,927	–22,927
89.00 Budget authority (net)	979,258	1,288,713	1,580,865
90.00 Outlays (net)	692,295	1,046,932	1,381,012

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for Service-wide data processing support, including the evaluation, development, and implementation of computer systems, software, and hardware requirements.

Processing and services.—This activity provides automation support for processing of tax and information returns, issuing refunds and notices and accounting for tax revenue. It also provides automation support for assisting taxpayers in meeting their tax obligations.

Compliance and enforcement.—This activity provides automation support for systems involved in directing IRS compliance and enforcement programs: including examination of tax returns; collecting unpaid tax accounts; securing delinquent returns; investigating tax fraud; resolving tax disputes; and determining and/or examining employee plan or exempt organizations.

Program support.—This activity provides automation support for all Internal Revenue Service programs, of a multifunctional and administrative nature, including management and financial information logistics, payroll and personnel, and the automation of internal audit and internal security.

Tax systems modernization.—This activity provides for modernization of the U.S. tax administration and collection system in order to increase revenues, improve services to the taxpayer and improve taxpayer compliance and confidence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0919–0–1–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	290,990	315,576	324,683
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9,156	2,798	2,912
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13,582	11,694	13,122
11.8 Special personal services payments	55	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	313,783	330,068	340,717
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	60,727	75,137	81,060
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22,775	35,699	41,215
22.0 Transportation of things	1,172	1,719	1,924
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	14,731	37,328	59,300
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	156,378	234,613	201,330
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,557	4,336	4,904
25.0 Other services	225,606	402,535	443,647
26.0 Supplies and materials	30,128	39,614	47,308
31.0 Equipment	98,097	178,541	359,960
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	173	173
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	924,958	1,339,763	1,581,538
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	22,850	19,927	22,927
99.9 Total obligations	947,808	1,359,690	1,604,465

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9,001	9,683	9,672
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	195	19	19
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	140	268	226

PAYMENT WHERE EARNED INCOME CREDIT EXCEEDS LIABILITY FOR TAX

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0906–0–1–609	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 44.0)	4,884,669	7,171,000	7,894,000
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**4,884,669**	**7,171,000**	**7,894,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,884,669	7,171,000	7,894,000
90.00 Outlays	4,884,669	7,171,000	7,894,000

As provided by law, there will be instances wherein the earned income tax credit will exceed the amount of tax liability owed, resulting in an additional payment to the tax filer. The Earned Income Credit was originally authorized by the Tax Reduction Act of 1975 (Public Law 94–12) and made permanent by the Revenue Adjustment Act of 1978 (Public Law 95–600). The Tax Reform Act of 1986 and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 have increased the allowance for earned income credit.

HEALTH INSURANCE SUPPLEMENT TO EARNED INCOME CREDIT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0920–0–1–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 44.0)	.....	558,000	610,000
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	.....	**558,000**	**610,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	558,000	610,000
90.00 Outlays	.....	558,000	610,000

As provided by law, there will be instances wherein the health income supplement to the earned income tax credit will exceed the amount of tax liability owed, resulting in an additional payment to the tax filer. The Health Income Supplement was authorized by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–508).

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0904–0–1–908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)	2,821,022	2,646,000	2,475,000
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**2,821,022**	**2,646,000**	**2,475,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,821,022	2,646,000	2,475,000
90.00 Outlays	2,821,022	2,646,000	2,475,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	2,821,022	2,646,000	2,475,000
Outlays	2,821,022	2,646,000	2,475,000
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority		−21,000	−310,000
Outlays		−21,000	−310,000
Total:			
Budget authority	2,821,022	2,625,000	2,165,000
Outlays	2,821,022	2,625,000	2,165,000

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid on Internal Revenue collections that must be refunded. The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (Public Law 97–248) provides for daily compounding of interest. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (Public Law 99–514), interest paid on Internal Revenue collections will equal the Federal short-term rate plus two percentage points, such rate to be adjusted quarterly. An 8-percent rate will be in effect from January 1, 1992, through March 31, 1992.

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0904–2–1–908	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 **Total obligations**		**−21,000**	**−310,000**
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**−21,000**	**−310,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		−21,000	−310,000
90.00 Outlays		−21,000	−310,000

REIMBURSEMENT TO STATE AND LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–5099–0–2–754	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		100	104
Financing:			
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**		**100**	**104**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		100	104
90.00 Outlays		100	104

Public Law 100–690, Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, passed by Congress on November 18, 1988 stipulated a special fund account would be established to hold a portion of tax receipts which were collected as a result of information supplied by state or local law enforcement agencies, for reimbursement to those agencies for certain expenses incurred.

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4413–0–3–803	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)	7,303	7,521	7,897
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,945	−7,875	−8,689
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,875	8,689	9,544
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**7,233**	**8,335**	**8,752**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,303	7,521	7,897
87.00 Outlays (gross)	7,303	7,521	7,897
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−7,233	−8,335	−8,752
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	70	−814	−855

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966, to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. During the process of collecting unpaid taxes, the government places a tax lien on real estate in order to protect the government's interest. Situations arise where property of this nature is collateral for other indebtedness and the tax lien is subordinate to the original indebtedness. In this circumstance, it is often to the government's interest to purchase the property during the foreclosure sale. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lienholder's equity but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances, if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION—INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

SECTION 1. Not to exceed 4 per centum of any appropriation made available to the Internal Revenue Service for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other Internal Revenue Service appropriation upon the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed three hundred and forty-three vehicles for police-type use for replacement only *and an additional seventy-five police-type vehicles*) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; training and assistance requested by State and local governments, which may be provided without reimbursement; services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Director; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, and fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control, as may be necessary to perform protective functions; for payment of per diem and/or subsistence allowances to employees where a protective assignment during the actual day or days of the visit of a protectee require an employee to work 16 hours per day or to remain overnight at his or her post of duty; the conducting of and participating in firearms matches[and]; presentation of awards; and for travel of Secret Service employees on

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

protective missions without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act[: *Provided,* That approval is obtained in advance from the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations]; for repairs, alterations, and minor construction at the James J. Rowley Secret Service Training Center; for research and development; for making grants to conduct behavioral research in support of protective research and operations; not to exceed $12,500 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed $50,000 to provide technical assistance and equipment to foreign law enforcement organizations in counterfeit investigations; for payment in advance for commercial accommodations as may be necessary to perform protective functions; and for uniforms without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; [$475,423,000 of which $2,500,000 shall remain available until expended for renovations at the temporary official residence of the Vice President and $1,600,000 to remain available until expended for renovations of the New York Field Office; and] *$470,372,000,* of which not to exceed $300,000 shall be made available for the protection at the one nongovernmental property designated by the President of the United States and $70,000 at the airport facility used for travel en route to or from such property under provisions of section 12 of the Presidential Protection Assistance Act of 1976 (18 U.S.C. 3056 note)[: *Provided further,* That fiscal year 1992 funds shall be available for any Presidential protection assistance reimbursements claimed in fiscal year 1991]. *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1408–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Protection, investigations, and uniformed activities	403,503	437,815	463,259
00.02 Other security programs	4,376	4,585	.....
00.03 Presidential candidate protective activities	4,858	31,160	7,113
00.91 Total direct program	412,737	473,560	470,372
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,153	1,212	1,212
10.00 Total obligations	413,890	474,772	471,584
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−709	−485	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	485	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	224	2,557	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**413,890**	**476,844**	**471,584**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	411,601	475,423	470,372
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1,136	209	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**412,737**	**475,632**	**470,372**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,153**	**1,212**	**1,212**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	413,890	474,772	471,584
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	84,618	80,711	96,290
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−80,711	−96,290	−103,364
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−6,305	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	411,491	459,193	464,510
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−1,153	−1,212	−1,212
89.00 Budget authority (net)	412,737	475,632	470,372
90.00 Outlays (net)	410,338	457,981	463,298

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Secret Service is responsible for protection of the President and other officials, investigating counterfeiting of currency and check forgeries, protection of the White House and various other buildings within Washington, DC.

Investigations, protection, and uniformed activities.—The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, immediate family members, the President-elect, the Vice President, or other officer next in the order of succession to the Office of the President, and the Vice President-elect, and the members of their immediate families unless the members decline such protection; protection of the person of a visiting head and accompanying spouse of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad; the protection of the person of a former President and spouse during the former President's lifetime, the protection of the person of the spouse of a former President until death or remarriage, and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; thefts and frauds relating to Treasury electronic funds transfers; financial access device fraud, telecommunications fraud, computer and telemarketing fraud; fraud relative to federally insured financial institutions; and other criminal and noncriminal cases.

The Secret Service Uniformed Division protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia; any building in which White House offices are located; the President and members of his immediate family; the official residence and grounds of the Vice-President in the District of Columbia; the Vice President and members of his immediate family; foreign diplomatic missions located in the Washington metropolitan area; the Treasury Building, its Annex and grounds, and such other areas as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

Presidential candidate protective activities.—The Secret Service is authorized to protect major Presidential or Vice-Presidential candidates, as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with an advisory committee. In addition, the Service is authorized to protect the spouses of major Presidential and Vice-Presidential candidates; however, such protection may not commence more than 120 days prior to the general Presidential election.

INVESTIGATIONS CLOSED [1]

	1990 actual	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Check forgery	41,110	60,961	60,000	67,000
Bond forgery	139	159	200	200
Counterfeiting	12,866	12,218	13,000	13,000
Fraud	5,581	5,370	6,000	6,000
Protective research	7,161	6,744	9,000	7,000
Financial institution	0	215	750	1,000
Other criminal and noncriminal cases	16,173	14,235	16,200	16,500
Total	83,030	99,902	105,150	110,700

[1] The Secret Service has changed how it reports investigative workload. It is now reported at the case rather than the incident level. Prior year statistics have been revised to reflect workload at the case level so comparisons between fiscal years can be meaningful.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1408–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	166,917	188,534	203,373
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7,551	5,010	5,010
11.5 Other personnel compensation	50,173	48,128	44,066
11.9 Total personnel compensation	224,641	241,672	252,449
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	49,297	51,421	55,408
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	32,556	48,891	38,505
22.0 Transportation of things	2,127	1,904	1,922
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	26,234	32,324	33,610
23.2 Rental payments to others	220	762	792
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17,779	20,505	20,795
24.0 Printing and reproduction	641	802	831
25.0 Other services	29,886	39,439	33,063

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

26.0	Supplies and materials	7,708	8,731	9,022
31.0	Equipment	20,059	22,792	21,411
32.0	Land and structures	1,510	4,272	2,519
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	79	45	45
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	412,737	473,560	470,372
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,153	1,212	1,212
99.9	Total obligations	413,890	474,772	471,584

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,453	4,589	4,603
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1,064	1,152	1,100

Contribution for Annuity Benefits

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–1407–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 12.1)	32,447	36,000	40,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	153		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**32,600**	**36,000**	**40,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	32,447	36,000	40,000
90.00 Outlays	32,447	36,000	40,000

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Secret Service Uniformed Division and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (4 D.C. Code 521).

COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

Assessment Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8413–0–8–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 12.1)	382,317	316,009	346,112
Financing:			
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−69,106	30,338	40,875
24.91 Unobligated balance available, end of year	−30,338	−40,875	−28,154
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**282,873**	**305,472**	**358,833**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	382,317	316,009	346,112
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	300	21,728	−274
Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance:			
U.S. securities:			
72.91 Par value	81,294	157,638	201,875
72.92 Unrealized discounts	1,949	1,088	1,785
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−21,728	274	1,099
Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance:			
U.S. securities:			
74.91 Par value	−157,638	−201,875	−203,129
74.92 Unrealized discounts	−1,088	−1,785	−2,510
87.00 Outlays (gross)	285,406	293,077	344,958
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−8,932	−8,533	−9,500
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−273,941	−296,939	−349,333
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−282,873	−305,472	−358,833
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	2,533	−12,395	−13,875

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency was created for the purpose of establishing and regulating a national banking system. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665) provided for the chartering and supervising functions in this connection. The income of the bureau is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations.

The Administrator of National Banks charters new banking institutions only after investigation and due consideration of charter applications. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed onsite examinations, which are conducted by a staff of approximately 2,600 national bank examiners. At present, there are approximately *3,865* national banks with more than 26,600 operating branches and total assets of more than $2.0 trillion.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency also promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks and bank directors.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8413–0–8–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	272,635	272,485	357,288
0102 Expenses	−284,083	−318,478	−350,878
0109 Net income or loss	−11,448	−45,993	6,410

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8413–0–8–373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	2,249	22,815	1,510	1,410
1010 Cash	1	1	1	1
1099 Fund balance with Treasury and cash	2,250	22,816	1,511	1,411
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	1,889	1,208	1,509	2,109
1110 Public	2,444	4,197	3,310	3,210
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	4,333	5,405	4,819	5,319
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies	615	2,819	625	625
1210 Public	1,389	1,784	1,576	1,826
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments.	2,004	4,603	2,201	2,451
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	150,400	127,300	161,000	174,975
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount(-)/premium(+)	−1,949	−1,088	−1,785	−2,510
1499 Subtotal, investments	148,451	126,212	159,215	172,465
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	8,904	13,086	10,683	9,070
1620 ADP software	386	255	295	250
1630 Equipment	3,459	1,750	3,456	3,456
1640 Assets under capital lease		95,892	94,080	90,972
1699 Property, plant and equipment	12,749	110,983	108,514	103,748
1999 Total assets	169,787	270,019	276,260	285,394

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ASSESSMENT FUNDS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	215	24	215	215
2010 Public	6,054	5,898	6,697	6,256
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	6,269	5,922	6,912	6,471
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	10,203	8,258	11,725	10,740
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	11,960	13,040	14,557	14,907
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	59,500	65,733	79,187	82,187
2810 Other liabilities	.....	96,421	96,240	95,495
2999 Total liabilities	87,932	189,374	208,621	209,800
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3199 Invested capital	12,749	110,983	108,514	103,748
3399 Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	69,106	−30,338	−40,875	−28,154
3999 Total equity	81,855	80,645	67,639	75,594

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8413-0-8-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	164,694	186,518	207,358
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,812	3,185	3,541
11.5 Other personnel compensation	612	693	771
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,079	1,222	1,358
11.9 Total personnel compensation	169,197	191,618	213,028
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	38,591	43,288	47,724
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	152	172	191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22,359	26,233	27,730
22.0 Transportation of things	465	390	509
23.2 Rental payments to others	22,122	21,862	23,869
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6,104	5,898	8,176
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,067	880	1,343
25.0 Other services	11,328	13,649	10,597
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,787	3,375	4,246
31.0 Equipment	4,275	6,182	6,083
32.0 Land and structures	102,870	2,462	2,616
99.9 Total obligations	382,317	316,009	346,112

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,298	3,650	3,950
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

OFFICE OF THRIFT SUPERVISION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OFFICE OF THRIFT SUPERVISION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	252,399	232,500	223,800
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−66,675	−79,064	−55,123
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	79,064	55,123	45,123
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**264,788**	**208,559**	**213,800**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	252,399	232,500	223,800
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Fund balance	25,635	52,067	76,008
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	128,921	128,921	106,213
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Fund balance	−52,067	−76,008	−86,008
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−128,921	−106,213	−94,213
87.00 Outlays (gross)	225,967	231,267	225,800
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities	−6,970	−7,000	−7,000
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−257,818	−201,559	−206,800
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−264,788	−208,559	−213,800
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−38,821	22,708	12,000

The Office of Thrift Supervision was created by the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C. 1811 note). The Office assumed the regulatory functions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board dissolved by the same act.

The Office charters, regulates and examines Federal thrifts, all of which are insured by the Savings Association Insurance Fund. In addition, the Office cooperates in the examination and supervision of State-chartered thrifts insured by the Savings Association Insurance Fund. The Office sets capital standards for Federal and State thrifts and reviews applications of State-chartered thrifts for conversion to Federal thrifts. It also reviews applications for establishment of branch offices.

Income of the bureau is derived principally from assessments on thrifts, examination fees and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. At present, the Office oversees more than 2,100 thrifts with more than 14,000 operating branches and total assets of more than $900 billion.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	264,788	208,559	213,800
0102 Expenses	−239,781	−212,559	−215,800
0109 Net income or loss	25,007	−4,000	−2,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-4108-0-3-373	1990 actual[1]	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	665	131,131	131,131	131,131
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	3,170	3,656	3,700	3,700
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	91,645	128,921	106,213	94,213
1650 Property, plant, and equipment: Other	55,100	50,849	50,934	51,009
1999 Total assets	150,580	314,557	291,978	280,053
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	28,805	55,723	57,000	55,000
2999 Total liabilities	28,805	55,723	57,000	55,000
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3010 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	66,675	79,064	55,123	45,123
3199 Invested capital	55,100	179,770	79,708	7,921
3999 Total equity	121,775	258,834	134,831	53,044

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4108–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	126,270	125,900	123,065
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,542	1,430	1,340
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,751	2,600	1,664
11.8	Special personal services payments	6,568	2,500	1,050
11.9	Total personnel compensation	137,131	132,430	127,119
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	52,344	43,430	41,015
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2,013	500	475
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	16,332	17,000	17,004
22.0	Transportation of things	1,669	1,600	1,447
23.2	Rental payments to others	10,516	10,900	11,116
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,774	3,900	4,311
24.0	Printing and reproduction	852	1,050	1,144
25.0	Other services	22,099	17,200	16,302
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,290	1,890	1,623
31.0	Equipment	3,199	2,500	2,177
32.0	Land and structures	180	100	67
99.9	Total obligations	252,399	232,500	223,800

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,853	2,600	2,400
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	6

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0550–0–1–901		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	286,021,921	294,484,777	315,812,010
	Financing:			
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**286,021,921**	**294,484,777**	**315,812,010**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	286,021,921	294,484,777	315,812,010
90.00	Outlays	286,021,921	294,484,777	315,812,010

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 1305, 3123). Interest on Government account series securities is computed on a cash basis. Interest is computed on an accrual basis on all other types of securities.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 101 ..... Limitation on use of efficiency savings for the Internal Revenue Service.
Sec. 103 ..... Limitation on the ability of the Internal Revenue Service to collect underpayment of taxes.
Sec. 104 ..... Restriction on the Secretary of the Treasury's authority to direct bill a Treasury bureau for mail costs incurred by another Treasury bureau.
Sec. 106 ..... Changes amount appropriated for the U.S. Mint.
Sec. 107 ..... Changes amount appropriated for the Internal Reveunue Service for processing tax returns and assistance.
Sec. 504 ..... Prohibits the procurement of hand or measuring tools from foreign manufacturers.
Sec. 505 ..... Prohibits the use of funds to contract out certain services of the General Services Administration.
Sec. 506 ..... Limitation on the enforcement of rule TD AFT-66 relating to the labeling and advertising of wine, distilled spirits and malt beverages.
Sec. 507 ..... Prohibits the use of funds for administrative expenses to close the Federal Information Center in Sacramento, CA.
Sec. 508 ..... Prohibits the use of funds to eliminate any requirement for sureties on customs bonds.
Sec. 509 ..... Prohibits the use of funds to engage in activities that would result in a decision to prohibit the enforcement of section 307 of the 1930 Tariff Act.
Sec. 510 ..... Prohibits the use of funds to transfer control of Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers from the Treasury Department.
Sec. 512 ..... Prohibits the use of Postal Service funds to control communications by its employees with the Congress.
Sec. 515 ..... Prohibits the Office of Personnel Management from consolidation or closing executive seminar centers.
Sec. 516 ..... Authorizes the Administrator of GSA to lease space for the U.S. Courts in Tacoma, WA.
Sec. 517 ..... Restricts the use of funds for awards for activities beyond fiscal year 1992.
Sec. 518 ..... Authorizes higher rates of pay under special circumstances.
Sec. 519 ..... Prohibits contracting out of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Police Force.
Sec. 521 ..... Prohibits the procurement of stainless steel flatware from foreign manufacturers.
Sec. 523 ..... Prohibits withdrawal of Virginia Inland Port at Front Royal, Virginia, as a United States Customs Service port of entry.
Sec. 523A ... Travel, transportation, and subsistence expenditure limitations for fiscal year 1992.
Sec. 524 ..... Prohibits transfer of mail processing capabilities from the Las Cruces, New Mexico postal facility.
Sec. 525 ..... Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 1992 pay raises for programs funded by this Act shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated by this Act.
Sec. 526 ..... Prohibits reduction in rank or rate of pay of a career appointee in the SES upon reassignment or transfer.
Sec. 527 ..... Restrictions on awarding a Federal agency lease in the Omaha, Nebraska-Council Bluffs, Iowa geographical area.
Sec. 528 ..... Provisions of section 515 of the 1992 Appropriations Act shall not apply after October 1, 1991.
Sec. 530 ..... Establishes time contraints on the consolidation efforts by the Bureau of Public Debt.
Sec. 531 ..... Restricts employment practices regarding the Bureau of Public Debt and the consolidation efforts.
Sec. 532 ..... Prohibits the use of funds to collect or impose any land border processing fee at ports of entry along the United States-New Mexico border.
Sec. 533 ..... Amends the Presidential Protection Assistance Act of 1976.
Sec. 534 ..... Requirement of prior Congressional approval to exceed travel expenditures detailed in budget estimates provided to the Congress in appropriations requests.

SEC. [102] *101.* Appropriations to the Treasury Department in this Act shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901), including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries; purchase of motor vehicles without regard to the general purchase price limitation for vehicles purchased and used overseas for the current fiscal year; entering into contracts with the Department of State for the furnishing of health and medical services to employees and their dependents serving in foreign countries; and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. [105] *102.* Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriations in this Act for the Department of the Treasury may be transferred between such appropriations. No such transfer may increase or decrease any appropriation in this Act by more than 2 per centum [and any such proposed transfers shall be approved in advance by the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate].

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SEC. 103. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, beginning October 1, 1992 and thereafter, the Financial Management Service (FMS) shall be reimbursed by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the Department of Agriculture, National Finance Center (NFC), for the postage costs the FMS incurs to make check payments on behalf of the IRS and the NFC.

This title may be cited as the "Treasury Department Appropriations Act, [1992] *1993*". *(Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

THIS ACT

SECTION 501. No part of any appropriation made available in this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices inside or outside the District of Columbia: *Provided,* That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 502. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 503. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. [511] *504*. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. [513] *505*. No funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to pay for an abortion, or the administrative expenses in connection with any health plan under the Federal employees health benefit program which provides any benefits or coverage for abortions.

SEC. [514] *506*. The provision of section [513] *505* shall not apply where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term.

SEC. [520] *507*. The Office of Personnel Management may, during the fiscal year ending September 30, [1992] *1993*, accept donations of supplies, services, and equipment for the Federal Executive Institute, the Federal Quality Institute, and Executive Seminar Centers for the enhancement of the morale and educational experience of attendees.

SEC. [522] *508*. The United States Secret Service may, during the fiscal year ending September 30, [1992] *1993*, accept donations of money to off-set costs incurred while protecting former Presidents and spouses of former Presidents when the former President or spouse travels for the purpose of making an appearance or speech for a payment of money or anything of value.

SEC. [529] *509*. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary for any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Office of Personnel Management as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 510. (a) Not later than September 30, 1993, the Postal Service Fund shall pay into the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, in addition to any other payments required by law, $210,000,000, as a payment toward the residual amount that would have been due under 5 U.S.C. 8348(m) if the provisions of such section as now in effect had been in effect since July 1, 1971.

(b) Not later than September 30, 1993, the Postal Service Fund shall pay into the Employees Health Benefits Fund, in addition to any other payments required by law, $105,000,000, as a payment toward the residual amount that would have been due under 5 U.S.C. 8906(g)(2) if the provisions of such section as now in effect had been in effect since July 1, 1971.

SEC. 511. The Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Secretary") shall establish and hereinafter administer a program requiring the payment of user fees for the processing of applications for certificates of label approval (or exemptions therefrom) required by the Act of August 29, 1935 as amended (the Federal Alcohol Administration Act (27 U.S.C., Chapter 8)), and formula (and statement of process) reviews on laboratory tests and analyses performed under the authority of such Act and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C.) and the regulations issued thereunder with respect to distilled spirits, wine, and beer or malt beverages. The Secretary is authorized to establish procedures to implement the user fee program and to establish rates for such fees, but in no event shall the fee be less than $50 for each application and $250 for each formula (and statement of process) review on test and analysis. The fees provided for herein shall be effective for applications filed and for tests and analyses initiated 90 days from the date of enactment of this Act. (Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

27. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MEDICAL CARE

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Department of Veterans Affairs, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Department of Veterans Affairs, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies, and equipment; funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto for beneficiaries receiving care in Department of Veterans Affairs facilities; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Department of Veterans Affairs, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902); aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. [641] *1741*); [and not to exceed $2,000,000 to fund cost comparison studies as referred to in 38 U.S.C. 5010(a)(5); $13,512,920,000] *$14,631,920,000*, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That [of the sum appropriated, $8,740,000,000 is available only for expenses in the personnel compensation and benefits object classifications: *Provided further*, That] of the funds made available under this heading, [$413,360,000] *$429,243,802* is for the equipment and land and structures object classifications only, which amount shall not become available for obligation until August 1, [1992: *Provided further*, That of the collections deposited in the "Medical care cost recovery revolving fund" pursuant to the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, not more than $77,000,000 shall be available in fiscal year 1992 to cover the costs of collection activities: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading, not to exceed $3,000,000 shall be available for transfer to the Medical Administration and Miscellaneous Operating Expenses Appropriation for quality assurance functions: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading, $700,000 shall be made available for a rural mobile clinic in the State of Vermont] *1993. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

[For an additional amount for "Medical care", $10,000,000.] *(Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0160–0–1–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Operating expenses:			
	Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
00.01	VA hospital care	6,118,232	6,753,724	7,226,608
00.02	Nursing home care	710,584	827,800	940,542
00.03	Domiciliary care	168,457	184,187	199,470
00.04	Outpatient care	2,887,190	3,190,964	3,386,561
00.05	Miscellaneous benefits and services	551,415	577,804	608,804
00.06	Education and training	711,933	753,050	799,248
	Contract care:			
00.10	Hospitalization	152,683	139,887	147,647
00.11	Community nursing home care	288,031	287,140	351,341
	Grants for State home care:			
00.15	Domiciliary	16,893	17,963	20,521
00.16	Nursing home	85,346	108,785	132,321
00.17	Hospitalization	4,293	4,623	5,181
	Civilian health and medical program of the Department of Veterans Affairs (CHAMPVA):			
00.20	Hospitalization	43,274	45,038	41,599
00.21	Outpatient care	56,681	58,848	54,278
00.91	Total operating expenses	11,795,012	12,949,813	13,914,121
	Capital investment:			
	Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
01.01	VA hospital care	363,645	445,909	462,787
01.02	Nursing home care	36,466	44,804	54,523
01.03	Domiciliary care	10,433	12,822	14,738
01.04	Outpatient care	126,141	154,718	183,801
01.06	Education and training	2,943	1,854	1,950
01.20	CHAMPVA	41	.....	.....
01.91	Total capital investment	539,669	660,107	717,799
01.92	Total direct program	12,334,681	13,609,920	14,631,920
02.01	Reimbursable program	65,645	65,000	65,000
10.00	Total obligations	12,400,326	13,674,920	14,696,920
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	649	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**12,400,975**	**13,674,920**	**14,696,920**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	12,335,330	13,602,920	14,631,920
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	−3,000	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	.....	10,000	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**12,335,330**	**13,609,920**	**14,631,920**
	Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**65,645**	**65,000**	**65,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	12,400,326	13,674,920	14,696,920
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,751,537	1,820,138	2,195,629
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,820,138	−2,195,629	−2,475,312
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−55,358	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	12,276,367	13,299,429	14,417,237
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−42,372	−41,955	−41,955
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−23,273	−23,045	−23,045
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−65,645	−65,000	−65,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	12,335,330	13,609,920	14,631,920
90.00	Outlays (net)	12,210,722	13,234,429	14,352,237

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	12,335,330	13,609,920	14,631,920
Outlays	12,210,722	13,234,429	14,352,237
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−67,000
Outlays	.....	.....	−67,000
Total:			
Budget authority	12,335,330	13,609,920	14,564,920
Outlays	12,210,722	13,234,429	14,285,237

The requested resources for 1992 and 1993 will provide quality health care to all eligible veterans expected to apply on a system-wide basis and adequate levels of equipment and other items. Workload estimates by program reflect greater utilization of appropriate care settings, when consistent with desired medical outcomes.

In 1993 increased costs are associated with: (1) operational requirements of new facilities (including three new nursing homes); (2) payroll increases; (3) equipment and land and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

[(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]—Continued

structures increase; and (4) increased cost of drugs, utilities, communications, provisions, prosthetics, medical and dental supplies, and operating supplies. The request includes program enhancements for expansion of unit dose, drug treatment programs, and increased staff to offset the impact of limits on residency programs. These increases are partially offset by savings of $20 million anticipated from a management improvement initiative proposed to streamline administrative and program operations.

The proposed changes, included in the general provisions, to the current copayment structure would increase receipts in 1993 by $131 million. These additional receipts would be generated from continuing and annually indexing the copayment expansions enacted in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, which are set to expire in 1992, and expanding copayments to cover the treatment of non-service-connected illnesses of veterans with 40 percent or lower service-connected disabilities.

Maintenance and operation of VA facilities—

VA hospital care.—Costs for 1993 are estimated to increase by $489,762 thousand for operating the medical, surgical, psychiatric, and intermediate bed sections in 171 VA hospitals.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Patients treated	984,217	968,000	968,000
Average daily census	44,073	42,788	42,336
Average employment (including education and training)	124,448	123,433	124,081
Ratio average employment to census	2.82	2.88	2.93

Nursing home care.—An increase of $122,461 thousand in 1993 is estimated for the operation of nursing care beds in 132 facilities.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Patients treated	28,782	30,884	32,623
Average daily nursing patient census	12,355	13,502	14,284
Average employment (including education and training)	16,410	17,904	18,943

Domiciliary care.—In 1993, an increase of $17,199 thousand is estimated for the care of domiciliary members in 35 facilities. The statutory requirements to provide care for homeless veterans will be met.

Estimated operating levels are:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Patients treated	19,037	20,138	20,627
Average daily member census	6,575	6,780	6,940
Average employment (including education and training)	3,205	3,395	3,437

Outpatient care.—An increase of $224,680 thousand is estimated in 1993 for the cost of outpatient medical and dental care provided by staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement for certain eligible veterans.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL WORKLOADS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Medical visits (in thousands):			
Staff	21,937	22,371	22,697
Fee	1,102	1,090	1,090
Total	23,039	23,461	23,787
Dental:			
Staff:			
Examinations	187,413	184,000	184,000
Treatments	136,834	135,000	135,000
Total	324,247	319,000	319,000
Fee: Cases completed	15,344	32,096	15,500
Average employment (including education and training)	43,267	43,966	44,362

Miscellaneous benefits and services.—This covers such items of nondirect medical care and treatment as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support services to other departments on a nonreimbursable basis. It also includes the cost of the readjustment counseling program and certain sharing agreements. An increase of $31,000 thousand is estimated for 1993, which reflects increases for payroll and the cost of inflation.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average employment	7,644	7,933	7,861

Education and training.—An increase of $46,294 thousand is estimated in 1993 for residency and other health training services.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average employment (all education and training average employment has been apportioned to the respective activities)	9,492	9,819	9,829
Number of trainees	98,713	99,050	99,076

Contract care—

Hospitalization.—An increase of $7,760 thousand is estimated in 1993 reflecting an upward adjustment in inflation for contract care in hospitalization of patients for service and non-service-connected disabilities in other Federal hospitals when VA facilities are not available. VA beneficiaries, such as women veterans of any war, emergency cases and veterans requiring hospitalization to prevent interruption of vocational rehabilitation training are also provided care in non-Federal hospitals under the provisions of title 38, U.S.C., sections 1701 and 3106 (formerly sections 601 and 1506).

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average daily patient census	417	397	397
Patients treated	20,618	18,790	18,739

Community nursing home care.—An increase of $64,201 thousand is estimated in 1993 for nursing care in private facilities reflecting the cost of inflation and restoration of reprogramming in 1992.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average daily nursing census	8,347	7,580	8,523
Patients treated	28,450	25,328	28,424

Grants for State home care—

Domiciliary.—An increase of $2,558 thousand in 1993 is estimated for the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average daily member census	3,656	3,956	4,206
Patients treated	6,838	7,404	7,862

Nursing home.—An increase of $23,536 thousand in 1993 is estimated for the cost of nursing care of veterans in State homes.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average daily nursing census	9,832	11,168	12,586
Patients treated	15,319	17,251	19,423

Hospitalization.—An increase of $558 thousand is estimated in 1993 for the cost of hospital care of veterans in State homes.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average daily patient census	438	419	437
Patients treated	2,335	2,254	2,346
Average employment (for support of all non-VA facility workloads)	1,129	1,170	1,170

Civilian health and medical program of the Department of Veterans Affairs.—A net decrease of $8,009 thousand is estimated in 1993 for private hospital and outpatient care for dependents and survivors of certain veterans, reflecting the cost of inflation and a decrease for efficiencies expected by expediting the implementation of centralized payments at the Denver Payment Center.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Average daily hospital census	236	236	236
Outpatient visits (in thousands)	481	481	481

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0160–0–1–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,052,848	5,620,105	6,056,177
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	764,673	850,520	916,514
11.5 Other personnel compensation	531,528	591,200	637,073
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,349,049	7,061,825	7,609,764
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,525,666	1,696,945	1,828,614
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	8,454	9,398	10,124
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Employee travel	24,597	27,150	30,046
21.0 Beneficiary travel	68,820	71,226	73,564
21.0 Interagency motor pool payments	9,612	10,111	10,513
21.0 All other	18,926	21,550	22,257
22.0 Transportation of things	19,514	21,809	23,868
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	19,208	21,481	23,423
23.2 Rental payments to others	35,233	41,891	46,013
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	375,857	401,310	418,997
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10,667	12,600	13,015
25.0 Other services	759,554	826,889	870,171
25.0 Outpatient dental fees	8,673	19,340	9,881
25.0 Medical and nursing fees	188,010	190,026	201,051
25.0 Community nursing homes	257,937	254,290	316,318
25.0 Contract hospitalization	145,902	132,537	139,842
25.0 Civilian health and medical program of the Veterans Administration	96,239	98,398	90,040
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,678,031	1,807,465	1,920,742
26.0 Provisions	96,085	100,386	106,544
31.0 Equipment	416,506	497,944	495,388
32.0 Land and structures	123,163	162,163	222,411
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	98,978	123,186	149,334
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	12,334,681	13,609,920	14,631,920
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	65,645	65,000	65,000
99.9 Total obligations	12,400,326	13,674,920	14,696,920

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	195,065	196,861	198,970
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4,206	4,243	4,287
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,038	940	884
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	22	22	22

Medical Care

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0160–2–1–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 21.0)			−67,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−67,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−67,000
90.00 Outlays			−67,000

Legislation is being proposed that would reform eligibility for beneficiary travel by targeting reimbursements to rural veterans.

Medical and Prosthetic Research

For necessary expenses in carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapter 73), to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*, [$227,000,000] *$242,000,000*, plus reimbursements. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0161–0–1–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Medical research	167,331	172,230	178,023
00.02 Rehabilitation research	22,295	24,929	25,523
00.03 Health services research	12,834	18,630	19,240
00.91 Total operating expenses	202,460	215,789	222,786
Capital investment:			
01.01 Medical research	10,404	16,596	15,601
01.02 Rehabilitation research	2,475	2,385	2,365
01.03 Health services research	1,278	1,236	1,248
01.91 Total capital investment	14,157	20,217	19,214
01.92 Total direct program	216,617	236,006	242,000
02.01 Reimbursable program	38,912	38,000	28,000
10.00 Total obligations	255,529	274,006	270,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,444	−9,007	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,007		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	613		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**255,704**	**265,000**	**270,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**216,792**	**227,000**	**242,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**38,912**	**38,000**	**28,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	255,529	274,006	270,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	50,766	53,657	65,436
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−53,657	−65,436	−69,638
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−332		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	252,305	262,227	265,798
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−38,912	−38,000	−28,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	216,792	227,000	242,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	213,393	224,227	237,798

The Medical and Prosthetic Research account is comprised of the following three programs:

Medical research.—This program is comprised of investigator-initiated and special research. In addition to the broad spectrum of biomedical research projects, priority is given to research Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome and conditions that frequently occur among veterans such as aging, alcoholism, schizophrenia, delayed stress disorders and other mental illness, and spinal cord injury and tissue regeneration. Cooperative studies include surgical treatment of angina pectoris, adjunct treatment of diabetes, and relative potency and side-effect liability of new and marketed sedatives. In 1992, the Department of Defense will provide $20 million to support a cooperative medical research program.

Rehabilitation research.—This program is dedicated to the development and application of science and technology to improve the care of the physically disabled veterans through prostheses for the amputee, improved wheelchairs for the paralyzed, and better joint functions for the arthritic. It also includes care for those with visual, hearing and speech disorders.

Health services research.—This program provides support for health services projects at Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers for improving the effectiveness and economy

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH—Continued

of delivery of health services and improving the accessibility of services to veterans.

In support of the research activities of these three programs, VA applies a variety of budgetary resources including appropriations from the Medical Care account and reimbursements from the Department of Defense. Grants from the National Institutes of Health, private proprietary sources, and voluntary agencies provide additional support for VA's researchers. The following table summarizes all budgetary resources for the Medical and Prosthetic Research account.

SUMMARY OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Medical and prosthetic research appropriation	216,792	227,000	242,000
Medical care appropriation	354,269	386,366	407,141
Federal grants (NIH)	160,803	173,795	187,837
Other grants (voluntary agencies, private proprietary)	63,985	73,886	85,318
DOD reimbursements	18,872	20,000	.....
Total budgetary resources	814,721	881,047	922,296

PROGRAM INDICATORS

	1991	*1992*	*1993*
Medical Research:			
Number of projects [1]	2,124	2,130	2,040
Award Rate (%) [2]	40	40	33%
Rehabilitation Research:			
Number of projects	170	180	180
Award Rate (%)	100	100	100%
Health Services Research:			
Number of projects	85	89	86
Award Rate (%)	76	86	84
Total number of projects	2,379	2,399	2,306

[1] The number of research projects supported by this appropriation plus funds transferred from DOD appropriated funds—an additional $20 million in 1991, $20 million in 1992, and $10 million in 1993.

[2] Award rate is the percentage of approved projects which are funded.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0161–0–1–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	39,296	39,010	41,091
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	78,019	77,623	83,165
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,428	5,520	5,760
11.9 Total personnel compensation	122,743	122,153	130,016
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27,427	27,402	29,046
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	270	280	285
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Employee travel	1,215	2,173	2,181
21.0 Beneficiary travel	4	34	34
21.0 Interagency motor pool payments	22	23	15
21.0 All other	24	15	24
22.0 Transportation of things	284	368	326
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	797	1,102	986
24.0 Printing and reproduction	230	396	362
25.0 Other services	31,698	33,552	34,257
26.0 Supplies and materials	17,746	28,291	25,254
31.0 Equipment	13,939	19,676	18,690
32.0 Land and structures	218	541	524
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	216,617	236,006	242,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	38,912	38,000	28,000
99.9 Total obligations	255,529	274,006	270,000

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,705	3,773	3,773
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	20	20	20
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	432	531	418

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the administration of the medical hospital, nursing home, domiciliary, construction, supply, and research activities, as authorized by law, [$40,479,000] *$48,000,000*, plus reimbursements. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0152–0–1–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating expenses: Medical, hospital, nursing home, and domiciliary administration	40,140	43,137	46,851
00.02 Capital investment: Medical hospital, nursing home and domiciliary administration	735	342	1,149
10.00 Total obligations	40,875	43,479	48,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	558	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**41,433**	**43,479**	**48,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	41,433	40,479	48,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	.....	3,000	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**41,433**	**43,479**	**48,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	40,875	43,479	48,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	17,422	8,291	6,174
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,291	−6,174	−6,816
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,055	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	47,951	45,596	47,358

Medical, hospital, nursing home, and domiciliary administration.—Central office staff elements will continue to provide executive direction of all Department medical programs through program development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and objectives. In FY 1992, $3.0 million was transferred to this account from the Medical Care appropriation to support quality assurance functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0152–0–1–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	26,152	28,845	30,161
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	293	324	339
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,718	2,275	2,351
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28,163	31,444	32,851
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,215	4,574	5,125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons: employee travel	517	703	843
22.0 Transportation of things	116	71	73
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,818	3,001	3,151
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	817	636	656
24.0 Printing and reproduction	121	260	175
25.0 Other services	2,911	2,078	2,145
26.0 Supplies and materials	462	370	1,832
31.0 Equipment	735	342	1,149
99.9 Total obligations	40,875	43,479	48,000

Personnel Summary

Total workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	519	531	531
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

HEALTH PROFESSIONAL SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

For payment of Health Professional Scholarship Program grants, as authorized by law, to students who agree to a service obligation with the Department of Veterans Affairs at one of its medical facilities,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$10,113,000. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0163–0–1–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	10,113	10,113	10,113
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,113**	**10,113**	**10,113**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,113	10,113	10,113
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		10,113	13,248
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−10,113	−13,248	−13,248
90.00 Outlays		6,978	10,113

Health professional scholarship.—To assist in the recruitment and retention of staff, this program provides grants for tuition, stipend, and other educational expenses for eligible students in programs leading to a degree in nursing or other allied health disciplines.

Medical Care Cost Recovery Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–5014–0–2–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year: Treasury balance		224,979	495,684
02.00 Receipts	274,700	482,560	614,442
03.10 Transferred to general fund receipts		−134,855	−578,195
04.00 Total: Excluding unrealized discount	274,700	622,405	658,652
05.00 Appropriation	−49,721	−77,000	−80,000
07.00 Balance, end of year	224,979	495,684	451,931

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–5014–0–2–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.09 Operating expenses	39,377	67,639	71,246
00.10 Capital investment	10,344	9,361	8,754
10.00 Total obligations	49,721	77,000	80,000
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**49,721**	**77,000**	**80,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	49,721	77,000	80,000
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		−13,123	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		23,664	17,168
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	13,123		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−23,664	−17,168	−3,568
90.00 Outlays	39,180	70,373	93,600

The Medical Care Cost Recovery (MCCR) Fund was established by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, P.L. 100–508. This Fund serves as a depository for all third party insurance collections. A portion of these monies will be utilized to provide for FTE and other administrative costs associated with the medical care cost recovery efforts. After providing for the estimated cost of operations for the ensuing year, remaining funds are transferred to the Department of Treasury before January of next year.

While the MCCR Fund reflects the program costs of both third-party and copayment activities, the receipts only reflect third-party recoveries. The table below presents the complete relationship between the costs of MCCR activities and the total collections, regardless of source, resulting from these activities.

Program activity	*1991*	*1992*	*1993*
Third-party recoveries	274,700	439,000	568,000
Copayments and other collections	16,675	98,400	136,900
Total collections	291,375	537,400	704,900
Total program costs	49,721	77,000	80,000
Ratio of costs to collections	17.1%	14.3%	11.3%

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–5014–0–2–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19,810	30,907	31,637
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10,643	16,605	16,998
11.9 Total personnel compensation	30,453	47,512	48,635
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,501	8,583	8,785
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	678	2,000	2,160
22.0 Transportation of things	19	80	86
24.0 Printing and reproduction	170	500	540
25.0 Other services	379	8,464	9,182
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,177	500	500
31.0 Equipment	10,344	9,361	10,112
99.9 Total obligations	49,721	77,000	80,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workdays: Full-time equivalent employment	1,223	1,603	1,603

Public enterprise funds:

Canteen Service Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4014–0–3–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Acquisitions	109,350	101,580	103,252
00.02 Direct operations	78,391	74,770	74,273
00.91 Total operating expenses	187,741	176,350	177,525
01.01 Capital investment: Sales program: Purchase of equipment and leasehold	4,298	10,000	10,000
10.00 Total obligations	192,039	186,350	187,525
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−30,257	−27,233	−21,838
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	27,233	21,838	24,288
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**189,014**	**180,955**	**189,975**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	192,038	186,350	187,525
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Treasury balance	−57,817	−53,734	−42,914
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	45,000	49,000	42,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Treasury balance	53,734	42,914	41,764
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−49,000	−42,000	−42,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	183,955	182,530	186,375
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−2,634	−2,955	−3,075
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−186,380	−178,000	−186,900
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−189,014	−180,955	−189,975
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−5,059	1,575	−3,600

The Veterans Canteen Service was established to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in VA medical facilities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

The employment and operating expense estimates reflect the cessation of tobacco sales beginning in FY 1991.

Financing.—Operations will be financed from current revenues.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4014–0–3–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	189,014	180,955	189,975
0102	Expenses	−184,738	−177,872	−186,688
0109	Net income or loss	4,276	3,083	3,287

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4014–0–3–705		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	4,439	5,499	5,216	6,589
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	310	82	560	560
1110	Public	590	1,219	1,040	1,040
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	900	1,301	1,600	1,600
1200	Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	98	70	50	50
1300	Inventories: Operating consumables	17,330	20,403	18,409	18,250
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	45,000	49,000	42,000	42,000
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	123	127	131	135
1620	ADP software	890	891	4,891	4,891
1630	Equipment	32,730	35,146	38,146	41,146
1680	Allowances (-)	−19,584	−20,280	−23,668	−24,672
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	14,159	15,884	19,500	21,500
1740	Other assets: Other	27	50	50	50
1999	Total assets	81,953	92,207	86,825	90,039
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	656	518	550	550
2010	Public	7,532	11,734	6,006	5,933
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	8,188	12,252	6,556	6,483
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	6,151	7,892	6,500	6,500
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	3,364	3,506	3,400	3,400
2810	Other liabilities	267	267	267	267
2999	Total liabilities	17,970	23,917	16,723	16,650
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	30,257	27,234	19,725	21,254
3010	Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	5,866	8,511	8,125	8,275
3099	Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	36,123	35,745	27,850	29,529
3199	Invested capital	27,860	32,545	42,252	43,860
3999	Total equity	63,983	68,290	70,102	73,389

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4014–0–3–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	36,287	36,687	37,087
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	11,265	11,365	11,465
11.9	Total personnel compensation	47,552	48,052	48,552
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	12,017	12,225	12,500
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	864	900	875
22.0	Transportation of things	104	325	350
23.3	Communications, utilities and miscellaneous charges	3,514	3,365	2,775
24.0	Printing and reproduction	126	139	140
25.0	Other services	1,807	1,900	1,950
26.0	Supplies and materials	121,758	109,444	110,383
31.0	Equipment	4,297	10,000	10,000
99.9	Total obligations	192,039	186,350	187,525

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,005	2,900	2,850
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

SPECIAL THERAPEUTIC AND REHABILITATION ACTIVITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4048–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Contracts	2,665	2,736	2,796
00.02	Education and training	166	171	175
00.03	Operating expenses	1,385	1,593	1,629
10.00	Total obligations	4,216	4,500	4,600
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance	−1,864	−2,179	−2,179
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	2,179	2,179	2,179
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,531**	**4,500**	**4,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,216	4,500	4,600
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−337	−434	−134
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	434	134	−166
87.00	Outlays (gross)	4,313	4,200	4,300
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−4,531	−4,500	−4,600
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−218	−300	−300

This revolving fund, established pursuant to the Veterans Omnibus Health Care Act of 1976, Public Law 94–581, provides a mechanism for the furnishing of rehabilitative services to certain veteran beneficiaries who are receiving medical care and treatment from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Funds to operate the various rehabilitative activities and provide for the therapeutic work for remuneration for patients and members in VA health care facilities are derived from contractual arrangements with private industry or nonprofit entities. Public Law 102–54 authorizes VA to contract with any Federal agency, including VA, and authorizes the Fund to cover training, education and travel costs of employees associated with the rehabilitative programs. This is a self-sustaining fund, and therefore no appropriation is required to support these activities.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4048–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	4,531	4,500	4,600
0102	Expenses	−4,292	−4,500	−4,600
0109	Net income or loss	239		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4048–0–3–703		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	1,527	1,745	2,045	2,345

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	10	3	3	3
1110	Public	461	617	617	617
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	471	620	620	620
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630	Equipment	782	796	796	796
1680	Allowances (-)	−317	−410	−410	−410
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	465	386	386	386
1999	Total assets	2,463	2,751	3,051	3,351
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	6	12	12	12
2010	Public	123	160	460	760
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	129	172	472	772
2110	Interest payable: Public	5			
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits		14	14	14
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	1	1	1	1
2999	Total liabilities	135	187	487	787
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	−110	−110	−110	−110
3210	Cumulative results	2,367	2,678	2,678	2,678
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	2,257	2,568	2,568	2,568
3999	Total equity	2,257	2,568	2,568	2,568

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4048–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		135	139
22.0	Transportation of things	100	107	109
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	85	91	93
24.0	Printing and reproduction	150	157	164
25.0	Other services	3,331	3,420	3,495
26.0	Supplies and materials	400	427	436
31.0	Equipment	150	163	164
99.9	Total obligations	4,216	4,500	4,600

Medical Center Research Organizations

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4026–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	9,302	13,713	15,131
00.02	Capital investment	534	787	869
10.00	Total obligations	9,836	14,500	16,000
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,600	−5,600	−5,600
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,600	5,600	5,600
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**9,836**	**14,500**	**16,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	9,836	14,500	16,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)	9,836	14,500	16,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−492	−1,450	
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−9,344	−13,050	−16,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−9,836	−14,500	−16,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)			

These non-profit corporations provide a flexible funding mechanism for the conduct of approved research at Department of Veterans Affairs medical centers. These organizations will derive funds to operate various research activities from Federal and non-Federal sources. No appropriation is required to support these activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4026–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	5,899	8,696	9,595
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	987	1,454	1,605
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	66	97	107
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	10	11
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8	12	13
25.0	Other services	1,033	1,523	1,680
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,302	1,921	2,120
31.0	Equipment	534	787	869
99.0	Subtotal obligations, revolving accounts	9,836	14,500	16,000
99.9	Total obligations	9,836	14,500	16,000

Transitional Housing Loans Financing Account *

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34, for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4054–0–3–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loans			70
00.02	Interest on Treasury borrowing			2
10.00	Total obligations			72
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**			72
	Budget authority:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)			63
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			41
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction			−32
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			9
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			72
87.00	Outlays (gross)			72
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Payments from program account			−7
88.40	Repayments of principal			−32
88.40	Repayments of interest			−2
88.90	Total, offsetting collections			−41
89.00	Budget authority (net)			31
90.00	Outlays (net)			31

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4054–0–3–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:			70
1150	Total direct loan obligations			70
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			
1231	Direct loan disbursements			70
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			−32
1290	Outstanding, end of year			38

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

TRANSITIONAL HOUSING LOANS FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4054–0–3–705	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments				35
1805 Unamortized subsidy				−3
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value				32
1999 Total assets				32
Liabilitites:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury				31
2999 Total liabilities				31
Equity:				
3200 Appropriated capital				1
3999 Total equity				1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4054–0–3–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans			70
43.0 Interest and dividends			2
99.9 Total obligations			72

Trust Funds

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8180–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Religious, recreational, and entertainment activities	22,495	20,118	20,297
00.02 Research activities	4,323	3,917	4,046
00.04 Transitional housing loan program		265	600
10.00 Total obligations	26,818	24,300	24,943
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−1,179	−679	−448
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−30,822	−31,469	−33,900
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	679	448	348
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	31,469	33,900	36,000
39.00 **Budget authority**	26,965	26,500	26,943
Budget authority:			
Currrent:			
41.00 **Transferred to other accounts**			**−57**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**26,965**	**26,500**	**27,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	26,818	24,300	24,943
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−1,022		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		1,601	1,601
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,601	−1,601	−1,601
90.00 Outlays	24,195	24,300	24,943

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries, patient's fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliaries where no general appropriation is available. Public Law 102-54 authorizes a compensation work therapy and therapeutic transitional housing program and a transitional housing loan program to be funded from the General Post Fund. In addition, donations from pharmaceutical companies, non-profit corporations, and individuals to support VA medical research are deposited into this fund. (38 U.S.C. chs. 83 and 85.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8180–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,504	3,365	3,724
25.0 Other services	1,728	1,512	1,484
26.0 Supplies and materials	11,038	9,658	9,841
31.0 Equipment	9,824	9,131	9,248
32.0 Land and structures	720	630	642
44.0 Refunds	4	4	4
99.9 Total obligations	26,818	24,300	24,943

TRANSITIONAL HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM *

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34, for additional information.

For the cost of direct loans, $7,000, as authorized by P.L. 102-54, Section 8: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $70,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program, $50,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the "General Post Fund", as authorized by P.L. 102-54, Section 8.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8128–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy			7
00.05 Administrative expenses			50
10.00 Total obligations			57
Financing:			
42.00 **Budget authority: Transferred from other accounts**			**57**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			57
90.00 Outlays			57

The purpose of this program is to provide loans to nonprofit organizations to assist them in leasing housing units exclusively for use as a transitional group residence for veterans who are in (or who have recently been in) a program for the treatment of substance abuse. The amount of the loan cannot exceed $4,500 for any single residential unit and each loan must be repaid within two years through monthly installments. The amount of loans outstanding at any time may not exceed $100,000.

Nonprofit organizations participating in the program must ensure that, in the operation of each residence established with the assistance of this loan: (1) the use of alcohol or any illegal drug in the residence will be prohibited; (2) any resident who violates the prohibition on alcohol and drug use will be expelled from the residence; (3) the cost of maintaining the residence, including fees for rent and utilities, will be paid by the residents; (4) the residents will, through a majority vote, establish policies governing the conditions of the residence, including the manner in which the applications for residence are approved; and (5) the residence will house no less than six veterans.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8128–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels authority:			70
1159 Total direct loan levels			70
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate			10.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate			10.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority			7
1339 Total subsidy budget authority			7
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays			7
1349 Total subsidy outlays			7

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8128–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			7
99.9 Total obligations			57

VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS*

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

* See Appendix One, Chapter 34, for additional information.

For the payment of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, chapters 11, 13, 51, 53, 55, and 61); pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 15, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 92 Stat. 2508); and burial benefits, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of Article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, and for other benefits as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, [412, 777, and 806] *1312, 1977, and 2106*, chapters 23, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 50 U.S.C. App. 540–548; 43 Stat. 122, 123; 45 Stat. 735; 76 Stat. 1198), [$15,841,620,000,] *$16,494,239,000*, to remain available until expended. *Provided*, That not less than [$9,711,000] *$8,357,000* of the foregoing amount shall be transferred to "General operating expenses" for necessary expenses in implementing those savings provisions authorized in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, the funding source for which is specifically provided as the "Compensation and pensions" appropriation.

For the payment, after July 31 of the current fiscal year, of compensation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, chapters 11, 13, 51, 53, 55, and 61); pension benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 15, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 92 Stat. 2508); and burial benefits, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, payment of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies guaranteed under the provisions of Article IV of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended, and for other benefits as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 107, 1312, 1977, and 2106; chapters 23, 51, 53, 55, and 61; 50 U.S.C. App. 540–548; 43 Stat. 122, 123; 45 Stat. 735; 76 Stat. 1198), for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0102–0–1–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Compensation:			
Veterans:			
00.01 Mexican border period	50	43	43
00.02 World War I	14,076	10,431	8,043
00.03 World War II	3,583,934	3,386,643	3,360,035
00.04 Korean conflict	1,031,311	1,009,293	1,032,626
00.05 Vietnam era	3,202,536	3,273,341	3,505,582
00.06 Peacetime service	1,773,641	1,835,878	1,986,755
00.91 Total veterans	9,605,548	9,515,629	9,893,084
Survivors:			
01.01 Prior to Spanish-American War	6	6	6
01.02 Spanish-American War	302	274	253
01.03 Mexican border period	11	6	6
01.04 World War I	95,011	86,312	78,944
01.05 World War II	1,022,795	1,047,104	1,077,467
01.06 Korean conflict	297,897	307,014	318,224
01.07 Vietnam era	654,453	684,801	721,449
01.08 Peacetime service	411,819	415,350	421,632
01.91 Total survivors	2,482,294	2,540,867	2,617,981
02.01 Clothing allowance	27,542	27,851	28,380
02.93 Total compensation	12,115,384	12,084,347	12,539,445
Pensions:			
Veterans:			
04.01 Improved law	2,411,020	2,381,798	2,397,594
04.02 Prior law	183,856	158,442	136,671
04.03 Old law and service	1,833	1,402	1,098
04.91 Total veterans	2,596,709	2,541,642	2,535,363
Survivors:			
05.01 Improved law	1,096,050	1,100,632	1,111,283
05.02 Prior law	221,864	201,689	179,947
05.03 Old law and service	6,686	5,781	4,892
05.91 Total survivors	1,324,600	1,308,102	1,296,122
06.01 Vocational training	516	535	351
06.93 Total pensions	3,921,825	3,850,279	3,831,836
Burial benefits:			
07.01 Burial allowance	39,249	39,245	39,241
07.02 Burial plots	23,862	17,566	15,313
07.03 Service-connected deaths	10,391	13,065	13,171
07.04 Burial flags	12,784	12,777	13,524
07.05 Headstones/markers	23,982	25,422	26,908
07.06 Headstone allowance	2,194	123	8
07.07 Graveliners	4,942	5,435	6,247
07.91 Total burial benefits	117,404	113,633	114,412
Miscellaneous assistance:			
08.01 Retired officers	221	211	189
08.02 Adjusted service and dependence pay		2	2
08.03 Special allowance dependents	639	661	698
08.91 Total miscellaneous assistance	860	874	889
09.01 Payment to general operating expenses appropriation	24,555	38,077	8,357
10.00 Total obligations	16,180,028	16,087,210	16,494,939
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−27,683	−244,990	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	244,990		
39.00 **Budget authority**	16,397,335	15,842,220	16,494,939
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	16,397,135	15,841,620	16,494,239
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	200		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**16,397,335**	**15,841,620**	**16,494,239**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts		600	700
71.00 Total obligations	16,180,028	16,087,210	16,494,939
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,281,318	1,293,089	1,339,407
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,293,089	−1,339,407	−1,588,542
90.00 Outlays	16,168,256	16,040,892	16,245,804

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

The following table shows the distribution of the amounts appropriated (dollars in thousands) by program:

Distribution of budget authority by account:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Compensation	12,293,755	12,179,467	12,539,445
Pensions	3,985,316	3,823,932	3,840,193
Burial benefits and miscellaneous assistance	118,264	114,507	115,301
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Compensation	12,132,179	12,323,945	12,319,260
Pensions	3,917,331	3,856,003	3,833,312
Burial benefits and miscellaneous assistance	118,746	114,575	115,287

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	16,397,335	15,842,220	16,494,939
Outlays	16,168,256	16,040,892	16,245,804
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		275,686	
Outlays		253,631	22,055
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			152,030
Outlays			127,008
Total:			
Budget authority	16,397,335	16,117,906	16,646,969
Outlays	16,168,256	16,294,523	16,394,867

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pensions and burial benefits to veterans and survivors.

Compensation is paid to veterans for disabilities incurred in or aggravated during active military service. Death and Indemnity Compensation (DIC) is paid to survivors of servicepersons or veterans whose death occurred while on active duty or as a result of service-connected disabilities.

The Secretary may pay a clothing allowance to each veteran who uses a prescribed medication for a service-connected skin condition, or wears a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance (including a wheelchair) which, in the judgment of the Secretary, tends to damage or tear the clothing of such veteran.

Caseload and cost tables shown below do not include proposed legislation but does include the supplemental request.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND PAYMENTS

Veterans:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Mexican border period	6	5	5
World War I	2,966	2,227	1,673
World War II	856,980	819,273	783,225
Korean conflict	206,766	203,357	200,005
Vietnam era	657,002	666,354	675,840
Peacetime service	457,508	481,290	506,308
Total	2,181,228	2,172,507	2,167,056
Average payment per case, per year	$4,404	$4,481	$4,565
Total obligations (in thousands)	$9,605,548	$9,734,288	$9,893,084
Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War	1	2	1
Spanish-American War	42	38	34
Mexican border period	2	1	1
World War I	12,903	11,521	10,287
World War II	140,378	138,862	137,362
Korean conflict	37,997	38,049	38,102
Vietnam era	77,581	77,969	78,359
Peacetime service	50,452	50,067	49,685
Total	319,356	316,509	313,831
Average payment per case, per year	$7,773	$8,206	$8,342
Total obligations (in thousands)	$2,482,294	$2,597,280	$2,617,981
Clothing allowance:			
Number of veterans	63,165	62,976	62,787
Average payment per case, per year	$436	$452	$452
Total obligations (in thousands)	$27,542	$28,465	$28,380

Note.—The following table provides information on the various categories of benefits provided to veterans and survivors. Each caseload category reflects an estimated number of beneficiaries based on monthly and quarterly statistical reports. The obligations column reflects an estimated distribution of obligations by type of benefit based on the actual FY 1991 total obligations of $12,115,384 thousand. In addition, the descriptions provided in the Special Ratings table are illustrative of the types of disabilities considered for these ratings. They are not all inclusive.

Average Number of Compensation Cases and Monthly Payments [1] [2] [3]

	1991 actual			*1992 estimate*			*1993 estimate*		
Veterans	*Caseload*	*Monthly benefit*	*Oblig.*	*Caseload*	*Monthly benefit*	*Oblig.*	*Caseload*	*Monthly benefit*	*Oblig.*
Degree of Disability (includes dependency payments)									
0	22,881	67	20,366	22,789	69	20,639	22,732	69	20,976
10	864,607	80	793,955	861,150	83	804,596	858,989	83	817,721
20	348,374	151	604,116	346,981	157	612,213	346,110	157	622,200
30	292,609	231	862,965	291,439	240	874,531	290,708	240	888,797
40	168,046	330	708,708	167,374	342	718,207	166,954	342	729,923
50	98,964	470	589,832	98,568	487	597,738	98,321	487	607,489
60	72,979	592	547,623	72,687	614	554,962	72,505	614	564,015
70	37,668	748	353,981	37,518	776	358,726	37,424	776	364,528
80	14,224	865	154,990	14,167	897	157,067	14,131	897	159,629
90	3,737	974	46,121	3,722	1,010	46,739	3,713	1,010	47,502
100	93,719	1,620	1,826,961	93,344	1,680	1,851,447	93,110	1,680	1,881,650
60–90% as 100% (Unemployability)	52,880	1,620	1,039,763	52,669	1,680	1,053,699	52,536	1,680	1,070,888
Subtotal	2,070,687		$7,549,383	2,062,408		$7,650,565	2,057,233		$7,775,369
Special Ratings: Benefits to certain veterans rated 100% disabled									
l Loss of use of both feet	4,698	2,014	113,096	4,679	2,089	114,612	4,668	2,089	116,482
l½ Loss of use of one foot and leg	2,514	2,117	64,331	2,504	2,195	65,193	2,498	2,195	66,257
m Loss of use of both hands	3,258	2,220	87,107	3,245	2,302	88,274	3,237	2,302	89,715
m½ Loss of use of one hand and forearm	2,163	2,373	61,626	2,154	2,461	62,452	2,149	2,461	63,471
n Loss of use of both arms	1,442	2,526	43,666	1,436	2,619	44,251	1,433	2,619	44,973
n½ Loss of use of one hand and arm	404	2,674	13,872	402	2,773	14,058	401	2,773	14,287
o Loss of use of arms and legs	366	2,823	12,240	365	2,927	12,404	364	2,927	12,606
r1 In need of aid/attendance	6,510	4,035	303,771	6,484	4,184	307,842	6,468	4,184	312,864
r2 In need of skilled care	1,751	4,628	93,912	1,744	4,799	95,170	1,740	4,799	96,723
s Permanently housebound	6,653	1,812	145,373	6,627	1,879	147,322	6,610	1,879	149,725
Subtotal	29,760	31,552	938,994	29,641		$951,579	29,567		$967,102
Additions to basic disability benefits:									
k Loss of use of one hand	80,781	68	800,973	80,458	71	811,708	80,256	71	824,949
Clothing allowance	63,165	436	27,542	62,976	452	28,465	62,787	452	28,380
Total Veterans	2,181,228		$9,605,548	2,172,507		$9,734,288	2,167,056		$9,893,084
Dependents: Additional benefits to disabled veterans rated 30% or higher (included in above)									
Spouse only	1,469,257	2,651	3,895,519	1,463,383	2,698	3,947,729	1,459,711	2,749	4,012,129
Spouse and child(ren)	165,989	8,949	1,485,488	165,326	9,106	1,505,379	164,911	9,277	1,529,955
Child(ren) only	32,455	9,017	292,635	32,326	9,174	296,557	32,244	9,347	301,394
Dependent parents	5,667	16,554	93,813	5,645	16,843	95,070	5,630	17,161	96,621

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Spouse aid/attendance	1,996	12,031	24,016	1,988	12,242	24,337	1,983	12,473	24,734
Subtotal dependents	1,675,365		$5,791,470	1,668,667		$5,869,091	1,664,480		$5,964,834
Dependency and Indemnity Compensation:									
Widows/Widowers:									
E–1	36,570	594	267,541	36,249	616	279,934	35,942	616	282,166
E–2	30,996	612	232,274	30,724	635	243,034	30,464	635	244,971
E–3	28,228	629	217,655	27,980	652	227,738	27,744	652	229,553
E–4	28,196	668	231,809	27,949	693	242,547	27,712	693	244,481
E–5	30,585	686	257,801	30,316	711	269,743	30,060	711	271,893
E–6	30,152	701	259,264	29,887	727	271,274	29,634	727	273,436
E–7	29,478	735	264,636	29,219	762	276,894	28,972	762	279,101
E–8	6,958	776	65,777	6,897	805	68,824	6,839	805	69,372
E–9	3,759	811	37,056	3,727	841	38,773	3,695	841	39,082
Sarg. Major	252	875	1,943	250	907	2,033	248	907	2,049
W–1	1,056	752	9,664	1,047	780	10,112	1,038	780	10,192
W–2	1,746	782	16,690	1,730	811	17,463	1,716	811	17,602
W–3	1,149	805	11,295	1,139	835	11,819	1,129	835	11,913
W–4	1,323	852	13,690	1,311	884	14,324	1,300	884	14,428
O–1	4,046	752	36,978	4,011	780	38,691	3,977	780	39,000
O–2	7,026	776	66,253	6,964	805	69,322	6,905	805	69,874
O–3	10,401	831	105,432	10,309	862	110,316	10,222	862	111,195
O–4	9,028	879	96,607	8,949	912	101,082	8,873	912	101,888
O–5	8,599	969	101,123	8,523	1,005	105,807	8,451	1,005	106,651
O–6	5,970	1,094	79,180	5,918	1,134	82,848	5,868	1,134	83,508
O–7	315	1,181	4,521	312	1,225	4,730	310	1,225	4,768
O–8	352	1,295	5,519	349	1,343	5,775	346	1,343	5,821
O–9	82	1,389	1,378	81	1,440	1,442	81	1,440	1,454
O–10	30	1,524	552	30	1,580	577	29	1,580	582
JCS	11	1,633	217	11	1,693	227	11	1,693	229
Subtotal Surviving Spouses	276,307		$2,384,855	273,883		$2,495,327	271,565		$2,515,218
Surviving Child(ren)	38,148	$299	$60,634	37,813	$310	$63,443	37,493	310	$63,948
Surviving Parent(s)	28,241	$875	$24,702	27,993	923	$25,846	27,756	939	26,052
Total DIC Beneficiaries	342,696		$2,470,191	339,690		$2,584,616	336,814		$2,605,218

[1] Totals may not add due to rounding.
[2] Benefits stated in dollars per recipient. Obligations stated in thousands of dollars.
[3] Obligations for FY 1993 are based on existing law.

Pension benefits may be paid to veterans or their survivors. Veteran's entitlement is based on active duty service of a specific length (normally 90 days or more) during a designated war period; disabilities considered permanent and total; and countable income below established levels. There is no disability requirement for survivor cases. Income support is provided at established benefit levels.

Veterans who are under the age 45 and are in receipt of disability pension will be evaluated to determine whether a vocational goal is reasonably feasible. Those for whom a vocational goal is feasible prior to January 31, 1992, are eligible for a program of vocational training.

Automatic annual cost-of-living increases comparable to annual social security increases are provided for those pensioners in the improved program and to parents receiving dependency and indemnity compensation. These increases, effective with payments made on January 1, are expected to be 3 percent.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND PAYMENTS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Veterans:			
Improved law	429,575	416,796	406,130
Prior law	114,129	97,986	84,242
Old law and service	1,955	1,488	1,162
Total	545,659	516,270	491,534
Average payment per case, per year	$4,759	$4,923	$5,158
Total obligations (in thousands)	$2,596,709	$2,541,642	$2,535,363
Survivors:			
Improved law	256,192	252,917	250,065
Prior law	232,757	206,374	183,393
Old law and service	10,464	8,799	7,409
Total	499,413	468,090	440,867
Average payment per case, per year	2,652	$2,795	$2,940
Total obligations (in thousands)	1,324,600	$1,308,102	$1,296,122
Vocational training:			
Trainees	300	300	190
Average benefit per year	$1,720	$1,783	$1,847
Total obligations (in thousands)	$516	$535	$351

Burial benefits.—Provides for: (a) the payment of an allowance of $300 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to reimburse, in part, the burial and funeral expense of an eligible deceased veteran; (b) the payment of $150 for a plot allowance where an eligible veteran is not buried in a national cemetery or other cemetery under the jurisdiction of the United States; (c) the payment of a burial allowance up to $1,500 when a veteran dies as the result of service-connected disability; (d) furnishing a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto; (e) furnishing a headstone or marker for the grave of a veteran and, in certain cases, eligible dependents; (f) authority to provide graveliners in the National cemetery system; and (g) funds to reimburse the "General Operating Expenses" appropriation for administering the Arizona Memorial Cemetery.

NUMBER OF BURIAL BENEFITS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Burial allowance	103,136	102,105	101,084
Burial plot	161,864	117,105	102,084
Service-connected death	8,322	8,710	8,751
Burial flags	426,589	410,364	420,885
Headstone markers	294,022	302,012	309,756
Headstone allowance	26,834	1,500	100
Graveliners	40,041	40,400	42,600

Miscellaneous assistance.—Provides for: (a) payments to emergency officers of World War I and certain officers of the Regular Establishment who have retired because of service-connected disability; (b) payments for claims made pursuant to the provision of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended; and (c) a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 1312) to dependents of certain veterans who died after Decem-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

ber 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act.

MISCELLANEOUS ASSISTANCE CASELOAD

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Retired Officers	22	19	16
Adjusted service and dependence pay	.....	4	4
Special allowance dependents	204	192	184

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0102–2–1–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Compensation:			
Veterans:			
00.01 Cost-of-living adjustment	.....	.....	312,777
00.02 Protection of evaluations	.....	.....	−60
00.03 Vocational rehabilitation	.....	.....	63
00.91 Total compensation	.....	.....	312,780
Pensions:			
01.02 Eligibility verification	.....	.....	−13,900
01.03 Medicaid rate for nursing home residents	.....	.....	−147,000
01.04 Other	.....	.....	150
01.91 Total pension	.....	.....	−160,750
10.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	152,030
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**152,030**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	152,030
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−25,022
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	127,008

Legislation will be proposed to provide a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA), based on the change in the Consumer Price Index, to all compensation beneficiaries including DIC spouses and children. It is currently estimated at 3 percent. This is the same as the COLA that will be provided, under current law, to veterans pension and social security recipients. The increase would be effective December 1, 1992 at a cost of $312.8 million.

Legislation will be proposed for the compensation program to delete the termination date for the program of trial work periods and vocational rehabilitation for veterans awarded individual unemployability. Legislation will also be proposed to limit the twenty year protection of disability evaluations to those cases concerning disability ratings, but not those concerning unemployability.

Legislation will be proposed for the Pensions program to change the military service requirements for disability and death pension to require a minimum of 180 days of service during a period of war.

Legislation will also be proposed to repeal the sunset dates included in two provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990: (1) permit eligibility verification through a match with IRS records, and (2) pay monthly benefits of $90 to veterans with no dependents who are receiving Medicaid-covered nursing home care.

In addition, legislation will be proposed to delete the termination date for providing vocational rehabilitation to pensioners and to close the loophole in the renouncement provisions of all income-based benefits.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 30, 31, [34–] *35,* 36, 39, 51, 53, 55, and 61), [$635,400,000] *$729,000,000* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That, funds shall be available to pay any court order, court award or any compromise settlement arising from litigation involving the vocational training program authorized by section 18 of Public Law 98–77, as amended.

For the payment, after July 31 of the current fiscal year, of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 30, 31, 35, 36, 39, 51, 53, 55 and 61) for unanticipated costs incurred for the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary.

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 30, 31, 35, 36, 39, 51, 53, 55 and 61), for the first quarter of fiscal year 1994, $305,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0137–0–1–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Education and training:			
00.01 Sons and daughters	98,125	97,657	97,088
00.02 Spouses	11,409	11,264	11,111
00.91 Total education and training	109,534	108,921	108,199
Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
01.01 Vocational rehabilitation	161,096	197,767	210,567
01.02 Housing grants	14,815	14,815	14,815
01.03 Automobiles, adaptive equipment, maintenance and repair	19,792	20,693	21,589
01.91 Total special assistance to disabled veterans	195,703	233,275	246,971
02.01 Work study	13,863	19,923	22,274
02.02 Payments to states	12,000	12,000	12,000
02.03 All-volunteer Assistance: Veteran's basic benefits	230,351	460,534	591,824
02.93 Total direct program	561,451	834,653	981,268
Reimbursable program:			
All-Volunteer Force Educational Assistance:			
03.01 Veterans' supplementary benefits	59,647	59,000	58,200
03.02 Reservists benefits	76,859	94,490	92,267
04.92 Total reimbursable	136,506	153,490	150,467
10.00 Total obligations	697,957	988,143	1,131,735
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,096	−452,131	−252,878
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	452,131	252,878	85,010
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	−610	.....	−84,400
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,141,382**	**788,890**	**879,467**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	752,500	635,400	729,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	251,766	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,004,266**	**635,400**	**729,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**137,116**	**153,490**	**150,467**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	697,957	988,143	1,131,735
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	22,519	31,544	48,197
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−31,544	−48,197	−18,865
87.00 Outlays (gross)	688,932	971,490	1,161,067
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−828	−900	−900
88.30 Trust funds	−136,288	−152,590	−149,567
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−137,116	−153,490	−150,467

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,004,266	635,400	729,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	551,816	818,000	1,010,600

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	1,004,266	635,400	729,000
Outlays	551,816	818,000	1,010,600
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			—207
Outlays			—207
Total:			
Budget authority	1,004,266	635,400	728,793
Outlays	551,816	818,000	1,010,393

This appropriation finances educational assistance allowances for certain peacetime veterans and for eligible dependents of those veterans: (a) who died from service-connected causes or have a total and permanent rated service-connected disability; and (b) servicepersons who were captured or missing in action. In addition, certain disabled veterans are provided with vocational rehabilitation, specially adapted housing grants, and automobile grants with the associated approved adaptive equipment. The funding level in 1993 will be $93.6 million more than in 1992. This is due primarily to the increases in MGIB trainees and average benefit payments.

The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs for the Dependents Educational Assistance program.

NUMBER OF TRAINEES AND COST

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Sons and daughters:			
Number of trainees	37,306	37,070	36,850
Average cost per trainee	$2,630	$2,635	$2,635
Total cost (in thousands)	$98,125	$97,657	$97,088
Spouses and widow(ers):			
Number of trainees	4,464	4,400	4,340
Average cost per trainee	$2,556	$2,560	$2,560
Total cost (in thousands)	$11,409	$11,264	$11,111

Special assistance to disabled veterans.—Service-disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover the costs of subsistence, tuition, books, supplies, and equipment.

Specially adapted housing grants, up to a maximum of $38,000, are provided to certain severely disabled veterans. Veterans who suffer service-connected blindness or who have lost the use of both upper extremities can receive up to $6,500.

An allowance, up to a maximum of $5,500, is provided to certain service-disabled veterans and servicepersons toward the purchase price of an automobile. Adaptive equipment and the maintenance and replacement of such equipment is also provided.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

Vocational Rehabilitation:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of trainees:			
10% rated disabled	9,506	8,200	5,740
rehabilitated	879	680	589
20% rated disabled	6,353	7,884	9,486
rehabilitated	574	794	975
30% rated disabled	6,486	9,080	10,176
rehabilitated	591	714	825
40% rated disabled	3,975	5,519	6,184
rehabilitated	375	483	549
50% rated disabled	2,406	3,334	3,736
rehabilitated	206	276	300
60% rated disabled	1,758	2,466	2,764
rehabilitated	164	173	188
70% rated disabled	847	1,204	1,350
rehabilitated	89	104	113
80% rated disabled	370	525	588
rehabilitated	57	55	61
90% rated disabled	144	196	220
rehabilitated	18	17	19
100% rated disabled	1,823	2,192	2,456
rehabilitated	130	154	131
Total number of trainees	33,668	40,600	42,700
Total number rehabilitated	3,083	3,450	3,750
Percent of total rehabilitated	9.16%	8.50%	8.76%
Average cost per trainee	$4,785	$4,871	$4,931
Total cost (in thousands)	$161,096	$197,767	$210,567
Housing grants:			
Number of housing grants	440	440	440
Average cost per grant	$33,670	$33,670	$33,670
Total cost (in thousands)	$14,815	$14,815	$14,815
Automobiles or other conveyances:			
Number of conveyances	843	843	843
Average cost per conveyance	$5,459	$5,460	$5,460
Total cost (in thousands)	$4,602	$4,603	$4,603
Adaptive equipment (including maintenance, repair and installation for automobiles):			
Number of items	8,368	8,560	8,755
Average cost	$1,815	$1,880	$1,940
Total cost (in thousands)	$15,190	$16,090	$16,986

Work-Study.—Certain veterans pursuing a program of rehabilitation, education, or training, who are enrolled as a full-time student, can work up to 250 hours and receive a maximum of $950 per semester, paid at the rate of the Federal or State minimum wage, whichever is higher.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of participants	21,286	24,672	27,584

Payments to States.—State Approving Agencies are reimbursed for the costs of inspecting, approving and supervising programs of education and training offered by educational institutions and training establishments in which veterans, dependents and reservists are enrolled or are about to enter.

All Volunteer Force educational assistance (Montgomery GI Bill).—Public Law 98–525, enacted October 19, 1984, established two new peacetime educational programs: an assistance program for veterans who enter active duty during the period beginning July 1, 1985 and an assistance program for certain members of the Selected Reserve. The Readjustment benefits appropriation pays the basic benefit allowance for the peacetime veterans. Supplementary educational assistance for peacetime veterans and the basic benefit allowance for reservists are financed by payments from the Department of Defense and the Department of Transportation.

The following table shows a caseload and cost comparison for these beneficiaries under existing legislation:

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

Veterans:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of trainees	143,431	192,390	245,050
Average cost per trainee	$2,021	$2,700	$2,653
Total cost (in thousands)	[1] $289,998	[2] $519,534	[3] $650,024
Reservists:			
Number of trainees	103,152	110,380	107,790
Average cost per trainee	$745	$856	$856
Total cost (in thousands)	$76,859	$94,490	$92,267

[1] Includes $230,351 thousand of basic benefits (VA funded) and $59,647 thousand of supplemental benefits (DOD funded).

[2] Includes $460,534 thousand of basic benefits (VA funded) and $59,000 thousand of supplemental benefits (DOD funded).

[3] Includes $591,824 thousand of basic benefits (VA funded) and $58,200 thousand of supplemental benefits (DOD funded).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds–Continued

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0137–0–1–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services	12,000	12,000	12,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	549,451	822,653	969,268
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	561,451	834,653	981,268
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	136,506	153,490	150,467
99.9 Total obligations	697,957	988,143	1,131,735

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0137–2–1–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Vocational rehabilitation savings			
00.02 Work study advances			–250
00.03 Other			43
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			–207
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**–207**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			–207
90.00 Outlays			–207

Legislation will be proposed to target the Vocational Rehabilitation program to veterans with service-connected disabilities rated 30% or higher. While, no savings are expected in the first year, over five years this proposal is expected to reduce program resource needs by $71 million.

Legislation will also be proposed to eliminate advances in workstudy, require a serious employment handicap for a veteran to qualify for a program of independent living services, and establish a pilot on-the-job training program in the private sector for disabled veterans.

Legislation will also be proposed to increase servicemembers' contributions for the Montgomery GI Bill in proportion to the benefit increases authorized by the Persian Gulf Personnel Benefits Act (P.L. 102–25). This will maintain the 9:1 match of benefits to contributions in place before the Act. This proposal is expected to increase receipts by $42.5 million in FY 1993.

REINSTATED ENTITLEMENT PROGRAM FOR SURVIVORS UNDER PUBLIC LAW 97–377

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0200–0–1–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Benefit payments	33,669	34,238	33,753
00.02 Administrative expenses, VA	776	746	731
00.03 Administrative expenses paid to Social Security Administration	16	16	16
00.91 Subtotal	34,461	35,000	34,500
01.01 Return of overpayment	2,279		
10.00 Total obligations	36,740	35,000	34,500
Financing:			
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**36,740**	**35,000**	**34,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	36,740	35,000	34,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,194	6,043	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–6,043		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	37,891	41,043	34,500
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–36,740	–35,000	–34,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,151	6,043	

In accordance with Public Law 97–377, this program restores social security benefits to certain surviving spouses or children of veterans who died of service-connected causes. Financing is provided in the form of offsetting collections from the Department of Defense.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Spouses	807	760	690
Average benefit	$8,452	$8,750	$9,187
Obligations (in thousands)	$6,821	$6,650	$6,339
Children	3,564	3,320	3,090
Average benefit	$7,533	$8,310	$8,877
Obligations (in thousands)	$26,848	$27,588	$27,414

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0200–0–1–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	792	792	792
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	33,669	34,208	33,708
44.0 Refunds	2,279		
99.9 Total obligations	36,740	35,000	34,500

REINSTATED ENTITLEMENT PROGRAM FOR SURVIVORS UNDER PUBLIC LAW 97–377

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0200–2–1–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Benefit payments (total obligations) (object class 42.0)			160
Financing:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			**160**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			160
87.00 Outlays (gross)			160
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds			–160
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			

Legislation will be proposed to provide a 3 percent cost-of-living adjustment for Dependency and Indemnity Compensation (DIC) effective December 1, 1992. Under section 156, Public Law 97–377, this increase must also be granted to beneficiaries under this program. The cost-of-living increase for these spouses is estimated at $160 thousand in 1993.

VETERANS JOB TRAINING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0103–0–1–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–3,581		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–2,617		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	6,198		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,562		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	1,194		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,581		
90.00	Outlays	175		

Eligibility for this program terminated March 31, 1990.

Veterans Insurance and Indemnities

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, service-disabled veterans insurance, and veterans mortgage life insurance as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapter 19; 70 Stat. 887; 72 Stat. 487), [$25,740,000] *$22,730,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0120–0–1–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
	Military and naval insurance:			
00.01	Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund	6	6	6
00.02	Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries	29	26	23
	National service life insurance:			
00.03	Payment to national service life insurance fund	1,962	2,017	1,956
00.04	Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries	764	836	834
00.05	Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund	8,840	17,660	15,169
00.06	VMLI death claims	5,552	6,916	6,650
00.91	Total operating expenses	17,153	27,461	24,638
01.01	Capital investment: Policy loans	49	51	46
10.00	Total obligations	17,202	27,512	24,684
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−280	−254	−250
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	254	250	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**17,176**	**27,508**	**24,434**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**15,410**	**25,740**	**22,730**
	Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**1,766**	**1,768**	**1,704**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	17,202	27,512	24,684
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	175	175	179
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−175	−179	−179
87.00	Outlays (gross)	17,202	27,508	24,684
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40	Interest on loans	−28	−26	−23
88.40	Premiums	−332	−265	−246
88.40	Repayments of loans	−98	−99	−89
88.40	Repayments of liens	−2	−2	−2
88.40	VMLI premiums	−1,306	−1,376	−1,344
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−1,766	−1,768	−1,704
89.00	Budget authority (net)	15,410	25,740	22,730
90.00	Outlays (net)	15,436	25,740	22,980

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Military and naval insurance.—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund for certain World War I veterans for extra hazards of military service and for claims on war risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

National service life insurance.—Payments are made to the national service life insurance fund for certain World War II veterans for: (a) the extra hazards of service; (b) gratuitous insurance granted to certain persons unable to apply for national service life insurance; (c) death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured was on active duty.

Payments are also made to policyholders and beneficiaries on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities.

Veterans mortgage life insurance (VMLI).—Payments are made to morgtage holders under this program which provides mortgage protection life insurance to veterans who have received a grant for specially adapted housing due to severe disabilities.

The general decline in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force is expected to continue in 1993 as indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands).

National service life insurance policies:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of policies	2,241	2,104	1,968
Amount of insurance	$11,637	$10,866	$10,106
VMLI policies:			
Number of policies	4,632	4,740	4,560
Amount of insurance	$157,910	$163,337	$159,962

Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.—Payments are made to the service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premiums and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0120–0–1–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	49	51	46
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,808	19,683	17,131
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6,345	7,778	7,507
99.9	Total obligations	17,202	27,512	24,684

Guaranty and Indemnity Program Account

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct and guaranteed loans [authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, as amended], such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the program, *as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.*

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [$39,689,000] *$43,030,000* which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "General operating expenses" [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990].

In addition, 38 U.S.C. 3729(a) is amended—(1) in the introductory phrase in paragraph (2), by striking out "Except as provided in paragraph (6) of this subsection, the amount of such fee shall be 1.25" and inserting in lieu thereof "The amount of such fee shall be 2.00"; (2) in subsection (2)(A), by striking out "one" and inserting in lieu thereof "1.75", and by striking out "or for any purpose specified in section 3712 of this title" and inserting in lieu thereof "(except for any purpose specified in section 3712 of this title)"; (3) in subsection (2)(B), by striking out "0.75" and inserting in lieu thereof "1.50", and by striking out "and" at the end thereof; (4) in subsection (2)(C), by striking out

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

"0.50" and inserting in lieu thereof "1.25", and by striking out the period at the end thereof and inserting in lieu thereof "; and"; (5) inserting after subsection (2)(C) the following new paragraph:

"(D) in the case of a loan made for any purpose specified in section 3712 of this title, the amount of such fee shall be one percent of the loan amount. "; and (6) by striking out paragraph (6) in its entirety. Section 3729(b) of Title 38 is amended by striking out "0.50" and inserting in lieu thereof "1.25". (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1119–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		6,574	17,614
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		542,764	392,013
00.07 Administrative expenses		39,689	43,030
10.00 Total obligations		589,027	452,657
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**589,027**	**452,657**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		39,689	43,030
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		549,338	409,627
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**589,027**	**452,657**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		589,027	452,657
90.00 Outlays		589,027	452,657

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		589,027	452,657
Outlays		589,027	452,657
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−201,421
Outlays			−201,421
Total:			
Budget authority		589,027	251,236
Outlays		589,027	251,236

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1119–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159 Total direct loan levels		78,174	227,872
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		8.41	7.73
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		6,574	17,614
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349 Total subsidy outlays		6,574	17,614
Major subsidy assumptions:			
1350 Default rate		0.18	0.17
1360 Interest rate		8.75	8.59
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		21,538,253	21,594,141
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		2.52	1.82
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		542,764	392,013
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2349 Total subsidy outlays		542,764	392,013
Major subsidy assumptions:			
2350 Default rate		5.48	5.44
2360 Interest rate		8.75	8.59

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

The Guaranty and Indemnity Fund was established to replace the Loan Guaranty Revolving Fund with respect to loans closed after December 31, 1989. The following Federal guaranty protects lenders against losses: (a) for loans of $45,000, or less, 50 percent of the loan is guaranteed; (b) for loans greater than $45,000, but not more than $56,250, $22,500; (c) for loans more than $56,250 but less than $144,000, the lesser of $36,000 or 40 percent of the loan; or (d) for loans greater than $144,000, the lesser of $46,000 or 25 percent of the loan.

Under current law, VA charges a loan origination fee that ranges from .50 percent to 1.25 percent depending on the amount of the downpayment. The Administration proposes to increase the loan origination fee by 75 basis points (.75 percent). The new fees would range from 1.25 percent to 2.0 percent. The fee increase would also apply to borrowers receiving direct (vendee) loans, refinancing loans, and loan assumptions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1119–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		39,689	43,030
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		549,338	409,627
99.9 Total obligations		589,027	452,657

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1119–2–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy			−1,634
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy			−199,787
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			−201,421
Financing:			
40.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**			**−201,421**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−201,421
90.00 Outlays			−201,421

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposals to require a 2.5 percent fee and a 10 percent downpayment for multiple use of the loan guaranty benefit, with an exemption for active-duty military personnel, and to make property acquisitions more cost-effective by including the expected losses on the resale of foreclosed property in the determination of net value.

Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Loan Guaranty Program Account and the Direct Loan Program Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not effect VA's total budgetary resources.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1119–2–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159 Total direct loan levels			−20,876
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate			−0.01
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority			−1,634
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349 Total subsidy outlays			−1,634
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2159 Total loan guarantee levels			−215,932
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate			−0.55
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2339 Total subsidy budget authority			−199,787
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2349 Total subsidy outlays			−199,787
Major subsidy assumptions:			
2350 Default rate			−0.60

Loan Guaranty Program Account

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct and guaranteed loans [authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, as amended], such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the program, *as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.*

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, [$85,870,000] *$93,866,000* to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "General operating expenses" [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1025–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		92,744	74,955
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		816	717
00.07 Administrative expenses		85,870	93,866
10.00 Total obligations		179,430	169,538
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**179,430**	**169,538**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		85,870	93,866
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		93,560	75,672
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**179,430**	**169,538**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		179,430	169,538
90.00 Outlays		179,430	169,538

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		179,430	169,538
Outlays		179,430	169,538
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−8,045
Outlays			−8,045
Total:			
Budget authority		179,430	161,493
Outlays		179,430	161,493

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1025–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159 Total direct loan levels		1,006,982	897,667
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		9.21	8.35
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		92,744	74,955
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349 Total subsidy outlays		92,744	74,955
Major subsidy assumptions:			
1350 Default rate		0.18	0.17
1360 Interest rate		8.75	8.59
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		10,658	9,633
Guaranteed loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		7.66	7.44
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		816	717
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2349 Total subsidy outlays		816	717
Major subsidy assumptions:			
2350 Default rate		12.64	12.29
2360 Interest rate		8.75	8.59

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

The purpose of the VA home loan guaranty program is to facilitate the extension of mortgage credit on favorable terms by private lenders to eligible veterans. As of January 1, 1990, the guaranty on all new loan originations are provided by the Guaranty Indemnity Fund (GIF), except for manufactured home loans. Guaranty amounts made prior to the establishment of the new Fund will be paid from the Loan Guaranty Revolving Fund (LGRF) in case of foreclosure. The following Federal guaranty protects lenders against losses: (a) for loans of $45,000 or less, 50 percent of the loan is guaranteed; (b) for loans greater than $45,000, the lesser of 40 percent or $36,000 is guaranteed (with a minimum of $22,500); and (c) for manufactured homes, the lesser of 40 percent or $20,000 is guaranteed.

The proposed fee increase, included in the appropriation for the Guaranty and Indemnity Program Account, would increase the loan origination fee by 75 basis points (.75 percent). For borrowers receiving direct (vendee) loans under this program, the fee would be increased from 1 percent to 1.75 percent. For borrowers assuming a loan under this program, the fee would be increased from .50 percent to 1.25 percent.

811-000 O — 92 — 28 (QL 3) Pt 4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1025–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		85,870	93,866
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		93,560	75,672
99.9 Total obligations		179,430	169,538

LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1025–2–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy			–7,716
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy			–329
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			–8,045
Financing:			
40.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**			**–8,045**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			–8,045
90.00 Outlays			–8,045

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposals to make property acquisitions more cost-effective by including the expected losses on the resale of foreclosed property in the determination of net value, and to require a 10 percent downpayment and a 2 percent funding fee for manufactured home loans. Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Guaranty and Indemnity Program Account and the Direct Loan Program Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not effect VA's total budgetary resources.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1025–2–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159 Total direct loan levels			–93,379
Direct loan subsidy:			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority			–7,716
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349 Total subsidy outlays			–7,716
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent)			
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate			–3.41
Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2339 Total subsidy budget authority			–329
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2349 Total subsidy outlays			–329
Major subsidy assumptions:			
2350 Default rate			–3.56

DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct loans [authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, as amended], such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the program, *as authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 37, as amended: Provided,* That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That* during [1992] *1993*, within the resources available, not to exceed $1,000,000 in gross obligations for direct loans are authorized for specially adapted housing loans (38 U.S.C. chapter 37).

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program, [$1,368,000] *$1,469,000*, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "General operating expenses" [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1024–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		11	8
00.05 Administrative expenses		1,368	1,469
10.00 Total obligations		1,379	1,477
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**1,379**	**1,477**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		1,368	1,469
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		11	8
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**1,379**	**1,477**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		1,379	1,477
90.00 Outlays		1,379	1,477

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1024–0–1–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels		180	147
1159 Total direct loan levels		180	147
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		6.02	5.41
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		11	8
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349 Total subsidy outlays		11	8

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year) as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis.

Budget program—

Direct loans to veterans.—Direct loans are made to certain totally disabled veterans to supplement grants authorized to assist the veteran in acquiring suitable housing units, with special features made necessary by the nature of their disabilities.

The proposed fee increase, included in the appropriation for the Guaranty and Indemnity Program Account, would increase the loan origination fee by 75 basis points (.75 percent). For borrowers receiving direct loans under this program, the fee would be increased from 1 percent to 1.75 percent. For loans assumed under this program, the fee would be increased from .50 percent to 1.25 percent. Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Guaranty and Indemnity Program Account and the Loan Guaranty Program Account. Consolidating the accounts

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not effect VA's total budgetary resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1024–0–1–704		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services		1,368	1,469
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		11	8
99.9	Total obligations		1,379	1,477

Education Loan Fund Program Account

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost, [as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct loans, *$1,000, as* authorized by 38 U.S.C. [1798] *3698*, as amended, [$8,000]: *Provided,* That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further,* That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed [$21,000] *$11,000.*

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the [Education Loan] *direct loan* program, [$307,000: of which not to exceed $307,000 may] *$305,000 to* be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for "General operating expenses." [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Credit Reform Act of 1990.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1118–0–1–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy		8	1
00.05	Administrative expenses		307	305
10.00	Total obligations		315	306
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**315**	**306**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		315	306
90.00	Outlays		315	306

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1118–0–1–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159	Total direct loan levels		21	11
	Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320	Subsidy rate		39.25	12.37
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate		39.25	12.37
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1339	Total subsidy budget authority		8	1
	Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349	Total subsidy outlays		8	1

The Education Loan program provides loans of up to $2,500 to dependents of veterans who are eligible for training benefits under chapter 35, title 38, U.S.C. and who are without sufficient funds to meet their education related expenses.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Education Loan program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1118–0–1–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		256	254
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		51	51
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		8	1
99.9	Total obligations		315	306

Vocational Rehabilitation Loans Program Account

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct loans, *$51,000, as* authorized by 38 U.S.C. chapter 31, as amended, [$105,000]: *Provided,* That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further,* That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed [$1,688,000] *$1,760,000.*

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the [Vocational Rehabilitation Revolving Fund] *direct loan* program, [$936,000, of which not to exceed $936,000 may] *$1,040,000, to* be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for General Operating Expenses [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Credit Reform Act of 1990]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1114–0–1–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy		105	51
00.05	Administrative expenses		936	1,040
10.00	Total obligations		1,041	1,091
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**1,041**	**1,091**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		1,041	1,091
90.00	Outlays		1,041	1,091

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1114–0–1–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159	Total direct loan levels		1,688	1,760
	Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320	Subsidy rate		6.20	2.92
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate		6.20	2.92
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1339	Total subsidy budget authority		105	51
	Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349	Total subsidy outlays		105	51

This fund provides loans up to $666 to veterans enrolled in a program of vocational rehabilitation who are temporarily in need of additional funds to meet expenses. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–1114–0–1–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		780	884
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		156	156
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		105	51
99.9	Total obligations		1,041	1,091

Public enterprise funds:

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4025–0–3–704		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investment:			
00.01	Acquisition of homes	1,334,279	1,254,553	1,065,446
00.02	Property improvements	63,048	59,149	50,482
00.03	Repurchase of loans sold, net	101,589	87,310	68,544
00.05	Direct (vendee) loans	1,047,677		
00.06	Cash advances, vendee loans	20,129	14,597	10,640
00.07	Acquisition of defaulted guaranteed loans	44,448	26,851	18,491
00.91	Total capital investment	2,611,170	1,442,460	1,213,603
	Operating expenses:			
01.01	Property management expense	61,281	52,773	45,736
01.02	Sales expense	110,296	98,765	88,586
	Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans:			
01.05	Individual homes	511,220	490,168	416,278
01.06	Manufactured homes	25,256	29,828	27,269
01.91	Total operating expenses	708,053	671,534	577,869
10.00	Total obligations	3,319,223	2,113,994	1,791,472
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−94,884	−410,343	−172,906
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	410,343	172,906	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**3,634,682**	**1,876,557**	**1,618,566**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation (indefinite)**	**670,200**		
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**			**173,019**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,964,482**	**1,876,557**	**1,445,547**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,319,223	2,113,994	1,791,472
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	34,675	29,916	19,100
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−29,916	−19,100	−16,200
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,323,982	2,124,810	1,794,372
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Recoveries on direct loans conveyed to the direct loan financing account		−1,006,983	−897,667
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Sale of loans	−1,017,663	−215,900	
88.40	Loan origination fee	−14,332		
88.40	Loan repayments	−80,433	−52,513	−34,819
88.40	Sale of homes, cash	−612,909	−470,414	−421,960
88.40	Collections of claims (veterans indebtedness)	−22,797	−18,000	−15,300
88.40	Interest on loans	−133,789	−92,200	−61,134
88.40	Rental and other revenue	−11,782	−8,547	−5,667
88.40	Income and return on subordinated securities	−23,100	−12,000	−9,000
88.40	Vendee loans	−1,047,677		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−2,964,482	−1,876,557	−1,445,547
89.00	Budget authority (net)	670,200		173,019
90.00	Outlays (net)	359,500	248,253	348,825

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	670,200		173,019
Outlays	359,500	248,253	348,825
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−327,832
Outlays			−327,832
Total:			
Budget authority	670,200		−154,813
Outlays	359,500	248,253	20,993

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4025–0–3–704		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	1,092,125		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,092,125		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	3,853,364	3,637,396	3,146,557
	Disbursements:			
1231	Direct loans disbursements	1,047,677		
1232	Purchase of loan assets from the public	101,589	87,310	68,544
	Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments	−71,812	−67,787	−58,640
1253	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse	−1,017,663	−215,900	
1262	Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−15,360	−6,700	
	Write-offs for default:			
1263	Direct loans	−700,491	−661,231	−572,003
1264	Other adjustments, net[1]	440,092	373,469	323,072
1290	Outstanding, end of year	3,637,396	3,146,557	2,907,530

[1] Includes the adjustments made for cumulative disbursement for guaranteed loan claims and discounts on loans sold as well as the net adjustment between the property and loan portfolios.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4025–0–3–704		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
	Disbursements:			
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	8,089		
2132	Guaranteed loan commitments for loan asset sales to the public with recourse	1,017,663	215,900	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,025,752	215,900	
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	152,115,063	136,074,884	120,936,265
	Disbursements:			
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	8,089		
2232	Guarantees of loans sold to the public with recourse	1,017,663	215,900	
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−15,150,728	−13,553,119	−12,045,306
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−44,448	−26,851	−18,491
2262	Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	−1,334,279	−1,254,553	−1,065,446

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2263	Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−536,476	−519,996	−443,547
2290	Outstanding, end of year	136,074,884	120,936,265	107,363,475
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	53,817,275	47,829,989	42,461,984

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Budget program—

Acquisition of homes.—The number of acquisitions is expected to decline due to fewer defaults while the average cost is expected to increase in 1993.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of property acquisitions processed	29,085	26,525	21,807
Average amount per acquisition	45,875	47,297	48,858
Total obligations (in thousands)	1,334,279	1,254,553	1,065,446

Property improvements.—During 1992 and 1993 fewer property improvements are expected and the average expenditures for capital improvements to place or maintain properties in the inventory in salable condition is expected to rise.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of properties improved	32,999	30,025	24,807
Average amount per property	1,911	1,970	2,035
Total obligations (in thousands)	63,048	59,149	50,482

Repurchase of loans sold, net.—The number and amount of loans repurchased are estimated to decline in 1992 and 1993.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of loans repurchased	2,999	2,500	1,900
Average amount per repurchase	33,874	34,924	36,076
Total obligations (in thousands)	101,589	87,310	68,544

Direct (vendee) loans.—This represents a non-cash loan extension when a VA-owned property is sold on terms. Estimates for 1992 and beyond are reflected in the Direct Loan Financing Schedules, as required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of new vendee loans established	22,417	.....	.....
Average amount per vendee loan	$46,736	.....	.....
Total obligations (in thousands)	$1,047,677	.....	.....

Cash advances—

Vendee loans.—Small cash advances are occasionally made to borrowers to cover taxes, hazard insurance, and necessary repairs. These amounts are added to the loan balance.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total obligations (in thousands)	$20,129	14,597	10,640

Acquisition of defaulted guaranteed loans.—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Secretary to avoid foreclosure. The 1992 estimate is shown in the Direct Loan Financing Schedules, as required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of loans acquired	768	.....	.....
Average amount per acquisition	$57,875	.....	.....
Total obligations (in thousands)	$44,448	.....	.....

Property management expense.—As a result of fewer expected property acquisitions, which reduces the property inventory level, property management expenses will decline in 1992 and 1993.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average number of properties	14,528	12,135	10,180
Average amount per property	$4,218	4,349	4,493
Total obligations (in thousands)	$61,281	52,773	45,736

Sales expense.—Brokers' fees are expected to decrease due to fewer properties being sold in 1992 and 1993.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of sales	36,035	31,294	27,174
Average amount per sale	$3,061	3,156	3,260
Total obligations (in thousands)	$110,296	98,765	88,586

Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans.—The total number of claim payments on foreclosed guaranteed home loans is estimated to decline in 1992 and 1993.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Individual homes:			
Number of claims	33,554	31,205	25,655
Average amount per payment	$15,236	15,708	16,226
Total obligations (in thousands)	$511,220	490,168	416,278
Manufactured homes:			
Number of claims	3,120	3,574	3,163
Average amount per payment	$8,095	8,346	8,621
Total obligations (in thousands)	$25,256	29,828	27,269

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4025–0–3–704		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	170,774	104,200	70,134
0102	Expense	−1,068,489	−1,017,196	−915,215
0109	Net income or loss	−897,715	−912,996	−845,081

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4025–0–3–704		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	129,559	440,259	202,822	16,200
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	223,153	189,501	163,929	151,476
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−222,930	−189,312	−163,766	−151,326
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	223	189	163	150
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	1,034	658	569	526
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	322,209	.....	.....	.....
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	3,853,364	3,637,396	3,146,557	2,907,530
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−2,757,792	−2,564,136	−2,218,125	−2,049,626
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	1,095,572	1,073,260	928,432	857,904
1600	Property, plant, and equipment: Real property owned, net	744,660	616,069	548,382	428,828
1740	Other assets: Future financing sources	188,245	1,417,181	1,109,824	903,200
1999	Total assets	2,481,502	3,547,616	2,790,192	2,206,808
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	91,461	83,839	72,526	67,017
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	12,833	53,383	46,179	42,671
2810	Other liabilities	2,282,275	3,000,000	2,595,173	2,398,032
2999	Total liabilities	2,386,569	3,137,222	2,713,878	2,507,720
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	94,883	410,343	76,270	−317,153
3999	Total equity	94,883	410,343	76,270	−317,153

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4025–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	171,577	151,538	134,322
33.0 Investments and loans	3,147,646	1,962,456	1,657,150
99.9 Total obligations	3,319,223	2,113,994	1,791,472

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4025–2–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment:			
00.01 Acquisition of homes			−286,780
00.02 Property improvements			−7,830
00.91 Total capital investment			−294,610
Operating expenses:			
Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans:			
01.01 Property management expenses			−2,118
01.02 Sales expense			−9,408
Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans:			
01.05 Individual homes			25,655
01.06 Manufactured homes			142,294
01.91 Total operating expenses			156,423
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			−138,187
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			**−138,187**
Budget authority:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			**189,645**
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund			−327,832
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			−138,187
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−138,187
87.00 Outlays (gross)			−138,187
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Recoveries from direct loans conveyed to the direct loan financing account			93,378
88.00 Payments from direct loan financing account for non-contractual modification			−327,832
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Sale of homes cash			44,809
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−189,645
89.00 Budget authority (net)			−327,832
90.00 Outlays (net)			−327,832

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposal to make property acquisitions more cost-effective by including the expected losses on the resale of foreclosed property in the determination of net value. Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Guaranty and Indemnity Liquidating Account and the Direct Loan Liquidating Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not effect VA's total budgetary resources.

LOAN GUARANTY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4125–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		1,006,982	897,667
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		12,207	28,263
00.03 Property sales expense		57	336
00.04 Property management expense		39	225
00.05 Property improvement expense		71	342
10.00 Total obligations		1,019,356	926,833
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**1,019,356**	**926,833**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**		**914,238**	**822,712**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		**684,900**	**809,275**
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−579,782	−705,154
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		105,118	104,121
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		1,019,356	926,833
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		1,019,356	926,833
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from program account		−92,744	−74,955
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal		−3,773	−6,027
88.40 Interest received on loans		−16,500	−28,219
88.40 Loan sale proceeds, net		−9,801	−15,386
88.40 Fees		−531,093	−653,415
88.40 Cash sale of properties		−703	−4,106
88.40 Down payment on vendee loans		−30,286	−27,167
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−684,900	−809,275
89.00 Financing authority (net)		334,456	117,558
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		334,456	117,558

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4125–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation		1,006,982	897,667
1150 Total direct loan obligations		1,006,982	897,667
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			378,394
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		1,006,982	897,667
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments		−3,773	−6,027
1253 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse		−531,093	−653,415
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments		−93,722	−115,308
1290 Outstanding, end of year		378,394	501,311

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4125–0–3–704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			1,003,121	1,889,155
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−535,115	−1,208,136
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			468,006	681,019
1999 Total assets			468,006	681,019
Liabilities:				
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			334,289	450,944
2999 Total liabilities			334,289	450,944
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			133,717	230,075
3999 Total equity			133,717	230,075

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4125–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		1,007,149	898,570
43.0 Interest and dividends		12,207	28,263
99.9 Total obligations		1,019,356	926,833

Loan Guaranty Direct Loan Financing Account

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4125–2–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans			−93,378
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing			10,913
00.03 Property sales expense			−6
00.04 Property management expense			−5
00.05 Property improvement expense			−10
00.06 Payment to liquidating account for non-contractual modificaton			327,832
10.00 Total obligations			245,347
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**			**245,347**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**			**242,170**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			**77,588**
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction			−74,411
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			3,177
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations			245,347
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)			245,347
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Payments from program account			7,716
88.00 Payments for liquidating account for non-contractual modification			−142,294
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal			355
88.40 Interest received on loans			1,432
88.40 Fees			1,635
88.40 Loan sale proceeds			50,601
88.40 Cash sale of properties			81
88.40 Down payment on vendee loans			2,886
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−77,588
89.00 Financing authority (net)			167,759
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)			167,759

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposal to make property acquisitions more cost-effective by including the expected losses on the resale of foreclosed property in the determination of net value and the proposal to require a 2.5 percent fee and a 10 percent downpayment for second and subsequent use of the loan guaranty benefit. Active duty military personnel would be exempt from the proposal.

Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Guaranty and Indemnity Direct Loan Financing Account and the Direct Loan Financing Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not affect VA's total budgetary resources.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4125–2–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation			−93,378
1150 Total direct loan obligations			−93,378
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			−93,378
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments			355
1253 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse			50,601
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments			8,930
1290 Outstanding, end of year			−33,492

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4125–2–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans			234,434
43.0 Interest and dividends			10,913
99.9 Total obligations			245,347

Loan Guaranty Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4126–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		27	147
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−930
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		930	1,690
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		**957**	**907**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		27	147
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		27	147

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-4126-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal fund:			
88.00 Payments from program account		-816	-717
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		-34	-94
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Fees and premiums		-107	-96
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		-957	-907
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		-930	-760

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4126-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders tion on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		10,653	9,637
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		10,653	9,637
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			10,347
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		10,653	9,637
2251 Repayments and prepayments		-267	-780
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-39	-277
2290 Outstanding, end of year		10,347	18,927
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		4,366	7,967

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of guaranteed loans that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4126-0-3-704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury			930	1,690
1005 Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			816	1,533
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash			1,746	3,223
1999 Total assets			1,746	3,223
Liabilities:				
Revolving fund balances:				
2805 Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			896	1,571
2999 Total liabilities			896	1,571
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			34	119
3999 Total equity			34	119

LOAN GUARANTY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Proposed legislation, proposed for later transmittal)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4126-2-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year			-241
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**-241**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
87.00 Outlays (gross)			
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Federal funds			329
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds			9
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Fees			-97
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			241
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			241

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposal to increase the loan origination fee on manufactured home loans from 1.0 percent to 2.0 percent and to require a 10 percent down payment. Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Guaranty and Indemnity Guaranteed Loan Financing Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not affect VA's total budgetary resources.

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4023-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment:			
00.01 Acquisition of homes	9,486	219,300	235,798
00.02 Property improvements	109	2,526	2,720
00.03 Vendee loans established	2,161		
00.04 Cash advances	127	216	152
00.05 Acquisition of defaulted guaranteed loans	454	468	967
00.91 Total capital investment	12,337	222,510	239,637
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Property management expense	148	2,936	5,883
01.02 Sales expense	222	6,981	13,931
Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans:			
01.05 Individual homes	2,249	43,958	48,852
01.91 Total operating expenses	2,619	53,875	68,666
10.00 Total obligations	14,956	276,385	308,303
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance		-50,806	-44,147
U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value	-113,285	-384,870	-331,376
21.92 Unrealized discount	3,270	13,206	11,797
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	50,806	44,147	38,455
U.S. securities:			
24.91 Par value	384,870	331,376	291,328
24.92 Unrealized discount	-13,206	-11,797	-10,015
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**327,411**	**217,641**	**264,345**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Budget authority:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**	**59,447**	**96,081**	**38,600**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**267,964**	**121,560**	**225,745**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	14,956	276,385	308,303
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year	5,942	14,926	25,771
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−14,926	−25,771	−47,858
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,972	265,540	286,216
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal sources:			
88.00	Interest on Treasury securities	−15,307	−9,566	
88.00	Recoveries from direct loans conveyed to the direct loan financing account		−65,134	−129,963
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Loan repayments	27	41	29
88.40	Sale of homes, cash	−1,322	−46,358	−95,300
88.40	Sale of homes, vendee loans	−2,161		
88.40	Interest on loans	−115	−186	−131
88.40	Loan origination fee	−248,934		
88.40	Collection of claims (veteran indebtedness)	−1	−100	−200
88.40	Other revenue	−151	−257	−180
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−267,964	−121,560	−225,745
89.00	Budget authority (net)	59,447	96,081	38,600
90.00	Outlays (net)	−261,992	143,980	60,471

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	59,447	96,081	38,600
Outlays	−261,992	143,980	60,471
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−122,744
Outlays			−122,744
Total:			
Budget authority	59,447	96,081	−84,144
Outlays	−261,992	143,980	−62,273

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4023–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	2,615		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	2,615		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year		3,861	5,282
Disbursements:			
1231 Direct loans disbursements	2,161		
1232 Purchase of loan assets from the public	454		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−2	−27	−37
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans	−1,016	−1,116	−1,527
1264 Other adjustments, net	2,264	2,564	3,508
1290 Outstanding, end of year	3,861	5,282	7,226

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4023–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Disbursements: Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	15,446,037		
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	15,446,037		
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	9,349,543	21,543,448	13,814,165
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	15,446,037		
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−3,239,943	−7,465,557	−4,787,091
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−454	−468	−967
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property	−9,486	−219,300	−235,798
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments	−2,249	−43,958	−48,852
2290 Outstanding, end of year	21,543,448	13,814,165	8,741,457
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	7,420,555	4,758,234	3,010,960

As required by section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Budget program—

Acquisition of homes.—

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of property acquisition processed	156	3,498	3,641
Average amount per acquisition	$60,808	$62,693	$64,762
Total obligations (in thousands)	$9,486	$219,300	$235,798

Property improvements.—

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of properties improved	156	3,503	3,651
Average amount per property	$699	$721	$745
Total obligations (in thousands)	$109	$2,526	$2,720

Direct (vendee) loans.—This represents a non-cash loan extension when a VA-owned property is sold on terms. Budget estimates for 1992 and beyond are reflected in the Direct Loan Financing Account, as required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of new vendee loans established	41		
Average amount per vendee loan	$52,707		
Total obligations (in thousands)	$2,161		

Cash advances—

Vendee loans.—Small cash advances are occasionally made to borrowers to cover taxes, hazard insurance, and necessary repairs. These amounts are added to the loan balance.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total obligations (in thousands)	$127	216	152

Acquisition of defaulted guaranteed loans.—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Secretary to avoid foreclosure. The budget estimates for 1992 and beyond estimate are reflected in the Direct Loan Financing Account as required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of loans acquired	5		
Average amount per acqusition	$90,800		
Total obligations (in thousands)	$454		

Property management expense.—Property management expenses include all the costs of ownership of acquired properties except capitalized expenditures made incident to the acquisition and rehabilitation of properties.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average number of properties	48	924	1,792
Average amount per property	$3,083	3,179	3,284
Total obligations (in thousands)	$148	2,936	5,883

Property sales expense.—Sales expense includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of properties owned by VA.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of sales	60	1,830	3,535
Average amount per sale	$3,700	3,815	3,941

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY FUND—Continued

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total obligations (in thousands)	$222	6,981	13,931

Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans.—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the VA guaranty contract. In most home loan cases, they represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property as established by VA.

Individual homes:	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Number of claims	210	3,981	4,283
Average amount per payment	$10,710	11,042	11,406
Total obligations (in thousands)	$2,249	43,958	48,852

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4023-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	335,870	105,833	38,731
0102 Expenses	−2,919	−20,328	−38,775
0109 Net income or loss	332,951	85,505	−44

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4023-0-3-704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	2,672	52,525	32,350	28,440
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	77,208	71,363	97,627	133,558
1110 Public	2	44	60	82
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles		−44	−60	−82
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	77,210	71,363	97,627	133,558
1210 Investments: Public		−9	−12	−16
1400 Advances and prepayments: Treasury securities, par	113,285	384,870	331,376	291,328
Loan receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans		3,861	5,282	7,226
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles		−1,044	−1,428	−1,954
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable		2,817	3,854	5,272
1600 Property plant and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements		5,534	101,558	106,256
1740 Other assets: Other		−79,665	−109,000	−149,100
1999 Total assets	193,167	437,435	457,753	415,738
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	2	2,394	3,275	4,480
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public		9	12	16
2999 Total liabilities	2	2,403	3,287	4,496
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3000 Unexpended appropriations	193,165	435,676	455,347	412,447
3999 Total equity	193,165	435,676	455,347	412,447

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4023-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	370	9,917	19,814
33.0 Investments and loans	14,586	266,468	288,489
99.9 Total obligations	14,956	276,385	308,303

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4023-2-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment:			
00.01 Acquisition of homes			−58,071
00.02 Property improvements			−479
00.91 Total capital investment			−58,550
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Property management expense			−524
01.02 Sales expense			−1,265
Loss on defaulted guaranteed loans:			
01.05 Individual homes			4,283
01.06 Payments to financing account for non-contractual modification			35,695
01.91 Total operating expenses			38,188
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			−20,362
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**			−20,362
Budget authority:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			**102,382**
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund			−122,744
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			−20,362
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−20,362
87.00 Outlays (gross)			−20,362
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Recoveries from direct loans conveyed to the direct loan financing account			11,732
88.00 Payments from direct loan financing account for non-contractual modification			−122,744
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Sale of homes, cash			8,630
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−102,382
89.00 Budget authority (net)			−122,744
90.00 Outlays (net)			−122,744

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposal to make property acquisitions more cost-effective by including the expected losses on the resale of foreclosed property in the determination of net value. Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Loan Guaranty Liquidating Account and the Direct Loan Liquidating Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not affect VA's total budgetary resources.

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		78,174	227,872
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		936	3,973
00.03 Property sales expense		8	36
00.04 Property management expense		3	17
00.05 Property improvement expense		2	11
10.00 Total obligations		79,123	231,909

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
39.00	**Financing authority (gross)**		**79,123**	**231,909**
	Financing authority:			
67.15	**Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**		**71,600**	**210,258**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		**53,488**	**171,578**
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		−45,965	−149,927
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		7,523	21,651
	Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00	Total obligations		79,123	231,909
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		79,123	231,909
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Payments from program account		−6,574	−17,614
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principal		−280	−1,060
88.40	Interest received on loans		−1,234	−4,490
88.40	Fees		−777	−3,971
88.40	Loan sale proceeds, net		−42,129	−136,994
88.40	Cash sale of properties		−93	−438
88.40	Down payment on vendee loans		−2,401	−7,011
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−53,488	−171,578
89.00	Financing authority (net)		25,635	60,331
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		25,635	60,331

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation		78,174	227,872
1150 Total direct loan obligations		78,174	227,872
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			28,330
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		78,174	227,872
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments		−280	−1,060
1253 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse		−42,129	−136,994
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments		−7,435	−24,175
1290 Outstanding, end of year		28,330	93,973

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-0-3-704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			77,872	304,214
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−42,286	−181,992
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			35,586	122,222
1999 Total assets			35,586	122,222
Liabilities:				
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			25,635	85,965
2999 Total liabilities			25,635	85,965
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			9,952	36,257
3999 Total equity			9,952	36,257

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		78,187	227,936
43.0 Interest and dividends		936	3,973
99.9 Total obligations		79,123	231,909

Guaranty and Indemnity Direct Loan Financing Account

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-2-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans			−20,875
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing			4,241
00.06 Payments to liquidating account for non-contractual modification			122,744
10.00 Total obligations			106,110
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**			**106,110**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**			**103,503**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			**21,307**
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction			−18,700
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			2,607
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations			106,110
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)			106,110
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Payments from program account			1,634
88.00 Payments for liquidating account for non-contractual modification			−35,694
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal			126
88.40 Interest received on loans			320
88.40 Fees			365
88.40 Loan sale proceeds, net			11,297
88.40 Downpayment on vendee loans			645
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−21,307
89.00 Financing authority (net)			84,803
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)			84,803

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposal to require a 2.5 percent fee and a 10 percent downpayment for second and subsequent use of the loan guaranty benefit, with an exemption for active-duty military personnel; and the proposal to make property acquisitions more cost-effective by including the expected losses on the resale of foreclosed property in the determination of net value. Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Loan Guaranty Direct Loan Financing Account and the Direct Loan Financing Account.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not effect VA's total budgetary resources.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-2-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation			-20,875
1150 Total direct loan obligations			-20,875
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			-20,875
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments			126
1253 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse			11,297
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments			1,993
1290 Outstanding, end of year			-7,459

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4127-2-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans			101,869
43.0 Interest and dividends			4,241
99.9 Total obligations			106,110

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4129-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Acquisition of homes		43,999	287,303
00.02 Losses on defaulted loans		1,127	60,756
00.03 Property sales expense		1,352	10,140
00.04 Property management expense		397	3,074
00.05 Property improvement expense		365	2,433
00.06 Cash advances		3	21
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		47,243	363,727
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-785,798
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year		785,798	1,439,773
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		**833,041**	**1,017,702**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		47,243	363,727
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		47,243	363,727
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Payments from program account		-542,764	-393,013
88.00 Recoveries from direct loans conveyed to the direct loan financing account		-13,040	-97,909
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		-28,694	-79,803
Non-Federal funds:			
88.40 Fees and premiums		-241,911	-397,645
88.40 Cash sale of properties		-6,275	-46,951
88.40 Redemption of properties		-357	-2,381
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		-833,041	-1,017,702
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		-785,798	-653,975

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4129-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders tion on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		21,538,254	21,594,121
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		21,538,254	21,594,121
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			21,248,716
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		21,538,254	21,594,121
2251 Repayments and prepayments		-254,099	-769,086
Adjustments:			
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property		-33,331	-275,754
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-2,108	-29,018
2290 Outstanding, end of year		21,248,716	41,768,979
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		8,966,958	17,626,509

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of guaranteed loans that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4129-0-3-704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury			243,034	503,996
1005 Unused subsidy balances: guaranteed loans			542,764	935,777
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash			785,798	1,439,773
1600 Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements			6,738	44,386
1999 Total assets			792,536	1,484,159
Liabilities:				
2805 Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value			757,865	1,343,976
2999 Total liabilities			757,865	1,343,976
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital			34,671	140,183
3999 Total equity			34,671	140,183

GUARANTY AND INDEMNITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4129-2-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Acquisition of homes			-47,145
00.02 Losses on defaulted loans			7,188
00.03 Property sales expense			-948
00.04 Property management expense			-289

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.05	Property improvement expense			−264
00.06	Cash advances			−3
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)			−41,461
	Financing:			
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year			−161,626
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			**−203,087**
	Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00	Total obligations			−41,461
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)			−41,461
	Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal funds:			
88.00	Payments from subsidy account			199,787
88.00	Recoveries form direct loans conveyed to the direct loan financing account			9,143
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds			8,749
	Non-Federal funds:			
88.40	Fees and premiums			−19,281
88.40	Cash sale of properties			4,400
88.40	Redemption of properties			289
88.90	Total, offsetting collections			203,087
89.00	Financing authority (net)			
90.00	Financing disbursement (net)			161,626

This schedule shows the effect of the Administration's proposals to require a 2.5 percent fee and a 10 percent downpayment for second and subsequent use of the loan guaranty benefit, with an exemption for active-duty military personnel, and to make property acquisitions more cost-effective by including the expected losses on the resale of foreclosed property in the determination of net value. Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Loan Guaranty Guaranteed Loan Financing Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not effect VA's total budgetary resources.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4129–2–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders tion on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation			−215,932
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			−215,932
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			−215,932
2251 Repayments and prepayments			2,568
2262 Terminations for default that result in acquisition of property			30,038
2263 Terminations for default that result in claim payments			−28,949
2290 Outstanding, end of year			−212,275
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			−89,586

Direct Loan Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4024–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment:			
00.02 Direct (vendee) loans	232		
00.03 Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans	350	273	218
00.04 Property improvements	20	15	11
00.91 Total capital investment	602	288	229
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Property management, selling and operating expense	690	520	396
01.91 Total operating expenses	690	520	396
10.00 Total obligations	1,292	808	625
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−1,215	−14,395	
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,395		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		24,842	8,118
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**14,472**	**11,255**	**8,743**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,292	808	625
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	3,323	2,651	1,700
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−2,651	−1,700	−1,300
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,964	1,759	1,025
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Recoveries from direct loans conveyed to the direct loan financing account		−147	−114
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Loan repayments	−10,439	−8,147	−6,335
88.40 Sale of properties, cash	−166	−124	−88
88.40 Sale of properties, vendee loans	−232		
88.40 Interest on loans	−3,531	−2,756	−2,143
88.40 Other revenues	−104	−81	−63
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−14,472	−11,255	−8,743
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−12,508	−9,496	−7,718

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4024–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	1,000		
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation	−768		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	232		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	47,372	37,071	28,828
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	232		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−10,424	−8,157	−6,343
Adjustments:			
1262 Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−29	−23	−18
1264 Other adjustments, net	−80	−63	−49
1290 Outstanding, end of year	37,071	28,828	22,418

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Guaranty and Indemnity Liquidating Account and the Loan Guaranty Liquidating Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not affect VA's total budgetary resources.

Direct (vendee) loans.—A vendee loan is established when a VA-owned property is sold on terms to a veteran or a nonveteran. The budget estimates for 1992 and beyond are reflected in the Direct Loan Financing Account as required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Direct (vendee) loans (in thousands)	232		

Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans.—Small cash advances are occasionally made to borrowers to cover taxes, hazard insurance and necessary repairs. These amounts are added to the current loan balance. The budget estimates for 1992 and beyond are reflected in the Direct Loan Financing Account as required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Cash advances and repurchases, vendee loans (in thousands)	350	273	218

Property improvements.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of properties acquired	27	19	14
Average cost per property	741	764	789
Total cost (in thousands)	20	15	11

Property management, selling and operating expense.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Average number of properties owned	13	10	7
Average cost per property	53,077	54,722	56,528
Total cost (in thousands)	$690	520	396

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4024-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	4,477	3,300	1,260
0102 Expenses	−1,946	−1,382	−1,006
0109 Net income or loss	2,531	1,918	254

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4024-0-3-704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	4,539	17,047	1,700	1,300
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	1	1	1	1
1110 Public	2,029	1	1	1
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles	−2,027			
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	3	2	2	2
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	47,372	37,071	28,828	22,418
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	610	469	344	258
1650 Other	1,684,123			
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	1,684,733	469	344	258
1740 Other assets: Other	1,736,647	1,695,027	1,695,027	1,695,027
1999 Total assets	3,473,294	1,749,616	1,725,901	1,719,005
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	619	618	481	374
2010 Public	4,735	4,525	3,519	2,737
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	5,354	5,143	4,000	3,111
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury	1,730,078	1,730,078	1,730,078	1,730,078
2999 Total liabilities	1,735,432	1,735,221	1,734,078	1,733,189
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3000 Revolving fund balances: Unexpended appropriations		14,395	−9,877	−15,484
3999 Total equity		14,395	−9,877	−15,484

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4024-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	690	520	396
33.0 Investments and loans	602	288	229
99.9 Total obligations	1,292	808	625

DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4128-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		180	147
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		2	5
10.00 Total obligations		182	152
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**182**	**152**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**		**169**	**139**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		124	123
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−111	−110
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		13	13
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		182	152
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		182	152
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Payments from program account		−11	−8
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal		−3	−4
88.40 Interest received on loans		−2	−1
88.40 Loan sale proceeds, net		−102	−105
88.40 Other recoveries		−6	−5
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−124	−123
89.00 Financing authority (net)		58	29
90.00 Financing disbursements		58	29

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4128-0-3-704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans tion on obligations:		180	147
1150 Total direct loan obligations		180	147
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			60
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		180	147
Repayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments			
1253 Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public with recourse		−102	−105

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1262	Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments		−18	−20
1290	Outstanding, end of year		60	82

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Not reflected in this schedule is the Administration's proposal to consolidate this account with the Guaranty and Indemnity Direct Loan Financing Account and the Loan Guaranty Direct Loan Financing Account. Consolidating the accounts would provide a comprehensive summary of the VA housing program, while continuing to comply with the accounting changes required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Merging the accounts would not affect VA's total budgetary resources.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4128–0–3–704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			179	324
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−88	−140
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			91	184
1999 Total assets			91	184
Liabilities:				
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			58	87
2999 Total liabilities			58	87
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			33	97
3999 Total equity			33	97

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4128–0–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		180	147
43.0 Interest and dividends		2	5
99.9 Total obligations		182	152

Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4012–0–3–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Death claims	24,347	30,110	29,260
00.02 All other	7,482	8,530	9,550
00.91 Total operating expenses	31,829	38,640	38,810
Capital investment:			
01.01 Policy loans	6,904	6,830	6,970
01.02 Policy liens	63	60	60
01.91 Total capital investment	6,967	6,890	7,030
10.00 Total obligations	38,796	45,530	45,840
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−6,816	−7,031	−6,631
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	7,031	6,631	3,000
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**39,010**	**45,130**	**42,209**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	38,796	45,530	45,840
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	2,928	1,857	2,469
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−1,857	−2,469	−2,545
87.00 Outlays (gross)	39,867	44,918	45,764
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from VI and I	−8,840	−17,660	−15,169
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Interest on loans	−2,498	−2,590	−2,400
88.40 Insurance premiums earned	−20,899	−18,320	−18,010
88.40 Optional settlements	−309	−300	−290
88.40 Repayments of loans	−6,400	−6,200	−6,280
88.40 Repayments of liens	−64	−60	−60
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−39,010	−45,130	−42,209
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	857	−212	3,555

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating life insurance policies issued and currently is open for new issues to veterans having service-connected disabilities. The program provides insurance coverage for service-disabled veterans at standard rates. Administrative expenses are paid from the General operating expenses appropriation.

Operating costs—

Death claims.—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

All other.—Represents payments to policyholders who surrender their policies for their cash value and hold endowment policies which have matured.

Capital investment.—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the value of his policy.

The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of policies	165,988	165,008	161,428
Insurance in force	1,505,872	1,498,522	1,466,632

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are received by transfer from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation, instead of direct appropriations to this fund.

Operating results and financial condition.—Since premium and other receipts are insufficient to cover operations, the fund continues to project liabilities in excess of assets. The deficit is expected to reach an estimated $379 million by September 30, 1992.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4012–0–3–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	41,930	47,360	44,239
0102	Expense	−48,118	−46,172	−46,250
0109	Net income or loss	−6,188	1,188	−2,011

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4012–0–3–701		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	9,744	8,888	9,100	5,545
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	2,024	2,042	1,839	1,869
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	40,281	40,785	41,415	42,105
1999	Total assets	52,049	51,715	52,354	49,519
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	32	9		
2010	Public	3,092	2,108	2,489	2,615
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	3,124	2,117	2,489	2,615
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	1,185	1,144	1,180	1,160
2710	Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs	417,893	424,798	423,840	422,910
2999	Total liabilities	422,202	428,059	427,509	426,685
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3199	Invested capital	−376,969	−383,374	−381,786	−380,166
3399	Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	6,816	7,031	6,631	3,000
3999	Total equity	−370,153	−376,343	−375,155	−377,166

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4012–0–3–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	6,967	6,890	7,030
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	31,829	38,640	38,810
99.9	Total obligations	38,796	45,530	45,840

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4010–0–3–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Death claims	23,200	28,550	31,000
00.02	Dividends	32,861	34,790	35,140
00.03	All other	11,192	10,330	10,390
00.91	Total operating expenses	67,253	73,670	76,530
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Policy loans	5,319	5,340	5,540
01.02	Policy liens	15	30	30
01.91	Total capital investment	5,334	5,370	5,570
10.00	Total obligations	72,587	79,040	82,100
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90	Treasury balance	−323	−607	−607
21.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−475,026	−477,171	−478,961
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Treasury balance	607	607	607
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value	477,171	478,961	470,601
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**75,016**	**80,830**	**73,740**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	72,587	79,040	82,100
72.91	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	22,569	26,695	23,874
74.91	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−26,695	−23,874	−28,694
87.00	Outlays (gross)	68,461	81,861	77,280
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities	−50,824	−51,060	−50,500
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Interest on loans	−1,575	−1,630	−1,530
88.40	Insurance premiums earned	−17,009	−22,670	−16,220
88.40	Optional settlements	−413	−320	−300
88.40	Repayments of loans	−5,179	−5,130	−5,170
88.40	Repayments of liens	−16	−20	−20
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−75,016	−80,830	−73,740
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−6,555	1,031	3,540

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance had pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

This fund pays claims and administrative costs on participating life insurance policies issued during the period May 1, 1965, through May 2, 1966, under three life insurance programs: (1) service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) nonservice disabled insurance availing disabled World War II and Korean conflict veterans an opportunity to acquire life insurance coverage who were no longer eligible for other Government insurance.

Budget program—

Death claims.—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

Dividends.—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

All other.—This represents payments to the General operating expenses appropriation for the administrative costs of processing claims and maintaining the accounts, and to those policyholders who: (a) surrender their policies for cash value; (b) hold endowment policies which have matured; and (c) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled.

Policy loans made.—A policyholder may borrow up to 94 percent of the cash value of his policy at an interest rate adjusted to reflect private sector borrowing costs.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of policies	117,158	113,388	109,330
Insurance in force	813,840	794,760	785,970

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments. Excess earnings of the fund are now distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4010–0–3–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	71,282	77,110	69,950
0102	Expense	−70,785	−81,810	−70,090
0109	Net income or loss	497	−4,700	−140

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4010–0–3–701		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	323	607	607	607
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	12,578	12,692	12,560	12,390
1110	Public	872	874	962	922
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	13,450	13,566	13,522	13,312
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	497,595	503,866	502,835	499,295
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	24,860	25,001	25,211	25,581
1999	Total assets	536,228	543,040	542,175	538,795
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	32,348	36,419	33,954	38,674
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	3,621	3,793	3,380	3,260
2710	Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs	481,546	483,618	490,328	482,487
2999	Total liabilities	517,515	523,830	527,662	524,421
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3199	Invested capital	−456,636	−458,568	−465,058	−456,837
3399	Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	475,349	477,778	479,568	471,208
3999	Total equity	18,713	19,210	14,510	14,371

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4010–0–3–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	1,062	1,060	1,040
33.0	Investments and loans	5,335	5,370	5,570
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	30,324	34,770	37,300
43.0	Dividends and interest	35,866	37,840	38,190
99.9	Total obligations	72,587	79,040	82,100

Education Loan Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4118–0–3–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−337	−3,602	
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,602		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**3,265**	**−3,602**	
	Budget authority:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	3,265	2,541	1,934
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund		−6,143	−1,934
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	3,265	−3,602	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−238	−198	−198
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	198	198	
87.00	Outlays (gross)	−40		−198
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−3,265	−2,541	−1,934
89.00	Budget authority (net)		−6,143	−1,934
90.00	Outlays (net)	−3,305	−2,541	−2,132

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4118–0–3–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	20		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	20		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	20,255	16,230	13,591
	Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments	−444	−353	−256
1252	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse	−1,703	−1,265	−942
1262	Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−1,878	−1,021	−520
1290	Outstanding, end of year	16,230	13,591	11,873

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Education Loan fund, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNT LOANED AND REPAID

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of loans outstanding	19,088	15,571	14,286
Average amount per loan outstanding	$850	$872	$831
Repayment of loans (in thousands)	$2,147	$1,618	$1,198

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4118–0–3–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	1,134	923	736
0102	Expenses	−1,878	−1,021	−520
0109	Net income or loss	−744	−98	216

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4118–0–3–702		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	99	3,404	198	
1100	Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	238	198	198	
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	20,225	16,230	13,591	11,873
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−9,364	−7,629	−6,410	−5,309
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	10,861	8,601	7,181	6,564
1999	Total assets	11,198	12,203	7,577	6,564
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	8,322	8,322	8,322	8,322
3210	Cumulative results	2,906	3,881	−745	−1,758
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	11,228	12,203	7,577	6,564
3999	Total equity	11,228	12,203	7,577	6,564

Education Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4113–0–3–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loans		21	11
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)		21	11

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EDUCATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36–4113–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**21**	**11**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**		**13**	**10**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		**9**	**1**
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−1	
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		8	1
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		21	11
87.00 Outlays (gross)		21	11
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−8	−1
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−1	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−9	−1
89.00 Financing authority (net)		12	10
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		12	10

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4113–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		21	11
1150 Total direct loan obligations		21	11
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			21
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		21	11
1290 Outstanding, end of year		21	32

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4114–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,602		
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−1,078	−1,007	
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	1,007		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	1,531	−1,007	
Budget authority:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,531**	**714**	
68.27 **Capital transfer to general fund**		**−1,721**	
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	1,531	−1,007	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,602		
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	12		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,614		
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−1,531	−714	
89.00 Budget authority (net)		−1,721	
90.00 Outlays (net)	83	−714	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4114–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	1,602		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	1,602		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	657	714	
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,602		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,531	−714	
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments	−14		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	714		

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Vocational Rehabilitation Revolving fund, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNT LOANED AND REPAID

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of loans made	5,148		
Average per loan	$311		
Number of loans outstanding	4,169	4,175	
Average amount per loan outstanding	$171		
Total amount of loans made (in thousands)	$1,602		
Repayment of loans (in thousands)	$1,531	$714	

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4114–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue			
0102 Expenses	−14		
0109 Net income or loss	−14		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4114–0–3–702	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	1,090	1,007	1,721	
1510 Loan receivable: Public: direct loans	657	714		
1999 Total assets	1,747	1,721	1,721	
Liabilities:				
2000 Accounts payable: Federal agencies	12			
2999 Total liabilities	12			
Equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	3,447	3,447	3,447	
3210 Cumulative results	−1,712	−1,726	−1,726	
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	1,735	1,721	1,721	
3999 Total equity	1,735	1,721	1,721	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Vocational Rehabilitation Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4112–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		1,688	1,760
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		17	87
10.00 Total obligations		1,705	1,847
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**1,705**	**1,847**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**		**1,583**	**1,709**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**1,033**	**1,773**
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−911	−1,635
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		122	138
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations		1,705	1,847
87.00 Outlays (gross)		1,705	1,847
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−105	−51
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−928	−1,722
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−1,033	−1,773
89.00 *Financing authority (net)*		672	74
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		672	74

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4112–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		1,688	1,760
1150 Total direct loan obligations		1,688	1,760
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			755
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		1,688	1,760
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−928	−1,722
1263 Adjustments: Direct loans		−5	−5
1290 Outstanding, end of year		755	788

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in the account are means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4112–0–3–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		1,688	1,760
43.0 Interest and dividends		17	87
99.9 Total obligations		1,705	1,847

Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4009–0–3–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Premium payments	208,307	299,570	319,590
00.02 Payment to General operating expenses appropriation	380	360	340
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	208,687	299,930	319,930
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	258	−436	−250
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−179,891	−194,543	−202,549
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	436	250	250
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	194,543	202,549	184,869
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**224,033**	**307,750**	**302,250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	208,687	299,930	319,930
72.91 Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−3,963	−3,906	−4,010
74.91 Obligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par Value	3,906	4,010	3,530
87.00 Outlays (gross)	208,630	300,034	319,450
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Interest on securitites	−15,726	−15,370	−15,500
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Withholdings from serviceman's pay	−208,307	−292,380	−286,750
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−224,033	−307,750	−302,250
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−15,403	−7,716	17,200

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Budget program.—This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965, as amended.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4009–0–3–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	224,033	307,750	302,250
0102 Expense	−208,687	−299,930	−319,930
0109 Net income or loss	15,346	7,820	−17,680

Trust Funds

Post-Vietnam Era Veterans Education Account

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8133–0–7–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year		21,165	32,617
03.68 Offsetting collections	21,165	11,452	7,280
07.00 Balance, end of year	21,165	32,617	39,897

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8133–0–7–702	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Payment to post-Vietnam era trainees	116,454	91,520	72,176
00.02 Payment to section 901 trainees	1,685	1,610	1,584
00.03 Participant disenrollments	42,070	29,885	22,890
10.00 Total obligations	160,209	123,015	96,650

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

POST-VIETNAM ERA VETERANS EDUCATION ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36–8133–0–7–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−453,758	−396,076	−346,391
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	396,076	346,391	307,886
39.00	**Budget authority**	102,527	73,330	58,145
	Budget authority:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	123,692	84,782	65,425
60.45	Portion precluded from obligation	−21,165	−11,452	−7,280
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**	102,527	73,330	58,145
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	160,209	123,015	96,650
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−1,155	−1,948	−1,300
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	1,948	1,300	1,570
90.00	Outlays	161,002	122,367	96,920

This account consists of voluntary contributions by eligible servicepersons and matching contributions provided by the Department of Defense. The fund provides educational assistance payments to participants who entered the service after December 31, 1976, and are pursuing training under chapter 32, title 38, U.S.C. Section 901 is a non-contributory program with educational assistance provided by the Department of Defense. Public Law 99–576, enacted October 28, 1986, closed the program permanently for new enrollments effective March 31, 1987. The estimated activity in the fund follows:

CONTRIBUTIONS, PARTICIPANTS, DISENROLLMENTS, REFUNDS AND TRAINEES

[In thousands]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total budget authority	$123,693	$84,782	$65,425
Servicepersons	$20,927	$11,452	$7,280
Transferred from Department of Defense (bonus)	$49,382	$32,560	$25,678
Transferred from Department of Defense (matching)	52,121	$39,160	$30,883
Transferred from Department of Defense (Section 901)	$1,229	$1,610	$1,584
Transferred from Department of Defense (Section 903)	$34	.....	.....
Total participants (end of year)	421,503	401,583	386,323
Total contributors (end of year)	12,880	8,180	5,200
Average contribution per contributor (actual dollars)	$1,625	$1,400	$1,400
Number of disenrollments	23,924	19,920	15,260
Total refunds	$42,070	$29,885	$22,890
Total trainees	56,186	44,000	34,700
Total trainee cost	$116,454	$91,520	$72,176
Average cost per trainee (actual dollars)	$2,073	$2,080	$2,080
Section 901 trainees	427	370	330
Section 901 trainee cost	$1,685	$1,610	$1,584

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Undisbursed balance of fund, start of year	453,758	396,076	346,391
Cash income during the year: Proprietary receipts (contributions from servicepersons)	21,165	11,452	7,280
Intrabudgetary transactions: (contributions from Department of Defense)	102,527	73,330	58,145
Total annual income	123,692	84,782	65,425
Cash outlays during the year:			
Payments to trainees	118,139	93,130	73,760
Refunds to participants (disenrollments)	42,070	29,885	22,890
Total cash outlay	160,209	123,015	96,650
Balance unavailable for obligation	−21,165	−11,452	−7,280
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year	396,076	346,391	307,886

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8133–0–7–702		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	118,139	93,130	73,760
44.0	Refunds	42,070	29,885	22,890
99.9	Total obligations	160,209	123,015	96,650

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8132–0–7–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Death claims	623,196	682,560	721,722
00.02	Disability claims	26,722	36,000	35,820
00.03	Matured endowments	44,530	42,430	33,960
00.04	Cash surrenders	29,922	28,230	26,640
00.05	Dividends	881,772	880,590	875,840
00.06	Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	74,347	69,395	59,070
00.07	Other expenses	1,009	.....	.....
00.91	Total operating expenses	1,681,498	1,739,205	1,753,052
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Policy loans	105,900	109,830	107,350
01.02	Policy liens	276	240	230
01.91	Total capital investment	106,176	110,070	107,580
10.00	Total obligations	1,787,674	1,849,275	1,860,632
	Financing:			
21.91	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−9,985,253	−10,140,916	−10,413,970
24.91	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	10,140,916	10,413,970	10,565,998
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**1,943,337**	**2,122,330**	**2,012,660**
	Budget authority:			
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**1,483,104**	**1,458,260**	**1,414,180**
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**460,233**	**664,070**	**598,480**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,787,674	1,849,275	1,860,632
	Obligated balance available, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	2,524	5,551	5,550
72.41	U.S. securities: Par value	931,935	1,008,890	912,175
	Obligated balance available, start of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	−5,551	−5,550	−5,550
74.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−1,008,890	−912,175	−876,885
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,707,692	1,945,991	1,895,922
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of loans	−119,112	−113,660	−113,330
88.40	Repayment of liens	−280	−270	−260
88.40	Optional settlements	−10,170	−10,840	−10,630
88.40	Net income offsets adjustments	−330,671	−539,300	−474,260
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−460,233	−664,070	−598,480
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,483,104	1,458,260	1,414,180
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,247,459	1,281,921	1,297,442

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

This fund was established in 1940 for the World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Activity of the fund reflects a rising claim workload. The trend in the number and amount of policies in force is shown as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of policies	2,578,496	2,496,261	2,411,366
Insurance in force	$20,885,261	20,927,974	20,662,668

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Undisbursed balance of fund, start of year	10,919,711	11,155,356	11,331,695
Cash income during the year: Proprietary receipts	417,090	380,983	348,164
Intrabudgetary transactions: Interest and profits on investments in securities	1,064,052	1,075,260	1,064,060
Payment from general and special funds	1,962	2,017	1,956
Total annual income	1,483,104	1,458,260	1,414,180
Cash outlay during the year:			
Benefit payments	1,261,233	1,285,781	1,303,452
Net lending	−13,774	−3,860	−6,010
Total cash outlay	1,247,459	1,281,921	1,297,442
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year	11,155,356	11,331,695	11,448,433

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible except that administrative expenses are charged to the General operating expenses account.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from $12,428 million as of September 30, 1992 to $12,539 million as of September 30, 1993. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of September 30, 1993, total $12,471 million, leaving a balance of $68 million for contingency reserves.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8132–0–7–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	106,176	110,070	107,580
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	724,369	789,220	818,142
43.0	Dividends and interest	957,129	949,985	934,910
99.9	Total obligations	1,787,674	1,849,275	1,860,632

United States Government Life Insurance Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8150–0–7–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Death claims	14,833	14,780	13,470
00.02	Disability claims	475	550	500
00.03	Matured endowments	3,489	2,300	2,170
00.04	Cash surrenders	595	650	550
00.05	Dividends	10,049	10,540	8,210
00.06	Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	1,340	1,190	1,100
00.91	Total operating expenses	30,781	30,010	26,000
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Policy loans	951	820	690
01.02	Policy liens	16	20	20
01.91	Total capital investment	967	840	710
10.00	Total obligations	31,748	30,850	26,710
	Financing:			
21.91	Unobligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−143,819	−128,670	−113,080
24.91	Unobligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	128,670	113,080	99,510
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**16,599**	**15,260**	**13,140**
	Budget authority:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**	**12,912**	**11,970**	**10,550**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,687**	**3,290**	**2,590**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	31,748	30,850	26,710
	Obligated balance available, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	−7	560	551
72.41	U.S. securities: Par value	20,612	19,612	19,101
	Obligated balance available, end of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	−560	−551	−551
74.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−19,612	−19,101	−18,011
87.00	Outlays (gross)	32,181	31,370	27,800
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of loans	−2,732	−2,690	−2,280
88.40	Repayments of liens	−295	−20	−20
88.40	Optional settlements	−116	−110	−100
88.40	Net income offsets adjustments	−544	−470	−190
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,687	−3,290	−2,590
89.00	Budget authority (net)	12,912	11,970	10,550
90.00	Outlays (net)	28,494	28,080	25,210

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of policies	35,740	32,340	29,230
Insurance in force	$127,049	112,579	99,509

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Undisbursed balance of fund, start of year	164,424	148,842	132,732
Cash income during the year: Proprietary receipts	121	.....	.....
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Interest and profits on investments in securities	12,786	11,965	10,546
Payments from general and special funds	6	5	4
Total annual income	12,913	11,970	10,550
Cash outlay during the year:			
Benefit payments	30,556	29,950	26,800
Net lending	−2,061	−1,870	−1,590
Total annual outlay	28,495	28,080	29,210
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year	148,842	132,732	118,072

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the extent possible except that administrative expenses are charged to the General operating expenses account.

The income of the fund is derived from interest on investments and payments from the Veterans insurance and indem-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

nities appropriation. Effective January 1, 1983, premiums were discontinued since reserves held in the fund were adequate to meet future liabilities of the program.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decrease from $147 million as of September 30, 1993, to $130 million as of September 30, 1993, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of September 30, 1992, totals $144 million, leaving a balance of $3 million for contingency reserves.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8150–0–7–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	968	840	710
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	19,391	18,280	16,690
43.0	Dividends and interest	11,389	11,730	9,310
99.9	Total obligations	31,748	30,850	26,710

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8455–0–8–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Death claims	28,188	34,340	36,340
00.02	Cash surrenders	6,301	7,740	8,050
00.03	Dividends	102,187	108,750	111,330
00.04	All other	32,104	39,390	44,130
00.91	Total operating expenses	168,780	190,220	199,850
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Policy loans	15,600	16,670	17,140
01.02	Policy liens	12	20	20
01.91	Total capital investment	15,612	16,690	17,160
10.00	Total obligations	184,392	206,910	217,010
	Financing:			
21.91	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−1,191,182	−1,234,210	−1,285,740
24.91	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	1,234,210	1,285,740	1,314,210
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**227,420**	**258,440**	**245,480**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	184,392	206,910	217,010
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90	Treasury balance	166	689	689
72.91	U.S. securities: Par value	106,881	122,995	124,385
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90	Treasury balance	−689	−689	−689
74.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−122,995	−124,385	−129,905
87.00	Outlays (gross)	167,755	205,520	211,490
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−131,445	−136,330	−138,780
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Interest on loans	−4,639	−4,680	−4,970
88.40	Insurance premiums earned	−77,430	−103,210	−86,660
88.40	Optional settlements	−1,291	−1,520	−1,820
88.40	Repayments of loans	−12,592	−12,680	−13,230
88.40	Repayments of liens	−23	−20	−20
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−227,420	−258,440	−245,480
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−59,665	−52,920	−33,990

Note.—The Department of Veterans Affairs insurance policy loans are not an extension of Federal credit. Credit schedules previously shown for this account have been discontinued.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

This fund finances the payment of claims on life insurance policies issued before January 3, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1, 1951. No new policies can be issued. Policyholders may elect to purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of additional premiums.

Budget program—

Death claims.—Represents payments to designated beneficiaries.

Cash surrenders.—A policyholder may terminate his or her insurance by cashing in the policy for its cash value.

Dividends.—Policyholders participate in the distribution of annual dividends.

All other.—Classified in this category are payments to policyholders who: (a) hold endowment policies which have matured; (b) have purchased total disability income coverage and subsequently become disabled; and (c) are paid interest on dividend credits and deposits.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amounts of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of policies	290,792	283,320	275,460
Insurance in force	$2,850,411	$2,844,500	$2,836,900

Financing.—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

Operating results and financial condition.—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the total revenue of the fund. Excess earnings of the fund are now distributed to the policyholders in the form of an annual dividend.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8455–0–8–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	217,700	248,590	235,030
0102	Expense	−220,321	−251,474	−237,030
0109	Net income or loss	−2,621	−2,884	−2,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8455–0–8–701		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	166	689	689	689
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	32,005	33,515	34,790	35,420
1110	Public	2,356	2,499	2,476	2,666
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	34,361	36,014	37,266	38,086
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	1,298,063	1,357,205	1,410,125	1,444,115
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	73,549	76,556	80,546	84,456
1999	Total assets	1,406,139	1,470,464	1,528,626	1,567,346
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	117,173	134,666	124,535	141,075

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	24,180	24,986	37,760	27,560
2710	Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs	1,236,280	1,284,926	1,343,330	1,377,710
2999	Total liabilities	1,377,633	1,444,578	1,505,625	1,546,345
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3199	Invested capital	−1,162,676	−1,208,325	−1,262,739	−1,293,209
3399	Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	1,191,182	1,234,210	1,285,740	1,314,210
3999	Total equity	28,506	25,885	23,001	21,001

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8455–0–8–701		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	15,612	16,690	17,160
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	55,765	70,790	76,670
43.0	Dividends and interest	113,015	119,430	123,180
99.9	Total obligations	184,392	206,910	217,010

CONSTRUCTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION, MAJOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections [230, 1004, 1006, 5002, 5003, 5006, 5008, 5009, 5010, and 5022] *316, 2404, 2406, 8102, 8103, 8106, 8108, 8109, 8110, and 8122* of title 38, United States Code, including planning, architectural and engineering services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, and site acquisition, where the estimated cost of a project is $3,000,000 or more or where funds for a project were made available in a previous major project appropriation, [$414,250,000] *$382,274,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That except for advance planning of projects funded through the advance planning fund and the design of projects funded through the design fund, none of these funds shall be used for any project which has not been considered and approved by the Congress in the budgetary process: *Provided further,* That funds provided in this appropriation for fiscal year [1992] *1993,* for each approved project shall be obligated (1) by the awarding of a construction documents contract by September 30, [1992] *1993,* and (2) by the awarding of a construction contract by September 30, [1993] *1994: Provided further,* That the Secretary shall promptly report in writing to the Comptroller General and to the Committees on Appropriations any approved major construction project in which obligations are not incurred within the time limitations established above; and the Comptroller General shall review the report in accordance with the procedures established by section 1015 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (title X of Public Law 93–344): *Provided further,* That no funds from any other account except the "Parking garage revolving fund", may be obligated for constructing, altering, extending, or improving a project which was approved in the budget process and funded in this account until one year after substantial completion and beneficial occupancy by the Department of Veterans Affairs of the project or any part thereof with respect to that part only: *Provided further,* That prior to the issuance of a bidding document for any construction contract for a project approved under this heading (excluding completion items), the director of the affected Department of Veterans Affairs medical facility must certify that the design of such project is acceptable from a patient care standpoint[: *Provided further,* That $100,000 of the funds made available under this heading shall be for the purchase of land adjacent to the Veterans Medical Center, Beckley, West Virginia]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0110–0–1–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Replacement and modernization	256,426	265,521	269,035
00.02	Nursing home care	12,195	8,001	48,955
00.03	Domiciliaries	950	12,297	26,070
00.04	Research and education	389	5,775	264
00.05	Outpatient improvements	4,904	21,477	58,624
00.06	Other improvements	164,224	235,284	187,542
00.07	National cemeteries	5,032	16,399	17,356
00.08	Replacement or renovation of regional offices	158	12,434	43,419
10.00	Total obligations	444,278	577,188	651,265
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−863,551	−999,265	−835,651
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net		676	324
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	999,265	835,651	566,336
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**579,992**	**414,250**	**382,274**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	444,278	577,188	651,265
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	676,094	638,267	759,180
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−638,267	−759,180	−938,989
90.00	Outlays	482,105	456,275	471,456

The major construction request emphasizes correction of deficiencies at existing facilities. Additional emphasis is placed on both patient safety and improving access to care for veterans. Funding is provided for (1) replacement and modernization projects at Dallas, TX and North Chicago, IL; (2) design of a replacement for the Martinez Medical Center; (3) design of a New Medical Center in Honolulu, HI; and (4) seismic corrections at the Menlo Park Division of VAMC Palo Alto. Several projects are included that emphasize VA's commitment to outpatient and extended care. Colocation projects are included for Hartford, CT and Jackson, MS to relocate the regional offices to medical center grounds. The request also contains a project to develop acreage at the Ft. Sam Houston National Cemetery. Additional funds are included to remove asbestos in Department-owned buildings and for VA's share of costs related to the cleanup of hazardous waste sites identified as being threatening to human health.

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Replacement and modernization	340,773	39,100	207,669
Research and Education			
Outpatient and extended care	22,824	95,500	95,525
Safety deficiencies	105,747	14,100	37,700
Functional modernization and plant maintenance	43,676	213,559	26,920
Other departments	68,878	60,950	17,500
Design fund offset	−1905	−8,959	−3,040
Total budget authority	579,993	414,250	382,274

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0110–0–1–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.3	Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	1,525	1,645	2,096
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	106	109	110
22.0	Transportation of things	39	44	50
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	892	1,096	2,305
25.0	Other services	71,065	92,213	98,666
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,091	2,741	4,356
31.0	Equipment	356	440	780
32.0	Land and structures	368,204	478,900	542,902
99.9	Total obligations	444,278	577,188	651,265

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	36	50	50

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, MINOR PROJECTS

For constructing, altering, extending, and improving any of the facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs, including planning, architectural and engineering services, maintenance or guarantee period services costs associated with equipment guarantees provided under the project, and site acquisition, or for any of the purposes set forth in sections [230, 1004, 1006, 5002, 5003, 5006, 5008, 5009, 5010, and 5022] *316, 2404, 2406, 8102, 8103, 8106, 8108, 8109, 8110 and 8122* of title 38, United States Code, where the estimated cost of a project is less than $3,000,000, [$190,701,000] *$220,000,000,* to remain available until expended, along with unobligated balances of previous "Construction, minor projects" appropriations which are hereby made available for any project where the estimated cost is less than $3,000,000: *Provided,* That not more than [$41,176,000] *$46,176,000* shall be available for expenses of the Office of Facilities, including research and development in building construction technology: *Provided further,* That funds in this account shall be available for (1) repairs to any of the nonmedical facilities under the jurisdiction or for the use of the Department of Veterans Affairs which are necessary because of loss or damage caused by any natural disaster or catastrophe, and (2) temporary measures necessary to prevent or to minimize further loss by such causes. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0111–0–1–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Nursing home care	4,690	16,453	31,126
00.02	Research and education	2,950	5,901	1,644
00.03	Outpatient improvements	2,149	1,964	
00.04	Other improvements	49,313	95,948	111,355
00.05	Emergency fund	410	341	115
00.06	National cemeteries	6,547	10,101	13,552
00.07	Computer centers, additions and alterations	8,375	9,983	8,361
00.08	Replacement or renovation of regional offices	2,405	4,809	9,745
00.09	General administration	44,159	41,176	46,176
10.00	Total obligations	120,998	186,676	222,074
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−30,277	−39,918	−43,944
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	39,918	43,944	41,870
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**130,638**	**190,701**	**220,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	120,998	186,676	222,074
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	70,063	69,771	154,294
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−69,771	−154,294	−245,478
90.00	Outlays	121,290	102,153	130,890

The Construction, minor projects appropriation, which funds construction projects costing less than $3 million, is used to modernize patient wards, correct code deficiencies, and update indirect patient care functions. The request includes personnel and administrative costs for the Office of Facilities, which carries out the major and minor construction programs, the parking garage revolving fund, and the nursing home revolving fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0111–0–1–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	29,215	28,019	31,258
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	96		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,329	4,975	5,175
11.9	Total personnel compensation	31,640	32,994	36,433
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5,249	6,125	6,375
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,186	1,000	1,100
22.0	Transportation of things	326	200	350
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,099	2,144	2,350
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,048	895	1,195
24.0	Printing and reproduction	90	150	150
25.0	Other services	19,837	35,792	41,792
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,407	2,863	3,120
31.0	Equipment	983	1,432	1,650
32.0	Land and structures	57,132	103,081	127,559
99.9	Total obligations	120,998	186,676	222,074

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	701	672	650

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist the several States to acquire or construct State nursing home and domiciliary facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital, nursing home and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. [5031–5037] *8131–8137),* [$85,000,000] *$40,000,000,* to remain available until September 30, [1994] *1995. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0181–0–1–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	54,849	92,252	43,910
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−15,150	−7,898
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	15,150	7,898	3,988
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**69,999**	**85,000**	**40,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	54,849	92,252	43,910
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	98,460	113,883	159,654
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−113,883	−159,654	−143,187
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−140		
90.00	Outlays	39,286	46,481	60,377

In 1993, the Department will obligate $43,910 thousand to assist approximately eleven States to acquire or construct State Home facilities for furnishing domiciliary or nursing home care to veterans, and to expand, remodel or alter existing buildings for furnishing domiciliary, nursing home, or hospital care to veterans.

GRANTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STATE VETERANS CEMETERIES

For grants to aid States in establishing, expanding, or improving State veteran cemeteries as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. [1008] *2408),* [$5,104,000] *$7,800,000,* to remain available until September 30, [1994] *1995.* (*Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0183–0–1–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Progam by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	7,256	5,787	8,284
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−10,081	−6,771	−6,088
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,771	6,088	5,604
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,946**	**5,104**	**7,800**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	7,256	5,787	8,284
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,114	11,585	8,872
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−11,585	−8,872	−9,456

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−129		
90.00	Outlays	2,656	8,500	7,700

New budget authority of $7.8 million will enable the Department to assist at least eight States in establishing, expanding, or improving State-operated veterans cemeteries.

Grants to the Republic of the Philippines

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. [632] *1732*), for assisting in the replacement and upgrading of equipment and in rehabilitating the physical plant and facilities of the Veterans Memorial Medical Center, $500,000, to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0144–0–1–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	360	500	500
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5	−125	−125
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	125	125	125
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	4		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**484**	**500**	**500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	360	500	500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	527	809	395
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−809	−395	−395
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3		
90.00	Outlays	75	914	500

Public Law 102-139 provided an appropriation of $500,000 in 1992 for the Veterans Memorial Medical Center (VMMC). Legislation has been proposed to extend this program's authorization through September 30, 1997. The grant is for the replacement and upgrading of equipment and the rehabilitation of the VMMC's physical plant and facilities.

Public enterprise funds:

Parking Garage Revolving Fund

For the parking garage revolving fund as authorized by law 38 U.S.C. [5009] *8109* [$19,200,000] *$1,317,000*, together with income from fees collected, to remain available until expended. Resources of this fund shall be available for all expenses authorized by 38 U.S.C. [5009] *8109* except operations and maintenance costs which will be funded from "Medical Care"[: *Provided*, That from funds previously appropriated under this head, the Department of Veterans Affairs shall construct parking facilities with at least 1,500 spaces at the Detroit VA Medical Center]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4538–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses: Parking leases	428	705	1,317
01.01	Capital investment: parking construction program	13,830	22,700	11,783
10.00	Total obligations	14,258	23,405	13,100
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−32,141	−47,515	−44,484
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	47,515	44,484	34,790
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**29,633**	**20,374**	**3,406**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**28,900**	**19,200**	**1,317**
	Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**733**	**1,174**	**2,089**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	14,258	23,405	13,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	20,651	29,195	23,317
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−29,195	−23,317	−13,597
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,714	29,283	22,820
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−733	−1,174	−2,089
89.00	Budget authority (net)	28,900	19,200	1,317
90.00	Outlays (net)	4,981	28,109	20,731

This request provides funding for leases of parking facilities at various medical centers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4538–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.2	Rental payments to others	428	705	1,317
32.0	Land and structures	13,830	22,700	11,783
99.9	Total obligations	14,258	23,405	13,100

Pershing Hall Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4018–0–3–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	17	958	705
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−282	−282
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−298	−676	−324
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	282	282	282
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**282**	**381**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	17	958	705
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		17	17
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−17	−17	−17
87.00	Outlays (gross)		958	705
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources		−282	−381
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)		676	324

The Pershing Hall Revolving Fund was created to operate and manage Pershing Hall, an asset of the United States, located in Paris, France. All operating expenses for Pershing Hall are borne by the Revolving Fund and all receipts generated by the operation of Pershing Hall are deposited in the Revolving Fund.

Nursing Home Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4013–0–3–703		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−121	−311	−311
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year	311	311	311
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**190**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NURSING HOME REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36–4013–0–3–703	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	–47	–47	–47
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	47	47	47
87.00 Outlays (gross)			
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	–190		
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	–190		

The Nursing Home Revolving Fund provides for construction, alteration, and acquisition (including site acquisition) of nursing home facilities and is available only as provided in appropriations acts.

DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Department of Veterans Affairs, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed $25,000 for official reception and representation expenses; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, and the Department of Defense for the cost of overseas employee mail; [$796,000,000] *$821,765,000,* of which [$42,000,000] *$20,000,000* for the acquisition of automated data processing equipment and services to support the modernization program in the Veterans Benefits Administration shall not become available for obligation until September 1, [1992] *1993,* and shall remain available for obligation until September 30, [1993: *Provided,* That in addition to the foregoing amount made available under this head, $14,100,000 is appropriated for the unbudgeted fiscal year 1992 incremental costs associated with Operation Desert Shield/Operation Desert Storm and such funds are hereby designated to be "emergency requirements" for all purposes of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further,* That the funds appropriated in the preceding proviso shall be available only after submission to the Congress of a formal budget request by the President that designates said amount as an emergency requirement as defined in section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further,* That the $616,658,000 appropriated for the Veterans Benefits Administration in the "General operating expenses" appropriation of Public Law 101–507, is reduced to $613,658,000, and the $3,000,000 shall be available for the National Cemetery System] *1994. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0151–0–1–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Veterans benefits:			
00.01 Executive direction	28,630	30,595	32,448
00.02 Veterans services	74,032	76,248	80,524
00.03 Compensation, pension, and education	137,209	156,030	156,956
00.04 Loan guaranty	72,475	2,201	
00.05 Insurance	11,344	11,601	13,521
00.06 Vocational rehabilitation and counseling	30,551	34,637	35,629
00.07 Support services	195,889	150,179	171,454
00.08 Information Resources Management	78,457	119,904	101,032
00.10 Memorial affairs	53,626		
00.11 General administration	230,778	214,605	230,201
00.91 Total direct program	912,991	796,000	821,765
01.01 Reimbursable program	67,942	209,816	192,009
10.00 Total obligations	980,933	1,005,816	1,013,774
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,511		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**982,444**	**1,005,816**	**1,013,774**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**914,502**	**796,000**	**821,765**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**67,942**	**209,816**	**192,009**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	980,933	1,005,816	1,013,774
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	96,441	152,458	153,112
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–152,458	–153,112	–145,766
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–6,738		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	918,178	1,005,162	1,021,120
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–67,942	–209,816	–192,009
89.00 Budget authority (net)	914,502	796,000	821,765
90.00 Outlays (net)	850,236	795,346	829,111

This appropriation provides for the administration of nonmedical veterans benefits through the Veterans Benefits Administration (VBA); operation and maintenance of 113 national cemeteries by the National Cemetery System (NCS) (see note next page); and top management direction and administrative support, including data processing, fiscal, personnel, and legal services through Department-level staff offices.

Veterans benefits.—Determines eligibility and adjudicates all claims for compensation, pensions, educational assistance, housing loan assistance, and insurance awards. Greater efficiencies will be achieved as a result of an initiative to modernize the data processing and telecommunications capabilities of VBA. A summary of program objectives and anticipated workload is included in the following paragraphs:

Veterans services.—Provides information, advice, and assistance concerning the availability and procurement of benefits under the law to all veterans, their dependents, and survivors.

WORKLOAD IN THOUSANDS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Veterans assistance contacts	11,258	10,980	10,981
Fiduciary and field examinations	119	114	116
Compliance surveys/liaison action	32	35	33

Compensation, pension, and education.—Provides timely and efficient service to veterans and their dependents related to compensation, pension, and education benefits under the various laws enacted by Congress.

WORKLOAD IN THOUSANDS

Compensation and pensions:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Original claims	563	382	370
Adjustments/supplemental claims	2,181	2,403	2,131
Ancillary actions/claims	623	748	664
Vocational rehabilitation	46	37	36
Education: original claims	158	235	283
Adjustments/supplemental claims	840	1,001	1,168

Loan guaranty.—Facilitates the extension of private capital, on more liberal terms than generally available to nonveterans, to assist veterans and servicepersons in obtaining housing credits, provides grants to aid permanently and totally disabled veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing, and assists veterans to retain their homes during periods of temporary economic difficulty through intensive supplemental servicing.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

WORKLOAD IN THOUSANDS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Construction and valuation	791	899	864
Loan processing	636	752	731
Loan service and claims	406	515	616
Property management	83	74	61

Vocational Rehabilitation and Counseling.—Provides all services and assistance necessary to enable veterans with service-connected disabilities to achieve maximum independence in daily living and to the maximum extent feasible, obtain and maintain suitable employment.

WORKLOAD IN THOUSANDS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Evaluation and planning	33	38	39
Rehabilitation to the point of employability	34	33	34
Employment services status	4	5	6
Interrupted	12	12	14
Vocational/educational counseling	3	8	11

Insurance.—Provides life insurance protection for servicepersons and veterans. The VA administers five life insurance programs and supervises three others through contractual agreements with commercial companies.

WORKLOAD IN THOUSANDS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Policy service actions	1,881	1,918	1,806
Collections	3,911	3,569	4,265
Disability claims	70	66	57
Insurance awards	361	332	312

Memorial affairs.—Provides for the administration of the National Cemetery System. Reimbursements will fund the operation and maintenance of the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona. Cemeterial operations include overall program administration, maintenance of grounds and equipment, and headstone procurement and assignment. Beginning in FY 1992, financial & workload data will be provided under a separate appropriation. This change was authorized by P.L. 102–139. Key workload data for 1991 are as follows:

WORKLOAD IN THOUSANDS

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Headstone applications	304	.....	.....
Interments	63	.....	.....

General administration.—Contains Department executive direction and supporting offices, the General Counsel, the Board of Veterans Appeals, and the Board of Contract Appeals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0151–0–1–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	512,088	425,349	441,264
11.5 Other personnel compensation	264	443	458
11.8 Special personal services payments	281	292	317
11.9 Total personnel compensation	512,633	426,084	442,039
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	111,791	95,463	103,141
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	755	852	884
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Employee travel	9,661	8,073	10,787
21.0 Interagency motor pool payments	2,118	2,398	2,525
22.0 Transportation of things	2,169	1,852	3,021
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	85,740	84,854	88,496
23.2 Rental payments to others	330	522	417
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	33,052	39,558	42,239
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6,100	5,640	5,645
25.0 Other services	79,983	71,743	73,867
26.0 Supplies and materials	28,848	11,619	14,353
31.0 Equipment	39,466	46,982	33,901
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	345	360	450
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	912,991	796,000	821,765
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	67,942	209,816	192,009
99.9 Total obligations	980,933	1,005,816	1,013,774

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	16,740	12,993	12,962
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	169	93	95
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment*	861	3,718	3,287

* Reflects common service FTE treated as reimbursements in all years and the effects of Credit Reform, per P.L. 101–508.

General Operating Expenses

(Proposed for Later Transmittal, Proposed Legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0151–2–1–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	1,666
Financing:			
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	.....	**1,666**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	1,666
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	.....	1,666
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	.....	.....	−1,666
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	.....	.....

These administrative costs are associated with proposed legislation to repeal the sunset dates included in the eligibility verification and Medicaid approved nursing home provisions in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0151–2–1–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	.....	.....	1,666
99.9 Total obligations	.....	.....	1,666

Personnel Summary

Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	.....	43

Office of Inspector General

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, **[**$29,959,000**]** *$33,000,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0170–0–1–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	24,623	29,959	33,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	236	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**24,859**	**29,959**	**33,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	24,623	29,959	33,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,213	3,423	3,780
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,423	−3,780	−3,993

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 36-0170-0-1-705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4		
90.00 Outlays	23,408	29,602	32,787

This appropriation provides Department-wide audit, investigative and essential inspection and support functions to identify and report weaknesses and deficiencies in VA programs and operations that create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audit function plans and conducts internal programmatic audits of all facets of VA operations. The investigative function conducts proactive and reactive investigations of improper and illegal activities involving VA programs, personnel, beneficiaries, and other third parties. The support function provides normal office administrative support as well as contract audit services for all applicable Department contracts, personnel and information security for the VA, and legislatively mandated medical care quality assurance review and oversight.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0170-0-1-705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16,233	19,404	21,120
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	95	110	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation	618	971	1,106
11.9 Total personnel compensation	16,946	20,485	22,341
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,949	3,710	4,299
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,044	2,331	2,429
21.0 Motor pool travel	83	96	99
22.0 Transportation of things	68	49	49
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	288	387	398
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	187	265	444
24.0 Printing and reproduction	29	44	30
25.0 Other services	851	2,156	2,519
26.0 Supplies and materials	554	203	179
31.0 Equipment	624	233	213
99.9 Total obligations	24,623	29,959	33,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	384	420	436

NATIONAL CEMETERY SYSTEM

For necessary operating expenses of the National Cemetery System not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowance therefor, as authorized by law; cemeterial expenses as authorized by law; purchase of [six] *ten* passenger motor vehicles, for use in cemeterial operations; and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$67,045,000] *$70,441,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0129-0-1-705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.10 Direct obligations		67,045	70,441
00.91 Subtotal, direct obligations		67,045	70,441
01.01 Reimbursable obligations		289	164
10.00 Total obligations		67,334	70,605
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**67,334**	**70,605**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation		67,045	70,441
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**289**	**164**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		67,334	70,605
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			1,075
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,075	-1,347
87.00 Outlays (gross)		66,259	70,333
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		-289	-164
89.00 Budget authority (net)		67,045	70,441
90.00 Outlays (net)		65,970	70,169

Memorial affairs.—Provides for the administration of the National Cemetery System. Cemeterial operations include overall program administration, maintenance of grounds and equipment, and headstone procurement and assignment. Beginning in FY 1992, the National Cemetery System became a separate appropriation. This change was authorized by P.L. 102-139. Key workload data for 1992 and 1993 are as follows:

WORKLOAD IN THOUSANDS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Headstone applications		313	316
Interments		64	65

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-0129-0-1-705	1992 actual	1993 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		30,012	31,466
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		4,460	4,660
11.5 Other personnel compensation		107	112
11.9 Total personnel compensation		34,579	36,238
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		10,434	11,773
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		545	650
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		31	32
22.0 Transportation of things		208	216
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		3,486	3,391
24.0 Printing and reproduction		405	695
25.0 Other services		6,610	6,348
26.0 Supplies and materials		4,628	4,696
31.0 Equipment		6,119	6,402
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations		67,045	70,441
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		289	164
99.9 Total obligations		67,334	70,605

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years: Full-time equivalent employment		1,291	1,291

Intragovernmental funds:

SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36-4537-0-4-705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
Procurement, distribution, and services program:			
00.01 Cost of goods sold	812,435	995,528	1,058,557
00.02 Other	36,500	49,050	46,698
Publication and reproduction program:			
00.03 Cost of goods sold	10,108	12,398	13,170
00.04 Other	4,644	6,074	6,934
00.91 Total operating expenses	863,687	1,063,050	1,125,359

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Capital investment:			
01.01	Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment	1,269	4,162	3,939
01.02	Publication and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment	7	430	50
01.91	Total capital investment	1,276	4,592	3,989
10.00	Total obligations	864,963	1,067,642	1,129,348
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance	−13,500	−19,398	−6,604
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	19,398	6,604	8,040
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**870,861**	**1,054,848**	**1,130,784**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	864,963	1,067,642	1,129,348
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	153,034	134,859	147,653
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	−134,859	−147,653	−146,217
87.00	Outlays (gross)	883,138	1,054,848	1,130,784
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−870,861	−1,054,848	−1,130,784
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	12,277		

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5021, the Supply Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, the cost of warehouse inventories at depots and field stations and selected items of equipment procured centrally. It also finances, on the same basis, items and services to other Federal agencies who either request or are assigned to the Department of Veteran Affairs for support by the Office of Federal Procurement Policy.

Budget program.—The Fund provides financial support for: (1) maintenance of depot and field station inventories; (2) maintenance and operation of three supply depots; (3) operation of a service and reclamation program operating out of the supply depots; (4) a marketing center or central buying office; (5) a prosthetic distribution center; and (6) a publications depot that provides forms and publications for VA installations on a centralized basis.

The Supply Fund does not finance costs for the operation and administration of supply activities at VA field stations. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations.

Financing.—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply Fund and Supply Fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving goods and services. For 1993 Supply Fund sales are estimated to reach $$1.085 billion. Average inventory needed to support those sales will be $150 million.

Operating results.—The Fund operated at a profit of $6.2 million in 1991. The new total of retained earnings is $62 million, which has been used to finance inventory growth. Operating expense as related to sales was 5.7 percent.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4537–0–4–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	19,465	23,487	25,125
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	359	433	465
11.5	Other personnel compensation	940	1,073	1,102
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20,764	24,993	26,692
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,654	4,730	5,275
	Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0	Employee travel	925	1,359	1,421
21.0	Interagency motor pool payments	29	52	54
22.0	Transportation of things	5,631	9,941	10,470
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,619	2,059	2,116
23.2	Rental payments to others	335	522	546
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,263	2,313	2,389
24.0	Printing and reproduction	10,643	12,865	13,655
25.0	Other services	4,117	6,485	6,932
26.0	Supplies and materials	677,421	827,391	874,959
31.0	Equipment for use of fund	1,276	4,592	3,989
31.0	Equipment for sale to others	137,286	170,340	180,850
99.9	Total obligations	864,963	1,067,642	1,129,348

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	617	698	712
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	8	8

Trust Funds

National Cemetery Gift Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8129–0–7–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	31	125	50
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−134	−119	−64
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	119	64	64
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**16**	**70**	**50**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	31	125	50
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		−32	−32
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	32	32	32
90.00	Outlays	63	125	50

The Secretary is authorized to accept gifts and bequests which are made for the purpose of beautifying national cemeteries or are determined to be beneficial to such cemeteries, or are made for the purpose of the operation, maintenance or improvement of the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona.

Administrative Provisions

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

[Any appropriation for 1992 for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations.]

Appropriations available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for [1992] *1993* for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Department of Veterans Affairs (except the appropriations for "Construction, major projects", "Construction, minor projects" and the "Parking garage revolving fund") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

Appropriations available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [1992] *1993* for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities", shall be available for payment of prior year accrued obligations required to be recorded by law against the aforementioned accounts within the last quarter of fiscal year [1991] *1992*.

Appropriations accounts available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall be available to pay prior year obligations of corresponding prior year appropriations accounts

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—Continued
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

resulting from title X of the Competitive Equality Banking Act, Public Law 100–86, 1987, except that if such obligations are from trust fund accounts they shall be payable from "Compensation and pensions".

[Notwithstanding the funding limitations contained in section 346 of Public Law 100–322 (May 20, 1988), appropriations available to the Department of Veterans Affairs for fiscal year 1992 for the National Cemetery System shall be available for the operation and maintenance of the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona (formerly the Arizona Veterans Memorial Cemetery): *Provided,* That the provisions of this paragraph regarding the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona shall be effective until (a) enactment into law of legislation concerning funding for the National Memorial Cemetery of Arizona or (b) November 30, 1991, whichever first occurs.]

[SEC. 101. (a) REGULATIONS FOR STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE IN DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS LABORATORIES.—(1) Within the 120-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary of Health and Human Services promulgates final regulations to implement the standards required by section 353 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 263a), the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, in accordance with the Secretary's authority under title 38, United States Code, shall prescribe regulations to assure consistent performance by medical facility laboratories under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of valid and reliable laboratory examinations and other procedures. Such regulations shall be prescribed in consultation with the Secretary of Health and Human Services and shall establish standards equal to that applicable to other medical facility laboratories in accordance with the requirements of section 353(f) of the Public Health Service Act.

(2) Such regulations—

(A) may include appropriate provisions respecting waivers described in section 353(d) of such Act and accreditations described in section 353(e) of such Act; and

(B) shall include appropriate provisions respecting compliance with such requirements.

(b) REPORT.—Within the 180-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary of Veterans Affairs prescribes regulations required by subsection (a), the Secretary shall submit to the appropriate committees of the Congress a report on those regulations.

(c) DEFINITION.—As used in this section, the term "medical facility laboratories" means facilities for the biological, micro-biological, serological, chemical, immunohematological, hematological, biophysical, cytological, pathological, or other physical examination of materials derived from the human body for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of any disease or impairment of, or the assessment of the health of, human beings.]

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 509 ..... Prohibition against use of funds for personnel compensation and benefits to be available for other object classifications.
Sec. 515 ..... Provision for pay absorption.
Sec. 516 ..... Prohibition against use of funds for any new lease of real property if the estimated annual rental is more than $300,000, unless a report is submitted to the Committees on Appropriations.
Sec. 518 ..... Provision relating to VA Medical care funding.
Sec. 519 ..... Provision for Department of Veterans Affairs drugs and biologicals prices.
Sec. 520 ..... Prohibition against use of funds to move the Housing and Urban Development Offices from downtown Jacksonville, Florida.
Sec. 521 ..... General Accounting Office study of the Federal Housing Administration's mutual mortgage insurance fund.
Sec. 522 ..... Establishment of an Environmental Protection Agency regional office.
Sec. 523 ..... Extension of period applicable to single family housing acquired by the Resolution Trust Corporation.

SECTION 501. Where appropriations in titles I, II, and III of this Act are expendable for travel expenses and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided,* That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Department of Veterans Affairs; to travel performed in connection with major disasters or emergencies declared or determined by the President under the provisions of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act; to site-related travel performed in connection with the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended; to site-related travel under the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended; to travel performed by the Offices of Inspector General in connection with audits and investigations; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules: *Provided further,* That if appropriations in titles I, II, and III exceed the amounts set forth in budget estimates initially submitted for such appropriations, the expenditures for travel may correspondingly exceed the amounts therefor set forth in the estimates in the same proportion.

SEC. 502. Appropriations and funds available for the administration expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Selective Service System shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 503. Funds of the Department of Housing and Urban Development subject to the Government Corporation Control Act or section 402 of the Housing Act of 1950 shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association, Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Financing Bank, Resolution Trust Corporation, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal Home Loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811–1831).

SEC. 504. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 505. No funds appropriated by this Act may be expended—

(1) pursuant to a certification of an officer or employee of the United States unless—

(A) such certification is accompanied by, or is part of, a voucher or abstract which describes the payee or payees and the items or services for which such expenditure is being made, or

(B) the expenditure of funds pursuant to such certification, and without such a voucher or abstract, is specifically authorized by law; and

(2) unless such expenditure is subject to audit by the General Accounting Office or is specifically exempt by law from such audit.

SEC. 506. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency may be expended for the transportation of any officer or employee of such department or agency between his domicile and his place of employment, with the exception of any officer or employee authorized such transportation under title 31, United States Code, section 1344.

SEC. 507. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided,* That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. 508. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used, directly or through grants, to pay or to provide reimbursement for payment of the salary of a consultant (whether retained by the Federal Government or a grantee) at more than the daily equivalent of the maximum rate paid for GS–18, unless specifically authorized by law.

SEC. [510] *509.* None of the funds in this Act shall be used to pay the expenses of, or otherwise compensate, non-Federal parties intervening in regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings. Nothing herein affects the authority of the Consumer Product Safety Commission pursuant to section 7 of the Consumer Product Safety Act (15 U.S.C. 2056 et seq.)

SEC. [511] *510.* Except as otherwise provided under existing law or under an existing Executive order issued pursuant to an existing law, the obligation or expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

contracts for any consulting service shall be limited to contracts which are [(1)] a matter of public record and available for public inspection[, and (2) thereafter included in a publicly available list of all contracts entered into within twenty-four months prior to the date on which the list is made available to the public and of all contracts on which performance has not been completed by such date. The list required by the preceding sentence shall be updated quarterly and shall include a narrative description of the work to be performed under each such contract].

SEC. [512] *511.* Except as otherwise provided by law, no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be obligated or expended by any executive agency, as referred to in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) for a contract for services unless such executive agency (1) has awarded and entered into such contract in full compliance with such Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder, and (2) requires any report prepared pursuant to such contract, including plans, evaluations, studies, analyses and manuals, and any report prepared by the agency which is substantially derived from or substantially includes any report prepared pursuant to such contract, to contain information concerning (A) the contract pursuant to which the report was prepared, and (B) the contractor who prepared the report pursuant to such contract.

SEC. [513] *512.* Except as otherwise provided in section 506, none of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency.

SEC. [514] *513.* None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to procure passenger automobiles as defined in 15 U.S.C. 2001 with an EPA estimated miles per gallon average of less than 22 miles per gallon.

SEC. [517] *514.* (a) The Resolution Trust Corporation ("Corporation") shall report to the Congress at least once a month on the status of the review required by section 21A(b)(11)(B) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act and the actions taken with respect to the agreements described in such section. The report shall describe, for each such agreement, the review that has been conducted and the action that has been taken, if any, to rescind or to restructure, modify, or renegotiate the agreement. In describing the action taken, the Corporation is not required to provide detailed information regarding an ongoing investigation or negotiation. The Corporation shall exercise any and all legal rights to restructure, modify, renegotiate or rescind such agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of law, where the savings would be realized.

(b) To expend any appropriated funds for the purpose of restructuring, modifying, or renegotiating the agreements described in subsection (a), the Corporation shall certify to the Congress, for each such agreement, the following:

(1) the Corporation has completed its review of the agreement, as required by section 21A(b)(11)(B) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act;

(2)(A) at the time of certification, in the opinion of the Corporation and based upon the information available to it, there is insufficient evidence or other indication of fraud, misrepresentation, failure to disclose a material fact, failure to perform under the terms of the agreement, improprieties in the bidding process, failure to comply with any law, rule or regulation regarding the validity of the agreement, or any other legal basis sufficient for the rescission of the agreement; or

(B) at the time of certification, the Corporation finds that there may be sufficient evidence to provide a legal basis for the rescission of the assistance agreement, but the Corporation determines that it may be in the best interest of the Government to restructure, modify or renegotiate the assistance agreement; and

(3) the Corporation has or will promptly exercise any and all legal rights to modify, renegotiate, or restructure the agreement where savings would be realized by such actions.

SEC. 515. (a) Title 38, United States Code, is amended as follows:

(1) section 1710(a)(1)(E) is amended to read "(E) to any veteran who has a service-connected disability rated less than 50 percent, for any nonservice connected disability, subject to the provisions of subsection (f) of this section;"

(2) section 1710(f)(1) is amended by inserting "subsection (a)(1)(E) or" before "subsection (a)(2)";

(3) section 1712(a)(2)(A) is amended by inserting ", subject to subsection (f) of this section" after "40 percent";

(4) section 1710(f)(1) is amended by inserting "1710(a)(1)(E) or" after "section" the second time it appears;

(5) section 1722A ia amended by striking subsection (c); and

(6) section 1710(f) is amended by inserting "subsection (a)(1)(E) or" before "subsection (a)(2)" in paragraph (1) and by adding a new paragraph (6) to read, "(6) Effective on January 1 of each year the copayment amounts in effect under paragraph (2)(B) of this subsection and section 1722A of this title, shall be increased by the percentage by which the maximum rates of pension were increased under section 5312(a) of this title during the preceding calendar year."

(b) Section 8013 of Public Law 101-508 is amended by striking subsection (e). (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

28. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed $75,000 per project; and not to exceed [$5,500] *$6,000* for official reception and representation expenses; [$1,040,500,000] *$1,157,064,000, of which $19,800,000 shall be dervied from the Environmental Services Fund; and of which $7,500,000 shall be derived from the Pesticide Registration Fund: Provided,* That none of these funds may be expended for purposes of Resource Conservation and Recovery Panels established under section 2003 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6913): [*Provided further,* That of the amount appropriated, $4,951,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes for which that fund is established. *Provided further,* That $500,000 of the amount provided under this heading for the Immediate Office of the Administrator shall not become available until the Administrator provides to the Committees on Appropriations the Agency's Strategic Plan] *Provided further, that the amounts derived from the Environmental Services Fund and the Pesticide Registration Fund shall be available only to support these activities which generated receipts deposited in those Funds and, for each activity only to the extent of the receipts generated by that activity: Provided further, That funds from the Exxon Valdez settlement credited to this account pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 1321 (f) (5) during fiscal year 1993 shall remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.; 15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970; Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $480,723,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0200-0-1-304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Air	115,462	131,075	148,715
00.02	Water quality	119,255	129,923	145,169
00.03	Drinking water	39,107	43,563	48,675
00.04	Hazardous waste	87,188	92,740	103,622
00.05	Pesticides	52,128	52,329	58,469
00.06	Radiation	13,595	15,044	16,809
00.07	Multimedia	50,131	58,067	64,881
00.08	Toxic substances	50,109	51,221	57,231
00.09	Energy	1,843	2,022	.....
00.10	Management and support	442,214	459,565	513,492
00.91	Total, direct program	971,032	1,035,549	1,157,064
01.01	Reimbursable program	18,979	36,575	36,575
10.00	Total obligations	990,011	1,072,124	1,193,639
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,251	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,635	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	9,541	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**993,666**	**1,072,124**	**1,193,639**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	974,687	1,035,549	1,129,764
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	.....	.....	19,800
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	.....	.....	7,500
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**974,687**	**1,035,549**	**1,157,064**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**18,979**	**36,575**	**36,575**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	990,011	1,072,124	1,193,639
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	104,760	168,289	188,777
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−168,289	−188,777	−220,223
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	3,982	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,251	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	927,213	1,051,636	1,162,193
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−18,979	−34,746	−34,746
88.40	Non-Federal sources	.....	−1,829	−1,829
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−18,979	−36,575	−36,575
89.00	Budget authority (net)	974,687	1,035,549	1,157,064
90.00	Outlays (net)	908,234	1,015,061	1,125,618

This appropriation finances salaries and related costs associated with administering the programs within the Environmental Protection Agency. It incorporates all costs exclusive of grant programs, program-specific contractual agreements, certain operating expenses associated with research and development activities, hazardous substance response actions, costs associated with the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund and the Office of Inspector General.

Non-Federal funding is derived from fees and penalties collected by the Administrator under the Ocean Dumping Ban Act of 1988. The table below shows a complete distribution of the receipts which are collected in an EPA deposit fund.

OCEAN DUMPING ACT RECEIPT DISTRIBUTION

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Dumper trust funds	41,163	48,951	0
EPA	1,461	698	0
NOAA	1,461	698	0
Coast Guard	1,461	698	0
Clean Ocean Funds	1,511	3,125	0
State Revolving Funds	1,511	3,125	0
Total	48,568	57,295	0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-0200-0-1-304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	493,099	526,613	581,102
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	30,068	32,111	35,434
11.5	Other personnel compensation	13,335	14,241	15,714
11.7	Military personnel	11,111	11,866	13,094
11.8	Special personal services payments	3,959	4,228	4,665
11.9	Total personnel compensation	551,572	589,059	650,009
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	99,928	106,719	117,762
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	2,692	2,875	3,173
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	25,581	29,796	30,597
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons (site travel)	554	606	617
22.0	Transportation of things	1,798	1,896	2,112
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	85,570	111,798	131,274

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

31-000 O — 92 — 29 (QL 3) Pt 4

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 68–0200–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.2	Rental payments to others	7,966	9,853	11,347
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10,236	10,791	12,023
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5,808	6,123	6,822
25.0	Other services	112,908	98,525	116,886
26.0	Supplies and materials	13,499	14,231	15,855
31.0	Equipment	47,891	50,486	56,250
32.0	Land and structures	673	709	790
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,333	2,057	1,519
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	24	25	28
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	971,032	1,035,549	1,157,064
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	18,979	36,575	36,575
99.9	Total obligations	990,011	1,072,124	1,193,639

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	12,245	13,063	13,339
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	56	60	61
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	78	84	82
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$41,200,000] *$45,358,000*, of which [$14,954,000] *$16,428,000* shall be derived from the Hazardous Substance Superfund trust fund and [$623,000] *$636,000* shall be derived from the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0112–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating program	22,472	25,623	28,294
00.02	Superfund	12,346	14,954	16,428
00.03	Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund	131	623	636
10.00	Total obligations	34,949	41,200	45,358
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,143		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	3,194		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**37,000**	**41,200**	**45,358**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	23,319	25,623	28,294
40.00	Appropriation (trust fund)	13,106	14,954	16,428
40.00	Appropriation (trust fund)	575	623	636
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**37,000**	**41,200**	**45,358**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	34,949	41,200	45,358
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	10,909	20,706	22,952
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−20,706	−22,952	−24,244
90.00	Outlays	25,151	38,954	44,066

This appropriation provides EPA audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies that create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement. The audits function provides contract audit, internal audit, and grant audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting, financial, and propriety matters relative to the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. Grant audits focus on the effectiveness of individual projects, reasonableness of costs, and adequacy of management systems. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0112–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full time permanent	14,341	15,460	22,034
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	279	301	300
11.5	Other personnel compensation	566	610	600
11.9	Total personnel compensation	15,186	16,371	22,934
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,843	3,065	3,200
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	26	28	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,790	2,557	2,410
22.0	Transportation of things	53	57	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,348	1,554	1,800
24.0	Printing and reproduction	10	7	5
25.0	Other services	10,669	15,686	13,079
26.0	Supplies and materials	211	140	150
31.0	Equipment	1,043	690	750
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	770	1,046	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	34,949	41,200	45,358

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	323	366	461

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For research and development activities, including procurement of laboratory equipment, supplies, and other operating expenses in support of research and development[, $323,000,000]*; and construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation, and renovation of facilities, not to exceed $75,000 per project; $338,500,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1993: *Provided,* That not more than $42,000,000 of these funds shall be available for procurement of laboratory equipment, supplies, and other operating expenses in support of research and development; and construction, alteration, repair, rehabilitation and renovation of facilities, not to exceed $75,000 per project: *Provided further,* That of the amount appropriated, $2,500,000] *1994, of which $1,500,000* [shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes for which that fund is established] *shall be derived from the Environmental Services Fund and shall be available only to support those activities which generated receipts deposited in that Fund and, for each activity, only to the extent of the receipts generated by that activity: Provided, That funds from the Exxon Valdez settlement credited to this account pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 1321(f)(5) during fiscal year 1993 shall remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.; 15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970; Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $220,633,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0107–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Air	60,229	77,938	93,697
00.02	Water quality	12,556	15,900	16,722
00.03	Drinking water	9,589	11,392	11,983
00.04	Hazardous waste	26,258	33,400	35,102
00.05	Pesticides	5,845	7,999	8,395

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.06	Radiation	2,684	2,320	2,437
00.07	Multimedia	108,285	144,683	155,270
00.08	Toxic substances	14,221	14,191	14,894
00.09	Energy	12,123	11,849	.....
00.91	Total, direct program	251,790	319,672	338,500
01.01	Reimbursable program	4,655	5,000	5,000
10.00	Total obligations	256,444	324,672	343,500
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−433	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,837	−6,376	−7,204
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,376	7,204	7,204
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**259,552**	**325,500**	**343,500**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	254,897	320,500	337,000
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	.....	.....	1,500
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**254,897**	**320,500**	**338,500**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,655**	**5,000**	**5,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	256,445	324,672	343,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	203,486	214,589	255,209
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−214,589	−255,209	−274,994
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,523	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−433	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	240,386	284,052	323,715
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−4,655	−5,000	−5,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	254,897	320,500	338,500
90.00	Outlays (net)	235,731	279,052	318,715

This appropriation finances research and development supplies, certain operating expenses, contracts, grants, intergovernmental agreements, and purchases of scientific equipment. These activities provide the scientific basis for EPA's regulatory actions.

Air.—Research will provide the data base needed to support national ambient air quality standards, establish new source performance and emission standards for hazardous air and mobile source pollutants and assess acid rain controls. Research will also be performed to support the indoor air, global change, and stratospheric ozone depletion research programs. Incorporates, beginning in 1993, work previously described under the "Energy" activity.

Water Quality.—Research activities include gathering scientific data pertaining to toxic pollutants, developing guidelines for site-specific water quality standards, support to the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System, and assessing the impact of various wastes when dumped into the ocean. Research is also performed in wastewater treatment technology, oil spills and wetlands.

Drinking Water.—Research includes evaluating the health effects of drinking water contaminants, methods to treat these contaminants in a cost-effective manner, and research to support the Agency's ground water protection program.

Hazardous Waste.—Research activities include providing hazardous waste measurement methods and protocols, assessing the risk from exposure to hazardous wastes, municipal solid waste, oil spills, and developing the necessary data to revise and implement treatment, storage and disposal standards and regulations.

Pesticides.—Research activities provide scientific data to support the Pesticides Program by means of health and environmental exposure studies, the development of exposure protocols, and the quality assurance program. Biotechnology research is also included in these activities.

Radiation.—Activities include demonstrations of non-regulatory techniques to mitigate radon in new and existing homes and schools, research on radon measuring devices for which user fees are to be collected, and radiological monitoring and surveillance services for the Department of Energy nuclear testing program at the Nevada Test Site.

Multimedia.—Research activities provide support for long-term core research on human exposure, environmental monitoring and assessment, and risk reduction techniques. Risk assessment guidelines, technology transfer, quality assurance, research to reduce uncertainties in risk assessments and procurement of laboratory equipment and supplies are also conducted in this area.

Toxic Substances.—Activities support the development of scientific and technological methods to understand, predict and manage the entry and movement of chemicals in commerce and into the environment and to determine the effects of these chemicals on both human health and the environment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0107–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
22.0	Transportation of things	494	606	643
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,082	1,346	1,422
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,939	2,413	2,539
24.0	Printing and reproduction	678	843	880
25.0	Other services	131,137	182,497	194,864
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,462	6,796	7,142
31.0	Equipment	18,273	9,793	9,793
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	92,725	115,378	121,217
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	251,790	319,672	338,500
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,655	5,000	5,000
99.9	Total obligations	256,444	324,672	343,500

Abatement, Control, and Compliance

(including transfer of funds)

For abatement, control, and compliance activities, [$1,133,625,000] *$1,091,860,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1993: *Provided,* That up to $2,800,000 shall be available for grants and cooperative agreements to develop and implement asbestos training and accreditation programs: *Provided further,* That of the amount appropriated, $10,982,800] *1994,* [shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes for which that fund is established,] *of which $1,500,000 shall be derived from the Environmental Services Fund and shall be available only to support those activities which generated receipts deposited in that Fund and, for each activity, only to the extent of the receipts generated by that activity*: *Provided* [*further*], That notwithstanding any other provision of law, from funds appropriated under this heading, the Administrator is authorized to make grants to "Federally recognized Indian tribes" on such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate for the development of multimedia environmental programs: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this head shall be available to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration pursuant to section 118(h)(3) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended: *Provided further,* That none of these funds may be expended for purposes of Resource Conservation and Recovery Panels established under section 2003 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6913), or for support to State, regional, local, and interstate agencies in accordance with subtitle D of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, other than section 4008(a)(2) or 4009 (42 U.S.C. 6948, 6949): [*Provided further,* That of the amount provided under this heading, up to $1,000,000 shall be available for the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, as authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 and up to the sum of $17,000,000 shall be for subsidizing loans under the Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act, and $2,400,000 shall be for administrative expenses to carry out the loan and grant program.] *Provided further, That funds from the Exxon Valdez settlement credited to this account pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 1321(f)(5) during fiscal year 1993 shall remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 136 et seq.; 15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.; 42 U.S.C.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ABATEMENT, CONTROL, AND COMPLIANCE—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

6901 et seq.; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.; 20 U.S.C. 4011–4021; Public Law 99–519; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1970; Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $637,528,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0108–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Air	219,221	269,699	278,824
00.02	Water quality	287,713	314,293	308,480
00.03	Drinking water	83,033	86,159	83,696
00.04	Hazardous waste	193,074	190,457	185,178
00.05	Pesticides	16,312	55,988	54,451
00.06	Radiation	21,874	21,360	20,714
00.07	Multimedia	19,245	23,289	22,588
00.08	Toxic substances	96,538	91,206	88,606
00.10	Management and support	31,992	50,791	49,323
10.00	Total obligations	969,002	1,103,242	1,091,860
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,764		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−23,066	−37,665	−37,665
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	37,665	37,665	37,665
39.00	**Budget authority**	**978,837**	**1,103,242**	**1,091,860**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	978,837	1,103,242	1,090,360
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)			1,500
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**978,837**	**1,103,242**	**1,091,860**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	969,002	1,103,242	1,091,860
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	401,252	690,592	855,893
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−690,592	−855,893	−895,761
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	87,727		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,764		
90.00	Outlays	762,625	937,941	1,051,992
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Abatement, control, and compliance	762,502	937,441	1,051,492
	Enforcement	1	0	0
	Scientific activities overseas	98	250	250
	Operations, research and facilities	24	250	250

This appropriation includes funds for contracts, grants, and cooperative agreements for pollution abatement, control, and compliance activities.

Air.—The air program sets standards for: ambient air quality; emissions of hazardous air pollutants; emissions from new stationary sources; motor vehicle emissions; and prevention of significant deterioration of air quality. The program also conducts motor vehicle testing, for which user fees will be collected. The focus of 1993 activity will be on implementation of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

Water Quality.—The water quality program has as its goal the protection and restoration of the Nation's waters. The program relies on a partnership between EPA and the States to meet the goals of the Act. The program encompasses the following major activities: (1) developing water quality standards; (2) establishing technology-based and water quality-based effluent limits for point-source discharges; (3) monitoring water quality; (4) developing guidelines for advanced identification of wetlands and programs to enhance State and local wetlands protection; (5) risk-based targeting of abatement activities to protect important habitats through geographic initiatives; (6) developing compliance and enforcement agreements to end ocean disposal of dredged material, as well as monitoring existing dump-sites; (7) issuing and enforcing requirements of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for industrial and municipal sources, for which user fees will be collected in non-delegated States; and, (8) managing the municipal wastewater facilities construction grants and State Revolving Fund programs.

Drinking Water.—The safe drinking water program protects the Nation's drinking water supplies from contaminants. This involves: (1) setting national drinking water standards that protect human health; (2) assisting States and Indian tribes in implementing or directly implementing these regulatory programs; (3) initiating enforcement actions for compliance with drinking water and underground injection control regulations; and, (4) directing the Agency's activities to manage and improve ground water quality.

Hazardous Waste.—The hazardous waste program is designed to ensure that hazardous wastes are managed in a manner that protects public health and the environment. The program emphasizes delegation of authority to the States, permitting of operating and closed facilities, enforcement of hazardous waste regulations, and corrective action. State assumption of hazardous waste authorities will be encouraged through Federal financial assistance, regulations, and guidance.

Pesticides.—EPA is responsible for protecting public health and the environment from unreasonable pesticide risks, taking into account the economic, social, and environmental costs and benefits from pesticide use. Major activities include: (1) review and registration of pesticide products; (2) developing and processing registration standards; (3) reregistration of pesticides as required by the 1988 amendments to the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act; (4) enforcement of pesticide use rules, with emphasis on Federal/State cooperation; and, (5) developing guidelines to ensure the protection of pesticide workers, as well as assisting in the development of State plans for pesticide use that will protect ground water and endangered species.

Radiation.—The radiation program endeavors to eliminate adverse health and environmental effects by limiting exposure to radiation. Major activities include development and promulgation of standards, regulations, and guidelines to reduce exposure from radiation sources and certifying radon remediation contractors, for which service a user fee will be collected. Also, the EPA will work with the Department of Energy to assess risks associated with high levels of naturally occurring radon, provide technical assistance and guidance to states on radon, and continue a three-year Federal grant program to assist the development of state radon programs.

Multimedia.—The multimedia program is composed of several activities that cut across media programs. This involves: (1) review of environmental impact statements (EIS) to ensure actions taken by Federal agencies do not adversely affect the environment; (2) Federal agencies compliance with statutes and regulations for pollution control; and, (3) all legal aspects of the Agency's enforcement efforts including criminal investigation.

Toxic substances.—The toxic substances program is responsible for protecting human health and the environment from unreasonable risks posed by chemicals. The program places a balanced emphasis on evaluation and control of new and existing chemicals and the reduction of exposure through pollution prevention. Nonregulatory approaches to obtain compliance are used where appropriate. The program is developing a comprehensive lead control strategy to examine the long-term efficacy of lead abatement, to evaluate lead management techniques, and to conduct training and research. It also provides technical assistance to implement various requirements of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 relating to chemical releases, and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Management and support.—Funds contract work for policy studies in the management and support program. In addition, $500,000 is requested for an allocation to the Council on Environmental Quality to enhance the Council's ability to carry out its responsibility to report on environmental trends under the National Environmental Policy Act, including its interagency coordination efforts and its reporting and analysis efforts. The Council may use this funding for this purpose as it deems appropriate, including personnel compensation and benefits.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0108–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	598	656	
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	41	42
24.0	Printing and reproduction	445	450	475
25.0	Other services	353,226	472,705	465,662
26.0	Supplies and materials	59	124	75
31.0	Equipment	805	800	800
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	613,863	628,462	624,302
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	969,002	1,103,242	1,091,360
25.0	Other services			500
99.0	Allocation obligations			500
99.9	Total obligations	969,002	1,103,242	1,091,860

Abatement, Control, and Compliance Loan Program Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0118–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy		17,000	
00.02	Administrative expenses		2,400	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)		19,400	
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**19,400**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		19,400	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			14,603
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−14,603	−6,664
90.00	Outlays (net)		4,797	7,939

Loan levels (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0118–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159	Asbestos direct loans		34,343	
	Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1329	Asbestos direct loans		49.50	
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1339	Asbestos direct loans		17,000	
	Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349	Asbestos direct loans		2,397	7,939

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. This appropriation was provided to cover the subsidy and administrative costs of direct loans to local education administrations to finance control of asbestos building materials in schools.

Buildings and Facilities

For construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment for facilities of, or use by, the Environmental Protection Agency, [$39,300,000] *$42,100,000,* to remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That $6,700,000 of the foregoing amount shall be made available as a grant for a center for neural science to be constructed and owned by New York University: *Provided further,* That none of the funds previously appropriated to the Environmental Protection Agency for activities pertaining to the proposed Environmental Technology and Engineering Center in Edison, New Jersey, shall be expended, except for those funds necessary to investigate alternative laboratory sites: *Provided further,* That of amounts previously appropriated under this heading, $6,000,000 shall be available as a grant to the Christopher Columbus Center Development, Inc. for planning and design of the Christopher Columbus Center of Marine Research and Exploration in Baltimore, Maryland]. *(33 U.S.C. 1254; Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0110–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	31,884	55,054	42,100
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−283		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,356	−15,754	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	15,754		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**39,999**	**39,300**	**42,100**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	31,884	55,054	42,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	15,516	17,821	51,612
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−17,821	−51,612	−62,187
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−283		
90.00	Outlays	29,297	21,263	31,525

This appropriation provides for the construction, repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and purchase of fixed equipment or facilities that are owned or used by the Environmental Protection Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0110–0–1–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	164	156	
25.0	Other services	11,526	54,355	12,100
26.0	Supplies and materials	3		
32.0	Land and structures	20,191	543	30,000
99.9	Total obligations	31,884	55,054	42,100

Construction Grants

For necessary expenses to carry out the purposes of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, and the Water Quality Act of 1987, [$2,400,000,000] *$2,500,000,000,* to remain available until expended, of which [$1,948,500,000] *$2,013,500,000* shall be for title VI of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended; $16,500,000 shall be for making grants authorized under section

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS—Continued

104(b)(3) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended; [$49,000,000] *$65,000,000* shall be for section 510 of the Water Quality Act of 1987; [$340,000,000] *$300,000,000* shall be for making grants under title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, to the appropriate instrumentality for the purpose of constructing secondary sewage treatment facilities to serve the following localities, and in the amounts indicated: [Back River Wastewater Treatment Plant, Maryland, $40,000,000;] Boston, Massachusetts, $100,000,000; New York, New York, $70,000,000; Los Angeles, California, $55,000,000; San Diego, California, $40,000,000; and Seattle, Washington, $35,000,000; [and notwithstanding any other provision of law, $46,000,000 shall be available for Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project grants to be awarded by the Administrator, who is authorized to make such grants to Wayne County, Michigan, such grants to be for the construction of sanitary sewers and retention basins, for the repair and maintenance of wastewater treatment plants and collection systems, and for the investigation of commercial and industrial facilities and storm sewer connections to implement the Rouge River National Demonstration Project for Wet Weather Flows: *Provided further,* That the United States Environmental Protection Agency shall not prohibit the Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA) from utilizing the most appropriate technology for the treatment, disposal, and or beneficial reuse of sludge, unsold fertilizer pellets, and grit and screenings outside the Commonwealth of Massachusetts through lease, contract, or by other legal means. The EPA may require sufficient backup capacity for the disposal or treatment of sludge in the Commonwealth through ownership, lease, contract, or by other legal means. The MWRA shall not be required to construct a backup landfill or facility if other alternatives approved through EPA NEPA review of MWRA long-term residuals management, are or become available through ownership, lease, contract, or other legal means prior to September 1, 1992, and as long as such alternatives remain available] *$40,000,000 shall be for making grants under Title II of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, to the appropriate instrumentality for the purpose of constructing advanced sewage treatment facilities to serve Baltimore, Maryland, in furtherance of the objectives of the Chesapeake Bay Agreement; $50,000,000 shall be for grants to the State of Texas, which is to be matched by an equal amount of state funds from state sources, for the purpose of improving wastewater treatment in colonias in that state; and $15,000,000 shall be for architectural, engineering, and design, and related activities in connection with sewage facilities in the vicinity of Nogales, Arizona, and Mexicali, Mexico, whose purpose is to control municipal sewage from Mexico, to become available upon the successful conclusion of an appropriate minute of the International Boundary and Water Commission and agreement with the affected U.S. border state of an appropriate state cost share.*

[Any facility or technology used by the MWRA shall meet all applicable Federal and State environmental requirements. Any facility or technology must be on-line when a contract between the MWRA and NEFCO, which is responsible for the marketing and disposal of sludge, expires in 1995.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0103–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,527,995	2,400,000	2,826,641
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−199,107		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Unreserved	−565,556	−336,641	−336,641
21.40 Reserved	−3,987	−3,987	−3,987
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Unreserved	336,641	336,641	10,000
24.40 Reserved	3,987	3,987	3,987
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,099,973**	**2,400,000**	**2,500,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,527,995	2,400,000	2,826,641
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,541,472	6,481,081	6,678,906
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,481,081	−6,678,906	−7,334,109
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−199,107		
90.00 Outlays	2,389,279	2,202,175	2,171,438

NOTES

Obligations include anticipated recoveries of prior year obligations of $200 million for 1992 and $200 million for 1993.

An amount of $3,986,884 has been ordered set aside and preserved by the U.S. District Court of the District of Columbia in Rochester Pure Waters District v. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (Civil Action 89–2820). It is retained in unobligated balances as reserved.

This appropriation provides capitalization grants to states for State Revolving Funds (SRFs) to make loans to local public agencies to construct municipal wastewater treatment facilities which contribute to the attainment and maintenance of water quality standards. It also targets monies to address high risk coastal water pollution problems near major municipalities with the nation's highest unmet secondary treatment needs, which are also areas with significant recreational and ecological resources. It also provides funds, in support of the proposed North American Free Trade Agreement, to improve water quality along the Mexican Border. In addition, this account funds a new $50 million cost-shared program to improve wastewater treatment for Americans living in impoverished colonias in Texas. Finally, this appropriation provides funds for water quality management cooperative agreements to address non-traditional pollution problems.

PAYMENT TO THE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–0250–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	860,889	250,000	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**860,889**	**250,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	860,889	250,000	
90.00 Outlays	860,889	250,000	

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, authorizes appropriations from the general fund to finance activities conducted through the Hazardous Substance Superfund.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–5295–0–2–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	293	293	4,813
Receipts:			
02.01 Radon research and ratings		400	3,000
02.02 Water pollution permits			10,000
02.03 Motor vehicle testing		4,100	9,600
02.04 Lead substitute gasoline additive		20	
02.05 Clean air act penalties			200
02.99 Subtotal receipts		4,520	22,800
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	293	4,813	27,613
Appropriations:			
05.01 Salaries and expenses			−19,800
05.02 Abatement, control, and compliance			−1,500
05.03 Research and development			−1,500
05.99 Subtotal appropriations			−22,800
07.00 Balance, end of year	293	4,813	4,813

A special fund was established for the deposit of fee receipts associated with environmental programs, including radon measurement research, proficiency ratings and training;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

motor vehicle engine certifications; water pollution permits; lead substitute gasoline additive fees; and penalties collected under the Clean Air Act. Receipts in this special fund will be appropriated to the Salaries and Expenses, Research and Development and Abatement, Control, and Compliance accounts, to meet the expenses of the programs which generate the receipts.

Pesticide Registration Fund

Notwithstanding Section 4(i)(6) of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (7 U.S.C. 136a), effective October 1, 1992, the Administrator is authorized to assess, in the current fiscal year and thereafter, fees from applicants for registration and amendments to registration under section 3 and experimental use permits under section 5 pursuant to regulations previously published and codified at 40 CFR 152 (and as those regulations may hereafter be amended by the Administrator). Such fees shall be reasonably calculated to cover costs (or some portion of the costs) associated with the review of such applications, and shall be paid at the time of application, unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. If any fee is not paid by the time prescribed, the Administrator may, by order and without a hearing, deny the application: Provided, That the Administrator may reduce or waive any fee that would otherwise be assessed (1) in connection with an application for an active ingredient that is contained only in pesticides for which registration is sought solely for agricultural or non-agricultural minor use, and (2) in such other circumstances as the Administrator determines to be in the public interest. Fees collected under this provision shall be deposited in a special fund in the U.S. Treasury, which thereafter shall be available for appropriation, to carry out the Agency's activities in the issuing of registrations under sections 3 and 5 of FIFRA for which the fees were paid.

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–5296–0–2–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year			
02.01 Receipts: Pesticide registrations			15,000
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections			15,000
05.01 Appropriation: Salaries and expenses			−7,500
07.00 Balance, end of year			7,500

A special fund is being established for the deposit of the receipts from applicants for pesticide registrations, amendments to registrations, and experimental use permits. The proposed appropriations language would allow the Environmental Protection Agency to reinstate its suspended 1988 rulemaking to charge fees to cover the costs (or portion of the costs) associated with the review of such applications. Enactment of this appropriations language would generate $15 million in receipts that would be considered discretionary under the Budget Enforcement Act.

Public enterprise funds:

Revolving Fund for Certification and Other Services

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4311–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	718	1,200	1,200
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,813	−3,751	−3,951
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,751	3,951	4,151
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,657**	**1,400**	**1,400**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	718	1,200	1,200
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	221	269	269
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−269	−269	−269
87.00 Outlays (gross)	670	1,200	1,200
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−1,657	−1,400	−1,400
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−987	−200	−200

Fees are paid by industry for Federal services in establishing tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on food and animal feed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4311–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	653	1,092	1,092
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	65	108	108
99.9 Total obligations	718	1,200	1,200

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	20	20

Reregistration and Expedited Processing Revolving Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4310–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	17,021	19,836	14,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−328		
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−17,364	−16,555	−12,152
24.91 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	16,555	12,152	12,152
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**15,884**	**15,433**	**14,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	17,021	19,836	14,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Treasury balance	5,161	1,511	1,500
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	8,986	5,410	3,365
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Treasury balance	−1,511	−1,500	−1,500
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−5,410	−3,365	−1,885
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−328		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	23,919	21,892	15,480
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−15,884	−15,433	−14,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	8,035	6,459	1,480

Fees are paid by industry to offset costs incurred by the accelerated reregistration and expedited processing of pesticides, as authorized in the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act Amendments of 1988.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4310–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,399	6,292	4,441
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	142	165	117
11.5 Other personnel compensation	105	122	86
11.7 Military personnel	70	82	58
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,716	6,661	4,702
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,227	1,430	1,009

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REREGISTRATION AND EXPEDITED PROCESSING REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 68–4310–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	176	205	145
22.0 Transportation of things	8	9	7
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,441	1,679	1,185
24.0 Printing and reproduction	193	225	159
25.0 Other services	5,878	6,850	4,835
26.0 Supplies and materials	183	213	151
31.0 Equipment	664	774	546
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,535	1,789	1,263
99.9 Total obligations	17,021	19,836	14,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	143	326	226

ABATEMENT, CONTROL, AND COMPLIANCE DIRECT LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4321–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	30,715		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,040		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**27,675**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	30,715		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	53,312	64,900	38,501
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−64,900	−38,501	−21,272
90.00 Outlays	19,127	26,399	17,229

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4321–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	30,715		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	30,715		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	98,715	111,097	127,366
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	19,127	26,399	17,229
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−6,745	−10,130	−11,486
1290 Outstanding, end of year	111,097	127,366	133,109

ABATEMENT, CONTROL, AND COMPLIANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4322–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		34,343	
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury		93	486
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		34,436	486
Financing:			
Budget authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**		**17,436**	**486**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**17,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		34,436	486
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Unpaid obligations			29,501
72.90 Receivables from Federal sources			−14,603
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Unpaid obligations		−29,501	−13,463
74.90 Receivables from Federal sources		14,603	6,664
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		19,538	8,585
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds: Payments from program account		−17,000	
89.00 Financing authority (net)		17,436	486
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		2,538	8,585

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4322–0–3–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		34,343	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		34,343	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			29,501
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		29,501	13,463
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			
1290 Outstanding, end of year		29,501	42,964

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–4322–0–3–304	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1100 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Federal agencies			19,538	8,585
Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value:				
1800 Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			29,501	42,964
1805 Unamortized subsidy			−26,963	−34,379
1809 Subtotal, cumulative balance of loans disbursed, credit reform value			2,538	8,585
1999 Total assets			22,076	17,170
Liabilities:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury			2,538	8,585
2999 Total liabilities			2,538	8,585
Equity:				
3200 Appropriated capital			14,603	6,664
3999 Total equity			14,603	6,664

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including credit sales of acquired property that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account finances direct loans to local education administrations to finance control of asbestos building materials in schools.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Trust Funds

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), as amended, including sections 111 (c)(3), (c)(5), (c)(6), and (e)(4) (42 U.S.C. 9611), [$1,616,228,000, consisting of $1,366,228,000 as authorized by section 517(a) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), as amended by Public Law 101-508, and $250,000,000 as a payment from general revenues to the Hazardous Substance Superfund as authorized by section 517(b) of SARA, as amended by Public Law 101-508, plus sums recovered on behalf of the Hazardous Substance Superfund in excess of $200,000,000 during fiscal year 1992, with all of such funds] *$1,750,000,000,* to remain available until expended *and to be derived from the Hazardous Substance Superfund: Provided,* That funds appropriated under this heading may be allocated to other Federal agencies in accordance with section 111(a) of CERCLA: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding section 111(m) of CERCLA or any other provision of law, not to exceed [$56,500,000] *$42,036,000* of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available to the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry to carry out activities described in sections 104(i), 111(c)(4), and 111(c)(14) of CERCLA and section 118(f) of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry to issue in excess of 40 toxicological profiles pursuant to section 104(i) of CERCLA during fiscal year [1992] *1993: Provided further,* That no more than [$240,000,000] *$271,700,000* of these funds shall be available for administrative expenses[: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall, from funds appropriated under this heading, obligate up to $213,000 for a new pumping station in St. Anthony, Minnesota: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall, from funds previously appropriated under this heading in Public Law 101-507, obligate up to $5,000,000 for Koppers Texarkana Superfund site relocation] *of the Environmental Protection Agency. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8145-0-7-304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	496,995	1,382,055	1,631,638
01.02 Unrealized discounts	-162,846	-132,605	-208,754
01.99 Total balance, start of year	334,149	1,249,450	1,422,884
Receipts:			
02.01 Interest and discount	198,121	213,636	238,704
02.02 Fines and recoveries	84,867	150,980	201,120
02.03 Transfers from the general fund, amounts equivalent to taxes	1,400,738	1,190,000	1,268,000
02.04 Payments from the general fund	860,889	250,000	
02.99 Total receipts	2,544,615	1,804,616	1,707,824
Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00 Excluding unrealized discount	2,878,764	3,054,066	3,130,708
04.10 Unrealized discount	132,605	208,754	236,755
Appropriations:			
05.01 Hazardous Substance Superfund	-1,616,207	-1,616,228	-1,750,000
05.02 Inspector General	-13,107	-14,954	-16,428
05.99 Total appropriations	-1,629,314	-1,631,182	-1,766,428
Balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	1,382,055	1,631,638	1,601,035
07.02 Unrealized discount	-132,605	-208,754	-236,755
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,249,450	1,422,884	1,364,280

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8145-0-7-304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Remedial actions	446,753	561,000	585,200
00.01 Other cleanup	332,051	311,000	310,800
00.01 Enforcement	175,654	225,000	225,000
00.01 Management and support	111,116	101,394	113,920
00.01 Response support	550,313	551,606	515,080
01.01 Reimbursable program	23,845	30,000	30,000
10.00 Total obligations	1,639,733	1,780,000	1,780,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-45,831		
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	-109,489	-155,639	-21,867
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	155,639	21,867	21,867
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,640,052**	**1,646,228**	**1,780,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**1,616,207**	**1,616,228**	**1,750,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**23,845**	**30,000**	**30,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,639,733	1,780,000	1,780,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance	757,439	761,299	700,000
72.41 U.S. securitites: Par value	1,624,126	1,773,041	2,098,700
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Treasury balance	-761,299	-700,000	-700,000
74.41 U.S. securitites: Par value	-1,773,041	-2,098,700	-2,321,836
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-45,831		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,441,126	1,515,641	1,556,864
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	-23,845	-30,000	-30,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,616,207	1,616,228	1,750,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,417,281	1,485,641	1,526,864

This appropriation provides funds for the implementation of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended. This Act provides authority for responding to and cleaning up hazardous substance emergencies and abandoned uncontrolled hazardous waste sites.

There are three basic components to the Superfund program: site assessment and cleanup activities; enforcement; and support. Support includes facilities and management, research and development and other non-direct site work. These components will be integrated and coordinated to ensure the wisest use of Fund money in order to achieve the greatest possible cleanup.

Financial responsibility for the program will be shared by the Federal and State governments as well as industry. EPA will allocate funds from its appropriation to other Federal agencies to carry out the Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-8145-0-7-304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	133,932	151,985	157,567
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5,954	6,756	7,005
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,254	4,828	5,005
11.7 Military personnel	1,803	2,046	2,121
11.8 Special personal services payments	12	13	13

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Hazardous Substance Superfund—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20–8145–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.9	Total personnel compensation	145,955	165,628	171,711
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	29,802	33,819	35,061
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	370	420	435
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11,724	11,481	12,370
22.0	Transportation of things	651	749	771
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	22,099	25,382	26,119
23.2	Rental payments to others	748	858	883
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,059	3,514	3,616
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,262	1,449	1,491
25.0	Other services	1,127,128	1,396,643	1,399,347
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,094	4,702	4,838
31.0	Equipment	11,623	13,349	13,736
32.0	Land and structures	564	648	667
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	201,710	30,904	30,964
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0	Subtotal direct obligations, Environmental Protection Agency	1,560,789	1,689,546	1,702,011
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	23,845	30,000	30,000
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12,270	13,463	10,687
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,860	3,138	2,491
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,703	1,869	1,484
22.0	Transportation of things	167	183	145
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	12	13	10
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	494	542	430
24.0	Printing and reproduction	484	530	421
25.0	Other services	25,119	27,559	21,877
26.0	Supplies and materials	285	313	248
31.0	Equipment	2,455	2,694	2,139
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,250	10,149	8,059
99.0	Subtotal obligations, allocation accounts	55,099	60,454	47,989
99.9	Total obligations	1,639,733	1,780,000	1,780,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Environmental Protection Agency	1,584,634	1,717,546	1,732,011
	Department of Health and Human Services	48,500	56,500	42,036
	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	2,211	2,212	2,212
	Department of the Interior	1,091	1,217	1,217
	Federal Emergency Management Agency	2,446	1,824	1,824
	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	850	700	700

Personnel Summary

	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY		
	Direct: Total compensable workyears:		
	Full-time compensable employment	3,435	3,602	3,604
	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	33	35	35
	Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
	Full-time equivalent employment	5		
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	389	391	385

Post-Closure Liability Trust Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8146–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
01.00	Treasury balance	415		
	U.S. securities:			
01.01	Par value	13,355		
01.02	Unrealized discount	−1,959		
01.99	Total balance, start of year	11,811		
03.10	Transferred to general fund receipts	−11,811		
	Balance, end of year:			
07.00	Treasury balance			
	U.S. securities:			
07.01	Par value			
07.02	Unrealized discount			

The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 backdated the termination of the tax supporting this trust fund to the date the tax took effect. Refunding of these taxes to claimants under standard Internal Revenue Service procedures was completed in 1990 and the remainder was transferred to the general fund in 1991.

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund

For necessary expenses to carry out leaking underground storage tank cleanup activities authorized by section 205 of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, $75,000,000 to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That no more than $6,400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8153–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
	U.S. securities:			
01.01	Par value	425,857	511,110	617,290
01.02	Unrealized discount	−45,927	−43,444	−44,618
01.99	Total balance, start of year	379,930	467,666	572,672
	Receipts:			
02.01	Interest	33,167	34,455	35,690
02.02	Transfers from the general fund, amounts equivalent to taxes	122,626	145,000	147,000
02.03	Unrealized discount	−2,483	1,174	4,073
02.99	Total receipts	153,310	180,629	186,763
	Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00	Excluding unrealized discount	533,310	648,295	759,435
04.10	Unrealized discount	45,927	43,444	44,618
	Appropriations:			
05.01	LUST trust fund	−64,999	−75,000	−75,000
05.02	Inspector general	−575	−623	−636
05.99	Total appropriations	−65,574	−75,623	−75,636
	Balance, end of year:			
	U.S. securities:			
07.01	Par value	511,110	617,290	732,482
07.02	Unrealized discount	−43,444	−44,618	−48,683
07.99	Total balance, end of year	467,666	572,672	683,799

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8153–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	66,833	76,966	75,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−184		
21.41	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−3,615	−1,966	
24.41	Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	1,966		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**64,999**	**75,000**	**75,000**
	Relation obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	66,833	76,966	75,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	25,126	27,173	2,607
72.41	U.S. securities: Par value	52,423	51,104	65,821
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	−27,173	−2,607	−1,625
74.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−51,104	−65,821	−55,031

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−184		
90.00	Outlays	65,921	86,815	86,772

The Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Trust Fund, authorized by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, provides funds for responding to releases from leaking underground petroleum tanks. The Trust Fund is financed by a 0.1 cent a gallon tax on motor fuels, that became effective January 1, 1987.

EPA oversees cleanup and enforcement programs which are implemented by the States. Funds are allocated to the States through cooperative agreements to clean up those sites posing the greatest threat to human health and environment. The Trust Fund also covers administrative expenses necessary to carry out the program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8153–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,258	4,095	4,450
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	249	398	340
11.5	Other personnel compensation	50	66	68
11.7	Military personnel	13	17	17
11.8	Special personal services payments	−43		−58
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,527	4,576	4,817
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	739	931	743
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	9	10	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	559	867	867
22.0	Transportation of things	7	8	8
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	590	678	678
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	59	68	68
24.0	Printing and reproduction	43	49	48
25.0	Other services	3,953	4,541	2,524
26.0	Supplies and materials	34	39	38
31.0	Equipment	331	380	380
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	56,980	64,819	64,819
99.9	Total obligations	66,833	76,966	75,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	82	90	95

Oil Spill Response

For expenses necessary to carry out the Environmental Protection Agency's responsibilities under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, $23,340,000, to be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, and to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–8221–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		18,434	23,340
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**18,434**	**23,340**
	Relation obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		18,434	23,340
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			9,821
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−9,821	−15,063
90.00	Outlays		8,613	18,098

Provides for EPA's responsibilities for direction, monitoring and technical assistance of major inland oil spill response activities authorized under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. Funding of oil spill cleanup actions is provided through the Department of Transportation under the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68–8221–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		2,908	3,675
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		177	224
11.5	Other personnel compensation		79	99
11.7	Military personnel		66	83
11.8	Special personal services payments		23	30
11.9	Total personnel compensation		3,253	4,111
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		589	745
13.0	Benefits for former personnel		16	20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		154	194
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		22	28
22.0	Transportation of things		7	9
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		412	532
23.2	Rental payments to others		36	46
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		40	49
24.0	Printing and reproduction		23	28
25.0	Other services		13,641	17,283
26.0	Supplies and materials		52	64
31.0	Equipment		186	228
32.0	Land and structures		3	3
99.9	Total obligations		18,434	23,340

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		70	90

Asbestos Trust Fund

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8143–0–7–304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Balance, start of year:			
01.00	Treasury balance	80	80	
	U.S. securities:			
01.01	Par value	15,940	24,402	
01.02	Unrealized discount	−1,578	−1,811	
01.99	Total balance, start of year	14,442	22,671	
	Receipts:			
02.01	Asbestos loan repayments	6,769	10,130	
02.02	Earnings on investments	1,460	2,944	
02.99	Total receipts	8,229	13,074	
03.10	Transferred to general fund receipts		−35,745	
	Total, Balances and net collections:			
04.00	Excluding unrealized discount	24,402		
04.10	Unrealized discount	1,811		
	Balance, end of year:			
07.00	Treasury balance	80		
	U.S. securities:			
07.01	Par value	24,402		
07.02	Unrealized discount	−1,811		
07.99	Total balance, end of year	22,671		

The Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act of 1986 (Public Law 99–519) provides for the creation of this fund, which consists of loan repayments made under section 505 of the Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–377; 20 U.S.C. 4011 et seq.) for abatement of asbestos in schools, and any portion of a civil penalty remaining unspent after compliance by a local education agency. Under the credit reform provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 the balance of this trust fund is required to be returned to general revenue.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-8741-0-7-304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		10	10
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−76	−76	−76
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	76	76	76
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)		**10**	**10**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		10	10
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−3	−6	−6
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	6	6	6
90.00	Outlays	3	10	10

Includes gifts for pollution control programs that are, for the most part, designated for a specific use by the donor; and deposits from pesticide registrants to cover the costs of petition hearings when such hearings result in unfavorable decisions to the petitioner.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 68-8741-0-7-304		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		3	3
25.0	Other services		7	7
99.9	Total obligations		10	10

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Commerce: "Economic Development Assistance Programs."
General Services Administration.
Appalachian Regional Commission.
Transportation: "Emergency Preparedness Grants."

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION]

[During fiscal year 1992, notwithstanding any other provision of law, average employment in the headquarter's offices of the Environmental Protection Agency shall not exceed: (1) 51 workyears for the Immediate Office of the Administrator, (2) 45 workyears for the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, (3) 77 workyears for the Office of Communications and Public Affairs, (4) 187 workyears for the Office of General Counsel, (5) 61 workyears for the Office of International Activities, (6) 32 workyears for the Office of Federal Activities, (7) 259 workyears for the Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation, and (8) 1,386 workyears for the Office of Administration and Resources Management.]

[The Administrator shall establish, within sixty days of enactment of this Act, a new staff of 5 workyears within the Immediate Office of the Administrator, which shall be responsible for guiding, directing, and mediating all policy activities associated with Pollution Prevention. The Pollution Prevention Policy Council shall be chaired by the Deputy Administrator.]

[LEAD ABATEMENT TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION]

[Not later than twelve months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator of EPA shall, in consultation with the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and the Secretary of Health and Human Services (acting through the Director of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health) promulgate final regulations governing lead-based paint abatement activities to ensure that individuals engaged in such activities are properly trained; that training programs are accredited; that contractors engaged in such activities are certified; and that laboratories engaged in testing for substances that may contain lead-based paint are certified.]

[TRAINING GRANTS]

[Grants for training and education of workers who are or may directly be engaged in lead-based paint abatement activities shall be administered by the Environmental Protection Agency. Such grants shall be awarded to nonprofit organizations engaged in lead-based paint abatement activities with demonstrated experience in implementing and operating worker health and safety lead-based paint abatement training and education programs and with a demonstrated ability to reach and involve in lead-based paint training programs target populations of workers who are or will be directly engaged in lead-based paint abatement activities. Grants shall be awarded only to those organizations which fund at least 30 percent of their lead-based paint abatement training programs from non-Federal sources, excluding in-kind contributions.]

[DEFINITION]

[For purposes of the immediately preceding two paragraphs, lead-based paint abatement activities means activities engaged in by workers, supervisors, contractors, inspectors, and planners who are engaged in the removal, disposal, handling, inspection, and transportation of lead-based paint and materials containing lead-based paint from public and private dwellings, public and commercial buildings, bridges, and other structures or superstructures where lead-based paint presents or may present an unreasonable risk to health or the environment.]

[The Administrator shall maintain a facility within the Environmental Protection Agency to conduct biological testing of pesticides.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

29. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE

[For additional expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the] *The revenues and collections deposited into the* Fund established pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), [$271,000,000 to be deposited into said Fund. The revenues and collections deposited into said Fund] shall be available for necessary expenses of real property management and related activities not otherwise provided for, including operation, maintenance, and protection of federally owned and leased buildings; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Governmental agencies (including space adjustments and telecommunications relocation expenses) in connection with the assignment, allocation and transfer of space; contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings, and moving; repair and alteration of federally owned buildings including grounds, approaches and appurtenances; care and safeguarding of sites; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; acquisition of buildings and sites by purchase, condemnation, or as otherwise authorized by law; conversion and extension of federally owned buildings; preliminary planning and design of projects by contract or otherwise; construction of new buildings (including equipment for such buildings); and payment of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations for public buildings acquired by installment purchase and purchase contract, in the aggregate amount of [$4,152,613,000] *$4,754,331,000* of which (1) not to exceed [$548,482,000] *$600,952,000* shall remain available until expended for construction of additional projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (including funds for sites and expenses) as follows:

New Construction:

[California:
Menlo Park, United States Geological Survey, Office Laboratory Buildings, escalation, $11,047,000
Orange County, Courthouse, $250,000
District of Columbia:
U.S. Secret Service, consolidation, $4,400,000
Florida:
Fort Myers, Federal Building and United States Courthouse, $977,000
Tallahassee, U.S. Courthouse Annex, $3,764,000
Georgia:
Albany, U.S. Courthouse, design, $921,000
Atlanta, Centers for Disease Control, $5,000,000
Augusta, U.S. Courthouse, $3,500,000
Indiana:
Hammond, Courthouse and Federal Building, $5,000,000
Kansas:
Wichita, U.S. Courthouse, $9,968,400
Maine:
Portland, Edward T. Gignoux U.S. Courthouse, $10,575,000
Maryland:
Bureau of the Census, Computer Center, planning and design, $2,700,000
Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties, Food and Drug Administration, consolidation, site acquisition, planning and design, construction, $200,000,000
Prince Georges County, U.S. Courthouse, $10,747,000
Massachusetts:
Boston, Thomas P. O'Neill Federal Building, claim, $3,100,000
Minnesota:
Minneapolis, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $19,000,000
Missouri:
St. Louis, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $30,000,000
Nevada:
Reno, C. Clifton Young Federal Building, United States Courthouse Annex, design and site acquisition, $6,321,000
New York:
Brooklyn, U.S. Courthouse, $10,000,000
North Carolina:
Asheville, U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building, $29,791,000
Tennessee:
Knoxville, U.S. Courthouse-Post Office, $36,616,000
United States Virgin Islands:
Charlotte Amalie, Saint Thomas, U.S. Courthouse Annex, $8,524,000
West Virginia:
Beckley, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $25,000,000]
California:
San Francisco, U.S. Court of Appeals Annex, $4,400,000
District of Columbia:
Army Corps of Engineers Headquarters Building, $100,000,000
Federal Bureau of Investigation Field Office, $57,690,000
Department of Justice—Offices, Boards & Divisions Building, $93,733,000
Secret Service Headquarters Building, $178,569,000
White House Remote Delivery and Vehicle Maintenance Facilities, $25,531,000
Florida:
Fort Myers, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $27,600,000
Tampa, U.S. Courthouse, $8,948,000
Missouri:
Kansas City, Federal Building—U.S. Courthouse, $5,721,000
Nevada:
Reno, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $31,826,000
New Hampshire:
Concord, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse Annex, $36,576,000
New Mexico:
Albuquerque, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $3,118,000
New York:
Long Island, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $15,400,000
Oregon:
Portland, Bonneville Power Building Claim, $3,590,000
Texas:
Laredo, Federal Building-Courthouse, $3,000,000
Vermont:
Highgate Springs, Border Station, $250,000
Nonprospectus Construction Projects, $5,000,000:

Provided, That each of the immediately foregoing limits of costs on new construction projects may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other such projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum: *Provided further,* That all funds for direct construction projects shall expire on September 30, [1993] *1994*, and remain in the Federal Buildings Fund except funds for projects as to which funds for design or other funds have been obligated in whole or in part prior to such date: *Provided further,* That claims against the Government of less than $100,000 arising from direct construction projects, acquisitions of buildings and purchase contract projects pursuant to Public Law 92-313, be liquidated with prior notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate to the extent savings are effected in other such projects[: *Provided further,* That the General Services Administration shall reprogram up to $16,200,000 to supplement funds previously authorized and appropriated for the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration laboratory, Boulder, Colorado, subject to the approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations according to existing reprogramming procedures: *Provided further,* That such funds will be obligated only upon the advance approval of the House Committee on Public Works and Transportation and the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works: *Provided further,* That the amount avail-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—Continued

able under this heading for Department of Transportation, Headquarters, site in Public Law 101–509, dated November 5, 1990 is hereby deferred and shall be available for obligation on October 1, 1992 and all contingencies and constraints on the use of such funds in the original language are continued herewith]; (2) not to exceed [$569,251,000] *$594,066,000* which shall remain available until expended, for repairs and alterations: *Provided further,* That funds in the Federal Buildings Fund for Repairs and Alterations shall, for prospectus projects, be limited to the amount by project as follows, except each project may be increased by an amount not to exceed 10 per centum unless advance [approval is obtained from] *notice thereof is given to* the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate of a greater amount:

Repairs and Alterations:

[California:
Pasadena, Court of Appeals and Federal Building, $9,218,000
Sacramento, Federal Building, 801 I Street, $9,529,000
Santa Rosa, John F. Shaw Federal Building, $1,583,000
Connecticut:
Hartford, William R. Cotter Federal Building, $3,814,000
District of Columbia:
Federal Building 10A, $16,527,000
Herbert Clark Hoover Department of Commerce Building, $3,857,000
Housing and Urban Development Building, $5,365,000
Justice Building, $7,495,000
New Executive Office Building, $8,083,000
Old Executive Office Building, $19,000,000
Wilbur J. Cohen Federal Building, $15,000,000
Illinois:
Chicago, John C. Kluczynski Federal Building, $20,335,000
Kentucky:
Louisville, Federal Building, $15,470,000
Maryland:
Baltimore, Edward A. Garmatz Federal Building U.S. Courthouse, $6,311,000
Massachusetts:
Boston, John Fitzgerald Kennedy Federal Building and Government Center (phase 2), $36,800,000
Worcester, Harold D. Donahue Federal Building and United States Courthouse, $14,000,000
Missouri:
Kansas City, Federal Office Building, $5,256,000
Montana:
Billings, Federal Building U.S. Courthouse, $1,919,000
New Mexico:
Albuquerque, Dennis Chavez Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $3,846,000
New York:
Brooklyn, Emanuel Celler Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse (phase 1), $8,729,000
Buffalo, Michael J. Dillon Memorial United States Courthouse, $5,962,000
New York, Alexander Hamilton Custom House (phase 1), $20,273,000
New York, Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, $11,955,000
Ohio:
Cincinnati, John Weld Peck Federal Building, $2,537,000
Columbus, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $3,348,000
Pennsylvania:
Philadelphia, Robert N.C. Nix, Sr., Federal Building and United States Post Office, $10,000,000
Scranton, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $2,600,000
Texas:
Austin, IRS, Department of Veterans Affairs, Treasury Complex, $11,366,000
Galveston, Post Office and U.S. Courthouse, $3,310,000
Houston, Bob Casey Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $7,222,000
San Antonio, Federal Building, $4,084,000
Utah:
Salt Lake City, Frank E. Moss U.S. Courthouse, $4,872,000
Salt Lake City, Wallace F. Bennett Federal Building, $3,254,000]

California:
San Francisco, U.S. Court of Appeals Annex, $91,563,000
Colorado:
Lakewood, Denver Federal Center, Building 56, $4,378,000
Lakewood, Denver Federal Center, Building 67, $3,498,000
Lakewood, Denver Federal Center, Building 810, $9,975,000
Connecticut:
Hartford, A.A. Ribicoff Federal Building and Courthouse, $8,008,000
District of Columbia:
Agriculture Administration Building, $7,195,000
Frances Perkins Department of Labor Building, $8,500,000
Idaho:
Boise, Federal Building and Courthouse, $9,352,000
Louisiana:
New Orleans, Custom House, $5,716,000
Maryland:
Avondale, De LaSalle Building, $9,170,000
Baltimore, Customhouse, $11,878,000
Baltimore, George H. Fallon Federal Building, $21,301,000
Michigan:
Battle Creek, Federal Center, $26,197,000
Detroit, Federal Building and Courthouse, $6,976,000
New York:
New York, Jacob K. Javits Federal Building, (phase 1), $23,438,000
Oklahoma:
Oklahoma City, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, $10,366,000
Tulsa, Federal Building, $8,458,000
Rhode Island:
Providence, J. O. Pastore Federal Building and Post Office $5,233,000
Texas:
Austin, Homer Thornberry Judicial Center, $3,186,000
Houston, Custom House, $4,665,000
Utah:
Ogden, IRS Center, $4,884,000
Virginia:
Richmond, Federal Office Building, $24,000,000
Washington:
Seattle, Henry M. Jackson Federal Building, $5,329,000

Minor Repairs and Alterations, [$266,331,000] *$280,800,000*: *Provided,* That additional projects for which prospectuses have been fully approved may be funded under this category only if advance [approval is obtained from] *notice thereof is given to* the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further,* That all funds for repairs and alterations prospectus projects shall expire on September 30, [1993] *1994*, and remain in the Federal Buildings Fund except funds for projects as to which funds for design or other funds have been obligated in whole or in part prior to such date; (3) not to exceed [$144,587,000] *$145,381,000* for installment acquisition payments including payments on purchase contracts; (4) not to exceed [$1,568,900,000] *$1,898,691,000* for rental of space; (5) not to exceed [$1,107,372,000] *$1,174,337,000* for real property operations [of which $7,000,000 shall be available for the relocation of the National Science Foundation headquarters]; (6) not to exceed [$137,748,000] *$144,973,000* for program direction and centralized services; and (7) not to exceed [$112,273,000] *$195,931,000* for design and construction services which shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That for the purposes of this authorization, buildings constructed pursuant to the purchase contract authority of the Public Buildings Amendments of 1972 (40 U.S.C. 602a), buildings occupied pursuant to installment purchase contracts, and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alterations of such buildings are required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of the General Services Administration shall be considered to be federally owned buildings: *Provided further,* That none of the funds available to the General Services Administration [, except for the Albany, Georgia U.S. Courthouse; the Augusta, Georgia U.S. Courthouse; the Wichita, Kansas U.S. Courthouse; the Portland, Maine Edward T. Gignoux U.S. Courthouse; the Maryland, Food and Drug Administration consolidation; the St. Louis, Missouri, Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse; the Reno, Nevada C. Clifton Young Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse Annex; the Asheville, North Carolina U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building; the Knoxville, Ten-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

nessee U.S. Courthouse-Post Office; the Beckley, West Virginia, U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building; the Atlanta, Georgia, Centers for Disease Control Building; the Orange County, California, U.S. Courthouse; the Worcester, Massachusetts, Harold D. Donahue Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse; the Hammond, Indiana, Courthouse and Federal Building; the Brooklyn, New York, U.S. Courthouse; and the Maryland, U.S. Census Bureau Computer Center; the District of Columbia, U.S. Secret Service consolidation] shall be available for expenses in connection with any construction, repair, alteration, and acquisition project for which a prospectus, if required by the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended, has not been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses in connection with the development of a proposed prospectus: *Provided further,* That funds available in the Federal Buildings Fund may be expended for emergency repairs when advance [approval is obtained from] *notice thereof is given to* the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further,* That amounts necessary to provide reimbursable special services to other agencies under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) and amounts to provide such reimbursable fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control as may be appropriate to enable the United States Secret Service to perform its protective functions pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended, shall be available from such revenues and collections: *Provided further,* That revenues and collections and any other sums accruing to this Fund during fiscal year [1992] *1993* excluding reimbursements under section 210(f)(6) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490(f)(6)) in excess of [$4,152,613,000] *$4,754,331,000* shall remain in the Fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4542–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.10 Balance, start of year	417,717	242,339	346,160
03.68 Offsetting collections	242,339	346,160	10,000
05.00 Appropriation	−417,717	−242,339	−346,160
07.10 Balance, end of year	242,339	346,160	10,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4542–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital Investment:			
01.01 Construction and acquisition of facilities	262,794	781,760	1,216,332
01.02 Repairs and alterations	635,998	845,752	755,039
01.03 Design and construction services	173,099	217,639	261,504
01.04 Installment acquisition payments	123,301	144,587	145,381
01.05 Construction of lease purchase facilities	1,010,930	1,096,499	125,845
01.91 Subtotal	2,206,122	3,086,237	2,504,101
Operating Programs:			
02.01 Rental of space	1,521,138	1,749,291	1,898,691
02.02 Real property operations	1,002,256	1,107,372	1,174,337
02.03 Program direction	118,739	137,748	144,973
02.91 Subtotal	2,642,133	2,994,411	3,218,001
02.92 Total capital investment and operating programs	4,848,255	6,080,648	5,722,102
04.01 Special services and improvements	617,945	701,004	645,852
10.00 Total obligations	5,466,200	6,781,651	6,367,954
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−29,155		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow	−1,945,065	−934,135	−264,636
21.90 Fund balance	−965,645	−2,494,844	−1,746,698
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow	934,135	264,636	138,791
24.90 Fund balance	2,494,844	1,746,698	904,772
31.00 Redemption of debt	12,260	14,992	17,025
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**5,967,574**	**5,378,999**	**5,417,208**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,645,712	271,000	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−6,955		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,638,757**	**271,000**	
Permanent:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)		427,000	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	4,153,439	4,784,820	5,081,048
68.26 Spending authority from offsetting collections (balances)	417,717	242,339	346,160
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)	−242,339	−346,160	−10,000
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**4,328,817**	**4,680,999**	**5,417,208**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,466,201	6,781,652	6,367,954
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow		738,410	1,579,031
72.90 Fund balance	1,025,727	1,295,925	2,112,710
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow	−738,410	−1,579,031	−1,000,148
74.90 Fund balance	−1,295,925	−2,112,710	−2,812,528
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−29,155		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,428,438	5,124,246	6,247,019
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−3,964,979	−4,577,885	−4,861,792
88.30 Trust funds	−184,245	−200,935	−213,257
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−4,215	−6,000	−6,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−4,153,439	−4,784,820	−5,081,049
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,814,135	594,179	336,159
90.00 Outlays (net)	274,999	339,426	1,165,970

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4542–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	367,311	627,569	875,501
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	272,518	262,924	687,355
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−12,260	−14,992	−17,025
1290 Outstanding, end of year	627,569	875,501	1,545,831

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4542–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	460,814	435,775	403,753
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−25,039	−32,022	−34,155
2290 Outstanding, end of year	435,775	403,753	369,598
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for loans outstanding, end of year	435,775	403,753	369,598

The Federal Buildings Fund finances the activities of the Public Buildings Service which provides space and services for Federal agencies in a relationship similar to that of landlord and tenant.

The Fund, established in 1975, replaces direct appropriations by using income derived from rent assessments which approximate commercial rates for comparable space and services. Rent and other income to the fund is as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Rental charges	3,493,082	4,077,816	4,429,197
Collections for:			
(a) Special services and improvements	653,634	701,004	645,852
(c) Miscellaneous income	6,723	6,000	6,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND—Continued

LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF REVENUE—Continued

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Total receipts and reimbursements	4,153,439	4,784,820	5,081,049

The following table details the financing for the Federal Buildings Fund in 1992 and 1993.

[In thousands of dollars]

			Obligational authority		
	Obligations	*End-of-year unobligated balance*	*Total*	*New*	*From prior year*
1992 basic program:					
1. Construction and acquisition of facilities	781,760	1,193,859	1,975,619	442,201	1,533,418
2. Repairs and alterations	845,752	334,153	1,179,905	569,251	610,654
3. Design and construction services	217,639	100,926	318,565	112,273	206,292
4. Installment acquisition payments	144,587	.....	144,587	144,587	.....
5. Construction of lease purchase facilities	1,096,499	264,637	1,361,136	427,000	934,135
6. Rental of space	1,749,291	.....	1,749,291	1,749,291	.....
7. Real property operations	1,107,372	.....	1,107,372	1,107,372	.....
8. Program direction	137,748	.....	137,748	137,748	.....
Total basic program	6,080,648	1,893,575	7,974,223	4,689,723	3,284,499
Other programs:					
Special services and improvements	701,004	.....	701,004	701,004	.....
Total Federal Buildings Fund	6,781,652	1,893,575	8,675,227	5,390,727	3,284,499
1993 basic program:					
1. Construction and acquisition of facilities	1,216,332	578,479	1,794,811	600,952	1,193,859
2. Repairs and alterations	755,039	173,180	928,219	594,066	334,153
3. Design and construction services	261,504	35,353	296,857	195,931	100,926
4. Installment acquisition payments	145,381	.....	145,381	145,381	.....
5. Construction of lease purchase facilities	125,845	138,792	264,637	.....	264,637
6. Rental of space	1,898,691	.....	1,898,691	1,898,691	.....
7. Real property operations	1,174,337	.....	1,174,337	1,174,337	.....
8. Program direction	144,973	.....	144,973	144,973	.....
Total basic program	5,722,102	925,804	6,647,906	4,754,331	1,893,575
Other programs:					
Special services and improvements	645,852	.....	645,852	645,852	.....
Total Federal Buildings Fund	6,367,954	925,804	7,293,758	5,400,183	1,893,575

The Federal Buildings Fund program consists of the following activities financed from rent charges:

Construction and acquisition of facilities.—Space is acquired through direct federally-financed construction of facilities, prospectus-level extensions to existing buildings and direct purchase of facilities. All costs directly attributable to Federal Buildings Fund construction projects for site acquisition and construction are financed under this activity. The total cost of new commitments for direct federally-financed construction and acquisition of facilities is estimated at $442 million in 1992 and $601 million in 1993.

Repairs and alterations.—Repairs and alterations of public buildings are funded under this activity. Protection of the Government's investment, health and safety of building occupants, transfer of agencies from leased space, and cost effectiveness are the principal criteria used in establishing priorities. Primary consideration is given to repairs to prevent deterioration and damage to buildings, their support systems, and operating equipment. This activity also provides for conversion of existing facilities and non-prospectus extensions.

Design and construction services.—This activity consolidates funding for the full range of design and construction services including preparation of drawings and specifications, management and inspection of construction and repairs and alterations projects, other construction related costs and non-project related technical services. In the case of prospectus level new construction projects and repairs and alterations projects, design work will be restricted to those projects reflected in the budget justifications for this activity or other projects which have been specifically approved.

Installment acquisition payments.—Payments are made for liabilities incurred under purchase contract authority and lease purchase arrangements. The periodic payments cover principal, interest, taxes, and other requirements. Purchase contract authority, which provided for private investment capital financing of public buildings, expired at the end of 1975.

Rental of space.—Space is acquired through the leasing of buildings including space occupied by Federal agencies in U.S. Postal Service facilities. This program will provide an estimated 115.4 million square feet in 1992 and 113.2 million square feet in 1993.

Real property operations.—Services are provided for Government-owned and leased facilities, including cleaning, utilities and fuel, protection, maintenance, and miscellaneous services (such as moving, evaluation of new materials and equipment, and field supervision). The 1993 direct program compares with the 1992 program as follows (estimated square feet and expenses in thousands):

[in thousands]

	1992		*1993*	
	Square feet	*Expenses*	*Square feet*	*Expenses*
Cleaning	155,905	191,647	157,617	198,206
Utilities	188,707	202,235	192,744	213,330
Maintenance	152,635	160,708	154,053	167,160
Other building services	209,080	140,127	209,134	158,453
Fire and Life safety	.....	14,439	.....	14,859
Protection	266,186	71,256	267,732	74,964
Other staff support	.....	112,002	.....	116,959
Delegated buildings	47,901	188,183	47,780	197,236
ADP Support	.....	26,775	.....	33,170
Total	.....	1,107,372	.....	1,174,337

Program direction.—Overall general management, including office automation, financial management, policy development, planning, program evaluation and administration, is funded under this activity.

Other programs.—When requested by Federal agencies, the Public Buildings Service provides building services such as tenant alterations, cleaning and other operations, and protection services which are in excess of those services provided under the commercial rental charge.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	4,083,123	4,784,820	5,081,049
0102	Expenses	−3,705,722	−4,038,766	−4,079,722
0109	Net income or loss	377,401	746,054	1,001,327

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4542-0-4-804		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	2,409,091	4,039,124	4,205,568	3,727,300
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	325,129	331,584	350,000	360,000
1110	Public	4,842	3,552	4,000	4,000
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−52,089	−54,805	−55,000	−55,000
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	277,882	280,331	299,000	309,000
	Advances and prepayments:				
1200	Federal agencies	772	543	500	500
1210	Public	136	181	200	200
1299	Subtotal, advances and prepayments	908	724	700	700
	Inventories:				
1300	Operating consumables	2,319	4,737	5,000	5,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1310	Products or service components	662,897			
1320	Stockpiled materials	2,699			
1399	Subtotal, inventories	667,915	4,737	5,000	5,000
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	5,850,341	6,308,613	6,968,849	7,500,000
1630	Equipment	31,450	13,956	20,000	20,000
1650	Other	22,751	28,391	30,000	30,000
1660	Construction-in-progress	851,890	1,130,308	1,596,108	3,111,552
1670	Land	533,015	679,356	750,000	800,000
1680	Allowances (-)	−2,434,969	−2,632,397	−2,850,000	−3,000,000
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	4,854,478	5,528,227	6,514,957	8,461,552
1740	Other assets	1,052	883	1,000	1,000
1999	Total assets	8,211,326	9,854,026	11,026,225	12,504,552
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	64,190	87,309	100,000	100,000
2010	Public	435,576	510,054	600,000	600,000
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	499,766	597,363	700,000	700,000
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	11,282	14,396	16,000	16,000
2110	Public	9,393	8,850	9,000	9,000
2199	Subtotal, interest payable	20,675	23,246	25,000	25,000
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	22,112	23,760	25,000	27,000
	Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400	Federal agencies	794,148	148,314	150,000	150,000
2410	Public	277	285	300	300
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	794,425	148,599	150,300	150,300
2810	Other liabilities	864,941	1,111,979	1,200,000	1,725,000
2999	Total liabilities	2,201,919	1,904,947	2,100,300	2,627,300
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	3,782,805	5,421,562	5,692,562	5,692,562
3210	Cumulative results	2,285,149	2,637,309	3,383,363	4,384,690
3220	Donations	−58,548	−109,792	−150,000	−200,000
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	6,009,406	7,949,079	8,925,925	9,877,252
3999	Total equity	6,009,406	7,949,079	8,925,925	9,877,252

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4542–0–4–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	313,194	338,486	353,492
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4,403	6,019	6,163
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7,499	8,506	8,939
11.9	Total personnel compensation	325,096	353,011	368,594
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	72,619	81,590	86,480
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	532	2,167	2,379
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,672	7,261	7,547
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,986	3,623	3,753
22.0	Transportation of things	2,108	3,822	3,963
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,345,641	1,606,664	1,723,030
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	259,591	243,465	252,626
24.0	Printing and reproduction	7,453	7,304	7,698
25.0	Other services	2,577,934	3,549,537	2,873,253
26.0	Supplies and materials	66,937	157,311	162,292
31.0	Equipment	26,135	12,140	14,245
32.0	Land and structures	166,554	254,691	350,869
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	82,834	30,633	25,392
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	115		
43.0	Interest and dividends	170,352	123,513	97,886
99.0	Subtotal, General Services Administration	5,114,559	6,436,732	5,980,007
	ALLOCATION TO OTHER AGENCIES			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	12,283	11,667	12,229
23.2	Rental payments to others	139,463	142,627	175,661
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	76,464	72,639	76,133
25.0	Other services	122,650	117,233	123,135
26.0	Supplies and materials	781	753	789
99.0	Subtotal, Allocation accounts	351,641	344,919	387,947
99.9	Total obligations	5,466,200	6,781,651	6,367,954
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	General Services Administration	5,114,559	6,436,732	5,980,007
	Department of Agriculture	1,645	1,993	2,982
	Department of the Army	608	463	637
	Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	2,076	2,314	2,016
	Department of Commerce	56,948	59,962	61,979
	Department of Defense	120,133	97,134	109,623
	Department of Energy	14,095	15,053	15,764
	Environmental Protection Agency	16,361	17,557	37,440
	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	5		
	Federal Trade Commission	1,450	1,530	1,587
	Department of Health and Human Services	40,836	43,852	45,514
	Department of Housing and Urban Development	5,501	5,742	5,955
	Department of the Interior	13,568	14,304	14,872
	Department of Justice	17,248	18,826	20,042
	Department of Labor	6,841	7,290	7,559
	Library of Congress	42		
	Nuclear Regulatory Commission	2,588	2,753	2,888
	Office of Personnel Management	3,841	4,152	4,306
	Railroad Retirement Board	1,718	1,781	1,848
	Small Business Administration	360		
	Department of State	8,478	10,139	10,924
	Department of Transportation	4,630	5,053	5,239
	Department of Treasury	32,569	34,931	36,679
	United States Information Agency	100	90	93

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	9,559	9,648	9,633
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	293	290	290

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Health and Human Services:
  Social Security Administration: "Limitation on salaries and expenses."
Justice: Federal Prison System: "Buildings and facilities."
Treasury:
  Bureau of the Mint: "Construction of Mint facilities."
Smithsonian Institution:
  "Construction."

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Federal Supply Service

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, necessary for property management activities, utilization of excess and disposal of surplus personal property, rehabilitation of personal property, transportation management activities, transportation audits by in-house personnel, procurement, and other related supply management activities, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$54,605,000] *$56,570,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0116–0–1–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Schedules	16,626	18,752	19,303
00.02	Transportation	16,740	17,468	18,271
00.03	Property management	19,431	18,341	18,996

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 47–0116–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
00.91 Total direct program	52,797	54,561	56,570
01.01 Reimbursable program	2,149	5,855	6,061
10.00 Total obligations	54,946	60,416	62,631
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,159	44	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**56,105**	**60,460**	**62,631**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**53,956**	**54,605**	**56,570**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**2,149**	**5,855**	**6,061**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	54,946	60,416	62,631
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,805	5,892	1,092
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,892	−1,092	−1,131
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−140	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	51,719	65,216	62,592
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−2,149	−5,855	−6,061
89.00 Budget authority (net)	53,956	54,605	56,570
90.00 Outlays (net)	49,570	59,361	56,531

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for property management, transportation services, transportation audits, schedules contracting, and regulatory activities. The major objective of these programs is to provide in a timely manner the goods and services needed by Federal departments and agencies, at a quality level to assure successful completion of their missions, all at least cost to the taxpayer.

Schedules.—The purpose of this activity is to provide a Governmentwide program of contracts for commercial and commercial-type items required by Federal agencies and other authorized users of the Federal supply system. The program allows civilian agencies to order standard commercial items directly from the contractor at prices which reflect the discounts associated with volume buying. This budget proposes $19,303,000 to support this program.

Transportation.—The purpose of this activity is to provide a Governmentwide program for transportation and travel management, transportation audits, mail management, Federal fleet management, and the management of aircraft owned or operated by civilian agencies in support of their missions. This budget proposes $18,271,000 to support the transportation programs.

The GSA/FSS transportation and travel management programs continue to provide support and dollar savings for Government agencies through negotiated airline city-pair contracts, Travel Management Centers (TMC), hotel/motel discounts, charge card/travelers check program, automated rate and routing processes, the small package express delivery program, audits of transportation claims by and against the U.S. Government, and the long-term vehicle lease contracts program.

Property management.—This activity manages and operates a Governmentwide personal property program including the utilization, donation, and sale of personal property. It encompasses most Government agencies, and provides for utilization of excess personal property and the donation and/or sale of surplus personal property. The budget proposes $18,996,000 in 1993 to support the property management programs.

Reimbursable operations.—This activity provides supply support services to other Government agencies on a reimbursable basis. The principal activities involve: (1) the provision of technical support services to the Government of Saudi Arabia for a joint U.S./Saudi Arabian project, known as CENPRO, for centralized procurement; (2) the printing of the Federal Travel Directory through a reimbursable agreement with the Military Traffic Management Command; (3) the provision of personal property services related to seized and forfeited property; and (4) provision for the sale of GSA's Interagency Fleet Management System (IFMS) vehicles. The IFMS, funded through the General Supply Fund (GSF), is a full cost recovery program. Beginning in Fiscal Year 1992, costs of IFMS vehicle sales will be borne by the GSF. The budget proposes a level of reimbursable services of $6,061,000 in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0116–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	31,471	30,336	31,601
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	273	296	295
11.5 Other personnel compensation	692	996	993
11.9 Total personnel compensation	32,436	31,628	32,889
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,467	5,343	5,706
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	585	576	611
21.0 Motor pool travel	189	213	226
22.0 Transportation of things	58	73	73
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3,052	3,838	4,108
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	732	803	788
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,813	1,956	1,967
25.0 Other services	7,153	8,839	8,904
26.0 Supplies and materials	518	649	651
31.0 Equipment	786	643	647
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	52,797	54,561	56,570
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,149	5,855	6,061
99.9 Total obligations	54,946	60,416	62,631

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	834	821	823
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	7	7
Reimbursable program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	59	59

EXPENSES OF TRANSPORTATION AUDIT CONTRACTS AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–5250–0–2–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	23,484	51,422	25,000
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts	50,200	38,600	39,700
02.02 Receipts	−10,000	−49,607	−23,839
02.99 Subtotal receipts	40,200	−11,007	15,861
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	63,684	40,415	40,861
05.00 Appropriation	−12,356	−15,415	−15,861
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts	94	.....	.....
07.00 Balance, end of year: Treasury balance	51,422	25,000	25,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–5250–0–2–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Audit contracts	6,200	8,000	8,000
00.02 Contract administration	6,156	7,415	7,861
10.00 Total obligations	12,356	15,415	15,861
Financing:			
60.25 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**12,356**	**15,415**	**15,861**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	12,356	15,415	15,861
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	15,860	18,060	18,060
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−18,060	−18,060	−18,060
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−94	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	10,062	15,415	15,861

Public Law 99–88 provided that expenses of Transportation Audit Contracts and Contract Administration activities shall be financed from overcharges collected from carriers on transportation bills paid by the Government and other similar type refunds. Public Law 99–627 granted GSA authority to delegate to the Government agencies prepayment audit of their transportation bills before they pay transportation carriers, permanent authority to pay transportation audit contractors from carrier overcharges collected, and authority to transfer net overpayments collected to the Treasury. For fiscal year 1993, contract audit and contract administration expenses are estimated at $15.9 million. Total collections are estimated at $39.7 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–5250–0–2–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	893	1,103	1,154
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	46	47	47
11.9 Total personnel compensation	950	1,161	1,212
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	175	206	215
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15	62	64
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	66	204	211
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.0 Other services	10,726	13,267	13,775
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	55	57
31.0 Equipment	411	456	323
99.9 Total obligations	12,356	15,415	15,861

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	33	46	46
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4530–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
Supply operations:			
00.01 Stores, regular	1,211,786	1,317,643	1,338,853
00.02 Stores, direct delivery	100,717	84,252	83,014
00.03 Special order	1,057,642	1,008,198	1,042,656
00.04 Export, miscellaneous	47,159	36,382	33,694
00.05 Fleet management	266,545	292,916	316,700
00.91 Total operating expenses	2,683,849	2,739,391	2,814,917
Capital investment:			
01.01 Stores items: Purchase of equipment	15,214	3,937	5,083
01.02 Fleet management: Purchase of equipment	330,890	413,763	395,600
01.91 Total capital investment	346,104	417,700	400,683
10.00 Total obligations	3,029,953	3,157,091	3,215,600
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−38,725	.....	.....
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−168,532	−162,842	−162,842
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	162,842	162,842	162,842
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,985,538**	**3,157,091**	**3,215,600**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,029,953	3,157,091	3,215,600
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	100,919	112,773	112,773
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−112,773	−112,773	−112,773
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−38,725	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	2,979,374	3,157,091	3,215,600
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−2,771,661	−2,930,925	−2,991,600
88.30 Trust funds	−13,421	−14,192	−14,000
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−200,456	−211,974	−210,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−2,985,538	−3,157,091	−3,215,600
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−6,164	.....	.....

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply distribution system, a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies, and a system of interagency Federal Fleet Management Centers. Legislation was enacted in fiscal year 1988 to authorize full cost recovery for all supply management, operating, and overhead expenses related to providing goods and services to other agencies through the General Supply Fund. Full cost recovery pricing results in the true cost of supplies and services being reflected in charges to agencies.

Supply operations.—

Stores, regular.—Stock of common-use commodities is purchased in volume, stocked, and issued through supply facilities to Government agencies. Sales were $1,117.5 million in 1991, and are estimated to be $1,230.0 million in 1992 and $1,254.6 million in 1993.

Stores, direct delivery.—Orders for store-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were $95.5 million in 1991, and are estimated to be $88.3 million in 1992, and $88.3 million in 1993.

Special order.—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply facilities are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales were $1,000.2 million in 1991, and are estimated to be $1,167.6 million in 1992, and $1,151.2 million in 1993.

Export operations.—Stores and special order items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund cover packing, transportation costs, and other reimbursable services. Sales were $23.8 million in 1991, and are estimated to be $23.1 million in 1992 and $26.5 million in 1993.

Federal Fleet Management Centers.—Services are provided through a system of Fleet Management Centers. Sales were $618.4 million in 1991, and are estimated to be $648.1 million in 1992, and $695.0 million in 1993.

Other revenue and expense.—Gains or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory write-offs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Supply operations:			
0111 Revenue	2,236,998	2,508,970	2,520,600
0112 Expense	-2,234,006	-2,506,852	-2,510,300
0119 Net income or loss	2,992	2,118	10,300
Fleet:			
0121 Revenue	618,442	648,121	695,000
0122 Expense	-524,344	-567,389	-597,500
0129 Net income or loss	94,098	80,732	97,500
Total:			
0191 Total revenue	2,855,440	3,157,091	3,215,600
0192 Total expense	-2,758,350	-3,074,241	-3,107,800
0199 Total income or loss	97,090	82,850	107,800

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	269,450	275,615	275,615	275,615
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	219,199	216,236	166,088	171,000
1110 Public	13,095	15,852	15,000	15,000
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles	-7,242	-6,215	-6,000	-6,000
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	225,052	225,873	175,088	180,000
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies	9,652	9,364	10,592	10,925
1210 Public	1,245	78	75	75
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments	10,897	9,442	10,667	11,000
Inventories:				
1300 Operating consumables	803	634	650	650
1310 Products or service components	245,497	292,892	331,350	331,350
1399 Subtotal, inventories	246,300	293,526	332,000	332,000
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	3,953	3,130	3,000	3,000
1630 Equipment	1,206,401	1,257,840	1,494,870	1,789,800
1640 Assets under capital lease	165,339	220,136	104,428	35,200
1680 Allowances (-)	-421,060	-413,231	-439,000	-508,000
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	954,633	1,067,875	1,163,298	1,320,000
1999 Total assets	1,706,332	1,872,331	1,956,668	2,118,615
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	21,641	18,731	20,000	20,000
2010 Public	113,720	125,182	155,772	149,741
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	135,361	143,913	175,772	169,741
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	1,442	.....	.....	.....
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	8,931	9,029	9,030	9,030
Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400 Federal agencies	582	1,219	.....	.....
2410 Public	498	15	.....	.....
2499 Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	1,080	1,234	.....	.....
2810 Other liabilities	147,790	186,817	116,832	140,000
2999 Total liabilities	294,604	340,993	301,634	318,771
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	518,399	518,399	518,399	518,399
3210 Cumulative results	569,635	666,726	753,521	861,321
3220 Donations	323,694	346,213	383,114	420,124
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	1,411,728	1,531,338	1,655,034	1,799,844
3999 Total equity	1,411,728	1,531,338	1,655,034	1,799,844

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4530-0-4-804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	110,298	114,495	116,475
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4,239	4,400	4,476
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,395	4,562	4,641
11.9 Total personnel compensation	118,932	123,457	125,592
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	26,804	28,824	28,305
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	305	318	330
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,265	2,358	2,445
21.0 Motor pool travel	540	562	583
22.0 Transportation of things	66,447	74,143	76,886
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	46,298	48,562	51,440
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	34,977	36,411	37,758
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,796	6,034	6,257
25.0 Other services	139,397	151,815	157,432
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,232,981	2,254,974	2,320,230
31.0 Equipment	346,104	417,700	400,683
32.0 Land and structures	118	123	128
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6	6	6
43.0 Interest and dividends	8,983	11,804	7,525
99.9 Total obligations	3,029,953	3,157,091	3,215,600

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,782	3,806	3,740
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	70	70	70

INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses authorized by law, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out Government-wide and internal responsibilities relating to automated data management, telecommunications, information resources management, and related activities, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and for the Information Security Oversight Office established pursuant to Executive Order 12356; [$46,014,000] *$45,991,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-0900-0-1-804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Federal information resources management	9,471	10,842	11,241
00.02 External information services	4,636	5,448	5,836
00.03 Information resources procurement	6,285	8,402	9,284
00.04 GSA information resources management	10,041	12,431	11,575
00.05 Telecommunications services	6,144	7,585	6,074
00.06 Information security oversight office	1,135	1,240	1,931
00.07 National security emergency preparedness	.....	50	50
00.91 Total direct program	37,712	45,998	45,991
01.01 Reimbursable program	42,618	48,423	53,155
10.00 Total obligations	80,330	94,421	99,146
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2,248	16	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**82,578**	**94,437**	**99,146**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**39,960**	**46,014**	**45,991**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**42,618**	**48,423**	**53,155**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	80,330	94,421	99,146
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	21,340	26,797	920
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−26,797	−920	−920
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,376	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	73,497	120,298	99,146
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−42,618	−48,423	−53,155
89.00	Budget authority (net)	39,960	46,014	45,991
90.00	Outlays (net)	30,879	71,875	45,991

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to Section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for the overall direction and coordination of comprehensive Governmentwide programs for the management, procurement, and utilization of automatic data processing, telecommunications, and office information equipment and services. It provides for the development and coordination of Governmentwide policies, procedures and regulations pertaining to ADP, telecommunications, office information systems acquisition, management, and utilization; provides information services to the public; and provides for the overall management of operations financed through the Information Technology (IT) Fund.

Federal information resources management.—This activity develops, plans, and directs Governmentwide programs governing the management, acquisition, and use of Federal information resources. It also develops and monitors Governmentwide guidance, policies, and regulations, reviews Federal agencies' implementing programs, and conducts long-range planning and research relating to future Governmentwide information resources management needs.

External information services.—This activity manages and directs the operation and maintenance of Governmentwide data bases, including the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, the Federal Procurement Data System, and the Automatic Data Processing Equipment/Data System.

Information resources procurement.—This activity directs, administers, and manages Governmentwide acquisition programs for ADP and telecommunications equipment, software, services, and related items; procures circuit facilities, services, and terminal and special purpose equipment competitively; directs the development of and implements new acquisition techniques and programs for ADP and telecommunications; maintains liaison with industry associations and State, local and foreign governments in ADP and telecommunications matters; conducts specific economic analyses required by IRMS to achieve its program objectives and represents the Government before State telephone rate commissions when proposed rate changes are determined to have a large impact on Government costs.

GSA information resources management.—This activity develops and oversees GSA policy concerning the acquisition, development, and use of automated information systems, equipment, and facilities within the guidelines established by the Executive Steering Committee for Information Resources Management; develops GSA 5-year IRM Plan and ensures initiatives undertaken are consistent with the Plan; develops and enforces standards and procedures within GSA for the acquisition, development, and use of automated information systems, equipment, and facilities; provides assistance and support to GSA units whose level of ADP activity does not warrant a full-time ADP staff, or to those who require special support; and manages internal common use ADP and data communication facilities.

Telecommunications services.—This activity serves as a focal point for IRMS regional programs through developing and evaluating overall regional objectives, long-range plans, comprehensive programs, and organizations and operating methods needed to accomplish program objectives. This activity is responsible for the operation of the Federal Information Center (FIC) program which provides information on Federal Government agencies, programs, and services to the public and business community.

Information security oversight office.—This activity provides oversight for the information security program established by Executive Order 12356 and reports annually to the President on the status of that program. This involves monitoring the information security programs of approximately 80 executive branch agencies. Major responsibilities include conducting on-site reviews, and advising agencies about any deficiencies or violations. For FY 1993, this office is expected to assume the role of policy oversight for the National Industrial Security Program.

National security emergency preparedness.—This activity provides GSA's share of payments to the Department of Defense (DOD) in support of the National Communications Systems (NCS).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0900–0–1–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	15,240	17,975	18,997
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	102	106	110
11.5	Other personnel compensation	326	660	1,050
11.9	Total personnel compensation	15,668	18,741	20,157
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,385	2,890	3,306
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	30	30	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	175	273	304
21.0	Motor pool travel	3	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,843	2,511	2,655
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,749	1,373	873
24.0	Printing and reproduction	617	665	665
25.0	Other services	13,152	13,949	13,629
26.0	Supplies and materials	648	702	708
31.0	Equipment	1,442	4,861	3,661
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	37,712	45,998	45,991
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	42,618	48,423	53,155
99.9	Total obligations	80,330	94,421	99,146

Personnel Summary

Direct program: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	325	372	377
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	.....	.....
Reimbursable program: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	239	241	237

Intragovernmental funds:

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4548–0–4–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Intercity services program	425,608	625,301	582,451
00.02	Local telecommunications services programs	264,324	323,328	344,939
00.03	Information security management program	26,350	35,723	33,918
00.04	National security emergency program	1,577	1,125	1,040
00.05	Multiple award schedules program	4,256	4,040	2,710
00.06	Federal data processing centers	42,385	148,717	155,183
00.07	Federal information systems support program	181,050	247,968	215,113
00.08	Equipment lease program	8,475	6,672	6,673
10.00	Total obligations	954,025	1,392,874	1,342,027
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−69,488	.....	.....
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Fund balance	−422,460	−357,382	−70,656

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 47-4548-0-4-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.90	Unobligated balance available end of year: Fund balance	357,382	70,656	56,887
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**819,458**	**1,106,148**	**1,328,258**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	954,025	1,392,874	1,342,027
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	99,223	66,508	314,424
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−66,508	−314,424	−327,262
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−69,488	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	917,252	1,144,958	1,329,189
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays: Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−795,834	−1,072,994	−1,291,855
88.30	Trust funds	−23,505	−33,054	−36,303
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−119	−100	−100
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−819,458	−1,106,148	−1,328,258
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	97,794	38,810	931

The Information Technology Fund was authorized by the Paperwork Reduction Reauthorization Act of 1986, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 821(a)(1). The Fund was established as of January 1, 1987, and consists of the assets, liabilities and capital of the Federal Telecommunications Fund, and the Automatic Data Processing Fund. The purpose of the fund is to help ensure that automatic data processing, telecommunications, and other information technologies are acquired and used by the Federal Government in a manner which improves service delivery and program management, increases productivity, improves the quality of decisionmaking, reduces waste and fraud, and wherever practicable and appropriate, reduces the information processing burden for the Federal Government and for persons who provide information to and for the Federal Government.

The fund is available for expenses and for procurement for efficiently providing information technology resources to Federal agencies and for the efficient management, coordination, operation and utilization of such resources.

Levels of funding for capital investments and for operating capital are determined through the submission and approval process of planned cost and capital requirements to OMB by GSA pursuant to section 110(a)(1), Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended by Public Law 99-591.

The Information Technology Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, the following Government-wide information resources management assistance programs:

Intercity services program.—This program provides for the Federal Telecommunications System 2000 (FTS 2000) which enables personnel in each Federal agency to communicate directly with any other agency or commercial entity in the nation. The system provides day-to-day services and incorporates features which would be necessary in emergency situations. The transition of the old voice FTS network to FTS 2000 services was completed in June 1990.

During 1991 the Social Security Administration, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, United States Postal Service, United States Department of Agriculture, Internal Revenue Service, and the Pentagon moved large telecommunications systems to FTS 2000. Other Department of Defense agencies continue the transition to the FTS 2000 network. FTS 2000 provides the Government with state-of-the-art switched voice service, switched data service, dedicated transmission service, packet switched service, switched digital integrated service, and video transmission service.

Local telecommunications services programs.—Included in these programs is the provision of local telecommunications services to Federal agencies. Their objective is to operate consolidated telephone systems that provide effective and economical local service and, through competitive processes, procure cost advantageous telephone services and equipment. This includes the program areas of Telecommunications Support Contract (TSC) and the Purchase of Telecommunications and Services (POTS) contracts. Also of critical importance is the Washington Interagency Telecommunications System (WITS) that will replace a selected portion of the Federal community telephone systems in long-term leased and federally owned buildings in the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area with one integrated voice and data transmission facility. In addition, the Aggregated Systems Procurement (ASP) program will consolidate systems into single procurement actions which are designed to achieve economies of scale and cost stability for systems in major metropolitan areas that are located in government-owned and long-term leased space. The ASP will replace existing systems, as well as completed systems whose contracts have expired, with the latest state-of-the-art technology.

Information Security Management Program.—This program provides worldwide support to all Government activities, including GSA, conducting sensitive and classified operation in consonance with the objectives of the U.S. Communications Security Plan. To meet this responsibility, the program provides the full range of support services for communication security (COMSEC) and related systems that provide secure voice and data communications to Federal, civilian and selected Department of Defense activities, and friendly allied countries.

National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Program.—These programs ensure that GSA supports Governmentwide national security and domestic emergency preparedness plans and that the critical telecommunications needs of the Government are available during local, national and international crises. In addition, these programs provide telecommunications support to the Federal Emergency Management Agency and other agencies in the emergency and major disaster programs.

Multiple award schedules program.—This program provides the contractual vehicle for Federal agencies to acquire services from private sector vendors participating in certain GSA multiple award schedule contracts. In recent years, the only active program under this activity has been the Teleprocessing Services Program. The Teleprocessing Services Program was terminated effective September 30, 1990. Close out activity will continue through FY 1992.

Federal Data Processing Centers (FDPC).—The Centers provide GSA's Government-wide information resources assistance programs in the areas of software, hardware, data communications, office automation, acquisition support and planning services; and in the collection and dissemination of Government-wide data. They provide technical assistance in the efficient and effective management and use of information resources and serve as sources of expertise for information resources management and technology for the Government. Additionally, they provide tools, techniques, handbooks, and assistance to facilitate the exchange of experience and knowledge throughout the Government.

Federal Information Systems Support Program (FISSP).—FISSP provides ADP support services to Federal agencies through regional contracts with private sector vendors. Services provided include systems analysis and programming; software definition and design of systems requirements and ADP facility operation services. Contracts are tailored to local market conditions and needs of Federal agencies. Overall con-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tract administration, technical assistance, central guidance, and policy direction are provided by GSA.

Equipment lease program.—This program provides for the multiyear lease or purchase of ADP equipment by the IT Fund for subsequent leaseback to Federal agencies. No new activity is planned for this program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4548–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	815,043	1,106,148	1,328,258
0102 Expense	−880,118	−1,144,958	−1,329,189
0109 Net income or loss	−65,075	−38,810	−931

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4548–0–4–804	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	521,683	423,889	369,716	334,624
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	119,469	121,583	167,098	183,571
1110 Public	1,109	60	100	100
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles	−1,941	−815	−1,105	−1,135
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	118,637	120,828	166,093	182,536
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies	46	336	300	300
1210 Public	192	263	200	250
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments.	238	599	500	550
1300 Inventories: Operating consumables	2,628	2,798	2,700	2,700
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	78,763	89,495	99,500	99,500
1640 Assets under capital lease	29,637	41,940	47,000	47,000
1650 Other	6,069	12,194	12,000	12,000
1680 Allowances (-)	−55,607	−61,415	−73,000	−73,000
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	58,862	82,214	85,500	85,500
1740 Other assets	29	−6	50	50
1999 Total assets	702,077	630,322	624,559	605,960
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
2010 Public	389,628	352,724	410,655	425,648
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	392,628	355,724	413,655	428,648
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	4,511	5,355	6,000	6,600
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	4,120	5,229	5,000	5,000
2400 Unearned revenue (advances): Federal agencies	19,457	26,431	24,100	25,000
2810 Other liabilities	4,311	27,606	20,000	20,000
2999 Total liabilities	425,027	420,345	468,755	485,248
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	66,500	66,500	66,500	66,500
3210 Cumulative results	197,809	131,205	77,032	41,940
3220 Donations	12,742	12,272	12,272	12,272
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances.	277,051	209,977	155,804	120,712
3999 Total equity	277,051	209,977	155,804	120,712

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4548–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	69,167	78,535	79,135
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,592	994	1,782
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,939	1,495	1,468
11.9 Total personnel compensation	72,698	81,024	82,385
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15,222	17,509	19,409
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	100	121	195
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,749	5,702	5,095
21.0 Motor pool travel	292	334	360
22.0 Transportation of things	428	627	543
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8,748	9,423	9,960
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,197	6,274	5,582
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,680	2,078	2,446
25.0 Other services	817,280	1,210,389	1,145,755
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,477	4,378	3,475
31.0 Equipment	24,852	48,927	61,560
43.0 Interest and dividends	2,302	6,088	5,262
99.9 Total obligations	954,025	1,392,874	1,342,027

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,758	1,782	1,735
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	13	13	13

FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICE

OPERATING EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to utilization of excess real property; the disposal of surplus real property, the utilization survey, deed compliance inspection, appraisal, environmental and cultural analysis, and land use planning functions pertaining to excess and surplus real property, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$14,227,000], *$13,933,000* to be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess real property and disposal of surplus real property and related personal property, subject to the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601–5). *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0533–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Real estate policy and sales	13,194	14,198	13,933
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,569	8,500	8,843
10.00 Total obligations	14,763	22,698	22,776
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	192	29	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**14,955**	**22,727**	**22,776**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	46,000	.....	.....
40.20 Appropriation (special fund)	13,386	14,227	13,933
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−46,000	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**13,386**	**14,227**	**13,933**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,569**	**8,500**	**8,843**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	14,763	22,698	22,776
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,021	1,246	1,501
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,246	−1,501	−1,780
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−379	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	15,159	22,443	22,497
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,569	−8,500	−8,843
89.00 Budget authority (net)	13,386	14,227	13,933
90.00 Outlays (net)	13,590	13,943	13,654

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICE—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

This appropriation funds the utilization and disposal of excess and surplus real property. The estimate for 1993 is for activities related to the Real Estate Policy and Sales program, the appraisal of real property, and continuing emphasis on reuse of existing real property to extend its useful life.

Real estate policy and sales.—This activity promotes maximum utilization of real property by Federal agencies and the transfer among agencies of excess real property. It provides for the disposal of surplus real property by sale, exchange, lease, permit, assignment, or transfer, as well as the protection and maintenance of excess and surplus property pending its disposition. It also provides for the appraisal of excess and surplus property, necessary environmental and cultural analyses, disposition and predisposition reuse planning, and real property utilization surveys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0533–0–1–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,991	6,092	5,827
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	301	311	298
11.5	Other personnel compensation	176	182	174
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6,468	6,585	6,299
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,140	1,178	1,140
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	8	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	364	497	545
21.0	Motor pool travel	13	27	28
22.0	Transportation of things	4	.....	.....
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	799	907	1,119
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	532	444	442
24.0	Printing and reproduction	181	119	123
25.0	Other services	3,056	4,077	3,360
26.0	Supplies and materials	127	90	93
31.0	Equipment	502	274	784
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	13,194	14,198	13,933
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,569	8,500	8,843
99.9	Total obligations	14,763	22,698	22,776

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	159	150	141
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	10	19

[REAL PROPERTY RELOCATION]

[For expenses not otherwise provided for, $12,000,000 to remain available until expended, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to relocation of Federal agencies from property which has been determined by the Administrator to be other than optimally utilized under the provisions of section 210(e) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided,* That such relocations shall only be undertaken when the estimated proceeds from the disposition of the original facilities approximate the appraised fair market value of such new facilities and exceed the estimated costs of relocation. Relocation costs include expenses for and associated with acquisition of sites and facilities, and expenses of moving or repurchasing equipment and personal property. These funds may be used for payments to other Federal entities to accomplish the relocation functions: *Provided further,* That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as relieving the Administrator of General Services or the head of any other Federal agency from any obligation or restriction under the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (including any obligation concerning submission and approval of a prospectus), the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, or any other Federal law, or as authorizing the Administrator of General Services or the head of any other Federal agency to take actions inconsistent with statutory obligations or restrictions placed upon the Administrator of General Services or such agency head with respect to authority to acquire or dispose of real property: *Provided further,* That $3,770,000 of the amount shall be made available to the National Archives and Records Administration to pay expenses related to the establishment and relocation of the National Long Term Records Center (which shall be known hereafter as the "Silvio O. Conte National Records Center"), authorized and directed by Public Law 101-509.] *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0535–0–1–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	643	31,791	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,434	−19,791	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,791	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**8,000**	**12,000**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	643	31,791	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,883	1,858	21,649
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,858	−21,649	−15,649
90.00	Outlays	2,668	12,000	6,000

This appropriation covers relocation costs involved in moving agencies from valuable underutilized property, targeted for public sale, to facilities determined to be more economically suitable to their needs. For 1991, approved allocations to other agencies for relocation purposes amounted to $2.7 million. The resulting disposal of underutilized property resulted in an average benefit/cost ratio of 2:1. The sale of these valuable underutilized properties would provide significant revenue to the Treasury and would far outweigh the relocation costs involved.

No appropriation is requested for this program in 1993. GSA will solicit relocation proposals from agencies and request funds to implement those proposals that have the highest economic benefit to the Government.

Allocations are distributed as follows

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Department of Labor	183	.....	.....
Department of the Interior	2,500	8,000	.....
National Archives and Records Administration	.....	3,770	.....
Federal Emergency Management Agency	.....	4,000	.....
United States Information Agency	.....	1,547	.....
Total allocations (1991 includes $5,317 thousand carryover balance)	2,683	17,317	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0535–0–1–804		1991 actual	1992 est	1993 est
25.0	Other services	28	21,201	.....
32.0	Land and structures	615	10,590	.....
99.9	Total obligations	643	31,791	.....

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–5254–0–2–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00	Balance, start of year: Treasury balance	66,248	57,308	25,000
02.01	Receipts	16,683	105,000	105,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

03.20	Transferred to land and water conservation fund	−11,062	−118,964	−86,798
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	71,869	43,344	43,202
	Appropriations:			
05.01	Disposal of surplus real and related personal property, operating expenses	−13,386	−14,227	−13,933
05.02	Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property	−1,175	−4,117	−4,269
05.99	Total appropriations	−14,561	−18,344	−18,202
07.00	Balance, end of year: Treasury balance	57,308	25,000	25,000

Expenses, Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–5254–0–2–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Disposal-real property:			
00.01	Appraisers' fees, auctioneers and broker fees and surveying	843	1,445	1,495
00.02	Advertising	275	1,955	2,057
00.03	Environmental services	45	100	100
00.04	Historical preservation services	.....	100	100
00.05	Outleasing government-owned space: Auctioneers and brokers fees and surveying, appraisers' fees and advertising	12	517	517
10.00	Total obligations	1,175	4,117	4,269
	Financing:			
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund, indefinite)**	**1,175**	**4,117**	**4,269**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,175	4,117	4,269
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	456	277	277
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−277	−277	−277
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−141	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1,213	4,117	4,269

Auctioneers and brokers familiar with local markets may be used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property including the outleasing of Government-owned buildings and space. Fees of auctioneers, brokers, appraisers, and environmental consultants, surveying costs, costs of advertising and costs of environmental and historical preservation services are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–5254–0–2–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction	70	227	252
25.0	Other services	1,105	3,890	4,017
99.9	Total obligations	1,175	4,117	4,269

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

General Management and Administration

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for Policy Direction, Board of Contract Appeals, and accounting, records management, and other support services incident to adjudication of Indian Tribal Claims by the United States Court of Claims, and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$31,155,000] *$37,918,000, of which not to exceed $1,658,000 shall remain available until expended for major equipment acquisitions and systems development projects*: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for general administrative and staff support services, subject to reimbursement by the applicable organization or agencies pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) of section 1535 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further,* That not less than $825,000 shall be available for personnel and associated costs in support of Congressional District and Senate State offices without reimbursement from these offices: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $5,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. (*Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0110–0–1–804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Policy direction	27,473	21,865	27,445
00.02	Indian trust accounting	3,070	3,463	3,574
00.03	Board of contract appeals	4,237	5,069	5,241
00.04	Grant program	57	75	.....
00.05	Major equipment acquisition and development projects	.....	.....	1,658
00.91	Total direct program	34,837	30,472	37,918
01.01	Reimbursable program	126,934	148,565	147,276
10.00	Total obligations	161,771	179,037	185,194
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,119	−75	.....
22.00	Unobligated balance transferred, net	987	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	75	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,570	34	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**163,284**	**178,996**	**185,194**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	35,100	31,155	37,918
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	−724	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**35,100**	**30,431**	**37,918**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**128,184**	**148,565**	**147,276**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	161,771	179,037	185,194
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	28,744	29,026	604
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−29,026	−604	−754
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	871	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	162,360	207,459	185,044
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−128,184	−148,565	−147,276
89.00	Budget authority (net)	35,100	30,431	37,918
90.00	Outlays (net)	34,176	58,894	37,768

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to Section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for policy direction and coordination of all GSA programs by the Administrator, Deputy Administrator, and Regional Administrators. It also provides for congressional and public affairs activities; agencywide acquisition policy, planning and coordination.

Policy direction.—This activity provides for the formulation and execution of agency policy, oversight of the acquisition process, and for functions assigned GSA by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 as amended. It also provides for the Regulatory and Information Service Center which compiles and analyzes data on both Governmentwide and agency-specific regulatory, information resource management, and statistical activities.

Indian Trust Accounting.—This activity provides accounting services to the Department of Justice in defense of Indian tribal claims against the U.S. Government.

Board of Contract Appeals.—In accordance with the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, the Board has jurisdiction over any dispute relating to a contract for the provision of goods and services to the Government, inclusive of, but not limited to,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

disputes clause cases concerning contract performance; appeals of disappointed bidders; and proposed debarment or suspension actions. In addition, the Board serves as an administrative trial court for resolution of ADP bid protests under the Competition in Contracting Act, Title VII of the Deficit Reduction Act (Public Law 98–369).

Major Acquisitions and Systems Development Projects.—This activity provides funding without fiscal year limitation, for one time major expenditures for both direct and reimbursable General Management Administration programs.

Reimbursable Operations.—The General Management and Administration centralized internal administrative support services are funded through reimbursable funding from GSA's benefiting accounts. Reimbursable services include administrative, financial and management support; legal advice and services and equal employment opportunity; budgetary policy and liaison activities with Congress and OMB; and management review and oversight of financial management systems. Provides liaison with the Small Business Administration on national minority business proposals and contracts to ensure that minority and small businesses receive a fair share of the agency's business. Responsible for implementation and execution of the functions and duties under sections 8 and 15 of the Small Business Act (P.L. 95–507). The General Services Administration (GSA) is one of twenty-three departments and major agencies required by Public Law 101–576 to implement and support the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) legislation. The CFO structure will enhance and continue to improve GSA's overall efficiency and effectiveness. GSA is one of ten pilot agencies involved in the implementation of the Act including agency-wide reporting requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0110–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18,640	17,093	18,474
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	828	209	217
11.5 Other personnel compensation	40	466	505
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19,508	17,768	19,196
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,134	2,995	3,354
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	21	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	641	584	720
21.0 Motor pool travel	25	27	29
22.0 Transportation of things	2	7	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,927	2,168	2,445
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,150	1,060	1,125
24.0 Printing and reproduction	690	726	732
25.0 Other services	4,604	4,097	7,939
26.0 Supplies and materials	511	422	538
31.0 Equipment	1,567	521	1,808
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	57	75	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	34,837	30,472	37,918
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	126,934	148,565	147,276
99.9 Total obligations	161,771	179,037	185,194

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	396	321	342
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,926	2,002	1,951
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	12	12	12

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General and services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$35,994,000, of which not to exceed $2,400,000 shall remain available until expended for procurement and installment of an automation program in support of audits and investigations] *$34,748,000: Provided,* That not to exceed $10,000 shall be available for payment for information and detection of fraud against the Government, including payment for recovery of stolen Government property: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for awards to employees of other Federal agencies and private citizens in recognition of efforts and initiatives resulting in enhanced Office of Inspector General effectiveness. *(Public Law 102–141; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0108–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	30,570	36,473	34,748
01.01 Reimbursable program	20	110	110
10.00 Total obligations	30,590	36,583	34,858
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−38	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−159	−582	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	582	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	42	103	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**31,017**	**36,104**	**34,858**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**30,997**	**35,994**	**34,748**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**20**	**110**	**110**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	30,590	36,583	34,858
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,290	3,629	720
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,629	−720	−695
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−158	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−38	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	29,055	39,492	34,883
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−20	−110	−110
89.00 Budget authority (net)	30,997	35,994	34,748
90.00 Outlays (net)	29,035	39,382	34,773

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to Section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides agencywide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies within GSA which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audit function provides internal audit and contract audit services. Contract audits provide professional advice to GSA contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of GSA operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving GSA programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0108–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17,800	20,216	20,552
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	50	125	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation	439	.....	400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

11.9	Total personnel compensation	18,289	20,341	21,082
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,422	4,272	4,500
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	20	23	24
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,256	1,597	1,700
21.0	Motor pool travel	120	134	134
22.0	Transportation of things	27	126	26
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,973	2,052	2,319
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	402	665	537
24.0	Printing and reproduction	190	210	210
25.0	Other services	3,329	4,354	3,758
26.0	Supplies and materials	260	208	208
31.0	Equipment	1,282	2,491	250
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	30,570	36,473	34,748
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20	110	110
99.9	Total obligations	30,590	36,583	34,858

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	401	435	435
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	.....	.....

Allowances and Office Staff for Former Presidents

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and Public Law 95–138; [$2,129,000] *$2,200,000*: *Provided*, That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of such Acts. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0105–0–1–802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Allowances and pensions	544	576	613
00.02	Office staff	1,271	1,547	1,587
10.00	Total obligations	1,815	2,123	2,200
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	149	6	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,964**	**2,129**	**2,200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,815	2,123	2,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	116	112	43
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−112	−43	−44
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−28	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1,791	2,192	2,199

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to Section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides for the pensions, office staffs, and related expenses for former Presidents Richard M. Nixon, Gerald R. Ford, Jimmy Carter, and Ronald Reagan and for a pension and postal franking privileges for the widow of former President Lyndon B. Johnson.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0105–0–1–802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.5	Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	427	397	381
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	81	80	77
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	544	576	613
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	44	102	112
21.0	Motor pool travel	1	2	2
22.0	Transportation of things	.....	3	3
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	493	622	658
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	112	150	156
24.0	Printing and reproduction	12	57	59
25.0	Other services	31	49	51
26.0	Supplies and materials	39	52	54
31.0	Equipment	31	33	34
99.9	Total obligations	1,815	2,123	2,200

Expenses, Presidential Transition

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102, note), $5,000,000: Provided, That the availability of these funds shall be in accordance with sections 3(b) and 4 of the Act.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–0107–0–1–802		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 31.0)	.....	.....	5,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**5,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	5,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11	3	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3	.....	.....
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−15	−3	.....
90.00	Outlays	−7	.....	5,000

Funds are being requested in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963 to provide for Presidential transition expenses.

Consumer Information Center

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Information Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$1,944,000] *$2,026,000*, to be deposited into the Consumer Information Center Fund: *Provided*, That the appropriations, revenues and collections deposited into the fund shall be available for necessary expenses of Consumer Information Center activities in the aggregate amount of [$5,500,000] *$6,000,000*. Administrative expenses of the Consumer Information Center in fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall not exceed [$2,285,000] *$2,367,000*. Appropriations, revenues, and collections accruing to this fund during fiscal year [1992] *1993* in excess of [$5,500,000] *$6,000,000* shall remain in the fund and shall not be available for expenditure except as authorized in appropriations Acts. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4549–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	1,997	2,285	2,367
00.02	Publications distribution	2,528	3,138	3,245
10.00	Total obligations	4,525	5,423	5,612
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−456	−633	−441
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	633	441	449
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**4,702**	**5,231**	**5,620**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**1,540**	**1,944**	**2,026**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,162**	**3,287**	**3,594**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,525	5,423	5,612
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,032	1,349	1,541
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−1,349	−1,541	−1,533
87.00	Outlays (gross)	4,208	5,231	5,620
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−2,513	−2,572	−2,879
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−649	−715	−715
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,162	−3,287	−3,594

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONSUMER INFORMATION CENTER—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00	Budget authority (net)	1,540	1,944	2,026
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,046	1,944	2,026

The Consumer Information Center Fund, a revolving fund established in 1983, provides for the efficient operation of the Consumer Information Center's activities. Under the revolving fund, the Consumer Information Center's activities are financed from moneys deposited to the fund, consisting of annual appropriations from the general funds of the Treasury, reimbursements from agencies, fees collected from the public and other income incident to Consumer Information Center activities.

Administrative expenses.—The Consumer Information Center helps Federal departments and agencies release consumer information collected as a by-product of the Government's program activities. The Consumer Information Center maintains close working relationships with more than 40 Federal agencies in order to identify, develop, promote, and make accessible to the public Federal consumer information. In addition, the Consumer Information Center promotes public awareness of this information through publication of the quarterly *Consumer Information Catalog,* through special projects promoting the catalog, and through various media services. Administrative expenses are funded by the direct appropriation and by fees collected from the public when ordering publications listed in the catalog.

Publications distribution.—The Consumer Information Center bills agencies and in turn reimburses the Government Printing Office for the costs of distributing free publications to the public.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	4,708	5,231	5,620
0102	Expense	−4,034	−5,423	−5,612
0109	Net income or loss	674	−192	8

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	1,487	1,981	1,789	1,797
1100	Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	169	177	193	185
1999	Total assets	1,656	2,158	1,982	1,982
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	263	163	163	163
2010	Public	93	9	9	9
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	356	172	172	172
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	52	58	58	58
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	36	44	44	44
2999	Total liabilities	444	274	274	274
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	64	319	319	319
3210	Cumulative results	1,148	1,565	1,389	1,389
3299	Total, revolving fund balances	1,212	1,884	1,708	1,708
3999	Total equity	1,212	1,884	1,708	1,708

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4549-0-3-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	742	812	853
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5	Other personnel compensation	15	15	15
11.9	Total personnel compensation	759	829	870
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	144	149	166
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	33	39	39
22.0	Transportation of things	40	42	42
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	80	92	97
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	67	75	75
24.0	Printing and reproduction	428	543	549
25.0	Other services	2,937	3,625	3,743
26.0	Supplies and materials	11	9	11
31.0	Equipment	26	20	20
99.9	Total obligations	4,525	5,423	5,612

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	20	20	20

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	34,984	35,868	36,710
00.02	Capital investment: Purchase of equipment	962	1,132	1,290
10.00	Total obligations	35,946	37,000	38,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−530		
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,553	−3,507	−3,507
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,507	3,507	3,507
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**35,369**	**37,000**	**38,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	35,946	37,000	38,000
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−1,481	−1,424	−1,424
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1,424	1,424	1,424
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−530		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	35,359	37,000	38,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−35,369	−37,000	−38,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−10		

Central blueprinting, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund (40 U.S.C. 293). As authorized by the Congressional Joint Committee on Printing, GSA has established and operates 11 printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Government agencies. These activities are under continuous review to ensure that the method of printing is the least costly alternative to the Government.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47-4540-0-4-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	35,390	37,000	38,000
0102	Expense	−35,833	−36,500	−37,500
0109	Net income or loss	−443	500	500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4540–0–4–804	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	1,774	2,072	2,080	2,080
1010 Cash	298	10	20	20
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	2,072	2,082	2,100	2,100
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	5,335	6,602	6,600	6,600
1110 Public	10	43	50	50
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	5,345	6,645	6,650	6,650
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies	148	10	10	10
1210 Public	2	3	.....	.....
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments	150	13	10	10
1300 Inventories: Operating consumables	1,419	1,283	1,300	1,300
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	2,876	2,426	2,630	2,780
1640 Assets under capital lease	4,055	2,868	3,310	3,560
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	6,931	5,294	5,940	6,340
1999 Total assets	15,917	15,317	16,000	16,400
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	136	361	350	350
2010 Public	3,045	4,332	4,350	4,350
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	3,181	4,693	4,700	4,700
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	567	642	600	600
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	608	593	600	700
2810 Other liabilities	4,055	2,372	4,000	4,000
2999 Total liabilities	8,411	8,300	9,900	10,000
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	273	273	273	273
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
3210 Cumulative results	5,677	5,188	4,761	4,571
3220 Donations	356	356	356	356
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	7,233	6,744	6,317	6,127
3999 Total equity	7,506	7,017	6,590	6,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–4540–0–4–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,932	8,325	8,637
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	288	293	304
11.5 Other personnel compensation	445	474	503
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,665	9,092	9,444
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,911	1,984	2,051
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	110	120	130
22.0 Transportation of things	95	115	125
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,118	2,181	2,222
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8,216	8,314	8,103
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,488	1,588	1,693
25.0 Other services	5,788	5,850	5,300
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,580	6,599	7,717
31.0 Equipment	962	1,132	1,190
99.9 Total obligations	35,946	37,000	38,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	296	300	300
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	.....	.....

Trust Funds

UNCONDITIONAL GIFTS OF REAL, PERSONAL, OR OTHER PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 47–8198–0–7–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	3	.....
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–2	–3	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3	.....	.....
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	1	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	3	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	3	.....
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	–1	.....	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	–1	3	.....

Unconditional gifts were received for use in Federal buildings.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—GENERAL PROVISIONS

The following sections are proposed for deletion and do not appear below:

Sec. 1 ..... Payment of $8,000,000 from the Real Property Relocation Account for the relocation of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regional office.

Sec. 2 ..... Acceptance of property from the State of Maryland at no cost for construction of a computer facility for Bureau of the Census.

Sec. 7 ..... Agencies are hereafter authorized to make rent payments for lease space relating to expansion needs of the agency.

Sec. 8 ..... Requirement not to use funds appropriated by this Act for the disposal of lands administered by the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, in the vicinity of Norfolk Lake, Arkansas.

Sec. 9 ..... Requirement not to use funds appropriated by this Act for the disposal of lands administered by the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, in the vicinity of Bull Shoals Lake, Arkansas.

Sec. 10 ..... Authorizing child care service reimbursements.

Sec. 12 ..... Requirement for an inventory of all the real property in Hawaii that is owned or controlled by any agency of the Government.

Sec. 13 ..... Authorizing an agreement with the city of Des Moines, Iowa, wherein GSA would pay one-half of the expenses for the operation of the skywalk bridge connecting to the Federal building.

Sec. 14 ..... Designation of the Los Angeles, California, Federal Building as the "Edward R. Roybal Center and Federal Building."

Sec. 15 ..... Requirement that for expenses related to relocation, specific agencies will be required to reimburse the General Services Administration for selected time periods.

Sec. 16 ..... The Secretary of Education is authorized to approve a lease by the city of Des Moines, Iowa, to the YMCA.

Sec. 17 ..... Grant to the County of Los Angeles shall be provided to Long Beach, California, for a parking facility.

Sec. 18 ..... Limiting the amount available in the Federal Buildings Fund for Real Property Operations.

SEC. [3] *1.* The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with the cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General Provisions—Continued

SEC. [4] *2.* Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. [5] *3.* Not to exceed 2 per centum of funds made available in appropriations for operating expenses and salaries and expenses, during the current fiscal year, may be transferred between such appropriations for mandatory program requirements. [Any] *Notice of any* transfers proposed shall be [submitted] *transmitted* promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate [for approval].

SEC. [6] *4.* Funds in the Federal Buildings Fund made available for fiscal year [1992] *1993* for Federal Buildings Fund activities may be transferred between such activities only to the extent necessary to meet program requirements. [Any] *Notice of any* transfers proposed shall be [submitted] *transmitted* promptly to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate [for approval].

SEC. [11] *5.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Fund established pursuant to section 210(f) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(f)), is *hereafter* authorized to receive any revenues, collection, or other income received during *a* fiscal year [1992] in the form of rebates, cash incentives or otherwise, related to energy savings or materials recycling efforts, all of which shall remain in the Fund until expended, and remain available for Federal energy management improvement programs, recycling programs, or employee programs as may be authorized by law or as may be deemed appropriate by the Administrator of General Services. The General Services Administration is authorized to use such funds, in addition to amounts received as New Obligational Authority, in such activity or activities of the Fund as may be necessary.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

30. NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation and modification of real and personal property; purchase, [hire] *lease, charter*, maintenance, and operation of [other than] *mission and* administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration; [$6,413,800,000] *not to exceed $35,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and purchase (not to exceed thirty-three for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; $7,731,400,000,* to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

[The last proviso under this heading in the Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 (Public Law 101-144), is hereby deleted.] *(Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0108-0-1-999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Space transportation systems:			
00.01 Capability development	566,169	808,834	857,088
00.02 Space station	1,931,306	1,986,788	2,238,945
Scientific investigations in space:			
00.10 Physics and astronomy	971,580	1,071,621	1,110,190
00.11 Planetary exploration	474,852	531,997	489,620
00.13 Life sciences	132,177	148,001	175,630
Space and terrestrial applications:			
00.20 Space applications	795,824	1,065,017	1,196,100
00.21 Commercial programs	81,689	155,083	170,450
00.30 Space research and technology	297,660	313,861	361,060
00.31 Transatmospheric vehicle research and technology	95,788	20,918	77,000
00.32 Aeronautical research and technology	505,640	766,997	884,420
00.33 Safety, reliability and quality assurance	32,071	36,787	32,555
00.34 Academic program	50,540	77,401	71,170
00.35 Supporting activity: Tracking and data advanced systems	19,991	21,353	23,140
00.91 Subtotal, direct program	5,955,287	7,004,658	7,687,368
01.01 Reimbursable program	512,112	559,313	650,045
10.00 Total obligations	6,467,399	7,563,971	8,337,413
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−464,556	−496,440	−342,538
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	496,440	342,538	386,570
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,685		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**6,500,966**	**7,410,069**	**8,381,445**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	6,023,522	6,413,800	7,731,400
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		436,956	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**6,023,522**	**6,850,756**	**7,731,400**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**477,444**	**559,313**	**650,045**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,467,399	7,563,971	8,337,413
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,445,840	2,631,742	3,375,334
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,631,742	−3,375,334	−4,294,812
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−38,571		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	6,242,926	6,820,379	7,417,935
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−464,580	−544,211	−632,494
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−12,864	−15,102	−17,551
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−477,444	−559,313	−650,045
89.00 Budget authority (net)	6,023,522	6,850,756	7,731,400
90.00 Outlays (net)	5,765,482	6,261,066	6,767,890

This appropriation provides for research, development and operations activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Research and development program activities are listed in the Program and Financing schedule above. This account provides funding for three major inter agency initiatives: the U.S. Global Change Research Program; High Performance Computing; and Science and Mathematics Education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0108-0-1-999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	4,033	4,744	5,206
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	24,264	28,540	31,322
23.2 Rental payments to others	13,042	15,340	16,835
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	528	621	682
25.0 Other services	5,567,320	6,548,328	7,186,561
26.0 Supplies and materials	115,614	135,986	149,240
31.0 Equipment	149,488	175,829	192,966
32.0 Land and structures	2,521	2,965	3,254
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	78,454	92,278	101,272
43.0 Interest and dividends	22	26	29
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	5,955,287	7,004,658	7,687,368
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	512,112	559,313	650,045
99.9 Total obligations	6,467,399	7,563,971	8,337,413

SPACE FLIGHT, CONTROL AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in support of space flight, spacecraft control and communications activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, including operations, production, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, and modification of real and personal property; tracking and data relay satellite services as authorized by law; purchase, [hire] *lease, charter*, maintenance and operation of [other than] *mission and* administrative aircraft; [$5,157,075,000] *$5,266,500,000,* to remain available until September 30, [*1993*, of which *$32,674,796* shall be used only for the purpose of payment, to the Federal Financing Bank, for the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System (TDRSS) loan: *Provided,* That such payment shall constitute settlement of all amounts owed on said loan] *1994. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0105-0-1-252	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Space transportation systems:			
00.01 Shuttle production and capability development	1,461,498	1,347,868	1,028,550

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SPACE FLIGHT, CONTROL AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 80–0105–0–1–252	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
00.02 Operations	2,963,802	3,151,722	3,323,000
00.10 Supporting activity: Tracking and data acquisition	976,134	882,139	953,540
00.91 Total direct program	5,401,434	5,381,729	5,305,090
01.01 Reimbursable program	177,337	343,455	207,659
10.00 Total obligations	5,578,771	5,725,184	5,512,749
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−424,917	−298,845	−269,218
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	298,845	269,218	230,628
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	820		
25.10 Unobligated balance restored	−501		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**5,453,018**	**5,695,557**	**5,474,159**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	6,334,066	5,157,075	5,266,500
40.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	−1,063,230	−32,673	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		227,700	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**5,270,836**	**5,352,102**	**5,266,500**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**182,182**	**343,455**	**207,659**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,578,771	5,725,184	5,512,749
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,593,798	1,397,477	1,467,895
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,397,477	−1,467,895	−1,623,059
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,632		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	5,772,460	5,654,766	5,357,585
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−142,732	−268,925	−162,597
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−39,450	−74,530	−45,062
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−182,182	−343,455	−207,659
89.00 Budget authority (net)	5,270,836	5,352,102	5,266,500
90.00 Outlays (net)	5,590,278	5,311,311	5,149,926

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80–0105–0–1–252	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,095,905	32,673	
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	107,250		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,170,482	−32,673	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	32,673		

This appropriation provides for production, operations and support activities for the Space Transportation System which includes the Space Shuttle and expendable launch vehicles; and for tracking, telemetry, command, and data acquisition support of all NASA flight projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80–0105–0–1–252	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	2,457	2,448	2,413
23.2 Rental payments to others	5,451	5,431	5,354
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	43,856	43,696	43,074
25.0 Other services	5,053,905	5,035,468	4,963,760
26.0 Supplies and materials	78,086	77,801	76,693
31.0 Equipment	66,575	66,332	65,387
32.0 Land and structures	3,109	3,098	3,054
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,492	1,487	1,466
43.0 Interest and dividends	146,503	145,968	143,889
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	5,401,434	5,381,729	5,305,090
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	177,337	343,455	207,659
99.9 Total obligations	5,578,771	5,725,184	5,512,749

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For construction, repair, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and for facility planning and design not otherwise provided, for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, [$525,000,000] *$319,200,000* to remain available until September 30, [1994] *1995*: *Provided,* That, notwithstanding the limitation on the availability of funds appropriated under this heading by this appropriations Act, when any activity has been initiated by the incurrence of obligations therefor, the amount available for such activity shall remain available until expended, except that this provision shall not apply to the amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization for repair, rehabilitation and modification of facilities, minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and facility planning and design: *Provided further,* That no amount appropriated pursuant to this or any other Act may be used for the lease or construction of a new contractor-funded facility for exclusive use in support of a contract or contracts with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration under which the Administration would be required to substantially amortize through payment or reimbursement such contractor investment, unless an appropriations Act specifies the lease or contract pursuant to which such facilities are to be constructed or leased or such facility is otherwise identified in such Act: *Provided further,* That the Administrator may authorize such facility lease or construction, if he determines, in consultation with the Committees on Appropriations, that deferral of such action until the enactment of the next appropriations Act would be inconsistent with the interest of the Nation in aeronautical and space activities[: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading, $6,000,000 shall be available to continue the construction, equipping, and integration of a Classroom of the Future on the campus of Wheeling Jesuit College; $3,400,000 shall be available for planning and design for facilities in support of the Consortium for International Earth Science Information Networks (CIESIN); $10,000,000 shall be available to West Virginia University for an independent software validation and verification facility; $10,000,000 for construction and equipping a new space dynamics lab at Utah State University; $13,500,000 shall be available for construction of integrated facilities to support the National Technology Transfer Center; and $20,000,000 shall be available for construction and outfitting of the Christopher Columbus Center of Marine Research and Exploration]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80–0107–0–1–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Space transportation systems	146,826	281,238	120,990
00.02 Scientific investigations in space	35,003	5,392	13,380
00.03 Space and terrestrial applications	10,331	41,509	23,655
00.04 Space research and technology	2,317	7,587	
00.05 Aeronautical research and technology	58,286	75,719	49,485
00.07 Supporting activity	193,329	247,171	199,265
00.91 Total direct program	446,092	658,616	406,775
01.01 Reimbursable program	323	1,050	1,075
10.00 Total obligations	446,415	659,666	407,850
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−291,783	−332,911	−199,295
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value		−10,705	−10,705
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	332,911	199,295	111,720
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	10,705	10,705	10,705

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	54		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**498,302**	**526,050**	**320,275**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**497,894**	**525,000**	**319,200**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**408**	**1,050**	**1,075**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	446,415	659,666	407,850
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	247,436	366,490	577,157
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−366,490	−577,157	−492,115
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−640		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	326,721	448,999	492,892
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−408	−1,050	−1,075
89.00	Budget authority (net)	497,894	525,000	319,200
90.00	Outlays (net)	326,313	447,949	491,817

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, repair, rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; the purchase of land and equipment related to construction and modification; environmental compliance activities agencywide; and advanced design related to future facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80–0107–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
22.0	Transportation of things	5	7	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction	22	32	20
25.0	Other services	58,844	86,878	53,658
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,051	1,552	959
31.0	Equipment	1,448	2,138	1,320
32.0	Land and structures	381,717	563,572	348,074
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,005	4,437	2,740
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	446,092	658,616	406,775
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	323	1,050	1,075
99.9	Total obligations	446,415	659,666	407,850

Research and Program Management

For necessary expenses [of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for], *for personnel and related costs,* including uniforms or allowances therefore, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902)[; awards, lease, hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed thirty-three for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance and repair of real and personal property, and not in excess of $200,000 per project for construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, repairs, and rehabilitation and modification of facilities, $2,242,300,000], *and travel expenses, $1,660,027,000: Provided,* That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for [maintenance and operation of facilities] *training, investigations, costs associated with personnel relocation,* and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year[: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $35,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80–0103–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Space transportation systems	1,007,577	658,759	686,198
00.02	Scientific investigations in space	288,695	225,416	234,593
00.03	Space and terrestrial applications	221,667	172,671	187,031
00.04	Space research and technology	207,645	152,341	160,991
00.05	Transatmospheric vehicle research and technology	16,299	12,215	9,703
00.06	Aeronautical research and technology	354,477	273,725	293,773
00.07	Supporting activity	87,994	64,922	68,047
00.08	Safety, reliability and quality assurance	27,278	17,595	19,691
00.91	Total direct program	2,211,632	1,577,644	1,660,027
01.01	Reimbursable program	41,200	17,000	17,000
10.00	Total obligations	2,252,832	1,594,644	1,677,027
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	239		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,253,071**	**1,594,644**	**1,677,027**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	2,211,871	2,242,300	1,660,027
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		−664,656	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**2,211,871**	**1,577,644**	**1,660,027**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**41,200**	**17,000**	**17,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,252,832	1,594,644	1,677,027
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	317,619	337,127	130,797
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−337,127	−130,797	−129,366
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−7,060		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,226,264	1,800,974	1,678,458
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−36,807	−15,187	−15,187
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−4,393	−1,813	−1,813
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−41,200	−17,000	−17,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,211,871	1,577,644	1,660,027
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,185,064	1,783,974	1,661,458

This appropriation provides for salaries and related expenses in support of research in NASA field installations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80–0103–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,106,890	1,192,250	1,240,225
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	21,631	23,262	23,568
11.5	Other personnel compensation	23,311	24,402	25,065
11.8	Special personal services payments	6,821	6,877	7,606
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,158,653	1,246,791	1,296,464
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	210,860	233,891	250,317
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	819	768	846
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	47,761	50,821	55,492
21.0	Payments to interagency motor pools	2,106		
22.0	Transportation of things	6,530	1,376	1,535
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	14,832		
23.2	Rental payments to others	7,669		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	142,247		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9,435		
25.0	Other services	525,464	43,997	55,373
26.0	Supplies and materials	63,557		
31.0	Equipment	20,429		
32.0	Land and structures	674		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	596		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,211,632	1,577,644	1,660,027

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 80-0103-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	41,200	17,000	17,000
99.9	Total obligations	2,252,832	1,594,644	1,677,027

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	23,978	24,531	24,731
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	245	245	245

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$14,600,000] *$15,900,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0109-0-1-252		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	10,486	14,600	15,900
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	35		
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	−21		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,500**	**14,600**	**15,900**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	10,486	14,600	15,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,022	2,021	2,979
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,021	−2,979	−3,038
90.00	Outlays	9,488	13,642	15,841

The mission of the Office of Inspector General is to conduct audits and investigations of agency activities. The Inspector General keeps the Administrator informed of problems and deficiencies in agency programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-0109-0-1-252		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	7,028	9,950	10,600
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	273	200	220
11.5	Other personnel compensation	90	105	215
11.9	Total personnel compensation	7,391	10,255	11,035
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,949	2,587	2,888
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	577	750	786
22.0	Transportation of things	149	225	248
23.2	Rental payments to others	22		
25.0	Other services	125	368	400
26.0	Supplies and materials	273	30	30
31.0	Equipment		385	513
99.9	Total obligations	10,486	14,600	15,900

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	171	206	216

Trust Funds

SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-8978-0-7-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,150	1,300	1,350
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−150	−5	−5
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−15,232	−15,605	−15,660
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	5	5	5
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	15,605	15,660	15,660
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**1,378**	**1,355**	**1,350**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,150	1,300	1,350
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		125	100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−125	−100	−150
90.00	Outlays	1,025	1,325	1,300

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 80-9971-0-7-252		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−424	−425	−425
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	425	425	425
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	1		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[No amount appropriated to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration in this or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year may be used to fund grants, contracts or other agreements with an expected duration of more than one year, when a primary effect of the grant, contract, or agreement is to provide a guaranteed customer base for or establish an anchor tenancy in new commercial space hardware or services unless an appropriations Act specifies the new commercial space hardware or services to be developed or used, or the grant, contract, or agreement is otherwise identified in such Act.

Income derived from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Endeavor Teacher Fellowship Trust Fund may be used to award fellowships to selected United States nationals who are undergraduate students pursuing a course of study leading to certified teaching degrees in elementary education or in secondary education in mathematics, science or technology disciplines.

During fiscal year 1992, notwithstanding any other provision of law, average employment in the headquarter's offices of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall not exceed: (1) 51 staff years for the Office of the Administrator; (2) 117 staff years for the Office of the Comptroller; (3) 56 staff years for the Office of Commercial Programs; (4) 191 staff years for the Office of Headquarters Operations; (5) 30 staff years for the Office of Equal Opportunity Programs; (6) 43 staff years for the Office of the General Counsel; (7) 132 staff years for the Office of Procurement; (8) 4 staff years for the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization; (9) 33 staff years for the Office of Legislative Affairs; (10) 520 staff years for the Office of Space Flight, including Level I and Level II Activities for the Space Station; (11) 210 staff years for the Office of Management; (12) 62 staff years for the Office of Space Operations; (13) 64 staff years for the Office of Public Affairs; (14) 183 staff years for the Office of Safety and Mission Quality; (15) 172 staff years for the Office of Aeronautics, Exploration

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and Technology; (16) 288 staff years for the Office of Space Science and Applications; and (17) 77 staff years for the Office of External Relations: *Provided,* That the Administrator may reorganize these offices and reallocate the staff years among these offices as long as the aggregate number of staff years at NASA Headquarters does not exceed 2,220 staff years: *Provided further,* That no funds may be used from amounts provided in this or any other Act for details of employees from any organization in the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to any organization included under the budget activity "Research and Program Management", except those details which involve developmental or critical staffing assignments: *Provided further,* That, of the amount provided for "Research and Program Management", up to $675,722,000 may be transferred to "Research and Development" and "Space Flight, Control and Data Communications", and of this amount such sums as may be necessary are provided for the lease, hire, maintenance and operation of mission management aircraft: *Provided further,* That the funds made available in the preceding proviso may only be used for the purpose of operations of facilities: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any provision of this or any other Act, not to exceed an additional $100,000,000 may be transferred or otherwise made available, using existing or future authority, to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration in fiscal year 1992 from any funds appropriated to the Department of Defense and such funds may only be provided to the "Space flight, control and data communications" appropriation: *Provided further,* That the limitation in the immediately preceding proviso shall not apply to funds transferred or otherwise made available under existing reimbursement arrangements.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

31. OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, not to exceed $2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, and advances for reimbursements to applicable funds of the Office of Personnel Management and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Director is hereby authorized to accept gifts for goods and services, which shall be available only for hosting National Civil Service Appreciation Conferences, to be held in several locations throughout the United States in [1992] *1993*. Goods and services provided in connection with the conference may include, but are not limited to, food and refreshments; rental of seminar rooms, banquet rooms, and facilities; and use of communications, printing and other equipment. Awards of minimal intrinsic value will be allowed. Gifts provided by an individual donor shall not exceed 50 percent of the total value of the gifts provided at each location; [$116,593,000, of which not less than $600,000 shall be made available for the establishment of Federal health promotion and disease prevention programs for Federal employees] *$120,269,000*; and in addition [$79,757,000] *$87,032,000* for administrative expenses, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management [in the amounts determined by the Office of Personnel Management] without regard to other statutes, including direct procurement of health benefits printing, for the retirement and insurance programs, *of which $3,500,000 shall be transferred at such times as the Office of Personnel Management deems appropriate, and shall remain available until expended for the costs of automating the retirement recordkeeping systems, together with remaining amounts authorized in previous Acts for the recordkeeping systems*: [*Provided further*, That amounts authorized to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds for implementation of the Federal Employees' Retirement System automated recordkeeping system in this or prior Acts, may be transferred at any time the Office of Personnel Management deems appropriate:] *Provided further*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds as provided by section 8348(a)(1)(B) of title 5, U.S.C.: *Provided further, That, except as may be consistent with regulations of the Office of Personnel Management prescribed pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 8902a(f)(1) and (i), no payment may be made from the Employees Health Benefits Fund to any physician, hospital, or other provider of health care services or supplies who is, at the time such services or supplies are provided to an individual covered under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, excluded, pursuant to section 1128 or 1128A of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7-1320a-7a), from participation in any program under title XVIII of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.). Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit of the Office of Personnel Management established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943, or any successor unit of like purpose: *Provided further*, That the President's Commission on White House Fellows, established by Executive Order 11183 of October 3, 1964, may, during the fiscal year ending September 30, [1992] *1993*, accept donations of money, property, and personal services in connection with the development of a publicity brochure to provide information about the White House Fellows, except that no such donations shall be accepted for travel or reimbursement of travel expenses, or for the salaries of employees of such Commission: *Provided further*, That the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may transfer from this appropriation an amount to be determined, but not to exceed [$253,000] *$270,000*, to the National Advisory Council on the Public Service as established by Public Law 101-363[, and of the funds appropriated to the Office of Personnel Management under this heading in the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1991, the Director may transfer an amount to be determined, but not to exceed $84,000, to such Council, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, to be available for expenditure no later than September 30, 1991]. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Career entry	49,611	53,245	55,673
00.02	Human resources development	4,650	4,782	4,176
00.03	Retirement and insurance	58,180	67,540	72,881
00.04	Investigations	6,682	3,617	3,698
00.05	Personnel systems and oversight	26,103	27,752	29,557
00.06	Administrative and information resources management services	35,934	33,653	34,258
00.07	Executive and other services	10,876	13,933	14,238
00.91	Total direct program	192,036	204,522	214,481
01.01	Reimbursable program	20,605	24,347	24,818
10.00	Total obligations	212,641	228,869	239,299
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	476	127	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**213,117**	**228,996**	**239,299**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**114,460**	**116,593**	**120,269**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**98,657**	**112,403**	**119,030**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	212,641	228,869	239,299
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	28,676	27,136	25,427
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−27,136	−25,427	−25,990
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,202	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	212,979	230,578	238,736
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−20,605	−24,347	−24,818
88.30	Trust funds	−78,052	−88,056	−94,212
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−98,657	−112,403	−119,030
89.00	Budget authority (net)	114,460	116,593	120,269
90.00	Outlays (net)	114,322	118,175	119,706

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Office of Personnel Management is responsible for personnel management functions which include the following activities:

Career entry.—This activity consists of: (a) recruiting and affirmative employment; (b) examining; (c) developing qualification standards; (d) managing the Federal hiring system; and (e) developing internal staffing policy.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

Production count:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Applications processed	340,769	413,000	413,000
Certificates	29,505	32,000	32,000
Candidate referrals	170,597	210,000	210,000
Selections	81,958	83,000	83,000
Inquiries	2,965,246	3,000,000	3,700,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)—Continued

Human resources development.—This activity establishes policy, provides leadership and delivers programs for training and development of the Federal workforce. Main areas are: (a) Senior Executive Service and (b) development and training of managers and employees.

Retirement and insurance.—This activity administers retirement and insurance programs for Federal employees and retired Federal employees. These programs include the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, the Employees Life Insurance Fund, the Employees Health Benefits Fund, and the Retired Employees Health Benefits Fund.

Investigations.—This activity focuses on assuring applicant and appointee fitness and suitability. In FY 1992, OPM began conducting National Agency Check and Inquiry cases for Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis through OPM's revolving fund. They are no longer funded from OPM's salaries and expenses appropriation.

Production count:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
National agency check and inquiry cases	192,883	.....	.....

Personnel systems and oversight.—This activity includes: (a) managing human resource systems innovation and simplification; (b) developing and implementing pay and leave administration policy; (c) conducting personnel management evaluations, including oversight; (d) managing employee and labor relations; (e) developing classification standards; and (f) providing work-force information.

Administrative and IRM Services.—This activity includes: OPM personnel and equal employment opportunity; financial operations; facilities, publishing and acquisitions management; library, security, and health services in support of all OPM programs; and the internal information resources management functions in support of program requirements.

Executive and Other Services:—This activity includes: executive direction; policy development; legal advice and representation; public affairs; legislative activities; financial management; and administering the Voting Rights Act of 1965, and the operating expenses of the President's Commission on White House Fellowships and the National Advisory Council on the Public Service.

Reimbursable programs.—The OPM performs reimbursable work at the request of other agencies. OPM also provides administrative, information resources management and executive services to other OPM accounts on a reimbursable basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0100-0-1-805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	104,608	109,845	114,786
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,670	3,698	3,835
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,000	3,092	3,216
11.9	Total personnel compensation	111,278	116,635	121,837
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	20,792	22,518	24,083
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	112	340	340
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,794	2,369	2,959
22.0	Transportation of things	456	387	408
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	20,211	21,835	23,319
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9,625	9,666	9,991
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,082	3,645	3,719
25.0	Other services	15,579	16,323	22,711
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,961	2,681	2,702
31.0	Equipment	7,147	8,123	2,412
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	192,036	204,522	214,481
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	20,605	24,347	24,818
99.9	Total obligations	212,641	228,869	239,299

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3,377	3,374	3,371
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	33	38	38
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	370	429	430
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10	10	10

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF TRUST FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act, as amended, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles: **[**$4,018,000**]** *$4,528,000*; and in addition, not to exceed **[**$5,825,000**]** *$6,956,000* for administrative expenses to audit the Office of Personnel Management's *retirement and* insurance programs, to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Office of Personnel Management, as determined by the Inspector General: *Provided*, That the Inspector General is authorized to rent conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0400-0-1-805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	7,160	9,818	11,484
01.01	Reimbursable program	300	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	7,460	9,818	11,484
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	215	12	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**7,675**	**9,830**	**11,484**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**4,607**	**4,018**	**4,528**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,068**	**5,812**	**6,956**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	7,460	9,818	11,484
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−671	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	1,129	709
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,129	−709	−752
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	25	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	5,685	10,238	11,441
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−300	.....	.....
88.30	Trust funds	−2,768	−5,812	−6,956
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,068	−5,812	−6,956
89.00	Budget authority (net)	4,607	4,018	4,528
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,617	4,426	4,485

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

This appropriation provides agencywide audit and investigative functions to identify management and administrative deficiencies which may create conditions for fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audits function provides performance audit, insurance audit, contract audit, and inspections services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters regarding negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Performance audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. Inspections services provide

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

detailed technical evaluations of agency operations. Insurance audits review operations of health and life insurance carriers, health care providers, and insurance subscribers. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving programs, personnel, and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0400-0-1-805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full time permanent	3,367	5,300	5,456
11.5	Other personnel compensation	27	60	60
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,394	5,360	5,516
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	576	947	1,000
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	5	6	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	167	595	620
22.0	Transportation of things	9	20	20
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	665	957	1,030
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	131	145	151
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9	20	20
25.0	Other services	1,459	1,418	2,770
26.0	Supplies and materials	90	110	110
31.0	Equipment	655	240	240
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	7,160	9,818	11,484
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	300	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	7,460	9,818	11,484

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	74	116	116
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	.....	.....

Government Payment for Annuitants, Employees Health Benefits

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, [$2,503,535,000] *$4,044,245,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0206-0-1-551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1959 law)	3,179,894	3,504,467	3,911,466
00.02	Government contribution for annuitants benefits (1960 act)	9,115	8,680	8,242
00.03	Administrative expenses (1960 act)	193	239	251
10.00	Total obligations	3,189,202	3,513,386	3,919,959
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−967,700	−1,288,061	−278,210
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,288,061	278,210	402,496
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,509,563**	**2,503,535**	**4,044,245**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,189,202	3,513,386	3,919,959
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	256,656	195,741	259,434
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−195,741	−259,434	−293,615
90.00	Outlays	3,250,117	3,449,693	3,885,778

This appropriation covers: (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for 1,700,000 annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for 20,000 annuitants (who were retired when the Federal employees health benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960; and, (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Office of Personnel Management in administration of the act. In accordance with the provisions of Public Law 101-508, the United States Postal Service (USPS) must finance a portion of its post-1971 retirees' health benefit costs beginning in fiscal year 1991. As of September 1991, the USPS was contributing on behalf of approximately 360,000 USPS annuitants covered by this provision. The budget authority requested for this account anticipates continuation of these payments in all future years.

The above estimates include a payment of $105 million in FY 1993 from the USPS for unreimbursed costs of past health benefits for Postal annuitants. This proposal is included as a general provision in the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations language.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees Health Benefits Fund and the Retired Employees Health Benefits Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0206-0-1-551		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	3,189,009	3,513,147	3,919,708
25.0	Other services	193	239	251
99.9	Total obligations	3,189,202	3,513,386	3,919,959

Government Payment for Annuitants, Employee Life Insurance

For payment of Government contributions with respect to employees retiring after December 31, 1989, as required by chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, [$14,249,000] *$12,433,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0500-0-1-602		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Government contributions for annuitants benefits (total obligations) (object class 25.0)	5,743	11,793	16,985
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−738	−3,695	−6,151
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,695	6,151	1,599
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**8,700**	**14,249**	**12,433**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,743	11,793	16,985
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,287	−437	1,141
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	437	−1,141	−1,479
90.00	Outlays	7,467	10,215	16,648

The 1980 law which established the Federal Employees Life Insurance Program requires all annuitants retiring after December 31, 1989 to begin to contribute toward their post-retirement coverage until they attain age 65. The annuitant contribution is two-thirds of the Basic life insurance premium, identical to that paid by active Federal employees for Basic life insurance coverage. The appropriation finances the government's share of premiums collected for post-retirement coverage.

Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, and annuities under special Acts to be credited to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, [$6,078,686,000] *not to exceed $6,900,000,000: Provided,* That annuities authorized by

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued

the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-75), may hereafter be paid out of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0200-0-1-805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Payment of annuities under special acts	599	667	465
00.02 Payment of Government share of retirement costs	5,686,506	6,078,019	6,419,105
00.03 Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities	12,322,400	12,754,908	12,822,653
00.05 Spouse equity payment	40,300	41,800	43,100
00.06 Transfer for payment of FERS supplemental liability	459,342	459,342	459,342
00.08 Allowance for Government share of retirement costs			480,430
10.00 Total obligations	18,509,147	19,334,736	20,225,095
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**18,509,147**	**19,334,736**	**20,225,095**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**5,687,105**	**6,078,686**	**6,900,000**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**	**12,822,042**	**13,256,050**	**13,325,095**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18,509,147	19,334,736	20,225,095
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			-480,430
90.00 Outlays	18,509,147	19,334,736	19,744,665

Payment of annuities under special acts.—These annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal or their widows and widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	Sept. 30, 1991	*Sept. 30, 1992*	*Sept. 30, 1993*
Panama Canal annuitants	5	3	1
Lighthouse Service widows	142	132	122

Payment of Government share of retirement costs.—The Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969 provide for financing of the current year's costs of the unfunded liability created since its enactment on October 20, 1969. Any statute which authorizes (1) new or liberalized benefits, (2) extension of retirement coverage, or (3) pay increases, is deemed to authorize appropriations to the fund to finance the unfunded liability created.

Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.—The Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual payments from general revenues into the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund of an amount equivalent to: (1) interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Office of Personnel Management, at the end of each year, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund and reports such sums to the President and Congress.

Payments for spouse equity.—The Civil Service Retirement Spouse Equity Act of 1985, Public Law 98-615, provides for the payment of survivor annuities to eligible former spouses of annuitants who died between September 1978 and May 1986 and who did not elect survivor coverage. The law authorizes the Office of Personnel Management to notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of such annuities paid each fiscal year and directs the Secretary to credit this amount to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund.

Transfers for payment of FERS supplemental liability.—Under provisions of the Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) Act of 1986, Public Law 99-335, the Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual amortization payments to finance supplemental (change in unfunded) liabilities as calculated for FERS.

Beginning in FY 1993, this appropriation includes an allowance for the actual effects of pay increases, new or liberalized benefits, or extension of retirement coverage. This change permits the effects to be incorporated in the payment for the budget year as prescribed by 5 U.S.C. 8248, 58 Stat. 257 and 645 Stat. 465.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-0200-0-1-805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6,145,848	6,537,361	7,358,877
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	12,363,299	12,797,375	12,866,218
99.9 Total obligations	18,509,147	19,334,736	20,225,095

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-4571-0-4-805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Human resources development	84,411	103,465	111,096
00.02 DOD testing	7,244	7,629	7,931
00.03 Investigations	92,702	108,556	110,088
00.04 Other programs	1,008	952	977
00.91 Total operating expenses	185,365	220,602	230,092
Capital investment:			
01.01 Human resources development	1,435	1,192	2,151
01.02 DOD testing	3	7	7
01.03 Investigations	669	3,185	3,833
01.04 Other programs	60	305	16
01.91 Total capital investment	2,167	4,689	6,007
10.00 Total obligations	187,532	225,291	236,099
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-43,571	-54,744	-55,201
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	54,744	55,201	57,027
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**198,704**	**225,749**	**237,925**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	187,532	225,291	236,099
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-44,504	-32,787	-27,241
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	32,787	27,241	28,049
87.00 Outlays (gross)	175,815	219,745	236,907
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	-197,986	-224,980	-237,156
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-734	-769	-769
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	-198,720	-225,749	-237,925
89.00 Budget authority (net)	-16		
90.00 Outlays (net)	-22,905	-6,004	-1,018

The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) conducts military entrance exams for the Department of Defense (DOD), performs human resources development activities and miscellaneous services for Federal agencies, and conducts background security investigations for Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis. To the extent that OPM is required to pay a

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

fee to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for name and fingerprint checks, agencies are required to reimburse OPM for such fees through the revolving fund. Additionally, in 1992, OPM began conducting National Agency Check and Inquiry cases for Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis. These cases were previously funded under OPM's salaries and expenses appropriation.

WORKLOAD COUNT

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Background security investigations processed	63,178	64,000	64,000
Test sessions for DOD	61,332	61,740	61,740
Participant training days	472,411	505,000	526,000
National agency check and inquiry cases	.....	206,000	210,000

Operating results and financing condition.—The appropriated capital of the fund consists of $6.8 million, which along with total Government equity ensures a sound financial condition and an adequate cash balance for the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–4571–0–4–805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Human resources development program:			
0111 Revenue	85,693	103,237	111,214
0112 Expenses	−89,990	−102,327	−109,926
0119 Net income or loss, human resources development program	−4,297	910	1,288
Department of Defense testing program:			
0121 Revenue	7,300	8,180	8,797
0122 Expenses	−7,248	−7,636	−7,948
0129 Net income or loss, DOD testing program	52	544	849
Investigations program:			
0131 Revenue	104,343	108,601	113,369
0132 Expenses	−93,861	−108,349	−112,712
0139 Net income or loss, investigations program	10,482	252	657
Other programs:			
0141 Revenue	1,240	919	1,257
0142 Expenses	−1,212	−1,050	−1,072
0149 Net income or loss, other programs	28	−131	185
Total:			
0191 Total, revenue	198,576	220,937	234,637
0192 Total, expenses	−192,311	−219,362	−231,658
0199 Total, net income or loss	6,265	1,575	2,979

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–4571–0–4–805	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	−933	21,957	27,960	28,978
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	79,458	57,823	64,245	68,247
1110 Public	127	6	100	100
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	79,585	57,829	64,345	68,347
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies	31	326	.....	.....
1210 Public	417	711	.....	.....
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments	448	1,037	.....	.....
1330 Inventories: Other	20,354	19,547	21,193	21,337
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	3,768	3,802	3,807	3,812
1630 Equipment	19,086	21,749	26,433	32,435
1680 Allowances	−11,891	−14,357	−17,664	−22,718
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	10,963	11,194	12,576	13,529
1999 Total assets	110,417	111,564	126,074	132,191
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	110	754	1,000	1,000
2010 Public	2,652	2,519	2,973	3,199
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	2,762	3,273	3,973	4,199
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	4,315	4,649	5,500	5,300
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	3,825	4,104	4,354	4,605
Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400 Federal agencies	96,495	90,488	101,429	104,290
2410 Public	314	107	300	300
2499 Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	96,809	90,595	101,729	104,590
2999 Total liabilities	107,711	102,621	115,556	118,694
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	6,923	6,895	6,894	6,894
3210 Cumulative results	−4,251	2,014	3,590	6,569
3220 Donations	34	34	34	34
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	2,706	8,943	10,518	13,497
3999 Total equity	2,706	8,943	10,518	13,497

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–4571–0–4–805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	54,453	61,837	64,036
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5,825	6,599	6,815
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,454	3,463	3,549
11.8 Special personal services payments	−35	19	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation	63,696	71,918	74,419
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13,179	15,713	16,596
13.0 Benefits to former personnel	93	110	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10,070	11,075	11,518
22.0 Transportation of things	685	474	495
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10,634	13,452	14,288
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,205	7,819	7,963
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,534	2,863	2,977
25.0 Other services	74,673	92,282	96,203
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,684	3,955	4,107
31.0 Equipment	2,521	5,603	7,397
32.0 Land and structures	−15	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	574	25	25
99.9 Total obligations	187,532	225,291	236,099

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,937	2,237	2,239
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	76	76	76

Trust Funds

Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8135–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
01.01 Par value	232,156,495	255,169,984	280,081,389
01.02 Unrealized discounts	−16,926	−16,926	−13,462
01.99 Total balance, start of year	232,139,569	255,153,058	280,067,927
02.01 Receipts	56,221,407	59,158,993	61,717,452
03.68 Portion precluded from obligation	23,013,489	24,914,869	26,553,491
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	311,391,391	339,243,846	368,352,332
04.10 Unrealized discount	−16,926	−16,926	−13,462
05.01 Appropriation	−56,221,407	−59,158,993	−61,717,452
Balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
07.01 Par value	255,169,984	280,081,389	306,626,177
07.02 Unrealized discounts	−16,926	−13,462	−4,759
07.99 Total balance, end of year	255,153,058	280,067,927	306,621,418

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8135–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Annuities	32,732,535	33,787,577	34,726,242
00.02 Refunds and death claims	409,896	380,072	355,526
00.03 Annuities under special acts	750	716	683
00.04 Administration	64,737	75,760	81,510
10.00 Total obligations	33,207,918	34,244,124	35,163,961
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**33,207,918**	**34,244,124**	**35,163,961**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)	56,221,407	59,158,993	61,717,452
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	−23,013,489	−24,914,869	−26,553,491
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**33,207,918**	**34,244,124**	**35,163,961**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	33,207,918	34,244,124	35,163,961
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Treasury balance	−33,997	9,077	8,000
72.41 U.S. securities: Par value	3,529,694	3,379,013	3,518,801
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Treasury balance	−9,077	−8,000	−8,000
74.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−3,379,013	−3,518,801	−3,650,005
90.00 Outlays	33,315,525	34,105,413	35,032,757

This fund pays annuities to retired employees or their survivors; makes refunds to separated employees for amounts withheld and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before annuities equaled the amount withheld; and pays expenses of the Office of Personnel Management and the Merit Systems Protection Board for administering the program. The fund covers two Federal civilian retirement systems: the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) and the Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS).

CSRS is basically a defined benefit plan, covering Federal employees hired prior to 1984. CSRS participants do not participate in the Social Security system. FERS is a three-tiered pension program that uses Social Security as a base, provides an additional basic benefit, and includes a thrift savings plan. FERS covers employees hired after 1983 and formerly CSRS-covered employees who elected to join FERS.

In accordance with the provisions of P.L. 101–508, lump-sum payments offered under the alternative form of annuity provision are suspended until fiscal year 1996 with the exception of payments to certain categories of retirees. The law also provides that beginning in 1991, the Postal Service must make additional contributions to the fund to partially finance cost-of-living adjustments paid to post-1971 Postal annuitants.

The above estimates include a payment of $210 million in FY 1993 from the United States Postal Service for past unreimbursed COLA liabilities. This provision is included as a proposed general provision for the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations bill.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Active employees	2,884,621	2,884,621	2,884,621
Annuitants:			
Employees	1,614,306	1,625,002	1,642,305
Survivors	569,814	583,260	596,070
Total, annuitants	2,184,120	2,208,262	2,238,375

STATUS OF TRUST FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

Unexpended balance, start of year:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
U.S. securities:			
Par Value	235,686,189	258,548,997	283,600,190
Unrealized discounts (−)	−16,926	−16,926	−13,462
Cash	−33,997	9,077	8,000
Balance of trust fund, start of year	235,635,266	258,541,148	283,594,728
Cash income for the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Deductions from Federal employees[1] salaries:			
Appropriated	4,317,053	4,388,081	4,380,928
Proposed legislation			448,264
Voluntary contributions	98,093	91,584	88,069
For D.C. government employees[2]	108,242	109,643	109,315
Total, governmental receipts	4,523,388	4,589,308	5,026,576
Intragovernmental receipts:			
Federal agency employer contributions:			
Appropriated	6,477,974	6,939,655	7,400,177
Postal Service contributions:			
Employer contributions	1,930,160	2,095,518	2,203,667
Contributions for past pay raises	1,752,172	1,845,932	1,882,246
Payment for annuitant COLAs	710,598	806,399	926,579
FERS supplemental liability payment	32,235	32,235	32,235
Proposed appropriation action			210,000
Employing agency payments for salaries of re-employed annuitants	62,856	52,203	40,056
Panama Canal Commission contributions for past pay raises	15,144	15,144	15,144
General fund contribution	18,509,147	19,334,736	19,744,665
Receipts from Foreign Service retirement fund	146	200	200
Interest and profit on investments	20,870,088	22,107,767	23,346,672
Proposed legislation			2,832
Interest on Federal Financing Bank obligations	1,337,499	1,339,896	1,337,499
Total, intragovernmental receipts	51,698,019	54,569,685	57,141,972
Total net income	56,221,407	59,158,993	62,168,548
Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of claims to retired employees	26,442,893	27,832,513	29,083,956
Payment of alternative annuity refunds	1,718,230	781,401	118,157
Payment to employees engaged in construction of Panama Canal	2	1	1
Payment to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service	749	715	682
Payment of claims to survivor annuitants	4,680,743	5,042,580	5,390,411
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees	80,683	85,532	89,807
Refunds to living separated employees	327,488	294,540	265,718
Administration	64,737	68,131	84,025
Total outgo	33,315,525	34,105,413	35,032,757
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
Par value, existing law	258,548,997	283,600,190	310,276,182
Unrealized discounts (−)	−16,926	−13,462	−4,759
Par value, proposed legislation			451,096
Cash	9,077	8,000	8,000
Balance of trust fund, end of year	258,541,148	283,594,728	310,730,519

[1] Includes employees of the Postal Service.
[2] Includes both employer and employee payments for District of Columbia employees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8135–0–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	67,043	75,760	81,510
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	32,730,979	33,788,293	34,726,925
44.0 Refunds and death claims	409,896	380,072	355,526
99.9 Total obligations	33,207,918	34,244,124	35,163,961

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8135–2–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
02.01 Receipts			451,096
07.01 Balance, end of year: U.S. security: Par value			451,096
07.99 Total balance, end of year			451,096

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8135–2–7–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
60.05 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)			451,096
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation			−451,096
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
90.00 Outlays			

Proposed legislation would increase CSRS employee contributions to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund by 1 percentage point in January 1993 and an additional 1 percentage point in January 1994. For most employees, this will mean an increase from the current contribution rate of 7 percent to 8 percent in 1993 and 9 percent in 1994.

Employees Health Benefits Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8440–0–8–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Benefit payments	12,417,778	14,446,583	16,451,814
00.02 Payments from OPM contingency reserve	222,985	150,000	172,000
00.03 Administration	16,096	18,508	20,058
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	12,656,859	14,615,091	16,643,872
Financing:			
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−3,045,891	−3,891,788	−3,954,826
24.91 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	3,891,788	3,954,826	3,813,923
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13,502,756**	**14,678,130**	**16,502,969**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	12,656,859	14,615,091	16,643,872
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Treasury balance	20,522	4,453	5,000
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	1,565,807	1,677,829	1,927,043
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Treasury balance	−4,453	−5,000	−5,000
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−1,677,829	−1,927,043	−2,224,466
87.00 Outlays (gross)	12,560,906	14,365,330	16,346,449
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Agency contributions	−6,154,043	−6,570,684	−7,359,645
88.00 Government contributions for annuitants	−3,516,447	−3,939,752	−4,377,524
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities	−378,841	−469,800	−450,589
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Employee salary withholdings	−1,756,471	−1,906,920	−2,277,876
88.40 Annuity withholdings	−1,611,790	−1,701,552	−1,943,442
88.40 Contributions from D.C. Government	−85,164	−89,422	−93,893
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−13,502,756	−14,678,130	−16,502,969
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−941,850	−312,800	−156,520

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority			
Outlays	−941,850	−312,800	−156,520
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			
Outlays			−85,000
Total:			
Budget authority			
Outlays	−941,850	−312,800	−241,520

The fund provides for the cost of health benefits for: (1) active employees; (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors; (3) those annuitants transferred from the Retired employees health benefits program as authorized by Public Law 93–246; and (4) the related expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program. In accordance with P.L. 101–508, the Postal Service began financing a portion of its post–1971 retirees' health benefit costs in fiscal year 1991. The request for appropriations from general revenues for this purpose has been reduced to reflect the additional payments from the Postal Service.

In order to encourage greater cost consciousness by FEHBP enrollees with Medicare coverage, the Budget includes introduction of cost-sharing arrangements for this group. This would provide an incentive for Medicare enrollees to economize in areas such as purchasing prescription drugs and selecting providers who accept Medicare assignment (or charge equivalent fees). Estimates for this account and the Payment for Annuitants, Employees Health Benefits account reflect this proposal.

Budget program.—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants at the end of each fiscal year are as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Active employees	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000
Annuitants	1,657,000	1,697,000	1,737,000
Total	4,077,000	4,117,000	4,157,000

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, one percent is added for administrative expense, and three percent is added for a contingency reserve held by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) for each carrier. The OPM is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

The method for deriving the maximum government contribution, modified because of the withdrawal of the Aetna-sponsored indemnity plan, will continue through 1993, pursuant to P.L. 101–508. As in past years, the maximum government contribution remains at 60 percent of the revised base for annuitants and non-Postal employees and 75 percent for Postal Service employees. Additionally, the government contribution for annuitants and non-Postal employees may not exceed 75 percent of any plan's total premium cost, or 93.75 percent for Postal employees.

STATUS OF TRUST FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
U.S. securities:			
Par value	4,611,698	5,569,617	5,881,869
Unrealized discounts (−)	−18,370	10,310	10,310
Cash	20,521	4,453	5,000
Balance of fund, start of year	4,613,849	5,584,380	5,897,179
Income:			
Employee contributions:			
Active employees	1,724,851	1,876,903	2,268,318
Annuitants	1,605,112	1,693,316	1,939,586
Total, employee contributions	3,329,963	3,570,219	4,207,904
Government contributions:			
Agency contributions	3,833,199	4,164,330	4,692,318
Postal Service employee contributions	2,175,416	2,332,355	2,586,861
Postal Service contribution for annuitants	343,063	439,990	503,826
Government payment for annuitant health benefits	3,252,865	3,511,447	4,044,285
Total, Government contributions	9,604,543	10,448,122	11,827,290

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued

STATUS OF TRUST FUND—Continued

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Contribution from D.C. Government	85,164	89,243	93,705
Interest earned	364,782	474,143	466,419
Total, income	13,384,452	14,581,727	16,595,318
Expenses:			
Benefit payments	12,344,148	14,100,420	16,246,290
Proposed legislation	.....	.....	−85,000
Payments to carriers from OPM-held contingency reserve	50,712	150,000	172,000
Administration	19,061	18,508	20,058
Total, expenses	12,413,921	14,268,928	16,353,348
Change in fund balance	970,531	312,799	241,970
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
U.S. securities:			
Par value	5,569,617	5,881,869	6,123,839
Unrealized discounts (−)	10,310	10,310	10,310
Cash	4,453	5,000	5,000
Balance of fund, end of year	5,584,380	5,897,179	6,139,149

Financing.—The fund is financed by: (1) withholdings from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Office of Personnel Management; and (4) contributions made by the United States Postal Service in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 101-508.

Operating results.—Funds made available to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods.

The Office of Personnel Management maintains a contingency reserve, funded by employee and Government contributions, that may be used to defray future cost increases or provide increased benefits. OPM makes payments to carriers from this reserve whenever carrier-held reserves fall below levels prescribed by OPM regulations or when carriers can demonstrate good cause such as unexpected claims experience or variations from expected community rates.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8440–0–8–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	13,512,307	14,687,680	16,512,559
0102 Expense	−12,638,430	−14,624,552	−16,653,462
0109 Net income or loss	873,877	63,128	−140,903

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8440–0–8–551	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	20,522	4,453	5,000	5,000
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	762,586	906,138	925,084	988,997
1110 Public	12,058	19,289	13,125	14,056
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−687	.....	.....	.....
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	773,957	925,427	938,209	1,003,053
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	4,611,698	5,569,617	5,881,869	6,038,389
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (−)	−6,416	4,531	4,531	4,531
1499 Subtotal, investments	4,605,282	5,574,148	5,886,400	6,042,920
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	685	840	820	850
1680 Allowances (−)	−195	−229	−260	−290
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	490	611	560	560
1740 Other assets: Other	.....	27,859	28,000	28,000
1999 Total assets	5,400,251	6,532,498	6,858,169	7,079,533
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	4,782	59	60	60
2010 Public	2,348,626	2,611,702	2,874,261	3,236,528
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	2,353,408	2,611,761	2,874,321	3,236,588
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	462	479	462	462
2999 Total liabilities	2,353,870	2,612,240	2,874,783	3,237,050
Equity:				
3399 Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	3,046,381	3,920,258	3,983,386	3,842,483
3999 Total equity	3,046,381	3,920,258	3,983,386	3,842,483

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8440–2–8–551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	−85,000
Financing:			
24.91 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	.....	85,000
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	−85,000
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	−85,000

The Budget proposes applying Medicare Part B payment limits to all FEHBP enrollees ages 65 or older. The proposed legislation would protect enrollees from charges above these limits. Associated savings are also reflected in the Government Payment for Annuitants, Employees Health Benefits account, beginning in fiscal year 1994.

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24–8424–0–8–602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Gross premium payments:			
00.01 Regular program	780,818	817,879	834,827
00.02 Optional program	378,087	395,172	417,042
00.03 Beneficial program	3,567	3,567	3,567
00.91 Total gross payments	1,162,472	1,216,618	1,255,436
02.01 Administration	1,217	1,335	1,335
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,163,689	1,217,953	1,256,771
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	−157,792	−421,202	−383,713
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−10,605,983	−11,462,682	−12,638,656
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	421,202	383,713	392,972
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	11,462,682	12,638,656	13,822,562
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,283,798**	**2,356,438**	**2,449,936**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,163,689	1,217,953	1,256,771
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−154,788	−420,748	−383,259
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	420,748	383,259	392,518
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,429,649	1,180,464	1,266,030

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds: Agency contributions	−331,837	−349,395	−366,035
88.20	Interest on Treasury securities	−1,046,622	−1,059,650	−1,093,879
	Non-Federal Sources: Employee Salary Witholdings:			
88.40	Regular program	−429,659	−453,705	−481,807
88.40	Optional program	−474,933	−492,951	−507,518
88.40	Beneficial association premiums	−747	−737	−697
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−2,283,798	−2,356,438	−2,449,936
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−854,149	−1,175,974	−1,183,906

This fund finances payments to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance and expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program.

Budget program.—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on September 30 is as follows:

Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
On active employees [1]	260	273	287
On retired employees	31	32	33
Total	291	305	320
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees	2,618	2,618	2,618
Annuitants	1,511	1,551	1,591
Total	4,129	4,169	4,209

[1] Excludes amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

Financing.—For non-Postal Service employees, premium costs for the regular program are met by an 18 cent biweekly withholding from the salaries of employees for each $1 thousand of life insurance and a 50 percent matching contribution by employer-agencies. The optional program is financed by withholding from employees' salaries or retirees' annuities. The beneficial association program is financed by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipt and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves at the end of the year is as follows:

Held in reserve (in millions of dollars):	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Contingency reserve	50	50	50
Beneficial association program reserve	1	1	1
U.S. Treasury reserve	11,463	12,639	13,823
Total reserves	11,514	12,690	13,874

The contingency reserve for the basic program was reduced to $50 million as of June 30, 1976, and it is expected to remain at this level. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees life insurance fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program is as follows:

Contingency reserve (in millions of dollars):	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Contingency reserve, beginning of year	50	50	50
Income:			
Premiums received	1,161	1,207	1,248
Interest	11	10	10
Total income	1,172	1,217	1,258
Outgo:			
Claims paid	1,151	1,195	1,235
Expenses	21	22	23
Total outgo	1,172	1,217	1,258
Contingency reserve, end of year	50	50	50

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8424-0-8-602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	2,283,798	2,356,438	2,449,936
0102 Expense	−1,163,689	−1,217,953	−1,256,771
0109 Net income or loss	1,120,109	1,138,485	1,193,165

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8424-0-8-602	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	2,994	454	454	454
1010 Cash	10			
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	3,004	454	454	454
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	303,354	358,169	326,315	339,449
1110 Public	389	2,227	2,000	2,000
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	303,743	360,396	328,315	341,449
1200 Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	3,925	3,028	3,028	3,028
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	10,605,983	11,462,682	12,638,656	13,822,562
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (−)	−57,039	174,056	174,056	174,056
1499 Subtotal, investments	10,548,944	11,636,738	12,812,712	13,996,618
1740 Other assets: Other	51,344	50,881	51,200	51,200
1999 Total assets	10,910,960	12,051,497	13,195,709	14,392,749
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	95,800	116,046	122,091	125,963
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	95,800	116,046	122,091	125,963
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	41	47	49	52
2710 Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs	10,437,000	11,339,000	11,905,000	12,500,000
2999 Total liabilities	10,532,841	11,455,093	12,027,140	12,626,015
Equity:				
3399 Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	378,119	596,404	1,168,569	1,766,734
3999 Total equity	378,119	596,404	1,168,569	1,766,734

Retired Employees Health Benefits Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8445-0-8-551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier	2,037	1,665	1,612
00.03 Government contribution to annuitants with private plans	7,253	6,715	6,630
00.04 Administration	231	239	251
10.00 Total obligations	9,521	8,619	8,493
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	−106	−174	−102
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−1,049	−1,079	−1,239
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	174	102	100
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	1,079	1,239	1,343
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**9,619**	**8,707**	**8,595**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	9,521	8,619	8,493
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−89	−96	−85
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	96	85	83
87.00 Outlays (gross)	9,528	8,608	8,491
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−9,321	−8,619	−8,493

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 24-8445-0-8-551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities	−81	−88	−102
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−217		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−9,619	−8,707	−8,595
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−91	−99	−104

This fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960, provides for: (1) the cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and, (3) expenses of the Office of Personnel Management in administering the program.

Budget program.—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government are paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants at the end of the fiscal year are as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Uniform plan	4,543	3,887	3,358
Private plans	17,844	15,874	13,974
Total	22,387	19,761	17,332

Financing.—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8445-0-8-551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	9,879	8,828	8,687
0102 Expense	−10,272	−9,195	−8,878
0109 Net income or loss	−393	−367	−191

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8445-0-8-551	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	17	78	17	17
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	45	33	25	23
1200 Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	326	105	100	100
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	1,049	1,079	1,239	1,343
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount (−)	−10	−3		
1499 Subtotal, investments	1,039	1,076	1,239	1,343
1740 Other assets: Reserves held by carrier	1,577	1,087	632	339
1999 Total assets	3,004	2,379	2,013	1,822
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	205	31	30	30
2010 Public	58			
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	263	31	30	30
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	9	8	10	10
2999 Total liabilities	272	39	40	40
Equity:				
3399 Trust fund equity: Trust fund balances	2,732	2,340	1,973	1,782
3999 Total equity	2,732	2,340	1,973	1,782

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 24-8445-0-8-551	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	231	239	251
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	9,290	8,380	8,242
99.9 Total obligations	9,521	8,619	8,493

[GENERAL PROVISION]

[SECTION 1. The allowances provided to employees at rates set under section 5941 of title 5, United States Code, and Executive Order Numbered 10000 as in effect on the date of the enactment of this Act may not be reduced during the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act through December 31, 1995: *Provided*, That no later than March 1, 1995, the Office of Personnel Management shall conduct a study and submit a report to the Congress proposing adjustments to the methodology for calculating allowances which take into account all costs of living in the geographic areas of the affected employees.] *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

32. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration as authorized by Public Law 101-574, including hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344, and not to exceed $3,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [$235,811,000 of which $60,500,000 is for grants for performance in fiscal year 1992 or fiscal year 1993 for Small Business Development Centers as authorized by section 21 of the Small Business Act, as amended; of which $16,000,000 shall be available to implement section 24 of the Small Business Act, as amended, including $1,000,000 to be made available only to County of Monroe, New York; of which $1,500,000 shall be available to implement section 25 of the Small Business Act, as amended; of which $2,900,000 shall be available for the Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE); of which $4,000,000 shall be made available for a grant to St. Norbert College in De Pere, Wisconsin, for a regional center for rural economic development; of which $1,000,000 shall be made available for a grant to the New Hampshire Department of Resources and Economic Development; of which $1,000,000 shall be made available for a grant to the New York City Public Library for equipment, supplies and materials for the new Science, Industry, and Business Library; of which $500,000 shall be available for a grant to the University of Arkansas at Little Rock for a program to provide basic and high technology technical assistance to small and medium sized manufacturers located in rural areas; of which $150,000 shall be available for a grant to the University of Central Arkansas for the Small Business Institute program's National Data Center; of which $4,500,000 shall be available for a grant to the University of Kentucky in Lexington, Kentucky, to assist in construction of the Advanced Science and Technology Commercialization Center; of which $1,000,000 shall be made available for a grant to Seton Hill College in Greensburg, Pennsylvania, for a Center for Entrepreneurial Opportunity; of which $1,500,000 shall be available for a grant to the Massachusetts Biotechnology Research Institute to establish and operate a shared incubator facility and a science and business center; of which $1,500,000 shall be available for a grant for a New England Regional Biotechnology Transfer Center to be located at a university in the region that has accredited schools of Medicine, Dental Medicine, Human Nutrition and Veterinary Medicine; of which $1,500,000 shall be available for a grant to Indiana State University for the Center for Interdisciplinary Science Research and Education; of which $1,000,000 shall be available for a grant to the Michigan Biotechnology Institute for an advanced program of technology transfer in the field of industrial biotechnology to support evaluation, validation and scale-up of early-stage technology and technical assistance to small businesses; of which $800,000 shall be available for a grant for the development and implementation of an integrated small business data base for the Appalachian Region to be provided to a nonprofit organization based in Towanda, Pennsylvania; of which $340,000 shall be available for a grant to the City of San Francisco, California, for a trade office to provide support, assistance, and research into bilateral trade opportunities between the United States and Asia; of which $55,000 is for a grant to the City of San Francisco, California, for the publication of a small business export promotion guide; of which $375,000 is for a grant to the City of Espanola, New Mexico, and $375,000 is for a grant to County of Rio Arriba, New Mexico for the development of the Espanola Plaza center for cultural enhancement and economic development; of which $550,000 is for a grant to County of Rio Arriba, New Mexico, for the development of the Cumbres and Toltec Scenic Railroad rural economic development project; and of which $500,000 shall be available for a demonstration program to assist small businesses in complying with the Clean Air Act: *Provided,* That not more than $500,000 of this amount shall be available to pay the expenses of the National Small Business Development Center Advisory Board and to reimburse centers for participating in evaluations as provided in section 20(a) of such Act, and to maintain a clearinghouse as provided in section 21(g)(2) of such Act: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated or made available by this Act to the Small Business Administration shall be used to adopt, implement, or enforce any rule or regulation with respect to the Small Business Development Center program authorized by section 21 of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 648), nor may any of such funds be used to impose any restrictions, conditions or limitations on such program whether by standard operating procedure, audit guidelines or otherwise, unless such restrictions, conditions or limitations were in effect on October 1, 1987: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated for the Small Business Administration under this Act may be used to impose any new or increased loan guaranty fee or debenture guaranty fee, except as otherwise provided in this Act: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated for the Small Business Administration under this Act may be used to impose any new or increased user fee or management assistance fee. In addition, nothing herein shall preclude the Small Business Administration from preparing or formulating, but not publishing in the Federal Register, proposed rules, nor shall anything herein apply to uniform common rules applicable to multiple Federal departments and agencies, including the Small Business Administration; nor may any of the funds provided in this paragraph restrict in any way the right of association of participants in such program] *$165,811,000. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-0100-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Finance, investment, and procurement	113,461	128,333	110,583
00.02	Disaster assistance	46,740	27,000	38,500
00.03	Business development	90,431	107,556	34,613
00.04	CFO/Management and administration	80,138	83,168	93,585
00.05	National Advisory Council	302	276	282
00.06	Innovation, research, and technology	907	5,275	1,296
00.07	Advocacy	5,647	5,879	6,744
00.08	General counsel	17,241	18,160	18,780
00.09	Hearings and appeals	1,081	1,327	1,369
00.10	Public communications	1,337	1,433	1,470
00.11	Congressional and legislative affairs	745	823	854
00.12	Executive direction and field administration	40,834	38,991	40,145
00.91	Total direct program	398,864	418,221	348,221
01.01	Reimbursable program	857	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	399,721	418,221	348,221
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	5,203	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**404,924**	**418,221**	**348,221**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	274,748	235,811	165,811
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	129,319	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**404,067**	**235,811**	**165,811**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**857**	**182,410**	**182,410**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	399,721	418,221	348,221
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	93,726	112,771	110,501
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-112,771	-110,501	-102,592
87.00	Outlays (gross)	380,676	420,491	356,130
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal funds:			
88.00	Payments from business loan program account	-857	-104,410	-104,410
88.00	Payments for disaster loan program account	.....	-78,000	-78,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 73-0100-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−857	−182,410	−182,410
89.00	Budget authority (net)	404,067	235,811	165,811
90.00	Outlays (net)	379,819	238,081	173,720

The Small Business Administration (SBA) provides assistance to small businesses and to victims of physical disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

Finance, Investment and Procurement.—The Associate Deputy Administrator for this function exercises direction over Financial Assistance, Disaster Assistance, Investment Assistance, Surety Guarantees, Procurement Assistance, and the Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development (MSB/COD). These offices are responsible for the administration of all SBA financial assistance activities.

In 1993, the budget proposes a number of initiatives to reduce the underwriting risks of SBA loan programs. The Administration proposes to reduce the guarantee of commercial loans under the section 7(a) program from the current average of 85 percent of principal down to 75 percent. This will require private lenders to share in the default risk more than under current law, resulting in better lending practices and fewer defaults. In addition, higher guarantee fees will be charged on most loans to help reduce the cost of guarantee programs. The budget also proposes to convert most direct lending to guaranteed lending because of the very high subsidy rate inherent in SBA's direct loan programs.

The disaster assistance program administered through this activity is proposed to be reformed by providing assistance only to individuals unable to obtain credit from private lenders. In addition, subsidies will be reduced by increasing the interest rate on disaster loans to the Treasury's cost of borrowing.

Procurement Assistance activities are aimed at assuring that small business receives a fair share of Government procurements. In addition, SBA maintains a Procurement Automated Source System, which is used by Federal agencies and prime contractors to identify small businesses for contract opportunities.

The Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development activity provides assistance to minority small business concerns—primarily in the area of Federal procurement—and evaluates overall Agency performance in promoting minority business development. The business development program assists in the establishment or expansion of firms that are owned by minority or other disadvantaged business persons and that have the potential to develop into viable competitive businesses in a reasonable period of time.

Business Development.—The Associate Deputy Administrator for this function exercises direction over Business Initiatives, Education and Training, Veterans' Affairs, Women's Business Ownership, and International Trade. These offices are responsible for effective management and operational efficiency in assuring that specialized attention and proper emphasis to the emergent needs of the small business community are represented.

Advocacy.—This office is responsible for the development and implementation of a Small Business Administration Advocacy program. Activities include the representation of small business interests, the analysis of the effects of federal law and regulation on small business, the development and utilization of a small business data base to aid in this analysis and liaison with small business and small business organizations and the public. In addition, the Small Business Administration will be working with the Office of National Drug Control Policy to establish initiatives to help small business eradicate drugs from the workplace by focusing on education, information dissemination, and research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-0100-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	141,929	150,058	154,633
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	7,267	9,749	10,089
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,660	3,918	3,918
11.9	Total personnel compensation	151,856	163,725	168,640
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	28,971	28,811	29,979
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	910	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,805	6,460	6,860
22.0	Transportation of things	448	300	300
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	24,337	24,248	27,500
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,627	6,785	6,785
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9,738	13,664	13,184
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,019	1,485	1,485
25.0	Other services	32,343	44,071	40,971
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,412	1,752	1,752
31.0	Equipment	5,901	1,982	2,177
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	84,715	97,938	10,088
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends	40	.....	.....
92.0	Undistributed (disaster assistance)	46,740	27,000	38,500
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	398,864	418,221	348,221
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	857	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	399,721	418,221	348,221

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,767	4,558	4,452
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	84	90	90

Note.—The personnel summary includes 919, 540, and 540 full-time equivalents (FTEs) in 1991, 1992, and 1993 respectively, for purposes of disaster assistance.

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 1-11 as amended by Public Law 100-504), [$10,000,000] *$13,464,000. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-0200-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Management and counsel	1,256	1,474	1,480
00.02	Audit	4,039	4,739	6,732
00.03	Investigations	3,228	3,787	5,252
10.00	Total obligations	8,523	10,000	13,464
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	477	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**9,000**	**10,000**	**13,464**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	8,523	10,000	13,464
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	528	742	1,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−742	−1,000	−1,346
90.00	Outlays	8,309	9,742	13,118

This appropriation provides agency-wide audit, investigative, and inspection/evaluative functions to identify and recommend corrections of management or program deficiencies which may create conditions for fraud, waste, or abuse. The

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

audit function provides internal audit, external audit, and inspection/evaluation oversight activities. Internal audits assess the general management and efficiency of SBA program operations; external audits review all program participants and their compliance with SBA regulations and procedural requirements; and inspection/evaluations address specific requirements of program management and effectiveness. The investigative function detects and investigates allegations of illegal and improper activities involving agency personnel, programs, and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–0200–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,873	6,878	8,585
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	182	190	220
11.5	Other personnel compensation	223	230	273
11.9	Total personnel compensation	6,278	7,298	9,078
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	999	1,127	1,368
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	606	700	1,125
22.0	Transportation of things	15	200	200
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	10	11
25.0	Other services	277	572	1,542
26.0	Supplies and materials	45	30	40
31.0	Equipment	299	63	100
99.9	Total obligations	8,523	10,000	13,464

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	132	139	185

Office of Inspector General

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–0200–2–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations			2,000
	Financing:			
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**2,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			2,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)			2,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources			−2,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)			

Legislation will be proposed to increase the fees currently charged on all Small Business Investment Corporation examinations to 100 percent of the cost of the examinations. These fees would be deposited as offsetting collections for use by the Office of the Inspector General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–0200–2–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1,650
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits			245
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			80
25.0	Other services			18
26.0	Supplies and materials			7
99.9	Total obligations			2,000

Business Loans Program Account

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct *loans, $933,000,* and *for the cost of* guaranteed loans, *$87,487,000, as* authorized by 15 U.S.C. 631 note [as follows: cost of direct loans, $24,563,000, and cost of guarantees, $245,786,000]: *Provided,* That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That* these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans [of $69,935,000: *Provided further,* That, in addition, $2,600,000 are available until expended for the subsidy cost of $15,000,000 in direct loans for the Small Business Administration Micro-Loan program] *not to exceed $5,000,000, and total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed $4,828,291,000: Provided further, That paragraph 18 of subsection 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(18)) is amended by substituting the words "four percent" for the words "two percent" therein: Provided further, That the second sentence of the unnumbered paragraph following subparagraph 7(a)(2)(B)(ii) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(B)(ii)) is amended to read as follows: "Notwithstanding subparagraphs (A) and (B), the Administration's participation under the Preferred Lender's Program or any successor thereto, and the Certified Lender's Program authorized by paragraph 19 of this subsection, shall be not more than 70 percent."*

In addition, for administrative expenses [necessary] to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan programs, $104,410,000, of which not to exceed $104,410,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Credit Reform Act of 1990]. (*Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–1154–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy		26,581	886
00.02	Guaranteed loan subsidy		229,278	81,145
00.05	Administrative expenses		104,410	104,410
10.00	Total obligations		360,269	186,442
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring		17,090	6,388
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		377,359	192,830
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		360,269	186,442
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			78,552
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−78,552	−22,459
90.00	Outlays		281,717	242,535

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–1154–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150	Handicapped loans		11,800	
1150	Economic opportunity loans		16,800	
1150	Section 8(a) loans		4,900	5,000
1150	Veteran's loans		16,700	
1150	Minority enterprise SBIC loans		19,488	
1150	Micro loans		15,000	
1159	Total direct loan levels		84,688	5,000
	Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1320	Handicapped loans		36.36	
1320	Economic opportunity loans		30.30	
1320	Section 8(a) loans		30.30	18.66
1320	Veteran's loans		30.30	
1320	Minority enterprise SBIC loans		44.33	
1320	Micro loans		16.89	
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate		32.00	18.66
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1330	Handicapped loans		4,290	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 73–1154–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
1330 Economic opportunity loans		5,090	
1330 Section 8(a) loans		1,484	933
1330 Veteran's loans		5,059	
1330 Minority enterprise SBIC loans		8,640	
1330 Micro loans		2,600	
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		27,163	933
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Handicapped loans		2,145	1,716
1340 Economic opportunity loans		2,545	2,036
1340 Section 8(a) loans		742	1,060
1340 Veteran's loans		2,530	2,024
1340 Minority enterprise SBIC loans		8,639	
1340 Micro loans		2,027	507
1349 Total subsidy outlays		18,628	7,343
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 General business loans		4,089,237	4,117,333
2150 Section 502 development company loans		43,398	45,588
2150 Section 504 development company loans		486,443	505,370
2150 Investment company loans		185,509	100,000
2150 Minority investment company loans		58,546	60,000
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		4,863,133	4,828,291
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 General business loans		4.85	1.35
2320 Section 502 development company loans		5.95	4.75
2320 Section 504 development company loans		0.49	0.03
2320 Investment company loans		14.29	12.45
2320 Minority investment company loans		27.30	28.56
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate		5.05	1.81
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 General business loans		198,328	55,584
2330 Section 502 development company loans		2,582	2,165
2330 Section 504 development company loans		2,384	152
2330 Investment company loans		26,509	12,450
2330 Minority investment company loans		15,983	17,136
2339 Total subsidy budget authority		245,786	87,487
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 General business loans		128,913	95,628
2340 Section 502 development company loans		1,549	1,945
2340 Section 504 development company loans		596	1,230
2340 Investment company loans		17,231	16,045
2340 Minority investment company loans		10,389	15,933
2349 Total subsidy outlays		158,678	130,781

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION'S SHARE OF DIRECT LOAN LEVELS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Handicapped loans	12,000	11,800	
Economic opportunity loans	17,000	16,800	
Section 8(a) loans	2,500	4,900	5,000
Veterans loans	16,100	16,700	
Minority Enterprise Small Business Investment Company loans	10,000	19,488	
Micro loans		15,000	
Total direct loans	57,600	84,688	5,000

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION'S SHARE OF GUARANTEED LOAN LEVELS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
General business loans	3,330,275	3,475,852	3,088,000
Development company loans (Section 502)	17,491	34,718	36,470
Development company loans (Section 504)	453,052	486,443	505,370
Investment company loans financed through private markets	64,750	185,509	100,000
Minority investment company loans	15,620	58,546	60,000
Total guaranteed loans	3,881,188	4,241,068	3,789,840

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

General Business Assistance.—The Small Business Administration (SBA) guarantees loans to small businesses that are unable to obtain private financing. These loans must be of such value or so secured as to reasonably assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. Under the guarantee plan, the SBA agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default. The SBA's share of loans guaranteed by private lenders averages about 85 percent. In addition to providing financial assistance to the general business community, particular emphasis is given to the following groups:

Businesses owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals;

Businesses that employ or are owned by handicapped individuals;

Small business concerns located in urban or rural areas with high proportions of unemployed or low-income individuals or owned by low-income individuals; and

Small business concerns owned and operated by veterans, especially Vietnam-era veterans.

Investment Company Assistance.—A primary function of small business investment companies is to provide a source of equity capital or long-term loans to new or expanding small businesses. The Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the SBA to purchase or to guarantee the timely payment of all principal and interest, as scheduled, on debentures issued by such companies. The 1993 request proposes to convert direct lending to guaranteed lending. The guarantee authority requested under the Minority Investment Companies program is expected to fully meet demand for the program.

Development Company Assistance.—Under the Small Business Investment Act, the SBA makes loans through State and local development companies to small businesses. Through these programs, the SBA promotes economic development and job creation and maintenance by stimulating the flow of long-term financing to small business concerns for projects that involve fixed assets. These projects are designed to create or retain a meaningful number of jobs in the communities affected, with a special emphasis on distressed areas.

1993 Proposal.—This request proposes the conversion of all SBA direct lending to guaranteed lending, except for direct loans to minority firms participating in the Section 8(a) program, which are continued to provide an additional subsidy to these businesses. In addition, the budget proposes the establishment of only four types of guaranteed lending: (1) General Business Assistance, (2) Development Company Assistance, (3) Minority Investment Company Assistance, and (4) Investment Company Assistance. The program will, however, still emphasize lending to businesses owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals and other borrowers requiring special emphasis.

This request also proposes increasing guarantee fees to help offset losses SBA incurs in these programs. To provide an additional credit subsidy to minority small businesses, the budget does not propose to increase the guarantee fee for Minority Investment Companies. This request also proposes to reduce the SBA's share of guaranteed loans made under the Certified Lenders Program and the Preferred Lenders Program. Increased fees and a lower SBA share on guaranteed loans, together with improved credit management and debt collection policies, will substantially reduce the Federal subsidy of these credit programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–1154–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services		104,410	104,410
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		255,859	82,031
99.9	Total obligations		360,269	186,442

Disaster Loans Program Account

For the cost[, as defined in section 13201 of the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990, including the cost of modifying loans,] of direct loans *$24,362,000* authorized by 15 U.S.C. 631 note[, $121,555,000,] to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That *such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That* these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans [of $365,000,000] *not to exceed $296,733,000: Provided, That subsection 7(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)) is amended by adding at the end of subparagraph (1)(A), the following proviso: "And provided further, that no loan or guarantee shall be extended, for disasters commencing on or after October 1, 1992, unless the Administration finds that the applicant is not able to obtain credit elsewhere;" : Provided further, That subsection 7(c) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(c)) is amended by adding a new subparagraph (8) to read as follows: "Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the interest rate on the Federal share of any loan made under subsection (b) of this section on account of a disaster commencing on or after October 1, 1992 shall be equal to a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury taking into consideration the current market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States with remaining periods to maturity comparable to the average maturities of such loans and adjusted to the nearest one-eighth of 1 per centum, plus an additional charge not to exceed 1 per centum per annum, as determined by the SBA Administrator."*

In addition, for administrative expenses [necessary] to carry out the direct loan program, $78,000,000, of which not to exceed $78,000,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriations for Salaries and Expenses [to cover the common overhead expenses associated with implementing the Credit Reform Act of 1990]. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–1152–0–1–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy		121,555	24,362
00.02	Administrative expenses		78,000	78,000
10.00	Total obligations		199,555	102,362
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		199,555	102,362
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		199,555	102,362
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			60,778
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−60,778	−24,336
90.00	Outlays		138,778	138,803

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–1152–0–1–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159	Direct loan levels		358,252	296,733
	Direct loan subsidy (in percent)			
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate		33.93	8.21
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1339	Subsidy budget authority		121,555	24,362
	Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1349	Subsidy outlays		60,777	60,803

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

This account finances disaster loans made pursuant to section 7(b) of the Small Business Act, as amended.

Physical Disaster Loans.—Under this program, loans are made to individuals and businesses at favorable terms and conditions for uninsured losses of property, both real and personal, damaged by natural disasters such as tornadoes, floods, hurricanes, etc. On average, SBA makes about $365 million in new loan obligations each year. The program reforms discussed below will reduce this average loan level to $297 million in 1993, thereby reducing the need for subsidy budget authority from $78,110,000 to $24,362,000.

The budget proposes that starting in fiscal year 1993, the SBA will no longer make loans to individuals able to obtain loans from private lenders. Borrowers able to obtain credit elsewhere should not rely on Federal credit for their recovery needs. In addition, to reduce the deep subsidy in this program, the interest rate is proposed to be increased to the Treasury cost of borrowing.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–1152–0–1–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services		78,000	78,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		121,555	24,362
99.9	Total obligations		199,555	102,362

Public enterprise funds:

Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4154–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investments:			
00.01	Direct loans	57,683		
00.02	Defaults on guarantee loans - regular	442,034	509,000	456,000
00.02	Defaults on guarantee loans - SBIC	134,437	100,000	80,000
00.04	FFB loan commitments	−121,011	−115,000	−105,000
00.05	Other expenses	179,557	163,000	161,000
00.91	Total capital expenses	692,700	657,000	592,000
	Operating expenses:			
01.01	Interest expense to Treasury	55,501	74,000	72,000
10.00	Total obligations	748,201	731,000	664,000
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
21.90	Committed	−23,980	−22,439	−22,439
21.90	Uncommitted	−188,493	−101,326	−101,609
	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.90	Committed	22,439	22,439	
24.90	Uncommitted	101,326	101,609	124,255
31.00	Redemption of debt	193,210	185,000	164,000
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**852,703**	**916,283**	**828,207**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**157,000**		
	Permanent:			
60.05	**Appropriation (indefinite)**		**295,183**	**229,107**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**695,703**	**621,100**	**599,100**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Business Loan Fund Liquidating Account—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 73–4154–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	748,201	731,000	664,000
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	163,679	53,063	48,989
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−53,063	−48,989	−47,112
87.00	Outlays (gross)	858,817	735,074	665,877
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
	Loan repayments:			
88.40	Financing programs	−230,255	−259,000	−254,000
88.40	Investment programs	−17,162	−17,000	−16,000
88.40	SBIC obligations	−47,210	−45,000	−35,000
88.40	Section 503 development obligations	−22,529	−22,000	−21,000
	Interest income:			
88.40	Financing programs	−193,626	−180,000	−177,000
88.40	Investment programs	−18,327	−13,000	−13,000
88.40	Other income	−166,594	−85,100	−83,100
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−695,703	−621,100	−599,100
89.00	Budget authority (net)	157,000	295,183	229,107
90.00	Outlays (net)	163,114	113,974	66,777

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4154–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND, DIRECT LOANS			
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation	−13,317		
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	71,000		
1150	Total direct loan obligations	57,683		
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2,384,078	2,469,091	2,457,091
	Disbursements:			
1231	Direct loan disbursements	52,579	22,000	
1232	Purchase of loan assets from the public	656,594	609,000	536,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−247,415	−273,000	−267,000
	Write-off for default:			
1263	Direct loans	−68,333	−49,000	−49,000
1264	Other adjustments, net [1]	−46,483	−49,000	−49,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2,469,091	2,457,091	2,358,091
	SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANY, DIRECT LOANS			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	382,536	245,049	115,049
	Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments	−47,210	−45,000	−35,049
1252	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse [2]	−90,277	−85,000	−80,000
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−261,929	−272,000	−270,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	245,049	115,049	
	SECTION 503 DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, DIRECT LOANS			
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	741,561	688,298	636,298
	Repayments:			
1251	Repayments and prepayments	−22,529	−22,000	−21,000
1252	Proceeds from loan asset sales to the public or discounted prepayments without recourse [2]	−30,734	−30,000	−25,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	688,298	636,298	590,298

[1] Represents non-cash adjustments including: CPC advances, judgments, notes receivable, etc.
[2] Represents loans disbursed by the FFB and guaranteed by SBA that have been repurchased from the FFB as a result of defaults.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4154–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND, LOAN GUARANTEES			
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	4,676,775		
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	12,199,938	13,933,549	10,937,549
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	4,192,119		
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−1,889,875	−2,368,000	−1,859,000
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−557,997	−609,000	−536,000
2264	Other adjustments, net	−10,636	−19,000	−15,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	13,933,549	10,937,549	8,527,549
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	11,680,092	9,167,853	7,147,791

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4154–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	290,302	295,000	290,000
0102	Expenses	−684,359	−670,000	−670,000
0109	Net income or loss	−394,057	−375,000	−380,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4154–0–3–376		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	373,294	176,755	171,196	170,438
1010	Cash	2,857	74	74	74
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	376,151	176,829	171,270	170,512
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	748,836	739,129	739,129	739,129
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−43,185	−41,379	−41,379	−41,379
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	705,651	697,750	697,750	697,750
	Advances and prepayments:				
1200	Federal agencies	16,700	20,051	20,051	20,051
1210	Public	43,853	42,869	42,869	42,869
1299	Subtotal, advances and prepayments	60,553	62,920	62,920	62,920
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	3,508,175	3,402,438	3,208,438	2,948,389
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−1,104,633	−1,264,191	−1,198,220	−1,096,584
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	2,403,542	2,138,247	2,010,218	1,851,805

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630	Equipment	829	829	829	829
1650	Other	116,269	133,582	133,582	133,582
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	117,098	134,411	134,411	134,411
1999	Total assets	3,662,995	3,210,157	3,076,569	2,917,398
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies		8,011	8,011	8,011
2010	Public	17,381	21,302	21,302	21,302
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	17,381	29,313	29,313	29,313
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	100,738	84,862	92,297	87,521
	Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400	Federal agencies	22,110			
2410	Public	40,636	20,802	20,802	20,802
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	62,746	20,802	20,802	20,802
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	1,133,438	940,229	755,229	591,180
2620	SBIC and development company participation certificates	74,277	74,277	74,277	74,277
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	1,207,715	1,014,506	829,506	665,457
2810	Other liabilities		23,316	23,316	23,316
2999	Total liabilities	1,388,580	1,172,799	995,234	826,409
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	8,448,113	8,605,113	8,900,296	9,129,403
3210	Cumulative results	−6,100,111	−6,494,169	−6,869,168	−7,249,168
3220	Donations	691	691	691	691
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	2,348,693	2,111,635	2,031,819	1,880,926
3999	Total equity	2,348,693	2,111,635	2,031,819	1,880,926

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4154–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	182,756	185,000	190,000
33.0	Investments and loans	509,945	472,000	402,000
43.0	Interest and dividends	55,500	74,000	72,000
99.9	Total obligations	748,201	731,000	664,000

Business Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4148–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loans		84,688	5,000
00.02	Interest on Treasury borrowing		855	2,525
10.00	Total obligations		85,543	7,525
	Financing:			
39.00	**Financing authority (gross)**		**85,543**	**7,525**
	Financial account:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)		57,525	4,067
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		34,213	13,131
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		−6,195	−9,673
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		28,018	3,458
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		85,543	7,525
	Obligated balance, start of year			
72.90	Fund balance: Unpaid obligations			42,344
72.90	Receivables from Federal sources			−13,582
	Obligated balance, end of year			
74.90	Fund balance: Unpaid obligations		−42,344	−2,500
74.90	Receivables from Federal sources		13,582	467
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		56,781	34,254
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal sources: Payments from program account		−27,163	−933
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principal, net		−4,234	−7,252
88.40	Interest received on loans		−2,816	−4,946
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−34,213	−13,131
89.00	Financing authority (net)		51,330	−5,606
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		22,567	21,123

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4148–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans		84,688	5,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations		84,688	5,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			38,110
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		42,344	36,375
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−4,234	−7,660
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net			−408
1290	Outstanding, end of year		38,110	66,417

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4148–0–3–376		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			20,228	183
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies			8,534	1,851
1510	Public: direct loans			38,110	66,416
1999	Total assets			66,872	68,450
	Liabilities:				
2000	Accounts payable: Federal agencies			22,567	21,123
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies			855	2,525
2999	Total liabilities			23,422	23,648
	Equity:				
3200	Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			44,305	47,328
3999	Total equity			44,305	47,328

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4148–0–3–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0	Investments and loans		84,688	5,000
43.0	Interest and dividends		855	2,525
99.9	Total obligations		85,543	7,525

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

Business Guaranteed Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4149–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Default claims			7,967
10.00 Total obligations			7,967
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−300,207
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		300,207	510,991
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**300,207**	**218,751**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			7,967
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			−64,970
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		64,970	21,992
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		64,970	−35,011
Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account		−245,786	−87,487
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds		−8,590	−25,931
88.40 Non-Federal sources		−45,831	−105,333
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−300,207	−218,751
89.00 Financing authority (net)			
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−235,237	−253,762

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4149–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		4,863,133	4,828,291
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		4,863,133	4,828,291
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year:			2,755,635
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		2,964,289	4,488,020
2251 Repayments and prepayments		−208,654	−703,843
Adjustments:			
2261 Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			−7,967
2290 Outstanding, end of year		2,755,635	6,531,845
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		2,403,149	5,225,476
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year hat result in loans receivable:			
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			7,966
2351 Repayments of loans receivable			−398
2390 Outstanding, end of year			7,568

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4149–0–3–376	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			235,237	488,999
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations			235,237	488,999
3999 Total equity			235,237	488,999

Disaster Loan Fund Liquidating Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4153–0–3–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Capital investment: loan program	338,535		
Operating expenses:			
01.01 Interest expense to Treasury	69,567	88,120	74,439
01.03 Other expenses	17,231	30,000	25,000
01.91 Total operating expenses	86,798	118,120	99,439
10.00 Total obligations	425,333	118,120	99,439
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
21.90 Committed	−212,593	−108,665	−108,665
21.90 Uncommitted	−591,832	−692,569	−1,156,422
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.90 Committed	108,665	108,665	108,665
24.90 Uncommitted	692,569	1,156,422	1,550,147
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**422,142**	**581,973**	**493,164**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
41.00 **Transferred to other accounts**	**−129,319**		
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**551,461**	**581,973**	**493,164**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	425,333	118,120	99,439
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	365,550	193,415	118,125
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−193,415	−118,125	−104,444
87.00 Outlays (gross)	597,468	193,410	113,120
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Loan repayments	−384,480	−429,209	−362,787
88.40 Interest income	−153,370	−137,764	−116,377
88.40 Other income	−13,611	−15,000	−14,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−551,461	−581,973	−493,164
89.00 Budget authority (net)	−129,319		
90.00 Outlays (net)	46,007	−388,563	−380,044

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4153–0–3–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	381,103		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,169,042	3,219,168	3,069,991
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	511,347	342,602	512,068
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−384,480	−429,209	−362,787

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−76,741	−62,570	−56,251
1290	Outstanding, end of year	3,219,168	3,069,991	3,163,021

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4153–0–3–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	800	636	461
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−164	−175	−152
2290	Outstanding, end of year	636	461	309
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	572	415	278

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4153–0–3–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	153,930	156,728	158,034
0102	Expenses	−166,557	−259,262	−228,600
0109	Net income or loss	−12,627	−102,534	−70,566

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4153–0–3–453		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	1,168,307	994,680	1,382,008	1,762,278
1010	Cash	1,669	−31	1,204	978
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash.	1,169,976	994,649	1,383,212	1,763,256
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	157,140	135,544	119,141	141,668
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	2,875,928	3,219,168	3,069,991	3,163,021
1650	Property, plant, and equipment: Other	7,981	10,527	10,199	9,875
1999	Total assets	4,211,025	4,359,888	4,582,543	5,077,820
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	12,007	19,216	11,157	14,579
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	80,172	69,567	88,120	74,439
2410	Public	6,914	914	4,202	4,138
2810	Other liabilities		236		
2999	Total liabilities	99,093	89,933	103,479	93,156
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	7,327,972	7,198,654	7,198,654	7,198,654
3210	Cumulative results	−3,216,042	−3,228,669	−3,331,203	−3,401,769
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	4,111,930	3,969,985	3,867,451	3,796,885
3999	Total equity	4,111,930	3,969,985	3,867,451	3,796,885

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4153–0–3–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	17,231	30,000	25,000
33.0	Investments and loans	338,535		
43.0	Interest and dividends	69,567	88,120	74,439
99.9	Total obligations	425,333	118,120	99,439

Disaster Direct Loan Financing Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4150–0–3–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loans		358,252	296,733
00.02	Interest on Treasury borrowing		2,688	11,299
10.00	Total obligations		360,940	308,032
	Financing:			
39.00	**Financing authority (gross)**		**360,940**	**308,032**
	Financing authority:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)		236,697	272,371
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		146,615	84,049
68.47	Portion applied to debt reduction		−22,372	−48,388
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		124,243	35,661
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		360,940	308,032
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90	Fund balance: Unpaid obligations			179,126
72.90	Receivables from Federal sources			−60,778
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90	Fund balance: Unpaid obligations		−179,126	−148,366
74.90	Receivables from Federal sources		60,778	24,336
87.00	Financing disbursements (gross)		242,592	302,350
	Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal sources: Payments from program account		−121,555	−24,362
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Repayments of principal, net		−17,913	−38,795
88.40	Interest received on loans		−7,147	−20,892
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−146,615	−84,049
89.00	Financing authority (net)		214,325	223,983
90.00	Financing disbursements (net)		95,977	218,301

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4150–0–3–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans		358,252	296,733
1150	Total direct loan obligations		358,252	296,733
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			161,213
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		179,126	255,842
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−17,913	−42,601
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net			−3,806
1290	Outstanding, end of year		161,213	370,648

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DISASTER DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4150–0–3–453	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			57,571	89,949
1100 Accounts receivable: Federal agencies			60,777	34,081
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loan			161,213	370,648
1999 Total assets			279,561	494,678
Liabilities:				
2000 Accounts payable: Federal agencies			96,964	222,663
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies			3,675	15,661
2999 Total liabilities			100,639	238,324
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			182,598	272,015
3999 Total equity			182,598	272,015

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4150–0–3–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
33.0 Investments and loans		358,252	296,733
43.0 Interest and dividends		2,688	11,299
99.9 Total obligations		360,940	308,032

SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

For additional capital for the "Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund", authorized by the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, [$14,600,000] *$14,000,000*, to remain available without fiscal year limitation as authorized by 15 U.S.C. 631 note. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4156–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	28,031	28,100	31,300
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,887	−3,138	−11,100
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,138	11,100	14,900
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**28,282**	**36,062**	**35,100**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**10,200**	**14,600**	**14,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**18,082**	**21,462**	**21,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	28,031	28,100	31,300
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	34,552	40,029	33,826
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−40,029	−33,826	−33,061
87.00 Outlays (gross)	22,554	34,303	32,065
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−18,082	−21,462	−21,100
89.00 Budget authority (net)	10,200	14,600	14,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	4,472	12,841	10,965

Under this program, the Small Business Administration guarantees a portion of the losses sustained by a surety company as a result of the issuance of a bid, payment, and/or performance bond to a small business concern.

In 1993, the budget proposes a program level anticipated to accommodate expected demand from the new preferred surety bond program authorized in P.L. 100–590.

Bond Guarantees (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
SBA contingent liability for new bond guarantees	896,300	1,566,000	1,625,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4156–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	18,082	21,462	21,100
0102 Expenses	−28,031	−28,100	−31,300
0109 Net income or loss	−9,949	−6,638	−10,200

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4156–0–3–376	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	37,415	43,167	44,926	48,231
1010 Cash	24			
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	37,439	43,167	44,926	48,231
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	1,662	1,786	1,786	1,786
1999 Total assets	39,101	44,953	46,712	50,017
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	36,109	41,749	35,545	35,117
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	105	67	67	
2999 Total liabilities	36,214	41,816	35,612	35,117
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	268,811	279,011	293,611	307,611
3210 Cumulative results	−265,924	−275,873	−282,511	−292,711
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	2,887	3,138	11,100	14,900
3999 Total equity	2,887	3,138	11,100	14,900

POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73–4147–0–3–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	14,015	50,200	32,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
21.90 Committed	−15,573	−13,901	−10,000
21.90 Uncommitted	−8,427	−10,662	−6,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.90 Committed	13,901	10,000	6,000
24.90 Uncommitted	10,662	6,000	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	14,578	41,637	22,200
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**13,000**		
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation (indefinite)**		**40,000**	**20,700**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,578**	**1,637**	**1,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	14,015	50,200	32,200
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−1,472		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	12,543	50,200	32,200
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−1,578	−1,637	−1,500
89.00 Budget authority (net)	13,000	40,000	20,700
90.00 Outlays (net)	10,965	48,563	30,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders tion on commitments:			
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	230,507	216,095	166,095
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−511	−1,750	−1,120
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	−13,901	−48,250	−30,880
2290 Outstanding, end of year	216,095	166,095	134,095
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	216,095	166,095	134,095
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year hat result in loans receivable:	18,268	31,050	79,051
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	13,901	48,250	30,880
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	511	1,750	1,120
2361 Write-offs of loans receivable	−1,630	−1,999	−8,720
2390 Outstanding, end of year	31,050	79,051	102,331

Public Law 94-305, approved June 4, 1976, established this fund to alleviate the adverse impact of pollution regulations on small businesses. The Small Business Administration may, whenever it determines that small business concerns are to be at an operational or financial disadvantage with respect to planning, design, or installation of pollution control facilities or the financing thereof, guarantee the payment of rentals or other amounts due under qualified contracts. As a result of the elimination of tax exempt financing associated with the Pollution Control Guaranteed program, the level of activity has decreased significantly.

In FY 1989, any new financings for this program were authorized under the Business Loan and Investment Fund to provide participation loans to finance the planning, design, or installation of pollution control facilities.

During FY 1992 and 1993, the Small Business Administration proposes to redeem a large number of outstanding bonds on which it has taken over loan payments. Most of these targeted bonds are ten years old and voluntary redemption is now viable under the bond documents. Redemption of these obligations would eliminate the SBA from paying excessive interest over the next ten years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	131	130	120
0102 Expenses	−374	−200	−200
0109 Net income or loss	−243	−70	−80

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-4147-0-3-376	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	22,528	24,563	16,000	6,000
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	41			
1110 Public	3,887	1,868	2,500	10,000
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	3,928	1,868	2,500	10,000
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans				
1515 Public: acquired guaranteed loans	18,268	31,050	79,051	102,331
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	18,268	31,050	79,051	102,331
1740 Other assets: Other				
1999 Total assets	44,724	57,481	97,551	118,331
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Appropriated capital	69,557	82,557	122,557	143,257
3210 Cumulative results	−24,833	−25,076	−25,006	−24,926
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	44,724	57,481	97,551	118,331
3999 Total equity	44,724	57,481	97,551	118,331

Business Assistance Trust Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-8466-0-8-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
01.01 Business development activities	380	600	700
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	380	600	700
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−191	−139	−139
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	139	139	139
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**328**	**600**	**700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	380	600	700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	54	33	33
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−33	−33	−33
87.00 Outlays (gross)	401	600	700
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−328	−600	−700
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	73		

This fund is used for the receipt of monetary gifts and expenditures by the Agency in conjunction with its Business Development program and Section 8(a) activities.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-8466-0-8-376	1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	433	600	700
0102 Expenses	−433	−600	−700
0109 Net income or loss			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 73-8466-0-8-376	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	245	172	500	500
1999 Total assets	245	172	500	500
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	3		50	50
2999 Total liabilities	3		50	50
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
3220 Revolving fund balances: Donations	242	172	450	450
3999 Total equity	242	172	450	450

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

33. OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for ACTION to carry out the provisions of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, as amended, [$198,552,000] *$205,137,000*: *Provided,* That [$32,688,000] *$35,822,000* shall be available for title I, section 102, and $1,225,000 shall be available for title I, part C. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Volunteers in Service to America	35,761	38,440	42,002
00.02 Special volunteer programs	2,192	1,225	1,225
00.03 Older American volunteer programs	123,771	128,445	128,445
00.04 Inspector General	907	954	1,020
00.05 Program support	28,220	29,528	32,445
00.91 Total direct program	190,851	198,592	205,137
01.01 Reimbursable program	790	1,052	.....
10.00 Total obligations	191,641	199,644	205,137
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	440	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**192,079**	**199,644**	**205,137**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**191,289**	**198,592**	**205,137**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**790**	**1,052**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	191,641	199,644	205,137
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	85,704	88,570	96,067
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−88,570	−96,067	−103,020
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	3,892	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	192,667	192,147	198,184
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−195	−96	.....
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−595	−956	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−790	−1,052	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	191,289	198,592	205,137
90.00 Outlays (net)	191,877	191,095	198,184

Volunteers in Service to America.—In 1993, the VISTA program will provide 2,928 volunteer service years to assist communities working to resolve local poverty-related problems in areas such as illiteracy, hunger, unemployment, substance abuse, and homelessness. The Literacy Corps will provide an additional 430 VISTA volunteer service years to develop, strengthen, supplement, and expand the efforts of public and private non-profit organizations at the local, State, and Federal levels to overcome the problems of illiteracy. The Student Community Service Programs assist secondary and post-secondary educational institutions and vocational schools to establish and maintain student volunteer activities for low-income communities.

Special volunteer programs.—These programs stimulate and encourage the innovative use of volunteer services and provide community groups with small grants for project development. In 1993, these grants will be used solely for drug abuse prevention activities. They will aid in the expansion of public-private partnerships, coalition-building efforts, and mentoring projects that focus on "at-risk" youth.

Older American volunteer programs.—These programs provide opportunities for people aged 60 and over to volunteer their services to the community in many socially useful activities and by working with the emotionally disturbed, the mentally retarded, and physically disabled, as well as the isolated and infirm elderly. In 1993, approximately 23,400 Foster Grandparent volunteers will serve about 77,500 children. Emphasis will be on abused and neglected children, boarder babies, children with AIDS, youth with drug/alcohol-related problems, teenage parents, juvenile delinquents, and the learning disabled. The Retired Senior Volunteer program will support about 427,800 part-time volunteers providing service in areas such as literacy, drug abuse prevention, health, nutrition, education, and crime prevention, plus addressing the problems of "at-risk" persons and refugees. Approximately 11,800 volunteers in the Senior Companion program will provide long-term care services such as companionship, respite care, and household management assistance to about 29,900 frail and elderly Americans.

Office of the Inspector General.—The Office of the Inspector General provides an independent assessment of agency operations, primarily through audits and investigations, with the goal of preventing fraud, waste, and abuse.

Program support.—Costs of program direction and administration are financed by this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-0103-0-1-506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	17,514	19,071	20,301
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	147	125	221
11.5 Other personnel compensation	316	353	340
11.8 Special personal services payments	25,997	28,664	30,122
11.9 Total personnel compensation	43,974	48,213	50,984
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,008	4,480	4,756
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	27	27	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,927	2,219	2,607
22.0 Transportation of things	100	79	77
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,746	3,030	3,242
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,181	1,245	1,411
24.0 Printing and reproduction	454	280	369
25.0 Other services	7,174	7,809	10,046
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,214	352	840
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	128,030	130,858	130,775
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	16	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	190,851	198,592	205,137
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	790	1,052	.....
99.9 Total obligations	191,641	199,644	205,137

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	413	432	432
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	.....	2	2

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Trust Funds

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 44-8981-0-7-506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−10	−12	−12
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	12	12	12
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**2**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays (net)			

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.), including not to exceed $1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; [$2,227,000] *$2,327,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1700-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	2,079	2,222	2,327
01.01	Reimbursable program	188	50	50
10.00	Total obligations	2,267	2,272	2,377
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring		5	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**2,267**	**2,277**	**2,377**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**2,079**	**2,227**	**2,327**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**188**	**50**	**50**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,267	2,272	2,377
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	531	732	710
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−732	−710	−712
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,066	2,294	2,375
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−188	−50	−50
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,079	2,227	2,327
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,878	2,244	2,325

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Conference assists the President, the Congress, Federal departments, and agencies in improving administrative procedure. It conducts studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of the procedures that the agencies and departments use to determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons. The Conference issues formal recommendations for improvements and then encourages their implementation.

In addition to its research activities, the Conference also arranges for the interchange among administrative agencies of information useful in improving administrative procedure and, on an ongoing basis, furnishes assistance and advice on matters of administrative procedure to the agencies, the Congress, and others.

The Conference receives funds from other Federal agencies for special projects carried out by the Conference pursuant to agreements with these agencies. Some funding from USIA or the State Department is anticipated to support the Rule of Law initiatives in Eastern Europe.

The 1993 estimate provides for limited assistance to agencies who wish to try negotiated rulemaking as well as some funds for training and program evaluation for alternative dispute resolution and negotiated rulemaking conducted by the agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1700-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,153	1,186	1,294
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	103	61	74
11.5	Other personnel compensation	20	28	28
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,276	1,275	1,396
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	163	162	178
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	71	93	85
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	220	220	223
23.2	Rental payments to others	13	13	14
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	53	55	55
24.0	Printing and reproduction	75	101	101
25.0	Other services	100	183	162
26.0	Supplies and materials	62	69	67
31.0	Equipment	46	51	46
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,079	2,222	2,327
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	188	50	50
99.9	Total obligations	2,267	2,272	2,377

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24	24	24

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8280-0-7-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	23	147	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−83	−147	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	147		
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)**	**87**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	23	147	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		13	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−13		
90.00	Outlays	10	160	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON CONFERENCES IN OCEAN SHIPPING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–2500–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	168	332	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−332	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	332		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**500**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	168	332	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		53	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−53		
90.00 Outlays	115	385	

The Advisory Commission was established for one year to conduct a comprehensive study of, and make recommendations concerning, conferences in ocean shipping. The study specifically addresses whether the Nation would be best served by prohibiting conferences, or by closed or open conferences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–2500–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	63	248	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	10	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	70	258	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	56	9	
25.0 Other services	40	55	
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	9	
31.0 Equipment	1		
99.9 Total obligations	168	332	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations Act of 1959, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4271–79); [$1,330,000] *$1,401,000,* and additional amounts, not to exceed $200,000, collected from the sale of publications shall be credited to and used for the purposes of this appropriation. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55–0100–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 General administration	360	372	380
00.02 Intergovernmental research	1,008	1,023	1,086
00.91 Total direct program	1,368	1,395	1,466
01.01 Reimbursable program	295	115	15
10.00 Total obligations	1,663	1,510	1,481
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring		2	
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,663**	**1,510**	**1,481**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**1,300**	**1,330**	**1,401**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**363**	**180**	**80**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,663	1,510	1,481
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	273	332	333
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−332	−333	−335
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,602	1,509	1,479
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−295	−115	−15
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−68	−65	−65
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−363	−180	−80
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,300	1,330	1,401
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,239	1,329	1,399

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (ACIR) is a 26-member independent, bipartisan body. The Commission and its staff examine Federal, State and local trends, events, and programs that affect intergovernmental relations. On request, proposed legislation and executive actions are reviewed to determine their overall effect on the Federal system. The Commission also identifies emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations and assists States and localities in anticipating and meeting problems caused by various intergovernmental overlaps and conflicts, and makes recommendations concerning the workings and structural arrangements of governmental units and allocation of responsibilities and revenues among the various levels of government. The recommendations and published reports growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive and legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments for appropriate action.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55–0100–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	827	857	882
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	5	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	829	862	887
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	178	181	186
Travel and transportation of persons:			
21.0 Staff travel	14	15	10
21.0 Commission	27	30	30
21.0 Invitational	14	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things	6	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	95	247	255
25.0 Other services	120		26
26.0 Supplies and materials	33	40	52
31.0 Equipment	52		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,368	1,395	1,466
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	295	115	15
99.9 Total obligations	1,663	1,510	1,481

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	19	18	18
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1	2	2

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-8155-0-7-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	290	291	175
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-40		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-181	-266	-150
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	266	150	150
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**335**	**175**	**175**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	290	291	175
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	94	69	69
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-69	-69	-69
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-40		
90.00 Outlays	277	291	175

In 1991, these trust funds were, for only the third time in ACIR's history, used to underwrite basic Commission research.

Normally, contributions from State and local governments and nonprofit organizations are used to strengthen the Commission's clearinghouse, information, and policy education services to State and local governments, and to improve intergovernmental coordination and relations. Specific items financed by this account include the Commission's quarterly publication, *Intergovernmental Perspective*; printing of Commission reports; summaries of full Commission reports published as the *In Brief* series; and reprints of popular out-of-print but timely Commission reports.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 55-8155-0-7-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	10	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	90	85	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction	87	90	90
25.0 Other services	83	106	
26.0 Supplies and materials	5		
31.0 Equipment	13		
99.9 Total obligations	290	291	175

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL PAY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1800-0-1-805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	86		
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	14		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**100**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	86		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9		
90.00 Outlays	95		

The Advisory Committee on Federal Pay was appointed in accordance with the Federal Pay Comparability Act of 1970 to advise and assist the President in carrying out the policy of comparability in pay between major Federal statutory pay systems and private enterprise. Effective January 25, 1991, all functions and responsibilities of the Committee terminated in accordance with the "Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990", November 5, 1990.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1800-0-1-805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	48		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	52		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	11		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		
25.0 Other services	16		
99.9 Total obligations	86		

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1		

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 89-665, as amended, [$2,623,000] *$2,798,000: Provided,* That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2300-0-1-303	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	2,220	2,623	2,798
01.01 Reimbursable program	94	150	150
10.00 Total obligations	2,314	2,773	2,948
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	6		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**2,320**	**2,773**	**2,948**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**2,226**	**2,623**	**2,798**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**94**	**150**	**150**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,314	2,773	2,948
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	159	159	144
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−159	−144	−212
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−23		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	2,291	2,788	2,880
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−94	−150	−150
89.00	Budget authority (net)	2,226	2,623	2,798
90.00	Outlays (net)	2,197	2,638	2,730

The Council provides independent advice to the President and the Congress relating to the national historic preservation program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2300–0–1–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,277	1,556	1,642
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	71	55	46
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	5	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,349	1,616	1,693
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	296	341	362
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	96	113	124
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	178	213	225
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	41	40	50
24.0	Printing and reproduction	44	80	78
25.0	Other services	154	172	206
26.0	Supplies and materials	15	18	23
31.0	Equipment	47	30	37
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,220	2,623	2,798
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	94	150	150
99.9	Total obligations	2,314	2,773	2,948

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	34	39	39

Trust Funds

Donations

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–8298–0–7–303		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)		5	5
	Financing:			
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)		**5**	**5**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		5	5
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1	−1	−1
90.00	Outlays		5	5

The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the Council (16 U.S.C. 470).

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchases and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by law of such countries; [$18,440,000] *$18,318,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as Secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it: [*Provided further*, That section 509 of the general provisions carried in title V of this Act shall not apply to the funds provided under this heading:] *Provided further*, That not more than $125,000 of the private contributions to the Korean War Memorial Fund may be used for administrative support of the Korean War Veterans Memorial Advisory Board including travel by members of the board authorized by the Commission, travel allowances to conform to those provided by Federal Travel regulations. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74–0100–0–1–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administration and U.S. memorials	1,561	1,305	1,836
00.02	European memorials and cemeteries	11,767	13,412	13,041
00.03	Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries	2,829	2,877	2,876
00.04	Asian memorials and cemeteries	674	679	700
00.05	Latin memorials and cemeteries	316	347	365
10.00	Total obligations	17,147	18,620	18,818
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,033	−777	−597
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	777	597	97
39.00	**Budget authority**	16,893	18,440	18,318
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	15,900	18,440	18,318
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	993		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**16,893**	**18,440**	**18,318**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	17,147	18,620	18,818
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,872	3,009	3,519
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,009	−3,519	−4,003
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−99		
90.00	Outlays	15,913	18,110	18,334

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the maintenance and construction of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917, controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials in foreign countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74–0100–0–1–705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	8,495	9,744	9,147
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	61	91	97
11.5	Other personnel compensation	121	133	140
11.8	Special personal services payments	978	993	999
11.9	Total personnel compensation	9,655	10,961	10,383

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 74-0100-0-1-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,581	4,279	4,010
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	77	32	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	182	194	214
22.0	Transportation of things	42	77	97
23.2	Rental payments to others	175	146	142
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	683	729	710
24.0	Printing and reproduction	86	105	25
25.0	Other services	609	617	628
26.0	Supplies and materials	971	896	815
31.0	Equipment	542	202	595
32.0	Land and structures	540	382	1,182
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	17,147	18,620	18,818

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	386	386	386
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

FOREIGN CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-0101-0-1-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,370	−376	−376
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	376	376	376
41.00	**Budget authority (transferred to other accounts)**	**−993**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-8569-0-7-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Purchase of flowers	33	50	50
00.02	Repair of non-Federal war memorials	156	40	40
00.03	Korean War memorial	1,857	400	6,000
10.00	Total obligations	2,046	490	6,090
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−150	−386	−1,000
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−5,990	−11,040	−10,500
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	386	1,000	100
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	11,040	10,500	6,000
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**7,332**	**564**	**690**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,046	490	6,090
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1	11	71
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−11	−71	−191
90.00	Outlays	2,036	430	5,970

Purchase of flowers.—Private citizens contribute funds for the purchase of flowers to decorate graves and tablets of the missing at the cemeteries and memorials administered by the Commission.

Repair of non-Federal war memorials.—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission arranges for and oversees the repair of war memorials to U.S. Forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations.

Korean War Memorial.—Public Law 99-572 authorized the American Battle Monuments Commission to collect private contributions to fund construction of a memorial in the District of Columbia to honor members of the Armed Forces of the United States who served in the Korean war.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 74-8569-0-7-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	156	40	40
26.0	Supplies and materials	33	50	50
32.0	Land and structures	1,857	400	6,000
99.9	Total obligations	2,046	490	6,090

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, notwithstanding section 405 of said Act, and for necessary expenses for the Federal Cochairman and the alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the Commission, including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, [$190,000,000] *$100,000,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0200-0-1-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Appalachian regional development programs:			
01.01	Appalachian development highway system	120,592	153,308	56,000
01.02	Community development program	29,249	31,082	17,229
01.03	Business and human development program	10,350	22,065	19,287
01.04	Local development district and technical assistance program	4,019	6,258	4,100
01.05	Stream clearing	8	.....	.....
01.91	Total Appalachian regional development programs	164,217	212,713	96,616
	Salaries and expenses:			
02.01	Federal cochairman and staff	1,019	1,065	1,102
02.02	Administrative expenses	2,296	2,282	2,282
02.91	Total salaries and expenses	3,315	3,347	3,384
10.00	Total obligations	167,532	216,060	100,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−9,128	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−14,454	−26,058	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,058	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**170,009**	**190,002**	**100,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**169,998**	**190,000**	**100,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11**	**2**	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	167,532	216,060	100,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	281,996	277,272	376,227
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−277,272	−376,227	−343,058
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−9,128		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	163,128	117,105	133,169
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−11	−2	
89.00	Budget authority (net)	169,998	190,000	100,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	163,132	117,103	133,169

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0200–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2	2	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−11	−2	
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net [1]	11		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2		

[1] Represents an adjustment to the prior year balance of direct loans outstanding.

This appropriation establishes a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia. Program investments made in the Appalachian Region are concentrated in areas with significant potential for future growth as well as in those areas that suffer the greatest distress. The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway System.*—The Appalachian Development Highway System including local access roads, is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; and to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. The budget for 1993 provides $56 million for highway construction.

The cumulative status of the system of roads, including mileage prefinanced by the States, follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Development systems miles (Prefinanced miles included) (cumulative):			
Miles contracted	2,145	2,180	2,200
Miles completed	2,066	2,090	2,100
Access Roads (cumulative):			
Miles contracted	875	890	900
Miles completed	859	870	880
Funds committed (cumulative-in thousands of dollars):			
Development highway	3,478,876	3,624,505	3,678,005
Access roads	208,920	215,000	216,000
Administration and other	33,143	34,742	36,242
Totals	3,720,939	3,874,247	3,930,247
Prefinanced by States	210,511	215,000	220,000
Annual obligations (thousands)	120,482	153,308	56,000

2. *Community Development Program.*—Funds are provided by allocation to each of the Appalachian states for area development projects to include addressing community environmental problems, promoting small business development, and assisting local governments in providing more effective delivery of programs and services. Projects are generally related to creation of jobs. However, special consideration and criteria are used to assist the Region's ninety most distressed counties in providing basic services to their residents. The budget for 1993 provides $17.2 million with the approximate approved project workload as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Community development	123	140	80

3. *Business and Human Development Program.*—A funding level of $19.3 million for 1993 will improve the Commission's efforts to tackle some of the Region's most intractable problems, through programs in education, child and elder care, community service and youth leadership, and health and small business. Funding of $2.0 million will be used to encourage strategic regional development projects that take advantage of new technologies and that are designed to increase productivity in industry and government. Telecommunications and industrial networking will be emphasized in FY93. Approximate approved project workload follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Business and human development	148	220	200

4. *Research and Local Development District Programs.*—Planning assistance is provided through grants to multi-county local development districts and for technical assistance and research projects. The budget for 1993 provides $4.1 million with the approximate approved workload as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Planning districts aided	68	69	69
Technical assistance projects	25	43	16

5. *Salaries and Expenses.*—The Federal Co-Chairman represents the Federal Government on the Commission and leads in the coordination of the Appalachian program with Federal agencies. Since 1989, the Office of the Federal Co-Chairman includes an Inspector General.

The Federal Government contributes 50 percent of the expenses of a professional staff which works with the States and the Federal staff in operating the program. The staff members are not Federal employees but are employees of the jointly supported Commission. The budget for 1993 provides $3.4 million for salaries and expenses for the same number of positions as 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0200–0–1–452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	646	702	718
11.5 Other personnel compensation	157	162	86
11.9 Total personnel compensation	803	864	804
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	132	121	117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	74	87	76
23.2 Rental payments to others	9	28	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction	52	52	2
25.0 Other services	332	262	137
26.0 Supplies and materials	45	60	27
31.0 Equipment	39	40	34
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,940	23,108	14,861
99.0 Subtotal, Appalachian Regional Commission	20,426	24,622	16,088
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,268	1,427	1,534
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	5	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,274	1,432	1,541
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	190	233	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	112	162	149
23.2 Rental payments to others		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	2	3
25.0 Other services	151	195	192
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	1	2
31.0 Equipment	11		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	145,361	189,411	81,773
99.0 Subtotal obligations, allocation accounts	147,106	191,438	83,912
99.9 Total obligations	167,532	216,060	100,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 46-0200-0-1-452	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Appalachian Regional Commission	20,412	24,622	16,088
Department of Agriculture	12,283	12,153	10,150
Department of Commerce	4,608	6,852	5,000
Department of Defense	57	45	.....
Department of Education	1,120	3,922	3,127
Department of Energy	56	.....	.....
Department of Health and Human Services	1,102	750	760
Department of Housing and Urban Development	6,596	8,000	5,000
Department of Interior	100	85	.....
Department of Transportation	120,472	153,166	55,875
Environmental Protection Agency	526	2,093	1,000
Tennessee Valley Authority	187	4,372	3,000

Personnel Summary

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10	11	11
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	29	31	31

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	4,251	4,943	4,992
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−946	−1,259	−880
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,259	880	452
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**4,564**	**4,564**	**4,564**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,251	4,943	4,992
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,138	1,296	1,296
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,296	−1,296	−1,296
90.00	Outlays	4,093	4,943	4,992

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-9971-0-7-452		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	2,543	3,007	3,070
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	474	541	552
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	96	85	95
23.2	Rental payments to others	563	602	620
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	128	218	150
24.0	Printing and reproduction	159	150	150
25.0	Other services	192	265	275
26.0	Supplies and materials	68	55	60
31.0	Equipment	28	20	20
99.9	Total obligations	4,251	4,943	4,992

ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, as authorized by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, [$2,940,000] *$3,500,000: Provided,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, there may be credited to this appropriation funds received for training expenses. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-3200-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	2,694	2,940	3,500
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	6	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,700**	**2,940**	**3,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,694	2,940	3,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	537	673	743
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−673	−743	−881
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−17	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	2,540	2,870	3,362

The Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board was established by section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to ensure compliance with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968. Its primary role is to carry out a compliance program to ensure accessibility and usability of most Federal and federally-funded buildings by people with disabilities. In 1992, the Board will continue to process, investigate, and resolve complaints of noncompliance. Emphasis is on voluntary, amicable resolution of access issues.

The Board also develops Federal minimum accessibility guidelines and requirements for the standards under the Architectural Barriers Act, and provides technical assistance to public and private organizations affected by Federal accessibility regulations.

The Americans With Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336) expanded the Board's responsibilities to include (1) developing accessibility guidelines for transportation vehicles and facilities, public accommodations, outdoor recreation, and communications; (2) assisting the Department of Justice in developing an overall technical assistance plan for covered entities; (3) implementing technical assistance programs in the areas of transportation and public accommodations; (4) developing and publishing technical assistance manuals for entities covered under Titles II and III of the Act; (5) assisting the Department of Justice in certifying State and local building codes to be used to comply with the ADA; and (6) commenting on the mandated study of technical requirements for making over-the-road buses accessible.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-3200-0-1-751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	959	1,281	1,416
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	291	197	318
11.5	Other personnel compensation	55	33	35
11.8	Special personal services payments	.....	2	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,305	1,514	1,769
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	268	275	354
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	195	233	236

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

23.1	Rental payments to GSA	123	232	232
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	67	82	86
24.0	Printing and reproduction	225	134	90
25.0	Other services: Research and technical assistance	357	434	680
26.0	Supplies and materials	37	21	23
31.0	Equipment	117	15	30
99.9	Total obligations	2,694	2,940	3,500

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	29	36	36

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, for arms control and disarmament activities, including not to exceed $100,000 for official reception and representation expenses, authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2551 et seq.), [$44,527,000] *$47,585,000. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $1,722,190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 94-0100-0-1-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Program operation	36,651	43,527	46,585
00.02	External research	389	1,000	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	37,040	44,527	47,585
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**37,040**	**44,527**	**47,585**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	37,040	44,527	47,585
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,992	13,145	11,534
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−13,145	−11,534	−11,247
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,869	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	29,018	46,138	47,872

The Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA) advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament activities and participates in negotiations with other countries seeking international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms. Among the activities to which ACDA resources will be devoted in 1993 are support of arms control negotiations, research on arms control, verification and compliance, nonproliferation, the nuclear safeguards program of the International Atomic Energy Agency, arms transfer reviews, and the preparation of arms control impact analyses of weapons systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 94-0100-0-1-153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	9,322	10,747	12,395
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,387	1,046	1,089
11.5	Other personnel compensation	5,267	5,817	6,062
11.8	Special personal services payments	175	195	203
11.9	Total personnel compensation	16,151	17,805	19,749
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,748	3,822	4,383
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,355	4,000	4,357
22.0	Transportation of things	30	36	40
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,500	1,561	1,623
24.0	Printing and reproduction	100	155	150
25.0	Other services	6,758	10,363	10,621
26.0	Supplies and materials	285	300	362
31.0	Equipment	1,403	1,750	1,400
99.0	Subtotal, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency obligations	33,330	39,792	42,685
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
11.3	Personnel compensation: Other than full-time permanent	1,524	1,860	1,925
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	168	250	259
22.0	Transportation of things	5	7	7
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,089	1,573	1,628
25.0	Other services	391	779	806
26.0	Supplies and materials	217	208	215
31.0	Equipment	316	58	60
99.0	Subtotal, Department of State obligations	3,710	4,735	4,900
99.9	Total obligations	37,040	44,527	47,585

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	219	252	252
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Trust Funds

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8281-0-7-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Scholarship awards	1,542	2,514	2,717
00.02	Program administration	351	383	405
10.00	Total obligations	1,893	2,897	3,122
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	.....	−24	.....
	U.S. securities:			
21.41	Par value	−49,278	−51,353	−52,762
21.42	Unrealized discounts	−303	−244	−282
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	24	.....	.....
	U.S. securities:			
24.41	Par value	51,353	52,762	53,849
24.42	Unrealized discounts	244	282	236
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**3,933**	**4,320**	**4,163**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,893	2,897	3,122
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	79	31	46
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−31	−46	−50
90.00	Outlays	1,941	2,882	3,118

Public Law 99-661 established the Barry Goldwater Scholarship and Excellence in Education Foundation to operate the scholarship program that is the permanent Federal tribute to the former Senator from Arizona. The Foundation will foster and encourage excellence in science and mathematics by awarding scholarships and fellowships to outstanding graduate and undergraduate students who intend to pursue careers or advanced degrees in science or mathematics. The Foundation may also award honoraria to outstanding individuals who have made significant contributions to improve the instruction of science and mathematics in secondary schools.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BARRY GOLDWATER SCHOLARSHIP AND EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–8281–0–7–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	138	156	165
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	28	32	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	5	5
23.2	Rental payments to others	28	29	30
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
24.0	Printing	1	1	1
25.0	Other services	149	155	165
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,542	2,514	2,717
99.9	Total obligations	1,893	2,897	3,122

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	3	3

BOARD FOR INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Board for International Broadcasting, including grants to Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, Incorporated as authorized by the Board for International Broadcasting Act of 1973, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2871–2883), [$212,491,000] *$220,000,000* of which not to exceed $52,000 may be made available for official reception and representation expenses. *(Department of State, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1145–0–1–154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	1,525	1,808	1,875
00.02	Grants for private broadcasting activities, RFE/RL	203,361	213,895	218,125
10.00	Total obligations	204,886	215,703	220,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,560	−3,212	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,212		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	212		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**205,750**	**212,491**	**220,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	204,886	215,703	220,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	32,901	15,802	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−15,802		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−28		
90.00	Outlays	221,957	231,505	220,000

The Board for International Broadcasting provides grants to Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) and oversees its operations. RFE/RL broadcasts news and information to the countries of Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. As reliable, free media develop in these newly democratic nations, the need for current funding levels for RFE/RL will diminish over time.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1145–0–1–154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	539	681	775
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	120	161	147
11.9	Total personnel compensation	659	842	922
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	99	119	136
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	99	118	129
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	108	109	107
24.0	Printing and reproduction	15	17	18
25.0	Other services	503	568	527
26.0	Supplies and materials	22	20	21
31.0	Equipment	20	15	15
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	203,361	213,895	218,125
99.9	Total obligations	204,886	215,703	220,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14	14	14

ISRAEL RELAY STATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1146–0–1–154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	2,153	2,201	2,711
00.03	Project costs and design work	−18,531	1,226	3,464
10.00	Total obligations	−16,378	3,427	6,175
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,406	−17,784	−8,757
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	17,784	8,757	2,582
41.00	**Budget authority (transferred to other accounts)**		**−5,600**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	−16,378	3,427	6,175
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	156,938	134,299	128,756
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−134,299	−128,756	−119,068
90.00	Outlays	6,261	8,970	15,863

This account funds the construction of a new radio relay station in Israel. The new facility will be shared by Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty (RFE/RL) and the Voice of America (VOA).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1146–0–1–154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	181	128	146
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	15	23	24
11.9	Total personnel compensation	196	150	170
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	136	42	53
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	58	52	75
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	28	34	40
25.0	Other services	664	1,235	1,028
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	4	4
31.0	Equipment		5	7
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	−17,462	1,904	4,798
99.9	Total obligations	−16,378	3,427	6,175

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	5	5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM FUND

For payment to the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System Fund, to maintain proper funding level for continuing the operation of the Central Intelligence Agency Retirement and Disability System; [$164,100,000] *$168,900,000. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 56–3400–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	164,600	164,100	168,900
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**164,600**	**164,100**	**168,900**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	164,600	164,100	168,900
90.00 Outlays	164,600	164,100	168,900

This appropriation provides for payment to the Fund: (a) for interest on the unfunded liability; (b) for the cost of annuity disbursements attributable to military service; (c) for the amount of normal costs not met by employee and employer contributions; and (d) for financing, in 30 equal installments, the unfunded liability created by new or liberalized benefits, new groups of beneficiaries, and salary increases. The request for 1993 includes the sixteenth installment for the unfunded liability created by the liberalized benefits authorized by Public Law 94–522, and the appropriate annual installments for salary increases authorized in prior years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 56–3400–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	144,000	144,400	148,600
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	20,600	19,700	20,300
99.9 Total obligations	164,600	164,100	168,900

ENHANCED SECURITY COUNTERMEASURES CAPABILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 56–3401–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	773	461	255
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−461	−255	−55
90.00 Outlays	312	206	200

Funds were provided to the Director of Central Intelligence for the purpose of improving security countermeasures capabilities at United States Embassies and other facilities abroad in accordance with a plan developed by the Director of Central Intelligence and submitted to the Appropriations and Intelligence Committees of Congress on September 10, 1985.

CHEMICAL SAFETY AND HAZARD INVESTIGATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CHEMICAL SAFETY AND HAZARD INVESTIGATION BOARD

For necessary expenses in carrying out activities pursuant to Section 112(r)(6) of the Clean Air Act, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS–18, $5,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3850–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program			5,000
01.01 Reimbursable program		1,000	
10.00 Total obligations		1,000	5,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**1,000**	**5,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**			**5,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**1,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		1,000	5,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−2,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)		1,000	3,000
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−1,000	
89.00 Budget authority (net)			5,000
90.00 Outlays (net)			3,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3850–0–1–304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1,500
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			150
23.2 Rental payments to others			750
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			75
24.0 Printing and reproduction			50
25.0 Other services			1,875
26.0 Supplies and materials			50
31.0 Equipment			300
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations			5,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1,000	
99.9 Total obligations		1,000	5,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		30	30

This request would provide funds for the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board as authorized by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990. The Board investigates accidental releases of hazardous substances into the air. It is being established in 1992, using $1 million appropriated for that purpose to the Environmental Protection Agency, under the heading Abatement, Control, and Compliance.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS QUINCENTENARY JUBILEE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission as authorized by Public Law 98–375, $220,000, to remain available until December 31, 1993, as authorized by section 11(b) of said Act, as amended by section 8 of Public Law 100–94. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–0800–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	210	224	220
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−4	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**214**	**220**	**220**
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	210	224	220
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		9	10
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−9	−10	−9
90.00 Outlays	201	223	221

The Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission was established for the purpose of planning, encouraging, coordinating, and conducting the commemoration of the historic discovery voyage of Christopher Columbus. The thirty member Commission will coordinate its activities with the Governments of Spain, Italy, and other nations which share the Columbian heritage of the United States. The Commission will terminate December 31, 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–0800–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	146	150	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33	35	22
23.2 Rental payments to others	16	9	66
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	4	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction			1
25.0 Other services	10	25	30
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	2
99.9 Total obligations	210	224	220

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	3	2

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–8095–0–7–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	263	500	150
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−151		
21.40 Unobligated balance available start of year	−36		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**76**	**500**	**150**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	263	500	150
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	54		1
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−1	
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−151		
90.00 Outlays	166	499	151

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–8095–0–7–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		100	95
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	45	145	10
23.2 Rental payments to others	23	65	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	10	50	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	20	1
25.0 Other services	172	80	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	15	5
99.9 Total obligations	263	500	150

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	2	2

CITIZENS' COMMISSION ON PUBLIC SERVICE AND COMPENSATION

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Section 225 of the Federal Salary Act of 1967, as amended by the Ethics Reform Act of 1989 (2 U.S.C. 351); $250,000 which shall remain available until September 30, 1994.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–2800–0–1–805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			250
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			250
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−10
90.00 Outlays			240

The Citizens' Commission on Public Service and Compensation will review and recommend to the President at 4-year intervals the appropriate pay levels for senior level positions in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government. The terms of office of persons first appointed as members of the Commission shall be for fiscal year 1993, and shall begin not later than February 14, 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–2800–0–1–805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			103
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			7
11.5 Other personnel compensation			3
11.9 Total personnel compensation			113
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			41
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			4
24.0 Printing and reproduction			10
25.0 Other services			26
26.0 Supplies and materials			10
31.0 Equipment			15
99.9 Total obligations			250

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	.....	2

COMMISSION FOR THE PRESERVATION OF AMERICA'S HERITAGE ABROAD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses for the Commission for the Preservation of America's Heritage Abroad, $200,000 as authorized by Public law 99–83, section 1303. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3700–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	194	200	200
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	6	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**200**	**200**	**200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	194	200	200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	141	128	128
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−128	−128	−128
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	1	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	208	200	200

The purpose of the Commission is to encourage the preservation of cemeteries, monuments, and historic buildings associated with the foreign heritage of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3700–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	15	15
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	5	5
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	11	11
25.0	Other services	141	142	142
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	24	25	25
99.9	Total obligations	194	200	200

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–8268–0–7–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	50	75
	Financing:			
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	.....	**50**	**75**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	50	75
90.00	Outlays	.....	50	75

The Commission is authorized to fund its activities through gifts and contributions raised by its members.

COMMISSION FOR THE STUDY OF INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION AND COOPERATIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1400–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	75	.....	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−279	−205	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	205	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	.....	205	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	74	.....	.....
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	.....	−1	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	90	.....	.....
74.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	165	−1	.....

The Commission for the Study of International Migration and Cooperative Economic Development was established by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. Congress tasked this three-year Commission to examine the conditions in Mexico and other "sending" countries in the Western Hemisphere which contribute to unauthorized migration to the United States and to develop proposals for economic programs to alleviate such conditions. The Commission submitted its final report to the President and Congress in 1990.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1400–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	66	.....	.....
99.9	Total obligations	75	.....	.....

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), [$722,000] *$785,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2600–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	616	722	785
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	18	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**634**	**722**	**785**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	616	722	785
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	72	63	72
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−63	−72	−78
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	4	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	629	713	779

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and Department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts. The primary function is to preserve and enhance the appearance of the National Capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2600–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	349	388	422
11.3	Other than full-time permanent		12	12
11.5	Other personnel compensation	9		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	358	400	434
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	57	60	68
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	13	18	18
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	121	135	144
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	7	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	16	16
25.0	Other services	54	71	79
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	7	7
31.0	Equipment	1	8	11
99.9	Total obligations	616	722	785

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7	7	7

[NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS]

[For necessary expenses as authorized by Public Law 99-190 (99 Stat. 1261; 20 U.S.C. 956a), as amended, $7,000,000.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2602–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	6,217	7,000	
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**6,217**	**7,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,217	7,000	
90.00	Outlays	6,217	7,000	

This program provides payments for general operating support to Washington, D.C. arts and other cultural organizations.

No appropriation is proposed in 1993 because the program earmarks funds for Washington, D.C. organizations that can and should receive equivalent contributions from non-Federal sources and also duplicates existing Federal competitive grants available on a national basis.

COMMISSION ON AGRICULTURAL WORKERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Agricultural Workers as authorized by section 304 of Public Law 99-603 (100 Stat. 3431-3434), [$1,426,000] *$622,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0057–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,476	1,426	622
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−16		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,457**	**1,426**	**622**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,476	1,426	622
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	281	659	653
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−659	−653	
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−16		
90.00	Outlays	1,082	1,432	1,275

The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 established the Commission to review the impact of the Act on the agricultural industry. The Commission is to report its findings to Congress in November 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0057–0–1–352		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	301	434	228
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	122	121	42
11.9	Total personnel compensation	423	555	270
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	80	116	60
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	133	140	70
23.1	Rental payment to GSA	77	77	36
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	17	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	88	52
25.0	Other services	703	413	88
26.0	Supplies and materials	20	18	10
31.0	Equipment	6	2	1
99.9	Total obligations	1,476	1,426	622

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time employment	9	9	5

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$7,159,000, of which $2,000,000 is for regional offices and $700,000 is for civil rights monitoring activities authorized by section 5 of Public Law 98-183: *Provided,* That not to exceed $20,000 may be used to employ consultants: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to employ in excess of four full-time individuals under Schedule C of the Excepted Service exclusive of one special assistant for each Commissioner: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to reimburse Commissioners for more than 75 billable days, with the exception of the Chairman who is permitted 125 billable days] *$9,415,000. (Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1900–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	7,025	7,159	9,415

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	50		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**7,075**	**7,159**	**9,415**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	7,025	7,159	9,415
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	979	1,694	1,713
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,694	−1,713	−2,236
90.00	Outlays	6,310	7,140	8,892

The Commission engages in studies concerning areas in which there may be denials of civil rights and reports on these matters to the President and the Congress. Hearings by the Commissioners are held to investigate and obtain information about denials of civil rights. Conferences and open meetings are held by staff and State Advisory Committees to gather data and issue reports providing information about civil rights problems. In addition, appraisals of Federal agencies' civil rights programs are made and complaints alleging discrimination are referred to the proper Federal agencies.

The Commission provides liaison with private groups, public groups, and the media to provide civil rights information to Government officials, organizations, and the public. This is sometimes accomplished through the issuance of Commission publications. It also provides a library resource to support civil rights research, studies, hearings, and other Commission activities, and makes this information available to the general public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1900–0–1–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,047	3,726	4,279
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	455	351	395
11.5	Other personnel compensation	128	70	72
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,630	4,147	4,746
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	579	709	779
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	85	59	62
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	411	379	549
22.0	Transportation of things	36	7	121
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	695	818	1,017
23.2	Rental payments to others	57	33	99
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	172	228	661
24.0	Printing and reproduction	101	93	192
25.0	Other services	692	593	895
26.0	Supplies and materials	223	83	127
31.0	Equipment	344	10	167
99.9	Total obligations	7,025	7,159	9,415

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	72	76	85

COMMISSION ON NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For use in establishing and paying the salaries and expenses of the Commission on National and Community Service under subtitle G of title I of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–610), $2,000,000[, to remain available until September 30, 1993].

PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES

For use in carrying out the programs, activities and initiatives under subtitles B through F of title I of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–610), $73,000,000[, to remain available until September 30, 1993]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2150–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		75,000	75,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	57,000		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**57,000**	**75,000**	**75,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		75,000	75,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			35,040
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−35,040	−51,100
90.00	Outlays		39,960	58,940

The Commission on National and Community Service was established by the National and Community Service Act of 1990 to encourage all citizens, especially young people, to engage in community service. The Commission makes grants to States and other entities to create service opportunities for students and out-of-school youth, full-time or summer youth corps programs, and innovative full-time and part-time national and community service programs. The Commission is governed by a board of directors, appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2150–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		960	960
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		240	240
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		200	200
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		200	200
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		50	50
24.0	Printing and reproduction		80	80
25.0	Other services		150	150
26.0	Supplies and materials		60	60
31.0	Equipment		60	60
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		73,000	73,000
99.9	Total obligations		75,000	75,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	0	10	17

COMMISSION ON THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For necessary expenses of the Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution as authorized by Public Law 98–101 (97 Stat. 719–723), $1,882,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That in carrying out the purposes of this Act, the Commission is authorized to enter into contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as directed by the Federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act of 1977 (92 Stat. 3; 31 U.S.C. 6301).] *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–0054–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	13,383	4,755	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−325	−241	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−717	−2,632	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,632		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**14,973**	**1,882**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	13,383	4,755	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,620	2,101	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,101		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−325	−241	
90.00 Outlays (net)	13,577	6,615	

The Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution was established by Public Law 98–101 for the purpose of promoting and coordinating activities to commemorate the Bicentennial of the Constitution. The commemoration date of the signing of the Constitution was September 17, 1987. The Commission is scheduled to cease operation on June 30, 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–0054–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,528	550	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	45		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,573	550	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	484	175	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	111	30	
22.0 Transportation of things	11	20	
23.2 Rental payments to others	453	150	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,178	30	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,654	1,700	
25.0 Other services	1,595	2,080	
26.0 Supplies and materials	68	20	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,256		
99.9 Total obligations	13,383	4,755	

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	23	10	

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–8092–0–7–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	10	10	
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority: (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**10**	**10**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10	10	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		1	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1		
90.00 Outlays (net)	9	11	

This schedule shows gifts and donations collected to fund expenses associated with Commission activities. The Commission is scheduled to cease operation on June 30, 1992.

COMMISSION ON THE UKRAINE FAMINE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMISSION ON THE UKRAINE FAMINE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Identification code 48–0050–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	3		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	20		
90.00 Outlays	24		

The Commission on the Ukraine Famine was established to conduct a study of the 1932–1933 famine in the Ukraine. The study will be completed and the Commission will terminate in 1991.

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2		

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Committee for Purchase From the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped established by the Act of June 23, 1971, Public Law 92–28 [$1,446,000] *$1,653,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2000–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,159	1,446	1,653
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,160**	**1,446**	**1,653**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,159	1,446	1,653
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	173	149	187
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−149	−187	−213
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
90.00 Outlays	1,184	1,408	1,627

The Committee for Purchase From the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped was established by the Wagner-O'Day Act of 1938, as amended. Its primary objective is to increase the employment opportunities for the blind and other severely handicapped and, whenever possible, to prepare them to engage in competitive employment. In 1993, approximately 24,000 blind and handicapped individuals are projected to be employed in 550 producing workshops. The Committee's duties include promoting the program; determining which commodities and services are suitable for Government pro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

curement from qualified nonprofit agencies serving the blind and other severely handicapped; publishing a procurement list of such commodities and services; determining the fair market price for commodities and services on the procurement list; and making rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act. In FY 1993, the Committee expects to have 4,000 items on its procurement list, and estimates workshop sales of $500 million.

The Committee staff's responsibilities include promoting and assessing the overall program; supervising the selection and assignment of new commodities and services; assisting in establishing prices; reviewing and adjusting these prices; verifying the qualifications of workshops; and monitoring their performance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2000–0–1–505		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	601	758	850
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	52	69	73
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	5	15
11.9	Total personnel compensation	656	832	938
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	100	121	135
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	75	80	90
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	67	123	130
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	24	25	30
24.0	Printing and reproduction	53	50	50
25.0	Other services	166	175	155
26.0	Supplies and materials	12	15	15
31.0	Equipment	6	25	110
99.9	Total obligations	1,159	1,446	1,653

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14	17	17

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), including the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles; the rental of space (to include multiple year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; and not to exceed $25,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$47,300,000] *$52,834,000*, including not to exceed $700 for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided, That immediately upon enactment of this Act, each contract market or other board of trade licensed by the Commission shall collect a fee in the amount of 15 cents for each round turn transaction for the purchase or sale of a commodity for future delivery and for each commodity option entered on or subject to the rules of such contract market or board of trade thereafter during the preceding calendar quarter, such fee to be deposited as an offsetting receipt to the general fund of the Treasury beginning on January 31, 1993, and thereafter on each April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31: Provided further, That the Commission is authorized to provide appropriate exemptions from such fees to correct any significant adverse competitive effects on any market or person, and that this exemption authority shall not affect the Commission's existing authority to impose fees for services and activities it performs. (Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1400–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Market surveillance, analysis, and research	10,985	11,870	13,361
00.02	Enforcement	16,740	18,053	19,947
00.03	Contract markets, audit and oversight	13,246	14,330	16,189
00.04	Proceedings	2,959	3,047	3,337
00.91	Total direct program	43,930	47,300	52,834
01.01	Reimbursable program	12	20	20
10.00	Total obligations	43,942	47,320	52,854
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	29	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**43,971**	**47,320**	**52,854**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**43,959**	**47,300**	**52,834**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**12**	**20**	**20**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	43,942	47,320	52,854
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,612	6,493	5,939
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,493	−5,939	−6,633
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	84	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	44,145	47,874	52,160
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−12	−20	−20
89.00	Budget authority (net)	43,959	47,300	52,834
90.00	Outlays (net)	44,133	47,854	52,140

The Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) administers the Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended. The purpose of the CFTC is to further the economic utility of the futures markets by encouraging their efficiency, assuring their integrity, and protecting participants against abusive trade practices, fraud, and deceit. The object of commodity futures trading regulation is to enable the markets to better serve their designated functions of providing a price discovery mechanism and a means of offsetting price risk. By properly serving these functions, the futures markets serve the public interest by contributing toward better planning, more efficient distribution and consumption, and more economical marketing.

Appropriations language is proposed to establish a transaction fee on commodity futures and option contracts traded on futures exchanges to cover the cost of CFTC-regulated activities. For 1993, the fee would be set at 15 cents per round turn transaction and would generate revenues of approximately $55 million. The language would require the exchanges to remit the fee four times a year based on trading volume during the previous quarter and the fee revenue would be deposited as offsetting receipts to the general fund of the Treasury. The CFTC would provide appropriate exemptions to correct any significant adverse competitive effects on any market or person. The language would not affect the CFTC's existing authority to impose fees for the services and activities it performs.

Market surveillance, analysis and research.—Responsibilities under this program include daily surveillance of the market activity of large individual traders and fundamental economic market factors to insure orderly markets. Contract terms and conditions are reviewed to insure conformity with current cash marketing conditions and adequate deliverable supplies. This program also systematically investigates the functioning of markets and market users and develops better tools to assist in detecting and preventing price distortions.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION—Continued

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Trader and broker reports analyzed (thousands)	723	750	750
Weekly surveillance sheets analyzed	2,806	2,900	2,975
Economic review of futures contract rule changes completed	84	86	88
Economic review of new futures contracts completed	17	17	17
Economic review of option rule changes completed	27	27	27
New options contract reviews completed	21	21	21

Enforcement.—The enforcement program is responsible for detecting, investigating, and litigating violations of the Act or regulations. These violations may include actual and attempted market manipulations, cheating and defrauding customers, and abusive trading practices such as fictitious trading, wash trading, and pre-arranged trading. This program may seek redress through the administrative process or by injunctive actions in the Federal Courts.

Investigations:	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Opened	78	75	75
Closed	64	73	78
Cases:			
Opened	42	48	50
Closed	52	50	50

Contract markets, audit, and oversight.—This program prevents misuse of customers' funds by futures commission merchants; assures that the rules and practices of the contract markets are in compliance with the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act and the rules of the Commission; and performs an oversight role of the National Futures Association's registration of individuals and firms under provisions of the Act.

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Oversight audits of futures commission merchants	40	50	50
Contract market rules reviewed	1,516	1,500	1,500
Oversight audits of commodity pool operators	19	25	25
Contract market rule enforcement reviews completed	3	6	6
Trade practice investigations completed	92	100	100
Self-Regulatory Organization: Financial rule enforcement reviews	3	4	4

Proceedings.—The proceedings program provides a forum for resolution of customer complaints against persons or firms registered under the Commodity Exchange Act.

Reparations:	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Received and docketed	269	250	250
Dismissed	35	30	30
Referred for hearing	199	253	220
Pending	73	40	40

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1400-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	23,496	27,595	29,790
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,097	944	1,228
11.5	Other personnel compensation	659	705	707
11.8	Special personnel services payments	282	327	382
11.9	Total personnel compensation	25,534	29,571	32,107
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,726	5,791	6,417
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	35	24	24
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	752	989	1,077
22.0	Transportation of things	33	43	85
23.2	Rental payments to others	4,867	5,479	6,684
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,460	1,828	1,927
24.0	Printing and reproduction	220	219	247
25.0	Other services	3,379	2,345	2,747
26.0	Supplies and materials	629	599	715
31.0	Equipment	2,294	410	804
43.0	Interest and dividends	1	2	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	43,930	47,300	52,834
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	12	20	20
99.9	Total obligations	43,942	47,320	52,854

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	551	616	627
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 81-0500-0-1-506		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.10	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-70		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	-39		
90.00	Outlays	-109		

These funds represent closeout of obligations made by the Community Services Administration prior to 1982.

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

*See Chapter XIII.B for additional information.

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Safety Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, purchase of nominal awards to recognize non-Federal officials' contributions to Commission activities, and not to exceed $500 for official reception and representation expenses, [$40,200,000: *Provided,* That not more than $395,000 of these funds shall be available for personnel compensation and benefits for the Commissioners of the Consumer Product Safety Commission:] *$42,100,000: Provided, That funds shall be available for the personnel compensation and benefits for only three Commissioners of the Consumer Product Safety Commission: Provided further, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, collections from user fees may be credited to this account, to be available for carrying out these purposes without further appropriation. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 61-0100-0-1-554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Hazard identification and analysis	4,975	5,461	6,061
00.02	Hazard assessment and reduction	8,851	9,355	9,400
00.03	Compliance and enforcement	12,173	13,418	14,081
00.04	Consumer information	3,485	3,835	4,041
00.05	Agency management	7,219	8,131	8,517
00.91	Total direct program	36,703	40,200	42,100
01.01	Reimbursable program	283	330	410
10.00	Total obligations	36,986	40,530	42,510
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	406		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**37,392**	**40,530**	**42,510**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**37,109**	**40,200**	**42,100**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**283**	**330**	**410**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	36,986	40,530	42,510
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	5,931	5,495	7,129
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,495	−7,129	−7,741
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−279	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	37,143	38,896	41,898
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−281	−320	−320
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−2	−10	−90
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−283	−330	−410
89.00	Budget authority (net)	37,109	40,200	42,100
90.00	Outlays (net)	36,860	38,566	41,488

Product safety and enforcement.—The Commission addresses a number of product safety areas. These include fire and thermal burn hazards, electrical hazards, acute and chronic chemical hazards, children's and recreational product hazards, power equipment hazards, and household structural products hazards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 61–0100–0–1–554	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	21,517	22,923	23,924
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,325	1,412	1,473
11.5 Other personnel compensation	228	262	266
11.9 Total personnel compensation	23,070	24,597	25,663
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3,570	3,918	4,206
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	25	25	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	486	700	725
22.0 Transportation of things	28	31	32
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,703	3,211	3,465
23.2 Rental payments to others	35	40	42
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,063	1,330	1,373
24.0 Printing and reproduction	346	314	325
25.0 Other services	4,345	5,337	5,524
26.0 Supplies and materials	487	433	447
31.0 Equipment	542	260	269
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3	4	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	36,703	40,200	42,100
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	283	330	410
99.9 Total obligations	36,986	40,530	42,510

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	511	530	530
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours:	0	1	1

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

For payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by the Communications Act of 1934, an amount which shall be available within limitations specified by that Act, for the fiscal year [1994] *1995*, $275,000,000: *Provided,* That no funds made available to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting by this Act shall be used to pay for receptions, parties, or similar forms of entertainment for Government officials or employees: *Provided further,* That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available or used to aid or support any program or activity from which any person is excluded, or is denied benefits, or is discriminated against, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–0151–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 General support	242,060	251,030	253,309
00.02 Satellite replacement	56,810	76,250	65,327
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	298,870	327,280	318,636
Financing:			
65.00 **Budget authority (advance appropriation)**	**298,870**	**327,280**	**318,636**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	298,870	327,280	318,636
90.00 Outlays	298,870	327,280	318,636

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting directs payments to public television and radio stations to be used at their discretion for purposes related primarily to program production or acquisition; and, supports the production and acquisition of radio and television programs for national distribution. In addition, the Corporation assists in the financing of several system-wide activities, including national satellite interconnection services and the payment of music royalty fees, and provides limited technical assistance, research, and planning services to improve system-wide capacity and performance. The appropriation for the Corporation is enacted two years in advance. For 1993, an appropriation of $319 million was enacted in 1991.

For 1995, the Administration is requesting $275 million for general programming and system support, the same as the Corporation received for this activity in the 1994 appropriation. The Federal contribution to the replacement of public broadcasting's satellite capacity was concluded in the 1993 appropriation, so additional funding is not required for this activity. Public broadcasting plays a vital role in the educational and cultural development of our Nation. The proposed funding level will allow the Corporation to maintain quality public service programming and to meet the needs of American public telecommunications. The table below illustrates the 1992–1995 funding levels for the Corporation for Public Broadcasting:

Summary of Funding Levels, 1992–1995 (in thousands of dollars)

	1992 est.	1993 est.	1994 est.	1995 est.
General support	251,030	253,309	275,000	275,000
Satellite replacement	76,250	65,327	0	0
Total appropriation	327,280	318,636	275,000	275,000

COURT OF VETERANS APPEALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Court of Veterans Appeals as authorized by 38 U.S.C. [4051–4091, $9,133,000] §§ *7251–7292, $8,630,000*: *Provided,* That such sum shall be available without regard to section 509 of this Act. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0300-0-1-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	6,063	8,816	8,947
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year			−317
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year		317	
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,417		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**7,481**	**9,133**	**8,630**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,063	8,816	8,947
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,890	897	1,322
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−897	−1,322	−1,342
90.00	Outlays	7,056	8,391	8,927

The Veterans Judicial Review Act, 38 U.S.C. §§ 7251-7292 (1988) established the United States Court of Veterans Appeals under Article I of the United States Constitution. The Court is empowered to review decisions of the Board of Veterans' Appeals and may affirm, modify, revise or remand a decision of the Board of Veterans' Appeals as appropriate. The type of review performed by the Court is similar to that which is performed in Article III courts under the Administrative Procedures Act, title 5 U.S.C. §§ 551 et seq. In actions before it, the Court has the authority to decide all relevant questions of law, interpret constitutional, statutory and regulatory provisions, and to determine the meaning or applicability of the terms of an action by the Secretary of the Department of Veterans Affairs. The Court, being created by an act of Congress, may issue all writs necessary or appropriate in aid of its jurisdiction, 28 U.S.C. § 1651.

The Court is empowered to: compel actions of the Secretary that are found to have been unlawfully withheld or unreasonably delayed; set aside decisions, findings, conclusions, rules and regulations issued or adopted by the Secretary, the Board of Veterans' Appeals, or the Chairman of the Board that are found to be arbitrary or capricious, an abuse of discretion or otherwise not in accordance with the law, contrary to constitutional right, in excess of statutory jurisdiction or authority, or without observance of the procedures required by law. In cases involving benefits under the laws administered by the Department, the Court may hold unlawful or set aside findings of material facts if the findings are clearly erroneous.

The Court's principal office location is Washington, D.C.; however, it is a national court, empowered to sit anywhere in the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0300-0-1-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,809	3,795	4,010
11.5	Other personnel compensation	25	25	25
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,834	3,820	4,035
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	713	1,251	1,371
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	21	50	55
22.0	Transportation of things	20	20	22
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,419	1,750	1,750
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	69	150	150
24.0	Printing and reproduction	12	40	45
25.0	Other services	517	653	640
26.0	Supplies and materials	112	89	125
31.0	Equipment	346	360	437
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		633	317
99.9	Total obligations	6,063	8,816	8,947

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	61	84	87

PRACTICE REGISTRATION FEE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-5113-0-2-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)			
	Financing			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5	−14	−17
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	14	17	20
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**9**	**3**	**3**
	Relation of obligations to outlays			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

This fund is established under 38 U.S.C. § 7285. The Fund will be used by the U.S. Court of Veterans Appeals to employ independent counsel to pursue disciplinary matters involving practitioners admitted to practice before the Court.

Trust Funds

COURT OF VETERANS APPEALS RETIREMENT FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8290-0-7-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01	Balance, start of year: Par value		712	1,154
02.00	Receipts	712	442	465
04.00	Total: Balances and net collections	668	1,154	1,619
04.10	Unrealized discount	44		
07.01	Balance, end of year: Par value	712	1,154	1,619

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8290-0-7-705		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−442	−442	−442
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−435	−435	−435
21.42	Unrealized discounts	−13	−13	−13
	Unobligated balance, end of year			
24.40	Treasury balance	442	442	442
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	435	435	435
24.42	Unrealized discounts	13	13	13
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Budget authority:			
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	712	442	465
60.45	Portion precluded from obligation	−712	−442	−465
63.00	**Appropriation (total)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

This fund, established under 38 U.S.C. § 7298 will be used to pay judges' retired pay and annuities, refunds and allowances to surviving spouses and dependent children. Participating Judges pay 1 percent of their salaries to cover creditable service for retirement annuity purposes for which payment is required and 3.5 percent of their salaries for survivor annuity purposes for which payment is required. Additional funds as

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

are needed to cover the unfunded liability may be transferred from the annual appropriation of the U.S. Court of Veterans Appeals.

DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board in carrying out activities authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended by Public Law 100–456, section 1441, [$11,500,000] *$13,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3900–0–1–053	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	10,442	12,145	14,809
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−412		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,939	−2,909	−2,264
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,909	2,264	455
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,000**	**11,500**	**13,000**
Reduction of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,442	12,145	14,809
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,796	5,293	2,383
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,293	−2,383	−4,642
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−412		
90.00 Outlays	8,533	15,055	12,550

The Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, authorized by Public Law 100–456, is responsible for evaluating the content and implementation of the standards relating to the design, construction, operation, and decommissioning of defense nuclear facilities of the Department of Energy (as defined in Public Law 100–456). The Board is also responsible for investigating any event or practice at a nuclear facility which has an adverse affect on public health and safety. The Board shall make specific recommendations to the Secretary of Energy on measures that should be adopted which will ensure that public health and safety are protected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3900–0–1–053	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2,688	5,095	7,375
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	485	1,209	1,696
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	200	335	355
22.0 Transportation of things	106	160	160
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,110	1,200	1,200
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	152	241	284
24.0 Printing and reproduction	28	48	60
25.0 Other services	4,858	3,442	3,359
26.0 Supplies and materials	218	165	170
31.0 Equipment	597	250	150
99.9 Total obligations	10,442	12,145	14,809

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time employment	40	70	90

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), [$300,000] *$325,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0100–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	240	300	325
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	23		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**263**	**300**	**325**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	240	300	325
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	14	22	28
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−22	−28	−30
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1		
90.00 Outlays	230	294	323

The Delaware River Basin Commission, created by compact (Public Law 87–328) among the basin States, participates jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0100–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	155	177	186
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	162	180	189
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	31	48	53
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9	12	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15	19	19
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	3	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	3	4
25.0 Other services	19	33	39
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	4
31.0 Equipment	2		
99.9 Total obligations	240	300	325

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), $475,000. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0102–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	457	475	475
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**457**	**475**	**475**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 46-0102-0-1-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	457	475	475
90.00	Outlays	457	475	475

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For payment to the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending September 30, [1992] *1993*, $630,500,000.

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION TO RETIREMENT FUNDS

For the Federal contribution to the Police Officers and Fire Fighters', Teachers', and Judges' Retirement Funds, as authorized by the District of Columbia Retirement Reform Act, approved November 17, 1979 (93 Stat. 866; Public Law 96-122), $52,070,000.

Presidential Inauguration

For payment to the District of Columbia in lieu of reimbursements for expenses incurred in connection with Presidential inauguration activities, $5,514,000, as authorized by the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, Public Law 93-198, as amended.

[METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT]

[For a Federal contribution to the District of Columbia for the Metropolitan Police Department, $75,000, of which $25,000 shall be for an accreditation study by a recognized law enforcement accrediting organization and $50,000 shall be for community empowerment policing programs.]

[BOARD OF EDUCATION]

[For a Federal contribution to the District of Columbia, $3,205,000, of which $2,125,000 shall be for renovations to public school athletic and recreational grounds and facilities; $330,000 shall be for the Options Program, $250,000 shall be for the Parents as Teachers Program; and $500,000 shall be for maintenance, improvements, and repairs to public school facilities under the Direct Activity Purchase System (DAPS): *Provided,* That the $500,000 provided for DAPS shall be returned to the United States Treasury on October 1, 1992, if the amount spent by the District of Columbia out of its own funds under DAPS and for maintenance, improvements, and repairs to public school facilities in fiscal year 1992 is less than the amount spent by the District out of its own funds for such purposes in fiscal year 1991: *Provided further,* That of the $3,205,000 appropriated under this heading, $1,500,000 shall not be available for obligation until September 30, 1992 and shall not be expended prior to October 1, 1992,]

[DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL HOSPITAL]

[For a Federal contribution to the District of Columbia General Hospital, $9,500,000, of which $8,500,000 shall not be available for obligation until September 30, 1992 and shall not be expended prior to October 1, 1992.]

[DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES]

[For a Federal contribution to the District of Columbia for the Department of Human Services for the breast and cervical cancer screening program, $500,000.]

[DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA INSTITUTE FOR MENTAL HEALTH]

[For a Federal contribution to the District of Columbia Institute for Mental Health to provide professional mental health care to low-income, underinsured, and indigent children, adults, and families in the District of Columbia, $1,000,000.]

[CHILDREN'S NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER]

[For a Federal contribution to the Children's National Medical Center for a cost-shared National Child Protection Center, $3,000,000.] *(District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-1700-0-1-806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Payment to the District of Columbia general fund	530,500	630,500	630,500
00.03	Retirement funds contribution	52,070	52,070	52,070
00.04	Prison construction	20,606	.....	.....
00.06	Saint Elizabeths Hospital	10,000	.....	.....
00.07	Drug emergency	26,708	.....	.....
00.08	Commission on Budget and Financial Priorities	1,000	.....	.....
00.09	Fire Department	1,141	.....	.....
00.10	Superior Court of the District of Columbia	160	.....	.....
00.11	Board of Education	14,080	1,705	1,500
00.12	D.C. General Hospital	5,000	1,000	8,500
00.13	Department of Human Resources	3,041	500	.....
00.14	D.C. Institute for Mental Health	1,000	1,000	.....
00.15	Children's National Medical Center	3,000	3,000	.....
00.16	Desert Shield/Storm	3,565	.....	.....
00.17	Metropolitan Police Department	.....	75	.....
00.18	Inaugural expenses	.....	.....	5,514
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	671,871	689,850	698,084
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−306	.....	−10,000
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	.....	10,000	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**671,565**	**699,850**	**688,084**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**651,265**	**699,850**	**688,084**
	Permanent:			
65.00	**Advance appropriation**	**20,300**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	671,871	689,850	698,084
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−578	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	671,293	689,850	698,084

The annual Federal payment to the Government of the District of Columbia is intended to compensate the District for the net costs imposed by the presence of the Federal Government in Washington, DC. While the Federal presence may actually add more to District revenues than it does to operating costs (since local income, property and sales tax receipts are highly dependent on Federal employment in the city), a lump-sum, unrestricted Federal payment is provided to the District Government each year to help fund local budget expenditures. A $630.5 million Federal payment is proposed for 1993.

The 1993 budget does not repropose categorical grants Congress earmarked in 1992 for specific projects. Most of these projects were not requested by the District Government.

This appropriation also includes a contribution of $52.1 million which represents the Federal share of payments to District of Columbia retirement funds for police officers, fire fighters, teachers and judges.

The 1993 budget proposes legislation to make permanent the 1991 pilot project for directly charging Federal establishments for water and sewer services provided.

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0137-0-1-806		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	618,567	583,594	546,520
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−34,973	−37,074	−38,662
1290	Outstanding, end of year	583,594	546,520	507,858

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Self-Government Act authorized the District of Columbia to issue tax-exempt general obligation bonds to finance capital improvements projects. Since 1985, the District has sold $3,186 million in general obligation bonds of which $1,404 million has been for this purpose.

The following table shows the status of general fund capital projects loan authorizations on a cumulative basis:

LOANS—CUMULATIVE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Appropriations:			
District projects	1,896,666	1,896,666	1,896,666
Rapid rail transit	297,017	297,017	297,017
Total appropriations	2,193,683	2,193,683	2,193,683
Funds withdrawn:			
District projects	1,847,833	1,847,833	1,847,833
Rapid rail transit	297,017	297,017	297,017
Total borrowing	2,144,850	2,144,850	2,144,850
Less:			
Principal repaid [1]	1,548,906	1,585,978	1,624,642
MASSWF adjustment	12,350	12,350	12,350
Total reduction	1,561,256	1,598,329	1,636,992
Outstanding principal debt	583,594	546,520	507,858

[1] The District is required to repay only 50% of the loans advanced to the Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund before July 1, 1971, in accordance with sec. 502 of the act of December 15, 1971 (Public Law 92–196, 85 Stat. 654).

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL PAYMENT FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–4445–0–3–806	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 23.3)	28,191	29,187	18,240
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6,816	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	6,996	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**28,371**	**29,187**	**18,240**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**214**	.....	.....
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**28,157**	**29,187**	**18,240**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	28,191	29,187	18,240
87.00 Outlays (gross)	28,191	29,187	18,240
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−28,157	−29,187	−18,240
89.00 Budget authority (net)	214	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	34	.....	.....

Federal agencies make payments to this account for the water and sewer services provided by the District.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission as authorized by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (29 U.S.C. 206(d) and 621–634), [and] the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b); non-monetary awards to private citizens; not to exceed $25,000,000, for payments to State and local enforcement agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, sections 6 and 14 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, [and] the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991, [$210,271,000] *$242,845,000*: *Provided*, That the Commission is authorized to make available for official reception and representation expenses not to exceed $2,500 from available funds. *(Department of Justice and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 45–0100–0–1–751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Executive direction and program support	16,375	19,033	19,952
00.02 Enforcement	156,011	168,868	197,893
00.03 State and local grants	24,676	25,000	25,000
00.91 Total direct program	197,062	212,901	242,845
01.01 Reimbursable programs	546	350	.....
10.00 Total obligations	197,608	213,251	242,845
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−3,630	−1,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,630	1,000	1,000
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,235	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**202,473**	**210,621**	**242,845**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**201,927**	**210,271**	**242,845**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**546**	**350**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	197,608	213,251	242,845
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	30,162	32,537	37,212
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−32,537	−37,212	−42,634
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,565	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	192,668	208,576	237,423
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−546	−350	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	201,927	210,271	242,845
90.00 Outlays (net)	192,122	208,226	237,423

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) is the Federal agency responsible for enforcement of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Equal Pay Act of 1963; and, in the Federal sector only, section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1963. These acts prohibit employment discrimination based on race, sex, religion, national origin, age, or handicap status. The EEOC is also responsible for carrying out Executive Order 12067, which promotes coordination and minimizes conflict and duplication among Federal agencies that administer statutes or regulations involving employment discrimination.

On July 26, 1990, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 became law. The EEOC will develop regulations, and in consent with the Attorney General, develop and implement a technical assistance plan to assist all entities covered under this Act (approximately 666,000 employers) and other Federal agencies in understanding their responsibilities under the Act. ADA requirements become effective on July 26, 1992, for employers with 25 or more employees and on July 26, 1994, for employers with 15–24 employees.

The Civil Rights Act of 1991 was enacted on November 21, 1991. This Act amends parts of five existing civil rights laws.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The Civil Rights Act of 1991 requires that the EEOC carry out educational and outreach activities and establish a Technical Assistance Training Institute. Once operational, the Technical Assistance Institute will be used to provide technical assistance and training to covered entities concerning the laws EEOC enforces. EEOC's educational and outreach activities will be aimed at those individuals who have been victims of discrimination. The EEOC, in carrying out its responsibilities under this Act, will also develop guidance and revise existing regulations and policies to conform to the requirements of the Civil Rights Act of 1991.

WORKFLOW ANALYSIS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Title VII:			
Charges filed	44,211	48,919	48,637
Charges resolved	45,442	35,073	36,790
Age Discrimination in Employment Act: Includes Title VII/ADEA Concurrent:			
Charges filed	17,449	19,317	19,206
Charges resolved	17,513	13,834	14,528
Equal Pay Act: Includes Title VII/EPA			
Charges filed	1,045	1,181	1,174
Charges resolved	1,254	823	889
Other combinations of the three statutes:			
Charges filed	101	71	70
Charges resolved	133	52	49
Americans with Disabilities Act:			
Charges filed (July through September)	.....	2,236	12,561
Charges resolved	.....	1,644	9,514
Civil Rights Act of 1991*:Charges filed	.....	6,370	7,250
Charges resolved	.....	4,567	5,485

*Civil Rights Act of 1991 estimated charges are included in each of the above statutes.

The budget for the agency supports three activities:

Executive direction and program support.—This activity provides for the direction and coordination of the Commission's programs. It also provides administrative and management support services for the agency.

Enforcement.—This activity resolves charges of employment discrimination filed with the Commission and litigates to enforce compliance with title VII, the Equal Pay Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Civil Rights Act of 1991.

State and local grants.—This activity provides funds to State and local fair employment practice agencies to assist in the resolution of employment discrimination complaints.

Legislation will be proposed to establish a technical assistance revolving fund. The fund would be supported by collections and payments received from recipients of technical assistance training, including employers affected by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The fund will help the EEOC fulfill its statutory and regulatory responsibilities under the ADA.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 45-0100-0-1-751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	108,529	114,703	131,869
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,577	1,418	1,578
11.5 Other personnel compensation	987	1,187	1,282
11.8 Special personnel services payments	66	60	60
11.9 Total personnel compensation	111,159	117,368	134,789
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20,444	21,906	25,271
13.0 Benefits to former personnel	137	150	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,569	2,845	3,147
22.0 Transportation of things	168	136	136
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17,148	18,162	18,621
23.2 Rental payments to others	2,505	2,903	2,993
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,859	6,104	6,196
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,067	938	2,453
25.0 Other services	9,145	14,243	19,695
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,328	2,544	2,732
31.0 Equipment	1,767	952	1,662
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24,307	25,000	25,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	197,608	213,251	242,845

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,796	2,821	3,071
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	.....	.....

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 45-0100-2-1-751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	1,000
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	.....	1,000	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	−1,000	−1,000
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Legislation will be proposed to establish a technical assistance revolving fund. Unobligated balances will be transferred from this account to the new fund.

Public enterprise funds:

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE REVOLVING FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 45-4019-2-4-751	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	1,279	855
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−25
22.00 Unobligated balance transferred, net	.....	−1,000	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	25	25
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**304**	**855**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	1,279	855
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	25
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−25	−25
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	1,254	855
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	.....	−24	−26
88.40 Non-Federal sources	.....	−280	−829
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	−304	−855
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	950	.....

Legislation will be proposed to authorize the creation of a technical assistance revolving fund to support technical assistance offered by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). The fund will be used for the deposit of any fees charged and collected by the EEOC as reimbursement for providing technical assistance or training in the laws and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

regulations enforced by EEOC, including technical assistance and training provided under section 506 of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 45–4019–2–4–751		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		198	75
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		406	415
24.0	Printing and reproduction		389	308
25.0	Other services		28	22
26.0	Supplies and materials		62	12
31.0	Equipment		196	23
99.9	Total obligations		1,279	855

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT*

*See chapter XIII.B for additional information.

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, as may be necessary in carrying out the program for the current fiscal year for such Corporation: Provided, That none of the funds available during the current fiscal year may be used for the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology to any country other than a nuclear-weapon State as defined in Article IX of the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons eligible to receive economic or military assistance under this Act that has detonated a nuclear explosive after the date of enactment of this Act.

For the cost of direct loans, loan guarantees, insurance, and tied aid grants, $633,000,000, as authorized by Section 15 of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, and in addition, all funds derived from the Direct Loan Negative Subsidy Special Fund: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, tied aid grants, and total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, including insurance, not to exceed a total of $11,385,000,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct and guaranteed loan and insurance programs (to be computed on an accrual basis), including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed $20,000 for official reception and representation expenses for members of the Board of Directors, $49,000,000: Provided, That necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the collection of moneys owed the Export-Import Bank, repossession or sale of pledged collateral or other assets acquired by the Export-Import Bank in satisfaction of moneys owed the Export-Import Bank, or the investigation or appraisal of any property, or the evaluation of the legal or technical aspects of any transaction for which an application for a loan, guarantee or insurance commitment has been made, shall be considered nonadministrative expenses for the purposes of this heading. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–0100–0–1–155		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct loan subsidy		27,304	120,600
00.02	Guaranteed loan subsidy		374,861	495,400
00.05	Administrative expenses subject to limitation		38,613	49,000
00.06	Direct grants		115,000	100,000
00.08	Loan modifications			10,000
10.00	Total obligations		555,778	775,000
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**555,778**	**775,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation		650,500	682,000
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			93,000
40.86	Proposed adjustment to P.L. 102-145		−94,722	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**555,778**	**775,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		555,778	775,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			400,778
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−400,778	−777,178
90.00	Outlays		155,000	398,600
	Outlays:			
91.11	Outlays under P.L. 102-145		176,940	
91.86	Outlays from proposed adjustment		−21,940	

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority		555,778	775,000
Outlays		155,000	398,600
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		11,235	
Outlays		−46,490	1,220
Total:			
Budget authority		567,013	775,000
Outlays		108,510	399,820

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy BA and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–0100–0–1–155		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150	Direct loans		800,000	1,980,000
1150	Direct grants		115,000	100,000
1159	Total direct loan levels		915,000	2,080,000
	Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320	Direct loans		0.90	1.40
1320	Direct grants		100.00	100.00
1329	Weighted average subsidy rate		13.30	6.10
	Direct loan subsidy:			
1330	Direct loans		27,304	27,600
1330	Direct grants		115,000	100,000
1339	Total subsidy budget authority		142,304	127,600
	Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340	Direct loans		1,747	−300
1340	Direct grants		5,800	33,800
1349	Total subsidy outlays		7,547	33,500
	Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150	Loan guarantee levels		8,610,000	9,305,000
2159	Total loan guarantee levels		8,610,000	9,305,000
	Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320	Subsidy rate		4.70	5.30
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate		4.70	5.30
	Guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2330	Subsidy budget authority		374,861	495,400
2339	Total subsidy budget authority		374,861	495,400
	Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340	Subsidy outlays		108,840	213,100
2349	Total subsidy outlays		108,840	213,100

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT*—Continued

The purpose of the Export-Import Bank (Eximbank) is to aid in financing and promoting U.S. exports. To accomplish its objectives, the Bank's authority and resources are used to: assume commercial and political risks that exporters or private institutions are unwilling or unable to undertake; overcome maturity and other limitations in private sector export financing; assist U.S. exporters to meet foreign officially sponsored export credit competition; and provide leadership and guidance in export financing to the U.S. exporting and banking communities and to foreign borrowers. The Bank is also actively assisting small- and medium-sized businesses to increase their exports by publicizing the Bank's programs. Eximbank also provides export credit insurance which is serviced by the Foreign Credit Insurance Association Management Co. Inc. (contractor) to U.S. exporters and financial institutions to protect them against the risk of default by foreign buyers as a result of certain commercial and political events.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for Eximbank, the subsidy costs associated with direct loans and direct grants obligated, and loan guarantees and insurance committed in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on an accrual basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–0100–0–1–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		38,613	49,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		517,165	726,000
99.9 Total obligations		555,778	775,000

Public enterprise funds:

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102-145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4027–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Interest expense-Federal Financing Bank	1,163,329	980,000	774,000
00.02 Interest on advances under letters of credit and other expense	4,406	3,000	1,500
00.03 Guarantee claim accrual	217,217	50,000	10,000
00.04 Insurance claim accrual	49,979	10,000	5,000
00.05 FCIA administrative expenses	10,593		
00.06 Administrative expenses subject to limitation	23,126		
00.07 Change in loss reserve	79,207	20,000	10,000
00.91 Total direct program	1,547,857	1,063,000	800,500
01.01 Reimbursable program	67		
01.92 Total operating expenses	1,547,924	1,063,000	800,500
Capital investment:			
02.01 Loan obligations	750,000		
02.01 Other increases to assets	530,606		
02.02 Purchase of capital items	3,133		
02.91 Total capital investment	1,283,739		
10.00 Total obligations	2,831,663	1,063,000	800,500
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−97,681	−60,000	−41,000
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow	−360,840	−286,515	
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow	286,515		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	24,562		
31.00 Redemption of debt		427,815	164,825
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**2,684,218**	**1,144,300**	**924,325**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**170,000**		
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		3,140,689	1,733,079
60.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−3,140,689	−1,733,079
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new) - Loan repayments	2,514,218	1,144,300	924,325
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new) - Enterprise for the Americas Initiative (EAI) financing account		92,713	48,581
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		−92,713	−48,581
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**2,514,218**	**1,144,300**	**924,325**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,831,663	1,063,000	800,500
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow	1,482,411	1,766,139	1,058,219
72.90 Treasury balance	−7,626	3,580	3,500
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	77,900	90,300	130,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow	−1,766,139	−1,058,219	−534,819
74.90 Treasury balance	−3,580	−3,500	−3,500
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−90,300	−130,000	−140,000
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−97,681	−60,000	−41,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	2,426,646	1,671,300	1,272,900
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds		−92,713	−48,581
88.20 Interest on U.S. securities	−15,729	−18,900	−17,200
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Loans repaid	−1,359,819	−672,800	−547,300
88.40 Interest and fee revenue from loans	−1,085,196	−410,300	−325,025
88.40 Guarantee fees	−32,968	−26,000	−21,400
88.40 Insurance premiums	−20,506	−16,300	−13,400
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−2,514,218	−1,237,013	−972,906
89.00 Budget authority (net)	170,000	−92,713	−48,581
90.00 Outlays (net)	−87,572	434,287	299,994

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4027–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
DIRECT PROGRAM			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	750,000		
1263 Direct loans	−230,636		
1150 Total direct loan obligations	750,000		
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	9,408,470	8,963,194	9,191,694
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	864,944	901,300	714,800
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,079,584	−672,800	−547,300
1290 Outstanding, end of year	8,963,194	9,191,694	9,359,194
ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS INITIATIVE			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			−127,975
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−92,713	−48,581
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans		−35,262	−18,477
1290 Outstanding, end of year		−127,975	−195,033

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83-4027-0-3-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	10,599,064	.....	.....
2112 Uncommitted limitation	−11,295	.....	.....
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	10,587,769	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	5,044,791	5,803,400	6,117,200
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new loans guaranteed	4,357,620	3,618,400	1,907,700
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−3,599,011	−3,304,600	−2,442,300
2290 Outstanding, end of year	5,803,400	6,117,200	5,582,600
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	5,803,400	6,117,200	5,582,600

LIQUIDATING PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

[In thousands of U.S. dollars]

[Recapitulation of authorizations—Guarantees, insurance, and loans]

	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Guarantees	6,034,229	.....	.....
FCIA insurance	4,553,540	.....	.....
Total guarantees and insurance	10,587,769	.....	.....
Plus loan program	750,000	.....	.....
Total activity at 100%	11,337,769	.....	.....

DATA ON DIRECT LOANS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Undisbursed loan authorizations, end of year	1,730,134	1,118,834	663,034
Credit authorizations	605,005	.....	.....
Credit cancellations	98,949	60,000	41,000
Loan disbursements	502,679	551,300	414,800
Capitalized interest	362,265	350,000	300,000
Loan principal repayments	1,079,584	−672,800	547,300
Loan write offs	230,636	.....	.....
Loans outstanding, end of year	8,963,194	9,191,694	9,359,194

DATA ON GUARANTEES

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Undisbursed balance, end of year	7,797,723	5,907,623	4,546,123
Authorizations	6,034,229	.....	.....
Cancellations	627,748	598,100	500,700
Shipments	1,756,760	1,292,000	860,800
Principal repayments	868,566	935,500	903,400
Outstanding balance, end of year	4,508,871	4,865,371	4,822,771

DATA ON INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Undisbursed balance, end of year	8,845,782	5,387,582	3,831,382
Authorizations	4,553,540	.....	.....
Cancellations	778,041	1,131,800	509,300
Shipments	2,564,614	2,326,400	1,046,900
Principal repayments	2,730,445	2,369,100	1,538,900
Outstanding balance, end of year	1,294,529	1,251,829	759,829

DATA ON GRANT PORTION OF TIED-AID CREDIT

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Grant portion of tied-aid credit	145,438	.....	.....
Estimated outlays	21,098	65,200	52,300

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

Subject to Fractional Reserve Basis

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Balance, beginning of year	16,698,552	22,548,924	24,560,424
New authorizations	10,587,769	8,610,000	9,305,000
Repayments, cancellations, and expirations	−4,737,397	−6,598,500	−8,268,100
Balance, end of year	22,548,924	24,560,424	25,597,324
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis	−16,911,693	−18,420,318	−19,197,993
Total	5,637,231	6,140,106	6,399,331
Less balance, beginning of year	−4,174,638	−5,637,231	−6,140,106
Charge during year	1,462,593	502,875	259,225
Statutory limitation	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Increase to statutory limitation	.....	.....	20,000,000
Charge at end of year	22,548,924	24,560,424	25,597,324
Unused balance	2,451,076	439,576	19,402,676

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1990 actual	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Statutory authority	40,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans outstanding	9,408,469	8,963,194	8,710,794	8,804,194
Loans undisbursed	1,726,757	1,730,134	1,848,034	2,879,434
Rescheduled claims	1,632,448	1,763,633	1,904,724	2,057,101
Subtotal	12,767,674	12,456,961	12,463,552	13,740,729
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Export Credit Insurance	2,241,186	2,557,582	2,787,608	2,852,699
Export Credit Guarantees	1,933,442	3,076,649	3,352,498	3,486,622
Subtotal	4,174,628	5,637,231	6,140,106	6,339,331
Total charges against authority	16,942,312	18,124,192	18,603,658	20,080,060
Unused authority	23,057,688	21,875,808	21,396,342	19,919,940

Operating results and financial condition.—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of $1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow from the Treasury up to $6 billion. The Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank has a Reserve for Possible Credit Losses, which provides for the risk of loss inherent in the lending process. This reserve is a general reserve, available to absorb credit losses related to the total loan portfolio. The reserve is increased by provisions charged to expenses and decreased by charge-offs, net of recoveries.

The Provision for Possible Credit Losses is based on the Bank's evaluation of the adequacy of the Reserve, taking into consideration a variety of factors, including repayment status of loans, future risk factors, the relationship of the Reserve to the portfolio, and worldwide economic conditions. Providing for such possible losses does not imply that any loans will be written off. It simply recognizes the fact that the prospects for collection of some of the Bank's loans are impaired. It does not provide for losses on a country-by-country basis and is intended only to provide an overall revaluation of the loan portfolio.

The Bank's net operating loss is estimated to be $110 million in 1993, compared with a loss of $225 million in 1992 and an operating loss of $907 million in 1991. Total Government equity in the corporation is estimated to be negative $2,725 million on September 30, 1993.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4027–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	751,366	3,080,489	1,561,204
0102 Expenses	−1,658,730	−1,034,100	−824,100
0109 Net income or loss	−907,364	2,046,389	737,104

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4027–0–3–155	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	50,584	221,305	201,214	148,914
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies			92,713	48,581
1110 Public	272,290	163,426	157,619	151,229
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	272,290	163,426	250,332	199,810
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	6	9	10	10
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	77,900	90,300	130,000	140,000
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	10,500,769	8,963,194	9,063,719	9,164,161
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−4,231,261	−4,381,180	−4,438,567	−4,566,518
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	6,269,508	4,582,014	4,625,152	4,597,643
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1620 ADP software	8,747	9,161	11,148	14,442
1630 Equipment	1,150	1,315	3,124	4,097
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	9,897	10,476	14,272	18,539
1999 Total assets	6,680,185	5,067,530	5,220,980	5,104,916
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	597,450	999,046	899,141	809,227
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	94,695	99,772	85,063	69,165
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	443	497		
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	1,076	1,214		
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	35,498	61,783	55,605	50,045
2599 Deposit funds	24,424	27,075	24,368	21,931
2610 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	11,339,803	11,260,999	9,721,499	7,904,599
2999 Total liabilities	12,093,389	12,450,386	10,785,676	8,854,967
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations	114,013	262,914	290,427	193,995
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	1,726,757	1,731,401	1,118,834	663,034
3099 Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	1,840,770	1,994,315	1,409,261	857,029
3199 Invested capital	−5,060,393	−5,457,312	−3,049,366	−1,036,273
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	−2,193,581	−2,708,671	−1,891,892	−1,318,673
3999 Total equity	−5,413,204	−6,171,668	−3,531,997	−1,497,917

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for Eximbank, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees and insurance committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4027–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	67		
31.0 Equipment	3,133		
33.0 Investments and loans	1,280,606		
33.0 Investments and loans	79,207	20,000	10,000
42.0 Guarantee claims and indemnities	217,217	50,000	10,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	49,979	10,000	5,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,167,735	983,000	775,500
92.0 FCIA administrative expenses	10,593		
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	23,126		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,831,663	1,063,000	800,500
99.9 Total obligations	2,831,663	1,063,000	800,500

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Note.—A regular 1992 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 102–145) provides funds under the authority and conditions provided in 1991. The following schedules assume enactment of the pending 1992 request.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activity:			
Total obligations (Administration)	23,126		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance expiring	45		
Limitation	23,171		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligations	23,126		
Obligated balance, start of year	1,519		
Obligated balance, end of year	−1,713		
Outlays	22,932		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4027–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	14,342		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	906		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	442		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15,690		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,662		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	323		
22.0 Transportation of things	44		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,313		
23.2 Rental payments to others	143		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	635		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	49		
25.0 Other services	912		
26.0 Supplies and materials	356		
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole	−23,126		
99.0 Total administrative expenses			

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	343		
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6		

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT *

*See chapter XIII.B for additional information.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4161–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		915,000	2,080,000
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing		2,270	19,171
00.03 Purchase of equipment		4,843	
00.04 Payments to liquidating account, EAI		92,713	48,581
00.05 Payment to negative subsidy receipt account			93,000
10.00 Total obligations		1,014,826	2,240,752
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**1,014,826**	**2,240,752**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow** (indefinite)		**907,966**	**2,017,971**
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new) - subsidy budget authority		14,147	81,200
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new), EAI		92,713	48,581
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections, negative subsidy budget authority			93,000
Relation of obligations to outlays;			
71.00 Total obligations, direct program		922,113	2,099,171
71.00 Total obligations, EAI		92,713	48,581
71.00 Total obligations, payment to negative subsidy receipt account			93,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			−134,758
72.47 Authority to borrow			792,943
72.90 Fund balance			58,500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		134,758	94,100
74.47 Authority to borrow		−792,913	−1,983,043
74.90 Fund balance		−58,500	−472,400
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross): Direct program		205,458	547,513
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross): EAI		92,713	48,581
Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds:			
88.00 Payments from program account		−142,305	−127,600
88.00 Federal funds, Payment from EAI program account		−36,291	−19,016
88.00 Federal funds, payment from program account - negative subsidy budget authority			−93,000
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal		−6,600	−47,700
88.40 Fees and interest received on loans		−56,422	−29,565
88.90 Total, offsetting collections: direct program		−148,905	−175,300
88.90 Total, offsetting collections: EAI		−92,713	−48,581
88.90 Total, offsetting collections: negative subsidy			−93,000
89.00 Financing authority (net)		773,208	1,923,871
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		56,500	413,900

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4161–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		915,000	2,080,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations		915,000	2,080,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			70,800
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		70,800	492,800
Repayments:			
1252 Proceeds from loan asset sales, EAI restructuring		−56,422	−29,565
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, EAI restructuring		56,422	29,565
1290 Outstanding, end of year		70,800	563,600

Portfolio Condition, Credit Reform Valuation (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4161–0–3–155	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury			58,500	472,400
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies			36,291	19,016
1110 Public			2,832	25,144
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable			39,123	44,160
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans			70,800	563,500
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles			−5,600	−33,500
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable			65,200	530,000
1630 Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment			5,000	10,000
1800 Cumulative balance of loans, credit reform value: Cumulative balance of loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			29,566	41,284
1999 Total assets			197,389	1,097,844
Liabilities:				
2000 Accounts payable: Federal agencies			65,857	60,300
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits			250	250
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)			700	700
2600 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Gross Federal debt			58,500	472,400
2999 Total liabilities			125,307	533,650
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations			116,000	210,100
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal)			844,300	2,431,500
3099 Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority			960,300	2,641,600
3199 Invested capital			−957,618	−2,622,806
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results			10,900	73,000
3999 Total equity			13,582	91,794

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account reflects direct loan activity for 1992. The total proposed limitation on direct loans and loan guarantees of $9.5 billion will be shared among direct loans, guarantees, insurance and grants, as needed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4161–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
31.0 Equipment		4,843	
33.0 Investments and loans		915,000	2,080,000
41.0 Grants, and subsidies, EAI restructuring and negative subsidy budget authority		92,713	141,581
43.0 Interest and dividends		2,270	19,171
99.9 Total obligations		1,014,826	2,240,752

Export-Import Bank Guaranteed Loan Financing Account *

*See Chapter XIII.B for additional information.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4162–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Default claims (object class 42.0)		22,900	71,900
10.00 Total obligations		22,900	71,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 83–4162–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−101,700
24.90 Unobligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance		146,240	318,800
39.00 **Budget authority**		**169,140**	**289,000**
68.00 **Financing authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**169,140**	**289,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		22,900	71,900
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			−266,021
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		266,021	282,300
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		288,921	88,179
Adjustments to financing authority and disbursements: Deductions for offsetting collections			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from program account		−374,861	−495,400
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Fees and premiums		−60,300	−75,900
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−435,161	−571,300
89.00 Financing authority (net)		−266,021	−282,300
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		−101,600	−217,100

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4162–0–3–155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders		8,610,000	9,305,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		8,610,000	9,305,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			2,370,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		3,934,000	6,475,300
2251 Repayments and prepayments		−1,541,100	−4,743,900
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments		−22,900	−71,900
2290 Outstanding, end of year		2,370,000	4,029,500
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		2,370,000	4,029,500

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

This account reflects expected loan guarantee activity for 1992. The total proposed limitation on direct loans and loan guarantees of $9.5 billion will be shared among direct loans, guarantees, insurance and grants, as needed.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83–4162–0–3–155	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury			146,240	318,800
1999 Total assets			146,240	318,800
Liabilities:				
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits			250	250
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)			700	700
2999 Total liabilities			950	950
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations			101,600	318,700
3199 Invested capital			−102,550	−319,650
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results			101,600	318,700
3999 Total equity			100,650	317,750

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EXPORT—IMPORT BANK GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Not to exceed [$40,290,000] *$43,244,000* (from assessments collected from farm credit institutions[) and not to exceed $608,000 (from assessments collected] *and* from the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation)[; in all, $40,898,000,] shall be available for administrative expenses as authorized under 12 U.S.C. 2249, of which not to exceed $1,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. *(Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4131–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	35,568	40,290	43,244
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance:			
21.90 Unreserved	−1,155	−4,442	−58
21.90 Reserved	−2,388	−968	−968
U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value	−8,020	−11,045	−15,429
21.92 Unrealized discount	21	5	5
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance:			
24.90 Unreserved	4,442	58	58
24.90 Reserved	968	968	968
U.S. securities:			
24.91 Par value	11,045	15,429	15,429
24.92 Unrealized discount	−5	−5	−5
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**40,476**	**40,290**	**43,244**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	35,568	40,290	43,244
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	3,043	1,583	1,583
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	−1,583	−1,583	−1,583
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)	37,028	40,290	43,244
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−40,476	−40,290	−43,244
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−3,448		

The Farm Credit Administration (FCA) is an independent Federal agency that examines and regulates the Farm Credit System. The Farm Credit System is a cooperative agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations that lends to farmers, ranchers, and their cooperatives. Beginning in 1990, the FCA also performs annual audits of the Federal Agriculture Mortgage Corporation.

The Farm Credit System is comprised of 11 Farm Credit Banks, the National Bank for Cooperatives, 2 regional banks for cooperatives, and approximately 309 associations and other institutions and service corporations.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from institutions in the Farm Credit System and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year budgets approved by the Farm Credit Administration Board.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	4,629	5,052	5,052	5,052
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	118	1,941	396	396
1110 Public	7,332	4,860	6,405	6,405
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	7,450	6,801	6,801	6,801
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	8,020	11,045	15,429	15,429
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized premium	-21	-5	-5	-5
1499 Subtotal, investments	7,999	11,040	15,424	15,424
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Equipment	8,190	8,450	8,450	8,450
1680 Allowances (-)	-8,190	-8,450	-8,450	-8,450
1699 Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	.....	.....	.....	.....
1999 Total assets	20,078	22,893	27,277	27,277
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	147	142	142	142
2010 Public	4,018	4,434	4,434	4,434
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	4,165	4,576	4,576	4,576
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	10,387	10,073	10,073	10,073
2999 Total liabilities	14,552	14,649	14,649	14,649
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000 Unexpended appropriations	5,230	8,186	12,570	12,570
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal) (-)	296	58	58	58
3099 Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	5,526	8,244	12,628	12,628
3999 Total equity	5,526	8,244	12,628	12,628

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4131-0-3-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	20,804	24,729	26,873
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	814	928	884
11.5 Other personnel compensation	374	279	279
11.9 Total personnel compensation	21,992	25,936	28,036
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5,399	6,359	6,880
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	116	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,980	3,354	3,421
22.0 Transportation of things	110	104	110
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,011	918	960
24.0 Printing and reproduction	136	157	165
25.0 Other services	1,734	2,417	2,369
26.0 Supplies and materials	675	653	670
31.0 Equipment	1,263	392	633
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	152	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	35,568	40,290	43,244

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	515	513	517
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM ASSISTANCE BOARD

Revolving Fund for Administrative Expenses

Note.—The appropriation for this account appears under the title Payments to the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation in the Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4132-0-3-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,697	2,175	809
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	62	.....	.....
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,759**	**2,175**	**809**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,697	2,175	809
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-86	-31	.....
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	31	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,642	2,144	809
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	.....	.....	-809
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-1,759	-2,144	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	-1,759	-2,144	-809
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	31	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	-117	.....	.....

The Assistance Board was created by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 and was Federally chartered in January 1988. Its members consist of the Secretaries of the Treasury and Agriculture, and one other member appointed by the President with the consent of the Senate. The purposes of the Assistance Board are to carry out a program to provide assistance to Farm Credit System institutions, protect the stock of borrowers, and assist System institutions to continue to provide credit at reasonable and competitive terms. When authorized by the Assistance Board, a System institution issues preferred stock which is purchased by the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation.

The Assistance Board is also empowered to approve business operating and investment plans and impose other terms and conditions in connection with authorized assistance. The Board is not subject to regulation by the Farm Credit Administration. Its authority will end December 31, 1992. Administrative costs of the Board are paid through the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78-4132-0-3-351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1,110	1,282	579
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	190	207	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	80	101	18
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	219	220	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	9	7
25.0 Other services	62	326	102
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	22	1
31.0 Equipment	3	6	.....
99.9 Total obligations	1,697	2,175	809

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	21	21	7

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION

Financial Assistance Corporation Assistance Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4134–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Assistance board expenses			809
00.02 Interest expenses			123,920
10.00 Total obligations			124,729
Financing:			
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**124,729**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			124,729
87.00 Outlays (gross)			124,729
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds			−84,614
88.40 Non-Federal sources			−40,115
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−124,729
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority			
Outlays			
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			
Outlays			−211,763
Total:			
Budget authority			
Outlays			−211,763

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4134–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1264 Other adjustments, net			1,361,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year			1,361,000

The Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation (FAC) was created by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 to provide funds to Farm Credit System institutions experiencing financial difficulties. The FAC is re-classified from a Government-sponsored enterprise to a federal entity beginning in FY 1993, when most of the private capital in FAC, provided by the Farm Credit System, will be rebated from the FAC Trust Fund, pursuant to the 1989 Reconciliation and Agriculture Appropriations Acts.

The FAC provides assistance mainly through the purchase of preferred stock in System institutions which have been certified by the Farm Credit Assistance Board as eligible to receive assistance. Financial assistance can be provided for such purposes as facilitating a merger of System institutions, paying premiums associated with a System institution's restructuring of high-cost debt, and other purposes in cases when the book value of an institution's stock or other equities is less than par value.

The FAC also assumed approximately $417 million in payables from Capital Preservation Agreements which accrued through the third quarter of 1986. Capital Preservation Agreements were an earlier form of FCS self-help, unrelated to the 1987 Act.

The FAC finances its stock purchases, Capital Preservation payments and the administrative expenses of the Assistance Board through the issuance of debt obligations. FAC debt issuances are authorized up to $4 billion and can be issued through September 1992. These obligations are backed by a full faith and credit guarantee of the United States Government. Except for debt issued for Capital Preservation cashouts, the U.S. Treasury pays all the interest on 15-year, uncollateralized FAC obligations in the first five years, and half the interest in the second five years. The Farm Credit System is required to eventually reimburse Treasury for these payments, and will redeem FAC debt upon maturity or call.

Proceeds of FAC debt issuances are paid into, and amounts for assistance and other expenses are paid from, the FAC Assistance Fund. The FAC Trust Fund holds and rebates the private capital contributed by the Farm Credit System. Remaining amounts in the Trust Fund are available to cover System defaults on FAC principal and interest payments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4134–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services			809
43.0 Interest and dividends			123,920
99.9 Total obligations			124,729

Financial Assistance Corporation Assistance Fund

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4134–2–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			61,128
Financing:			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			211,763
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**272,891**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			61,128
87.00 Outlays (gross)			61,128
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds			−211,763
88.40 Non-Federal sources			−61,128
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			−272,891
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			−211,763

This schedule reflects proposed legislation to accelerate certain obligations of the Farm Credit System to the Financial Assistance Corporation (FAC). Under current law, repayment by the Farm Credit System of interest on FAC debt paid by the U.S. Treasury will not begin until after all FAC debt is retired, estimated to occur in 2007. In addition, funds to cover the redemption of FAC debt principal is not due from the System until the FAC debt matures.

The Administration is proposing to require the Farm Credit System to annually pay into the FAC amounts necessary to accrue expected obligations of Treasury interest, and the redemption of FAC debt issued for Capital Preservation agreements. The budget assumes the assessment necessary to defease Capital Preservation debt is 5.7 basis points, and 8 basis points for repayment of Treasury interest. The assessment will be charged on the level of System prior-year accruing loans. Because the FAC is classified as a federal credit pro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

gram beginning in FY 1993, the change in the FAC repayment schedule is scored on a present value basis.

Financial Assistance Corporation Assistance Fund, Financing Account

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4135–2–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)			211,763
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority**			**211,763**
Budget authority:			
67.15 Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)			211,763
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)			61,128
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction			−61,128
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			211,763
87.00 Outlays (gross)			211,763
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds			−61,128
89.00 Financing authority (net)			150,635
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)			150,635

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the government resulting from proposed modifications of FAC direct loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Financial Assistance Corporation Trust Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–8202–0–7–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 43.0)			122,667
Financing:			
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year			83,936
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**			**206,603**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			122,667
90.00 Outlays			122,667

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

Farm Credit System Insurance Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4171–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	583	1,263	1,449
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities:			
21.91 Par value	−288,883	−448,097	−538,834
21.92 Unrealized discount	5,829	5,771	
Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities:			
24.91 Par value	448,097	538,834	639,950
24.92 Unrealized discount	−5,771		
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**159,855**	**97,771**	**102,565**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	583	1,263	1,449
87.00 Outlays (gross)	582	1,263	1,449
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−19,496	−23,507	−30,932
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−140,359	−74,264	−71,633
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−159,855	−97,771	−102,565
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−159,273	−96,508	−101,116

The Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation was established to ensure the timely payment of principal and interest on Farm Credit System obligations. Its Board of Directors is the Farm Credit Administration Board. The Insurance Corporation began operation in January 1989, at which time amounts currently in the on-budget Farm Credit revolving fund were transferred to it. Beginning in January 1991, the Insurance Corporation began collecting insurance premiums charged to insured System banks, which amounts are based on the level of accruing and non-accruing loans in each bank's loan portfolio. Public Law 101–220 reduced insurance premiums charged on Federal- and State-guaranteed loans originated by Farm Credit System institutions. Annual premium collections will continue until the reserve fund equals 2 percent of outstanding System obligations, or an amount determined by its Board of Directors to be sufficient based on the System's loan risk.

Beginning in January 1993, the Insurance Corporation fund will become available for payment on System obligations if an insured System bank defaults on its primary liability. Also at that time the Insurance Corporation can exercise its authority to make loans, purchase System bank assets or securities, and otherwise act to reduce the exposure of the Corporation to losses. The Insurance Fund also is available to pay the operating cost of the corporation and the principal and interest on debt issued by the Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation upon payment default by System institutions after amounts in the Financial Assistance Corporation Trust Fund are exhausted.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4171–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0111 Revenue	159,855	97,771	102,564
0112 Expenses	−582	−1,263	−1,449
0119 Net income or loss	159,273	96,508	101,115

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4171–0–3–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1010 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash		63	50	50
Accounts receivable:				
1110 Accrued interest receivable		7,865	8,331	8,563
1110 Premium receivable		55,168	56,250	56,250
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable		63,033	64,581	64,813
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	288,883	448,097	538,834	639,950

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 78–4171–0–3–351		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
1410	Treasury securities, unamortized premium	–5,829	–5,771		
1499	Subtotal, investments	283,054	442,326	538,834	639,950
1999	Total assets	283,054	505,422	603,465	704,813
	Liabilities:				
2010	Public		332	105	121
2810	Other liabilities		152,925	185,477	196,606
2999	Total liabilities		153,257	185,582	196,727
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3200	Appropriated capital	283,054	352,165	417,883	508,086
3999	Total equity	283,054	352,165	417,883	508,086

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 78–4171–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		453	569
11.5	Other personnel compensation		1	2
11.9	Total personnel compensation		454	570
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4	96	151
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		21	34
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	19	78	83
24.0	Printing and reproduction	6	14	12
25.0	Other services	546	571	534
26.0	Supplies and materials	5	4	5
31.0	Equipment	3	25	59
99.9	Total obligations	583	1,263	1,449

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	3	9	16
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For [total obligations] *necessary expenses* of the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–02); not to exceed $450,000 for land and structures; not to exceed $300,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repair to buildings; not to exceed $4,000 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase (not to exceed [fourteen] *sixteen* and hire of motor vehicles; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [$126,309,000] *$153,336,000,* of which not to exceed $300,000 [of the foregoing amount] shall remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*, for research and policy studies: *Provided,* [That none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to repeal, to retroactively apply changes in, or to continue a reexamination of, the policies of the Federal Communications Commission with respect to comparative licensing, distress sales and tax certificates granted under 26 U.S.C. 1071, to expand minority and women ownership of broadcasting licenses, including those established in the Statement of Policy on Minority Ownership of Broadcasting Facilities, 68 F.C.C. 2d 979 and 69 F.C.C. 2d 1591, as amended 52 R.R. 2d 1313 (1982) and Mid-Florida Television Corp., 60 F.C.C. 2d 607 (Rev. Bd. 1978), which were effective prior to September 12, 1986, other than to close MM Docket No. 86–484 with a reinstatement of prior policy and a lifting of suspension of any sales, licenses, applications, or proceedings, which were suspended pending the conclusion of the inquiry: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated to the Federal Communications Commission by this Act may be used to diminish the number of VHF channel assignments reserved for noncommercial educational television stations in the Television Table of Assignments (section 73.606 of title 47, Code of Federal Regulations): *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used to repeal, to retroactively apply changes in, or to begin or continue a reexamination of the rules and the policies established to administer such rules of the Federal Communications Commission as set forth at section 73.3555(c) of title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations]. *That in FY 1993, and each year thereafter, the Commission shall collect, subject to 31 U.S.C. 3302, fees, which shall be set at a level sufficient to cover the total non-application processing operational costs of the Commission. Such fees shall be assessed against each class of FCC licensees and other users of these Commission services. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed for $163,500,000.)*

[SEC. 120. (2) The paragraph in title I under the heading "Salaries and Expenses" under the heading "Federal Communications Commission" is amended by striking out "For total obligations" and inserting in lieu thereof "For necessary expenses".] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27–0100–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Authorization of service	32,358	35,149	36,405
00.02	Policy and rulemaking	14,389	16,052	16,626
00.03	Enforcement	34,745	37,294	38,627
00.04	User Information Services	10,675	11,140	11,538
00.05	International	3,846	4,013	4,157
00.06	Legal services	4,642	4,843	5,016
00.07	Executive direction and support	17,240	17,989	40,967
00.91	Total direct program	117,895	126,480	153,336
01.01	Reimbursable program	692	600	500
10.00	Total obligations	118,587	127,080	153,836
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–1,102	–171	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	171		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	683		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**118,338**	**126,909**	**153,836**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**116,792**	**126,309**	**153,336**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,546**	**600**	**500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	118,587	127,080	153,836
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,443	15,253	16,044
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–15,253	–16,044	–13,418
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	–1,002		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	113,775	126,289	156,462
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	–632	–535	–435
88.40	Non-Federal sources	–914	–65	–65
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	–1,546	–600	–500
89.00	Budget authority (net)	116,792	126,309	153,336
90.00	Outlays (net)	112,229	125,689	155,962

Authorization of Service.—This activity includes the authorization or licensing of radio stations, telecommunications equipment and radio operators. It also includes the authorization of common carrier services and facilities.

Policy and rule making.—This activity includes formal inquiries, rule making proceedings to establish or amend the Commission's rules and regulations, action on petitions for rule making and requests for rule interpretations or waivers; economic studies and analyses; spectrum planning, modeling,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

propagation-interference analyses and allocation; and development of equipment standards. It also includes policy and rule making associated with FCC participation in international organizations, conferences and negotiations.

Enforcement.—This activity includes enforcement of the Commission's rules, regulations and authorizations, including investigations, inspections, compliance monitoring and sanctions of all types. It also includes the receipt and disposition of formal and informal complaints regarding common carrier rates and services, the review and acceptance/rejection of carrier tariffs, and the review, prescription and audit of carrier accounting practices.

User Information Services.—This activity includes the publication and dissemination of Commission decisions and actions, and related activities; public reference and library services; the duplication and dissemination of Commission records and databases; the receipt and disposition of public inquiries; consumer, small business and public assistance; and public affairs and media relations.

International.—This activity includes the preparation for and participation in international, regional and bilateral conferences, meetings and negotiations; and administration of Commission responsibilities under international radio regulations and other treaties, conventions and agreements. It also includes activities associated with international frequency coordination and notification.

Legal services.—This activity includes legal review and support services including matters of administrative law, litigation and adjudication. It includes the activities of the Office of General Counsel, Office of Administrative Law Judges and the Review Board.

Executive direction and support.—This activity provides the overall policy direction, program development and executive direction for the Commission as provided by the Chairman and staff, Commissioners and their staffs and by the Managing Director. It also includes support services such as management planning, budgeting and financial management, personnel resource management, information resources management and ADP operations, security, and administrative and office services. It includes the activities of the Office of Legislative Affairs and the Office of the Inspector General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-0100-0-1-376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	73,784	80,517	84,170
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,913	1,973	2,052
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,183	1,210	1,259
11.8	Special personal services payments	318	320	333
11.9	Total personnel compensation	77,198	84,020	87,814
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	13,659	15,273	16,144
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	60	60	60
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,196	1,180	1,216
22.0	Transportation of things	260	249	255
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	10,041	9,800	13,407
23.2	Rental payments to others	354	380	380
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,349	3,691	3,761
24.0	Printing and reproduction	988	1,087	1,108
25.0	Other services	6,109	7,523	14,557
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,783	1,545	4,599
31.0	Equipment	2,861	1,583	9,946
32.0	Lands and structures	23	75	75
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	14	14	14
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	117,895	126,480	153,336
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	692	600	500
99.9	Total obligations	118,587	127,080	153,836

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,743	1,778	1,778
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	9	7	7
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by the Banking Act of 1933 to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. The Financial Institutions Reform and Recovery Act (FIRREA) of 1989 established the Bank Insurance Fund (BIF), the Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF), and the FSLIC Resolution Fund (FRF). The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 (FDICIA) authorizes the Corporation to borrow up to $30 billion from the Treasury to cover its deposit insurance losses and provides additional borrowing authority for working capital purposes. The FDICIA generally requires the Corporation to use the least costly method of resolving failed banks and mandates that the Corporation take prompt corrective action against undercapitalized financial institutions.

The deposit insurance ceiling protection has been $100,000 since March 31, 1980. In order to accomplish its varied functions to protect depositors, the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured institutions and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. The Corporation is required to set assessment rates for insured financial institutions semi-annually to build the reserves of the BIF and SAIF to a minimum of 1.25 percent of total insured deposits.

Three new sets of schedules, which include a program and financing and object classification tables, show the effects of a proposal to convert deposit insurance accounts to an accrual basis. These new schedules include program, liquidating and financing accounts. The first public enterprise revolving funds schedules are similar to the schedules that appeared in prior year budgets. Other schedules show the effects of proposed reforms on an accrual basis.

BANK INSURANCE

Federal Funds

General and special fund:

BANK INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51-1200-6-1-373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	.....	267,219	276,037
00.02	Accrued costs failed bank resolutions	.....	13,191,650	12,600,000
10.00	Total obligations	.....	13,458,869	12,876,037
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	**13,458,869**	**12,876,037**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	.....	**13,191,650**	**12,600,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**267,219**	**276,037**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special fund—Continued

BANK INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 51–1200–6–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		13,458,869	12,876,037
87.00 Outlays (gross)		13,458,869	12,876,037
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Payment from financing account		−267,219	−276,037
89.00 Budget authority (net)		13,191,650	12,600,000
90.00 Outlays (net)		13,191,650	12,600,000

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for deposit insurance from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The costs for liabilities accruing in 1992 and later years are recorded in this account. The costs for liabilities accrued in providing Federal deposit insurance to banks prior to October 1, 1991 are presented in a Bank Insurance Fund liquidating account. The cash transactions corresponding to the accrual costs are recorded in a corresponding financing account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financing Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–1200–6–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Full-time permanent		267,219	276,037
92.0 Undistributed		13,191,650	12,600,000
99.9 Total obligations		13,458,869	12,876,037

BANK INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–1200–2–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Expenses for failed bank resolutions		−700,000	−1,800,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 92.0)		−700,000	−1,800,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−700,000**	**−1,800,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		−700,000	−1,800,000
90.00 Outlays		−700,000	−1,800,000

This schedule reflects the Administration's pending banking reform proposals to permit interstate banking, expand bank powers and restrict the number of insured deposit accounts.

Public enterprise funds:

BANK INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4064–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Total operating expenses	259,184	267,219	276,037
Capital investment:			
00.02 Expenses for failed bank resolutions	18,007,532	49,584,000	69,855,000
10.00 Total obligations	18,266,716	49,851,219	70,131,037
Financing:			
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,711,824		
31.00 Redemption of debt	2,886,045		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	19,440,937	49,851,219	70,131,037
Budget authority:			
67.10 **Authority to borrow**		**2,166,000**	**16,172,000**
67.16 **Authority to borrow (indefinite) (12 U.S.C. 2281-96)**	**8,290,718**	**30,792,219**	**21,875,037**
67.90 Authority to borrow (total)	8,290,718	32,958,219	38,047,037
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**11,150,219**	**16,893,000**	**32,084,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18,266,716	49,851,219	70,131,037
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow			5,542,658
72.90 Fund balance	47,483	436,590	500,000
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	6,743,741	6,107,849	500,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow		−5,542,658	−5,542,695
74.90 Fund balance	−436,590	−500,000	−500,000
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−6,107,849	−500,000	−500,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	18,513,501	49,853,000	70,131,000
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities	−692,985	−150,000	
88.40 Asset recoveries	−5,263,452	−10,168,000	−24,106,000
88.40 Premium assessments	−5,193,782	−6,575,000	−7,978,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−11,150,219	−16,893,000	−32,084,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	8,290,718	32,958,219	38,047,037
90.00 Outlays (net)	7,363,282	32,960,000	38,047,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	8,290,718	32,958,219	38,047,037
Outlays	7,363,282	32,960,000	38,047,000
Federal insurance accruals proposal:			
Budget authority		−32,958,219	−26,749,000
Outlays		−32,958,219	−26,749,000
Total:			
Budget authority	8,290,718		11,298,037
Outlays	7,363,282	1,781	11,298,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4064–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	197,398	186,000	181,500
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−11,398	−4,500	−4,500
1290 Outstanding, end of year	186,000	181,500	177,000

The Bank Insurance Fund (BIF), a public enterprise revolving fund, derives its income principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks. As of September 30, 1991, the deposit insurance fund amounted to $8.3 billion, excluding

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$5.9 billion in reserves for future failed bank resolutions. The fund represents the accumulated net income of the BIF and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses.

These statements are based upon a level of bank failures and associated resolution costs that remain high by historical standards. The net worth (government equity) is projected to become negative in 1992. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 authorizes the FDIC to borrow up to $30 billion from the Treasury to cover deposit insurance losses and provides additional loans from the Federal Financing Bank for working capital purposes. The Treasury loans are expected to be repaid through higher premiums from federally insured financial institutions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4064–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Interest on Tresury securities	527,392	150,000	
0101	Premium assessments	4,493,648	6,575,000	7,978,000
0101	Other	205,308		
0191	Total revenue	5,226,348	6,725,000	7,978,000
0102	Administrative and operating expenses	259,184	267,219	276,037
0102	Interest Expense	111,843	933,000	2,667,000
0102	Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in banks	12,773,054	15,258,569	20,833,000
0102	Losses and expenses incurred in assisting merged banks	184,097	732,781	373,963
0192	Total expenses	13,328,178	17,191,569	24,150,000
0199	Net income or loss	−8,101,830	−10,466,569	−16,172,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4064–0–3–373		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:	47,483	436,590	500,000	500,000
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	381,584	204,438	292,436	365,684
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	8,438,295	6,107,849	500,000	500,000
1410	Treasury securities, unamortized discount	65,770	11,890		
1499	Subtotal, investments	8,504,065	6,119,739	500,000	500,000
1600	Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	133,987	167,169	167,000	167,000
1700	Gold holdings of the U.S. Government	8,583,886	15,615,476	43,514,000	64,505,000
1999	Total assets	17,651,005	22,543,412	44,973,436	66,037,684
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	953,025	1,547,551	1,396,000	1,398,000
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB		8,394,843	29,904,000	50,566,000
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB		98,889	884,000	2,098,000
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB			2,117,000	17,769,000
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB			49,000	569,000
2620	Other debt	2,980,810			
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	2,980,810	8,493,732	32,954,000	71,002,000
2810	Other liabilities	3,191,516	4,201,560	12,789,436	11,975,684
2999	Total liabilities	7,125,351	14,242,843	47,139,436	84,375,684
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Unobligated balance - U.S. securities, par	1,742,010			
3210	Invested capital and earnings	8,783,643	8,300,569	−2,166,000	−18,338,000
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	10,525,653	8,300,569	−2,166,000	−18,338,000
3999	Total equity[1]	10,525,653	8,300,569	−2,166,000	−18,338,000

[1] The 1991 equity (net worth) does not include $5.9 billion in reserves for future failed bank resolutions. If these reserves are included the equity drops to $2.4 billion in 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4064–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	279,342	288,001	297,505
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	77,238	79,633	82,261
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	47,096	48,557	50,159
22.0	Transportation of things	2,406	2,481	2,562
23.2	Rental payments to others	37,437		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous changes	22,576	61,873	63,915
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,511	2,589	2,675
25.0	Other services	39,858	41,093	42,449
26.0	Supplies and materials	11,048	11,390	11,766
31.0	Equipment	32,050	33,044	34,135
32.0	Land and structures	4,302	4,435	4,582
43.0	Interest and dividends	98,889	933,000	2,667,000
44.0	Refunds	−296,693	−305,890	−315,985
92.0	Undistributed	17,908,656	48,651,013	67,188,013
99.9	Total obligations	18,266,716	49,851,219	70,131,037

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5,231	5,814	6,462
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	55	61	68

Bank Insurance Fund

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4064–6–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses		−267,219	−276,037
00.02	Expenses for failed bank resolutions		−49,584,000	−69,855,000
00.03	Pre-1992 accrued costs			11,298,037
10.00	Total obligations		−49,851,219	−58,833,000
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**		**−49,851,219**	**−58,833,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation			11,298,037
	Permanent:			
67.10	Authority to borrow		−2,166,000	−16,172,000
67.16	Authority to borrow (indefinite) (12 U.S.C. 2281-96)		−30,792,219	−21,875,037
67.90	**Authority to borrow (total)**		**−32,958,219**	**−38,047,037**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**−16,893,000**	**−32,084,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		−49,851,219	−58,833,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)		−49,851,219	−58,833,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20	Interest on Treasury securities		150,000	
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Asset recoveries		10,168,000	24,106,000
88.40	Premium assessments		6,575,000	7,978,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		16,893,000	32,084,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)		−32,958,219	−26,749,000
90.00	Outlays (net)		−32,958,219	−26,749,000

This schedule shows the effects on the existing fund of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BANK INSURANCE FUND—Continued

basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. This account shows the liquidation costs accrued as of October 1, 1991. The costs accruing after October 1, 1991 are recorded in the Bank Insurance Fund program account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks".

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4064–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		−288,001	−297,505
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		−79,633	−82,261
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		−48,557	−50,159
22.0 Transportation of things		−2,481	−2,562
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		−61,873	−63,915
24.0 Printing and reproduction		−2,589	−2,675
25.0 Other services		−41,093	−42,449
26.0 Supplies and materials		−11,390	−11,766
31.0 Equipment		−33,044	−34,135
32.0 Land and structures		−4,435	−4,582
43.0 Interest and dividends		−933,000	−2,667,000
44.0 Refunds		305,890	315,985
92.0 Undistributed		−48,651,013	−55,889,974
99.9 Total obligations		−49,851,219	−58,833,000

BANK INSURANCE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4082–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses		267,219	276,037
00.04 Expenses for failed bank resolutions		49,584,000	69,855,000
10.00 Total obligations		49,851,219	70,131,037
Financing:			
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−3,783,127
24.91 Unobligated balance available, end of year		3,783,127	27,682,127
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**53,634,346**	**94,030,037**
Budget authority:			
67.10 Authority to borrow		2,166,000	16,172,000
67.16 Authority to borrow (indefinite) (12 U.S.C. 2281-96)		14,191,477	21,876,000
67.90 **Authority to borrow (total)**		**16,357,477**	**38,048,000**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**37,276,869**	**55,982,037**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		49,851,219	70,131,037
87.00 Outlays (gross)		49,851,219	70,131,037
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 Collections from program account		−13,191,650	−12,600,000
88.00 Collections from liquidating account			−11,298,037
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities		−150,000	
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Asset recoveries		−10,168,000	−24,106,000
88.40 Premium assessments		−6,575,000	−7,978,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		−30,084,650	−55,982,037
89.00 Budget authority (net)		23,549,696	38,048,000
90.00 Outlays (net)		19,766,569	14,149,000

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The cash flows for liabilities accrued as of October 1, 1991 and accruing thereafter are recorded in this account. The accruing costs for liabilities accrued as of October 1, 1991 are recorded in the Bank Insurance Fund liquidating account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks".

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4082–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		288,001	297,505
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		79,633	82,261
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		48,557	50,159
22.0 Transportation of things		2,481	2,562
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		61,873	63,915
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2,589	2,675
25.0 Other services		41,093	42,449
26.0 Supplies and materials		11,390	11,766
31.0 Equipment		33,044	34,135
32.0 Land and structures		4,435	4,582
43.0 Interest and dividends		933,000	2,667,000
44.0 Refunds		−305,890	−315,985
92.0 Undistributed		48,651,013	67,188,013
99.9 Total obligations		49,851,219	70,131,037

BANK INSURANCE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4082–2–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year			700,000
24.91 Unobligated balance available, end of year		−700,000	−2,500,000
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**−700,000**	**−1,800,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
87.00 Outlays (gross)			
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Collections		700,000	1,800,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)		700,000	1,800,000

This schedule reflects the Administration's pending banking reform proposals to permit interstate banking, expand bank powers and restrict the number of insured deposit accounts.

SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–1300–6–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Administrative expenses		48,763	50,000
00.10 New accrued costs		3,700,000	3,518,000
10.00 Total obligations		3,748,763	3,568,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**3,748,763**	**3,568,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**		**3,700,000**	**3,518,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**48,763**	**50,000**
71.00	Total obligations		3,748,763	3,568,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)		3,748,763	3,568,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Federal funds:			
88.00	Payment from financing account			−50,000
88.00	Payment from FSLIC Resolution Fund		−48,763	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		−48,763	−50,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)		3,700,000	3,518,000
90.00	Outlays (net)		3,700,000	3,518,000

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for deposit insurance from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The costs for liabilities accruing in 1992 and later years are recorded in this account. The costs for liabilities accrued in providing Federal deposit insurance to thrifts prior to October 1, 1991 are presented in a Resolution Trust Corporation liquidating account. The cash transactions corresponding to the accrual costs are recorded in a corresponding financing account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks".

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–1300–6–1–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Full-time permanent		48,763	50,000
92.0	Undistributed		3,700,000	3,518,000
99.9	Total obligations		3,748,763	3,568,000

Public enterprise funds:

SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4066–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.02	Total operating expenses	47,297	48,763	50,372
00.10	Capital investments	72,696		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	119,993	48,763	50,372
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year:	−2	−9	−9
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Treasury balance	9	9	
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value			1,011,637
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**120,000**	**48,763**	**1,062,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	119,993	48,763	50,372
72.91	Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	12,521	48,103	48,103
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90	Treasury balance			−500
74.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−48,103	−48,103	−47,603
87.00	Outlays (gross)	84,411	48,763	50,372
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−58,000	−48,763	
88.20	Interest on Treasury securities			−30,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−62,000		−1,032,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−120,000	−48,763	−1,062,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−35,589		−1,011,628

The Savings Association Insurance Fund insures depository institutions formerly insured by the FSLIC. The FSLIC Resolution Fund will pay SAIF's administrative and examination expenses through 1992. Starting in 1993, SAIF will receive assessments paid by its members.

The Act authorizes Treasury to make payments to the SAIF to cover deposit premium shortfalls. The Act also authorizes Treasury to make payments to maintain SAIF's net worth at specified minimum levels.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority			
Outlays	−35,589		−1,011,628
Federal insurance accruals proposal:			
Budget authority			
Outlays			1,011,628
Total:			
Budget authority			
Outlays	−35,589		

Beginning in 1994, SAIF will be authorized to be appointed conservator or receiver of failed thrifts. The Resolution Trust Corporation will also resolve cases in 1994 which are carried over from 1993. The Budget consolidates all 1994 case resolution activity (SAIF and RTC) in the Resolution Trust Corporation estimates shown elsewhere.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4066–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Income from U.S. Securities			30,000
0101	Insurance Assessments			1,032,000
0101	Other revenue	58,000	48,763	
0191	Subtotal, revenue	58,000	48,763	1,062,000
0102	Expenses	−47,297	−48,763	−50,372
0109	Net income or loss	10,703		1,011,628

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4066–0–3–373		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	−304	206	9,906	500
	Accounts receivable:				
1110	Public	30,484	70,715	70,000	70,000
1110	Other receivables		7,595		
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	30,484	78,310	70,000	70,000
1400	Investments: Treasury securities, par	12,827	48,103	48,103	1,059,240
1999	Total assets	43,007	126,619	128,009	1,129,740
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies		137		
2010	Public	13,321	2,740	7,000	7,000
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	13,321	2,877	7,000	7,000
2810	Other liabilities	29,684	123,733	121,000	118,103
2999	Total liabilities	43,005	126,610	128,000	125,103
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	2	9	9	1,011,637

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 51–4066–0–3–373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
3999 Total equity	2	9	9	1,011,637

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4066–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	26,107	26,916	27,804
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6,854	7,066	7,300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,505	6,706	6,928
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	3,577	3,687	3,809
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	9	9
25.0 Other services	1,919	1,979	2,044
26.0 Supplies and materials	664	684	707
31.0 Equipment	1,593	1,643	1,697
32.0 Land and structures	67	70	72
43.0 Interest and dividends	.....	1	.....
92.0 Undistributed	72,696	.....	.....
99.9 Total obligations	119,993	48,763	50,372

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	547	606	676
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	6	6

SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE FUND

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4066–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Administrative expenses, total obligations	.....	−48,763	−50,372
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance	.....	9	9
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance:	.....	−9	.....
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	.....	.....	−1,011,637
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**−48,763**	**−1,062,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	−48,763	−50,372
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.10 Treasury balance	.....	.....	.....
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	.....	−48,103	−48,103
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.90 Treasury balance	.....	.....	500
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	.....	48,103	47,603
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	−48,763	−50,372
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	.....	48,763	.....
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities	.....	.....	30,000
88.40 Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	1,032,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	48,763	1,062,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	.....	1,011,628

The schedule above shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for deposit insurance from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The cash transactions corresponding to the accrual costs are recorded in a financing account also displayed with the SAIF. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks".

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4066–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	.....	−26,916	−27,804
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	.....	−7,066	−7,300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	.....	−6,706	−6,928
22.0 Transportation of things	.....	−2	−2
23.2 Rental payments to others	.....	−3,687	−3,809
24.0 Printing and reproduction	.....	−9	−9
25.0 Other services	.....	−1,979	−2,044
26.0 Supplies and materials	.....	−684	−707
31.0 Equipment	.....	−1,643	−1,697
32.0 Land and structures	.....	−70	−72
43.0 Interest and dividends	.....	−1	.....
99.9 Total obligations	.....	−48,763	−50,372

SAVINGS ASSOCIATION INSURANCE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4083–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Payment to SAIF for administrative expenses	.....	.....	50,000
00.02 Purchase of assets (net of estimated losses)	.....	48,362,000	56,682,000
00.03 Net case resolution expenses (losses)	.....	29,968,000	24,550,000
00.04 FFB interest	.....	2,935,709	3,850,262
10.00 Total obligations	.....	81,265,709	85,132,262
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−500,000
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	500,000	3,981,000
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	.....	**81,765,709**	**88,613,262**
Budget authority:			
60.00 Appropriation	.....	1,559,000	.....
67.10 Authority to borrow	.....	10,807,709	7,754,262
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**69,399,000**	**80,859,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	81,265,709	85,132,262
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	81,265,709	85,132,262
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal sources:			
88.00 RTC liquidating account	.....	−24,700,000	−23,500,000
88.00 SAIF program account	.....	−3,700,000	−3,518,000
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities	.....	.....	−30,000
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Insurance premiums	.....	.....	−1,032,000
88.40 Receivership proceeds	.....	−37,917,000	−50,861,000
88.40 Repayment of advances	.....	−3,082,000	−1,918,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	−69,399,000	−80,859,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	12,366,709	7,754,262
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	11,866,709	4,273,262

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The cash flows for liabilities accrued as of October 1, 1991 and accruing thereafter are recorded in this account. The accruing costs for liabilities accrued as of October 1, 1991 are recorded in the Resolution Trust Corporation program account. The costs accruing after October 1, 1991, are recorded in the SAIF program account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks".

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4083–6–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Full-time permanent			50,000
92.0	Undistributed		81,265,709	85,082,262
99.9	Total obligations		81,265,709	85,132,262

FSLIC Resolution Fund

For payment of expenditures, in fiscal year [1992] *1993*, of the FSLIC Resolution Fund, for which other funds available to the FSLIC Resolution Fund as authorized by Public Law 101–73 are insufficient, [$15,876,000,000,] *such sums as may be necessary. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4065–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operating expenses	90,363	102,902	37,480
00.02	Capital investment	3,209,565	3,184,581	7,895,520
10.00	Total obligations	3,299,928	3,287,483	7,933,000
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90	Treasury balance			−500,000
21.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−696,393	−932,199	
	Unobligated balance available, end of year			
24.90	Treasury balance		500,000	500,000
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value	932,199		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring		5,628,199	
31.00	Redemption of debt	13,215,000	3,651,000	389,000
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	16,750,734	12,134,483	8,322,000
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	22,000,000	15,867,000	6,772,000
40.47	Portion applied to debt reduction	−8,913,266	−6,408,517	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**13,086,734**	**9,458,483**	**6,772,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,664,000**	**2,676,000**	**1,550,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,299,928	3,287,483	7,933,000
	Obligated balance available, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	15,122,787	6,401,665	
72.91	U.S. securities: Par value	205,996	6,852	
	Obligated balance available, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	−6,401,665		
74.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−6,852		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	12,220,194	9,696,000	7,933,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20	Federal funds: Interest on Treasury securities	−34,000	−40,000	−34,000
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Other receipts	−378,000	−264,000	−264,000
88.40	Corporate assets	−424,000	−389,000	−292,000
88.40	Liquidation collections/dividends	−1,677,000	−1,110,000	−960,000
88.40	Insurance assessments	−1,151,000	−873,000	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−3,664,000	−2,676,000	−1,550,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	13,086,734	9,458,483	6,772,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	8,556,194	7,020,000	6,383,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4065–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,808,464	922,081	922,081
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	−886,383		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	922,081	922,081	922,081

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4065–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year:	304,000		
2264	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net	−304,000		

The FSLIC Resolution Fund (FRF) is the successor to FSLIC assets and liabilities from resolved cases. The Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC), assumes responsibility for the FSLIC's unresolved cases.

Funds for FRF operations come from: income earned on its assets; liquidation proceeds from receiverships established prior to January 1, 1989; the proceeds of the sale of bonds by the Financing Corporation; and a portion of insurance premiums paid by SAIF members. The Act authorizes appropriations to make up any shortfall. FRF will terminate upon the disposition of all its assets, and any net proceeds would be paid to the Treasury.

The estimate for 1992 assumes the FSLIC Resolution Fund will complete the bulk of restructuring agreements, thereby significantly reducing outlays in 1993 and beyond.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4065–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Income from U.S. securities	32,318	40,000	34,000
0101	Insurance assessments	906,700	873,000	
0101	Other revenue	286,237	195,000	146,000
0102	Administrative and operating expenses	−116,307	−102,902	−37 480
0102	Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in thrifts	−3,183,621	−8,171,581	−2,908,520
0109	Net loss	−2,074,673	−7,166,483	−2,766,000
0191	Subtotal, revenue	1,225,255	1,108,000	180,000
0192	Subtotal, expenses	−3,299,928	−8,274,483	−2,946,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51–4065–0–3–373		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury		324,851	500,000	500,000
1010	Cash	178,986	48,271	49,173	49,173
1099	Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	178,986	373,122	549,173	549,173
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	440,710	706,153	442,153	178,153
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	902,389	939,051		
1450	Other	563,685			
1499	Subtotal, investments	1,466,074	939,051		
1740	Other assets: Other	6,631,748	3,205,537	2,887,537	3,844,622
1799	Subtotal, other assets	6,631,748	3,205,537	2,887,537	3,844,622
1999	Total assets	8,717,518	5,223,863	3,878,863	4,571,948
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies		21,251	21,251	21,251
2010	Public	50,136	768,790	347,692	149,172
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	50,136	790,041	368,943	170,423
	Other liabilities:				
2810	Notes issued after FY 1986	20,344,706	6,076,813	2,425,813	2,036,813
2810	Other notes payable	240,576	736,535	720,535	704,535
2810	Estimated loss allowances	13,916,589	9,702,814	3,118,814	1,359,814
2810	Other liabilities		2,929,623	2,929,623	5,708
2899	Subtotal, other liabilities	34,501,871	19,445,785	9,194,785	4,106,870
2999	Total liabilities	34,552,007	20,235,826	9,563,728	4,277,293

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FSLIC RESOLUTION FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3200 Unobligated balance	1,108,374	932,199	500,000	500,000
3210 Invested capital and losses	−26,942,863	−15,944,162	−6,184,865	−205,345
3299 Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−25,834,489	−15,011,963	−5,684,865	294,655
3999 Total equity	−25,834,489	−15,011,963	−5,684,865	294,655

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 51-4065-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	72,368	74,166	67,493
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14,866	15,232	13,820
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,154	4,256	3,662
22.0 Transportation of things	77	80	82
23.2 Rental payments to others	18,217	18,750	19,064
24.0 Printing and reproduction	175	180	170
25.0 Other services	42,651	53,328	24,718
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,871	2,955	2,959
31.0 Equipment	11,510	11,865	12,173
32.0 Land and structures	398	314	325
43.0 Interest and dividends	9	13	14
44.0 Refunds	−124,124	−127,000	−107,000
92.0 Undistributed	3,256,755	3,233,344	7,895,520
99.9 Total obligations	3,299,928	3,287,483	7,933,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	828	927	840

FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, as amended; [$18,808,000] *$21,031,000*, of which not to exceed $5,000 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	17,142	18,795	21,031
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	8	13	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**17,150**	**18,808**	**21,031**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	17,142	18,795	21,031
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,810	2,151	2,940
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,151	−2,940	−3,852
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−15		
90.00 Outlays	16,786	18,006	20,119

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Commission administers the disclosure of campaign finance information, enforces limitations on contributions and expenditures, supervises the public funding of Presidential elections, and performs other tasks related to Federal elections.

The Commission is authorized to submit budget estimates to the President and concurrently to Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1600-0-1-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	10,063	11,077	11,918
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	71	152	136
11.5 Other personnel compensation	133	115	130
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	2	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10,268	11,346	12,189
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,960	2,191	2,311
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	10	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	214	235	288
22.0 Transportation of things	5	6	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,757	1,938	2,330
23.2 Rental payments to others	20	24	25
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	689	764	799
24.0 Printing and reproduction	317	420	436
25.0 Other services	1,107	1,117	1,215
26.0 Supplies and materials	386	408	410
31.0 Equipment	413	335	995
99.9 Total obligations	17,142	18,795	21,031

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	254	266	276

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), [$185,000,000] *$292,095,000*, of which not to exceed [$541,000] *$20,000,000 are available for hazard mitigation grants under section 404 of the Act in FY 1993*, and of which not to exceed $95,000 may be transferred to the Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program account for *administrative expenses and* subsidies for direct loans provided under Section 319 of such Act, to remain available until expended. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992.)*

[For emergency disaster assistance payments necessary to provide for expenses in presidentially-declared disasters under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, an additional amount for "Disaster relief", $943,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which $143,000,000 shall be available only after submission to the Congress of a formal budget request by the President designating the $143,000,000 as an emergency: *Provided,* That up to $1,250,000 of the funds made available under this heading may be transferred to, and merged with, amounts made available to the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the heading "Salaries and expenses" in the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 (Public Law 102-139): *Provided further,* That hereafter, beginning in fiscal year 1993, and in each year thereafter, notwithstanding any other provision of law, all amounts appropriated for disaster assistance payments under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) that are in excess of either the historical annual average obligation of $320,000,000, or the amount submitted in the President's initial budget request, whichever is lower, shall be considered as "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and such amounts shall hereafter be so designated.] *(Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0104–0–1–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	391,512	976,150	391,880
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−47,270	−50,000	−50,000
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−451,379	−107,137	−164,196
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	107,137	164,196	114,316
39.00 **Budget authority**		983,209	292,000
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation		985,000	292,095
41.00 Transferred to other accounts		−1,791	−95
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		983,209	292,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	391,512	976,150	391,880
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	970,362	762,809	982,136
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		−46,912	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−762,809	−982,136	−589,143
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−47,270	−50,000	−50,000
90.00 Outlays	551,795	659,911	734,873

Note.—In addition to the $800,000,000 in budget authority available in 1992, $143,000,000 shall be available until expended only after submission to the Congress of a formal budget request by the President designating the $143,000,000 as an "emergency requirement" under the Budget Enforcement Act.

Federal disaster assistance is a nationwide program operated pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (Public Law 100–707). Supplementary assistance is provided to individuals, and State and local governments, in the event of a Presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State or local government, or to other Federal agencies as reimbursement of expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, a variety of other Federal agency assistance is coordinated under this program.

The 1993 estimate of $292 million for the Disaster Relief Fund assumes an average disaster year of $320 million, offset by estimated savings of $28 million from regulatory changes to the program that will be in effect by 1993. The following table summarizes the derivation of the 1993 estimate.

[In millions of dollars]

	Amount
Total resources needed for average disaster year	320
Regulatory changes:	
Eliminate reimbursements to grantees for disaster-related work of regular employees during normal working hours	−19
Limit eligibility of private non-profits to those providing an essential service (e.g., hospitals)	−4
Establish $1,000 threshold for eligible repairs (currently $250) to eliminate smaller claims that are more likely to be routine maintenance items	−5
1993 Estimate of new budget authority needed	292

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0104–0–1–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	70,285	70,783	43,970
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	321,227	905,367	347,910
99.9 Total obligations	391,512	976,150	391,880

Disaster Assistance Direct Loan Program Account

Funds provided to this account are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed [$6,000,000] *$8,000,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs, Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1992)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0105–0–1–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 States share program		451	
00.07 Administrative expenses		*90*	95
10.00 Total obligations		541	95
Financing:			
42.00 **Budget Authority (transferred from other accounts)**		**541**	**95**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		541	95
90.00 Outlays		541	95

Disaster Assistance loans authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (Public Law 100–707), consist of (a) loans to States of the non-Federal portion of cost-sharing funds; and (b) community disaster loans, which are loans to local governments incurring substantial loss of tax and other revenues as a result of a major disaster. The funds requested for this program include direct loans and a subsidy based on criteria including loan amount and interest charged.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0105–0–1–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 States share program		6,000	8,000
1159 Total direct loan levels		6,000	8,000
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1320 States share program		7.20	
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		7.20	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 States share program		451	
1339 Total subsidy budget authority		451	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 States share program		451	
1349 Total subsidy outlays		451	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0105–0–1–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		451	
92.0 Administrative expenses		90	95
99.9 Total obligations		541	95

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including hire and purchase of motor vehicles (31 U.S.C. 1343); uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS–18; expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency preparedness; transportation in connection with the continuity of Government programs to the same

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

extent and in the same manner as permitted the Secretary of a Military Department under 10 U.S.C. 2632; and not to exceed $2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [$163,113,000] *$171,277,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $27,297,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0100–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	Program support:			
00.01	Civil defense	20,590	20,374	20,423
00.02	National earthquake program and other hazards	3,630	4,938	4,980
00.03	Technological hazards	5,948	6,068	7,072
00.04	Federal preparedness	49,521	53,744	55,368
00.05	Training and fire programs	5,406	7,236	7,483
00.07	Disaster relief	11,664	19,431	20,668
00.09	Emergency food and shelter	238	245	256
00.10	Management and administration	44,505	52,603	55,027
00.91	Total direct program	141,502	164,639	171,277
01.01	Reimbursable program	15,401	18,200	19,573
10.00	Total obligations	156,903	182,839	190,850
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−276	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	276		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1,221		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**158,400**	**182,563**	**190,850**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**142,999**	**163,113**	**171,277**
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		1,250	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	142,999	164,363	171,277
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new), other Federal agencies**	**4,362**	**5,236**	**5,500**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new), other FEMA programs**	**11,039**	**12,964**	**14,073**
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	15,401	18,200	19,573
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	156,903	182,839	190,850
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	44,478	24,715	27,029
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−24,715	−27,029	−27,693
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−28,814		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	147,852	180,525	190,186
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−15,401	−18,200	−19,573
89.00	Budget authority (net)	142,999	164,363	171,277
90.00	Outlays (net)	132,451	162,325	170,613

Program support.—This activity provides the necessary resources to administer the Agency's various programs.

Management and administration.—This activity provides for the general management and administration of the Agency in legal affairs, external affairs, financial management, personnel and other central support functions, such as rent, utilities, and supplies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0100–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	87,162	100,393	103,693
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,288		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,751	2,502	2,638
11.9	Total personnel compensation	93,201	102,895	106,331
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	16,588	19,361	20,028
13.0	Benefits for former personnel		13	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,387	7,635	8,949
22.0	Transportation of things	196	263	227
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	10,617	11,808	13,982
23.2	Rental payments to others		469	200
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,867	5,001	4,979
24.0	Printing and reproduction	367	481	465
25.0	Other services	6,503	9,858	10,146
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,089	1,135	1,211
31.0	Equipment	3,384	5,720	4,746
32.0	Land and structures	303		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	141,502	164,639	171,277
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	15,401	18,200	19,573
99.9	Total obligations	156,903	182,839	190,850

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,386	2,611	2,596
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	62	60	60
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	83	75	91

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974, as amended (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2251 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), section 103 of the National Security Act (50 U.S.C. 404), and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, [$285,827,000, notwithstanding section 201 of Public Law 100–707, including $1,155,000 to install new sirens in Kansas with a 25 percent local match in towns under 5,000 and a 50 percent local match in towns over 5,000.] *$259,043,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $138,773,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0101–0–1–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Civil defense	136,685	138,247	122,142
00.02	National earthquake program and other hazards	14,052	20,296	14,902
00.03	Technological hazards	5,214	5,190	5,190
00.04	Federal preparedness	99,068	94,886	95,528
00.05	Training and fire programs	25,448	29,670	21,281
00.91	Total direct program	280,467	288,289	259,043
01.01	Reimbursable program	64,653	73,543	76,092
10.00	Total obligations	345,120	361,832	335,135
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−2,980	−2,462	
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	2,462		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	2,674		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**347,276**	**359,370**	**335,135**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	282,623	285,827	259,043
	Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new), other Federal agencies	19,861	28,000	28,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new), other FEMA programs	44,792	45,543	48,092
68.90	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	64,653	73,543	76,092
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	345,120	361,832	335,135
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	269,937	285,392	283,789
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−285,392	−283,789	−270,892
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−28,514	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	301,151	363,435	348,032
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deduction for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−64,653	−73,543	−76,092
89.00	Budget authority (net)	282,623	285,827	259,043
90.00	Outlays (net)	236,498	289,892	271,940

Civil Defense.—The civil defense program is the focal point for the Federal effort to develop and maintain a system of preparedness, response, and recovery capabilities for the protection of life and property in the United States from all types of emergencies, including all forms of attack. Program activities concentrate on developing the required capabilities common to all catastrophic emergencies and those unique to attack emergencies in order to protect the population and vital infrastructure. Support is provided to the Emergency Management Institute and a nationwide training program for State and local governments. The civil defense program seeks to develop the base level of capability at the Federal, State and local levels of government necessary to respond to catastrophic emergencies, regardless of cause, which do not provide warning and adequate time to surge the development of required capabilities.

National earthquake program and other hazards.—This program provides for FEMA's activities as lead agency in the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program, and for the enhancement of the capability to prepare for, respond to, and employ mitigation techniques for earthquakes and other natural hazards, at all levels of government (Federal, State and local) as well as the private sector. Program activities include: coordinating interagency activities, hazards analyses and assessments, progam planning, developing and disseminating technical guidance, and administering financial support programs designed to assist State and local governments and the private sector in developing a comprehensive approach to earthquake and natural hazards mitigation and preparedness planning.

Technological hazards.—This program includes activities in the areas of radiological emergency preparedness and hazardous materials. Radiological preparedness provides assistance to State and local governments through the issuance of guidance, review and approval of plans, and evaluation of exercises. The program is focused on improvement of State and local capabilities to cope with radiological accidents at commercial nuclear power plants, other fixed nuclear facilities, nuclear materials license holders and transportation of radioactive materials. In 1993, the budget proposes to recover 100 percent of the cost of these activities through fees (see Administrative Provision). Hazardous materials provides for FEMA participation in Federal interagency efforts toward education, information, community preparedness, and planning for Federal, State and local response to hazardous materials incidents.

Federal preparedness.—The goals of the Federal preparedness activity are to achieve Government readiness to ensure that the Nation will be able to respond to, manage, and recover from peacetime or wartime national security emergencies and to enable Government, at all levels, to cope with the consequences of accidental, natural, and man-caused occurrences.

Training and fire programs.—This activity prepares Federal, State and local officials, their supporting staff, and the public to meet the responsibilities and challenges of domestic emergencies through planning, mitigation, preparedness, response, and long-term recovery. Educational programs are provided through the Emergency Management Institute and the National Fire Academy. In addition, the U.S. Fire Administration concentrates on providing a Federal focus on identifying problems with which the Nation's fire and rescue services must deal, finding solutions to these problems, and supporting State and local fire protection and emergency rescue efforts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-0101-0-1-999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
22.0	Transportation of things	107	46	55
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	21,306	28,331	28,387
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,785	2,663	2,866
25.0	Other services	114,584	101,121	93,599
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,741	6,729	11,561
31.0	Equipment	16,797	21,302	20,531
32.0	Lands and structures	5,101	4,510	600
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	117,046	123,587	101,444
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	280,467	288,289	259,043
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	64,653	73,543	76,092
99.9	Total obligations	345,120	361,832	335,135

Office of the Inspector General

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$5,144,000] *$5,948,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-0300-0-1-453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	2,977	5,144	5,948
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	374	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,351**	**5,144**	**5,948**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,977	5,144	5,948
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	608	430	609
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−430	−609	−690
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	17	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	3,172	4,965	5,867

This appropriation provides agencywide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audits function provides internal audit, contract audit, and inspections services. Contract audits provide professional advice to agency contracting officials on accounting and financial matters relative to the negotiation, award, administration, repricing, and settlement of contracts. Internal audits review and evaluate all facets of agency operations. Inspections services provide detailed technical evaluations of agency operations. The investigative function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving agency programs, personnel, and operations.

In 1993, additional resources will be utilized to establish resident agent posts of duty to facilitate post-disaster investigations; increase field audit presence; improve the audit cycle with expanded coverage of FEMA programs and operations; reduce the backlog of complex high dollar volume investiga-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

tions; and reduce dependence upon part-time disaster reservist investigators.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0300–0–1–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2,114	3,934	4,620
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	409	618	708
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	307	367	360
22.0	Transportation of things	5	50	75
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	5	5
25.0	Other services	36	150	150
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	5	5
31.0	Equipment	98	15	25
99.9	Total obligations	2,977	5,144	5,948

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	42	70	78

EMERGENCY FOOD AND SHELTER PROGRAM

There is hereby appropriated [$134,000,000] *$100,000,000* to the Federal Emergency Management Agency to carry out an emergency food and shelter program pursuant to title III of Public Law 100–77, as amended: *Provided,* That total administrative costs shall not exceed three and one-half per centum of the total appropriation. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–0103–0–1–605		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	134,000	134,000	100,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**134,000**	**134,000**	**100,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	134,000	134,000	100,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,558	1,030	1,030
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,030	−1,030	−1,030
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,575	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	132,953	134,000	100,000

This program provides grants to voluntary organizations at the local level to supplement their programs for emergency food and shelter.

In 1993, the budget proposes a reduction in funding for this program. This represents a shift of resources away from emergency programs towards programs that provide longer term and more comprehensive approaches to the problems faced by the homeless. A government-wide total of over $1 billion is proposed for targeted homeless assistance programs in 1993.

Public enterprise funds:

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

[Notwithstanding section 520(b) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1735d(b)), effective October 1, 1991, any indebtedness of the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency resulting from the Director or the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development borrowing sums under such section before the date of the enactment of this Act to carry out title XII of the National Housing Act shall be canceled, the Director shall not be obligated to repay such sums or any interest thereon, and no further interest shall accrue on such sums.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4235–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Crime insurance:			
00.01	Insurance claims	7,566	5,865	5,791
00.02	Operating expenses	2,666	2,639	2,613
00.03	Administrative expenses	553	420	443
00.04	Interest expense	12,420	45	137
10.00	Total obligations	23,205	8,969	8,984
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**23,205**	**8,969**	**8,984**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	16,337	1,800	1,558
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**6,868**	**7,169**	**7,426**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	23,205	8,969	8,984
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to borrow	9,931	9,929	9,506
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to borrow	−9,929	−9,506	−9,458
87.00	Outlays (gross)	23,207	9,392	9,032
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−6,868	−7,169	−7,426
89.00	Budget authority (net)	16,337	1,800	1,558
90.00	Outlays (net)	16,339	2,223	1,606

The National Insurance Development Fund provided the funding source for two programs authorized by the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968, as amended: (1) The FAIR (Fair Access to Insurance Requirements) Plan/Riot Reinsurance Program, and (2) the Federal Crime Insurance Program. The Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1984 (Public Law 98–181) did not extend authority for the Riot Reinsurance Program beyond November 30, 1983. The Federal Crime Insurance Program has been extended until September 30, 1995. The budget estimates assume there will be no new policies issued subsequent to those dates. However, there will be operating expenses associated with unexpired policies and the close-out of contractor activities.

Insurance claims.—Claims reflect insurance payments in the program.

Operating expenses.—Expenses are incurred by fiscal agents in issuing policies, settling claims, and maintaining accounting and statistical records.

Administrative expenses.—This represents the administrative cost of operating the programs.

Interest expense.—This represents interest on Treasury borrowings needed to defray underwriting and loss expenses of the crime insurance program.

Financing.—Claims and expenses are estimated to be paid from premium income and Treasury borrowings. Premiums are projected to increase by fifteen percent annually in order to reduce losses.

Operating results.—In 1991, Public Law 102–139 forgave all prior borrowings of the program. Cumulative losses for this program through 1991 totaled $161 million.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4235–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	6,868	7,169	7,426
0102	Expenses	−23,205	−8,969	−8,984
0109	Net income or loss	−16,337	−1,800	−1,558

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4235–0–3–451		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	3,707	1,368	1,204	1,095
1110	Account receivable: Public	217	105	92	84
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	−72	1,182	1,040	947
1740	Other assets: Other	1,855	1,726	1,519	1,382
1999	Total assets	5,707	4,381	3,855	3,508
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	557	759	850	927
2100	Interest payable: Federal agencies	2,849	3,013	45	135
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	3,154	3,126	3,501	3,816
2615	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury	138,239	152,239	1,800	1,566
2810	Other liabilities	3,083	3,846	4,308	4,695
2999	Total liabilities	147,882	162,983	10,504	11,139
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity: Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	−6,224	2,146	1,477	2,621
3010	Unfilled customer orders (Federal) (−)	5,085	−5,647	−6,325	−6,894
3099	Subtotal, unexpended financed budget authority	−1,139	−3,501	−4,848	−4,273
3199	Invested capital	−141,036	−155,101	−1,800	−3,358
3999	Total equity	−142,175	−158,602	−6,648	−7,631

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the crime insurance program as follows: 1991, $195 million; 1992, $193 million; 1993, $191 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4235–0–3–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	461	344	360
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	81	61	63
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11	15	20
25.0	Other services	2,666	2,639	2,613
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	7,566	5,865	5,791
43.0	Interest and dividends	12,420	45	137
99.9	Total obligations	23,205	8,969	8,984

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

National Flood Insurance Fund

(TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

Of the funds available from the National Flood Insurance Fund for activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, and the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, [$12,874,000] *$13,978,000* shall, upon enactment of this Act, be transferred to the "Salaries and expenses" appropriation for administrative costs of the insurance and flood plain management programs and [$45,023,000] *$48,092,000* shall, upon enactment of the Act, be transferred to the "Emergency management planning and assistance" appropriation for flood plain management activities, including $4,720,000 for expenses under section 1362 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4103, 4127), which amount shall be available until September 30, [1993] *1994*. In fiscal year [1992] *1993*, no funds in excess of (1) $32,000,000 for operating expenses, (2) [$208,276,000] *$221,000,000* for agents' commissions and taxes, and (3) $3,500,000 for interest on Treasury borrowings shall be available from the National Flood Insurance Fund without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4236–0–3–453		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Insurance underwriting expense	207,741	233,407	253,789
00.02	Loss and adjustment expense	226,537	399,600	448,828
00.04	Flood insurance and mitigation program expenses	55,831	58,417	62,070
10.00	Total obligations	490,109	691,424	764,687
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90	Treasury balance	−45,949	−33,072	−39,356
21.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−200,432	−383,009	−458,573
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90	Treasury balance	33,072	39,356	45,875
24.91	U.S. securities: Par value	383,009	458,573	533,867
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**659,810**	**773,272**	**846,500**
	Budget authority:			
	Spending authority from offsetting collections (new):			
68.00	**Premium and other collections**	**639,272**	**715,358**	**784,430**
68.00	**Collection of program expenses**	**20,538**	**57,914**	**62,070**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	490,109	691,424	764,687
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	77,443	110,619	130,582
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	−110,619	−130,582	−130,672
87.00	Outlays (gross)	456,934	671,461	764,597
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Premium and other collections	−33,596	−29,599	−35,218
88.40	Collection of program expenses	−626,214	−743,673	−811,282
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−659,810	−773,272	−846,500
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−202,876	−101,811	−81,903

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended, authorizes the Federal Government to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Flood insurance may be sold or continued in force only in communities which enact and enforce appropriate flood plain management measures. Communities must participate in the program within one year of the time they are identified as flood prone in order to be eligible for flood insurance and some forms of Federal financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes. In 1993, the budget assumes collection of all of the administrative and program costs associated with flood insurance activities from policy holders.

Under the emergency program, structures in identified flood-prone areas are eligible for limited amounts of coverage at subsidized insurance rates. Under the regular program, studies must be made of different flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish actuarial premium rates. These rates are charged for insurance on new construction. Coverage is available on virtually all types of buildings and their contents in amounts up to $245 thousand for residential and $550 thousand for other types.

Significant indicators of program size are as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Policies in force	2,506,017	2,706,498	2,923,018
Insurance in force (billions of dollars)	219	244	271

Budget program—Insurance underwriting expense.—Cost of initiating and maintaining flood insurance policies is estimated at $253,789 thousand in 1993.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—Continued

(TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)—Continued

Loss and adjustment expense.—Insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expense is estimated at $448,828 thousand in 1993.

Interest expense.—Though no interest expenses for Treasury borrowings are projected, a ceiling of $3,500,000 is requested to cover charges for purchasing Treasury securities and possible unanticipated interest costs.

The budget proposes to recover the cost of the following activities from policyholders and to reimburse other appropriations in FEMA's budget:

Flood studies and surveys.—These studies are estimated at $37,102 thousand in 1993.

Flood hazard reduction.—This activity, which includes the State support services element is estimated at $6,270 thousand in 1993.

Purchase of property.—This activity is estimated at $4,720 thousand for 1993.

Salaries and expenses.—This activity provides for salaries and related expenses of all Federal staff administering the National Flood Insurance Program and is estimated at $13,978 thousand in 1993.

Financing.—The Administrator is authorized to borrow up to $1 billion to carry out the program. The program is financed through premium income and appropriations to repay borrowing.

Operating results.—The program achieved its goal of becoming self-supporting for the average loss year. Flood insurance rates will be closely monitored and adjusted as necessary so that the program maintains its self-supporting status and continues to cover the cost of salaries and expenses and program activities for flood insurance and mitigation.

The Administration is proposing to shift the accounting for all insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis. The proposal would be implemented in phases. This budget shows the conversion for deposit insurance and pension guarantees beginning with the transactions for 1992. The conversion of all other insurance programs is planned for 1993 and will be reflected in the 1994 budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	659,810	773,272	846,500
0102 Expenses	−490,109	−691,424	−764,687
0109 Net income or loss	169,701	81,848	81,813

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	274,400	143,692	169,938	176,547
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	11,886	7,550	8,683	9,985
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	107,625	290	334	384
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	221,616	383,009	458,573	533,867
1740 Other assets: Other	−152,586	129,785	126,448	157,789
1999 Total assets	462,941	664,326	763,976	878,572
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	2,369	9,212	7,830	6,656
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	351,995	366,846	311,819	265,046
2810 Other liabilities	56,390	70,363	59,809	50,837
2999 Total liabilities	410,754	446,421	379,458	322,539
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis):				
3010 Unfilled customer orders (Federal) (−)	45,901	−45,776	−38,910	−33,073
3199 Invested capital	6,286	263,681	423,427	589,105
3999 Total equity	52,187	217,905	384,517	556,032

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1991, $219.3 billion; 1992, $224.0 billion; 1993, $271.4 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-4236-0-3-453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	9,039	10,004	11,000
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,459	1,573	1,600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	513	733	950
22.0 Transportation of things	9	.....	.....
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,757	1,930	2,500
25.0 Other services	247,410	273,384	295,609
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment	11	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,371	4,200	4,200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	226,537	399,600	448,828
99.9 Total obligations	490,109	691,424	764,687

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-4234-0-3-453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans	.....	6,000	8,000
00.02 Interest on Treasury borrowing	.....	145	143
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	.....	6,145	8,143
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**	.....	**6,145**	**8,143**
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow)** (indefinite)	.....	4,074	4,012
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**2,071**	**4,131**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	6,145	8,143
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)	.....	6,145	8,143
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds (payments from program account)	.....	−451	.....
88.40 Non-Federal sources	.....	−1,620	−4,131
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	−2,071	−4,131
89.00 Financing authority (net)	.....	4,074	4,012
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)	.....	4,074	4,012

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58-4234-0-3-453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	.....	6,000	8,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations	.....	6,000	8,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	4,500
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	.....	6,000	8,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	.....	−1,500	−5,500
1290 Outstanding, end of year	.....	4,500	7,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this nonbudgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4234–0–3–453	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans			6,000	8,000
1999 Total assets			6,000	8,000
Liabilities:				
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies			145	141
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			4,194	3,956
2999 Total liabilities			4,339	4,097
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3210 Cumulative results			1,661	3,903

Disaster Assistance Direct Loans Liquidating Account

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4232–0–3–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−22,970
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year		22,970	45,100
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**22,970**	**22,130**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			23,942
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		46,912	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−23,942	−1,812
87.00 Outlays (gross)		22,970	22,130
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions from offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources		−22,970	−22,130
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4232–0–3–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		22,970	23,942
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		−22,970	−23,942
1290 Outstanding, end of year			

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–4232–0–3–453	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1110 Account receivable: Public			46,912	23,942
1999 Total assets			46,912	23,942
Equity:				
Revolving fund equity:				
Revolving fund balances:				
3210 Cumulative results			46,912	46,912
3999 Total equity			46,912	46,912

Trust Funds

Bequests and Gifts

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8244–0–7–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	20	100	30
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance	−222	−1,298	−1,263
21.41 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,060		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	1,298	1,263	1,302
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**36**	**65**	**69**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	20	100	30
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		34	34
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−34	−34	−34
90.00 Outlays	−15	100	30

This fund represents contributions from the estate of Cora Brown to support the activities of the disaster relief fund.

Gifts and Bequests, Fire Administration

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 58–8200–0–7–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1		
90.00 Outlays		1	

The Director of FEMA is authorized to accept, hold, administer, and utilize gifts and bequests of property, both real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the Federal Emergency Management Agency. Property and the proceeds thereof are used as nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of the gift or bequest.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

The Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall promulgate through rulemaking a schedule of fees applicable to persons subject to the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Radiological Emergency Preparedness regulations. The aggregate charges assessed pursuant to this section in any fiscal year shall approximate, but not be less than, 100 percent of the amounts anticipated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency to be obligated for its Radiological Emergency Preparedness program for such fiscal year. The schedule of fees shall be fair and equitable, and shall reflect the full amount of direct and indirect costs incurred through the provision of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

regulatory services. Such fees will be assessed in a manner that reflects the use of agency resources for classes of regulated persons and the administrative costs of collecting such fees. Fees received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the general fund of the Treasury as offsetting receipts.

FEDERAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL APPRAISAL SUBCOMMITTEE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGISTRY FEES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-5026-0-2-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,688	1,915	1,760
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations		-300	
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,919	-3,231	-1,616
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,231	1,616	1,106
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**1,250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,688	1,915	1,760
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	24	576	
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-576		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts		-300	
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,136	2,191	1,760
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources			-1,250
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,136	2,191	510

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (Title XI of Public Law 101-73, August 9, 1989) established the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council. Subsequent legislation (Public Law 101-235) authorized the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development to designate a representative who would be a full member of the Appraisal Subcommittee.

The Subcommittee is charged with ensuring that real estate appraisals used in federally related transactions are performed in accordance with uniform standards and appraisers are regulated by State governments. Its responsibilities include the following: (1) monitoring the requirements established by the States for the certification and licensing of appraisers; (2) monitoring the requirements established by the Federal financial institutions regulatory agencies and the Resolution Trust Corporation with respect to appraisal standards for Federally related transactions under their jurisdictions; and (3) monitoring and reviewing the practices, procedures, activities, and organization of the Appraisal Foundation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-5026-0-2-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	134	610	736
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	40	165	199
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	34	30
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	
23.2 Rental payments to others	70	181	198
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	5	5
25.0 Other services	481	84	38
26.0 Supplies and materials	28	24	43
31.0 Equipment	6	10	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	914	800	500
99.9 Total obligations	1,688	1,915	1,760

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years: Full-time equivalent employment	1	4	4

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-4039-0-3-371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Capital investments	189	54	60
00.02 Operating expenses	11,258	13,110	15,079
10.00 Total obligations	11,447	13,164	15,139
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year, fund balance	-1,357	-3,230	-5,729
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year, fund balance	3,230	5,729	7,820
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13,320**	**15,663**	**17,230**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11,447	13,164	15,139
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year	1,138	1,867	1,316
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,867	-1,316	-700
87.00 Outlays (gross)	10,718	13,715	15,755
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	-13,320	-15,663	-17,230
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	-2,602	-1,948	-1,475

The Federal Housing Finance Board (Finance Board), an independent executive agency, was established by the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 which amended the Federal Home Loan Bank Act. The duties of the Finance Board are: (1) to ensure that the twelve Federal Home Loan Banks (Banks) operate in a safe and sound manner, (2) to supervise all lending and related operations of the Banks, (3) to ensure that the Banks fulfill their mission to the housing finance industry, (4) to ensure that the Banks remain adequately capitalized, and (5) to ensure that the Banks are able to raise funds in the capital markets. The Finance Board succeeds the former Federal Home Loan Bank Board with respect to the Banks.

The management of the Finance Board is vested in a five-member Board of Directors. The Directors are the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and four other individuals appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The President designates one of the appointed Directors as the Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The term of a Director is seven years.

The Finance Board has the power (1) to supervise the Banks and promulgate and enforce such regulations and orders as are necessary, (2) to suspend or remove for cause a director, officer, employee, or agent of any Bank or joint office, (3) to determine necessary expenditures of the Finance Board and the manner in which such expenditures shall be incurred, allowed, and paid, and (4) to use the United States mails in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the same manner and under the same conditions as a department or agency of the United States.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4039–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	13,320	15,663	17,230
0102	Expenses	−9,781	−11,737	−14,319
0109	Net income or loss	3,539	3,926	2,911

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4039–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	2,025	5,097	7,046	8,520
1630	Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment	400	450	500	550
1999	Total assets	2,425	5,547	7,546	9,070
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	225	1,362	1,500	2,000
	Interest payable:				
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	149	470	600	750
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	200	240	275	400
2999	Total liabilities	574	2,072	2,375	3,150
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Cumulative results	1,851	3,475	5,171	5,920
3999	Total equity	1,851	3,475	5,171	5,920

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4039–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4,833	5,558	6,392
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,066	1,225	1,409
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	213	245	282
22.0	Transportation of things	76	88	101
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,856	2,134	2,454
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous changes	230	265	305
24.0	Printing and reproduction	135	155	179
25.0	Other services	2,566	2,950	3,393
26.0	Supplies and materials	175	201	232
31.0	Equipment	297	341	393
99.9	Total obligations	11,447	13,164	15,139

Personnel Summary

Total compensable work years:			
Full-time equivalent employment	86	101	110
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday leave	2	2	3

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Federal Labor Relations Authority, pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, including hire of experts and consultants, hire of passenger motor vehicles, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere; [$20,769,000] *$21,697,000: Provided,* That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government service, and compensation as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 54–0100–0–1–805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Federal Labor Relations Authority	9,695	11,331	11,804
00.02	Office of the General Counsel	8,350	8,673	9,079
00.03	Federal Service Impasses Panel	620	733	814
00.91	Total direct program	18,665	20,737	21,697
01.01	Reimbursable program	8	15	15
10.00	Total obligations	18,673	20,752	21,712
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	28	32	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**18,701**	**20,784**	**21,712**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**18,693**	**20,769**	**21,697**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**8**	**15**	**15**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	18,673	20,752	21,712
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,746	2,257	2,006
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,257	−2,006	−1,785
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	39	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	18,201	21,003	21,933
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−8	−15	−15
89.00	Budget authority (net)	18,693	20,769	21,697
90.00	Outlays (net)	18,193	20,988	21,918

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Authority serves as a neutral party in the settlement of disputes that arise between unions, employees, and agencies on matters outlined in the Federal Service Labor Management Relations Statute, decides major policy issues, prescribes regulations, and disseminates information appropriate to the needs of agencies, labor organizations, and the public. Establishment of the Federal Labor Relations Authority gives full recognition to the role of the Federal Government as an employer.

The Federal Labor Relations Authority is composed of three components.—The Authority, the Office of the General Counsel, and the Federal Service Impasses Panel.

Authority.—The Authority adjudicates labor-management disputes in the Federal sector including: appeals on negotiability issues; exceptions to arbitration awards; appropriate units for the purposes of exclusive recognition; eligibility of labor organizations for national consultation rights and unfair labor practice complaints.

Within the Authority, Administrative Law Judges hold hearings on unfair labor practice complaints, issuing reports, and making recommendations to the Authority on each case to allow timely settlement of disputes arising between agencies and unions.

Administrative support is also provided to all components of the Federal Labor Relations Authority. These activities involve financial management, which includes budget, accounting and payroll support; personnel management, which includes position management and classification; and office services, which includes space management, procurement, contracting, printing support, supply and property management, records management, and other administrative services.

The Office of the Inspector General is responsible for conducting and supervising audits and investigations related to the functions of the FLRA, pursuant to the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended in 1988.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

CASE DISPOSITIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Arbitration appeals	268	229	203
Negotiability appeals	196	174	157
Representation appeals/requests for review	28	22	23
Unfair labor practice appeals	213	174	174
Miscellaneous cases	7	2	4

Office of the General Counsel.—The functions of this Office include the investigation of all allegations of unfair labor practices filed and the processing of all representation petitions received; the exercise of final authority over the issuance and prosecution of all complaints; the supervision and conducting of elections concerning the exclusive recognition of labor organizations and the certification of the results of elections; the conducting of all hearings to resolve disputed issues in representation cases; preparing final Decisions and Orders in these cases; and the direction and supervision of all employees of the Regional Offices. Workloads are reflected in the following table:

CASE DISPOSITIONS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Representation cases investigated	305	270	280
Representation hearings held	69	75	80
Representation elections conducted	74	77	80
Unfair labor practice cases investigated	7,225	7,400	7,700
Unfair labor practice complaints prosecuted	132	148	154
Unfair labor practice complaints with voluntary settlement	669	700	725
Unfair labor practice appeal dispositions	413	420	425

Federal Service Impasses Panel.—The functions of the Panel involve the resolution of labor negotiation impasses between Federal agencies and labor organizations which arise under the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, the Panama Canal Act of 1979 and other statutes. The Panel uses a variety of procedures including factfinding and arbitration.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Impasse resolutions	275	290	315

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 54–0100–0–1–805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11,618	12,952	13,233
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	732	783	812
11.5 Other personnel compensation	186	163	147
11.8 Special personal services payments	30	14	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12,566	13,912	14,192
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,945	2,031	2,150
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	468	568	640
22.0 Transportation of things	22	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2,015	2,301	2,674
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	430	470	494
24.0 Printing and reproduction	194	240	252
25.0 Other services	408	490	519
26.0 Supplies and materials	143	179	190
31.0 Equipment	471	539	579
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	18,665	20,737	21,697
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8	15	15
99.9 Total obligations	18,673	20,752	21,712

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	236	253	251

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission as authorized by section 201(d) of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended (46 App. U.S.C. 1111), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b); and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–02; [$17,600,000] *$19,100,000: Provided,* That not to exceed $2,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 65–0100–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Formal proceedings	4,433	4,800	5,253
00.02 Equal employment opportunity	85	110	118
00.03 Inspector General	185	216	281
00.04 Operational and administrative	1,222	2,055	1,953
00.06 Trade monitoring and Analysis	1,537	1,609	1,744
00.07 Tariffs, Certification and Licensing	2,007	2,323	2,486
00.08 Hearing counsel	895	986	1,026
00.09 Investigations	2,777	2,837	3,302
00.10 Administration	2,753	2,664	2,937
10.00 Total obligations	15,894	17,600	19,100
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**15,894**	**17,600**	**19,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	15,894	17,600	19,100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,984	1,099	1,109
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,099	−1,109	−1,119
90.00 Outlays	16,779	17,590	19,090

The Federal Maritime Commission regulates the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. In addition, the Commission has responsibility for the licensing of ocean freight forwarders, ensuring that non-vessel-operating common carriers are tariffed and bonded, and for insuring that vessel owners or operators establish financial responsibility for death or injury to passengers or other persons on voyages to and from U.S. ports, and indemnification of passengers for the nonperformance of transportation. Major program areas for 1993 will concentrate on carrying out investigations of foreign trade practices under the Foreign Shipping Practices Act; implementing and operating a system to computerize the filing of tariffs; pursuing an active enforcement program designed to identify and prosecute violators of the shipping statutes; and completing various stages of automation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 65–0100–0–1–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	10,073	10,814	11,857
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	198	27	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	32	25	28
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10,303	10,866	11,885
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,723	1,715	1,929
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	100	125	175
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,856	2,214	2,377
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	364	419	456
24.0 Printing and reproduction	134	129	161
25.0 Other services	1,233	1,997	1,909
26.0 Supplies and materials	170	125	173

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

31.0	Equipment	11	10	35
99.9	Total obligations	15,894	17,600	19,100

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	224	220	231

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171–180, 182–183), including hire of passenger motor vehicles; [and for expenses necessary for the Labor-Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 175a);] and for expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Civil Service Reform Act, Public Law 95-454 (5 U.S.C. chapter 71), [$28,118,000] *$29,594,000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Dispute mediation and preventive mediation, public information, and educational activities	20,765	22,653	23,844
00.02	Arbitration services	543	600	631
00.03	Management and administrative support	4,414	4,835	5,089
00.04	Boards and panels	5	30	30
00.05	Labor-management cooperation project	1,277	.....	.....
00.91	Total direct program	27,004	28,118	29,594
01.01	Reimbursable program	178	160	200
10.00	Total obligations	27,182	28,278	29,794
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	33	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**27,215**	**28,278**	**29,794**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	27,037	28,118	29,594
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**178**	**160**	**200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	27,182	28,278	29,794
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,993	4,179	4,508
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,179	−4,508	−4,902
87.00	Outlays (gross)	26,996	27,949	29,400
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−178	−160	−200
89.00	Budget authority (net)	27,037	28,118	29,594
90.00	Outlays (net)	26,818	27,789	29,200

The Service assists parties to labor disputes in industries affecting commerce to settle their disputes through conciliation and mediation.

Dispute mediation.—The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes, other than those involving rail and air transportation, whenever such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of interstate commerce or a major impairment of the national defense. The Service also makes mediation and conciliation services available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service provides mandatory mediation and, where necessary, impartial boards of inquiry to assist in resolving labor disputes involving private nonprofit health care institutions. The workload shown below includes assignments closed in both the private and public sectors.

MEDIATION WORKLOAD DATA

	1989 actual	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Cases in process at beginning of year	5,277	6,486	7,112	7,272	7,300
Mediation assignments	28,239	25,459	24,327	24,328	24,300
Mediation assignments closed	27,030	24,833	24,167	24,300	24,300
Cases in process at end of year	6,486	7,112	7,272	7,300	7,300
Total mediation conferences conducted	22,378	22,184	20,295	20,300	20,300

Preventive mediation, public information, and educational activities.—Through its preventive mediation program, the Service initiates and develops labor-management committees, training programs, conferences, and specialized workshops dealing with issues in collective bargaining. Mediators also participate in public information and educational activities such as lectures, seminars, and conferences.

Arbitration services.—The Service assists parties in disputes in utilizing the arbitration process for the resolution of disputes arising under or in the negotiation of collective bargaining agreements in the private and public sectors.

ARBITRATION SERVICES WORKLOAD DATA

	1989 actual	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Number of panels issued	32,663	32,215	33,599	33,600	33,600
Number of arbitrators appointed	11,371	12,557	12,065	12,100	12,100

Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Projects.—FMCS assists other federal agencies providing mediation and technical assistance in the area of ADR. ADR projects reduce litigation costs and speed federal processes. FMCS is funded for this work through interagency reimbursable agreements.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (ADR) WORKLOAD DATA

	1989 actual	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Number of ADR Projects	15	10	20	23	28

Management and administrative support.—This activity provides for overall management and administration, policy planning, research and evaluation, and employee development.

Boards and panels.—Provision is made for ad hoc use of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function, for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes, and for boards of inquiry which the Director of FMCS may appoint in a contract dispute involving health care institutions.

Labor-management cooperation project.—The Labor Management Cooperation Act of 1978 (29 U.S.C. 175a) authorizes the Service to carry out this program of contracts and grants to support the establishment and operation of plant, area, and industry labor-management committees. No funds are requested for this program in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 93-0100-0-1-505		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	16,621	17,698	18,580
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	91	80	80
11.5	Other personnel compensation	112	108	108
11.9	Total personnel compensation	16,824	17,886	18,768
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,284	3,749	3,971
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	10	8	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,412	1,288	1,312
22.0	Transportation of things	7	28	28
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,660	3,286	3,672
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	873	1,045	1,068

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 93–0100–0–1–505		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
24.0	Printing and reproduction	40	70	39
25.0	Other services	433	552	490
26.0	Supplies and materials	138	144	151
31.0	Equipment	260	62	87
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,063	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	27,004	28,118	29,594
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	178	160	200
99.9	Total obligations	27,182	28,278	29,794

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	310	315	315

FEDERAL MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (30 U.S.C. 801 et seq.), [$4,357,000] *$5,830,000.*

[Sec. 513. (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, there are hereby appropriated an additional $241,000 for "Salaries and expenses, Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission" and an additional $786,000 for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission".] *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2800–0–1–554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Commission review	2,349	2,744	2,908
00.02	Administrative law judge determinations	1,813	2,399	2,922
10.00	Total obligations	4,161	5,143	5,830
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	27	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**4,189**	**5,143**	**5,830**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,161	5,143	5,830
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	378	475	728
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−475	−728	−990
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−47	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	4,018	4,890	5,568

The Commission reviews and decides contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor under mine safety legislation. The Commission also adjudicates claims by miners and miners' representatives concerning their rights under law. The Commission holds factfinding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Commission review activities:			
Cases pending beginning of year	28	41	67
Cases called for review	68	92	154
Cases decided	55	66	87
Administrative law judge activities:			
Cases pending beginning of year	1,279	7,365	10,057
New cases received	8,353	4,800	4,800
Cases decided	2,267	2,108	2,605

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2800–0–1–554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,555	3,254	3,742
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	84	25	25
11.8	Special personal services payments	10	10	10
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,649	3,289	3,777
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	423	532	609
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	97	123	148
22.0	Transportation of things	2	15	15
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	535	624	661
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	82	96	102
24.0	Printing and reproduction	32	35	35
25.0	Other services	225	325	375
26.0	Supplies and materials	82	67	72
31.0	Equipment	34	37	36
99.9	Total obligations	4,161	5,143	5,830

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	47	56	60

FEDERAL RETIREMENT THRIFT INVESTMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROGRAM EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 26–5290–0–2–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	20,686	24,903	26,839
00.02	Liability insurance	119	110	110
10.00	Total obligations	20,805	25,013	26,949
	Financing:			
60.25	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (special fund, indefinite)	**20,805**	**25,013**	**26,949**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	20,805	25,013	26,949
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,374	3,417	3,417
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,417	−3,417	−3,417
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−395	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	21,367	25,013	26,949

The Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board is responsible for managing the Thrift Savings Fund. The Thrift Savings Fund is a special tax-deferred savings fund established by the Federal Employees' Retirement System Act of 1986. Due to the fiduciary nature of the Thrift Savings Fund, the Fund is not included in the totals of the Federal budget. Information on the financial status and activities of the Thrift Savings Fund follows this account.

Program administration for the Thrift Savings Fund is financed from the Fund. In addition, the Board may require employing agencies to contribute an amount not to exceed one percent of employing agency contributions to purchase insurance to cover the potential liability of persons who serve in a fiduciary capacity on behalf of the Fund. The Board has ceased requiring such contributions because of legislation enacted in January 1988 which provided an alternative source of funding for a major portion of such liabilities. This legislation reduces estimated expenses for insurance premiums. Program expenses are derived first from Fund forfeitures of agency one percent automatic contributions for employees who separate

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

from the Federal government prior to vesting, and subsequently from earnings on all participant and agency contributions to the Fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 26–5290–0–2–803		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,715	4,248	4,870
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	204	312	326
11.9	Total personnel compensation	3,919	4,560	5,196
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	758	871	998
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	65	113	118
22.0	Transportation of things		2	2
23.2	Rental payments to others	997	1,100	1,210
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	316	246	129
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,042	1,905	1,759
25.0	Other services	13,370	15,738	17,176
26.0	Supplies and materials	116	153	145
31.0	Equipment	103	216	106
42.0	Insurance	119	110	110
99.9	Total obligations	20,805	25,013	26,949

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	84	87	95
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Information Schedules on the Thrift Savings Fund

The following schedules reflect those for the Thrift Savings Fund which is not in the Federal budget.

The Thrift Savings Fund is composed of individual accounts maintained by the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board on behalf of the individual Federal employee participants in the Fund. All Federal employees are eligible to contribute to the Fund. However, only those employees covered by the Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) will have their contributions matched by employing agencies in accordance with the formulas prescribed by law. Employees are entitled to select how contributions are distributed among three investment funds: a Government Securities Investment Fund, a Fixed Income Index Investment Fund, and a Common Stock Index Investment Fund.

Because the Thrift Savings Fund recently commenced operations, the estimates of the status of these funds in 1992 and 1993 are based on the initial years of experience. Employee participation in the Fund is entirely voluntary, so actual results could vary significantly from these estimates. The estimated status of the three separate funds is shown below:

STATUS OF THRIFT SAVINGS FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Government Securities Investment Fund	6,709,530	9,248,492	12,237,308
Common Stock Index Investment Fund	144,865	742,985	1,516,048
Fixed Income Index Investment Fund	42,948	231,186	425,515
Balance of Thrift Savings Fund, start of year	6,897,343	10,222,663	14,178,871
Cash income for the year:			
Employee contributions	1,970,173	2,340,550	2,696,525
Earnings [1]	771,330	901,320	1,155,616
Contributions on behalf of employees	932,265	1,147,047	1,388,510
Total net income	3,673,768	4,388,917	5,240,651
Cash outgo during year:			
Withdrawals	261,427	309,371	407,630
Loans to employees	65,653	98,325	134,497
Insurance	119	110	110
Administrative expenses	21,249	24,903	26,839
Total outgo	348,448	432,709	569,076
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Government Securities Investment Fund [2]	9,248,492	12,237,308	15,740,826
Common Stock Index Investment Fund	742,985	1,516,048	2,450,600
Fixed Income Index Investment Fund	231,186	425,515	659,023
Balance of Thrift Savings Fund, end of year	10,222,663	14,178,871	18,850,446

[1] 1991 earnings include: return on investments in Government securities—$661,865 thousand; return on investments in non-government instruments—$102,408 thousand earnings on loans—$6,863 thousand; and agency payments under 5 U.S.C. 8432(a)—$194 thousand.

[2] Includes $8,382 thousand committed to the Common Stock Index Investment Fund and $8,468 thousand committed to the Fixed Income Index Investment Fund.

STATUS OF GOVERNMENT SECURITIES INVESTMENT FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance of fund, start of year	6,709,530	9,248,492	12,237,308
Cash income for the year:			
New investments	2,202,032	2,615,698	3,063,777
Earnings	669,863	769,804	941,575
Total, cash income	2,871,895	3,385,502	4,005,352
Cash outgo during the year:			
Withdrawals	253,383	287,661	365,149
Loans to employees	59,018	86,993	113,844
Insurance	119	110	110
Administrative expenses	20,413	21,922	22,731
Total, cash outgo	332,933	396,686	501,834
Balance of fund, end of year	9,248,492	12,237,308	15,740,826

STATUS OF COMMON STOCK INDEX INVESTMENT FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance of fund, start of year	144,865	742,985	1,516,048
Cash income for the year:			
New investments	527,002	697,519	817,007
Earnings	82,738	103,146	170,013
Total, cash income	609,740	800,665	987,020
Cash outgo during the year:			
Withdrawals	6,115	16,587	33,071
Loans to employees	4,879	8,704	16,170
Administrative expenses	626	2,311	3,227
Total, cash outgo	11,620	27,602	52,468
Balance of fund, end of year	742,985	1,516,048	2,450,600

STATUS OF FIXED INCOME INDEX INVESTMENT FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance of fund, start of year	42,948	231,186	425,515
Cash income for the year:			
New investments	173,404	174,380	204,252
Earnings	18,729	28,370	44,029
Total, cash income	192,133	202,750	248,281
Cash outgo during the year:			
Withdrawals	1,929	5,123	9,409
Loans to employees	1,756	2,628	4,483
Administrative expenses	210	670	881
Total, cash outgo	3,895	8,421	14,773
Balance of fund, end of year	231,186	425,515	659,023

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901–5902;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed [$2,000] *$2,500* for official reception and representation expenses; [$82,700,000] *$87,300,000* of which an estimated [$13,500,000] *$10,000,000* shall be derived from fees collected for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 18(a)) so as to result in a final fiscal year [1992] *1993* appropriation of [$69,200,000] *$77,300,000*: *Provided,* That fees made available to the Federal Trade Commission shall remain available until expended, but that any fees received in excess of [$13,500,000 shall not be available until fiscal year 1993: *Provided further,* That the funds appropriated in this paragraph are subject to the limitations and provisions of sections 10(a) and 10(c) (notwithstanding section 10(e)), 11(b), 18, and 20 of the Federal Trade Commission Improvements Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-252; 94 Stat. 374)] *$10,000,000 shall be deposited as miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Maintaining competition	24,941	26,566	32,674
00.02 Consumer protection	38,136	42,634	44,626
00.91 Total direct program	63,077	69,200	77,300
01.01 Reimbursable program	13,450	13,350	10,100
10.00 Total obligations	76,527	82,550	87,400
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−357		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	124		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**76,294**	**82,550**	**87,400**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	56,094	69,200	77,300
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	6,750		
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**62,844**	**69,200**	**77,300**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**13,450**	**13,350**	**10,100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	76,527	82,550	87,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	759	120	5,536
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−120	−5,536	−6,184
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,540		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	73,626	77,134	86,752
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−200	−100	−100
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−13,250	−13,250	−10,000
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−13,450	−13,350	−10,100
89.00 Budget authority (net)	62,844	69,200	77,300
90.00 Outlays (net)	60,176	63,784	76,652

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	62,844	69,200	77,300
Outlays	60,176	63,784	76,652
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			1,843
Outlays			1,696
Total:			
Budget authority	62,844	69,200	79,143
Outlays	60,176	63,784	78,348

The Federal Trade Commission is charged by law with ensuring that competition in the marketplace is vigorous, free, and fair. This is accomplished by eliminating threats to fair and honest competition from all sources, both public and private.

Maintaining competition.—The Commission's efforts are aimed at fostering and preserving our competitive system with the goal of maximizing consumer welfare. In addition to enforcing the antitrust laws against private sector restraints on competition, the Commission also scrutinizes regulatory policies that unduly restrain competition, and tries to exert a procompetitive influence in the development of such policies.

Consumer protection.—The Commission is charged with eliminating unfair or deceptive acts or practices affecting commerce. The goal of the consumer protection mission is to improve market performance so that consumers can make informed choices when exercising their purchasing power. To accomplish this goal, the Commission will remove harmful private and public restrictions on market performance; encourage business to provide consumers with accurate and useful information; and reinforce market forces that enhance consumer welfare.

The President's budget continues an increase in the program level (obligations) for the Commission that started in 1990. Staffing is being maintained at a 953 workyear level in the President's budget for 1993. Program level for the Commission is increasing from $76 million in 1991 to $87 million in 1993. The increase in the program level will allow the Commission to pursue its mission more aggressively.

The programs administered by the Federal Trade Commission are funded by appropriated funds and fees assessed for premerger notification filings under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Act, as required by section 605 of Public Law 101-162. For 1993, the FTC will use $10 million in premerger filings fees to finance its activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-0100-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	37,067	40,607	44,326
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,002	1,479	1,613
11.5 Other personnel compensation	765	818	1,030
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	39,837	42,908	46,973
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7,087	8,040	8,823
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	18	56	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	824	917	1,023
22.0 Transportation of things	112	97	160
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	7,737	9,103	10,278
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,250	1,575	1,728
24.0 Printing and reproduction	267	352	386
25.0 Other services	3,845	4,719	5,178
26.0 Supplies and materials	965	804	883
31.0 Equipment	1,129	629	1,806
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	6		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	63,077	69,200	77,300
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13,450	13,350	10,100
99.9 Total obligations	76,527	82,550	87,400

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	926	953	953
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	6	6

Note.—Includes positions and workyears funded by appropriated and reimbursable funds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29–0100–2–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
01.01 Reimbursable program			1,843
10.00 Total obligations			1,843
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**1,843**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			1,843
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			–147
90.00 Outlays			1,696

Legislation will be proposed to sunset the Interstate Commerce Commission and transfer responsibility for the handling of consumer complaints regarding household goods movers to the Federal Trade Commission.

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), [$33,000] *$35,000* to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–0700–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	28	37	35
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–10	–10	–4
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10	4	4
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**28**	**33**	**35**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	28	37	35
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4	2	4
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–2	–4	–4
90.00 Outlays	29	37	35

The Commission is responsible for formulating plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76–0700–0–1–808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	26	35	33
99.9 Total obligations	28	37	35

HARRY S TRUMAN SCHOLARSHIP FOUNDATION

Trust Funds

HARRY S TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–8296–0–7–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Scholarship awards	2,116	2,256	2,436
00.02 Program administration	844	873	907
10.00 Total obligations	2,960	3,129	3,343
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	–135	27	–50
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	–49,373	–50,548	–51,600
21.42 Unrealized discount	1,407	221	200
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	–27	50	50
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	50,548	51,600	52,600
24.42 Unrealized discount	–221	–200	–200
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**5,159**	**4,279**	**4,343**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,960	3,129	3,343
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12	4	12
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–4	–12	–12
90.00 Outlays	2,968	3,121	3,343

Public Law 93-642 established the Harry S Truman Scholarship Foundation to operate the scholarship program that is the permanent Federal memorial to the 33rd President of the United States. The Foundation awards scholarships for up to four years to qualified students who demonstrate outstanding potential for and interest in careers in public service at the local, State, or Federal level.

In its fiscal year 1993 annual competition, the Foundation will select up to 85 new Truman scholars. The maximum award will be $30,000 for four years. The Foundation will continue to assist in the placement of graduating Truman scholars in public service positions.

Scholarship awards.—This activity is comprised of scholarships awarded to cover eligible educational expenses.

Program administration.—This activity covers all costs of operating the program, including annual program announcement, interview and selection of Truman scholars, calculation and disbursement of scholarship awards, monitoring of student progress, and special services and activities for scholars, including an orientation week for new scholars, a summer education and internship program, and workshops and conferences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–8296–0–7–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	210	220	230
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	30	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	136	150	155
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	5
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	40	42	44
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25	27	30
24.0 Printing	38	30	36
25.0 Other services	366	359	362
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	11	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,116	2,256	2,436
99.9 Total obligations	2,960	3,129	3,343

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	5	5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE CULTURE AND ARTS DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE INSTITUTE

For payment to the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development, as authorized by Public Law 99-498, as amended (20 U.S.C. 56, Part A), [$6,612,000] *$7,012,000*, of which not to exceed $350,000 for Federal matching contributions, to remain available until expended, shall be paid to the Institute endowment fund: *Provided,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the annual budget proposal and justification for the Institute shall be submitted to the Congress concurrently with the submission of the President's Budget to the Congress: *Provided further,* That the Institute shall act as its own certifying officer. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2900-0-1-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Payment to the Institute	5,097	6,262	6,662
00.02 Contribution to Endowment fund	350	350	350
10.00 Total obligations	5,447	6,612	7,012
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5,447**	**6,612**	**7,012**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	5,447	6,612	7,012
90.00 Outlays	5,447	6,612	7,012

Title XV of Public Law 99-498 established the Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development as an independent non-profit corporation administered by a Board of Trustees. The Institute provides Native Americans with an opportunity to obtain a postsecondary education in various fields of Indian art and culture.

Payment to the Institute.—This activity supports the operations of the Institute.

Contribution to Endowment fund.—This activity provides for Federal matching contributions to the Institute's Endowment fund, pursuant to section 1518 of Public Law 99-498.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2900-0-1-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,446	6,611	7,011
99.9 Total obligations	5,447	6,612	7,012

INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For carrying out title II of the Arts, Humanities, and Cultural Affairs Act of 1976, as amended, [$27,344,000] *$29,000,000*, including not to exceed $250,000 as authorized by 20 U.S.C. 965(b). *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0300-0-1-503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Assistance for museums	24,481	25,531	27,392
00.02 Administration	1,311	1,415	1,567
00.03 Research and evaluation	72	53	41
10.00 Total obligations	25,863	26,999	29,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	25,863	26,999	29,000
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	25,863	27,344	29,000
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	-345	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	25,863	26,999	29,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	25,863	26,999	29,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	18,157	19,972	20,685
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-19,972	-20,685	-21,936
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-84	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	23,963	26,286	27,749

The Institute of Museum Services provides competitive grants to a broad range of museums which exhibit both living and non-living collections. Its programs help museums improve the quality of their programs and operations to better exhibit, preserve, and teach about our cultural, historic, and scientific heritage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0300-0-1-503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	516	644	700
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	44	.....	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	12	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	572	656	715
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	134	164	185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	62	76	98
22.0 Transportation of things	5	6	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	104	126	134
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	49	51	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	38	39
Other services:			
25.0 Other administrative costs	257	282	311
25.0 Research and evaluation	72	53	41
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	9
31.0 Equipment	85	8	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24,481	25,531	27,392
99.9 Total obligations	25,863	26,999	29,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	17	17	18

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS (MUSEUM SERVICES)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-8080-0-7-503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1	2	2
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5	-5	-4
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5	4	3
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	2	1	1
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1	2	2
90.00 Outlays	1	1	2

The National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, authorizes the Institute of Museum Services to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of to support the activities of the Institute. Budget authority in this schedule reflects donations received each year by the Institute.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

None of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities may be used for official reception and representation expenses. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY STAFF

For necessary expenses of the Intelligence Community Staff; [$28,819,000] *$30,651,000. (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–0400–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	27,809	28,819	30,651
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,091		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**28,900**	**28,819**	**30,651**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	27,809	28,819	30,651
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	11,757	16,772	17,202
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−16,772	−17,202	−17,883
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−637		
90.00 Outlays	22,157	28,389	29,970

The Intelligence Community Staff provides support and assistance to the Director of Central Intelligence in his capacity as the leader of the intelligence community. The Staff assists the Director of Central Intelligence in the development of management policy, collection tasking, fiscal guidance, and resource allocation for the intelligence community through the establishment of priorities for intelligence collection and analysis, the development of requirements for these activities, and the eventual assessment of performance. Starting in 1990 funding was included for the Center for Security Evaluation which monitors compliance with security standards for U.S. diplomatic facilities, equipment, and personnel overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–0400–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,870	9,478	9,725
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	41	95	95
11.5 Other personnel compensation	215	318	223
11.8 Special personal services payments	3,887	3,874	4,190
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13,013	13,765	14,233
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,793	3,027	3,040
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	414	745	775
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,035	1,166	1,240
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	306	346	367
25.0 Other services	8,248	8,897	10,149
26.0 Supplies and materials	619	223	239
31.0 Equipment	1,381	650	608
99.9 Total obligations	27,809	28,819	30,651

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	224	224	218

INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON THE HOMELESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interagency Council on the Homeless, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title II of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11311–11319), as amended, [$1,083,000] *$1,300,000,* to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994: Provided,* That the Council shall carry out its duties in the 10 standard Federal regions under section 203(a)(4) of such Act only through detail, on a non-reimbursable basis, of employees of the departments and agencies represented on the Council pursuant to section 202(a) of such Act. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1300–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,384	1,156	1,300
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance, start of year	−374	−73	
24.40 Unobligated balance, end of year	73		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,083**	**1,083**	**1,300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,384	1,156	1,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	620	492	479
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−492	−479	−479
90.00 Outlays	1,512	1,169	1,300

The Interagency Council on the Homeless was authorized in the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (Public Law 100–77). The Council is an independent establishment, composed of 17 designated Federal agencies. Its purpose is to review Federal activities and programs to help the homeless, to work with State and local governments and private organizations on homeless-related efforts, to collect and disseminate information, and to prepare reports on the homeless issue for the President and Congress.

The appropriation request of $1,300,000 for 1993 will be used to cover Council headquarters staff and related expenses; field staff support will be provided on a non-reimbursable basis from member agencies of the Council.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1300–0–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	614	654	695
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	99	146	155
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	95	102	125
23.3 Communications, utilities, and other rent	267	140	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction	254	95	125
25.0 Other services	48	9	42
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	8	8
31.0 Equipment		2	
99.9 Total obligations	1,384	1,156	1,300

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	12	12

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL AND TRADE CENTER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1800–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	737	1,250	1,302
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–1		
21.40 Unobligated balance start of year	–151	–10	
24.40 Unobligated balance end of year	10		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**595**	**1,240**	**1,302**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
42.00 **Transferred from other accounts**	**375**	**1,240**	**1,302**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**220**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	737	1,250	1,302
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	362	48	81
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–48	–81	–85
77.00 Adjustment in expired accounts	–4		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–1		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,046	1,217	1,298
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–220		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	375	1,240	1,302
90.00 Outlays (net)	826	1,217	1,298

Note.—Specific transfers for 1993 have not been identified at the time of transmittal of the Budget. Transfers of $734 thousand have been identified for 1992, with an anticipated $506 thousand in additional transfers to be identified at a later date, for a total of $1,240 thousand in transfers for 1992.

The International Cultural and Trade Center Commission was established by the Federal Triangle Development Act (Public Law 100–113). The purpose of the Commission is to organize the International Cultural and Trade Center which will be located in a building to be constructed by the Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation. Funding for the Commission comes from transfers of Federal funds which are not to exceed $1 million annually adjusted for inflation from the date the first transfer is received. Under the statute, the Center is expected to be self-sufficient after its initial two years of operation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1800–0–1–804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation			
11.1 Full-time permanent	357	564	695
11.5 Other personnel compensation		14	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	357	578	710
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	55	117	157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	15	16
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	147	152	162
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	6
25.0 Other services	152	365	233
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	4	4
31.0 Equipment		2	2
99.9 Total obligations	737	1,250	1,302

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	10	10

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES and EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the International Trade Commission, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed $2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [$42,434,000] *$45,152,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 34–0100–0–1–153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	38,741	42,434	45,152
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1,558		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**40,299**	**42,434**	**45,152**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	38,741	42,434	45,152
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,448	3,689	3,611
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–3,689	–3,611	–3,828
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	–221		
90.00 Outlays	38,279	42,512	44,935

The U.S. International Trade Commission is an independent agency created by act of Congress. The Commission's current powers and duties are provided for by the Tariff Act of 1930; the Trade Act of 1974; the Trade Agreements Act of 1979; the Agricultural Adjustment Act; section 1911 of the Financial Institution Regulatory and Interest Rate Control Act of 1978, 12 U.S.C. 635a–2; the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984; and the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988.

The Commission conducts investigations and makes findings concerning whether: (1) increased imports are a substantial cause of serious injury to an industry; (2) imports of goods that are subsidized or are being sold at less than fair value are materially injuring an industry; (3) unfair import practices have the threat or effect of substantially injuring an industry or restraining or monopolizing trade and commerce in the United States; and (4) imports of agricultural products are materially interfering with certain programs of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

The Commission advises the President as to the probable economic effect on the domestic industry and consumers of modification of duties and other barriers to trade which may be considered for inclusion in any proposed trade agreement with foreign countries. Further, the Commission, at the request of the President, the Congress, or on the Commission's own motion, undertakes comprehensive studies and provides reports on key issues relating to international trade and economic policy matters and upon request provides other information and advice to the Congress and President on tariff and trade matters.

The Commission, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce, establishes for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and seeks to establish comparability of such statistics with statistical programs for domestic production.

The Commission also issues a publication containing the U.S. tariff schedule and related matters and considers questions concerning the arrangements of such schedules and the classification of articles.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Pursuant to section 175 of the Trade Act of 1974, the budget estimates for the Commission are included without revision by the President.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 34–0100–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	20,954	23,465	24,946
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	886	500	500
11.5	Other personnel compensation	409	444	452
11.9	Total personnel compensation	22,249	24,409	25,898
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,028	4,480	4,867
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	520	675	675
22.0	Transportation of things	7	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	6,426	7,120	7,490
23.2	Rental payments to others	62	60	62
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,151	1,370	1,405
24.0	Printing and reproduction	233	245	270
25.0	Other services	2,449	2,870	2,970
26.0	Supplies and materials	796	795	805
31.0	Equipment	820	400	700
99.9	Total obligations	38,741	42,434	45,152

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	482	486	486
Full-time equivalent of holiday and overtime hours	2	2	2

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343(b), and not to exceed $1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [$40,923,000] *$45,030,000*: *Provided,* That joint board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their official duties as such: *Provided further,* That [not to exceed $5,500,000] *$6,200,000* in fees collected in fiscal year [1992] *1993* by the Interstate Commerce Commission pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9701 shall be made available to this appropriation in fiscal year [1992]; *1993. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30–0100–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Motor program	21,752	19,106	20,589
00.02	Rail program	17,024	16,680	17,928
00.03	General management and administration	4,946	5,137	6,513
00.91	Total direct program	43,722	40,923	45,030
01.01	Reimbursable program	332	5,922	6,516
10.00	Total obligations	44,054	46,845	51,546
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	54		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**44,108**	**46,845**	**51,546**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**43,776**	**40,923**	**45,030**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**332**	**5,922**	**6,516**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	44,054	46,845	51,546
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,522	3,478	3,921
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,478	−3,921	−4,971
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−239		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	44,859	46,402	50,496
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−332	−422	−316
88.40	Non-Federal sources		−5,500	−6,200
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−332	−5,922	−6,516
89.00	Budget authority (net)	43,776	40,923	45,030
90.00	Outlays (net)	44,527	40,480	43,980

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	43,776	40,923	45,030
Outlays	44,527	40,480	43,980
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−29,189
Outlays			−29,296
Total:			
Budget authority	43,776	40,923	15,841
Outlays	44,527	40,480	14,684

The Interstate Commerce Commission is responsible for the regulation of interstate surface transportation. Consistent with the downward trend in the regulation of surface transportation, which grew out of the regulatory reform legislation of 1980 and 1982, the Commission's staff has been reduced by 70 percent since 1981.

Motor program.—This includes the regulation of rates, the granting of operating authorities, the regulation of mergers and acquisitions, and the planning, analysis, and policy development associated with these activities as they relate to the Interstate Commerce Act as amended by the Motor Carrier Act of 1980, the Household Goods Transportation Act of 1980, the Bus Regulatory Reform Act of 1982, and the Surface Freight Forwarder Deregulation Act of 1986. The activities of interstate motor freight, bus, and water carriers are monitored, and enforcement actions are instituted to ensure compliance with these regulations.

Rail program.—This encompasses the regulation of rates and of mergers, acquisitions, construction, and abandonment of railway lines, as well as the planning, analysis, and policy development associated with these activities as provided for in the Interstate Commerce Act, as amended by the Staggers Rail Act of 1980. Staff ensure compliance with railroad regulations in order to protect the public interest.

General management and administration.—These activities provide support services, including data processing, budget and financial management, personnel, procurement, and contracting services.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Motor program:			
(a) Rate regulation cases	321	312	210
(b) Finance cases	989	954	954
(c) Permanent operating rights applications	12,920	13,000	13,000
(d) Temporary operating rights applications	9,000	9,000	9,000
(e) Investigations	1,510	1,544	1,374
(f) Enforcement actions	1,995	1,995	1,866
(g) Complaints handled	8,925	8,925	8,600
(h) Compliance surveys	520	520	415
(i) Tariffs received and filed	1,226,817	1,291,300	1,493,800
(j) Interpretations	5,146	4,975	4,975
Rail program:			
(a) Rate regulation cases	99	95	88
(b) Finance cases	597	655	680
(c) Investigations	24	16	16
(d) Enforcement actions	5	5	4
(e) Complaints handled	75	75	75
(f) Compliance surveys	15	15	10
(g) Tariffs received and filed	178,021	178,700	178,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA—Continued

(h) Interpretations	842	805	805
(i) Audits	33	28	15

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30–0100–0–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	28,654	25,475	23,123
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	428	441	480
11.5 Other personnel compensation	568	539	1,384
11.9 Total personnel compensation	29,650	26,455	24,987
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4,439	4,035	3,675
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	40	40	3,912
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	647	710	707
22.0 Transportation of things	13	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	5,415	5,746	5,598
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,232	1,337	1,511
24.0 Printing and reproduction	303	340	340
25.0 Other services	1,329	1,719	3,192
26.0 Supplies and materials	367	373	408
31.0 Equipment	286	157	689
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	43,722	40,923	45,030
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	332	5,922	6,516
99.9 Total obligations	44,054	46,845	51,546

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	629	635	549
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30–0100–2–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Motor program			−7,609
00.02 Rail program			−17,928
00.03 General management and administration			−3,652
00.91 Total direct program			−29,189
01.01 Reimbursable program			−6,516
10.00 Total obligations			−35,705
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**			−35,705
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**			**−29,189**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			**−6,516**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			−35,705
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−107
87.00 Outlays (gross)			−35,812
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds			316
88.40 Non-Federal sources			6,200
88.90 Total, offsetting collections			6,516
89.00 Budget authority (net)			−29,189
90.00 Outlays (net)			−29,296

Legislation will be proposed to sunset the Interstate Commerce Commission and to deregulate completely the interstate motor freight, household goods freight forwarder, property broker, bus, and water carrier industries by October 1, 1992. The enactment of this legislation would eliminate a major portion of ICC's workload. The remaining rail activities would be transferred to the Departments of Justice and Transportation. Handling of consumer complaints regarding household goods movers would be transferred to the Federal Trade Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30–0100–2–1–401	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			−23,123
11.3 Other than full-time permanent			−480
11.5 Other personnel compensation			−1,384
11.9 Total personnel compensation			−24,987
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			−3,675
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			11,929
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			−707
22.0 Transportation of things			−10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			−5,598
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			−1,511
24.0 Printing and reproduction			−340
25.0 Other services			−3,192
26.0 Supplies and materials			−408
31.0 Equipment			−689
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities			−1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations			−29,189
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			−6,516
99.9 Total obligations			−35,705

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment			−549
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours			−1

PAYMENTS FOR DIRECTED RAIL SERVICE

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the execution of programs the obligations for which can reasonably be expected to exceed $475,000 for directed rail service authorized under 49 U.S.C. 11125 or any other Act. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Once a railroad ceases operations due to a lack of cash or a court order, the Commission may direct other railroads to provide service over the track of the railroad which ceased operations and may compensate the directed rail carrier for its services. The responsibility for this activity would be transferred to the Department of Transportation, as part of the proposal to sunset the ICC.

Legislation will be proposed to sunset the ICC and transfer remaining functions to the Departments of Justice and Transportation and the Federal Trade Commission. Payments for Directed Rail Service will transfer to the Department of Transportation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), [$510,000, of which $210,000 shall be available for the local sponsor's share of the cost of the United States Army Corps of Engineers Anacostia River and Tributaries study in Maryland and the District of Columbia or other activities associated with the restoration of the Anacostia River] *$485,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46-0446-0-1-304	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	538	510	485
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**538**	**510**	**485**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	538	510	485
90.00 Outlays	538	510	485

The Commission was created by compact among the four States in the basin, and the District of Columbia for the purpose of water pollution abatement and control, and for the management of water and associated land resources.

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0200-0-1-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−133		
90.00 Outlays	−133		

Trust Funds

JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIP TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8282-0-7-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Fellowship awards		198	616
00.02 Program administration	693	853	944
10.00 Total obligations	693	1,051	1,560
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−3		
Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	167	−22	
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	−22,510	−24,216	−25,200
21.42 Unrealized discount		−377	
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	22		
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	24,216	25,200	25,610
24.42 Unrealized discount	377		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**2,962**	**1,636**	**1,970**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	693	1,051	1,560
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		−134	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	35	195	295
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	134		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	−195	−295	−438
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3		
90.00 Outlays	664	817	1,417

Public Laws 99-500, 99-591, 101-208, and 102-221 established the James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation to operate a fellowship program to encourage graduate study of the framing, principles, and history of the American Constitution. Advanced appropriations of $10 million in 1988 and $10 million in 1989 established the Foundation's trust fund. The funds have been invested by the Secretary of the Treasury in U.S. Treasury securities, and the interest earned will be available for carrying out the activities of the Foundation.

The Foundation is authorized to award graduate fellowships of up to 24 thousand to high school teachers of American history, American government, and social studies and to college seniors and recent college graduates who want to become secondary school teachers of these subjects.

Funds for program administration in FY 1992 and FY 1993 will cover costs of fellowship awards, planning, fund-raising, and operating the new fellowship program. Public Law 102-221 provided legislative relief from the private contribution requirement contained in the authorizing legislation. The Foundation plans to award 53 fellowships in its inaugural competition in FY 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands in dollars)

Identification code 95-8282-0-7-502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	332	413	465
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	67	76	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	73	75
22.0 Transportation of things	1	2	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	64	70	75
23.3 Communication, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	25	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	10	10
25.0 Other services	189	165	175
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	10	10
31.0 Equipment	13	9	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		198	616
99.9 Total obligations	693	1,051	1,560

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	7	7

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP COMMISSION

Trust Funds

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND

For expenses of the Japan-United States Friendship Commission as authorized by Public Law 94-118, as amended, from the interest earned on the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund, $1,250,000; and an amount of Japanese currency not to exceed the equivalent of $1,420,000 based on exchange rates at the time of payment of such

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

JAPAN-UNITED STATES FRIENDSHIP TRUST FUND—Continued

amounts as authorized by Public Law 94-118. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.00 Treasury balance	16,760	15,257	13,156
01.02 Unrealized discounts	-49	-21	-20
01.99 Total balance, start of year	16,711	15,236	13,136
02.00 Receipts	1,736	1,250	1,250
03.10 Transferred to general fund receipts	-1,475	-2,100	-1,900
04.00 Total: Excluding unrealized discount	465	211	90
05.00 Appropriation	-1,736	-1,250	-1,250
Balance, end of year:			
07.00 Treasury balance	15,257	13,156	11,236
07.02 Unrealized discounts	-21	-20	.....
07.99 Total balance, end of year	15,236	13,136	11,236

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administration	405	400	419
00.02 Grants	1,070	1,592	1,251
10.00 Total obligations	1,475	1,992	1,670
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-5	.....	.....
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	-574	82	.....
U.S. securities:			
21.41 Par value	-16,137	-17,087	-16,264
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-49	-21	-20
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	-82	.....	.....
U.S. securities:			
24.41 Par value	17,087	16,264	15,864
24.42 Unrealized discounts	21	20	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	**1,736**	**1,250**	**1,250**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**1,250**	**1,250**	**1,250**
Permanent:			
60.25 **Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)**	**486**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,475	1,992	1,670
72.40 Total obligations	124	217	309
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-217	-309	-279
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	1,377	1,900	1,700

The Japan-United States Friendship Act of 1975 established the Japan-United States Friendship Trust Fund and created the Japan-United States Friendship Commission to make grants from the Fund for the promotion of scholarly, cultural, and artistic activities between Japan and the United States. The Commission is authorized to make expenditures from the appropriated income of the fund and, in an amount not to exceed 5 percent annually of the principal of the fund, to pay the expenses of the Commission and to make grants in support of Japanese studies in American universities, policy-oriented research, faculty and other professional exchange programs, public affairs programs, and other cultural and educational activities, primarily in the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8025-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	190	195	203
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11	11	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	2	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	204	208	217
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	40	41	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	38	30	30
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	44	45	47
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	2	7
25.0 Other services	60	60	62
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,070	1,592	1,251
99.9 Total obligations	1,475	1,992	1,670

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	6	6

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

For payment to the Legal Services Corporation to carry out the purposes of the Legal Services Corporation Act of 1974, as amended, $350,000,000[; of which $296,755,000 is for basic field programs; $7,848,000 is for the Native American programs; $10,839,000 is for migrant programs; $488,000 is for special emergency funds; $1,229,000 is for law school clinics; $1,117,000 is for supplemental field programs; $697,000 is for regional training centers; $8,079,000 is for national support, $9,263,000 is for State support; $966,000 is for the Clearinghouse; $571,000 is for computer assisted legal research regional centers; $9,774,000 is for Corporation management and administration; $977,000 is for board initiatives; $97,000 is for special contingency funds; and $1,300,000, to remain available until expended, is for a grant for equipment, facilities, and other assets for a National Resource and Training Center suitable to accommodate National Trial Advocacy Institutes for Legal Services Corporation personnel: *Provided,* That the Corporation in awarding such a grant shall give preference to a university at which such Institutes have been held in at least four of the last five years]. *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-0501-0-1-752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	328,182	350,000	350,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**328,182**	**350,000**	**350,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	328,182	350,000	350,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	55,844	40,192	43,750
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-40,192	-43,750	-43,750
90.00 Outlays	343,834	346,442	350,000

The Legal Services Corporation (LSC) funds State and local agencies that provide free civil legal assistance to the poor. LSC is a private, non-profit corporation which is outside the Federal Government.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MARINE MAMMAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Marine Mammal Commission as authorized by title II of Public Law 92-522, as amended, [$1,250,000] *$1,310,000. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2200-0-1-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,151	1,250	1,310
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	2		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,153**	**1,250**	**1,310**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,151	1,250	1,310
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	234	264	266
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−264	−266	−277
90.00 Outlays	1,121	1,248	1,299

The Commission coordinates marine mammal policy and programs; reviews the status of marine mammal populations; recommends to the Secretaries of Commerce, Interior, and State steps to conserve marine mammals domestically and internationally; and manages a research program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2200-0-1-302	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	529	553	584
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	84	103	107
11.9 Total personnel compensation	613	656	691
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	86	90	94
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	45	60	65
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	71	82	103
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	37	43	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction	22	30	35
25.0 Other services	247	257	241
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	21	23
31.0 Equipment	16	11	12
99.9 Total obligations	1,151	1,250	1,310

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	12	12

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. FEDERAL HOLIDAY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission, as authorized by Public Law 98-399, as amended, [$300,000] *$700,000. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $400,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-0600-0-1-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	299	300	700
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**300**	**300**	**700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	299	300	700
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	61	49	54
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−49	−54	−140
90.00 Outlays	311	295	614

The Martin Luther King, Jr. Federal Holiday Commission was created by Public Law 98-399, on August 27, 1984. The Commission's mandate is to encourage appropriate ceremonies and activities throughout the United States relating to the first observance of the Federal legal holiday honoring Martin Luther King, Jr., which occurs on the third Monday in January each year. The Commission's forty (40) members are also charged with providing advice and assistance to Federal, State, and local governments and to private organizations with respect to the observance of each holiday. The Commission is authorized to conduct its activities until April 20, 1994.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 76-0600-0-1-808	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	95	195	367
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	23	35	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	65	47	75
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11		28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10		10
25.0 Other services	88	23	128
26.0 Supplies and materials	7		8
31.0 Equipment			4
99.9 Total obligations	299	300	700

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	5	8

MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Merit Systems Protection Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978 and the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and direct procurement of survey printing, [$23,361,000] *$24,884,000,* together with not to exceed [$1,850,000] *$1,950,000* for administrative expenses to adjudicate retirement appeals to be transferred from the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund in amounts determined by the Merit Systems Protection Board. *(Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 41-0100-0-1-805	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Adjudication	16,345	17,143	18,406
00.02 Merit system studies	2,119	2,136	2,240

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 41–0100–0–1–805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
00.03	Management support	4,011	4,041	4,238
00.91	Total direct program	22,475	23,320	24,884
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,534	1,850	1,950
10.00	Total obligations	24,009	25,170	26,834
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	89	41	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**24,098**	**25,211**	**26,834**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**22,564**	**23,361**	**24,884**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**1,534**	**1,850**	**1,950**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	24,009	25,170	26,834
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,396	2,059	2,579
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,059	−2,579	−3,161
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	617		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	23,963	24,650	26,252
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−34		
88.30	Trust funds	−1,500	−1,850	−1,950
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−1,534	−1,850	−1,950
89.00	Budget authority (net)	22,564	23,361	24,884
90.00	Outlays (net)	22,429	22,800	24,302

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Merit Systems Protection Board performs the adjudicatory functions necessary to maintain the civil service merit system. These include hearing appeals on adverse actions, reduction-in-force actions, and retirement. The Board will report to the President on whether merit systems are sufficiently free from prohibited personnel practices to protect the public interest.

Board workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Retirement (legal-disability)	1,665	1,765	1,870
Adverse action appeals	4,621	4,900	5,200
Reduction-in-force appeals	678	720	765
Other	3,181	3,365	3,565

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 41–0100–0–1–805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	12,915	14,134	15,324
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	925	968	915
11.5	Other personnel compensation	333	360	338
11.9	Total personnel compensation	14,173	15,462	16,577
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,086	2,409	2,622
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	557	699	709
22.0	Transportation of things	68	83	84
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,850	2,001	2,176
23.2	Rental payments to others	49	71	72
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	640	572	580
24.0	Printing and reproduction	93	123	125
25.0	Other services	1,479	1,016	1,040
26.0	Supplies and materials	304	294	298
31.0	Equipment	1,176	590	601
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	22,475	23,320	24,884
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,534	1,850	1,950
99.9	Total obligations	24,009	25,170	26,834

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	302	312	318
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

NATIONAL AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3800–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	9	23	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−32	−23	
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	23		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	9	23	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		5	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5		
90.00	Outlays	4	28	

The National Afro-American History and Culture Commission is responsible for making recommendations on the development and operation of the National Center for the Study of Afro-American History and Culture. The Commission will submit its report to the Congress in 1992.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3800–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		3	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	15	
25.0	Other services	4	5	
99.9	Total obligations	9	23	

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in connection with National Archives and Records Administration and related activities, as provided by law, and for expenses necessary for the review and declassification of documents, and for the hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$152,143,000] *$165,045,000*, of which [$5,400,000] *$4,000,000* for allocations and grants for historical publications and records as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504, as amended, shall remain available until expended. *(1 U.S.C. 106a, 106b, 112, 113, 201; 3 U.S.C. 6, 11–13; 4 U.S.C. 141–146; 5 U.S.C. App. 1; 25 U.S.C. 199a; 44 U.S.C. 710, 711, 723, Chapters 15, 21, 22, 25, 29, 31, 33; Public Law 98–497, Public Law*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

93-526, Executive Orders 11440, 12356, 10530, 11030, 11490, as amended; Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-0300-0-1-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Records centers	44,270	55,123	59,077
00.02	Archives and related services	81,462	97,459	100,636
00.03	National Historical Publications and Records Commission	6,433	6,862	5,332
00.04	Archives II Facility	30,626	25,645	25,645
00.91	Total direct program	162,791	185,089	190,690
01.01	Reimbursable program	23,283	26,153	28,607
10.00	Total obligations	186,074	211,242	219,297
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−1,897	−9,559	−2,183
21.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−78,849	−52,307	−26,662
	Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	9,559	2,183	2,183
24.41	U.S. securities: Par value	52,307	26,662	1,017
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring		75	
25.10	Unobligated balance restored	−1,610		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**165,584**	**178,296**	**193,652**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**138,217**	**152,143**	**165,045**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**27,367**	**26,153**	**28,607**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	186,074	211,242	219,297
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	26,225	22,000	27,965
72.41	U.S. securities: Par value	249,390	239,462	153,853
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	−22,000	−27,965	−35,046
74.41	U.S. securities: Par value	−239,462	−153,853	−38,464
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,336		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	198,891	290,886	327,605
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−23,283	−26,153	−28,607
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−4,084		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−27,367	−26,153	−28,607
89.00	Budget authority (net)	138,217	152,143	165,045
90.00	Outlays (net)	171,524	264,733	298,998

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The National Archives and Records Administration provides for basic operations dealing with management of the Government's archives and records, operation of Presidential libraries, and for the review for declassification of classified security information.

Records centers.—This activity provides for the accessioning, storage, reference service, and disposal of the semiactive and non-current records of Federal agencies through a nationwide system of 14 records centers. Significant savings result from use of low cost records storage and the efficient and timely disposal of non-permanent records.

Archives and related services.—This activity provides for selecting, preserving, describing, and making available to the general public, scholars, and Federal agencies, the permanently valuable records of the Federal Government and the historical material in Presidential libraries, related publications and exhibit programs, and the appraisal of all Federal records. It also provides for the publication of the *Federal Register* and *Code of Federal Regulations,* the *U.S. Statutes-at-Large,* Presidential documents and for a program to improve the quality of regulations and the public's access to them. It also provides for the National Audiovisual Center's audiovisual information and management programs.

Through the records declassification program, historically valuable information in the records of the Federal Government and in donated historical materials are made available to the public by declassifying as much information as possible without endangering the national security.

National Historical Publications and Records Commission.—This Commission coordinates and provides technical assistance to archival planning and assessment projects in many States and also offers a specialized reference service to Federal, State and local and nongovernment institutions that are publishing significant portions of records from official government files. The Commission also lends its endorsement and support to those specific projects that further the basic objectives stated in its legislation.

Archives II Facility.—Provides for construction and related services of a new archival facility. Costs of construction are financed by $301,702 thousand of federally, guaranteed debt issued in 1989.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-0300-0-1-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	49,690	54,172	56,562
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,830	4,186	4,368
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,326	1,435	1,495
11.9	Total personnel compensation	54,846	59,793	62,425
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10,256	11,220	11,696
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	138	156	156
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	595	765	771
21.0	Motor pool travel	127	109	113
22.0	Transportation of things	234	155	199
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	25,304	37,787	41,303
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,201	4,305	4,470
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,091	2,113	2,197
25.0	Other services	23,733	27,957	25,791
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,862	2,910	3,445
31.0	Equipment	2,058	6,483	8,366
32.0	Land and structures	489	106	110
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,229	5,583	4,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	3
43.0	Interest and dividends	30,626	25,645	25,645
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	162,791	185,089	190,690
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	23,283	26,153	28,607
99.9	Total obligations	186,074	211,242	219,297

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,833	1,970	1,970
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	27		
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	614	651	651

Trust Funds

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-8127-0-7-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Historical research, conferences and publications	935	498	368
00.02	Presidential libraries	219	215	186
10.00	Total obligations	1,154	713	554

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 88-8127-0-7-804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-8		
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,572	-2,346	-2,297
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,346	2,297	2,663
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**920**	**664**	**920**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,154	713	554
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year	92	856	921
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year	-856	-921	-971
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-8		
90.00 Outlays	382	648	504

Grants and donations are deposited into this fund to benefit National Archives' collections and services in accordance with terms of the donor (44 U.S.C. 2305).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-8127-0-7-804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	41	43	44
22.0 Transportation of things	8		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	67	128	9
25.0 Other services	444	283	274
26.0 Supplies and materials	364	80	41
31.0 Equipment	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	229	179	186
99.9 Total obligations	1,154	713	554

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Reproduction services	9,112	13,475	13,618
00.02 Presidential libraries	2,736	3,239	3,486
10.00 Total obligations	11,848	16,714	17,104
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-163		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	-438	-729	-460
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	-300	-600	-2,200
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	729	460	1,711
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	600	2,200	2,200
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**12,276**	**18,045**	**18,355**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	11,848	16,714	17,104
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,029	1,314	2,350
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,314	-2,350	-2,350
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-163		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	12,400	15,678	17,104
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	-1,228	-1,805	-1,836
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-11,048	-16,240	-16,519
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	-12,276	-18,045	-18,355
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	124	-2,367	-1,251

The Archivist of the United States furnishes, for a fee, copies of unrestricted records in the custody of the National Archives (44 U.S.C. 2116).

Proceeds from sale of copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to Presidential Library museum rooms are deposited to this fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Reproduction services:			
0111 Revenue	8,429	10,613	11,419
0112 Expenses	-8,138	-10,569	-11,162
0119 Net income or loss, reproduction services	291	44	257
Presidential libraries:			
0121 Revenue	3,039	3,714	3,958
0122 Expenses	-2,830	-3,567	-3,824
0129 Net income or loss, Presidential libraries	209	147	134
Non-operating income or loss (-):			
0131 Interest income	883	785	860
0132 Other expenses	-235		
0139 Net non-operating income or loss	648	785	860
0191 Total, revenue	12,351	15,112	16,237
0192 Total expenses	-11,203	-14,136	-14,986
0199 Total, net income or loss	1,148	976	1,251

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	181	535	250	1,521
1010 Cash		116		
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	181	651	250	1,521
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies		31	46	48
1110 Public	726	656	873	917
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	726	687	919	965
1200 Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	205	194	210	190
Inventories:				
1300 Operating consumables	7			
1310 Products or service components	2,939	3,199	3,000	3,305
1399 Subtotal, inventories	2,946	3,199	3,000	3,305
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par	300	600	2,200	2,200
1440 Non-Federal securities, net	11,552	12,375	11,700	8,979
1499 Subtotal, investments	11,852	12,975	13,900	11,179
1630 Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment	1,105	1,274	1,250	2,150
1999 Total assets	17,015	18,980	19,529	19,310
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	12	97	20	20
2010 Public	452	630	623	677
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	464	727	643	697
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	184	203	203	221
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	148	134	141	151
Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400 Federal agencies	1,126	1,155	1,200	1,200
2410 Public	80	586	300	150
2499 Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	1,206	1,741	1,500	1,350
2999 Total liabilities	2,002	2,805	2,487	2,419
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	11,110	11,680	12,306	12,196

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3199	Invested capital	3,903	4,495	4,736	4,695
3999	Total equity	15,013	16,175	17,042	16,891

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 88-8436-0-8-804		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,179	2,740	2,879
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	366	457	480
11.5	Other personnel compensation	62	65	68
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,607	3,262	3,427
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	588	566	599
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	14	15	16
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	82	121	123
22.0	Transportation of things	8	8	17
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	261	291	295
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	827	1,186	1,227
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,096	815	1,036
25.0	Other services	3,974	4,495	4,593
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,051	3,351	3,658
31.0	Equipment	340	2,604	2,108
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			5
99.9	Total obligations	11,848	16,714	17,104

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	113	129	129
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3		

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 *and not to exceed $50,000 for expenses necessary to fund an increase in the pay level for all appointed members to a rate which is equivalent to the rate for Executive Schedule Level IV,* [$4,775,000] *$6,100,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2500-0-1-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct obligations	3,420	4,775	6,100
01.01	Reimbursable obligations	140		
10.00	Total obligations	3,560	4,775	6,100
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	10		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,570**	**4,775**	**6,100**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,560	4,775	6,100
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	959	1,326	1,422
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,326	-1,422	-1,528
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	108		
90.00	Outlays	3,301	4,679	5,994

The National Capital Planning Commission is the central planning agency for the Federal Government in the National Capital Region. During 1993, major emphasis will be placed on the following activities: the maintenance of Federal elements of the Comprehensive Plan for the National Capital, the five-year Federal Capital Improvements program, the review of Federal land acquisition and development proposals in the region, relevant zoning analyses, and continuing Federal interest reviews of the impact of proposed local, State and regional planning efforts on the Federal establishment. In addition, there will be an emphasis on the development of computer-based analytical planning tools. These tools will be used in cooperation with other agencies early in the planning process to allow for resolution of differences before the final review and approval stages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2500-0-1-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,866	2,267	2,645
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	90	121	149
11.5	Other personnel compensation	50	50	50
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,006	2,438	2,844
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	278	343	483
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	33	30	40
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	588	846	956
23.3	Communications, utilities and miscellaneous charges	78	86	89
24.0	Printing and reproduction	24	274	65
25.0	Other services	412	353	1,508
26.0	Supplies and materials	30	28	40
31.0	Equipment	111	377	75
99.9	Total obligations	3,560	4,775	6,100

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	50	55	55

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON AMERICAN INDIAN, ALASKA NATIVE, AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN HOUSING

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For necessary expenses of the National Commission on American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Housing, in carrying out their functions under title VI of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 (Public Law 101-235, 103 Stat. 1987, 2052), $500,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0030-0-1-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	240	760	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-500	-260	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	260		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**500**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	240	760	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		67	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-67		
90.00	Outlays	173	827	

The Commission shall evaluate the factors currently impeding the development of safe and affordable housing for American Indians, Alaska Natives, and Native Hawaiians, including factors related to tribal administrative capacity, property management, access to financial markets, infrastructure development, and the adequacy of existing housing programs for Indians, Alaska Natives, and Native Hawaiians. The Commission shall assess the most promising strategies for the development, management, and modernization of housing for Indians, Alaska Natives, and Native Hawaiians.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0030-0-1-604		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	47	207	
11.8	Special personal services payments		25	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	47	232	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9	41	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	100	121	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA		88	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7	16	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	200	
25.0	Other services	73	59	
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	3	
99.9	Total obligations	240	760	

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	1	4	

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-[845]*345, as amended by Public Law 102-95*), [$831,000] *$1,000,000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2700-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	726	831	1,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	771	410	
10.00	Total obligations	1,497	1,241	1,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	6		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	1,503	1,241	1,000
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**732**	**831**	**1,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**771**	**410**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,497	1,241	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	248	183	83
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−183	−83	−100
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−55		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	1,508	1,341	983
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−771	−410	
89.00	Budget authority (net)	732	831	1,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	737	931	983

The Commission is responsible for developing plans for meeting the library and information needs of the Nation, for coordinating Federal, State, and local activities to meet these needs, and for advising the President and the Congress on national library and information science policy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2700-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	314	340	395
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	69	85	93
11.5	Other personnel compensation			8
11.9	Total personnel compensation	383	425	496
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	68	79	92
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	62	70	79
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	56	56	77
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	32	35	39
24.0	Printing and reproduction	28	30	42
25.0	Other services	68	111	159
26.0	Supplies and materials	17	25	16
31.0	Equipment	11		
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	726	831	1,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	771	410	
99.9	Total obligations	1,497	1,241	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	8	8	12

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2701-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	2,591	170	
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−41		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,346	−170	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	170		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	114		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**488**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,591	170	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	150	97	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−97		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	3		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−41		
90.00	Outlays	2,605	267	

Public Law 100-382 authorized a White House conference on library and information services, which was held in July 1991. The conference developed recommendations for the further improvement of the library and information services of the Nation and their use by the public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-2701-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	568	100	
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	158	34	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	726	134	
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	99	26	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,051		
22.0	Transportation of things	2		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	75		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	132		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	114	10	
25.0	Other services	324		
26.0	Supplies and materials	30		
31.0	Equipment	20		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18		
99.9	Total obligations	2,591	170	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	3	

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–9971–0–7–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	49	78	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–1		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–3	–78	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	78		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**123**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	49	78	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4	–53	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	53		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–1		
90.00 Outlays	105	25	

This account records contributions to the White House Conference on Library and Information Services and to the National Commission on Library and Information Science.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MIGRANT EDUCATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–0600–0–1–501	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	729	784	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–4		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–1,509	–784	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	784		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	729	784	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	29	84	86
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–84	–86	
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–4		
90.00 Outlays	670	782	86

The National Commission on Migrant Education is a temporary commission created to study issues relating to the education of migrant children and adults. The Commission will report its findings and recommendations to Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–0600–0–1–501	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	246	290	
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	95	95	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	341	385	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	49	57	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	67	86	
23.1 Rental payment to GSA	32	35	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12	15	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	8	
25.0 Other services	215	185	
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	8	
31.0 Equipment		5	
99.9 Total obligations	729	784	

Personnel Summary			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	6	

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON RESPONSIBILITIES FOR FINANCING POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON RESPONSIBILITIES FOR FINANCING POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Responsibilities for Financing Postsecondary Education, as authorized by section 1321 of the Higher Education Amendments of 1986 (Public Law 99–498), $236,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0400–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	314	409	303
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	–790	–476	–67
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	476	67	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**236**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	314	409	303
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		88	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	–88		
90.00 Outlays	227	497	303

The National Commission on Responsibilities for Financing Postsecondary Education, established in 1986 amendments to the Higher Education Act, is a temporary commission charged with exploring long-term restructuring of financing postsecondary education. The Commission is investigating the extent to which there is a consistent Federal policy regarding the appropriate family role in financing postsecondary education costs. It is also examining the responsibilities that families, students, the Federal Government, States, institutions, employers, and others should have in the financing process. Additional resources are necessary to complete research and studies begun in 1992 and to ensure that the Commission's legislative mandate is successfully accomplished.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0400–0–1–502	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	62	117	123
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	46	26	8
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	14	20	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	38	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	25	53	22
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5	25	13
24.0 Printing	1	5	5
25.0 Other services	113	118	103
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	2	2
31.0 Equipment	17	5	
99.9 Total obligations	314	409	303

Personnel Summary			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	3	2

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON SEVERELY DISTRESSED PUBLIC HOUSING

Salaries and Expenses

[For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Severely Distressed Public Housing, in carrying out its functions under title V of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 (Public Law 101-235), $250,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived by transfer from amounts provided to the Department of Housing and Urban Development under the heading "Salaries and expenses" in Public Law 102-139.] *(Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0020-0-1-604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	278	1,972	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,000	-1,722	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,722		
42.00 **Budget authority: Transferred from other accounts**		**250**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	278	1,972	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		87	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-87		
90.00 Outlays	191	2,059	

The Commission is charged with identifying public housing developments in a severe state of distress, assessing the most promising strategies to improve the condition of these projects, and developing a national action plan to eliminate, by the year 2000, unfit living conditions in those public housing developments determined by the Commission to be severely distressed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48-0020-0-1-604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	68	312	
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	45	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	71	357	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16	76	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	57	669	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA		86	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	54	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	70	
25.0 Other services	56	622	
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	20	
31.0 Equipment	60	18	
99.9 Total obligations	278	1,972	

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	1	6	

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON DISABILITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Disability as authorized by title IV of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, [$1,569,000] *$1,800,000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-3500-0-1-506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,438	1,569	1,800
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	1		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,439**	**1,569**	**1,800**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,438	1,569	1,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	389	1,108	568
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,108	-568	-652
90.00 Outlays	719	2,109	1,716

The National Council on Disability is composed of 15 members appointed by the President and confirmed by the Senate. Established under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Council is responsible for reviewing all laws, programs, and policies of the Federal Government affecting disabled individuals, and establishing general policies for the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research and the President's Committee on Employment of People with Disabilities. The Council also makes recommendations on issues affecting people with disabilities to the President, the Congress, the Rehabilitation Services Administration Commissioner, the National Institute on Disability, the President's Committee on Employment of People with Disabilities, the Rehabilitation Research Director, and other Federal Departments and agencies, as may be appropriate.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-3500-0-1-506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	352	378	418
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	221	166	176
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	10	10
11.9 Total personnel compensation	588	554	604
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	84	87	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	152	206	300
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	65	75	150
23.2 Rental payments to others	25	33	33
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	20	40	50
24.0 Printing and reproduction	30	50	42
25.0 Other services	442	500	494
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	7	7
31.0 Equipment	25	17	25
99.9 Total obligations	1,438	1,569	1,800

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9	10	11

Trust Funds

Gifts and Donations

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8077-0-7-506	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	4	4	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-4	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**8**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4	4	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	5	4	.....

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

Three new sets of schedules show the effects of a proposal to convert deposit insurance to an accrual basis. These schedules include program, liquidating, and financing accounts. The public enterprise Credit Union Share Insurance Fund schedule provides data comparable to that included in prior year budgets.

Federal Funds

General fund:

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–0100–6–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	43,668	46,559
Program by activities:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	.....	−2,483,929
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	.....	2,483,929	2,548,100
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	.....	**2,527,597**	**110,730**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	43,668	46,559
87.00 Outlays (gross)	.....	43,668	46,559
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal sources:			
88.00 Payment from financing account - administrative expenses	.....	−43,668	−46,559
88.00 Payment from financing account - net premiums	.....	−263,944	−64,171
88.00 Payment from liquidating account	.....	−2,219,985	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	.....	−2,527,597	−110,730
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	.....	−2,483,929	−64,171

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The costs for liabilities accruing in 1992 and later years are recorded in this account. The cash transactions corresponding to the accrual costs are recorded in a corresponding financing account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks."

Public enterprise funds:

OPERATING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4056–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Examination and supervision	52,765	60,750	64,773
00.02 Administration	23,084	26,586	28,345
00.91 Total operating expenses	75,849	87,336	93,118
10.00 Total obligations	75,849	87,336	93,118
Financing:			
21.91 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−2,354	−4,479	−2,479
24.91 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	4,479	2,479	479
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**77,974**	**85,336**	**91,118**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	75,849	87,336	93,118
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.90 Treasury balance	15	15	15
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	9,277	11,383	14,583
74.90 Fund balance	−15	−15	.....
74.91 Obligated balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	−11,383	−14,583	−18,198
87.00 Outlays (gross)	73,743	84,136	89,518
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−38,688	−40,668	−43,559
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−39,286	−44,668	−47,559
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−77,974	−85,336	−91,118
89.00 Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays (net)	−4,231	−1,200	−1,600

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934, as amended.

The Administration's activities consist of: (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) providing administrative services. The operating fund is reimbursed for the insurance fund's share of the agency's administrative expenses by the insurance fund. The reimbursement percentage, which is reviewed and adjusted periodically, is currently at 50 percent. Data relating to activities are shown below:

Item:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of new Federal credit unions chartered	7	4	2
Number of operating Federal credit unions	8,297	8,200	8,000
Assets of Federal credit unions as of June 30 (in millions)	140,288	155,000	170,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4056–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	39,286	44,668	47,559
0102 Expense	−37,925	−43,668	−46,559
0109 Net income	1,361	1,000	1,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4056–0–3–373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	15	15	15	15
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	626	1,663	800	700
1110 Public	649	491	530	620
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	1,275	2,154	1,330	1,320
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	580	595	664	650
1400 Investments: Treasury securities, par	11,631	15,862	17,062	18,677
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	2,481	2,436	2,391	2,346
1630 Equipment	3,317	2,598	2,300	2,000
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	5,798	5,034	4,691	4,346
1999 Total assets	19,299	23,660	23,762	25,008
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	115	.....	.....	.....
2010 Public	2,696	4,110	2,870	2,948

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OPERATING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	2,811	4,110	2,870	2,948
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	1,781	1,909	1,850	1,805
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	2,600	3,782	3,780	3,430
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	3,026	3,611	4,087	4,565
2810 Other liabilities	729	738	750	735
2999 Total liabilities	10,947	14,150	13,337	13,483
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	5,798	5,034	4,691	4,346
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	2,354	4,479	5,822	7,167
3999 Total equity	8,152	9,513	10,513	11,513

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4056-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	40,606	49,060	53,255
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	232	113	121
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,668	1,560	1,422
11.9 Total personnel compensation	42,506	50,733	54,798
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	8,978	10,726	11,604
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8,612	9,989	10,705
22.0 Transportation of things	172	221	224
23.2 Rental payments to others	2,957	3,353	3,613
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,677	2,650	2,776
24.0 Printing and reproduction	763	988	948
25.0 Other services	7,222	6,955	7,048
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,962	1,721	1,402
99.9 Total obligations	75,849	87,336	93,118

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	950	996	998

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND FINANCING ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4192-6-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Payment to program account-administrative expenses		43,668	46,559
00.02 Insurance claim expenses		120,000	110,000
00.03 Loans to credit unions		150,000	75,000
00.91 Subtotal, operating expenses		313,668	231,559
01.01 Payment to program account - net premium		263,944	64,171
10.00 Total obligations		577,612	295,730
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-44,056
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year		44,056	199,885
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**621,668**	**451,559**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		577,612	295,730
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			-71,056
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		71,056	64,885
87.00 Outlays (gross)		648,668	289,559
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities		-160,000	-196,000
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 One-percent premium		-269,000	-220,000
88.40 Recoveries on assets		-20,000	-22,000
88.40 Other interest income		-8,668	-13,559
88.40 Premiums - special assessment		-164,000	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		-621,668	-451,559
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)		27,000	-162,000

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. The cash flows for liabilities accrued as of October 1, 1991 and accruing thereafter are recorded in this account. The accruing costs are recorded in a corresponding program account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Part One, Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4192-6-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		43,668	46,559
33.0 Investments and loans		150,000	75,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		263,944	64,171
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		120,000	110,000
99.9 Total obligations		577,612	295,730

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4468-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Payments to the operating fund for services and facilities	37,925	43,668	46,559
00.02 Insurance claims expenses	157,782	120,000	110,000
00.91 Total operating expenses	195,707	163,668	156,559
01.01 Capital investment: Loans and deposits in credit unions	25,579	150,000	75,000
10.00 Total obligations	221,286	313,668	231,559
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Treasury balance	-124,976	-75,575	-38,575
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value	-1,883,686	-2,144,410	-2,489,410
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Treasury balance	75,575	38,575	48,575
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value	2,144,410	2,489,410	2,699,410
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**432,609**	**621,668**	**451,559**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	221,286	313,668	231,559
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	-124,976	-75,575	-70,907
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	75,575	70,907	65,040
87.00 Outlays (gross)	171,885	309,000	225,692
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities	-162,979	-160,000	-196,000
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Deposit from members	-241,669	-269,000	-220,000
88.40 Recoveries on assets acquired	-24,766	-20,000	-22,000
88.40 Other interest income	-3,195	-8,668	-13,559
88.40 Premiums - special assessment		-164,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−432,609	−621,668	−451,559
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	−260,724	−312,668	−225,867

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority			
Outlays	−260,724	−312,668	−225,867
Federal insurance accruals proposal:			
Budget authority			
Outlays		2,457,078	225,867
Total:			
Budget authority			
Outlays	−260,724	2,144,410	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	35,101	55,101	60,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations	35,101	55,101	60,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	67,891	35,101	55,101
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	25,579	150,000	75,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−58,369	−130,000	−70,101
1290 Outstanding, end of year	35,101	55,101	60,000

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	6,734	4,000	2,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	6,734	4,000	2,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	6,600	6,734	4,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	8,684	1,400	1,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−8,550	−4,134	−3,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year	6,734	4,000	2,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	6,734	4,000	2,000

The insurance fund is used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970.

Budget program.—The activities consist of: (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, and (c) providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and liabilities of solvent and insolvent insured credit unions. The fund also reimburses the operating fund for its share of the Agency's administrative costs. The reimbursement percentage, which is reviewed and adjusted periodically, is currently at fifty percent.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

Item:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Number of insured credit unions	12,971	13,000	13,100
Insured shares of member institutions as of June 30 (in millions of dollars)	196,667	233,000	246,000

It is estimated that approximately 4,800 State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the program by the end of 1993.

Financing.—For insurance year 1992, the credit union's required annual insurance premium of one-twelfth of 1 percent of its total member share accounts has been assessed. It is anticipated that $164 million in income will be collected. As a result of Public Law 98-369 (July 18, 1984), each insured credit union is also required to deposit and maintain in the insurance fund 1 percent of its member share accounts. The fund is structured to be entirely self supporting through the monies paid by member credit unions. The monies received plus the income generated from their investment are expected to cover all administrative and financial costs, as well as increase the fund balance proportionate to insured share growth. It is anticipated that the capital generated from the 1 percent deposit will eliminate the need to assess the annual premium except in years of extraordinary credit union losses. The fund has $100 million in borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies.

Operating results.—Anticipated net income of $193 million will be retained in the fund, raising the balance for unforeseen emergencies to $2.6 billion by the end of 1993.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	207,409	324,000	351,000
0102 Expense	−203,353	−164,668	−157,559
0109 Net income	4,056	159,332	193,441

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–0–3–373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1010 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	50	50	50	50
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies	50,762	38,137	51,058	47,824
1110 Public	17,165	180,851	80,052	66,342
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	67,927	218,988	131,110	114,166
1200 Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	67,891	35,100	49,600	52,781
1400 Investment: Treasury securities, par	1,883,686	2,144,410	2,489,410	2,699,410
1740 Other assets: Other	124,926	137,531	124,872	122,491
1999 Total assets	2,144,480	2,536,079	2,795,042	2,988,898
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	91,845	278,907	192,689	188,584
2999 Total liabilities	91,845	278,907	192,689	188,584
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3199 Invested capital	43,973	37,219	42,036	35,864
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	2,008,662	2,219,905	2,379,477	2,597,453
3999 Total equity	2,052,635	2,257,124	2,421,513	2,633,317

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	37,925	43,668	46,559
33.0 Investments and loans	25,579	150,000	75,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	157,782	120,000	110,000
99.9 Total obligations	221,286	313,668	231,559

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CREDIT SHARE INSURANCE FUND ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Payments to the operating fund for services and facilities		−43,668	−46,559
00.02 Insurance claims expenses		−120,000	−110,000
00.03 Payment to program account		2,219,985	
00.91 Subtotal, operating expenses		2,056,317	−156,559
01.01 Capital investment: Loans and deposits in credit unions		−150,000	−75,000
10.00 Total obligations		1,906,318	−231,559
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.90 Fund balance			38,575
21.91 U.S. securities: Par value			2,489,410
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.90 Fund balance		−38,575	−48,575
24.91 U.S. securities: Par value		−2,489,410	−2,699,410
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**−621,668**	**−451,559**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		1,906,318	−231,559
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			70,907
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		−70,907	−65,040
87.00 Outlays (gross)		1,835,410	−225,692
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.20 Interest on Treasury securities		160,000	196,000
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 One-percent premium		269,000	220,000
88.40 Recoveries on assets		20,000	22,000
88.40 Other interest income		8,668	13,559
88.40 Premium - special assessment		164,000	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		621,668	451,559
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)		2,457,078	225,867

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation		−55,101	−60,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations		−55,101	−60,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year		−35,101	−55,101
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		−150,000	−75,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		130,000	70,101
1290 Outstanding, end of year		−55,101	−60,000

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		−4,000	−2,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		−4,000	−2,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year		−6,734	−4,000
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		−1,400	−1,000
2251 Repayments and prepayments		4,134	3,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year		−4,000	−2,000
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year		−4,000	−2,000

This schedule shows the effects on the existing fund of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. This account shows the liquidation of costs accrued as of October 1, 1991. The accruing costs in 1992 and later years are recorded in a corrsponding proposed general fund program account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Part One, Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks."

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0101 Revenue		−324,000	−351,000
0102 Expense		164,668	157,559
0109 Net loss		−159,332	−193,441

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–6–3–373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1010 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash			−50	−50
Accounts receivable:				
1100 Federal agencies			−51,058	−47,824
1110 Public			−80,052	−66,342
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable			−131,110	−114,166
1200 Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies			−49,600	−52,781
1400 Investment: Treasury securities, par			−2,489,410	−2,699,410
1740 Other assets: Other			−124,872	−122,491
1999 Total assets			−2,795,042	−2,988,898
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public			−192,689	−188,584
2999 Total liabilities			−192,689	−188,584
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3199 Invested capital			−42,036	−35,864
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital			−2,379,477	−2,597,453
3999 Total equity			−2,421,513	−2,633,317

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25–4468–6–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		2,176,318	−46,559
33.0 Investments and loans		−150,000	−75,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		−120,000	−110,000
99.9 Total obligations		1,906,318	−231,559

CENTRAL LIQUIDITY FACILITY

During fiscal year [1992] *1993*, gross obligations of the Central Liquidity Facility for the principal amount of new direct loans to member credit unions as authorized by the National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility Act (12 U.S.C. 1795) shall not exceed

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$600,000,000: *Provided,* That administrative expenses of the Central Liquidity Facility in fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall not exceed $964,000. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	860	964	946
00.02 Interest on borrowings	4,994	5,000	4,800
00.03 Dividends on capital stock	29,458	35,703	33,698
00.91 Total operating expenses	35,312	41,667	39,444
Capital investment:			
01.01 Net loans to credit unions, total capital investment, funded	239,530	322,857	261,589
01.02 Redemption of capital stock	2,099	2,000	2,000
01.03 Withdrawal of member deposits	31,074	32,688	25,000
01.91 Total capital investment	272,703	357,545	288,589
10.00 Total obligations	308,015	399,212	328,033
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−362,844	−303,722	−261,703
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	303,722	261,703	232,053
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**248,893**	**357,193**	**298,383**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	308,015	399,212	328,033
72.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	−8,251	−6,125	−4,106
74.10 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	6,125	4,106	4,456
87.00 Outlays (gross)	305,889	397,193	328,383
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−248,893	−357,193	−298,383
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	56,996	40,000	30,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	600,000	600,000	600,000
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation	−143,740	−153,900	−183,660
1150 Total direct loan obligations	456,260	446,100	416,340
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	66,590	114,580	153,580
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	143,740	153,900	183,660
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−95,750	−114,900	−152,660
1290 Outstanding, end of year	114,580	153,580	184,580

The National Credit Union Central Liquidity Facility was established under Public Law 95-630. It began operations on October 1, 1979. The Central Liquidity Facility provides loans to member credit unions for seasonal and emergency needs.

The two primary sources of funds for the Facility are stock subscriptions from credit unions and borrowings from the Federal Financing Bank. Credit unions, which choose to become members of the Facility, are required to purchase stock equal to one-half of 1 percent of their assets. One-half of the subscription in stock is forwarded to the Facility and deposited in the fund. The remaining half of the subscription remains on call in the credit union in investments as approved by the NCUA Board.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	35,946	42,300	40,100
0102 Expense	−35,312	−41,667	−39,444
0109 Net income	634	633	656

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1010 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	7	10	6	6
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	9,073	6,930	9,061	10,209
1440 Investments: Non-Federal securities, net	457,335	511,677	553,037	578,631
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	66,590	114,580	154,580	184,580
1999 Total assets	533,005	633,197	716,684	773,426
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	829	815	899	198
2100 Interest payable: Federal agencies	56,581	113,580	153,580	184,580
2810 Other liabilities	14,880	13,462	26,285	25,792
2999 Total liabilities	72,290	127,857	180,764	210,570
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	−14,880	−13,462	−25,985	−25,792
Revolving fund equity:				
3200 Revolving fund balances: Appropriated capital	475,595	518,802	561,905	588,648
3999 Total equity	460,715	505,340	535,920	562,856

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4470-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent positions	274	281	289
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	32	72	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	27	25
22.0 Transportation of things	12	12	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	39	56	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	20	20
25.0 Other services	467	477	487
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	19	22
33.0 Investments and loans	239,530	322,857	261,589
43.0 Interest and dividends	34,452	40,703	38,498
44.0 Redemptions and withdrawals	33,173	34,688	27,000
99.9 Total obligations	308,015	399,212	328,033

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

Community Development Credit Union Revolving Loan Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4472-0-3-373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,162	2,063	50
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,150	−2,063	−100
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,063	100	100
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**75**	**100**	**50**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,162	2,063	50
87.00 Outlays (gross)	3,162	2,063	50
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−75	−100	−50

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CREDIT UNION REVOLVING LOAN FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-4472-0-3-373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00	Budget authority (net)			
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,087	1,963	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-4472-0-3-373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,445	4,537	6,500
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	3,167	2,063	100
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−75	−100	−100
1290	Outstanding, end of year	4,537	6,500	6,500

Public Law 99-609, enacted on November 6, 1986, transferred the Community Development Credit Union Revolving Loan Fund from the Department of Health and Human Services to the National Credit Union Administration. The NCUA disbursed loans of $1.4 million in 1991 and plans to disburse $4.5 million in 1992.

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, [$147,700,000] *$145,454,680* shall be available to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act, and for administering the functions of the Act: *Provided,* That none of the funds made available in this Act for the National Endowment for the Arts may be used to fund any application for a grant that is not submitted to the Endowment pursuant to existing law as contained in section 5(d) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 954(d)), for which terms are defined in section 3 of that Act (20 U.S.C. 952).

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, $30,500,000, to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*, to the National Endowment for the Arts, of which $13,000,000 shall be available for purposes of section 5(l): *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman or by grantees of the Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2), subsections 11(a)(2)(A) and 11(a)(3)(A) during the current and preceding fiscal years for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Promotion of the arts	157,087	152,576	150,911
00.02	Administration	21,545	22,848	24,700
00.91	Total direct program	178,632	175,424	175,611
01.01	Reimbursable program	150	157	163
10.00	Total obligations	178,782	175,581	175,774
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−3		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−13,235	−8,633	−9,164
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,633	9,164	9,508
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	53		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**174,231**	**176,112**	**176,118**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	174,081	178,200	175,955
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−2,245	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**174,081**	**175,955**	**175,955**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**150**	**157**	**163**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	178,782	175,581	175,774
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	163,058	166,554	167,640
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−166,554	−167,640	−167,558
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,769		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	172,515	174,495	175,856
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−150	−157	−163
89.00	Budget authority (net)	174,081	175,955	175,955
90.00	Outlays (net)	172,365	174,338	175,693

The National Endowment for the Arts provides grants to, or contracts with, groups, individuals of exceptional talent, and State or regional organizations engaged in or concerned with the arts. Programs encourage individual and institutional development of the arts, preservation of the American artistic heritage, wider availability of the arts, leadership in the arts, and the stimulation of non-Federal sources of support for the Nation's artistic activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0100-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	9,922	10,910	11,576
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	729	626	656
11.5	Other personnel compensation	202	202	229
11.8	Special personal services	99	135	173
11.9	Total personnel compensation	10,952	11,873	12,634
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,098	2,442	2,667
13.0	Benefits for former personnel		20	30
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	435	515	575
22.0	Transportation of things	54	50	110
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,851	2,265	2,397
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	934	984	1,072
24.0	Printing and reproduction	348	400	415
25.0	Other services	10,259	10,339	10,585
26.0	Supplies and materials	244	110	175
31.0	Equipment	615	105	380
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	150,842	146,321	144,571
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	178,632	175,424	175,611
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	150	157	163
99.9	Total obligations	178,782	175,581	175,774

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	271	272	272
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ARTS AND ARTIFACTS INDEMNITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0101-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−280	−280	−280
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	280	280	280
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
90.00	Outlays			

The Arts and Artifacts Indemnity Act of 1975, as amended, authorizes the Federal Council on the Arts and Humanities to enter into indemnity agreements to cover certain eligible works of art while on traveling exhibition in the United States or abroad. Loss or damage claims certified by the Council are paid from this fund.

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS (ARTS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-8040-0-7-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	103	146	60
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−59	−116	−30
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	116	30	30
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**159**	**60**	**60**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	101	146	60
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	18	25	64
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−25	−64	−21
90.00	Outlays	95	107	103

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, authorizes the Arts Endowment to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of to support arts projects and activities. Budget authority in this schedule reflects cash received each year by the Arts Endowment.

Administrative Provision

An administrative provision affecting this agency follows the National Institute of Museum Services.

National Endowment for the Humanities

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, [$152,650,000] *$157,050,000* shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities, pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act, and for administering the functions of the Act, of which [$1,000,000 for the dissertation fellowship program and $5,700,000] *$4,000,000* for the Office of Preservation shall remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*.

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, [$25,550,000] *$30,009,000*, to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*, of which [$12,550,000] *$16,000,000* shall be available to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(h): *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property accepted by the Chairman or by grantees of the Endowment under the provisions of subsections 11(a)(2)(B) and 11(a)(3)(B) during the current and preceding fiscal years for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0200-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Promotion of the humanities	149,452	159,181	165,759
00.02	Administration	17,855	19,501	21,300
00.91	Total direct program	167,307	178,682	187,059
01.01	Reimbursable program	650	580	680
10.00	Total obligations	167,957	179,262	187,739
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−33		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−2,727	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,727		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**170,652**	**176,535**	**187,739**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	170,002	178,200	187,059
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−2,245	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**170,002**	**175,955**	**187,059**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**650**	**580**	**680**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	167,957	179,262	187,739
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	127,103	140,581	142,214
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−140,581	−142,214	−150,354
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,413		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−33		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	153,033	177,629	179,599
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−650	−580	−680
89.00	Budget authority (net)	170,002	175,955	187,059
90.00	Outlays (net)	152,383	177,049	178,919

The National Endowment for the Humanities funds activities that are intended to improve the quality of education and teaching in the humanities, to strengthen the scholarly foundation for humanities study and research, and to advance understanding of the humanities among general audiences.

Support is provided through outright grants, matching grants, and a combination of the two. Eligible applicants include schools, higher education institutions, libraries, museums, historical organizations, professional associations, other cultural institutions, and individuals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-0200-0-1-503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	9,612	10,412	11,008
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	351	380	402
11.5	Other personnel compensation	138	150	158
11.9	Total personnel compensation	10,101	10,942	11,568
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2,041	2,321	2,527
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	16	20	20
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	299	330	360

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES—Continued

MATCHING GRANTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 59-0200-0-1-503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,591	1,945	2,059
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	765	718	785
24.0 Printing and reproduction	377	400	440
25.0 Other services	2,678	2,907	3,559
26.0 Supplies and materials	167	140	172
31.0 Equipment	218	200	249
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	149,055	158,759	165,320
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	167,307	178,682	187,059
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	650	580	680
99.9 Total obligations	167,957	179,262	187,739

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	256	268	268

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS (HUMANITIES)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-8050-0-7-503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	553	132	100
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-503	-32	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	32	.....	.....
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**82**	**100**	**100**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	553	132	100
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	95	25	76
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-25	-76	-76
90.00 Outlays	622	81	100

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, authorizes the Humanities Endowment to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of to support humanities projects and activities. Budget authority in this schedule reflects cash received each year by the Endowment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 59-8050-0-7-503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services	49	50	50
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	503	82	50
99.9 Total obligations	553	132	100

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

An administrative provision affecting this agency follows the National Institute of Museum Services.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, [$162,000,000] *$172,905,000*: *Provided,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 63-0100-0-1-505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct programs:			
00.01 Field investigation	94,245	104,490	111,524
00.02 Administrative law judge hearing	20,616	22,356	23,861
00.03 Board adjudication	15,757	16,848	17,982
00.04 Securing compliance with Board orders	16,640	18,306	19,538
00.91 Total direct programs	147,258	162,000	172,905
01.01 Reimbursable program	452	230	.....
10.00 Total obligations	147,710	162,230	172,905
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	201	.....	.....
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**147,912**	**162,230**	**172,905**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**147,460**	**162,000**	**172,905**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**452**	**230**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	147,710	162,230	172,905
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	8,673	12,511	12,069
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,511	-12,069	-12,123
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-532	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	143,340	162,672	172,851
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	-452	-230	.....
89.00 Budget authority (net)	147,460	162,000	172,905
90.00 Outlays (net)	142,888	162,442	172,851

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry, and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Case intake and additional program statistics appear in the table below.

Program Statistics

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Case intake:			
Unfair labor practice cases	32,595	32,780	33,763
Representation cases	6,735	7,266	7,484
Administrative law judges:			
Hearings closed	661	728	808
Adjustments after hearings closed	17	67	70
Decisions issued	633	605	695
Board adjudication:			
Contested Board decisions issued	774	723	737

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Regional director decisions	871	838	697
Representation election cases:			
Decisions issued	83	90	91
Objection rulings	199	223	204
Board decisions requiring court enforcement	141	212	235

Field investigation.—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. Over 92 percent of the unfair labor practice cases and about 84 percent of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives to maximize the voluntary settlement of all cases and to avoid litigation.

Administrative law judge hearing.—Administrative law judges conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in their decisions.

Board adjudication.—In an unfair labor practice case a judge's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30 percent of these decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. The remainder with exceptions filed require contested Board decision. In representation cases, regional directors initially decide the issues by Board delegation. The Board itself decides representation issues on referral from regional directors or by granting a request for review of a regional director's decision. The Board also rules on objection and challenge questions in election cases.

Securing compliance with Board orders.—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request that the appellate courts enforce its decisions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 63–0100–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	97,221	100,109	106,088
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2,243	2,200	2,200
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,337	1,273	1,100
11.8 Special personal services payments	120	175	195
11.9 Total personnel compensation	100,921	103,757	109,583
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	16,526	23,729	24,973
13.0 Benefits to former employees	59	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,656	3,554	3,415
22.0 Transportation of things	136	230	434
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15,607	18,731	22,505
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,651	3,740	4,480
24.0 Printing and reproduction	319	544	450
25.0 Other services	4,477	4,875	5,169
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,094	1,195	1,200
31.0 Equipment	1,730	1,505	556
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	82	140	140
99.0 Subtotal direct obligations	147,258	162,000	172,905
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	452	230	.....
99.9 Total obligations	147,710	162,230	172,905

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,138	2,165	2,195
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	7	7

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151–188), including emergency boards appointed by the President, [$6,675,000] *$7,950,000. (Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2400–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Mediatory services	3,773	4,100	5,250
00.02 Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes	305	480	500
Adjustment of railroad grievances:			
00.03 Referee services	1,563	1,555	1,555
00.04 Administrative costs	615	640	645
10.00 Total obligations	6,256	6,775	7,950
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	258	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**6,514**	**6,775**	**7,950**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,256	6,775	7,950
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	951	703	1,414
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−703	−1,414	−2,355
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−161	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	6,343	6,064	7,009

Mediatory services.—The Board mediates disputes over wages, hours, and working conditions for some 704 rail and air carriers and approximately 862,000 employees in the two industries.

The Board also provides technical assistance to enable labor and industry representatives to explore informally the relevant economic and noneconomic problems that condition collective bargaining in the railroad and airline industries.

Mediation cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, start of year	[1] 397	373	343
Received during year	76	120	120
Closed during year	100	150	150
Pending, end of year	373	343	313

[1] Case load adjusted due to actual count.

The Board investigates representation disputes involving the various crafts or classes of railroad and airline employees to determine their choice of representatives for the purpose of collective bargaining.

Representation cases:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Pending, start of year	25	28	23
Received during year	74	70	70
Closed during year	71	75	75
Pending, end of year	28	23	18
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests received	54	90	90
Investigation cases closed	43	40	40

Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.—When the parties fail to resolve their disputes through mediation, they are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten to seriously interrupt service, may appoint emergency boards to investigate and report on the disputes under section 160 of the Railway Labor Act (RLA). Such reports usually serve as a basis for resolving the disputes.

The Northeast Rail Service Act of 1981 amended the Railway Labor Act by adding a new emergency dispute procedure covering disputes between a publicly funded and operated commuter carrier and its employees. The 1981 Act requires the Board to appoint the public members of factfinding panels on Conrail.

Boards/panels created:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Arbitration	9	15	15
Factfinding	.....	1	1
Emergency (sec. 160)	.....	1	1
Emergency (sec. 159a)	.....	2	2

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Adjustment of railroad grievances.—Railroad employee grievances resulting from disputes over the interpretation or application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board (NRAB). The divisions of the Board are composed of an equal number of carrier and union representatives compensated by the party or parties they represent. Public Law 89–456 provides for the adjustment of disputes involving grievances resulting from interpretation or application of bargaining agreements in the railroad industry otherwise referable to the NRAB.

Administrative direction and support for the public law boards, special boards of adjustment, and the NRAB are provided by Federal employees who are compensated by the National Mediation Board.

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Public law boards caseload:			
Pending, start of year	6,954	7,004	6,104
Received during year	3,768	3,000	3,000
Closed during year	[1] 3,718	3,900	3,900
Pending, end of year	7,004	6,104	5,204
Special boards of adjustment caseload:			
Pending, start of year	2,472	2,318	2,118
Received during year	1,465	1,500	1,500
Closed during year	[2] 1,619	1,700	1,700
Pending, end of year	2,318	2,118	1,918
Number of boards convened:			
Special boards of adjustment	38	40	40
Public law boards	336	340	340
NRAB caseload:			
Pending, start of year	1,326	1,582	1,632
Received during year	1,048	930	852
Closed during year	[3] 792	880	794
Pending, end of year	1,582	1,632	1,690

[1] Includes 345 cases withdrawn or decided by the parties.
[2] Includes 196 cases withdrawn or decided by the parties.
[3] Includes 681 awards of referees, 13 awards by NRAB members, and 98 cases withdrawn.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2400–0–1–505	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,728	2,985	3,344
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	22	32
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,643	1,743	1,750
11.9 Total personnel compensation	4,387	4,750	5,126
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	478	576	643
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	439	530	557
22.0 Transportation of things	8	10	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	412	405	898
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	193	205	253
24.0 Printing and reproduction	47	59	65
25.0 Other services	152	193	264
26.0 Supplies and materials	44	47	45
31.0 Equipment	96		88
99.9 Total obligations	6,256	6,775	7,950

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	54	58	58

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses in carrying out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861–1875), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880–1881); services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; acquisition of aircraft; [$1,879,000,000] *$2,211,500,000,* to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994*: *Provided,* That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers and other National Science Foundation supported research facilities may be credited to this appropriation: *Provided further,* That to the extent that the amount appropriated is less than the total amount authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0100–0–1–251	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Biological sciences	255,143	274,742	320,630
00.02 Computer and information science and engineering	189,509	211,028	272,220
00.03 Engineering	237,667	258,573	312,520
00.04 Experimental program to stimulate competitive research	9,946	18,000	
00.05 Geosciences	367,714	404,458	472,380
00.06 Mathematics and physical sciences	633,714	623,085	725,960
00.07 Social, behavioral and economic sciences	79,218	85,933	107,790
00.08 Program development and management	296		
00.91 Total direct program	1,773,207	1,875,819	2,211,500
01.01 Reimbursable program	76,936	100,000	100,000
10.00 Total obligations	1,850,143	1,975,819	2,311,500
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,380		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−76,554	−1,819	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,819		
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	86		
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**1,771,114**	**1,974,000**	**2,311,500**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,694,178	1,879,000	2,211,500
40.35 Appropriation rescinded		−5,000	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**1,694,178**	**1,874,000**	**2,211,500**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**76,936**	**100,000**	**100,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,850,143	1,975,819	2,311,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,108,787	1,295,713	1,469,712
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,295,713	−1,469,712	−1,682,616
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,506		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,380		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,657,331	1,801,820	2,098,596
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−76,936	−100,000	−100,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	1,694,178	1,874,000	2,211,500
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,580,395	1,701,820	1,998,596

The major research program activities of the Foundation are:

Biological sciences.—This activity supports research in cellular and molecular biology, neural sciences, and environmental biology.

Computer and information sciences and engineering.—Research is directed at "information processing" in the broadest sense of the term, ranging from fundamental theory to systems engineering.

Engineering.—Research supported by this activity aims to increase U.S. engineering capability and strength, and focus that capability and strength on areas which are relevant to national problems and long-term needs. This activity also includes small business innovation research.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Experimental program to stimulate competitive research.—This activity seeks to broaden the participation of states and geographic regions in science and engineering. Funding will be provided through the Education and Human Resources appropriation in fiscal year 1993.

Geosciences.—This research advances knowledge of the properties and dynamics of the planet Earth.

Mathematical and physical sciences.—Research in this activity is directed at increasing understanding of natural laws and phenomena. It includes research in mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, and materials science.

Social, behavioral and economic sciences.—This activity supports research in behavioral, social, economic, and cognitive sciences, facilitates international scientific cooperation, and funds science resources studies.

Program development and management.—This activity provided funds to manage NSF programs prior to 1991. It is now funded through the Salaries and Expenses appropriation. Recoveries of prior year costs were obligated in 1991.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0100–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
25.0	Other services	52,180	55,199	65,100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,721,027	1,820,620	2,146,400
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	1,773,207	1,875,819	2,211,500
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	76,936	100,000	100,000
99.9	Total obligations	1,850,143	1,975,819	2,311,500

Academic Research Facilities

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 49–0150–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	39,019	739	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−19,281	−739	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	739		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**20,478**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	39,019	739	
72.40	Obligated balance available, start of year	306	38,209	19,827
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−38,209	−19,827	−11,372
90.00	Outlays	1,116	19,121	8,455

Academic research facilities.—This activity provides competitively awarded grants for the repair, renovation, or, in exceptional cases, replacement of facilities used for research and research training at academic and other non-profit institutions. Funds for this activity are provided in the Academic Research Facilities and Instrumentation account beginning in 1992.

Academic Research Facilities and Instrumentation

For necessary expenses in carrying out an academic research facilities and instrumentation program pursuant to the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, $33,000,000 to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0500–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		33,000	33,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**33,000**	**33,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		33,000	33,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			23,100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−23,100	−33,000
90.00	Outlays		9,900	23,100

Academic Research Facilities and Instrumentation is designed to improve the research infrastructure by funding, on a cost-sharing basis, the development and acquisition of major instruments, and the repair and renovation of academic research facilities. The program will support the acquisition of the major modern scientific instruments for our nation's laboratories and advance the nation's research and research training efforts. This also provides competitively awarded grants for the repair, renovation, or, in exceptional cases, replacement of facilities used for research and research training at academic and other non-profit institutions. No new funds are requested for the facilities portion of this program in 1993.

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary salaries and expenses in carrying out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875)[, and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881)]; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed $6,000 for official reception and representation expenses; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [$109,000,000] *$135,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 1994: Provided,* That contracts may be entered into under salaries and expenses in fiscal year [1992] *1993* for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year[: *Provided further,* That section 14(a)(3) of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1873(a)(3)), is amended by striking the words "and when less than"]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0180–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	101,525	109,070	135,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−70	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	70		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**101,595**	**109,000**	**135,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**100,999**	**109,000**	**135,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**596**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	101,525	109,070	135,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		10,158	21,800
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10,158	−21,800	−27,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)	91,366	97,428	129,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 49–0180–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	–596		
89.00	Budget authority (net)	100,999	109,000	135,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	90,770	97,428	129,800

This account provides for funds to develop, manage, and coordinate NSF programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0180–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	49,208	51,203	55,115
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	9,772	11,500	12,650
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,281	2,503	2,788
11.8	Special personal services payments	267	400	500
11.9	Total personnel compensation	61,528	65,606	71,053
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10,449	11,157	12,417
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	69	137	150
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,617	3,503	4,000
22.0	Transportation of things	357	365	467
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	8,672	9,261	17,017
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,184	3,610	5,379
24.0	Printing and reproduction	670	817	1,202
25.0	Other services	8,418	9,957	14,132
26.0	Supplies and materials	850	910	1,225
31.0	Equipment	4,115	3,747	7,958
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	100,929	109,070	135,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	596		
99.9	Total obligations	101,525	109,070	135,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,187	1,215	1,245
Full-time equivalent overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended [$3,500,000] *$4,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 1994. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0300–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	2,885	3,897	4,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	–51		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–232	–397	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	397		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**3,000**	**3,500**	**4,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,885	3,897	4,000
72.40	Obligated balance available, start of year	424	786	423
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–786	–423	–448
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	–1		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–51		
90.00	Outlays	2,470	4,260	3,975

This appropriation provides agencywide audit and investigative functions to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste, and mismanagement consistent with the Inspector General Act of 1978, Public Law 95–452, as amended by Public Law 100–504.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0300–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,480	1,844	2,052
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	14	14	14
11.5	Other personnel compensation	29	30	32
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,523	1,888	2,098
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	221	282	322
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	42	87	100
25.0	Other services	1,019	1,546	1,377
26.0	Supplies and materials	24	25	30
31.0	Equipment	51	64	73
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5	
99.9	Total obligations	2,885	3,897	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	30	34	38

UNITED STATES ANTARCTIC [RESEARCH ACTIVITIES] *PROGRAM*

For necessary expenses in carrying out the research and operational support *and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for logistical and other related activities* for the United States Antarctic Program pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861–1875); maintenance and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research and operations support; improvement of environmental practices and enhancements of safety; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of research ships and charter or lease of ships for research and operations support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed $2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; [$78,000,000] *$163,000,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That receipts for support services and materials provided for non-Federal activities may be credited to this appropriation[: *Provided further,* That no funds in this account shall be used for the purchase of aircraft other than ones transferred from other Federal agencies]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0200–0–1–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	U.S. Antarctic research activities	100,119	78,321	93,000
00.02	U.S. Antarctic logistical support			70,000
10.00	Total obligations	100,119	78,321	163,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	–39		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	–402	–321	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	321		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**99,999**	**78,000**	**163,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	100,119	78,321	163,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	69,370	100,414	18,638
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	–100,414	–18,638	–48,247
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–39		
90.00	Outlays	69,036	160,097	133,391

U.S. Antarctic research activities.—The Foundation manages the U.S. program in the Antarctic and supports a multidisciplinary research program on weather and climate, earth

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

sciences, glaciology and other physical and biological characteristics of Antarctica and its surrounding seas. This activity, which includes operations and science support, is the major expression of U.S. interest and presence in Antarctica.

U.S. Antarctic logistical support.—Includes logistical support and maintenance for equipment and living accommodations at Antarctic bases, including reimbursement to other Federal Agencies providing such services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0200-0-1-251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	75,244	59,321	141,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	24,875	19,000	22,000
99.9	Total obligations	100,119	78,321	163,000

[United States Antarctic Logistical Support Activities]

[(including transfer of funds)]

[For necessary expenses in reimbursing Federal agencies for logistical and other related activities for the United States Antarctic Program pursuant to the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875); maintenance, and operation of aircraft and purchase of flight services for research and operations support; improvement of environmental practices and enhancements of safety; maintenance and operation of research ships and charter or lease of ships for research and operations support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed $10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That receipts for support services and materials provided for non-Federal activities may be credited to this appropriation: *Provided further,* That up to $9,000,000 may be transferred to and merged with funds made available under "United States Antarctic Research Activities": *Provided further,* That notwithstanding section 104 of the National Science Foundation Authorization Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-570), no funds appropriated to the National Science Foundation under this Act may be transferred among appropriations accounts.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0202-0-1-251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (Antarctic operations) (object class 25.0)	74,948	10,069	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−18	−69	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	69		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**74,999**	**10,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	74,948	10,069	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	62,497	10,525	10,091
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−10,525	−10,091	
90.00	Outlays	126,920	10,503	10,091

United States Antarctic logistical support activities.—This activity provides logistical support and maintenance for equipment and living accommodations at Antarctic bases. Funding for this activity is requested in the U.S. Antarctic Program account for FY 1993.

Scientific Activities Overseas

(special foreign currency program)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0102-0-1-251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,871		
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,580		
90.00	Outlays	291		

The special foreign currency program utilized U.S.-owned excess currencies in certain foreign countries to support cooperative scientific projects, seminars, and the travel of U.S. and foreign scientists involved in mutually beneficial efforts. Payments for this program were made in foreign currencies which the Department of the Treasury determined to be excess to the requirements of the United States. This program was terminated at the end of 1987.

Education and Human Resources Activities

For necessary expenses in carrying out science and engineering education and human resources programs and activities pursuant to the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia, [$465,000,000] *$479,500,000,* to remain available until September 30, [1993] *1994: Provided,* That to the extent that the amount of this appropriation is less than the total amount authorized to be appropriated for included program activities, all amounts, including floors and ceilings, specified in the authorizing Act for those program activities or their subactivities shall be reduced proportionally. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49-0106-0-1-251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Research career development	47,723	61,075	84,000
00.02	Materials development, research, and informal science education	65,963	97,075	101,000
00.03	Teacher preparation and enhancement	118,567	171,115	177,000
00.04	Studies, evaluation, and dissemination	8,896	14,075	14,000
00.05	Undergraduate science, engineering and mathematics education	41,045	47,075	49,000
00.06	Human resources development	39,768	52,075	58,000
00.07	Experimental program to stimulate competitive research (EPSCOR)			19,500
00.91	Total direct program	321,962	442,490	502,500
01.01	Reimbursable program	4,299		
10.00	Total obligations	326,261	442,490	502,500
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−132		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−44	−490	−23,000
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	490	23,000	
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	70		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**326,645**	**465,000**	**479,500**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**322,346**	**465,000**	**479,500**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**4,299**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	326,261	442,490	502,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	251,487	380,014	512,176
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−380,014	−512,176	−606,702

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES ACTIVITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 49–0106–0–1–251	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,642		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−132		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	195,960	310,328	407,974
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−4,299		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	322,346	465,000	479,500
90.00 Outlays (net)	191,661	310,328	407,974

Education and Human Resources (EHR) activities provide a comprehensive set of programs across all levels of education in science, mathematics and technology. These efforts also address the participation of groups underrepresented in science and engineering. At the precollege level, EHR provides for new instructional material and techniques, and enrichment activities for teachers and students. Undergraduate initiatives support curriculum improvement (including laboratory instruction), faculty enhancement, and selected student development efforts. Graduate level support is directed primarily to research fellowships. Human resources activities focus on women, persons with disabilities, minorities, and minority institutions. Emphasis is given to systemic reform through components that address state-wide efforts in precollege education, and, beginning in 1993, the Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCoR), which seeks to broaden the participation of States and regions in science and engineering. Education research, assessment and dissemination activities are supported across the science and mathematics education spectrum.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0106–0–1–251	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services	7,124	8,000	8,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	314,838	434,490	494,000
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	321,962	442,490	502,500
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4,299		
99.9 Total obligations	326,261	442,490	502,500

CRITICAL TECHNOLOGIES INSTITUTE

For necessary expenses for support of the Critical Technologies Institute as authorized by Section 822 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6686), $1,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0401–0–1–251	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		6,600	1,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**		**6,600**	**1,000**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation			1,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		1,600	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**1,600**	**1,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**5,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		6,600	1,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)		6,600	1,000
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds		−5,000	
89.00 Budget authority (net)		1,600	1,000
90.00 Outlays (net)		1,600	1,000

The Critical Technologies Institute is a federally-funded research and development center that provides analytical support to the Executive Branch; policy guidance for the Institute is provided by an external Operating Committee, which functions as the governing board of the Institute. The views of U.S. industry, colleges and universities, and Federal and State agencies, involved in research and development or utilization of technologies considered critical for U.S. global economic or defense leadership, will be analyzed. Through such analyses, the Institute will identify near-term and long-term objectives for research and development; analyze the production capability and economic viability with respect to such technologies; and provide options for achieving those objectives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–0401–0–1–251	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		1,600	1,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		5,000	
99.9 Total obligations		6,600	1,000

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–8960–0–7–251	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Ocean drilling programs	16,555	19,250	19,250
00.02 Gifts and donations	152	604	700
00.03 U.S. Saudi Arabia scientific and technological program		563	500
00.04 U.S. Japan scientific and technological program	1,585	4,394	950
10.00 Total obligations	18,292	24,811	21,400
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−195		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,945	−4,211	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,211		
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**17,363**	**20,600**	**21,400**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	18,292	24,811	21,400
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	9,297	8,777	14,088
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,777	−14,088	−14,488
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−195		
90.00 Outlays	18,618	19,500	21,000

Activities funded are:

U.S. dollars which are advanced from foreign governments as contributions to the cost of the international phase of ocean drilling (IPOD) under the National Science Foundation ocean drilling programs.

Gifts and donations are used for costs associated with meetings for visiting foreign scientists and certain special functions of the National Science Board. These funds are not otherwise available.

Agreements between the United States and foreign countries are to promote cooperative efforts in basic research between these countries. Principal activities supported include: cooperative research, joint seminars, exchange of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

senior scientists, and short-term research development visits.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 49–8960–0–7–251		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	16,555	22,811	19,000
31.0	Equipment	9	15	15
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,728	1,985	2,385
99.9	Total obligations	18,292	24,811	21,400

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS–18; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902). [$34,676,000] *$36,413,000* of which not to exceed $1,000 may be used for official reception and representation expenses. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–0310–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Policy and direction	4,205	4,630	4,849
00.02	Aviation safety	11,403	12,778	13,465
00.03	Surface transportation safety	8,157	8,865	9,300
00.04	Research and engineering	4,006	4,394	4,601
00.05	Administration	2,374	2,498	2,616
00.06	Administrative law judges	1,325	1,511	1,582
10.00	Total obligations	31,470	34,676	36,413
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**31,470**	**34,676**	**36,413**
	Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	31,470	34,676	36,413
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,052	5,291	3,468
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,291	−3,468	−3,642
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−62	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	29,169	36,499	36,240

The National Transportation Safety Board, as an independent nonregulatory agency, is charged with promoting transportation safety through the investigation of accidents, the conduct of special studies, the development of recommendations to prevent accidents, the evaluation of the effectiveness of other Government agencies in preventing transportation accidents, and the review of appeals on actions taken against transportation certificates and licenses.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Major accident investigation reports	23	26	26
Other accident investigation reports	2,354	2,444	2,444
Safety recommendations	369	410	410
Safety studies	4	4	4
Certificate and license appeals	986	1,010	1,010

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–0310–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	16,992	18,643	19,550
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	503	530	555
11.5	Other personnel compensation	582	629	653
11.8	Special personal services payments	9	10	11
11.9	Total personnel compensation	18,086	19,812	20,769
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	3,490	3,939	4,282
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,478	1,594	1,652
22.0	Transportation of things	174	188	195
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,644	4,889	5,065
23.2	Rental payments to others	125	156	161
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	861	929	941
24.0	Printing and reproduction	335	490	508
25.0	Other services	2,567	2,076	2,158
26.0	Supplies and materials	287	310	321
31.0	Equipment	1,423	293	304
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	.....	.....	57
99.9	Total obligations	31,470	34,676	36,413

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	344	360	360
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	7	7	7

EMERGENCY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–0311–0–1–407		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−639	−639	−639
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	639	639	639
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	.....

The National Transportation Safety Board is mandated by Congress to investigate all catastrophic transportation accidents and, therefore, has no control over the frequency of costly accident investigations. The emergency fund provides a funding mechanism by which periodic accident investigation cost fluctuations can be met without delaying critical phases of the investigations.

NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION

For payment to the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation for use in neighborhood reinvestment activities, as authorized by the Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 8101–8107), [$31,900,000: *Provided,* That of the new budget authority provided herein, $5,000,000 shall be for the purpose of providing local neighborhood revitalization organizations revolving homeownership lending capital, and equity capital for affordable lower-income rental and mutual housing association projects, to remain available until September 30, 1994: *Provided further,* That the $5,000,000 shall be available for obligation to Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation in quarterly payments of $625,000 beginning with September 1 of fiscal year 1992] *$27,976,000. (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82–1300–0–1–451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	25,554	27,525	30,476

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD REINVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 82–1300–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−4,375
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year		4,375	1,875
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**25,554**	**31,900**	**27,976**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	25,554	27,525	30,476
90.00 Outlays	25,554	27,525	30,476

The major activities of the Corporation include: establishing neighborhood partnership programs; assisting in expanding Neighbor Works organizations to additional neighborhoods, including mutual and multi-family housing strategies, providing training and technical assistance to NHS organizations; identifying, evaluating, and supporting neighborhood preservation projects that show promise as strategies for reversing neighborhood decline; replicating successful neighborhood preservation projects; and promoting a national secondary market for local NHS revolving loan funds.

The Corporation receives both Federal and non-Federal funding to finance its program activities. For 1993, a program level of $27,976,000 is requested. The following tables reflect the total program activity of the Corporation and include all sources of financing, both Federal and non-Federal.

An additional $5,000,000 for the purpose of providing local neighborhood revitalization organizations revolving homeownership lending capital and equity capital for affordable lower income rental and mutual housing association projects is available for use until September 1994. These funds will be obligated in eight quarterly payments beginning in September 1992. Any funds committed by NRC in excess of the Federal Government's yearly obligations remain the legal responsibility of the NRC.

BUDGET ACTIVITY

[in thousands of dollars]

Neighborhood Partnership Programs:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
1. Creation of new programs	3,966	4,066	3,844
2. Organizational expansion	5,376	5,625	6,072
3. Preserving affordable housing	4,097	4,106	4,521
4. Equity capital	0	625	2,500
5. Program reviews	1,297	1,380	1,421
6. Training and informing	4,700	5,251	5,374
7. Secondary market activities	4,421	4,472	4,570
8. General administration	3,566	3,863	3,948
Total corporate obligations	27,423	29,388	32,250
Sources of financing:			
1. Federal appropriation	25,554	27,525	30,476
2. Reimbursements for services provided	228	314	225
3. Other sources	1,805	1,135	1,249
Unused balance, start of year	550	714	300
Net obligations incurred	27,423	29,388	32,250
Unused balance, end of year	714	300	0
Obligated balances, start of year	7,493	5,815	5,000
Obligated balances, end of year	5,815	5,000	4,625
Net corporate outlay	29,101	30,203	32,625

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82–1300–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 actual	1993 est.
0111 Revenue	27,271	28,974	31,950
0112 Expense	−27,030	−29,388	−32,250
0119 Net income or loss	241	−414	−300

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 82–1300–0–1–451	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1010 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	6,545	5,153	3,930	3,555
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	349	257	250	250
1210 Advances and prepayments: Public	149	119	120	120
1510 Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1630 Property, plant, and equipment: Equipment	497	575	700	825
1999 Total assets	8,540	7,104	6,000	5,750
Liabilities:				
2010 Accounts payable: Public	938	776	850	850
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	401	253	325	325
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	476	487	500	500
2410 Unearned revenue (advances): Public	130	97	100	100
2599 Deposit funds	40	21	25	25
2810 Other liabilities	5,508	4,181	3,200	2,825
2999 Total liabilities	7,493	5,815	5,000	4,625
Equity:				
Appropriated fund equity:				
3000 Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	385	533	150	150
Revolving fund equity:				
3210 Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	662	756	850	975
3999 Total equity	1,047	1,289	1,000	1,125

Object Classification of Corporation Obligations (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Salaries and benefits	11,259	11,720	12,303
Occupancy	1,447	1,580	1,650
Professional services	1,295	1,440	1,440
Travel and transportation of persons	1,521	1,663	1,675
Conferences and workshops	361	490	475
Telephone, postage and delivery	521	590	600
Printing and supplies	568	657	680
Grants and grant commitments	9,674	10,335	12,462
Other general and administrative	777	913	965
Total obligations	27,423	29,388	32,250

Personnel Summary

Non-Federal employees: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	228	220	217
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10	10	10

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, as amended, and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms, official representation expenses (not to exceed $20,000); reimbursements to the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft, [$508,810,000] *$545,415,000*, to remain available until expended, of which [$19,962,000] *$21,100,000* shall be derived from the Nuclear Waste Fund: *Provided,* That from this appropriation, transfer of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further,* That moneys received by the Commission for the cooperative

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

nuclear safety research program, services rendered to foreign governments and international organizations, and the material and information access authorization programs, including criminal history checks under section 149 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, may be retained and used for salaries and expenses associated with those activities, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, United States Code, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections estimated at [$488,848,000] *$524,315,000* in fiscal year [1992] *1993* shall be retained and used for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, United States Code, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year [1992] *1993* from licensing fees, inspection services and other services and collections, excluding those moneys received for the cooperative nuclear safety research program, services rendered to foreign governments and international organizations, and the material and information access authorization programs, so as to result in a final fiscal year [1992] *1993* appropriation estimated at not more than [$19,962,000] *$21,100,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31–0200–0–1–276		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Reactor safety and safeguards regulation	136,522	159,476	163,302
00.02	Nuclear safety research	103,794	114,983	121,378
00.03	Nuclear material and low-level waste safety and safeguards regulation	36,378	40,563	40,807
00.04	High-level nuclear waste regulation	19,432	19,869	21,100
00.05	Special and independent reviews, investigations, and enforcement	30,797	34,087	33,847
00.06	Nuclear safety management and support	137,225	161,105	164,981
00.91	Total direct program	464,148	530,083	545,415
01.01	Reimbursable program	2,251	2,000	2,000
10.00	Total obligations	466,399	532,083	547,415
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,843		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−18,857	−21,273	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	21,273		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**463,972**	**510,810**	**547,415**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	6,734		
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	434,930	488,848	524,315
40.20	Appropriation (special fund)	19,650	19,962	21,100
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**461,314**	**508,810**	**545,415**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,658**	**2,000**	**2,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	466,399	532,083	547,415
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	177,749	203,460	238,608
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−203,460	−238,608	−249,759
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,843		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	435,845	496,935	536,264
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−2,658	−2,000	−2,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	461,314	508,810	545,415
90.00	Outlays (net)	433,187	494,935	534,264

Reactor safety and safeguards regulation.—This program encompasses all NRC licensing and inspection of civilian reactor facilities and designs as required by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended. This includes the responsibility for evaluating the public health effects, safety, environmental, safeguards, and antitrust aspects of reactor facilities and for ensuring that reactor facilities are designed, constructed, and operated safely and are in compliance with agency regulations. Reactor safety and safeguards regulation is carried out through the following four major programs elements: reactor licensing; human performance in reactor safety; reactor inspections; and reactor safety and performance evaluation. During fiscal year 1993, the NRC will continue to emphasize oversight of plant operations at the 112 existing licensed commercial nuclear power plants to ensure their continuing improvement in safety performance, will review proposals for design certification for advanced reactors, and will continue efforts designed to ensure that the agency will be prepared to review reactor operating license renewal applications.

Nuclear safety research.—This program encompasses all NRC nuclear safety research as required by the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (Section 205 of Public Law 95–209). This includes the responsibility for developing recommendations for research and engaging in or contracting for research deemed necessary for the performance by the Commission of its licensing and regulatory functions. Work carried out in nuclear safety research provides independent expertise and information for making timely regulatory judgments, anticipates problems of potential safety significance for which new or expanded knowledge can assist the NRC in pursuing its mission, and develops the regulations and guides necessary to implement commission policy or technical requirements. Nuclear safety research is carried out through the following three major program elements: reactor licensing support, reactor regulation support, and nuclear materials licensing and regulation support. The major emphasis during fiscal year 1993 will continue to be on: guidance for the licensing of standard reactor designs, reactor aging and license renewal, human reliability, and reactor accident analysis and risk reduction.

Nuclear material safety, safeguards, and low-level waste regulation.—This program encompasses all NRC licensing and inspection of nuclear fuel-cycle facilities, users of nuclear materials, the transport of nuclear materials, the safe management and disposal of low-level radioactive wastes, and uranium recovery activities and related remedial actions. This includes the responsibility for evaluating the public health effects, safety, safeguards, and environmental aspects of a variety of licensees, ranging from very complex operations such as the manufacturing of reactor fuel and the production of medical radiopharmaceuticals, to relatively simple operations, such as the use of small quantities of radioisotopes in medical diagnostics.

It also includes the safeguards review for all NRC licensing activities involving the export of special nuclear material and an integrated agency program for the decontamination and decommissioning of facilities and sites associated with all NRC-licensed activities. Nuclear material safety, safeguards, and low-level waste regulation is carried out through the following three major program elements: nuclear material safety; nuclear material transportation and safeguards; and low-level waste. The nuclear material safety program element affects approximately 8,000 licensees across the United States. The major emphasis during fiscal year 1993 will continue to be on the implementation of the Low-Level Waste Policy Act of 1980, as amended in 1985; the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978; and on improving licensee performance, particularly fuel-cycle facilities, radiographers, and medical licensees; and to continue the review of an application to construct and operate the first commercial uranium enrichment plant in the United States.

High-level nuclear waste regulation.—This program encompasses all NRC public health and safety licensing, inspection, and environmental reviews for the safe management and disposal of high-level radioactive wastes (including spent fuel); and research to assess the safety of high-level waste management, storage, transportation, and disposal. High-level nuclear waste regulation is carried out through three major program

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)—Continued

assessing: high-level waste licensing; elements the safety of high-level waste disposal; and the Licensing Support System. The major emphasis during fiscal year 1993 will continue to be focused on the implementation of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, as amended in 1987.

Special and independent reviews, investigations, and enforcement.—This program encompasses the review, evaluation, and investigation of NRC's licensees; the conduct of diagnostic evaluations of individual reactor plant safety; evaluation of both foreign and domestic operational events; ensuring licensee compliance with regulatory requirements through a comprehensive enforcement policy; and providing advice to the Commission on license applications and amendments. In addition, the NRC maintains an emergency operations center to receive calls of reportable events and determine appropriate regulatory response, and a technical training center to assure that NRC technical employees are well prepared to carry out their responsibilities. Special and independent reviews, investigations, and enforcement are carried out through the following six major program elements: special safety reviews; operational experience evaluation; independent safety reviews and advice; independent adjudicatory reviews; external investigations; and enforcement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31–0200–0–1–276	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	175,418	203,004	200,902
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4,274	4,143	4,923
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5,418	7,240	8,879
11.8 Special personal services payments	147	196	154
11.9 Total personnel compensation	185,257	214,583	214,858
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	34,034	35,520	41,762
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	10	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14,361	14,313	14,940
22.0 Transportation of things	1,269	1,229	2,583
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	16,630	17,572	18,921
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	12,646	13,874	9,325
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,436	2,457	2,638
25.0 Other services	184,913	213,789	222,535
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,119	8,917	11,067
31.0 Equipment	660	6,217	5,410
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,641	1,440	1,246
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	172	142	100
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	464,148	530,083	545,415
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,251	2,000	2,000
99.9 Total obligations	466,399	532,083	547,415

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3,208	3,298	3,336

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, including services authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, *$4,585,000* to remain available until expended; and in addition, an amount not to exceed 5 percent of this sum may be transferred from Salaries and Expenses, Nuclear Regulatory Commission: *Provided,* That notice of such transfers shall be given to the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate: *Provided further,* That from this appropriation, transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further,* That revenues from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections shall be retained and used for necessary salaries and expenses in this account, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3302 of title 31, United States Code, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That the sum herein appropriated shall be reduced by the amount of revenues received during fiscal year 1993 from licensing fees, inspection services, and other services and collections, so as to result in a final fiscal year 1993 appropriation estimated at not more than $0. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1993.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31–0300–0–1–276	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Inspector General	3,582	4,130	4,585
10.00 Total obligations	3,582	4,130	4,585
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−342	−440	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	440	.....	.....
40.20 **Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)**	**3,680**	**3,690**	**4,585**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,582	4,130	4,585
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	762	415	1,265
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−415	−1,265	−1,489
90.00 Outlays	3,930	3,280	4,361

The Inspector General Act Amendments of 1988 established a statutory Office of the Inspector General within the NRC that provides the Commission and Congress with an independent review and appraisal of the integrity of NRC programs and operations. The function of the Office of the Inspector General is to conduct and supervise audits and investigations relating to all facets of agency programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31–0300–0–1–276	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,843	2,902	2,482
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	84	121	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation	196	214	255
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	3	3
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,126	3,240	2,855
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	339	400	895
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	148	100	200
25.0 Other services	969	390	635
99.9 Total obligations	3,582	4,130	4,585

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	32	37	41

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, as authorized by Public Law 100–203, section 5051, [$3,294,000] *$2,060,000,* to be transferred from the Nuclear Waste Fund and to remain available until expended. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0500–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	2,434	3,349	3,294
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−50		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,673	−1,289	−1,234
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,289	1,234	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**3,294**	**2,060**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	2,434	3,349	3,294
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	266	292	402
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−292	−402	−395
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−50		
90.00	Outlays	2,357	3,239	3,301

The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board is directed to evaluate the technical and scientific validity of the activities of the Department of Energy's nuclear waste disposal program undertaken after the enactment of the Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1987. The Board must report its findings not less than two times a year to the Congress and the Secretary of Energy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0500–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	785	1,241	1,340
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	358	622	625
11.5	Other personnel compensation	46	37	37
11.8	Special personal services payments	5	37	18
11.9	Total personnel compenation	1,194	1,937	2,020
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	157	295	316
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	266	379	327
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	236	206	220
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	40	55	55
24.0	Printing and reproduction	28	41	37
25.0	Other services	327	300	238
26.0	Supplies and materials	41	73	73
31.0	Equipment	145	63	8
99.9	Total obligations	2,434	3,349	3,294

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	20	27	27

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (29 U.S.C. 661), [$6,497,000] *$7,241,000.*

[SEC. 513. (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, there are hereby appropriated an additional $214,000 for "Salaries and expenses, Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission" and an additional $786,000 for "Salaries and expenses, Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission".] *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2100–0–1–554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Commission review	1,942	2,089	2,235
00.02	Administrative law judge determinations	3,061	3,292	3,572
00.03	Executive direction	1,238	1,330	1,434
10.00	Total obligations	6,241	6,711	7,241
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	6		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**6,247**	**6,711**	**7,241**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,241	6,711	7,241
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	612	504	664
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−504	−664	−840
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−6		
90.00	Outlays	6,343	6,551	7,065

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, adjudicates contested enforcement actions of the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds factfinding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Commission review activities:			
Cases pending beginning of year	108	84	64
Cases called for review	62	60	64
Cases decided	86	80	80
Administrative law judge activities:			
Cases pending beginning of year	1,551	1,350	1,356
New cases received	3,289	3,460	3,750
Case dispositions:			
After assignment but without hearing	3,273	3,400	3,500
Heard and decided by judge	217	205	230

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–2100–0–1–554		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4,309	4,661	5,002
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	629	674	738
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	91	125	143
22.0	Transportation of things	10	11	13
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	741	731	782
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	71	99	105
24.0	Printing and reproduction	9	18	13
25.0	Other services	266	304	347
26.0	Supplies and materials	53	83	88
31.0	Equipment	62	5	10
99.9	Total obligations	6,241	6,711	7,241

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	76	77	79

OFFICE OF GOVERNMENT ETHICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Government Ethics pursuant to the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended by Public Law 100-598, and the Ethics Reform Act of 1989, Public Law 101-194, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed $1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; [$6,303,000] *$8,365,000: Provided, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, funds received from fees charged to non-federal participants to attend an International Conference on Ethics shall be credited to and merged with this account, to be available for carrying out the Conference without further appropriation. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992. Additional authorizing language has been proposed.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1100–0–1–805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	3,605	6,436	8,648
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	198	6	
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**3,803**	**6,442**	**8,648**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**3,725**	**6,303**	**8,365**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**78**	**139**	**283**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,605	6,436	8,648
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	857	860	252
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−860	−252	−335
87.00	Outlays (gross)	3,602	7,044	8,565
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−78	−139	−148
88.40	Non-Federal sources			−135
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−78	−139	−283
89.00	Budget authority (net)	3,725	6,303	8,365
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,524	6,905	8,282

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Office of Government Ethics (OGE) is charged by law to provide overall direction of executive branch policies designed to prevent conflicts of interest and insure high ethical standards. The OGE discharges its responsibilities to preserve and promote public confidence in the integrity of Federal officials by developing rules and regulations pertaining to conflicts of interest, post employment restrictions, standards of conduct, and public and confidential financial disclosure in the executive branch; monitoring compliance with the public and confidential financial disclosure requirements of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 and the Ethics Reform Act of 1989, to determine possible violations of applicable laws or regulations and recommending appropriate corrective action; consulting with and assisting various officials in evaluating the effectiveness of applicable laws and the resolution of individual problems; preparing formal advisory opinions, informal letter opinions, policy memoranda, and Federal Register entries on how to interpret and comply with the requirements on conflicts of interest, post employment, standards of conduct, and financial disclosure; and issuing and amending regulations implementing the procurement integrity provisions relating to negotiating for employment, post employment, and gratuities in the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act Amendments of 1988, P.L. 100–679. The FY 1993 request is above the legislated ceiling of $5,000,000. A legislative proposal has been submitted to Congress to remove that ceiling.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1100–0–1–805		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full time permanent	2,171	3,426	4,983
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	15	60	78
11.5	Other personnel compensation	74	108	148
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,260	3,594	5,209
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	373	617	910
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	52	105	136
22.0	Transportation of things	4	5	7
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	482	915	1,122
23.2	Rental payments to others		15	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	38	63	55
24.0	Printing and reproduction	84	87	56
25.0	Other services	114	376	523
26.0	Supplies and materials	56	94	97
31.0	Equipment	64	426	250
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	3,527	6,297	8,365
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	78	139	283
99.9	Total obligations	3,605	6,436	8,648

Personnel Summary

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	45	70	101

OFFICE OF NAVAJO AND HOPI INDIAN RELOCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation as authorized by Public Law 93–531, [$26,172,000] *$30,935,000* to remain available until expended: [*Provided,* That funds provided in this or any other appropriations Act are to be used to relocate eligible individuals and groups including evictees from District 6, Hopi-partitioned lands residents, those in significantly substandard housing, and all others certified as eligible and not included in the preceding categories:] *Provided* [*further*], That none of the funds contained in this or any other Act may be used to evict any single Navajo or Navajo family who, as of November 30, 1985, was physically domiciled on the lands partitioned to the Hopi Tribe unless a new or replacement home is provided for such household: *Provided further,* That no relocatee will be provided with more than one new or replacement home: *Provided further,* That the Office shall relocate any certified eligible relocatees who have selected and received an approved homesite on the Navajo reservation or selected a replacement residence off the Navajo reservation or on the land acquired pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 640d–10. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1100–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Operation of relocation office	5,928	6,500	6,800
00.02	Assistance payments (bonus)	855	1,400	1,400
00.03	Relocation payments (housing)	25,911	25,000	22,000
00.04	Discretionary fund payments	3,675	5,000	5,000
10.00	Total obligations	36,369	37,900	35,200
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,040		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26,330	−26,573	−14,515
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,573	14,515	10,250
39.00	**Budget authority**	**33,572**	**25,842**	**30,935**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	33,572	26,172	30,935
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154		−330	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**33,572**	**25,842**	**30,935**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	36,369	37,900	35,200
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12,676	18,885	25,044
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−18,885	−25,044	−31,091
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,040		
90.00	Outlays	27,120	31,741	29,153

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation was established by Public Law 93–531 to plan and conduct relocation activities associated with the settlement of a land dispute in northern Arizona between the two tribes.

Bonuses are paid to clients who volunteered for relocation prior to July 7, 1982. Relocation of clients includes such activities as certification, housing acquisition and construction, and land acquisition. Discretionary funds will be used for activities which will facilitate and expedite the overall relocation effort.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–1100–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2,940	3,237	3,600
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	554	615	685
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	310	340	350
23.2	Rental payments to others	300	330	340
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	220	250	255
24.0	Printing and reproduction	51	75	75
25.0	Other services	922	1,063	960
26.0	Supplies and materials	264	400	375
31.0	Equipment	367	190	160
32.0	Land and structures	25,911	25,000	22,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,530	6,400	6,400
99.9	Total obligations	36,369	37,900	35,200

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	95	97	97

OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out functions of the Office of Special Counsel pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1978, the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (Public Law 95–454), and the Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 (Public Law 101–12), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, payment of fees and expenses for witnesses, rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$7,789,000] *$7,962,000. (Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 62–0100–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Investigation and prosecution of reprisals for whistle blowing and other prohibited activities	5,978	7,232	7,405
00.02	Processing disclosures of waste, fraud, and abuse	450	544	557
10.00	Total obligations	6,428	7,776	7,962
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	180	13	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**6,608**	**7,789**	**7,962**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	6,428	7,776	7,962
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−2,120	1,055	1,304
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,055	−1,304	−1,478
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−132	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	3,121	7,527	7,788

Note.—The unobligated balance expiring in 1992 represents the amount unavailable for obligation pursuant to section 523A of the Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1992.

The Office of Special Counsel (1) investigates Federal employee allegations of prohibited personnel practices (including reprisal for whistleblowing) and when appropriate prosecutes before the Merit Systems Protection Board; (2) provides a channel for whistleblowing by Federal employees; and (3) enforces the Hatch Act. The Office may transmit whistleblower allegations to the agency head concerned and require an agency investigation and a report to the Congress and the President when appropriate.

Many cases investigated by the Office are resolved without recourse to formal proceedings before the Board. Efforts to obtain such negotiated resolutions will continue.

The following table displays the anticipated workloads:

MATTERS CLOSED

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Hatch Act cases	145	152	160
Prohibited personnel practice complaints	1,327	1,393	1,463
Whistleblower allegations	106	111	117

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 62–0100–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4,179	5,306	5,636
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	682	905	940
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	239	249	299
22.0	Transportation of things	1	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	543	555	481
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	130	232	232
24.0	Printing and reproduction	23	32	32
25.0	Other services	214	275	225
26.0	Supplies and materials	105	72	72
31.0	Equipment	312	140	35
99.9	Total obligations	6,428	7,776	7,962

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	81	101	101

OFFICE OF THE NUCLEAR WASTE NEGOTIATOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0070–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	1,600	2,511	510
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,938	−4,340	−1,829
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,340	1,829	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	.....	.....	1,319
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	1,600	2,511	510
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	13	222	302
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−222	−302	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1,389	2,431	812

The Nuclear Waste Negotiator is directed to attempt to find a State or Indian tribe willing to host a nuclear waste repository or monitored retrievable storage facility at a technically qualified site on reasonable terms and to negotiate with any State or Indian tribe which expresses an interest in hosting a repository or monitored retrievable storage facility.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0070–0–1–271		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	513	700	200
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	91	100	34
11.5	Other personnel compensation	6	20	6
11.9	Total personnel compensation	610	820	240
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	118	170	50
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	139	222	65
22.0	Transportation of things	26	.....	.....
23.2	Rental payments to others	162	391	79
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	43	80	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction	49	130	9
25.0	Other services	298	616	42
26.0	Supplies and materials	30	47	5
31.0	Equipment	125	35	.....
99.9	Total obligations	1,600	2,511	510

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9	15	5

PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

PANAMA CANAL REVOLVING FUND

For administrative expenses of the Panama Canal Commission, including not to exceed [$11,000] *$12,000* for official reception and representation expenses of the Board; not to exceed [$5,000] *$6,000* for official reception and representation expenses of the Secretary; and not to exceed [$30,000] *$34,000* for official reception and representation expenses of the Administrator, [$49,497,000] *$51,156,000*, to be derived from the Panama Canal Revolving Fund: *Provided*, That [none of these funds may be used for the planning or execution of non-administrative and capital programs the obligations for which are in excess of $509,500,000 in fiscal year 1992: *Provided further*, That] funds available to the Panama Canal Commission shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [forty-four] *thirty-five* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only (including large heavy-duty vehicles used to transport Commission personnel across the Isthmus of Panama), the purchase price of which shall not exceed [$16,500] *$18,000* per vehicle. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4061–0–3–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Transit operations	318,376	318,249	342,736
00.02	Supporting services	66,125	66,368	71,864
00.03	Administrative expenses	46,981	49,497	51,156
00.04	Interest expense	11,544	11,800	13,000
00.05	Special retirement costs	15,144	15,144	15,144
00.06	Other general	18,103	17,763	18,966
00.07	Contingency payment to Panama	.....	875	.....
00.91	Total operating expenses	476,273	479,696	512,866
	Capital investment:			
02.01	Transit operation projects	18,601	21,498	24,442
02.02	General support projects	5,857	4,698	6,266
02.03	Utilities projects	3,981	5,804	7,292
02.04	Accomplishment of prior year slippage	.....	8,799	.....
02.91	Total capital investment	28,439	40,799	38,000
10.00	Total obligations	504,712	520,495	550,866
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−507	.....	.....
32.47	Balance of authority to borrow withdrawn	9,415	.....	4,882
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**513,620**	**520,495**	**555,748**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow** (indefinite) (P.L. 100–203)	.....	**13,914**	.....
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**513,620**	**506,581**	**555,748**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	504,712	520,495	550,866
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to borrow	9,984	568	14,482
72.90	Fund balance	113,897	125,890	113,581
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to borrow	−568	−14,482	−9,600
74.90	Fund balance	−125,890	−113,581	−125,817
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−507	.....	.....
87.00	Outlays (gross)	501,628	518,890	543,512
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−513,620	−506,581	−555,748
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	13,914	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	−11,992	12,309	−12,236

Note.—Authority to borrow is available to the Panama Canal Commission on a permanent indefinite basis. This authority is limited only in that the amount of borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed $100 million.

The Panama Canal Act of 1979 established the Panama Canal Commission to operate and maintain the interoceanic waterway. The Commission is self-sufficient in its operations and makes payments to the Republic of Panama as specified in the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. Pursuant to Public Law 100-203, the Commission operates as a revolving fund agency.

Budget program—Transit operations.—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Maintenance of channels and dams	46,727	47,433	50,395
Navigation service and control	88,837	89,072	94,523
Lock operations and maintenance	56,971	54,936	58,437
General repairs, engineering, and maintenance services	63,821	60,910	63,774
Fire and facility protection services	13,431	13,309	14,261
Public service payments to Panama	20,000	20,000	20,000
Payments to Panama	67,593	66,920	74,217
General canal expense	19,886	20,355	20,927
Total operating expenses	377,266	372,935	396,534
Less intra-agency recoveries	−36,827	−34,259	−35,594
Net operating expenses	340,439	338,676	360,940

Note.—These numbers are based on standard business accounting techniques and therefore do not necessarily tie with the Program and Financing schedule.

Payments to Panama include a public service payment, a fixed annuity of $10 million, and an annuity based on net tonnage of vessels transiting the Canal. These payments are prescribed in paragraph 5 of article III and paragraphs 4(a) and 4(b) of article XIII of the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977.

Vessel traffic volume and other indices of workload are as follows:

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons)	12,763	12,290	12,375
Tolls (in thousands of dollars)	374,625	372,000	417,620

Capital obligations for 1993 include the following major projects: Gaillard cut widening program; replacement of floating equipment; replacement and addition of transit equipment; installation of a fire protection system at locks facilities; and other improvements to transit facilities.

Supporting services.—The services performed by these support activities are (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Supply and logistical	46,126	43,664	45,480
Utilities	42,440	48,994	49,236
Other supporting services	13,579	12,460	12,981
Total operating expenses	102,145	105,118	107,697

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Less intra-agency recoveries	−26,383	−26,287	−26,969
Net operating expenses	75,762	78,831	80,728

Note.—These numbers are based on standard business accounting techniques and therefore do not necessarily tie with the Program and Financing schedule.

Capital obligations for 1993 include several projects for electric power and communication systems improvements.

Administrative.—This category includes the overall direction and administrative expenses of the Commission; the costs of the employee health benefits program; the cost of health and education services provided to Commission employees and dependents at Department of Defense facilities; and certain employment costs of the Commission.

Interest expense.—Interest expense on the investment of the U.S. Government in the Canal is being paid into miscellaneous receipts of the U.S. Treasury.

Special retirement costs.—This provides for the Commission costs for amortizing the expense for the special retirement provision of the treaty implementation legislation.

Other general.—This includes other miscellaneous expenses not under limitation.

Financing.—The operation of the Canal is conducted on a commercial basis with revenues derived from tolls collected from vessels and other essential supporting services. Revenues collected are deposited in an account in the U.S. Treasury. Operating and capital expenditures are then funded from this account. The Commission may borrow from the U.S. Treasury not more than $100 million outstanding at any time. The Commission anticipates the use of $13,914 thousand of the borrowing authority in 1992 to finance obligations. No cash withdrawals against these funds are planned. In 1991 the Commission generated a profit of $3,588 thousand of which $2,713 thousand was applied to losses incurred in prior years and the balance of $875 thousand will be paid to the Republic of Panama, as a contingent profit payment, in accordance with the terms of the Panama Canal Treaty of 1979. In 1992, the Commission expects a modest operating loss of $4,193 thousand. The amount set aside from toll receipts for working capital purposes in 1993 is $2,000 thousand and $13,000 thousand for a capital advance. The Commission's budget for fiscal year 1993 reflects the requirement for a toll rate of 9.9%, which also will provide for the recovery of the projected loss in fiscal year 1992.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4061–0–3–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Sales program:			
0101	Revenue	466,487	458,343	494,553
0102	Expense	−340,439	−338,676	−360,940
0109	Net income or loss	126,048	119,667	133,613
0111	Revenue	39,502	45,684	45,640
0112	Expenses	−75,762	−78,831	−80,728
0119	Net income or loss	−36,260	−33,147	−35,088
0121	Revenue	432	404	405
0122	Expenses	−86,632	−91,117	−94,737
0129	Net income or loss	−86,200	−90,713	−94,332
0191	Total revenue	506,421	504,431	540,598
0192	Total expenses	−502,833	−508,624	−536,405
0199	Total, net income or loss	3,588	−4,193	4,193

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4061–0–3–403		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	113,897	127,135	114,581	126,817
1100	Accounts receivable: Federal agencies	13,331	11,687	13,624	12,290
1200	Advances and prepayments: Federal agencies	79	205	32	32
1300	Inventories: Operating consumables	40,000	33,900	34,579	34,934
1600	Property, plant, and equipment: Property, plant, and equipment, net	490,680	497,323	497,920	505,317
1740	Other assets: Other	216,958	185,860	167,145	137,647
1999	Total assets	874,945	856,110	827,881	817,037
	Liabilities:				
2000	Accounts payable: Federal agencies	45,160	52,355	46,460	46,651
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	10,130	5,643	6,398	6,911
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	47,713	50,590	53,888	57,434
2599	Deposit funds	583	1,245	1,000	1,000
2710	Actuarial liabilities: Insurance and annuity programs	221,741	192,766	170,530	144,824
2810	Other liabilities	75,779	80,332	77,325	87,540
2999	Total liabilities	401,106	382,931	355,601	344,360
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	473,839	473,179	472,280	472,677
3999	Total equity	473,839	473,179	472,280	472,677

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4061–0–3–403		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	148,489	163,579	173,069
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	17,124	16,216	17,010
11.5	Other personnel compensation	36,353	29,083	29,274
11.8	Special personal services payments	808	255	192
11.9	Total personnel compensation	202,774	209,133	219,545
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	29,430	29,670	31,338
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	16,267	16,184	16,134
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,550	1,772	2,400
22.0	Transportation of things	2,459	2,519	2,626
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,687	2,275	2,507
24.0	Printing and reproduction	55	59	60
25.0	Other services	24,523	25,821	28,066
26.0	Supplies and materials	51,932	43,726	52,229
31.0	Equipment	19,574	24,354	21,718
32.0	Land and structures	12,225	17,783	17,791
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77,593	77,795	84,217
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6,100	8,107	8,079
43.0	Interest and dividends	11,562	11,800	13,000
93.0	Expenses under limitation	46,981	49,497	51,156
99.0	Subtotal obligations, revolving accounts	504,712	520,495	550,866
99.9	Total obligations	504,712	520,495	550,866

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	7,824	7,843	7,843
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	937	620	583

Limitation on Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Program by activities:			
	Administrative and general:			
	1. Executive direction	10,773	12,171	12,637
	2. Operations direction	2,064	2,178	2,286
	3. Financial management	13,852	14,513	15,273
	4. Personnel administration	4,412	4,437	4,682
	5. Employment costs	15,880	16,198	16,278

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Total obligations under limitation	46,981	49,497	51,156
Balance lapsing	1,947	.....	.....
Financing:			
Limitation	48,928	49,497	51,156
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	46,981	49,497	51,156
Obligated balance, end of year	−2,349	−2,475	−2,558
Outlays from limitation	44,632	47,022	48,598

The limitation on administrative expenses provides for salaries and expenses associated with the overall direction and administration of the Commission.

Executive direction.—Executive direction provides for the management planning, direction, and control of overall Commission activities and operations. It also provides for Congressional liaison through the Secretary's Office in Washington, and implements policies and directives of the Commission's Board.

Operations direction.—Operations direction provides for the bureau-level direction and coordination of the non-administrative operations of the Commission. Included in this function are the costs associated with administering the director's offices for the various non-administrative Commission operating activities including the Marine Bureau, Engineering and Construction Bureau, and General Services Bureau.

Financial management.—The Financial Management function is responsible for the development of financial, accounting and rate-making policies; development of financial systems and procedures; maintenance of the general books of account and the preparation of financial statements and reports; establishment of systems of internal control; collection, custody and disbursement of funds and related fiscal matters; and financial planning, budget management, and manpower control.

Personnel administration.—This function has the overall agency responsibility for personnel administration and management, and the joint personnel program that provides staffing services for participating federal agencies in the Panama Canal area on a cost-sharing basis.

Employment costs.—Included in this activity are certain employment costs of the Commission which are general in nature and not identifiable with other specific activities. The estimates include provisions for employees' States travel, repatriation, reimbursement to Department of Defense for education and hospital services, employer's contributions to Federal Employees' Health Benefit Act and certain other statutory costs required by the U.S. Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–4061–0–3–403	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	20,977	24,003	25,465
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,333	875	901
11.5 Other personnel compensation	305	261	263
11.8 Special personal services payments	409	43	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation	23,024	25,182	26,662
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10,738	11,279	11,442
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	21	25	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,835	1,964	1,934
22.0 Transportation of things	950	675	643
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	87	94	97
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,545	2,584	2,642
24.0 Printing and reproduction	213	265	276
25.0 Other services	5,987	6,527	6,493
26.0 Supplies and materials	701	580	606
31.0 Equipment	855	297	306
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	25	25	25
93.0 Limitation expenses included in schedule of fund as a whole	−46,981	−49,497	−51,156
99.0 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	727	760	760
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holidays	8	7	7

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92–578, as amended, [$2,807,000], *$2,686,000* for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42–0100–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	2,353	2,807	2,686
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,353**	**2,807**	**2,686**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,353	2,807	2,686
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	257	213	299
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−213	−299	−283
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−59	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	2,338	2,721	2,702

This appropriation provides funds for the Corporation's basic operating expenses that are not directly related to land acquisition and development activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42–0100–0–1–451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,310	1,375	1,300
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	40	80	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation	50	65	65
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,400	1,520	1,425
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	236	248	245
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	.....	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things	.....	2	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	323	387	400
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	55	70	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction	29	75	80
25.0 Other services	204	395	350
26.0 Supplies and materials	65	50	50
31.0 Equipment	33	30	30
99.9 Total obligations	2,353	2,807	2,686

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	28	28	27

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public Development

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, [$5,126,000,] *$4,847,000 to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-0102-0-1-451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Operating expenses: Relocation assistance	20	200	350
Capital investment:			
01.01 Public improvements	3,307	2,000	3,500
01.02 Historic preservation	30	500	1,300
01.03 Federal Triangle/ICTC	528	635	757
10.00 Total obligations	3,885	3,335	5,907
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−22		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,413	−7,270	−9,051
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,270	9,051	7,991
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**5,720**	**5,116**	**4,847**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	4,780	5,126	4,847
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−125	−10	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	905		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**5,560**	**5,116**	**4,847**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**160**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,885	3,335	5,907
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	744,722	710,690	587,755
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−710,690	−587,755	−422,971
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−22		
87.00 Outlays (gross)	37,895	126,270	170,691
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−160		
89.00 Budget authority (net)	5,560	5,116	4,847
90.00 Outlays (net)	37,735	126,270	170,691

Relocation assistance.—The Corporation provides assistance to business tenants displaced from their existing locations within the PADC project area.

Public improvements.—Pennsylvania Avenue and adjoining public areas are being progressively reconstructed and improved, creating a thoroughfare having new sidewalks, curbs, lighting, landscaping, and street furniture.

Historic preservation.—Buildings of architectural merit are being restored and retained.

Federal Triangle/International Cultural and Trade Center Building (ICTC).—The Corporation developed the plan for construction of a joint-use Federal office building and private international cultural and trade center and selected the developer of the project. The Corporation is managing the design and construction of the building complex. Funds from the General Services Administration can be transferred to this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-0102-0-1-451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full time permanent	256	410	497
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	34	50	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction		90	80
25.0 Other services	490	550	600
26.0 Supplies and materials		5	5
32.0 Land and structures	3,098	2,220	4,630
99.9 Total obligations	3,885	3,335	5,907

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	8	8	8

Public enterprise funds:

Land Acquisition and Development Fund

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States $6,500,000, pursuant to the terms and conditions in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-576, as amended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-4084-0-3-451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	1,203	12,600	13,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to borrow	−7,723	−12,697	−3,551
21.90 Treasury balance	−618	−754	−100
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to borrow	12,697	3,551	
24.90 Treasury balance	754	100	151
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**6,313**	**2,800**	**9,500**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
47.00 Authority to borrow	**4,974**		**6,500**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**1,339**	**2,800**	**3,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,203	12,600	13,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,203	12,600	13,000
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−1,339	−2,800	−3,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	4,974		6,500
90.00 Outlays (net)	−136	9,800	10,000

Property acquisition.—The Corporation will continue to acquire private property to accelerate redevelopment in the project area in accordance with the approved PADC plan. Such property will be acquired through borrowings from the U.S. Treasury, and from revenues earned by the Corporation from the lease or sale of property.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-4084-0-3-451	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	3,084	2,800	3,000
0102 Expenses	−10,284	−9,000	−8,000
0109 Net income or loss	−7,200	−6,200	−5,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-4084-0-3-451	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Fund balance with Treasury	617	754	500	500
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	27,821	29,401	31,000	32,000
1670 Property, plant, and equipment: Property, plant, and equipment (net)	85,893	88,232	92,000	98,000
1999 Total assets	114,331	118,387	123,500	130,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 42-4084-0-3-451		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Liabilities:				
2615	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to Treasury	99,981	111,955	120,000	128,000
2810	Other liabilities	21,220	21,162	21,162	21,162
2999	Total liabilities	121,201	133,117	141,162	149,162
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unexpended appropriations	5,050	4,389	6,957	11,457
3199	Invested capital	−1,593	−1,593	−1,593	−1,593
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	−10,327	−17,526	−23,526	−28,526
3999	Total equity	−6,870	−14,730	−18,162	−18,662

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-4084-0-3-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0	Other services	225	350	400
32.0	Land and structures		12,250	12,600
43.0	Interest and dividends	978		
99.9	Total obligations	1,203	12,600	13,000

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 42-8112-0-7-451		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 32.0)		8	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8	−8	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		8	
90.00	Outlays		8	

The gifts to the Corporation will be used to pay various expenses of the public improvements activity and sponsor events in the parks and plazas within the PADC area.

POSTAL SERVICE—PAYMENTS TO THE POSTAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for revenue forgone on free and reduced rate mail, pursuant to subsection (c) of section 2401 of title 39, United States Code; [$470,000,000: *Provided,* That the last sentence of section 240(c) of title 39, United States Code, is amended to read as follows: "In requesting an appropriation under this subsection for a fiscal year, the Postal Service shall (i) include an amount to reconcile sums authorized to be appropriated for prior fiscal years on the basis of estimated mail volume with sums which would have been authorized to be appropriated if based on the final audited mail volume; and (ii) calculate the sums requested in respect of mail under former sections 4452(b) and 4452(c) of this title as though all such mail consisted of letter shaped pieces, as such pieces are defined in the then effective classification and rate schedules.": *Provided further,* That section 3626(a)(2) of title 39, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(2) Rates of postage for a class of mail or kind of mailer referred to in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be established in accordance with the requirement that the direct and indirect postal costs attributable to such class of mail or kind of mailer (excluding any other costs of the Postal Service) shall be borne by such class of mail or kind of mailer, as the case may be: *Provided, however,* That with respect to mail under former section 4452(b) and 4452(c) of this title the proceding limitation shall apply only to rates of postage for letter shaped pieces, as such pieces are defined in the associated classification and rate schedules.":

Provided further, That section 3626(i)(2) is amended by adding at the beginning of the first sentence thereof the phrase, "Subject to the requirements of section 2401(c) of this title and paragraph (a)(2) of this section with respect to mail under former sections 4452(b) and 4452(c) of this title,": *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the provisions of section 3627 of title 39, United States Code (1) the rates for free and reduced rate mail under section 3626 of title 39, United States Code, with the exception of the rates for third-class pieces other than letter shape, shall continue at the rates in effect on the date of enactment of this Act during fiscal year 1992; (2) the rates for reduced rate third-class pieces other than letter shape shall be increased pursuant to section 3627 of title 39, United States Code, so as to recover as nearly as possible one-half the difference between the sum requested for fiscal year 1992 in respect to mail under former sections 4452(b) and 4452(c) of this title as calculated under section 2401(c)(ii) of titlte 39, and the sum that would be requested for fiscal year 1992 in respect of such mail if paragraph (ii) of section 2401(c) had not been enacted; and (3) the Postal Service is instructed to reconcile any fiscal year 1992 funding shortfall as a result of this appropriation or the requirements of this proviso against future year appropriations requests: *Provided further,* That pursuant to section 3627 of title 39, United States Code, the rate for reduced rate third-class pieces other than letter shape shall be adjusted to increase the revenues received from the users of such mail, but in no case less than 20 days following the date of enactment of this Act] *$121,912,000: Provided* [*further*], That mail for overseas voting and mail for the blind shall continue to be free: [*Provided further,* That six-day delivery and rural delivery of mail shall continue at not less than the 1983 level: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available to the Postal Service by this Act shall be used to implement any rule, regulation, or policy of charging any officer or employee of any State or local child support enforcement agency, or any individual participating in a State or local program of child support enforcement, a fee for information requested or provided concerning an address of a postal customer: *Provided further,* That none of the funds provided in this Act shall be used to consolidate or close small rural and other small post offices in the fiscal year ending on September 30, 1992]. *Provided further,* That 39 U.S.C. 3627 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following sentence: "The rates for reduced-rate third-class pieces other than letter shape shall be adjusted as necessary to recover as nearly as possible the difference between the sum requested in any fiscal year in respect to such mail, and the sum that would be requested for that fiscal year in respect of such mail if paragraph (ii) of section 2401(c) of this title had not been enacted. (Postal Service Appropriations Act, 1992.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-1001-0-1-372		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.02	Payment to the Postal Service fund for free and reduced-rate mail	500,784	485,205	150,947
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	500,784	485,205	150,947
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**500,784**	**485,205**	**150,947**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**472,586**	**470,000**	**121,912**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**28,198**	**15,205**	**29,035**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	500,784	485,205	150,947
87.00	Outlays (gross)	500,784	485,205	150,947
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−28,198	−15,205	−29,035
89.00	Budget authority (net)	472,586	470,000	121,912
90.00	Outlays (net)	472,586	470,000	121,912

The Budget proposes $95 million in reforms including some made by the Postal Rate Commission in its June 1986 Preferred Rate Study. These reforms would discontinue abuses of the reduced postage rate subsidy by tightening eligibility requirements. Preferred rate status would be terminated or restricted for the following categories: (a) second-class nonprofit mail whose content includes more than 10 percent advertising; (b) third-class nonprofit mail containing advertising or including political advocacy material, and educational material for organizations that are not schools; and (c) fourth-class library rates for commercial publishers.

The Budget also proposes an appropriation for these subsidies that is $265 million below the full entitlement level. This amount is comparable to the across-the-board reduction enacted by the Congress in 1986 for the Revenue Forgone appropriation. Charitable, educational, and benevolent organizations would continue to receive reduced postage rates but they would be required to pay about 68 percent of the overhead allocated to their mail. At the full entitlement level, these mailers pay none of their overhead costs.

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND FOR NONFUNDED LIABILITIES

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for meeting the liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, [$40,575,000] *$38,614,000.*

This title may be cited as the "Postal Service Appropriations Act, [1992] *1993*". *(Postal Service Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-1004-0-1-372	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	38,142	40,575	38,614
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**38,142**	**40,575**	**38,614**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	38,142	40,575	38,614
90.00 Outlays	38,142	40,575	38,614

Herewith transmitted without change, as required by Public Law 93-328, is the appropriation request of the U.S. Postal Service for 1993 as submitted to the Office of Management and Budget.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to the Postal Service fund for:			
1. Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department	38,142	40,575	38,614
2. Free and reduced-rate mail	500,784	485,205	510,947
Total payments to the Postal Service Fund (total obligations)	538,926	525,780	549,561
Financing:			
Budget authority (gross)	**538,926**	**525,780**	**549,561**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
Appropriation	**510,728**	**510,575**	**520,526**
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**28,198**	**15,205**	**29,035**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	538,926	525,780	549,561
Outlays	510,728	510,575	520,526

POSTAL SERVICE

Public enterprise funds:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-4020-0-3-372	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Postal field operations	33,063,292	33,736,349	34,916,394
00.02 Transportation	2,989,529	2,996,574	3,168,118
00.03 Building occupancy	1,022,475	1,132,286	1,179,089
00.04 Supplies and services	900,118	1,246,702	1,345,113
00.05 Research and development	115,624	162,933	206,418
00.06 Administration and regional operations	5,739,937	5,042,488	5,587,349
00.07 Interest	606,806	791,342	941,464
00.08 Servicewide expenses	902,240	299,149	272,072
00.09 Capital investment	1,836,306	3,593,915	3,027,204
01.01 Post Office Department Workers' Compensation	38,142	40,575	38,614
02.00 Total direct program	47,214,469	49,042,313	50,681,835
02.01 Reimbursable program	278,661	285,379	287,759
10.00 Total obligations	47,493,130	49,327,692	50,969,594
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance	−377,824	−454,228	−454,228
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	454,228	454,228	454,228
25.10 Unobligated balance restored (money orders)	−76,404	.....	.....
31.00 Redemption of debt	326,910	297,200	847,200
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**47,820,040**	**49,624,892**	**51,816,794**
Budget authority:			
67.15 **Authority to borrow (indefinite)**	**3,301,002**	**2,226,006**	**3,564,345**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**44,519,038**	**47,398,886**	**48,252,449**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	47,493,130	49,327,692	50,969,594
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow	9,368,059	10,869,061	10,798,067
72.90 Treasury balance	218,674	98,999	113,180
72.91 U.S. securities: Par value	3,063,716	3,339,216	4,500,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow	−10,869,061	−10,798,067	−11,515,212
74.90 Treasury balance	−98,999	−113,180	−231,089
74.91 U.S. securities: Par value	−3,339,216	−4,500,000	−5,050,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	45,836,303	48,223,721	49,584,540
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−1,927,392	−2,123,685	−2,160,242
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−42,591,646	−45,275,201	−46,092,207
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−44,519,038	−47,398,886	−48,252,449
89.00 Budget authority (net)	3,301,002	2,226,006	3,564,345
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,317,265	824,835	1,332,091

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	3,301,002	2,226,006	3,564,345
Outlays	1,317,265	824,835	1,332,091
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	945,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS—Continued

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Outlays			315,000
Total:			
Budget authority	3,301,002	2,226,006	4,509,345
Outlays	1,317,265	824,835	1,647,091

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91–375, converted the Post Office Department into the U.S. Postal Service, an independent establishment within the executive branch. The Postal Service commenced operations July 1, 1971. This agency is charged with providing patrons with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The U.S. Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including 9 Governors appointed by the President, a Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors, and a Deputy Postmaster General who is selected by the Governors and the Postmaster General.

Decisions on changes in domestic rates of postage and fees for postal services are recommended to the Governors of the Postal Service by the independent Postal Rate Commission after a hearing on the record under the Administrative Procedure Act. The Commission also recommends decisions on changes in the domestic mail classification schedule to the Governors. Decisions of the Governors on rates of postage, fees for postal services, and mail classification are final, subject to judicial review.

Effective in FY 1986, the Postal Service Fund (Fund) was included in the congressional and executive budget process and taken into account in making calculations under the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Gramm-Rudman-Hollings). The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 amended title 39 of the U.S. Code by adding a new section, 2009a, which provides that, beginning in FY 1990, the receipts and disbursements of the Fund shall not be considered as part of the congressional and executive budget process and shall not be taken into account in making calculations under Gramm-Rudman-Hollings.

Programs.—Included are all postal activities providing window services; processing, delivery, and transportation of mail; research and development; administration of postal field activities; and associated expenses of providing facilities and financing.

Financing.—The activities of the U.S. Postal Service are financed from the following sources: (1) mail and services revenue; (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources; (3) proceeds from borrowing; (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments; and (5) appropriations by the Congress. All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service Fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital assets, and investment in obligations and securities.

Separate legislation also increased the Postal Service's statutory borrowing authority beginning in FY 1991. Section 2005 of title 39, as amended, increased the Postal Service's borrowing authority by $2.5 billion in FY 1991 for a revised ceiling of $12.5 billion and an additional $2.5 billion in FY 1992 for a revised total ceiling of $15 billion. The total net increase in amounts outstanding in any one fiscal year were also increased and now may not exceed $2.0 billion in obligations issued for the purpose of capital improvements and $1.0 billion for the purpose of paying operating expenses. As of September 30, 1993, it is expected that the total debt instruments issued and outstanding pursuant to this authority will amount to $12.42069 billion.

Operating.—Estimated revenue will total $47.926 billion in 1993. This includes $46.933 billion from mail and services revenue, $511 million from investment income, and a net revenue forgone appropriation of $482 million. Total expenses are estimated at $48.857 billion in 1993.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18–4020–0–3–372		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	44,202,235	47,072,932	47,926,076
0102	Expenses	−43,770,200	−46,502,932	−48,856,676
0102	Extraordinary expense - OBRA1990	−1,900,649		
0109	Net income or loss, before extraordinary expense	432,035	570,000	−930,600
0199	Subtotal, net income or loss (−)	−1,468,614	570,000	−930,600

Impact of Administration's Recommendations (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Mail and service revenues			360,000
Revenue forgone (appropriation)			−360,000
Annuitant health benefits and CSRS COLA (1972–1990)			945,000
Net change			−945,000
Adjusted net income or loss (−)	−1,468,614	570,000	−1,875,600

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18–4020–0–3–372		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Fund balance with Treasury and cash:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	17,258	44,833	45,003	48,053
1010	Cash	577,135	527,592	541,603	656,462
1099	Fund balance with Treasury and cash	594,393	572,425	586,606	704,515
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	127,641	233,327	336,705	344,705
1110	Public	454,039	548,113	566,113	578,613
1120	Allowances for uncollectibles	−28,921	−35,590	−36,590	−37,090
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	552,759	745,850	866,228	886,228
	Advances and prepayments:				
1200	Federal agencies	12,726	17,369	17,869	18,469
1210	Public	26,129	154,477	155,977	157,377
1299	Subtotal, advances and prepayments	38,855	171,846	173,846	175,846
1300	Inventories: Operating consumables	170,554	134,137	134,137	134,137
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	3,063,716	3,339,216	4,500,000	5,050,000
1410	Treasury securities, unamortized discount(-)/premium(+)		−3,622		
1499	Subtotal, investments	3,063,716	3,335,594	4,500,000	5,050,000
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	7,650,624	8,622,991	9,882,139	11,584,625
1630	Equipment	5,134,542	5,632,196	6,741,436	7,961,297
1660	Construction-in-progress	1,885,212	2,206,249	2,672,377	1,739,531
1670	Land	1,302,321	1,491,820	1,656,855	1,758,117
1680	Allowances	−4,449,609	−4,844,600	−5,744,260	−6,760,477
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	11,523,090	13,108,656	15,208,547	16,283,093
1740	Other assets: Other	21,426,196	25,196,942	27,319,618	27,504,397
1999	Total assets	37,369,563	43,265,450	48,788,982	50,738,216
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	Federal agencies	712,888	1,503,610	1,538,610	1,570,610
2010	Public	1,442,010	1,356,547	1,387,547	1,415,547
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	2,154,898	2,860,157	2,926,157	2,986,157
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	182,083	164,455	141,455	130,455
2110	Public	2,707	2,531	2,531	2,531
2199	Subtotal, interest payable	184,790	166,986	143,986	132,986
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	1,749,787	1,853,367	2,115,473	2,276,973
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	998,478	1,195,712	1,229,712	1,265,712

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Unearned revenue (advances):				
2400	Federal agencies	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
2410	Public	2,183,072	2,474,760	2,589,760	2,696,760
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	2,188,072	2,479,760	2,594,760	2,701,760
2599	Deposit funds	17,258	44,833	44,833	44,833
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2600	Gross Federal debt	250,000	220,290	220,290	220,290
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	6,400,600	7,903,400	9,903,200	11,903,200
2620	Other debt	16,930	14,685	8,685	2,685
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	6,667,530	8,138,375	10,132,175	12,126,175
	Actuarial liabilities:				
2700	Pension plans	20,767,653	25,639,585	27,531,211	28,352,545
2710	Insurance and annuity programs	3,780,000	3,521,000	4,135,000	4,791,000
2799	Subtotal, actuarial liabilities	24,547,653	29,160,585	31,666,211	33,143,545
2810	Other liabilities	138,763	112,611	112,611	112,611
2999	Total liabilities	38,647,229	46,012,386	50,965,918	54,790,752
	Equity:				
	Appropriated fund equity:				
3010	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unfilled customer orders (Federal)	−3,644,200	−3,718,244	−4,431,629	−5,464,890
3199	Invested capital	2,366,534	971,308	2,254,693	1,412,354
3999	Total equity	−1,277,666	−2,746,936	−2,176,936	−4,052,536

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18–4020–0–3–372		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	21,201,400	21,537,174	22,171,216
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,119,735	3,076,917	3,148,547
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,274,731	3,182,675	3,265,014
11.8	Special personal services payments	17	16	17
11.9	Total personnel compensation	27,595,883	27,796,782	28,584,794
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	9,172,913	8,796,426	9,462,715
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	78,381	90,618	90,657
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	170,270	170,204	167,131
22.0	Transportation of things	3,521,250	3,537,059	3,726,170
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	35,103	35,207	35,491
23.2	Rental payments to others	514,239	536,399	559,843
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	428,999	454,532	476,193
24.0	Printing and reproduction	94,819	119,371	120,731
25.0	Other services	1,260,007	1,133,313	1,188,044
26.0	Supplies and materials	895,198	889,504	1,124,081
31.0	Equipment	721,674	2,258,714	1,535,110
32.0	Land and structures	1,118,422	1,339,000	1,496,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	107,284	109,054	111,533
	Interest and dividends:			
43.0	Notes and bonds	606,806	791,342	941,464
43.0	Civil Service unfunded liabilities	1,171,882	1,270,167	1,349,637
99.9	Total obligations	47,493,130	49,327,692	50,969,594

Personnel Summary

POSTAL SERVICE			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	777,191	764,410	757,740
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	52,605	51,272	50,536
POSTAL RATE COMMISSION			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	58	58	58

Postal Service Fund

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18–4020–2–3–372		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	ARO-CSRS COLA			630,000
00.02	ARO-FEHBP			315,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 13.0)			945,000
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**			**945,000**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow (indefinite)**			**945,000**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations			945,000
74.47	Authority to borrow			−630,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)			315,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds			360,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources			−360,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections			
89.00	Budget authority (net)			945,000
90.00	Outlays (net)			315,000

The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970 established the Postal Service as a fully self-sufficient, independent entity. Postal revenues were to cover the full costs of postal operations. When the Act was passed, the Postal Service received substantial taxpayer subsidies, both appropriated and unappropriated. Consistent with the intent of the 1970 Act, Congress has taken steps over time to reduce these subsidies. Under the 1974 Civil Service Retirement Fund—Postal Employee Benefits Act, the Postal Service assumed responsibility for paying unfunded retirement costs from wage schedule increases under postal labor contracts. These costs are not covered by normal employee/employer contributions to the retirement fund. The 1985 Reconciliation Act shifted responsibility for paying health benefit costs of Postal annuitants retiring after 1986 from OPM to the Postal Service. The 1987 Reconciliation Act had the Postal Service make one-time payments to defray annuitant health benefit costs in 1988 and 1989 and retirement COLA costs in 1988. (Retirement COLAs, like wage schedule increases, result in retirement liabilities not covered by normal retirement fund contributions.) Under the 1989 Reconciliation Act, the Postal Service assumed responsibility for paying health benefits of survivors of post-86 annuitants and unfunded retirement COLA liabilities for post-86 annuitants.

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 superseded certain existing legislation and expanded the Postal Service's responsibility for benefit costs of postal annuitants. Effective October 1, 1990, the Postal Service is required to fund Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) COLAs and the employer's share of Federal Employee Health Benefit Program (FEHBP) premiums for postal annuitants who retired after June 30, 1971, and their survivors. In addition, the Postal Service is required to fund the retroactive CSRS COLA and FEHBP premium costs for which the Postal Service would have been liable if the provisions of this new legislation had been in effect as of July 1, 1971.

The Administration's position is that the 1990 OBRA recognized the full liability of the Postal Service for liabilities, and interest on the liabilities, created by pre-1991 FEHB and COLA payments to postal annuitants (and their survivors) who retired after the 1971 Postal Reorganization. The payments required by the 1990 OBRA, however, do not offset the full amount of the liability as calculated by both Congressional and Administration staff. The Administration's 1993 proposals require payment of the difference between the liability recognized by the 1990 OBRA, and payments required by the 1990 OBRA. Without these additional payments, the amounts received from the Postal Service would not be adequate to pay the health and retirement benefits received by postal annuitants (and their survivors).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PRESIDENTIAL COMMISSION ON CATASTROPHIC NUCLEAR ACCIDENTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–2200–0–1–453	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	85		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−31		
90.00 Outlays	54		

The Presidential Commission on Catastrophic Nuclear Accidents, as authorized by Public Law 100-408, is mandated to accomplish a study on the means of fully compensating victims of a catastrophic nuclear accident. The Commission was abolished on October 1, 1990.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DUAL BENEFITS PAYMENTS ACCOUNT

For payment to the Dual Benefits Payments Account, authorized under section 15(d) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 [$319,100,000] *$297,000,000,* which shall include amounts becoming available in fiscal year [1992] *1993* pursuant to section 224(c)(1)(B) of Public Law 98–76*; and in addition, an amount, not to exceed 2 percent of the amount provided herein, shall be available proportional to the amount by which the product of recipients and the average benefit received exceeds $297,000,000: Provided* [*further*], That [of] the total amount provided herein shall be credited in 12 approximately equal amounts on the first day of each month in the fiscal year. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–0111–0–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	331,798	319,116	297,015
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	5,606		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**337,404**	**319,116**	**297,015**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	337,393	319,100	297,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	11	16	15
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**337,404**	**319,116**	**297,015**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	331,798	319,116	297,015
90.00 Outlays	331,798	319,116	297,015

This appropriation is a Federal subsidy to the rail industry pension for costs not financed by the railroad sector. The American taxpayer subsidy annually exceeds $1,000 per rail employee.

FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

For payment to the accounts established in the Treasury for the payment of benefits under the Railroad Retirement Act for interest earned on unnegotiated checks, [$400,000] *$100,000,* to remain available through September 30, 1993, which shall be the maximum amount available for payment pursuant to section 417 of Public Law 98–76. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–0113–0–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)	2,908,080	3,173,684	3,129,856
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		−171	−171
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	171	171	
39.00 **Budget authority**	**2,908,251**	**3,173,684**	**3,129,685**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	400	400	100
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−11	−16	−15
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**389**	**384**	**85**
Permanent:			
60.05 **Appropriation** (indefinite)	**2,907,862**	**3,173,300**	**3,129,600**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,908,080	3,173,684	3,129,856
90.00 Outlays	2,908,080	3,173,684	3,129,856

This account funds temporary direct Federal subsidies to the rail pension fund, and other payments to the railroad social security equivalent benefit fund. In 1992, the rail industry pension fund will receive $194 million in income tax subsidies.

SPECIAL MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

To effect management improvements, including the reduction of backlogs, accuracy of taxation accounting, and debt collection, [$3,264,000] *$3,758,100,* to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts and railroad unemployment insurance account: *Provided,* That these funds shall supplement, not supplant, existing resources devoted to such operations and improvements. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–0200–0–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		3,264	3,758
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**3,264**	**3,758**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		3,264	3,758
90.00 Outlays		3,264	3,758

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–0200–0–1–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
93.0 Limitation on expenses		3,264	3,758
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		2,339	3,039
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		15	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation			46
11.8 Special personal services payments		66	
11.9 Total personnel compensation		2,420	3,098
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		512	641
25.0 Other services		194	
26.0 Supplies and materials		25	
31.0 Equipment		113	19
93.0 Limitation on expenses		−3,264	−3,758
99.0 Subtotal obligations, limitation account, direct			
99.9 Total obligations		3,264	3,758

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REGIONAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION PROTECTIVE ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–0110–0–1–603	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	482	463	463
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−463	−463	−463
90.00 Outlays	19		

Under the Regional Rail Reorganization Act, this appropriation provides the Railroad Retirement Board with funds to administer certain aspects of an employee protection agreement, benefit schedule, and other functions.

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FUND

For further expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, for administration of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, not less than [$17,263,000] *$17,689,000* shall be apportioned for fiscal year [1992] *1993* from moneys credited to the railroad unemployment insurance administration fund. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Total obligations	15,079	17,263	17,689
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,762	−9,571	−6,833
Unobligated balance transferred, net	3,762	3,571	833
Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,571	6,833	6,800
Limitation	**18,650**	**18,096**	**18,489**
Relation of obligations to outlays			
Obligations incurred, net	15,079	17,263	17,689
Obligated balance, start of year	1,002	952	952
Obligated balance, end of year	−952	−952	−952
Outlays from limitation	15,129	17,263	17,689

The Board administers a separate fund for unemployment and sickness insurance payments. Administrative expenses are financed from employer unemployment taxes.

	1989 actual	*1990 actual*	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unemployment claims	817,632	300,351	313,004	316,000	284,000
Cumulative workload decline (%)	−60%	−85%	−85%	−84	−86%
Sickness claims	473,619	269,926	249,000	231,0000	222,000
Cumulative workload decline (%)	−46%	−69%	−72%	−74%	−75%

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20–8042–0–7–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	9,395	11,384	11,576
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	156	177	132
11.5 Other personnel compensation	240	281	309
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9,791	11,842	12,017
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,830	2,387	2,479
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	−6	27	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	165	343	415
22.0 Transportation of things	34	55	54
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,637	2,288	2,416
24.0 Printing and reproduction	61	114	120
25.0 Other services	692	928	984
26.0 Supplies and materials	241	305	408
31.0 Equipment	634	368	287
93.0 Limitation on expenses	−15,079	−18,670	−19,207
99.0 Subtotal obligations, limitation account, direct			

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	309	309	309
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3

RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8011–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	347,036	614,443	1,119,015
02.00 Receipts	267,407	504,572	269,126
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	614,443	1,119,015	1,388,141
07.00 Balance, end of year	614,443	1,119,015	1,388,141

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8011–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	2,799,464	2,721,200	2,794,800
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	−347,036	−220,553	
21.41 U.S. securities: Par value	−8,356,182	−8,485,889	−8,827,792
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	220,553		
24.41 U.S. securities: Par value	8,485,889	8,827,792	8,958,517
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**2,802,688**	**2,842,550**	**2,925,525**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	3,413,907	3,343,922	3,191,251
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	−614,443	−504,572	−269,126
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**2,799,464**	**2,839,350**	**2,922,125**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**3,224**	**3,200**	**3,400**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	2,799,464	2,721,200	2,794,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	−346,506	−214,464	−253,932
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	214,464	253,932	297,446
87.00 Outlays (gross)	2,667,422	2,760,668	2,838,314
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.30 Deductions for offsetting collections: Trust funds	−3,224	−3,200	−3,400
89.00 Budget authority (net)	2,799,464	2,839,350	2,922,125
90.00 Outlays (net)	2,664,198	2,757,468	2,834,914

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	2,799,464	2,839,350	2,922,125
Outlays	2,664,198	2,757,468	2,834,914
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			13,800
Outlays			
Total:			
Budget authority	2,799,464	2,839,350	2,935,925
Outlays	2,664,198	2,757,468	2,834,914

Railroad retirees generally receive the equivalent to a social security benefit and a rail industry pension collectively bargained like other private pension plans but embedded in Fed-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND—Continued

eral law. About 215,000 individuals also receive a "windfall" benefit.

STATUS OF FUNDS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	8,356,182	9,097,108	9,601,680
Cash	530	6,089	6,089
Balance of fund, start of year	8,356,712	9,103,197	9,607,769
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Industry pension contribution:			
Employer pension contribution	1,702,186	1,665,200	1,668,300
Employee pension contributions	518,057	506,700	507,700
Supplemental taxes	47,976	51,800	51,700
Refund of contributions	7,612	(200)	(200)
RUI repayment tax	113,316	105,900	105,500
Proposed law	.....	.....	13,800
Intergovernmental receipts:			
Interest and profit on investments	919,213	741,700	774,100
Amounts equal to income tax on rail pensions	102,240	194,000	.....
Unnegotiated checks	83	140	140
RUI interest	.....	.....	.....
Total annual income:			
Current law	3,410,683	3,265,240	3,107,240
Cash outgo during year:			
Payments and claims:			
Industry pension:			
Retirement annuities	1,793,800	1,855,800	1,921,800
Disability annuities	121,453	128,900	133,500
Survivor annuities	437,392	434,700	427,100
Occupational disability annuities	274,611	287,700	297,900
Advances from FOASDI Fund	(998,458)	.....	.....
OASDI certifications	998,542	.....	.....
Administrative expenses	41,010	48,568	53,014
Interest on refunds of taxes	(4,327)	5,000	5,000
Transfer of uncashed checks to Treasury	170	.....	.....
Total annual outgo:			
Current law	2,664,198	2,760,668	2,838,314
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	9,097,108	9,601,680	9,870,606
Cash	6,089	6,089	6,089
Balance of fund, end of year (current law)	9,103,197	9,607,769	9,876,695
Balance of fund, end of year (proposed law)	.....	.....	9,890,495

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8011–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,759,557	2,664,432	2,733,386
43.0 Interest and dividends	−4,327	5,000	5,000
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	41,010	48,568	53,014
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	2,796,240	2,718,000	2,791,400
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Administrative expenses	3,224	3,200	3,400
43.0 Interest and dividends	.....	70	.....
99.9 Total obligations	2,799,464	2,721,200	2,794,800

RAIL INDUSTRY PENSION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8011–2–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
24.41 Unobligated balance available end of year: U.S. securities: Par value	.....	.....	13,800
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	.....	.....	**13,800**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

The proposal would fully conform the definition of employee compensation under the Railroad Retirement Tax Act with the definition of employee compensation under FICA. Discrepant tax treatment of employee remuneration under the two systems results in unnecessary revenue losses to the ailing rail pension trust funds.

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses for the Railroad Retirement Board, [$72,287,000] *$76,911,000,* to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts[: *Provided,* That] *of which* $200,000 [of the foregoing amount] shall be available only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and after maximum absorption of the costs of such workloads within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved*; and of which $1,000,000 shall be available only to conduct audits of payments to be made pursuant to sections 3201–3231 of the Railroad Retirement Tax Act: Provided* [further], That notwithstanding any other provision of law, no portion of this limitation shall be available for payments of standard level user charges pursuant to section 210(j) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 490(j); 45 U.S.C. 231–231u). *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
Rail Industry Pension Fund:			
Total, Rail Industry Pension Fund	36,660	43,587	47,411
Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit:			
Total, Railroad Social Security Equivalent Benefit	30,600	26,400	27,200
Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund:			
Total, Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund	2,100	2,100	2,100
Total, direct program	69,360	72,087	76,711
Reimbursable program	3,124	3,100	3,300
Total obligations	72,484	75,187	80,011
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from: Trust funds	−3,124	−3,100	−3,300
Unobligated balance expiring	575	200	200
Limitation	69,935	72,287	76,911
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	69,360	72,087	76,711
Obligated balance, start of year	5,478	5,449	5,449
Obligated balance, end of year	−5,449	−5,449	−5,499
Outlays from limitation	69,389	72,087	76,711

The table below shows the continued decline anticipated in major workloads.

	1980 actual	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Pending, start of year	22,155	19,751	18,359	17,001	15,701
New Railroad Retirement applications	108,686	73,012	68,773	65,000	66,000
New Social Security certifications	23,534	9,061	8,075	8,000	8,000
Total dispositions (excluding partial awards)	125,646	83,465	78,206	74,300	73,600
Pending, end of year	28,729	18,359	17,001	15,701	16,101

As shown below, the Board projects this workload will continue to decline, as the number of beneficiaries on the rolls continues to decline.

	1970 actual	1980 actual	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Total beneficiaries	975,341	1,009,500	894,196	880,426	863,100	843,500

In recognition of the continuing decline in virtually all its major workloads, the Board will explore and adopt new approaches to improve service to beneficiaries.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8011–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	40,637	41,925	45,502
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1,015	1,078	869
11.5 Other personnel compensation	804	826	1,060
11.9 Total personnel compensation	42,456	43,829	47,431
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7,772	8,345	9,489
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	113	113	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	657	692	928
22.0 Transportation of things	172	193	195
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous changes	7,010	7,707	8,308
24.0 Printing and reproduction	356	732	667
25.0 Other services	6,302	7,221	7,296
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,001	1,178	1,480
31.0 Equipment	3,520	2,007	804
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of fund as a whole	−69,360	−72,087	−76,711
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations			
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,911	2,067	2,180
11.3 Other full-time permanent	43	12	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	30	55	55
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,984	2,135	2,255
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	342	429	480
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	30	50	55
22.0 Transportation of things	1	35	30
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	277	142	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction	134		
25.0 Other services	371	303	320
26.0 Supplies and materials	41	72	75
31.0 Equipment	44	35	35
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of fund as a whole	−3,224	−3,200	−3,400
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations			

Personnel Summary

Direct: Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,302	1,281	1,295
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	13	12	12
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	44	44	44

Limitation on the Office of Inspector General

For expenses necessary for the Office of Inspector General for audit, investigatory and review activities, as authorized by the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, not more than [$6,395,000] *$6,900,000*, to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts and railroad unemployment insurance account. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operations (total obligations)	5,823	6,495	7,000
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from trust funds	−100	−100	−100
Unobligated balance expiring	132		
Limitation	5,855	6,395	6,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	5,823	6,495	7,000
Obligated balance, start of year	486	990	990
Obligated balance, end of year	−990	−990	−990
Outlays from limitation	5,319	6,495	7,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8011–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	3,305	4,335	4,595
11.5 Other personnel compensation	232	120	122
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,537	4,455	4,717
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	805	1,242	1,272
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	537	454	545
22.0 Transportation of things	7	10	9
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	40	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	7
25.0 Other services	252	125	197
26.0 Supplies and materials	260	38	55
31.0 Equipment	290	25	52
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of fund as whole	−5,723	−6,395	−6,900
99.0 Total obligations			

Personnel Summary

Total compensation workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	99	119	105

Supplemental Annuity Pension Fund

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8012–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year			1,977
02.00 Receipts		1,977	2,067
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections		1,977	4,044
07.00 Balance, end of year		1,977	4,044

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8012–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	108,244	103,200	100,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	495	426	
21.41 U.S. securities	−47,005	−36,714	−38,617
Unobligated balance, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	−426		
24.41 U.S. securities	36,714	38,617	40,955
39.00 **Budget authority**	**98,022**	**105,529**	**102,638**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	98,022	107,506	104,705
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation		−1,977	−2,067
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**98,022**	**105,529**	**102,638**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	108,244	103,200	100,300
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	526	765	765
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	−765	−765	−765
90.00 Outlays	108,005	103,200	100,300

In addition to rail social security, rail industry pensions and special windfalls, the Railroad Retirement Board pays supplemental annuities to rail workers retiring at age 60 with 30 years of creditable rail service or at age 65 with 25–29 years of creditable service. Monthly benefit amounts are calculated from a base of $23, adding $4 for every year of service over 25, up to a maximum monthly benefit of $43. Employers finance benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis by a cents-per-hour tax, currently established at 28½ cents per hour.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SUPPLEMENTAL ANNUITY PENSION FUND—Continued

STATUS OF FUNDS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	47,006	36,714	38,691
Cash	30	339	339
Balance of fund, start of year	47,036	37,053	39,030
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts: Supplemental taxes	95,022	105,300	102,400
Intra Governmental receipts: Interest	2,997	2,200	2,300
Uncashed checks	3	6	5
Total annual income	98,022	107,506	104,705
Cash outgo during the year:			
Benefit payments	105,962	103,200	100,300
Administrative expenses	2,036	2,329	2,338
Transfer of uncashed checks to treasury	7	0	0
Total outgo	108,005	105,529	102,638
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	36,714	38,691	40,758
Cash	339	339	339
Balance of fund, end of year	37,053	39,030	41,097

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8012–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	106,208	100,871	97,962
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	2,036	2,329	2,338
99.9 Total obligations	108,244	103,200	100,300

RAILROAD SOCIAL SECURITY EQUIVALENT BENEFIT ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8010–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.00 Balance, start of year	47,567	438,736	609,291
02.00 Receipts	391,169	170,555	157,254
04.00 Total: Balances and net collections	438,736	609,291	766,545
07.00 Balance, end of year	438,736	609,291	766,545

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8010–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
10.00 Total obligations	7,316,820	7,473,100	7,814,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Treasury balance	47,567	41,436	.....
21.41 U.S. securities	−867,368	−861,238	−1,012,585
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Treasury balance	−41,436	.....	.....
24.41 U.S. securities	861,238	1,012,585	1,191,371
39.00 **Budget authority**	**7,316,820**	**7,665,883**	**7,992,986**
Budget authority:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	7,755,556	7,836,438	8,150,240
60.45 Portion precluded from obligation	−438,736	−170,555	−157,254
63.00 **Appropriation (total)**	**7,316,820**	**7,665,883**	**7,992,986**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	7,316,820	7,473,100	7,814,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance	43,828	45,693	−117,807
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance	−45,693	117,807	266,307
90.00 Outlays	7,314,955	7,636,600	7,962,700

All railroad retirees receive the equivalent of a social security benefit, and they may also receive other add-ons including rail industry pension payments, windfall payments, and supplemental annuities. Social security benefits for former railroad employees are funded by the social security trust funds, and rail industry pension payments are the responsibility of the rail sector.

STATUS OF FUNDS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	867,368	1,299,973	1,470,528
Cash	(3,739)	4,257	4,257
Balance of fund, start of year	863,629	1,304,230	1,474,785
Cash income during the year:			
Government receipts:			
Social security equivalent taxes:			
Railroad employees	878,536	867,200	859,550
Railroad employers	878,536	867,200	859,550
Transfer of taxes to Federal hospital insurance fund	(329,000)	(329,000)	(333,000)
Intergovernmental transactions:			
Amounts equal to income taxes received	40,760	51,000	49,000
Payments from:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	3,374,557	3,322,000	3,478,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund	82,136	81,000	95,000
Interest transferred to Federal hospital insurance funds	(23,177)	(34,000)	(33,000)
Unnegotiated checks	132	238	240
Advances against the financial interchange:			
Principal	2,756,700	2,920,500	3,072,400
Interest	8,162	7,800	8,200
Interest and profit on investments	88,214	82,500	94,300
Total annual income:			
Current law	7,755,556	7,836,438	8,150,240
Cash outgo year:			
Payments and claims:			
Social security equivalent benefits	4,434,775	4,612,200	4,742,700
Old-age and survivors and disability insurance:			
Advances	0	1,050,000	1,100,000
Certifications	0	(1,050,000)	(1,100,000)
Repayment of advances against the financial interchange:			
Principal	2,594,300	2,762,600	2,934,900
Interest	260,627	261,800	249,100
Administrative expenses	24,993	29,283	30,286
Transfers of unnegotiated checks to Treasury	260	0	0
Total annual outgo	7,314,955	7,665,883	7,956,986
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	1,299,973	1,470,528	1,663,782
Cash	4,257	4,257	4,257
Balance of fund, end of year	1,304,230	1,474,785	1,668,039
Balance of fund, end of year (proposed law)	.....	.....	.....

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 60–8010–0–7–601	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4,436,900	4,266,717	4,460,714
92.0 Repayment of benefit advances and loans	2,854,927	3,177,100	3,323,200
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	24,993	29,283	30,286
99.9 Total obligations	7,316,820	7,473,100	7,814,200

RESOLUTION TRUST CORPORATION

Two new sets of schedules show the effects of a proposal to convert deposit insurance accounts to an accrual basis. These schedules include program and liquidating accounts. The first set of public enterprise revolving fund schedules provides data comparable to that included in prior year budgets.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended, [$30,328,000.] *$43,054,000.*

[The Office of Inspector General of the Resolution Trust Corporation shall review by September 30, 1993, each of the agreements described in section 21(A)(b)(11)(B) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act and determine whether there is any legal basis sufficient for a rescission of the agreement, including but not limited to, fraud, misrepresentation, failure to disclose a material fact, failure to perform under the terms of the agreement, improprieties in the bidding process, failure to comply with any law, rule or regulation regarding the validity of the agreement, or any other legal basis sufficient for rescission of the agreement. After such review has been completed, and based upon the information available to the Inspector General, the Inspector General shall certify its findings to the Resolution Trust Corporation and to the Congress: *Provided,* That any agreement which has been renegotiated and certified pursuant to section 518(b) of this Act may be excluded from further review under this provision based upon a review by the Inspector General of the appropriate evidence, and a determination that the Government has achieved significant and substantial savings as a result of the renegotiation: *Provided further,* That the Inspector General report the basis for the exclusion in writing to Congress prior to any exclusion of further review under this provision.] *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–1500–0–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	10,659	30,328	43,054
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	126		
40.00 Budget authority (appropriation)	**10,785**	**30,328**	**43,054**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,659	30,328	43,054
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance		3,780	4,000
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−3,780	−4,000	−4,000
90.00 Outlays	6,879	30,108	43,054

Office of Inspector General activities include audits and investigations, and the prevention and detection of fraud, waste, and mismanagement in the disposition of insolvent savings and loan institutions and their assets by the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC). The Office of Inspector General was established in April 1990 in accordance with the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended and the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–1500–0–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5,644	14,567	20,001
11.5 Other personnel compensation	95	918	1,299
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5,739	15,485	21,300
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,300	4,822	6,988
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	532	1,737	2,374
22.0 Transportation of things	7	88	50
23.2 Rental payments to others	480	1,547	1,560
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	43	347	364
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	73	13
25.0 Other services	1,524	4,289	9,925
26.0 Supplies and materials	57	117	152
31.0 Equipment	973	1,823	328
99.9 Total obligations	10,659	30,328	43,054

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	105	280	365
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours		1	1

RTC REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–1501–6–1–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (Administrative expenses)		170,000	200,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**170,000**	**200,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 **Appropriation**			**200,000**
42.00 Transferred from other accounts		170,000	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**170,000**	**200,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		170,000	200,000
90.00 Outlays		170,000	200,000

The schedule above shows the effects of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for deposit insurance from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. Beginning in 1992, administrative expenses would be recorded in this account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risk".

Public enterprise funds:

RTC REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–4055–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	150,000	170,000	200,000
00.91 Total operating expenses	150,000	170,000	200,000
Contributions and investments:			
01.02 Working capital	35,845,510	48,362,000	56,682,000
01.03 Case resolution losses	37,425,118	29,968,000	24,550,000
01.04 Advances to Savings and Loans	16,371,831		
01.05 FFB Interest Payments	3,396,143	2,935,709	3,850,262
01.91 Total contributions and investments	93,038,602	81,265,709	85,082,262
10.00 Total obligations	93,188,602	81,435,709	85,282,262
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−4,474,724	−5,130,032	−501,032
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	5,130,032	501,032	502,032
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**93,843,911**	**76,806,709**	**85,283,262**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	30,000,000	25,000,000	24,750,000
67.10 Authority to borrow	21,400,673	10,807,709	7,754,262
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**42,443,238**	**40,999,000**	**52,779,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	93,188,602	81,435,709	85,282,262
72.90 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	87,721	88,714	88,714
74.90 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−88,714	−88,714	−88,714

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RTC REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 22–4055–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
87.00	Outlays (gross)	93,187,610	81,435,709	85,282,262
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.40	Sale of capital certificates to REFCORP	−12,064,949		
88.40	Recoveries on receivables from case resolution (asset proceeds)	−26,852,680	−37,917,000	−50,861,000
88.40	Repayment of advances	−3,213,146	−3,082,000	−1,918,000
88.40	Other collections	−312,463		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−42,443,238	−40,999,000	−52,779,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	51,400,673	35,807,709	32,504,262
90.00	Outlays (net)	50,744,372	40,436,709	32,503,262

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	51,400,673	35,807,709	32,504,262
Outlays	50,744,372	40,436,709	32,503,262
Federal insurance accruals proposal:			
Budget authority		−10,977,709	−13,764,294
Outlays		−15,736,709	−9,003,262
Total:			
Budget authority	51,400,673	24,830,000	18,739,968
Outlays	50,744,372	24,700,000	23,500,000

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (FIRREA), enacted in August 1989, established the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) to dispose of insolvent thrift institutions until August 1992. The RTC Funding Act of 1991 provided additional resources for resolutions. The RTC Refinancing, Restructuring, and Improvement Act of 1991 extended RTC's authority to resolve thrifts until the end of FY 1993 and provided funding until April 1, 1992. Thrifts for which conservators or receivers are appointed October 1, 1993 or thereafter will be resolved by the Savings Association Insurance Fund.

FIRREA established the RTC Oversight Board to provide RTC with general policy direction and to review its performance. The RTC Thrift Depositor Protection Reform Act modified the structure of the Board, expanding it from five to seven members. The Secretary of the Treasury remains a member and Chairperson. The Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and two other members appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate also remain as members. The Oversight Board's membership was expanded to include the newly created position of RTC Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the Chairman of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and the Director of the Office of Thrift Supervision. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development will no longer serve on the Board but will chair the National Housing Advisory Board created by the Act.

The RTC Thrift Depositor Protection Reform Act abolished the RTC Board, formerly the FDIC Board. The RTC CEO assumes many of the duties and responsibilities previously held by that Board. The RTC CEO is presidentially appointed and confirmed by the Senate.

Sources of funds for the RTC include income and sale proceeds from assets acquired during the course of resolving thrift cases, $31.2 billion from the sale of capital certificates to the Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP), a privately capitalized financing entity also established by FIRREA, $48.8 billion in funds appropriated prior to FY 1992 and funds necessary to carry out the purposes of FIRREA until April 1, 1992, not to exceed $25 billion. Of the $31.2 billion, $1.2 billion was contributed by the Federal Home Loans Banks through REFCORP to the RTC in 1989. The remaining $30 billion was raised through REFCORP issuance of long-term debt obligations.

The RTC will terminate by December 31, 1996. All assets and liabilities of the RTC will be transferred to the FSLIC Resolution Fund, managed by the FDIC. The FSLIC Resolution Fund thereafter will pay any net proceeds from the sale of assets to REFCORP for meeting bond interest payments.

RTC will continue to be appointed conservator or receiver for failed thrifts through 1993. Case resolution expenditures through 1994 are included in the RTC estimates to account for potential carryover from 1993. It is likely that the Savings Association Insurance Fund may resolve a portion of the 1994 caseload.

The Administration will propose legislation to make the $25 billion appropriation currently available only through April 1, 1992, available through the end of 1992. The proposal will also include a request for an additional $55 billion in funding. These funds should enable RTC to complete resolution of the failed thrift backlog.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–4055–0–3–373		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1000	Fund balance with Treasury	4,559,972	5,215,279	586,281	587,281
1100	Account receivable: Federal agencies	129,939	8,839	8,839	8,839
1740	Other assets: Claims on receiverships and conservatorships	48,711,123	64,499,759	74,789,629	82,534,051
1999	Total assets	53,401,034	69,723,877	75,384,749	83,130,171
	Liabilities:				
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	42,136,358	63,734,557	74,542,645	82,565,964
2810	Other liabilities: Accounts payable	6,583,916	829,567	522,104	564,207
2999	Total liabilities	48,720,274	64,564,124	75,064,749	83,130,171
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	4,474,724	5,130,032	501,032	502,032
3210	Other equity (net)	206,036	29,721	−181,032	−502,032
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	4,680,760	5,159,753	320,000	
3999	Total equity	4,680,760	5,159,753	320,000	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–4055–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	200,448	261,163	265,081
11.5	Other personnel compensation	11,136	22,126	22,126
11.9	Total personnel compensation	211,584	283,290	287,207
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,176	5,976	5,856
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,400	2,900	2,700
23.2	Rental payments to others	3,178	4,809	5,159
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,405	5,878	6,114
24.0	Printing and reproduction	200	180	180
25.0	Other services	61,825	128,176	137,247
26.0	Supplies and materials	800	720	720
31.0	Equipment	3,551	3,752	4,020
32.0	Land and structures	681	1,031	1,106
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,810	10,305	11,055
92.0	Undistributed	92,888,992	80,988,693	84,820,899
99.9	Total obligations	93,188,602	81,435,709	85,282,262

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Personnel Summary

Identification code 22–405–0–3–373	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Career positions:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5,419	8,633	8,586

RTC Revolving Fund

(FEDERAL INSURANCE ACCRUALS PROPOSAL)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–4055–6–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses		−170,000	−200,000
01.01	Accrued cost of old cases		24,700,000	23,500,000
01.02	Working capital		−48,362,000	−56,682,000
01.03	Case resolution losses		−29,968,000	−24,550,000
01.05	FFB interest payments		−2,935,709	−3,850,262
01.91	Total contributions and investments		−56,565,709	−61,582,262
10.00	Total obligations		−56,735,709	−61,782,262
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year			−4,759,000
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year		4,759,000	−2,032
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**		**−51,976,709**	**−66,543,294**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation			−6,010,032
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		−170,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**		**−170,000**	**−6,010,032**
	Permanent:			
67.10	**Authority to borrow**		**−10,807,709**	**−7,754,262**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**−40,999,000**	**−52,779,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations		−56,735,709	−61,782,262
87.00	Outlays (gross)		−56,735,709	−61,782,262
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Recoveries on receivables from case resolution (asset proceeds)		37,917,000	50,861,000
88.40	Repayment of advances		3,082,000	1,918,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections		40,999,000	52,779,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)		−10,977,709	−13,764,294
90.00	Outlays (net)		−15,736,709	−9,003,262

This schedule shows the effects on the existing fund of the Administration's proposal to shift the accounting for major Federal insurance programs from a cash basis to an accrual basis beginning with the transactions for 1992. This account shows the liquidation of costs accrued as of October 1, 1991. The accruing costs in 1992 and later years are recorded in a corresponding proposed general fund program account displayed with the Savings Association Insurance Fund. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part One, Chapter 12, "Modernizing the Financial Services Sector" and Chapter 13, "Identifying Long-Term Obligations and Reducing Underwriting Risks".

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 22–4055–6–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent		−261,163	−265,081
11.5	Other personnel compensation		−22,126	−22,126
11.9	Total personnel compensation		−283,290	−287,207
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian		−5,976	−5,856
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		−2,900	−2,700
23.2	Rental payments to others		−4,809	−5,159
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		−5,878	−6,114
24.0	Printing and reproduction		−180	−180
25.0	Other services		−128,176	−137,247
26.0	Supplies and materials		−720	−720
31.0	Equipment		−3,752	−4,020
32.0	Land and structures		−1,031	−1,106
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		−10,305	−11,055
92.0	Undistributed		−56,288,693	−61,320,899
99.9	Total obligations		−56,735,709	−61,782,262

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Salaries and Expenses

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, the rental of space (to include multiple year leases) in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, and not to exceed $3,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [$157,485,000] *$249,761,000,* of which not to exceed $10,000 may be used toward funding a permanent secretariat for the International Organization of Securities Commissions and of which not to exceed $100,000 shall be available for expenses for consultations and meetings hosted by the Commission with foreign governmental and other regulatory officials, members of their delegations, appropriate representatives and staff to exchange views concerning developments relating to securities matters, development and implementation of cooperation agreements concerning securities matters and provision of technical assistance for the development of foreign securities markets, such expenses to include necessary logistic and administrative expenses and the expenses of Commission staff and foreign invitees in attendance at such consultations and meetings including: (i) such incidental expenses as meals taken in the course of such attendance, (ii) any travel or transportation to or from such meetings, and (iii) any other related lodging or subsistence: *Provided,* That immediately upon enactment of this Act, the rate of fees under section 6(b) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77f(b)) shall increase from one-fiftieth of 1 per centum to one-thirty-second of 1 per centum and such increase shall be deposited as an offsetting [collection to this appropriation] *receipt* to recover costs of services of the securities registration process: *Provided further,* That [such fees shall remain available until expended] *any offsetting collections received under section 6(b) of the Securities Act of 1933 between October 1, 1992 and enactment of this Act shall also be recorded as an offsetting receipt. (Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992; additional authorizing legislation has been proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50–0100–0–1–376		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Full disclosure	49,026	51,836	55,194
00.02	Prevention and suppression of fraud	61,119	77,928	83,821
00.03	Supervision and regulation of securities markets	21,661	38,931	39,982
00.04	Investment management regulation	21,677	25,949	28,990
00.05	Legal services	10,874	13,823	14,957
00.06	Economic and statistical analysis	2,325	2,081	1,707
00.07	Program direction	20,824	23,509	25,110
00.91	Total direct program	187,506	234,057	249,761
01.01	Reimbursable program	336	265	265
10.00	Total obligations	187,842	234,322	250,026
	Financing:			
21.90	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−8,265	
24.90	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,265		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	183		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**196,290**	**226,057**	**250,026**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 50–0100–0–1–376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**159,083**	**157,485**	**249,761**
Permanent:			
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**37,207**	**68,572**	**265**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	187,842	234,322	250,026
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	28,132	36,133	40,691
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−36,133	−40,691	−45,005
87.00 Outlays (gross)	179,841	229,765	245,712
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−336	−265	−265
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−36,871	−68,307	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−37,207	−68,572	−265
89.00 Budget authority (net)	159,083	157,485	249,761
90.00 Outlays (net)	142,634	161,193	245,447

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Budget authority	159,083	157,485	249,761
Outlays	142,634	161,193	245,447
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			−1,736
Outlays			−1,423
Total:			
Budget authority	159,083	157,485	248,025
Outlays	142,634	161,193	244,024

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

Full disclosure.—To insure that investors will be provided with material facts concerning securities offered for public sale, issuers who propose to offer new securities for public sale are required to file registration statements with the Commission at its home or regional offices. Issuers conducting such offerings, as well as issuers having total assets and security-holder populations of specified sizes, are also required to furnish comparable information on a continuing basis in annual and other periodic reports and in proxy and tender offer materials. The Commission's staff reviews these documents on a selected basis for compliance with the disclosure requirements and, where appropriate, refers matters for enforcement action.

Electronic filing project (EDGAR).—In 1984, the SEC began a pilot project that has successfully tested the feasibility of receiving, analyzing and disseminating full disclosure filings electronically. Through the end of 1991, the pilot has received approximately 100,000 filings electronically.

In early 1989, the SEC selected a contractor to develop an operational system. The operational system will provide the Commission with a capability for electronic receipt, analysis, and dissemination of most of the full disclosure filings currently filed in paper. Transition from the pilot to the operational system will occur during 1992. The operational contract is for eight years ending in 1997. The non-personnel costs associated with the program are $11.4 million in fiscal 1993.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Filings of initial 1933 Act registration statements—other than investment companies	707	930	930
Filings of repeat 1933 Act registration statements and post-effective amendments—other than investment companies	3,588	3,600	3,600
Filings of preliminary proxy and information statements (uncontested)—other than investment companies	2,729	2,740	2,740
Filings of annual and periodic reports—other than investment companies	57,571	57,620	57,620
Filings of Director and Officer ownership and transaction reports	209,208	202,000	202,000

Prevention and Suppression of Fraud.—This program evaluates information indicating possible violations of the federal securities laws. Possible violations may include the illegal distribution of unregistered securities, fraud in the offer, purchase and sale of securities, insider trading, market manipulation, and illegal conduct by broker-dealers, investment advisers and other regulated entities. Investigations of possible violations are conducted and, if appropriate, enforcement actions are initiated. Actions include civil proceedings seeking injunctive and other relief and administrative proceedings. The Commission is now authorized to seek court orders imposing civil monetary penalties for any securities law violation as well as to seek such penalties in administrative proceedings. Under appropriate circumstances matters are referred for criminal prosecution.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Investigations initiated	338	390	405
Administrative proceedings opened	138	155	170
Civil actions initiated	182	210	215

Supervision and regulation of securities markets.—Trading in the securities markets is regulated to prevent fraud and manipulation, and to insure the maintenance of fair, orderly, efficient, and competitive markets. The Commission oversees the work of self-regulatory organizations, monitors securities market and broker-dealer operations, and develops regulatory strategies for coping with market stress, promoting compliance, and meeting changing domestic and international conditions.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of self-regulatory organizations	444	525	575
Inspections of self-regulatory organizations	23	37	39
Broker-dealers registered	8,615	8,500	8,500
Broker-dealer oversight and cause examinations	563	635	650

Investment management regulation.—This program insures that investment companies (IC) and investment advisers (IA) carry out their fiduciary obligations and fully and fairly disclose their activities to investors. The program also seeks to reduce investor loss by examining registrations, analyzing filings, maintaining regular inspections of registered entities, and referring violations for enforcement. In 1991, the inspection program was refocused to inspect the 100 largest investment company complexes and all money market mutual funds. This program area is also responsible for administering the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
IC and IA registration statements and amendments processed	18,251	19,425	19,620
Proxy statements processed	910	870	833
Investment company assets inspected ($ trillion)	1.1	1.2	1.25
Investment advisers inspections	574	600	625
Exemptive orders issued	370	390	370
Public utility filings processed	169	190	190
Examination of public ultility annual and periodic reports	1,424	1,424	1,424

Legal services.—This program provides a range of general legal services to the Commission including the following: (i)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

representation in all appellate litigation, in private securities litigation where the Commission appears as amicus curiae, in actions brought against the Commission and its employees, and in corporate bankruptcy reorganizations; (ii) advice to the Commission, preparation of Congressional testimony, and comment on proposed legislation affecting the Commission's work; (iii) prosecution of disciplinary proceedings against professionals who practice before the Commission; and (iv) advice on and monitoring of the Commission's compliance with government-wide statutes. The Office of the General Counsel also is responsible for advising the Commission in its adjudication of administrative proceedings.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Written advisory comments/memoranda	73	90	100
Litigation closed	247	270	275
Administrative proceedings completed	136	160	195
Legislative comments and testimony	57	70	80
New Chapter 11 cases in which the Commission has appeared	50	53	53

Economic and statistical research.—This program provides the Commission with research studies concerning economic and regulatory issues, such as takeovers, stock price volatility, mutual fund performance, and international aspects of securities regulation. The program also provides economic analyses of proposed regulations and legislation, and litigation support in enforcement cases.

Program direction.—This program assists the Commission in fulfilling its statutory requirements and in responding to changes in the securities marketplace by carefully evaluating priorities, implementing policies and managing agency resources. This program provides management direction and analysis, internal control, financial, personnel, data processing, public affairs, records, library and general administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-0100-0-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	102,761	122,081	133,522
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	481	464	477
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,981	2,230	2,310
11.9 Total personnel compensation	105,223	124,775	136,309
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	21,638	27,396	30,677
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	242	269	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,874	7,470	7,200
22.0 Transportation of things	50	85	85
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	11,179	1,068	689
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7,725	23,197	26,239
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,422	1,834	1,900
25.0 Other services	21,204	30,383	29,649
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,288	3,896	4,221
31.0 Equipment	9,657	13,684	12,562
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	187,506	234,057	249,761
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	336	265	265
99.9 Total obligations	187,842	234,322	250,026

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	2,301	2,643	2,745
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	15	15	15

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-0100-2-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Public utility holding company regulation	.....	.....	-1,736
10.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	-1,736
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**-1,736**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	-1,736
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	312
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	-1,423

Legislation will be proposed to repeal the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-0100-2-1-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	.....	.....	-1,426
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	.....	.....	-294
26.0 Supplies and materials	.....	.....	-16
99.9 Total obligations	.....	.....	-1,736

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	.....	.....	-22

Public enterprise funds:

INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 50-4068-0-3-376	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to borrow	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to borrow	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

The Securities and Exchange Commission is authorized to make loans to the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) in the event that the fund maintained by SIPC is insufficient to satisfy the claims of customers of failing brokerage firms. To date, SIPC has not needed these loans.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Selective Service System, including expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; and not to exceed $1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; [$27,480,000]: *$28,616,000 Provided*, That during the current fiscal

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1341, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be expended for or in connection with the induction of any person into the Armed Forces of the United States[: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the provisions of 50 U.S.C. App. 460(g), none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated in connection with the preparation of more than one report each year to the Congress covering the operation of the Selective Service System]. *(Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 90–0400–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct program	26,595	27,480	28,616
00.02 Reimbursable program	.....	20	20
10.00 Total obligations	26,595	27,500	28,636
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	40	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**26,635**	**27,500**	**28,636**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	**26,635**	**27,480**	**28,616**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	.....	**20**	**20**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	26,595	27,500	28,636
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	15,784	17,584	18,287
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−17,584	−18,287	−18,718
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−85	.....	.....
87.00 Outlays (gross)	24,710	26,797	28,205
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Trust funds	.....	−20	−20
89.00 Budget authority (net)	26,635	27,480	28,616
90.00 Outlays (net)	24,710	26,777	28,185

In 1993, the Selective Service System will continue to register men as they reach age 18, conduct a non-registrant identification program to insure compliance with the law, and maintain a data base of registrant records. The System will continue to enhance its capability to respond rapidly and efficiently from its standby posture.

Mobilization readiness remains one of the System's major objectives. Activities in support of this objective include all facets of National and Regional operational planning, maintenance of automated registration information, a comprehensive training program for the System's Reserve Forces, a training program for the standby board members, and administrative functions. The processing procedures of the Registrant Information Management System will continue to be tested and refined to insure that it can fully satisfy the emergency manpower needs of the Armed Forces.

Reserve and National Guard officers are trained for mobilization assignments in specific positions with the System. A special focus of the program is on the exercise of the mobilization plans to ensure a high readiness capability in the event of mobilization.

The Military Selective Service Act, section 10(h), as amended by section 715, Public Law 100–180, approved December 4, 1987, required the Selective Service System to develop a system for the delivery of health care personnel to the Armed Forces in a national emergency. The four development phases of the basic ADP system, which began in January 1988, have been completed. Phase I consisted of a needs analysis and plan of action; Phase II consisted of a concept of operations, a detailed study of the policies and procedures related to the induction of health care personnel, and the identification of functional ADP requirements; Phase III consisted of development of an ADP system; and Phase IV consisted of testing and acceptance of the basic system. During fiscal year 1993, work will continue on the follow-on components including: the capability to make alternative service work assignments for health care registrants found to be conscientious objectors opposed to all military service; a health care registration compliance system to identify potential non-registrants; and, a system for the examination and induction of overseas registrants. Subsequent to the completion of the follow-on components, efforts will be focused on system maintenance, program refinements, and testing and evaluation.

In 1993, registration improvement activities will include emphasis on targeted urban areas and audiences where registration shortfalls are the greatest. Public awareness, enhanced compliance efforts and Federal and State legislation requiring registration for employment and student financial assistance all contribute toward improved compliance with the law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 90–0400–0–1–054	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8,168	8,949	9,287
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	257	154	162
11.5 Other personnel compensation	100	111	116
11.8 Special personal services payments	6,479	6,707	6,721
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15,004	15,921	16,286
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,696	1,858	1,923
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	40	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	540	619	665
22.0 Transportation of things	8	8	8
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1,075	1,209	1,257
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,365	2,408	2,516
24.0 Printing and reproduction	749	798	830
25.0 Other services	4,220	4,131	4,584
26.0 Supplies and materials	325	338	351
31.0 Equipment	544	150	156
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	29	.....	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	26,595	27,480	28,616
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	.....	20	20
99.9 Total obligations	26,595	27,500	28,636

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	263	277	277
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	1	1

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by law, including research in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, lease (for terms not to exceed thirty years), and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed $100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; up to 5 replacement passenger vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for employees; [$283,961,000] *$311,000,000,*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of which not to exceed [$25,839,000] *$30,751,000* for the instrumentation program, collections acquisition, Museum Support Center equipment and move, exhibition reinstallation, *land acquisition at the Smithsonian Environment Research Center,* the National Museum of the American Indian, and the repatriation of skeletal remains program shall remain available until expended and, including such funds as may be necessary to support American overseas research centers and a total of $125,000 for the Council of American Overseas Research Centers: *Provided,* That funds appropriated herein are available for advance payments to independent contractors performing research services or participating in official Smithsonian presentations[: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be made available for acquisition of land at the Smithsonian Environmental Research Center before the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing the use of funds for that purpose]. *(20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0100–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Research	49,809	57,963	57,963
00.02 Museums	100,008	117,868	117,868
00.03 Public service	5,315	5,344	5,344
00.04 International activities	841	1,029	1,029
00.05 Administrative and support activities	108,528	98,979	128,796
00.91 Total direct program	264,501	281,183	311,000
01.01 Reimbursable program	66	150	150
10.00 Total obligations	264,567	281,333	311,150
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,138	−12,081	−12,081
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,081	12,081	12,081
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	435	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority (gross)	**272,945**	**281,333**	**311,150**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	272,879	284,761	311,000
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−3,578	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	**272,879**	**281,183**	**311,000**
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	**66**	**150**	**150**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	264,567	281,333	311,150
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	37,284	46,605	68,643
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−46,605	−68,643	−73,145
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,616	.....	.....
83.00 Prior year deficiencies, start of year	−3,022	−3,022	−2,015
84.00 Prior year deficiencies, end of year	3,022	2,015	1,008
85.00 Deficiency appropriation	.....	1,007	1,007
87.00 Outlays (gross)	253,630	259,295	306,648
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−66	−150	−150
89.00 Budget authority (net)	272,879	281,183	311,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	253,564	259,145	306,498

The Smithsonian Institution conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts. The Institution acquires and preserves for reference and study purposes over one hundred million items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance. It maintains public exhibits in a variety of fields.

The Institution operates and maintains 14 major exhibition buildings; a zoological park and animal conservation and research center; research facilities; and supporting facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0100–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	122,501	127,733	127,733
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13,620	14,180	14,180
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,926	4,085	4,085
11.9 Total personnel compensation	140,047	145,998	145,998
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27,663	43,800	43,800
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	146	146	146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,701	2,701	2,701
22.0 Transportation of things	871	871	871
23.2 Rental payments to others	4,482	4,482	4,482
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	19,705	19,705	19,705
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,235	2,235	2,235
25.0 Other services	43,727	38,321	68,138
26.0 Supplies and materials	12,380	12,380	12,380
31.0 Equipment	9,444	9,444	9,444
32.0 Land and structures	267	267	267
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	825	825	825
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8	8	8
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	264,501	281,183	311,000
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	66	150	150
99.9 Total obligations	264,567	281,333	311,150

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,172	4,753	4,856
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	107	75	75

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Funds previously appropriated in this account for the American Institute of Indian Studies Forward Funded Reserve may be invested in India by the United States Embassy in India in interest bearing accounts with the interest to be used along with other funds in the account to support the ongoing programs of the American Institute of Indian Studies. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0102–0–1–503	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−12	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−77	−89	−89
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	89	89	89
39.00 Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	8,571	8,119	7,119
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,119	−7,119	−6,119
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−12	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	440	1,000	1,000

This account supports a program of grants payable in excess U.S.-owned foreign currencies to U.S. universities, museums, and other institutions of higher learning. Areas of research include archeology and related disciplines, systematic and environmental biology, astrophysics and Earth sciences, and museum programs.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, by contract or otherwise, [$8,000,000] *$7,900,000,* to remain available

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK—Continued

until expended. *(20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0129–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	4,518	8,000	8,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,110	−3,228	−3,127
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,228	3,127	3,027
39.00	**Budget authority**	**6,636**	**7,899**	**7,900**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	6,636	8,000	7,900
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−101	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**6,636**	**7,899**	**7,900**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	4,518	8,000	8,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,784	5,127	8,179
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,127	−8,179	−8,071
90.00	Outlays	7,175	4,948	8,108

This account is used to finance repairs, alterations, and improvements to existing National Zoological Park facilities, including exhibits, located in Rock Creek Park; to prepare plans and specifications for construction; to perform renovations, restorations, and new construction implementing the master plan approved by the Commission of Fine Arts and the National Capital Planning Commission in 1973; and to make repairs, modifications, and improvements to the animal conservation and research center at Front Royal, VA. Funds requested in 1993 will continue major facility renovations and improvements at the Rock Creek Park location, and support essential programs for renovation, repair and preventive maintenance of existing facilities at Rock Creek and Front Royal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0129–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	9	9
25.0	Other services	4,328	7,663	7,663
26.0	Supplies and materials	119	211	211
32.0	Land and structures	66	117	117
99.9	Total obligations	4,518	8,000	8,000

REPAIR AND RESTORATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of repair and restoration of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, by contract or otherwise, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed $10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$24,710,000] *$24,400,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That contracts awarded for environmental systems, protection systems, and exterior repair or restoration of buildings of the Smithsonian Institution may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price. *(20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0132–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	36,242	25,000	30,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−25,040	−19,989	−18,588
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,989	18,588	12,988
39.00	**Budget authority**	**31,191**	**23,599**	**24,400**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	31,191	23,910	24,400
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−311	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**31,191**	**23,599**	**24,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	36,242	25,000	30,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	15,801	32,498	39,310
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−32,498	−39,310	−40,182
90.00	Outlays	19,546	18,188	29,128

This account encompasses repairs, restorations, code compliance changes, and building system renewals of Smithsonian museum buildings, and facilities for storage and conservation of collections, research, and support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0132–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	100	69	83
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8	6	7
22.0	Transportation of things	8	6	7
23.2	Rental payments to others	5	3	4
25.0	Other services	35,965	24,809	29,771
26.0	Supplies and materials	67	46	55
31.0	Equipment	88	61	73
32.0	Land and structures	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	36,242	25,000	30,000

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for construction, [$19,400,000] *$21,400,000,* to remain available until expended[; *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be made available for construction of the East Court Building project, National Museum of Natural History before the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing the use of funds for that purpose]. *(20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0133–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	National Air and Space	176	.....	.....
00.02	Museum Support Center	8	.....	.....
00.03	Quadrangle	244	100	.....
00.04	Tropical Research Institute	298	5,000	.....
00.05	Astrophysical Observatory	401	.....	.....
00.06	National Museum of the American Indian	1,271	8,000	1,000
00.07	Natural History East Court building	.....	1,492	17,100
00.08	General Post Office building	.....	1,678	.....
00.09	Alterations and Modifications	.....	3,030	4,450
00.10	Facility Planning and Design	3,311	700	2,450
10.00	Total obligations	5,709	20,000	25,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−70	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−10,680	−20,448	−19,604
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	20,448	19,604	16,004
39.00	**Budget authority**	**15,407**	**19,156**	**21,400**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	15,407	19,400	21,400
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−244	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**15,407**	**19,156**	**21,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,709	20,000	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,924	3,242	11,632

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,242	−11,632	−15,504
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−70	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	7,322	11,610	21,128

This account provides funding for major new construction projects and minor construction, alterations, and modifications to existing facilities required to support the Smithsonian's existing and future programs in research, collections management, public exhibitions and education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0133–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	38	40	42
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6	7	8
11.9	Total personnel compensation	44	47	50
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	4	4
22.0	Transportation of things	20	70	88
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	101	354	442
25.0	Other services	5,399	18,423	23,560
26.0	Supplies and materials	179	627	784
31.0	Equipment	15	53	66
32.0	Land and structures	−55	417	.....
99.9	Total obligations	5,709	20,000	25,000

National Gallery of Art

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards, and uniforms, or allowances therefor, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902); purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;] and purchase of services for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, [$49,192,000] *$52,630,000,* of which not to exceed $3,120,000 for the special exhibition program shall remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0200–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	46,097	50,490	52,610
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,281	−2,216	−298
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,216	298	318
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	1	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**46,033**	**48,572**	**52,630**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	46,033	49,192	52,630
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−620	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**46,033**	**48,572**	**52,630**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	46,097	50,490	52,610
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	5,036	6,080	6,094
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,080	−6,094	−6,377
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−59	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	44,994	50,476	52,327

The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees. It also maintains the Gallery buildings to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0200–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	20,787	22,986	24,753
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,356	2,400	2,500
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1,813	1,850	1,900
11.9	Total personnel compensation	24,956	27,236	29,153
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	4,862	5,973	6,778
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	96	100	100
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	146	248	299
22.0	Transportation of things	540	656	685
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,538	4,992	5,194
24.0	Printing and reproduction	199	308	320
25.0	Other services	6,024	6,677	5,816
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,933	2,731	2,696
31.0	Equipment	1,803	1,569	1,569
99.9	Total obligations	46,097	50,490	52,610

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	834	881	891
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	41	45	45

REPAIR, RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of repair, restoration and renovation of buildings, grounds and facilities owned or occupied by the National Gallery of Art, by contract or otherwise, as authorized [$3,600,000] *$3,900,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That contracts awarded for environmental systems, protection systems, and exterior repair or renovation of buildings of the National Gallery of Art may be negotiated with selected contractors and awarded on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price. *(20 U.S.C. 41 et seq.; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0201–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	3,838	5,900	3,764
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,060	−2,708	−363
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,708	363	499
39.00	**Budget authority**	**3,487**	**3,555**	**3,900**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	3,487	3,600	3,900
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−45	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**3,487**	**3,555**	**3,900**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	3,838	5,900	3,764
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	444	2,259	3,159
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,259	−3,159	−2,923
90.00	Outlays	2,023	5,000	4,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART—Continued

REPAIR, RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS—Continued

This account encompasses repairs, alterations, and improvements; additions, renovations, and restorations of a long-term nature and utility; and facilities planning and study. The funds are used to keep National Gallery of Art facilities in good repair and efficient operating condition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0201–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	36	39	41
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	67	71	75
11.5	Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	104	111	117
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	15	16	17
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	1,878	2,000	1,500
26.0	Supplies and materials	39	90	50
31.0	Equipment	496	200	150
32.0	Land and structures	1,304	3,483	1,930
99.9	Total obligations	3,838	5,900	3,764

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356) including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [$5,744,000] *$6,252,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0400–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	5,031	5,744	6,252
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	16	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5,047**	**5,744**	**6,252**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	5,031	5,744	6,252
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,726	1,815	2,182
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,815	−2,182	−2,375
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−117	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	4,825	5,376	6,059

The Woodrow Wilson Center facilitates scholarship of the highest quality in the social sciences and humanities and communicates that scholarship to a wide audience within and beyond Washington. This is accomplished through a resident body of fellowship awardees, through conferences, publication and dialog.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0400–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1,730	1,880	2,073
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	388	452	518
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	17	16	16
22.0	Transportation of things	7	8	8
23.2	Rental payments to others	336	371	444
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	82	132	132
24.0	Printing and reproduction	13	20	20
25.0	Other services	783	1,099	1,111
26.0	Supplies and materials	45	60	60
31.0	Equipment	89	20	121
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,541	1,686	1,749
99.9	Total obligations	5,031	5,744	6,252

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	40	43	45

PAYMENT TO ENDOWMENT CHALLENGE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–0401–0–1–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	125	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	.....	−125	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	125	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**125**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	125	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	17	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	17	125	.....

This schedule reflects the appropriation from the general fund to the Endowment Challenge Fund.

Trust Funds

CANAL ZONE BIOLOGICAL AREA FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–8190–0–7–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	157	150	150
	Financing:			
60.05	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**157**	**150**	**150**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	157	150	150
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−15	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	142	150	150

Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone biological area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33–8190–0–7–503		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	97	119	119
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	14	17	17
25.0	Other services	42	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	5	5
99.9	Total obligations	157	150	150

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6	6	6

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[STATE JUSTICE INSTITUTE]

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

[For necessary expenses of the State Justice Institute, as authorized by The State Justice Institute Authorization Act of 1988 (Public Law 100–690 (102 Stat. 4466–4467)), $13,550,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses.] *(Departments of Commerce, Justice, State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0052–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 General administration	1,760	1,966	
00.02 Grants	12,987	11,832	345
10.00 Total obligations	14,747	13,798	345
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,340	−593	−345
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	593	345	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**13,000**	**13,550**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	14,747	13,798	345
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	14,833	14,480	13,392
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−14,480	−13,392	
90.00 Outlays	15,100	14,886	13,737

The State Justice Institute was established by the Congress in 1984 as a private, non-profit corporation, to make grants and undertake other activities designed to improve the administration of justice in the United States. The administration proposes no additional appropriations for the Institute in 1993.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 48–0052–0–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	923	1,105	200
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	203	251	56
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	114	128	9
22.0 Transportation of things		2	
23.2 Rental payments to others	177	192	70
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	53	55	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	41	46	
25.0 Other services	91	56	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	36	49	3
31.0 Equipment	122	82	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,987	11,832	
99.9 Total obligations	14,747	13,798	345

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	23	25	16

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), [$284,000] *$301,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0500–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	204	284	301
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	46		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**250**	**284**	**301**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	204	284	301
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12	19	25
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−19	−25	−27
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
90.00 Outlays	198	278	300

The Susquehanna River Basin Commission, created by compact (Public Law 91–575) among the basin States, participates jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Susquehanna River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0500–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	141	163	172
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	144	166	175
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13	47	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	15	19	19
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	4	4
25.0 Other services	18	33	38
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	4	4
31.0 Equipment	2		
99.9 Total obligations	204	284	301

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), [$310,000] *$290,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0501–0–1–301	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	290	310	290
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**290**	**310**	**290**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	290	310	290
90.00 Outlays	290	310	290

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C. ch. 12A), including purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for entering into contracts and making payments under section 11 of the National Trails System Act, as amended, [$135,000,000] *$100,723,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That this appropriation and other moneys available to the Tennessee Valley Authority may be used hereafter for payment of the allowances authorized by section 5948 of title 5, United States Code. *(Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64–4110–0–3–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Stewardship	58,702	60,513	68,317
00.02 Water and land	9,699	10,255	10,829
00.03 Land Between The Lakes	5,991	5,210	5,907
00.04 Rural development	21,201	20,774	.....
00.05 National fertilizer research center	40,493	39,911	3,400
00.06 Power Program: Power supply and use	4,646,591	4,729,683	4,536,194
00.07 General services	54,035	78,591	102,360
00.91 Total operating expenses	4,836,712	4,944,937	4,727,007
Capital investment:			
01.01 Stewardship	8,838	10,811	14,842
01.02 Water and land	1,805	2,080	3,537
01.06 Power Program: Power supply and use	1,200,056	1,865,596	2,583,164
01.20 Defeasance Trust	11,108	7,185	1,405
01.91 Total capital investment	1,221,807	1,885,672	2,602,948
10.00 Total obligations	6,058,519	6,830,609	7,329,955
Financing:			
21.90 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−6,252	−10,556	−6,246
24.90 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	10,556	6,246	6,511
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**6,062,823**	**6,826,299**	**7,330,220**
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**134,998**	**135,000**	**100,723**
Permanent:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite) (Public Law 96–97)	447,487	995,683	1,320,194
67.16 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	205,828	233,596	247,164
67.90 Authority to borrow (total)	653,315	1,229,279	1,567,358
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	5,537,398	5,745,537	5,958,145
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	−84,805	−80,200	−78,200
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	−178,083	−203,317	−217,806
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**	**5,274,510**	**5,462,020**	**5,662,139**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6,058,519	6,830,609	7,329,955
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to borrow	911,137	850,477	1,580,809
72.90 Fund balance	−11,721	317,182	148,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to borrow	−850,477	−1,580,809	−1,671,762
74.90 Fund balance	−317,182	−148,000	−153,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	5,790,276	6,269,459	7,234,002
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds	−246,781	−257,000	−255,000
88.40 Non-Federal sources	−5,564,999	−5,640,644	−5,670,368
88.90 Total, offsetting collections	−5,811,780	−5,897,644	−5,925,368
89.00 Budget authority (net)	251,043	928,655	1,404,852
90.00 Outlays (net)	−21,504	371,815	1,308,634

Note.—Authority to borrow available to the Tennessee Valley Authority continues to be available on a permanent, indefinite basis. This authority is limited only in that the amount of borrowing outstanding at any time cannot exceed $30 billion.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64–4110–0–3–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
POWER PROGRAM			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	.....	.....	.....
1131 Direct loan obligations not subject to limitation	63,248	50,000	50,925
1150 Total direct loan obligations	63,248	50,000	50,925
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	147,838	158,390	161,215
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	63,248	50,000	50,925
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−51,158	−45,975	−44,355
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−1,538	−1,200	−1,200
1290 Outstanding, end of year	158,390	161,215	166,585
SEVEN STATES ENERGY CORPORATION			
FEDERAL FINANCING BANK DIRECT LOANS			
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation of obligations:			
1131 Direct loan obligations not subject to limitation	205,828	233,596	247,164
1150 Total direct loan obligations	205,828	233,596	247,164
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,356,027	2,383,772	2,414,051
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	205,828	233,596	247,164
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−178,083	−203,317	−217,806
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2,383,772	2,414,051	2,443,409
NONPOWER PROGRAM			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	257	248	238
1231 Direct loan disbursements	11	.....	.....
1251 Repayments and prepayments	−20	−10	−10
1290 Outstanding, end of year	248	238	228

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64–4110–0–3–999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	.....	1,102	500
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	2,000	298	900
2251 Repayments and prepayments	−898	−900	−900
2290 Outstanding, end of year	1,102	500	500
Memorandum:			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,102	500	500

The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) was created in 1933 as a Government-owned corporation for the unified development of a river basin comprised of parts of seven States. Its program in 1993 will be financed from three sources: (1) appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

The following table provides detailed information on programs financed by power proceeds and borrowings and programs financed by appropriations and nonpower proceeds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

POWER PROGRAM

	Power proceeds and borrowings			*Seven States Energy Corporation Federal Financing Bank Direct Loans*		
	1991 actual	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*	*1991 actual*	*1992 estimate*	*1993 estimate*
Program by activities:						
Operating expenses:						
Power program: Power supply and use (total operating expenses)	4,646,591	4,729,683	4,536,194			
Capital investment:						
Power program: Power supply and use (total capital investment)	994,228	1,632,000	2,336,000	205,828	233,596	247,164
Total obligations	5,640,819	6,361,683	6,872,194	205,828	233,596	247,164
Budget authority (gross)	**5,640,819**	**6,361,683**	**6,872,194**	**205,828**	**233,596**	**247,164**
Budget Authority:						
Permanent:						
Authority to borrow	447,487	995,683	1,320,194	205,828	233,596	247,164
Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	5,277,937	5,446,000	5,630,000	178,083	203,317	217,806
Capital transfer to general fund	−84,605	−80,000	−78,000			
Portion applied to debt reduction				−178,083	−203,317	−217,806
Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	5,193,332	5,366,000	5,552,000	0	0	0
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
Total obligations	5,640,819	6,361,683	6,872,194	205,828	233,596	247,164
Obligated balance, start of year:						
Authority to borrow	791,393	1,036,012	1,574,906			
Obligated balance, end of year	−1,036,012	−1,574,906	−1,676,906			
Outlays (gross)	5,396,200	5,822,789	6,770,194	205,828	233,596	247,164
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:						
Deductions for offsetting collections:						
Federal funds	−246,781	−257,000	−255,000			
Non-federal sources	−4,946,551	−5,109,000	−5,297,000	−178,083	−203,317	−217,806
Total, offsetting collections	−5,193,332	−5,366,000	−5,552,000	−178,083	−203,317	−217,806
Budget Authority (net)	447,487	995,683	1,320,194	27,745	30,279	29,358
Outlays (net)	202,868	456,789	1,218,194	27,745	30,279	29,358

APPROPRIATIONS AND NONPOWER PROCEEDS

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
1. Stewardship	58,702	60,513	68,317
2. Water and land	9,699	10,255	10,829
3. Land Between The Lakes	5,991	5,210	5,907
4. Rural development	21,201	20,774	0
5. National fertilizer research center	40,493	39,591	3,400
6. General services	54,035	78,591	102,360
Total operating expenses	190,121	215,254	190,813
Capital investment:			
1. Stewardship	8,838	10,811	14,842
2. Water and land	1,805	2,080	3,537
4. National fertilizer development			
Total capital investment	10,643	12,891	18,379
Total obligations	200,764	228,145	209,192
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	(6,252)	(10,556)	(6,246)
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	10,556	6,246	6,511
Budget authority (gross)	205,068	223,835	209,457
Budget authority:			
Current: appropriation	134,998	135,000	100,723
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)	70,270	89,035	108,934
Capital transfer to general fund	−200	−200	−200
Spending authority for offsetting collections (total)	70,070	88,835	108,734
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligations	200,764	228,145	209,192
Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	108,023	131,647	153,903
Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−131,647	−153,903	−147,856
Outlays (gross)	177,140	205,889	215,239
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
Federal funds			
Non-federal sources	−70,070	−88,835	−108,734
Total, offsetting collections	−70,070	−88,835	−108,734
Budget authority (net)	134,998	135,000	100,723
Outlays (net)	107,070	117,054	106,505

DEFEASANCE TRUST

	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital investment	11,108	7,185	1,405
Total obligations	11,108	7,185	1,405
Budget authority (gross)	**11,108**	**7,185**	**1,405**
Budget authority:			
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	11,108	7,185	1,405
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Total obligations	11,108	7,185	1,405
Outlays (gross)	11,108	7,185	1,405
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections	−370,295	−239,492	−46,828
Budget authority (net)	−359,187	−232,307	−45,423
Outlays (net)	−359,187	−232,307	−45,423

Budget program-stewardship.—TVA responsibilities in this area include maintaining a system of dams, reservoirs, and navigation facilities; refurbishing outmoded public facilities and other structures; performing adequate routine and cyclic maintenance; and maintaining and managing over 300,000 acres of public land and 11,000 miles of shoreline efficiently and in an environmentally sound manner. TVA operates and develops the navigation channel from Paducah, KY, to Knoxville, TN; operates a system of multipurpose reservoirs to retain excessive seasonal runoff and regulate discharges at flow rates that can be accommodated by downstream channels

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

and reservoirs, resulting in the reduction of flood crests along the Tennessee River and its tributaries and also the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers; performs dam safety modifications and maintenance activities in a manner consistent with Federal dam safety guidelines and to ensure that the waterway system is in a safe operating condition; operates dewatering areas associated with TVA's reservoir system; protects public lands and waters under TVA trust; manages Land Between The Lakes, a 170,000 acre area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky Reservoir and the Corps of Engineer's Barkley Reservoir; and performs environmental cleanup and demolition of obsolete buildings and materials on TVA's Muscle Shoal (AL) Reservation.

Water and land.—This program is designed to aid further the proper use, conservation, and development of the natural resources of region TVA serves. TVA operates a regional air quality monitoring network; monitors and seeks to improve water quality; obtains and provides information for sound floodplain management; supports environmental education; promotes the wise use of the forest resources of the region; and prepares maps in support of TVA activities as well as the regional mapping needs of the U.S. Geological Survey.

Land Between The Lakes.—TVA provides outdoor recreation and environmental education opportunities for the public at this facility.

Power program: Power supply and use.—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power to an area of 80,000 square miles in the seven Tennessee Valley States. Income from power operations, net of interest charges and depreciation, and other operating expenses is estimated at $373,900 thousand in 1993.

Power generating facilities are financed from power proceeds and borrowings.

General services.—Operating costs for general service activities include reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies.

Financing.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1993 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of $100,723 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of $108,934 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of $5,630,000 thousand. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1991 actual	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Operations:			
1. Stewardship	56,039	54,512	67,058
2. Water and land	7,959	10,120	10,829
3. Land Between The Lakes	4,600	3,600	4,457
4. Rural development	20,634	20,100	.....
5. National fertilizer research center	32,108	34,300	.....
6. General services	.....	.....	.....
Total operations	121,340	122,632	82,344
Capital investment:			
1. Stewardship	11,758	10,448	14,842
2. Water and land	1,902	1,880	3,537
3. Land Between The Lakes	.....	.....	.....
4. National fertilizer research center	.....	.....	.....
Total capital investment	13,660	12,368	18,379
Total appropriations	135,000	135,000	100,723
Sequestration	(2)	.....	.....
Unobligated balance brought forward	3,355	3,345	.....
Unobligated balance carried forward	(3,345)	.....	.....
Obligations, appropriated funds	135,008	138,345	100,723

Operating results and financial conditions.—Only the power program and fertilizer introduction are intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriation funding. Payments to the Treasury from power proceeds in 1993 are estimated at $78,000 thousand—$58,000 thousand as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and $20,000 thousand as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program. Outstanding borrowings for the power program are expected to increase by $1,284,000 thousand during 1993.

Total assets are estimated to increase by $1,365,675 thousand during 1993. The estimate of liabilities at September 30, 1993, is $1,071,677 thousand more than the estimate at September 30, 1992. Total Government equity at September 30, 1993, is estimated to be $294,000 thousand greater than that at September 1992. This change includes the requested appropriation for 1993 and the net income from power operations, less payments to the Treasury and the net expense of nonpower programs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	5,136,690	5,363,000	5,549,000
0102 Expenses	−5,010,860	−4,964,000	−5,175,000
0109 Net income or loss	125,830	399,000	374,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64-4110-0-3-999	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1000 Fund balance with Treasury	102,634	317,182	317,182	317,182
1010 Cash	16,716	10,467	10,467	10,467
1099 Subtotal, fund balance with Treasury and cash	119,350	327,649	327,649	327,649
1100 Federal agencies	25,555	87,199	82,466	82,847
1110 Public	826,059	826,184	781,342	784,953
1120 Allowances for uncollectibles	−16,716	−17,893	−16,922	−17,000
1199 Subtotal, accounts receivable	834,898	895,490	846,886	850,800
1200 Federal agencies	15	15	.....	.....
1210 Public	1,241	1,502	.....	.....
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments	1,256	1,517	.....	.....
1300 Operating consumables	208,729	196,109	200,847	204,292
1310 Products or service components	288,648	274,888	281,530	286,358
1399 Subtotal, inventories	497,377	470,997	482,377	490,650
1440 Non-Federal securities, net	296,656	629,664	670,251	685,321
1510 Public: direct loans	219,276	228,038	362,009	372,612
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles	−4,462	−4,445	−7,056	−7,263
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	214,814	223,593	354,953	365,349
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	9,028,650	10,503,934	10,939,125	11,602,750
1630 Equipment	4,494,495	4,013,037	4,179,302	4,432,841
1640 Assets under capital lease	2,602,465	2,641,931	2,751,389	2,918,303
1650 Other	4,961	2,707	2,819	2,990
1660 Construction-in-progress	12,007,149	12,122,598	12,624,852	13,390,742
1670 Land	465,526	465,526	465,526	465,526
1680 Allowances	−4,671,433	−4,852,795	−5,034,564	−5,311,747
1699 Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	23,931,813	24,896,938	25,928,449	27,501,405
Other assets:				
1740 Defeasance trusts	919,408	862,622	801,525	803,864
1740 Other	846,535	996,768	926,169	928,873
1740 Other	9,409	8,674	8,060	8,083
1740 Other	4,900,000	2,600,000	500,000	250,000
1799 Subtotal, other assets	6,675,352	4,468,064	2,235,754	1,990,820
1999 Total assets	32,571,516	31,913,912	30,846,319	32,211,994
Liabilities:				
2000 Federal agencies	91,191	105,309	93,857	93,857
2010 Public	524,920	606,186	540,266	540,266
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	616,111	711,495	634,123	634,123
2100 Federal agencies	180,035	179,558	179,724	179,724
2110 Public	337,030	337,030	337,341	337,341

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2199	Subtotal, interest payable	517,065	516,588	517,065	517,065
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	38,665	20,693	38,665	38,665
2399	Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	79,108	77,158	79,108	79,108
2400	Federal agencies	1,244	20,341	1,244	1,244
2410	Public	17,639	76,601	17,639	17,639
2499	Subtotal, unearned revenue (advances)	18,883	96,942	18,883	18,883
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2600	Gross Federal debt	9,380,000	9,380,000	10,750,000	12,250,000
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	14,325,000	11,875,000	9,275,000	9,025,000
2615	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury	207,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
2620	Other debt	.....	1,122,805	1,073,000	1,107,000
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	23,912,000	22,527,805	21,248,000	22,532,000
2810	Other liabilities	2,583,857	2,641,931	2,651,389	2,473,432
2810	Other liabilities	206,982	510,203	512,029	477,663
2899	Subtotal, other liabilities	2,790,839	3,152,134	3,163,418	2,951,095
2999	Total liabilities	27,972,671	27,102,815	25,699,262	26,770,939
	Equity:				
3000	Unexpended appropriations	24,349	31,931	19,055	19,055
3199	Invested capital	1,069,588	1,072,134	1,103,972	1,103,972
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Appropriated capital	728,315	708,315	688,315	668,315
3210	Cumulative results	2,776,593	2,998,717	3,335,717	3,649,717
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	3,504,908	3,707,032	4,024,032	4,318,032
3999	Total equity	4,598,845	4,811,097	5,147,059	5,441,059

Note.—Not included in these figures are the following undelivered orders (in thousands of dollars):

	1991 actual	*1992 actual*	*1993 est.*	*1994 est.*
Coal	3,416,930	3,416,930	3,416,930	3,416,930
Nuclear fuel	260,907	260,907	260,907	260,907
Materials and supplies	101,367	101,367	101,367	101,367
Total	3,779,204	3,779,204	3,779,204	3,779,204

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 64–4110–0–3–999		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	812,177	837,354	854,101
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	171,852	141,087	138,242
11.5	Other personnel compensation	14,985	19,968	20,252
11.9	Total personnel compensation	999,014	998,409	1,012,595
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	273,795	284,357	288,155
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	20,875	28,807	26,517
22.0	Transportation of things	198,401	94,680	101,629
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	3	3
23.2	Rental payments to others	78,894	91,097	91,562
24.0	Printing and reproduction	411	560	565
25.0	Other services	1,159,884	1,468,390	1,526,474
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,136,415	1,496,601	1,832,453
31.0	Equipment	319,002	349,233	375,174
32.0	Land and structures	16,225	3,288	4,022
33.0	Investments and loans	−111,193	94,693	76,100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	242,905	240,000	251,000
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	8,372	541	771
43.0	Interest and dividends	1,715,516	1,679,950	1,742,935
99.9	Total obligations	6,058,519	6,830,609	7,329,955

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	21,392	25,000	25,000
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1,494	2,000	2,000

UNITED STATES HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HOLOCAUST MEMORIAL COUNCIL

For expenses of the Holocaust Memorial Council, as authorized by Public Law 96-388, as amended, [$11,005,000: *Provided,* That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions] *$18,504,000. (36 U.S.C. 1401; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3300–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	7,510	10,866	18,504
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	4	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**7,514**	**10,866**	**18,504**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	7,514	11,005	18,504
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 102-154	.....	−139	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**7,514**	**10,866**	**18,504**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	7,510	10,866	18,504
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	459	515	1,236
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−515	1,236	−2,234
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−33	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	7,421	10,145	17,507

The Council has planned and will oversee the operation of a permanent living memorial museum to the victims of the holocaust, scheduled to open in April, 1993. It also provides for appropriate ways for the Nation to commemorate the Days of Remembrance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–3300–0–1–808		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,046	1,401	4,713
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,066	916	681
11.5	Other personnel compensation	41	34	236
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,153	2,351	5,630
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	289	522	1,375
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	419	537	410
22.0	Transportation of things	3	210	208
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	432	489	1,366
24.0	Printing and reproduction	335	681	553
25.0	Other services	3,179	3,306	3,734
26.0	Supplies and materials	567	365	377
31.0	Equipment	133	2,405	4,851
99.9	Total obligations	7,510	10,866	18,504

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	40	51	128

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

2451 et seq.), the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.) and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977 (91 Stat. 1636), to carry out international communication, educational and cultural activities; and to carry out related activities authorized by law, including employment, without regard to civil service and classification laws, of persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed $700,000 of this appropriation), as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1471, and entertainment, including official receptions, within the United States, not to exceed $25,000 as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1474(3); [$691,725,000] *$733,679,000*: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$1,235,000] *$1,285,000* may be used for representation abroad as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1452 and 4085: *Provided further,* That not to exceed [$3,500,000] *$1,700,000* of the amounts allocated by the United States Information Agency to carry out section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2452(a)(3)), shall remain available until expended: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $500,000 shall remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1477b(a), for expenses and equipment necessary for maintenance and operation of data processing and administrative services as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1535–1536: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $7,615,000 to remain available until expended, may be credited to this appropriation from fees or other payments received from or in connection with English teaching, library, motion pictures, television, and publication programs as authorized by section 810 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended[: *Provided further,* That up to $1,250,000 shall be available for the operation of International Literary Centre, Ltd., or a nonprofit successor organization, as appropriate]. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0201-0-1-154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Overseas missions	256,751	267,039	285,300
00.02	Bureau of broadcasting	215,883	230,709	248,453
00.03	Educational and cultural affairs	35,714	38,539	40,247
00.04	Program coordination, production, and support	36,033	37,140	28,620
00.05	Agency direction and managment	56,088	62,261	62,935
00.06	Administrative support from other agencies	58,344	63,768	68,124
00.91	Total direct program	658,813	699,456	733,679
01.01	Reimbursable program	8,580	15,000	8,500
10.00	Total obligations	667,393	714,456	742,179
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−272		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,969	−2,131	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,131		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	604		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**666,887**	**712,325**	**742,179**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	658,307	691,725	733,679
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		5,600	
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**658,307**	**697,325**	**733,679**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**8,580**	**15,000**	**8,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	667,393	714,456	742,179
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	135,705	107,766	117,017
73.00	Obligated balance transferred, net		−2,815	−2,835
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−107,766	−117,017	−123,583
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−8,446		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−272		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	686,614	702,390	732,778
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−8,580	−15,000	−8,500
89.00	Budget authority (net)	658,307	697,325	733,679
90.00	Outlays (net)	678,034	687,390	724,278

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0201-0-1-154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	365	136	116
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−93	−20	−20
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−136		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	136	116	96

The United States Information Agency conducts the international informational, educational, cultural and exchange programs of the United States and advises the President, the National Security Council, and the Secretary of State on these matters. The Agency defines, explains, and advocates U.S. policies abroad and seeks to increase knowledge and understanding among foreign audiences of U.S. society and its values. In 1993, the Agency will continue to emphasize programs for Eastern Europe, the former Soviet Union, and the Middle East.

Agency operations are largely financed from this appropriation and consist of the following major elements:

Overseas missions.—The Agency currently operates over 200 U.S. Information Service posts in over 130 countries. These USIS posts administer exchange-of-persons programs and conduct informational and cultural activities using, primarily, materials and programs provided by support offices in Washington.

Bureau of Broadcasting.—All broadcasting services within USIA, including the Voice of America, the Television and Film Service, and Radio and TV Marti, function under the Bureau of Broadcasting. The Bureau maintains WORLDNET, the Agency's global satellite distribution system transmitting to a worldwide network of television receive-only antennas. The Voice produces radio programs in English and 45 other languages broadcasting from transmitters at 3 domestic and 14 overseas locations.

Educational and cultural affairs.—This activity covers the staff that administers educational and cultural exchanges between the United States and over 130 countries. It also provides program and support costs for the J. William Fulbright Foreign Scholarship Board, American-sponsored schools abroad, binational centers, USIS libraries abroad, book publication, exhibits, English teaching, and other educational and cultural activities. Grant costs for Academic and Visitor Exchanges, the Humphrey Fellowship, Citizen Exchanges, Congress-Bundestag and new exchange programs for the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe are funded separately in the Educational and Cultural Exchanges account.

Program coordination, production, and support.—This activity serves primarily to support USIS posts by coordinating overseas participation of U.S. experts and other programs, and by producing and acquiring press and publications and other material for their use.

Agency direction and management.—This activity encompasses managerial staffs, research and centralized servicing functions for the Agency as a whole.

Administrative support from other agencies.—This activity covers payments to the Department of State for USIA's share of the costs of services provided for our overseas operations, to the General Services Administration for space and services provided under the federal building rent system, and payments to other agencies for services provided.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0201–0–1–154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	257,347	271,951	289,133
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	23,161	24,485	26,032
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19,408	20,518	21,814
11.8 Special personal services payments	189	313	332
11.9 Total personnel compensation	300,105	317,267	337,311
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	62,451	65,967	69,956
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	4,948	1,509	1,590
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	15,131	16,000	16,459
22.0 Transportation of things	14,140	15,268	16,066
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	32,195	34,459	36,452
23.2 Rental payments to others	22,227	24,283	25,454
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	40,259	43,169	45,315
24.0 Printing and reproduction	891	1,013	708
25.0 Other services	84,444	89,747	91,415
26.0 Supplies and materials	32,269	35,021	35,574
31.0 Equipment	33,931	36,727	38,004
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,581	16,660	16,982
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	463	500	527
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations, United States Information Agency	657,035	697,590	731,813
99.0 Reimbursable obligations, United States Information Agency	8,580	15,000	8,500
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,778	1,866	1,866
99.0 Subtotal obligations, Department of State	1,778	1,866	1,866
99.9 Total obligations	667,393	714,456	742,179

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	8,170	8,183	8,319
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	185	185	185
Reimbursable: Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	22	21	21

Office of the Inspector General

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978, as amended (5 U.S.C. App. 3), and in accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 1105(a)(25), [$4,206,000] *$4,390,000. (Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0300–0–1–154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	3,643	4,206	4,390
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance expiring	380		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**4,023**	**4,206**	**4,390**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	3,643	4,206	4,390
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	663	787	822
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−787	−822	−857
90.00 Outlays	3,517	4,171	4,355

This appropriation provides funding for the conduct of audits and investigations relating to the programs and operations of the United States Information Agency. Audits and investigations are responsible for providing leadership, coordination and policy recommendations to promote economy, efficiency and effectiveness and to identify and correct management and administrative deficiencies which create conditions for existing or potential instances of fraud, waste and mismanagement. The audit function provides internal audit services, program evaluation, and contract audit services. The investigation function provides for the detection and investigation of improper and illegal activities involving agency personnel, programs, and operations. This appropriation also provides funding for inspection services for domestic and overseas operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0300–0–1–154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,342	2,768	2,896
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	105	116	122
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27	30	30
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,474	2,914	3,048
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	409	555	580
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	61	60	61
23.3 Communications, rent, and other miscellaneous charges	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	1	2
25.0 Other services	631	611	632
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	15	15
31.0 Equipment	43	44	46
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	3,643	4,206	4,390
99.9 Total obligations	3,643	4,206	4,390

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	46	54	54

Salaries and Expenses (Special Foreign Currency Program)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0205–0–1–154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	6		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	6		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	478	476	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−476		
90.00 Outlays	8	476	

An appropriation, together with the balances available from prior years, was formerly used for payment of local expenses in U.S.-owned foreign currencies in those countries where the Department of the Treasury had determined that the supply of such currencies was in excess to the normal requirements of the U.S. Government. Since 1986, new appropriations for these expenses have been provided in the Salaries and Expenses account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0205–0–1–154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4		
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
25.0 Other services	1		
99.9 Total obligations	6		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

For expenses of Fulbright, International Visitor, Humphrey Fellowship, Citizen Exchange, and Congress-Bundestag Exchange Programs, as authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.), and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1977 (91 Stat. 1636), [$194,232,000] *$200,000,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2455[, of which $1,000,000 shall be available for the Claude and Mildred Pepper Scholarship Program of the Washington Workshops Foundation]. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0209–0–1–154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Academic and visitor exchanges	145,052	165,150	171,208
00.02	Hubert Humphrey fellowships	5,311	5,667	5,977
00.03	Citizen exchanges	10,614	8,823	7,850
00.04	Congress-Bundestag Exchange Program	2,457	2,465	2,465
00.05	East Europe training program	1,642	3,500	3,500
00.06	Law and business training program for graduate students		7,000	7,000
00.07	World university games		2,000	2,000
00.08	North/South Center	10,000		
00.91	Total direct program	175,076	194,605	200,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	15,856	27,000	10,000
10.00	Total obligations	190,932	221,605	210,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−897		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,635	−373	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	373		
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	234		
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**189,007**	**221,232**	**210,000**
	Budget authority:			
	Current:			
40.00	Appropriation	163,151	194,232	200,000
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	10,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (total)**	**173,151**	**194,232**	**200,000**
	Permanent:			
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**15,856**	**27,000**	**10,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	190,932	221,605	210,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	130,475	144,791	155,705
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−144,791	−155,705	−158,589
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−9,680		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−897		
87.00	Outlays (gross)	166,039	210,692	207,116
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.00	Deductions for offsetting collections: Federal funds	−15,856	−27,000	−10,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	173,151	194,232	200,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	150,183	183,692	197,116

This appropriation provides funding for programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchanges Act of 1961, as amended, to increase mutual understanding between the peoples of the United States and other nations. It includes the following:

Academic and visitor exchanges.—This consists of academic (Fulbright) exchanges of American and foreign graduate students, lecturers, and scholars including the President's Undergraduate Student Exchange between the United States and the former USSR; officially invited international visitors; and selected foreign visitors who are not U.S. Government-sponsored.

Hubert H. Humphrey fellowships.—This provides for one year of graduate academic and professional training to promising mid-career professionals from developing countries.

Citizen Exchanges.—This supports traditional and other exchange programs conducted by non-governmental organizations.

Congress-Bundestag Exchange Program.—This co-funded activity provides mutual full scholarships for year-long academic home stay programs between Germany and the United States.

East Europe Training Program.—This recently established program provides training for local government officials, scholars, and business leaders in Poland, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, and Romania to foster growth of democratic institutions and economic pluralism in these developing democracies.

Law and Business Training Program for Graduate Students.—This newly established scholarship program brings graduate students from the former Soviet Union, Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia for study in the United States.

World University Games.—This activity provides for cultural and exchange related activities in connection with the 1993 World University Games in Buffalo, New York; $2,000,000 for fiscal year 1992 and $2,000,000 for 1993.

North/South Center.—The North/South Center is a public, non-profit educational institution in Florida that promotes better relations between the United States and the nations of Latin America and the Caribbean and Canada. In 1992 and beyond, this activity will be funded in a separate account.

The Agency also manages other exchange related activities funded from the Agency's Salaries and Expenses appropriation, e.g., cultural presentations, the J. William Fulbright Foreign Scholarship Board, student advising, libraries, cultural centers, and traveling American experts.

The staff costs to operate the exchange programs funded by this appropriation are included in the Salaries and Expenses account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0209–0–1–154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	175,076	194,605	200,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	15,856	27,000	10,000
99.9	Total obligations	190,932	221,605	210,000

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR DEMOCRACY

For grants made by the United States Information Agency to the National Endowment for Democracy, as authorized by the National Endowment for Democracy Act, [$27,500,000] *$30,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67–0210–0–1–154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	25,000	27,500	30,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**25,000**	**27,500**	**30,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	25,000	27,500	30,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	9,367	15,824	17,149
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−15,824	−17,149	−18,474
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−44		
90.00	Outlays	18,499	26,175	28,675

The National Endowment for Democracy is a private, non-profit corporation established in the District of Columbia to encourage and strengthen the development of democratic institutions and processes internationally, including activities

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

which promote individual rights and freedom, through private sector initiatives, exchanges, training programs, and other activities.

The National Endowment for Democracy Act provides that the U.S. Information Agency will make an annual grant to the Endowment to enable the Endowment to fulfill the purposes of the Act. The Endowment does not carry out programs directly but provides funding for activities of the Free Trade Union Institute of the AFL-CIO, the Center for International Private Enterprise of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, the National Republican Institute for International Affairs of the Republican Party, the National Democratic Institute for International Affairs of the Democratic Party, and other private organizations and groups.

Broadcasting to Cuba

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency to carry out the Radio Broadcasting to Cuba Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1465 et seq.) (providing for the Radio Marti Program or Cuba Service of the Voice of America), and the Television Broadcasting to Cuba Act (22 U.S.C. 1465aa et seq.) including the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio and television transmission and reception and purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio and television transmission and reception as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1471, [$36,888,000] *$34,758,000,* to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1477b(a): *Provided,* That such funds for television broadcasting to Cuba may be used to purchase or lease, maintain, and operate such aircraft (including aerostats) as may be required to house and operate necessary television broadcasting equipment. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0208-0-1-154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Program operations	31,501	34,022	34,758
00.02	Acquisition and construction of facilities	37	4,200	.....
10.00	Total obligations	31,538	38,222	34,758
	Financing:			
17.00	Recoveries of prior year obligations	−821	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−982	−1,334	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,334	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**31,069**	**36,888**	**34,758**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	31,538	38,222	34,758
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,981	7,471	9,911
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−7,471	−9,911	−9,506
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−821	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	28,226	35,782	35,163

The Office of Cuba Broadcasting was newly established in 1990 to provide coordinated management of the Radio and Television Marti programs. Both Radio and Television Marti programming originate in Washington, D.C., and are broadcast to Cuba from facilities in Greenville, North Carolina; Marathon Key, Florida; and Cudjoe Key, Florida.

The objectives of the Radio and Television Marti Programs are: (1) to support the right of the people of Cuba to seek, receive, and impart information and ideas through any media and regardless of frontiers; (2) to be effective in furthering the open communication of information and ideas through use of radio and television broadcasting to Cuba; (3) to serve as a consistently reliable and authoritative source of accurate, objective, and comprehensive news; and (4) to function in accordance with all Voice of America standards, and to broadcast programs which present a variety of views.

Program operations.—These funds are for personnel compensation, research, transmission costs, and other programming requirements for Radio and Television Marti, and for the establishment of facilities necessary to the production and broadcasting of Television Marti. Radio Marti broadcasts 24-hours per day, and includes news and information programs throughout the day to ensure that the people of Cuba are made aware of important, fast-breaking developments. Television Marti produces a daily half hour network quality newscast as well as other special programs.

Acquisition and construction of facilities.—These funds will be used for a back-up radio transmitting facility in the Florida Keys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0208-0-1-154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	7,321	10,301	11,497
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	536	79	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation	441	689	716
11.9	Total personnel compensation	8,298	11,069	12,213
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,930	2,767	2,982
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	381	820	731
22.0	Transportation of things	58	59	69
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1,341	2,068	2,674
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,475	2,994	3,748
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	5	5
25.0	Other services	14,740	15,060	10,952
26.0	Supplies and materials	478	671	454
31.0	Equipment	2,833	2,109	930
32.0	Land and structures	.....	600	.....
99.9	Total obligations	31,538	38,222	34,758

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	199	285	285
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	11	11

East/West Center

To enable the Director of the United States Information Agency to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960 (22 U.S.C. 2054-2057), by grant to the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West in the State of Hawaii, $24,500,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized for GS-18 of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0202-0-1-154		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	23,000	24,500	24,500
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**23,000**	**24,500**	**24,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	23,000	24,500	24,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	15	739	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−739	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	22,276	25,239	24,500

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West is a national educational institution administered on behalf of the United States Information Agency by a public, nonprofit educational corporation under a grant from the Agency. The Center promotes better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific through cooperative programs of re-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

EAST/WEST CENTER—Continued

search, study, and training, which bring qualified persons from the countries of the area to work jointly on problems of mutual concern.

NORTH/SOUTH CENTER

To enable the Director of the United States Information Agency to provide for carrying out the provisions of the North/South Center Act of 1991 [as authorized by section 209 of H.R. 1415 as passed the House of Representatives on May 15, 1991], *(22 U.S.C. 2075)*, by grant to an educational institution in Florida known as the North/South Center, [$5,000,000] *$10,000,000* to remain available until expended. *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0203-0-1-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		5,000	10,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**5,000**	**10,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		5,000	10,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			2,650
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−2,650	−5,300
90.00 Outlays		2,350	7,350

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between North and South is a newly authorized national educational institution administered on behalf of the United States Information Agency by a public, non-profit educational institution in Florida under a grant from the Agency. The Center promotes better relations between the United States and the nations of Latin America and the Caribbean and Canada by bringing together scholars and students from nations of the hemisphere for cooperative study, training, and research.

RADIO CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception and purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1471, [$98,043,000] *$106,113,000*, to remain available until expended as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 1477b(a). *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0204-0-1-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 New construction	57,012	58,585	53,613
00.02 Upgrade of existing relay station capabilities	12,176	37,283	27,000
00.03 Major improvements, replacement and repair	16,316	11,966	9,245
00.04 Broadcast facility leases and rentals	12,550	14,456	12,500
00.05 Satellite and terrestrial feed systems		4,773	3,755
00.06 TV Marti progam	773	6,227	
10.00 Total obligations	98,827	133,290	106,113
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,416		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−22,571	−35,247	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	35,247		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**106,087**	**98,043**	**106,113**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	98,827	133,290	106,113
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	128,232	120,846	130,136
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−120,846	−130,136	−130,349
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−5,416		
90.00 Outlays	100,797	124,000	105,900

New construction.—In 1993, the agency will continue the Administration-approved streamlined modernization plan to expand the transmission capability of the Voice of America (VOA). This plan includes completion of two high priority shortwave radio relay stations, one in Morocco and one in Thailand, and construction of new medium wave stations in the Middle East and West Africa.

Upgrade of existing relay station capabilities.—This activity funds the upgrade of our existing relay stations to improve transmission quality and avoid the need for future new construction. In 1993, funds provide for continued work on the VOA shortwave facility in Sri Lanka.

Major improvements, replacements and repairs.—This activity funds the continuing repairs and improvements required to maintain the VOA's existing global radio network.

Broadcast facility leases and land rentals.—This activity primarily funds leased broadcast facilities at Wertachtal, Germany.

Satellite and Terrestrial Feed Systems.—This activity provides funding for the construction and maintenance of the Satellite Interconnect System (SIS) and Television Receive Only (TVRO) earth stations.

TV Marti Program.—This activity includes balances originally appropriated to this account for television broadcasting to Cuba.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-0204-0-1-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	458		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	67		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	693	700	700
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,715	1,818	1,927
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20	22	24
25.0 Other services	43,810	49,141	41,686
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	10	10
31.0 Equipment	33,570	57,999	58,766
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	80,343	109,690	103,113
ALLOCATION TO ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1,052	3,000	2,500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	75	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	70	45	45
25.0 Other services	17,282	20,450	350
99.0 Subtotal, Army Corps of Engineers	18,484	23,600	3,000
99.9 Total obligations	98,827	133,290	106,113

Personnel Summary

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10		
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	17	14	14

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Funds

EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

[PAYMENT TO THE EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM TRUST FUND]

[For payment to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund to provide for a permanent endowment for the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program, $5,000,000 as authorized by section 5 of the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-454): *Provided,* That interest and earnings in the Fund shall be made available to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowships, Incorporated, pursuant to 20 U.S.C. 5203(a): *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary or other compensation, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized for GS-18 of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; or for purposes which are not in accordance with OMB Circulars A-110 (Uniform Administrative Requirements) and A-122 (Cost Principles for Non-profit Organizations), including the restrictions on compensation for personal services.] *(Department of State and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-0220-0-1-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		5,000	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**5,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		5,000	
90.00 Outlays		5,000	

This account made a $5,000,000 payment to the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund in 1992 to provide for a permanent endowment.

Trust Funds

EISENHOWER EXCHANGE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM TRUST FUND

For necessary expenses of Eisenhower Exchange Fellowships, Incorporated to be derived from interest and earnings from the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program Trust Fund as authorized by section 5 of the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-454), $300,000: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary or other compensation, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the rate authorized for GS-18 of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; or for purposes which are not in accordance with OMB Circulars A-110 (Uniform Administrative Requirements) and A-122 (Cost Principles for Non-profit Organizations), including the restrictions on compensation for personal services.

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8276-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01 Balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value			5,000
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts		5,000	
02.02 Receipts		300	300
02.99 Subtotal receipts		5,300	300
05.01 Appropriation		−300	−300
07.01 Total balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value		5,000	5,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8276-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		300	300
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**		**300**	**300**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation			300
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		300	
43.00 **Appropriation (total)**		**300**	**300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		300	300
90.00 Outlays		300	300

This account provides to Eisenhower Exchange Fellowships, Incorporated the interest and earnings from a permanent endowment created in 1992 with an appropriation of $5,000,000. This exchange program honors the late president and increases educational opportunities for young leaders in preparation for and enhancement of their professional careers and advancement of peace through international understanding.

EASTERN EUROPE STUDENT EXCHANGE ENDOWMENT FUND

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8272-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01 Balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value			1,000
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts		1,000	
02.02 Receipts		60	60
02.99 Subtotal receipts		1,060	60
05.01 Appropriation		−60	−60
07.01 Total balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value		1,000	1,000

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-8272-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		60	60
Financing:			
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**		**60**	**60**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		60	60
90.00 Outlays		60	60

This trust fund was created by Congress with an appropriation of $1,000,000 in 1992 to support an exchange program among secondary school students from the United States and former Warsaw Pact countries in Eastern Europe, including the territory formerly known as East Germany.

ISRAELI ARAB SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the Israeli Arab Scholarship Program to be derived from interest and earnings from the Israeli Arab Scholarship Fund as authorized by section 214 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1992 and 1993, $299,000.

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-8271-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
01.01 Balance, start of year: U.S. securities: Par value			4,978
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts		4,978	
02.02 Receipts			299
02.99 Subtotal receipts		4,978	299
05.01 Appropriation			−299

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ISRAELI ARAB SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 67-8271-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
07.01 Total balance, end of year: U.S. securities: Par value		4,978	4,978

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-8271-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			299
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**299**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			299
90.00 Outlays			299

This trust fund was created in 1992 with $4,978,500 to provide scholarships for Israeli Arabs to attend institutions of higher education in the United States.

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-8341-0-7-602	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			857
73.00 Obligated balance transferred, net		2,815	2,835
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−857	−1,656
90.00 Outlays		1,958	2,036

This fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the United States Information Agency in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual government contributions which are appropriated in the Agency's Salaries and expenses account.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-9971-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	4,851	3,629	2,095
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−953		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance	−3,614	−3,607	−3,607
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance	3,607	3,607	3,607
60.05 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**3,891**	**3,629**	**2,095**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,851	3,629	2,095
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,747	5,432	5,411
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,432	−5,411	−5,251
78.00 Adjustments, in unexpired account	−953		
90.00 Outlays	2,213	3,650	2,255
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Proprietary receipts	2,692	1,966	400
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange	1,118	1,550	1,608
Interest, educational and cultural exchange	81	113	87
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Proprietary receipts	1,356	2,055	627
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange	857	1,595	1,629

Funds advanced by other governments, business concerns, and private organizations are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services; to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training; to purchase films and other products owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency; to replace damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property; and for international exhibitions (22 U.S.C 1431-1479; 70 Stat. 778).

Funds contributed by private individuals and concerns, foreign governments, and international organizations are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455) and for carrying out other functions of the Agency (22 U.S.C. 809a and 22 U.S.C. 2697).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 67-9971-0-7-154	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	44	33	19
22.0 Transportation of things	23	18	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	155	116	67
25.0 Other services	3,734	2,794	1,613
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	12	7
31.0 Equipment	75	56	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	802	600	346
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	4,851	3,629	2,095
99.9 Total obligations	4,851	3,629	2,095

UNITED STATES INSTITUTE OF PEACE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the United States Institute of Peace as authorized in the United States Institute of Peace Act, $11,000,000. *(Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95-1300-0-1-153	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	8,246	11,199	11,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−25	−25	
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2	−174	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	174		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**8,393**	**11,000**	**11,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	8,246	11,199	11,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	386	369	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−369		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−25	−25	
90.00 Outlays	8,238	11,543	11,000

The United States Institute of Peace (USIP) was established by Congress to conduct and support research and scholarship in the fields of international peace and conflict resolution. Program activity includes grants and fellowships, publishing research and educational materials, preparing educational video materials, presenting public workshops, developing a research library network, and sponsoring a national student essay contest.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 95–1300–0–1–153		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,710	2,240	2,523
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	219	402	406
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,929	2,642	2,929
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	389	523	631
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	308	668	752
22.0	Transportation of things	28	32	35
23.2	Rental payments to others	11	26	36
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	68	98	100
24.0	Printing and reproduction	246	647	675
25.0	Other services	659	1,416	2,426
26.0	Supplies and materials	118	88	115
31.0	Equipment	262	70	72
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,228	4,989	3,229
99.9	Total obligations	8,246	11,199	11,000

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	39	53	53

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 58 of title 28, United States Code, **[**$9,000,000**]** *$9,200,000, of which not to exceed $1,000 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses. (The Judiciary Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0938–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	8,471	9,513	9,634
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,146	−947	−434
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	947	434	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	150	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**8,422**	**9,000**	**9,200**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	8,471	9,513	9,634
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,354	1,908	2,218
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,908	−2,218	−2,302
90.00	Outlays	7,916	9,203	9,550

The United States Sentencing Commission was established pursuant to provisions of the Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984 (Public Law 98–473, Title II), as amended. The purposes of the Commission are to establish and amend sentencing guidelines for the United States district courts and other sentencing policies and practices for the Federal criminal justice system. The Commission is also charged with developing means of measuring the degree to which the sentencing, penal, and correctional practices are effective in meeting the purposes of sentencing as set forth in new section 3553(a)(2) of Title 18, United States Code, by section 212(a) of the Act.

This includes a broad spectrum of research related to prison impact, recidivism, deterrence, rehabilitation, just punishment, incapacitation, and other areas. The Commission has specific responsibilities to: develop and maintain a comprehensive data base in order to analyze court application of the guidelines; evaluate the effects of guideline implementation in meeting statutory goals; develop training programs and provide assistance to probation officers and others in the criminal justice system on the application of sentencing guidelines. Various other criminal statutes, such as the Crime Control Act of 1990 (Public Law 101–647), contain provisions which the Commission must implement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0938–0–1–752		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	3,264	3,534	3,569
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,187	1,203	1,205
11.5	Other personnel compensation	20	40	50
11.9	Total personnel compensation	4,470	4,777	4,824
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	906	1,155	1,185
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	490	575	575
22.0	Transportation of things	22	28	31
23.2	Rental payments to others	902	1,010	632
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	125	170	653
24.0	Printing and reproduction	276	230	250
25.0	Other services	777	1,034	999
26.0	Supplies and materials	130	166	180
31.0	Equipment	372	368	305
99.9	Total obligations	8,471	9,513	9,634

Personnel Summary

Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	105	116	108

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST PAYMENTS

For necessary expenses for interest payments, to remain available until expended, $51,663,569: *Provided,* That these funds shall be disbursed pursuant to terms and conditions established by Public Law 96–184 and the Initial Bond Repayment Participation Agreement. *(Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 46–0300–0–1–401		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	51,664	51,664	51,664
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**51,664**	**51,664**	**51,664**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	51,664	51,664	51,664
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	31,266	27,435	27,435
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−27,435	−27,435	−27,435
90.00	Outlays	55,495	51,664	51,664

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) is a non-Federal agency established pursuant to an interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The Authority's primary functions are to plan, develop, finance, and construct the Metrorail rapid transit system and to operate the bus/rail transit system in the National Capital area. The rail system extends from the District of Columbia into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia.

This WMATA account provides the annual Federal share (two-thirds) of interest payments on outstanding WMATA bonds sold in support of the rail construction program. The

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

INTEREST PAYMENTS—Continued

WMATA bonds, totaling $997 million, are guaranteed by the Federal Government and become due beginning in the year 2012. In September 1979, WMATA and the Department of Transportation approved an Initial Bond Repayment Participation Agreement providing for an overall two-third Federal and one-third local sharing of the interest and principal costs of the bonds. In August 1982, this agreement was reaffirmed in a supplement to the agreement.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 85-0100-0-1-301		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,539	−1,539	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,539	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance expiring	.....	1,539	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	.....

All Water Resources Council activities were terminated March 1981.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

34. PROPOSED REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY—INCLUDING SUPPLEMENTALS AND RESCISSIONS

This chapter presents additional information on proposals for the current fiscal year (1992), the budget year (1993), and beyond. Specifically, it includes:

- information on *proposed amendments to or revisions in budget authority* for 1992 that were transmitted to the Congress between the transmittal of the 1992 and 1993 Budgets, as required by the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(d));
- detailed information on *proposed supplemental appropriations and rescission proposals* for 1992 that are transmitted for congressional consideration in this budget; and,
- information on:
  - —accounts authorized to receive, in 1993, *advance appropriations* for 1994 or beyond, as required by the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(a)(17));
  - —accounts for which this budget requests a special type of authority in order to avoid supplemental requests late in the fiscal year to meet higher than anticipated benefit payments in excess of the specific amount appropriated for the year. This type of authority is called *advance funding authority*, i.e., authority to charge 1993 or 1994 appropriations for payments to be made late in 1992 or 1993, respectively; and,
  - —accounts for which *forward funding* exists for 1993 or is requested for 1993 in this budget. Forward funding is budget authority that is made available for obligation beginning in the last quarter of the fiscal year in which it is appropriated for the financing of ongoing grant programs during the next succeeding fiscal year.

STATEMENT OF AMENDMENTS TO AND REVISIONS IN BUDGET AUTHORITY FOR 1992

(Between the Transmittal of the 1992 and 1993 Budgets)

A statement of all amendments to or revisions in budget authority requested between transmittal of the 1992 budget and the 1993 budget is presented below. This statement is being included in the budget in accordance with the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(d)).

The modifications to requests for 1992 budget authority that were made through the course of the past year took three forms. If the Congress had not yet acted on a pending request, the President sent amendments to the budget requests transmitted in February 1991. If appropriations had been enacted, the President proposed either supplemental budget authority or rescission of enacted appropriations.

Amendments and requests for supplemental appropriations are printed in the documents of the House of Representatives and the Senate that are identified on the following listing. The President's proposals for rescissions are included in special messages to the Congress under the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-344). Both the special messages and monthly cumulative reports on the items they cover are printed in the Federal Register.

AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL REQUESTS RELATING TO 1992 BUDGET AUTHORITY

Transmitted to Congress on	Agencies affected	Printed as
February 22, 1991	Legislative Branch	H. Doc. 102-44.
	International Security Assistance.	
	Department of Labor.	
	Department of Veterans Affairs.	
	Other Independent Agencies.	
April 26, 1991	The Judiciary	H. Doc. 102-72.
	Department of Defense—Military.	
June 7, 1991	Department of Education	H. Doc. 102-97.
June 13, 1991	The Judiciary	H. Doc. 102-100.
	Funds Appropriated to the President.	
	Department of Agriculture.	
	Department of the Treasury.	
June 28, 1991	Department of Defense—Military.	H. Doc. 102-107.
	Department of Housing and Urban Development.	
	Department of Transportation.	
	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.	
	Small Business Administration.	
	Other Independent Agencies.	
July 9, 1991	Department of Defense—Military	H. Doc. 102-109.
August 21, 1991	Other Independent Agencies	H. Doc. 102-131.
September 10, 1991	Funds Appropriated to the President	H. Doc. 102-137.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REQUESTS FOR RESCISSION OF BUDGET AUTHORITY

There are no rescissions currently pending before the Congress. Rescission proposals associated with the 1993 budget request are shown under the heading, "Proposed Supplemental Appropriations and Rescission Proposals."

PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND RESCISSION PROPOSALS

The following information concerns supplemental appropriations requests for 1992 being proposed for congressional consideration in this budget. Information is also included on proposals to rescind budget authority and to rescind or otherwise reduce the availability of other budgetary resources.

NOTE

Because the 1992 Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Bill was not enacted, the agencies and programs that are normally funded by that bill are operating under a Continuing Resolution (Public Law 102–145). The Administration's 1992 request is still pending. The requests for Funds Appropriated to the President and the Export-Import Bank that follow are to be considered amendments to the pending request for appropriations.

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTALS AND RESCISSION PROPOSALS

	1992 requests	
	1992 budget authority	Associated requests not affecting budget authority
PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS		
The Judiciary	24,500,000	
Funds Appropriated to the President	543,667,000	language
Department of Housing and Urban Development		language
Department of Veterans Affairs	275,686,000	language
Other Independent Agencies	11,235,000	language
Total	855,088,000	language
RESCISSION PROPOSAL		
Department of Housing and Urban Development	−16,700,000	
Total	−16,700,000	
Grand total	838,388,000	language

PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

Requests for supplemental appropriations are usually made after enactment of regular appropriations. Supplemental appropriations proposed in this budget for various purposes are included below. The presentation generally includes suggested appropriation language, the related budget schedules, and narrative explanations of the requests.

DETAILS OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1992

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992 and for other purposes; namely:

THE JUDICIARY

DEFENDER SERVICES

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Defender services", $24,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts under the supervision of the Judicial Conference of the United States may hereafter transfer amounts between the activities of Federal Public Defenders and of compensation and reimbursement of attorneys and persons furnishing investigative and other services under the Criminal Justice Act, as amended, so long as neither activity is increased by more than 20 per centum: Provided further, That any amounts above this level will be accomplished by following reprogramming procedures in compliance with provisions set forth in Section 606(b) of Public Law 102–140, or comparable provisions subsequently enacted.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10–0923–1–1–752	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		24,500	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (apppropriation)**		**24,500**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		24,500	
90.00 Outlays		24,500	

This supplemental request would provide: funds to cover payments to panel attorneys and language that would provide authority to transfer funds between the activities of Federal Public Defenders and of compensation and reimbursement of attorneys and persons furnishing investigative and other services under the Criminal Justice Act.

As required by law (31 U.S.C. 1105(b)), this supplemental request of the Judiciary is being transmitted to the Congress without change. Were it to be enacted without offset, it would result in an across-the-board sequester of domestic discretionary programs.

Funds Appropriated to the President

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Amendment now requested; existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the cost of direct loans, $17,490,000, as authorized by section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: Provided, That such costs, including the costs of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize additional gross obligations for the principal of direct loans of not to exceed $98,593,000: Provided further, That the rate of interest charged on such loans shall not be less than five percent per year.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1085–1–1–152	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		17,490	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**17,490**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		17,490	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			16,878

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−16,878	−13,380
90.00	Outlays	.....	612	3,498

This request would provide the additional subsidy budget authority required to support the requested loan levels of $313,961,000. If the supplemental request is not enacted, fiscal year 1992 loan levels would be $215,368,000.

Peacekeeping Operations

(Amendment now requested; additional authorizing legislation required.)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, $350,000,000: Provided, That these funds may be made available for assessed or voluntary contributions.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1032–4–1–152		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	350,000	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**350,000**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	350,000	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	350,000	.....

This appropriation would provide the United States' share of the expenses to initiate peacekeeping activities by the United Nations in El Salvador and in Cambodia, and for other contingency peacekeeping requirements. Fiscal year 1993 funding to continue these activities is requested in the Contributions for International Peacekeeping Activities account in the Department of State.

In addition, these funds would be used to support several other peacekeeping forces in Central America, Africa, and the Middle East. These forces were not anticipated in the 1992 budget request but have already been deployed.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

Agency for International Development

Humanitarian and Technical Assistance to the Former Republics of the Soviet Union

(Amendment now requested; existing legislation)

In recognition that instability or resurgent totalitarianism in the former Soviet Union could threaten United States national security, and in view of the substantial savings in United States defense spending made possible by changes in the former Soviet Union and the need to secure these changes in order to achieve continued savings, there is hereby established the "Humanitarian Assistance to Former Republics of the Soviet Union" account, Agency for International Development, for the purpose of meeting the humanitarian needs of and providing technical assistance to the former republics of the Soviet Union. There are appropriated to such account for such purposes $150,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That funds appropriated under this section are in addition to amounts otherwise available for such purposes, and may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law (including Section 10 of P.L. 91–672 and Section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956) to carry out the purpose of this section: Provided further, That funds appropriated under this section shall be considered to be economic assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for purposes of making available the administrative authorities contained in that Act for the use of economic assistance. Such sums as may be necessary of the funds appropriated under this section may be used for administrative expenses of agencies of the United States Government in connection with administering programs under this section.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1093–1–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	150,000	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**150,000**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	150,000	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	82,500
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−82,500	−60,000
90.00	Outlays	.....	67,500	22,500

This proposal would provide for the first year of a two-year, $500 million program of humanitarian assistance to the former republics of the Soviet Union. In recognition that instability or resurgent totalitarianism in the region could threaten U.S. national security, and that these changes need to be secured in order to achieve continued savings in U.S. defense spending, $150 million in fiscal year 1992 and $350 million in fiscal year 1993 is proposed.

Housing Guarantee Program Account

(Amendment now requested; existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the cost of guaranteed loans, $14,160,000, as authorized by section 222 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize additional total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed $84,994,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0401–1–1–151		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Guaranteed loan subsidy, total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	14,160	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**14,160**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	.....	14,160	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	13,452
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−13,452	−10,620
90.00	Outlays	.....	708	2,832

This proposal would provide for the additional subsidy required to support the requested loan level of $100,000,000. If the supplemental request is not enacted, the original subsidy budget authority requested, $2,500,000, will only support fiscal year 1992 loan levels of $15,006,000.

Private Sector Loans Program Account

(Amendment now requested; existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the cost of guaranteed loans, $5,336,000, as authorized by section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize additional total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed $114,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0400–1–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Guaranteed loan subsidy, total obligations (object class 41.0)		5,336	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**5,336**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		5,336	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			4,269
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−4,269	−2,135
90.00 Outlays		1,067	2,134

This request would provide the additional subsidy budget authority required to support the requested guaranteed loan level of $114,000,000. If the supplemental request is not enacted, fiscal year 1992 loan levels would be zero.

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Amendment now requested; existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the cost of direct loans, $1,093,000, and for the cost of guaranteed loans, $5,588,000, as authorized by section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize additional gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $7,741,000 and additional total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed $250,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–0100–1–1–151	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		1,093	
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		5,588	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		6,681	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**6,681**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		6,681	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			4,865
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−4,865	−1,325
90.00 Outlays		1,816	3,540

This request would provide subsidy budget authority required to support the requested loan levels of $25,000,000 for direct loans and $250,000,000 for guaranteed loans. If the supplemental request is not enacted, the fiscal year 1992 direct loan level would be $17,259,000 and the guaranteed loan level would be zero.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING

PAYMENTS FOR THE OPERATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING PROJECTS

(Appropriations language now requested, existing legislation)

All funds provided in fiscal year 1992 under this heading shall be available for obligation without regard to section 9(d) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

This language would allow the Department to obligate appropriated funds in accordance with the subsidy needs specified by the Performance Funding System (PFS), without requiring the Department to obligate funds appropriated in excess of the PFS to Public Housing Authorities which incur excessive costs beyond their control, as specified in section 9(d) of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Department of Veterans Affairs

VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For an additional amount for "Compensation and pensions", $275,686,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–0102–1–1–701	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Compensation:			
Veterans:			
00.01 World War I		239	
00.02 World War II		78,062	
00.03 Korean conflict		23,153	
00.04 Vietnam era		75,090	
00.05 Peacetime service		42,115	
00.91 Total veterans		218,659	
Survivors			
01.01 Spanish-American War		7	
01.02 World War I		1,916	
01.03 World War II		23,248	
01.04 Korean conflict		6,816	
01.05 Vietnam era		15,204	
01.06 Peacetime service		9,222	
1.91 Total survivors		56,413	
02.01 Clothing allowance		614	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 42.0)		275,686	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority**		**275,686**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		275,686	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			22,055
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−22,055	
90.00 Outlays		253,631	22,055

This request would provide additional funds to implement "Veterans' Compensation Rate Amendments to 1991", (Public Law 102–152). This act increased Compensation benefits to veterans, Death and Indemnity Compensation benefits for surviving spouses and children, and veterans' clothing allowance by 3.7 percent, effective December 1, 1991.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Transitional Housing Loan Program Account

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

For the cost of direct loans, $3,000, as authorized by Public Law 102–54, Section 8: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed $30,000. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the direct loan program, $25,000, which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Medical care"; Provided further, That the sums herein appropriated are to be derived by transfer from the "Medical care" appropriation provided in Public Law 102–139.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8128–1–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		3	
00.07 Administrative expenses		25	
10.00 Total obligations		28	
Financing:			
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections**		**28**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		28	
87.00 Outlays (gross)		28	
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal sources: Payments from Medical Care		–28	
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)			

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program:

(in thousands of dollars)

Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1159 Total direct loan levels		30	
Direct loan subsidy rates (in percent):			
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate		10.0	
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1339 Total subsidy, budget authority		3	
Direct loan subsidy rates outlays:			
1349 Total subsidy outlays		3	
Major subsidy assumptions (in percent):			
1350 Default rate		10.00	
1360 Interest rate		6.17	

This program would provide loans to nonprofit organizations to assist them in leasing housing units exclusively for use as a transitional group residence for veterans who are in (or who have recently been in) a program for the treatment of substance abuse. The amount of the loan cannot exceed $4,500 for any single residential unit and each loan must be repaid within two years through monthly installments. The amount of loans outstanding at any time may not exceed $100,000. Nonprofit organizations participating in the program must ensure that, in the operation of each residence established with the assistance of this loan: (1) the use of alcohol or any illegal drug in the residence will be prohibited; (2) any resident who violates the prohibition on alcohol and drug use will be expelled from the residence; (3) the cost of maintaining the residence, including fees for rent and utilities, will be paid by the residents; (4) the residents will, through a majority vote, establish policies governing the conditions of the residence, including the manner in which the applications for residence are approved; and (5) the residence will house no less than six veterans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–8128–0–7–705	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		25	
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions		3	
99.9 Total obligations		28	

Transitional Housing Loan Financing Account

(Supplemental now requested, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4054–1–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loans		30	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		30	
Financing:			
39.00 **Financing authority (gross)**		**30**	
Financing authority:			
67.15 **Financing authority (authority to borrow) (indefinite)**		**27**	
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)		7	
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction		–4	
68.90 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)**		**3**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		30	
87.00 Financing disbursements (gross)		30	
Adjustments to financing authority and outlays:			
Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00 Federal funds: Payments from program account		–3	
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Repayments of principal		–4	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections		–7	
89.00 Financing authority (net)		23	
90.00 Financing disbursements (net)		23	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4054–1–3–704	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans		30	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		30	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		30	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		–4	
1290 Outstanding, end of year		26	
Credit reform interest and balances data:			
6200 Outstanding balance owed, end of year		23	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 36–4054–1–3–704	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Loans receivable:				
1800 Cumulative balance of direct loans disbursed, net of scheduled repayments			26	
1805 Unamortized subsidy			–3	
1809 Cumulative balance of direct loans disbursed, credit reform valve			23	
1999 Total assets			23	
Liabilities:				
2615 Debt issued under borrowing authority: Intragovernmental debt: debt to the Treasury			23	
2999 Total liabilities			23	
Equity:				
3999 Total equity				

Other Independent Agencies

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Appropriations language now requested, existing legislation)

Under the heading "Salaries and Expenses" in the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992 delete "$395,000" and substitute "$405,000."

This language would make a technical adjustment in the total amount available in fiscal year 1992 for compensation for the Consumer Product Safety Commission Commissioners.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT

(Amendment now requested; existing legislation)

For an additional amount for the cost of direct loans, guaranteed loans and insurance, $11,235,000, as authorized by section 15 of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended: Provided, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, loan guarantees and insurance shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: Provided further, That these funds are available to subsidize additional total loans, loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, and insurance not to exceed $202,503,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 83-0100-1-1-155	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy		–20,704	
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		31,939	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		11,235	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**11,235**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		11,235	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			57,725
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		–57,725	–56,505
90.00 Outlays		–46,490	1,220

This proposal would provide the additional subsidy budget authority required to support the requested total loan, loan guarantee and insurance level of $9,525,000,000. If the supplemental request is not enacted, the original subsidy budget authority requested, $517,165,000, will only support fiscal year 1992 loan levels of $9,322,497,000.

RESCISSION PROPOSAL

Under the provisions of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Public Law 93–344), whenever the President proposes rescission of enacted appropriations, a special message must be sent to the Congress giving details of the proposals. Included below are related budget schedules, references to the special message being sent to the Congress, and narrative explanations of the proposals.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

HOUSING PROGRAMS

CONGREGATE SERVICES

(Rescission proposal)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code: 86–0178–5–1–604	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		–16,700	
Financing:			
40.30 **Appropriation rescission proposal (R92–1)**		**–16,700**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations		–16,700	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			–16,700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		16,700	4,175
90.00 Outlays			–12,525

This rescission proposal is being requested because funding for assisting elderly tenants with supportive services exists elsewhere. $16.5 million has been appropriated in the Annual Contribution for Assisted Housing account for service coordinators, who help to link elderly tenants with existing supportive service programs. An additional $10 million has been provided under the Elderly Independence component of the HOPE program for supportive services in conjunction with housing vouchers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS, ADVANCE FUNDING, AND FORWARD FUNDING FOR 1993

I. An advance appropriation is one made to become available one fiscal year or more beyond the fiscal year for which the appropriation act is passed. Advance appropriations in fiscal year 1993 appropriations acts will become available for programs in 1994 or beyond. Since these appropriations are not available until after fiscal year 1993, the amounts will not be included in fiscal year 1993 budget totals, but will be reflected in the budget totals for the fiscal year for which they are requested.

The Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (31 U.S.C. 1105(a)(17)) requires inclusion in the budget of "information on estimates of appropriations for the fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the budget is submitted for grants, contracts, and other payments under each program for which there is an authorization of appropriations for that following fiscal year when the appropriations are authorized to be included in an appropriation law for the fiscal year before the fiscal year in which the appropriation is to be available for obligation." In fulfillment of this requirement, the table below lists those accounts authorized to receive, in fiscal year 1993, advance appropriations for fiscal year 1994 and beyond and cites the authorizing statute. The listing is in two parts: Part A shows the amounts of advance appropriations included in the 1993 budget. Part B is a listing of accounts for which advance appropriations are authorized but not requested in the 1993 budget.

A. Accounts for which advance appropriations are included in the 1993 budget:

Department of Education:
- Student financial assistance, benefits to Desert Storm/Shield participants (P.L. 102-27) $3,165 thousand in 1994; and $3,165 thousand in 1995.
- Guaranteed student loans, benefits to Desert Storm/Shield participants (P.L. 102-27) $506 thousand in 1994; and $379 thousand in 1995.

Department of Energy:
- Clean coal technology (42 U.S.C. 5901 et seq.), $250,000 thousand for 1994.

Department of Health and Human Services, except Social Security:
- Capital improvement fund $100 thousand for 1994.
- Grants to States for Medicaid (42 U.S.C., sec. 1396) $24,600,000 thousand for 1994.
- Special benefits for disabled coal miners (30 U.S.C., sec. 921) $196,000 thousand for 1994.
- Supplemental security income program (42 U.S.C., sec. 1381) $7,150,000 thousand for 1994.
- Family support payments to States (42 U.S.C., secs. 601 and 651) $4,000,000 thousand for 1994.
- Interim Assistance to States for Legalization (P.L. 99-603) $823,246 thousand for 1994.

Department of Housing and Urban Development:
- Assistance for the renewal of expiring section 8 subsidy contracts (42 U.S.C. 1437) $421,000 thousand for 1994.

Department of Labor:
- Training and employment services (29 U.S.C. 1501) $187,700 thousand for 1994.

Corporation for Public Broadcasting: Public broadcasting fund $275,000 thousand for 1994 and $275,000 thousand for 1995.

Department of State:
- Contributions to international organizations (P.L. 102-138, sec. 102), $92,719 thousand for 1994, and $92,719 thousand for 1995.
- Contributions for international peacekeeping activities (P.L. 102-138, sec. 102), $21,992 thousand for 1994, and $21,992 thousand for 1995.

Department of Veterans Affairs:
- Readjustment Benefits (38 U.S.C. Chapters, 21, 30, 31, 35, 36, 39, 51, 53, 55 and 61) $305,000 thousand for FY 1994.

B. Accounts authorized to receive advance appropriations but for which none are requested in the 1993 budget:

Department of Agriculture:
- Food program administration (42 U.S.C., sec. 1752).
- Food donations program (P.L. 93-29, sec. 209).
- Child nutrition programs (42 U.S.C., sec. 1752).

Department of Education. The following activities are authorized to receive advance appropriations (20 U.S.C. 1223 and 29 U.S.C. 703): [1]
- Compensatory education for the disadvantaged.
- Impact aid.
- School improvement programs.
- Indian education.
- Bilingual and immigrant education.
- Special education.
- American Printing House for the Blind.
- National Technical Institute for the Deaf.
- Gallaudet University.
- Rehabilitation services and disability research.
- Vocational and adult education.
- Student financial assistance.
- Guaranteed student loans.
- Higher education.
- Higher education facilities loans and insurance.
- College housing and academic facilities loans.
- Howard University.
- Education, research, statistics, and improvement.
- Libraries.
- Education and research overseas (special foreign currency program).

Department of Health and Human Services:
- Payments to States for foster care and adoption assistance (P.L. 96-272).
- ACF service programs (P.L. 97-35, sec. 657, P.L. 89-73 as amended, sec. 209, P.L. 96-272).

Department of the Interior:
- Miscellaneous payments to Indians (P.L. 101-512).

[1] These statutes erroneously refer to "advance funding". Since these statutes describe and clearly intend to provide advance appropriations, the affected accounts are listed here.

II. Advance funding is budget authority that is to be charged to the appropriation in the succeeding year but which authorizes obligations to be incurred in the last quarter of the fiscal year if necessary to meet higher than anticipated benefit payments in excess of the specific amount appropriated for the year. When such budget authority is used, an adjustment is made to increase the budget authority for the fiscal year in which it is used and to reduce the budget authority of the succeeding fiscal year. Essentially, this is a device for avoiding supplemental requests late in the fiscal year for certain programs, should the appropriations for the current year prove to be too low. The table below lists those accounts for which advance funding authority is requested in the 1993 Budget.

Department of Labor:
- Special benefits.
- Black lung disability trust fund.
- Federal unemployment benefits and allowances.

Department of Veterans Affairs:
- Veterans insurance and indemnities.
- Loan guaranty revolving fund.

III. Forward funding is budget authority that is made available for obligation beginning in the last quarter of the fiscal year for the financing of ongoing grant programs during the next succeeding fiscal year. The budget authority for such programs is included in the budget totals for the year in which it is appropriated. This device is often used for education programs, so that grants can be made on a school year basis. The language providing forward funding for education programs will specify that amounts appropriated will not be available until some time into the year of the appropriation

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(e.g., July 1, 1992) and in most cases will specify that such amounts will remain available until the end of the succeeding fiscal year. The table below lists those accounts for which forward funding exists or is requested in whole or in part in the 1993 Budget.

Department of Education:
- Compensatory education for the disadvantaged.
- School improvement programs.
- Educational excellence.
- Special education.
- Vocational and adult education.
- Indian education.
- Student financial assistance.
- Education, research, statistics, and improvement.

Department of the Interior:
- Operation of Indian Programs.

In the training and employment area, forward funding provides appropriations for a program year that starts on July 1st of the fiscal year of the appropriation. Financing extends through June 30th of the following fiscal year. Program years are authorized for training programs under the Job Training Partnership Act, operation of the State Employment Service under section 6 of the Wagner-Peyser Act, and senior citizen employment programs under Title V of the Older Americans Act. The table below lists accounts for which forward funding is requested in the 1993 Budget.

Department of Labor:
- Training and employment services.
- Community service employment for older Americans.
- State unemployment insurance and employment service operations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

35. GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ENTERPRISES

This chapter contains descriptions of and data on the Government-sponsored enterprises listed below. These enterprises were established and chartered by the Federal Government. They are not included in the Federal budget because they are classified as being private. However, because of their relationship to the Government, detailed statements of financial operations and condition are presented, to the extent such information is available, on a basis that is as consistent as practicable with the basis for the budget data of Government agencies. These statements are not reviewed by the President; they are presented as submitted by the enterprises.

—The Student Loan Marketing Association is a for-profit financial corporation chartered by Congress in 1972 under the Higher Education Act (HEA) to help increase the availability of student loans. Sallie Mae carries out secondary market and other functions under an agreement with the Department of Education, authorized by the HEA.

—The College Construction Loan Insurance Association is organized as a private, for-profit insurance corporation to guarantee and insure bonds and loans made for construction and renovation of college and university facilities.

—The Federal National Mortgage Association provides supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages. The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation provides a secondary market for mortgage lenders. Both are supervised by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

—The banks for cooperatives and Farm Credit Banks provide financial assistance to agriculture. They are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration.

—The Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation was created to carry out a program to provide capital to institutions of the Farm Credit System that are experiencing financial difficulty.

—The Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, a mortgage finance corporation, under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration, was created to provide a secondary mortgage market for agricultural real estate and certain rural housing loans.

—The Federal Home Loan Banks, which assists thrift institutions, is supervised by the Federal Housing Finance Board.

—The Financing Corporation functions as a financing vehicle for the FSLIC Resolution Fund. It is owned by the Federal Home Loan Banks.

—The Resolution Funding Corporation provides financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) and is subject to the general oversight and direction of the Oversight Board of the RTC. It is owned by the Home Loan Banks.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System is not a Government-sponsored enterprise, but its transactions also are not included in the budget because of its unique status in the conduct of monetary policy. The Board provides data on its administrative budget on a calendar year basis, which is included here for information. Its budget schedules and statements are not subject to review by the President.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Interest expense	2,756,787	3,032,000	3,335,000
00.02	Administrative expenses and taxes	339,278	373,000	410,000
00.91	Total operating expenses	3,096,065	3,405,000	3,745,000
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Loans, etc	10,665,114	12,158,000	13,617,000
01.02	Investments, dividends, and other assets	2,052,228	1,847,000	1,662,000
01.91	Total capital investment	12,717,342	14,005,000	15,279,000
10.00	Total obligations	15,813,407	17,410,000	19,024,000
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**15,813,407**	**17,410,000**	**19,024,000**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Authority to borrow** (indefinite)	**3,414,514**	**3,771,000**	**4,021,000**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**12,398,893**	**13,639,000**	**15,003,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	15,813,407	17,410,000	19,024,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Treasury balance	225,691	146,060	86,276
72.91	U.S. securities: Par value	577,947	527,468	494,000
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Treasury balance	−146,060	−86,276	−51,276
74.91	U.S. securities: Par value	−527,468	−494,000	−426,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)	15,943,517	17,503,252	19,127,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−12,398,893	−13,639,000	−15,003,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	3,414,514	3,771,000	4,021,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	3,544,624	3,864,252	4,124,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99-1500-0-3-502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	.....	.....	.....
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	10,665,114	12,158,000	13,617,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	10,665,114	12,158,000	13,617,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	27,895,856	30,078,171	34,607,000
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	10,665,114	12,158,000	13,617,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−8,507,057	−7,656,000	−8,039,000
1264	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net[1]	24,258	26,829	30,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	30,078,171	34,607,000	40,215,000

[1] Amortization of discount on purchased loans.

The Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), a shareholder-owned corporation, was created by the Education Amendments of 1972 to expand funds available for student loans by providing liquidity to lenders engaged in the guaranteed student loan program (GSLP).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION—Continued

Sallie Mae provides liquidity through direct purchase of insured student loans from eligible lenders and through warehousing advances, which are loans to lenders secured by insured student loans, Government or agency securities, or other acceptable collateral. In capital shortage areas, Sallie Mae is authorized, at the request of appropriate State and Federal officials, to make insured loans directly to students. Sallie Mae is authorized to advance funds to State agencies that will provide loans to students. Sallie Mae is also authorized to provide a secondary market for noninsured loans; to serve as a guarantee agency in support of loan availability at the request of the Secretary of Education; to purchase and underwrite student loan revenue bonds; to provide certain additional services as determined by its board of directors to be supportive of the credit needs of students generally; and to provide financing for academic facilities and equipment.

Sallie Mae is authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 to provide a secondary market for federally insured loans to graduate health professions students.

Operations.—The forecast data with respect to operations are based on certain general economic and specific GSLP loan volume assumptions and should not be relied upon as an official forecast of the corporation's future business.

ANNUAL LOAN ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

Guaranteed student loans:	*1991 actual*	*1992 est.*	*1993 est.*
Stafford (formerly "regular"):			
Purchased	4,867,653	5,549,000	6,215,000
Warehoused	4,115,867	4,692,000	5,255,000
PLUS/SLS: Purchased	996,649	1,136,000	1,273,000
Subtotal, Guaranteed student loans	9,980,169	11,377,000	12,743,000
Health professions loans: Purchased	280,557	320,000	358,000
Other	404,388	461,000	516,000
Total	10,665,114	12,158,000	13,617,000

Financing.—Between 1974 and early 1982, Sallie Mae borrowed through the Federal Financing Bank. The Secretary of Education was authorized by the Education Amendments of 1980 to guarantee principal and interest on such obligations issued prior to October 1, 1985. Under an agreement with the Department of the Treasury reached in early 1981, Sallie Mae began borrowing directly in the private capital markets. Its last borrowing through the FFB and its last issuance of federally guaranteed obligations occurred in January 1982. Its obligations today have certain characteristics, provided by charter, which give them "agency" status, but they are not federally insured or guaranteed.

Management.—At its annual meeting in May 1991, the shareholders of Sallie Mae elected 14 members to its board of directors to serve until May 1992. The shareholders of Sallie Mae are entitled to elect 14 members to the board. Pursuant to the Education Amendments of 1972, seven public directors are appointed by the President, who also names the chairman from among the 21 members.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars) [1]

Identification code 99–1500–0–3–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	3,428,032		
0102	Expense	−3,096,065		
0109	Net income	331,967		

[1] The Sallie Mae Board of Directors does not consider it appropriate to forecast corporate revenue in a public document since such forecasts could be used for speculative purposes.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–1500–0–3–502		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	21,023	26,863	30,000	33,000
	Accounts receivable:				
1100	Federal agencies	529,873	531,505	585,000	671,000
1110	Public	414,484	473,250	521,000	573,000
1199	Subtotal, accounts receivable	944,357	1,004,755	1,106,000	1,244,000
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	22,007	24,775	27,000	30,000
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	577,947	492,468	461,000	397,000
1420	Agency securities: par	35,000	35,000	33,000	29,000
1440	Non-Federal securities, net	10,440,828	11,740,815	11,016,000	9,521,000
1450	Other	318,579	380,056	357,000	309,000
1499	Subtotal, investments	11,372,354	12,648,339	11,867,000	10,256,000
	Loans receivable:				
1510	Public: direct loans	27,913,017	30,108,246	34,641,603	40,255,211
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	−17,161	−30,075	−34,603	−40,211
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	27,895,856	30,078,171	34,607,000	40,215,000
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	77,862	105,196	116,000	128,000
1670	Land	1,905	2,378	3,000	3,000
1680	Allowances	−30,772	−42,852	−47,000	−52,000
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	48,995	64,722	72,000	79,000
1740	Other assets: Other	28,527	30,118	33,000	36,000
1999	Total assets	40,333,119	43,877,743	47,742,000	51,893,000
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	3,734	665	1,000	1,000
	Interest payable:				
2100	Federal agencies	44,678	29,063	32,000	35,000
2110	Public	528,808	587,440	646,000	711,000
2199	Subtotal, interest payable	573,486	616,503	678,000	746,000
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	20,537	10,435	11,000	12,000
	Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610	Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FFB	4,880,000	4,850,000	4,820,000	4,790,000
2620	Other debt	33,376,692	36,821,206	40,496,000	44,408,000
2699	Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	38,256,692	41,671,206	45,316,000	49,198,000
2700	Actuarial liabilities: Pension plans	1,226	3,971	4,000	4,000
	Other liabilities:				
2805	Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value	316,990	462,847	509,000	560,000
2999	Total liabilities	39,172,665	42,765,627	46,519,000	50,521,000
	Equity:				
3199	Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	1,160,454	1,112,116	1,223,000	1,372,000
3999	Total equity	1,160,454	1,112,116	1,223,000	1,372,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–1500–0–3–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	43,112	47,000	52,000
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10,131	11,000	12,000
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,551	4,000	4,000
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,083	3,000	3,000
25.0	Other services	161,743	178,000	196,000
31.0	Equipment	1,760	3,000	3,000
33.0	Loans	10,665,114	12,158,000	13,617,000
43.0	Interest, dividends, and taxes	4,924,913	5,006,000	5,137,000
99.9	Total obligations	15,813,407	17,410,000	19,024,000

COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE ASSOCIATION

The College Construction Loan Insurance Association (Connie Lee) was authorized by Public Law 99–498 on October 17, 1986. The Corporation was created to insure and reinsure bonds and loans of educational institutions which borrow funds to finance the acquisition, construction, or renovation of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

their facilities. The Association was incorporated in February 1987, under the District of Columbia Business Corporation Act.

Connie Lee's authorizing statute states that "no obligation which is insured, guaranteed, or otherwise backed by the corporation, shall be deemed to be an obligation which is guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States."

Operations.—Connie Lee is structured to operate as a private corporation, subject to the same state laws and regulations as any other insurance company. Accordingly, Connie Lee secures insurance licenses in each of the various states in which it expects to conduct its insurance activities.

The Board of Directors authorized management to begin activities as a reinsuror of educational facilities bonds in 1988. Connie Lee reinsured its first bonds in December 1988. In fiscal year 1991, Connie Lee provided reinsurance on bonds representing $1.0 billion dollars of debt service for more than 100 colleges, universities and teaching hospitals.

The forecast data contained in this material are based on certain general economic assumptions and should not be construed as an official forecast of the Corporation's position.

INSURANCE AND REINSURANCE ACTIVITY

(In thousands of dollars)

	1991 actual
Debt service insured:	
Direct insurance	
Reinsurance	1,013,000
Total	1,013,000

Financing.—In order to provide capitalization, the Secretary of Education, the Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), and other investors are authorized to purchase stock in the corporation. Sallie Mae made an initial investment of $2 million in Connie Lee stock in fiscal year 1987. The Secretary of Education purchased $19.1 million in Connie Lee stock with funds appropriated for this purpose in fiscal year 1988. Subsequently, the corporation sold an additional $50.9 million of equity securities to Sallie Mae, increasing total capital of the corporation to $72.0 million. At the end of 1991, Connie Lee placed equity securities with private investors, providing sufficient incremental capital to obtain a triple-A credit rating necessary to engage in the financial guaranty business as a direct writer of insurance.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–9931–0–3–502		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	10,682	12,800	16,600
0102	Expense	−7,310	−7,000	−9,000
0109	Net income	3,372	5,800	7,600

Management.—Connie Lee is governed by an eleven-member board of directors comprised of two directors appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury; two directors appointed by the Secretary of Education; three directors appointed by the Student Loan Marketing Association; and four directors elected by the corporation's shareholders, one of whom must be an administrator of a college or university.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–9931–0–3–502		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	10,195	86,227	12,000	15,000
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	1,920	1,513	2,000	2,500
1210	Advances and prepayments: Public	10,973	15,588	21,900	27,700
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	7,255	7,185	7,000	10,000
1420	Agency securities, par	20,000	500	20,000	20,000
1440	Non-Federal securities, net	36,849	41,733	118,400	141,800
1499	Subtotal, investments	64,104	49,418	145,400	171,800
	Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600	Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	526	339	400	400
1620	ADP software	191	615	700	700
1630	Equipment	390	300	300	300
1699	Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	1,107	1,254	1,400	1,400
1740	Other assets: Other	6,905	6,463	7,800	6,400
1999	Total assets	95,204	160,463	190,500	224,800
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	619	2,687	2,000	2,500
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	19,974	24,919	46,600	68,400
2810	Other liabilities	2,266	4,872	4,400	6,400
2999	Total liabilities	22,859	32,478	53,000	77,300
	Equity:				
3199	Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	72,345	127,985	137,500	147,500
3999	Total equity	72,345	127,985	137,500	147,500

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Federal National Mortgage Association

PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–2500–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Interest on borrowings from the public	10,766,400	11,005,400	11,902,400
00.02	Other costs	1,599,900	1,652,000	1,897,500
00.91	Total operating expenses	12,366,300	12,657,400	13,799,900
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Mortgage purchases and loans	31,945,800	33,615,700	33,480,000
01.02	Less purchase discounts	−198,600		
01.91	Total capital investment	31,747,200	33,615,700	33,480,000
10.00	Total obligations	44,113,500	46,273,100	47,279,900
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47	Corporate borrowing authority	−103,080,900	−191,443,900	−253,561,900
21.91	Fund balance	−61,100	−61,100	−61,100
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Corporate borrowing authority	191,443,900	253,561,900	318,075,900
24.91	Fund balance	61,100	61,100	61,100
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**132,476,500**	**108,391,100**	**111,793,900**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Net increase or decrease in unlimited borrowing authorities**	**99,248,500**	**72,589,100**	**77,240,900**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**33,228,000**	**35,802,000**	**34,553,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	44,113,500	46,273,100	47,279,900
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Corporate borrowing authority	1,735,000	−2,845,100	−4,110,700
72.90	Fund balance	9,514,200	11,500,200	12,191,600
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Corporate borrowing authority	2,845,100	4,110,700	4,609,500
74.90	Fund balance	−11,500,200	−12,191,600	−12,952,600
87.00	Outlays (gross)	46,707,600	46,847,300	47,017,700
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−100,000	−100,000	−100,000
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−33,128,000	−35,702,000	−34,453,000
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−33,228,000	−35,802,000	−34,553,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued
PORTFOLIO PROGRAMS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99–2500–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
89.00	Budget authority (net)	99,248,500	72,589,100	77,240,900
90.00	Outlays (net)	13,479,600	11,045,300	12,464,700

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–2500–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	32,512,000	33,007,000	33,073,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	32,512,000	33,007,000	33,073,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	116,529,000	128,270,000	139,537,000
	Disbursements:			
1231	Direct loan disbursements	30,999,800	33,435,700	33,300,000
1232	Purchase of loans assets from the public	946,000	180,000	180,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−19,553,800	−21,757,300	−19,290,000
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	−651,000	−591,400	−575,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	128,270,000	139,537,000	153,152,000

Fannie Mae is a company wholly owned by private investors and known as a Government-sponsored enterprise. It is dedicated by its Congressional charter to engage only in the business of housing finance through the secondary market for residential mortgages. The common stock of the corporation is owned by the public, is fully transferable, and is listed on major stock exchanges.

Fannie Mae was established in 1938 to ensure a consistent supply of affordable mortgage funds throughout the country and in all economic circumstances. Originally limited to investments in mortgages insured or guaranteed by the Federal Government, Fannie Mae received an expanded mandate in 1970 from the Congress to increase the availability and decrease the cost of non-subsidized mortgage financing.

In the ensuing two decades, Fannie Mae funded homes for more than 10 million families, introduced mortgage underwriting guidelines and documents that serve as industry standards, and supported the development of a secondary market for innovative products such as adjustable rate mortgages. Its primary consumer beneficiaries are low-, moderate-, and middle-income households. In 1990, about 30 percent of the one- to four-unit mortgages it purchased had balances of $57,000 or less and the average mortgage purchased was about $89,700.

Since beginning multifamily lending in 1983, Fannie Mae also has directed over $16 billion to local housing markets for the financing of multifamily housing, helping to keep rents affordable for over 1 million apartment households. The company also has made commitments of some $10 billion through special initiatives to serve the housing credit needs of low- and moderate-income households, financing such housing through a variety of techniques including purchases of debt, equity investments under the low income housing tax credit, and credit enhancement of mortgage revenue bonds.

In 1989, Congress examined and reaffirmed the continuing importance of Fannie Mae to the housing finance delivery system through charter amendments enacted as part of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act (FIRREA) of 1989. Its amended charter purpose requires Fannie Mae: "to provide stability in the secondary mortgage market for home mortgages; to respond appropriately to the private capital markets; and to provide ongoing assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages (including mortgages securing housing for low- and moderate-income families involving a reasonable economic return) by increasing the liquidity of mortgage investments and improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing."

Fannie Mae's charter also includes a number of Government ties intended to compensate it for performing its public purpose and restricting its business to home finance. These ties enable the company to lower mortgage credit costs by financing its operations through debt issues characterized as "Agency" issues in the securities market (but not in the Federal government budget).

Fannie Mae is the nation's largest mortgage investor. Its portfolio and mortgage-backed securities finance about one out of every six mortgages in the United States. Acting as a national intermediary between home buyers and world capital markets, it provides greater efficiency, liquidity, and reliability in part because of its Government ties. Deregulation of financial institutions has made Fannie Mae more important to effective home finance delivery in recent years, by assuring depositories of ready access to mortgage funds when demand outpaces their deposit or capital base.

Fannie Mae has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated obligations. It may, in addition, borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of its defined capital and subordinated obligations outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. This factor is currently set at 20. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures and short-term discount notes. Finally, Fannie Mae may issue bonds secured by mortgages. Such bonds may be guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association. There is no statutory limitation on the amount of such bonds that may be outstanding.

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on certain general economic assumptions prevalent in November 1991 and should not be construed as an official forecast of the position of Fannie Mae.

Income and retained earnings for the years ended September 30, 1990 and 1991 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1990 actual	*1991 actual*
Gross revenue	12,510,600	13,433,400
Gross expenses	−10,968,000	−11,531,100
Income before Federal income tax	1,542,600	1,902,300
Federal income tax	−439,700	−592,400
Net income	1,102,900	1,309,900
Retained earnings, beginning of year	1,533,900	2,516,500
Dividends on common stock	−120,300	−252,200
Retained earnings, end of year	2,516,500	3,574,200

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–2500–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	4,400	18,000	18,000	18,000
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, par	55,900	61,100	61,100	61,100
1450	Other	12,274,000	11,439,100	12,130,500	12,891,500
1499	Subtotal, investments	12,329,900	11,500,200	12,191,600	12,952,600
	Loans receivable:				
1500	Federal agencies	8,946,430	7,558,300	6,493,700	5,636,000
1510	Public: direct loans (net of discount)	102,195,300	114,977,200	127,680,600	142,614,900
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−203,500	−204,500	−205,100	−219,000
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	110,938,230	122,331,000	133,969,200	148,031,900
1600	Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	94,500	96,000	96,000	96,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Other assets:				
1730	Accrued interest receivable	983,200	975,600	1,094,320	1,212,220
1740	Other	4,004,270	4,698,300	4,671,880	5,230,680
1799	Subtotal, other assets	4,987,470	5,673,900	5,766,200	6,442,900
1999	Total assets	128,354,500	139,619,100	152,041,000	167,541,400
	Liabilities:				
2000	Accounts payable: Federal agencies	437,130	744,960	740,000	740,000
2100	Interest payable: Accrued interest payable	2,488,600	2,510,500	2,708,100	2,941,500
2299	Accrued payroll and benefits	2,500	4,100	4,400	4,800
	Federal taxes payable:				
2400	Current	100,400	62,400	175,300	204,100
2410	Deferred	65,600		−23,800	−27,100
2499	Subtotal, Federal taxes payable	166,000	62,400	151,500	177,000
2620	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Other debt (total debt)	118,826,250	127,460,100	138,903,900	152,635,400
	Actuarial liabilities:				
2700	Pension plans	68,920	60,000	60,000	60,000
2710	Insurance and annuity programs	134,200	97,600	98,000	98,000
2799	Subtotal, actuarial liabilities	203,120	157,600	158,000	158,000
2805	Other liabilities: Estimated Federal liability for loan guarantees, credit reform value	2,504,000	3,412,040	2,902,500	3,116,100
2999	Total liabilities	124,627,600	134,351,700	145,568,400	159,772,800
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3210	Cumulative results	2,516,500	3,574,200	4,721,500	5,931,100
3220	Donations	1,210,300	1,693,200	1,751,100	1,837,500
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	3,726,800	5,267,400	6,472,600	7,768,600
3999	Total equity	3,726,800	5,267,400	6,472,600	7,768,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–2500–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	121,000	130,000	144,000
12.1	Personnel benefits	45,000	48,000	54,000
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	11,000	12,000	13,000
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6,000	6,000	7,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11,000	12,000	13,000
25.0	Other services	37,000	40,000	44,000
25.0	Other costs	1,068,700	1,002,300	1,118,000
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,000	4,000	5,000
31.0	Equipment	44,000	47,000	53,000
33.0	Investments and loans	31,747,200	33,615,700	33,480,000
43.0	Interest and dividends	11,018,600	11,356,100	12,348,900
99.9	Total obligations	44,113,500	46,273,100	47,279,900

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–2501–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Capital investment: Commitments to issue MBS	142,402,000	99,790,500	97,300,400
00.02	Expired commitments	−2,767,000	−1,939,000	−1,890,600
10.00	Total obligations	139,635,000	97,851,500	95,409,800
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**139,635,000**	**97,851,500**	**95,409,800**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Corporate borrowing authority**	**105,678,000**	**52,749,900**	**51,731,200**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**33,957,000**	**45,101,600**	**43,678,600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	139,635,000	97,851,500	95,409,800
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year: Corporate borrowing authority	71,160,000	106,727,000	106,727,000
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year: Corporate borrowing authority	−106,727,000	−106,727,000	−106,727,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)	104,068,000	97,851,500	95,409,800
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−33,957,000	−45,101,600	−43,678,600
89.00	Budget authority (net)	105,678,000	52,749,900	51,731,200
90.00	Outlays (net)	70,111,000	52,749,900	51,731,200

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–2501–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	142,402,000	99,790,500	97,300,400
1150	Total direct loan obligations	142,402,000	99,790,500	97,300,400
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	281,806,000	351,917,000	404,666,900
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	104,068,000	97,851,500	95,409,800
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−33,957,000	−45,101,600	−43,678,600
1290	Outstanding, end of year	351,917,000	404,666,900	456,398,100

According to accounting practices for private corporations, the mortgages in the pools of loans supporting the mortgage-backed securities are considered to be owned by the holders of these securities. Consequently, on the books of the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), these mortgages are not considered assets and the securities outstanding are not considered liabilities. However, the concepts of the budget of the U.S. Government consider these mortgages and mortgage-backed securities to be assets and liabilities, respectively, of Fannie Mae. For the purposes of this document, therefore, they are presented as assets and liabilities in the accompanying schedules. On the schedule of Status of direct loans for mortgage-backed securities, the items labeled "New loans" and "Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments" are budgetary terms. However, from the Corporation's perspective, these items are "Amounts issued" and "Amounts passed through to the holders of securities", respectively.

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on certain general economic assumptions prevalent in November 1991 and should not be construed as an official forecast of the Corporation's position.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–2501–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
	Loans receivable:				
1500	Federal agencies	10,180,000	12,176,000	12,200,000	12,200,000
1510	Public: direct loans	271,934,200	340,206,000	392,987,300	444,755,900
1520	Allowances for uncollectibles	−308,200	−465,000	−520,400	−557,800
1599	Subtotal, loans receivable	281,806,000	351,917,000	404,666,900	456,398,100
1999	Total assets	281,806,000	351,917,000	404,666,900	456,398,100
	Liabilities:				
2810	Other liabilities	281,806,000	351,917,000	404,666,900	456,398,100
2999	Total liabilities	281,806,000	351,917,000	404,666,900	456,398,100
	Equity:				
3999	Total equity [1]				

[1] MBS equity is included in the "Total Equity" line of Portfolio Programs Financial Condition.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation

portfolio programs

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4420–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Interest expense and provision for loan loss	2,958,000	3,007,000	3,492,000
00.02	Administration	280,000	315,000	344,000
00.91	Total operating expenses	3,238,000	3,322,000	3,836,000
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Mortgage purchases for portfolio	5,499,000	4,910,000	5,062,000
10.00	Total obligations	8,737,000	8,232,000	8,898,000
	Financing:			
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,277,000	−9,928,000	−13,846,000
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,928,000	13,846,000	16,904,000
31.00	Redemption of debt	912,000	1,357,000	623,000
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**10,300,000**	**13,507,000**	**12,579,000**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Net change in borrowing authorities**	**4,304,000**	**6,137,000**	**4,843,000**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**5,996,000**	**7,370,000**	**7,736,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	8,737,000	8,232,000	8,898,000
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year	6,005,000	7,067,000	6,791,000
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year	−7,067,000	−6,791,000	−6,238,000
87.00	Outlays (gross)	7,675,000	8,508,000	9,451,000
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−5,996,000	−7,370,000	−7,736,000
89.00	Budget authority (net)	4,304,000	6,137,000	4,843,000
90.00	Outlays (net)	1,679,000	1,138,000	1,715,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4420–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans	.....	.....	.....
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	5,499,000	4,910,000	5,062,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	5,499,000	4,910,000	5,062,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	20,508,000	23,906,000	25,621,000
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	5,499,000	4,910,000	5,062,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−2,101,000	−3,195,000	−2,952,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year (retained portfolio)	23,906,000	25,621,000	27,731,000

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac) was created under the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970. Congress chartered Freddie Mac to provide mortgage lenders with an organized national secondary market enabling them to manage their conventional mortgage portfolio more effectively and gain indirect access to a ready source of additional funds to meet new demands for mortgages. Freddie Mac serves as a conduit facilitating the flow of investment dollars from capital market investors to mortgage lenders and, ultimately, to homebuyers increasing the amount of mortgage credit and making it more affordable.

The Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA) significantly changed the corporate governance of Freddie Mac. FIRREA, signed into law in August, 1989, replaced Freddie Mac's three member Board of Directors (who also comprised the Federal Home Loan Bank Board) with a new 18 member Board of Directors. Thirteen of these Directors are elected annually by Freddie Mac's shareholders, and the other five are appointed for one year terms by the President of the United States. In addition, FIRREA automatically converted Freddie Mac's 60 million shares of non-voting, senior participating preferred stock to voting common stock, which is listed on the New York and Pacific Stock Exchanges.

FIRREA also introduced into Freddie Mac's charter the following elaboration of the corporation's mission: "to provide stability in the secondary mortgage market for home mortgages; to respond appropriately to the private capital market; and to provide ongoing assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages (including mortgages securing homes for low- and moderate-income families involving a reasonable economic return to the corporation) by increasing the liquidity of mortgage investments and improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing."

This legislative change enhances Freddie Mac's current ability to identify the needs of homeowners as well as the mortgage finance industry and develop appropriate mortgage purchase and securitization programs to meet those needs in a timely fashion.

These programs and security structures have helped Freddie Mac finance one in eight American homes and half a million apartment units at the lowest possible cost. Freddie Mac ensures that lenders throughout the country have equal access to the competitive benefits of the secondary market so that Freddie Mac's presence is felt in every area across the country.

Freddie Mac's role in developing a nationwide network for obtaining mortgage credit involved much more than linking capital rich areas to capital deficit areas. The corporation's mission to create more affordable mortgage credit throughout the country also required standardization and uniformity in the marketplace. Freddie Mac's underwriting guidelines, innovative mortgage programs and mortgage backed securities are the cornerstones to Freddie Mac's commitment to affordable housing.

This commitment is borne out by the corporation's current purchase statistics. Freddie Mac's average single family dwelling loan purchase in 1990 was $87,000, only 46 percent of Freddie Mac's maximum loan amount. In addition, over 40 percent of the housing units financed by Freddie Mac in 1990 met the HUD definition of affordable housing.

Freddie Mac is also committed to financially safe and sound management. It securitizes nearly all of its mortgage purchases as part of its strategy to avoid interest rate risk. As the Department of the Treasury reported in its May, 1990, study of Government-Sponsored Enterprises (GSEs), Freddie Mac's "exposure to interest rate risk is small", and even under wide swings in interest rates "Freddie Mac's net market value remains positive". In addition, Freddie Mac has limited its exposure to credit risk by establishing comprehensive underwriting standards, actively monitoring compliance to these standards, and accurately measuring and pricing risks. Thus, as the General Accounting Office noted in its August, 1990, study of GSEs, "Freddie Mac's delinquency and default rates have traditionally been lower than the housing industry average".

The forecast data contained in this material represent estimates and should not be construed as an official forecast of the corporation's future position. The data have been developed on the basis of certain economic assumptions that are reviewed and revised periodically. Consequently, the estimates are subject to forecast error and will normally differ from actual data when these become available.

According to generally accepted accounting principles utilized for private corporations, the mortgages in the pools of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

loans supporting PCs are considered to be owned by the holder of these securities. Therefore, Freddie Mac does not show these mortgages as assets. However, the budget philosophy of the United States Government includes these mortgages and mortgages pass-through securities as assets and liabilities, respectively, of Freddie Mac. For the purpose of this document, therefore, they are presented as assets and liabilities in the accompanying schedules. On the Status of Direct Loans schedule for mortgage pass-through securities, the items labeled "Disbursements" and "Repayments" are budgetary terms. However, for Freddie Mac's perspective, these amounts represent "Sales of PCs" and "Amounts passed through to PC holders," respectively.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4420–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Revenue	4,193,000		
0102 Expense	−3,722,000		
0109 Net income	471,000		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4420–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1010 Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	5,868,000	7,656,000	12,803,000	13,776,000
1110 Accounts receivable: Public	1,931,000	2,168,000	2,045,000	1,877,000
Advances and prepayments:				
1200 Federal agencies	131,000	431,000	731,000	1,031,000
1210 Public	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,000
1299 Subtotal, advances and prepayments	135,000	435,000	736,000	1,036,000
1330 Inventories: Other: Retained mortgage inventory, net	20,027,000	23,524,000	25,469,000	27,551,000
Investments:				
1400 Treasury securities, par		100,000		
1440 Non-Federal securities, net	1,456,000	2,099,000	2,334,000	2,366,000
1450 Other	7,656,000	6,501,000	4,531,000	5,702,000
1499 Subtotal, investments	9,112,000	8,700,000	6,865,000	8,068,000
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1600 Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	37,000	63,000	140,000	145,000
1620 ADP software	6,000	8,000	30,000	52,000
1630 Equipment	51,000	65,000	86,000	98,000
1650 Other	371,000	498,000	733,000	796,000
1660 Construction-in-progress	62,000	70,000		16,000
1670 Land	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000
1680 Allowances (−)	−81,000	−102,000	−126,000	−152,000
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	503,000	659,000	920,000	1,012,000
1740 Other assets: Other	848,000	620,000	783,000	745,000
1999 Total assets	38,424,000	43,762,000	49,621,000	54,065,000
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2000 Federal agencies	163,000	303,000	503,000	703,000
2010 Public	110,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	273,000	403,000	603,000	803,000
Interest payable:				
2100 Federal agencies	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
2110 Public	210,000	272,000	322,000	372,000
2199 Subtotal, interest payable	227,000	289,000	339,000	389,000
2299 Accrued payroll and benefits	9,000	11,000	12,000	12,000
2399 Accrued annual leave (funded or unfunded)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Debt issued under borrowing authority:				
2610 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the FHLB	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
2615 Intragovernmental debt: debt to the GNMA	195,000	188,000	180,000	173,000
2620 Other debt	27,089,000	30,613,000	36,320,000	40,825,000
2699 Subtotal, debt issued under borrowing authority	27,984,000	31,501,000	37,200,000	41,698,000
2700 Actuarial liabilities: Pension plans	6,000	5,000	7,000	9,000
2810 Other liabilities	7,827,000	9,100,000	8,520,000	7,665,000
2999 Total liabilities	36,327,000	41,310,000	46,682,000	50,577,000
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	2,097,000	2,452,000	2,939,000	3,488,000
3999 Total equity	2,097,000	2,452,000	2,939,000	3,488,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4420–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	112,000	125,000	137,000
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	35,000	39,000	42,000
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7,000	8,000	9,000
23.3 Communications, utilities, and other rent	32,000	37,000	40,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6,000	7,000	7,000
25.0 Other services	71,000	80,000	88,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	17,000	19,000	21,000
33.0 Mortgage purchases for portfolio	5,499,000	4,910,000	5,062,000
43.0 Interest and provision for loan losses	2,958,000	3,007,000	3,492,000
99.9 Total obligations	8,737,000	8,232,000	8,898,000

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4440–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Capital investment: Issue (sales) of participation certificates	87,913,000	86,942,000	92,233,000
10.00 Total obligations	87,913,000	86,942,000	92,233,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**87,913,000**	**86,942,000**	**92,233,000**
Budget authority:			
67.15 **Corporate borrowing authority (net PC pool change)**	**47,045,000**	**41,907,000**	**46,124,000**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**40,868,000**	**45,035,000**	**46,109,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	87,913,000	86,942,000	92,233,000
87.00 Outlays (gross)	87,913,000	86,942,000	92,233,000
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−40,868,000	−45,035,000	−46,109,000
89.00 Budget authority (net)	47,045,000	41,907,000	46,124,000
90.00 Outlays (net)	47,045,000	41,907,000	46,124,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4440–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Positions with respect to appropriations act limitations on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	87,913,000	86,942,000	92,233,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations (sale of PCs)	87,913,000	86,942,000	92,233,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	301,797,000	348,842,000	390,749,000
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements (sale of PCs)	87,913,000	86,942,000	92,233,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−40,868,000	−45,035,000	−46,109,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year	348,842,000	390,749,000	436,873,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4440–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1740 Other assets: Underlying mortgages	301,797,000	348,842,000	390,749,000	436,873,000
1999 Total assets	301,797,000	348,842,000	390,749,000	436,873,000
Liabilities:				
2810 Other liabilities	301,797,000	348,842,000	390,749,000	436,873,000
2999 Total liabilities	301,797,000	348,842,000	390,749,000	436,873,000
Equity:				
3999 Total equity				

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4120–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	45,459	46,456	47,471
00.02 Interest on borrowings	891,553	839,242	862,308
00.03 Insurance premiums	11,700	12,070	12,274
00.04 Provision for loan losses	24,567	15,939	9,500
00.05 Losses (gains) on property	−167	−170	−174
00.06 Income tax expense	15,292	15,930	16,563
00.07 Other expenses	36,944	46,763	48,070
00.91 Total operating expenses	1,025,348	976,230	996,012
Capital investment:			
01.01 Direct loans	62,911,427	61,107,709	62,243,365
10.00 Total obligations	63,936,775	62,083,939	63,239,377
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,900,598	−2,403,534	−2,178,271
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,403,534	2,178,271	2,332,069
39.00 **Budget authority (gross)**	**63,439,711**	**61,858,676**	**63,393,175**
Budget authority:			
67.15 **Net borrowing**	**−673,910**	**−630,828**	**171,512**
68.00 **Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**64,113,621**	**62,489,504**	**63,221,663**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	63,936,775	62,083,939	63,239,377
87.00 Outlays (gross)	63,936,775	62,083,939	63,239,377
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−64,113,621	−62,489,504	−63,221,663
89.00 Budget authority (net)	−673,910	−630,828	171,512
90.00 Outlays (net)	−176,846	−405,565	17,714

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4120–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on obligation:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Obligations exempt from limitation: Direct loans to the public	62,911,427	61,107,709	62,243,365
1150 Total direct loan obligations	62,911,427	61,107,709	62,243,365
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	10,693,289	10,666,641	10,404,868
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	62,911,427	61,107,709	62,243,365
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−62,962,441	−61,383,882	−62,096,814
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	24,366	14,400	850
1290 Outstanding, end of year	10,666,641	10,404,868	10,552,269

Note.—Direct loan balances exclude nonaccrual loans and sales contracts.

Pursuant to the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, 11 of 13 banks for cooperatives voted in 1988 to merge into a single National Bank for Cooperatives. The bank for cooperatives in the Springfield and St. Paul districts voted to remain independent, but have nation-wide lending authority.

The banks for cooperatives lend to agriculture-related and rural utility cooperatives. As part of the Farm Credit System they are regulated by the Farm Credit Administration, an independent federal agency. The funds to finance loans are obtained primarily from sales of bonds to the public. The Farm Credit System bonds issued by the banks are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

The banks for cooperatives presently operate under authorities contained in title III of the Farm Credit Act of 1971, Public Law 92–180, as amended.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4120–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Total interest income	1,131,327	1,083,032	1,104,172
0102 Total interest expense	−891,553	−839,242	−862,308
0109 Net interest income	239,774	243,790	241,864
0111 Other income	19,853	22,590	20,677
0112 Other expenses	−133,795	−136,988	−133,704
0119 Net income	−113,942	−114,398	−113,027
0191 Subtotal, revenue	1,151,180	1,105,622	1,124,849
0192 Subtotal, expenses	−1,025,348	−976,230	−996,012
0199 Subtotal, net income	125,832	129,392	128,837

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4120–0–3–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
1110 Accounts receivable: Accrued interest receivable on loans	241,413	182,442	181,353	184,294
1440 Investments: Cash and investment securities	2,917,502	2,403,534	2,138,076	2,180,397
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	10,693,308	10,617,917	10,327,336	10,473,037
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−140,727	−141,561	−144,118	−153,018
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	10,552,581	10,476,356	10,183,218	10,320,019
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Premises and equipment, net	46,690	42,193	42,891	43,563
1650 Other property owned	1,748	1,284	1,203	1,207
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	48,438	43,477	44,094	44,770
1740 Other assets: Other assets and deferred charges	259,810	242,427	211,122	214,883
1999 Total assets	14,019,744	13,348,236	12,757,863	12,944,363
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2010 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds	6,085,652	6,117,374	3,770,612	3,904,526
2010 Consolidated systemwide notes	6,691,296	5,949,143	7,658,664	7,648,481
2010 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities	5,212	32,387	39,200	39,984
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	12,782,160	12,098,904	11,468,476	11,592,991
2110 Interest payable: Accrued interest payable	105,640	66,200	98,319	100,887
2810 Other liabilities	92,355	91,359	50,183	57,151

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2999	Total liabilities	12,980,155	12,256,463	11,616,978	11,751,029
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
3210	Revolving fund balances: Cumulative results	1,039,589	1,091,773	1,140,885	1,193,334
3999	Total equity	1,039,589	1,091,773	1,140,885	1,193,334

Note.—Loans to cooperatives include nonaccrual loans and sales contracts.

Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4120–0–3–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Beginning balance of net worth	**1,057,992**	**1,039,589**	**1,091,773**	**1,140,884**
Capital stock and participations issued	23,630	32,242	39,922	43,890
Capital stock and participations retired	96,369	87,332	90,140	91,641
Surplus retired	1,296	1,392	984	0
Net income	97,538	125,832	129,392	128,837
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions	−32,027	−16,716	−29,916	−28,637
Other, net	−9,879	−450	837	0
Ending balance of net worth	**1,039,589**	**1,091,773**	**1,140,884**	**1,193,333**

Financing Activities (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4120–0–3–351	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Beginning balance of outstanding system obligation	**11,178,095**	**12,505,970**	**11,832,060**	**11,201,232**
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued	6,258,175	3,407,513	3,001,352	3,047,508
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired	4,415,697	2,657,739	5,341,287	2,899,629
Consolidated systemwide notes, net	−514,603	−1,423,684	1,709,107	23,633
Other (net)				
Ending balance of outstanding system obligations	**12,505,970**	**11,832,060**	**11,201,232**	**11,372,744**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4120–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation and benefits	36,745	37,557	38,405
23.2	Cost of space occupied and equipment	8,714	8,899	9,066
25.0	Other services	11,700	12,070	12,274
32.0	Lands and structures	−167	−170	−174
33.0	Investments and loans	62,911,427	61,107,709	62,243,365
43.0	Interest and dividends	891,553	839,242	862,308
92.0	Undistributed expenses	76,803	78,632	74,133
99.9	Total obligations	63,936,775	62,083,939	63,239,377

Farm Credit Banks

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4160–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	156,823	156,338	161,870
00.02	Interest on borrowings	3,214,801	2,871,246	2,905,240
00.03	Insurance premiums	28,129	27,633	26,210
00.04	Provision for loan losses	−117,975	−26,841	−7,923
00.05	Losses (gains) on property	−37,489	−13,805	−6,351
00.06	Other expenses	412,485	281,107	243,609
00.91	Total operating expenses	3,656,774	3,295,678	3,322,655
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Direct loans	17,177,488	17,177,515	17,107,006
10.00	Total obligations	20,834,262	20,473,193	20,429,661
	Financing:			
21.47	Unobligated balance, start of year	−4,817,398	−7,224,167	−5,501,849
24.47	Unobligated balance, end of year	7,224,167	5,501,849	4,260,407
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**23,241,031**	**18,750,875**	**19,188,219**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Net borrowing**	**−1,960,775**	**−655,959**	**−191,585**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**25,201,806**	**19,406,834**	**19,379,804**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	20,834,262	20,473,193	20,429,661
72.90	Obligated balance, start of year	342,363	441,145	1,865,471
74.90	Obligated balance, end of year	−441,145	−1,865,471	−2,944,786
87.00	Outlays (gross)	20,735,480	19,048,867	19,350,346
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−25,201,806	−19,406,834	−19,379,804
89.00	Budget authority (net)	−1,960,775	−655,959	−191,585
90.00	Outlays (net)	−4,466,326	−357,967	−29,458

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4160–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Obligations exempt from limitation: Direct loans to the public	17,177,488	17,177,515	17,107,006
1150	Total direct loan obligations	17,177,488	17,177,515	17,107,006
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	39,111,892	35,037,349	35,020,326
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	17,078,706	15,753,189	16,027,691
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−21,127,116	−15,751,572	−15,692,228
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	−26,133	−18,640	−19,766
1290	Outstanding, end of year	35,037,349	35,020,326	35,336,023

Note.—Loans outstanding at end of year do not include nonaccrual loans and sales contracts.

The Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 required the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank (FICB) and Federal Land Bank (FLB) in each Farm Credit District to merge into a single Farm Credit Bank by July 6, 1988. No merger occurred in the Jackson District because the FLB is in receivership. The Farm Credit Banks operate under statutory authority which combines the prior authorities of the FLB and the FICB.

The 11 Farm Credit Banks are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration, an independent federal agency. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to local financing institutions such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial banks. They make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers, through local federal land bank associations. They also provide the production credit and federal land bank associations with necessary supervision and services.

The bank's lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of Farm Credit System bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. The bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of costs of the Farm Credit Administration and insurance premiums paid to the Farm Credit Insurance Corporation. Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation purchases of selected System institution's preferred stock, and payments for Capital Preservation Agreement cash-outs, as required by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987, are reflected for 1991.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FARM CREDIT BANKS—Continued

supervising the production credit and federal land bank associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All the capital stock of the FICB's, from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 Act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968. The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the FLB's was repaid in 1947.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4160–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101 Total interest income	4,011,386	3,622,126	3,657,647
0102 Total interest expense	−3,214,801	−2,871,246	−2,905,240
0109 Net interest income	796,585	750,880	752,407
0111 Other income	218,768	73,782	44,203
0112 Other expenses	−597,437	−465,078	−431,689
0119 Net income	−378,669	−391,296	−387,486
0191 Subtotal, revenue	4,230,154	3,695,908	3,701,850
0192 Subtotal, expenses	−3,812,238	−3,336,324	−3,336,929
0199 Subtotal, net income	417,916	359,584	364,921

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4160–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Assets:				
Investments:				
1410 Treasury securities, unamortized discount(-)/premium(+)	1,537,298	1,262,982	1,217,064	1,209,101
1440 Cash and investment securities	7,631,515	6,008,178	6,202,535	6,184,247
1499 Subtotal, investments	9,168,813	7,271,160	7,419,599	7,393,348
Loans receivable:				
1510 Public: direct loans	39,203,487	38,624,394	38,184,776	38,445,398
1520 Allowances for uncollectibles (−)	−924,100	−773,713	−691,008	−664,542
1599 Subtotal, loans receivable	38,279,387	37,850,681	37,493,768	37,780,856
Property, plant, and equipment:				
1630 Premises and equipment, net	122,398	120,166	130,874	128,734
1650 Other property owned	292,857	327,783	219,456	187,233
1699 Subtotal, property, plant, and equipment	415,255	447,949	350,330	315,967
1740 Other assets: Other assets and deferred charges	534,687	434,734	443,557	405,425
1999 Total assets	48,398,142	46,004,524	45,707,254	45,895,596
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable:				
2010 Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds	34,117,806	31,296,730	30,995,970	30,864,465
2010 Consolidated systemwide notes	8,135,584	9,045,754	8,845,076	8,818,748
2010 Notes payable and other interest-bearing liabilities	907,245	912,257	984,049	1,071,196
2099 Subtotal, accounts payable	43,160,635	41,254,741	40,825,095	40,754,409
2110 Interest payable: Accrued interest payable	778,013	609,004	591,806	607,695
2810 Other liabilities	317,186	256,652	265,119	257,734
2999 Total liabilities	44,255,834	42,120,397	41,682,020	41,619,838
Equity:				
3199 Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	4,142,308	3,884,127	4,025,234	4,275,758
3999 Total equity	4,142,308	3,884,127	4,025,234	4,275,758

Statement of Changes in Net Worth (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4160–0–3–371	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Beginning balance of net worth	**3,650,706**	**4,142,308**	**3,884,127**	**4,025,571**
Capital stock and participations issued	329,267	116,334	105,401	93,798
Capital stock and participations retired	481,025	751,667	279,408	177,910
Surplus retired	0	0	0	0
Net income	336,931	417,916	359,584	364,921
Cash/Dividends/Patronage Distributions	−27,013	−33,451	−44,597	−54,902
Other, net	333,442	−7,313	127	24,280
Ending balance of net worth	**4,142,308**	**3,884,127**	**4,025,234**	**4,275,758**

Financing Activities (in thousands of dollars)

	1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Beginning balance of outstanding system obligations	**42,906,538**	**42,132,258**	**40,171,483**	**39,515,524**
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds issued	39,390,874	36,404,820	33,327,937	32,216,924
Consolidated systemwide and other bank bonds retired	40,381,339	38,880,628	34,158,189	32,290,803
Consolidated systemwide notes, net	218,305	530,033	15,005	−128,978
Other (net)	−2,120	−15,000	159,288	11,272
Ending balance of outstanding system obligations	**42,132,258**	**40,171,483**	**39,515,524**	**39,323,939**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4160–0–3–371	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
12.1 Personnel compensation and benefits	120,810	120,388	124,547
23.2 Cost of space occupied and equipment	36,013	35,950	37,323
25.0 Other services	28,129	27,633	26,210
32.0 Lands and structures	1,454	16,979	3,872
33.0 Investments and loans	17,177,488	17,177,515	17,107,006
43.0 Interest and dividends	3,282,340	2,876,321	2,910,208
92.0 Undistributed expenses	188,028	218,407	220,495
99.9 Total obligations	20,834,262	20,473,193	20,429,661

FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4180–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expense:			
00.01 Administrative expenses and taxes	4,950	14,169	45,616
00.91 Total operating expenses	4,950	14,169	45,616
10.00 Total obligations	4,950	14,169	45,616
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−18,971	−16,413	−13,469
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year	16,413	13,469	11,480
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**2,392**	**11,225**	**43,627**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	4,950	14,169	45,616
87.00 Outlays (gross)	4,950	14,169	45,616
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−2,392	−11,225	−43,627
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	2,558	2,944	1,989

Status of Guaranteed Loans

Identification code 99–4180–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans by private lenders			
2131 Guarantee commitments exempt from limitation		237,000	715,000
2150 Total guarantee commitments:		237,000	715,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed commitments outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year			233,309

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2231	Disbursements: Guaranteed commitment disbursements	.....	237,000	715,000
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	.....	−3,691	−15,235
2290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	233,309	933,074
	Memorandum:			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	.....

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4180–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	2,392	11,225	43,627
0102	Expense	−4,950	−14,169	−45,616
0109	Net loss	−2,558	−2,944	−1,989

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4180–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.	
	Assets:				
1440	Investment: Investment in securities	19,428	66,703	338,468	811,479
1999	Total assets	19,428	66,703	338,468	811,479
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	457	50,290	325,000	800,000
2999	Total liabilities	457	50,290	325,000	800,000
	Equity:				
3199	Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	18,971	16,413	13,468	11,479
3999	Total equity	18,971	16,413	13,468	11,479

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4180–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation and benefits	1,806	2,724	3,169
23.2	Cost of space occupied	121	165	175
25.0	Other services	1,298	1,353	1,638
25.0	Other expenses	1,725	9,927	40,634
99.9	Total obligations	4,950	14,169	45,616

Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation

Farmer Mac was established by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (the Act) to facilitate creation of a secondary market for farm and rural housing mortgage loans that meet minimum credit standards. As authorized by the Act, Farmer Mac guarantees securities formed by certified loan pooling institutions. In addition, the Farmer Mac title of the Act was amended by the 1990 farm bill to authorize Farmer Mac to purchase, pool, and securitize the guaranteed portions of Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) guaranteed farmer program loans. These two areas of secondary market authority have been organized by Farmer Mac into two distinct programs designated as "Farmer Mac I" and "Farmer Mac II," respectively. The Farmer Mac title was further amended in 1991 to clarify Farmer Mac's authority to issue debt obligations, to provide for the establishment of minimum capital standards for Farmer Mac, and to expand rulemaking authority for the Farm Credit Administration.

In general, the agricultural secondary market is intended to attract new capital for financing agricultural real estate, including rural housing, foster increased long-term fixed-rate lending, and provide greater liquidity to agricultural lenders. Increased competition among agricultural lenders, stimulated by access to the secondary market, should result in more favorable rates and terms for agricultural borrowers.

Farmer Mac is governed by a 15 member Board of Directors. Ten Board members are elected by stockholders, including five by the Farm Credit System, and five are appointed by the President subject to Senate confirmation.

Financing

Funding for Farmer Mac comes from four sources: common and preferred stock; debt obligations; guarantee fees which are assumed in the Budget display to be 25 basis points annually; and a $1.5 billion line of credit with the U.S. Treasury.

The actuarial soundness of the guarantee fee is reviewed annually by the Comptroller General in a report to Congress. The soundness of Farmer Mac I pools will be determined through a multi-stage process. First, loans must comply with the credit underwriting and appraisal standards. Second, pools of eligible loans must meet Farmer Mac's standards for geographic and commodity diversification and be subjected to economic stress analysis to determine pool performance characteristics. In the case of Farmer Mac II, only the FmHA guaranteed portions of the loans will be pooled by Farmer Mac.

Available funds of Farmer Mac are invested in U.S. or agency securities. No stock dividends are allowed under the Act until the Board determines that an adequate loss reserve has been funded to back Farmer Mac guarantees.

Guarantees

Farmer Mac provides a guarantee of timely payment of principal and interest on securities backed by pools of eligible loans. These securities are not guaranteed by the United States, and are not "government securities". Under Farmer Mac I, guaranteed securities must be supported by a minimum ten percent cash reserve or subordinated class of securities (retained by the originators and poolers or sold to investors). The Farmer Mac guarantee cannot be triggered for payment until the loss reserve, in addition to the subordinate securities or cash reserve for a pool (Farmer Mac I only), has been exhausted.

Farmer Mac guaranteed mortgage-backed securities are subject to registration requirements established by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the 1933 and 1934 Securities Acts.

Regulation

Farmer Mac is federally regulated by the Farm Credit Administration (FCA). Under 1991 amendments to the Act, regulation will occur through an Office of Secondary Market Oversight to be established in the FCA, with a Director appointed by the FCA Board of Directors. The Office will be responsible for examination of and rulemaking for Farmer Mac (after a transition period), including the determination of the stress test for Farmer Mac's risk-based capital. The 1991 amendments also clarified FCA's regulatory authority, including enforcement of Farmer Mac's regulatory capital standards.

Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION ASSISTANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4133–0–3–351		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.02	Assistance Board expense	1,759	2,175	.....
00.91	Total operating expenses	1,759	2,175	.....
	Capital investment:			
01.02	Purchase of preferred stock	.....	111,475	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	1,759	113,650	.....
	Financing:			
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−16,217	−14,458	.....
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,458	.....	.....
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	.....	809	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FARM CREDIT SYSTEM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION—Continued

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION ASSISTANCE FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99–4133–0–3–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**		**100,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	1,759	113,650	
87.00 Outlays (gross)	1,759	113,650	
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources		−100,000	
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	1,759	13,650	

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORPORATION TRUST FUND

Summary of Fund Balance (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–8202–0–7–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Fund status, start of year	197,008	201,784	
Refunds to Farm Credit System	−10,291	−8,507	
Farm Credit System Contributions	3,571	0	
Earnings on assessments	11,496	9,161	
Fund status, end of year	201,784	202,439	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–8202–0–7–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	10,291	210,945	
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−197,008	−201,784	
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year	201,784		
68.00 **Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**15,067**	**9,161**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Total obligations	10,291	210,945	
87.00 Outlays (gross)	10,291	210,945	
Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−15,067	−9,161	
89.00 Budget authority (net)			
90.00 Outlays (net)	−4,776	201,784	

The Financial Assistance Corporation (FAC) was created by the Agricultural Credit Act of 1987 (the '87 Act) to provide funds to Farm Credit System (FCS) institutions experiencing financial difficulties. The board of the FCS Funding Corporation is also the board of the FAC. The FAC provides assistance mainly through the purchase of preferred stock in FCS institutions which have been certified by the FCS Assistance Board as eligible to receive assistance. Financial assistance can be provided for such purposes as facilitating a merger of System institutions, paying premiums associated with a System institution's restructuring of high-cost debt, and other purposes in cases when the book value of an institution's stock or other equities is less than par value.

The FAC also assumed approximately $417 million in payables from FCS Capital Preservation Agreements which accrued through the third quarter of 1986. Capital Preservation Agreements were an earlier form of FCS self-help, unrelated to the 1987 Act. Cash-outs of these agreements occur as certain FCS institutions incur loan write-offs. To date, all $417 million in Capital Preservation payments to the FCS have been made by the FAC.

The FAC finances its stock purchases, Capital Preservation payments and the administrative expenses of the Assistance Board through the issuance of FAC debt obligations. Issuances are authorized up to $4 billion through September 1992 when the FAC's authority to issue debt and provide assistance expires.

FAC debt obligations are backed by a full faith and credit guarantee of the United States Government. Except for debt issued for Capital Preservation cash-outs, the U.S. Treasury pays all the interest on 15-year, uncollateralized FAC obligations in the first five years after issuance, and half the interest expense in the second five years. The FCS is required to eventually reimburse Treasury for these payments, and will redeem FAC debt upon maturity or call. Interest and principal due on Capital Preservation debt issuances are paid by FCS Banks. Proceeds of FAC debt issuances are paid into, and amounts for assistance and other expenses are paid from, the FAC Assistance Fund.

Private ownership in FAC was achieved by a one-time mandatory purchase of FAC stock by FCS institutions in 1988. Proceeds from this purchase, totalling $177 million, were deposited in the FAC Trust Fund and are invested in Treasury securities. Amounts in the Trust Fund and in the Farm Credit Insurance Fund (discussed elsewhere in this document) must be exhausted before a claim is made on the U.S. guarantee of FAC obligations.

Legislation amending the '87 Act was included in the 1989 Rural Development, Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriations Act. The provision required a partial rebate of principal amounts in the Trust Fund on October 1, 1989, based on the percentage of total authorized FAC debt outstanding at that time. This provision was found to alter the private FAC ownership requirement envisioned in the 1987 Act sufficient to categorize the FAC as a federal entity. Subsequently, the 1989 Reconciliation Act delayed the effective date of the Trust Fund principal rebate to 1993, and provides for interim payments of interest earnings to FCS institutions on a portion of Trust Fund balances. Therefore, the FAC will be classified as a federal entity beginning in 1993, and appropriate schedules can be found in Part IV of the Budget.

Status of U.S. Guaranteed Commitments (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–8202–0–7–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
Position with respect to appropriation act limitation on commitments:			
Limitation on guaranteed commitments			
Guranteed commitments exempt from limitation		100,000,000	
Total guarantee commitments		100,000,000	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed commitments outstanding:			
Outstanding, start of year	1,261,000,000	1,261,000,000	
Disbursements		100,000,000	
Outstanding, end of year	1,261,000,000	1,361,000,000	
MEMORANDUM			
U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,062,949,000	1,162,471,000	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–8202–0–7–351	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
25.0 Other services		202,439	
43.0 Interest and dividends	10,291	8,506	
99.9 Total obligations	10,291	210,945	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD

Federal Home Loan Banks

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4200–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
00.01	Administrative expenses and AHP	335,803	276,782	284,569
00.02	Interest on consolidated obligations	9,170,095	7,180,718	7,271,495
00.03	Interest on members' deposits and other borrowings	2,038,657	1,746,147	1,727,316
00.05	Interest-REFCORP	225,000	300,000	300,000
00.06	Cash dividends on capital stock	360,964	400,000	400,000
00.07	FHFB assessments	9,831	10,000	10,000
00.91	Total operating expenses	12,140,350	9,913,647	9,993,380
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Investment in bank premises	13,974	10,000	10,000
01.03	REFCORP stock	150,000		
01.04	Advances	177,923,586	150,000,000	150,000,000
01.05	Repurchase of capital stock	2,746,300	2,000,000	1,000,000
01.91	Total capital investment	180,833,860	152,010,000	151,010,000
10.00	Total obligations	192,974,210	161,923,647	161,003,380
	Financing:			
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,151,320	−32,735,088	−37,952,300
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year	32,735,088	37,952,300	37,219,025
39.00	**Budget authority (gross)**	**216,557,978**	**167,140,859**	**160,270,105**
	Budget authority:			
67.15	**Net new borrowing (change in long-term liabilities)**	**−9,823,937**	**454,531**	**3,731,128**
68.00	**Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**226,381,915**	**166,686,328**	**156,538,977**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	192,974,210	161,923,647	161,003,380
72.47	Obligated balance, start of year	29,601,634	39,615,995	34,916,855
74.47	Obligated balance, end of year	−39,615,995	−34,916,855	−34,650,327
87.00	Outlays (gross)	182,959,849	166,622,787	161,269,908
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Deductions for offsetting collections: Non-Federal sources	−226,381,915	−166,686,328	−156,538,977
89.00	Budget authority (net)	−9,823,937	454,531	3,731,128
90.00	Outlays (net)	−43,422,066	−63,541	4,730,931

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4200–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans			
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	177,923,586	150,000,000	150,000,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	177,923,586	150,000,000	150,000,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	119,373,129	85,287,994	79,890,542
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	177,923,586	150,000,000	150,000,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−212,008,721	−155,397,452	−145,207,401
1290	Outstanding, end of year	85,287,994	79,890,542	84,683,141

The 12 Federal Home Loan Banks were chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. Subsequent to the passage of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act (FIRREA) of 1989, the FHLBanks are under the supervision of the Federal Housing Finance Board. The mission of the FHLBank System is to serve the public purpose of enhancing the availability of residential mortgage credit by providing a readily available, low-cost source of funds to its member institutions. All regulated financial depositories and insurance companies engaged in residential housing finance are eligible for membership. Each FHLBank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the FHLBanks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. Advances outstanding on September 30, 1991, totaled $85.3 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations to the public. On September 30, 1991, $107.1 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include a portion of members' deposits as determined by Board policy. Deposits totaled $37.4 billion and total capital amounted to $11.2 billion as of September 30, 1991. Funds not immediately used for advances to members are invested until such times as needed.

The capital stock of the Federal Home Loan Banks is owned entirely by the members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of $125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951.

The entire operating expenses of the FHLBanks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Housing Finance Board to cover the Board's administrative and other costs.

FIRREA contains provisions for the establishment of an Affordable Housing Program (AHP) by each FHLBank. Each FHLBank has developed its AHP to enhance the availability of housing for low- and moderate-income families by providing direct subsidies or subsidized advances for members who use the funds for qualifying housing projects. The FHLBank system has set aside for its AHPs a total of approximately $138 million in 1990 and 1991.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4200–0–3–371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	12,819,307	10,128,011	10,318,284
0102	Expense	−11,554,386	−9,213,647	−9,293,380
0109	Net income	1,264,921	914,364	1,024,904

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4200–0–3–371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	1,112,458	751,337	750,000	750,000
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	1,568,143	1,117,611	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Investments:				
1400	Treasury securities, net	955,294	1,411,663	1,500,000	1,500,000
1420	Agency excluding MBS	270,400	326,003	325,000	325,000
1440	Non-Federal securities, net	36,440,850	69,824,439	70,232,002	69,261,023
1499	Subtotal, investments	37,666,544	71,562,105	72,057,002	71,086,023
1510	Loans receivable: Public: direct loans	119,373,129	85,287,994	79,890,542	84,683,141
1600	Property, plant, and equipment: Structures, facilities, and leasehold improvements	177,400	173,298	175,000	175,000
1740	Other assets: Other	161,681	139,718	262,531	233,707
1999	Total assets	160,059,355	159,032,063	154,135,075	157,927,871
	Liabilities:				
	Accounts payable:				
2000	REFCORP and AHP	111,483	217,832	250,000	275,000
2010	Public	472,456	327,703	325,000	325,000
2099	Subtotal, accounts payable	583,939	545,535	575,000	600,000
2110	Interest payable: Public	2,499,557	1,978,872	2,000,000	2,000,000
2410	Unearned revenue (advances): Public	−26,048	37,641	231,463	−209,579

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 99-4200-0-3-371		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
2599	Deposit funds and other borrowings	28,112,329	38,171,558	33,110,392	33,259,906
2620	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Other debt	117,007,036	107,119,410	107,611,582	111,342,710
2999	Total liabilities	148,176,813	147,853,016	143,528,437	146,993,037
	Equity:				
3199	Appropriated fund equity: Invested capital	11,882,542	11,179,047	10,606,638	10,934,834
3999	Total equity	11,882,542	11,179,047	10,606,638	10,934,834

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99-4200-0-3-371		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	100,895	86,749	85,000
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	31,214	24,235	25,000
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,627	45,000	45,000
23.3	Communications, utilities, and other rent	41,410	40,000	40,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction	13,359	15,000	15,000
25.0	Other services (includes AHP)	154,129	75,798	84,569
32.0	Lands and structures	13,974	10,000	10,000
33.0	Loans (advances) (net)	177,923,586	150,000,000	150,000,000
33.0	REFCORP stock purchases	150,000	.....	.....
43.0	Interest and dividends (incl. REFCORP) int.)	11,794,716	9,626,865	9,698,811
92.0	Undistributed: Repurchase of capital stock (net)	2,746,300	2,000,000	1,000,000
99.9	Total obligations	192,974,210	161,923,647	161,003,380

FINANCING CORPORATION

The Financing Corporation (FICO) is a mixed-ownership government corporation, chartered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board pursuant to the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Recapitalization Act of 1987, as amended (The "Act"). FICO's sole purpose was to function as a financing vehicle for the FSLIC Resolution Fund, formerly the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC). FICO operates under the supervision and control of the Federal Housing Finance Board (the "Board"). Pursuant to the Act, FICO was authorized to issue debentures, bonds and other obligations ("Obligations") subject to limitations contained in the Act, the net proceeds of which were to be used solely to purchase capital certificates issued by the FSLIC Resolution Fund, or to refund any previously issued obligations. The Resolution Trust Corporation Refinancing, Restructuring, and Improvement Act of 1991 terminated the FICO's borrowing authority.

The Act provided formulas pursuant to which the Federal Home Loan Banks made capital contributions to FICO at the direction of the Board for the purchase of FICO capital stock. FICO used the proceeds received from the sales of such capital stock to purchase noninterest bearing securities for deposit in a segregated account as required by the Act. The noninterest bearing securities held in the segregated account will be the primary source of repayment of the principal of the obligations. Securities in the segregated account are kept separate from other FICO accounts and funds but are not specifically pledged as collateral for the payment of obligations. The primary source of payment of interest on the obligations will be the receipt of assessments imposed on and collected from institutions' accounts which are insured by the Savings Association Insurance Fund (the "SAIF").

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99-4033-0-3-373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	650,887	870,076	877,449
0102	Expenses	−596,384	−791,549	−791,548
0109	Net income	54,503	78,527	85,901

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99-4033-0-3-373		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash and short-term investments	539,271	530,626	530,626	530,626
	Investments:				
1400	Segregated accounts investment	8,290,984	8,290,984	8,290,984	8,290,984
1410	Segregated accounts, unamortized discount(-)/premium(+)	−7,477,459	−7,405,355	−7,327,017	−7,241,116
1499	Subtotal, investments	813,525	885,629	963,967	1,049,868
1740	Other assets: Concession fees on obligations	15,680	15,110	14,538	13,966
1999	Total assets	1,368,476	1,431,365	1,509,131	1,594,460
	Liabilities:				
2600	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Obligations payable, net	8,134,893	8,136,142	8,137,418	8,138,642
2810	Other liabilities	589,712	579,247	577,398	575,603
2999	Total liabilities	8,724,605	8,715,389	8,714,816	8,714,245
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	FICO capital stock purchased by FHL banks	680,000	680,000	680,000	680,000
3210	Accumulated excess of investment and assessment incomes over costs	133,872	205,975	284,314	370,215
3220	Donations: FSLIC capital certificates	−7,567,500	−7,567,500	−7,567,500	−7,567,500
3220	FSLIC capital stock	−602,500	−602,500	−602,500	−602,500
3999	Total equity	−7,356,128	−7,284,025	−7,205,686	−7,119,785

RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATION

The Resolution Funding Corporation (the "REFCORP") is a mixed-ownership government corporation established by Title V of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 (FIRREA). The sole purpose of REFCORP was to provide financing for the Resolution Trust Corporation (the "RTC"). Pursuant to FIRREA, REFCORP was authorized to issue debentures, bonds, and other obligations, subject to limitations contained in the Act and regulations established by the Oversight Board of the RTC. The proceeds of the debt (less any discount, plus any premium, net of issuance cost) were used solely to purchase nonredeemable capital certificates of the RTC or to refund any previously issued obligations.

The Resolution Funding Corporation is subject to the general oversight and direction of the Oversight Board of the RTC. The day-to-day operations of REFCORP are under the management of a three-member Directorate comprised of the Director of the Office of Finance of the Federal Home Loan Banks and two members selected by the Oversight Board from among the presidents of the twelve Federal Home Loan Banks ("the FHLBanks"). Members of the Directorate serve without compensation, and REFCORP is not permitted to have any paid employees. The Resolution Funding Corporation and its Directorate are subject to regulations, orders and directions of the Oversight Board.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FIRREA and the regulations adopted by the Oversight Board provide formulas pursuant to which the Federal Home Loan Banks made capital contributions to REFCORP's Principal Fund and continue to make interest payments on outstanding REFCORP Obligations. FIRREA also provides that the U.S. Treasury cover any interest shortfall. Funds designated for the Principal Funds were used to purchase Zero-coupon Bonds. The Zero-coupon Bonds will be held in the Principal Fund and are the primary source of repayment of the principal of the Obligations at maturity.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4029–0–3–373		1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
0101	Revenue	2,089,149	3,084,442	3,312,637
0102	Expense	−1,941,579	−2,625,998	−2,625,977
0109	Net income	147,570	458,444	686,660

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4029–0–3–373		1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.	1993 est.
	Assets:				
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash	834,019	13	10	10
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	483,666	881,302	881,384	881,365
	Investments:				
1400	Principal fund account investment	18,051,695	29,995,180	29,995,180	29,995,180
1410	Principal fund account, unamortized discount (−)/ premium (+)	−16,597,533	−27,381,331	−27,169,757	−26,941,559
1499	Subtotal, principal fund account	1,454,162	2,613,849	2,825,423	3,053,621
1999	Total assets	2,771,847	3,495,164	3,706,817	3,934,996
	Liabilities:				
2010	Accounts payable: Public	57	9	10	10
2110	Interest payable: Accrued interest payable on long-term obligations	494,894	880,812	880,812	880,812
2410	Public	822,257	.....	.....	.....
2600	Debt issued under borrowing authority: Long-term obligations net of discount and premium	18,022,017	30,085,776	30,083,403	30,081,039
2999	Total liabilities	19,339,225	30,966,597	30,964,225	30,961,861
	Equity:				
	Revolving fund equity:				
	Revolving fund balances:				
3200	Nonvoting REFCORP capital stock	2,362,827	2,512,827	2,512,827	2,512,827
3200	Appropriated capital	61,662	245,553	459,581	690,124
3210	Capital contributions from other sources	229,307	1,056,509	1,056,509	1,056,509
3220	REFCORP nonredeemable capital certificates	−19,221,173	−31,286,322	−31,286,325	−31,286,325
3299	Subtotal, revolving fund balances	−16,567,377	−27,471,433	−27,257,408	−27,026,865
3999	Total equity	−16,567,377	−27,471,433	−27,257,408	−27,026,865

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4450–0–3–803		Calendar Year 1990 actual [1]	1991 actual	1992 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Board operating expenses:			
00.01	Monetary and economic policy	53,005	55,050	62,475
00.02	Services to financial institutions and the public	2,819	2,976	3,377
00.03	Supervision and regulation of financial institutions	27,110	34,818	39,514
00.04	System policy direction and oversight	22,356	21,799	24,739
00.91	Subtotal: Board operating expenses	105,290	114,643	130,105
01.01	Office of Inspector General operating expenses	1,280	1,693	1,957
02.01	Change in selected resources	−254	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations	106,316	116,336	132,062
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	5,136	3,474	5,946
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	−3,474	−5,946	−5,825
68.00	**Budget authority (gross): Spending authority from offsetting collections (new)**	**107,978**	**113,864**	**132,183**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Total obligations	106,316	116,336	132,062
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	12,047	12,730	12,251
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−12,730	−12,251	−14,891
87.00	Outlays (gross)	105,633	116,815	129,422
	Adjustments to budget authority and outlays:			
	Deductions for offsetting collections:			
88.00	Federal funds	−121	−121	−121
88.40	Non-Federal sources	−107,857	−113,743	−132,062
88.90	Total, offsetting collections	−107,978	−113,864	−132,183
89.00	Budget authority (net)	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays (net)	−2,345	2,951	−2,761

[1] The figures presented may differ from other Board financial material because they are prepared in accordance with OMB guidelines which vary from the Board's budget and accounting procedures.

The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the Federal Reserve Act of 1913, as amended, and other acts of Congress.

Program.—To carry out its responsibilities under the Act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

Financing.—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the Act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the Act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

The information presented pertains to Board operations only. Expenditures made on behalf of the Federal Reserve banks for production, issuance, retirement, and shipment of Federal Reserve notes are not included, since they are reimbursed in full by the Federal Reserve banks.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4450–0–3–803		Calendar Year 1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.
0101	Revenue	107,978	113,864	132,183
0102	Expense	−106,570	−116,336	−132,062
0109	Net income or loss	1,408	−2,472	121

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4450–0–3–803		Calendar Year 1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.
	Assets:			
1010	Fund balance with Treasury and cash: Cash in bank	9,256	6,305	9,066
1110	Accounts receivable: Public	1,974	2,554	2,373
	Property, plant, and equipment:			
1600	Buildings, at cost	63,574	64,062	64,627
1630	Furniture and equipment, at cost	32,768	35,400	39,885
1670	Land and improvements, at cost	1,301	1,301	1,301
1699	Subtotal, property, plant and equipment	97,643	100,763	105,813
1999	Total assets	108,873	109,622	117,252
	Liabilities:			
2010	Accounts payable: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	14,704	14,805	17,264
2099	Total, Liabilities	14,704	14,805	17,264
	Equity:			
3000	Unexpended financed budget authority (accrual basis): Unobligated balance	−3,474	−5,946	−5,825
3199	Invested capital	97,643	100,763	105,813
3999	Total equity	94,169	94,817	99,988

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 99–4450–0–3–803		Calendar Year 1990 actual	1991 actual	1992 est.
	Board operating expenses:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	67,094	71,074	77,809
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1,349	1,430	1,565
11.5	Other personnel compensation	626	663	727
11.9	Total personnel compensation	69,069	73,167	80,101
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8,780	10,263	11,699
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	645	1,202	853
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,135	3,371	3,814
22.0	Transportation of things	279	416	702
23.3	Communications, utilities, and other rent	5,135	5,068	5,437
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,204	2,446	2,750
25.0	Other services	7,505	8,879	14,111
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,578	4,001	4,640
31.0	Equipment	4,905	5,772	5,938
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	55	58	60
92.0	Undistributed	−254	.....	.....
99.0	Subtotal: Board operating expenses	105,036	114,643	130,105
25.0	Other services: Office of Inspector General operating expenses:	1,280	1,693	1,957
99.9	Total obligations	106,316	116,336	132,062

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions [1]	1,569	1,581	1,622
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,498	1,502	1,562
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	35	30	30

[1] Includes 19 positions in 1990 and 1991 and 21 in 1992 for the Office of Inspector General.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis